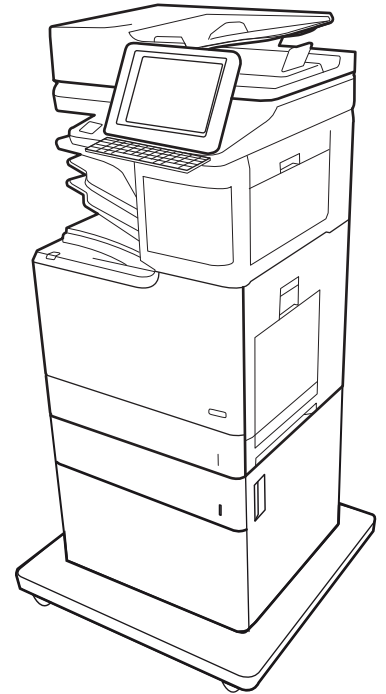
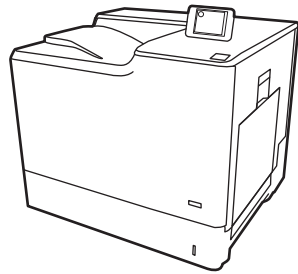
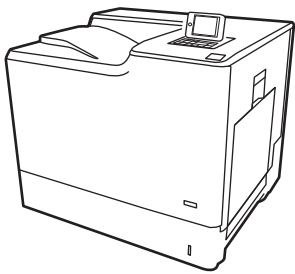




HP Color LaserJet Enterprise M652, M653
HP Color LaserJet Managed E65050, E65060
HP Color LaserJet Managed E65150, E65160
HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M681, M682
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E67550, E67560
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E67650, E67660

Service manual: Repair



www.hp.com/videos/LaserJet
www.hp.com/support/colorlj652
www.hp.com/support/colorlj653
www.hp.com/support/ljE65050
www.hp.com/support/ljE65060
www.hp.com/support/colorljE65150
www.hp.com/support/colorljE65160

www.hp.com/support/colorljM681MFP
www.hp.com/support/colorljM682MFP
www.hp.com/support/ljE67550MFP
www.hp.com/support/ljE67560MFP
www.hp.com/support/colorljE67650MFP
www.hp.com/support/colorljE67660MFP



HP Color LaserJet Enterprise M652, M653

HP Color LaserJet Managed E65050, E65060

HP Color LaserJet Managed E65150, E65160

HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M681, M682

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E67550, E67560

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E67650, E67660

Service manual: Repair

Copyright and License

© Copyright 2019 HP Development Company, L.P.


Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.


The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.


The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Edition 6, 2/2020

Conventions used in this guide


 **TIP:** Helpful hints or shortcuts.

 **NOTE:** Information that explains a concept or how to complete a task.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reinstallation helpful hints, shortcuts, or considerations.

 **IMPORTANT:** Information that help the user to avoid potential printer error conditions.

 **CAUTION:** Procedures that the user must follow to avoid losing data or damaging the printer.

 **WARNING!** Procedures that the user must follow to avoid personal injury, catastrophic loss of data, or extensive damage to the printer.

HP service and support

Learn about HP access to additional service and support information.

Additional service and support for channel partners

Channel partners, go to partner.hp.com, and then use the steps below to access the HP Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE).

Access WISE for Channel partners

1. Select **Services & Support**, and then select **Services Delivery**.
2. Select **Technical Support**, and then select **Technical Documentation**.

Find information about the following topics

- Service manuals
- Service advisories
- Up-to-date control panel message (CPMD) troubleshooting
- Install and configur
- Printer specification
- Solutions for printer issues and emerging issues
- Remove and replace part instructions and videos
- Warranty and regulatory information

Additional service and support for HP internal personnel

HP internal personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE) sites:

Americas (AMS)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-en> WISE - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-es> WISE - Spanish
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-pt> WISE - Portuguese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-fr> WISE - French

Asia Pacific / Japan (APJ)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-en> WISE - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ja> WISE - Japanese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ko> WISE - Korean
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hans> WISE - Chinese (Simplified)

- [https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HantWISE - Chinese \(traditional\)](https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HantWISE - Chinese (traditional))
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-thWISE - Thai>

Europe / Middle East / Africa (EMEA)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-enWISE - English>

Table of contents

1 Removal and replacement	1
HP service and support	2
Additional service and support for channel partners	2
Additional service and support for HP internal personnel	2
Removal and replacement strategy	3
Introduction	3
Considerations during removal and replacement	3
Electrostatic discharge	4
Required tools	4
Fasteners used in this printer	5
Service approach	6
Before performing service	6
After performing service	6
Post service tests	6
Print quality test	6
Copy-quality test (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)	6
Fax-quality test (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)	7
Parts removal orientation	7
Removal and replacement procedures	8
Customer self-repair (CSR) A parts and assemblies	8
Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder	9
Introduction	9
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	9
Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder	10
Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	14
Introduction	14
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	14
Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	15
Install accessory: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	19
Introduction	19
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	19
Step 2: Install the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	20

Install accessory: 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand	26
Introduction	26
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	26
Step 2: Install the 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand	27
Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server	35
Introduction	35
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	35
Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server	35
Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC	42
Introduction	42
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	42
Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC	43
Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM)	48
Introduction	48
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	49
Step 2: Remove the TPM	49
Step 3: Unpack the accessory	50
Step 4: Install the TPM	50
Step 5: Install the formatter cover	51
Install accessory: Internal USB ports	53
Introduction	53
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	54
Step 2: Unpack the accessory	54
Step 3: Install the internal USB ports	54
Step 4: Install the formatter cover	57
Install accessory: Foreign interface harness (FIH)	58
Introduction	58
Step 1: Unpack the accessory	58
Step 2: Install the foreign interface harness (FIH)	58
Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge and carrier (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/ Flow E67660z)	60
Introduction	60
Step 1: Remove the staple cartridge and carrier	60
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	62
Step 3: Install the staple cartridge	62
Removal and replacement: embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC)	64
Introduction	64
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	65
Step 2: Remove the embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC)	65
Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly	66
Step 4: Install the eMMC	66

Step 5: Install the formatter cover	67
Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar	68
Removal and replacement: Hard disk drive (HDD)	69
Introduction	69
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	70
Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/ E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	70
Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly	71
Step 4: Install the HDD	71
Step 5: Install the formatter cover	73
Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar	73
Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module (DIMM)	75
Introduction	75
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	76
Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/ E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	76
Step 3: Remove the dual in-line memory module (DIMM)	77
Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly	79
Step 5: Install the DIMM	79
Step 6: Install the HDD	80
Step 7: Install the formatter cover	82
Removal and replacement: Fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)	83
Introduction	83
Step 1: Remove the formatter cover	84
Step 2: Remove the fax PCA	84
Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly	85
Step 4: Install the fax PCA	86
Step 5: Install the formatter cover	86
Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers	87
Introduction	87
Step 1: Remove the document feeder rollers	87
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	90
Step 3: Install the document feeder rollers	91
Removal and replacement: Document feeder separation roller cover	95
Introduction	95
Step 1: Remove the document feeder separation roller cover	95
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	97
Step 3: Install the document feeder separation roller cover	97
Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer roller	100
Introduction	100
Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer roller	100

Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	102
Step 3: Install the secondary transfer roller	102
Removal and replacement: Intermediate transfer belt (ITB)	105
Introduction	105
Step 1: Remove the intermediate transfer belt (ITB)	105
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	108
Step 3: Install the ITB	108
Removal and replacement: Control panels (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/ E65160)	113
Introduction	113
Step 1: Remove the control panel	114
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	116
Step 3: Install the control panel	117
Removal and replacement: Fuser	120
Introduction	120
Step 1: Remove the fuser	120
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	121
Step 3: Install the fuser	122
Removal and replacement: White backing	124
Introduction	124
Step 1: Remove the white backing	124
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	125
Step 3: Install the white backing	126
Removal and replacement: Toner cartridges	132
Introduction	132
Step 1: Remove a toner cartridge	133
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	133
Step 3: Install a toner cartridge	134
Removal and replacement: Toner collection unit (TCU)	136
Introduction	136
Step 1: Remove the TCU	136
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	138
Step 3: Install the TCU	138
Removal and replacement: Keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)	141
Introduction	141
Step 1: Remove the keyboard	142
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	145
Step 3: Install the keyboard	145
Install: Keyboard overlay (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)	150
Introduction	150
Step 1: Unpack the keyboard overlay	151

Step 2: Install the keyboard overlay	151
Customer self-repair (CSR) B parts and assemblies	154
Removal and replacement: Control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/ E67660)	155
Introduction	155
Step 1: Remove the control panel	155
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	159
Step 3: Install the control panel	159
Removal and replacement: Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers	165
Introduction	165
Step 1: Remove the Tray 2 pickup rollers	166
Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 pickup rollers	169
Step 3: Remove the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers	171
Step 4: Unpack the replacement assemblies	173
Step 5: Install the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers	173
Step 6: Install the Tray 3 pickup rollers	174
Step 7: Install the Tray 2 pickup rollers	177
Removal and replacement: Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers	180
Introduction	180
Step 1: Remove the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers	180
Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly	188
Step 3: Install the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers	189
Field replaceable units (FRUs)	198
Removal and replacement: External panels, covers, and doors	198
Removal and replacement: Formatter cover	199
Removal and replacement: Face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/ M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)	201
Removal and replacement: Top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)	219
Removal and replacement: Right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)	238
Removal and replacement: Front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)	257
Removal and replacement: Face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/ Flow M681f/E67650dh)	276
Removal and replacement: Rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/ Flow M681f/E67650dh)	297
Removal and replacement: Main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)	300

Removal and replacement: Front door	321
Removal and replacement: Right door	327
Removal and replacement: Left door	332
Removal and replacement: Top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/ E65150/E65160)	336
Removal and replacement: Left rear cover	343
Removal and replacement: Output bin	346
Removal and replacement: Rear cover	383
Removal and replacement: Right rear cover	387
Removal and replacement: Right handle	392
Removal and replacement: Left handle	398
Removal and replacement: Document feeder and image scanner assemblies (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	404
Removal and replacement: Document feeder	405
Removal and replacement: Document feeder hinges	411
Removal and replacement: Image scanner assembly	418
Removal and replacement: Scanner control board	443
Removal and replacement: 3-bin stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)	447
Removal and replacement: Stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/ Flow E67660z)	448
Removal and replacement: Rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	469
Removal and replacement: Right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)	472
Removal and replacement: Right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	476
Removal and replacement: Staple door (3-bin stapler/stacker)	478
Removal and replacement: Staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	481
Removal and replacement: Stapler	485
Removal and replacement: Right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	491
Removal and replacement: Rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	496
Removal and replacement: Right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	500
Removal and replacement: Jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	504
Removal and replacement: Staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	511
Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	518
Removal and replacement: Staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/stacker) ..	526
Removal and replacement: Tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)	531
Removal and replacement: Tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker)	535
Removal and replacement: Jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker)	539
Removal and replacement: Stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)	549
Removal and replacement: Upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) ..	562
Removal and replacement: Fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)	573
Removal and replacement: Lower feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) ..	577

Removal and replacement: Solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)	595
Removal and replacement: Microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker)	609
Removal and replacement: Feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker)	622
Removal and replacement: Controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker)	627
Removal and replacement: Internal parts and assemblies	631
Removal and replacement: Tray 1 pickup roller	633
Removal and replacement: Tray 1 separation roller	637
Removal and replacement: Formatter	642
Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)	649
Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)	660
Removal and replacement: Power switch PCA	671
Removal and replacement: Left upper front and left upper rear fans	682
Removal and replacement: Toner carry assembly	726
Removal and replacement: Estrangement detect PCA	770
Removal and replacement: Environmental sensor PCA	811
Removal and replacement: Cartridge fan	818
Removal and replacement: Front fan	826
Removal and replacement: Power supply fan	836
Removal and replacement: DC controller PCA	842
Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply (LVPS)	847
Removal and replacement: Lower high-voltage power supply (HVPS)	854
Removal and replacement: Upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)	861
Removal and replacement: Rear fan	907
Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly	955
Removal and replacement: Laser scanner	963
Removal and replacement: Drum motor 1	969
Removal and replacement: Drum motor 2	1016
Removal and replacement: Drum motor 3	1027
Removal and replacement: Main drive assembly	1038
Removal and replacement: Fuser motor	1094
Removal and replacement: Fuser drive assembly	1106
Removal and replacement: Developer alienation motor	1159
Removal and replacement: Pickup motor	1165
Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly (M652/M653/E65050/ E65060/E65150/E65160)	1171
Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly (M681/M682/E67550/ E67560/E67650/E67660)	1187
Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer assembly	1224
Removal and replacement: Registration assembly	1229
Removal and replacement: Registration density sensor	1241

Removal and replacement: Feed roller assembly	1254
Removal and replacement: Pickup assembly	1277
Removal and replacement: Drawer connector and holder	1301
Removal and replacement: Trays	1309
Removal and replacement: Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays 3–5	1310
Removal and replacement: Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)	1313
Removal and replacement: Input accessories	1316
Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder	1317
Removal and replacement: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	1392
Removal and replacement: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand	1470
Removal and replacement: 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand	1563
2 Parts and diagrams	1647
Related documentation and software	1648
Order parts, accessories, and supplies	1649
Ordering	1649
Orderable parts	1649
Supplies and accessories	1649
Customer self-repair parts	1651
Related documentation and software	1652
Assembly locations	1653
Product front view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)	1654
Product back view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)	1656
Product front view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)	1657
Product back view (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models)	1658
How to use the parts lists and diagrams	1659
Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units	1660
Parts and diagrams: Covers	1662
Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	1662
Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	1664
Parts and diagrams: Internal components	1666
Internal components (1 of 6)	1666
Internal components (2 of 6)	1668
Internal components (3 of 6)	1670
Internal components (4 of 6)	1672
Internal components (5 of 6)	1674
Internal components (6 of 6)	1676
Parts and diagrams: Accessories	1678
Parts and diagrams: Input devices	1678
Parts and diagrams: 550-sheet paper feeder	1678

550-sheet paper feeder covers	1678
550-sheet paper feeder main body	1680
Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet feeder and stand	1682
1x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1682
1x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1684
Parts and diagrams: 3x550-sheet feeder and stand	1686
3x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1686
3x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1688
Parts and diagrams: HCI	1690
HCI covers	1690
HCI main body	1692
Parts and diagrams: Stapler/stacker assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models only)	1694
Parts and diagrams: 2-bin stapler/stacker with offse	1694
Stapler/stacker covers	1694
Stapler/stacker main body	1696
Alphabetical parts list	1698
Numerical parts list	1711
Appendix A Revision history	1725
Revision history	1726
Index	1727

List of tables

Table 2-1	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only)	1661
Table 2-2	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	1663
Table 2-3	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	1665
Table 2-4	Internal components (1 of 6)	1667
Table 2-5	Internal components (2 of 6)	1669
Table 2-6	Internal components (3 of 6)	1671
Table 2-7	Internal components (4 of 6)	1673
Table 2-8	Internal components (5 of 6)	1675
Table 2-9	Internal components (6 of 6)	1677
Table 2-10	550-sheet paper feeder covers	1679
Table 2-11	550-sheet paper feeder main body	1681
Table 2-12	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1683
Table 2-13	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1685
Table 2-14	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1687
Table 2-15	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1689
Table 2-16	HCI covers	1691
Table 2-17	HCI main body	1693
Table 2-18	Stapler/stacker covers	1695
Table 2-19	Stapler/stacker main body	1697
Table A-1	Revision history	1726

List of figure

Figure 1-1	Screwdrivers	5
Figure 1-2	Screw size chart	5
Figure 1-3	Unplug all of the cables	10
Figure 1-4	Place the printer on the paper feeder	10
Figure 1-5	Engage two locks	11
Figure 1-6	Open the paper guides	11
Figure 1-7	Load paper into the tray	12
Figure 1-8	Adjust the paper guides	12
Figure 1-9	Remove the paper tray number indicator	13
Figure 1-10	Install the paper tray	13
Figure 1-11	Unplug all of the cables	15
Figure 1-12	Place the printer on the paper feeder	15
Figure 1-13	Engage one lock	16
Figure 1-14	Remove the orange shipping lock	16
Figure 1-15	Open the paper guides	17
Figure 1-16	Load paper into the tray	17
Figure 1-17	Adjust the paper guides	18
Figure 1-18	Remove the paper tray number indicator	18
Figure 1-19	Install the paper tray	18
Figure 1-20	Unplug all of the cables	20
Figure 1-21	Place the printer on the paper feeder	20
Figure 1-22	Engage one lock	21
Figure 1-23	Remove the paper tray	21
Figure 1-24	Remove the orange shipping lock	22
Figure 1-25	Open the paper guides	22
Figure 1-26	Load paper into the tray	23
Figure 1-27	Adjust the paper guides	23
Figure 1-28	Remove the paper tray number indicator	23
Figure 1-29	Install the paper tray	24
Figure 1-30	Position the wheels	24
Figure 1-31	Install the caster covers	24
Figure 1-32	Lower the legs	25

Figure 1-33	Unplug all of the cables	27
Figure 1-34	Place the printer on the paper feeder	27
Figure 1-35	Engage one lock	28
Figure 1-36	Remove the orange shipping lock	28
Figure 1-37	Open the paper guides	29
Figure 1-38	Load paper into the tray	29
Figure 1-39	Adjust the paper guides	30
Figure 1-40	Remove the paper tray number indicator	30
Figure 1-41	Install the paper tray	31
Figure 1-42	Open the lower paper tray	31
Figure 1-43	Remove the shipping lock	32
Figure 1-44	Remove all of the packing material	32
Figure 1-45	Move the size-selector lever	32
Figure 1-46	Load paper into the tray	33
Figure 1-47	Close the paper tray	33
Figure 1-48	Lower the legs	34
Figure 1-49	Attach fastener strips	36
Figure 1-50	Attach the print server to the wall	37
Figure 1-51	Attach fastener strips	38
Figure 1-52	Attach the print server to the printer	38
Figure 1-53	Attach the USB cable to the print server	39
Figure 1-54	Attach the USB cable to the printer	39
Figure 1-55	Attach the USB and network cables to the print server	40
Figure 1-56	Attach the USB cable to the printer	41
Figure 1-57	Attach the Ethernet cable to the network	41
Figure 1-58	Connect the power cable	41
Figure 1-59	Locate the HIP	43
Figure 1-60	Remove the HIP cover	43
Figure 1-61	Connect the USB cable to the print server	44
Figure 1-62	Connect the USB cable to the printer	44
Figure 1-63	Install the clips	44
Figure 1-64	Install the print server	45
Figure 1-65	Connect the USB cable to the print server	45
Figure 1-66	Attach the accessory cover	46
Figure 1-67	Attach the print server to the printer	47
Figure 1-68	Remove the formatter cover	49
Figure 1-69	Remove the TPM	50
Figure 1-70	TPM location	50
Figure 1-71	Align the connectors	51
Figure 1-72	Install the TPM	51
Figure 1-73	Install the formatter cover	52

Figure 1-74	Remove the formatter cover	54
Figure 1-75	Select accessory kit items	55
Figure 1-76	Mount the PCA on the PCA mounting cradle and snap it in place	55
Figure 1-77	Connect the cable	56
Figure 1-78	Mount the assembly on the sheet metal hooks	56
Figure 1-79	Connect the cable	57
Figure 1-80	Install the formatter cover	57
Figure 1-81	Plug the FIH cable into the printer USB port	59
Figure 1-82	Release the staple cartridge refill	62
Figure 1-83	Install the staple cartridge refill	63
Figure 1-84	Remove the formatter cover	65
Figure 1-85	Remove the eMMC	65
Figure 1-86	Align the connectors	67
Figure 1-87	Install the eMMC	67
Figure 1-88	Install the formatter cover	68
Figure 1-89	Remove the formatter cover	70
Figure 1-90	Release the HDD	70
Figure 1-91	Remove the HDD	71
Figure 1-92	Locate the slot in the sheet metal	72
Figure 1-93	Install the HDD	72
Figure 1-94	Check the HDD connector	73
Figure 1-95	Install the formatter cover	73
Figure 1-96	Remove the formatter cover	76
Figure 1-97	Release the HDD	77
Figure 1-98	Remove the HDD	77
Figure 1-99	Locate the DIMM	78
Figure 1-100	Release two locking arms	78
Figure 1-101	Remove the DIMM	79
Figure 1-102	Insert the DIMM	80
Figure 1-103	Install the DIMM	80
Figure 1-104	Locate the slot in the sheet metal	81
Figure 1-105	Install the HDD	81
Figure 1-106	Check the HDD connector	82
Figure 1-107	Install the formatter cover	82
Figure 1-108	Remove the formatter cover	84
Figure 1-109	Locate the fax PCA	84
Figure 1-110	Remove the fax PCA	85
Figure 1-111	Install the fax PCA	86
Figure 1-112	Install the formatter cover	86
Figure 1-113	Open the document feeder cover	88
Figure 1-114	Rotate the blue locking lever down	88

Figure 1-115	Slide the locking lever toward the front	89
Figure 1-116	Remove the pick roller	89
Figure 1-117	Open the separation roller cover	90
Figure 1-118	Remove the separation roller cover	90
Figure 1-119	Install the separation roller	91
Figure 1-120	Close the roller cover	92
Figure 1-121	Install the pick roller	92
Figure 1-122	Slide the locking lever toward the back	93
Figure 1-123	Rotate the pick roller up and slide the blue locking lever towards the back	93
Figure 1-124	Rotate the blue locking lever up	94
Figure 1-125	Close the document feeder cover	94
Figure 1-126	Open the document feeder cover	96
Figure 1-127	Open the separation roller cover	96
Figure 1-128	Remove the separation roller	97
Figure 1-129	Install the separation roller cover	98
Figure 1-130	Close the roller cover	98
Figure 1-131	Close the document feeder cover	99
Figure 1-132	Open the right door	101
Figure 1-133	Lift the left edge	101
Figure 1-134	Remove the transfer roller	102
Figure 1-135	Insert the right end into the holder	103
Figure 1-136	Install the transfer roller	103
Figure 1-137	Close the right door	104
Figure 1-138	Open the right door	106
Figure 1-139	Lower the transfer assembly	106
Figure 1-140	Grasp the two blue handles	107
Figure 1-141	Pull the ITB partially out of the printer	107
Figure 1-142	Remove the ITB	108
Figure 1-143	Remove the protective fil	109
Figure 1-144	Remove all packing materials	109
Figure 1-145	Align the ITB	110
Figure 1-146	Remove the orange handles	110
Figure 1-147	Push the ITB into the printer	111
Figure 1-148	Make sure the ITB clicks into place	111
Figure 1-149	Close the right door	112
Figure 1-150	Tilt the control panel up	114
Figure 1-151	Remove the cover	114
Figure 1-152	Remove one thumbscrew	115
Figure 1-153	Release the control panel	115
Figure 1-154	Disconnect two connectors	116
Figure 1-155	Remove the control panel	116

Figure 1-156	Connect two connectors	117
Figure 1-157	Install the tabs	118
Figure 1-158	Install one thumbscrew	118
Figure 1-159	Install the cover	119
Figure 1-160	Open the right door	121
Figure 1-161	Remove the fuser	121
Figure 1-162	Install the fuser	122
Figure 1-163	Close the right door	123
Figure 1-164	Open the document feeder	125
Figure 1-165	Remove the white backing	125
Figure 1-166	Verify spring positions	126
Figure 1-167	Install seven clips	127
Figure 1-168	Press on each clip	127
Figure 1-169	Remove an adhesive square	128
Figure 1-170	Attach adhesive squares	128
Figure 1-171	Remove the protective fil	129
Figure 1-172	Position the white backing	129
Figure 1-173	Close the document feeder	130
Figure 1-174	Open the document feeder	130
Figure 1-175	Press on the white backing	131
Figure 1-176	Close the document feeder	131
Figure 1-177	Open the front door	133
Figure 1-178	Remove the toner cartridge	133
Figure 1-179	Rock the toner cartridge	134
Figure 1-180	Install the toner cartridge	135
Figure 1-181	Close the front door	135
Figure 1-182	Open the front door	137
Figure 1-183	Open the left door	137
Figure 1-184	Remove the TCU	138
Figure 1-185	Install the TCU	139
Figure 1-186	Close the left door	139
Figure 1-187	Close the front door	140
Figure 1-188	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	142
Figure 1-189	Release five tabs	142
Figure 1-190	Remove the cover	143
Figure 1-191	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	143
Figure 1-192	Slide the keyboard tray out	144
Figure 1-193	Release two tabs	144
Figure 1-194	Remove the keyboard	145
Figure 1-195	Position the flat cable in the slot	146
Figure 1-196	Slide the keyboard tray into the slot	146

Figure 1-197	Check the keyboard flat cable	147
Figure 1-198	Connect the keyboard flat cable	147
Figure 1-199	Install the cover	148
Figure 1-200	Install five tabs	148
Figure 1-201	Close the document feeder	149
Figure 1-202	Slide the keyboard tray out	151
Figure 1-203	Remove the backing	151
Figure 1-204	Position the keyboard overlay	152
Figure 1-205	Apply the keyboard overlay	152
Figure 1-206	Apply the keyboard overlay	153
Figure 1-207	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	156
Figure 1-208	Release five tabs	156
Figure 1-209	Remove the cover	157
Figure 1-210	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	157
Figure 1-211	Disconnect connectors	158
Figure 1-212	Remove three thumbscrews	158
Figure 1-213	Remove the control panel	159
Figure 1-214	Tilt the control panel	160
Figure 1-215	Install the control panel	160
Figure 1-216	Install three thumbscrews	161
Figure 1-217	Connect connectors	161
Figure 1-218	Check the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	162
Figure 1-219	Connect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	162
Figure 1-220	Position the cover on the printer	163
Figure 1-221	Install five tabs	163
Figure 1-222	Close the document feeder	164
Figure 1-223	Remove Tray 2	166
Figure 1-224	Open the right door	166
Figure 1-225	Raise the transfer roller assembly	167
Figure 1-226	Lower the outer paper guide	167
Figure 1-227	Lower the outer paper guide	168
Figure 1-228	Locate the pickup roller assembly	168
Figure 1-229	Remove the pickup roller assembly	169
Figure 1-230	Remove Tray 3	169
Figure 1-231	Open the Tray 3 right door	170
Figure 1-232	Lower the assembly cover	170
Figure 1-233	Locate the pickup roller assembly	171
Figure 1-234	Remove the pickup roller assembly	171
Figure 1-235	Locate the tray separation roller	172
Figure 1-236	Release the roller assembly	172
Figure 1-237	Remove the roller assembly	173

Figure 1-238	Install the roller assembly	174
Figure 1-239	Make sure that the roller is seated	174
Figure 1-240	Do not remove the orange installation tray	175
Figure 1-241	Position the roller	175
Figure 1-242	Install the roller assembly	176
Figure 1-243	Remove the orange installation tray	176
Figure 1-244	Roller correct and incorrect installation	177
Figure 1-245	Do not remove the orange installation tray	177
Figure 1-246	Position the roller	178
Figure 1-247	Install the roller assembly	178
Figure 1-248	Remove the orange installation tray	179
Figure 1-249	Roller correct and incorrect installation	179
Figure 1-250	Open the paper tray	181
Figure 1-251	Open the high-capacity paper tray	181
Figure 1-252	Open the right door	182
Figure 1-253	Lower the feed assembly cover	182
Figure 1-254	Remove the tool from the packaging	183
Figure 1-255	Locate the separation roller	183
Figure 1-256	Install the orange tool	184
Figure 1-257	Slide the roller to the left	184
Figure 1-258	Remove the separation roller	185
Figure 1-259	Remove the orange tool	185
Figure 1-260	Locate the pickup and feed rollers	186
Figure 1-261	Unlock the pickup and feed rollers	186
Figure 1-262	Slide the blue tab left, compressing the left blue post until it clicks	187
Figure 1-263	Slightly move the rollers to the right to free them from the blue post	187
Figure 1-264	Remove the roller assembly	188
Figure 1-265	Lock the left post	188
Figure 1-266	White hook installation position	189
Figure 1-267	Align the roller assembly	190
Figure 1-268	Slide the rollers to the right onto the black shaft	190
Figure 1-269	Release the lever	191
Figure 1-270	Remove the orange tool	191
Figure 1-271	Pivot the tab up and snap it to lock the rollers correctly in place	192
Figure 1-272	Roller incorrect and correct installation	192
Figure 1-273	Install the orange tool	193
Figure 1-274	Position the roller	193
Figure 1-275	Check roller alignment	194
Figure 1-276	Slide the roller on the metal shaft	194
Figure 1-277	Remove the orange tool	195
Figure 1-278	Close the feed assembly cover	195

Figure 1-279	Close the right door	196
Figure 1-280	Close the paper tray	196
Figure 1-281	Close the high-capacity paper tray	197
Figure 1-282	Remove the formatter cover	200
Figure 1-283	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	202
Figure 1-284	Release five tabs	202
Figure 1-285	Remove the cover	203
Figure 1-286	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	203
Figure 1-287	Slide the keyboard tray out	204
Figure 1-288	Release two tabs	204
Figure 1-289	Remove the keyboard	205
Figure 1-290	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	205
Figure 1-291	Release five tabs	206
Figure 1-292	Remove the cover	206
Figure 1-293	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	207
Figure 1-294	Disconnect connectors	207
Figure 1-295	Remove three thumbscrews	208
Figure 1-296	Remove the control panel	208
Figure 1-297	Remove the SCB cover	209
Figure 1-298	Remove the small cover	209
Figure 1-299	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	210
Figure 1-300	Remove the upper rear cover	210
Figure 1-301	Remove the formatter cover	211
Figure 1-302	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, Flow M681f, and E67650dh	211
Figure 1-303	Disconnect two connectors	212
Figure 1-304	Disconnect five connectors	212
Figure 1-305	Disconnect the wireless connector	213
Figure 1-306	Release the cables	213
Figure 1-307	Remove four screws	214
Figure 1-308	Remove three screws	214
Figure 1-309	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	215
Figure 1-310	Remove the wireless card	215
Figure 1-311	Connect the wireless card connector	216
Figure 1-312	Reinstall the wireless card	216
Figure 1-313	Install the SCB cables	217
Figure 1-314	Remove the face-down front cover	217
Figure 1-315	Install the cover	218
Figure 1-316	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	220
Figure 1-317	Release five tabs	220
Figure 1-318	Remove the cover	221
Figure 1-319	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	221

Figure 1-320	Slide the keyboard tray out	222
Figure 1-321	Release two tabs	222
Figure 1-322	Remove the keyboard	223
Figure 1-323	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	223
Figure 1-324	Release five tabs	224
Figure 1-325	Remove the cover	224
Figure 1-326	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	225
Figure 1-327	Disconnect connectors	225
Figure 1-328	Remove three thumbscrews	226
Figure 1-329	Remove the control panel	226
Figure 1-330	Remove the SCB cover	227
Figure 1-331	Remove the small cover	227
Figure 1-332	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	228
Figure 1-333	Remove the upper rear cover	228
Figure 1-334	Remove the formatter cover	229
Figure 1-335	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	229
Figure 1-336	Disconnect two connectors	230
Figure 1-337	Disconnect five connectors	230
Figure 1-338	Disconnect the wireless connector	231
Figure 1-339	Release the cables	231
Figure 1-340	Remove four screws	232
Figure 1-341	Remove three screws	232
Figure 1-342	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	233
Figure 1-343	Remove the wireless card	233
Figure 1-344	Connect the wireless card connector	234
Figure 1-345	Reinstall the wireless card	234
Figure 1-346	Install the SCB cables	235
Figure 1-347	Remove the face-down front cover	235
Figure 1-348	Install the cover	236
Figure 1-349	Remove the top cover	236
Figure 1-350	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	239
Figure 1-351	Release five tabs	239
Figure 1-352	Remove the cover	240
Figure 1-353	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	240
Figure 1-354	Slide the keyboard tray out	241
Figure 1-355	Release two tabs	241
Figure 1-356	Remove the keyboard	242
Figure 1-357	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	242
Figure 1-358	Release five tabs	243
Figure 1-359	Remove the cover	243
Figure 1-360	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	244

Figure 1-361	Disconnect connectors	244
Figure 1-362	Remove three thumbscrews	245
Figure 1-363	Remove the control panel	245
Figure 1-364	Remove the SCB cover	246
Figure 1-365	Remove the small cover	246
Figure 1-366	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	247
Figure 1-367	Remove the upper rear cover	247
Figure 1-368	Remove the formatter cover	248
Figure 1-369	Cable routing for M681 dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	248
Figure 1-370	Disconnect two connectors	249
Figure 1-371	Disconnect five connectors	249
Figure 1-372	Disconnect the wireless connector	250
Figure 1-373	Release the cables	250
Figure 1-374	Remove four screws	251
Figure 1-375	Remove three screws	251
Figure 1-376	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	252
Figure 1-377	Remove the wireless card	252
Figure 1-378	Connect the wireless card connector	253
Figure 1-379	Reinstall the wireless card	253
Figure 1-380	Install the SCB cables	254
Figure 1-381	Remove the face-down front cover	254
Figure 1-382	Install the cover	255
Figure 1-383	Remove the right cover	255
Figure 1-384	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	258
Figure 1-385	Release five tabs	258
Figure 1-386	Remove the cover	259
Figure 1-387	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	259
Figure 1-388	Slide the keyboard tray out	260
Figure 1-389	Release two tabs	260
Figure 1-390	Remove the keyboard	261
Figure 1-391	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	261
Figure 1-392	Release five tabs	262
Figure 1-393	Remove the cover	262
Figure 1-394	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	263
Figure 1-395	Disconnect connectors	263
Figure 1-396	Remove three thumbscrews	264
Figure 1-397	Remove the control panel	264
Figure 1-398	Remove the SCB cover	265
Figure 1-399	Remove the small cover	265
Figure 1-400	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	266
Figure 1-401	Remove the upper rear cover	266

Figure 1-402	Remove the formatter cover	267
Figure 1-403	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	267
Figure 1-404	Disconnect two connectors	268
Figure 1-405	Disconnect five connectors	268
Figure 1-406	Disconnect the wireless connector	269
Figure 1-407	Release the cables	269
Figure 1-408	Remove four screws	270
Figure 1-409	Remove three screws	270
Figure 1-410	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	271
Figure 1-411	Remove the wireless card	271
Figure 1-412	Connect the wireless card connector	272
Figure 1-413	Reinstall the wireless card	272
Figure 1-414	Install the SCB cables	273
Figure 1-415	Remove the face-down front cover	273
Figure 1-416	Install the cover	274
Figure 1-417	Remove the top cover	274
Figure 1-418	Remove the front cover	275
Figure 1-419	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	277
Figure 1-420	Release five tabs	278
Figure 1-421	Remove the cover	278
Figure 1-422	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	279
Figure 1-423	Slide the keyboard tray out	279
Figure 1-424	Release two tabs	280
Figure 1-425	Remove the keyboard	280
Figure 1-426	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	281
Figure 1-427	Release five tabs	281
Figure 1-428	Remove the cover	282
Figure 1-429	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	282
Figure 1-430	Disconnect connectors	283
Figure 1-431	Remove three thumbscrews	283
Figure 1-432	Remove the control panel	284
Figure 1-433	Remove the SCB cover	284
Figure 1-434	Remove the small cover	285
Figure 1-435	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	285
Figure 1-436	Remove the upper rear cover	286
Figure 1-437	Remove the formatter cover	286
Figure 1-438	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	287
Figure 1-439	Disconnect two connectors	287
Figure 1-440	Disconnect five connectors	288
Figure 1-441	Disconnect the wireless connector	288
Figure 1-442	Release the cables	289

Figure 1-443	Remove four screws	289
Figure 1-444	Remove three screws	290
Figure 1-445	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	290
Figure 1-446	Remove the wireless card	291
Figure 1-447	Connect the wireless card connector	291
Figure 1-448	Reinstall the wireless card	292
Figure 1-449	Install the SCB cables	292
Figure 1-450	Remove the formatter cover	293
Figure 1-451	Remove the face-down front cover	293
Figure 1-452	Install the cover	294
Figure 1-453	Remove the top cover	294
Figure 1-454	Remove the right cover	295
Figure 1-455	Remove the front cover	295
Figure 1-456	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	296
Figure 1-457	Remove two screws	298
Figure 1-458	Remove the image scanner back cover	298
Figure 1-459	Remove the rear upper cover	299
Figure 1-460	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	301
Figure 1-461	Release five tabs	302
Figure 1-462	Remove the cover	302
Figure 1-463	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	303
Figure 1-464	Slide the keyboard tray out	303
Figure 1-465	Release two tabs	304
Figure 1-466	Remove the keyboard	304
Figure 1-467	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	305
Figure 1-468	Release five tabs	305
Figure 1-469	Remove the cover	306
Figure 1-470	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	306
Figure 1-471	Disconnect connectors	307
Figure 1-472	Remove three thumbscrews	307
Figure 1-473	Remove the control panel	308
Figure 1-474	Remove the SCB cover	308
Figure 1-475	Remove the small cover	309
Figure 1-476	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	309
Figure 1-477	Remove the upper rear cover	310
Figure 1-478	Remove the formatter cover	310
Figure 1-479	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	311
Figure 1-480	Disconnect two connectors	311
Figure 1-481	Disconnect five connectors	312
Figure 1-482	Disconnect the wireless connector	312
Figure 1-483	Release the cables	313

Figure 1-484	Remove four screws	313
Figure 1-485	Remove three screws	314
Figure 1-486	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	314
Figure 1-487	Remove the wireless card	315
Figure 1-488	Connect the wireless card connector	315
Figure 1-489	Reinstall the wireless card	316
Figure 1-490	Install the SCB cables	316
Figure 1-491	Remove the top cover	317
Figure 1-492	Remove the right cover	317
Figure 1-493	Remove the front cover	318
Figure 1-494	Remove the rear upper cover	318
Figure 1-495	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	319
Figure 1-496	Remove two screws and release one tab	319
Figure 1-497	Remove one screw and the main cover	320
Figure 1-498	Release the link arm	322
Figure 1-499	Slide the released link arm into the door	322
Figure 1-500	Remove the inner cover	323
Figure 1-501	Release the hinge	323
Figure 1-502	Remove the front door	324
Figure 1-503	Reinstall the link arm	324
Figure 1-504	Install the right hinge	325
Figure 1-505	Install the left hinge	325
Figure 1-506	Open the right door	328
Figure 1-507	Remove the connector cover	328
Figure 1-508	Disconnect two connectors	329
Figure 1-509	Remove two screws and release the left link arm	329
Figure 1-510	Release the right door strap	330
Figure 1-511	Remove the right door	330
Figure 1-512	Open the front door	333
Figure 1-513	Open the left door	333
Figure 1-514	Remove the TCU	334
Figure 1-515	Open front door	334
Figure 1-516	Remove the left door	335
Figure 1-517	Remove the formatter cover	337
Figure 1-518	Tilt the control panel up	337
Figure 1-519	Remove the cover	338
Figure 1-520	Remove one thumbscrew	338
Figure 1-521	Release the control panel	339
Figure 1-522	Disconnect two connectors	339
Figure 1-523	Remove the control panel	340
Figure 1-524	Remove the NFC cover	340

Figure 1-525	Remove one screw and release one tab	341
Figure 1-526	Release two tabs	341
Figure 1-527	Remove the top cover	342
Figure 1-528	Remove the formatter cover	344
Figure 1-529	Remove the left rear cover	344
Figure 1-530	Install the left rear cover	345
Figure 1-531	Remove the formatter cover	347
Figure 1-532	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	348
Figure 1-533	Release five tabs	348
Figure 1-534	Remove the cover	349
Figure 1-535	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	349
Figure 1-536	Slide the keyboard tray out	350
Figure 1-537	Release two tabs	350
Figure 1-538	Remove the keyboard	351
Figure 1-539	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	351
Figure 1-540	Release five tabs	352
Figure 1-541	Remove the cover	352
Figure 1-542	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	353
Figure 1-543	Disconnect connectors	353
Figure 1-544	Remove three thumbscrews	354
Figure 1-545	Remove the control panel	354
Figure 1-546	Remove the SCB cover	355
Figure 1-547	Remove the small cover	355
Figure 1-548	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	356
Figure 1-549	Remove the upper rear cover	356
Figure 1-550	Remove the formatter cover	357
Figure 1-551	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	357
Figure 1-552	Disconnect two connectors	358
Figure 1-553	Disconnect five connectors	358
Figure 1-554	Disconnect the wireless connector	359
Figure 1-555	Release the cables	359
Figure 1-556	Remove four screws	360
Figure 1-557	Remove three screws	360
Figure 1-558	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	361
Figure 1-559	Remove the wireless card	361
Figure 1-560	Connect the wireless card connector	362
Figure 1-561	Reinstall the wireless card	362
Figure 1-562	Install the SCB cables	363
Figure 1-563	Open the front door	363
Figure 1-564	Open the stapler door	364
Figure 1-565	Remove the staple cartridge	364

Figure 1-566	Remove one screw	365
Figure 1-567	Remove the stapler cover	365
Figure 1-568	Remove one screw	366
Figure 1-569	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	366
Figure 1-570	Remove the stapler rear cover	367
Figure 1-571	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	367
Figure 1-572	Remove two screws	368
Figure 1-573	Remove the cable guide	368
Figure 1-574	Disconnect one connector	369
Figure 1-575	Remove two screws	369
Figure 1-576	Remove the stapler/stacker	370
Figure 1-577	Remove the face-down front cover	370
Figure 1-578	Install the cover	371
Figure 1-579	Remove the top cover	372
Figure 1-580	Remove the right cover	372
Figure 1-581	Remove the front cover	373
Figure 1-582	Remove the rear upper cover	374
Figure 1-583	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	374
Figure 1-584	Remove two screws and release one tab	375
Figure 1-585	Remove one screw and the main cover	375
Figure 1-586	Tilt the control panel up	376
Figure 1-587	Remove the cover	376
Figure 1-588	Remove one thumbscrew	377
Figure 1-589	Release the control panel	377
Figure 1-590	Disconnect two connectors	378
Figure 1-591	Remove the control panel	378
Figure 1-592	Remove the NFC cover	379
Figure 1-593	Remove one screw and release one tab	379
Figure 1-594	Release two tabs	380
Figure 1-595	Remove the top cover	380
Figure 1-596	Remove the output bin	381
Figure 1-597	Remove the formatter cover	384
Figure 1-598	Remove the left rear cover	384
Figure 1-599	Install the left rear cover	385
Figure 1-600	Remove two screws and the rear cover	385
Figure 1-601	Remove the formatter cover	388
Figure 1-602	Remove the left rear cover	388
Figure 1-603	Install the left rear cover	389
Figure 1-604	Remove two screws and the rear cover	390
Figure 1-605	Remove one screw and the right rear cover	390
Figure 1-606	Remove the formatter cover	393

Figure 1-607	Remove the left rear cover	393
Figure 1-608	Install the left rear cover	394
Figure 1-609	Remove two screws and the rear cover	395
Figure 1-610	Remove one screw and the right rear cover	395
Figure 1-611	Remove the right handle	396
Figure 1-612	Install the right handle	396
Figure 1-613	Open the front door	399
Figure 1-614	Open the left door	399
Figure 1-615	Remove the TCU	400
Figure 1-616	Remove the left rear cover	400
Figure 1-617	Install the left rear cover	401
Figure 1-618	Open front door	401
Figure 1-619	Remove the left door	402
Figure 1-620	Remove the left handle	402
Figure 1-621	Install the left handle	403
Figure 1-622	Remove the scanner rear cover	406
Figure 1-623	Disconnect three connectors	406
Figure 1-624	Remove three screws	407
Figure 1-625	Open the document feeder	407
Figure 1-626	Tilt and lift the document feeder	408
Figure 1-627	Release two tabs	408
Figure 1-628	Remove the document feeder	409
Figure 1-629	Clean the scanner glass	409
Figure 1-630	Remove the scanner rear cover	412
Figure 1-631	Disconnect three connectors	412
Figure 1-632	Remove three screws	413
Figure 1-633	Open the document feeder	413
Figure 1-634	Tilt and lift the document feeder	414
Figure 1-635	Release two tabs	414
Figure 1-636	Remove the document feeder	415
Figure 1-637	Clean the scanner glass	415
Figure 1-638	Remove eight screws	416
Figure 1-639	Note the hinge difference	416
Figure 1-640	Remove the scanner rear cover	419
Figure 1-641	Disconnect three connectors	419
Figure 1-642	Remove three screws	420
Figure 1-643	Open the document feeder	420
Figure 1-644	Tilt and lift the document feeder	421
Figure 1-645	Release two tabs	421
Figure 1-646	Remove the document feeder	422
Figure 1-647	Clean the scanner glass	422

Figure 1-648	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	423
Figure 1-649	Release five tabs	423
Figure 1-650	Remove the cover	424
Figure 1-651	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	424
Figure 1-652	Slide the keyboard tray out	425
Figure 1-653	Release two tabs	425
Figure 1-654	Remove the keyboard	426
Figure 1-655	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	426
Figure 1-656	Release five tabs	427
Figure 1-657	Remove the cover	427
Figure 1-658	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	428
Figure 1-659	Disconnect connectors	428
Figure 1-660	Remove three thumbscrews	429
Figure 1-661	Remove the control panel	429
Figure 1-662	Remove the small cover	430
Figure 1-663	Remove three screws	430
Figure 1-664	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	431
Figure 1-665	Remove the upper rear cover	431
Figure 1-666	Remove the formatter cover	432
Figure 1-667	Cable routing for M681dh/M681f/Flow M681f/E67650dh	432
Figure 1-668	Disconnect six connectors	433
Figure 1-669	Remove one screw and disconnect connectors	433
Figure 1-670	Disconnect one connector	434
Figure 1-671	Remove the SCB	434
Figure 1-672	Disconnect the wireless connector	435
Figure 1-673	Release the SCB cables	435
Figure 1-674	Thread the cables	436
Figure 1-675	Release the formatter cables	436
Figure 1-676	Remove four screws	437
Figure 1-677	Remove three screws	437
Figure 1-678	Remove the image scanner assembly	438
Figure 1-679	Position the flat cable	438
Figure 1-680	Remove the wireless card	439
Figure 1-681	Thread the wireless cable	439
Figure 1-682	Connect the wireless card connector	440
Figure 1-683	Reinstall the wireless card	440
Figure 1-684	Position the flat cable	441
Figure 1-685	Clean the scanner glass	441
Figure 1-686	Remove two screws	444
Figure 1-687	Remove the image scanner back cover	444
Figure 1-688	Disconnect connectors and remove two screws	445

Figure 1-689	Remove the SCB	445
Figure 1-690	Check the cables when installing the SCB	446
Figure 1-691	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	449
Figure 1-692	Release five tabs	449
Figure 1-693	Remove the cover	450
Figure 1-694	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	450
Figure 1-695	Disconnect connectors	451
Figure 1-696	Remove three thumbscrews	451
Figure 1-697	Remove the control panel	452
Figure 1-698	Remove the SCB cover	452
Figure 1-699	Remove the small cover	453
Figure 1-700	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	453
Figure 1-701	Remove the upper rear cover	454
Figure 1-702	Remove the formatter cover	454
Figure 1-703	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	455
Figure 1-704	Disconnect two connectors	455
Figure 1-705	Disconnect five connectors	456
Figure 1-706	Disconnect the wireless connector	456
Figure 1-707	Release the cables	457
Figure 1-708	Remove four screws	457
Figure 1-709	Remove three screws	458
Figure 1-710	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	458
Figure 1-711	Remove the wireless card	459
Figure 1-712	Connect the wireless card connector	459
Figure 1-713	Reinstall the wireless card	460
Figure 1-714	Install the SCB cables	460
Figure 1-715	Open the front door	461
Figure 1-716	Open the stapler door	461
Figure 1-717	Remove the staple cartridge	462
Figure 1-718	Remove one screw	462
Figure 1-719	Remove the stapler cover	463
Figure 1-720	Remove one screw	463
Figure 1-721	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	464
Figure 1-722	Remove the stapler rear cover	464
Figure 1-723	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	465
Figure 1-724	Remove two screws	465
Figure 1-725	Remove the cable guide	466
Figure 1-726	Disconnect one connector	466
Figure 1-727	Remove two screws	467
Figure 1-728	Remove the stapler/stacker	467
Figure 1-729	Remove two screws	470

Figure 1-730	Remove one screw cover	470
Figure 1-731	Remove three screws and the rear cover	471
Figure 1-732	Raise the feed guide	473
Figure 1-733	Remove the left bracket	473
Figure 1-734	Remove the right bracket	474
Figure 1-735	Remove the right door	474
Figure 1-736	Remove the right upper cover	477
Figure 1-737	Open the stapler door	479
Figure 1-738	Remove the stapler door	479
Figure 1-739	Open the front door	482
Figure 1-740	Open the stapler door	482
Figure 1-741	Remove one screw	483
Figure 1-742	Remove the stapler cover.	483
Figure 1-743	Position the tab	484
Figure 1-744	Release the staple cartridge refil	487
Figure 1-745	Open the front door	487
Figure 1-746	Open the stapler door	488
Figure 1-747	Remove one screw	488
Figure 1-748	Remove the stapler cover.	489
Figure 1-749	Position the tab	489
Figure 1-750	Remove the stapler	490
Figure 1-751	Open the front door	492
Figure 1-752	Open the stapler door	492
Figure 1-753	Remove one screw	493
Figure 1-754	Remove the stapler cover.	493
Figure 1-755	Position the tab	494
Figure 1-756	Remove the right front cover	494
Figure 1-757	Remove two screws	497
Figure 1-758	Remove one screw cover	497
Figure 1-759	Remove three screws and the rear cover	498
Figure 1-760	Remove the rear inner cover	498
Figure 1-761	Remove two screws	501
Figure 1-762	Remove one screw cover	501
Figure 1-763	Remove three screws and the rear cover	502
Figure 1-764	Remove the right upper cover	502
Figure 1-765	Remove the right corner cover	503
Figure 1-766	Open the front door	505
Figure 1-767	Open the stapler door	505
Figure 1-768	Remove one screw	506
Figure 1-769	Remove the stapler cover.	506
Figure 1-770	Position the tab	507

Figure 1-771	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	507
Figure 1-772	Release five tabs	508
Figure 1-773	Remove the cover	508
Figure 1-774	Remove one screw	509
Figure 1-775	Release one tab	509
Figure 1-776	Remove the jogger cover	510
Figure 1-777	Open the front door	512
Figure 1-778	Open the stapler door	512
Figure 1-779	Remove one screw	513
Figure 1-780	Remove the stapler cover	513
Figure 1-781	Position the tab	514
Figure 1-782	Remove two screws	514
Figure 1-783	Remove one screw cover	515
Figure 1-784	Remove three screws and the rear cover	515
Figure 1-785	Remove the right upper cover	516
Figure 1-786	Remove the right corner cover	516
Figure 1-787	Remove the staple rear cover	517
Figure 1-788	Open the front door	519
Figure 1-789	Open the stapler door	519
Figure 1-790	Remove one screw	520
Figure 1-791	Remove the stapler cover	520
Figure 1-792	Position the tab	521
Figure 1-793	Remove two screws	521
Figure 1-794	Remove one screw cover	522
Figure 1-795	Remove three screws and the rear cover	522
Figure 1-796	Remove the right upper cover	523
Figure 1-797	Remove the right corner cover	523
Figure 1-798	Remove the staple rear cover	524
Figure 1-799	Remove the right lower cover	524
Figure 1-800	Open the front door	527
Figure 1-801	Open the stapler door	527
Figure 1-802	Remove one screw	528
Figure 1-803	Remove the stapler cover	528
Figure 1-804	Position the tab	529
Figure 1-805	Release one tab and slide the lock arm	529
Figure 1-806	Remove the staple door lock arm	530
Figure 1-807	Remove the front locking pin	532
Figure 1-808	Remove the rear locking pin	533
Figure 1-809	Remove the tray assembly	534
Figure 1-810	Remove the front locking pin	536
Figure 1-811	Remove the rear locking pin	537

Figure 1-812	Open the front door	540
Figure 1-813	Open the stapler door	540
Figure 1-814	Remove one screw	541
Figure 1-815	Remove the stapler cover	541
Figure 1-816	Position the tab	542
Figure 1-817	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	542
Figure 1-818	Release five tabs	543
Figure 1-819	Remove the cover	543
Figure 1-820	Remove one screw	544
Figure 1-821	Release one tab	544
Figure 1-822	Remove the jogger cover	545
Figure 1-823	Remove two screws	545
Figure 1-824	Remove one screw cover	546
Figure 1-825	Remove three screws and the rear cover	546
Figure 1-826	Disconnect one connector	547
Figure 1-827	Remove one screw and the jogger	547
Figure 1-828	Remove the front locking pin	550
Figure 1-829	Remove the rear locking pin	551
Figure 1-830	Remove the tray assembly	552
Figure 1-831	Open the front door	552
Figure 1-832	Open the stapler door	553
Figure 1-833	Remove one screw	553
Figure 1-834	Remove the stapler cover	554
Figure 1-835	Position the tab	554
Figure 1-836	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	555
Figure 1-837	Release five tabs	555
Figure 1-838	Remove the cover	556
Figure 1-839	Remove one screw	556
Figure 1-840	Release one tab	557
Figure 1-841	Remove the jogger cover	557
Figure 1-842	Remove two screws	558
Figure 1-843	Remove one screw cover	558
Figure 1-844	Remove three screws and the rear cover	559
Figure 1-845	Remove the rear inner cover	559
Figure 1-846	Tab locations	560
Figure 1-847	Remove the stacking wall cover	560
Figure 1-848	Raise the feed guide	563
Figure 1-849	Remove the left bracket	563
Figure 1-850	Remove the right bracket	564
Figure 1-851	Remove the right door	564
Figure 1-852	Open the front door	565

Figure 1-853	Open the stapler door	565
Figure 1-854	Remove one screw	566
Figure 1-855	Remove the stapler cover	566
Figure 1-856	Position the tab	567
Figure 1-857	Remove the stapler	567
Figure 1-858	Remove two screws	568
Figure 1-859	Remove one screw cover	568
Figure 1-860	Remove three screws and the rear cover	569
Figure 1-861	Remove the right upper cover	569
Figure 1-862	Remove the right corner cover	570
Figure 1-863	Remove the staple rear cover	570
Figure 1-864	Disconnect three connectors	571
Figure 1-865	Remove the guide	571
Figure 1-866	Remove the upper feed assembly	572
Figure 1-867	Remove two screws	574
Figure 1-868	Remove one screw cover	574
Figure 1-869	Remove three screws and the rear cover	575
Figure 1-870	Remove the fan holder and fan	575
Figure 1-871	Remove the fan	576
Figure 1-872	Remove the front locking pin	578
Figure 1-873	Remove the rear locking pin	579
Figure 1-874	Remove the tray assembly	580
Figure 1-875	Raise the feed guide	580
Figure 1-876	Remove the left bracket	581
Figure 1-877	Remove the right bracket	581
Figure 1-878	Remove the right door	582
Figure 1-879	Open the front door	582
Figure 1-880	Open the stapler door	583
Figure 1-881	Remove one screw	583
Figure 1-882	Remove the stapler cover	584
Figure 1-883	Position the tab	584
Figure 1-884	Remove the stapler	585
Figure 1-885	Remove two screws	585
Figure 1-886	Remove one screw cover	586
Figure 1-887	Remove three screws and the rear cover	586
Figure 1-888	Remove the rear inner cover	587
Figure 1-889	Tab locations	587
Figure 1-890	Remove the stacking wall cover	588
Figure 1-891	Remove the fan holder and fan	588
Figure 1-892	Remove the fan	589
Figure 1-893	Remove the right upper cover	589

Figure 1-894	Remove the right corner cover	590
Figure 1-895	Remove two screws	590
Figure 1-896	Remove one screw cover	591
Figure 1-897	Remove three screws and the rear cover	591
Figure 1-898	Disconnect three connectors	592
Figure 1-899	Remove the guide	592
Figure 1-900	Remove the upper feed assembly	593
Figure 1-901	Remove one screw and disconnect two connectors	593
Figure 1-902	Remove the lower feed assembly	594
Figure 1-903	Remove the front locking pin	596
Figure 1-904	Remove the rear locking pin	597
Figure 1-905	Remove the tray assembly	598
Figure 1-906	Open the front door	598
Figure 1-907	Open the stapler door	599
Figure 1-908	Remove one screw	599
Figure 1-909	Remove the stapler cover.	600
Figure 1-910	Position the tab	600
Figure 1-911	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	601
Figure 1-912	Release five tabs	601
Figure 1-913	Remove the cover	602
Figure 1-914	Remove one screw	602
Figure 1-915	Release one tab	603
Figure 1-916	Remove the jogger cover	603
Figure 1-917	Remove two screws	604
Figure 1-918	Remove one screw cover	604
Figure 1-919	Remove three screws and the rear cover	605
Figure 1-920	Remove the rear inner cover	605
Figure 1-921	Tab locations	606
Figure 1-922	Remove the stacking wall cover	606
Figure 1-923	Remove one cover and disconnect one connector	607
Figure 1-924	Remove the solenoid assembly	607
Figure 1-925	Remove the front locking pin	610
Figure 1-926	Remove the rear locking pin	611
Figure 1-927	Remove the tray assembly	612
Figure 1-928	Open the front door	612
Figure 1-929	Open the stapler door	613
Figure 1-930	Remove one screw	613
Figure 1-931	Remove the stapler cover.	614
Figure 1-932	Position the tab	614
Figure 1-933	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	615
Figure 1-934	Release five tabs	615

Figure 1-935	Remove the cover	616
Figure 1-936	Remove one screw	616
Figure 1-937	Release one tab	617
Figure 1-938	Remove the jogger cover	617
Figure 1-939	Remove one cover	618
Figure 1-940	Disconnect one connector	618
Figure 1-941	Release the guide	619
Figure 1-942	Release the microswitch	619
Figure 1-943	Disconnect two connectors	620
Figure 1-944	Check the silver arm and connector	620
Figure 1-945	Remove two screws	623
Figure 1-946	Remove one screw cover	623
Figure 1-947	Remove three screws and the rear cover	624
Figure 1-948	Remove the fan holder and fan	624
Figure 1-949	Remove the fan	625
Figure 1-950	Remove the feed motor	625
Figure 1-951	Remove two screws	628
Figure 1-952	Remove one screw cover	628
Figure 1-953	Remove three screws and the rear cover	629
Figure 1-954	Remove the controller PCA	629
Figure 1-955	Open Tray 1	634
Figure 1-956	Release two tabs and remove the cover	634
Figure 1-957	Remove the pickup roller	635
Figure 1-958	Install the pickup roller	635
Figure 1-959	Open Tray 1	638
Figure 1-960	Release two hinge pins	638
Figure 1-961	Lower the outer tray	639
Figure 1-962	Raise the lifting plate	639
Figure 1-963	Open the separation roller door	640
Figure 1-964	Locate the tab	640
Figure 1-965	Remove the separation roller	641
Figure 1-966	Remove the formatter cover	643
Figure 1-967	Locate the fax PCA	644
Figure 1-968	Remove the fax PCA	644
Figure 1-969	Release the HDD	645
Figure 1-970	Remove the HDD	645
Figure 1-971	Remove the eMMC	646
Figure 1-972	Locate the DIMM	646
Figure 1-973	Release two locking arms	647
Figure 1-974	Remove the DIMM	647
Figure 1-975	Remove the formatter	648

Figure 1-976	Open the front door	650
Figure 1-977	Remove the toner cartridge	650
Figure 1-978	Release the link arm	651
Figure 1-979	Slide the released link arm into the door	651
Figure 1-980	Remove the inner cover	652
Figure 1-981	Release the hinge	652
Figure 1-982	Remove the front door	653
Figure 1-983	Reinstall the link arm	653
Figure 1-984	Install the right hinge	654
Figure 1-985	Install the left hinge	654
Figure 1-986	Release four tabs	655
Figure 1-987	Remove the front right inner cover	655
Figure 1-988	Remove the front inner cover	656
Figure 1-989	Install the front right inner cover	656
Figure 1-990	Disconnect one connector and remove one screw	657
Figure 1-991	Release the pre-exposure PCA assembly	657
Figure 1-992	Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly	658
Figure 1-993	Install the pre-exposure PCA assembly	658
Figure 1-994	Open the front door	661
Figure 1-995	Remove the toner cartridge	661
Figure 1-996	Release the link arm	662
Figure 1-997	Slide the released link arm into the door	662
Figure 1-998	Remove the inner cover	663
Figure 1-999	Release the hinge	663
Figure 1-1000	Remove the front door	664
Figure 1-1001	Reinstall the link arm	664
Figure 1-1002	Install the right hinge	665
Figure 1-1003	Install the left hinge	665
Figure 1-1004	Release four tabs	666
Figure 1-1005	Remove the front right inner cover	666
Figure 1-1006	Remove the front inner cover	667
Figure 1-1007	Install the front right inner cover	667
Figure 1-1008	Disconnect one connector and remove one screw	668
Figure 1-1009	Release the pre-exposure PCA assembly	668
Figure 1-1010	Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly	669
Figure 1-1011	Install the pre-exposure PCA assembly	669
Figure 1-1012	Release the link arm	672
Figure 1-1013	Slide the released link arm into the door	672
Figure 1-1014	Remove the inner cover	673
Figure 1-1015	Release the hinge	673
Figure 1-1016	Remove the front door	674

Figure 1-1017	Reinstall the link arm	674
Figure 1-1018	Install the right hinge	675
Figure 1-1019	Install the left hinge	675
Figure 1-1020	Release four tabs	676
Figure 1-1021	Remove the front right inner cover	676
Figure 1-1022	Release two cables	677
Figure 1-1023	Release the front switch	677
Figure 1-1024	Disconnect two connectors	678
Figure 1-1025	Release two cables	678
Figure 1-1026	Release the rear switch	679
Figure 1-1027	Disconnect two connectors	679
Figure 1-1028	Install the switch	680
Figure 1-1029	Install the front right inner cover	680
Figure 1-1030	Open the front door	684
Figure 1-1031	Open the left door	684
Figure 1-1032	Remove the TCU	685
Figure 1-1033	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	685
Figure 1-1034	Release five tabs	686
Figure 1-1035	Remove the cover	686
Figure 1-1036	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	687
Figure 1-1037	Slide the keyboard tray out	687
Figure 1-1038	Release two tabs	688
Figure 1-1039	Remove the keyboard	688
Figure 1-1040	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	689
Figure 1-1041	Release five tabs	689
Figure 1-1042	Remove the cover	690
Figure 1-1043	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	690
Figure 1-1044	Disconnect connectors	691
Figure 1-1045	Remove three thumbscrews	691
Figure 1-1046	Remove the control panel	692
Figure 1-1047	Remove the SCB cover	692
Figure 1-1048	Remove the small cover	693
Figure 1-1049	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	693
Figure 1-1050	Remove the upper rear cover	694
Figure 1-1051	Remove the formatter cover	694
Figure 1-1052	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	695
Figure 1-1053	Disconnect two connectors	695
Figure 1-1054	Disconnect five connectors	696
Figure 1-1055	Disconnect the wireless connector	696
Figure 1-1056	Release the cables	697
Figure 1-1057	Remove four screws	697

Figure 1-1058	Remove three screws	698
Figure 1-1059	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	698
Figure 1-1060	Remove the wireless card	699
Figure 1-1061	Connect the wireless card connector	699
Figure 1-1062	Reinstall the wireless card	700
Figure 1-1063	Install the SCB cables	700
Figure 1-1064	Open the front door	701
Figure 1-1065	Open the stapler door	701
Figure 1-1066	Remove the staple cartridge	702
Figure 1-1067	Remove one screw	702
Figure 1-1068	Remove the stapler cover	703
Figure 1-1069	Remove one screw	703
Figure 1-1070	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	704
Figure 1-1071	Remove the stapler rear cover	704
Figure 1-1072	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	705
Figure 1-1073	Remove two screws	705
Figure 1-1074	Remove the cable guide	706
Figure 1-1075	Disconnect one connector	706
Figure 1-1076	Remove two screws	707
Figure 1-1077	Remove the stapler/stacker	707
Figure 1-1078	Remove the face-down front cover	708
Figure 1-1079	Install the cover	708
Figure 1-1080	Remove the top cover	709
Figure 1-1081	Remove the right cover	710
Figure 1-1082	Remove the front cover	710
Figure 1-1083	Remove the rear upper cover	711
Figure 1-1084	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	711
Figure 1-1085	Remove two screws and release one tab	712
Figure 1-1086	Remove one screw and the main cover	712
Figure 1-1087	Tilt the control panel up	713
Figure 1-1088	Remove the cover	713
Figure 1-1089	Remove one thumbscrew	714
Figure 1-1090	Release the control panel	714
Figure 1-1091	Disconnect two connectors	715
Figure 1-1092	Remove the control panel	715
Figure 1-1093	Remove the NFC cover	716
Figure 1-1094	Remove one screw and release one tab	716
Figure 1-1095	Release two tabs	717
Figure 1-1096	Remove the top cover	717
Figure 1-1097	Remove the output bin	718
Figure 1-1098	Remove the formatter cover	719

Figure 1-1099	Open front door	719
Figure 1-1100	Remove the left door	720
Figure 1-1101	Remove the left rear cover	720
Figure 1-1102	Install the left rear cover	721
Figure 1-1103	Disconnect three connectors	722
Figure 1-1104	Remove the cartridge cover	722
Figure 1-1105	Release one tab	723
Figure 1-1106	Remove the fan duct	723
Figure 1-1107	Remove the left upper front fan	724
Figure 1-1108	Remove the left upper rear fan	724
Figure 1-1109	Install the fan assembly	725
Figure 1-1110	Open the front door	728
Figure 1-1111	Open the left door	728
Figure 1-1112	Remove the TCU	729
Figure 1-1113	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	729
Figure 1-1114	Release five tabs	730
Figure 1-1115	Remove the cover	730
Figure 1-1116	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	731
Figure 1-1117	Slide the keyboard tray out	731
Figure 1-1118	Release two tabs	732
Figure 1-1119	Remove the keyboard	732
Figure 1-1120	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	733
Figure 1-1121	Release five tabs	733
Figure 1-1122	Remove the cover	734
Figure 1-1123	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	734
Figure 1-1124	Disconnect connectors	735
Figure 1-1125	Remove three thumbscrews	735
Figure 1-1126	Remove the control panel	736
Figure 1-1127	Remove the SCB cover	736
Figure 1-1128	Remove the small cover	737
Figure 1-1129	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	737
Figure 1-1130	Remove the upper rear cover	738
Figure 1-1131	Remove the formatter cover	738
Figure 1-1132	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	739
Figure 1-1133	Disconnect two connectors	739
Figure 1-1134	Disconnect five connectors	740
Figure 1-1135	Disconnect the wireless connector	740
Figure 1-1136	Release the cables	741
Figure 1-1137	Remove four screws	741
Figure 1-1138	Remove three screws	742
Figure 1-1139	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	742

Figure 1-1140	Remove the wireless card	743
Figure 1-1141	Connect the wireless card connector	743
Figure 1-1142	Reinstall the wireless card	744
Figure 1-1143	Install the SCB cables	744
Figure 1-1144	Open the front door	745
Figure 1-1145	Open the stapler door	745
Figure 1-1146	Remove the staple cartridge	746
Figure 1-1147	Remove one screw	746
Figure 1-1148	Remove the stapler cover	747
Figure 1-1149	Remove one screw	747
Figure 1-1150	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	748
Figure 1-1151	Remove the stapler rear cover	748
Figure 1-1152	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	749
Figure 1-1153	Remove two screws	749
Figure 1-1154	Remove the cable guide	750
Figure 1-1155	Disconnect one connector	750
Figure 1-1156	Remove two screws	751
Figure 1-1157	Remove the stapler/stacker	751
Figure 1-1158	Remove the face-down front cover	752
Figure 1-1159	Install the cover	752
Figure 1-1160	Remove the top cover	753
Figure 1-1161	Remove the right cover	754
Figure 1-1162	Remove the front cover	754
Figure 1-1163	Remove the rear upper cover	755
Figure 1-1164	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	756
Figure 1-1165	Remove two screws and release one tab	756
Figure 1-1166	Remove one screw and the main cover	757
Figure 1-1167	Tilt the control panel up	757
Figure 1-1168	Remove the cover	758
Figure 1-1169	Remove one thumbscrew	758
Figure 1-1170	Release the control panel	759
Figure 1-1171	Disconnect two connectors	759
Figure 1-1172	Remove the control panel	760
Figure 1-1173	Remove the NFC cover	761
Figure 1-1174	Remove one screw and release one tab	761
Figure 1-1175	Release two tabs	762
Figure 1-1176	Remove the top cover	762
Figure 1-1177	Remove the output bin	763
Figure 1-1178	Remove the formatter cover	764
Figure 1-1179	Open front door	764
Figure 1-1180	Remove the left door	765

Figure 1-1181	Disconnect three connectors	765
Figure 1-1182	Remove the cartridge panel	766
Figure 1-1183	Release the toner carry assembly	766
Figure 1-1184	Remove the toner carry assembly	767
Figure 1-1185	Align the gears	767
Figure 1-1186	Align the tabs	768
Figure 1-1187	Install the cartridge panel	768
Figure 1-1188	Open the right door	771
Figure 1-1189	Remove the fuser	772
Figure 1-1190	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	772
Figure 1-1191	Release five tabs	773
Figure 1-1192	Remove the cover	773
Figure 1-1193	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	774
Figure 1-1194	Slide the keyboard tray out	774
Figure 1-1195	Release two tabs	775
Figure 1-1196	Remove the keyboard	775
Figure 1-1197	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	776
Figure 1-1198	Release five tabs	776
Figure 1-1199	Remove the cover	777
Figure 1-1200	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	777
Figure 1-1201	Disconnect connectors	778
Figure 1-1202	Remove three thumbscrews	778
Figure 1-1203	Remove the control panel	779
Figure 1-1204	Remove the SCB cover	779
Figure 1-1205	Remove the small cover	780
Figure 1-1206	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	780
Figure 1-1207	Remove the upper rear cover	781
Figure 1-1208	Remove the formatter cover	781
Figure 1-1209	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	782
Figure 1-1210	Disconnect two connectors	782
Figure 1-1211	Disconnect five connectors	783
Figure 1-1212	Disconnect the wireless connector	783
Figure 1-1213	Release the cables	784
Figure 1-1214	Remove four screws	784
Figure 1-1215	Remove three screws	785
Figure 1-1216	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	785
Figure 1-1217	Remove the wireless card	786
Figure 1-1218	Connect the wireless card connector	786
Figure 1-1219	Reinstall the wireless card	787
Figure 1-1220	Install the SCB cables	787
Figure 1-1221	Open the front door	788

Figure 1-1222	Open the stapler door	788
Figure 1-1223	Remove the staple cartridge	789
Figure 1-1224	Remove one screw	789
Figure 1-1225	Remove the stapler cover	790
Figure 1-1226	Remove one screw	790
Figure 1-1227	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	791
Figure 1-1228	Remove the stapler rear cover	791
Figure 1-1229	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	792
Figure 1-1230	Remove two screws	792
Figure 1-1231	Remove the cable guide	793
Figure 1-1232	Disconnect one connector	793
Figure 1-1233	Remove two screws	794
Figure 1-1234	Remove the stapler/stacker	794
Figure 1-1235	Remove the face-down front cover	795
Figure 1-1236	Install the cover	795
Figure 1-1237	Remove the top cover	796
Figure 1-1238	Remove the right cover	797
Figure 1-1239	Remove the front cover	797
Figure 1-1240	Remove the rear upper cover	798
Figure 1-1241	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	799
Figure 1-1242	Remove two screws and release one tab	799
Figure 1-1243	Remove one screw and the main cover	800
Figure 1-1244	Tilt the control panel up	800
Figure 1-1245	Remove the cover	801
Figure 1-1246	Remove one thumbscrew	801
Figure 1-1247	Release the control panel	802
Figure 1-1248	Disconnect two connectors	802
Figure 1-1249	Remove the control panel	803
Figure 1-1250	Remove the NFC cover	804
Figure 1-1251	Remove one screw and release one tab	804
Figure 1-1252	Release two tabs	805
Figure 1-1253	Remove the top cover	805
Figure 1-1254	Remove the output bin	806
Figure 1-1255	Remove the formatter cover	807
Figure 1-1256	Release one connector	807
Figure 1-1257	Disconnect one connector and release the cable.	808
Figure 1-1258	Release one tab and slide the shroud	808
Figure 1-1259	Remove the fan shroud	809
Figure 1-1260	Release two tabs	809
Figure 1-1261	Remove the PCA and disconnect one connector	810
Figure 1-1262	Open the front door	812

Figure 1-1263	Open the left door	812
Figure 1-1264	Remove the TCU	813
Figure 1-1265	Remove the left rear cover	813
Figure 1-1266	Install the left rear cover	814
Figure 1-1267	Open front door	814
Figure 1-1268	Remove the left door	815
Figure 1-1269	Remove the left handle	815
Figure 1-1270	Install the left handle	816
Figure 1-1271	Remove the scanner cover	816
Figure 1-1272	Remove the environmental sensor	817
Figure 1-1273	Open the front door	819
Figure 1-1274	Open the left door	819
Figure 1-1275	Remove the TCU	820
Figure 1-1276	Remove the left rear cover	820
Figure 1-1277	Install the left rear cover	821
Figure 1-1278	Open front door	821
Figure 1-1279	Remove the left door	822
Figure 1-1280	Remove the left handle	822
Figure 1-1281	Install the left handle	823
Figure 1-1282	Remove the scanner cover	823
Figure 1-1283	Remove the fan holder	824
Figure 1-1284	Remove the cartridge fan from the holder	824
Figure 1-1285	Release the link arm	827
Figure 1-1286	Slide the released link arm into the door	828
Figure 1-1287	Remove the inner cover	828
Figure 1-1288	Release the hinge	829
Figure 1-1289	Remove the front door	829
Figure 1-1290	Reinstall the link arm	830
Figure 1-1291	Install the right hinge	830
Figure 1-1292	Install the left hinge	831
Figure 1-1293	Release four tabs	831
Figure 1-1294	Remove the front right inner cover	832
Figure 1-1295	Remove the front inner cover	832
Figure 1-1296	Install the front right inner cover	833
Figure 1-1297	Disconnect three connectors and release cables	833
Figure 1-1298	Remove the fan holder	834
Figure 1-1299	Remove the front fan	834
Figure 1-1300	Remove the formatter cover	837
Figure 1-1301	Remove the left rear cover	838
Figure 1-1302	Install the left rear cover	838
Figure 1-1303	Remove two screws and the rear cover	839

Figure 1-1304	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	839
Figure 1-1305	Remove two handles	840
Figure 1-1306	Remove the low-voltage power supply	840
Figure 1-1307	Remove the power supply fan	841
Figure 1-1308	Remove the formatter cover	843
Figure 1-1309	Remove the left rear cover	844
Figure 1-1310	Install the left rear cover	844
Figure 1-1311	Remove two screws and the rear cover	845
Figure 1-1312	Remove the DC controller PCA	845
Figure 1-1313	Check the yellow cable	846
Figure 1-1314	Remove the formatter cover	848
Figure 1-1315	Remove the left rear cover	849
Figure 1-1316	Install the left rear cover	849
Figure 1-1317	Remove two screws and the rear cover	850
Figure 1-1318	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	850
Figure 1-1319	Remove two handles	851
Figure 1-1320	Remove the low-voltage power supply	851
Figure 1-1321	Disconnect one connector and remove one screw	852
Figure 1-1322	Unhook one spring	852
Figure 1-1323	Remove the power supply fan holder and LVPS cover	853
Figure 1-1324	Remove the formatter cover	855
Figure 1-1325	Remove the left rear cover	856
Figure 1-1326	Install the left rear cover	856
Figure 1-1327	Remove two screws and the rear cover	857
Figure 1-1328	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	857
Figure 1-1329	Remove two handles	858
Figure 1-1330	Remove the low-voltage power supply	858
Figure 1-1331	Disconnect one connector	859
Figure 1-1332	Remove two screws and release one tab	859
Figure 1-1333	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	863
Figure 1-1334	Release five tabs	863
Figure 1-1335	Remove the cover	864
Figure 1-1336	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	864
Figure 1-1337	Slide the keyboard tray out	865
Figure 1-1338	Release two tabs	865
Figure 1-1339	Remove the keyboard	866
Figure 1-1340	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	866
Figure 1-1341	Release five tabs	867
Figure 1-1342	Remove the cover	867
Figure 1-1343	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	868
Figure 1-1344	Disconnect connectors	868

Figure 1-1345	Remove three thumbscrews	869
Figure 1-1346	Remove the control panel	869
Figure 1-1347	Remove the SCB cover	870
Figure 1-1348	Remove the small cover	870
Figure 1-1349	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	871
Figure 1-1350	Remove the upper rear cover	871
Figure 1-1351	Remove the formatter cover	872
Figure 1-1352	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	872
Figure 1-1353	Disconnect two connectors	873
Figure 1-1354	Disconnect five connectors	873
Figure 1-1355	Disconnect the wireless connector	874
Figure 1-1356	Release the cables	874
Figure 1-1357	Remove four screws	875
Figure 1-1358	Remove three screws	875
Figure 1-1359	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	876
Figure 1-1360	Remove the wireless card	876
Figure 1-1361	Connect the wireless card connector	877
Figure 1-1362	Reinstall the wireless card	877
Figure 1-1363	Install the SCB cables	878
Figure 1-1364	Open the front door	878
Figure 1-1365	Open the stapler door	879
Figure 1-1366	Remove the staple cartridge	879
Figure 1-1367	Remove one screw	880
Figure 1-1368	Remove the stapler cover	880
Figure 1-1369	Remove one screw	881
Figure 1-1370	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	881
Figure 1-1371	Remove the stapler rear cover	882
Figure 1-1372	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	882
Figure 1-1373	Remove two screws	883
Figure 1-1374	Remove the cable guide	883
Figure 1-1375	Disconnect one connector	884
Figure 1-1376	Remove two screws	884
Figure 1-1377	Remove the stapler/stacker	885
Figure 1-1378	Remove the face-down front cover	885
Figure 1-1379	Install the cover	886
Figure 1-1380	Remove the top cover	887
Figure 1-1381	Remove the right cover	887
Figure 1-1382	Remove the front cover	888
Figure 1-1383	Remove the rear upper cover	889
Figure 1-1384	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	889
Figure 1-1385	Remove two screws and release one tab	890

Figure 1-1386	Remove one screw and the main cover	890
Figure 1-1387	Tilt the control panel up	891
Figure 1-1388	Remove the cover	891
Figure 1-1389	Remove one thumbscrew	892
Figure 1-1390	Release the control panel	892
Figure 1-1391	Disconnect two connectors	893
Figure 1-1392	Remove the control panel	893
Figure 1-1393	Remove the NFC cover	894
Figure 1-1394	Remove one screw and release one tab	894
Figure 1-1395	Release two tabs	895
Figure 1-1396	Remove the top cover	895
Figure 1-1397	Remove the output bin	896
Figure 1-1398	Remove the formatter cover	897
Figure 1-1399	Remove the left rear cover	897
Figure 1-1400	Install the left rear cover	898
Figure 1-1401	Remove two screws and the rear cover	898
Figure 1-1402	Locate the fax PCA	899
Figure 1-1403	Remove the fax PCA	899
Figure 1-1404	Release the HDD	900
Figure 1-1405	Remove the HDD	900
Figure 1-1406	Remove the formatter	901
Figure 1-1407	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	901
Figure 1-1408	Tilt the formatter case	902
Figure 1-1409	Remove the cable guide	902
Figure 1-1410	Install the cable guide	903
Figure 1-1411	Check the IOD cable	903
Figure 1-1412	Remove the DC controller PCA	904
Figure 1-1413	Check the yellow cable	904
Figure 1-1414	Remove the DC controller stay	905
Figure 1-1415	Disconnect eight connectors	905
Figure 1-1416	Remove the upper HVPS	906
Figure 1-1417	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	909
Figure 1-1418	Release five tabs	909
Figure 1-1419	Remove the cover	910
Figure 1-1420	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	910
Figure 1-1421	Slide the keyboard tray out	911
Figure 1-1422	Release two tabs	911
Figure 1-1423	Remove the keyboard	912
Figure 1-1424	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	912
Figure 1-1425	Release five tabs	913
Figure 1-1426	Remove the cover	913

Figure 1-1427	Disconnect the keyboard fl a cable (keyboard models only)	914
Figure 1-1428	Disconnect connectors	914
Figure 1-1429	Remove three thumbscrews	915
Figure 1-1430	Remove the control panel	915
Figure 1-1431	Remove the SCB cover	916
Figure 1-1432	Remove the small cover	916
Figure 1-1433	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	917
Figure 1-1434	Remove the upper rear cover	917
Figure 1-1435	Remove the formatter cover	918
Figure 1-1436	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	918
Figure 1-1437	Disconnect two connectors	919
Figure 1-1438	Disconnect fiv e connectors	919
Figure 1-1439	Disconnect the wireless connector	920
Figure 1-1440	Release the cables	920
Figure 1-1441	Remove four screws	921
Figure 1-1442	Remove three screws	921
Figure 1-1443	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	922
Figure 1-1444	Remove the wireless card	922
Figure 1-1445	Connect the wireless card connector	923
Figure 1-1446	Reinstall the wireless card	923
Figure 1-1447	Install the SCB cables	924
Figure 1-1448	Open the front door	924
Figure 1-1449	Open the stapler door	925
Figure 1-1450	Remove the staple cartridge	925
Figure 1-1451	Remove one screw	926
Figure 1-1452	Remove the stapler cover	926
Figure 1-1453	Remove one screw	927
Figure 1-1454	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	927
Figure 1-1455	Remove the stapler rear cover	928
Figure 1-1456	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	928
Figure 1-1457	Remove two screws	929
Figure 1-1458	Remove the cable guide	929
Figure 1-1459	Disconnect one connector	930
Figure 1-1460	Remove two screws	930
Figure 1-1461	Remove the stapler/stacker	931
Figure 1-1462	Remove the face-down front cover	931
Figure 1-1463	Install the cover	932
Figure 1-1464	Remove the top cover	933
Figure 1-1465	Remove the right cover	933
Figure 1-1466	Remove the front cover	934
Figure 1-1467	Remove the rear upper cover	935

Figure 1-1468	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	935
Figure 1-1469	Remove two screws and release one tab	936
Figure 1-1470	Remove one screw and the main cover	936
Figure 1-1471	Tilt the control panel up	937
Figure 1-1472	Remove the cover	937
Figure 1-1473	Remove one thumbscrew	938
Figure 1-1474	Release the control panel	938
Figure 1-1475	Disconnect two connectors	939
Figure 1-1476	Remove the control panel	939
Figure 1-1477	Remove the NFC cover	940
Figure 1-1478	Remove one screw and release one tab	940
Figure 1-1479	Release two tabs	941
Figure 1-1480	Remove the top cover	941
Figure 1-1481	Remove the output bin	942
Figure 1-1482	Remove the formatter cover	943
Figure 1-1483	Remove the left rear cover	943
Figure 1-1484	Install the left rear cover	944
Figure 1-1485	Remove two screws and the rear cover	944
Figure 1-1486	Locate the fax PCA	945
Figure 1-1487	Remove the fax PCA	945
Figure 1-1488	Release the HDD	946
Figure 1-1489	Remove the HDD	946
Figure 1-1490	Remove the formatter	947
Figure 1-1491	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	947
Figure 1-1492	Tilt the formatter case	948
Figure 1-1493	Remove the cable guide	948
Figure 1-1494	Install the cable guide	949
Figure 1-1495	Check the IOD cable	949
Figure 1-1496	Remove the DC controller PCA	950
Figure 1-1497	Check the yellow cable	950
Figure 1-1498	Remove the DC controller stay	951
Figure 1-1499	Disconnect eight connectors	951
Figure 1-1500	Remove the upper HVPS	952
Figure 1-1501	Release the cable	952
Figure 1-1502	Remove the fan cover	953
Figure 1-1503	Remove the rear fan	953
Figure 1-1504	Remove the formatter cover	956
Figure 1-1505	Remove the left rear cover	957
Figure 1-1506	Install the left rear cover	957
Figure 1-1507	Remove two screws and the rear cover	958
Figure 1-1508	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	958

Figure 1-1509	Remove two handles	959
Figure 1-1510	Remove the low-voltage power supply	959
Figure 1-1511	Disconnect one connector	960
Figure 1-1512	Remove two screws and release one tab	960
Figure 1-1513	Disconnect two connectors	961
Figure 1-1514	Remove the lifter drive assembly	961
Figure 1-1515	Position the tab	962
Figure 1-1516	Open the front door	964
Figure 1-1517	Open the left door	964
Figure 1-1518	Remove the TCU	965
Figure 1-1519	Open front door	965
Figure 1-1520	Remove the left door	966
Figure 1-1521	Remove the scanner cover	966
Figure 1-1522	Disconnect two connectors and remove one screw	967
Figure 1-1523	Remove the laser scanner	967
Figure 1-1524	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	971
Figure 1-1525	Release five tabs	971
Figure 1-1526	Remove the cover	972
Figure 1-1527	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	972
Figure 1-1528	Slide the keyboard tray out	973
Figure 1-1529	Release two tabs	973
Figure 1-1530	Remove the keyboard	974
Figure 1-1531	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	974
Figure 1-1532	Release five tabs	975
Figure 1-1533	Remove the cover	975
Figure 1-1534	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	976
Figure 1-1535	Disconnect connectors	976
Figure 1-1536	Remove three thumbscrews	977
Figure 1-1537	Remove the control panel	977
Figure 1-1538	Remove the SCB cover	978
Figure 1-1539	Remove the small cover	978
Figure 1-1540	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	979
Figure 1-1541	Remove the upper rear cover	979
Figure 1-1542	Remove the formatter cover	980
Figure 1-1543	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	980
Figure 1-1544	Disconnect two connectors	981
Figure 1-1545	Disconnect five connectors	981
Figure 1-1546	Disconnect the wireless connector	982
Figure 1-1547	Release the cables	982
Figure 1-1548	Remove four screws	983
Figure 1-1549	Remove three screws	983

Figure 1-1550	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	984
Figure 1-1551	Remove the wireless card	984
Figure 1-1552	Connect the wireless card connector	985
Figure 1-1553	Reinstall the wireless card	985
Figure 1-1554	Install the SCB cables	986
Figure 1-1555	Open the front door	986
Figure 1-1556	Open the stapler door	987
Figure 1-1557	Remove the staple cartridge	987
Figure 1-1558	Remove one screw	988
Figure 1-1559	Remove the stapler cover	988
Figure 1-1560	Remove one screw	989
Figure 1-1561	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	989
Figure 1-1562	Remove the stapler rear cover	990
Figure 1-1563	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	990
Figure 1-1564	Remove two screws	991
Figure 1-1565	Remove the cable guide	991
Figure 1-1566	Disconnect one connector	992
Figure 1-1567	Remove two screws	992
Figure 1-1568	Remove the stapler/stacker	993
Figure 1-1569	Remove the face-down front cover	993
Figure 1-1570	Install the cover	994
Figure 1-1571	Remove the top cover	995
Figure 1-1572	Remove the right cover	995
Figure 1-1573	Remove the front cover	996
Figure 1-1574	Remove the rear upper cover	997
Figure 1-1575	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	997
Figure 1-1576	Remove two screws and release one tab	998
Figure 1-1577	Remove one screw and the main cover	998
Figure 1-1578	Tilt the control panel up	999
Figure 1-1579	Remove the cover	999
Figure 1-1580	Remove one thumbscrew	1000
Figure 1-1581	Release the control panel	1000
Figure 1-1582	Disconnect two connectors	1001
Figure 1-1583	Remove the control panel	1001
Figure 1-1584	Remove the NFC cover	1002
Figure 1-1585	Remove one screw and release one tab	1002
Figure 1-1586	Release two tabs	1003
Figure 1-1587	Remove the top cover	1003
Figure 1-1588	Remove the output bin	1004
Figure 1-1589	Remove the formatter cover	1005
Figure 1-1590	Remove the left rear cover	1005

Figure 1-1591	Install the left rear cover	1006
Figure 1-1592	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1006
Figure 1-1593	Locate the fax PCA	1007
Figure 1-1594	Remove the fax PCA	1007
Figure 1-1595	Release the HDD	1008
Figure 1-1596	Remove the HDD	1008
Figure 1-1597	Remove the formatter	1009
Figure 1-1598	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1009
Figure 1-1599	Tilt the formatter case	1010
Figure 1-1600	Remove the cable guide	1010
Figure 1-1601	Install the cable guide	1011
Figure 1-1602	Check the IOD cable	1011
Figure 1-1603	Remove the DC controller PCA	1012
Figure 1-1604	Check the yellow cable	1012
Figure 1-1605	Remove the DC controller stay	1013
Figure 1-1606	Disconnect eight connectors	1013
Figure 1-1607	Remove the upper HVPS	1014
Figure 1-1608	Remove drum motor 1	1014
Figure 1-1609	Remove the formatter cover	1017
Figure 1-1610	Remove the left rear cover	1018
Figure 1-1611	Install the left rear cover	1018
Figure 1-1612	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1019
Figure 1-1613	Locate the fax PCA	1019
Figure 1-1614	Remove the fax PCA	1020
Figure 1-1615	Release the HDD	1020
Figure 1-1616	Remove the HDD	1021
Figure 1-1617	Remove the formatter	1021
Figure 1-1618	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1022
Figure 1-1619	Tilt the formatter case	1022
Figure 1-1620	Remove the cable guide	1023
Figure 1-1621	Install the cable guide	1023
Figure 1-1622	Check the IOD cable	1024
Figure 1-1623	Remove the DC controller PCA	1024
Figure 1-1624	Check the yellow cable	1025
Figure 1-1625	Remove the DC controller stay	1025
Figure 1-1626	Remove drum motor 2	1026
Figure 1-1627	Remove the formatter cover	1028
Figure 1-1628	Remove the left rear cover	1029
Figure 1-1629	Install the left rear cover	1029
Figure 1-1630	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1030
Figure 1-1631	Locate the fax PCA	1030

Figure 1-1632	Remove the fax PCA	1031
Figure 1-1633	Release the HDD	1031
Figure 1-1634	Remove the HDD	1032
Figure 1-1635	Remove the formatter	1032
Figure 1-1636	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1033
Figure 1-1637	Tilt the formatter case	1033
Figure 1-1638	Remove the cable guide	1034
Figure 1-1639	Install the cable guide	1034
Figure 1-1640	Check the IOD cable	1035
Figure 1-1641	Remove the DC controller PCA	1035
Figure 1-1642	Check the yellow cable	1036
Figure 1-1643	Remove the DC controller stay	1036
Figure 1-1644	Remove drum motor 3	1037
Figure 1-1645	Open the right door	1040
Figure 1-1646	Remove the fuser	1040
Figure 1-1647	Open the right door	1041
Figure 1-1648	Lower the transfer assembly	1041
Figure 1-1649	Grasp the two blue handles	1042
Figure 1-1650	Pull the ITB partially out of the printer	1042
Figure 1-1651	Remove the ITB	1043
Figure 1-1652	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	1043
Figure 1-1653	Release five tabs	1044
Figure 1-1654	Remove the cover	1044
Figure 1-1655	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	1045
Figure 1-1656	Slide the keyboard tray out	1045
Figure 1-1657	Release two tabs	1046
Figure 1-1658	Remove the keyboard	1046
Figure 1-1659	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	1047
Figure 1-1660	Release five tabs	1047
Figure 1-1661	Remove the cover	1048
Figure 1-1662	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	1048
Figure 1-1663	Disconnect connectors	1049
Figure 1-1664	Remove three thumbscrews	1049
Figure 1-1665	Remove the control panel	1050
Figure 1-1666	Remove the SCB cover	1050
Figure 1-1667	Remove the small cover	1051
Figure 1-1668	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	1051
Figure 1-1669	Remove the upper rear cover	1052
Figure 1-1670	Remove the formatter cover	1052
Figure 1-1671	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	1053
Figure 1-1672	Disconnect two connectors	1053

Figure 1-1673	Disconnect five connectors	1054
Figure 1-1674	Disconnect the wireless connector	1054
Figure 1-1675	Release the cables	1055
Figure 1-1676	Remove four screws	1055
Figure 1-1677	Remove three screws	1056
Figure 1-1678	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	1056
Figure 1-1679	Remove the wireless card	1057
Figure 1-1680	Connect the wireless card connector	1057
Figure 1-1681	Reinstall the wireless card	1058
Figure 1-1682	Install the SCB cables	1058
Figure 1-1683	Open the front door	1059
Figure 1-1684	Open the stapler door	1059
Figure 1-1685	Remove the staple cartridge	1060
Figure 1-1686	Remove one screw	1060
Figure 1-1687	Remove the stapler cover	1061
Figure 1-1688	Remove one screw	1061
Figure 1-1689	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	1062
Figure 1-1690	Remove the stapler rear cover	1062
Figure 1-1691	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	1063
Figure 1-1692	Remove two screws	1063
Figure 1-1693	Remove the cable guide	1064
Figure 1-1694	Disconnect one connector	1064
Figure 1-1695	Remove two screws	1065
Figure 1-1696	Remove the stapler/stacker	1065
Figure 1-1697	Remove the face-down front cover	1066
Figure 1-1698	Install the cover	1066
Figure 1-1699	Remove the top cover	1067
Figure 1-1700	Remove the right cover	1068
Figure 1-1701	Remove the front cover	1068
Figure 1-1702	Remove the rear upper cover	1069
Figure 1-1703	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	1070
Figure 1-1704	Remove two screws and release one tab	1070
Figure 1-1705	Remove one screw and the main cover	1071
Figure 1-1706	Tilt the control panel up	1071
Figure 1-1707	Remove the cover	1072
Figure 1-1708	Remove one thumbscrew	1072
Figure 1-1709	Release the control panel	1073
Figure 1-1710	Disconnect two connectors	1073
Figure 1-1711	Remove the control panel	1074
Figure 1-1712	Remove the NFC cover	1075
Figure 1-1713	Remove one screw and release one tab	1075

Figure 1-1714	Release two tabs	1076
Figure 1-1715	Remove the top cover	1076
Figure 1-1716	Remove the output bin	1077
Figure 1-1717	Remove the formatter cover	1078
Figure 1-1718	Remove the left rear cover	1078
Figure 1-1719	Install the left rear cover	1079
Figure 1-1720	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1079
Figure 1-1721	Locate the fax PCA	1080
Figure 1-1722	Remove the fax PCA	1080
Figure 1-1723	Release the HDD	1081
Figure 1-1724	Remove the HDD	1081
Figure 1-1725	Remove the formatter	1082
Figure 1-1726	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1082
Figure 1-1727	Tilt the formatter case	1083
Figure 1-1728	Remove the cable guide	1083
Figure 1-1729	Install the cable guide	1084
Figure 1-1730	Check the IOD cable	1084
Figure 1-1731	Remove the DC controller PCA	1085
Figure 1-1732	Check the yellow cable	1085
Figure 1-1733	Remove the DC controller stay	1086
Figure 1-1734	Disconnect eight connectors	1086
Figure 1-1735	Remove the upper HVPS	1087
Figure 1-1736	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1087
Figure 1-1737	Remove two handles	1088
Figure 1-1738	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1088
Figure 1-1739	Disconnect one connector	1089
Figure 1-1740	Remove two screws and release one tab	1089
Figure 1-1741	Remove the link arm	1090
Figure 1-1742	Remove three screws	1090
Figure 1-1743	Remove two screws	1091
Figure 1-1744	Disconnect five connectors and release cables	1091
Figure 1-1745	Remove three screws	1092
Figure 1-1746	Disconnect three connectors	1092
Figure 1-1747	Alienation lever positions	1093
Figure 1-1748	Remove the formatter cover	1095
Figure 1-1749	Remove the left rear cover	1096
Figure 1-1750	Install the left rear cover	1096
Figure 1-1751	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1097
Figure 1-1752	Locate the fax PCA	1097
Figure 1-1753	Remove the fax PCA	1098
Figure 1-1754	Release the HDD	1098

Figure 1-1755	Remove the HDD	1099
Figure 1-1756	Remove the formatter	1099
Figure 1-1757	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1100
Figure 1-1758	Tilt the formatter case	1100
Figure 1-1759	Remove the cable guide	1101
Figure 1-1760	Install the cable guide	1101
Figure 1-1761	Check the IOD cable	1102
Figure 1-1762	Remove the DC controller PCA	1102
Figure 1-1763	Check the yellow cable	1103
Figure 1-1764	Remove the DC controller stay	1103
Figure 1-1765	Remove the fuser motor	1104
Figure 1-1766	Reinstall the screws	1104
Figure 1-1767	Open the right door	1108
Figure 1-1768	Remove the fuser	1108
Figure 1-1769	Open the right door	1109
Figure 1-1770	Lower the transfer assembly	1109
Figure 1-1771	Grasp the two blue handles	1110
Figure 1-1772	Pull the ITB partially out of the printer	1110
Figure 1-1773	Remove the ITB	1111
Figure 1-1774	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	1111
Figure 1-1775	Release five tabs	1112
Figure 1-1776	Remove the cover	1112
Figure 1-1777	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	1113
Figure 1-1778	Slide the keyboard tray out	1113
Figure 1-1779	Release two tabs	1114
Figure 1-1780	Remove the keyboard	1114
Figure 1-1781	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	1115
Figure 1-1782	Release five tabs	1115
Figure 1-1783	Remove the cover	1116
Figure 1-1784	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	1116
Figure 1-1785	Disconnect connectors	1117
Figure 1-1786	Remove three thumbscrews	1117
Figure 1-1787	Remove the control panel	1118
Figure 1-1788	Remove the SCB cover	1118
Figure 1-1789	Remove the small cover	1119
Figure 1-1790	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	1119
Figure 1-1791	Remove the upper rear cover	1120
Figure 1-1792	Remove the formatter cover	1120
Figure 1-1793	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	1121
Figure 1-1794	Disconnect two connectors	1121
Figure 1-1795	Disconnect five connectors	1122

Figure 1-1796	Disconnect the wireless connector	1122
Figure 1-1797	Release the cables	1123
Figure 1-1798	Remove four screws	1123
Figure 1-1799	Remove three screws	1124
Figure 1-1800	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	1124
Figure 1-1801	Remove the wireless card	1125
Figure 1-1802	Connect the wireless card connector	1125
Figure 1-1803	Reinstall the wireless card	1126
Figure 1-1804	Install the SCB cables	1126
Figure 1-1805	Open the front door	1127
Figure 1-1806	Open the stapler door	1127
Figure 1-1807	Remove the staple cartridge	1128
Figure 1-1808	Remove one screw	1128
Figure 1-1809	Remove the stapler cover	1129
Figure 1-1810	Remove one screw	1129
Figure 1-1811	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	1130
Figure 1-1812	Remove the stapler rear cover	1130
Figure 1-1813	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	1131
Figure 1-1814	Remove two screws	1131
Figure 1-1815	Remove the cable guide	1132
Figure 1-1816	Disconnect one connector	1132
Figure 1-1817	Remove two screws	1133
Figure 1-1818	Remove the stapler/stacker	1133
Figure 1-1819	Remove the face-down front cover	1134
Figure 1-1820	Install the cover	1134
Figure 1-1821	Remove the top cover	1135
Figure 1-1822	Remove the right cover	1136
Figure 1-1823	Remove the front cover	1136
Figure 1-1824	Remove the rear upper cover	1137
Figure 1-1825	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	1138
Figure 1-1826	Remove two screws and release one tab	1138
Figure 1-1827	Remove one screw and the main cover	1139
Figure 1-1828	Tilt the control panel up	1139
Figure 1-1829	Remove the cover	1140
Figure 1-1830	Remove one thumbscrew	1140
Figure 1-1831	Release the control panel	1141
Figure 1-1832	Disconnect two connectors	1141
Figure 1-1833	Remove the control panel	1142
Figure 1-1834	Remove the NFC cover	1143
Figure 1-1835	Remove one screw and release one tab	1143
Figure 1-1836	Release two tabs	1144

Figure 1-1837	Remove the top cover	1144
Figure 1-1838	Remove the output bin	1145
Figure 1-1839	Remove the formatter cover	1146
Figure 1-1840	Remove the left rear cover	1146
Figure 1-1841	Install the left rear cover	1147
Figure 1-1842	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1147
Figure 1-1843	Locate the fax PCA	1148
Figure 1-1844	Remove the fax PCA	1148
Figure 1-1845	Release the HDD	1149
Figure 1-1846	Remove the HDD	1149
Figure 1-1847	Remove the formatter	1150
Figure 1-1848	Disconnect one connector and remove four screws	1150
Figure 1-1849	Tilt the formatter case	1151
Figure 1-1850	Remove the cable guide	1151
Figure 1-1851	Install the cable guide	1152
Figure 1-1852	Check the IOD cable	1152
Figure 1-1853	Remove the DC controller PCA	1153
Figure 1-1854	Check the yellow cable	1153
Figure 1-1855	Remove the DC controller stay	1154
Figure 1-1856	Disconnect eight connectors	1154
Figure 1-1857	Remove the upper HVPS	1155
Figure 1-1858	Remove the connector cover	1155
Figure 1-1859	Remove the upper right inner cover	1156
Figure 1-1860	Remove three screws and the stay	1156
Figure 1-1861	Release the cable guide	1157
Figure 1-1862	Remove the fuser drive assembly	1157
Figure 1-1863	Remove the formatter cover	1160
Figure 1-1864	Remove the left rear cover	1161
Figure 1-1865	Install the left rear cover	1161
Figure 1-1866	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1162
Figure 1-1867	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1162
Figure 1-1868	Remove two handles	1163
Figure 1-1869	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1163
Figure 1-1870	Remove the developer alienation motor	1164
Figure 1-1871	Remove the formatter cover	1166
Figure 1-1872	Remove the left rear cover	1166
Figure 1-1873	Install the left rear cover	1167
Figure 1-1874	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1167
Figure 1-1875	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1168
Figure 1-1876	Remove two handles	1168
Figure 1-1877	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1169

Figure 1-1878	Remove the pickup motor	1169
Figure 1-1879	Tilt the control panel up	1172
Figure 1-1880	Remove the cover	1172
Figure 1-1881	Remove one thumbscrew	1173
Figure 1-1882	Release the control panel	1173
Figure 1-1883	Disconnect two connectors	1174
Figure 1-1884	Remove the control panel	1174
Figure 1-1885	Remove the NFC cover	1175
Figure 1-1886	Remove one screw and release one tab	1175
Figure 1-1887	Release two tabs	1176
Figure 1-1888	Remove the top cover	1176
Figure 1-1889	Remove the formatter cover	1177
Figure 1-1890	Remove the output bin	1178
Figure 1-1891	Open the right door	1178
Figure 1-1892	Remove the fuser	1179
Figure 1-1893	Release four tabs	1179
Figure 1-1894	Remove the front right inner cover	1180
Figure 1-1895	Disconnect three connectors and release one boss	1180
Figure 1-1896	Remove the cable guide	1181
Figure 1-1897	Remove the cable guide	1181
Figure 1-1898	Remove four screws and the delivery assembly	1182
Figure 1-1899	Position the tab	1182
Figure 1-1900	Rotate the upper and lower parts together	1183
Figure 1-1901	Connect the upper and lower parts	1183
Figure 1-1902	Install the tabs on the lower shield	1184
Figure 1-1903	Lower the end	1184
Figure 1-1904	Note the keyed shaft	1185
Figure 1-1905	Install the hooks in the slots	1185
Figure 1-1906	Remove the formatter cover	1188
Figure 1-1907	Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder	1189
Figure 1-1908	Release five tabs	1189
Figure 1-1909	Remove the cover	1190
Figure 1-1910	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable	1190
Figure 1-1911	Slide the keyboard tray out	1191
Figure 1-1912	Release two tabs	1191
Figure 1-1913	Remove the keyboard	1192
Figure 1-1914	Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder	1192
Figure 1-1915	Release five tabs	1193
Figure 1-1916	Remove the cover	1193
Figure 1-1917	Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)	1194
Figure 1-1918	Disconnect connectors	1194

Figure 1-1919	Remove three thumbscrews	1195
Figure 1-1920	Remove the control panel	1195
Figure 1-1921	Remove the SCB cover	1196
Figure 1-1922	Remove the small cover	1196
Figure 1-1923	Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover	1197
Figure 1-1924	Remove the upper rear cover	1197
Figure 1-1925	Remove the formatter cover	1198
Figure 1-1926	Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f	1198
Figure 1-1927	Disconnect two connectors	1199
Figure 1-1928	Disconnect five connectors	1199
Figure 1-1929	Disconnect the wireless connector	1200
Figure 1-1930	Release the cables	1200
Figure 1-1931	Remove four screws	1201
Figure 1-1932	Remove three screws	1201
Figure 1-1933	Remove the document feeder and image scanner	1202
Figure 1-1934	Remove the wireless card	1202
Figure 1-1935	Connect the wireless card connector	1203
Figure 1-1936	Reinstall the wireless card	1203
Figure 1-1937	Install the SCB cables	1204
Figure 1-1938	Open the front door	1204
Figure 1-1939	Open the stapler door	1205
Figure 1-1940	Remove the staple cartridge	1205
Figure 1-1941	Remove one screw	1206
Figure 1-1942	Remove the stapler cover	1206
Figure 1-1943	Remove one screw	1207
Figure 1-1944	Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover	1207
Figure 1-1945	Remove the stapler rear cover	1208
Figure 1-1946	Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover	1208
Figure 1-1947	Remove two screws	1209
Figure 1-1948	Remove the cable guide	1209
Figure 1-1949	Disconnect one connector	1210
Figure 1-1950	Remove two screws	1210
Figure 1-1951	Remove the stapler/stacker	1211
Figure 1-1952	Remove the face-down front cover	1211
Figure 1-1953	Install the cover	1212
Figure 1-1954	Remove the top cover	1212
Figure 1-1955	Remove the right cover	1213
Figure 1-1956	Remove the front cover	1213
Figure 1-1957	Remove the rear upper cover	1214
Figure 1-1958	Remove two screws and the face-down cover	1214
Figure 1-1959	Remove two screws and release one tab	1215

Figure 1-1960	Remove one screw and the main cover	1215
Figure 1-1961	Remove the output bin	1216
Figure 1-1962	Open the right door	1216
Figure 1-1963	Remove the fuser	1217
Figure 1-1964	Release four tabs	1217
Figure 1-1965	Remove the front right inner cover	1218
Figure 1-1966	Remove two screws	1218
Figure 1-1967	Remove two screws and the metal bracket	1219
Figure 1-1968	Disconnect three connectors and remove four screws	1219
Figure 1-1969	Position the tab	1220
Figure 1-1970	Rotate the upper and lower parts together	1220
Figure 1-1971	Connect the upper and lower parts	1221
Figure 1-1972	Install the tabs on the lower shield	1221
Figure 1-1973	Lower the end	1222
Figure 1-1974	Note the keyed shaft	1222
Figure 1-1975	Install the hooks in the slots	1223
Figure 1-1976	Open the right door	1225
Figure 1-1977	Lower the secondary transfer	1225
Figure 1-1978	Pivot the media detect assembly up	1226
Figure 1-1979	Lower the secondary transfer assembly	1226
Figure 1-1980	Release the right hinge	1227
Figure 1-1981	Release the left side	1227
Figure 1-1982	Remove the secondary transfer assembly	1228
Figure 1-1983	Open the right door	1230
Figure 1-1984	Lower the secondary transfer	1230
Figure 1-1985	Pivot the media detect assembly up	1231
Figure 1-1986	Lower the secondary transfer assembly	1231
Figure 1-1987	Release the right hinge	1232
Figure 1-1988	Release the left side	1232
Figure 1-1989	Remove the secondary transfer assembly	1233
Figure 1-1990	Remove the formatter cover	1233
Figure 1-1991	Remove the left rear cover	1234
Figure 1-1992	Install the left rear cover	1234
Figure 1-1993	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1235
Figure 1-1994	Disconnect four connectors	1235
Figure 1-1995	Remove the connector cover	1236
Figure 1-1996	Release the cable guide	1236
Figure 1-1997	Remove the cable guide	1237
Figure 1-1998	Remove three screws	1237
Figure 1-1999	Release the assembly from the guide pin	1238
Figure 1-2000	Remove the registration assembly	1238

Figure 1-2001	Install the tabs in the slots	1239
Figure 1-2002	Check the tabs	1239
Figure 1-2003	Open the right door	1242
Figure 1-2004	Lower the secondary transfer	1243
Figure 1-2005	Pivot the media detect assembly up	1243
Figure 1-2006	Lower the secondary transfer assembly	1244
Figure 1-2007	Release the right hinge	1244
Figure 1-2008	Release the left side	1245
Figure 1-2009	Remove the secondary transfer assembly	1245
Figure 1-2010	Remove the formatter cover	1246
Figure 1-2011	Remove the left rear cover	1246
Figure 1-2012	Install the left rear cover	1247
Figure 1-2013	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1247
Figure 1-2014	Disconnect four connectors	1248
Figure 1-2015	Remove the connector cover	1248
Figure 1-2016	Release the cable guide	1249
Figure 1-2017	Remove the cable guide	1249
Figure 1-2018	Remove three screws	1250
Figure 1-2019	Release the assembly from the guide pin	1250
Figure 1-2020	Remove the registration assembly	1251
Figure 1-2021	Install the tabs in the slots	1251
Figure 1-2022	Check the tabs	1252
Figure 1-2023	Remove two screws and the registration density sensor	1252
Figure 1-2024	Remove the formatter cover	1255
Figure 1-2025	Remove the left rear cover	1256
Figure 1-2026	Install the left rear cover	1256
Figure 1-2027	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1257
Figure 1-2028	Remove one screw and the right rear cover	1257
Figure 1-2029	Remove the right handle	1258
Figure 1-2030	Install the right handle	1258
Figure 1-2031	Open the right door	1259
Figure 1-2032	Remove the connector cover	1259
Figure 1-2033	Disconnect two connectors	1260
Figure 1-2034	Remove two screws and release the left link arm	1260
Figure 1-2035	Release the right door strap	1261
Figure 1-2036	Remove the right door	1261
Figure 1-2037	Open the right door	1262
Figure 1-2038	Lower the secondary transfer	1262
Figure 1-2039	Pivot the media detect assembly up	1263
Figure 1-2040	Lower the secondary transfer assembly	1263
Figure 1-2041	Release the right hinge	1264

Figure 1-2042	Release the left side	1264
Figure 1-2043	Remove the secondary transfer assembly	1265
Figure 1-2044	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1265
Figure 1-2045	Remove two handles	1266
Figure 1-2046	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1266
Figure 1-2047	Disconnect one connector	1267
Figure 1-2048	Remove two screws and release one tab	1267
Figure 1-2049	Disconnect four connectors	1268
Figure 1-2050	Remove the connector cover	1268
Figure 1-2051	Release the cable guide	1269
Figure 1-2052	Remove the cable guide	1269
Figure 1-2053	Remove three screws	1270
Figure 1-2054	Release the assembly from the guide pin	1270
Figure 1-2055	Remove the registration assembly	1271
Figure 1-2056	Install the tabs in the slots	1271
Figure 1-2057	Check the tabs	1272
Figure 1-2058	Remove the feed guide	1272
Figure 1-2059	Remove the feed guide	1273
Figure 1-2060	Remove the feed roller assembly	1273
Figure 1-2061	Check the cable routing	1274
Figure 1-2062	Position the gear	1274
Figure 1-2063	Install the tabs	1275
Figure 1-2064	Check the tabs	1275
Figure 1-2065	Remove the formatter cover	1278
Figure 1-2066	Remove the left rear cover	1279
Figure 1-2067	Install the left rear cover	1279
Figure 1-2068	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1280
Figure 1-2069	Remove one screw and the right rear cover	1280
Figure 1-2070	Remove the right handle	1281
Figure 1-2071	Install the right handle	1281
Figure 1-2072	Open the right door	1282
Figure 1-2073	Remove the connector cover	1282
Figure 1-2074	Disconnect two connectors	1283
Figure 1-2075	Remove two screws and release the left link arm	1283
Figure 1-2076	Release the right door strap	1284
Figure 1-2077	Remove the right door	1284
Figure 1-2078	Open the right door	1285
Figure 1-2079	Lower the secondary transfer	1285
Figure 1-2080	Pivot the media detect assembly up	1286
Figure 1-2081	Lower the secondary transfer assembly	1286
Figure 1-2082	Release the right hinge	1287

Figure 1-2083	Release the left side	1287
Figure 1-2084	Remove the secondary transfer assembly	1288
Figure 1-2085	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1288
Figure 1-2086	Remove two handles	1289
Figure 1-2087	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1289
Figure 1-2088	Disconnect one connector	1290
Figure 1-2089	Remove two screws and release one tab	1290
Figure 1-2090	Disconnect four connectors	1291
Figure 1-2091	Remove the connector cover	1291
Figure 1-2092	Release the cable guide	1292
Figure 1-2093	Remove the cable guide	1292
Figure 1-2094	Remove three screws	1293
Figure 1-2095	Release the assembly from the guide pin	1293
Figure 1-2096	Remove the registration assembly	1294
Figure 1-2097	Install the tabs in the slots	1294
Figure 1-2098	Check the tabs	1295
Figure 1-2099	Remove the feed guide	1295
Figure 1-2100	Remove the feed guide	1296
Figure 1-2101	Remove the feed roller assembly	1296
Figure 1-2102	Check the cable routing	1297
Figure 1-2103	Position the gear	1297
Figure 1-2104	Install the tabs	1298
Figure 1-2105	Check the tabs	1298
Figure 1-2106	Remove four screws	1299
Figure 1-2107	Remove the pickup assembly	1299
Figure 1-2108	Position the shaft and gear	1300
Figure 1-2109	Remove the formatter cover	1302
Figure 1-2110	Remove the left rear cover	1303
Figure 1-2111	Install the left rear cover	1303
Figure 1-2112	Remove two screws and the rear cover	1304
Figure 1-2113	Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws	1304
Figure 1-2114	Remove two handles	1305
Figure 1-2115	Remove the low-voltage power supply	1305
Figure 1-2116	Disconnect one connector	1306
Figure 1-2117	Remove two screws and release one tab	1306
Figure 1-2118	Disconnect one connector and remove one screw	1307
Figure 1-2119	Remove the connector holder	1307
Figure 1-2120	Remove the connector from the holder	1308
Figure 1-2121	Pull the tray out	1311
Figure 1-2122	Remove the tray	1311
Figure 1-2123	Remove Tray 4	1314

Figure 1-2124	Release the link from the door	1319
Figure 1-2125	Remove the link	1319
Figure 1-2126	Release the link from the door	1322
Figure 1-2127	Remove the link	1322
Figure 1-2128	Release one tab and remove the right door	1323
Figure 1-2129	Remove the rear cover	1325
Figure 1-2130	Remove the rear cover	1327
Figure 1-2131	Release three tabs and remove the cover	1327
Figure 1-2132	Release the link from the door	1330
Figure 1-2133	Remove the link	1330
Figure 1-2134	Remove two screws and the front inner cover	1331
Figure 1-2135	Remove the right lower cover	1331
Figure 1-2136	Remove the rear cover	1334
Figure 1-2137	Remove the auto-close assembly	1334
Figure 1-2138	Remove the rear cover	1337
Figure 1-2139	Release the link from the door	1338
Figure 1-2140	Remove the link	1338
Figure 1-2141	Release one tab and remove the right door	1339
Figure 1-2142	Remove two screws and the front inner cover	1339
Figure 1-2143	Remove the right lower cover	1340
Figure 1-2144	Remove two screws and the hinge	1340
Figure 1-2145	Remove four screws and the plate	1341
Figure 1-2146	Remove two screws and the drive assembly	1341
Figure 1-2147	Remove the rear cover	1344
Figure 1-2148	Release the link from the door	1345
Figure 1-2149	Remove the link	1345
Figure 1-2150	Release one tab and remove the right door	1346
Figure 1-2151	Remove two screws and the front inner cover	1346
Figure 1-2152	Remove the right lower cover	1347
Figure 1-2153	Remove two screws and the hinge	1347
Figure 1-2154	Remove four screws and the plate	1348
Figure 1-2155	Remove two screws and the drive assembly	1348
Figure 1-2156	Disconnect one connector	1349
Figure 1-2157	Remove four screws and the plate	1349
Figure 1-2158	Disconnect three connectors	1350
Figure 1-2159	Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly	1350
Figure 1-2160	Remove the lifter drive frame and gears	1351
Figure 1-2161	Remove the rear cover	1353
Figure 1-2162	Release the link from the door	1354
Figure 1-2163	Remove the link	1354
Figure 1-2164	Release one tab and remove the right door	1355

Figure 1-2165	Remove two screws and the front inner cover	1355
Figure 1-2166	Remove the right lower cover	1356
Figure 1-2167	Remove two screws and the hinge	1356
Figure 1-2168	Remove four screws and the plate	1357
Figure 1-2169	Remove two screws and the drive assembly	1357
Figure 1-2170	Disconnect one connector	1358
Figure 1-2171	Remove four screws and the plate	1358
Figure 1-2172	Disconnect three connectors	1359
Figure 1-2173	Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly	1359
Figure 1-2174	Remove the lifter drive frame and gears	1360
Figure 1-2175	Open the feed guide	1360
Figure 1-2176	Remove one screw and the connector cover	1361
Figure 1-2177	Remove the paper feed assembly	1361
Figure 1-2178	Remove the rear cover	1364
Figure 1-2179	Release the link from the door	1365
Figure 1-2180	Remove the link	1365
Figure 1-2181	Release one tab and remove the right door	1366
Figure 1-2182	Remove two screws and the front inner cover	1366
Figure 1-2183	Remove the right lower cover	1367
Figure 1-2184	Remove two screws and the hinge	1367
Figure 1-2185	Remove four screws and the plate	1368
Figure 1-2186	Remove two screws and the drive assembly	1368
Figure 1-2187	Disconnect one connector	1369
Figure 1-2188	Remove four screws and the plate	1369
Figure 1-2189	Disconnect three connectors	1370
Figure 1-2190	Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly	1370
Figure 1-2191	Remove the lifter drive frame and gears	1371
Figure 1-2192	Open the feed guide	1371
Figure 1-2193	Remove one screw and the connector cover	1372
Figure 1-2194	Remove the paper feed assembly	1372
Figure 1-2195	Remove the paper pickup assembly	1373
Figure 1-2196	Remove the gear	1373
Figure 1-2197	Remove the rear cover	1376
Figure 1-2198	Remove the paper feeder controller PCA	1376
Figure 1-2199	Remove the rear cover	1379
Figure 1-2200	Disconnect one connector	1379
Figure 1-2201	Remove the holder	1380
Figure 1-2202	Release the wires	1380
Figure 1-2203	Remove the size-detect switch	1381
Figure 1-2204	Disconnect one connector	1381
Figure 1-2205	Remove the rear cover	1384

Figure 1-2206	Disconnect one connector	1384
Figure 1-2207	Remove the holder	1385
Figure 1-2208	Release two tabs	1385
Figure 1-2209	Remove the cable assembly	1386
Figure 1-2210	Remove the rear cover	1388
Figure 1-2211	Disconnect one connector	1388
Figure 1-2212	Remove one screw	1389
Figure 1-2213	Remove the drawer holder	1389
Figure 1-2214	Release two tabs	1390
Figure 1-2215	Remove the cable assembly	1390
Figure 1-2216	Remove the left cover	1394
Figure 1-2217	Lift the link arm end	1396
Figure 1-2218	Remove the link arm	1396
Figure 1-2219	Lift the link arm end	1399
Figure 1-2220	Remove the link arm	1399
Figure 1-2221	Remove the right door	1400
Figure 1-2222	Remove one screw	1402
Figure 1-2223	Remove the rear cover	1402
Figure 1-2224	Remove the front door	1405
Figure 1-2225	Remove the left cover	1407
Figure 1-2226	Remove the left lower cover	1407
Figure 1-2227	Remove one screw	1410
Figure 1-2228	Remove the rear cover	1410
Figure 1-2229	Remove the front door	1411
Figure 1-2230	Remove the right door	1411
Figure 1-2231	Remove four screws and the hinge	1412
Figure 1-2232	Remove four screws and the inner cover	1412
Figure 1-2233	Remove the right lower cover	1413
Figure 1-2234	Check spring position	1413
Figure 1-2235	Remove one screw	1416
Figure 1-2236	Remove the rear cover	1416
Figure 1-2237	Remove the front door	1417
Figure 1-2238	Remove the right door	1417
Figure 1-2239	Remove the left cover	1418
Figure 1-2240	Remove the left lower cover	1418
Figure 1-2241	Remove four screws and the hinge	1419
Figure 1-2242	Remove four screws and the inner cover	1419
Figure 1-2243	Remove the right lower cover	1420
Figure 1-2244	Check spring position	1420
Figure 1-2245	Remove the rear lower cover	1421
Figure 1-2246	Remove one screw	1423

Figure 1-2247	Remove the rear cover	1423
Figure 1-2248	Remove the front door	1424
Figure 1-2249	Remove the right door	1424
Figure 1-2250	Remove the left cover	1425
Figure 1-2251	Remove the left lower cover	1425
Figure 1-2252	Remove four screws and the hinge	1426
Figure 1-2253	Remove four screws and the inner cover	1426
Figure 1-2254	Remove the right lower cover	1427
Figure 1-2255	Check spring position	1427
Figure 1-2256	Remove the front lower cover	1428
Figure 1-2257	Remove one screw	1430
Figure 1-2258	Remove the rear cover	1430
Figure 1-2259	Remove the right door	1431
Figure 1-2260	Remove four screws and the hinge	1431
Figure 1-2261	Release two tabs	1432
Figure 1-2262	Disconnect one connector	1432
Figure 1-2263	Check spring position	1433
Figure 1-2264	Remove one screw	1435
Figure 1-2265	Remove the rear cover	1435
Figure 1-2266	Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws	1436
Figure 1-2267	Remove the size sensor	1436
Figure 1-2268	Remove one screw	1439
Figure 1-2269	Remove the rear cover	1439
Figure 1-2270	Disconnect one connector and release retainer	1440
Figure 1-2271	Remove one screw	1440
Figure 1-2272	Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly	1441
Figure 1-2273	Release two tabs	1441
Figure 1-2274	Remove the cable assembly	1442
Figure 1-2275	Remove the auto-close assembly	1444
Figure 1-2276	Remove the right door	1446
Figure 1-2277	Remove four screws and the hinge	1446
Figure 1-2278	Remove the paper pickup assembly	1447
Figure 1-2279	Check spring position	1447
Figure 1-2280	Remove one screw	1450
Figure 1-2281	Remove the rear cover	1450
Figure 1-2282	Remove the feed motor	1451
Figure 1-2283	Remove one screw	1453
Figure 1-2284	Remove the rear cover	1453
Figure 1-2285	Remove the feed motor	1454
Figure 1-2286	Disconnect three connectors	1454
Figure 1-2287	Remove the drive assembly	1455

Figure 1-2288	Remove one screw	1457
Figure 1-2289	Remove the rear cover	1457
Figure 1-2290	Remove the feed motor	1458
Figure 1-2291	Disconnect three connectors	1458
Figure 1-2292	Remove the drive assembly	1459
Figure 1-2293	Disconnect one connector	1459
Figure 1-2294	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1460
Figure 1-2295	Remove one screw	1462
Figure 1-2296	Remove the rear cover	1462
Figure 1-2297	Remove the feed motor	1463
Figure 1-2298	Disconnect three connectors	1463
Figure 1-2299	Remove the drive assembly	1464
Figure 1-2300	Disconnect one connector	1464
Figure 1-2301	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1465
Figure 1-2302	Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly	1465
Figure 1-2303	Remove one screw	1468
Figure 1-2304	Remove the rear cover	1468
Figure 1-2305	Remove the controller PCA	1469
Figure 1-2306	Remove the caster cover	1472
Figure 1-2307	Position the caster wheel	1472
Figure 1-2308	Remove the left cover	1475
Figure 1-2309	Lift the link arm end	1477
Figure 1-2310	Remove the link arm	1477
Figure 1-2311	Lift the link arm end	1480
Figure 1-2312	Remove the link arm	1480
Figure 1-2313	Remove the right door	1481
Figure 1-2314	Remove one screw	1483
Figure 1-2315	Remove the rear cover	1483
Figure 1-2316	Remove the left cover	1486
Figure 1-2317	Remove the left lower cover	1486
Figure 1-2318	Remove one screw	1489
Figure 1-2319	Remove the rear cover	1489
Figure 1-2320	Remove the right door	1490
Figure 1-2321	Remove four screws and the hinge	1490
Figure 1-2322	Remove two screws and the inner cover	1491
Figure 1-2323	Remove the right lower cover	1491
Figure 1-2324	Check spring position	1492
Figure 1-2325	Remove one screw	1494
Figure 1-2326	Remove the rear cover	1494
Figure 1-2327	Remove the right door	1495
Figure 1-2328	Remove the left cover	1495

Figure 1-2329	Remove the left lower cover	1496
Figure 1-2330	Remove four screws and the hinge	1496
Figure 1-2331	Remove two screws and the inner cover	1497
Figure 1-2332	Remove the right lower cover	1497
Figure 1-2333	Check spring position	1498
Figure 1-2334	Remove the rear lower cover	1498
Figure 1-2335	Remove one screw	1501
Figure 1-2336	Remove the rear cover	1501
Figure 1-2337	Remove the right door	1502
Figure 1-2338	Remove the left cover	1502
Figure 1-2339	Remove the left lower cover	1503
Figure 1-2340	Remove four screws and the hinge	1503
Figure 1-2341	Remove two screws and the inner cover	1504
Figure 1-2342	Remove the right lower cover	1504
Figure 1-2343	Check spring position	1505
Figure 1-2344	Remove the front lower cover	1505
Figure 1-2345	Remove one screw	1508
Figure 1-2346	Remove the rear cover	1508
Figure 1-2347	Remove the right door	1509
Figure 1-2348	Remove four screws and the hinge	1509
Figure 1-2349	Release two tabs	1510
Figure 1-2350	Disconnect one connector	1510
Figure 1-2351	Check spring position	1511
Figure 1-2352	Remove one screw	1513
Figure 1-2353	Remove the rear cover	1513
Figure 1-2354	Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws	1514
Figure 1-2355	Remove the size sensor	1514
Figure 1-2356	Remove one screw	1517
Figure 1-2357	Remove the rear cover	1517
Figure 1-2358	Disconnect one connector and release retainer	1518
Figure 1-2359	Remove one screw	1518
Figure 1-2360	Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly	1519
Figure 1-2361	Release two tabs	1519
Figure 1-2362	Remove the cable assembly	1520
Figure 1-2363	Remove the auto-close assemblies	1522
Figure 1-2364	Remove the right door	1525
Figure 1-2365	Remove four screws and the hinge	1525
Figure 1-2366	Remove the paper pickup assemblies	1526
Figure 1-2367	Check spring position	1527
Figure 1-2368	Remove one screw	1529
Figure 1-2369	Remove the rear cover	1529

Figure 1-2370	Remove the feed motors	1530
Figure 1-2371	Remove one screw	1533
Figure 1-2372	Remove the rear cover	1533
Figure 1-2373	Remove the feed motors	1534
Figure 1-2374	Disconnect two connectors	1535
Figure 1-2375	Remove the drive assembly	1535
Figure 1-2376	Remove one screw	1538
Figure 1-2377	Remove the rear cover	1538
Figure 1-2378	Remove the feed motors	1539
Figure 1-2379	Disconnect three connectors	1539
Figure 1-2380	Remove the drive assembly	1540
Figure 1-2381	Remove one screw	1542
Figure 1-2382	Remove the rear cover	1542
Figure 1-2383	Remove the feed motors	1543
Figure 1-2384	Disconnect two connectors	1544
Figure 1-2385	Remove the drive assembly	1544
Figure 1-2386	Disconnect three connectors	1545
Figure 1-2387	Remove the drive assembly	1545
Figure 1-2388	Disconnect one connector	1546
Figure 1-2389	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1546
Figure 1-2390	Remove one screw	1549
Figure 1-2391	Remove the rear cover	1549
Figure 1-2392	Remove the feed motors	1550
Figure 1-2393	Disconnect two connectors	1551
Figure 1-2394	Remove the drive assembly	1551
Figure 1-2395	Disconnect three connectors	1552
Figure 1-2396	Remove the drive assembly	1552
Figure 1-2397	Disconnect one connector	1553
Figure 1-2398	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1553
Figure 1-2399	Remove the lifter drive assembly assemblies	1554
Figure 1-2400	Remove one screw	1556
Figure 1-2401	Remove the rear cover	1556
Figure 1-2402	Remove the feed motors	1557
Figure 1-2403	Disconnect two connectors	1558
Figure 1-2404	Remove the drive assembly	1558
Figure 1-2405	Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly	1559
Figure 1-2406	Remove one screw	1561
Figure 1-2407	Remove the rear cover	1561
Figure 1-2408	Remove the controller PCA	1562
Figure 1-2409	Remove the left cover	1565
Figure 1-2410	Lift the link arm end	1567

Figure 1-2411	Remove the link arm	1567
Figure 1-2412	Lift the link arm end	1570
Figure 1-2413	Remove the link arm	1570
Figure 1-2414	Remove the right door	1571
Figure 1-2415	Remove one screw	1573
Figure 1-2416	Remove the rear cover	1573
Figure 1-2417	Remove Tray 4	1576
Figure 1-2418	Remove the left cover	1577
Figure 1-2419	Remove the left lower cover	1577
Figure 1-2420	Remove one screw	1580
Figure 1-2421	Remove the rear cover	1580
Figure 1-2422	Remove the right door	1581
Figure 1-2423	Remove four screws and the hinge	1581
Figure 1-2424	Remove two screws and the inner cover	1582
Figure 1-2425	Remove the right lower cover	1582
Figure 1-2426	Remove one screw	1585
Figure 1-2427	Remove the rear cover	1585
Figure 1-2428	Remove the right door	1586
Figure 1-2429	Remove the left cover	1586
Figure 1-2430	Remove the left lower cover	1587
Figure 1-2431	Remove four screws and the hinge	1587
Figure 1-2432	Remove two screws and the inner cover	1588
Figure 1-2433	Remove the right lower cover	1588
Figure 1-2434	Remove the rear lower cover	1589
Figure 1-2435	Remove one screw	1591
Figure 1-2436	Remove the rear cover	1591
Figure 1-2437	Remove the right door	1592
Figure 1-2438	Remove four screws and the hinge	1592
Figure 1-2439	Release two tabs	1593
Figure 1-2440	Disconnect one connector	1593
Figure 1-2441	Check spring position	1594
Figure 1-2442	Remove one screw	1596
Figure 1-2443	Remove the rear cover	1596
Figure 1-2444	Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws	1597
Figure 1-2445	Remove the size sensor	1597
Figure 1-2446	Remove Tray 4	1600
Figure 1-2447	Remove one screw	1601
Figure 1-2448	Remove the rear cover	1601
Figure 1-2449	Disconnect one connector	1602
Figure 1-2450	Remove one screw	1602
Figure 1-2451	Remove the size sensor	1603

Figure 1-2452	Remove one screw	1605
Figure 1-2453	Remove the rear cover	1605
Figure 1-2454	Disconnect one connector and release retainer	1606
Figure 1-2455	Remove one screw	1606
Figure 1-2456	Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly	1607
Figure 1-2457	Release two tabs	1607
Figure 1-2458	Remove the cable assembly	1608
Figure 1-2459	Remove the auto-close assembly	1610
Figure 1-2460	Remove the tray auto-close assembly	1612
Figure 1-2461	Remove the right door	1614
Figure 1-2462	Remove four screws and the hinge	1614
Figure 1-2463	Remove the paper pickup assemblies	1615
Figure 1-2464	Remove one screw	1617
Figure 1-2465	Remove the rear cover	1617
Figure 1-2466	Remove the left cover	1618
Figure 1-2467	Disconnect two connectors	1618
Figure 1-2468	Remove the tray lifter motor drive assembly	1619
Figure 1-2469	Remove one screw	1621
Figure 1-2470	Remove the rear cover	1621
Figure 1-2471	Remove the feed motors	1622
Figure 1-2472	Remove one screw	1624
Figure 1-2473	Remove the rear cover	1624
Figure 1-2474	Remove the feed motors	1625
Figure 1-2475	Disconnect two connectors	1625
Figure 1-2476	Remove the drive assembly	1626
Figure 1-2477	Remove one screw	1628
Figure 1-2478	Remove the rear cover	1628
Figure 1-2479	Remove the feed motors	1629
Figure 1-2480	Disconnect three connectors	1629
Figure 1-2481	Remove the drive assembly	1630
Figure 1-2482	Remove one screw	1632
Figure 1-2483	Remove the rear cover	1632
Figure 1-2484	Remove the feed motors	1633
Figure 1-2485	Disconnect two connectors	1633
Figure 1-2486	Remove the drive assembly	1634
Figure 1-2487	Disconnect three connectors	1634
Figure 1-2488	Remove the drive assembly	1635
Figure 1-2489	Disconnect one connector	1635
Figure 1-2490	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1636
Figure 1-2491	Remove one screw	1638
Figure 1-2492	Remove the rear cover	1638

Figure 1-2493	Remove the feed motors	1639
Figure 1-2494	Disconnect two connectors	1639
Figure 1-2495	Remove the drive assembly	1640
Figure 1-2496	Disconnect three connectors	1640
Figure 1-2497	Remove the drive assembly	1641
Figure 1-2498	Disconnect one connector	1641
Figure 1-2499	Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder	1642
Figure 1-2500	Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly	1642
Figure 1-2501	Remove one screw	1645
Figure 1-2502	Remove the rear cover	1645
Figure 1-2503	Remove the controller PCA	1646
Figure 2-1	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models only)	1660
Figure 2-2	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	1662
Figure 2-3	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	1664
Figure 2-4	Internal components (1 of 6)	1666
Figure 2-5	Internal components (2 of 5)	1668
Figure 2-6	Internal components (3 of 6)	1670
Figure 2-7	Internal components (4 of 6)	1672
Figure 2-8	Internal components (5 of 6)	1674
Figure 2-9	Internal components (6 of 6)	1676
Figure 2-10	550-sheet paper feeder covers	1678
Figure 2-11	550-sheet paper feeder main body	1680
Figure 2-12	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1682
Figure 2-13	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1684
Figure 2-14	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers	1686
Figure 2-15	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body	1688
Figure 2-16	HCI covers	1690
Figure 2-17	HCI main body	1692
Figure 2-18	Stapler/stacker covers	1694
Figure 2-19	Stapler/stacker main body	1696

1 Removal and replacement

- [HP service and support](#)
- [Removal and replacement strategy](#)
- [Service approach](#)
- [Removal and replacement procedures](#)

HP service and support

Learn about HP access to additional service and support information.

Additional service and support for channel partners

Channel partners, go to partner.hp.com, and then use the steps below to access the HP Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE).

Access WISE for Channel partners

1. Select **Services & Support**, and then select **Services Delivery**.
2. Select **Technical Support**, and then select **Technical Documentation**.

Find information about the following topics

- Service manuals
- Service advisories
- Up-to-date control panel message (CPMD) troubleshooting
- Install and configur
- Printer specification
- Solutions for printer issues and emerging issues
- Remove and replace part instructions and videos
- Warranty and regulatory information

Additional service and support for HP internal personnel

HP internal personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE) sites:

Americas (AMS)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-enWISE> - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-esWISE> - Spanish
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-ptWISE> - Portuguese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-frWISE> - French

Asia Pacific / Japan (APJ)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-enWISE> - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-jaWISE> - Japanese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-koWISE> - Korean
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HansWISE> - Chinese (simplified)

- [https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HantWISE - Chinese \(traditional\)](https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HantWISE - Chinese (traditional))
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-thWISE - Thai>

Europe / Middle East / Africa (EMEA)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-enWISE - English>

Removal and replacement strategy

Introduction

The printer uses a field repair strategy. Defective parts are diagnosed and replaced at the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) assembly level. Repair normally begins by using the printer internal diagnostics and the following two-step process:

1. Isolate the problem to the major system (for example, the network, server, or printer).
2. Identify the cause of failures according to the printer troubleshooting service manual and follow the disassembly procedures to replace the defective parts or the consumable parts.

After locating a faulty part, the printer can usually be repaired at the assembly level by replacing FRUs. Some mechanical assemblies might need to be repaired at the subassembly level. HP does not support replacement of components on the printed circuit assemblies.

The user replaces toner cartridges as they are depleted. Additional instructions about other user-replaceable parts are provided in this section.

The printer tracks the amount of use on the user-replaceable supplies by keeping a page count. The printer prompts the user to replace certain items when a supply is depleted or a specific number of pages has been printed.

Swapping toner cartridges between products might cause a misrepresentation of supply life values and is not recommended.

Considerations during removal and replacement

This chapter describes the FRUs only.


Replacing FRUs is generally the reverse of removal. Notes are included to provide directions for difficult or critical replacement procedures.

HP does not support repairing individual subassemblies or troubleshooting to the printed-circuit assembly (PCA) component level.

⚠ WARNING! Never operate or service the printer with the protective cover removed from the laser scanner assembly. The reflected beam, although invisible, can cause damage to the eyes.


The sheet-metal parts can have sharp edges. Be careful when handling sheet-metal parts.

Turn the printer off, wait 5 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer. *If this warning is not followed, severe injury can result as well as damage to the printer.* The power must be on for certain functional checks during troubleshooting. However, the power cord must be disconnected during parts removal. AC voltage is still present inside the printer when the power switch is in the off position. The power cord must be *disconnected* before servicing the printer.


 **CAUTION:** Incorrectly routed or loose wire harnesses might interfere with other internal components or assemblies and be damaged, pinched, or frayed. Make sure that wire harnesses are correctly routed and retained when installing assemblies.

Do not bend or fold the flexible cables (FFCs) during removal or installation.


Do not expose the toner cartridge, or cartridges, to strong light even for a short time.

 **IMPORTANT:** When an assembly is removed that includes a rating plate or tag (or a printer code label), make sure to transfer the plate or tag (or code label) to the replacement assembly.



Do not replace the formatter, DC controller, memory PCA (island of data), and eMMC PCA or hard-disk drive simultaneously during a single printer servicing. Doing so might cause the printer to become unstable or inoperable.

 **NOTE:** During assembly removal and replacement, or if the printer is moved, remove the toner cartridge or cartridges.

Toner is a non-poisonous substance composed of plastic and a small number of colored components. If toner gets on the skin or clothing, wipe it off with dry tissue paper and wash in cold water. Hot water sets toner and it might be difficult or impossible, to remove. Toner easily breaks down vinyl materials, so avoid letting toner contact vinyl.

 **TIP:** Some figure might show assemblies removed or installed that have not yet been removed or installed at that specific step. However, the procedures are correct for this printer and the target assembly. Always thoroughly read the instructions that accompany each figure

Electrostatic discharge

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Look for the ESD reminder when removing printer parts. Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground *before* touching an ESD-sensitive assembly.

Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152-mm (6-in) shaft length
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver
- Needle-nose pliers
- ESD strap (if one is available)
- Penlight


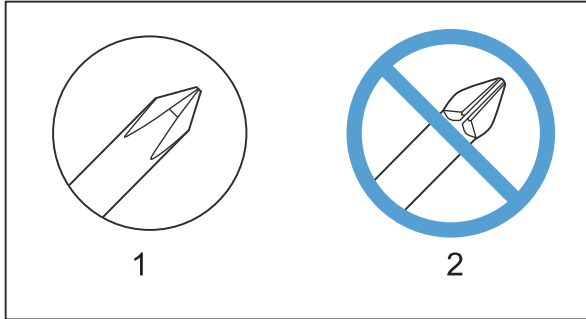
 **CAUTION:** Always use a #2 Phillips screwdriver (callout 1). Do not use a Pozidriv screwdriver (callout 2) or any motorized screwdriver. These can damage screws or screw threads.

Figure 1-1 Screwdrivers



Fasteners used in this printer

⚠ WARNING! Make sure that assemblies are replaced with the correct screw type. Using the incorrect screw (for example, substituting a long screw for the correct shorter screw) can cause damage to the printer or interfere with printer operation. Do not intermix screws that are removed from one assembly with the screws that are removed from another assembly.

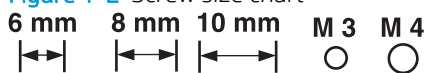
📝 NOTE: To install a self-tapping screw, first turn it counterclockwise to align it with the existing thread pattern, and then carefully turn it clockwise to tighten. Do not overtighten. If a self-tapping screw hole becomes stripped, repair the screw hole or replace the affected assembly.

Always take note of the length, diameter, color, type, and location of each removed screw. Make sure that screws are installed in their original location during reinstallation.

Fasteners used in the printer


- Screw, BH M3X10
- Screw, with washer, M3X8
- Screw, D M3X8
- Screw, machine, truss head, M3X6

Figure 1-2 Screw size chart



Service approach

Before performing service

 **WARNING!** Turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer. *If this warning is not followed, severe injury and damage to the printer can result.* The power must be on for certain functional checks during troubleshooting. However, the power to the printer should be disconnected during parts removal.

1. Remove all paper.
2. Place the printer on an ESD mat (if available). If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground *before* touching an ESD-sensitive assembly.
3. Remove the toner cartridge or toner cartridges and place a sheet of paper over the exposed drums to protect them from excessive light exposure.
4. Remove the trays.


After performing service

1. Reinstall the toner cartridge or toner cartridges.
2. Reinstall the trays.
3. Return all paper to the trays.
4. Plug in the power cable and turn on the printer.
5. Perform print-quality tests by printing from a host computer or by printing internal configuration and demo pages.

Post service tests

Print quality test

Use the print-quality troubleshooting pages to help diagnose and solve print-quality problems. For more information, see the printer troubleshooting manual.

 **NOTE:** To get further assistance in print quality troubleshooting, go to www.hp.com/support/colorljM652, www.hp.com/support/colorljM653, www.hp.com/support/colorljE65050, www.hp.com/support/colorljE65060, www.hp.com/support/colorljE65150, www.hp.com/support/colorljE65160, www.hp.com/support/colorljM681MFP, www.hp.com/support/colorljM682MFP, www.hp.com/support/colorljE67550MFP, www.hp.com/support/colorljE67560MFP, www.hp.com/support/colorljE67650MFP, or www.hp.com/support/colorljE67660MFP and select PQ Troubleshooting Tools.

Copy-quality test (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)

1. Verify that you have completed the necessary reassembly steps.
2. Ensure that the input tray contains clean, unmarked paper.
3. With the power cord attached, turn on the printer.
4. Verify that the expected start up sounds occur.

5. Print a configuration page, and then verify that the expected printing sounds occur.
6. Place the configuration page in the document feeder, print a copy job, and then verify the results.
7. Place the configuration page on the flatbed glass, print a copy job, and then verify the results.

Fax-quality test (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)

1. Place the configuration page in the document feeder.
2. Type a valid fax number, and send the fax job.
3. Verify that the send quality and the receive quality meet expectations.

Parts removal orientation

For procedures and/or steps that require identifying the right, left, or rear side of the printer, face the front of the printer for correct orientation.

Removal and replacement procedures

Customer self-repair (CSR) A parts and assemblies

- [Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder](#)
- [Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)
- [Install accessory: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)
- [Install accessory: 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)
- [Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server](#)
- [Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC](#)
- [Install accessory: Trusted platform module \(TPM\)](#)
- [Install accessory: Internal USB ports](#)
- [Install accessory: Foreign interface harness \(FIH\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge and carrier \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: embedded MultiMedia Card \(eMMC\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Hard disk drive \(HDD\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module \(DIMM\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder separation roller cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer roller](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Intermediate transfer belt \(ITB\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Control panels \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fuser](#)
- [Removal and replacement: White backing](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Toner cartridges](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Keyboard \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Install: Keyboard overlay \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)

The CSR level indicates the expected difficulty the customer will experience when removing and replacing an assembly. The CSR A assemblies in this section are easy for the customer to remove and replace.

Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

1x550-sheet paper feeder part number	
P1B09-67901	1x550 sheet feeder

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a page from the feeder to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

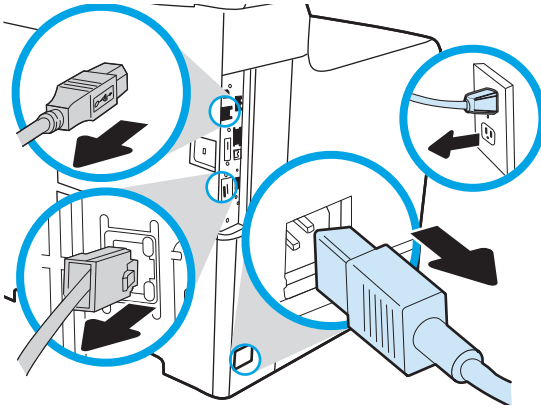
For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder

⚠ CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

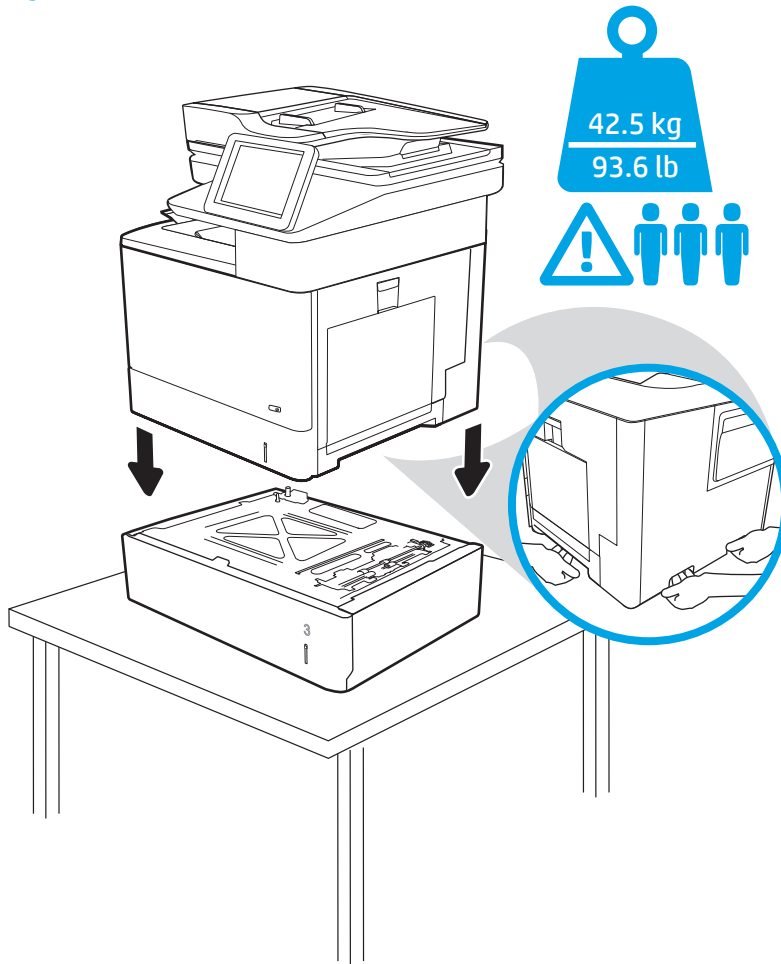
1. Unplug all of the cables attached to the printer.

Figure 1-3 Unplug all of the cables



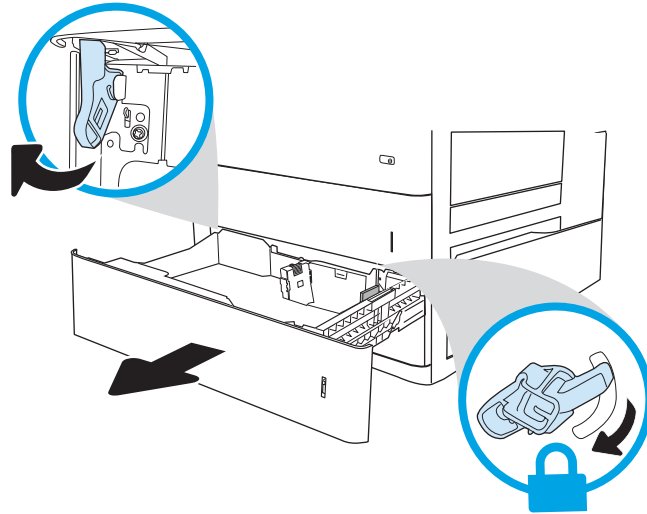
2. Place the paper feeder on a sturdy, level surface. Lift the printer and place it on top of the paper feeder.

Figure 1-4 Place the printer on the paper feeder



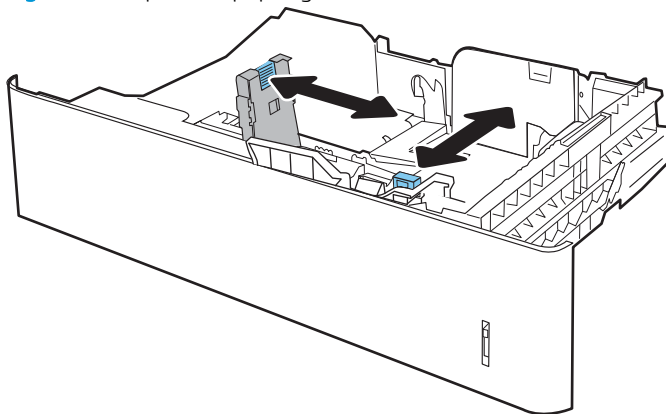
3. Remove the paper tray in the paper feeder, and then engage two locks at the front of the tray opening to secure the printer to the paper feeder.

Figure 1-5 Engage two locks



4. Before loading paper, open the paper guides by squeezing the blue adjustment latches and sliding the guides out as far as they will go.

Figure 1-6 Open the paper guides



5. Load paper into the tray.


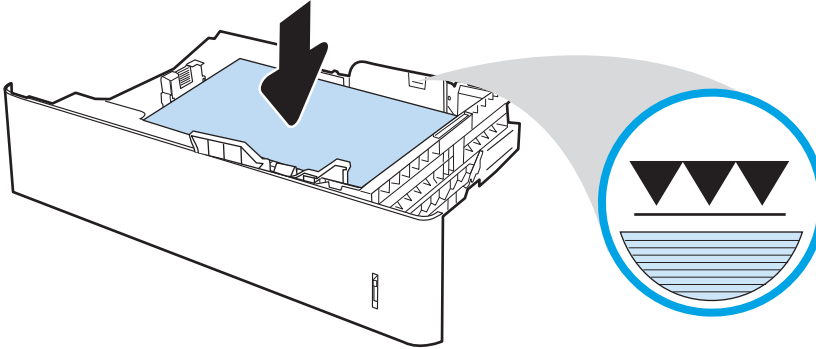
 **NOTE:** To prevent jams, do not overfill the tray. Be sure that the top of the stack is below the tray full indicator.

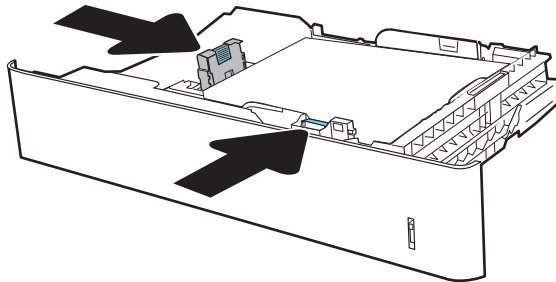
Figure 1-7 Load paper into the tray




6. Adjust the paper guides so that the guides lightly touch the stack, but do not bend it.

 **NOTE:** Do not adjust the paper guides tightly against the paper stack. Adjust them to the indentations or markings in the tray.

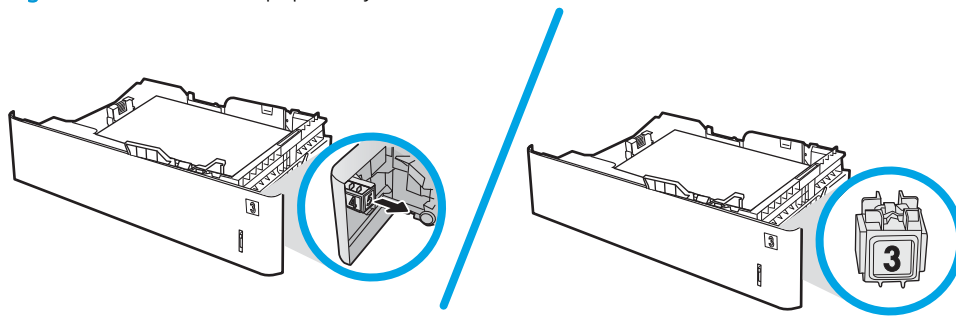
Figure 1-8 Adjust the paper guides



 **NOTE:** If the tray requires fixed tray guides installed, move that hardware to the new tray. If necessary, order a new fixed tray guide kit: 3GY25-90908 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit is required per engine.

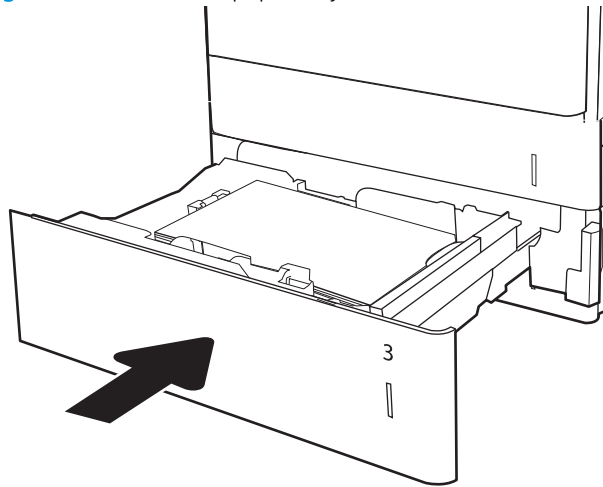
7. If necessary, remove the paper tray number indicator on the tray, and then rotate the indicator so that the tray number correctly reflect the printer's tray configuration. Install the indicator in the tray with the correct tray number facing outward.

Figure 1-9 Remove the paper tray number indicator



8. Install the paper tray.

Figure 1-10 Install the paper tray



Install accessory: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand part number	
P1B10-67901	1x550 sheet stand

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a page from the feeder to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

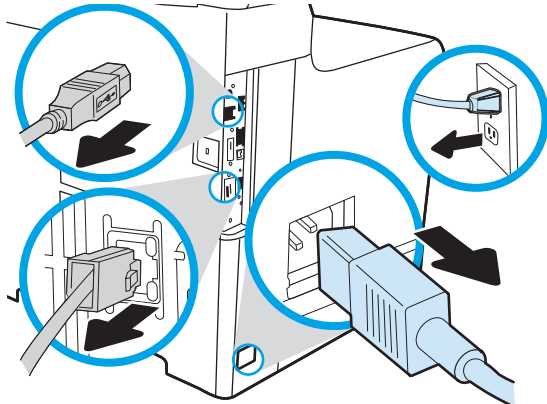
For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand

⚠ CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

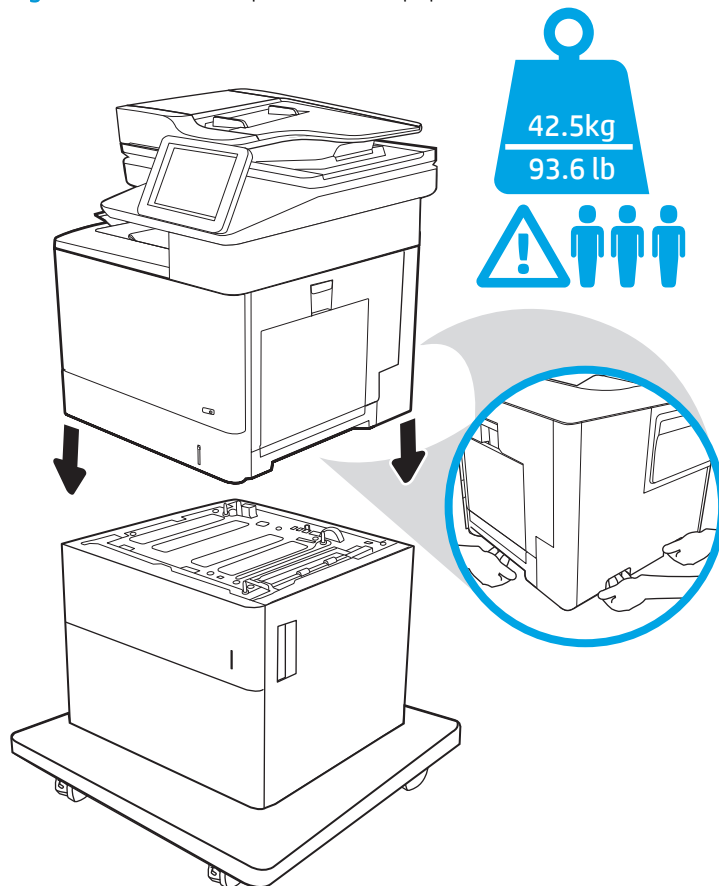
1. Unplug all of the cables attached to the printer.

Figure 1-11 Unplug all of the cables



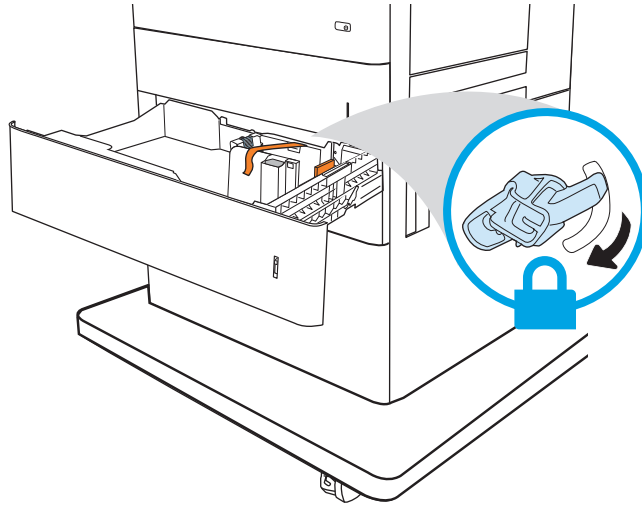
2. Lift the printer and place it on top of the paper feeder.

Figure 1-12 Place the printer on the paper feeder



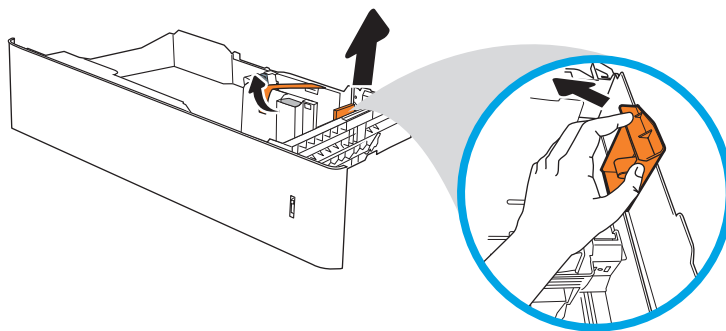
3. Remove the paper tray in the paper feeder, and then engage one lock at the front of the tray opening to secure the printer to the paper feeder.

Figure 1-13 Engage one lock



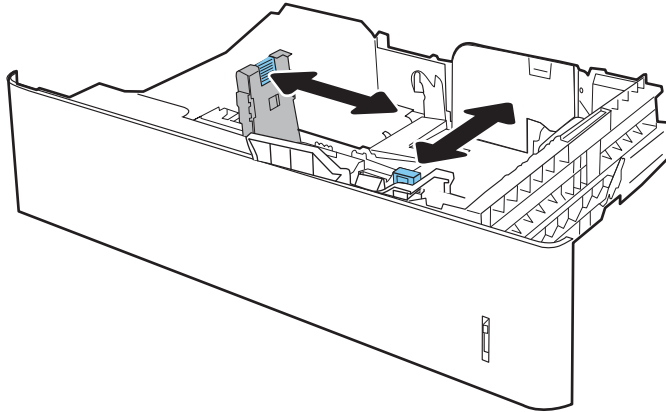
4. Locate the orange shipping lock inside the paper tray. Twist the lock to release it, and then lift it straight up to remove it. Remove all other packing material inside the tray.

Figure 1-14 Remove the orange shipping lock



5. Before loading paper, open the paper guides by squeezing the blue adjustment latches and sliding the guides out as far as they will go.

Figure 1-15 Open the paper guides



6. Load paper into the tray.


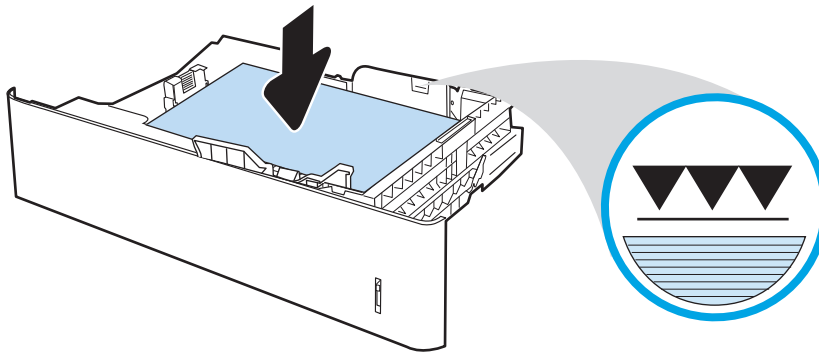
 **NOTE:** To prevent jams, do not overfill the tray. Be sure that the top of the stack is below the tray full indicator.

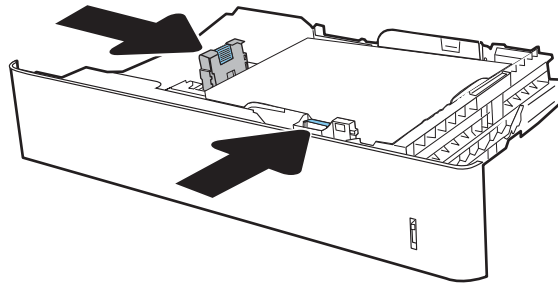
Figure 1-16 Load paper into the tray



7. Adjust the paper guides so that the guides lightly touch the stack, but do not bend it.

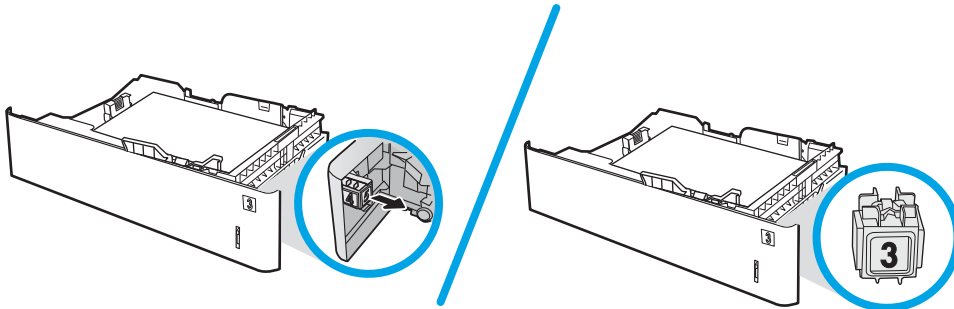
 **NOTE:** Do not adjust the paper guides tightly against the paper stack. Adjust them to the indentations or markings in the tray.

Figure 1-17 Adjust the paper guides



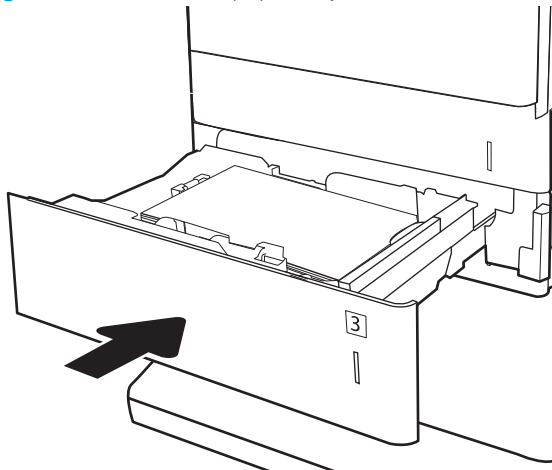
8. If necessary, remove the paper tray number indicator on the tray, and then rotate the indicator so that the tray number correctly reflect the printer's tray configuration. Install the indicator in the tray with the correct tray number facing outward.

Figure 1-18 Remove the paper tray number indicator



9. Install the paper tray.

Figure 1-19 Install the paper tray



Install accessory: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand part number	
P1B11-67901	3x550 sheet stand

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a page from the feeder to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

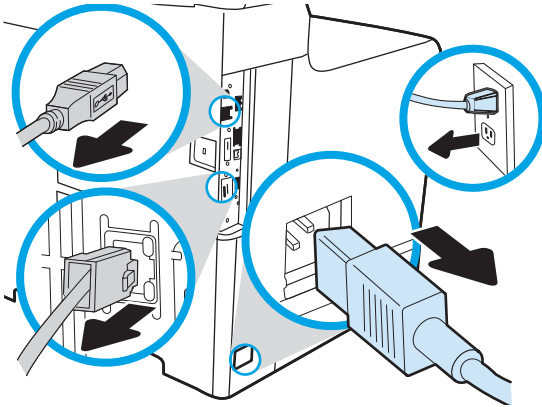
For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand

⚠ CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

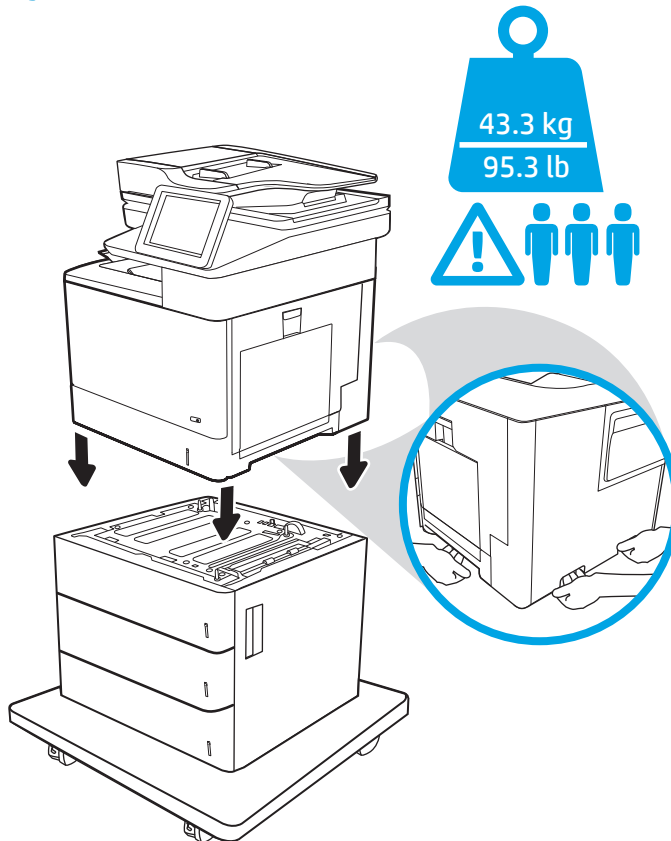
1. Unplug all of the cables attached to the printer.

Figure 1-20 Unplug all of the cables



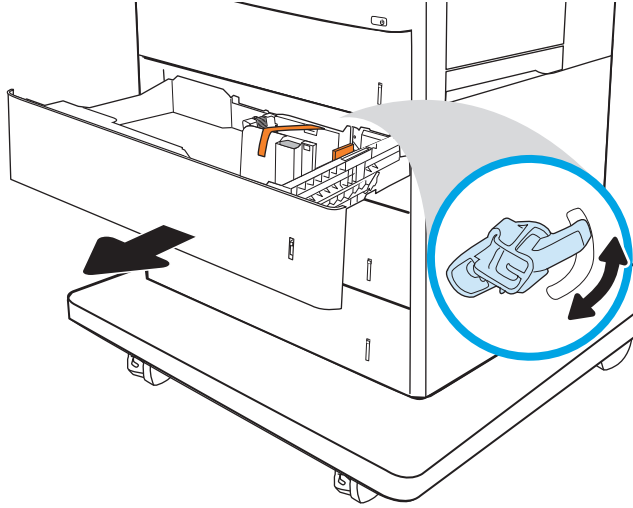
2. Lift the printer and place it on top of the paper feeder.

Figure 1-21 Place the printer on the paper feeder



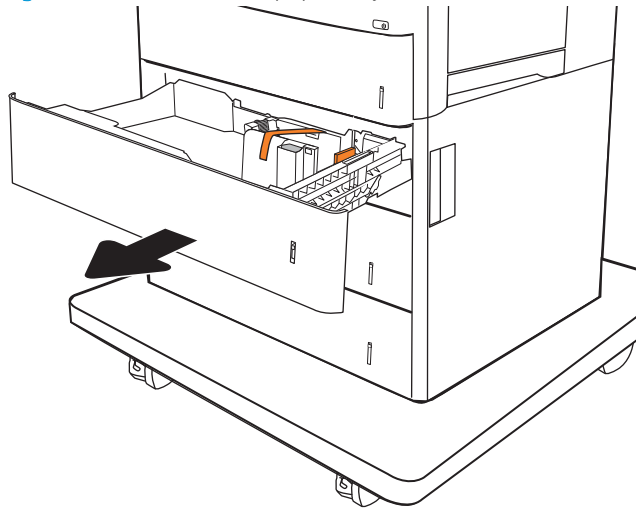
3. Open the top paper tray in the paper feeder, and then engage one lock at the front of the tray opening to secure the printer to the paper feeder.

Figure 1-22 Engage one lock



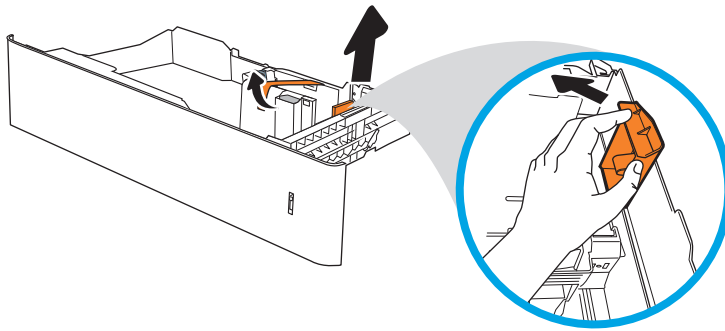
4. Repeat the following steps for each paper tray:
 - a. Remove the paper tray

Figure 1-23 Remove the paper tray



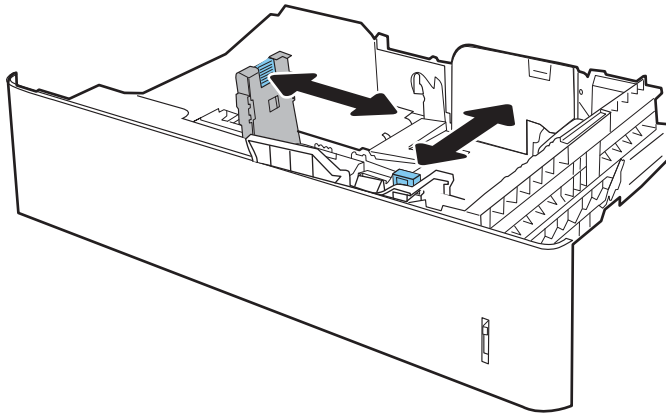
- b. Locate the orange shipping lock inside the paper tray. Twist the lock to release it, and then lift it straight up to remove it. Remove all other packing material inside the tray.

Figure 1-24 Remove the orange shipping lock



- c. Before loading paper, open the paper guides by squeezing the blue adjustment latches and sliding the guides out as far as they will go.

Figure 1-25 Open the paper guides



- d. Load paper into the tray.


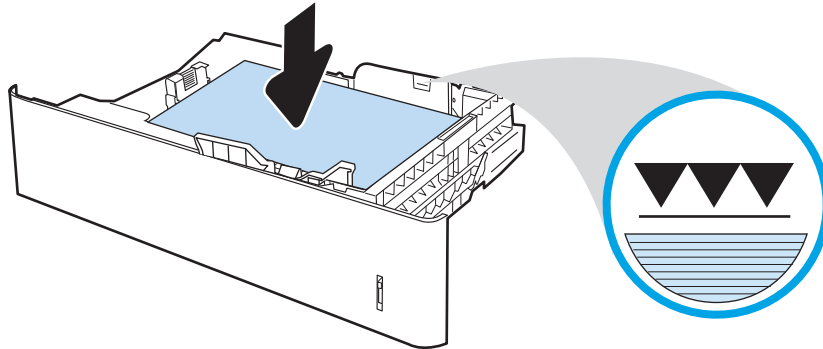
 **NOTE:** To prevent jams, do not overfill the tray. Be sure that the top of the stack is below the tray full indicator.

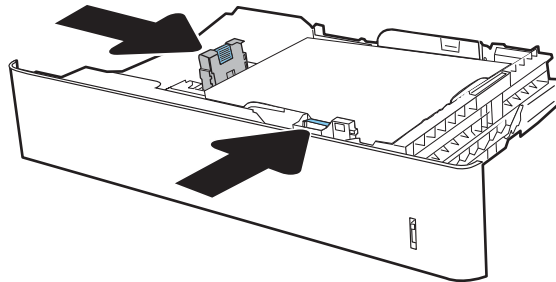
Figure 1-26 Load paper into the tray



- e. Adjust the paper guides so that the guides lightly touch the stack, but do not bend it.

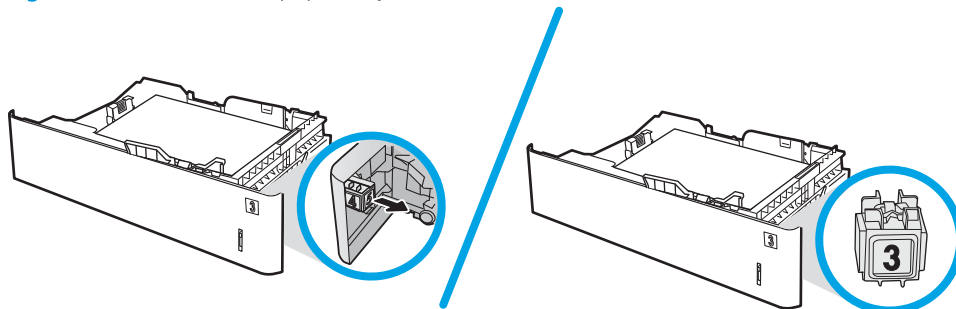
 **NOTE:** Do not adjust the paper guides tightly against the paper stack. Adjust them to the indentations or markings in the tray.

Figure 1-27 Adjust the paper guides



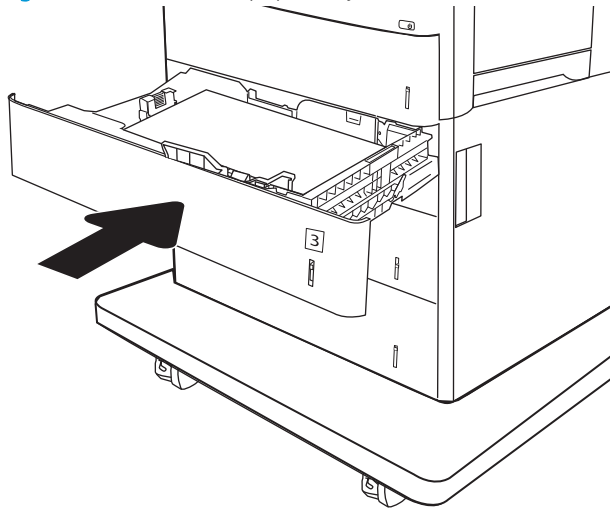
- f. If necessary, remove the paper tray number indicator on the tray, and then rotate the indicator so that the tray number correctly reflects the printer's tray configuration. Install the indicator in the tray with the correct tray number facing outward.

Figure 1-28 Remove the paper tray number indicator



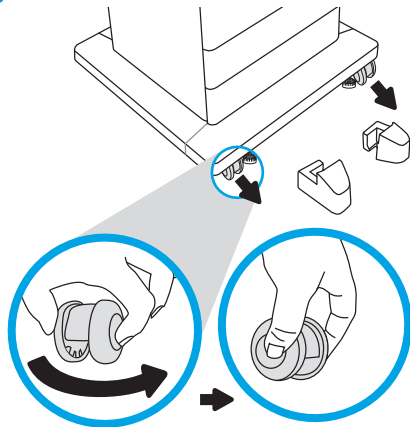
- g. Install the paper tray.

Figure 1-29 Install the paper tray



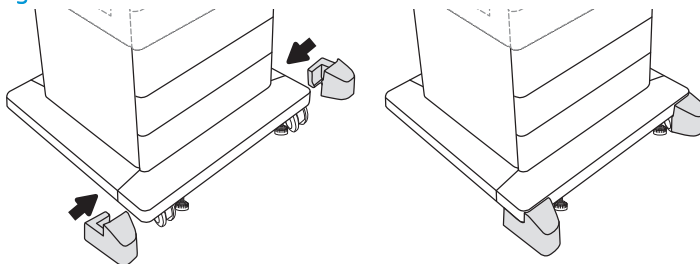
- 5. In preparation for installing the caster covers, at the front of the paper feeder, position the wheels so they face forward.

Figure 1-30 Position the wheels



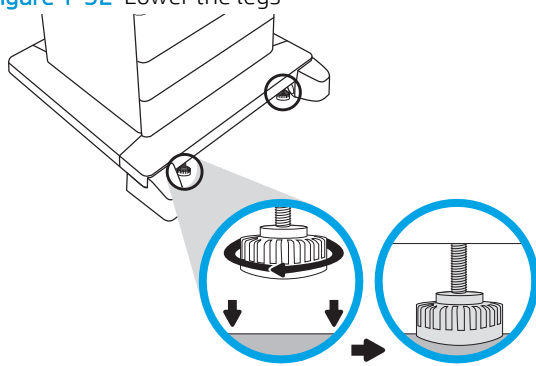
- 6. Position the caster covers, and then slide them toward the paper feeder to install them.

Figure 1-31 Install the caster covers



7. Lower the legs on the paper feeder so that they rest securely on the floor

Figure 1-32 Lower the legs



Install accessory: 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand part number	
P1B12-67901	HCI stand

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a page from the feeder to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

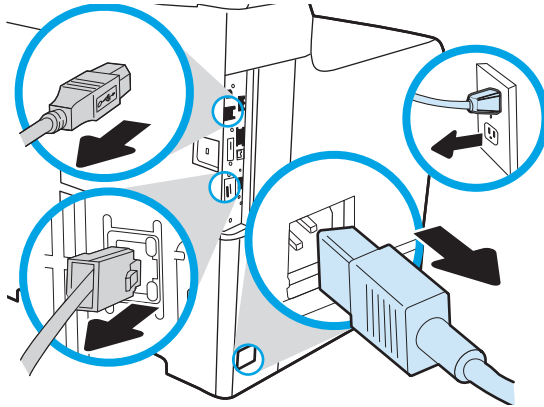
For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand

CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

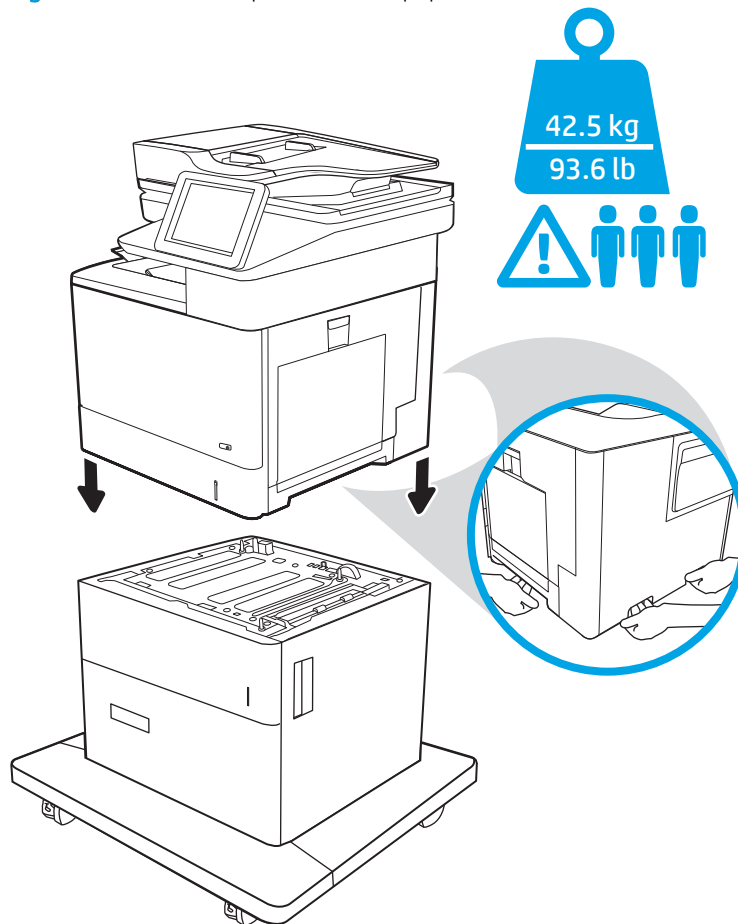
1. Unplug all of the cables attached to the printer.

Figure 1-33 Unplug all of the cables



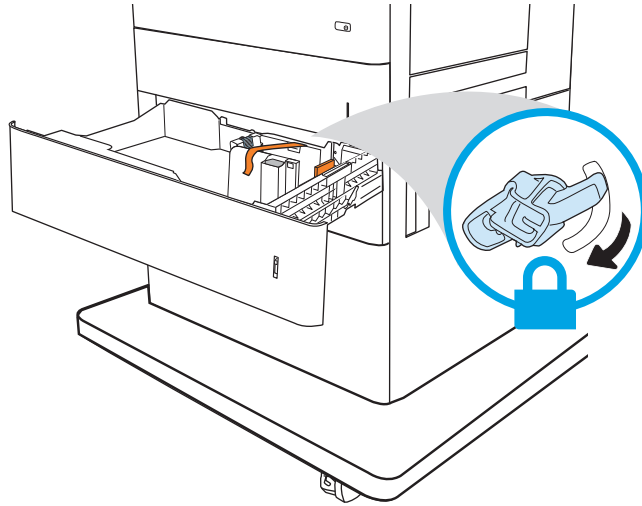
2. Lift the printer and place it on top of the paper feeder.

Figure 1-34 Place the printer on the paper feeder



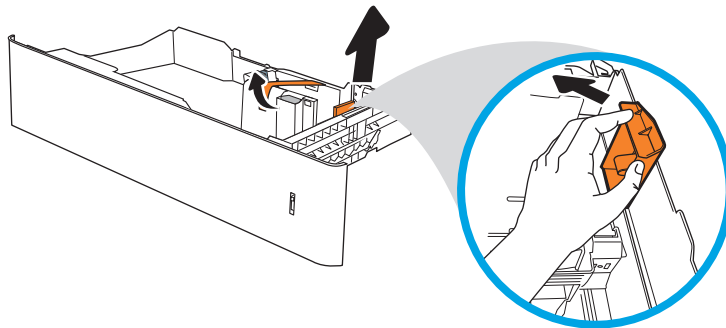
3. Remove the top paper tray in the paper feeder, and then engage one lock at the front of the tray opening to secure the printer to the paper feeder.

Figure 1-35 Engage one lock



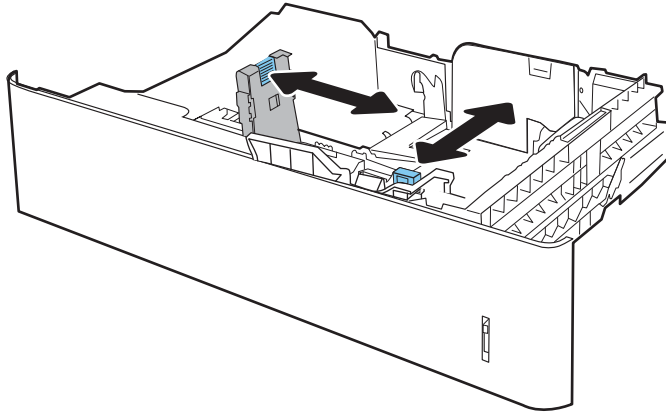
4. Locate the orange shipping lock inside the paper tray. Twist the lock to release it, and then lift it straight up to remove it. Remove all other packing material inside the tray.

Figure 1-36 Remove the orange shipping lock



5. Before loading paper, open the paper guides by squeezing the blue adjustment latches and sliding the guides out as far as they will go.

Figure 1-37 Open the paper guides



6. Load paper into the tray.


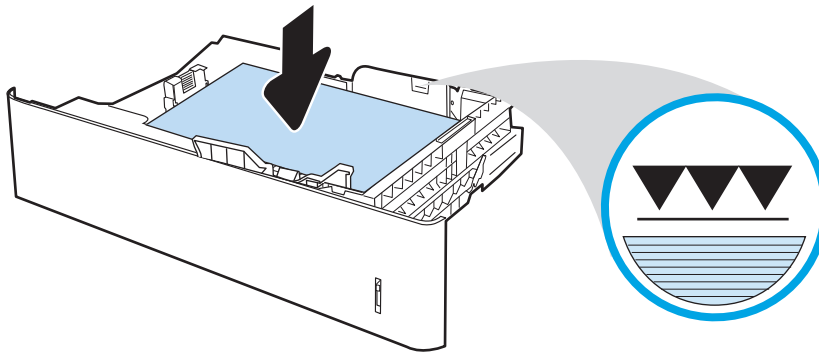
 **NOTE:** To prevent jams, do not overfill the tray. Be sure that the top of the stack is below the tray full indicator.

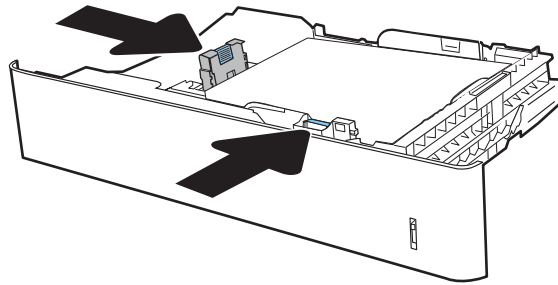
Figure 1-38 Load paper into the tray



7. Adjust the paper guides so that the guides lightly touch the stack, but do not bend it.

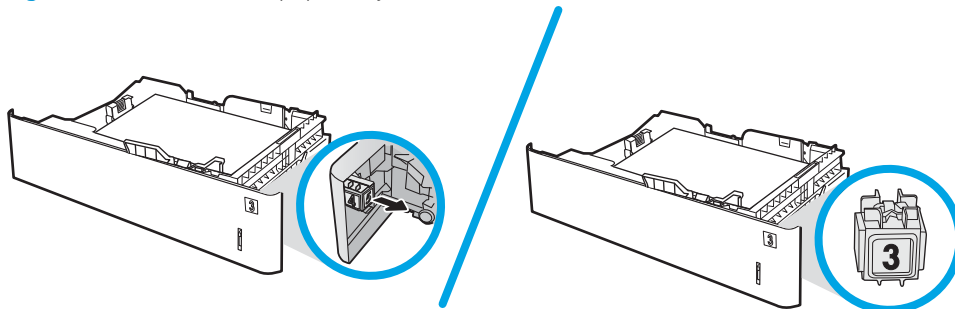
 **NOTE:** Do not adjust the paper guides tightly against the paper stack. Adjust them to the indentations or markings in the tray.

Figure 1-39 Adjust the paper guides



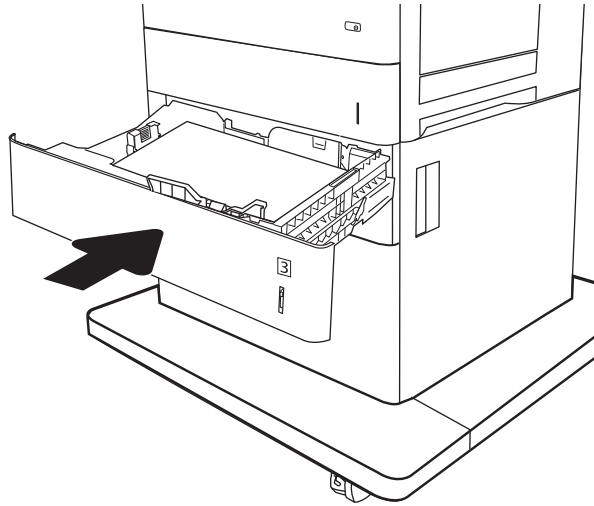
8. If necessary, remove the paper tray number indicator on the tray, and then rotate the indicator so that the tray number correctly reflect the printer's tray configuration. Install the indicator in the tray with the correct tray number facing outward.

Figure 1-40 Remove the paper tray number indicator



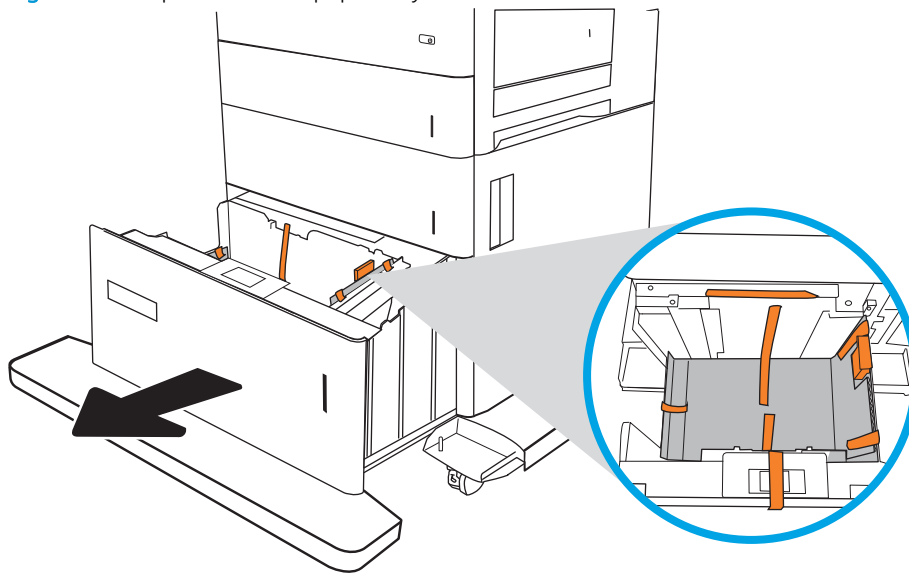
9. Install the paper tray.

Figure 1-41 Install the paper tray



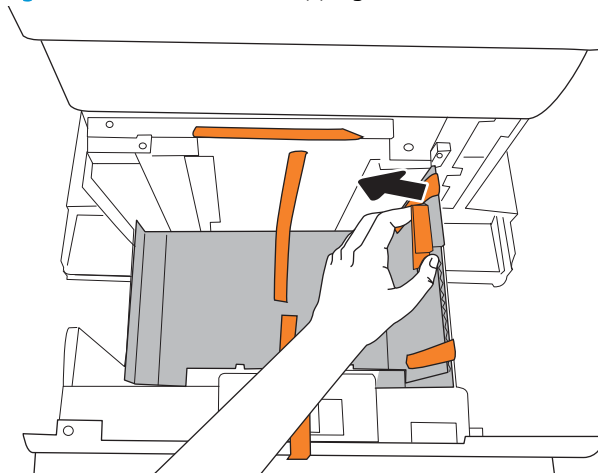
10. Open the lower paper tray and locate the shipping material inside of the tray.

Figure 1-42 Open the lower paper tray



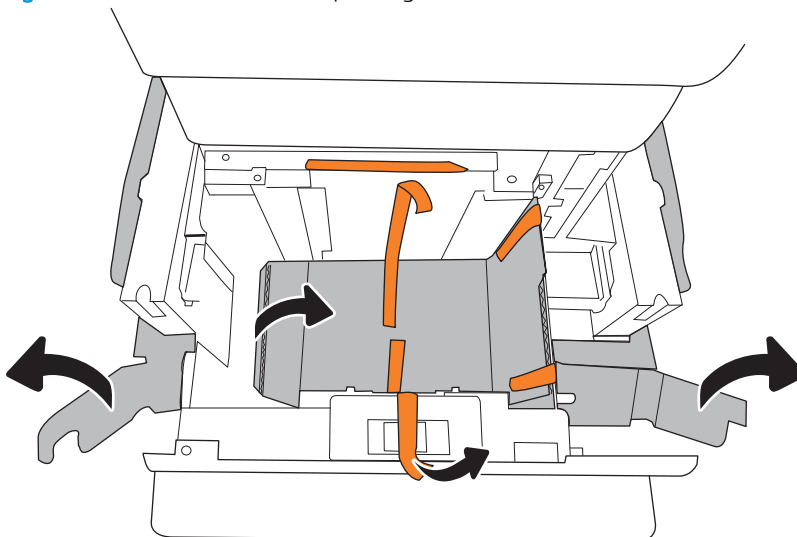
11. Remove the shipping lock inside the tray on the upper right side.

Figure 1-43 Remove the shipping lock



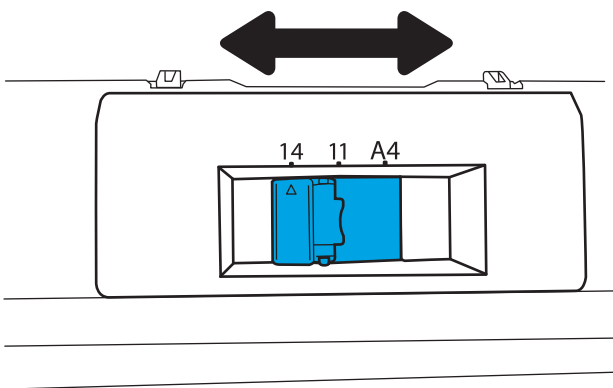
12. Remove all of the packing material inside the tray.

Figure 1-44 Remove all of the packing material



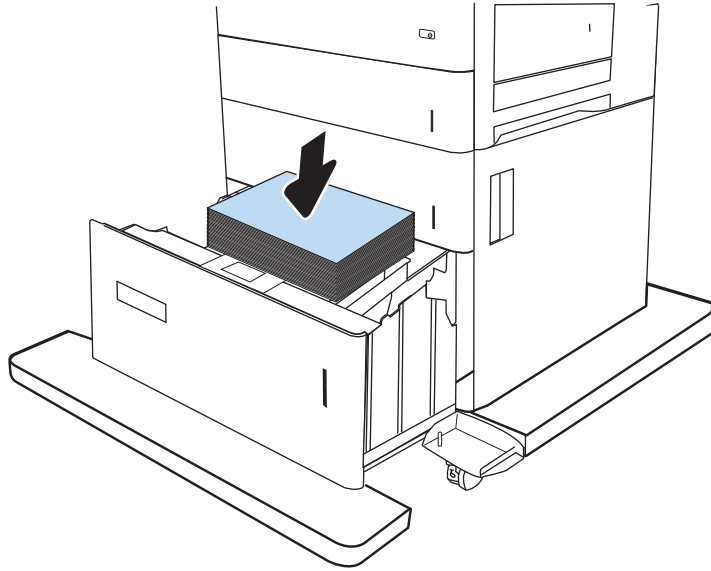
13. Move the size-selector lever to correspond with the size of paper that will be installed in the tray.

Figure 1-45 Move the size-selector lever



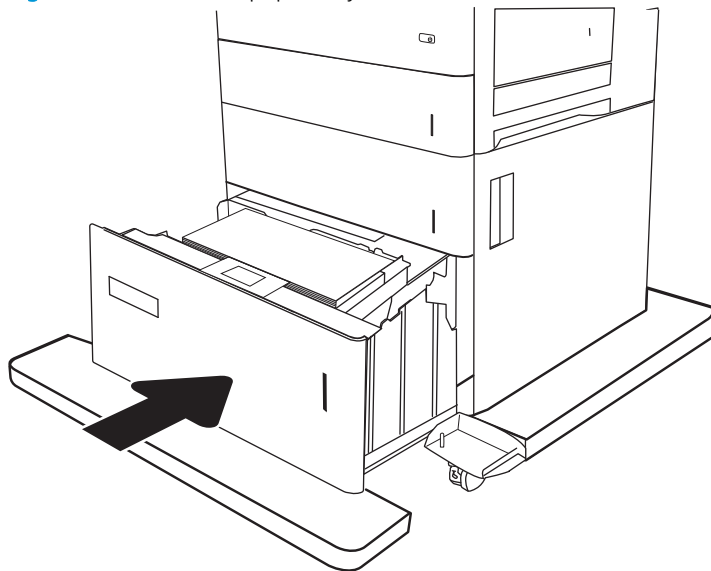
14. Load paper into the tray.

Figure 1-46 Load paper into the tray



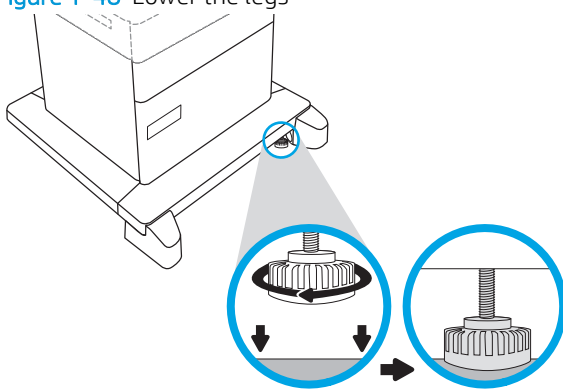
15. Close the paper tray.

Figure 1-47 Close the paper tray



16. Lower the legs on the paper feeder so that they rest securely on the floor

Figure 1-48 Lower the legs



Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Jetdirect USB wireless print server part number	
J8031-61001	Jetdirect USB wireless print server

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Verify that the host computer can successfully access the printer through the network.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

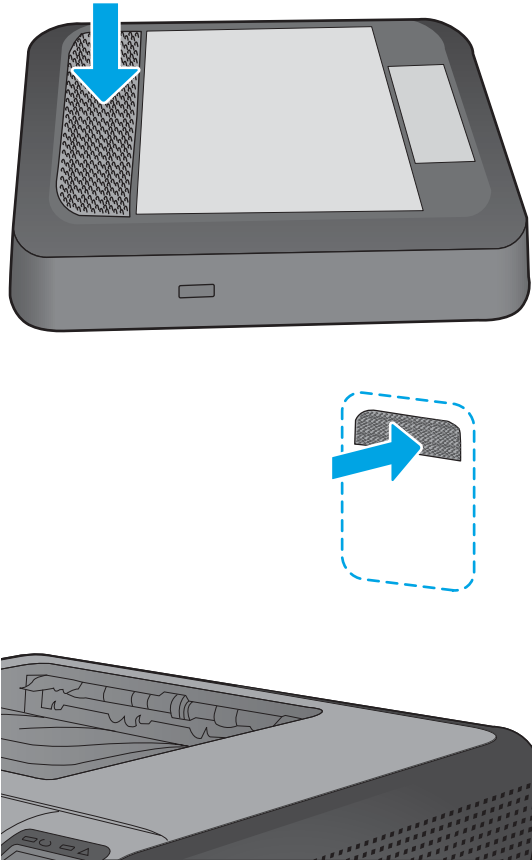
For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server

1. If the print server will be mounted on the wall, do the following:

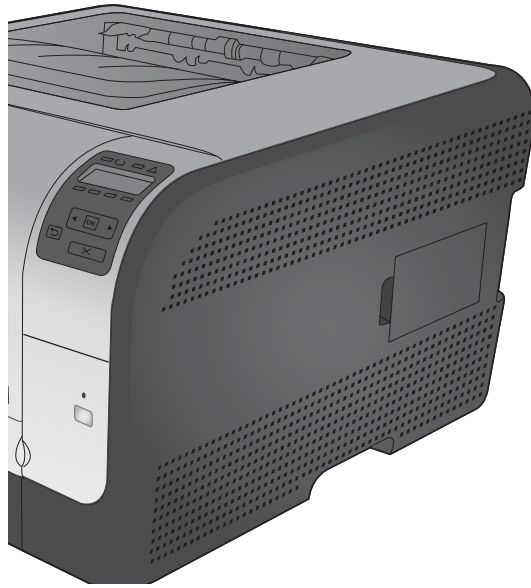
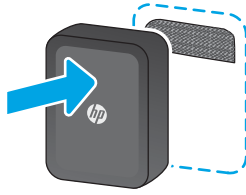
- a. Attach one of the fastener strips provided in the kit to the back of the print server. Attach the other fastener strip to a smooth, non-metal wall near the printer.

Figure 1-49 Attach fastener strips



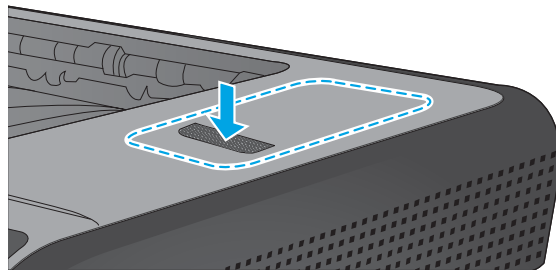
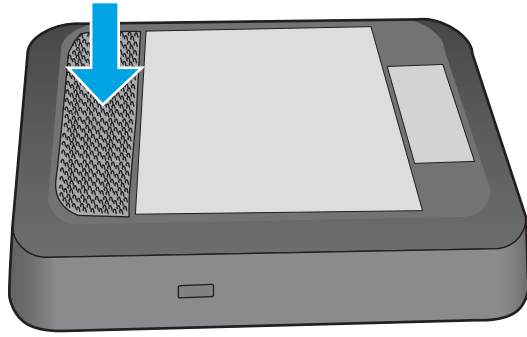
- b. Attach the print server to the fastener strip on the wall.

Figure 1-50 Attach the print server to the wall



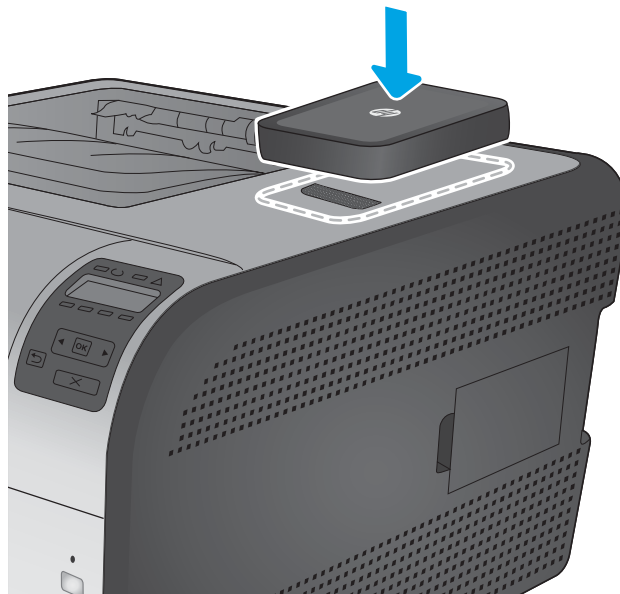
- 2. If the print server will be mounted on the printer, do the following:
 - a. Attach one of the fastener strips provided in the kit to the back of the print server. Attach the second fastener strip to the location on the printer where the print server will be installed.

Figure 1-51 Attach fastener strips



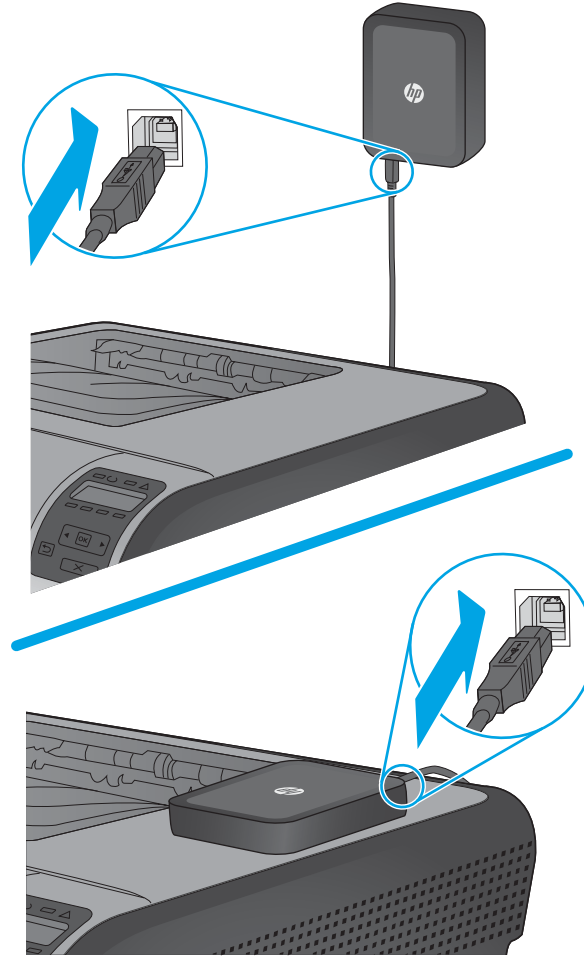
- b. Attach the print server to the fastener strip on the printer.

Figure 1-52 Attach the print server to the printer



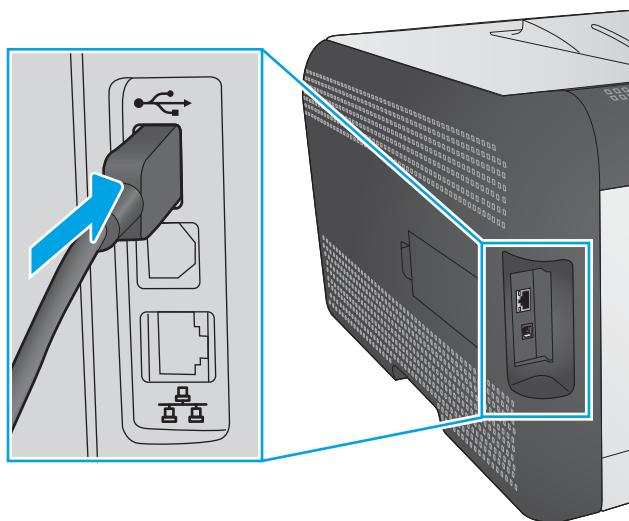
3. If the print server is connected only to the wireless network, do the following:
 - a. Attach the USB Type-B (rounded) end of the cable provided in the kit to the USB port on the back of the printer server.

Figure 1-53 Attach the USB cable to the print server




- b. Attach the USB Type-A (flat end of the cable) to the USB accessory port on the printer.

Figure 1-54 Attach the USB cable to the printer

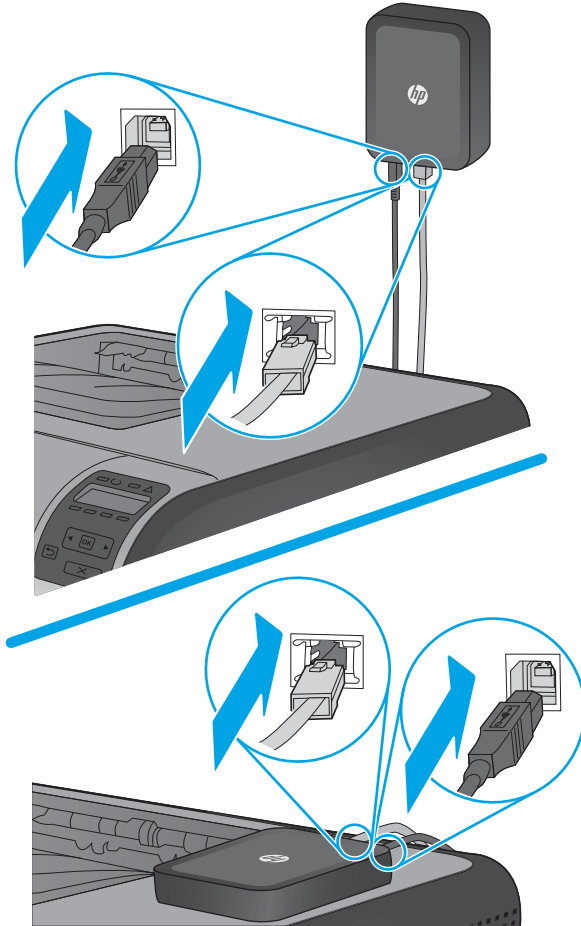


4. If the print server is connected to both the wireless network and the wired network, do the following:

 **NOTE:** A wired network connection enables connection to a wireless network/LAN and to one or more wired networks/LANs.

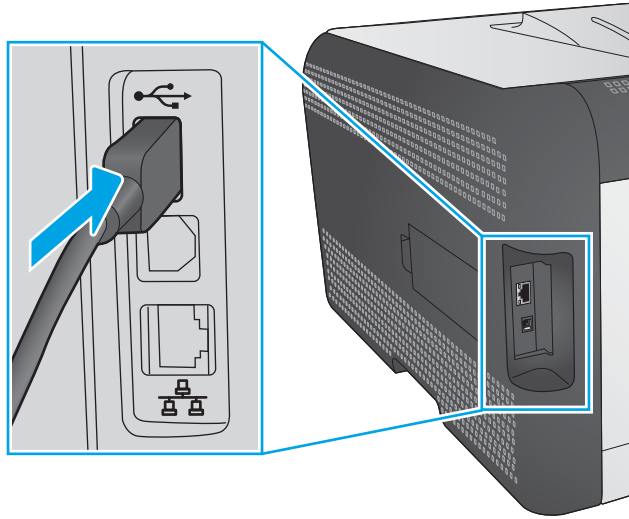
- a. Attach the USB Type-B (rounded) end of the cable provided in the kit to the USB port on the back of the printer server. Also attach an Ethernet cable (not provided in the kit) to the Ethernet port on the back of the server.

Figure 1-55 Attach the USB and network cables to the print server



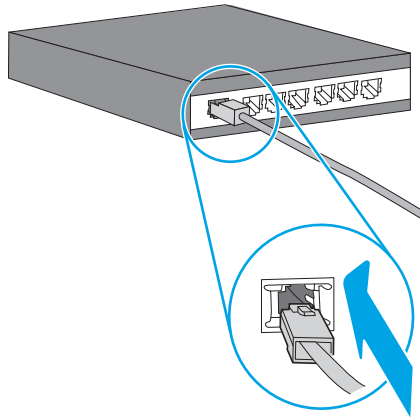
- b. Attach the USB Type-A (flat) end of the cable to the USB accessory port on the printer.

Figure 1-56 Attach the USB cable to the printer



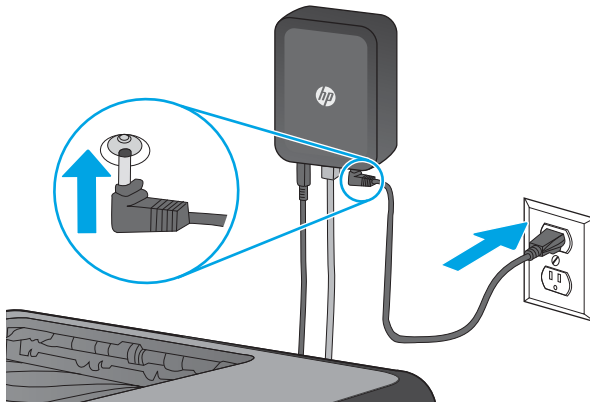
- c. Attach other end of the Ethernet cable to the network.

Figure 1-57 Attach the Ethernet cable to the network



- 5. Attach the power supply cable provided in the kit to the print server, and then connect the power cord to the power source.

Figure 1-58 Connect the power cable




Install accessory: Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC part number	
--	--

J8030-61001

Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC
--

Required tools

- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Verify that the host computer can successfully access the printer through the network and that the NFC functionality works correctly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC

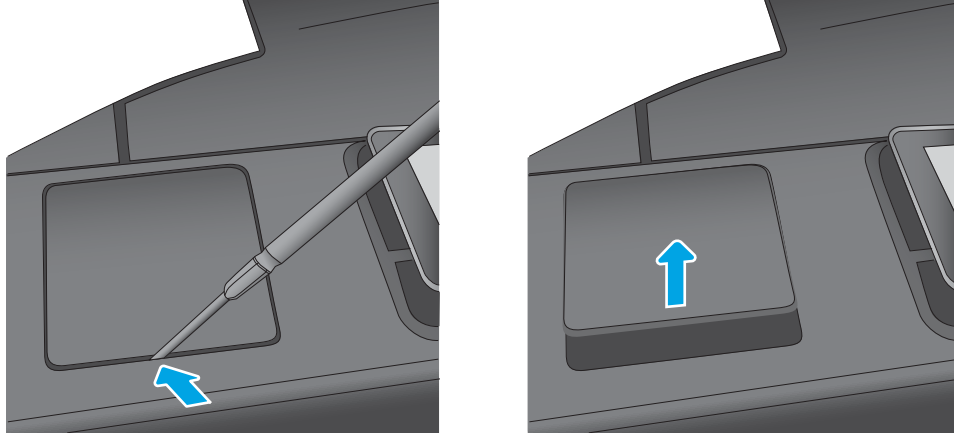
1. To install the print server in the hardware integration pocket (HIP), do the following:
 - a. Locate the hardware integration pocket (HIP) (callout 1).

Figure 1-59 Locate the HIP



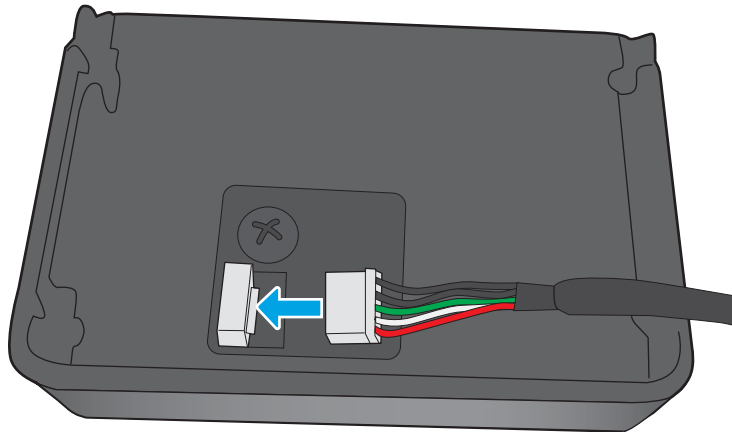
- b. Using a small, flat-blad screwdriver along either short edge, gently pry the HIP cover off

Figure 1-60 Remove the HIP cover



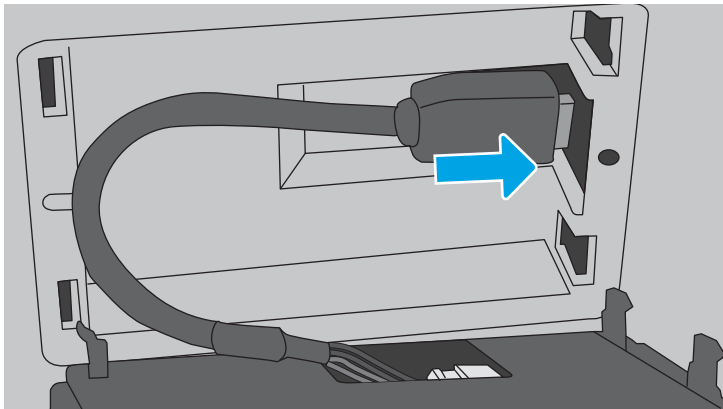
- c. Connect the white connector on the short USB cable provided in the kit to the print server.

Figure 1-61 Connect the USB cable to the print server



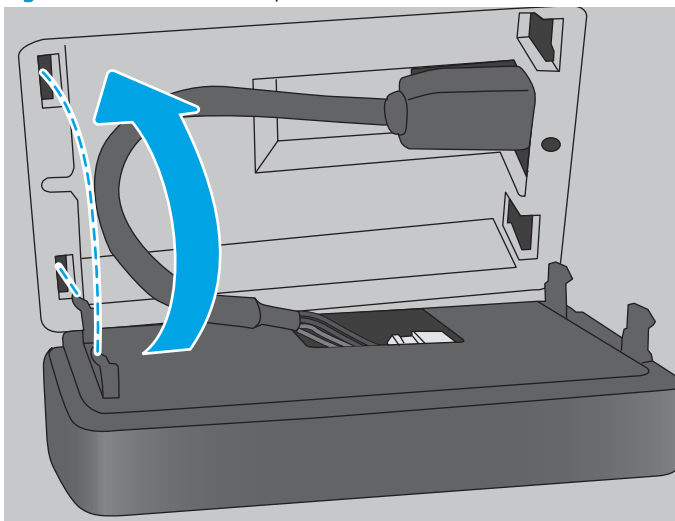
- d. Connect the USB connector on the short USB cable to the socket in the printer's HIP.

Figure 1-62 Connect the USB cable to the printer



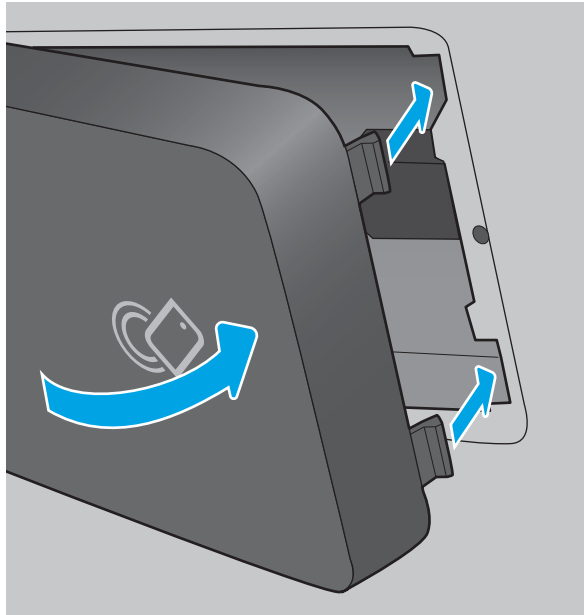
- e. Insert the hook-shaped clips of print server into the HIP recess.

Figure 1-63 Install the clips



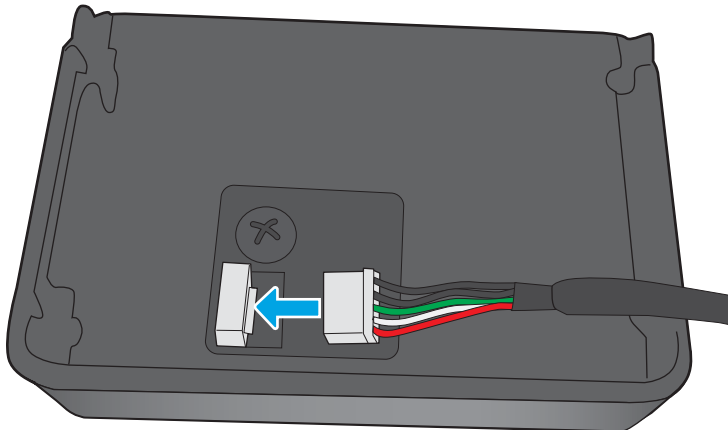
- f. Gently push the print server onto the rounded clips so that it is held securely in place in the HIP.

Figure 1-64 Install the print server



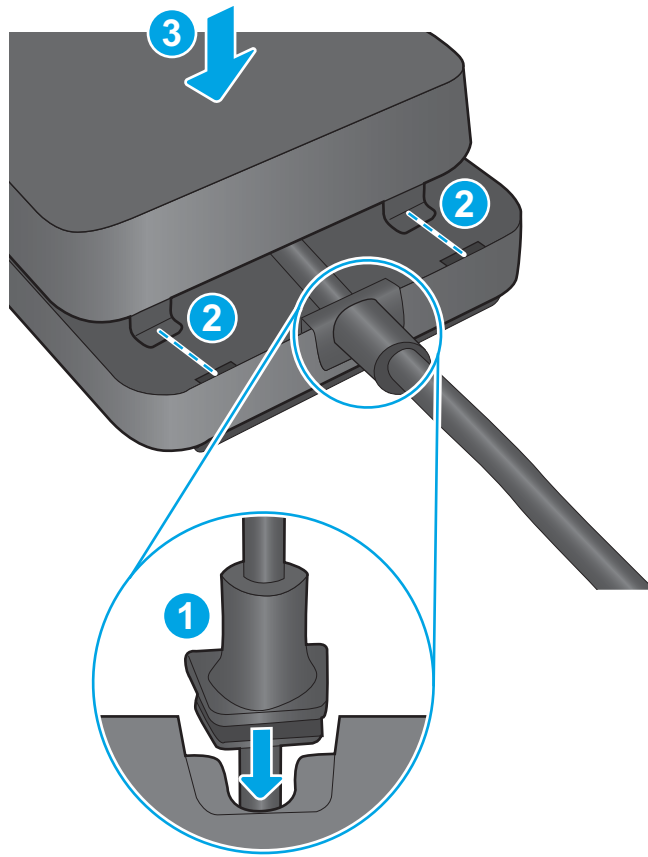
- 2. To install the print server on the outside of the printer, do the following:
 - a. Connect the white connector on the long USB cable provided in the kit to the print server.

Figure 1-65 Connect the USB cable to the print server



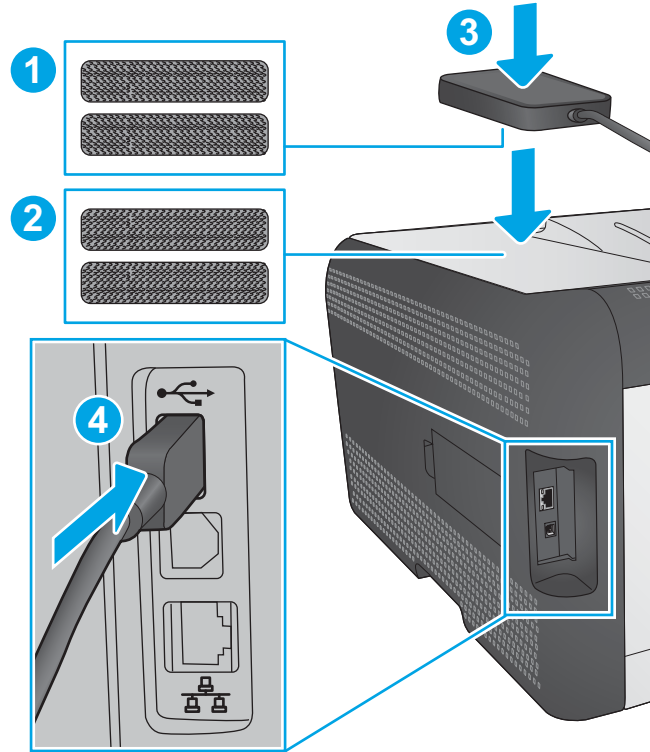
- b. Push the long USB cable into the slot on the accessory cover provided in the kit out (callout 1), and then insert the hook-shaped clips of the print server into the accessory cover (callout 2). Press down to firmly attach the print server to the accessory cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-66 Attach the accessory cover



- c. Attach the fastener strips provided in the kit to the bottom of the print server (callout 1). Remove the backing paper in order to attach the bottom set of fastener strips to the top of the printer (callout 2). Place the print server on the printer (callout 3). Connect the USB connector on the long USB cable to the USB accessory port on the printer (callout 4).

Figure 1-67 Attach the print server to the printer



Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the TPM](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 4: Install the TPM](#)
- [Step 5: Install the formatter cover](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the trusted platform module (TPM).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Trusted platform module (TPM) part numbers

F5562-61001

Trusted platform module (TPM)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


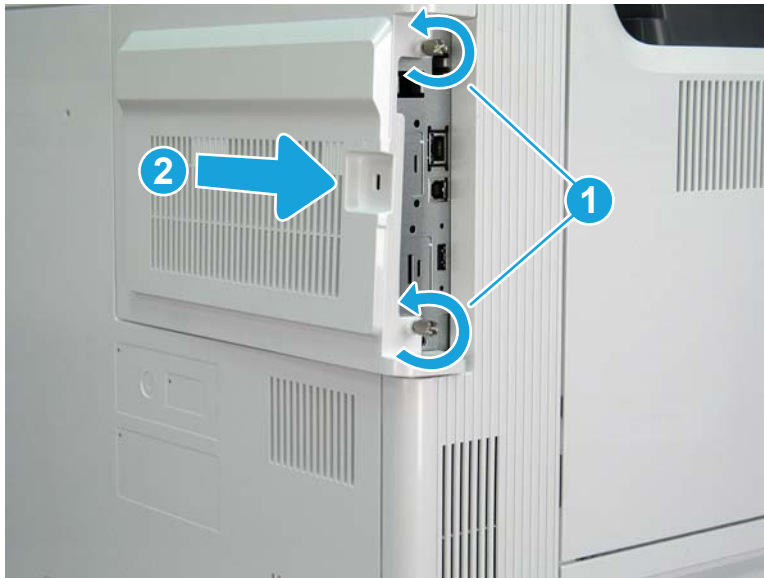
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-68 Remove the formatter cover



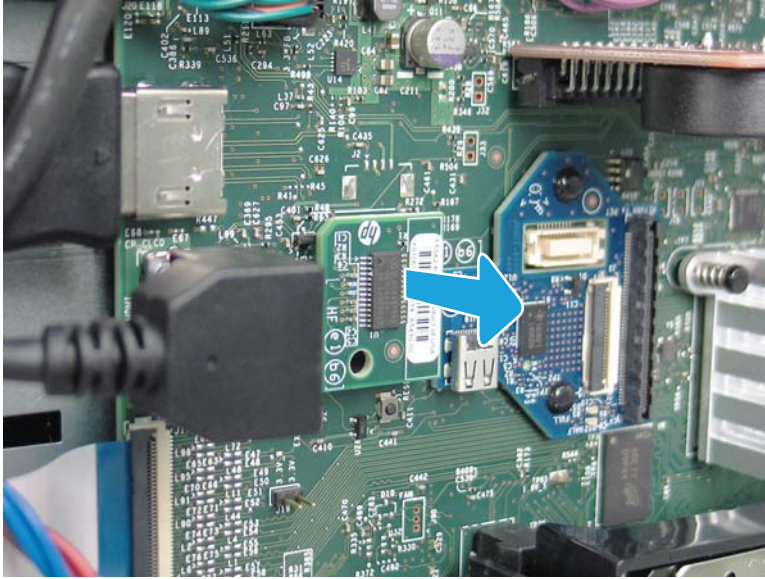
Step 2: Remove the TPM

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

The TPM is available as an accessory for the M652/M653/M681/M682 models, and it is included as a standard component for the E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660 models. If your printer does not have a previously installed TPM, proceed to the next section.

- ▲ Locate the TPM card on the formatter, and then pull it straight out of the formatter to remove it.

Figure 1-69 Remove the TPM



Step 3: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 4: Install the TPM

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

1. Note the location on the formatter where the TPM will be installed.

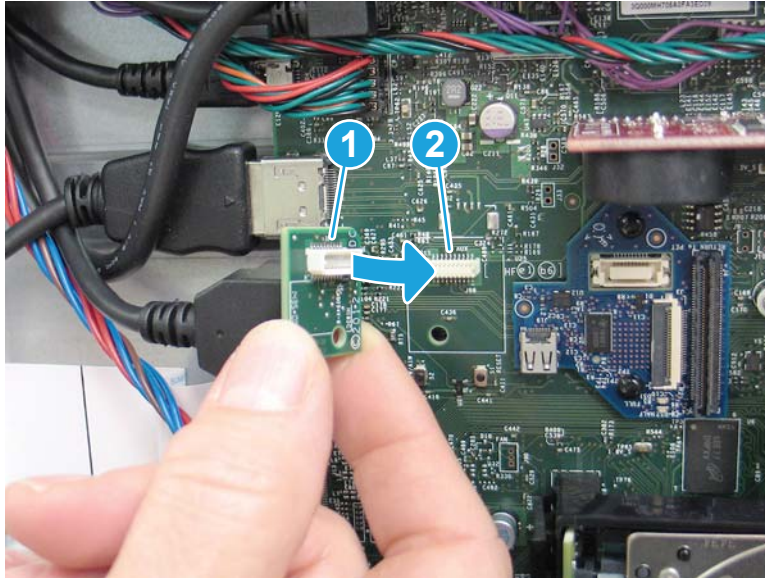
Figure 1-70 TPM location



2. Align the connector on the TPM (callout 1) with the connector on the formatter (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The TPM can only be installed in one direction on the formatter.

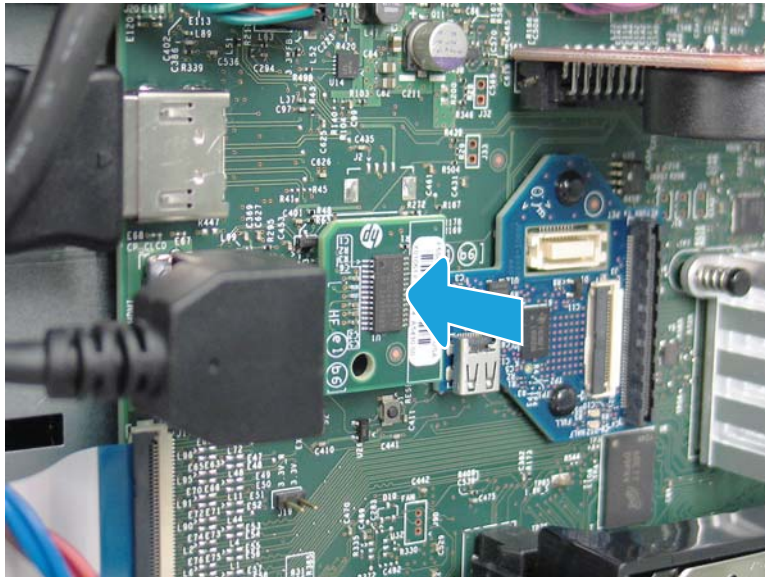
Figure 1-71 Align the connectors



3. Push the TPM onto the formatter to install it.

 **IMPORTANT:** Press on the top part of the TPM to ensure it is fully seated in the connector.

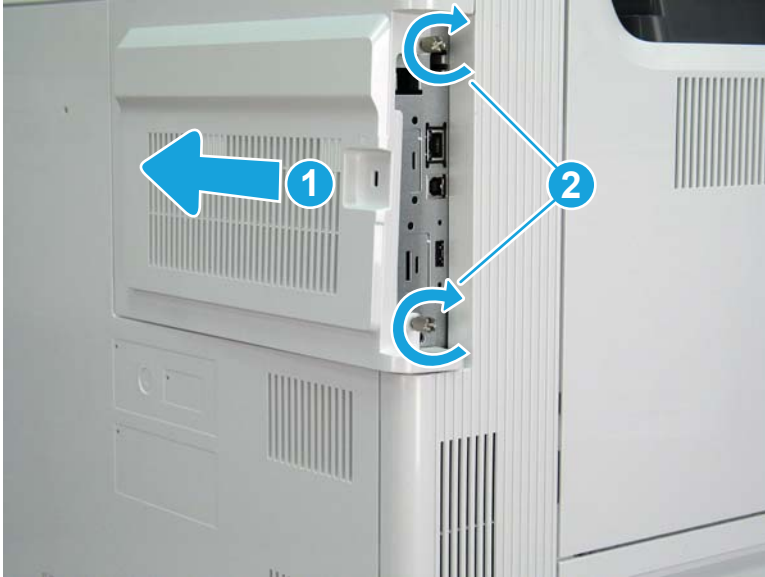
Figure 1-72 Install the TPM



Step 5: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-73 Install the formatter cover



Install accessory: Internal USB ports

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 3: Install the internal USB ports](#)
- [Step 4: Install the formatter cover](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the internal USB ports.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Internal USB ports part numbers	
B5L28-67902	Two internal USB ports

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

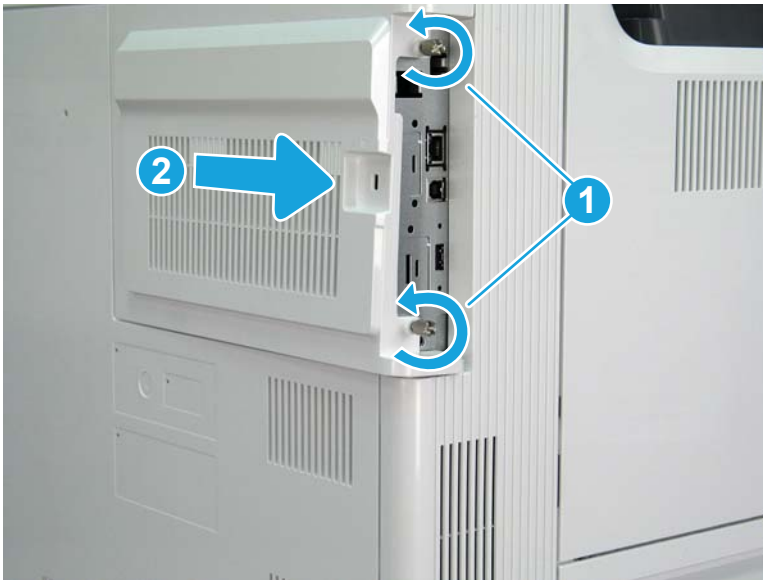
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-74 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Unpack the accessory

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

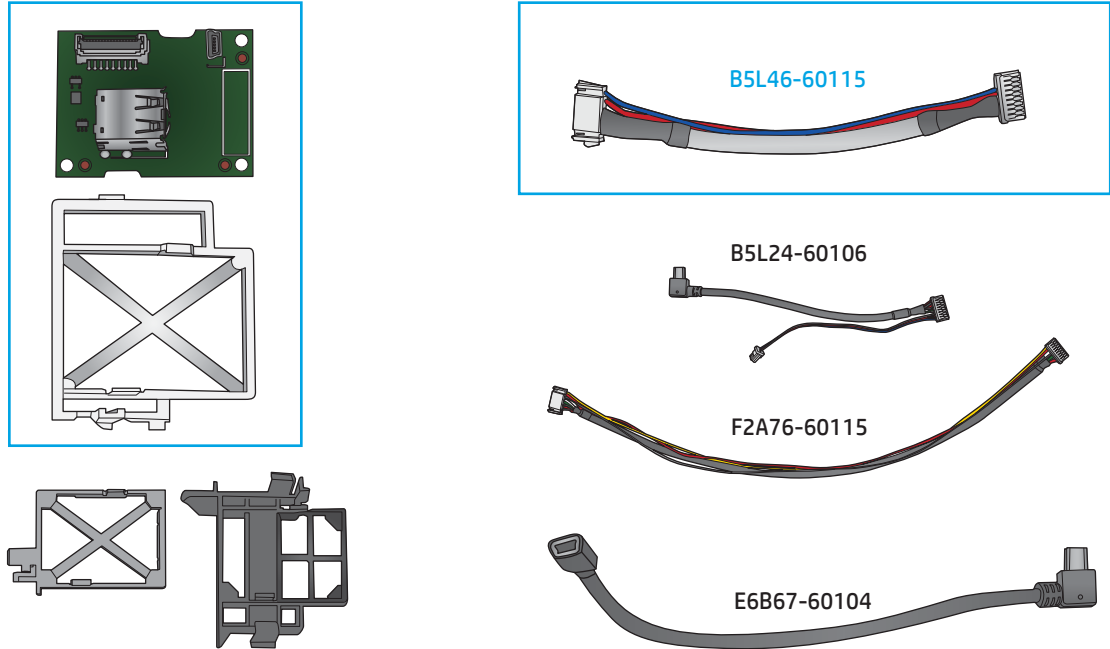
Step 3: Install the internal USB ports

📝 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is also correct for the M681/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 and M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models.

⚠️ **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

1. Remove the following items from the accessory kit:
 - The small PCA board
 - The PCA mounting cradle
 - The shortest single cable (B5L46-60115)

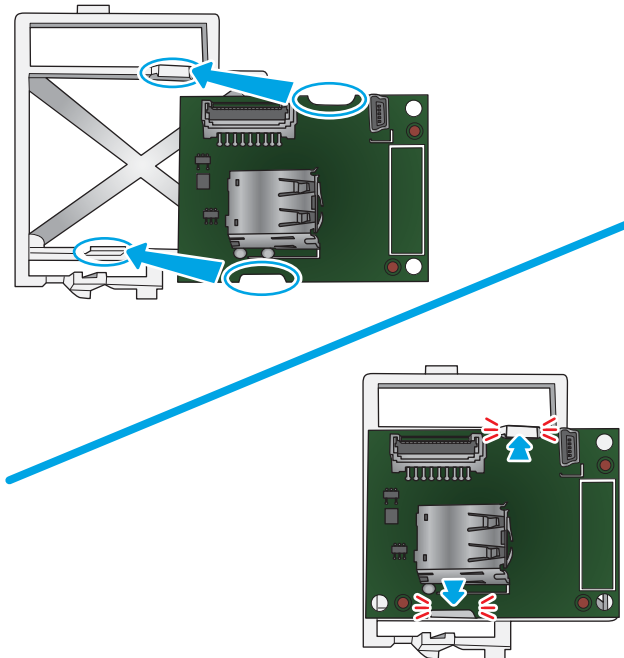
Figure 1-75 Select accessory kit items



2. Do the following:

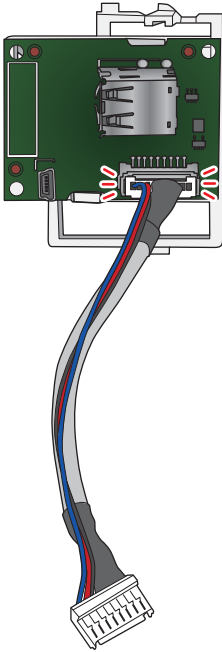
- a. Hold the small PCA and the PCA mounting cradle in the correct orientation.
- b. Align the top and bottom cutouts of the PCA on the tabs of the PCA mounting cradle.
- c. Secure the small PCA on the PCA mounting cradle until it snaps in place.

Figure 1-76 Mount the PCA on the PCA mounting cradle and snap it in place



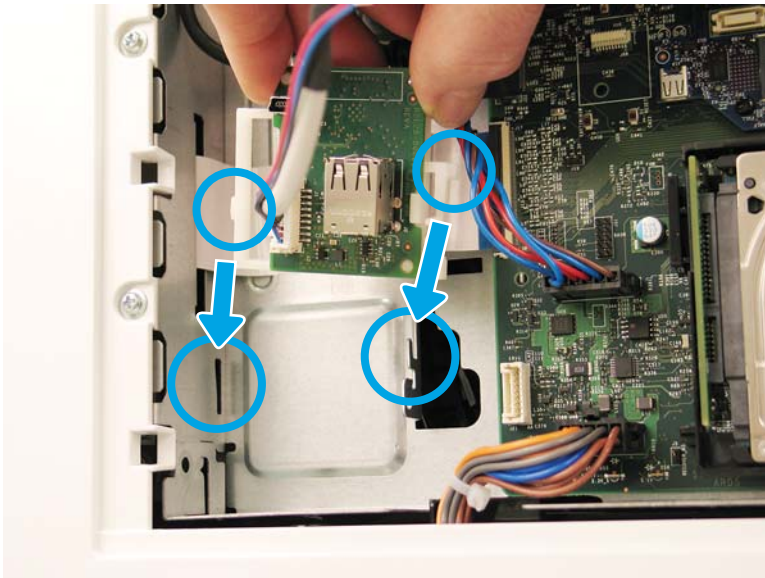
3. Connect the cable to the small PCA.

Figure 1-77 Connect the cable



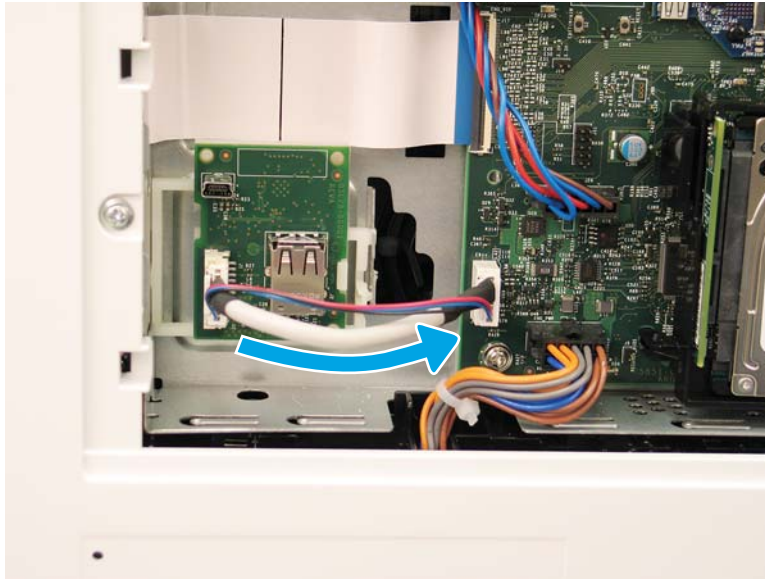
4. Do the following:
 - a. Hold the small PCA attached to the PCA mounting cradle in the correct orientation.
 - b. On the left side of the formatter case area, locate the sheet metal hooks.
 - c. Install the assembly so that the tabs on the PCA mounting cradle slide into the sheet metal hooks.

Figure 1-78 Mount the assembly on the sheet metal hooks



5. Connect the cable to the formatter.

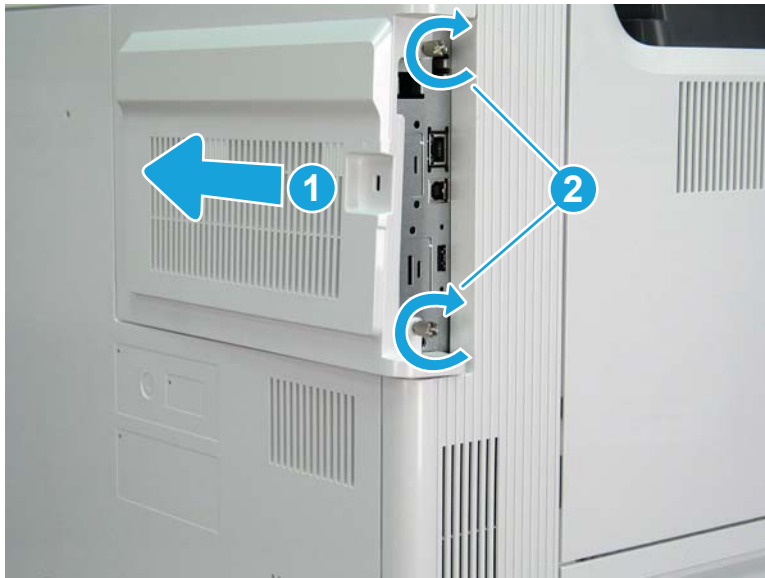
Figure 1-79 Connect the cable



Step 4: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-80 Install the formatter cover



Install accessory: Foreign interface harness (FIH)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the accessory](#)
- [Step 2: Install the foreign interface harness \(FIH\)](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to install the foreign interface harness (FIH).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Foreign interface harness (FIH) part number	
B5L31-67902	Foreign interface harness (FIH)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Unpack the accessory

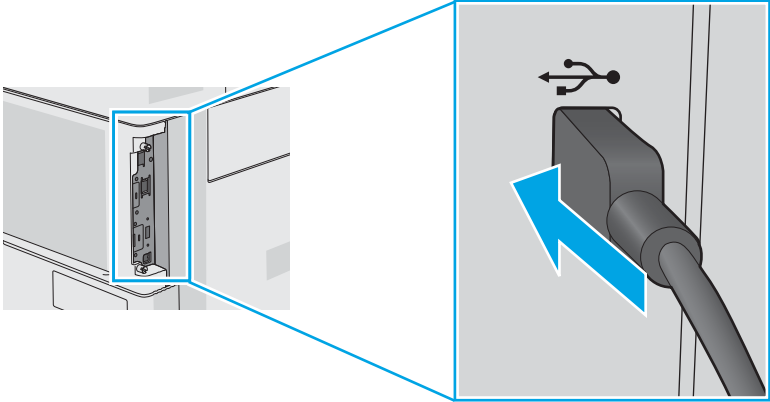
Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the foreign interface harness (FIH)

- ▲ Locate the USB port on the printer, and then plug the USB end of the FIH cable into the printer USB port.

Figure 1-81 Plug the FIH cable into the printer USB port



Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge and carrier (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cartridge and carrier](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the staple cartridge](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the staple cartridge and carrier.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Staple cartridge and carrier part numbers

J8J96A	Staple cartridge refill
B5L46-60102	Staple carrier

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

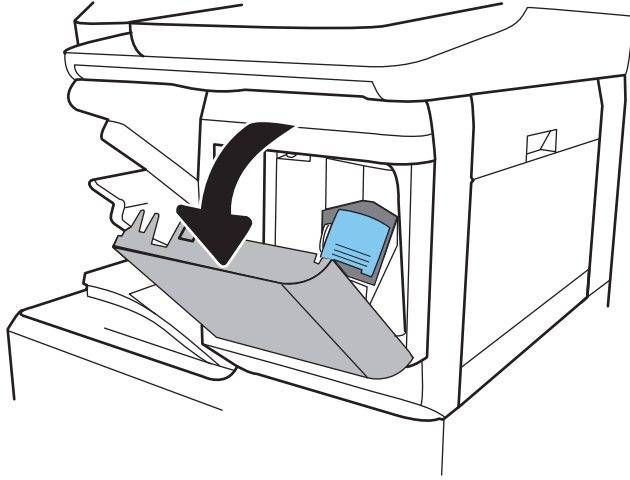
Print a multiple page document and request that it is stapled. Verify that the document is correctly stapled.

Step 1: Remove the staple cartridge and carrier

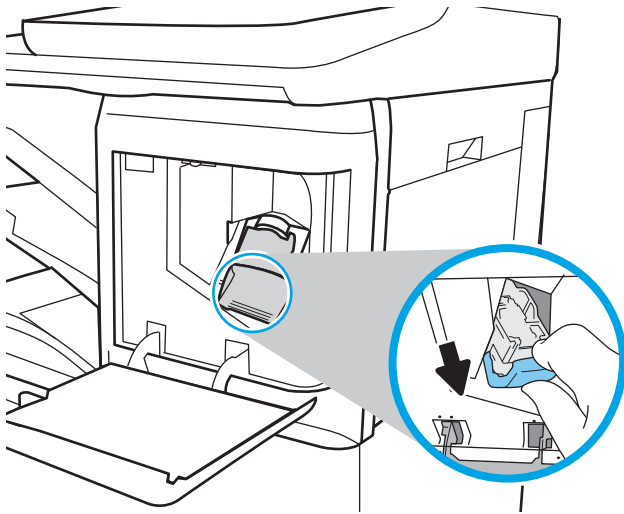
1. Open the staple-cartridge door.



NOTE: Opening the staple-cartridge door disables the stapler.

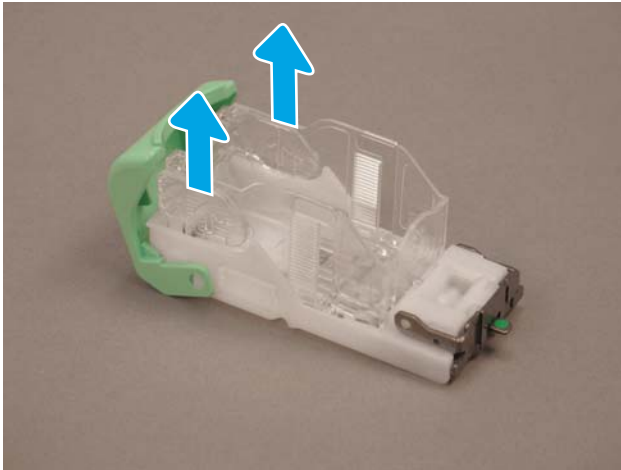


2. Grasp the colored tab on the staple cartridge, and then pull the staple cartridge straight out.



3. Lift two tabs on the staple cartridge, and then lift up to remove the empty staple cartridge from the staple cartridge carriage assembly.

Figure 1-82 Release the staple cartridge refill



 **NOTE:** Do not discard the staple cartridge carriage. It must be reused with the new staple cartridge.



Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

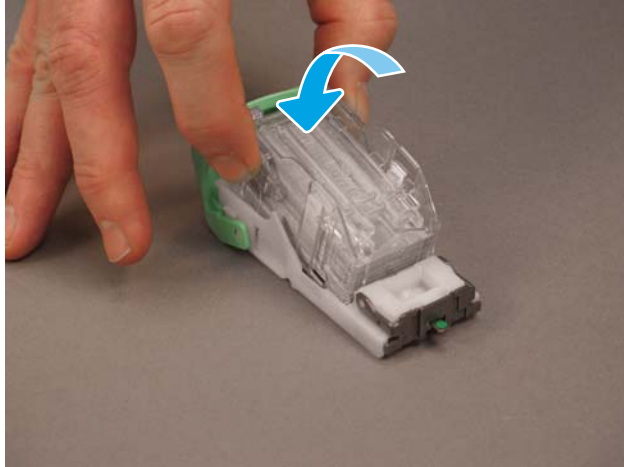
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

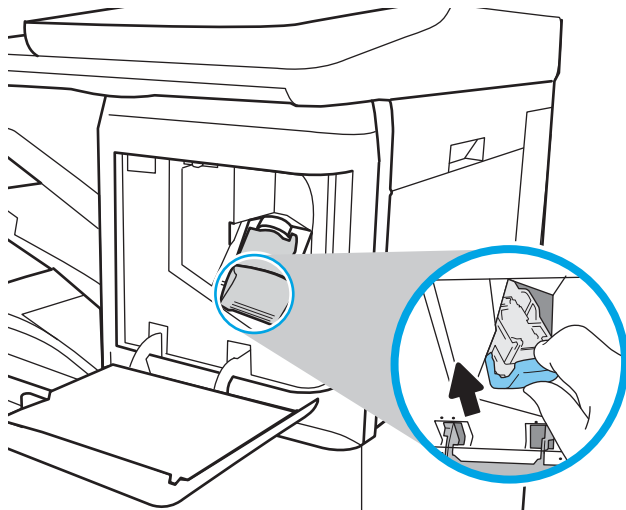
Step 3: Install the staple cartridge

1. Insert the new staple cartridge into the staple cartridge carriage.

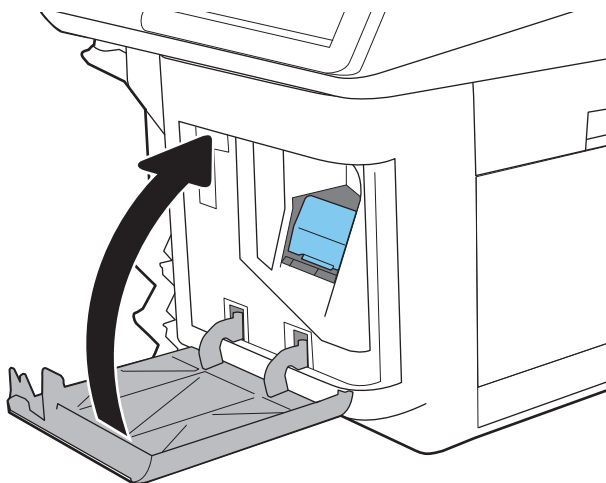
Figure 1-83 Install the staple cartridge refill



2. Insert the staple cartridge into the stapler and press the colored handle toward the printer until it snaps into place.



3. Close the staple-cartridge door.



Removal and replacement: embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the embedded MultiMedia Card \(eMMC\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 4: Install the eMMC](#)
- [Step 5: Install the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC) part numbers

B5L32-60003

8 GB embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

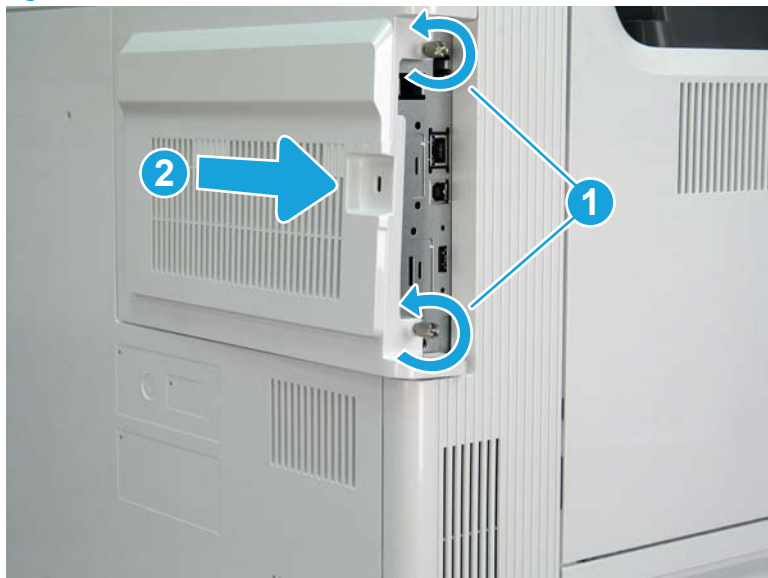
Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-84 Remove the formatter cover

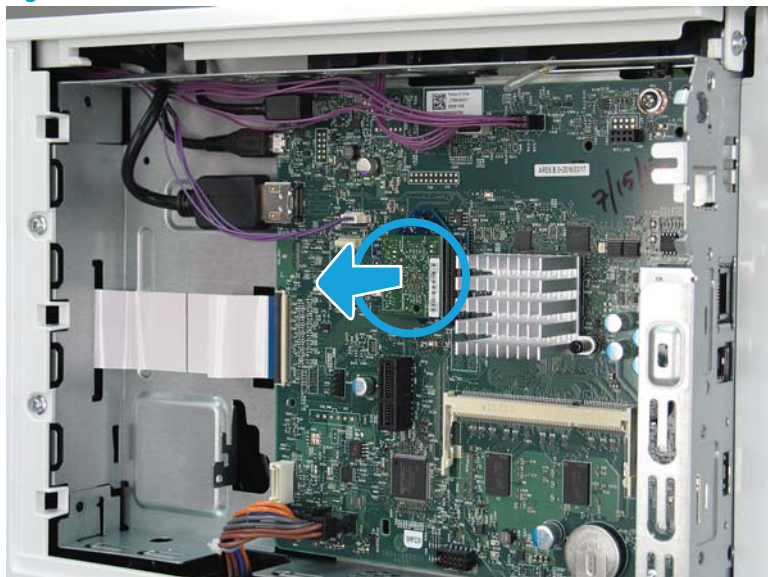


Step 2: Remove the embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC)

⚠️ **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

- ▲ Locate the eMMC component on the formatter, and then pull it straight out of the formatter to remove it.

Figure 1-85 Remove the eMMC



Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly



 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

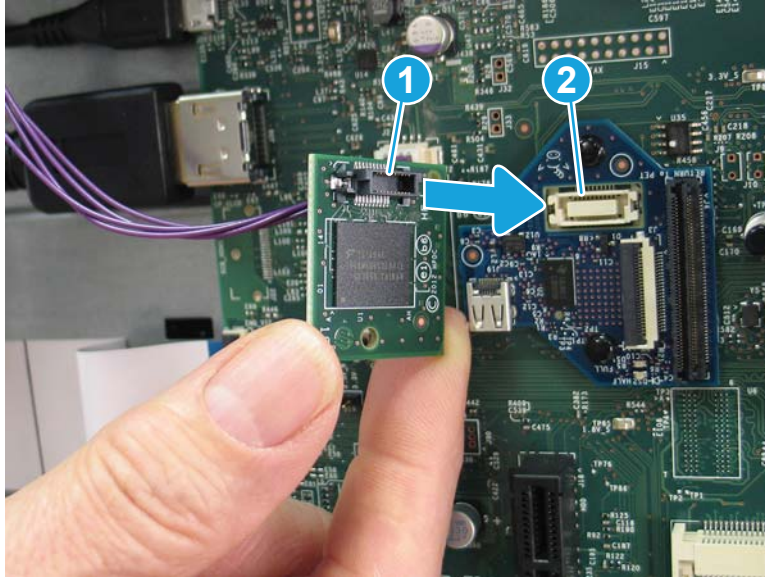
Step 4: Install the eMMC

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

1. Align the connector on the replacement eMMC (callout 1) with the connector on the formatter (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The eMMC can only be installed in one direction on the formatter.

Figure 1-86 Align the connectors



2. Push the eMMC onto the formatter to install it.


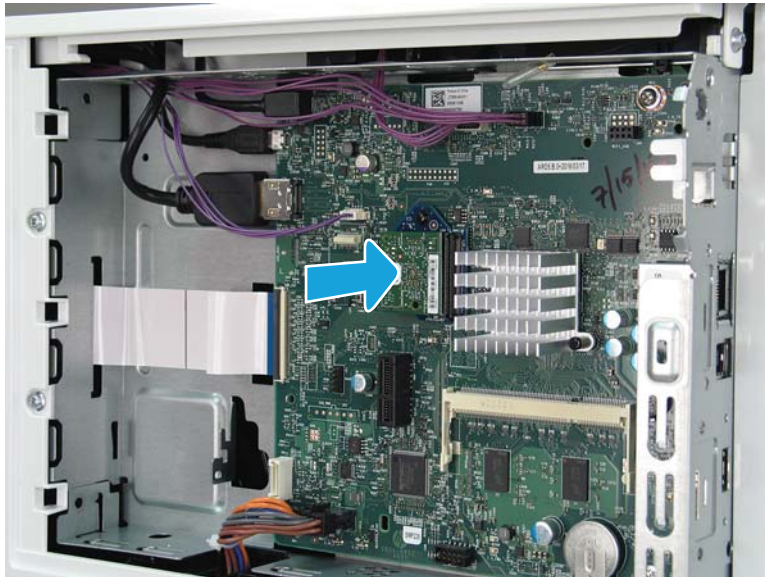
 **IMPORTANT:** Press on the top part of the eMMC to ensure it is fully seated in the connector.

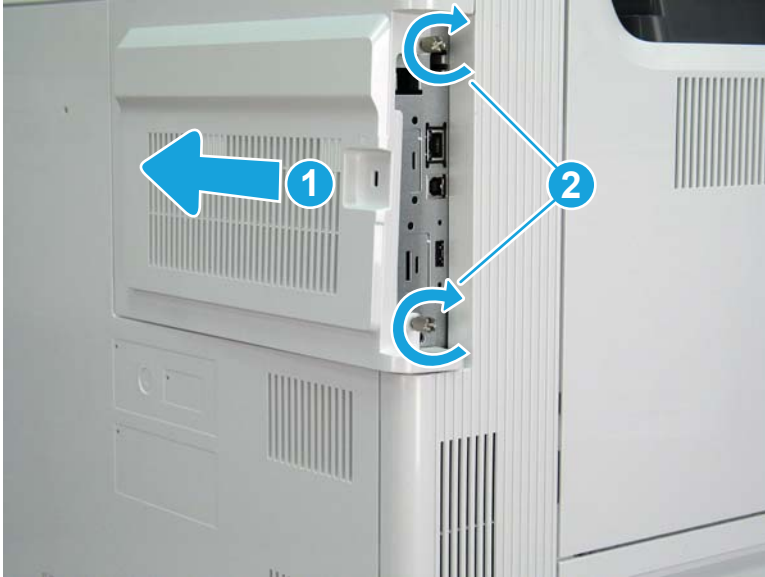
Figure 1-87 Install the eMMC



Step 5: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-88 Install the formatter cover



Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar

 **NOTE:** If this installation is a replacement eMMC, use the following steps to reinstall the firmware

1. Go to www.hp.com/go/futuresmart.
2. Select **Upgrade now**.
3. Find your Enterprise printer model.
4. Select the link to open the firmwar download page.
5. Select **OS Independent** from the list of operating systems.
6. Under the **Firmware** section, fin the fil for multiple operating systems.
7. Select **Download**.

 **NOTE:** To view installation instructions, go to www.hp.com/go/futuresmart. Select **Upgrade now**, and then select **How to perform a firmwar update**.

Removal and replacement: Hard disk drive (HDD)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 4: Install the HDD](#)
- [Step 5: Install the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the hard disk drive (HDD).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Hard disk drive (HDD) part numbers	
5851-6712	320 GB Hard Disk Drive
B5L29-67903	500 GB Secure Hard Disk Drive

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

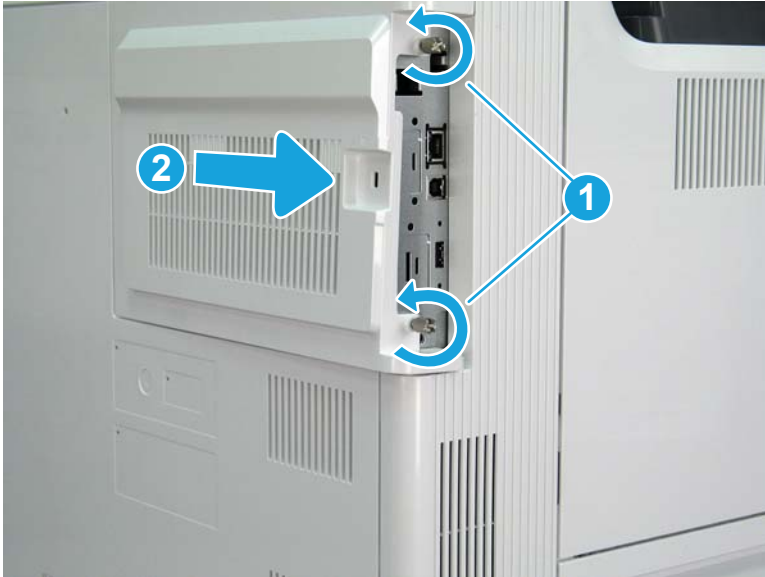
Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

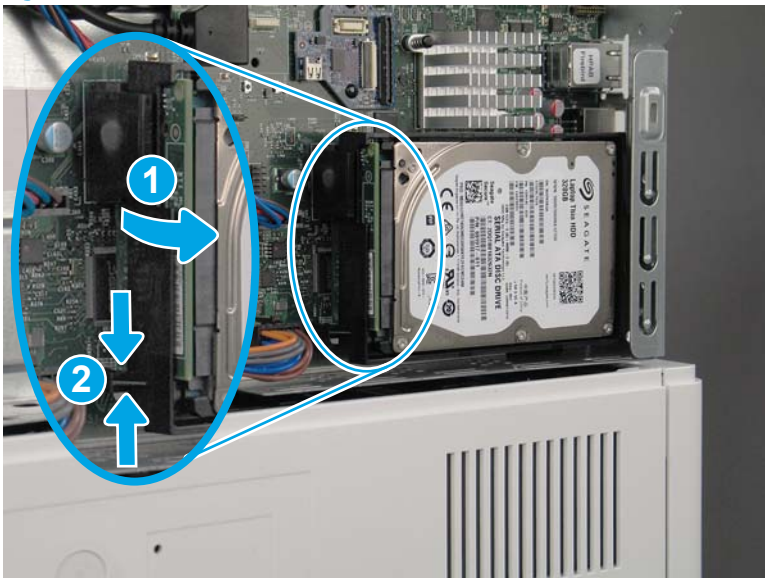
Figure 1-89 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

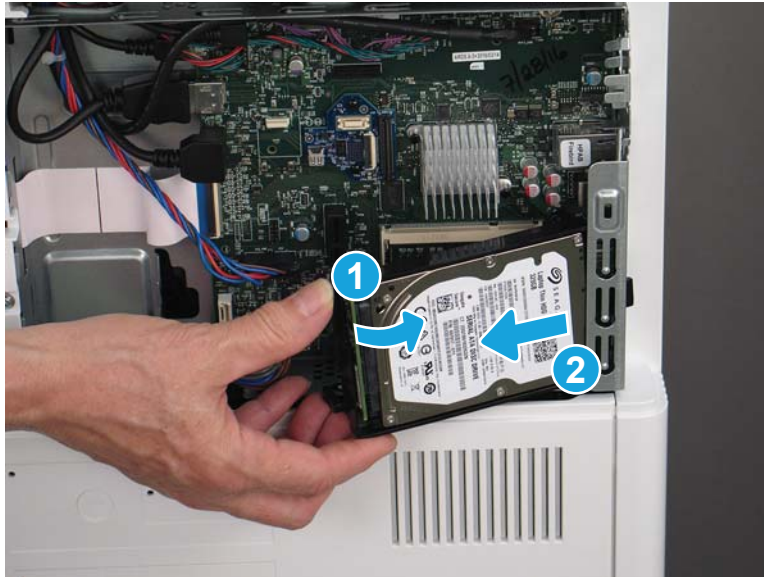
1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-90 Release the HDD



2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-91 Remove the HDD





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

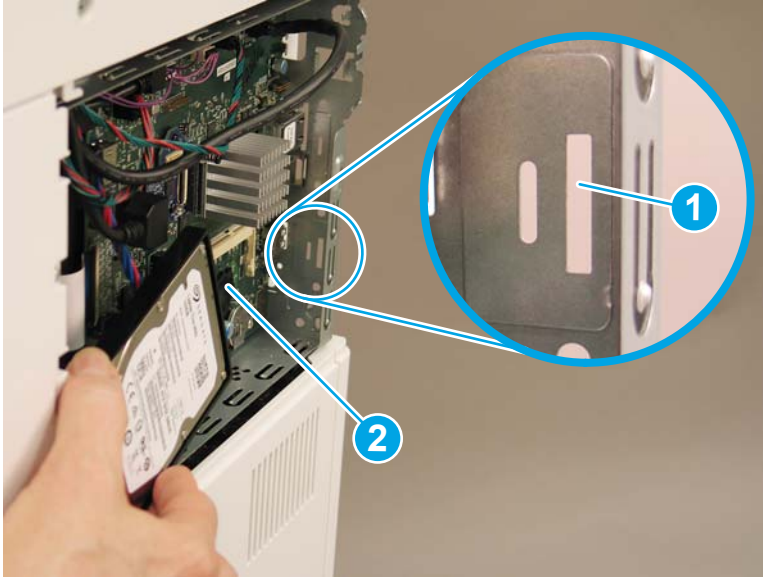
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 4: Install the HDD

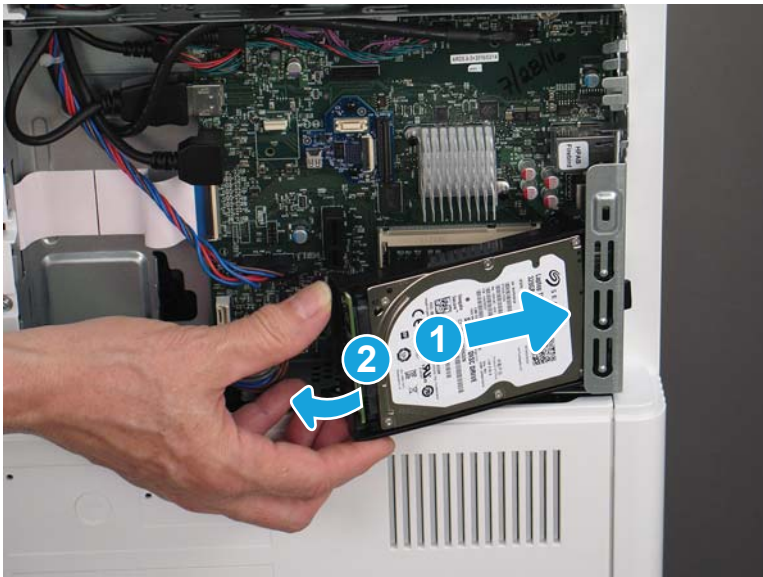
1. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slot (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the HDD cradle mounting tab (callout 2) must be installed.

Figure 1-92 Locate the slot in the sheet metal



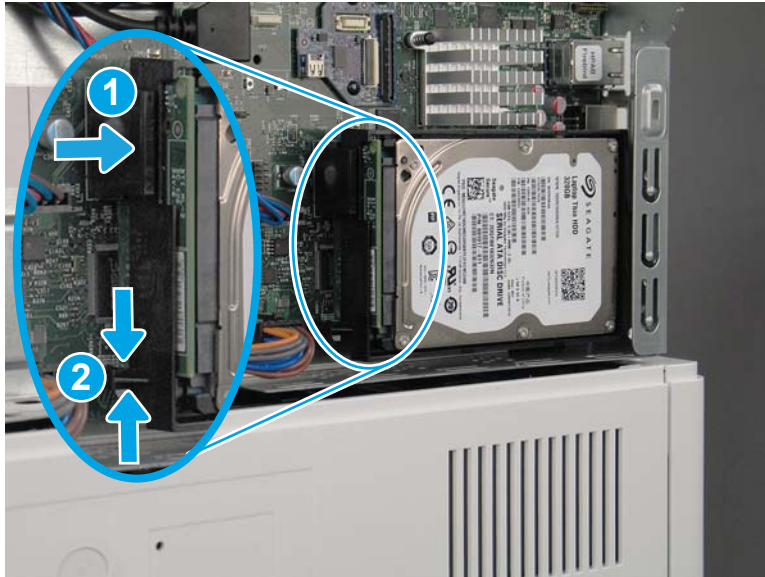
2. Insert the HDD cradle mounting tab in the slot in the sheet-metal, slide the HDD to the right (callout 1) to fully install the tab in the sheet metal, and then rotate the connector end (callout 2) of the HDD toward the formatter.

Figure 1-93 Install the HDD



3. Make sure that the locking connector (callout 1) latches and that the stando (callout 2) engages with the slot in the formatter (it might be necessary to pinch the retainer to engage it with the slot).

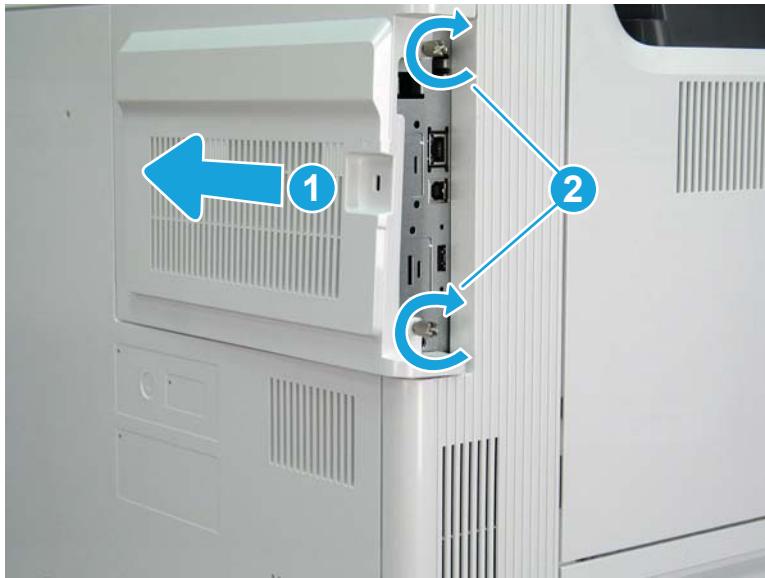
Figure 1-94 Check the HDD connector




Step 5: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-95 Install the formatter cover



Step 6: Reinstall the printer firmwar

 **NOTE:** If this installation is a replacement HDD, use the following steps to reinstall the firmware

1. Go to www.hp.com/go/futuresmart.
2. Select **Upgrade now**.

3. Find your Enterprise printer model.
4. Select the link to open the firmware download page.
5. Select **OS Independent** from the list of operating systems.
6. Under the **Firmware** section, find the file for multiple operating systems.
7. Select **Download**.



NOTE: To view installation instructions, go to www.hp.com/go/futuresmart. Select **Upgrade now**, and then select **How to perform a firmware update**.

Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module (DIMM)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the dual in-line memory module \(DIMM\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 5: Install the DIMM](#)
- [Step 6: Install the HDD](#)
- [Step 7: Install the formatter cover](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Dual in-line memory module (DIMM) part numbers	
E5K48-67902	1 GB DDR3 SODIMM
E5K49-67901	2 GB DDR3 SODIMM

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

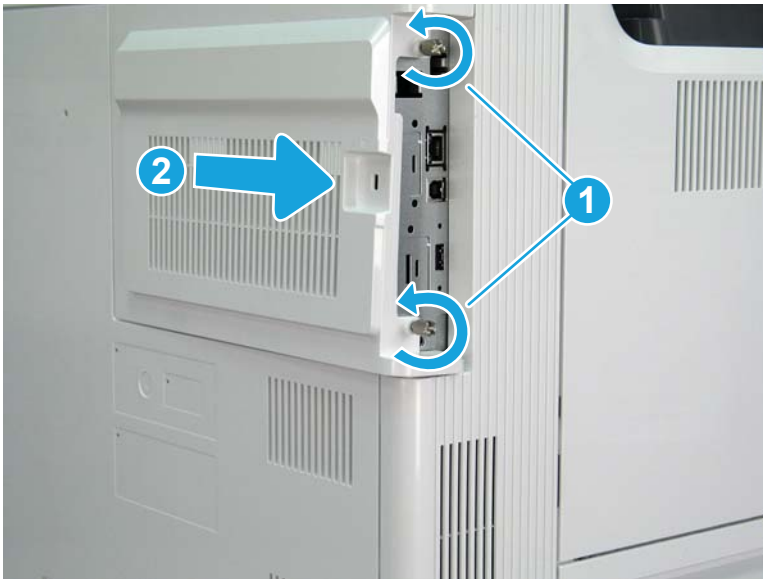
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

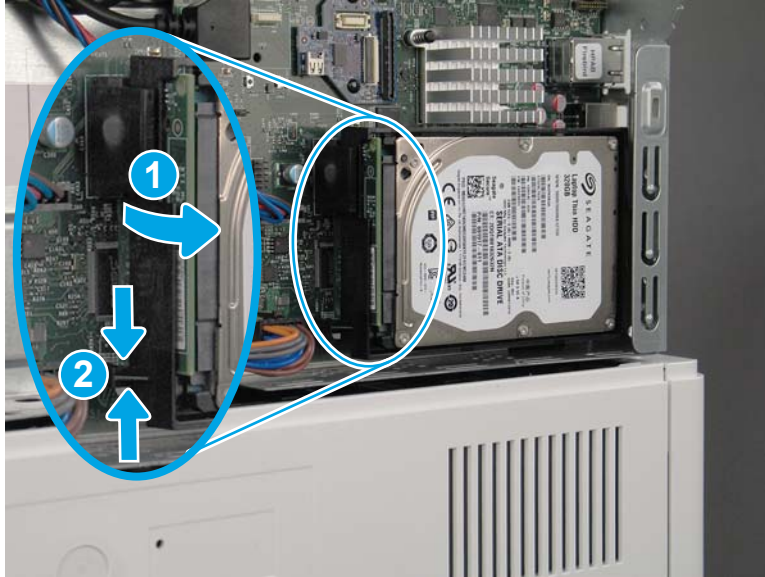
Figure 1-96 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-97 Release the HDD



2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-98 Remove the HDD



Step 3: Remove the dual in-line memory module (DIMM)

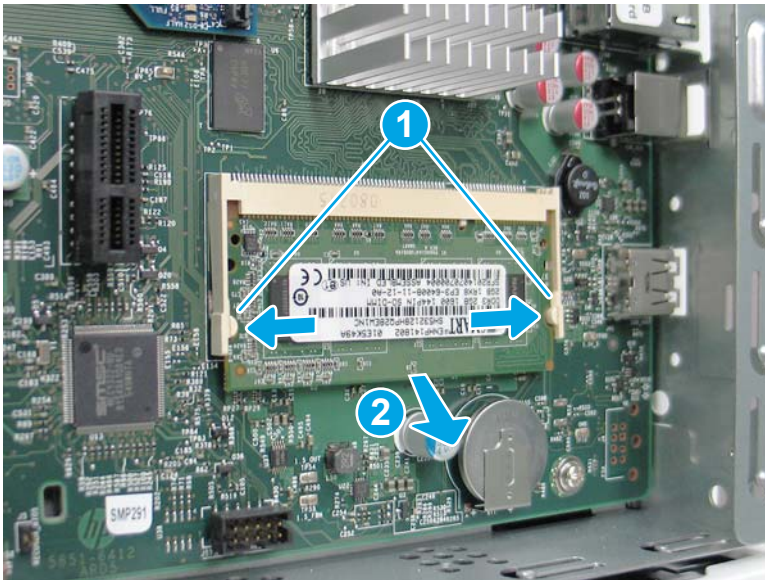
1. Locate the DIMM on the formatter.

Figure 1-99 Locate the DIMM



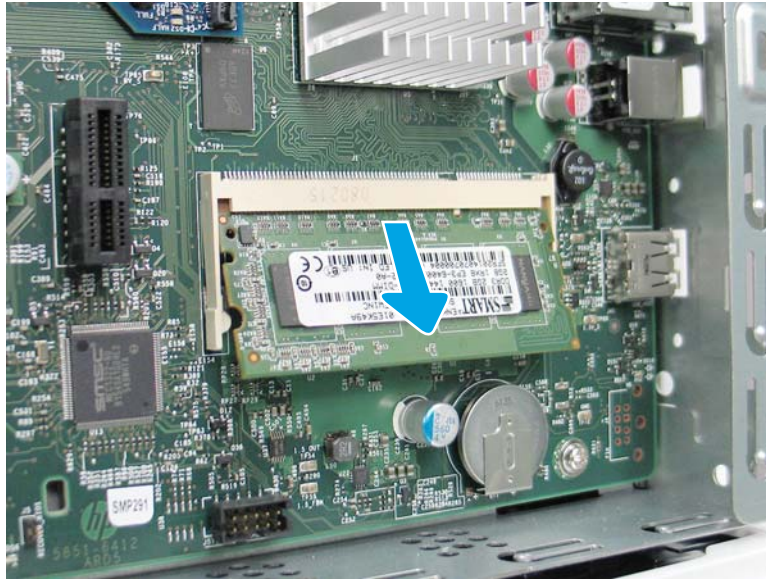
2. Release two locking arms (callout 1), and then allow the edge of the DIMM to rotate away from the holder (callout 2).

Figure 1-100 Release two locking arms



3. Pull the DIMM down and away from the holder to remove it.

Figure 1-101 Remove the DIMM





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 5: Install the DIMM

1. Insert the top edge of the DIMM in the holder.


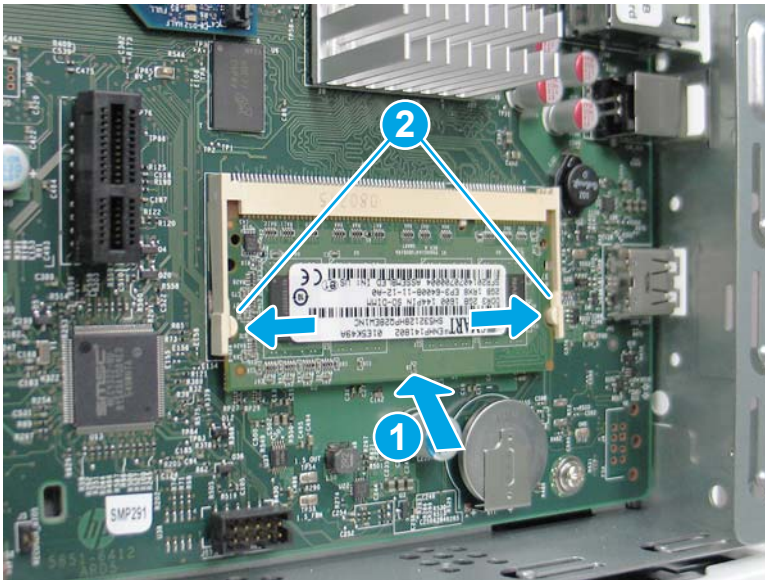
 **TIP:** The DIMM is keyed and can only be inserted in the holder one way.

Figure 1-102 Insert the DIMM



2. Pivot the bottom edge of the DIMM toward the holder (callout 1), and then make sure that the two locking arms snap into place (callout 2).

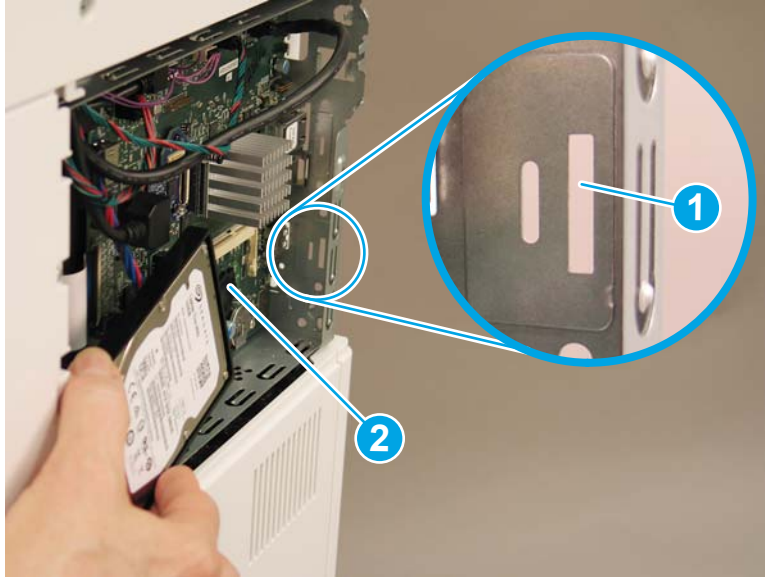
Figure 1-103 Install the DIMM



Step 6: Install the HDD

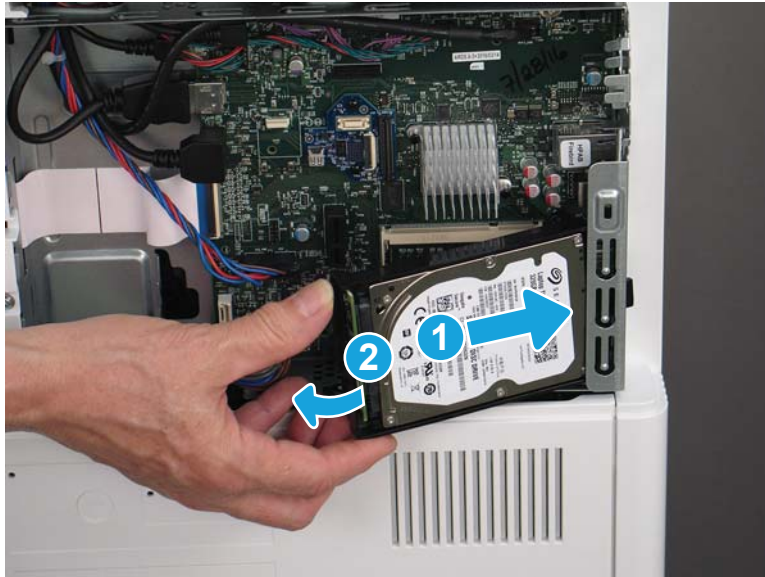
1. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slot (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the HDD cradle mounting tab (callout 2) must be installed.

Figure 1-104 Locate the slot in the sheet metal



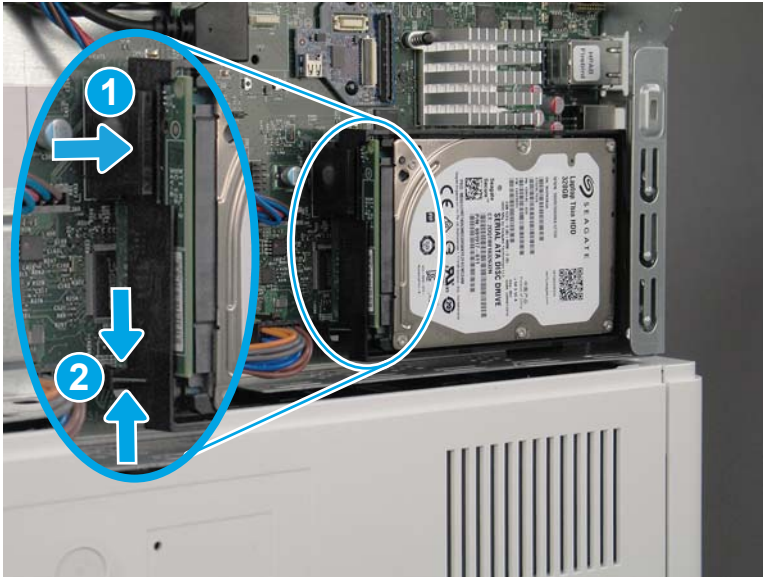
2. Insert the HDD cradle mounting tab in the slot in the sheet metal, slide the HDD to the right (callout 1) to fully install the tab in the sheet metal, and then rotate the connector end (callout 2) of the HDD toward the formatter.

Figure 1-105 Install the HDD



3. Make sure that the locking connector (callout 1) latches and that the stando (callout 2) engages with the slot in the formatter (it might be necessary to pinch the retainer to engage it with the slot).

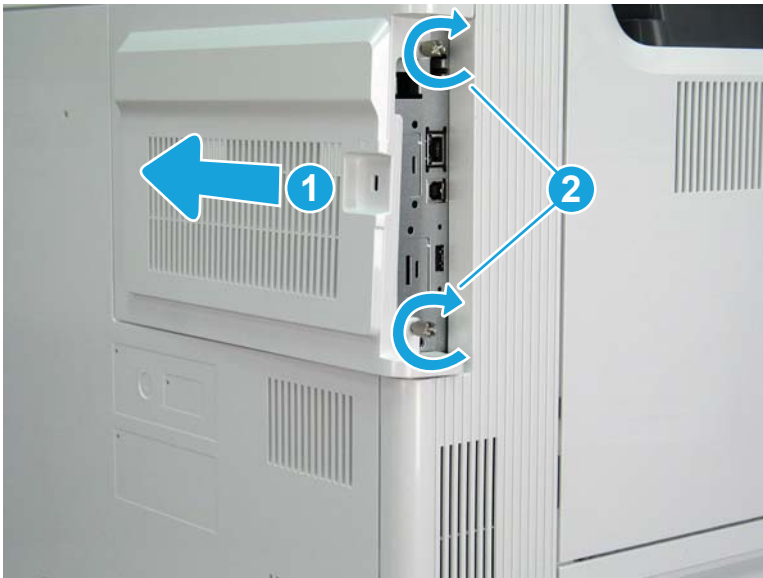
Figure 1-106 Check the HDD connector



Step 7: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-107 Install the formatter cover



Removal and replacement: Fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the fax PCA](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 4: Install the fax PCA](#)
- [Step 5: Install the formatter cover](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the fax PCA.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Fax PCA part number	
B5L53-67901	Fax PCA

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

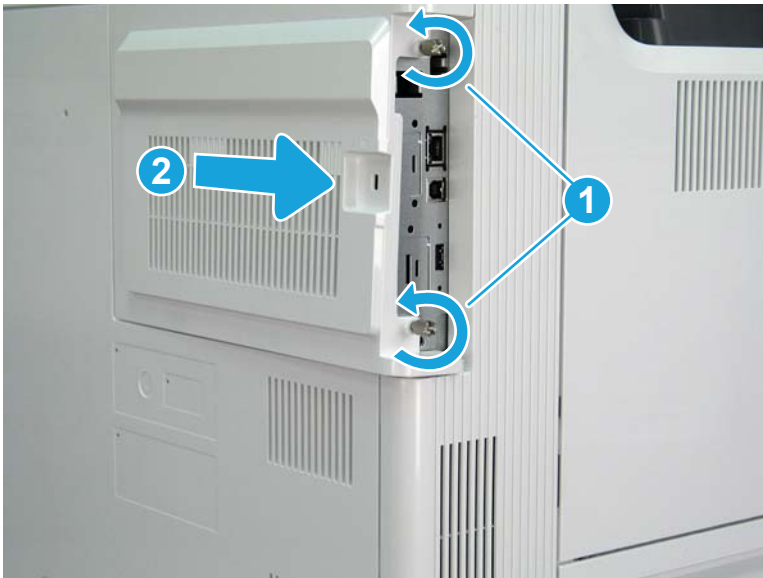
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-108 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the fax PCA

1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-109 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-110 Remove the fax PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

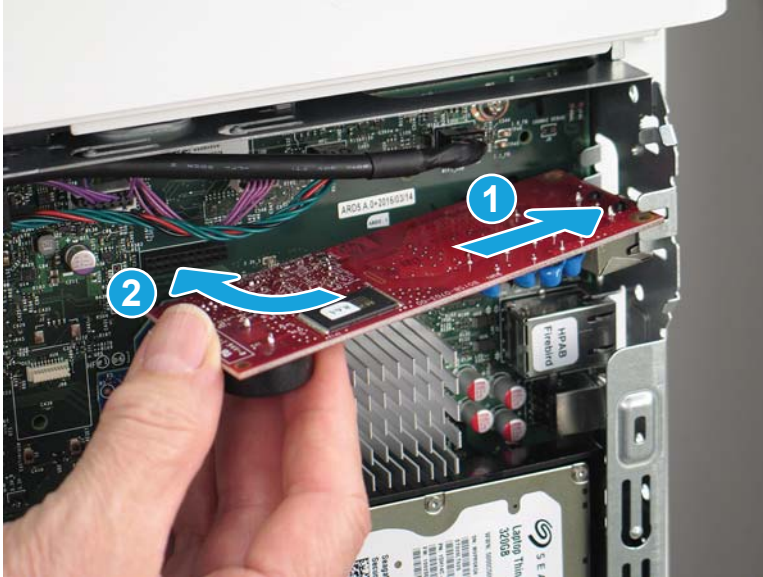
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 4: Install the fax PCA

- ▲ Position the telephone port on the right end of the fax PCA through the sheet metal in the formatter case (callout 1). Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA toward the formatter (callout 2), and then install the connector on the fax PCA into the connector on the formatter.

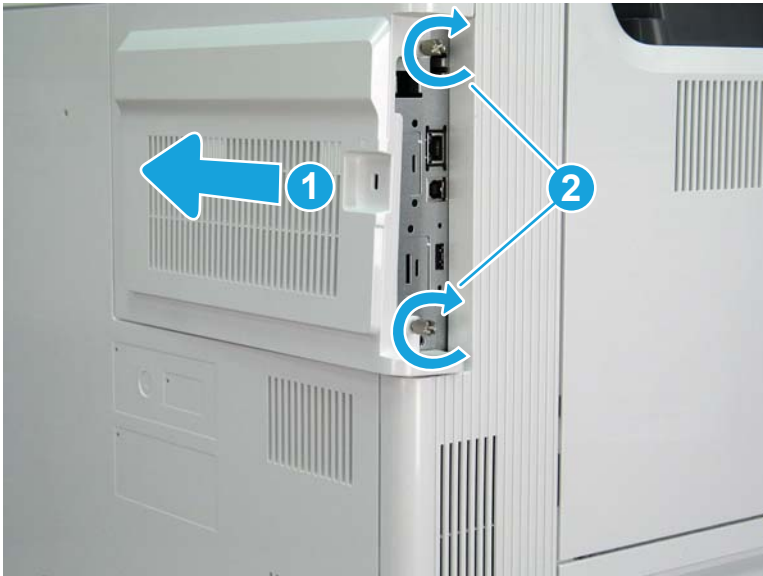
Figure 1-111 Install the fax PCA



Step 5: Install the formatter cover

- ▲ Slide the formatter cover (callout 1) toward the printer to install it, and then tighten two thumbscrews (callout 2).

Figure 1-112 Install the formatter cover



Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the document feeder rollers](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the document feeder rollers](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the document feeder rollers

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Document feeder rollers part number	
5851-7202	Document feeder rollers with instruction guide

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the document feeder rollers

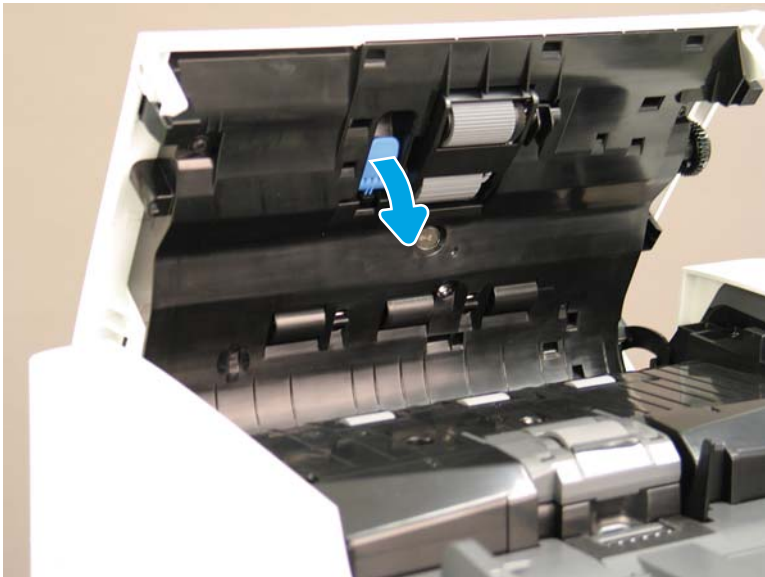
1. Open the document feeder cover.

Figure 1-113 Open the document feeder cover



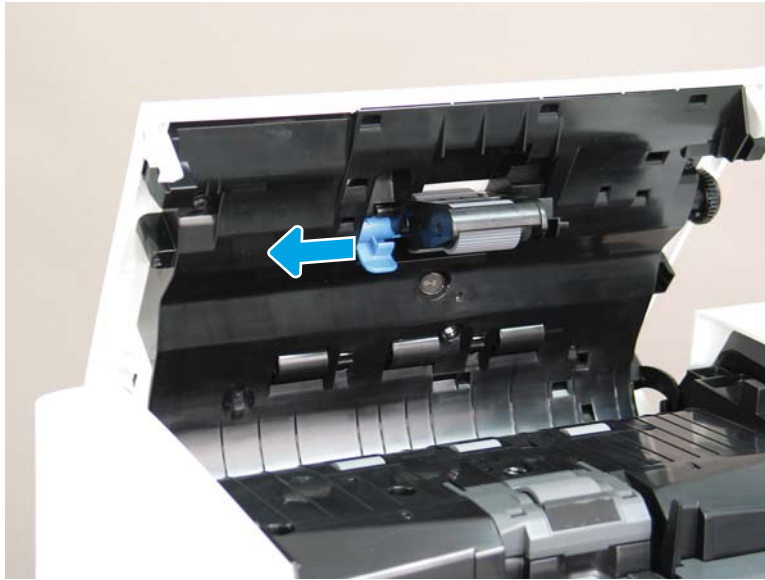
2. Rotate the blue locking lever down.

Figure 1-114 Rotate the blue locking lever down



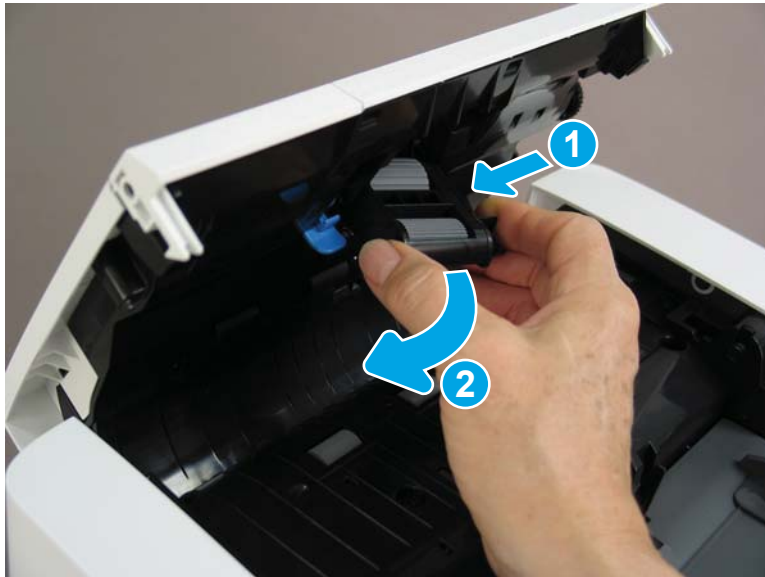
3. Slide the locking lever toward the front of the printer.

Figure 1-115 Slide the locking lever toward the front



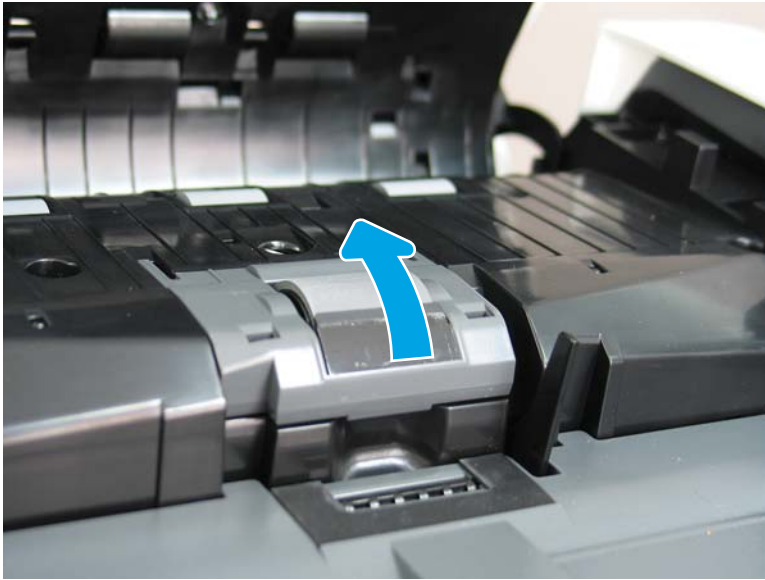
4. Slide the roller to the left (callout 1), and then rotate it away from the document feeder to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-116 Remove the pick roller



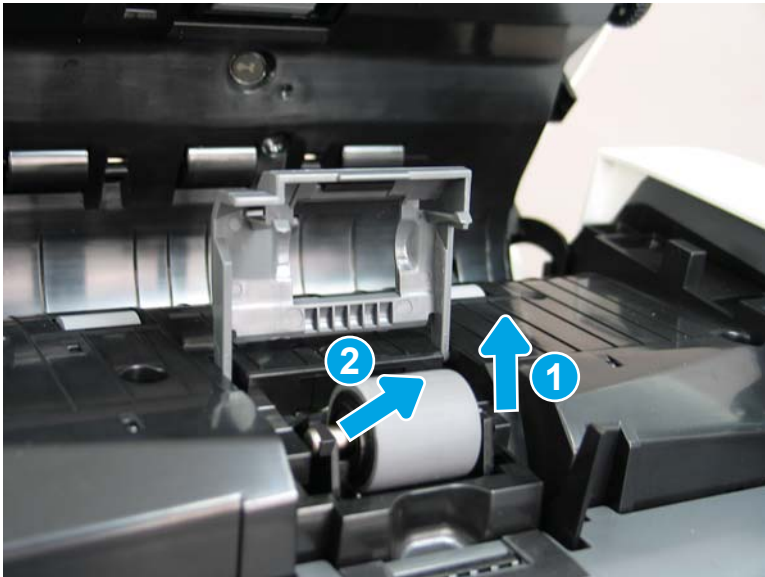
5. Open the document feeder separation roller cover..

Figure 1-117 Open the separation roller cover




6. Raise the right edge of the separation roller (callout 1), and then slide the roller to the right (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-118 Remove the separation roller cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

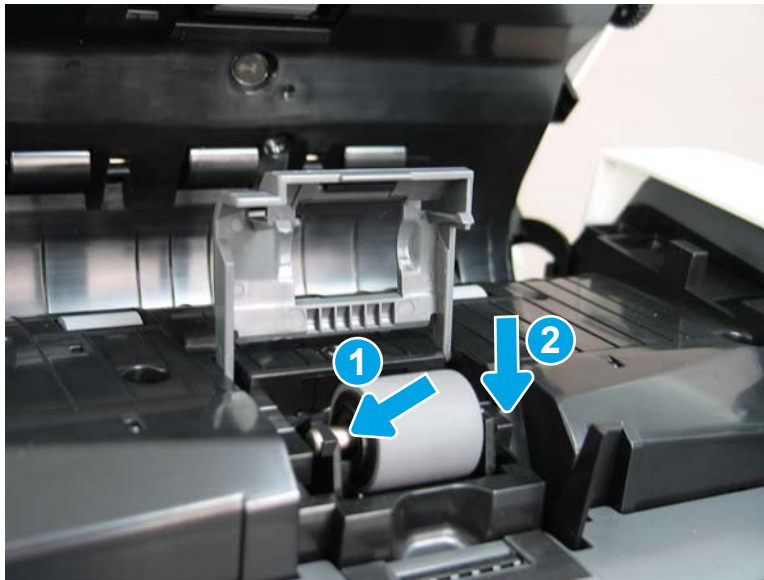
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the document feeder rollers

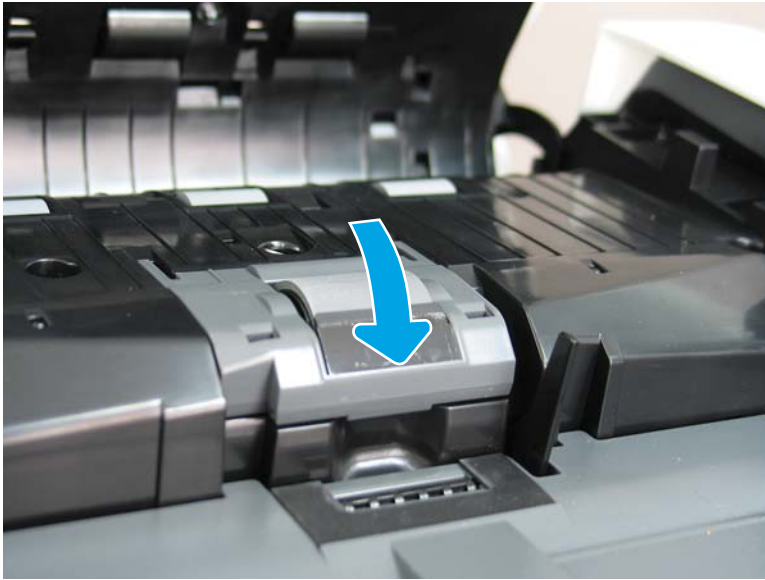
1. Install the left end of the replacement separation roller into the holder (callout 1), and then press the right side of the roller down (callout 2).

Figure 1-119 Install the separation roller



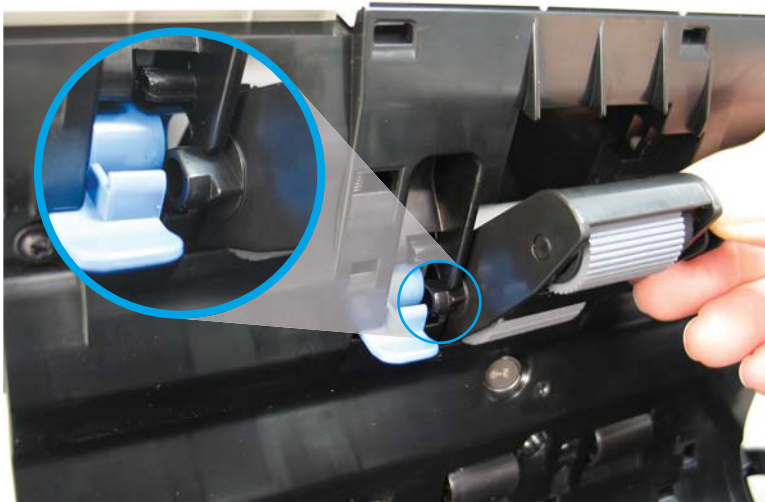
2. Close the roller cover.

Figure 1-120 Close the roller cover



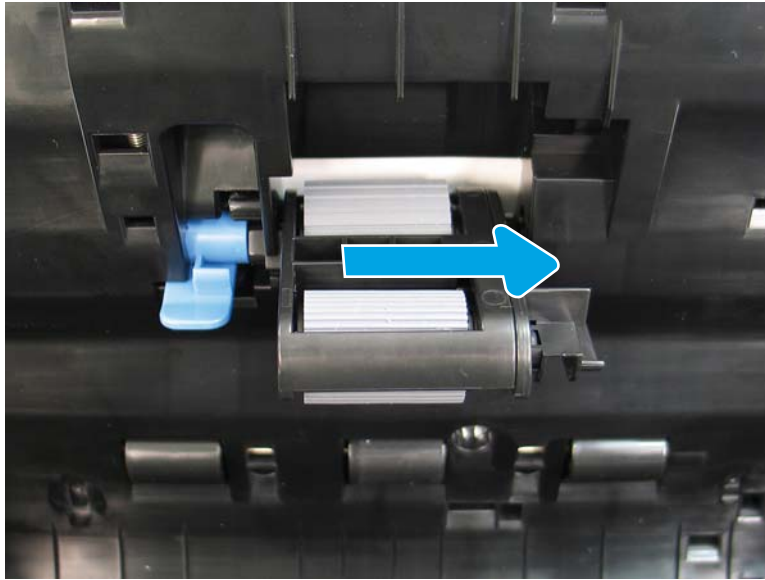
3. Install the tab on the left end of the replacement pick roller assembly into the slot in the document feeder.

Figure 1-121 Install the pick roller



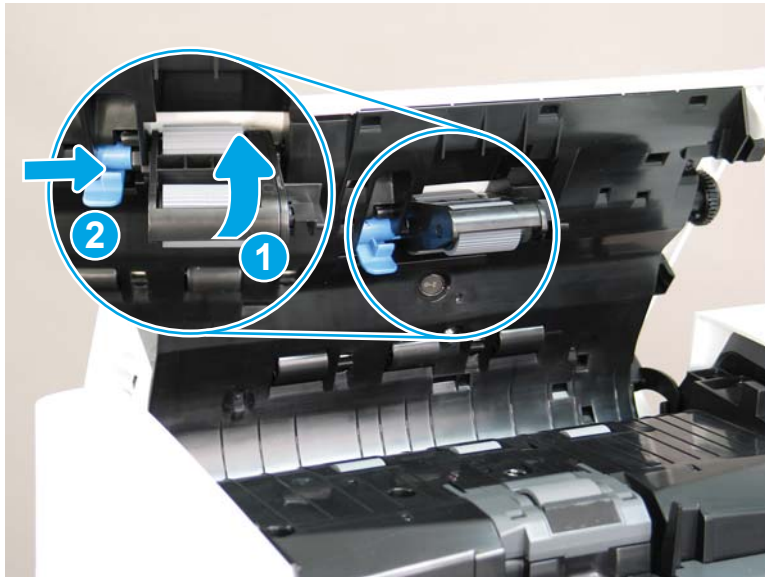
4. Slide the locking lever toward the back of the printer to secure the pick roller.

Figure 1-122 Slide the locking lever toward the back



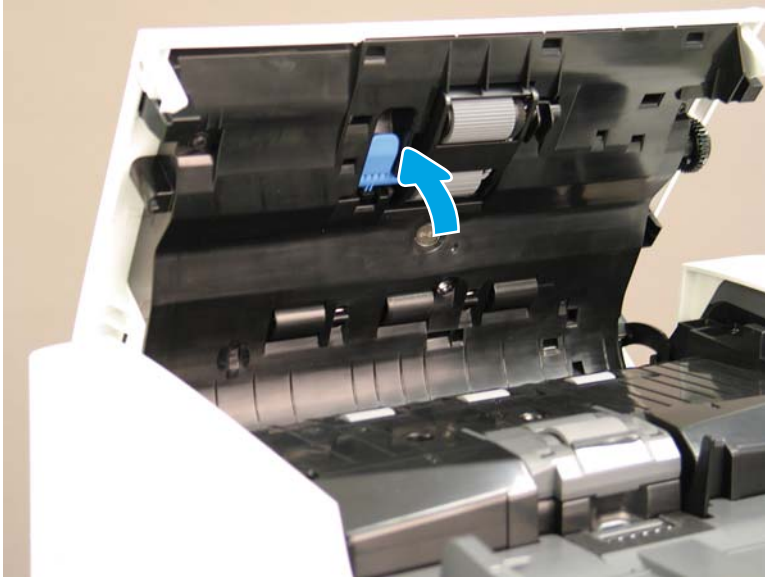
5. Rotate the pick roller assembly up into the holder (callout 1), and then slide the blue locking lever toward the back of the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-123 Rotate the pick roller up and slide the blue locking lever towards the back



6. Rotate the blue locking lever up.

Figure 1-124 Rotate the blue locking lever up



7. Close the document feeder cover.

Figure 1-125 Close the document feeder cover



Removal and replacement: Document feeder separation roller cover

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the document feeder separation roller cover](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the document feeder separation roller cover](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the document feeder separation roller cover.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Document feeder separation roller cover part number	
J1H98-60026	ADF Separation Roller Cover

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the document feeder separation roller cover

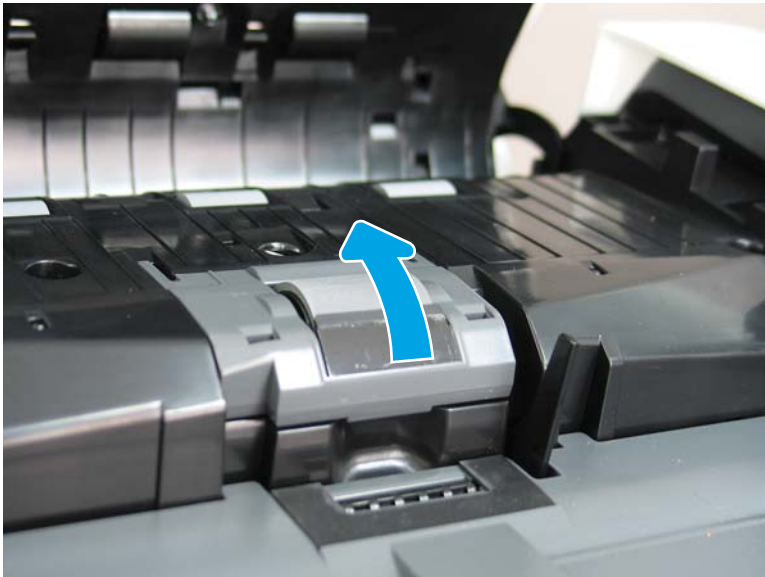
1. Open the document feeder cover.

Figure 1-126 Open the document feeder cover



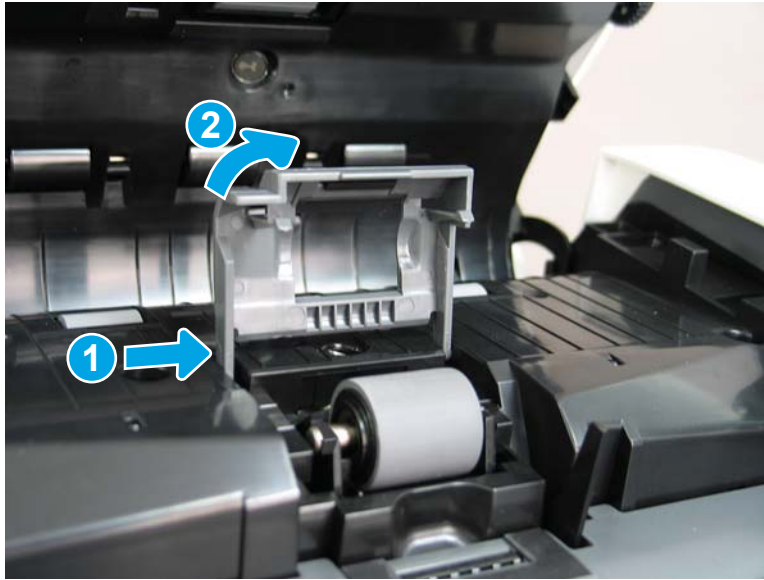
2. Open the document feeder separation roller cover..

Figure 1-127 Open the separation roller cover



3. Release the hinge pin (callout 1), and then rotate the cover to the right (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-128 Remove the separation roller





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

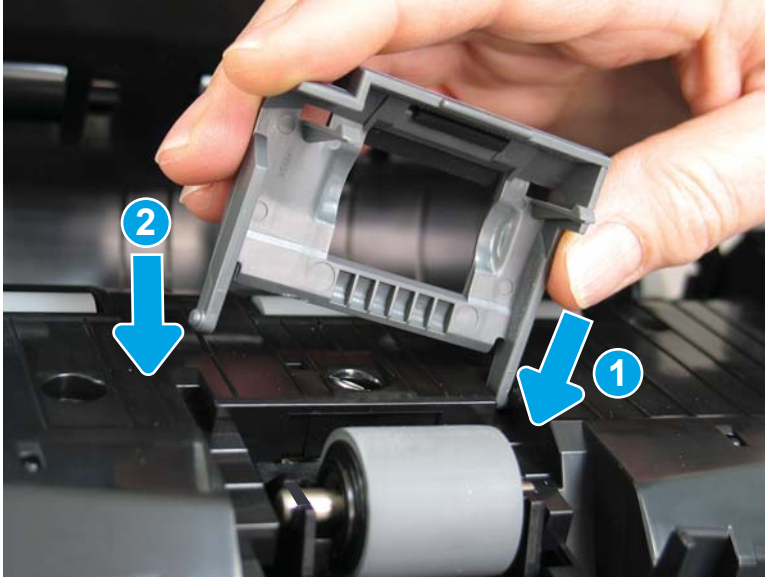
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the document feeder separation roller cover

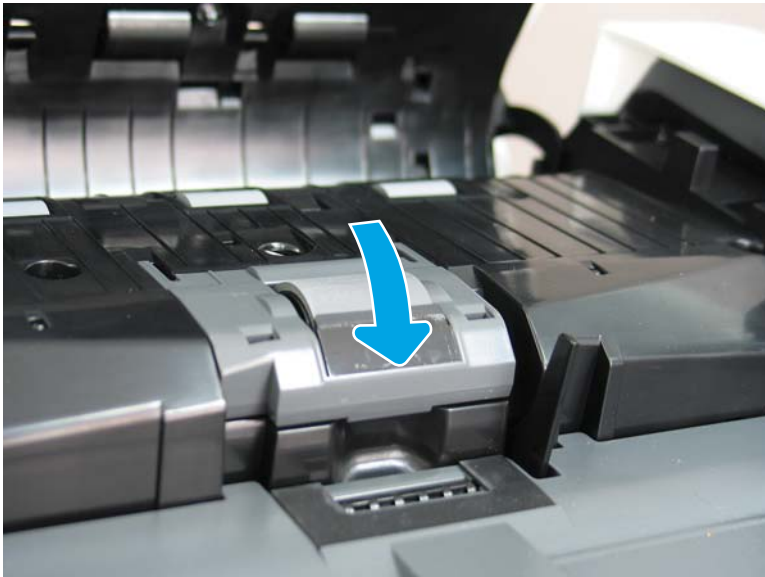
1. Position the right side of the cover in the opening in the document feeder (callout 1), and then lower the left side of the cover (callout 2) to install the hinge pin.

Figure 1-129 Install the separation roller cover



2. Close the roller cover.

Figure 1-130 Close the roller cover



3. Close the document feeder cover.

Figure 1-131 Close the document feeder cover



Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer roller

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer roller](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the secondary transfer roller](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the secondary transfer roller.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Secondary transfer roller part numbers

RM2-6561-000CN

Secondary transfer roller

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Print a page and verify that the print quality is acceptable.

Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer roller

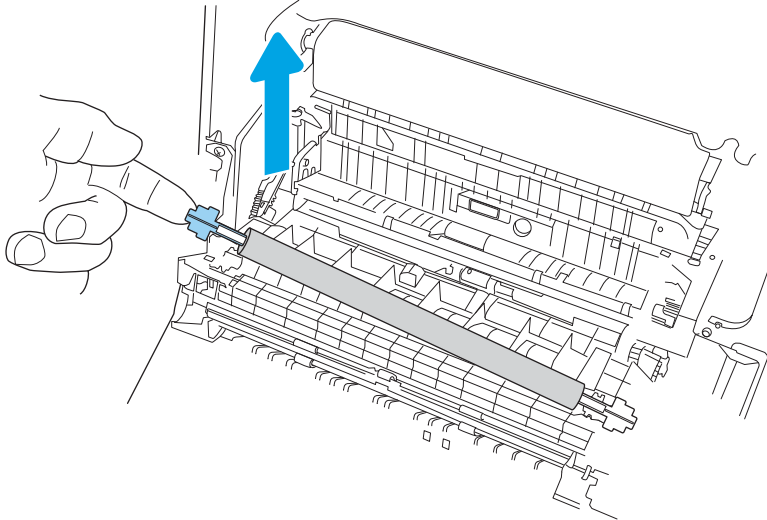
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-132 Open the right door



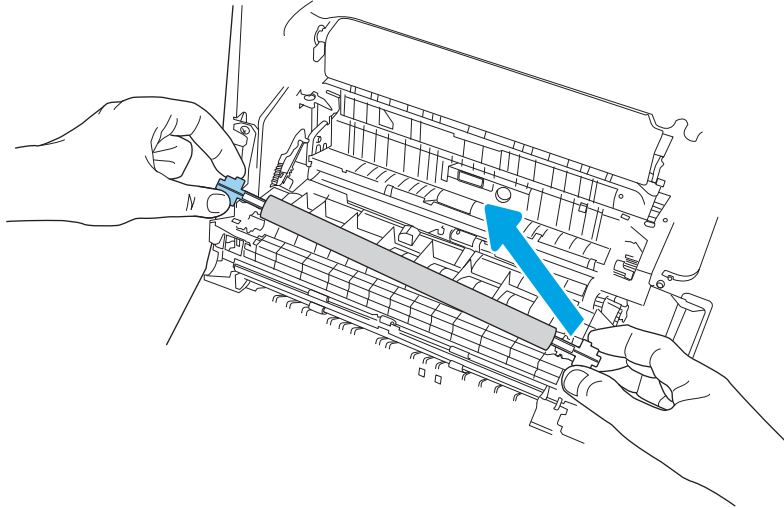
2. Lift up the left edge of the secondary transfer roller.

Figure 1-133 Lift the left edge



3. Slide the roller up and to the left to remove it from the holder.

Figure 1-134 Remove the transfer roller



Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

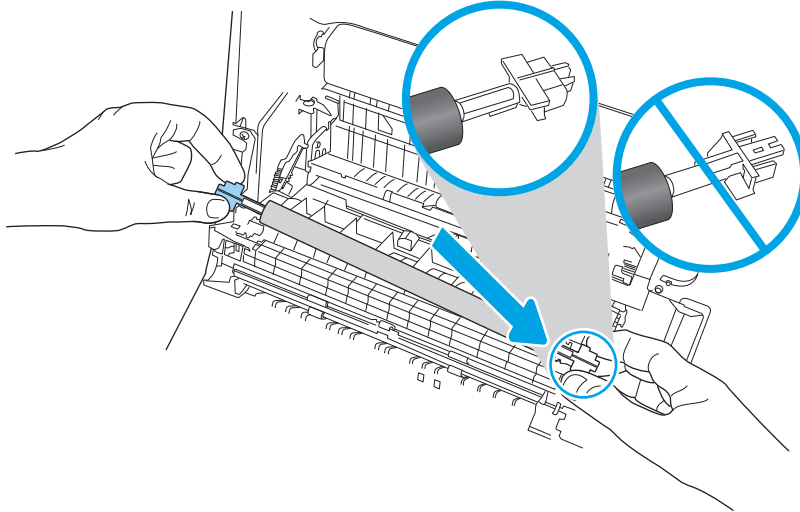
Step 3: Install the secondary transfer roller

1. Insert the right end (white plastic) of the replacement roller into the holder.



CAUTION: Do not touch the transfer roller. Skin oils and fingerprint on the roller can cause print-quality problems.

Figure 1-135 Insert the right end into the holder



2. Hold the left end of the roller, and then slide the roller to the right (callout 1) to fully install it in the holder. Push down on the left end (blue plastic clip; callout 2) until the roller snaps into place.


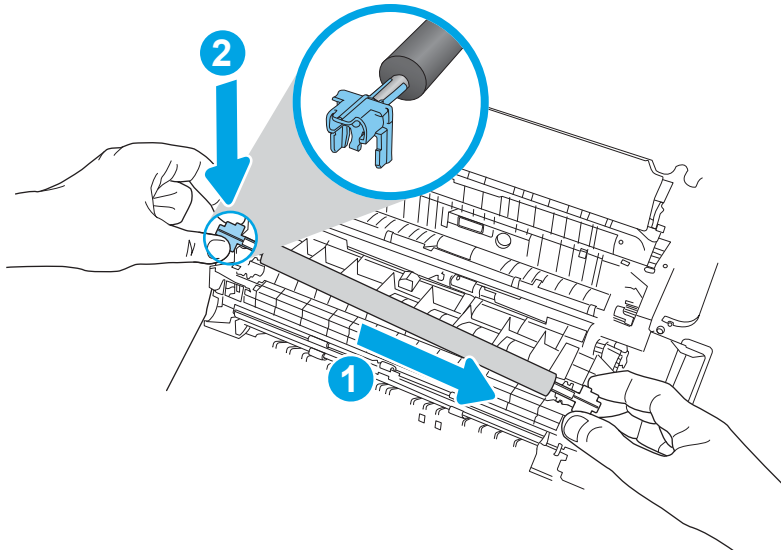
 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that both ends of the roller assembly are fully seated in the holders.

Figure 1-136 Install the transfer roller



3. Close the right door.

Figure 1-137 Close the right door



Removal and replacement: Intermediate transfer belt (ITB)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the intermediate transfer belt \(ITB\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the ITB](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the intermediate transfer belt.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Intermediate transfer belt part numbers	
P1B93-67901	Intermediate transfer belt

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Print a page and verify that the print quality is acceptable.

Step 1: Remove the intermediate transfer belt (ITB)

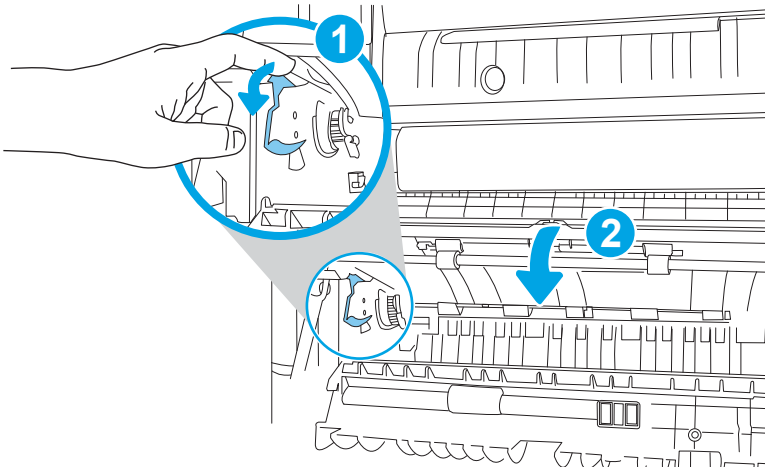
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-138 Open the right door



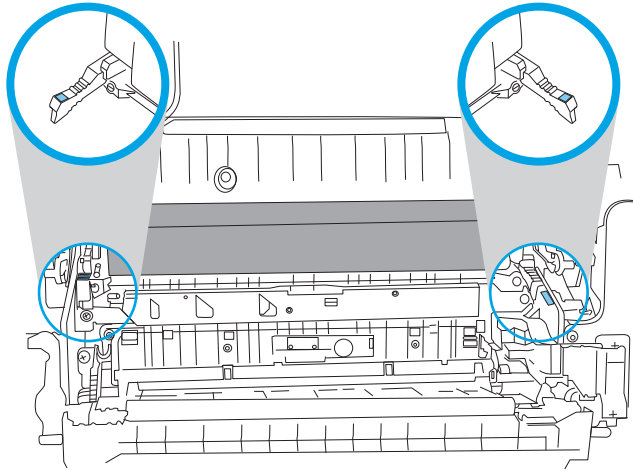
2. Release the blue latch (callout 1), and then lower the transfer assembly (callout 2).

Figure 1-139 Lower the transfer assembly



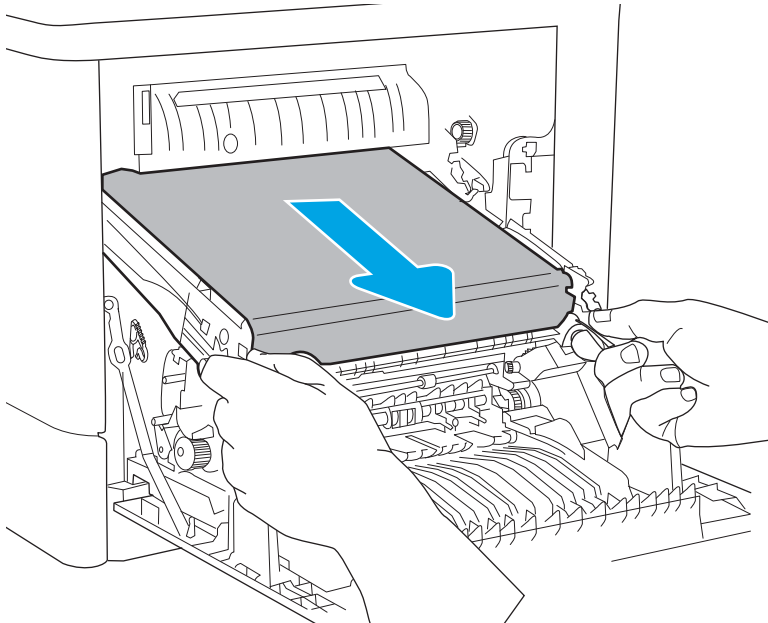
3. Grasp the two blue handles on the ITB.

Figure 1-140 Grasp the two blue handles



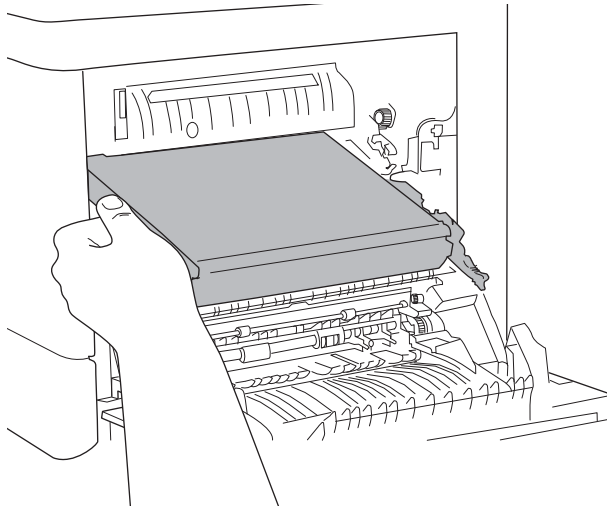
4. Pull the ITB partially out of the printer.

Figure 1-141 Pull the ITB partially out of the printer



5. Grasp the outside edges of the ITB to support it, and then remove the ITB from the printer.

Figure 1-142 Remove the ITB



Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

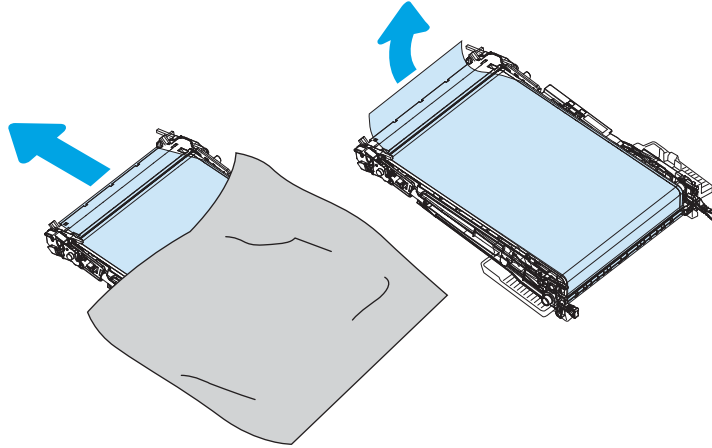


NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the ITB

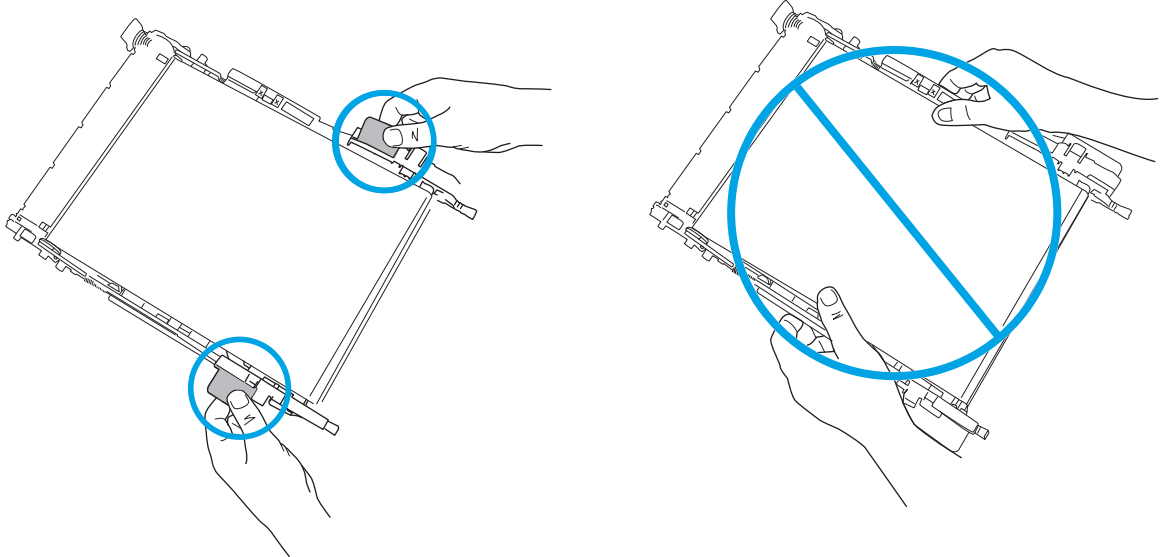
1. Remove the ITB from the packaging, and then remove the protective film around the ITB.

Figure 1-143 Remove the protective fil



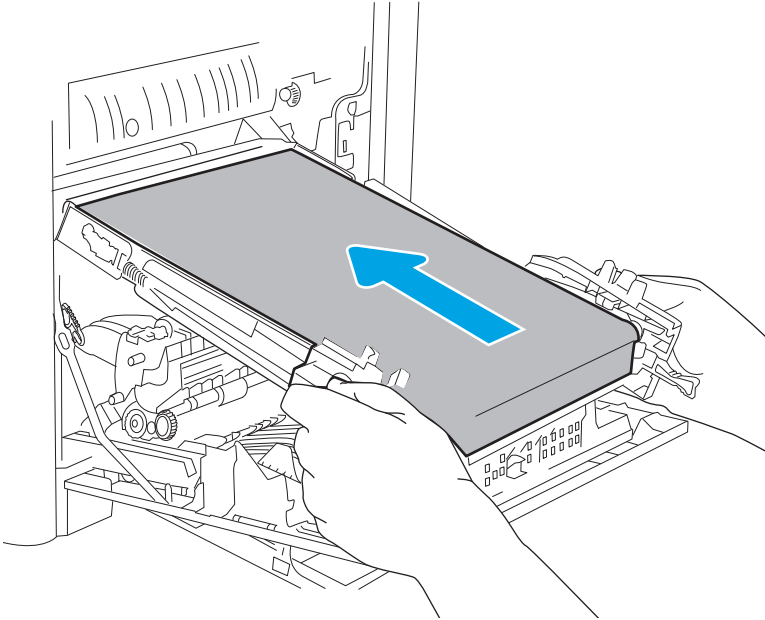
2. Handle the replacement ITB by the orange handles. Do not touch the grey-plastic belt. Skin oils and fingerprint on the belt can cause print-quality problems.

Figure 1-144 Remove all packing materials



3. Align the ITB with guides inside the printer, and then carefully push it into the printer until the orange handles stop it.

Figure 1-145 Align the ITB



4. Remove the orange handle. Repeat this step for the remaining orange handle.


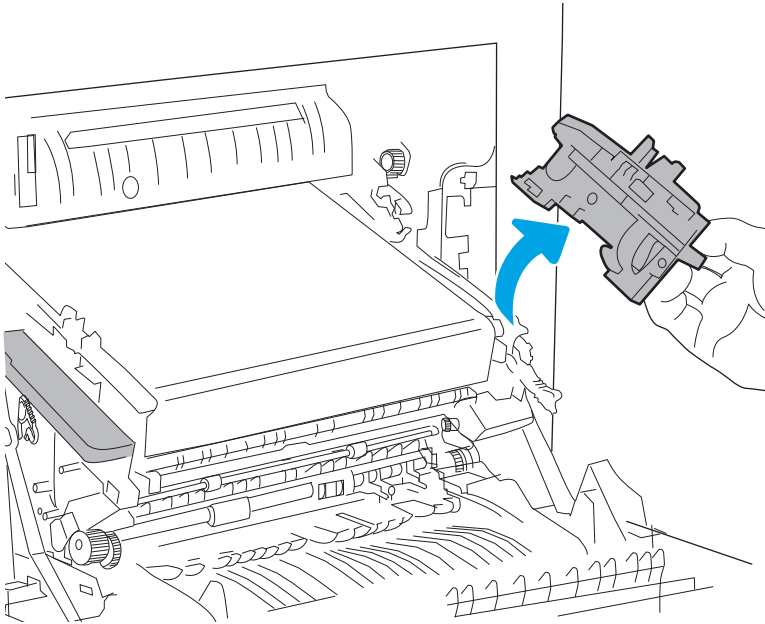
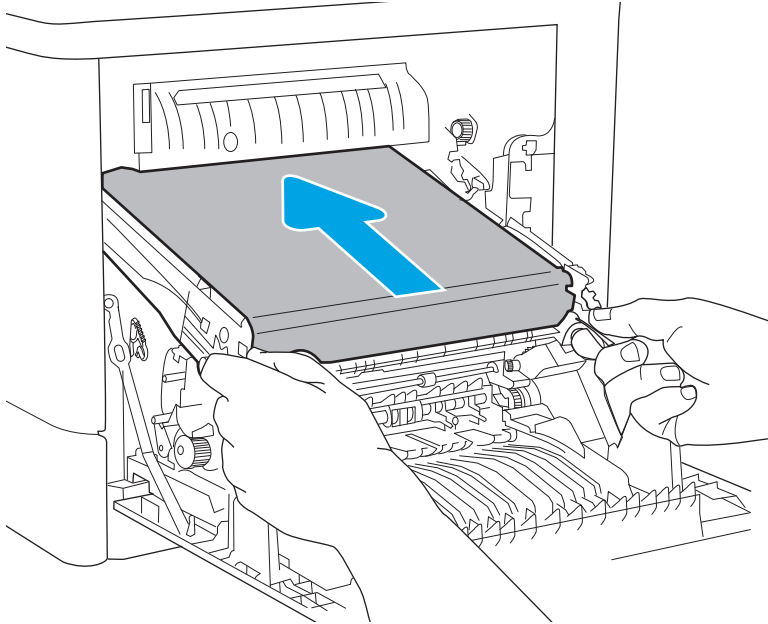
 **TIP:** HP recommends recycling the plastic handles.

Figure 1-146 Remove the orange handles



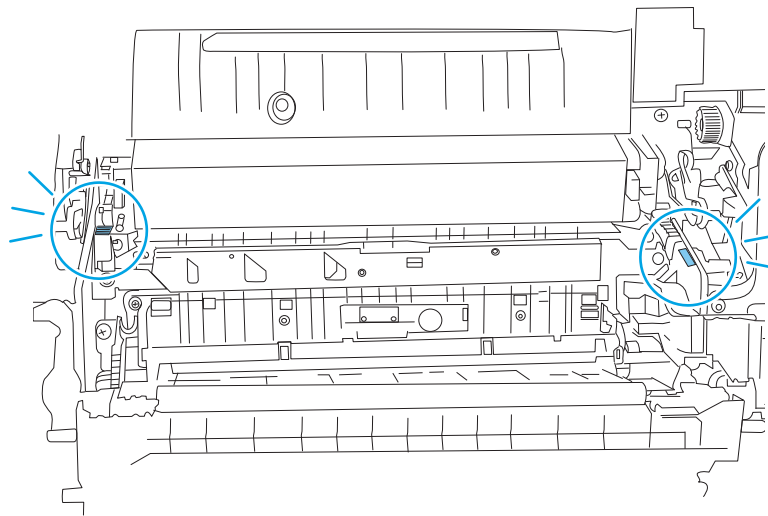
- Using the blue handles, continue to carefully push the ITB into the printer.

Figure 1-147 Push the ITB into the printer



- Continue to push the ITB into the printer until you hear a click, confirming it is fully installed.

Figure 1-148 Make sure the ITB clicks into place



7. Close the right door.

Figure 1-149 Close the right door



Removal and replacement: Control panels (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the control panel](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the control panel](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the control panels for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Control panels (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) part numbers	
5851-7252	Control panel (4.3 in display)
5851-7253	Control panel (2.7 in display with keypad)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Access the menus by using the printer control panel, and then print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the control panel

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-150 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-151 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

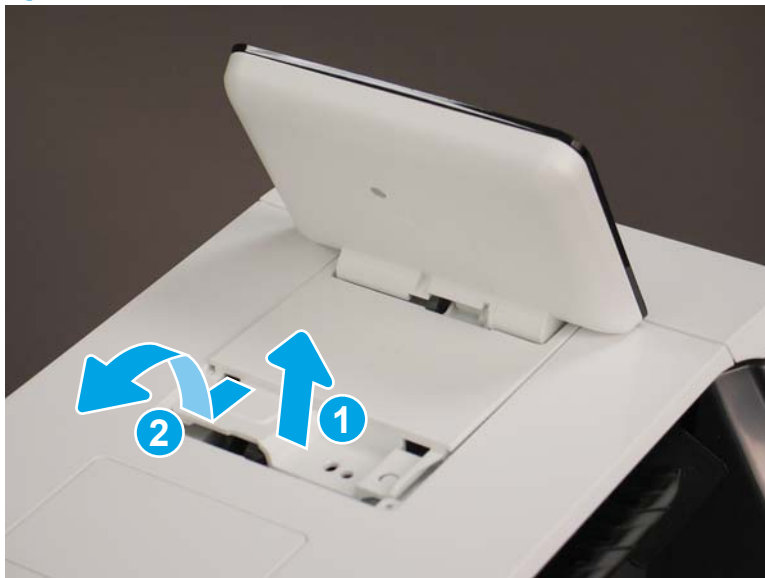
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-152 Remove one thumbscrew



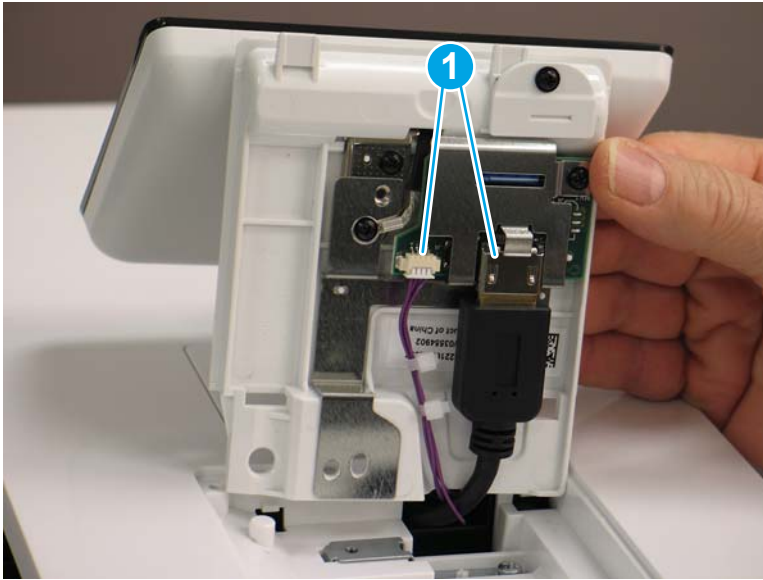
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-153 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-154 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-155 Remove the control panel





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

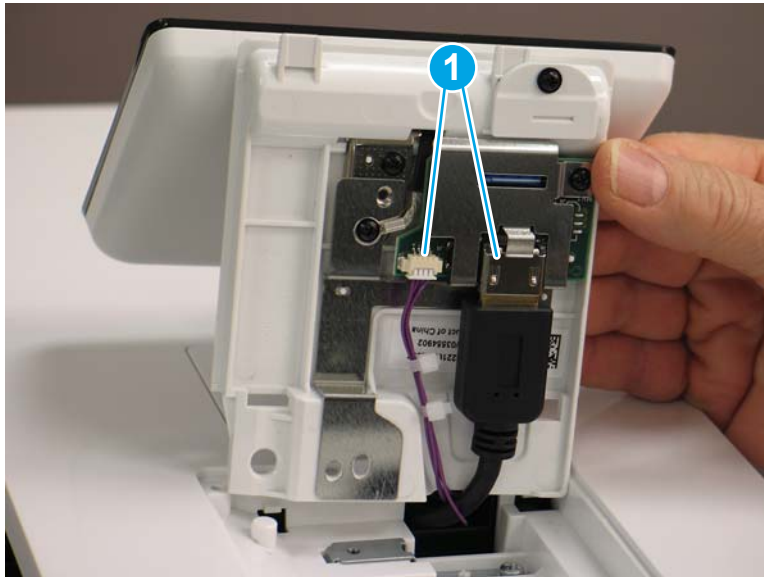
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the control panel

1. Connect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-156 Connect two connectors



2. Install the tabs on the front of the control panel in the slots on the printer top cover.

Figure 1-157 Install the tabs



3. Lower the back edge of the control panel down (callout 1), and then install one thumbscrew (callout 2).

Figure 1-158 Install one thumbscrew



4. Align the tabs on the front of the control panel cover with the slots in the printer, and then pivot the cover down to install it.

Figure 1-159 Install the cover



Removal and replacement: Fuser

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the fuser](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the fuser.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Fuser part numbers

RM2-1928-000CN	Fuser kit (110V)
RM2-1929-000CN	Fuser kit (220V)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Print a page and make sure that the toner is fused to the page properly.

Step 1: Remove the fuser

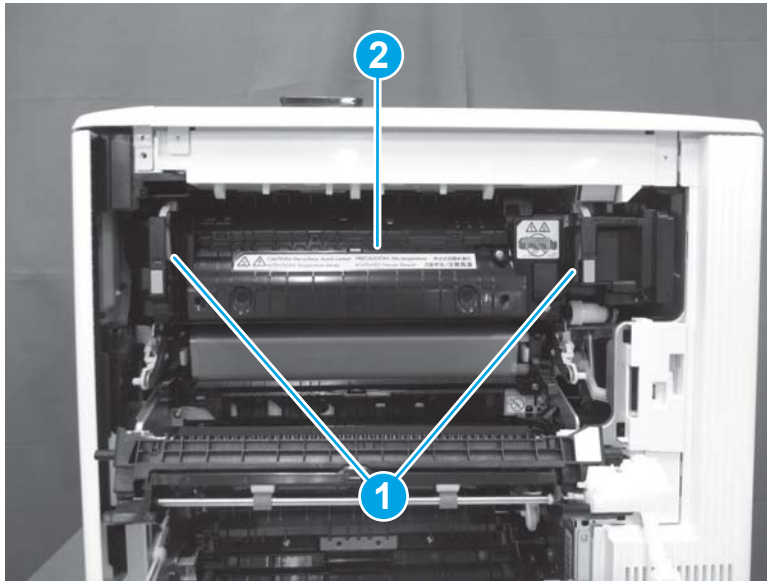
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-160 Open the right door




2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

Figure 1-161 Remove the fuser





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

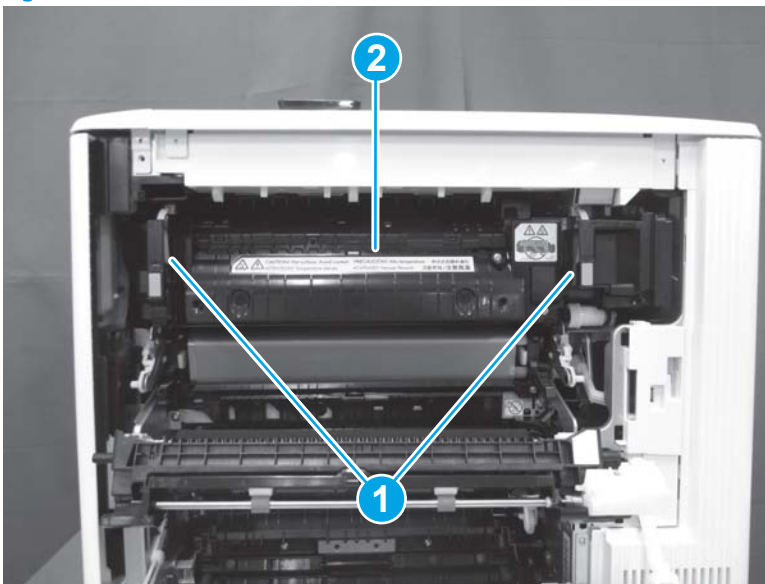
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the fuser

1. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then position the fuser (callout 2) in the printer. Press the fuser toward the printer to install it.

Figure 1-162 Install the fuser



2. Close the right door.

Figure 1-163 Close the right door



Removal and replacement: White backing

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the white backing](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the white backing](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the white backing.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

White backing part numbers

5851-7206	White backing A4 kit
5851-7207	White backing retention clips

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the white backing

1. Open the document feeder.

Figure 1-164 Open the document feeder



2. Grasp the edge of the white backing, and then firmly pull it away from the document feeder to remove the backing and the retention clips.


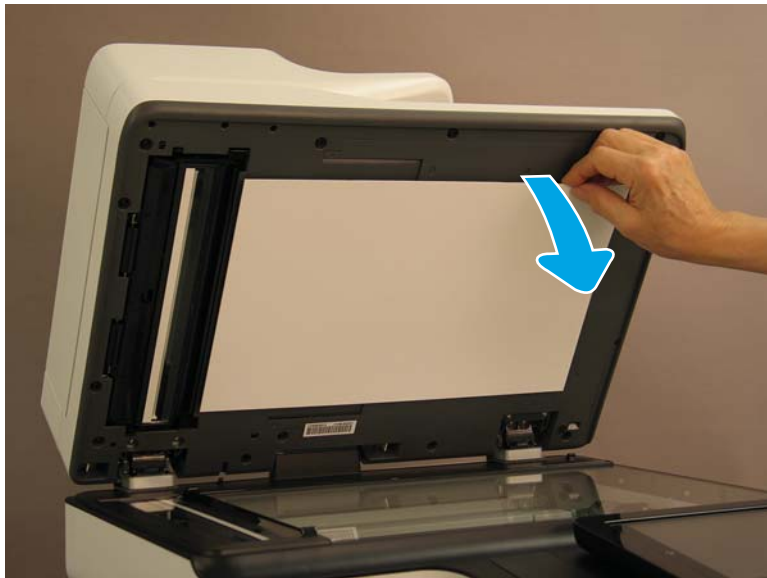

 **NOTE:** The clips are still attached to the white backing when it is removed.

Figure 1-165 Remove the white backing





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

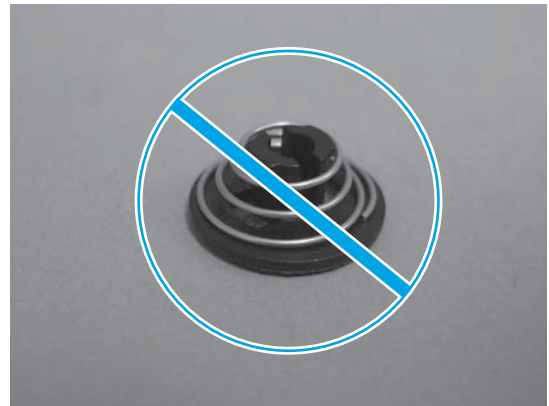
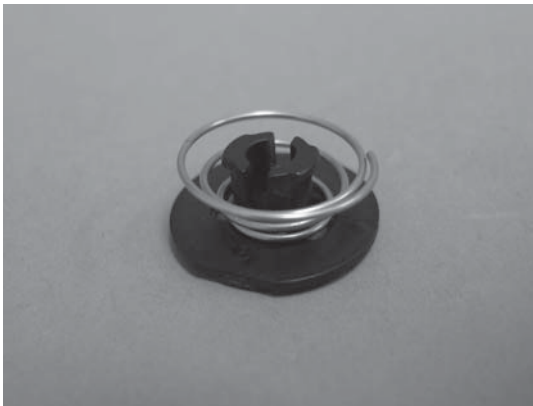
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the white backing

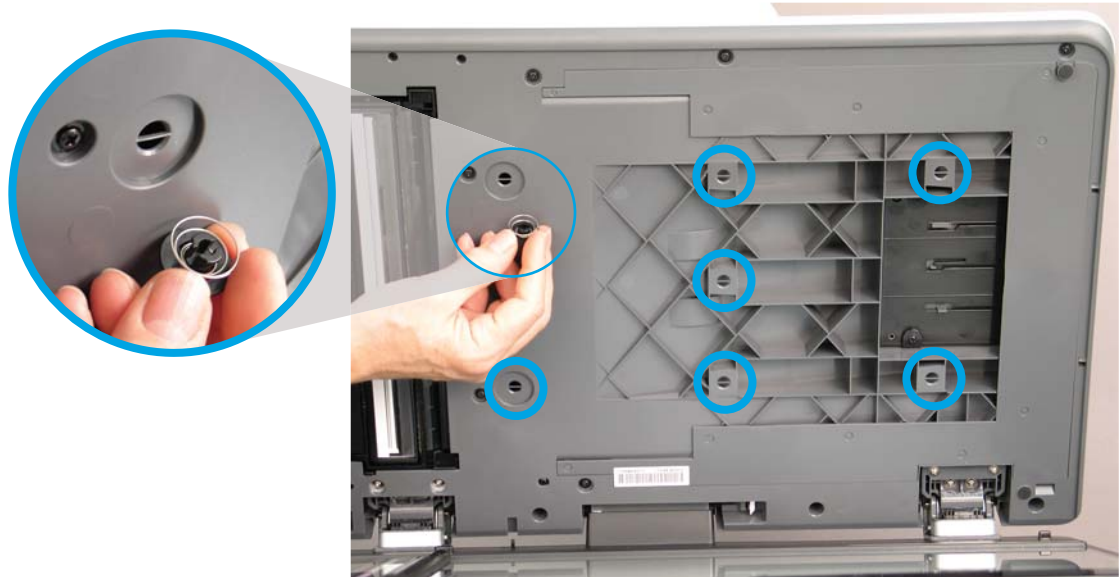
1. Verify that the springs are positioned correctly on each of the retention clips provided in the replacement kit.

Figure 1-166 Verify spring positions



2. In the location where the white backing was removed, install seven retention clips in the document feeder. Align the tabs on the clip with the slots in the document feeder.

Figure 1-167 Install seven clips



3. Press on each retention clip to make sure that they are fully installed. You will hear an audible click when the clip is correctly installed.

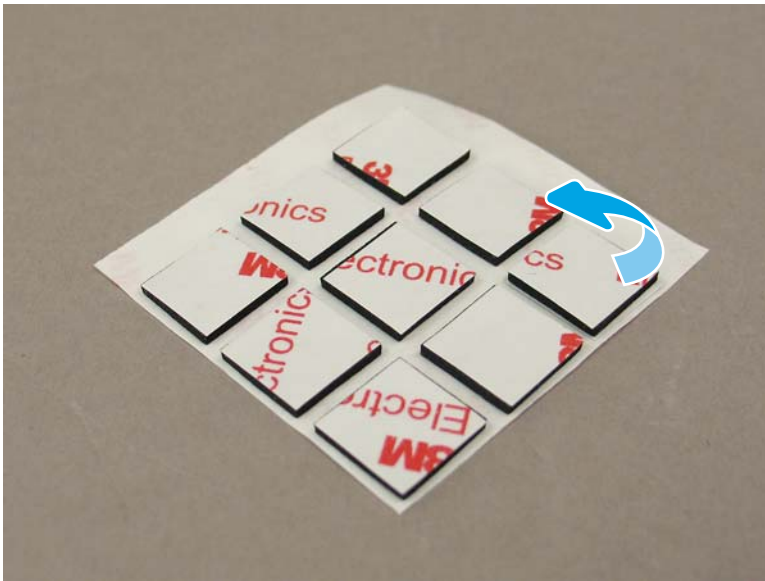
Figure 1-168 Press on each clip



4. Peel an adhesive square off of the backing sheet.

 **NOTE:** Do not remove the protective film off of the top of the adhesive square yet.

Figure 1-169 Remove an adhesive square



5. Attach an adhesive square to each retention clip on the document feeder.

Figure 1-170 Attach adhesive squares



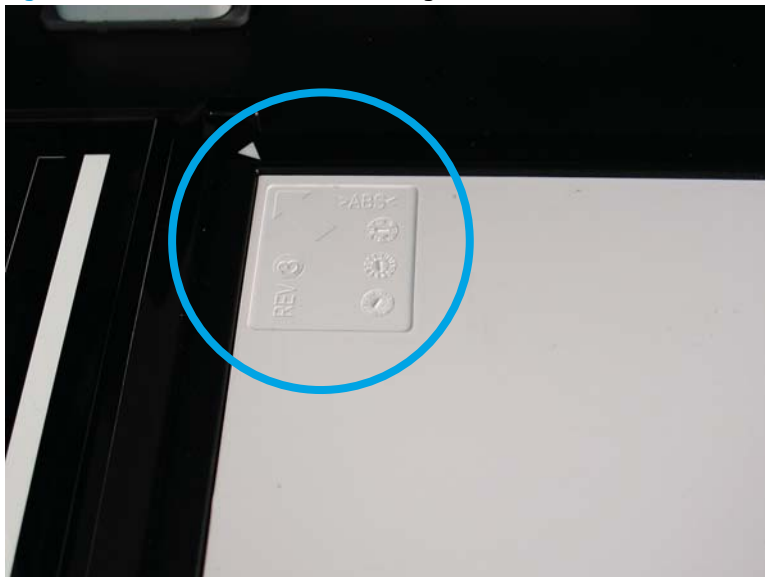
6. Remove the protective film of each adhesive square.

Figure 1-171 Remove the protective film



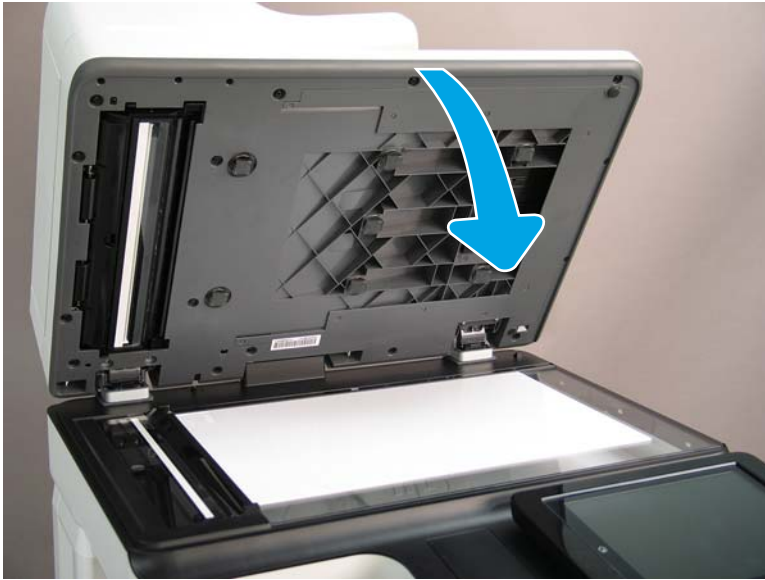
7. Position the white backing on the image scanner glass. Make sure that the corner with the embossed arrow on the backing is positioned against the corner with the white arrow on the scanner.

Figure 1-172 Position the white backing



8. Close the document feeder.

Figure 1-173 Close the document feeder



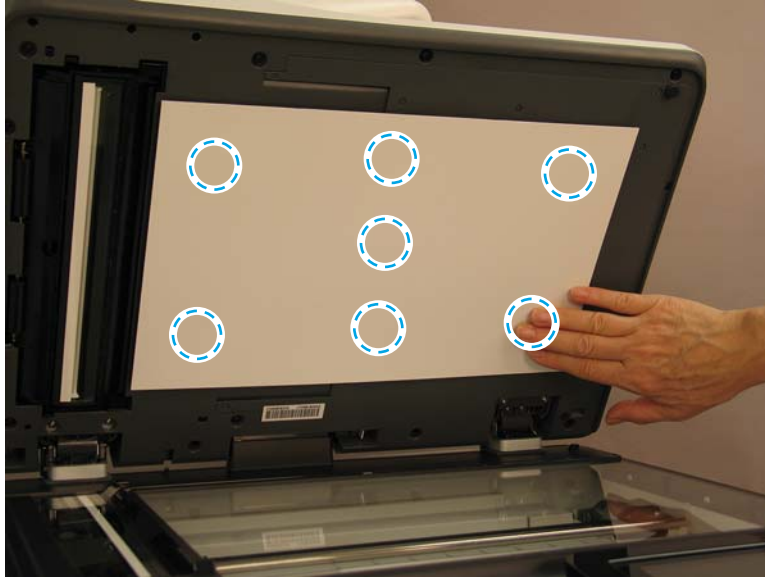
9. Open the document feeder.

Figure 1-174 Open the document feeder



10. Press on the white backing at the location of each retention clip to ensure that the backing is securely attached to the adhesive on the clips.

Figure 1-175 Press on the white backing



11. Close the document feeder.

Figure 1-176 Close the document feeder



Removal and replacement: Toner cartridges

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove a toner cartridge](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install a toner cartridge](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the toner cartridges.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer off

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Toner cartridge part numbers

CF450-67901	HP 655A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (12,500 pages) (M652/M653)
CF451-67901	HP 655A Cyan Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (10,500 pages) (M652/M653)
CF452-67901	HP 655A Yellow Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (10,500 pages) (M652/M653)
CF453-67901	HP 655A Magenta Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (10,500 pages) (M652/M653)
CF460-67901	HP 656X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (27,000 pages) (M652/M653)
CF461-67901	HP 656X High Yield Cyan Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (22,000 pages) (M652/M653)
CF462-67901	HP 656X High Yield Yellow Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (22,000 pages) (M652/M653)
CF463-67901	HP 656X High Yield Magenta Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (22,000 pages) (M652/M653)
CF470-67901	HP 657X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (27,000 pages) (M681/M682)
CF471-67901	HP 657X High Yield Cyan Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (27,000 pages) (M681/M682)
CF472-67901	HP 657X High Yield Yellow Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (27,000 pages) (M681/M682)
CF473-67901	HP 657X High Yield Magenta Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (27,000 pages) (M681/M682)

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Turn the printer on.

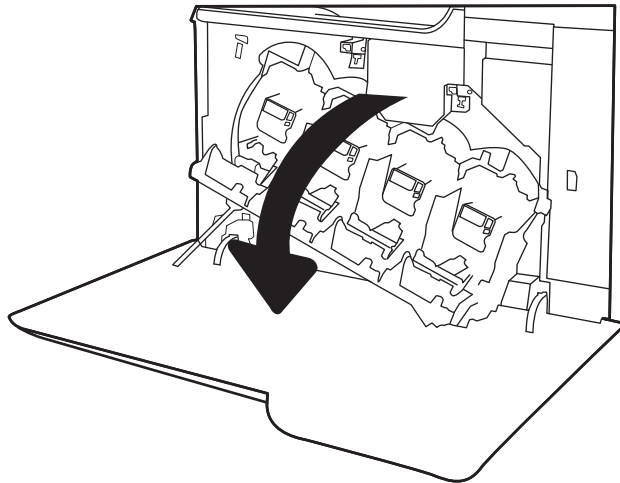
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove a toner cartridge

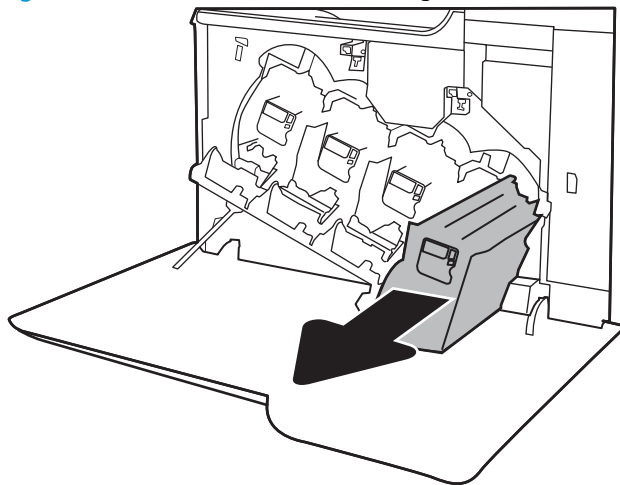
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-177 Open the front door




2. Grasp the handle of the used toner cartridge and pull out to remove it.

Figure 1-178 Remove the toner cartridge





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

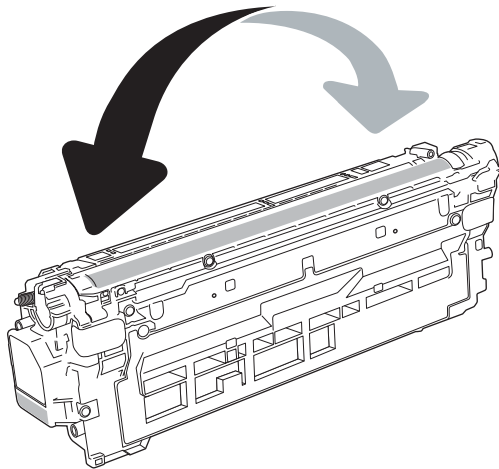
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install a toner cartridge

1. Hold both ends of the toner cartridge and rock it 5-6 times.

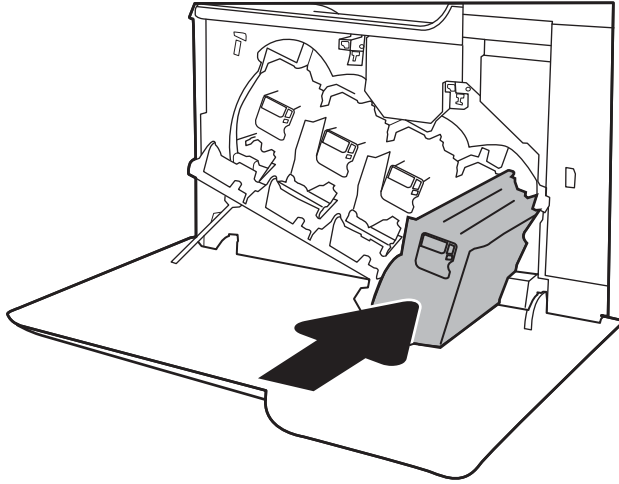
Figure 1-179 Rock the toner cartridge



2. Support the toner cartridge underneath with one hand while holding the cartridge handle with the other. Align the toner cartridge with its slot on the shelf, and then insert the toner cartridge into the printer.

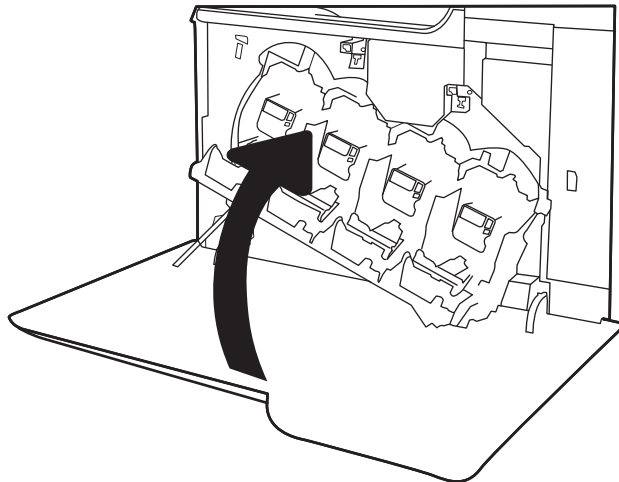
 **NOTE:** Avoid touching the green imaging drum. Fingerprints on the imaging drum can cause print defects.

Figure 1-180 Install the toner cartridge



3. Close the front door.

Figure 1-181 Close the front door




Removal and replacement: Toner collection unit (TCU)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the TCU](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the TCU](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the toner collection unit (TCU).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer off

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Toner collection unit part number	
P1B94-67901	Toner collection unit kit

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.


After performing service


- Turn the printer on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

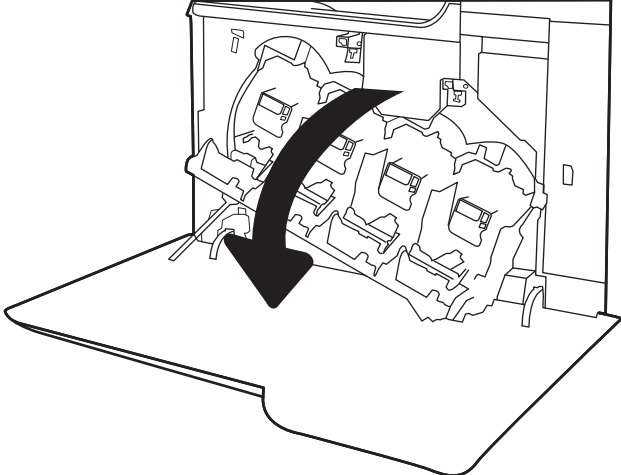
Step 1: Remove the TCU

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

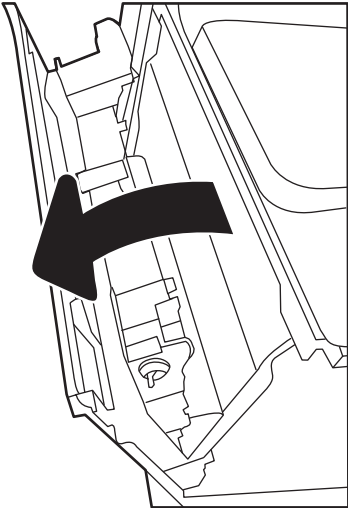
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-182 Open the front door



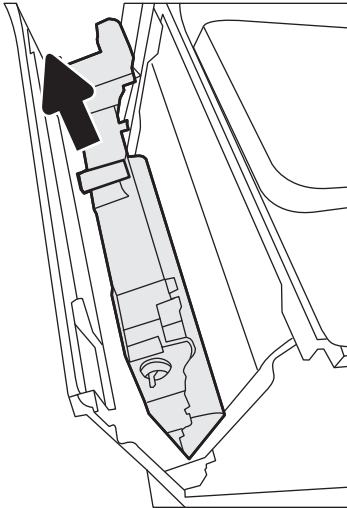
- 2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-183 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

Figure 1-184 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

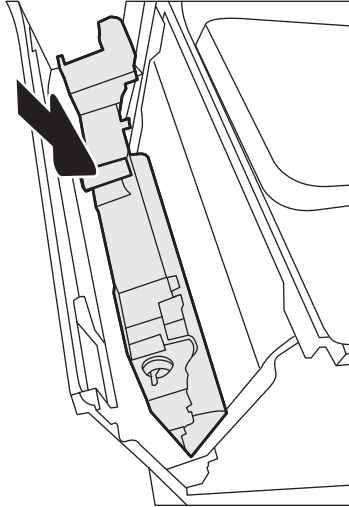


NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the TCU

1. Install the new unit into the printer. Make sure the TCU is firmly in place.

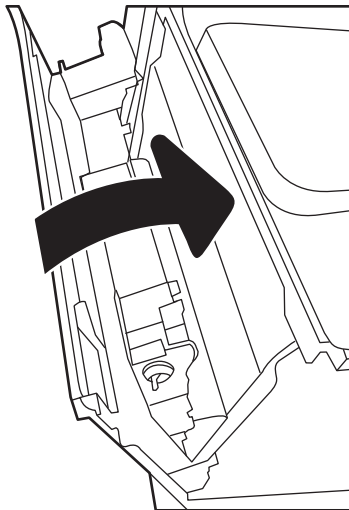
Figure 1-185 Install the TCU



2. Close the left door.

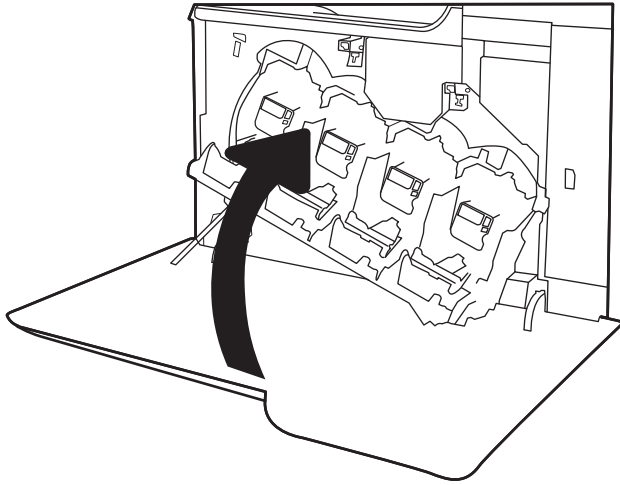
 **NOTE:** If the TCU is not installed correctly, the left door does not close completely.

Figure 1-186 Close the left door



3. Close the front door.

Figure 1-187 Close the front door



Removal and replacement: Keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the keyboard](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the keyboard for the Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Keyboard part number	
B5L47-67019	US English keyboard
B5L47-67020	UK English keyboard

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Access the menus by using the printer control panel, and then print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-188 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-189 Release five tabs



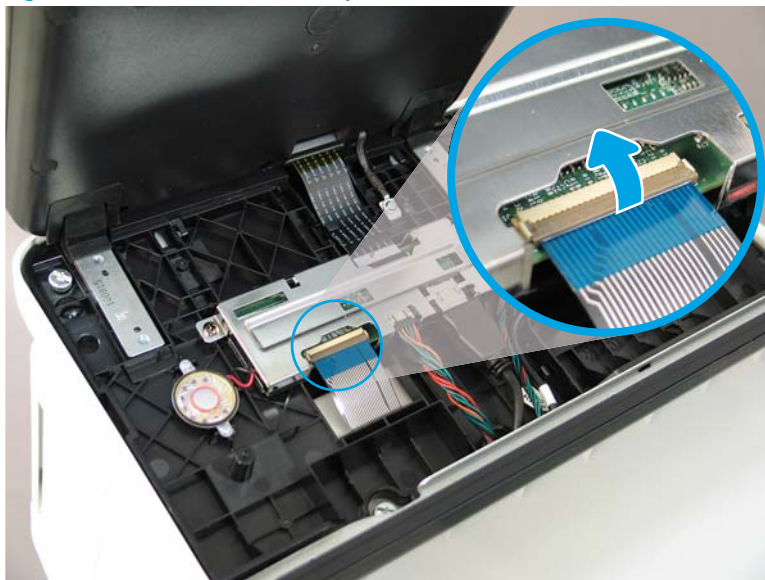
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-190 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-191 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-192 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-193 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-194 Remove the keyboard





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the keyboard

1. Position the flat cable on the keyboard into the keyboard slot.

Figure 1-195 Position the flat cable in the slot



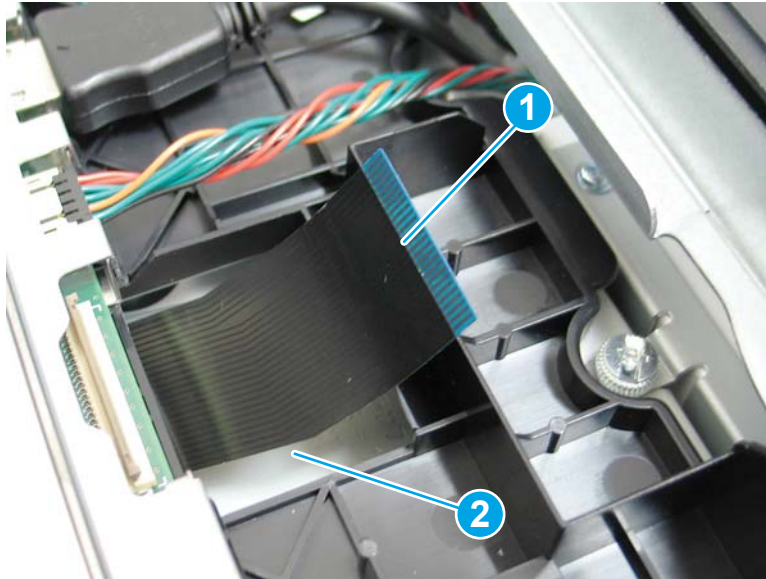
2. Slide the keyboard tray into the slot.

Figure 1-196 Slide the keyboard tray into the slot




3. Make sure to feed the keyboard flat cable (callout 1) through the opening (callout 2) in the control-panel base when installing the keyboard.

Figure 1-197 Check the keyboard flat cable

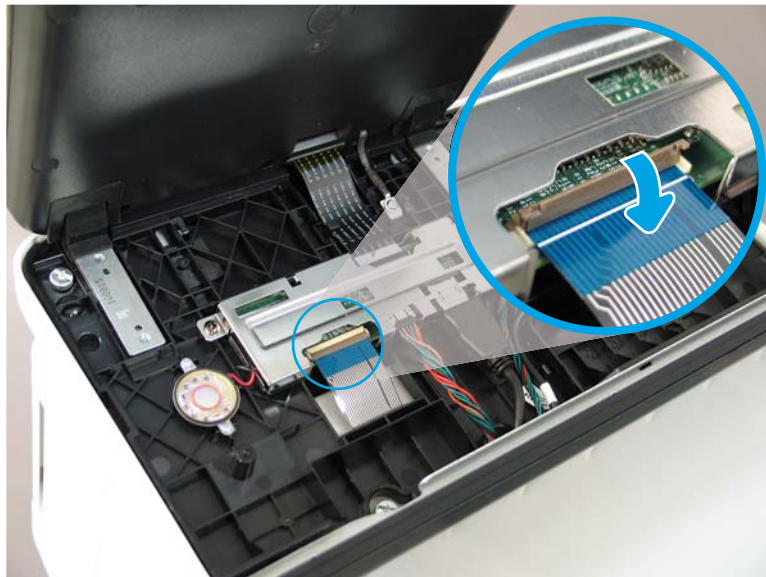


4. Position the keyboard flat cable in the connector, and then close the connector latch to secure it.

 **IMPORTANT:** Slightly tug on the cable to make sure that it is fully captured in the connector.

 **NOTE:** When the connector latch is closed and the cable is correctly installed, the white line on the cable is parallel to the connector latch.

Figure 1-198 Connect the keyboard flat cable



5. Position the control-panel cover on the printer.

Figure 1-199 Install the cover



6. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, install five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-200 Install five tabs



7. Close the document feeder.

 **NOTE:** Adjust the control panel to the desired angle.


 **Reinstallation tip:** If the keyboard is unresponsive after turning the printer on, check the flat cable installed in step [6](#). Reinstall the cable if necessary.

Figure 1-201 Close the document feeder




Install: Keyboard overlay (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Unpack the keyboard overlay](#)
- [Step 2: Install the keyboard overlay](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the keyboard overlay.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Keyboard overlay part numbers

5851-6019	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd) (EMEA)
5851-6020	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Kybd) (NA)
5851-6021	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Kybd) (EMEA)
5851-6022	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (ZHTW, ZHCN) (AP)
5851-6023	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (ES, PT) (EMEA)
5851-6024	Kit - Keyboard Overlay (JA-KG, JA-KT) (AP)
A7W12-67901	Kit - Keyboard Overlay Chinese
A7W14-67901	Kit - Keyboard Overlay Sweden

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Unpack the keyboard overlay

Remove the new part from its package. Save all packaging for recycling.

For complete information on HP's recycling programs, go to [Product return and recycling](#).

Step 2: Install the keyboard overlay

1. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

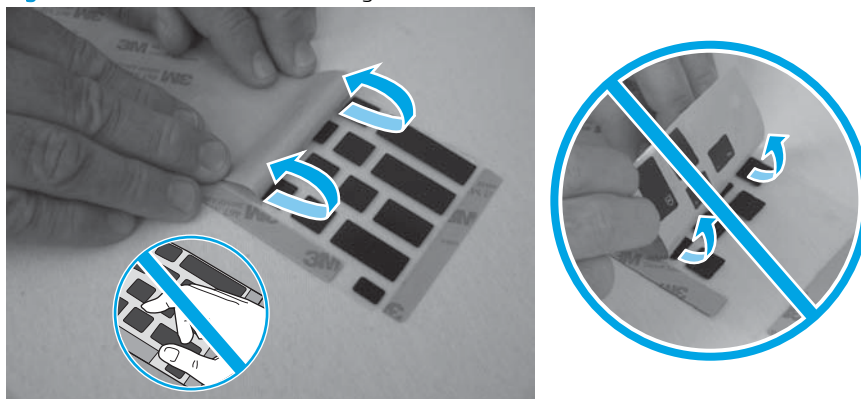
Figure 1-202 Slide the keyboard tray out



2. Carefully peel the backing from the control panel overlay.

⚠ CAUTION: Do not touch the adhesive squares and be careful so that the adhesive squares do not come off with the backing.

Figure 1-203 Remove the backing



3. Position the keyboard overlay on the keyboard by aligning the upper corners of the overlay with the edges of the keyboard.


 **NOTE:** A different model of keyboard is pictured in the figure below. The procedure is still correct for the Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models.

Figure 1-204 Position the keyboard overlay



4. Place one hand under the keyboard and press upward (callout 1). Place the other hand on top of the keyboard and press downward (callout 2). Continue to press while sliding both hands to the right to adhere the keyboard overlay to the keyboard.


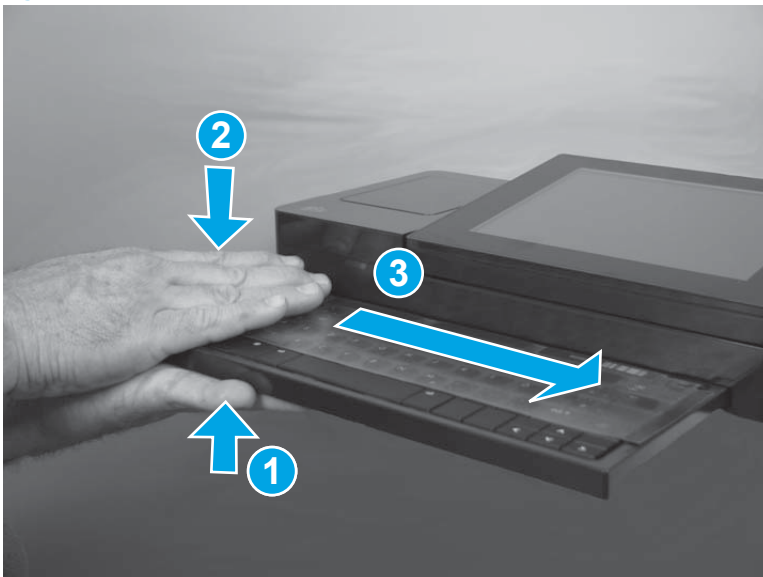
 **NOTE:** A different model of keyboard is pictured in the figure below. The procedure is still correct for the Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models.

Figure 1-205 Apply the keyboard overlay

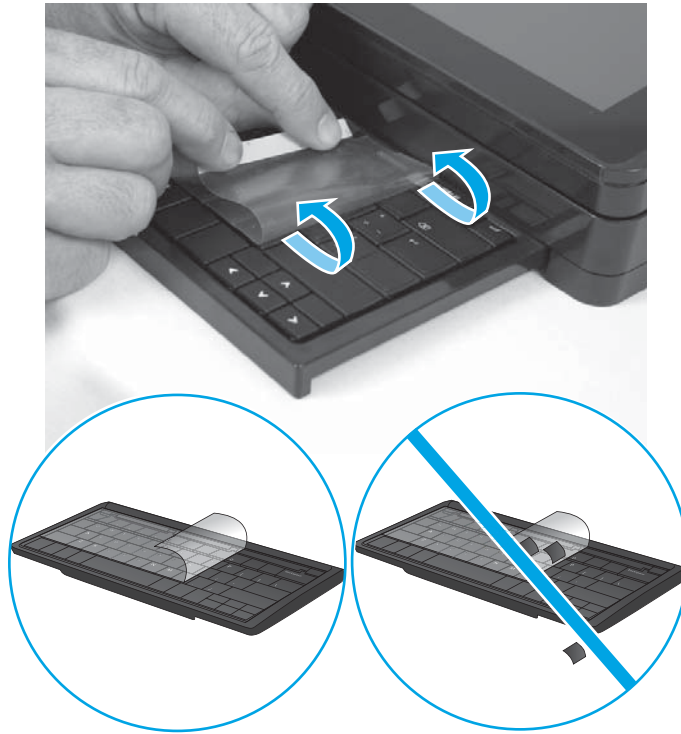


- Carefully remove the protective top sheet from the keyboard overlay.

CAUTION: Make sure that the adhesive squares do not come off of the keyboard with the protective sheet.

NOTE: A different model of keyboard is pictured in the figure below. The procedure is still correct for the Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models.

Figure 1-206 Apply the keyboard overlay



Customer self-repair (CSR) B parts and assemblies

- [Removal and replacement: Control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers](#)

The CSR level indicates the expected difficulty the customer will experience when removing and replacing an assembly. The CSR B assemblies in this section might be difficult for the customer to remove and replace.


Removal and replacement: Control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the control panel](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the control panel](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the control panel for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Control panel(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) part number	
B5L47-67018	Control panel kit

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Access the menus by using the printer control panel, and then print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the control panel

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-207 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-208 Release five tabs



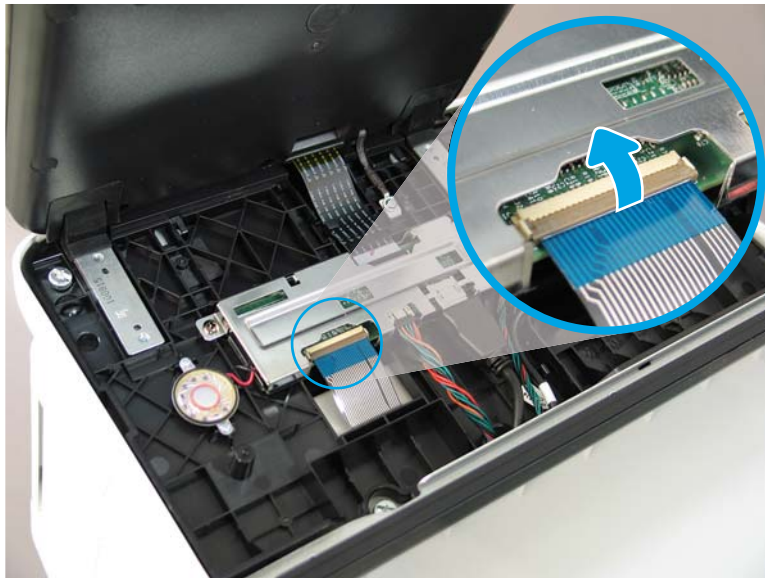
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-209 Remove the cover



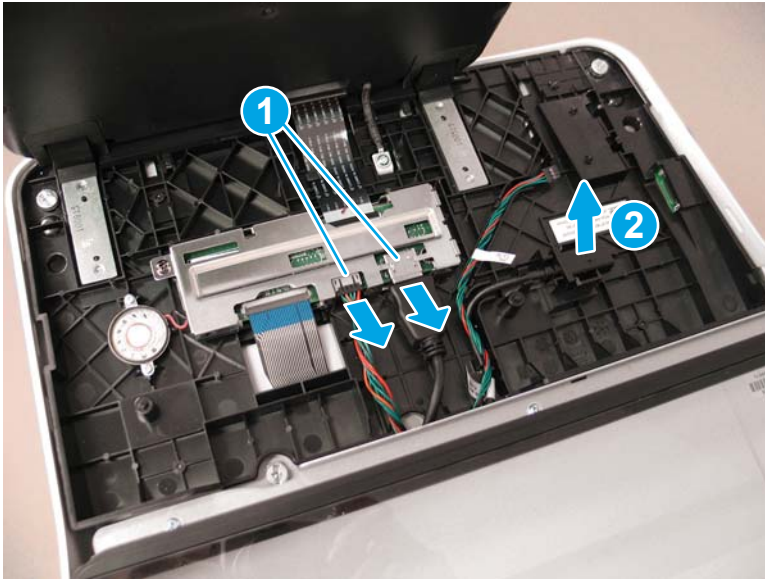
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-210 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



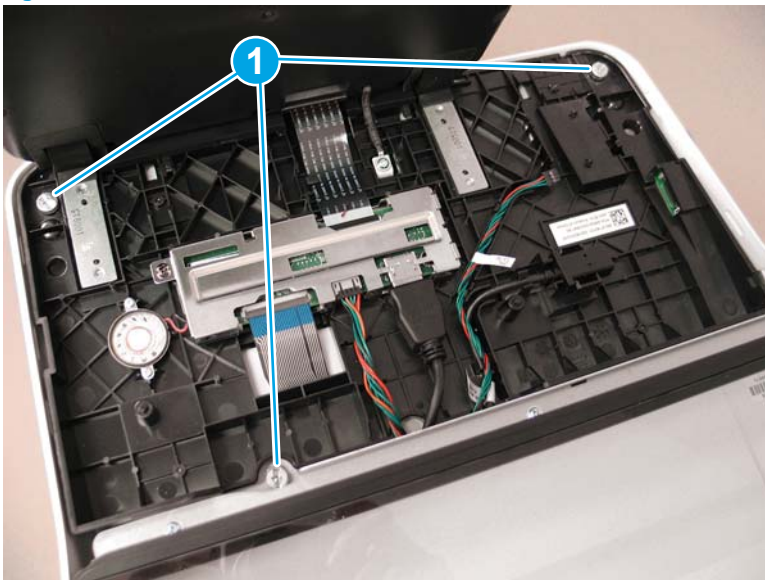
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-211 Disconnect connectors



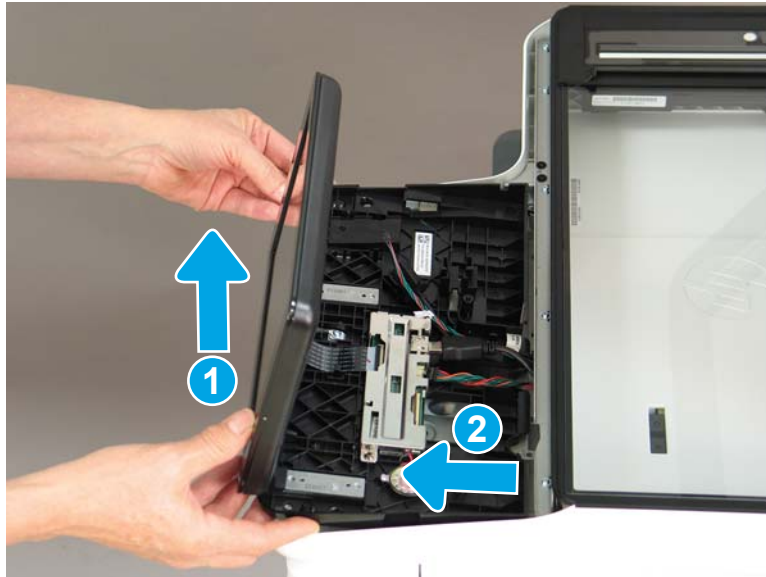
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-212 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-213 Remove the control panel





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

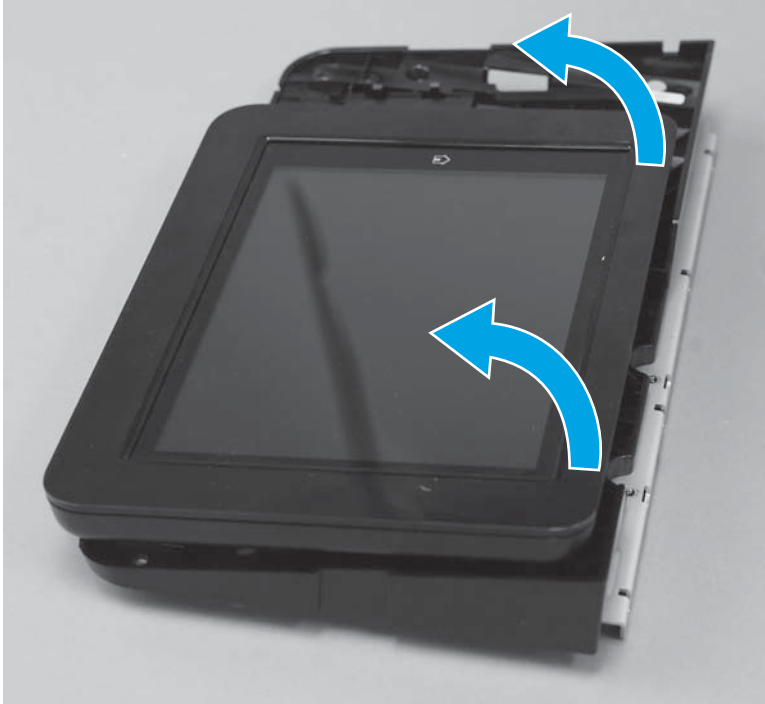
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the control panel

1. Tilt the replacement control panel away from the base plate.

Figure 1-214 Tilt the control panel

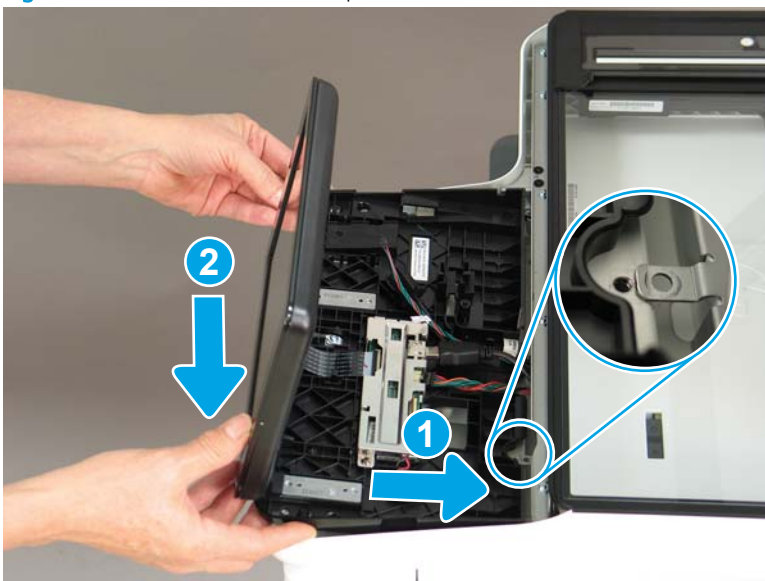


2. Position the rear edge of the control panel in the printer (callout 1), and then lower the front edge down (callout 2) to install it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the control panel frame fit under the sheet metal tab on the right rear.

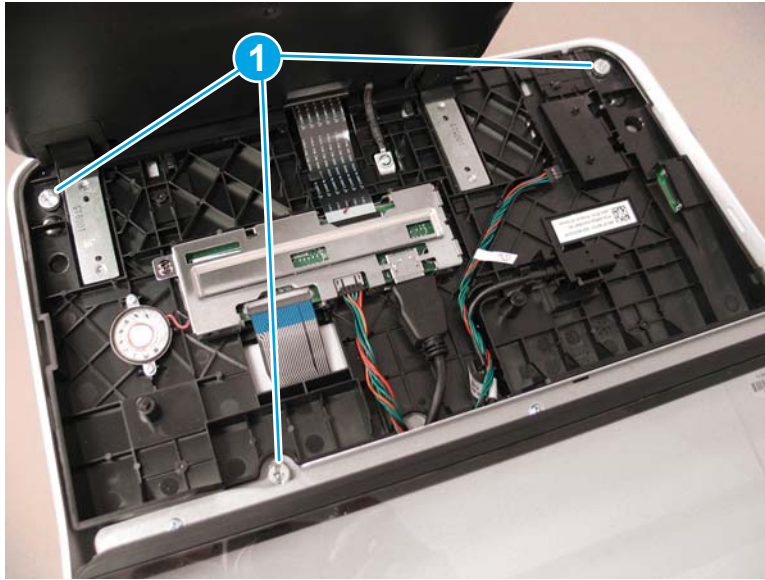
Keyboard models only: Make sure that the keyboard flat cable is accessible through the opening in the control panel base before installing the screws in the next step.

Figure 1-215 Install the control panel



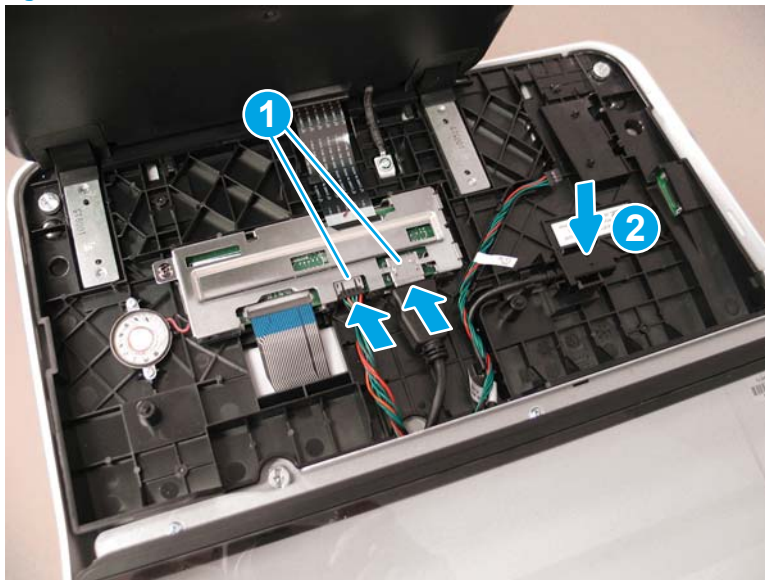
3. Install three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-216 Install three thumbscrews



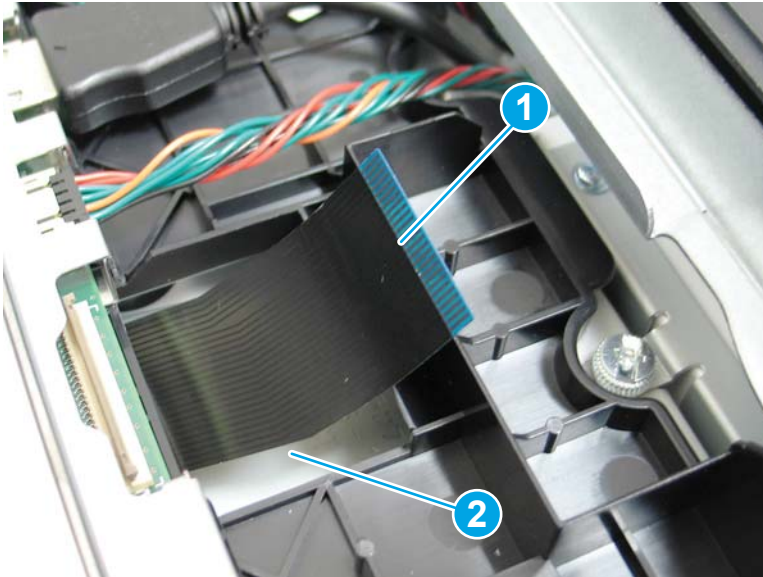
4. Connect two connectors (callout 1) and install the USB cable (callout 2) in the holder.

Figure 1-217 Connect connectors



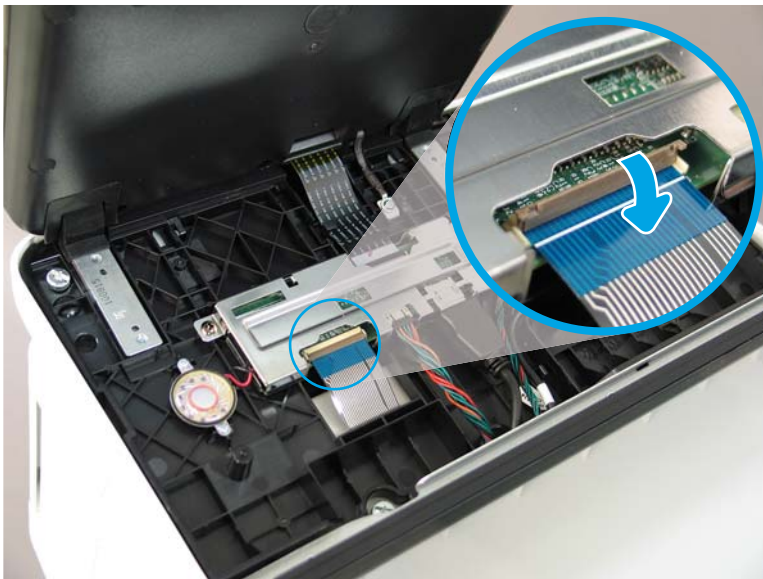
5. **Keyboard models only:** Make sure that the keyboard flat cable (callout 1) is fed through the opening (callout 2) in the control panel base.

Figure 1-218 Check the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



6. **Keyboard models only:** Position the keyboard flat cable in the connector, and then close the connector latch to secure it.

Figure 1-219 Connect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



7. Position the control panel cover on the printer.

Figure 1-220 Position the cover on the printer



8. Beginning at the right side of the control panel cover, install five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-221 Install five tabs



9. Close the document feeder.

 **NOTE:** Adjust the control panel to the desired angle.

Keyboard models only: If the keyboard is unresponsive after turning the printer on, check the flat cable installed in step 6. Reinstall the cable if necessary.

Figure 1-222 Close the document feeder



Removal and replacement: Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the Tray 2 pickup rollers](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 pickup rollers](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assemblies](#)
- [Step 5: Install the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers](#)
- [Step 6: Install the Tray 3 pickup rollers](#)
- [Step 7: Install the Tray 2 pickup rollers](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers part number	
J7Z98-67902	Kit- LJ Trays 2-x Roller

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

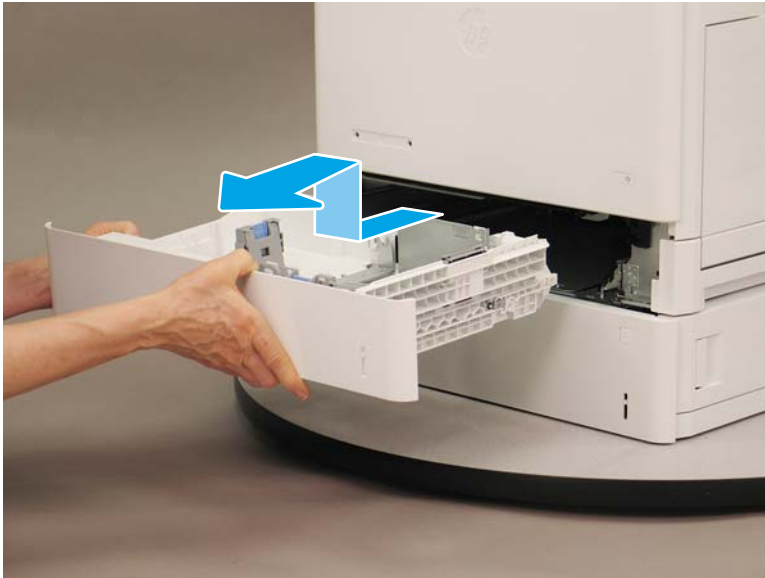
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the Tray 2 pickup rollers

1. Open Tray 2 until it stops, and then slightly lift and pull the tray out of the printer.

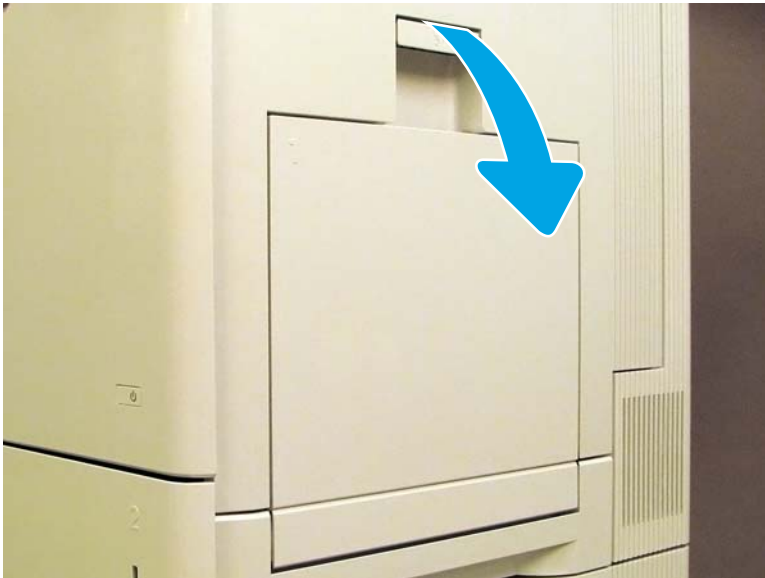
⚠ CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use the paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of the paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

Figure 1-223 Remove Tray 2



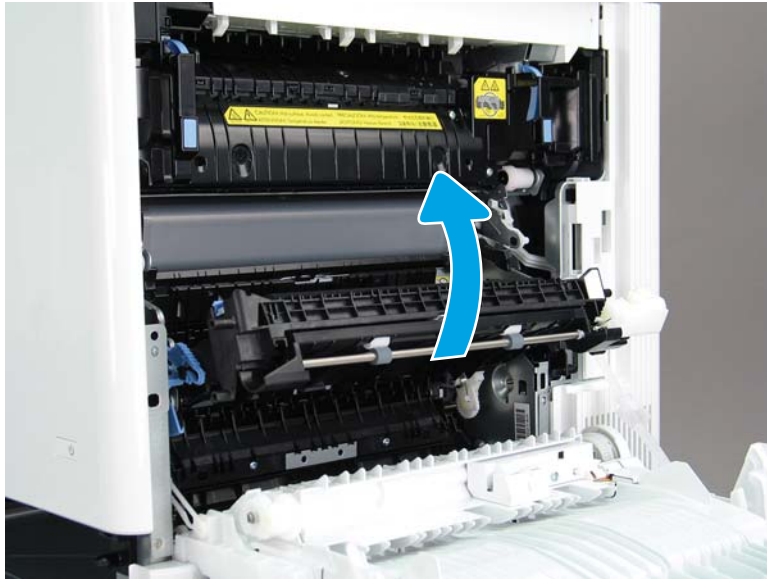
2. Open the right door.

Figure 1-224 Open the right door



3. Carefully raise the transfer roller assembly until it locks in an upright position.

Figure 1-225 Raise the transfer roller assembly



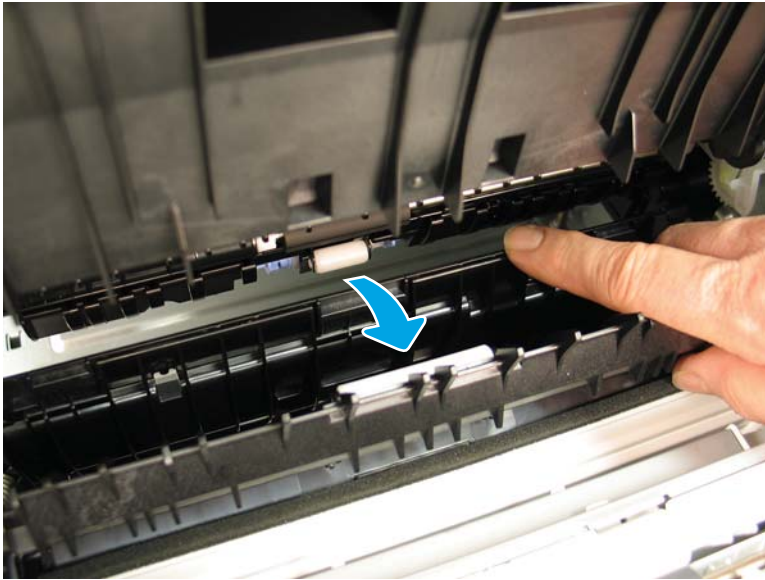
4. Lower the outer paper guide.

Figure 1-226 Lower the outer paper guide



5. Lower the inner paper guide.

Figure 1-227 Lower the outer paper guide



6. Locate the tray pickup roller assembly, consisting of two gray rollers in a blue case.

Figure 1-228 Locate the pickup roller assembly



7. To remove the roller assembly, hold the rollers with your finger and pull them back towards the front of the printer to compress the spring loaded shaft (callout 1). Rotate the right end of the assembly down (callout 2), and then remove the assembly.


 **IMPORTANT:** The roller assembly must be accessed through the tray opening, while viewing it through the right door opening.

Figure 1-229 Remove the pickup roller assembly



Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 pickup rollers

1. Open Tray 3 until it stops, and then slightly lift and pull the tray out of the printer.


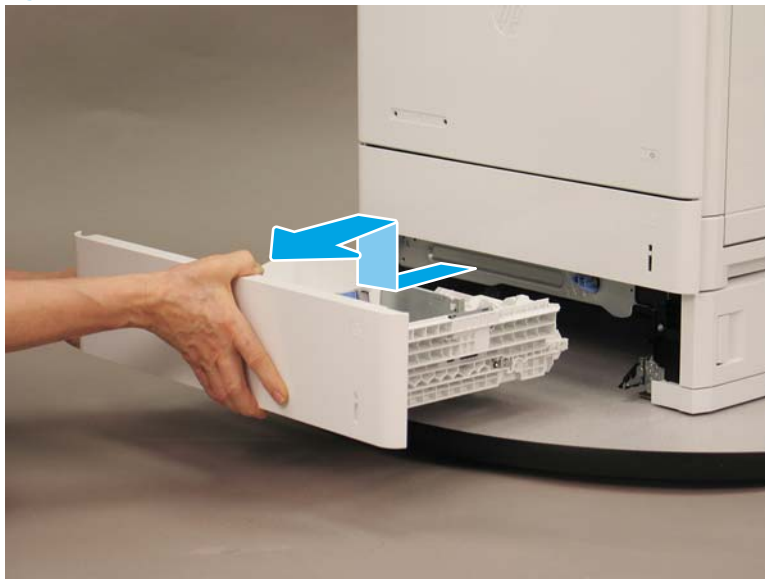
 **CAUTION:** Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use the paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of the paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

Figure 1-230 Remove Tray 3



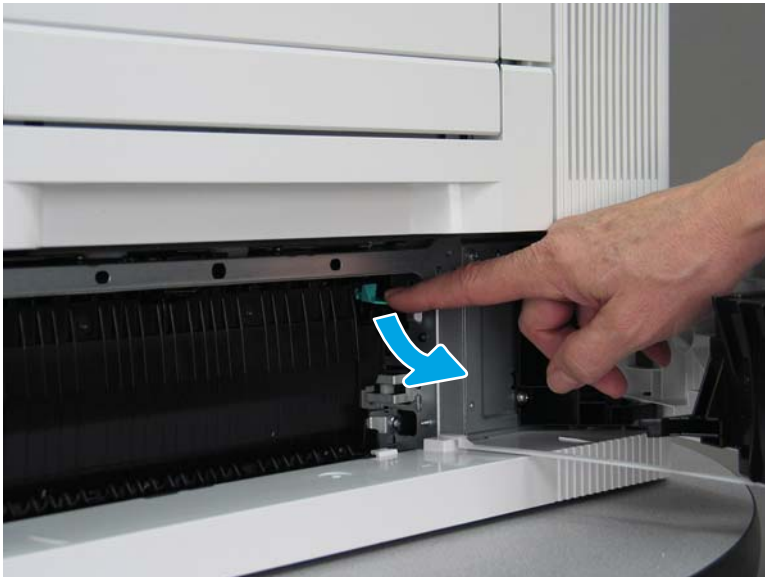
2. Open the Tray 3 right door.

Figure 1-231 Open the Tray 3 right door



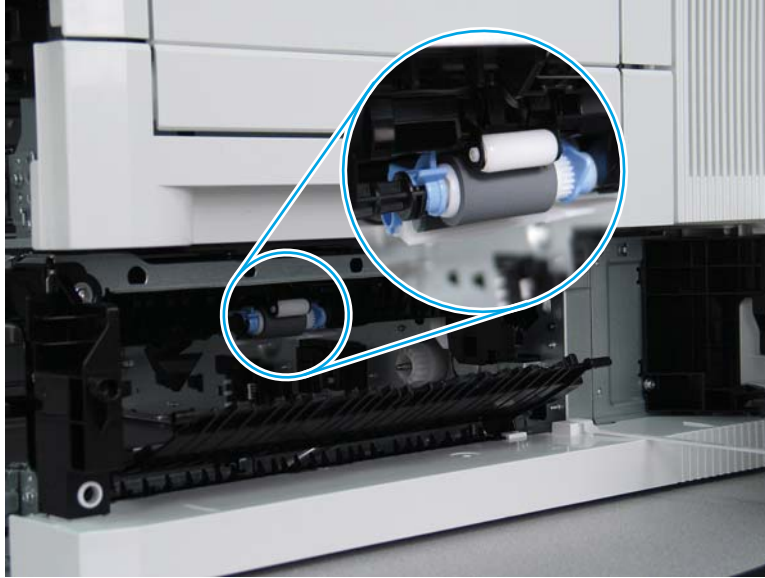
3. Locate the green tab on the feed assembly cover. Pull down and towards you to release the green tab and lower the assembly cover.

Figure 1-232 Lower the assembly cover



4. Locate the tray pickup roller assembly, consisting of two gray rollers in a blue case.

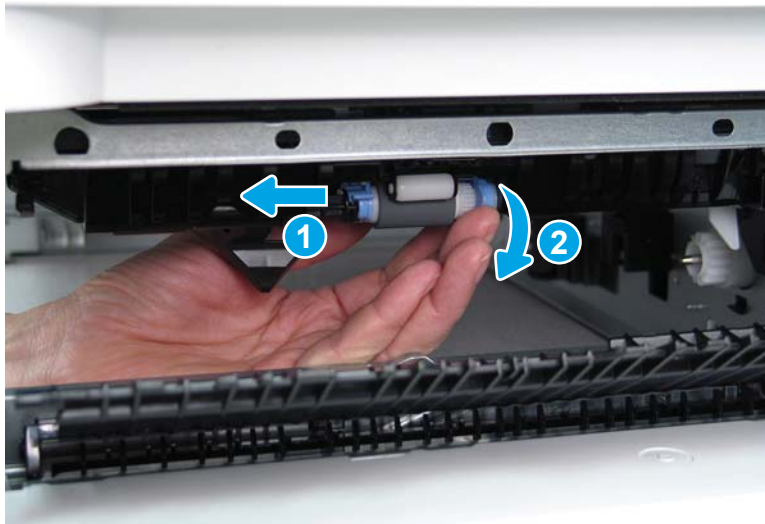
Figure 1-233 Locate the pickup roller assembly



5. To remove the roller assembly, hold the rollers with your finger and pull them back towards the front of the printer to compress the spring loaded shaft (callout 1). Rotate the right end of the assembly down (callout 2), and then remove the assembly.

 **IMPORTANT:** The roller assembly must be accessed through the tray opening, while viewing it through the right door opening.

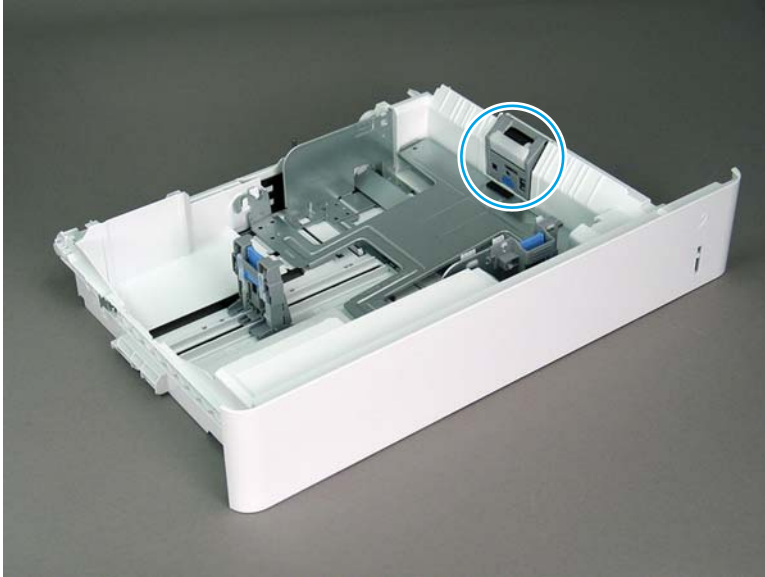
Figure 1-234 Remove the pickup roller assembly



Step 3: Remove the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers

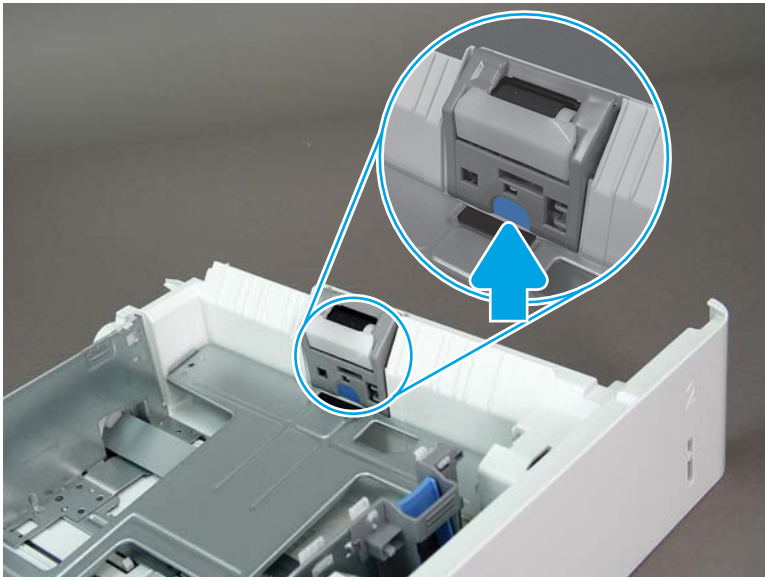
1. Locate the tray separation roller in the tray.

Figure 1-235 Locate the tray separation roller



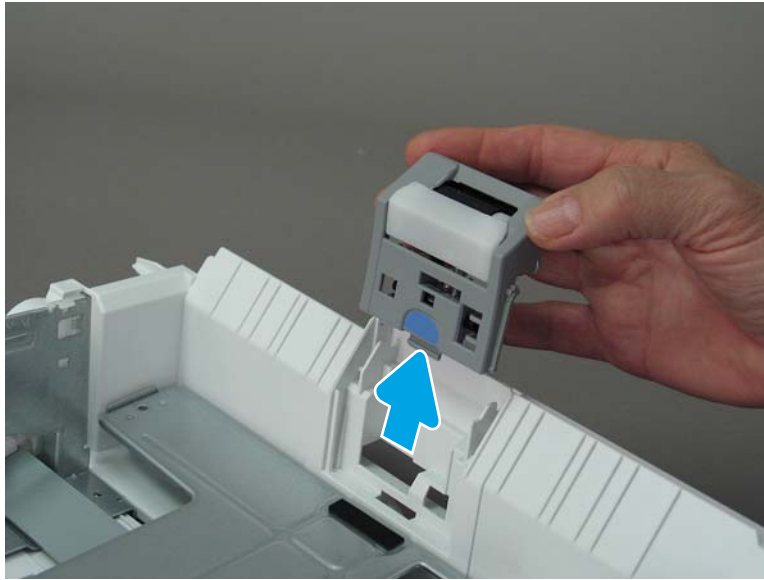
2. Push in on the blue label and push up slightly to release the roller assembly.

Figure 1-236 Release the roller assembly



3. Slide the roller assembly straight up to remove it.

Figure 1-237 Remove the roller assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assemblies

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 5: Install the Tray 2 or 3 separation rollers

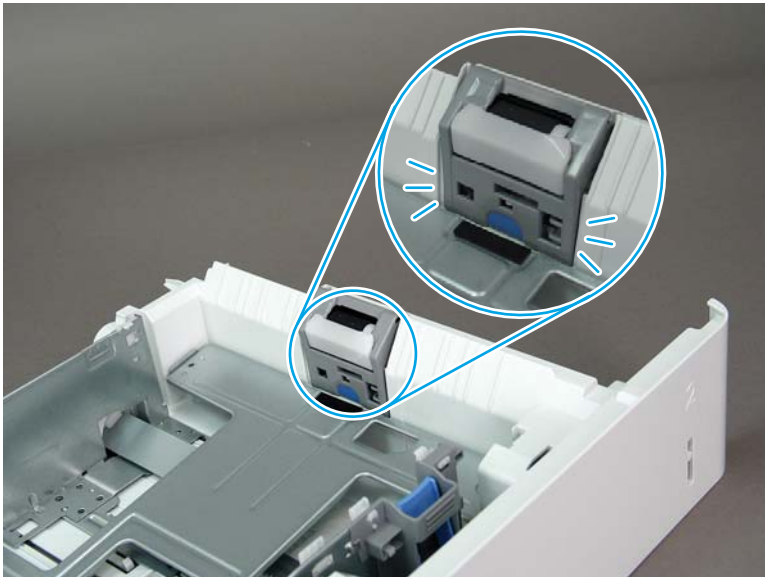
1. Slide the roller assembly straight into the tray to install it.

Figure 1-238 Install the roller assembly



2. Press down to make sure that the roller assembly snaps into place and is fully seated.

Figure 1-239 Make sure that the roller is seated



Step 6: Install the Tray 3 pickup rollers

1. The roller assembly is in an orange installation tray. Do not remove the orange installation tray until the roller assembly has been installed.

Figure 1-240 Do not remove the orange installation tray



2. In the printer, position the roller assembly so that the blue, spring-loaded shaft fits into the opening on the left side of the roller assembly (callout 1). With the shaft in the opening, pull toward the front of the printer to compress the shaft, and then pivot the right end of the assembly up (callout 2).


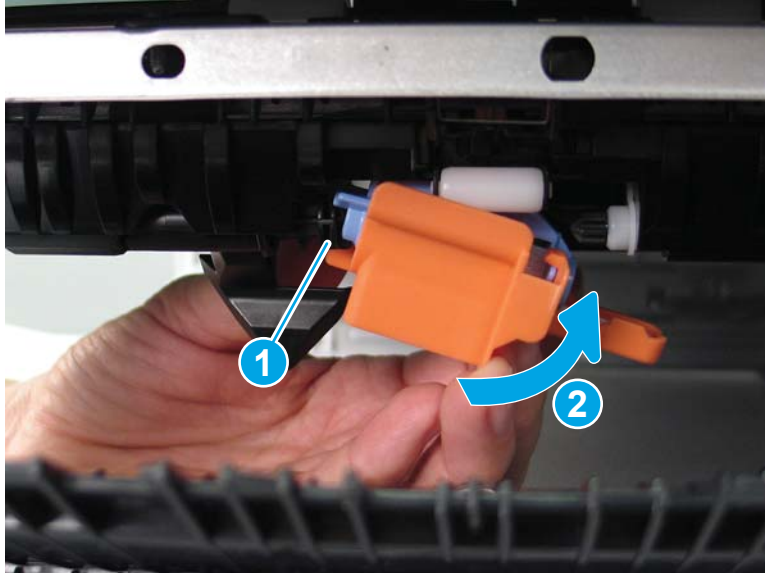
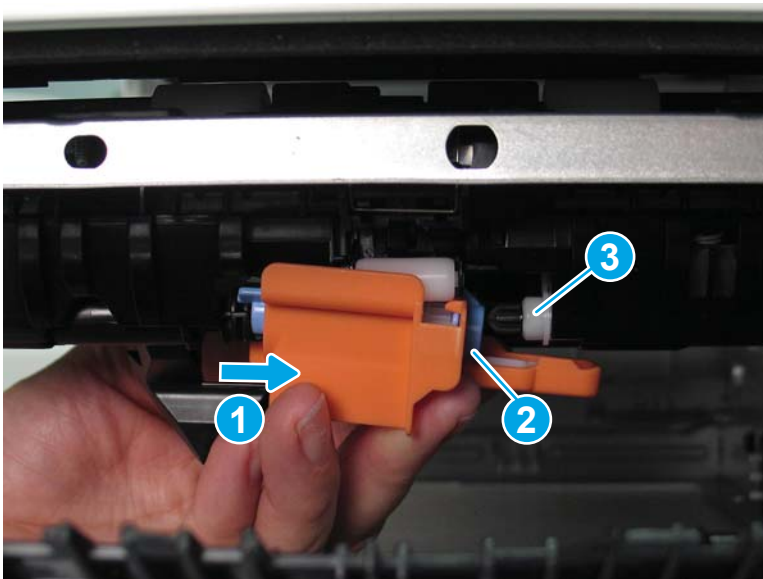
 **IMPORTANT:** The roller must be accessed through the tray opening, while viewing it through the right door opening.

Figure 1-241 Position the roller



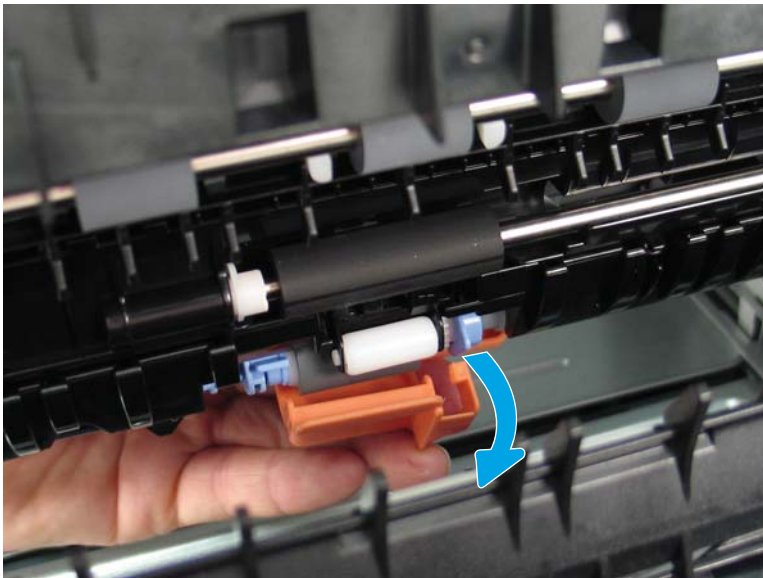
3. While holding the roller assembly in place against the printer, carefully allow the spring-loaded shaft to push the roller assembly forward (callout 1) until the front side (callout 2) comes to rest on a black shaft (callout 3). Gently move the assembly side to side to ensure both ends of the roller assembly are seated.

Figure 1-242 Install the roller assembly



4. Gently pinch and twist the orange installation tray, and then pull downward to remove it from the roller assembly.

Figure 1-243 Remove the orange installation tray



5. Look inside the printer through the tray opening and make sure that the roller assembly is correctly installed. It must not hang down into the tray opening. If the roller hangs down into the tray cavity, remove it, reinstall it in the orange installation tray, and then reinstall it in the printer.

CAUTION: If the roller assembly is not correctly installed, it might be damaged when the tray is installed.

Figure 1-244 Roller correct and incorrect installation



Step 7: Install the Tray 2 pickup rollers

1. The roller assembly is in an orange installation tray. Do not remove the orange installation tray until the roller assembly has been installed.

Figure 1-245 Do not remove the orange installation tray



2. In the printer, position the roller assembly so that the blue, spring-loaded shaft fits into the opening on the left side of the roller assembly (callout 1). With the shaft in the opening, pull toward the front of the printer to compress the shaft, and then pivot the right end of the assembly up (callout 2).


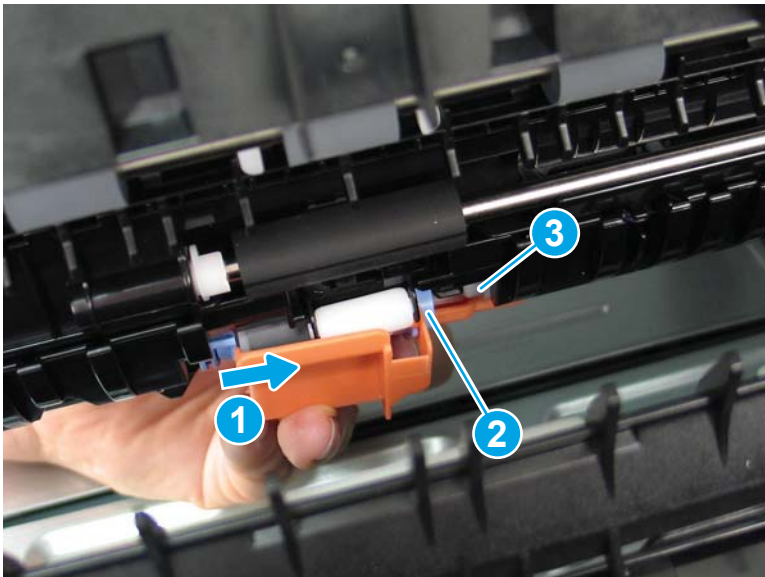
 **IMPORTANT:** The roller must be accessed through the tray opening, while viewing it through the right door opening.

Figure 1-246 Position the roller



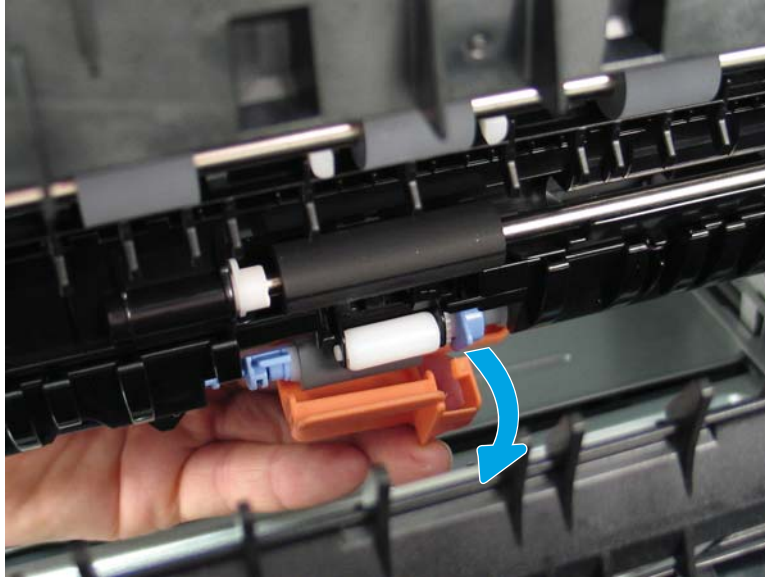
3. While holding the roller assembly in place against the printer, carefully allow the spring-loaded shaft to push the roller assembly forward (callout 1) until the front side (callout 2) comes to rest on a black shaft (callout 3). Gently move the assembly side to side to ensure both ends of the roller assembly are seated.

Figure 1-247 Install the roller assembly



4. Gently pinch and twist the orange installation tray, and then pull downward to remove it from the roller assembly.

Figure 1-248 Remove the orange installation tray



5. Look inside the printer through the tray opening and make sure that the roller assembly is correctly installed. It must not hang down into the tray opening. If the roller hangs down into the tray cavity, remove it, reinstall it in the orange installation tray, and then reinstall it in the printer.

⚠ CAUTION: If the roller assembly is not correctly installed, it might be damaged when the tray is installed.

Figure 1-249 Roller correct and incorrect installation




Removal and replacement: Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)
- [Step 3: Install the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers part number

J7Z98-67902

Kit- LJ Trays 2-x Roller

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers

1. Do one of the following:
 - a. Open the paper tray.

⚠ CAUTION: Do not extend more than one paper tray at a time. Do not use the paper tray as a step. Keep hands out of the paper trays when closing. All trays must be closed when moving the printer.

Figure 1-250 Open the paper tray



- b. Open the high-capacity paper tray.

Figure 1-251 Open the high-capacity paper tray



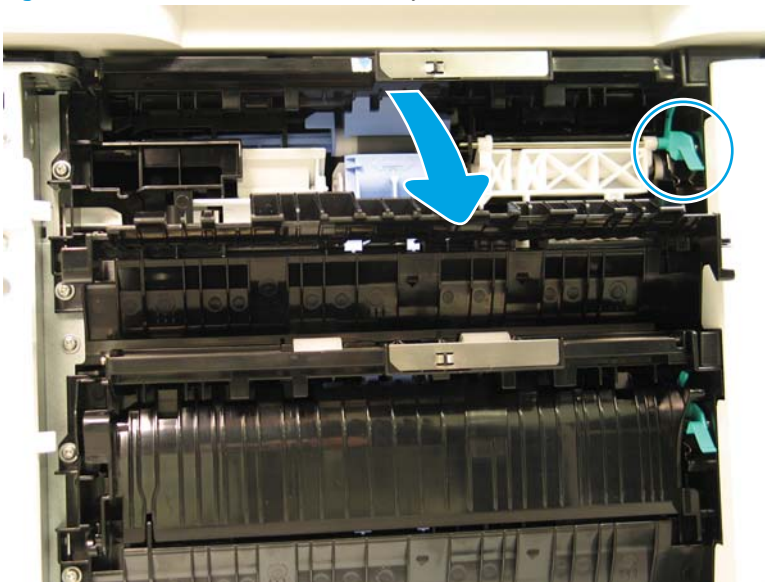
2. Open the right door of the paper feeder

Figure 1-252 Open the right door



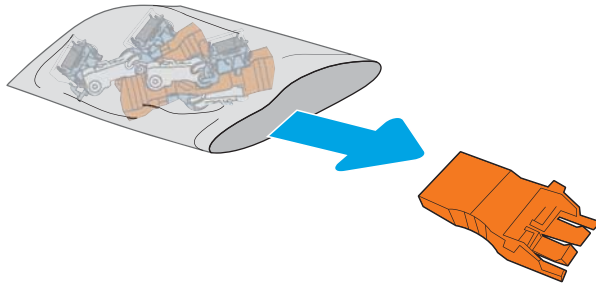
3. Locate the green tab on the feed assembly cover. Release the tab to lower the assembly cover.

Figure 1-253 Lower the feed assembly cover



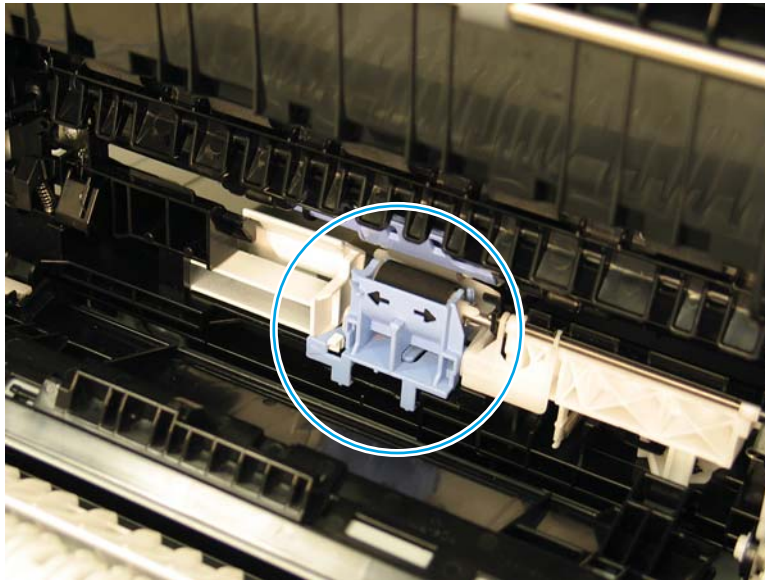
4. Remove the orange separation roller tool from the packaging.

Figure 1-254 Remove the tool from the packaging



5. Locate the separation roller.

Figure 1-255 Locate the separation roller



6. Install the orange tool in the separation roller until it snaps into place.

Figure 1-256 Install the orange tool



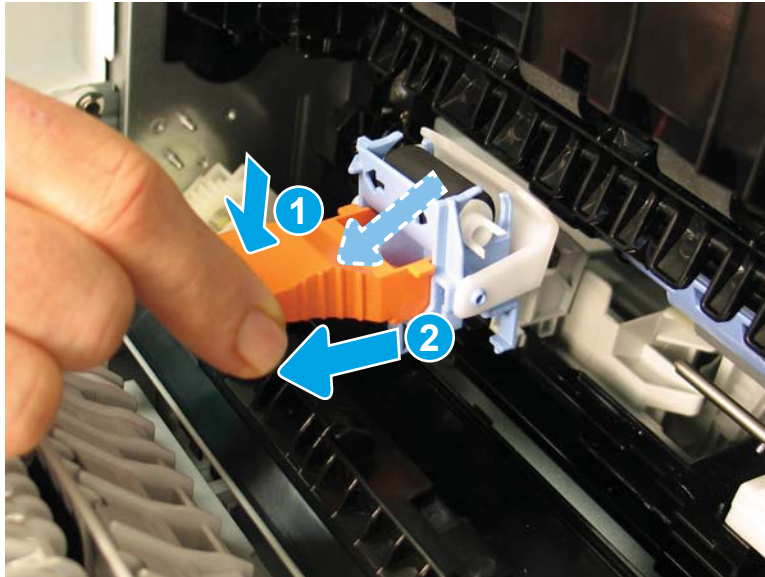
7. Slide the roller to the left.

Figure 1-257 Slide the roller to the left



8. Tilt the end of the tool down (callout 1), and then pull straight out of the printer (callout 2) to remove the separation roller.

Figure 1-258 Remove the separation roller



9. Remove the orange tool from the separation roller.


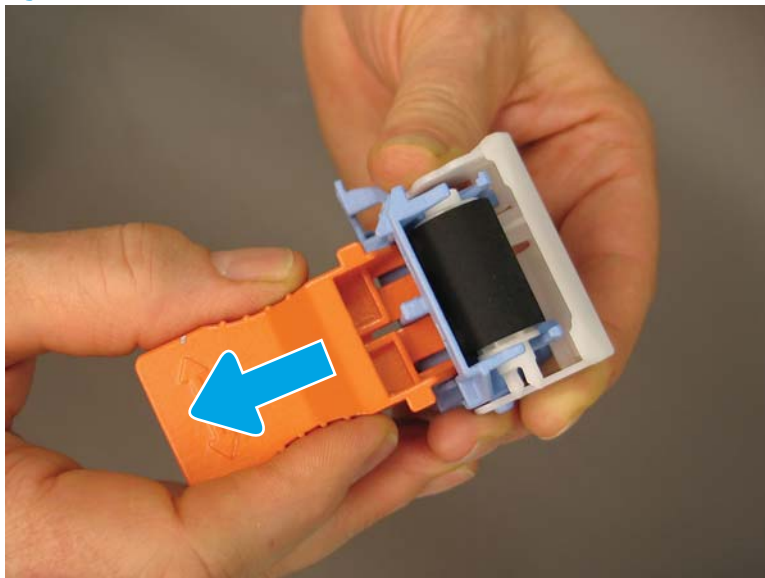
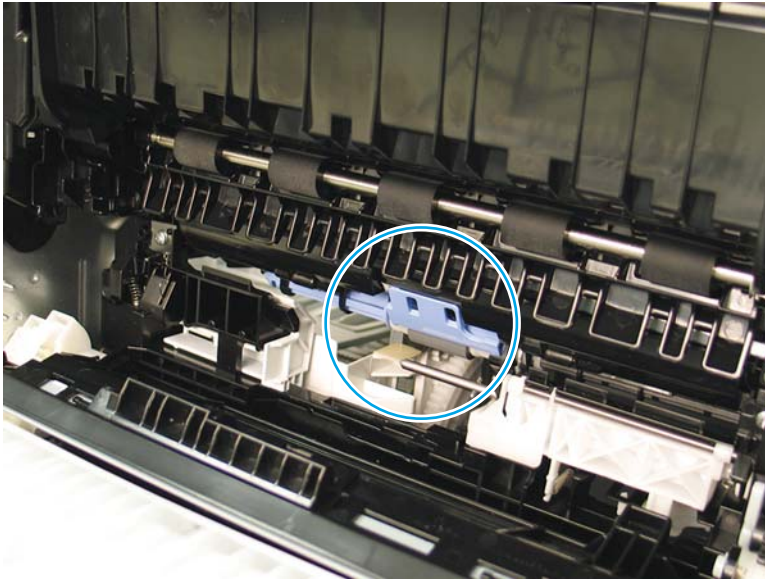
 **NOTE:** The tool will be used to install the new separation roller.

Figure 1-259 Remove the orange tool



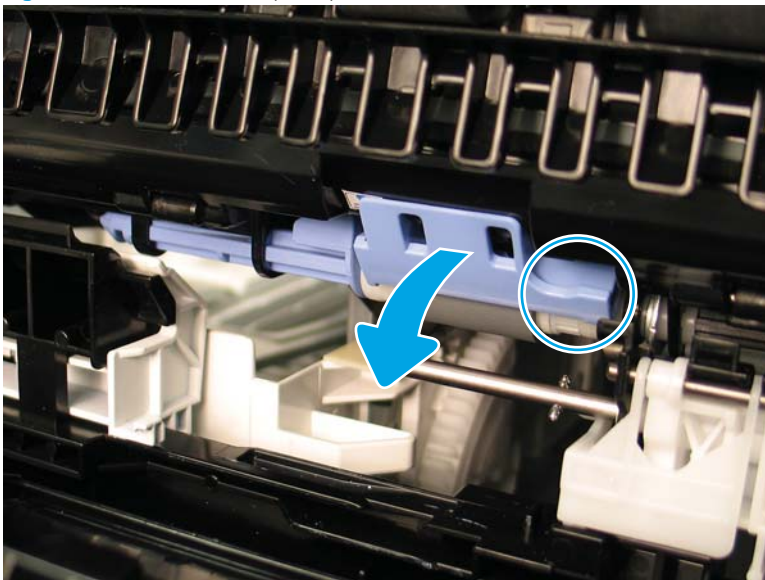
10. Locate the pickup and feed rollers.

Figure 1-260 Locate the pickup and feed rollers



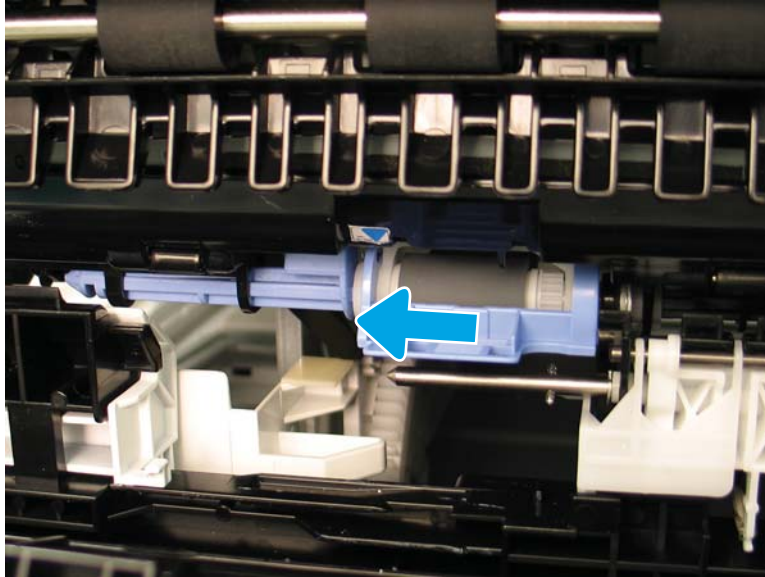
11. Locate and pull down the blue tab to unlock the pickup and feed rollers.

Figure 1-261 Unlock the pickup and feed rollers



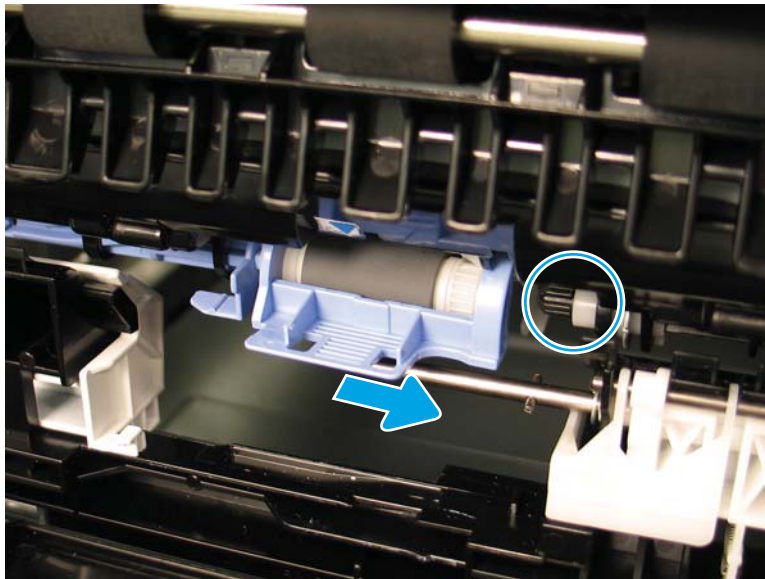
12. Use the blue tab as a handle to slide the rollers to the left to compress the left blue post until it clicks into place.

Figure 1-262 Slide the blue tab left, compressing the left blue post until it clicks



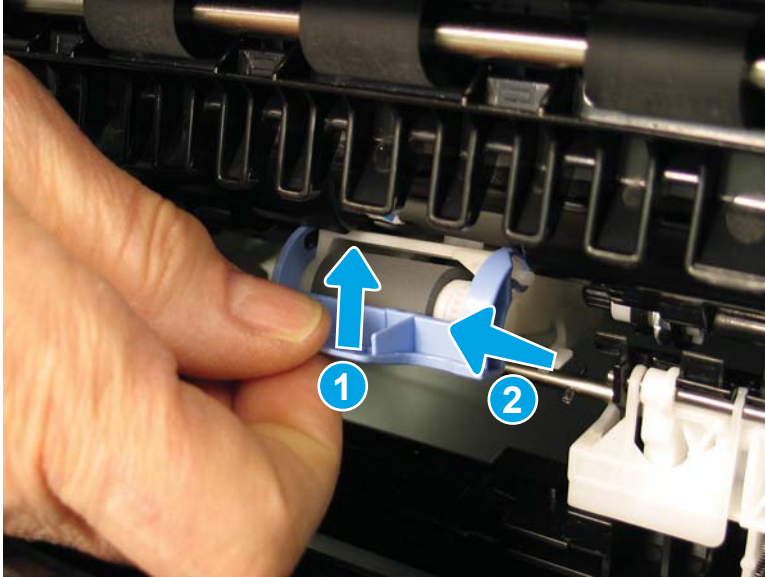
13. Slightly move the rollers to the right to free them from the blue post. Make sure that the roller is clear of the black post on the right.

Figure 1-263 Slightly move the rollers to the right to free them from the blue post



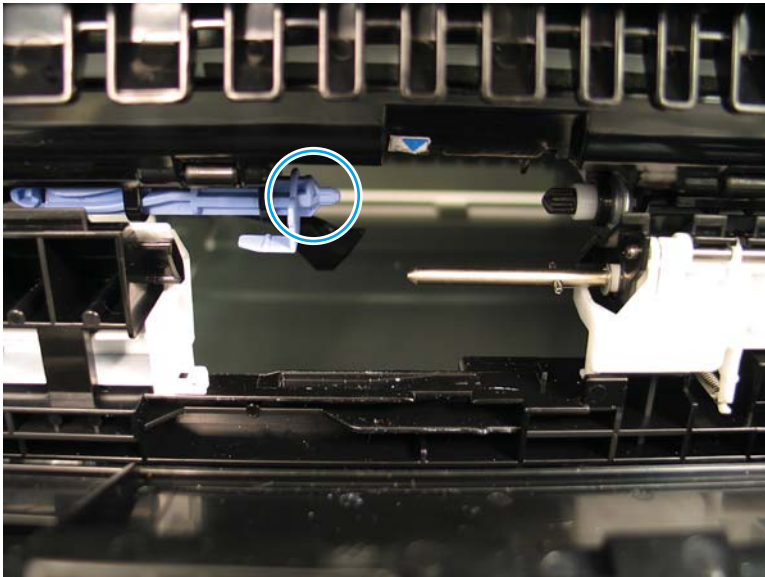
14. Slightly lift up the front of the roller assembly (callout 1), and then pull the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-264 Remove the roller assembly



15. If the left post does not stay in the locked position, press the end of the post left until it clicks into place.

Figure 1-265 Lock the left post





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

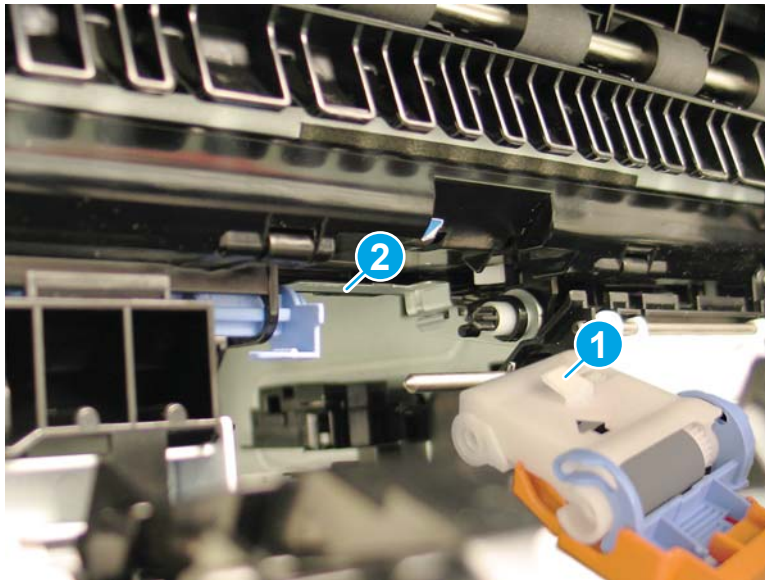
3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Step 3: Install the Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers

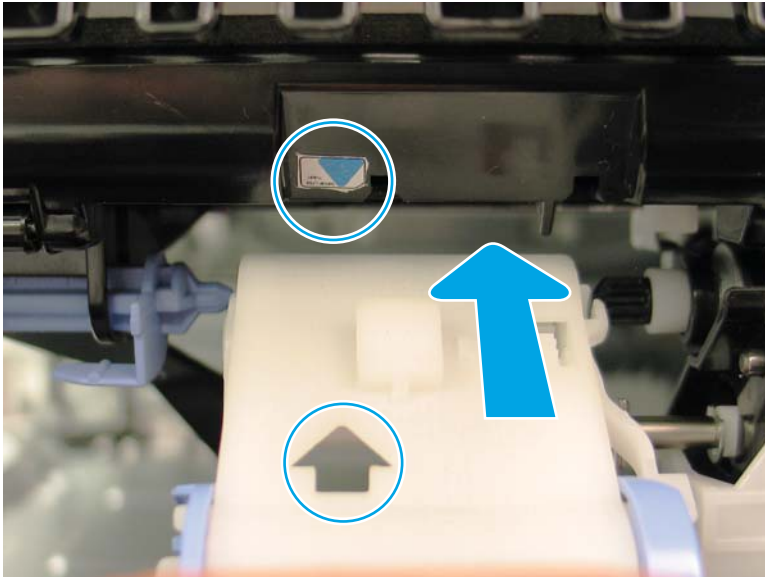
1. The white hook on the top of the roller assembly (callout 1) will hook onto a sheet metal plate (callout 2) when installed correctly.

Figure 1-266 White hook installation position



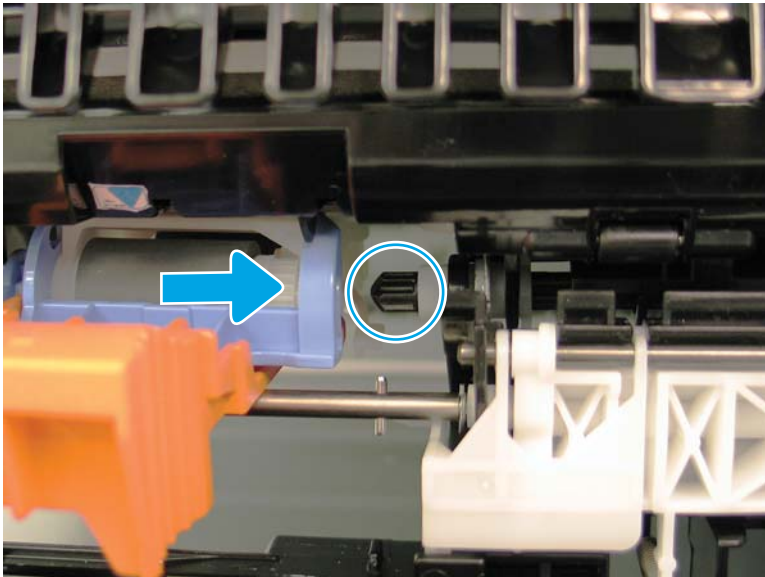
2. Align the arrow on the roller assembly with the arrow in the printer, and then slide the rollers into the printer.

Figure 1-267 Align the roller assembly



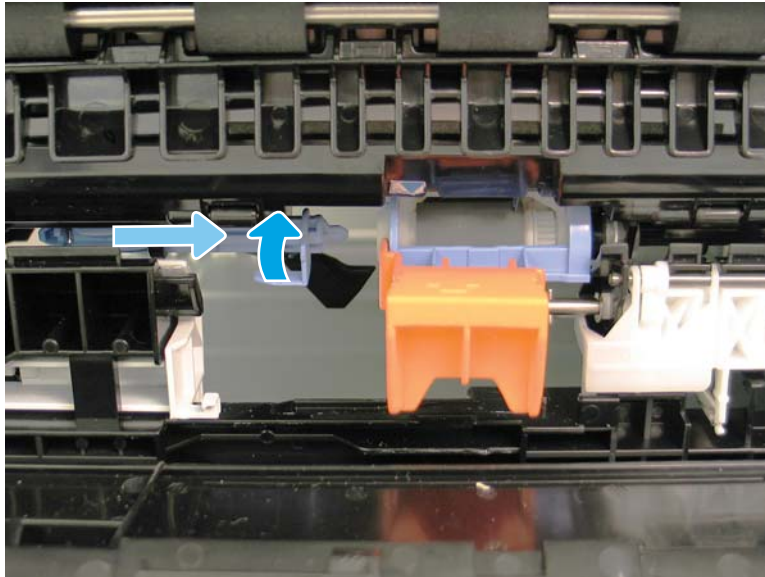
3. Slide the rollers to the right onto the black shaft.

Figure 1-268 Slide the rollers to the right onto the black shaft



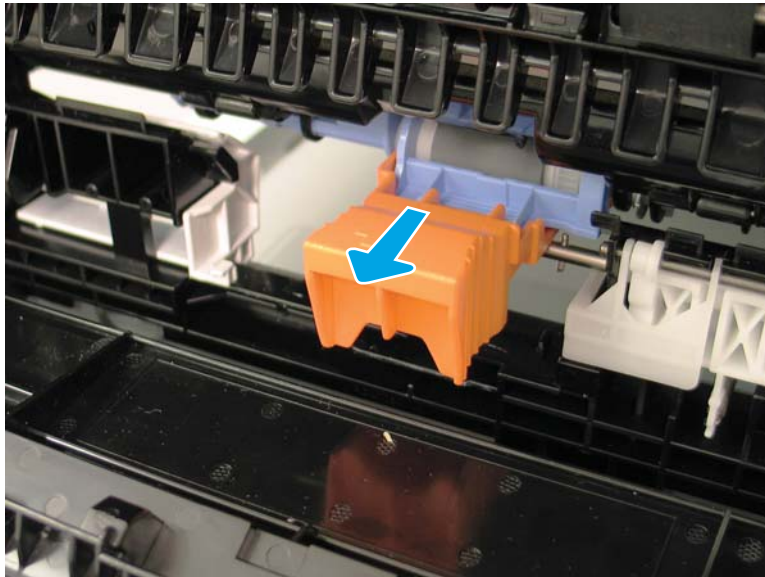
4. Locate the lever on the blue shaft on the left, and then release the lever by pressing upward. The blue shaft should spring to the right to click into position to hold the rollers in place.

Figure 1-269 Release the lever



5. Remove the orange tool from the roller assembly by pulling it away from the printer.

Figure 1-270 Remove the orange tool



- Pivot the tab up and snap it into place against the rollers to correctly lock the rollers in place.

 **NOTE:** The blue arrow on the printer is hidden when the cover is correctly snapped into place.


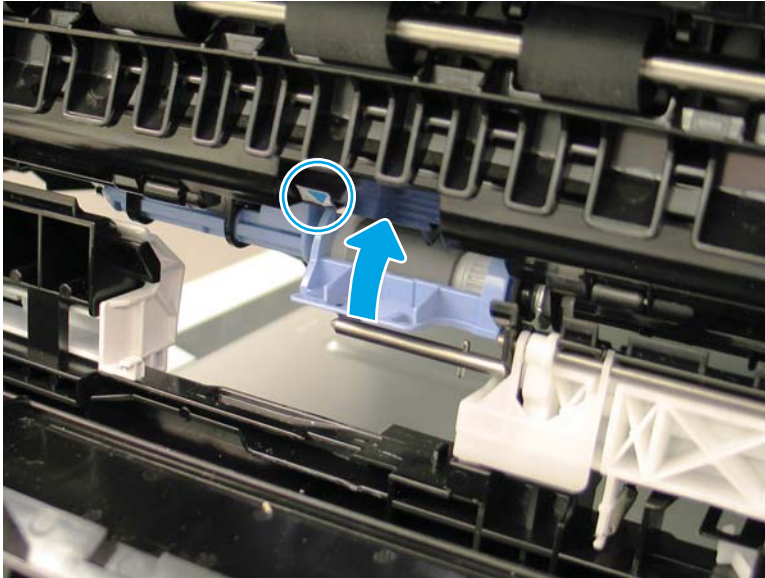
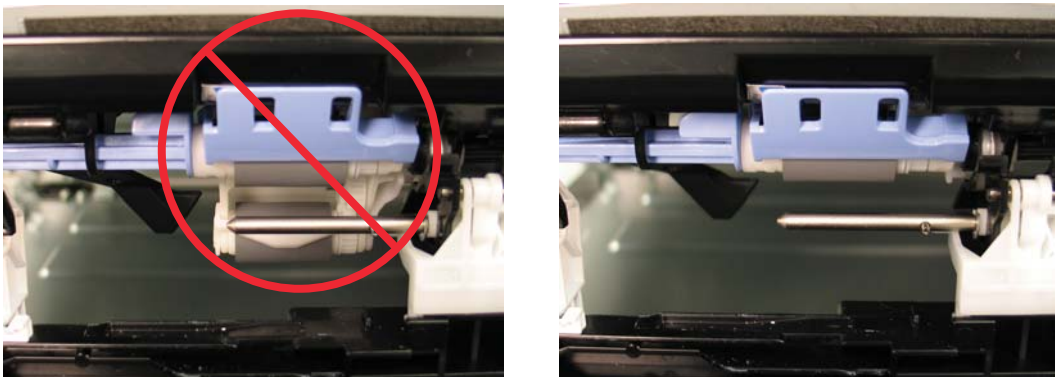
 **NOTE:** If the rollers are hanging, or at an angle, they are not installed correctly. Make sure that the hook on the top of the rollers is attached to the metal chassis plate inside the printer. If the rollers are not installed correctly, go back to step 16 and reinstall the assembly.

Figure 1-271 Pivot the tab up and snap it to lock the rollers correctly in place



- If the rollers are hanging, or at an angle, they are not installed correctly. Make sure that the hook on the top of the rollers is attached to the metal chassis plate inside the printer. If the rollers are not installed correctly, go back to step 2 and reinstall the assembly.

Figure 1-272 Roller incorrect and correct installation



8. Install the orange separation roller tool onto the replacement separation roller.


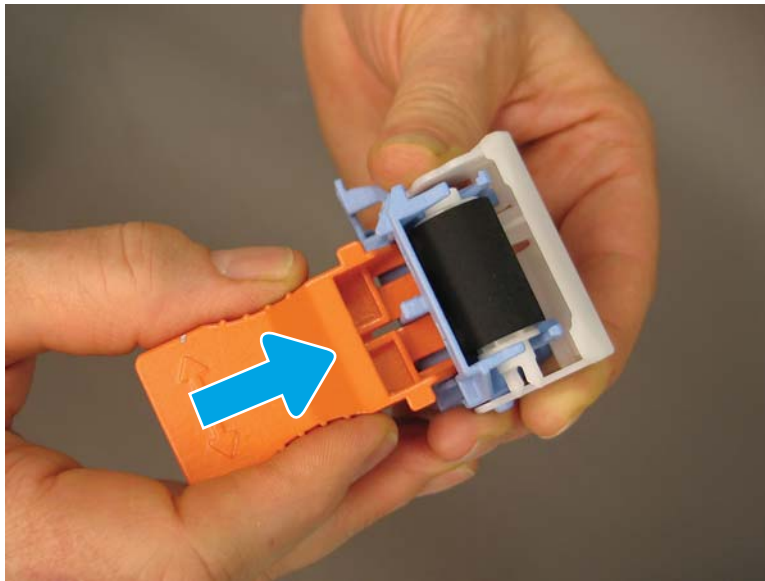
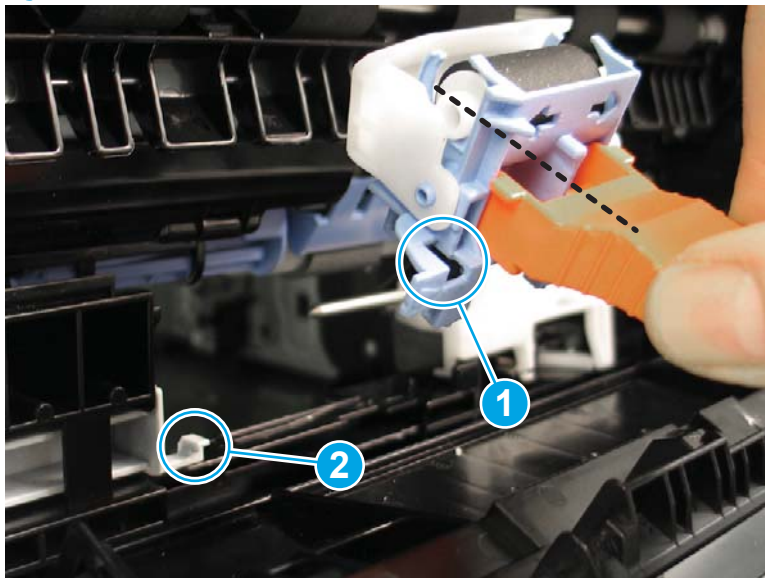
 **NOTE:** The tool will snap into place when it is fully installed.

Figure 1-273 Install the orange tool



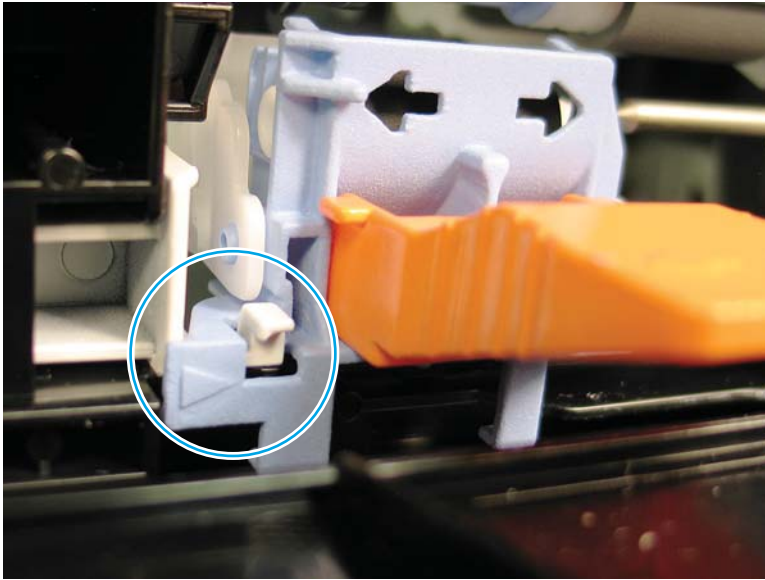
9. Tilt the orange tool slightly away from the printer, and then install the roller into the printer so that the opening in the roller (callout 1) fit over the white tab (callout 2) on the printer rail.

Figure 1-274 Position the roller



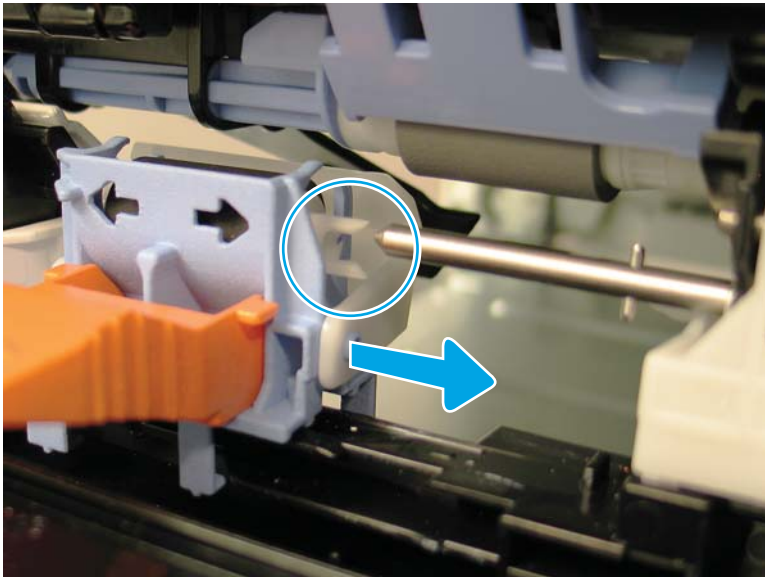
10. When installed correctly, the embossed arrow on the roller case aligns with the white tab on the rail.

Figure 1-275 Check roller alignment



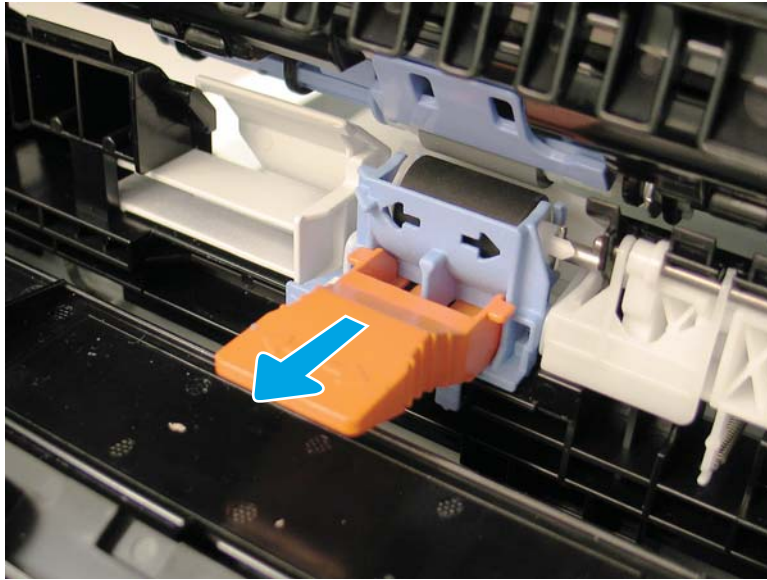
11. Align the center of the roller with the end of the metal shaft. Slide the roller to the right onto the metal shaft until it snaps into place.

Figure 1-276 Slide the roller on the metal shaft



12. Remove the orange tool by pulling it away from the printer.

Figure 1-277 Remove the orange tool



13. Close the feed assembly cover.

Figure 1-278 Close the feed assembly cover



14. Close the right door of the paper feeder.

Figure 1-279 Close the right door



15. Do one of the following:

- a. Close the paper tray.

Figure 1-280 Close the paper tray



- b. Close the high-capacity paper tray.

Figure 1-281 Close the high-capacity paper tray



Field replaceable units (FRUs)

Removal and replacement: External panels, covers, and doors

- [Removal and replacement: Formatter cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front door](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left door](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left rear cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Output bin](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right rear cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right handle](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left handle](#)


Removal and replacement: Formatter cover

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the formatter cover.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off
- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Formatter cover part number	
RM2-6657-000CN	Formatter cover

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

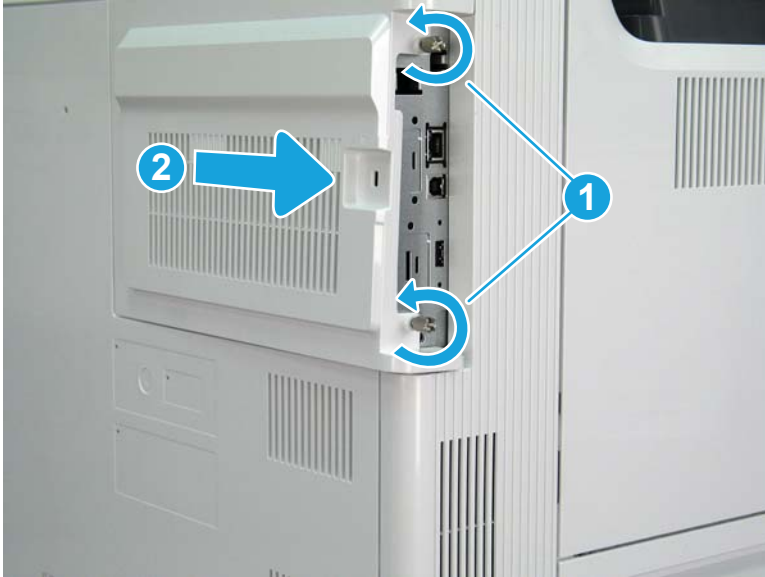
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-282 Remove the formatter cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Face-down front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the face-down front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Face-down front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number	
RC5-1842-000CN	Face-down front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-283 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-284 Release five tabs



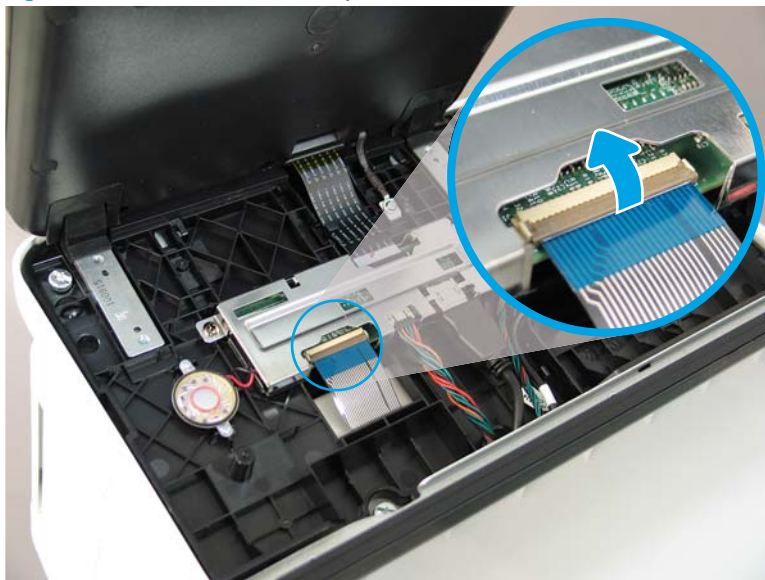
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-285 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-286 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-287 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-288 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-289 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-290 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-291 Release five tabs



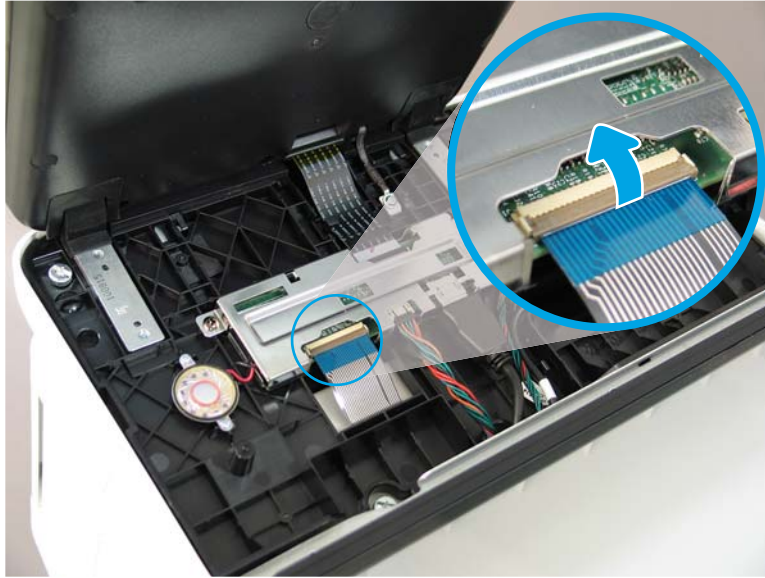
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-292 Remove the cover



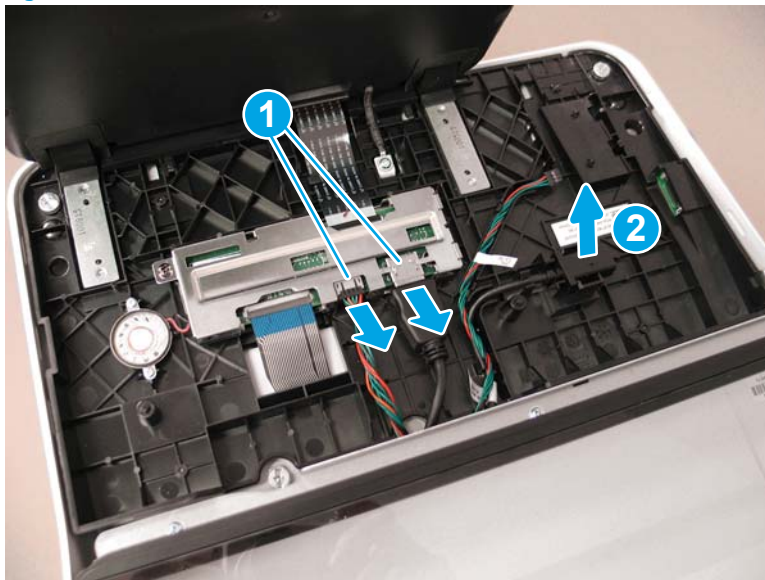
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard fl a cable.

Figure 1-293 Disconnect the keyboard fl a cable (keyboard models only)



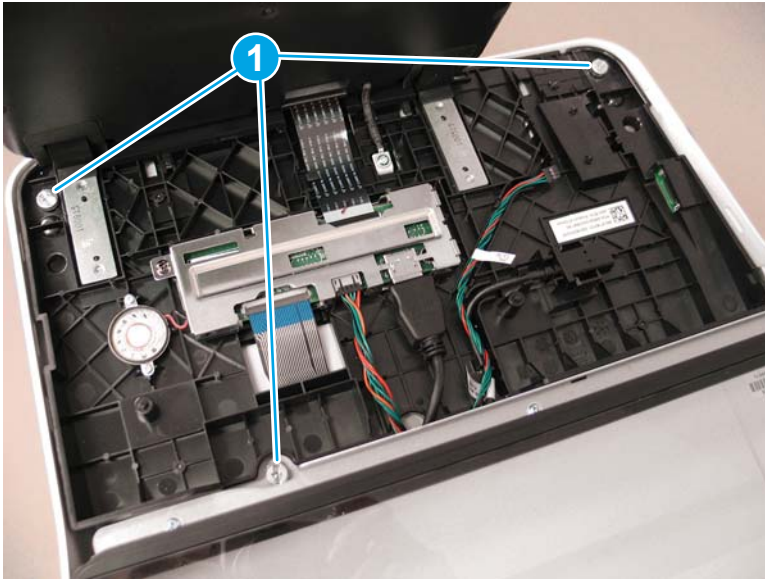
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-294 Disconnect connectors



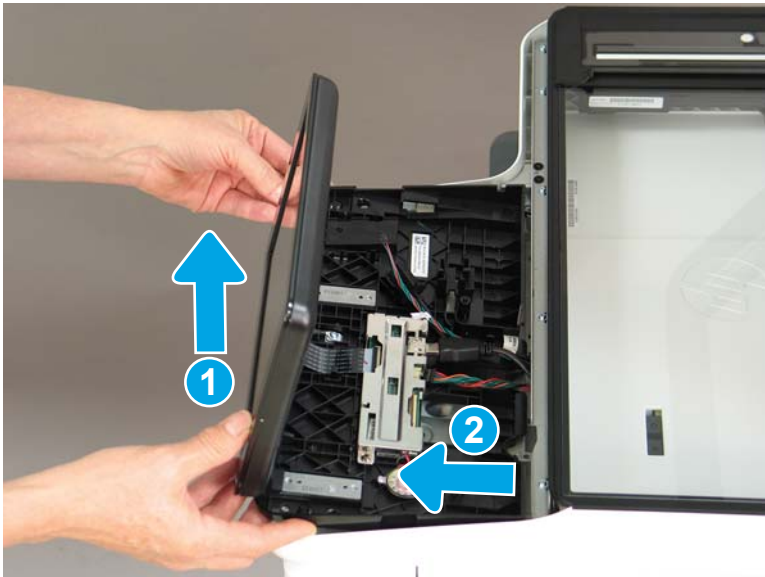
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-295 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

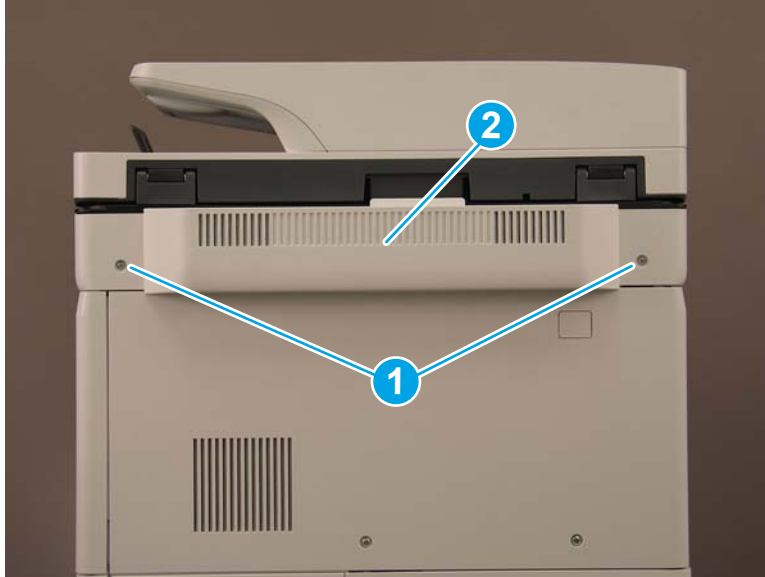
Figure 1-296 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-297 Remove the SCB cover



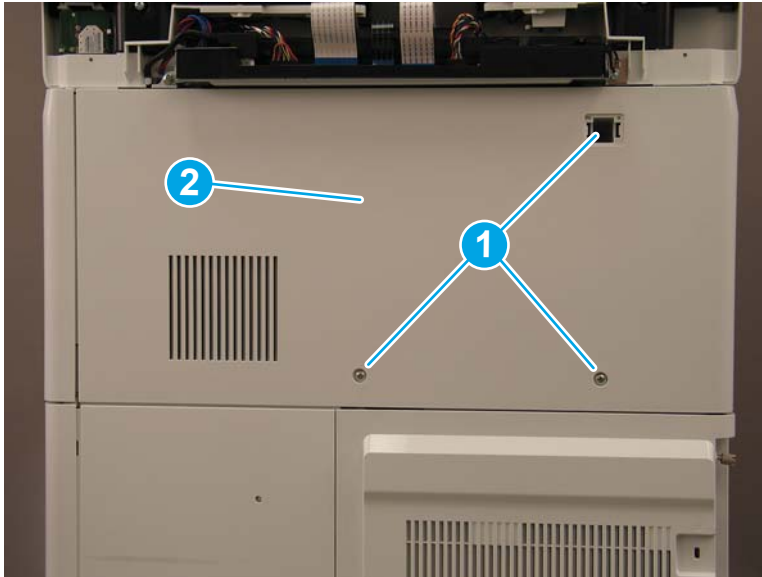
2. Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-298 Remove the small cover



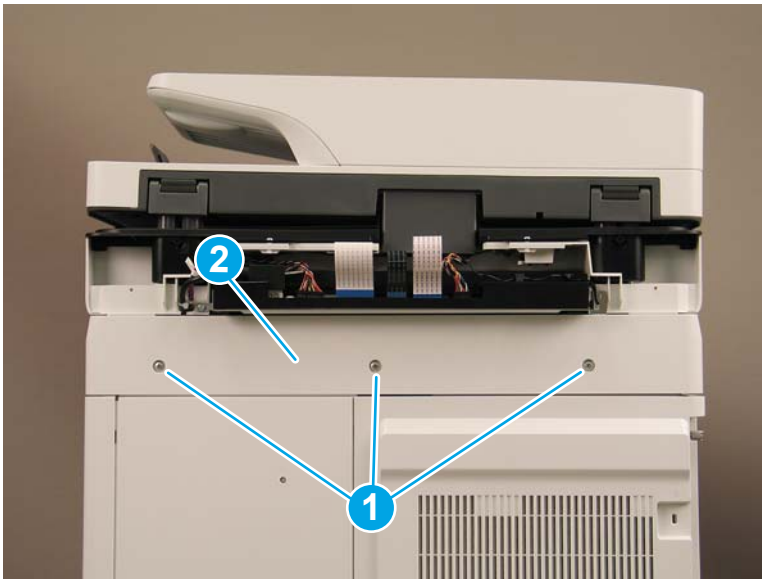
- b. **Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-299 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



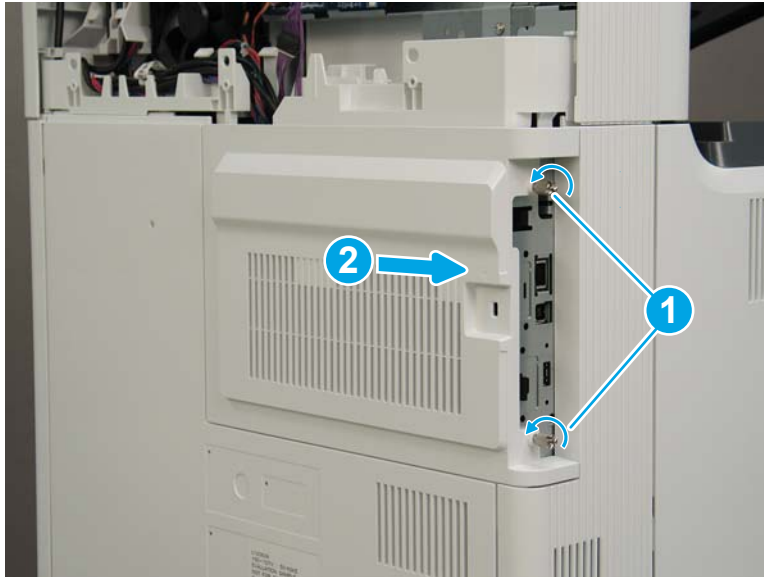
3. **M681dh/M681f/M682dh/Flow M681f/E67650dh models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-300 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-301 Remove the formatter cover



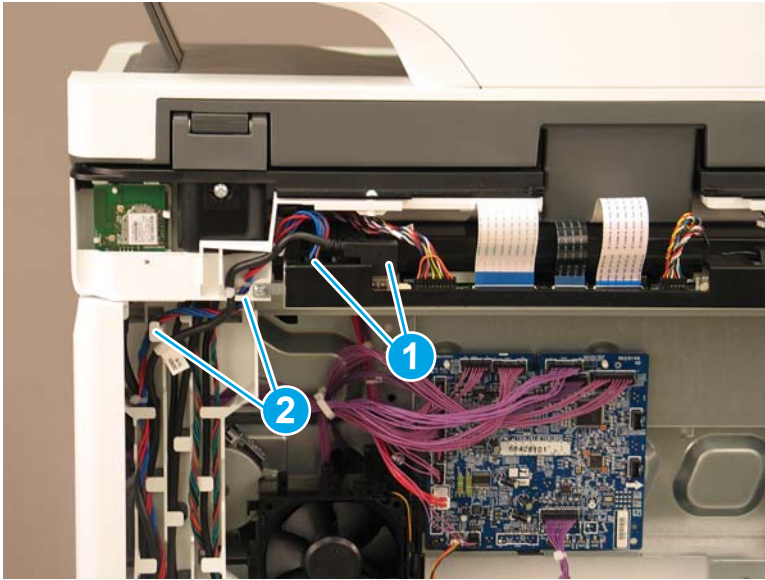
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, Flow M681f, and E67650dh models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-302 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, Flow M681f, and E67650dh



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-303 Disconnect two connectors



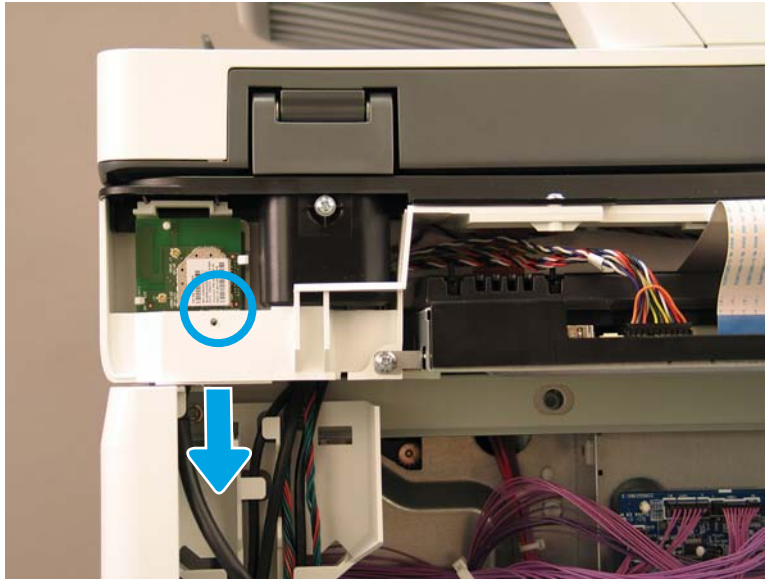
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-304 Disconnect five connectors



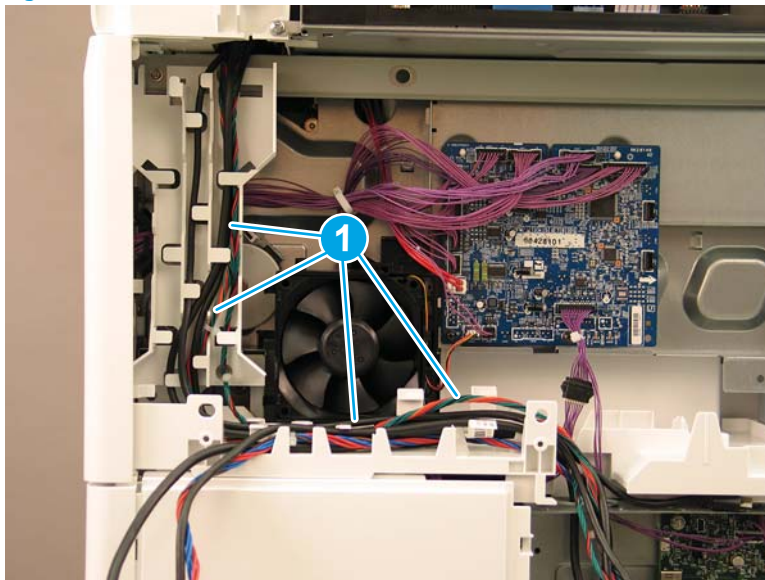
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-305 Disconnect the wireless connector



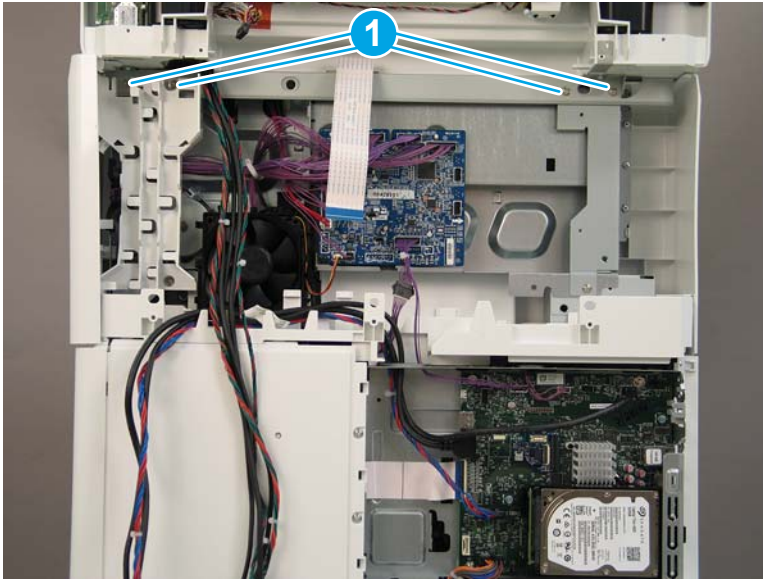
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-306 Release the cables



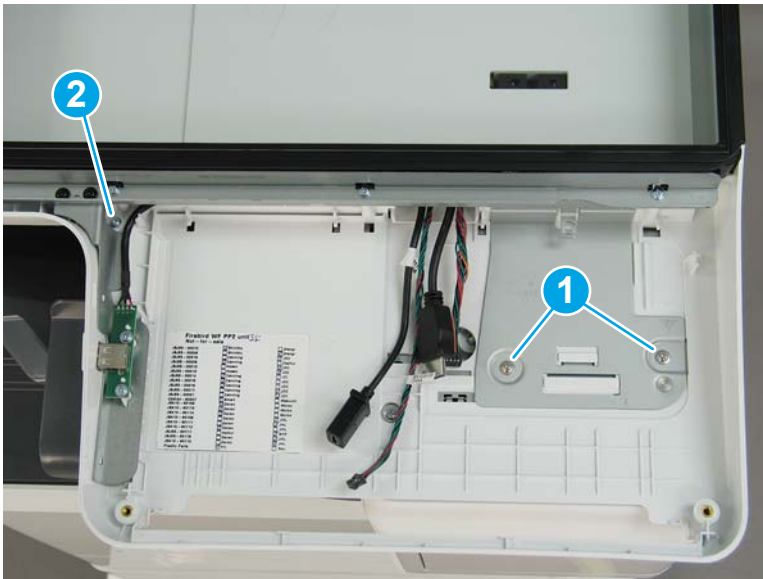
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-307 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-308 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-309 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

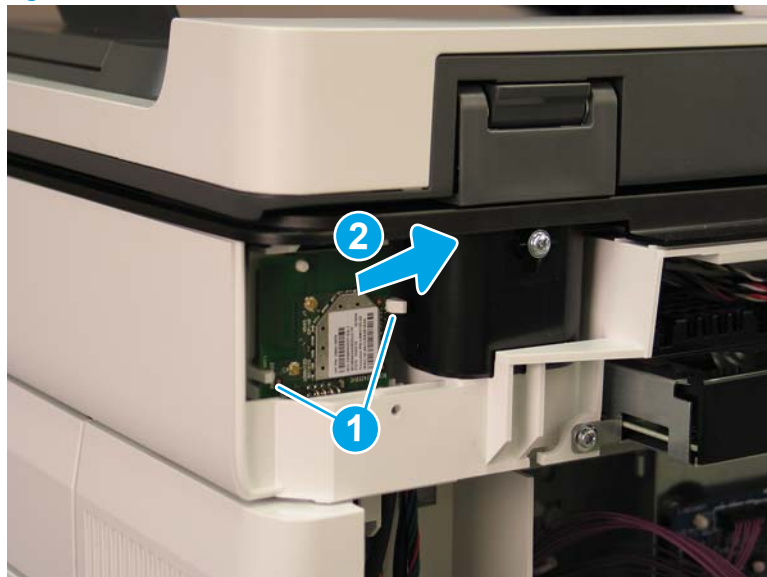


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-310 Remove the wireless card



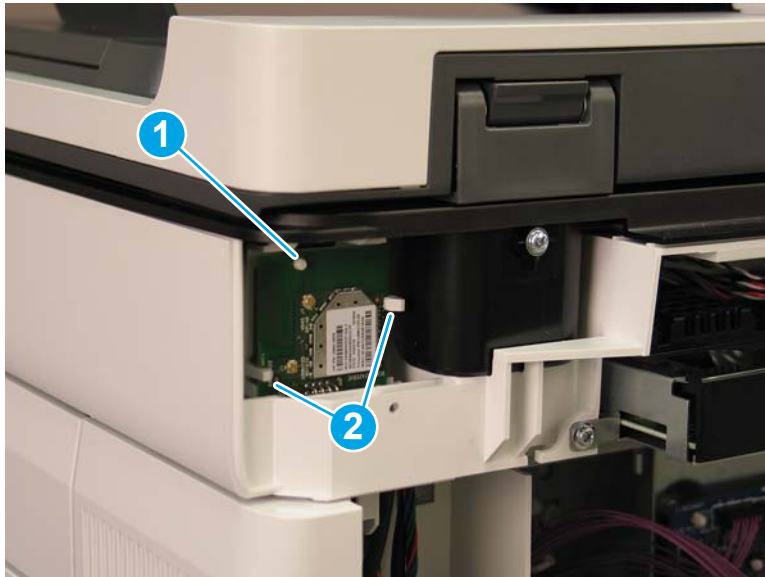
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-311 Connect the wireless card connector



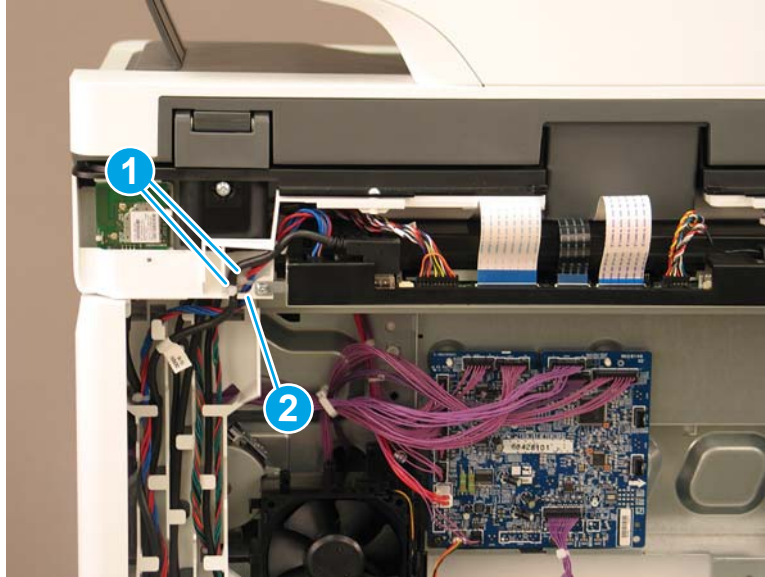
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-312 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

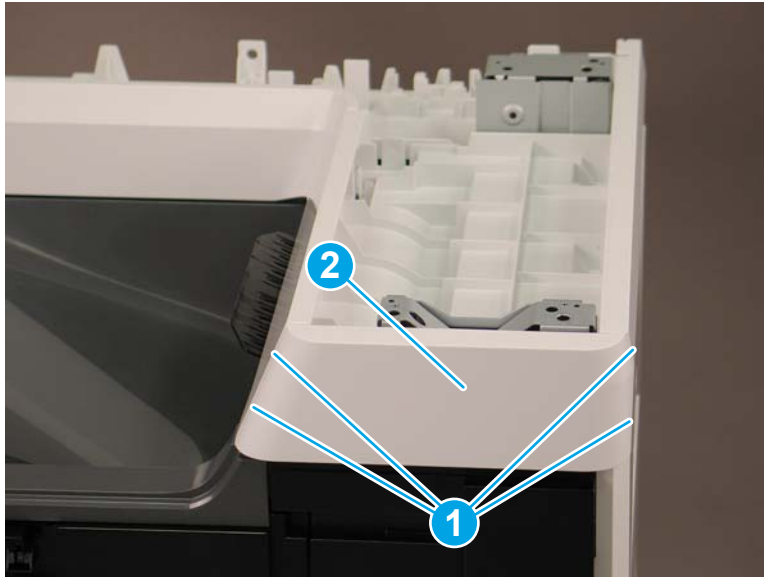
Figure 1-313 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-314 Remove the face-down front cover



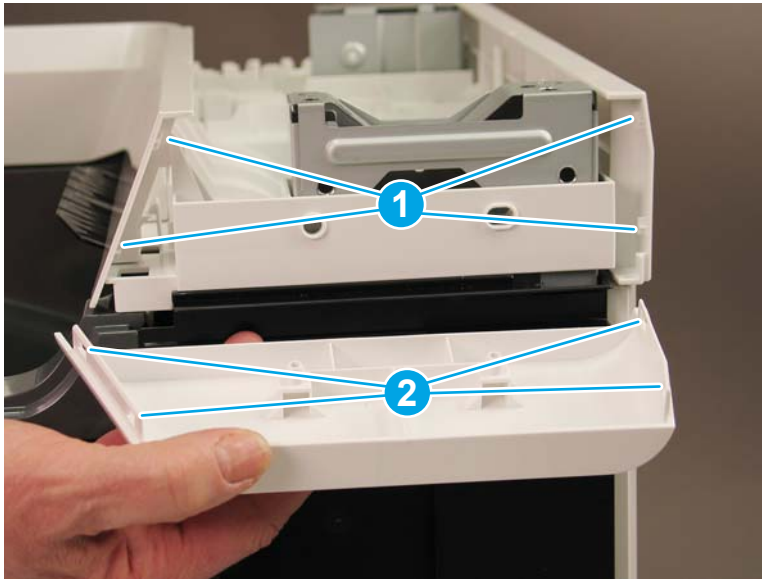
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover


- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-315 Install the cover





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


Removal and replacement: Top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number	
RC4-6865-000CN	Top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/E67660z)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-316 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-317 Release five tabs



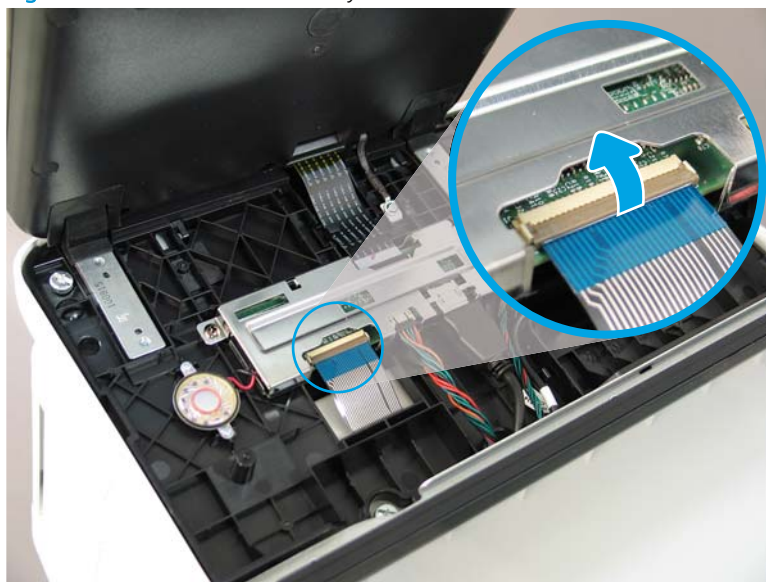
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-318 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-319 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-320 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-321 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-322 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-323 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-324 Release five tabs



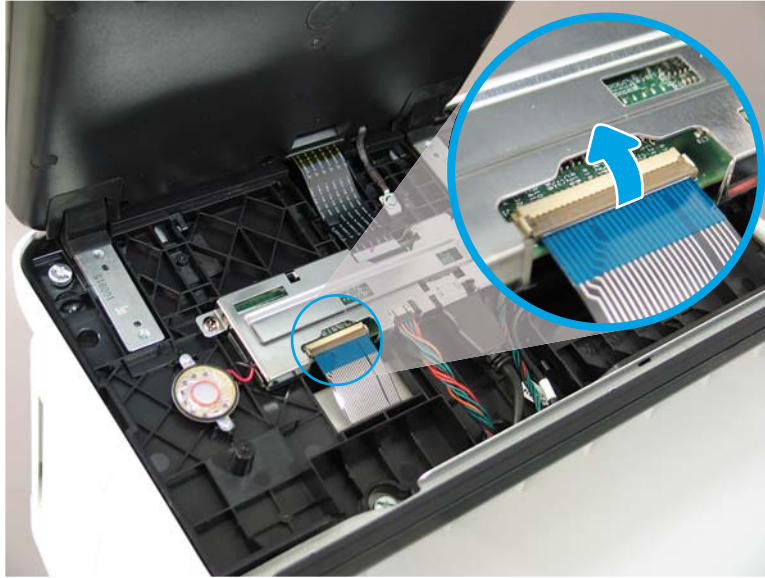
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-325 Remove the cover



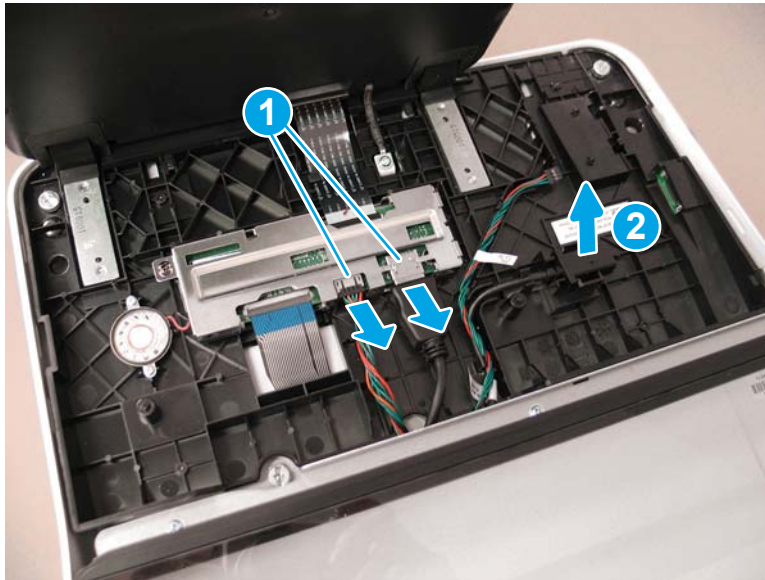
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-326 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



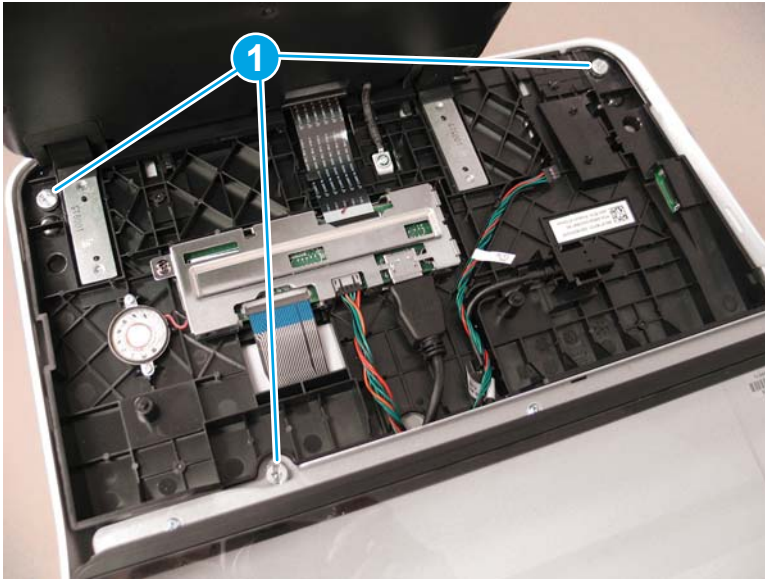
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-327 Disconnect connectors



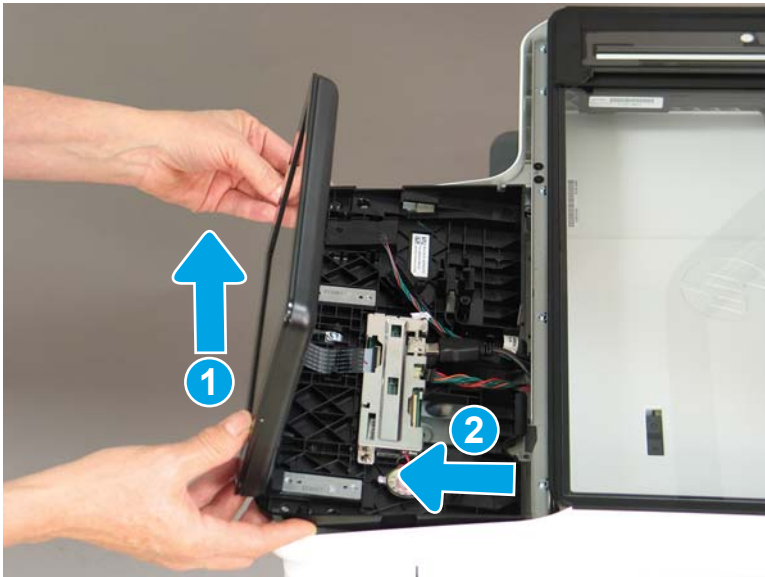
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-328 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

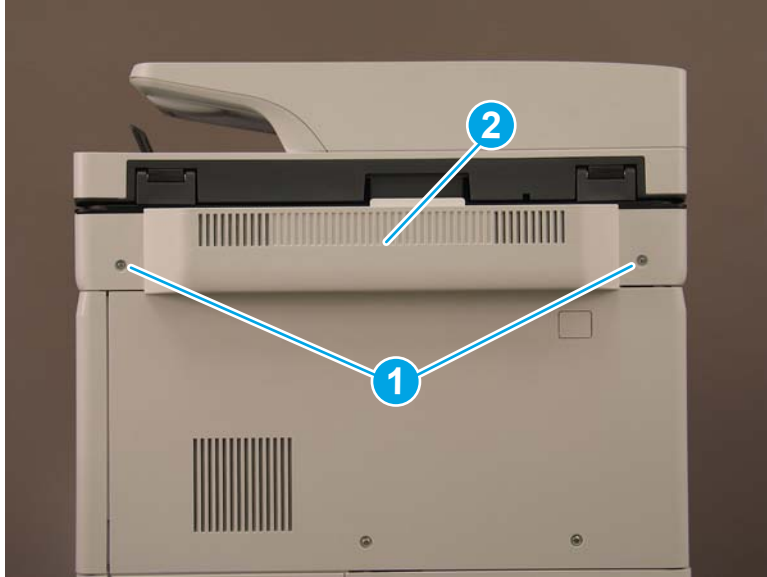
Figure 1-329 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-330 Remove the SCB cover



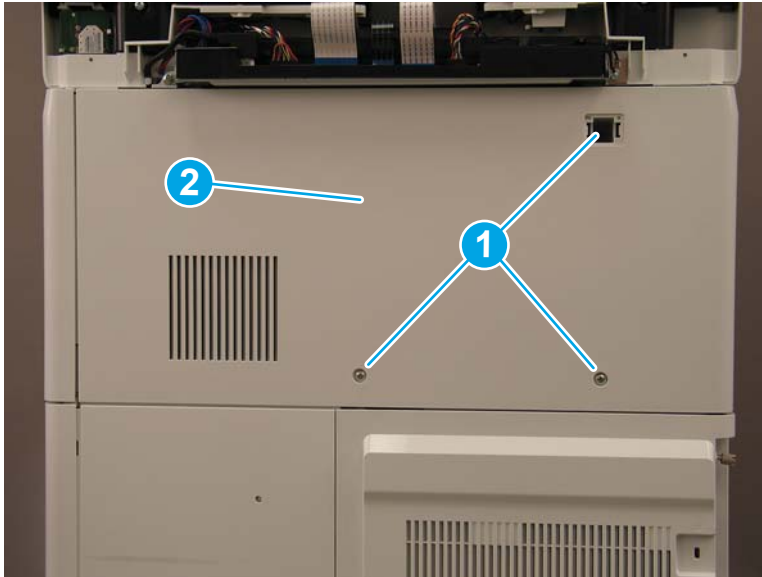
2. Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-331 Remove the small cover



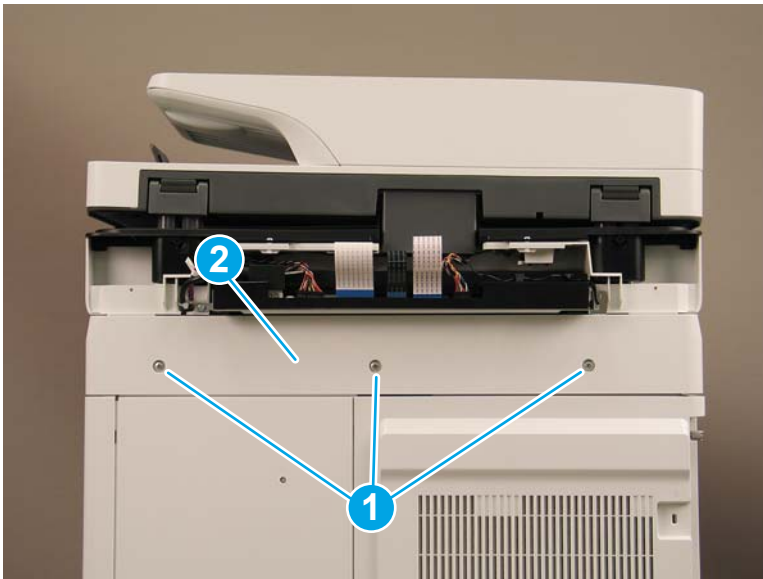
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-332 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



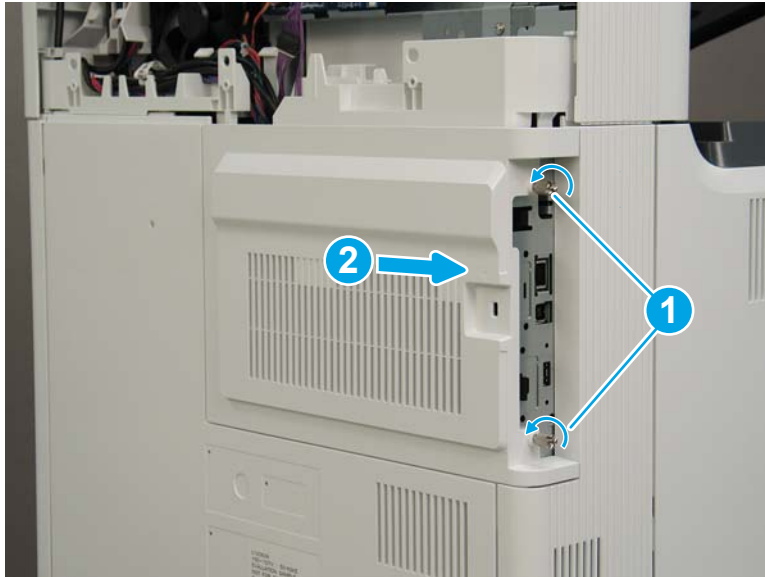
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-333 Remove the upper rear cover



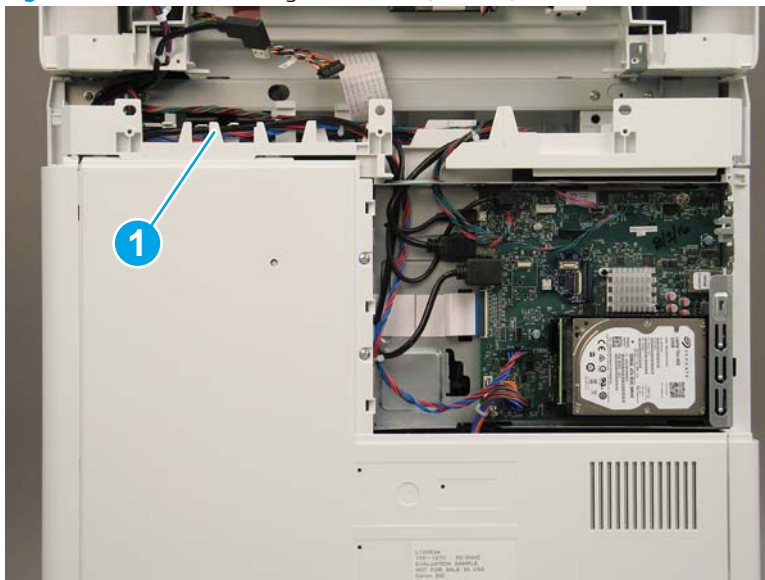
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-334 Remove the formatter cover



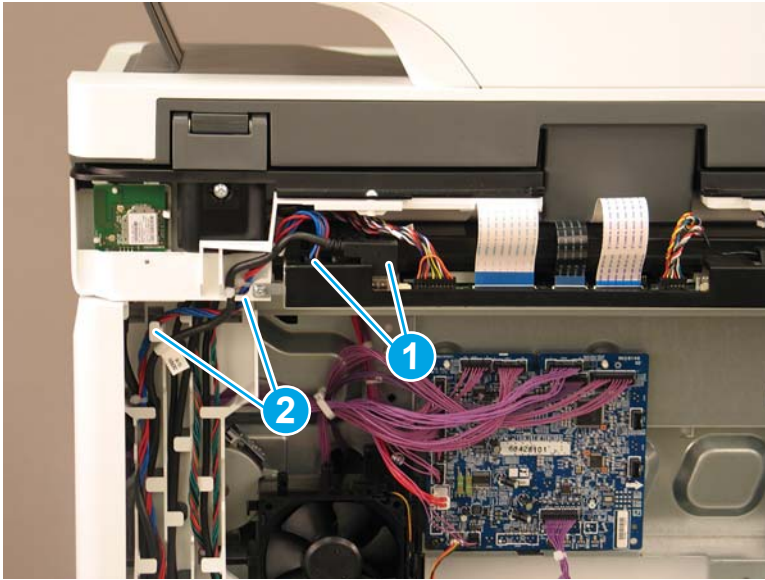
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-335 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-336 Disconnect two connectors



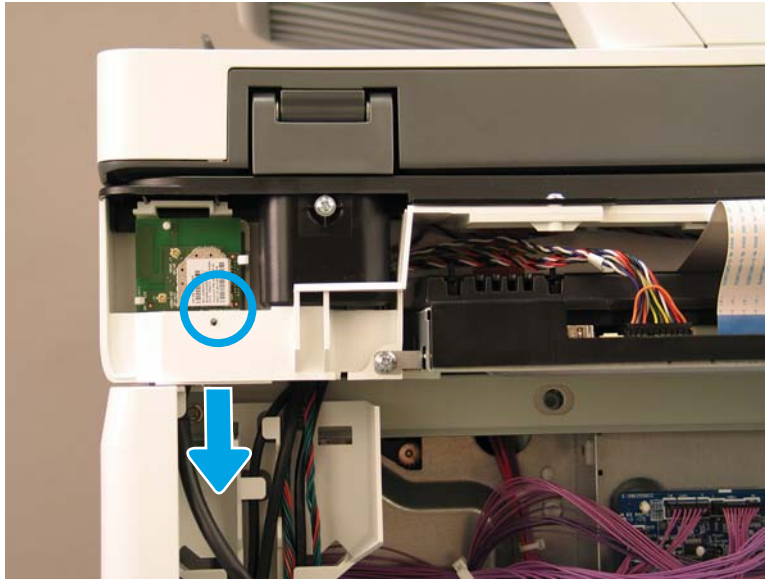
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-337 Disconnect five connectors



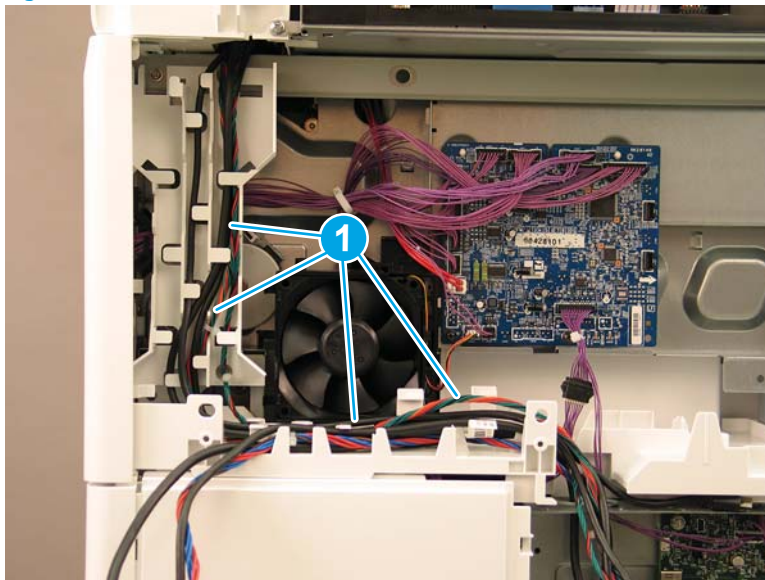
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-338 Disconnect the wireless connector



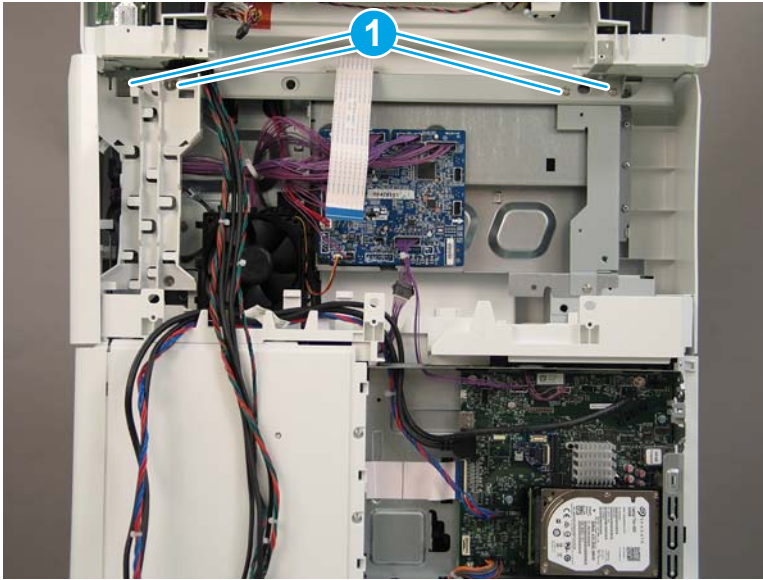
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-339 Release the cables



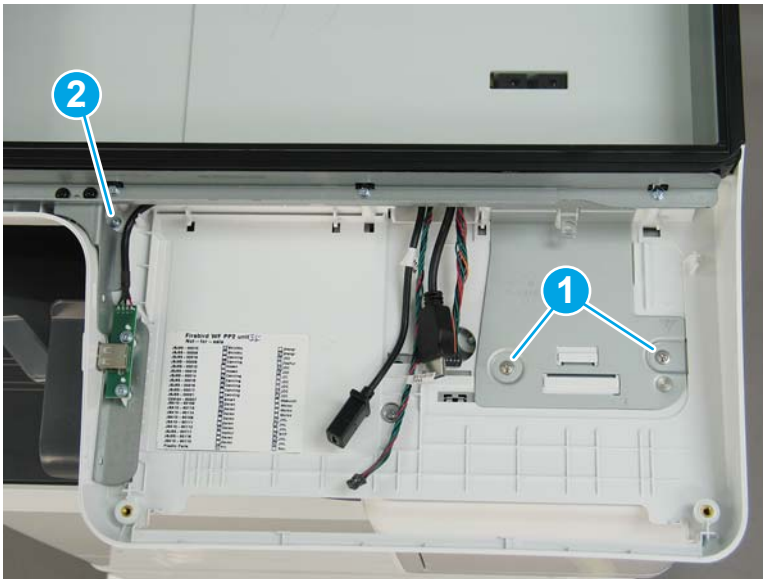
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-340 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-341 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-342 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

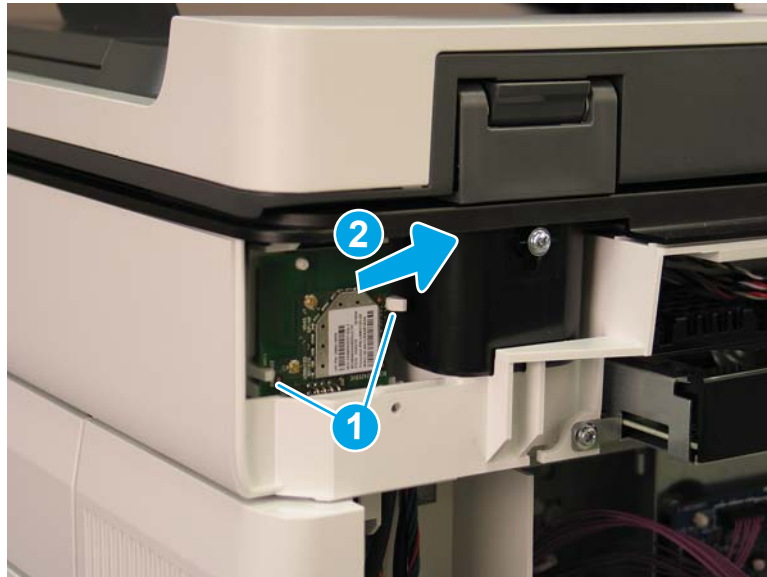


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-343 Remove the wireless card



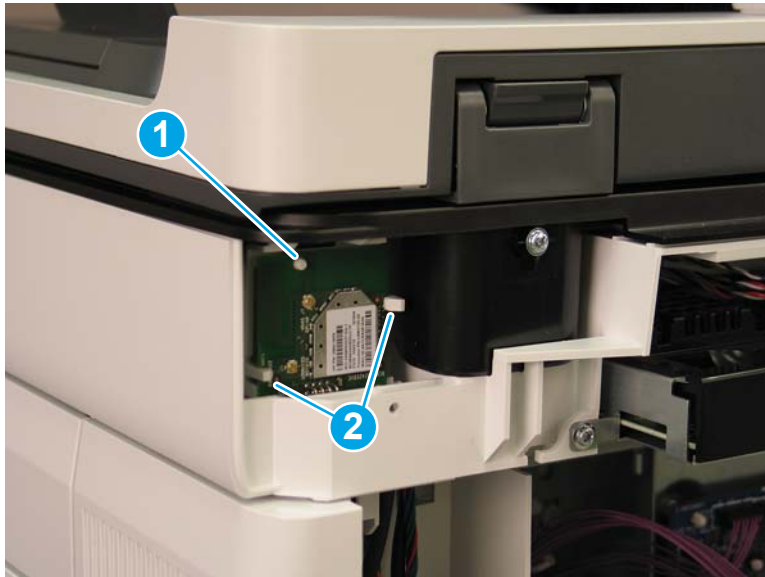
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-344 Connect the wireless card connector



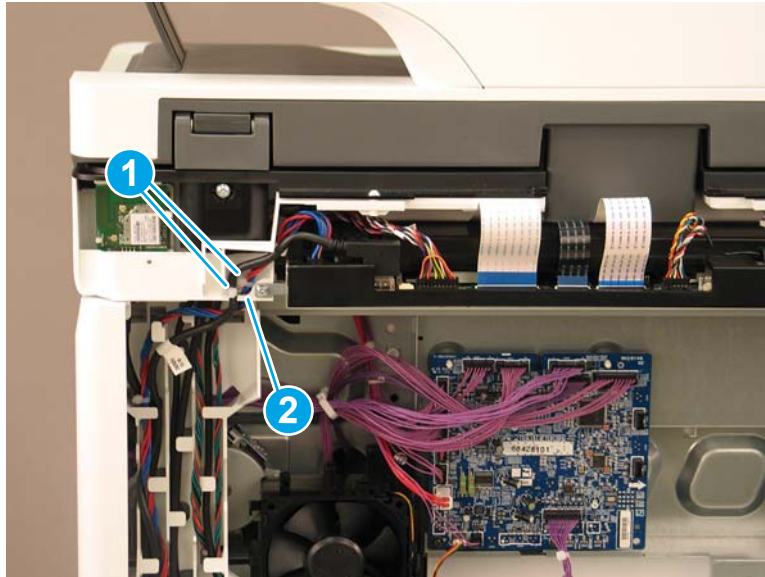
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-345 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

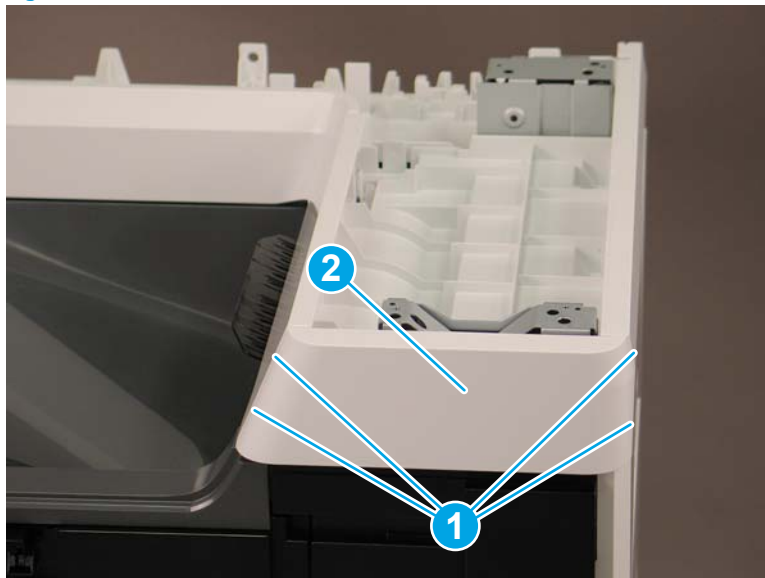
Figure 1-346 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-347 Remove the face-down front cover



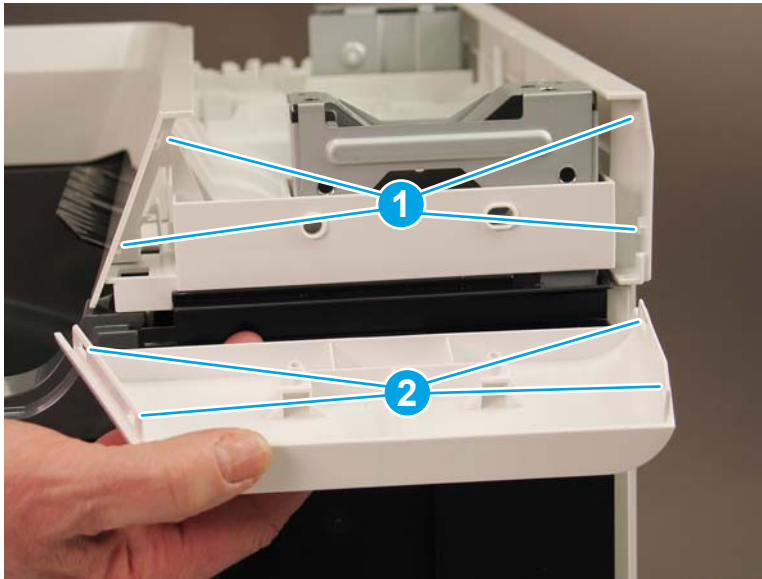
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-348 Install the cover

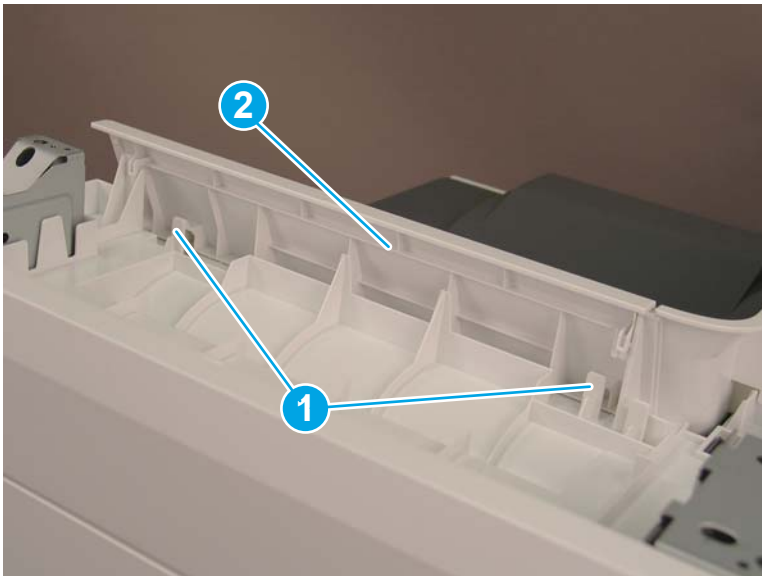


Step 5: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).


💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-349 Remove the top cover





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number	
--	--

RCS-1843-000CN

Right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
--

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-350 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-351 Release five tabs



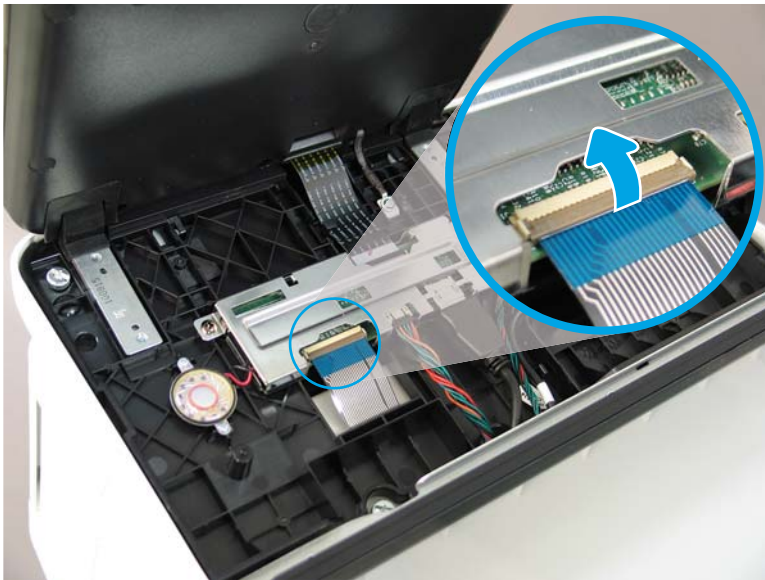
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-352 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-353 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-354 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-355 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-356 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-357 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-358 Release five tabs



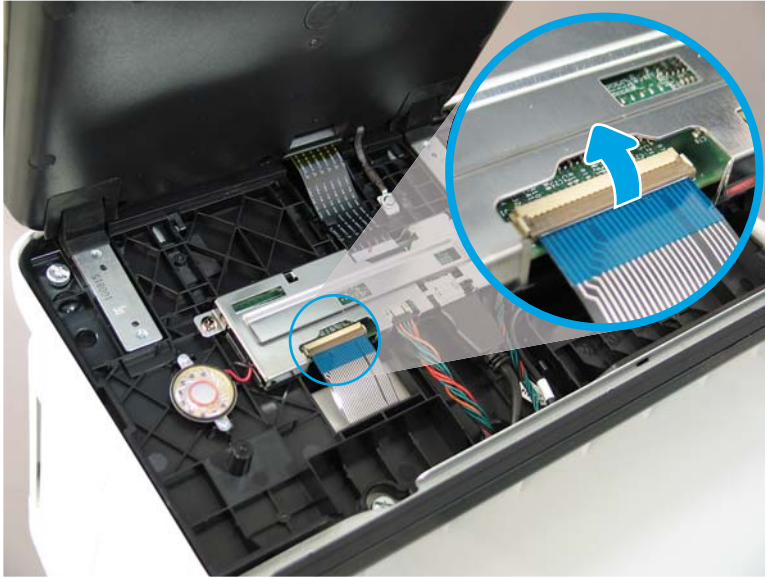
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-359 Remove the cover



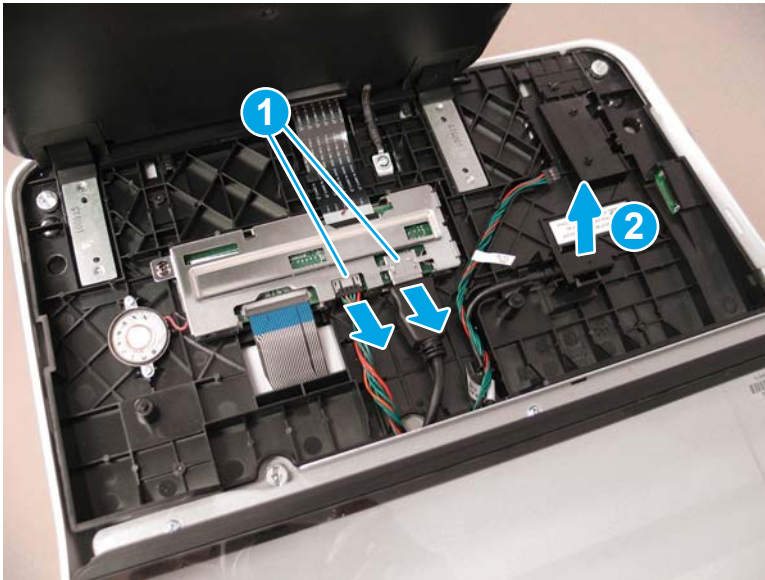
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flange cable.

Figure 1-360 Disconnect the keyboard flange cable (keyboard models only)



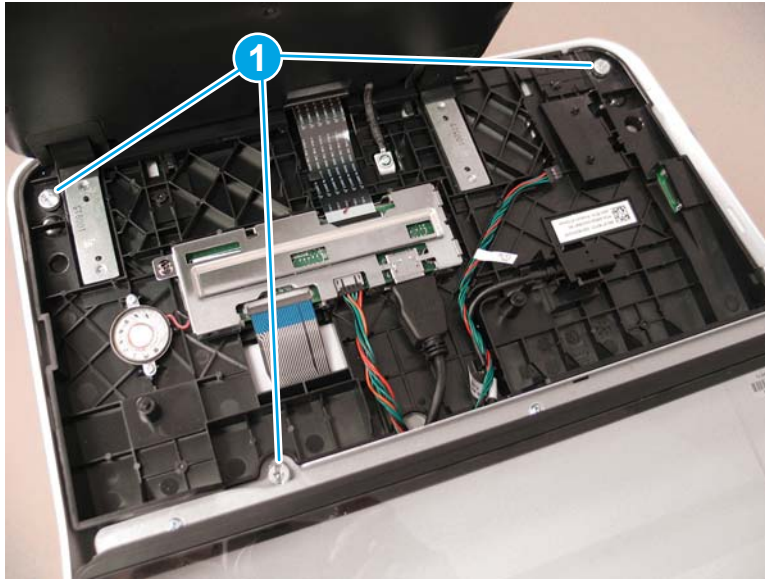
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-361 Disconnect connectors



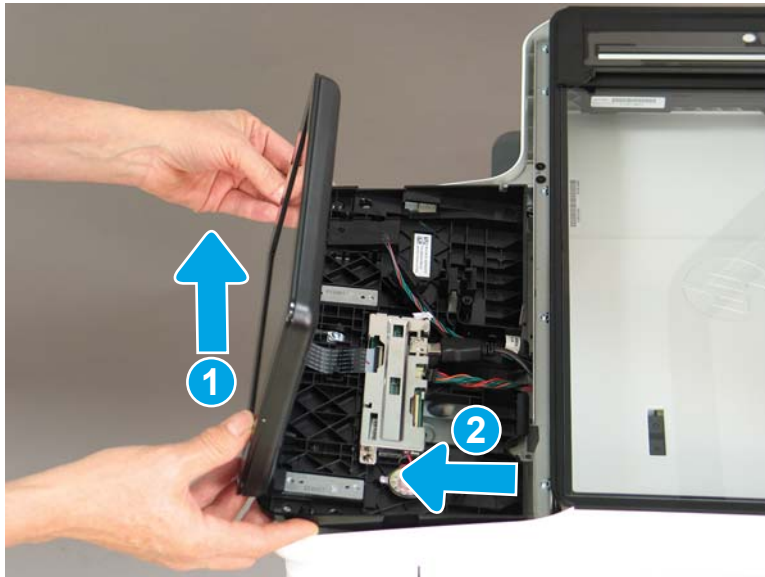
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-362 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

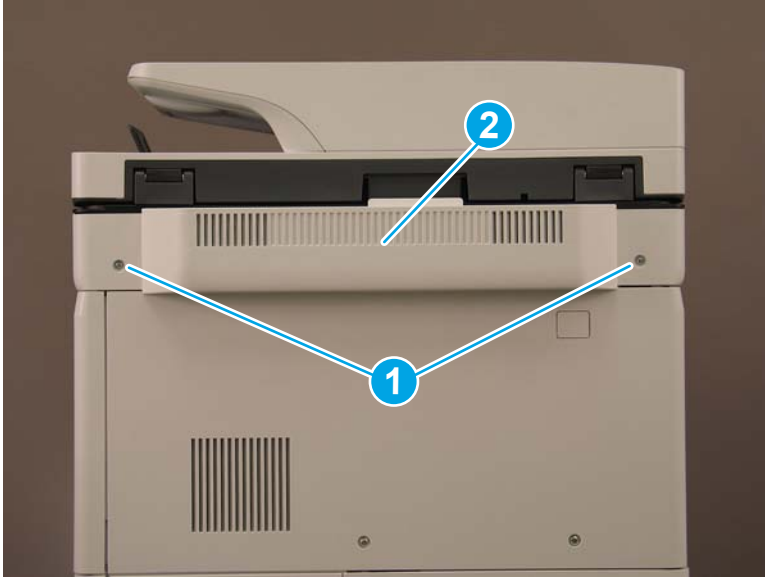
Figure 1-363 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-364 Remove the SCB cover



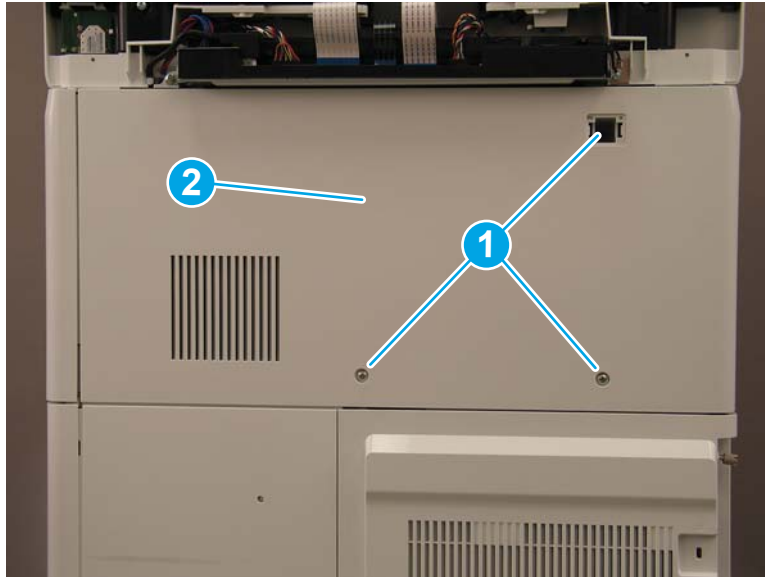
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-365 Remove the small cover



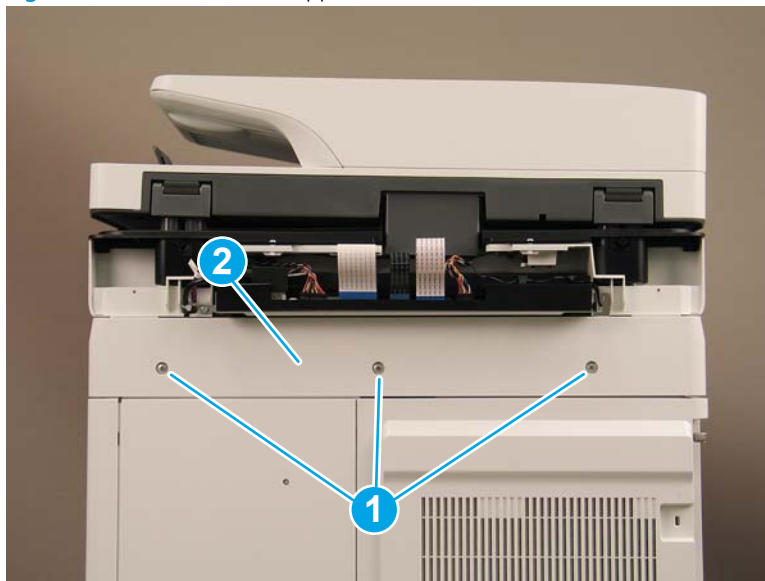
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-366 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



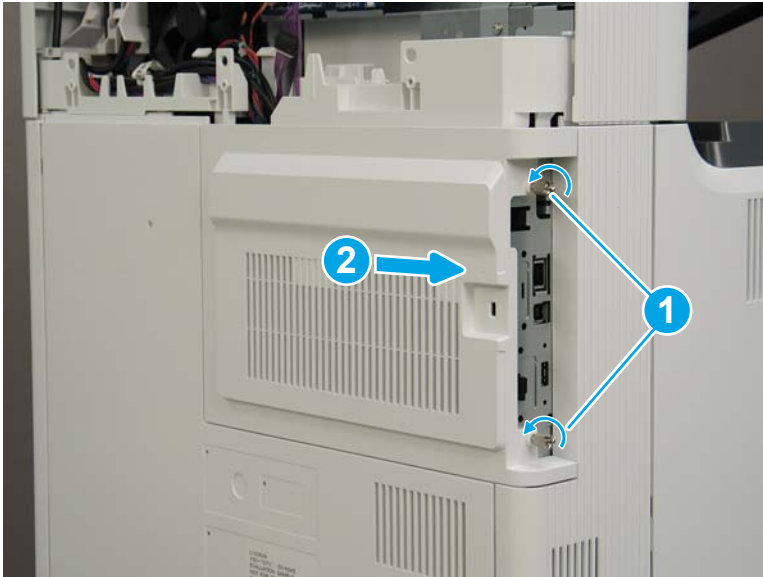
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-367 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-368 Remove the formatter cover



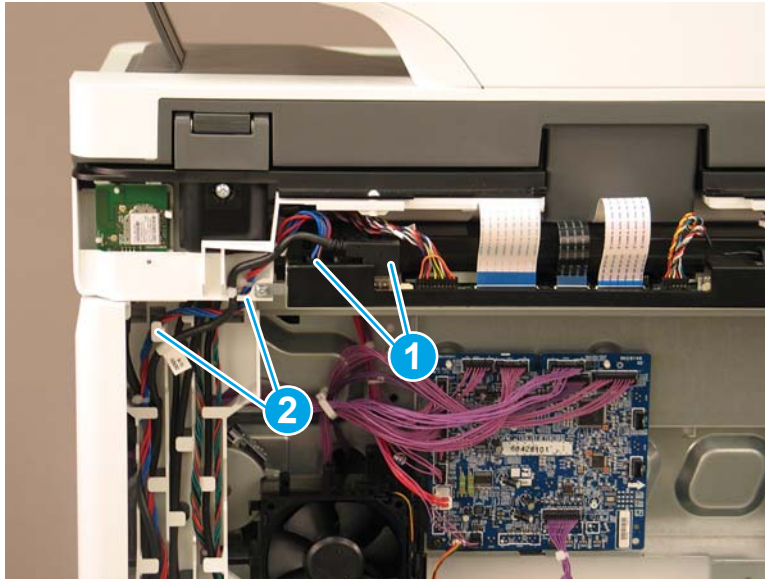
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-369 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-370 Disconnect two connectors



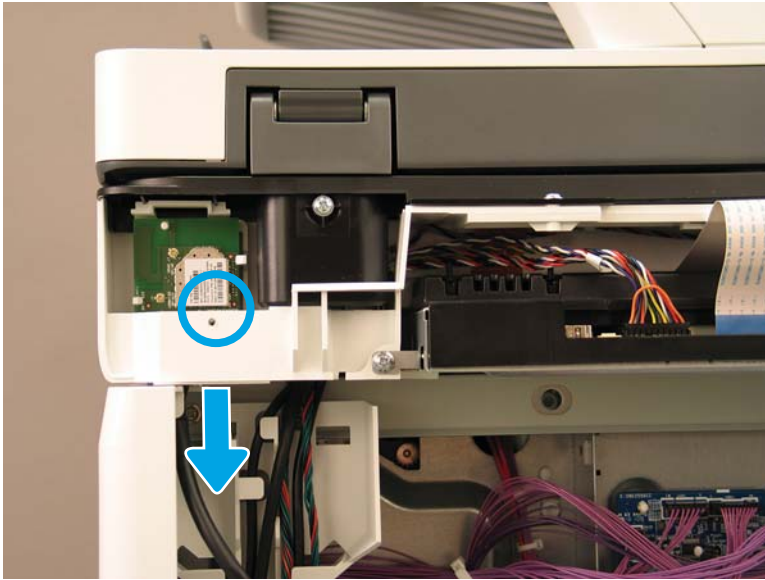
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-371 Disconnect five connectors



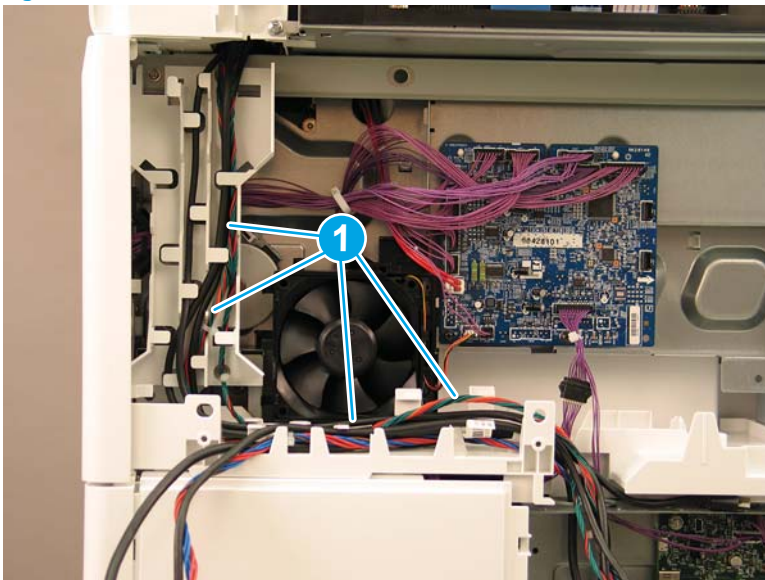
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-372 Disconnect the wireless connector



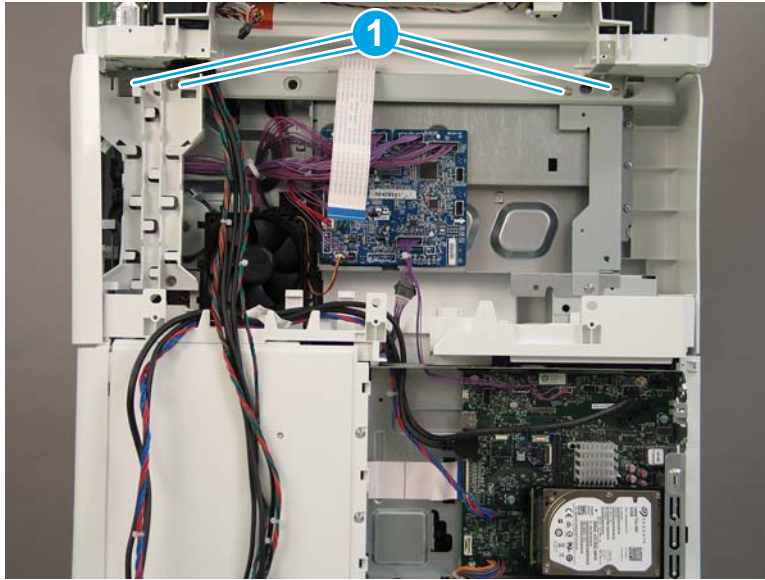
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-373 Release the cables



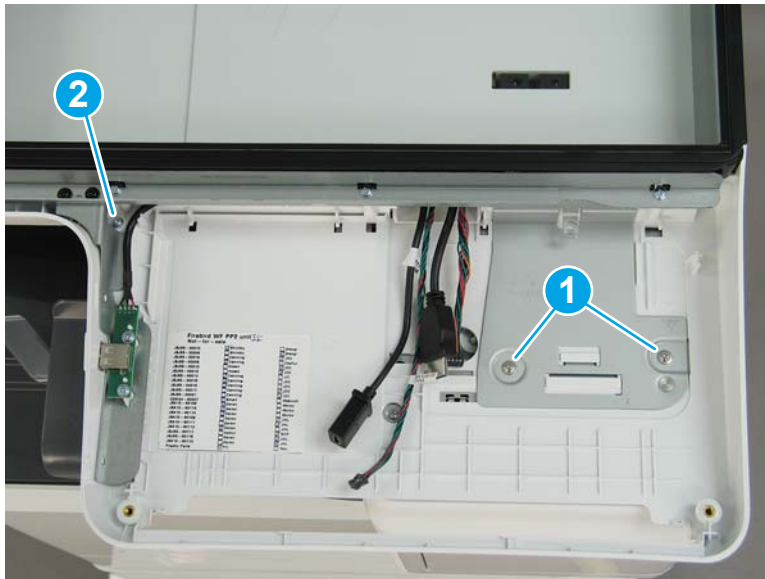
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-374 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-375 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-376 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

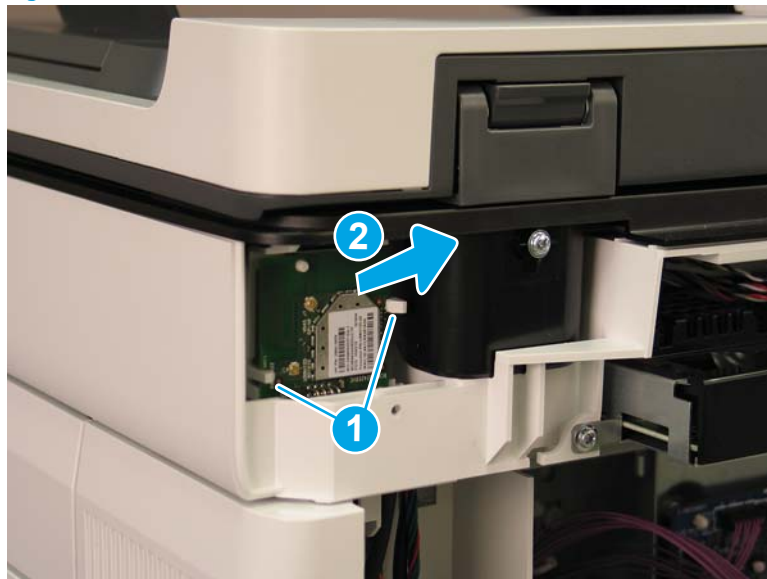


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-377 Remove the wireless card



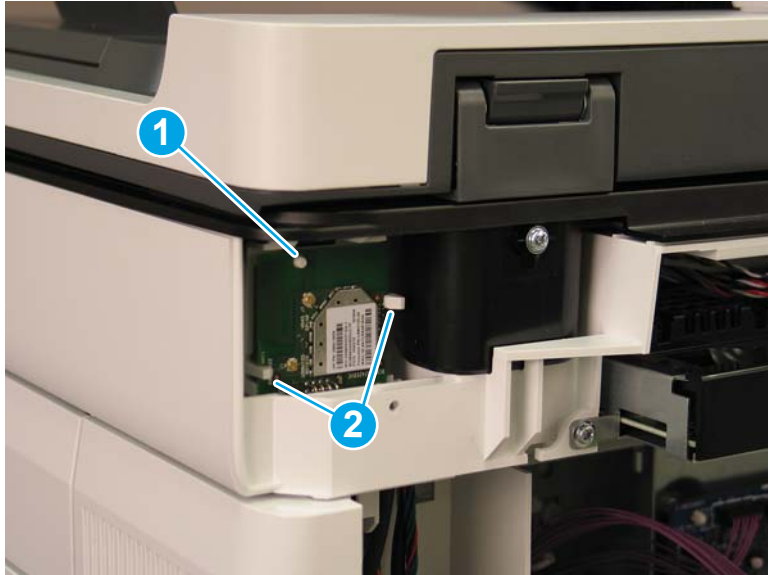
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-378 Connect the wireless card connector



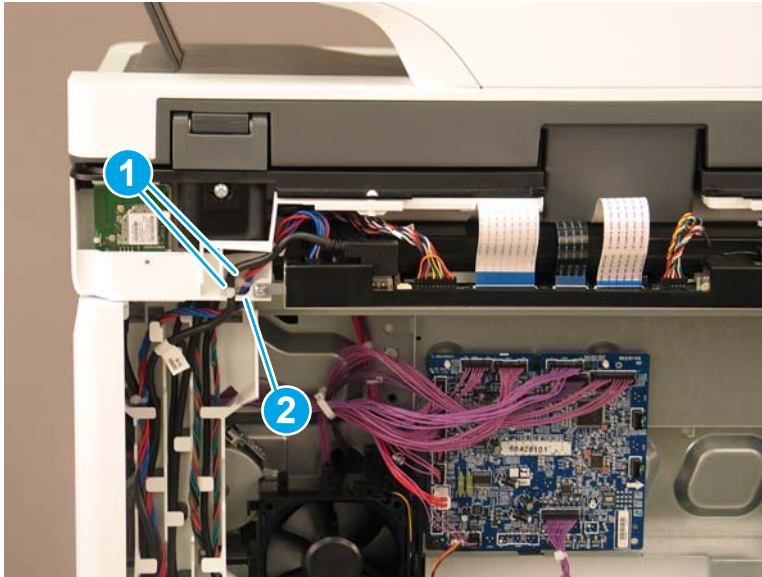
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-379 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

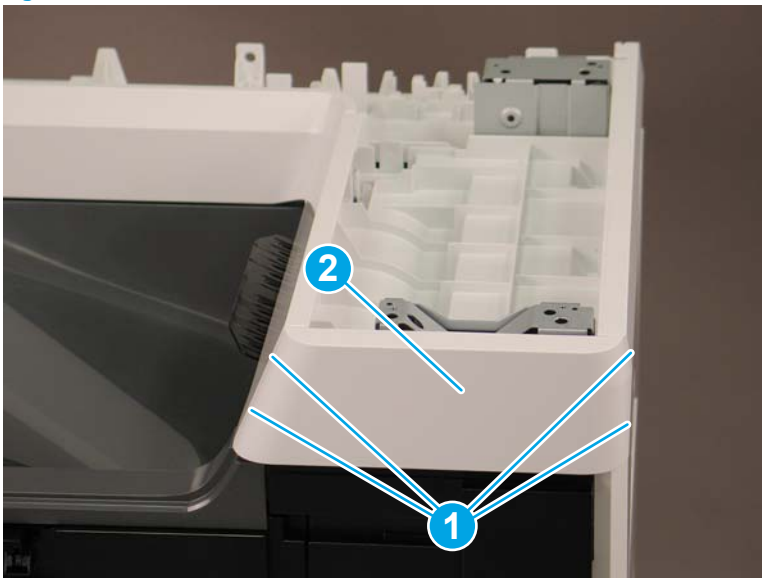
Figure 1-380 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-381 Remove the face-down front cover



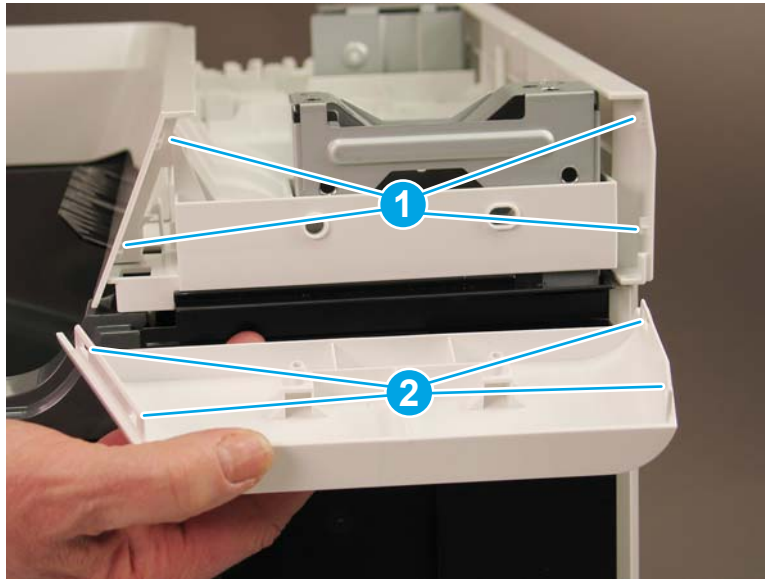
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-382 Install the cover

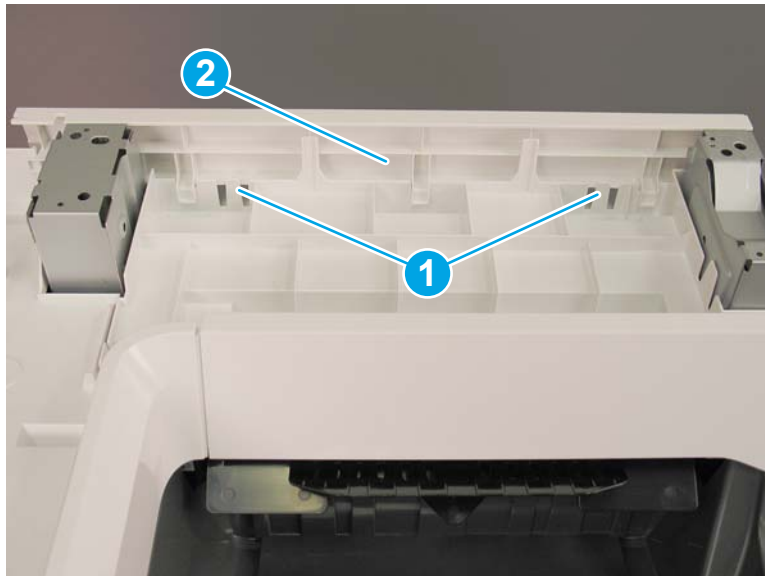


Step 5: Remove the right cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-383 Remove the right cover





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6 Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7 Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the top front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Top front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number	
RC4-6860-000CN	Front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660z)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-384 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-385 Release five tabs



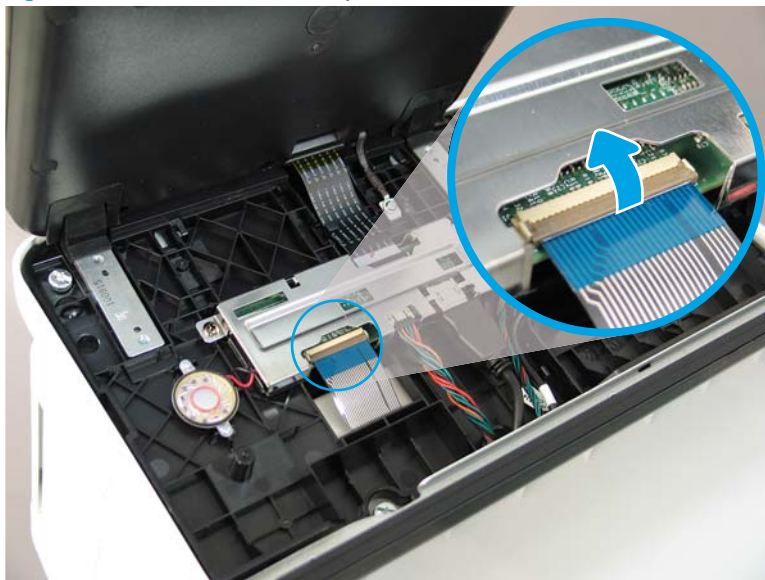
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-386 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-387 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-388 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-389 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-390 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-391 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-392 Release five tabs



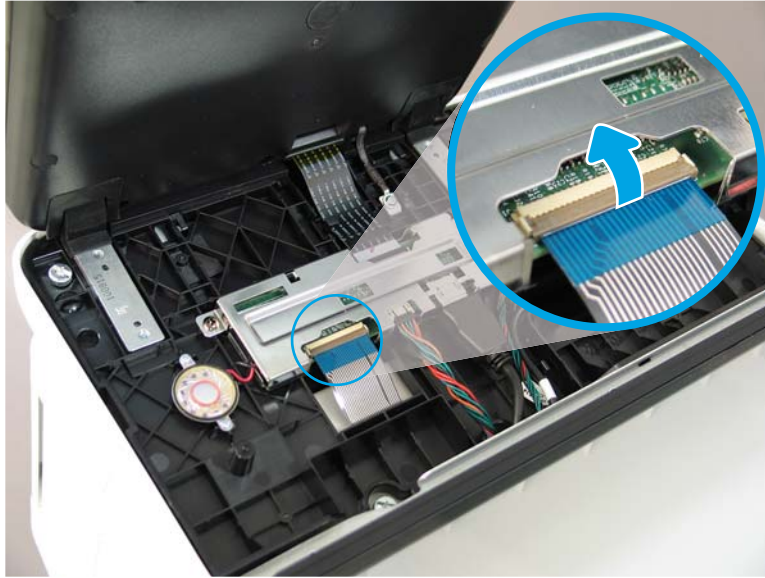
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-393 Remove the cover



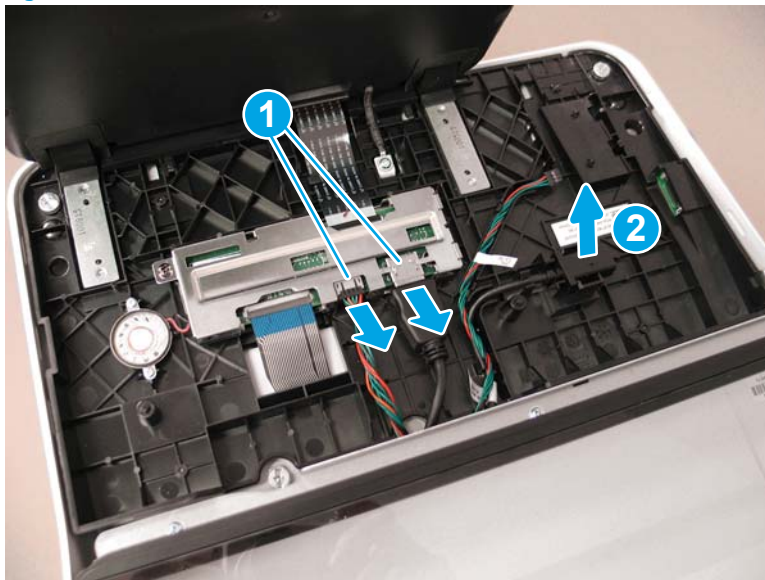
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard fl a cable.

Figure 1-394 Disconnect the keyboard fl a cable (keyboard models only)



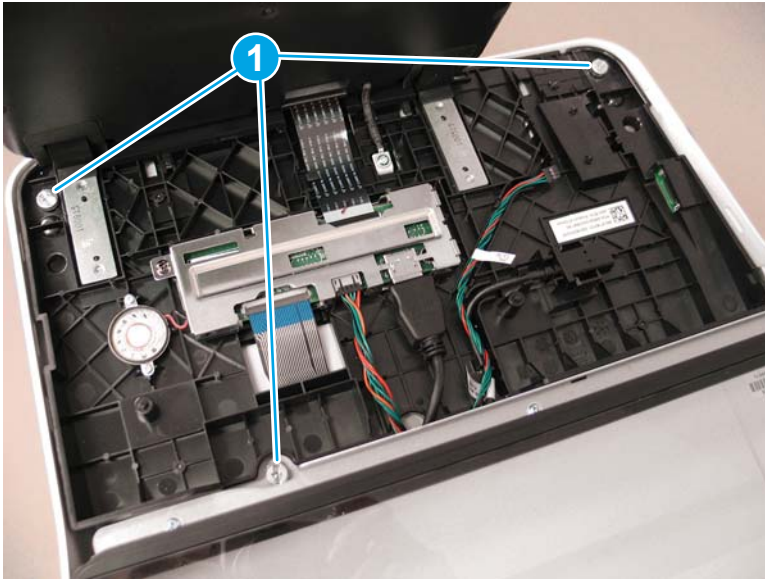
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-395 Disconnect connectors



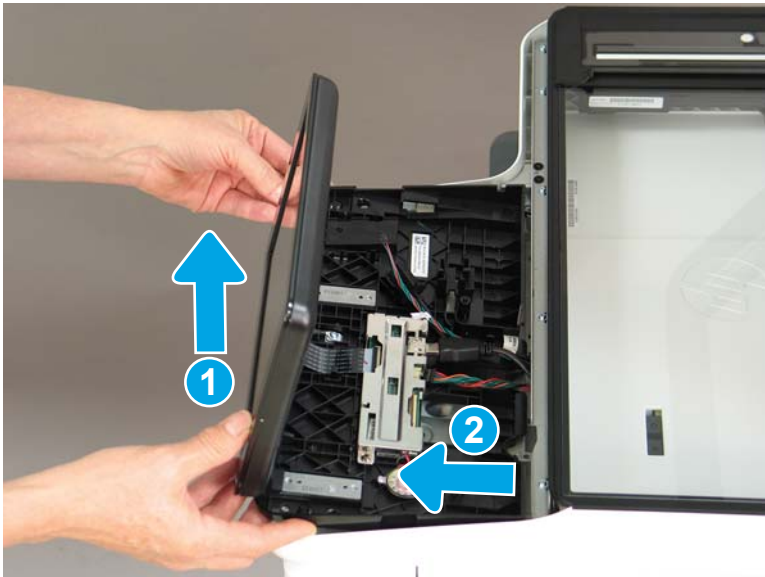
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-396 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

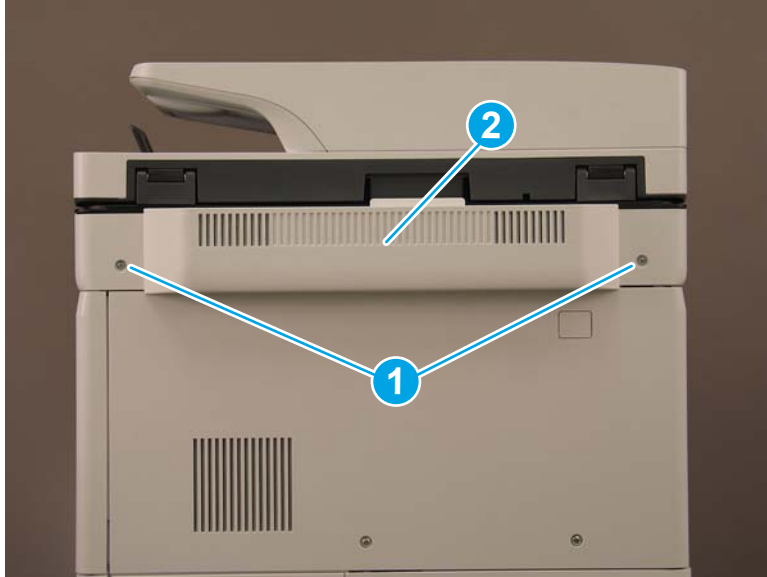
Figure 1-397 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-398 Remove the SCB cover



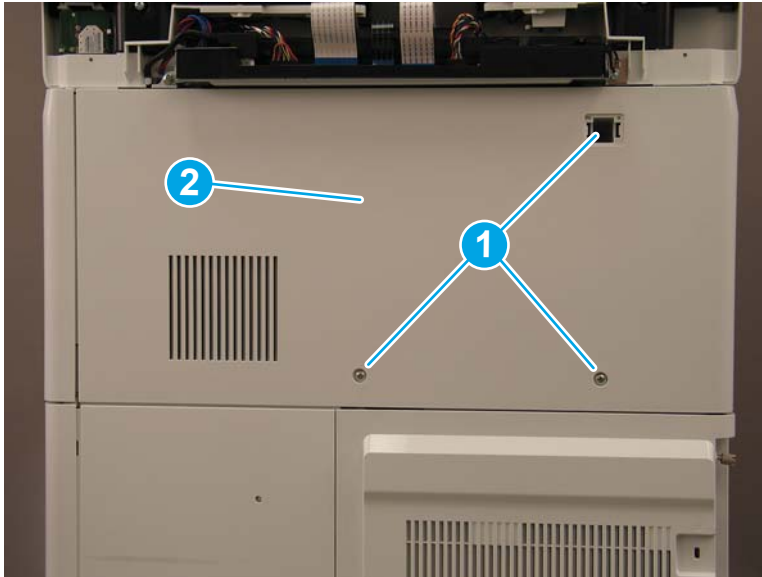
2. Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-399 Remove the small cover



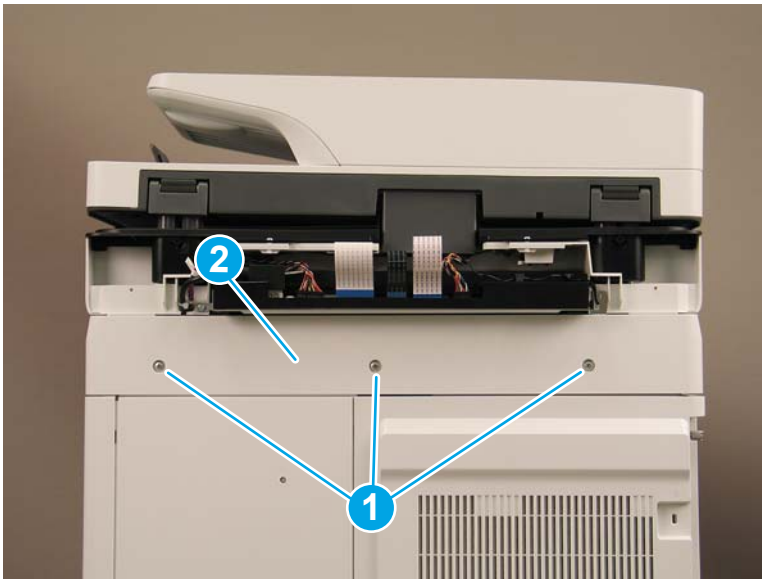
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-400 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



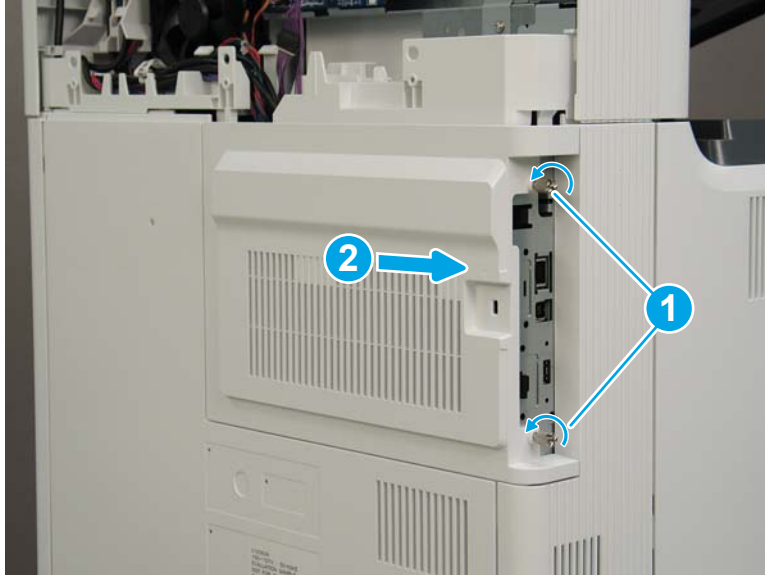
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-401 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-402 Remove the formatter cover



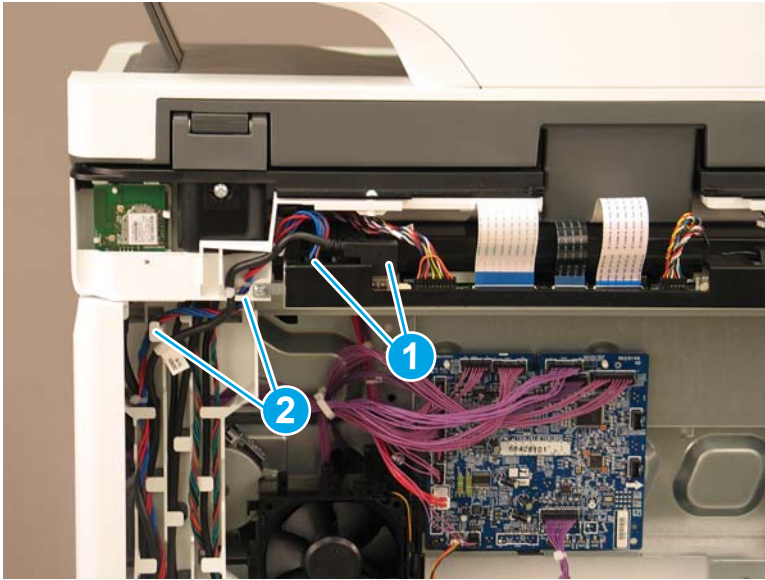
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-403 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-404 Disconnect two connectors



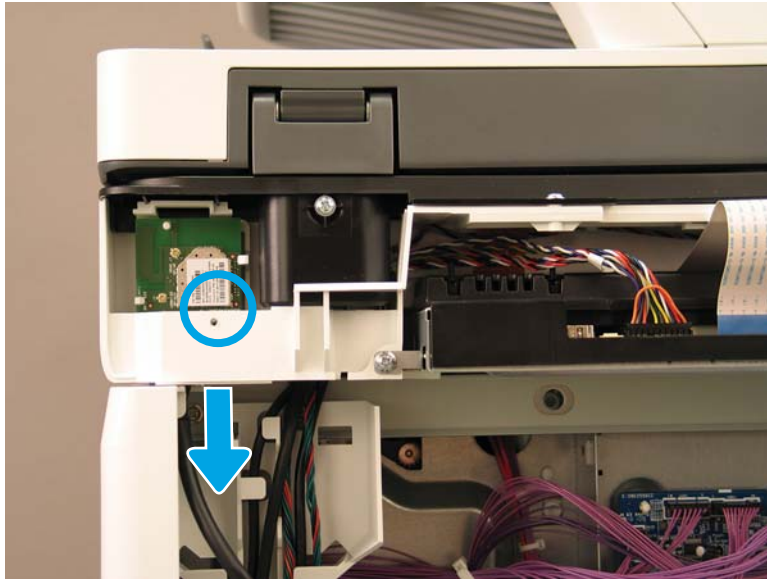
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-405 Disconnect five connectors



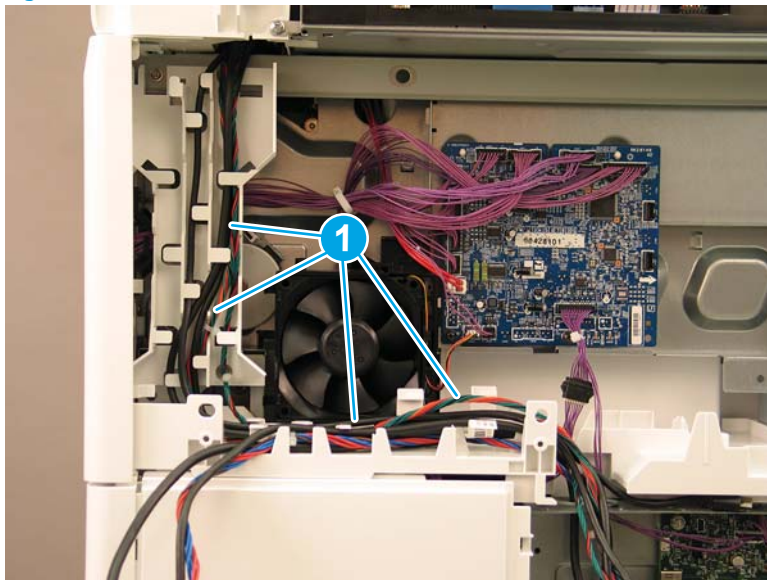
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-406 Disconnect the wireless connector



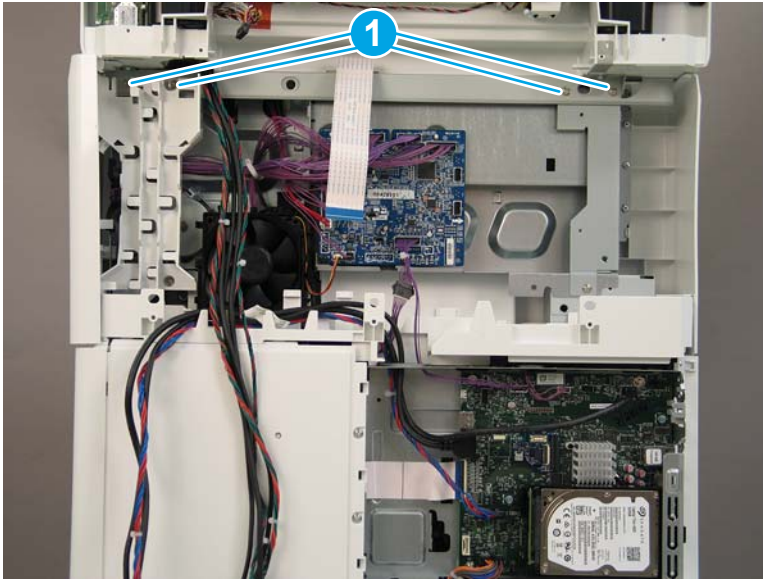
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-407 Release the cables



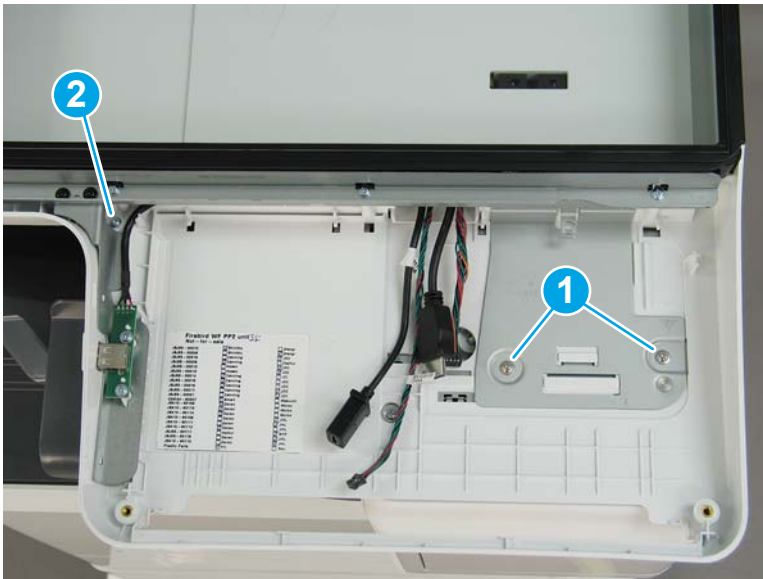
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-408 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-409 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-410 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

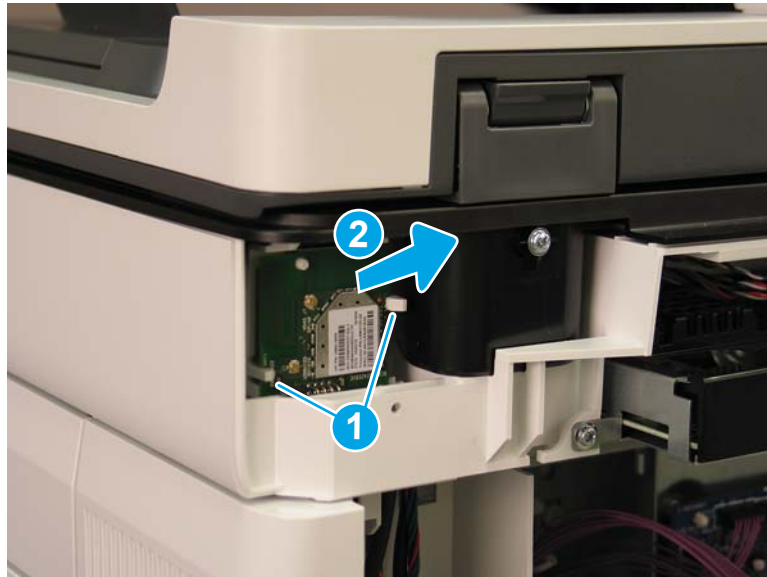


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-411 Remove the wireless card



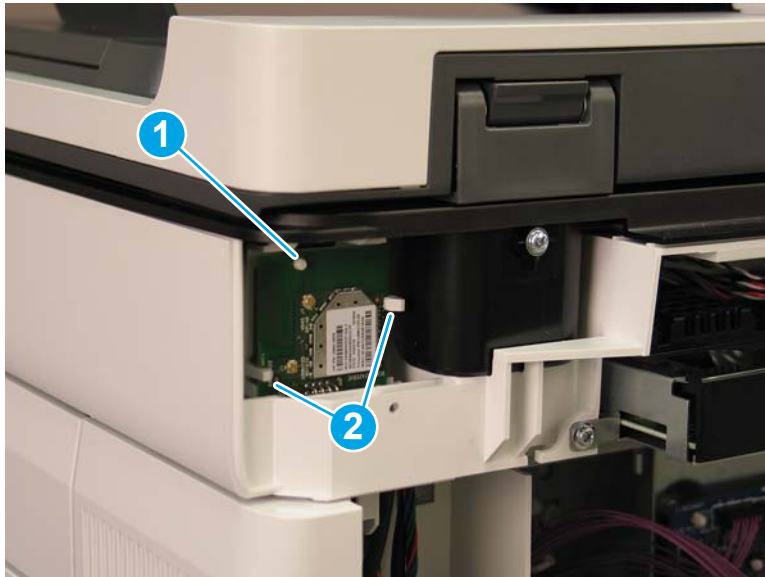
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-412 Connect the wireless card connector



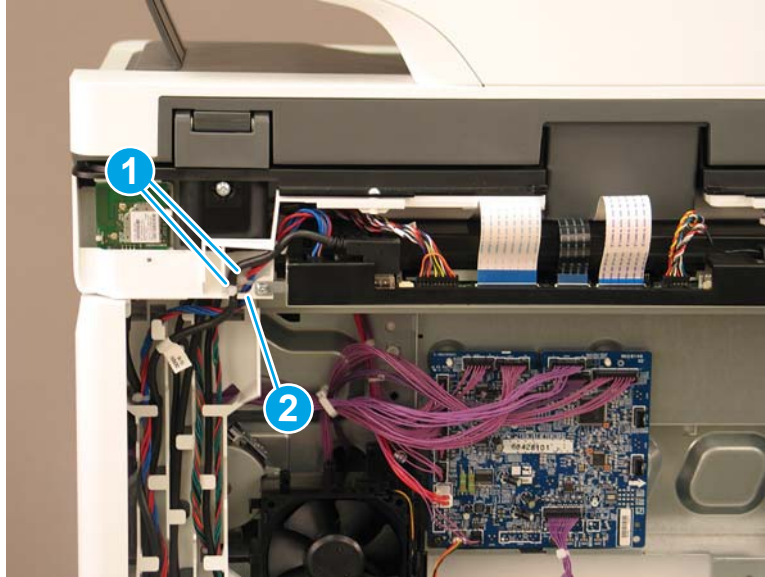
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-413 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

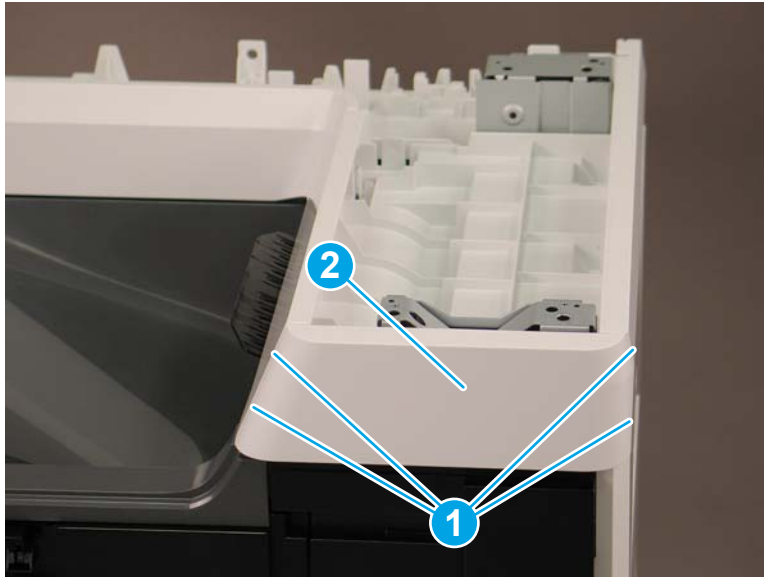
Figure 1-414 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-415 Remove the face-down front cover



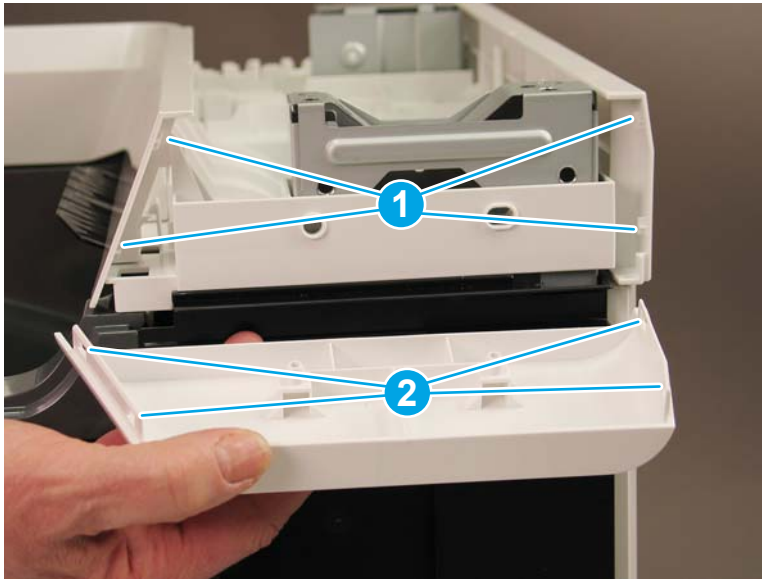
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-416 Install the cover

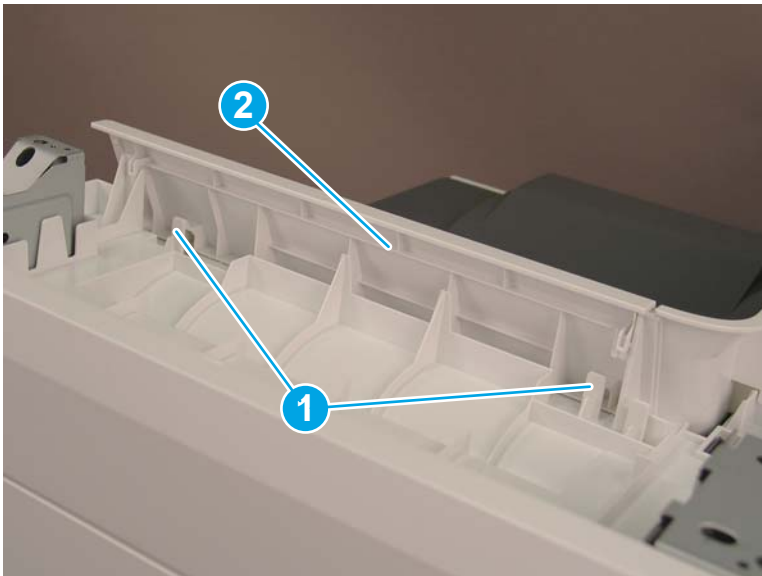


Step 5: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-417 Remove the top cover



Step 6 Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


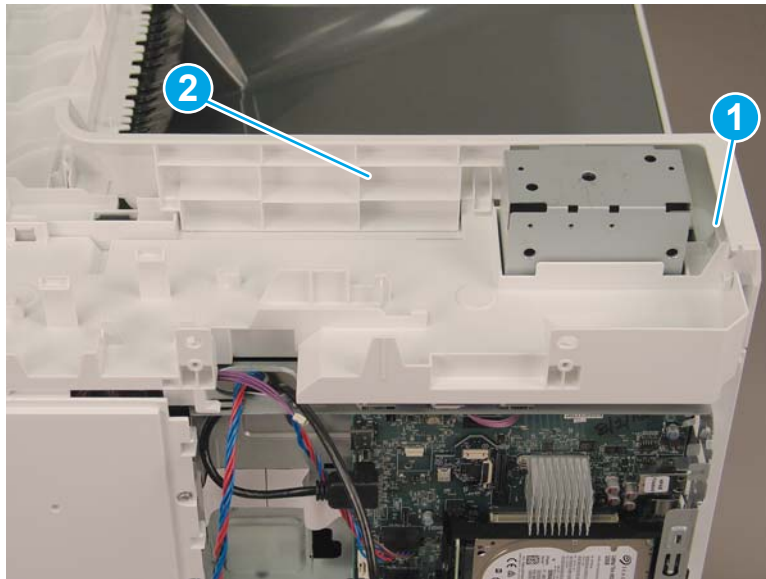
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-418 Remove the front cover





Step 7 Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number

RC4-6860-000CN

Face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-419 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-420 Release five tabs



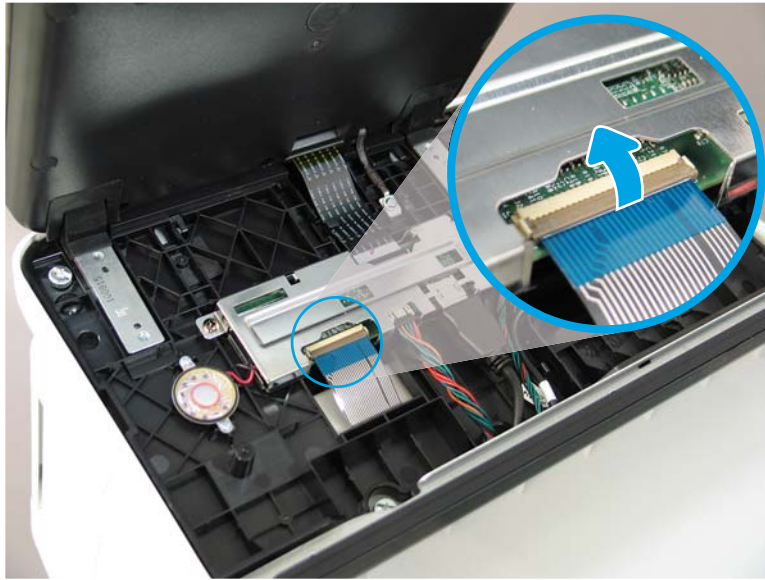
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-421 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-422 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-423 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-424 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-425 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-426 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-427 Release five tabs



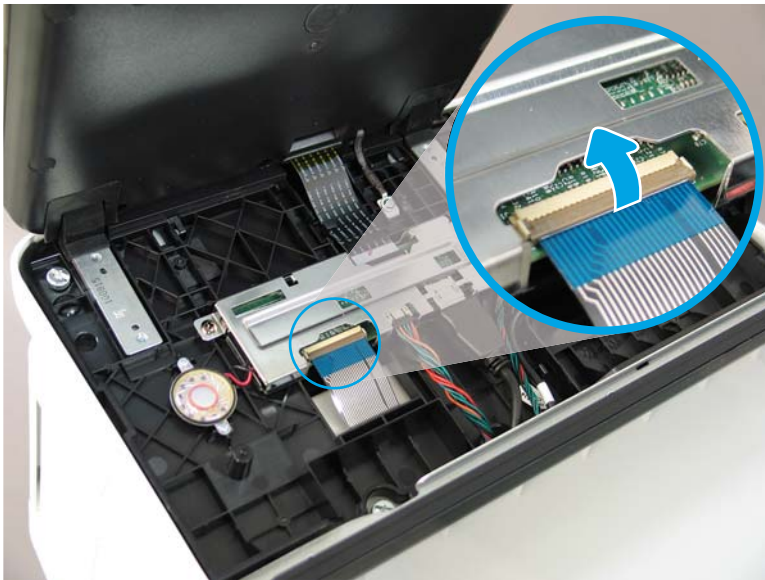
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-428 Remove the cover



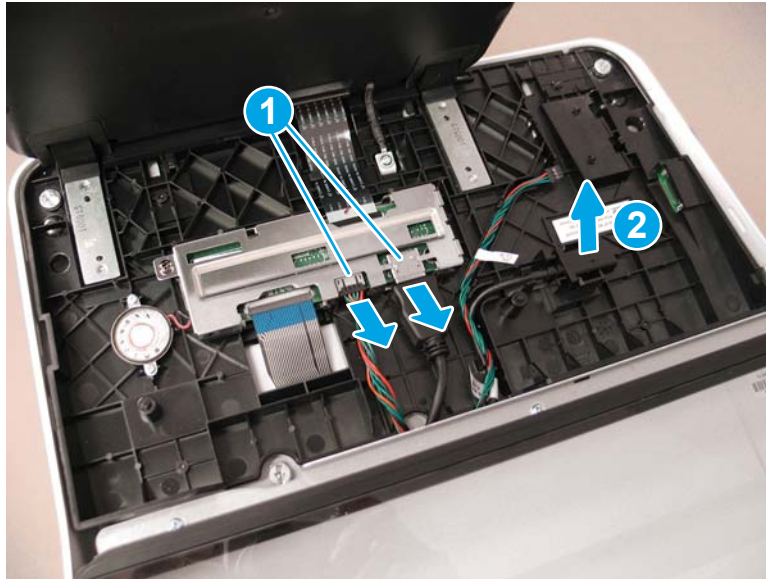
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-429 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



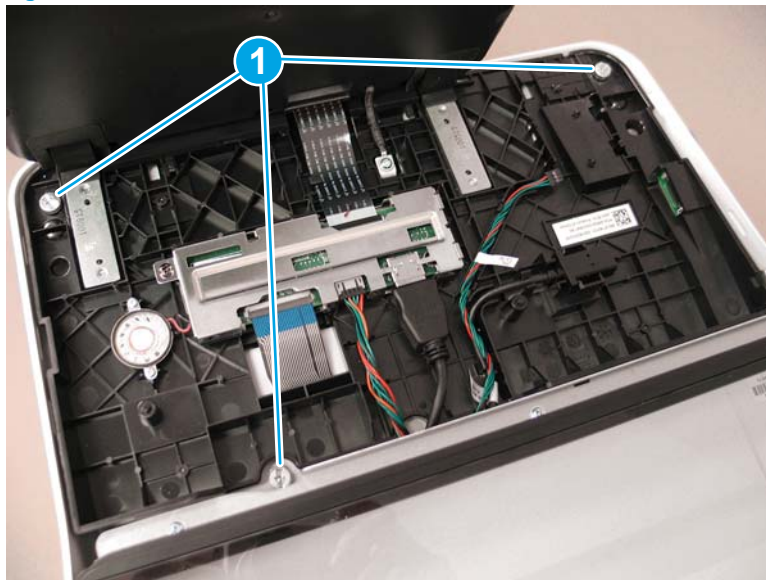
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-430 Disconnect connectors



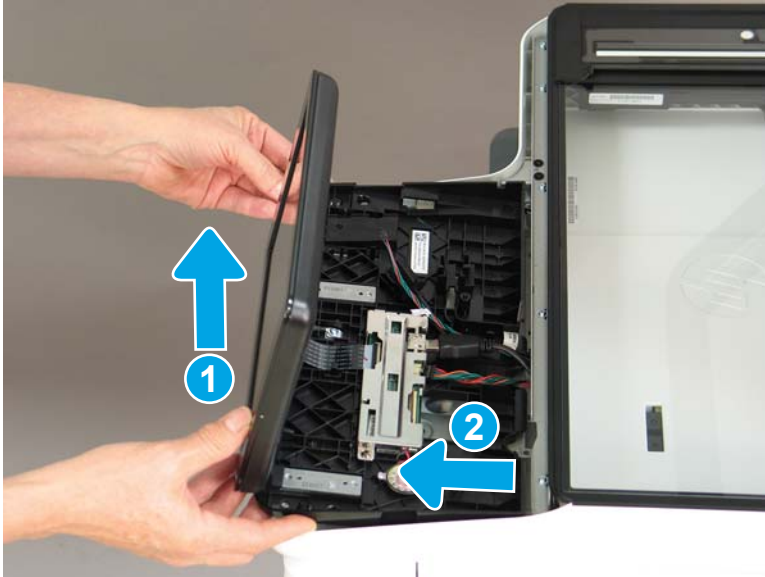
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-431 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

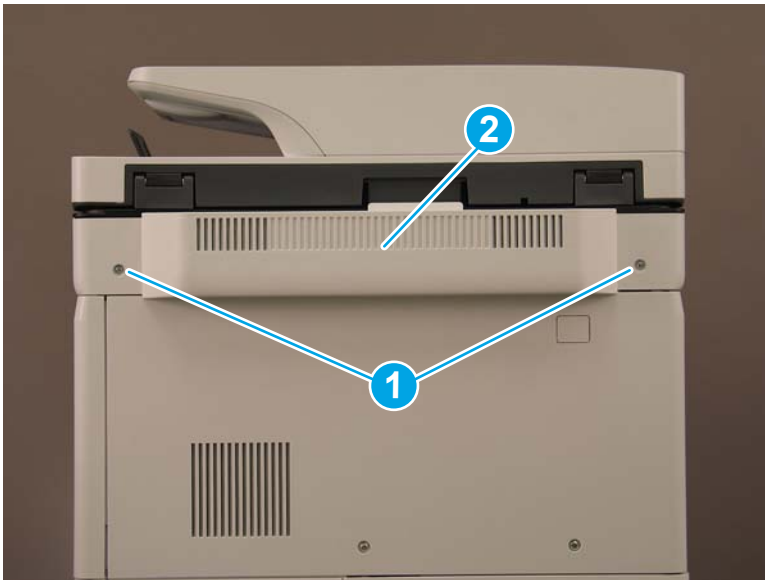
Figure 1-432 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-433 Remove the SCB cover



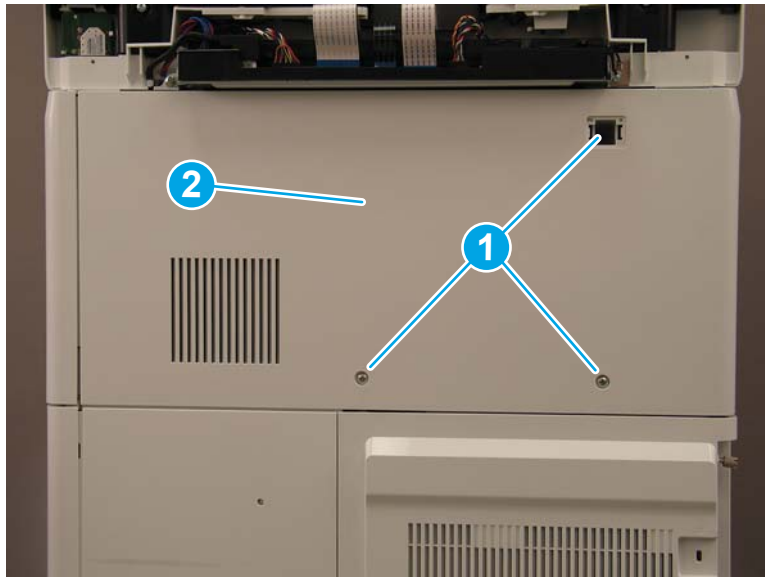
2. Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-434 Remove the small cover



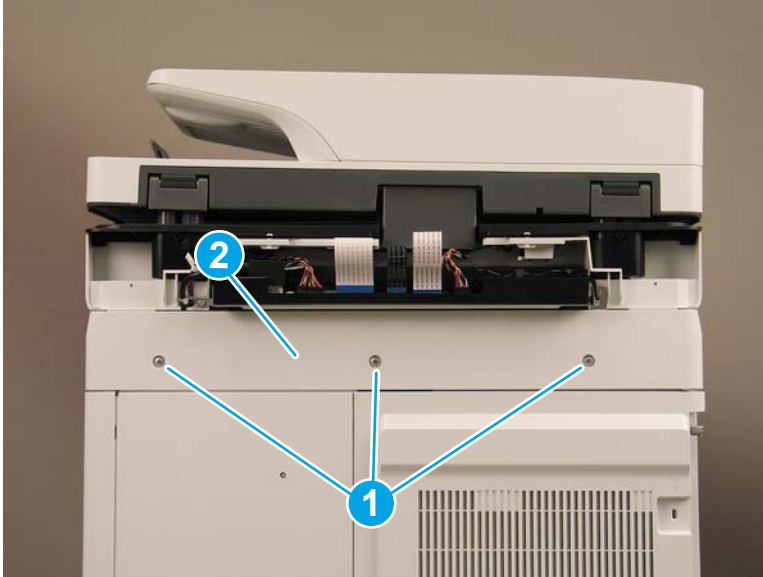
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-435 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



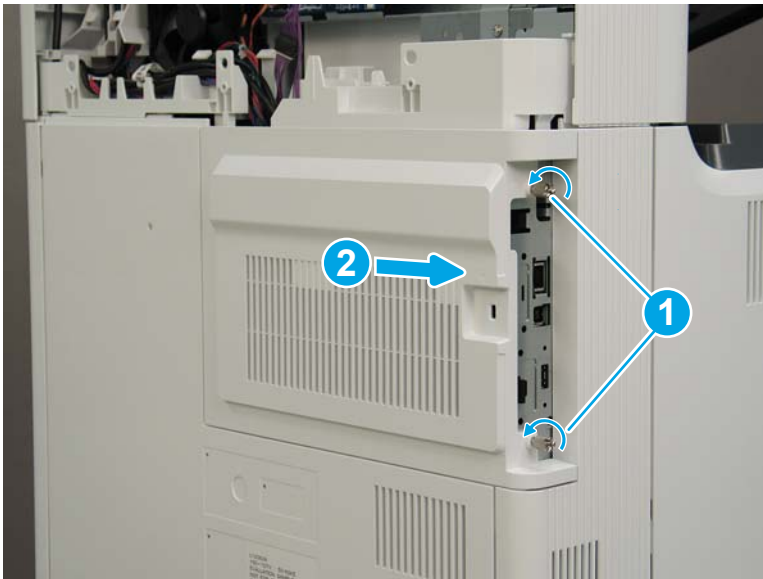
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-436 Remove the upper rear cover



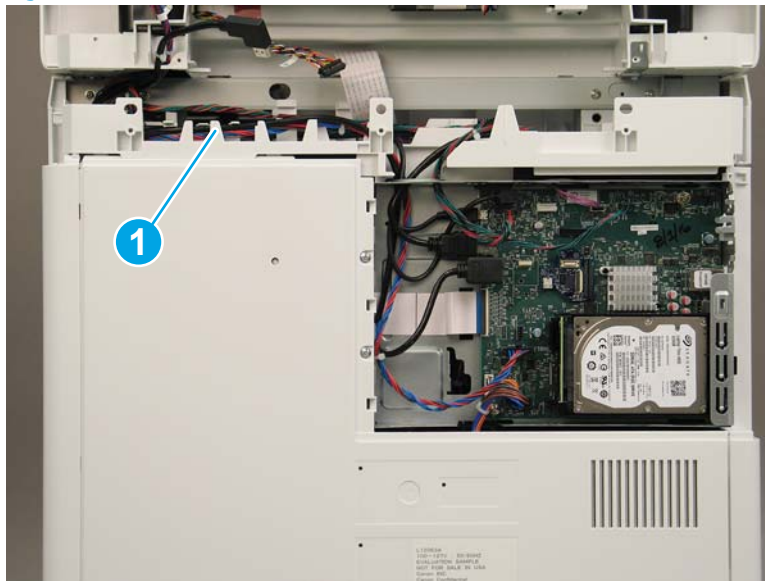
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-437 Remove the formatter cover



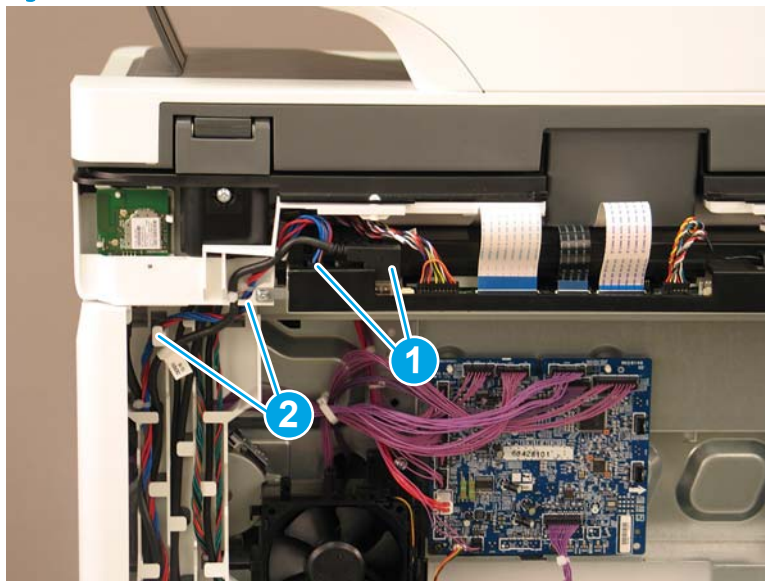
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-438 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-439 Disconnect two connectors



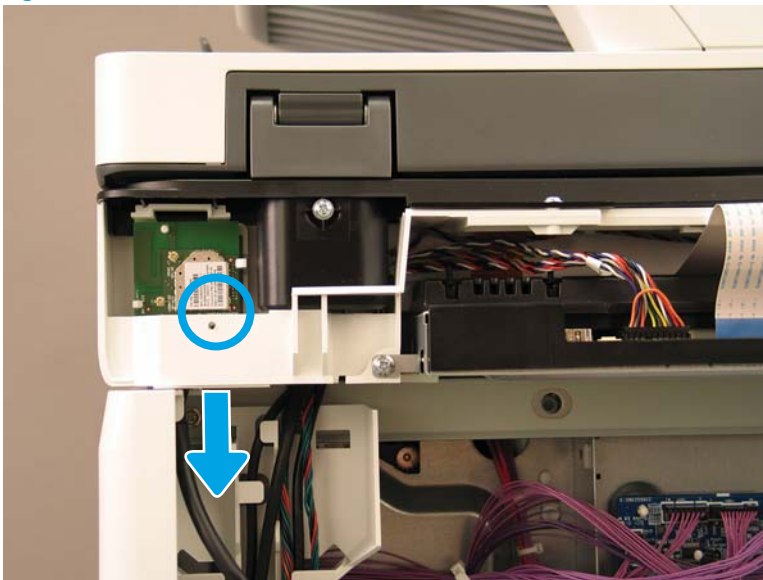
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-440 Disconnect five connectors



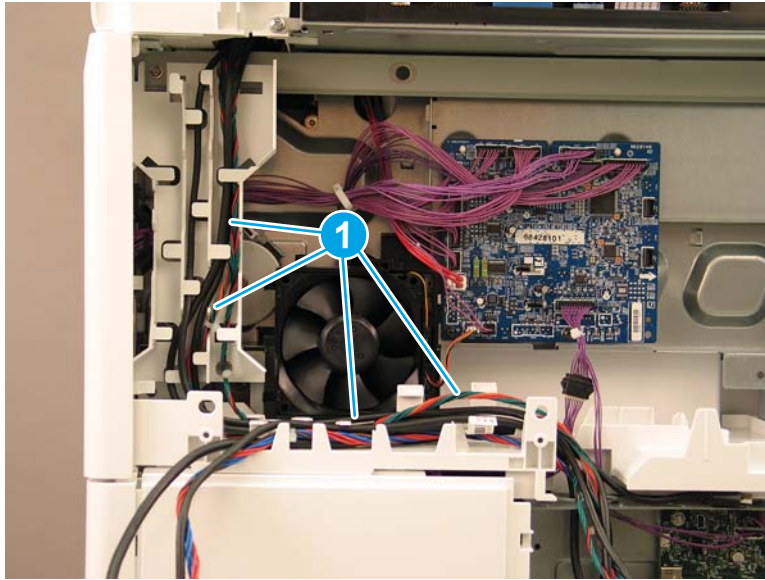
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-441 Disconnect the wireless connector



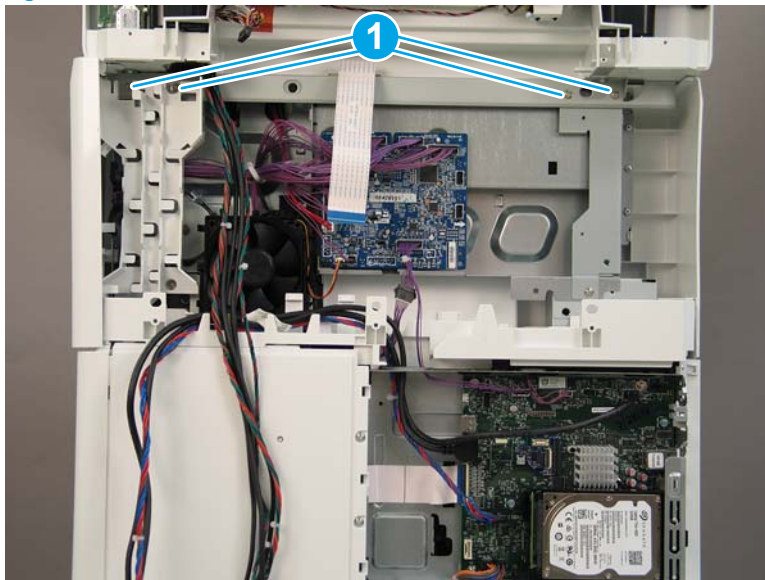
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-442 Release the cables



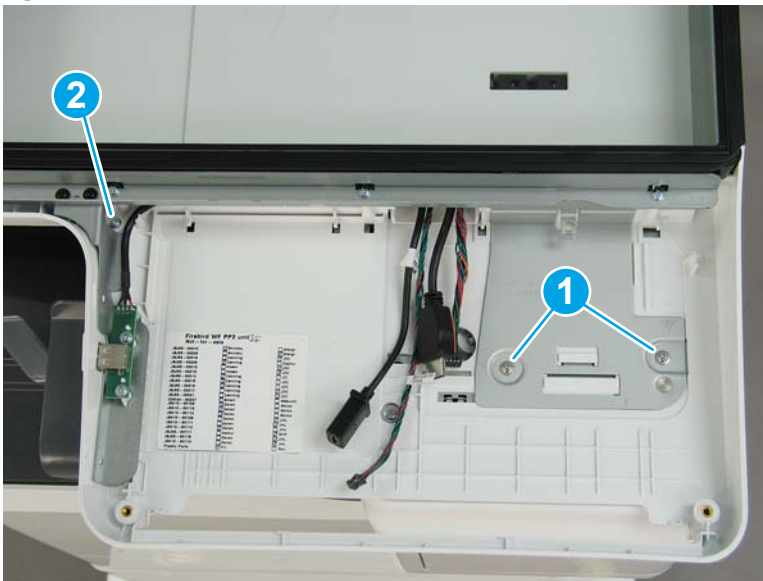
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-443 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-444 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-445 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

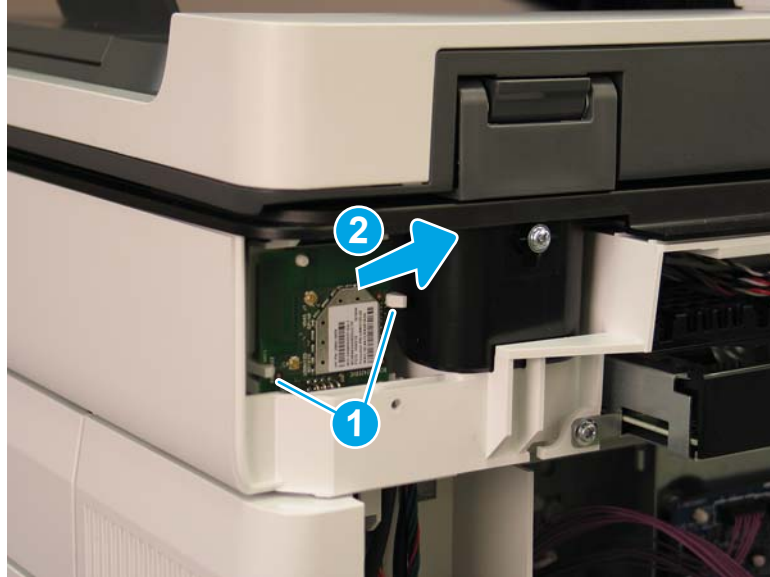


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-446 Remove the wireless card



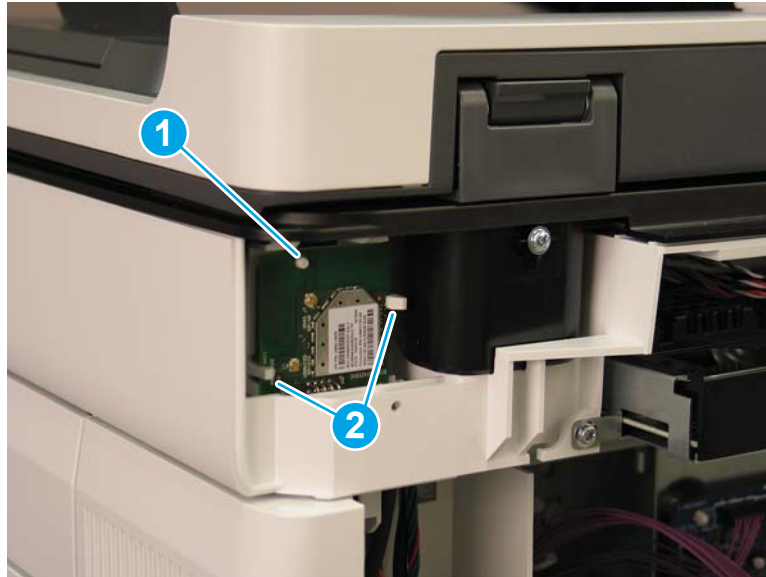
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-447 Connect the wireless card connector



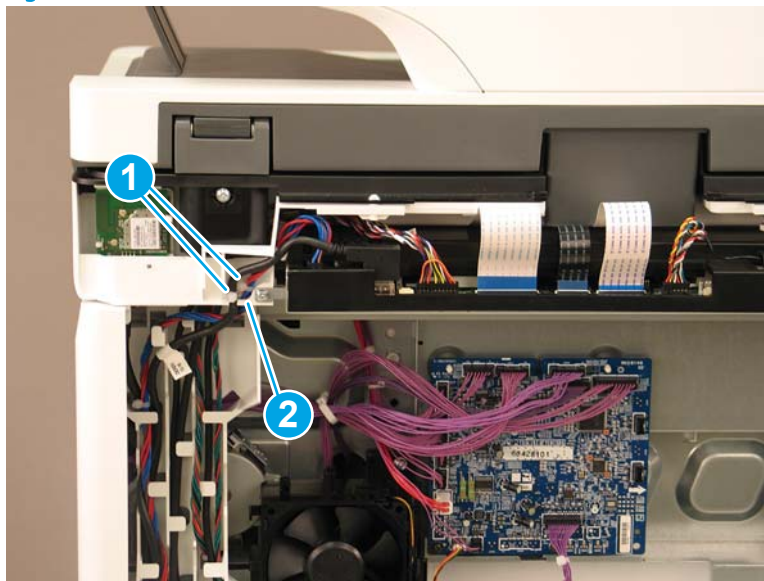
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-448 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-449 Install the SCB cables

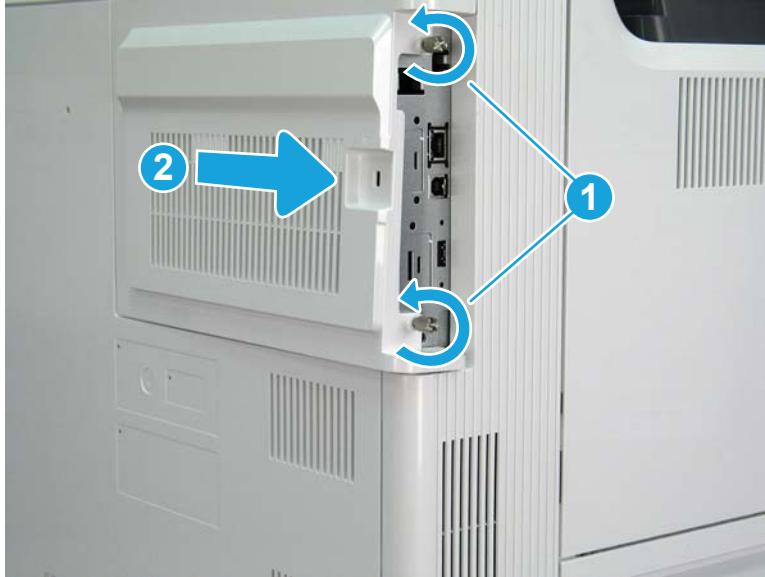


Step 4: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

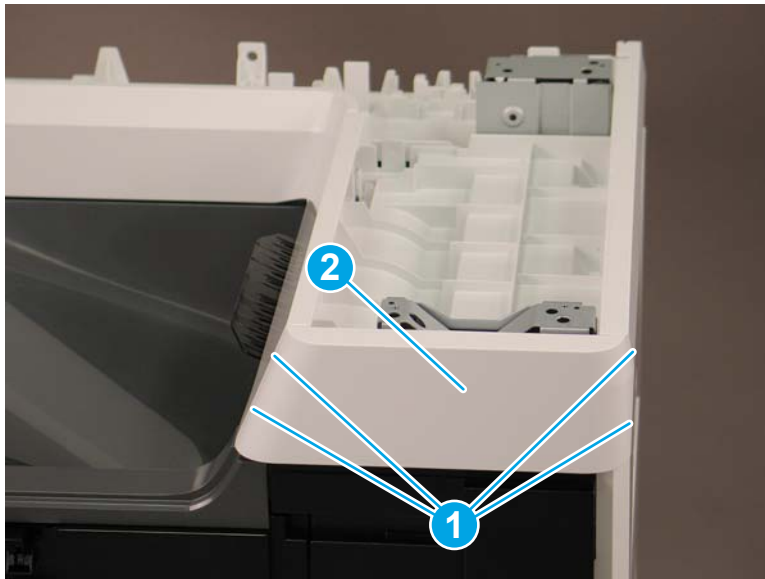
Figure 1-450 Remove the formatter cover



Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-451 Remove the face-down front cover



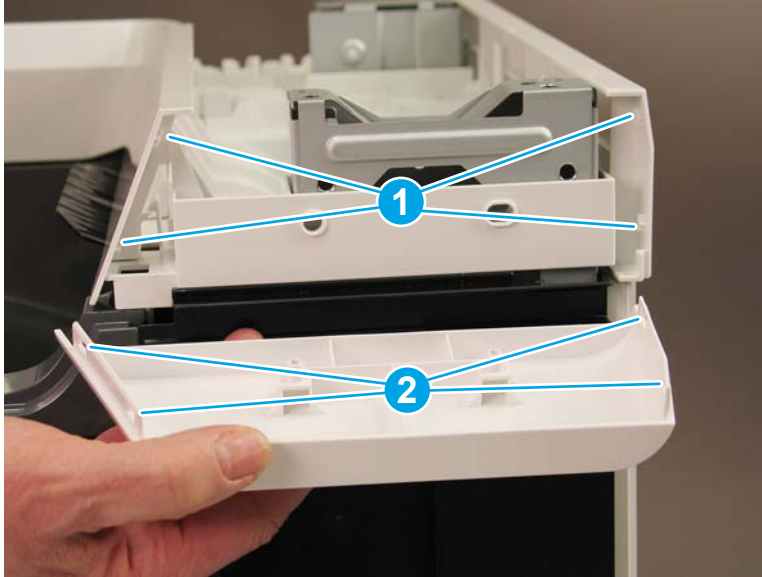
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-452 Install the cover

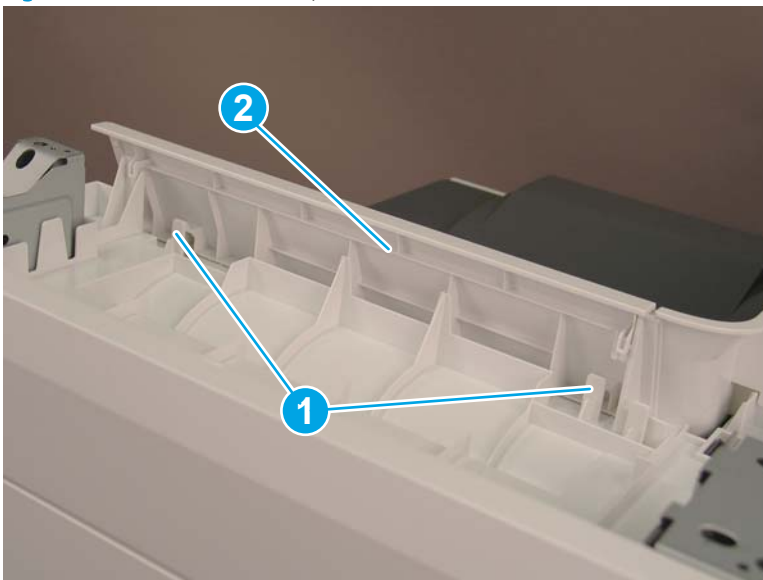


Step 6: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-453 Remove the top cover

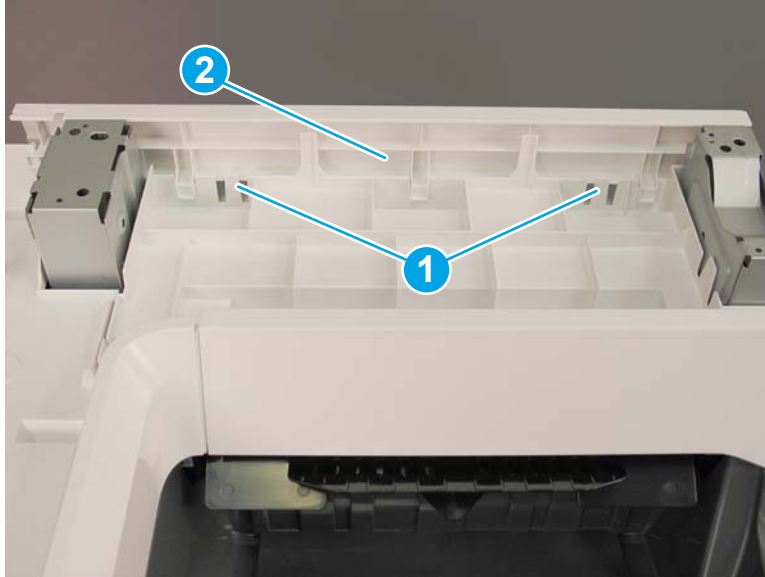


Step 7: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-454 Remove the right cover

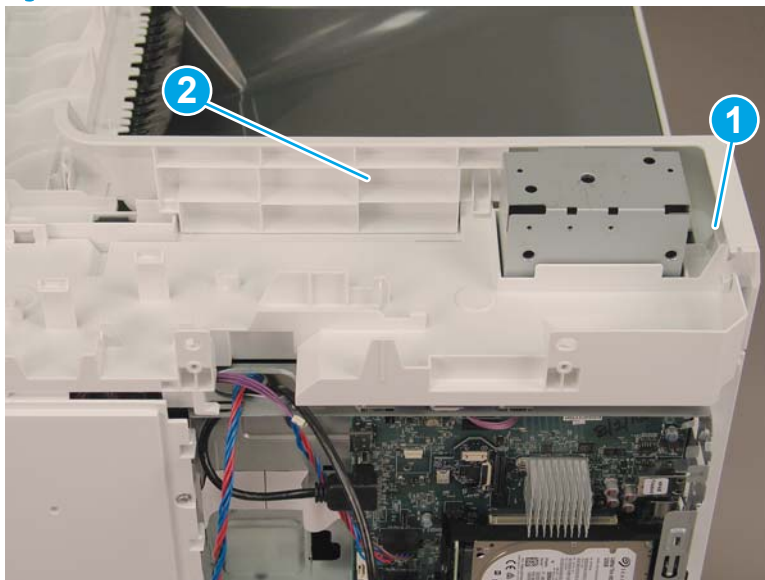


Step 8: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-455 Remove the front cover

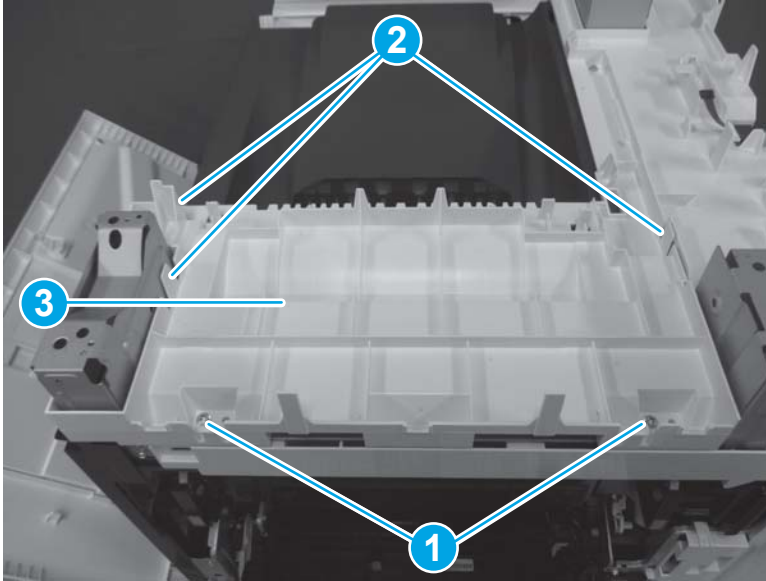


Step 9: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-456 Remove two screws and the face-down cover



Step 10: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.




NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the image scanner rear cover \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number	
RC4-6862-000CN	Rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

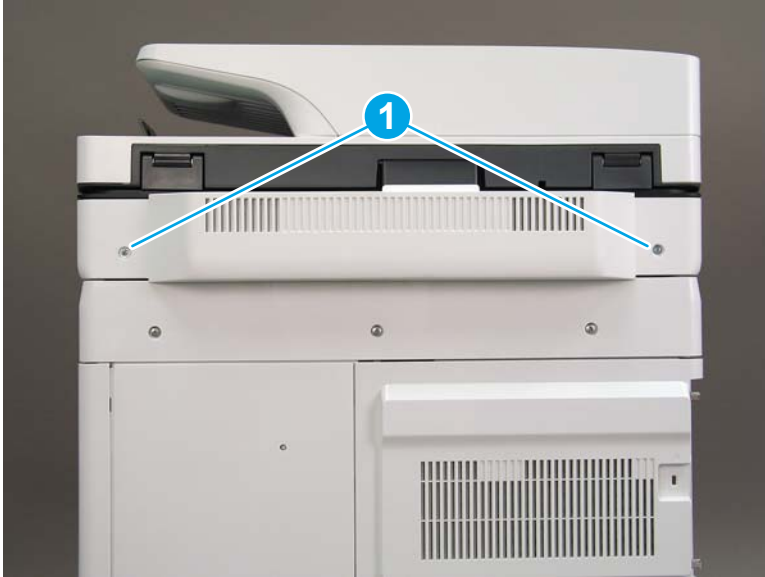
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the image scanner rear cover (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-457 Remove two screws



2. Rotate the image scanner back cover up to remove it.

Figure 1-458 Remove the image scanner back cover

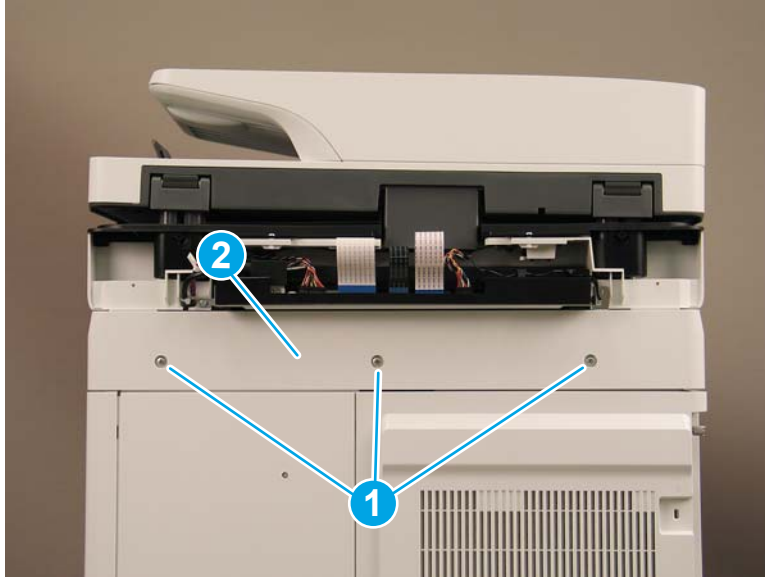


Step 2: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-459 Remove the rear upper cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh).

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) part number

RC4-6860-000CN

Main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-460 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-461 Release five tabs



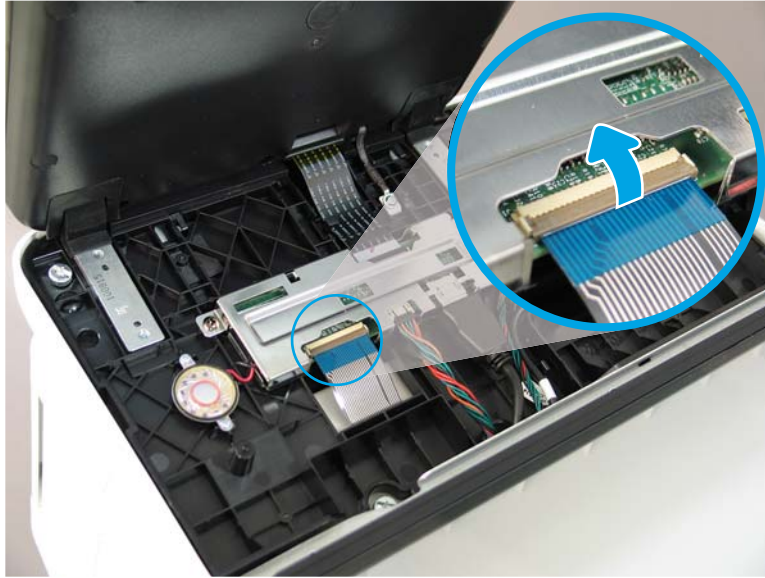
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-462 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard fl a cable.

Figure 1-463 Disconnect the keyboard fl a cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-464 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-465 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-466 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-467 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-468 Release five tabs



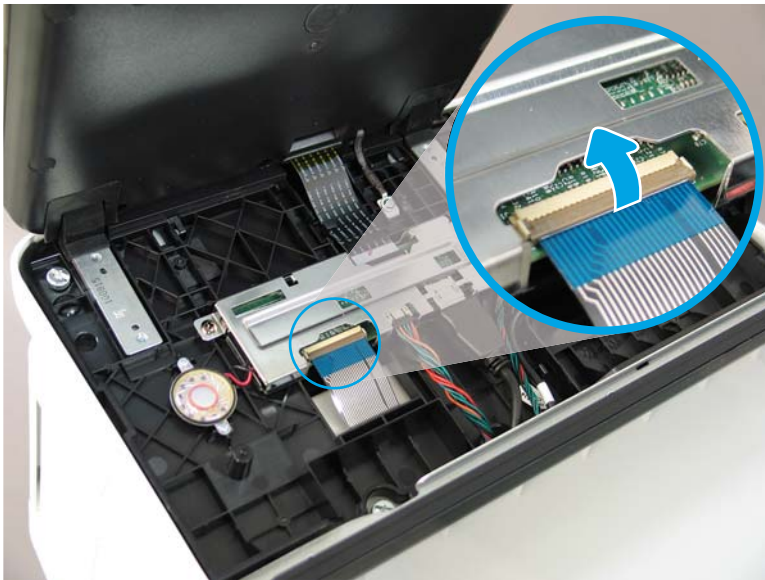
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-469 Remove the cover



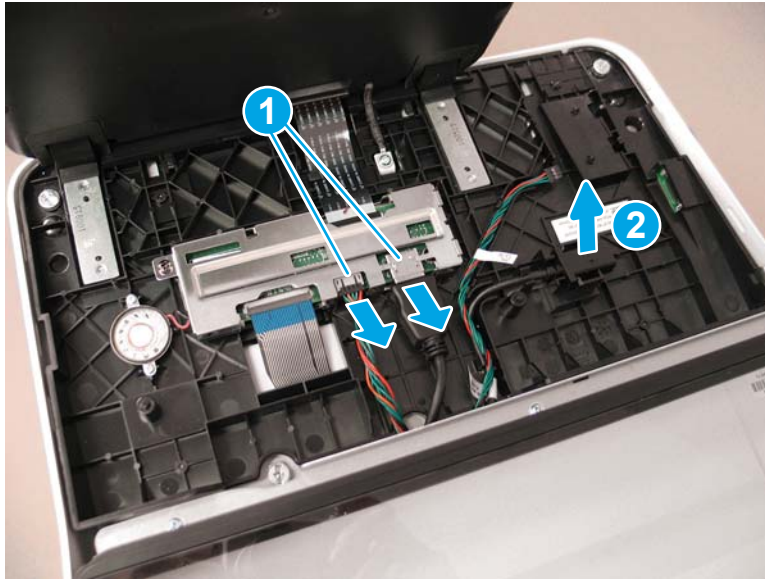
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-470 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



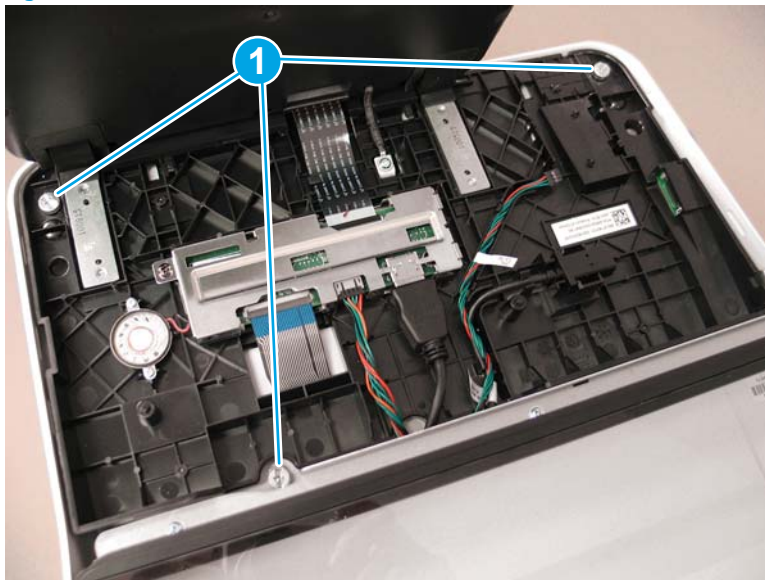
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-471 Disconnect connectors



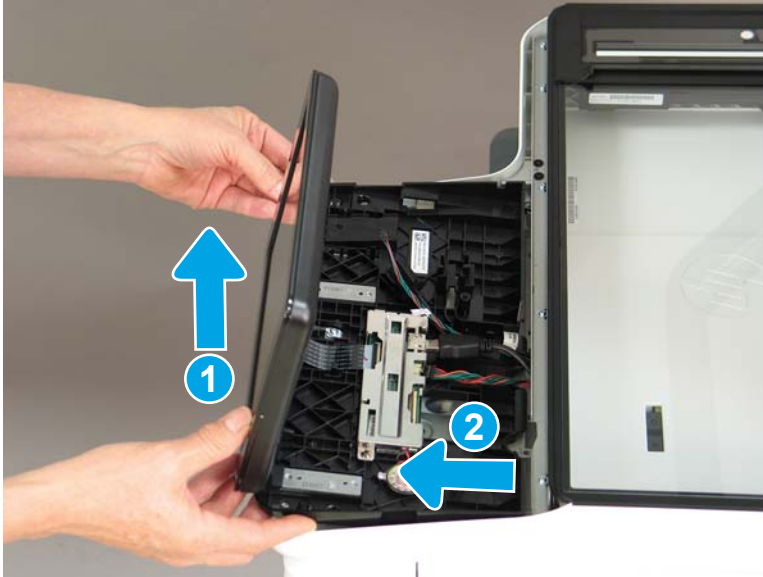
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-472 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

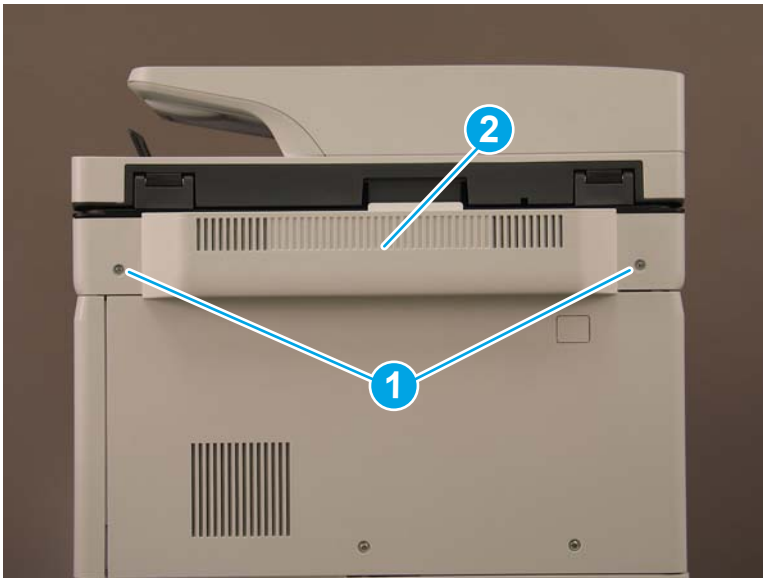
Figure 1-473 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-474 Remove the SCB cover



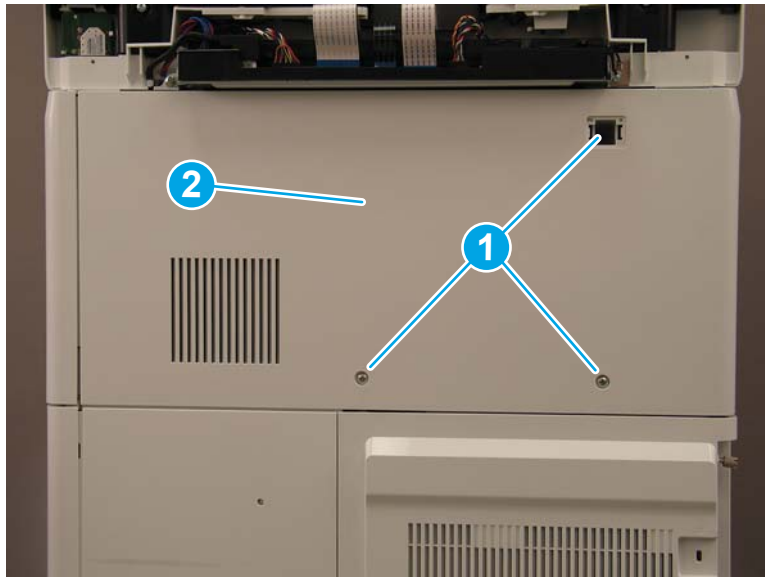
2. Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-475 Remove the small cover



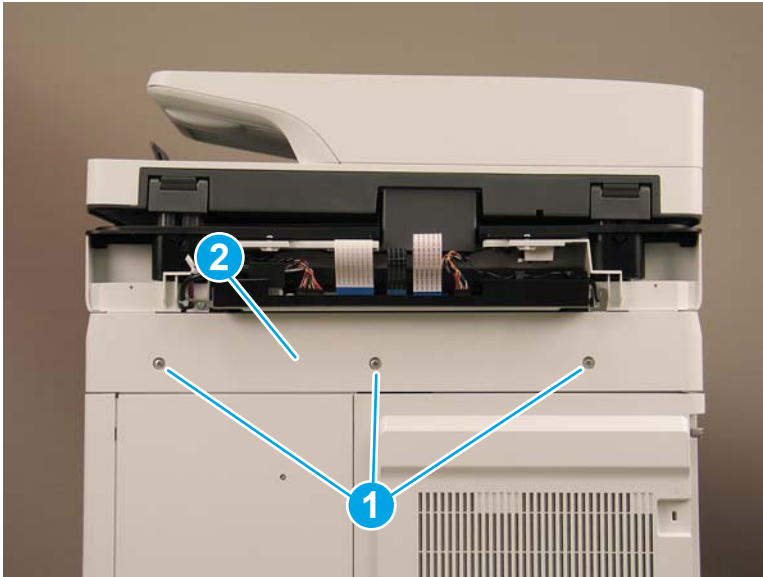
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-476 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



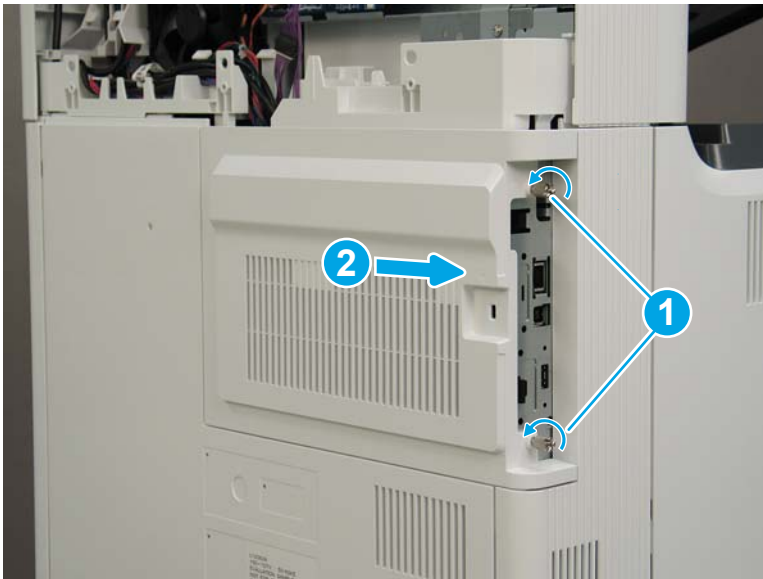
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-477 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-478 Remove the formatter cover



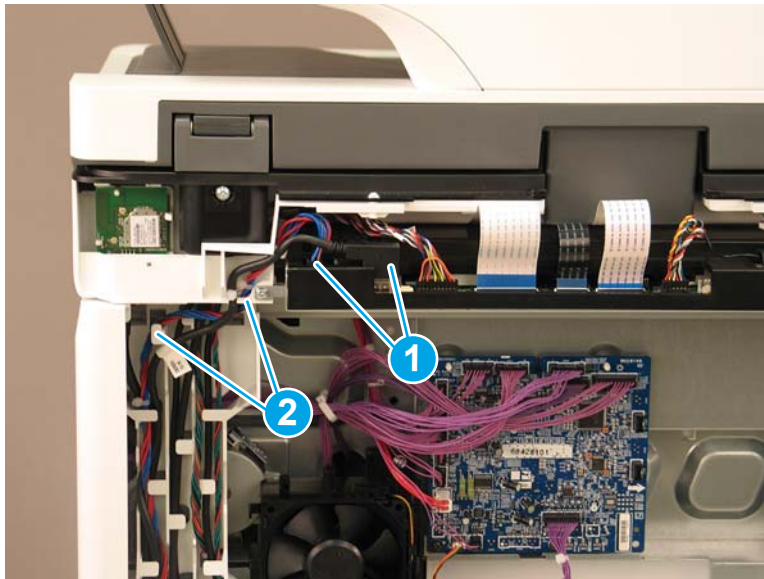
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-479 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-480 Disconnect two connectors



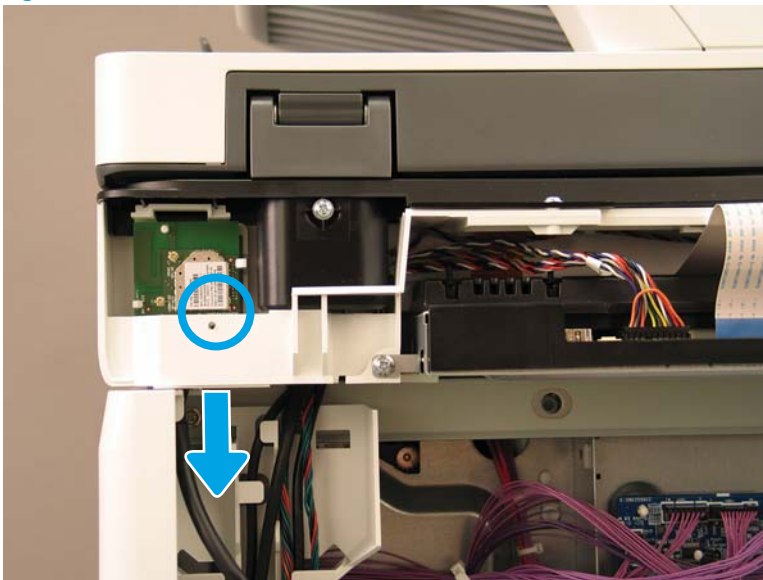
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-481 Disconnect five connectors



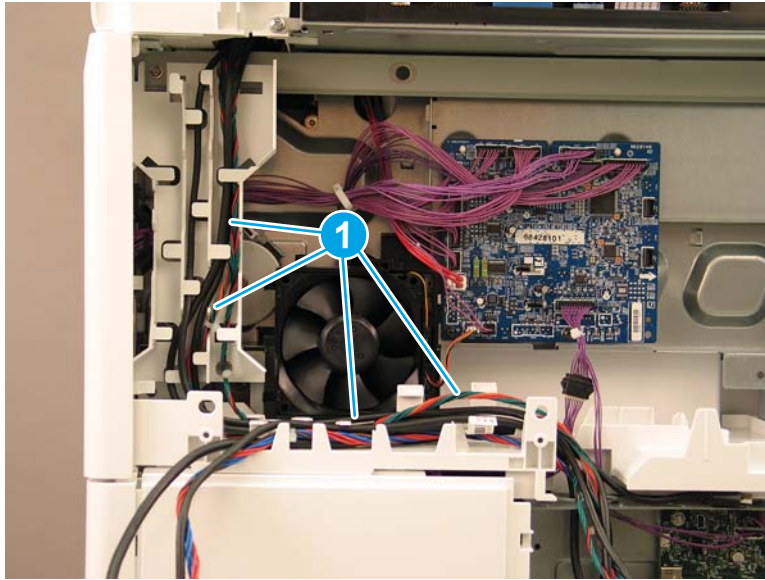
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-482 Disconnect the wireless connector



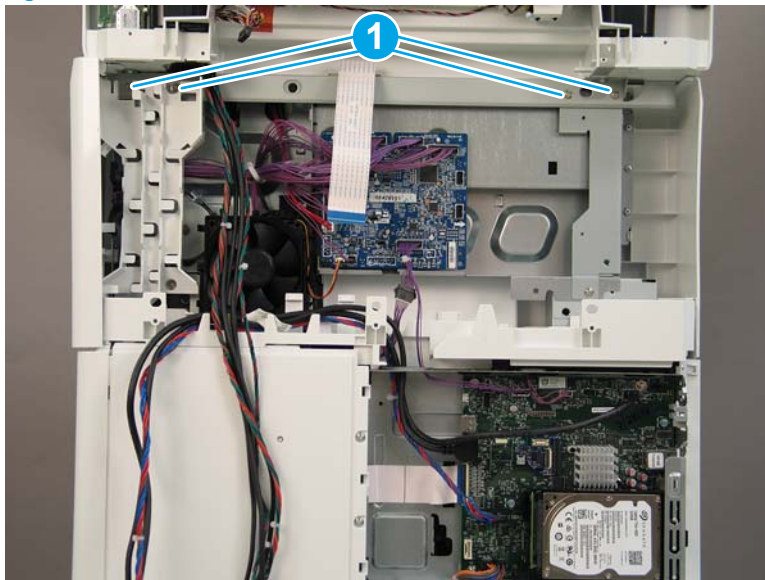
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-483 Release the cables



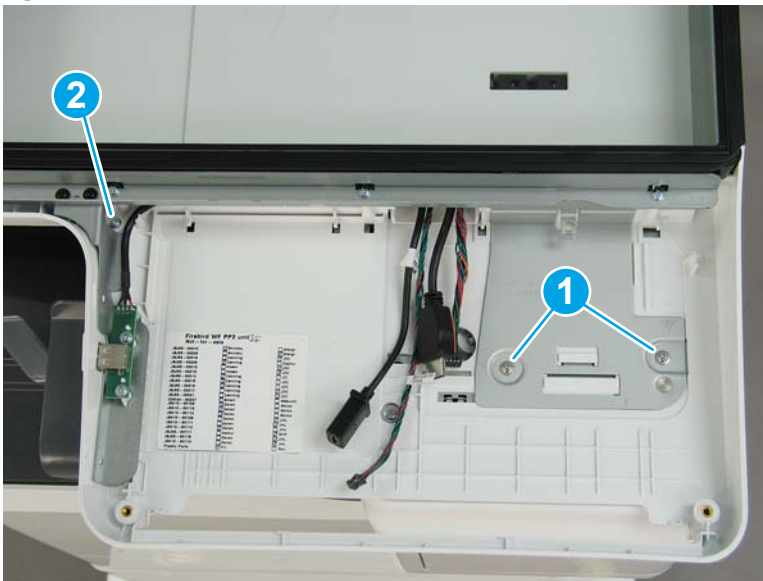
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-484 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-485 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-486 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

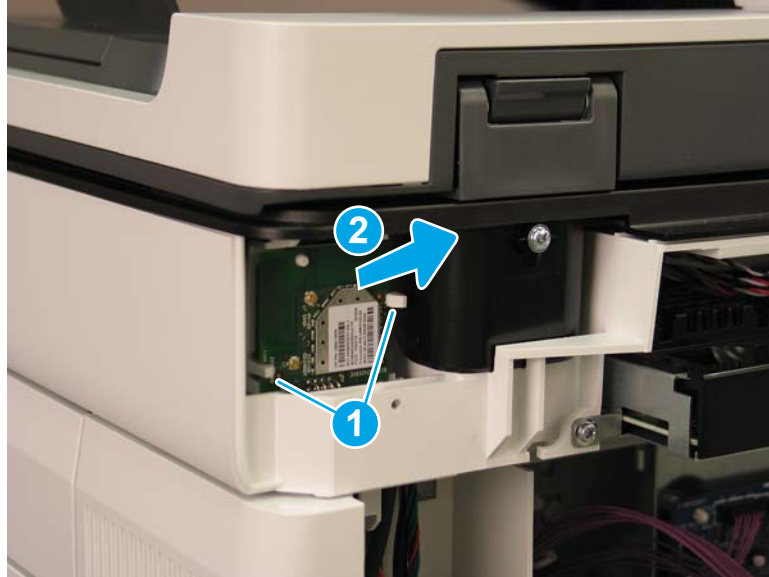


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-487 Remove the wireless card



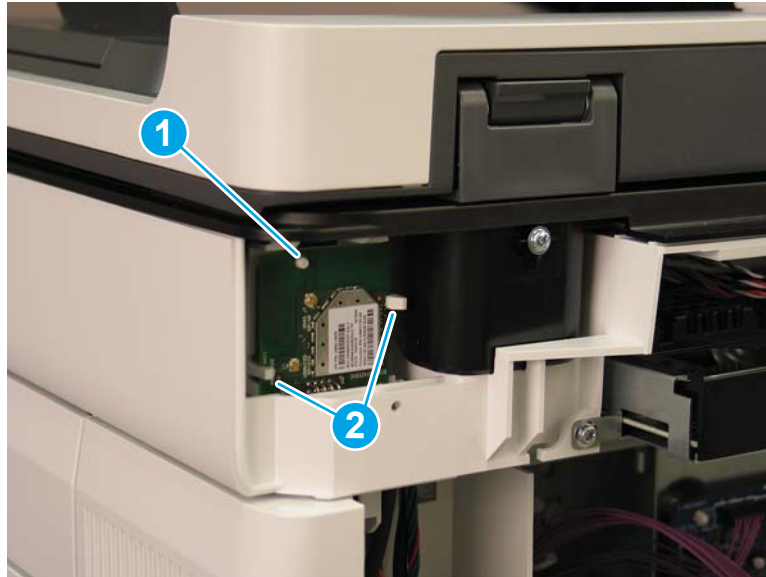
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-488 Connect the wireless card connector



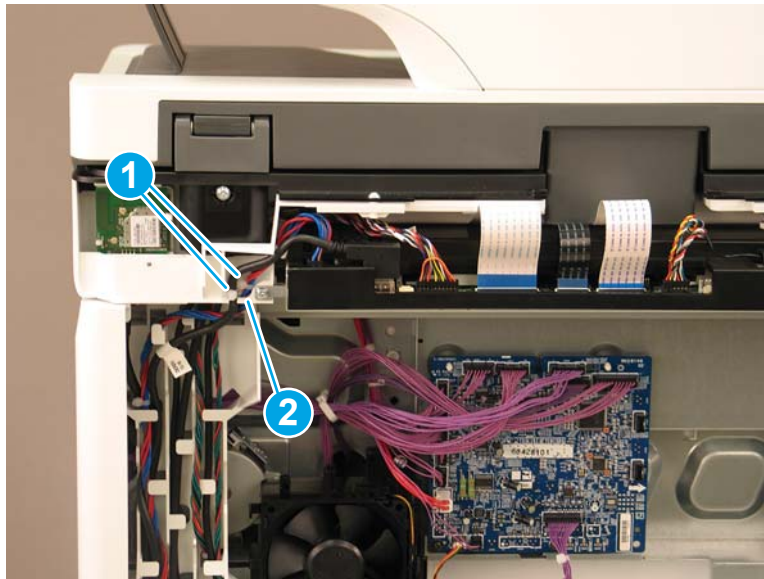
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-489 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-490 Install the SCB cables

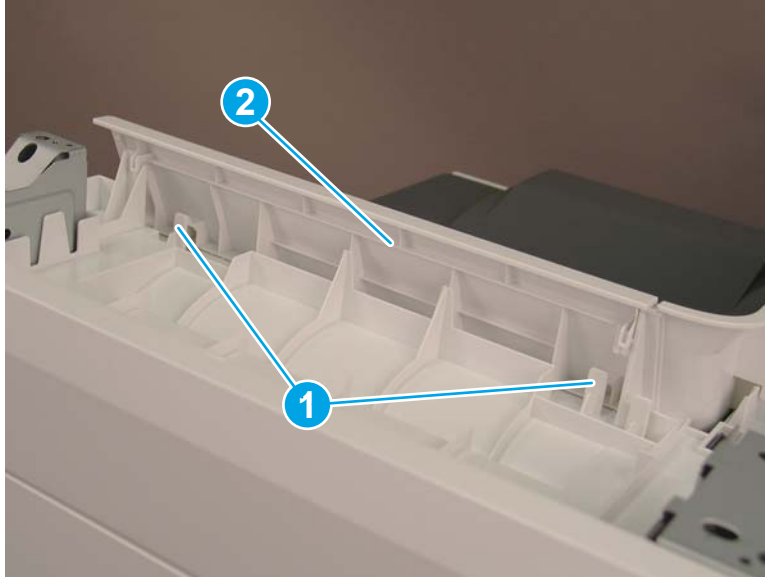


Step 4: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-491 Remove the top cover

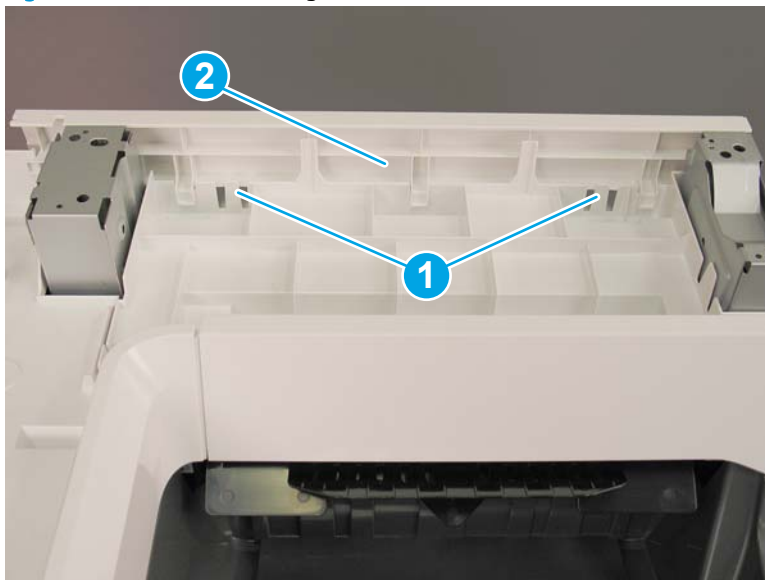


Step 5: Remove the right cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-492 Remove the right cover

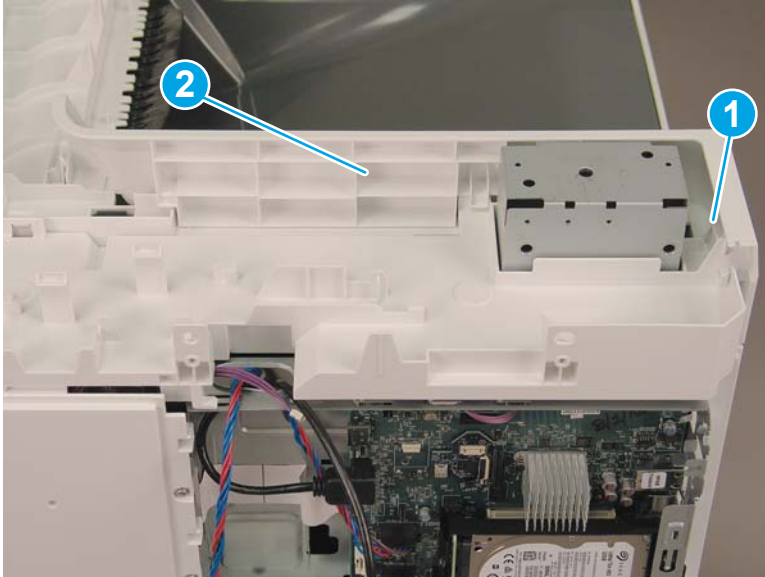


Step 6: Remove the front cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-493 Remove the front cover

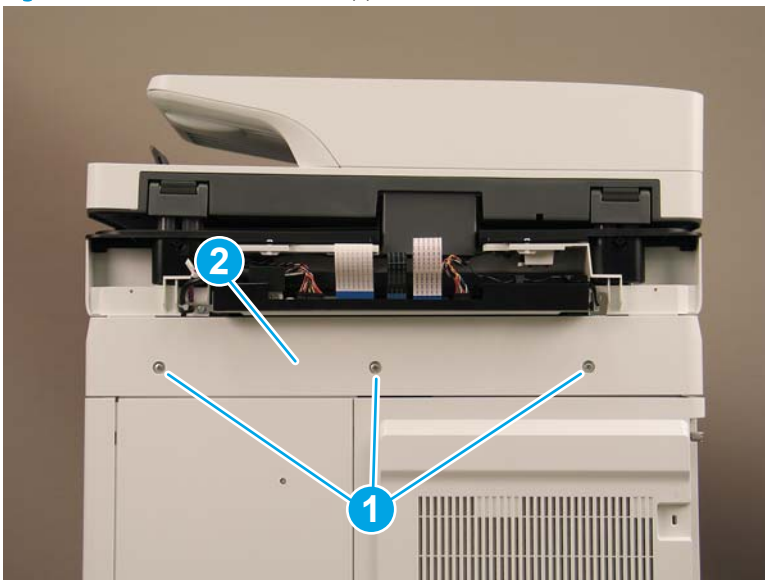


Step 7: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-494 Remove the rear upper cover

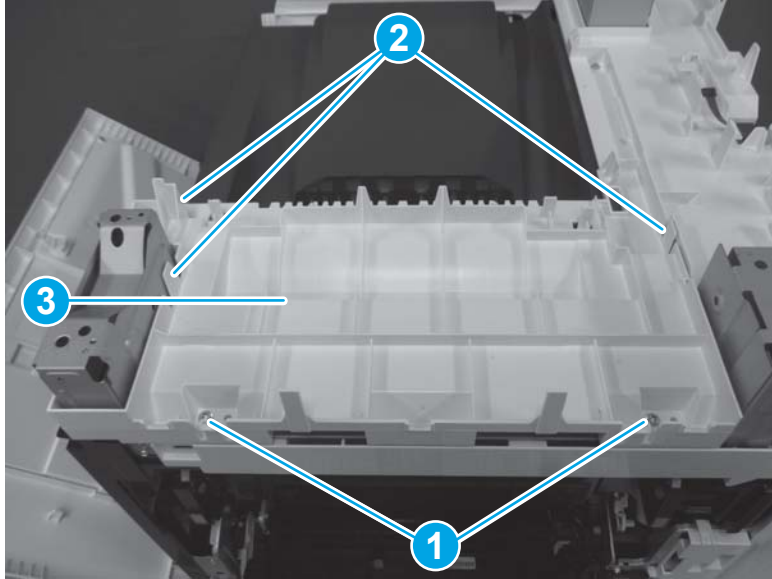


Step 8: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

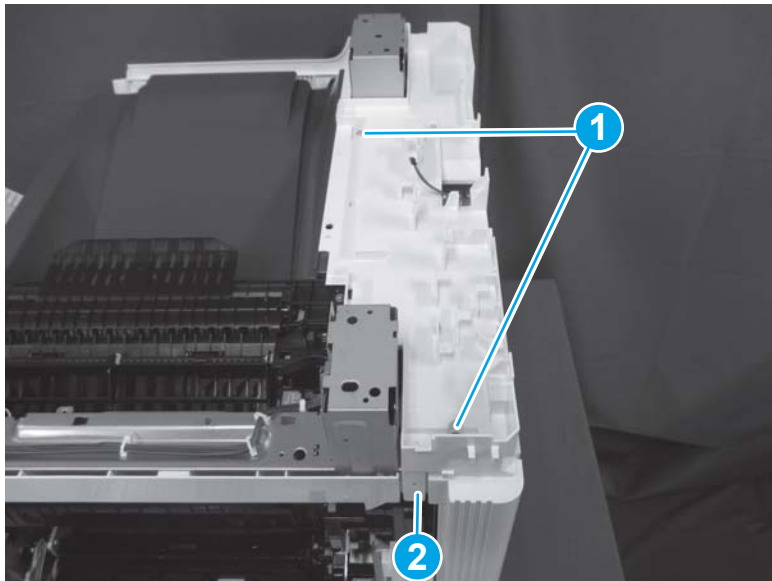
Figure 1-495 Remove two screws and the face-down cover



Step 9: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-496 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


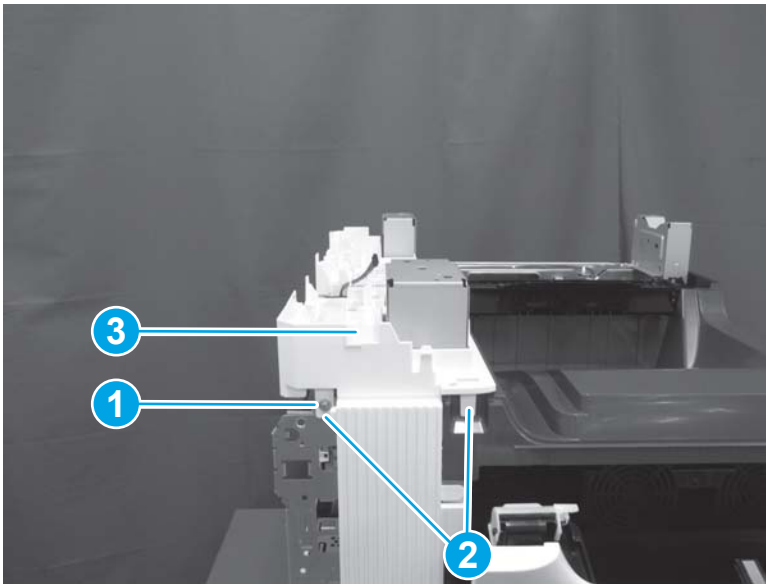
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-497 Remove one screw and the main cover





Step 10: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front door

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the front door](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the front door.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Front door part number	
RM2-6658-000CN	Front door

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

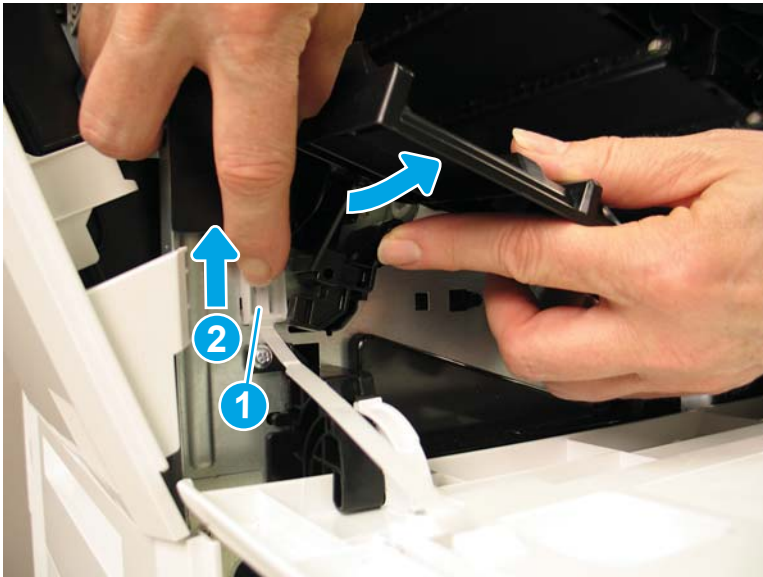
Step 1: Remove the front door

1. Remove Tray 2.
2. Open the following doors:

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left door must be closed first in order to close the front door.

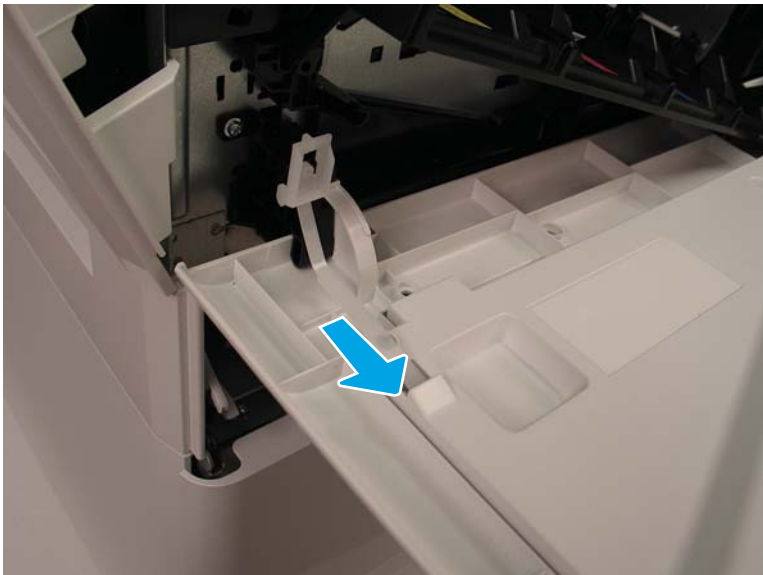
- Front door
 - Left door
3. Hold the black shutter to one side, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the link arm (callout 2) up to release it from the sheet metal.

Figure 1-498 Release the link arm



4. Slide the released link arm into the door.

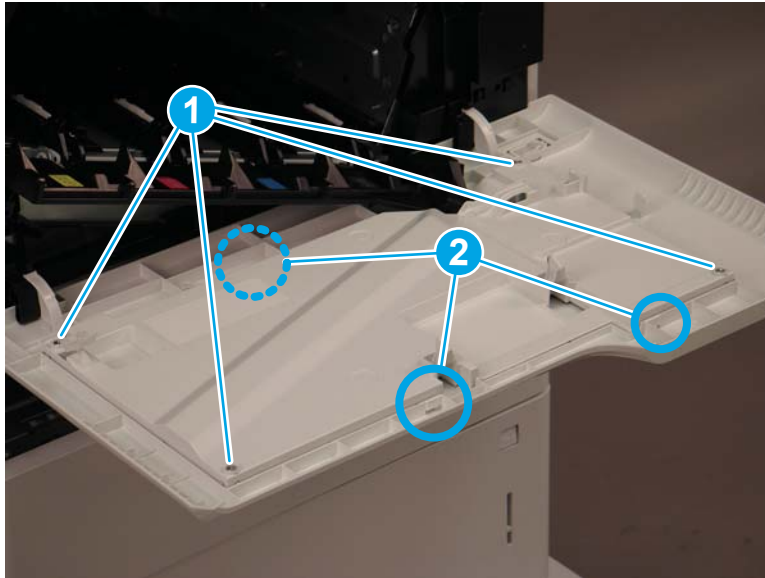
Figure 1-499 Slide the released link arm into the door



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the inner cover.

⚠ CAUTION: Use care when removing the inner cover. The black cartridge door is spring-loaded and may close abruptly when released from the inner cover.

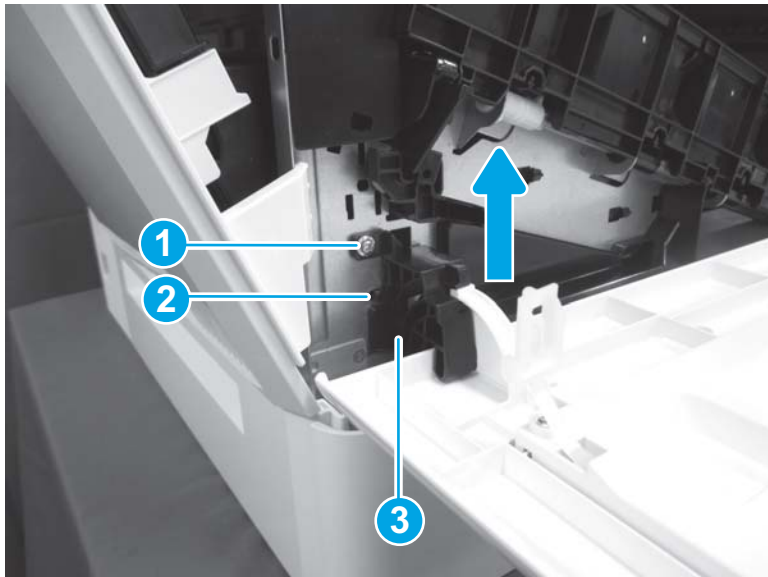
Figure 1-500 Remove the inner cover




6. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Slide the hinge (callout 3) up to release it.

💡 TIP: Use a flat-blad screwdriver to release the boss, and then lift upwards on the corner of the door.

Figure 1-501 Release the hinge

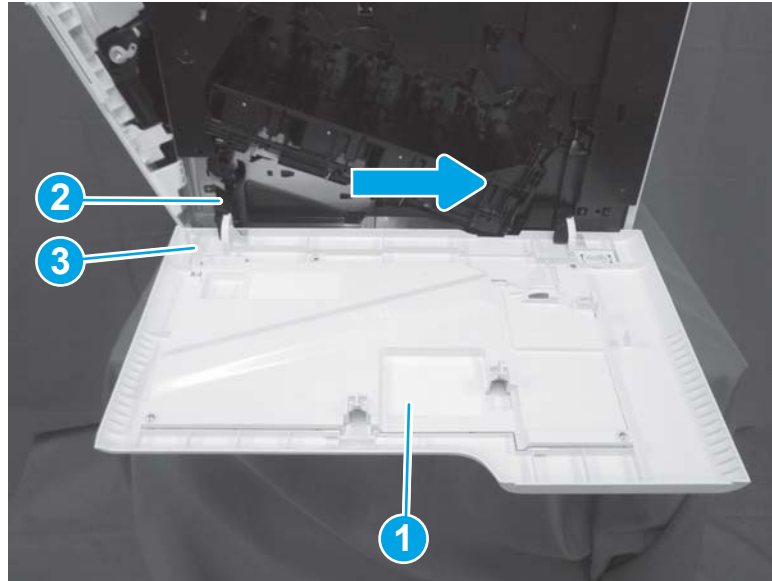


- Slide the front door (callout 1) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Remove the hinge (callout 2) and the link arm (callout 3) from the front door and install them on the replacement front door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-502 Remove the front door



- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front door

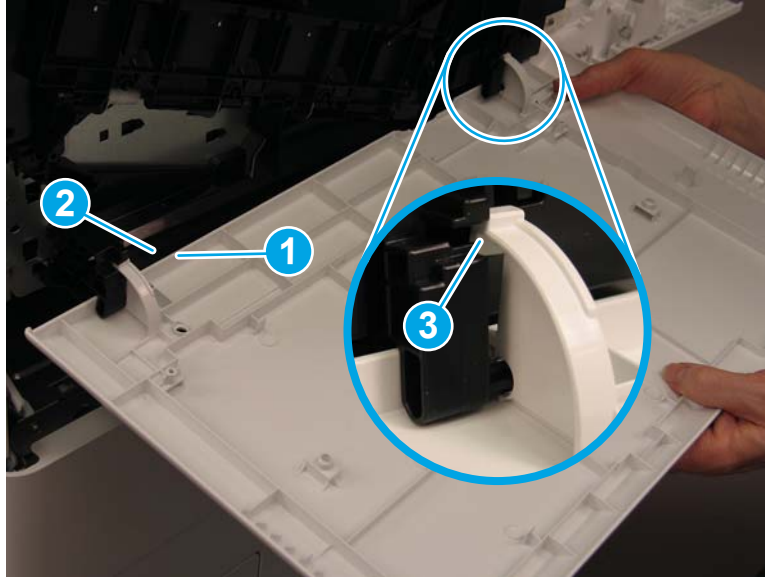
- If the link arm becomes dislodged from the inner cover, reinstall it as shown in the figure below.

Figure 1-503 Reinstall the link arm



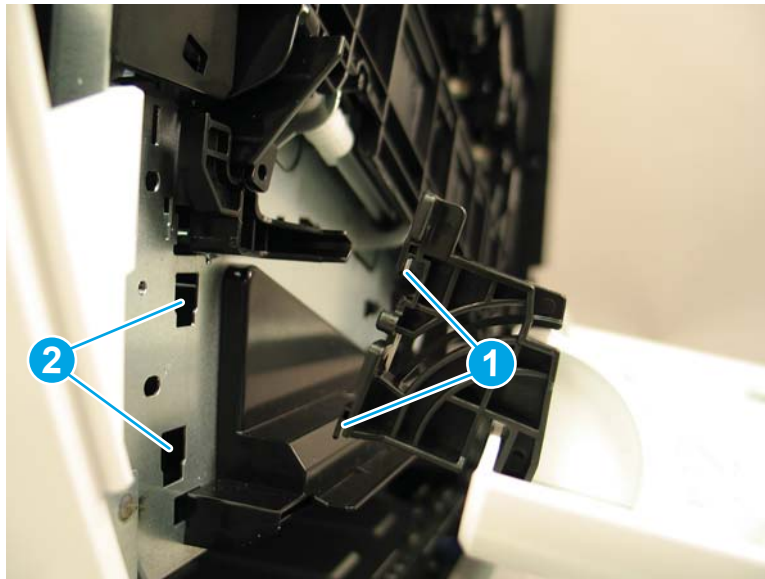
- b. Install the right side of the door first. Position the edge of the door (callout 1) over the black lip (callout 2), and then slide the right hinge into the black arm (callout 3).

Figure 1-504 Install the right hinge




- c. When reinstalling the left hinge, install the tabs (callout 1) on the hinge in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Press down to lock the hinge in place.

Figure 1-505 Install the left hinge





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door part number	
RM2-6622-000CN	Right door

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door

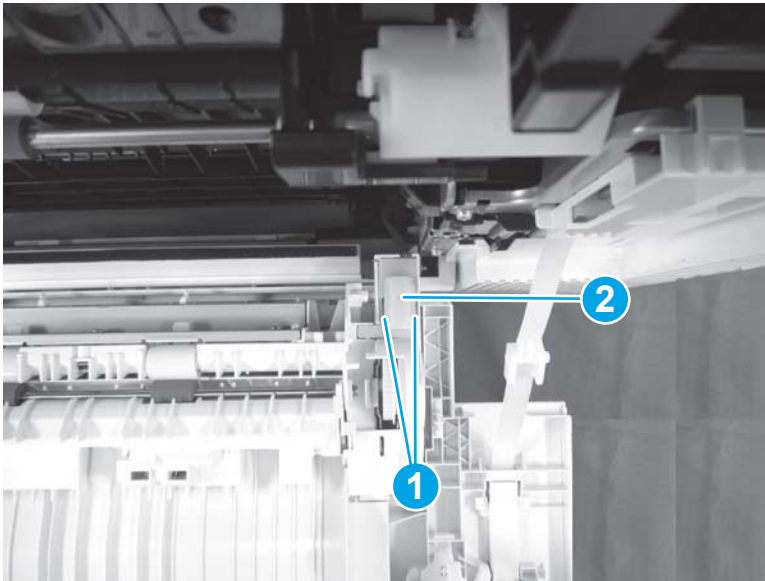
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-506 Open the right door



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the connector cover (callout 2).

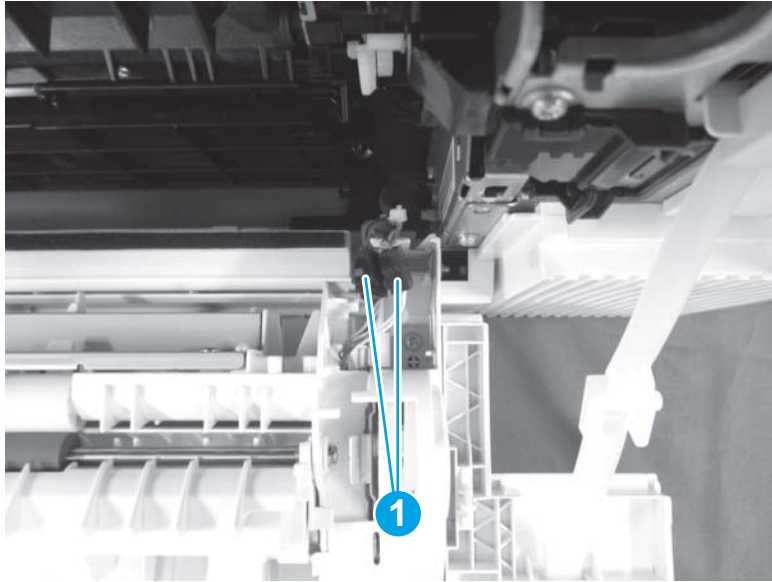
Figure 1-507 Remove the connector cover



3. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** Disconnect the connectors on the side closest to the printer

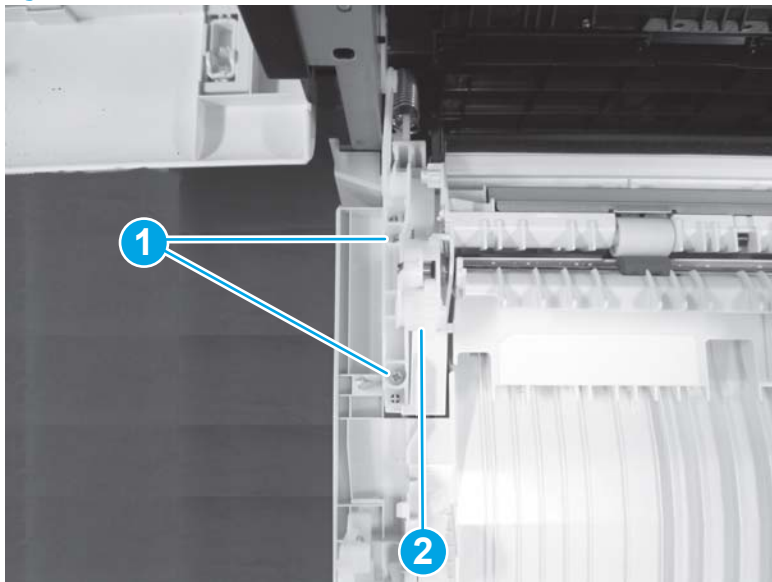
Figure 1-508 Disconnect two connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release the left link arm (callout 2) from the right door.

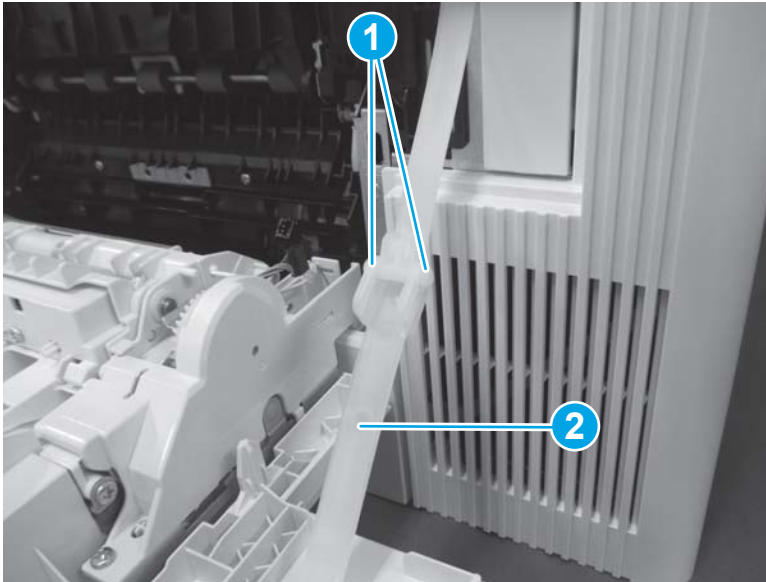
 **CAUTION:** The left link arm is under tension. Hold onto the part when removing the screws and release it slowly to avoid damaging the printer or losing the screws.

Figure 1-509 Remove two screws and release the left link arm




5. Release two bosses (callout 1), and then release the right door strap (callout 2).

Figure 1-510 Release the right door strap

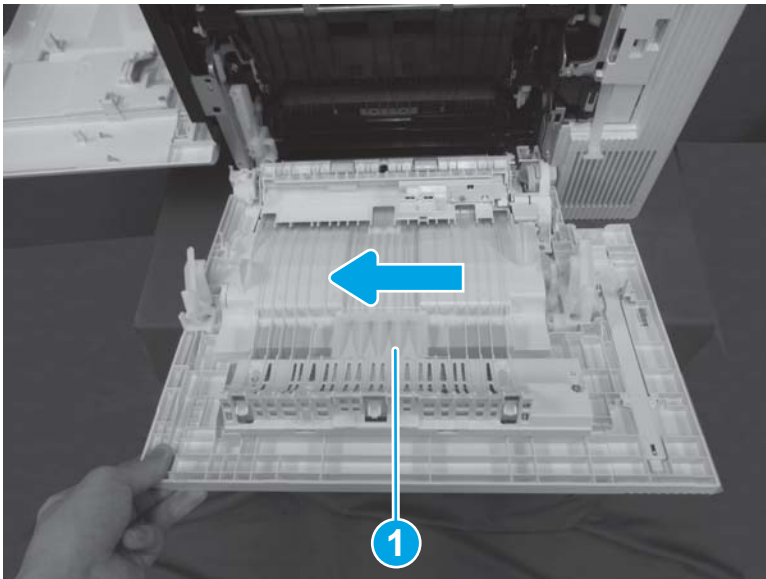


6. Slide the right door (callout 1) to the left to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left hinge can be moved to the left, away from the door assembly, to allow correctly positioning the molded door assembly parts. Place the hinge back into position to align with the alignment pins, and then reattach.


 **CAUTION:** The left hinge is under tension. Use care when moving it so it does not release suddenly and damage the printer.

Figure 1-511 Remove the right door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left door

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left door.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left door part number	
RL2-1500-000CN	Left door

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service


Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

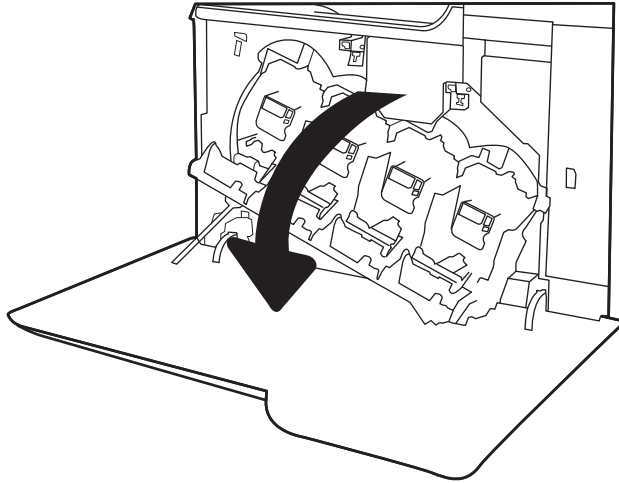
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

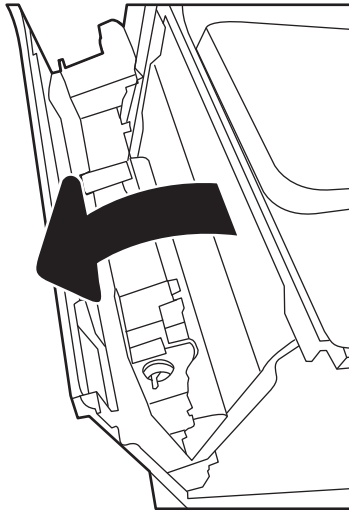
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-512 Open the front door



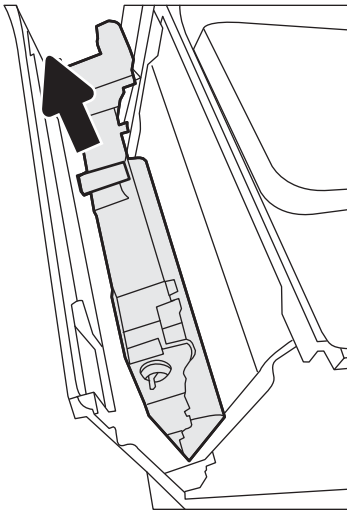
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-513 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

Figure 1-514 Remove the TCU




Step 2: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-515 Open front door



2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.


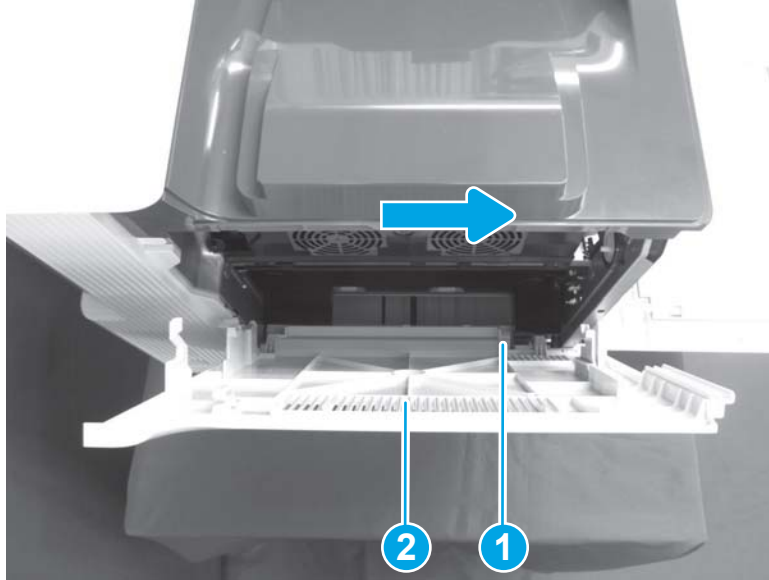
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-516 Remove the left door





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the top cover for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) part number	
---	--

RC4-6429-000CN	Top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)
----------------	---

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


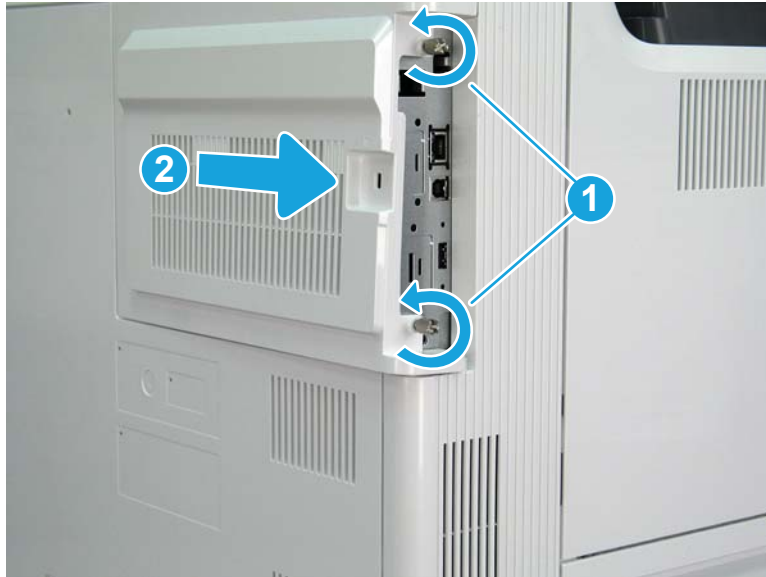
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-517 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-518 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-519 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

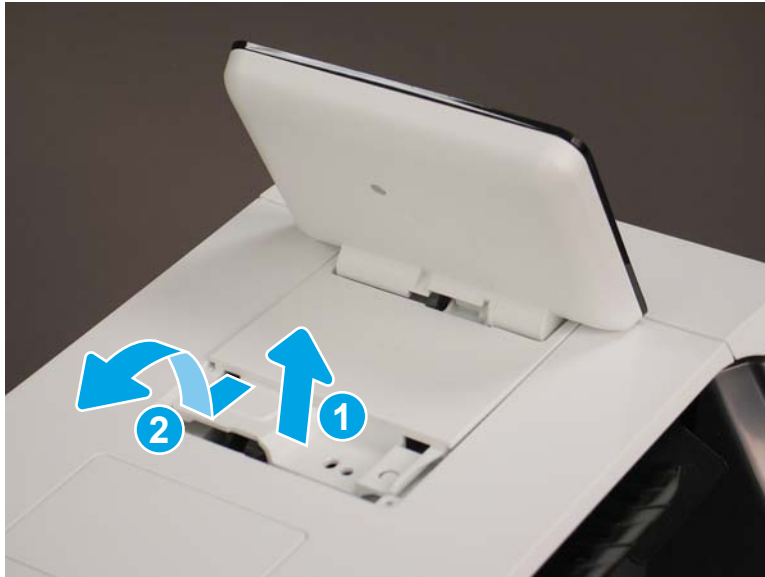
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-520 Remove one thumbscrew



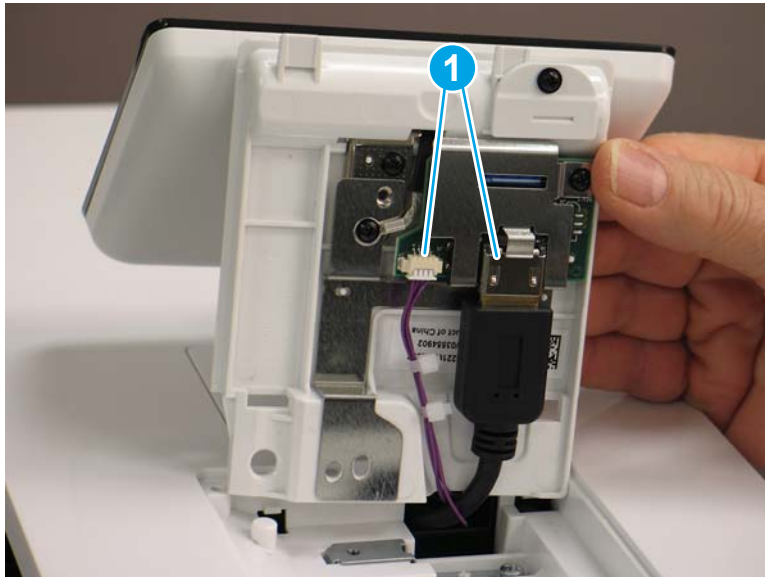
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-521 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-522 Disconnect two connectors



6. Remove the control panel.

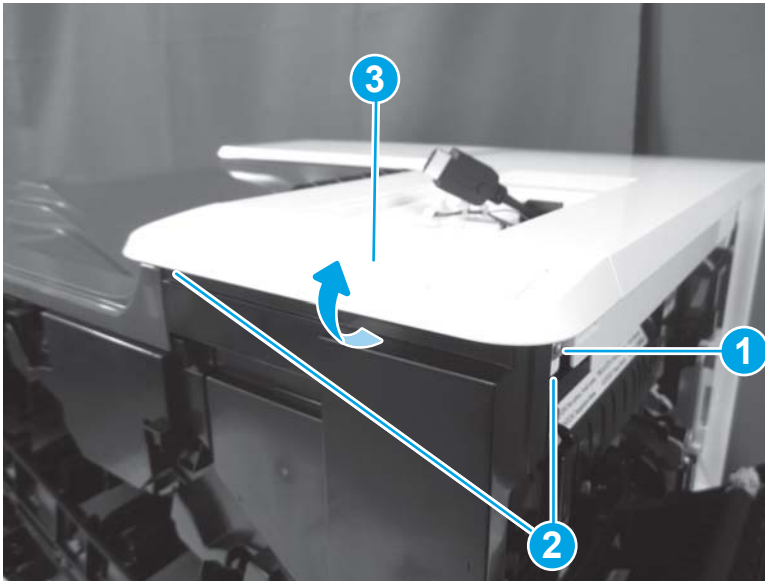
Figure 1-523 Remove the control panel



Step 3: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

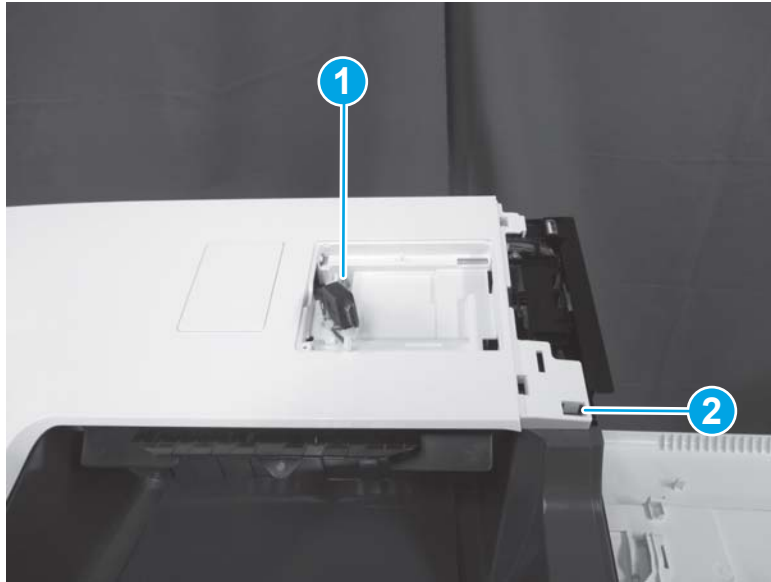
1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-524 Remove the NFC cover



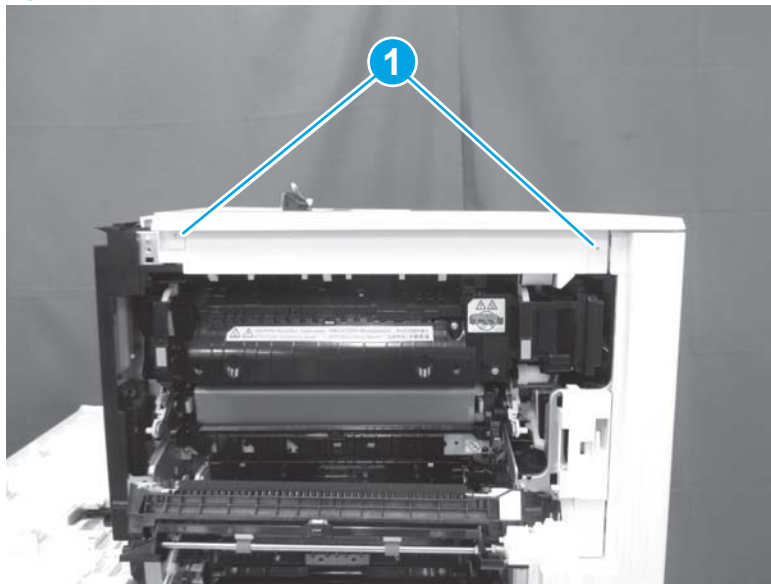
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-525 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-526 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


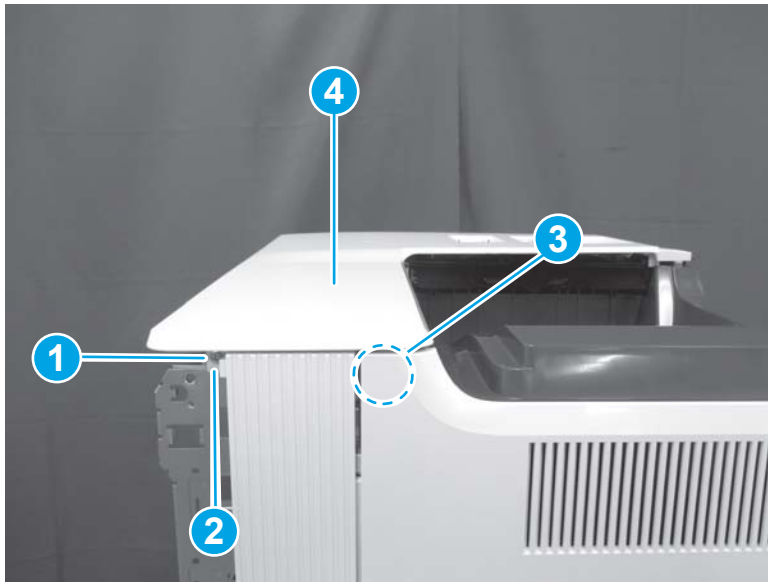
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-527 Remove the top cover





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left rear cover

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left rear cover.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left rear cover part number	
RC4-6858-000CN	Left rear cover

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

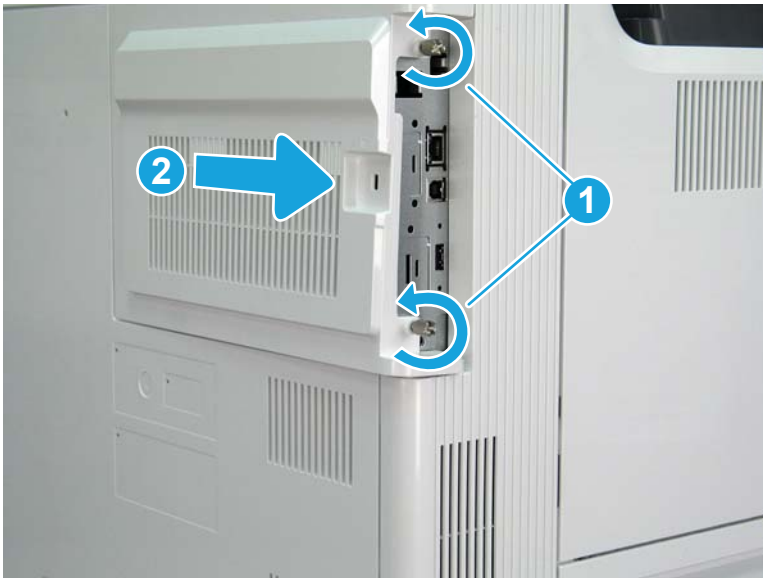
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

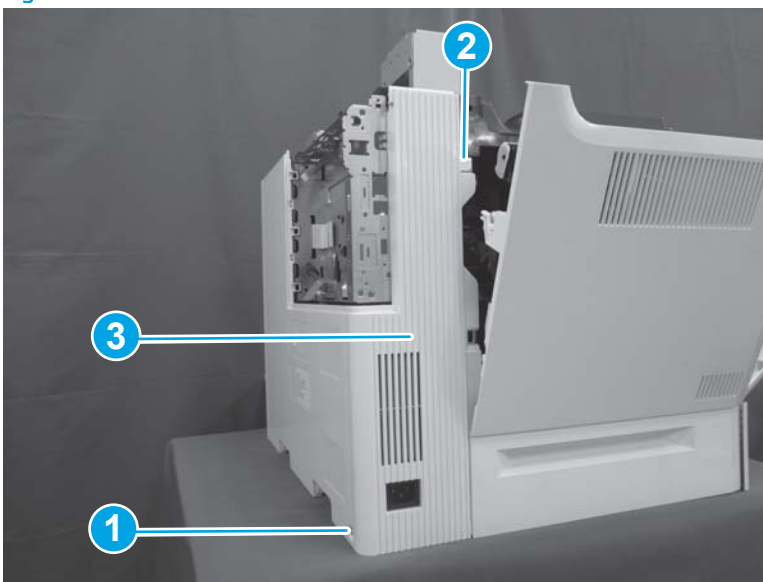
Figure 1-528 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-529 Remove the left rear cover



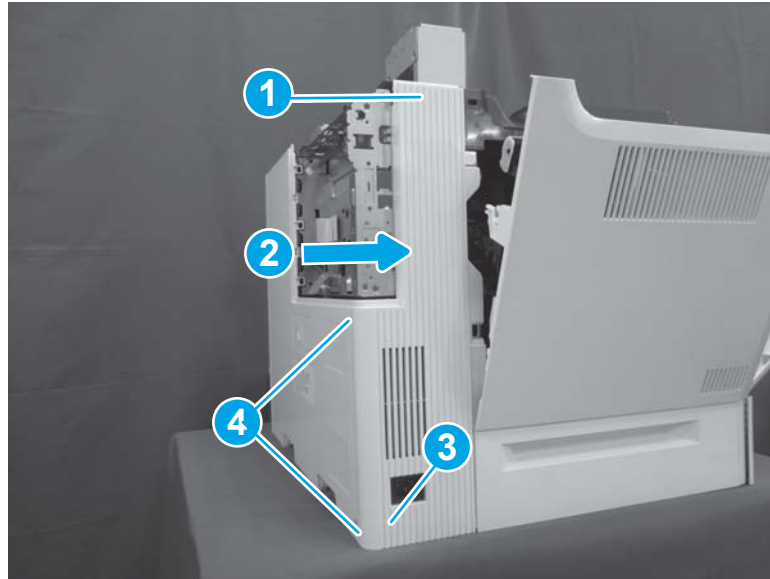
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

📝 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-530 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Output bin

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 16: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the output bin.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Output bin part number	
RM2-1953-000CN	Output bin

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

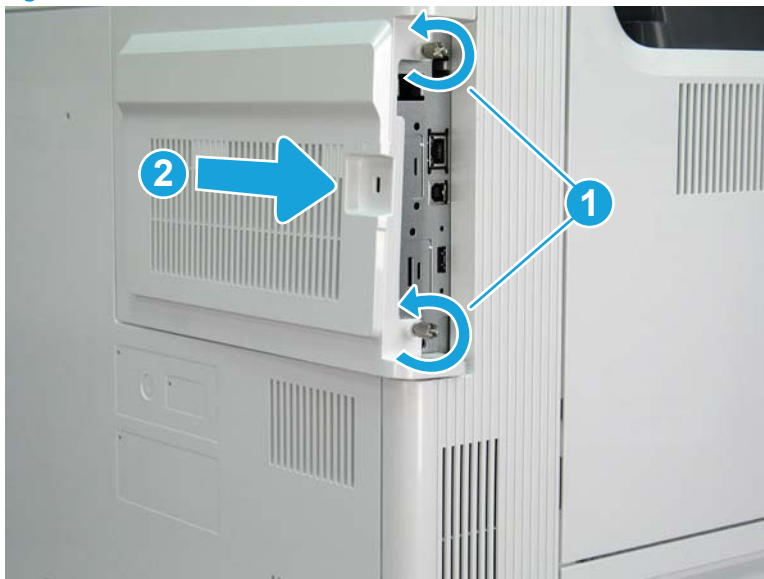
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-531 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

📝 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160/E67650 models, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-532 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-533 Release five tabs



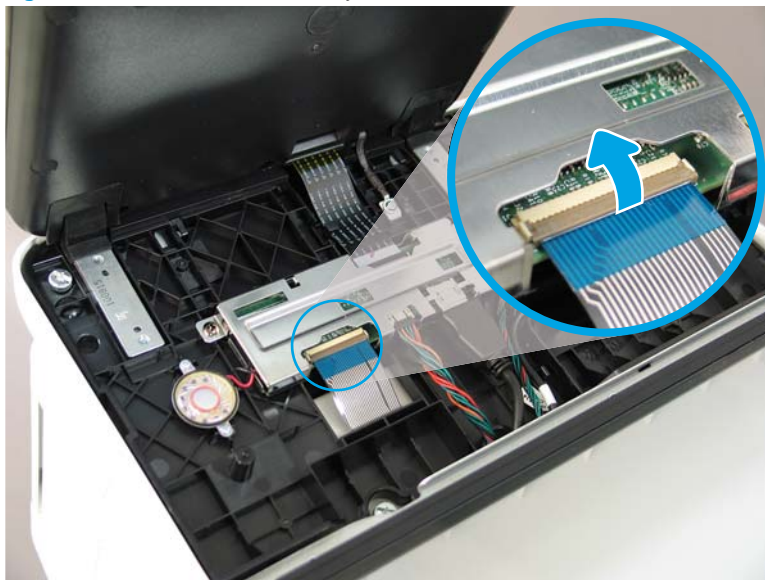
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-534 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-535 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-536 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-537 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-538 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-539 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-540 Release five tabs



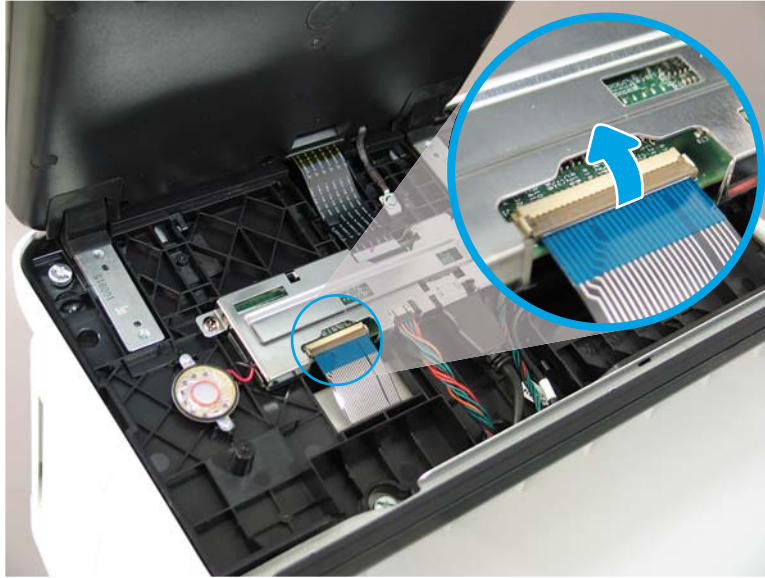
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-541 Remove the cover



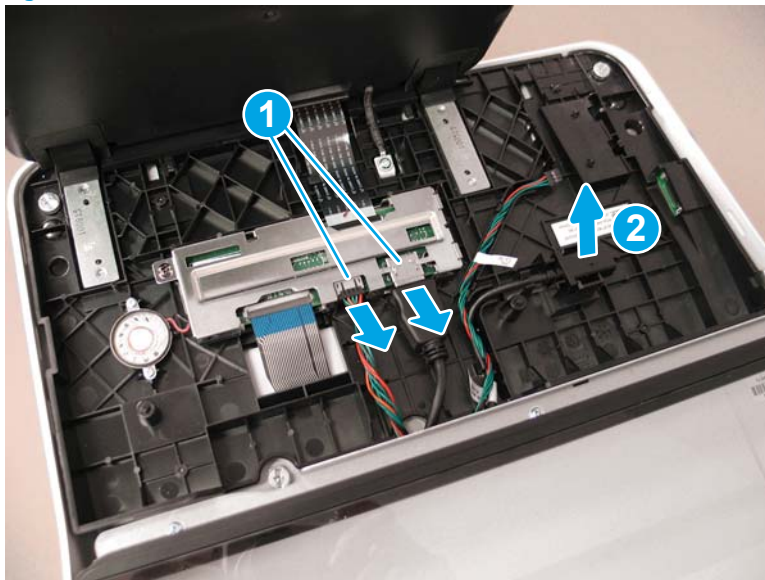
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-542 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



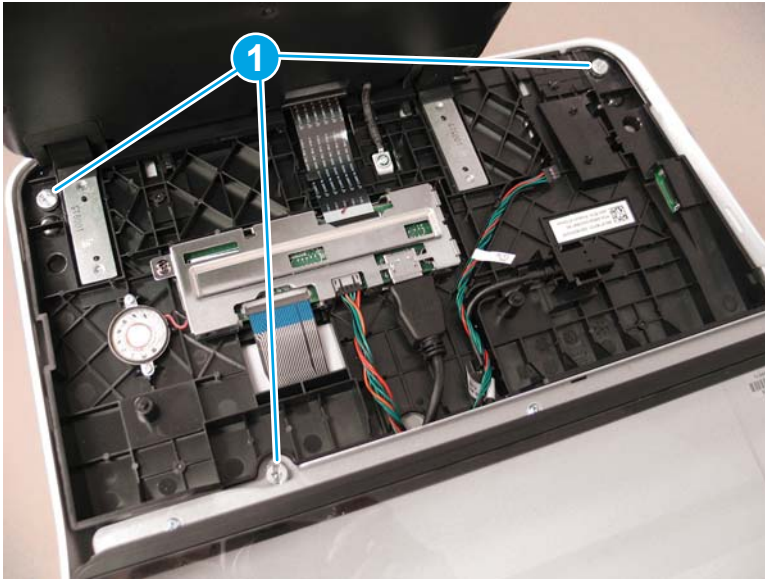
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-543 Disconnect connectors



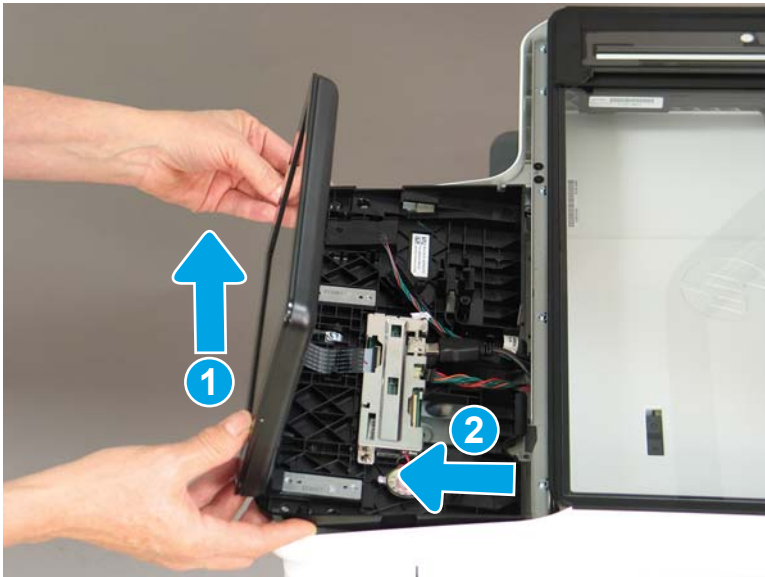
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-544 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-545 Remove the control panel

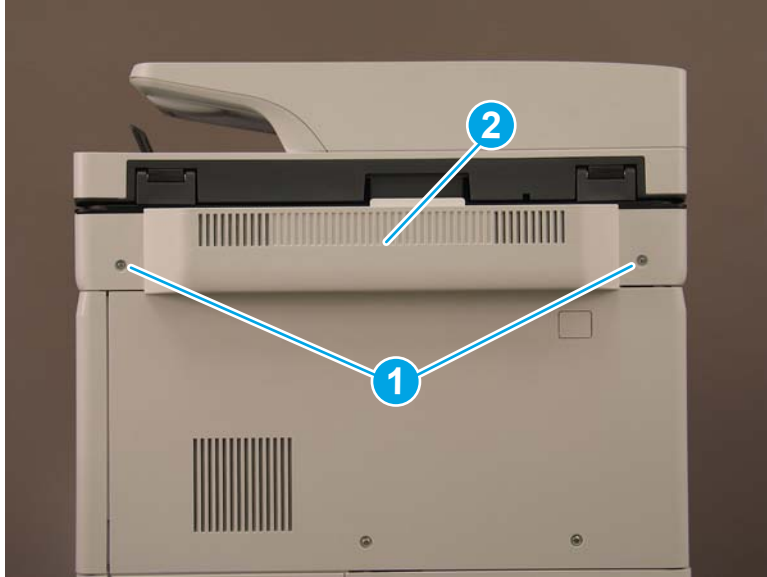


Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-546 Remove the SCB cover



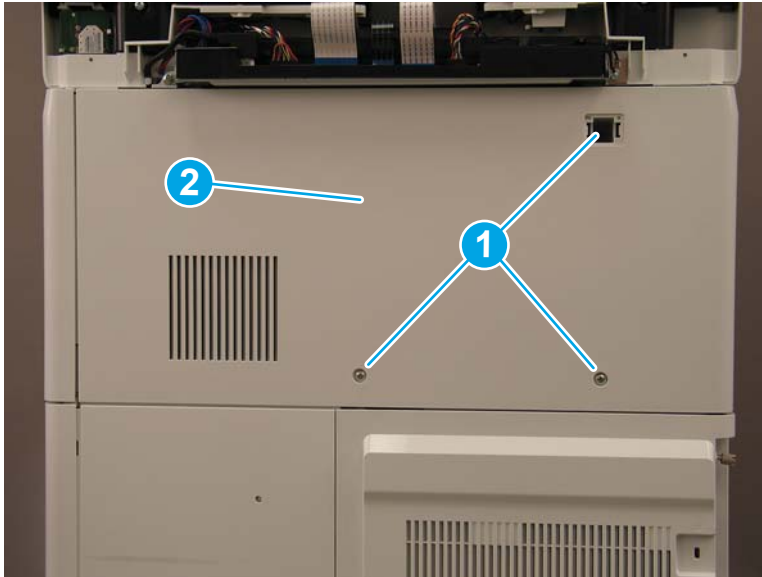
2. Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only: Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-547 Remove the small cover



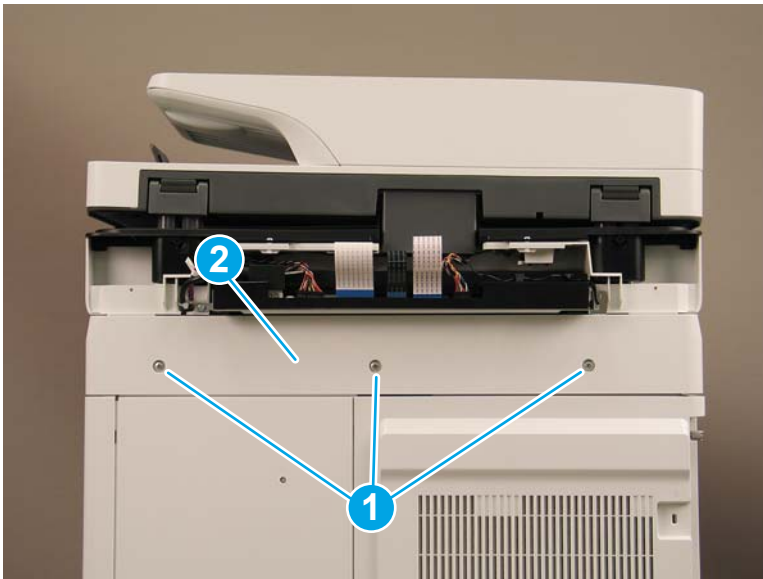
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-548 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



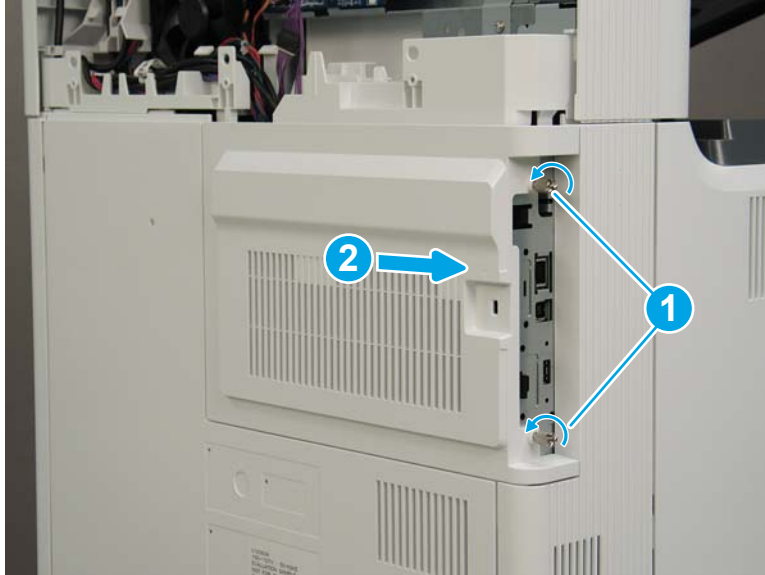
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-549 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-550 Remove the formatter cover



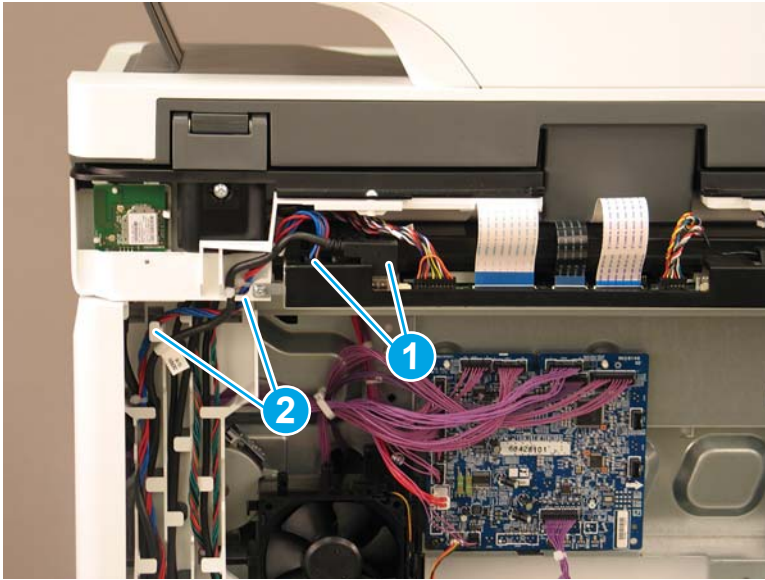
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-551 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-552 Disconnect two connectors



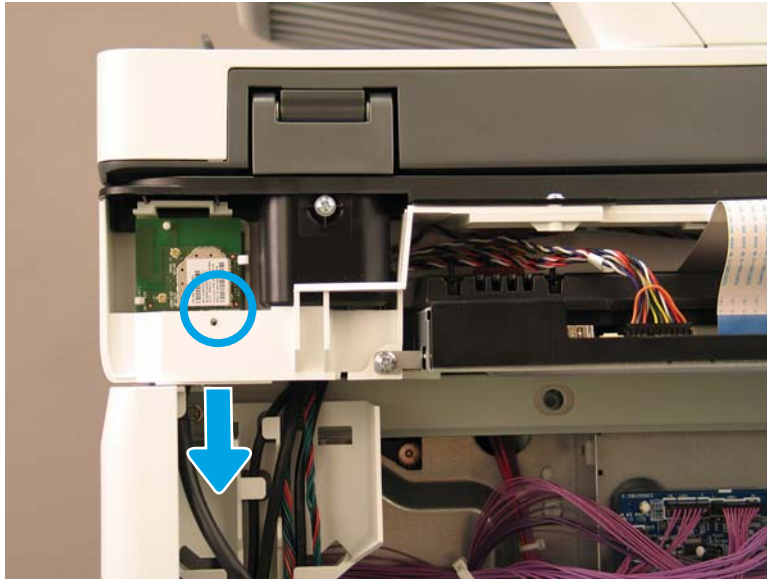
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-553 Disconnect five connectors



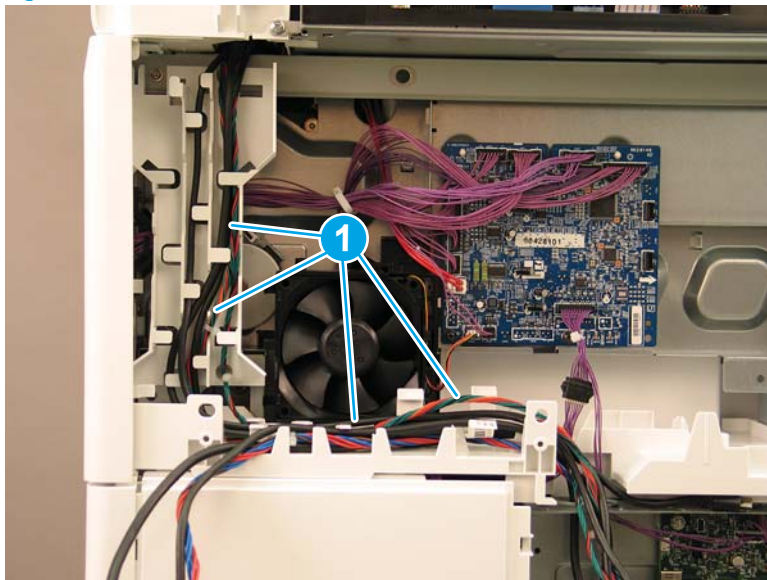
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-554 Disconnect the wireless connector



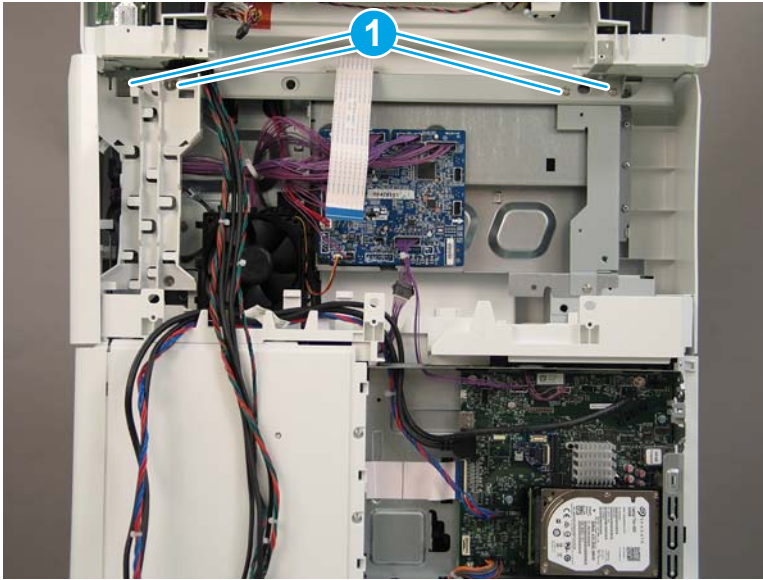
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-555 Release the cables



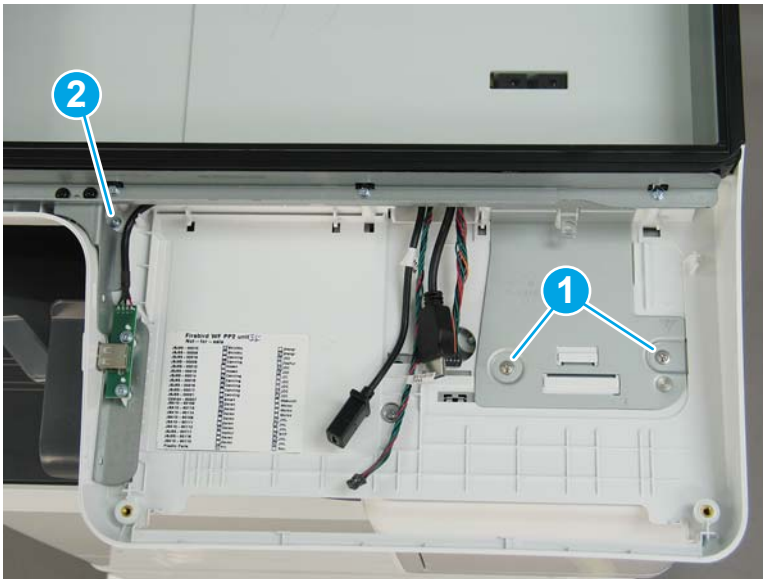
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-556 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-557 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-558 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

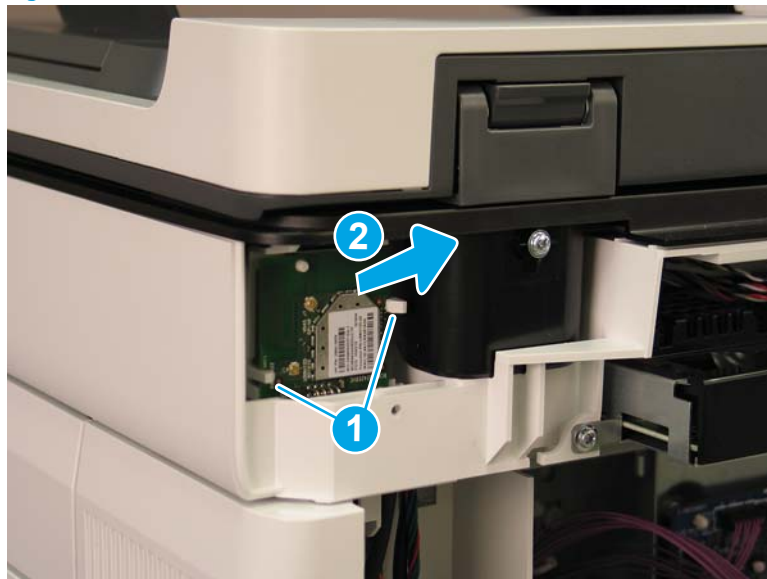


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-559 Remove the wireless card



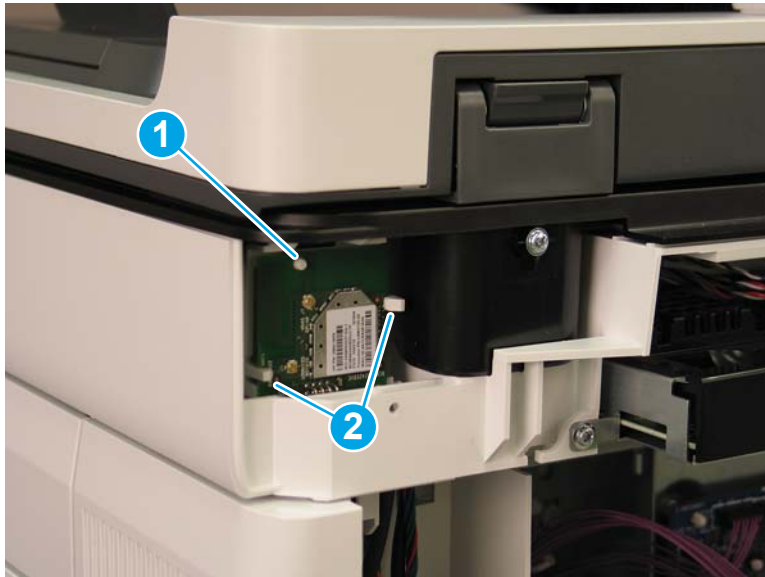
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-560 Connect the wireless card connector



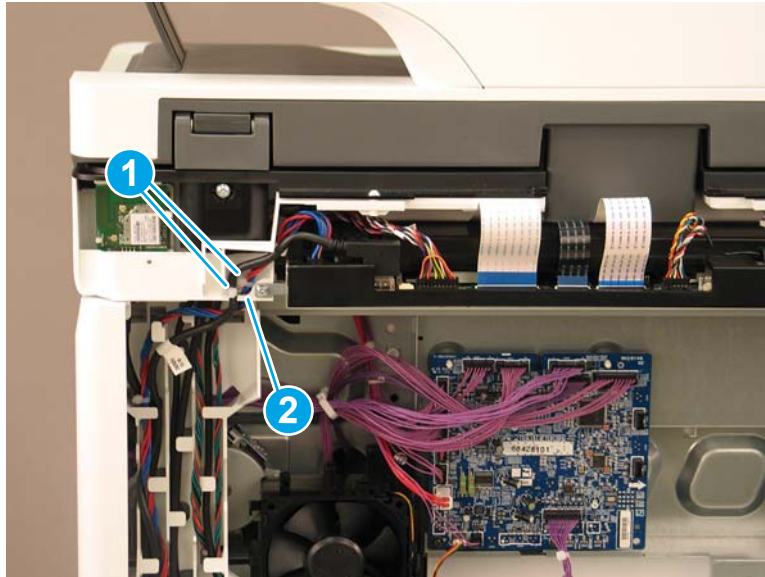
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-561 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-562 Install the SCB cables



Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 376

1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-563 Open the front door



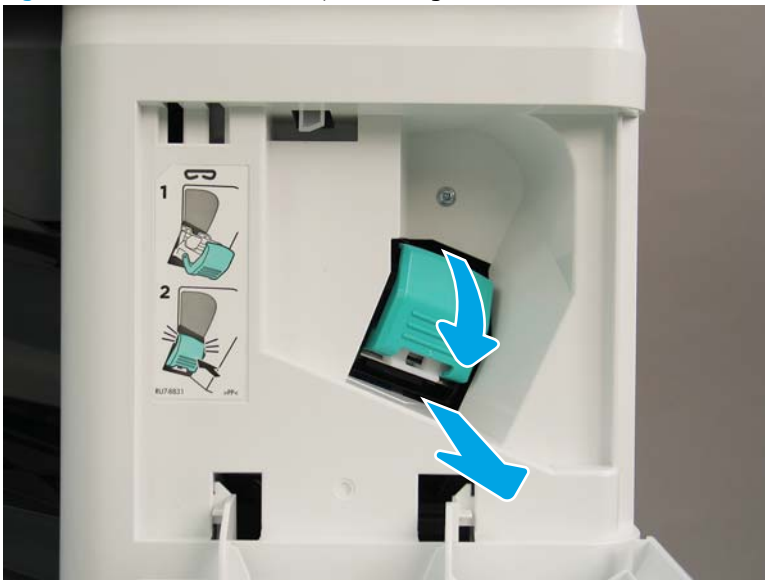
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-564 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-565 Remove the staple cartridge



4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-566 Remove one screw



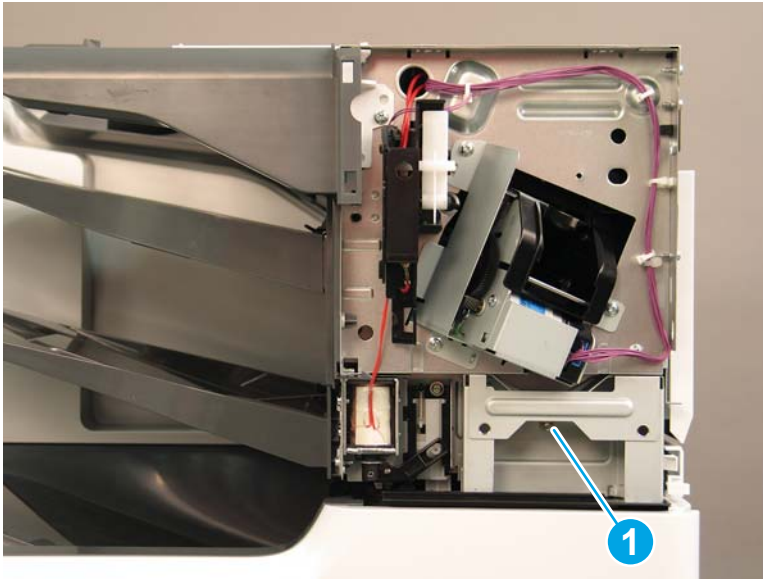
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-567 Remove the stapler cover



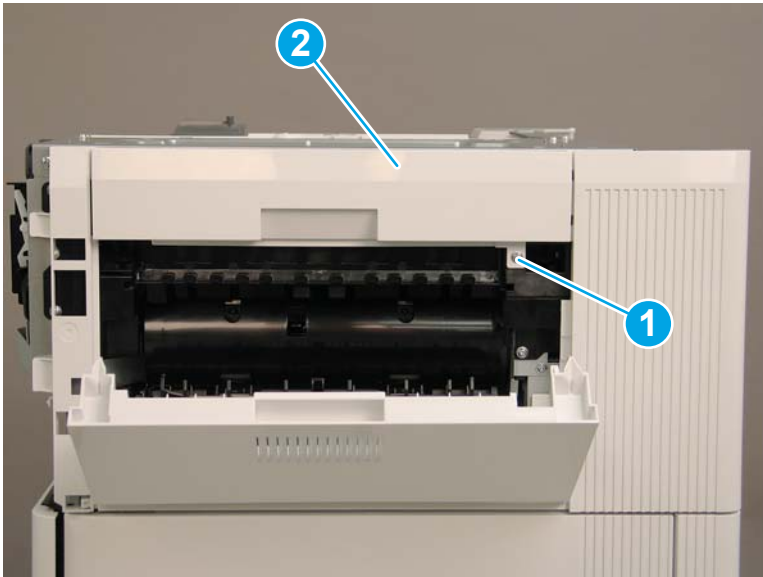
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-568 Remove one screw



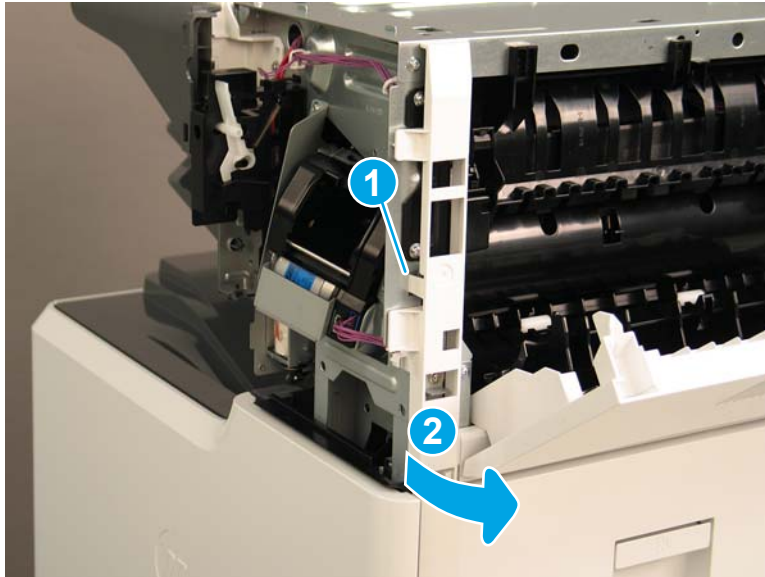
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-569 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



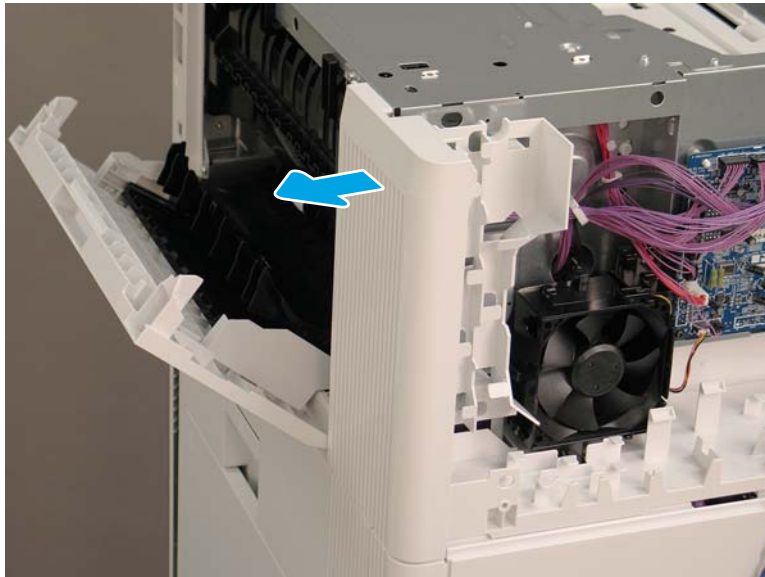
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-570 Remove the stapler rear cover



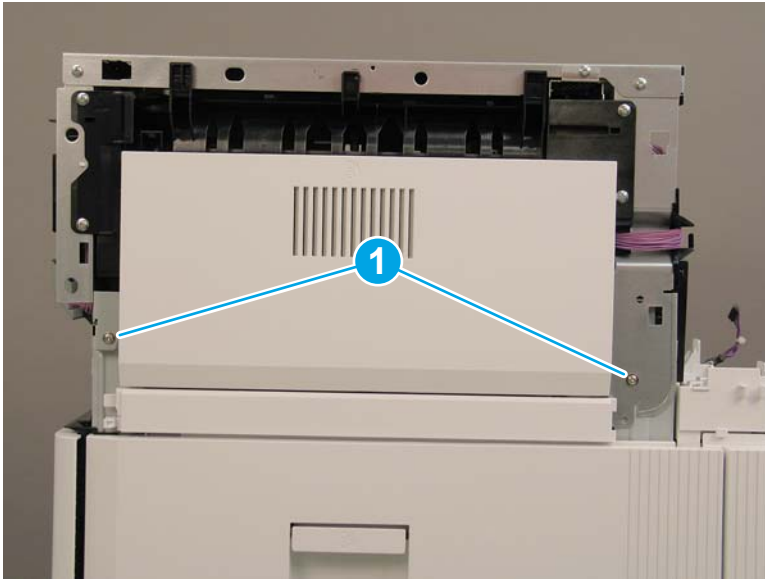
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-571 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



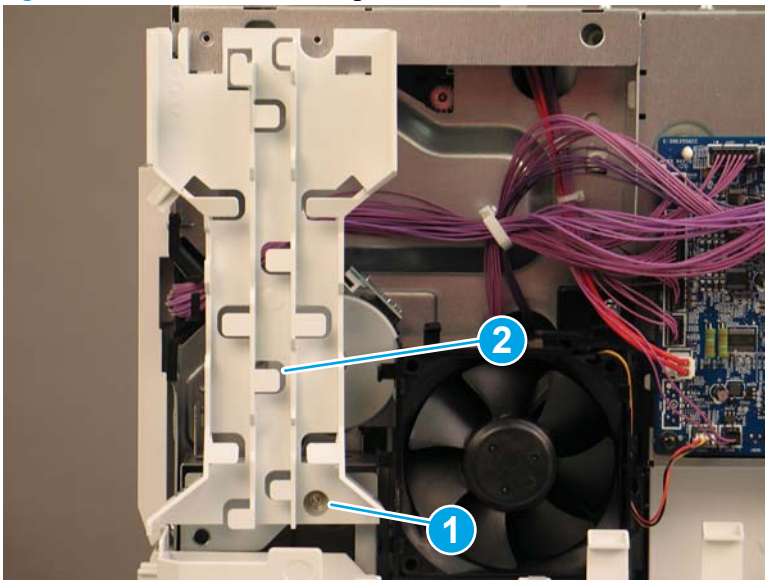
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-572 Remove two screws



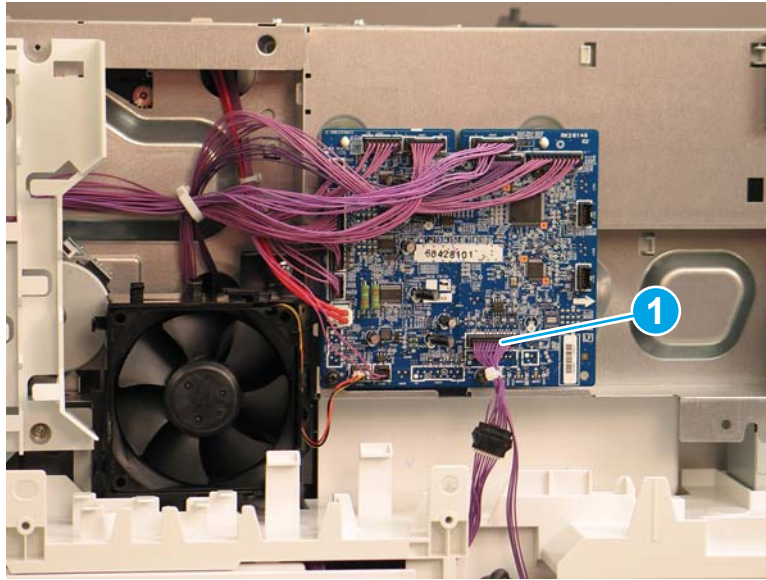
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-573 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-574 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


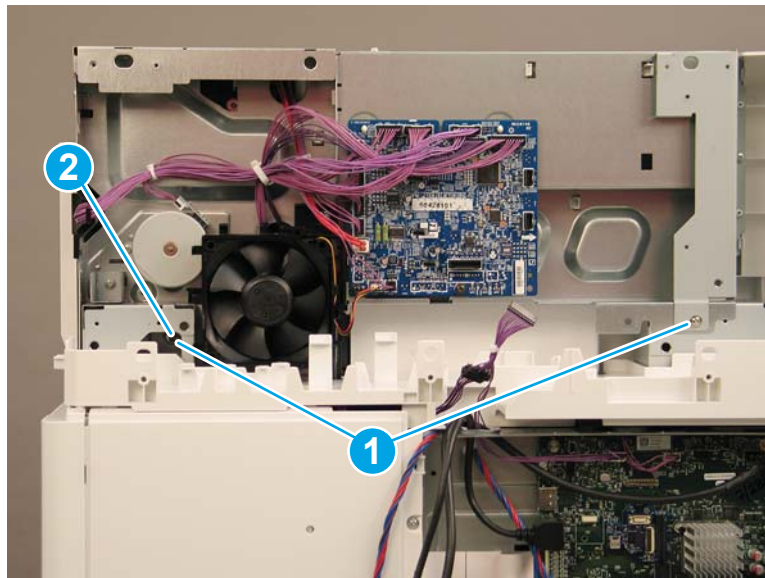
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-575 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


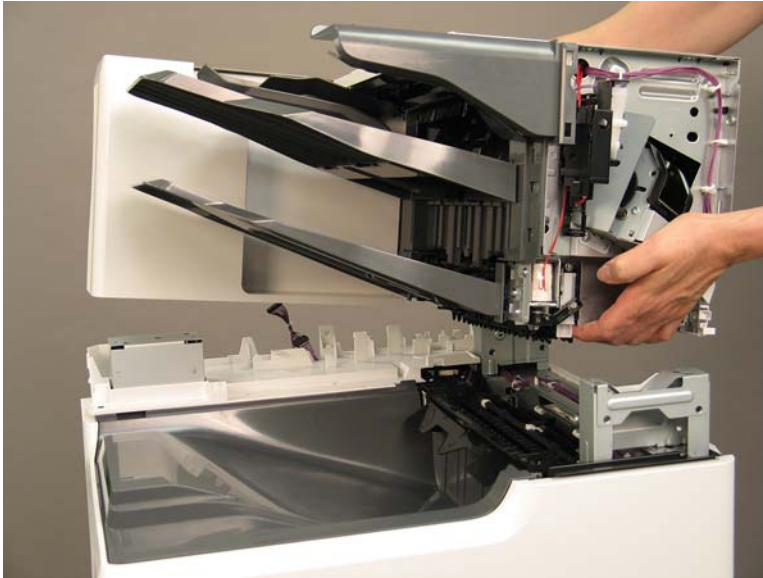

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-576 Remove the stapler/stacker

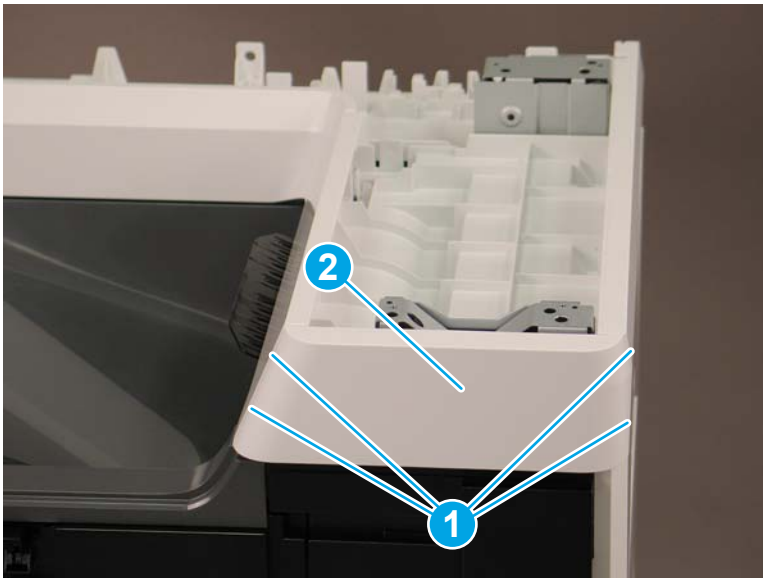


Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-577 Remove the face-down front cover



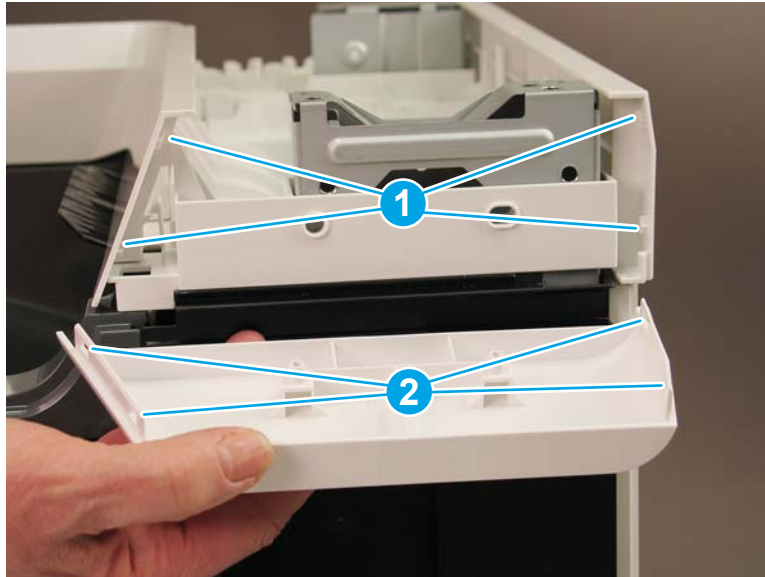
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-578 Install the cover



Step 7: Remove the top cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).


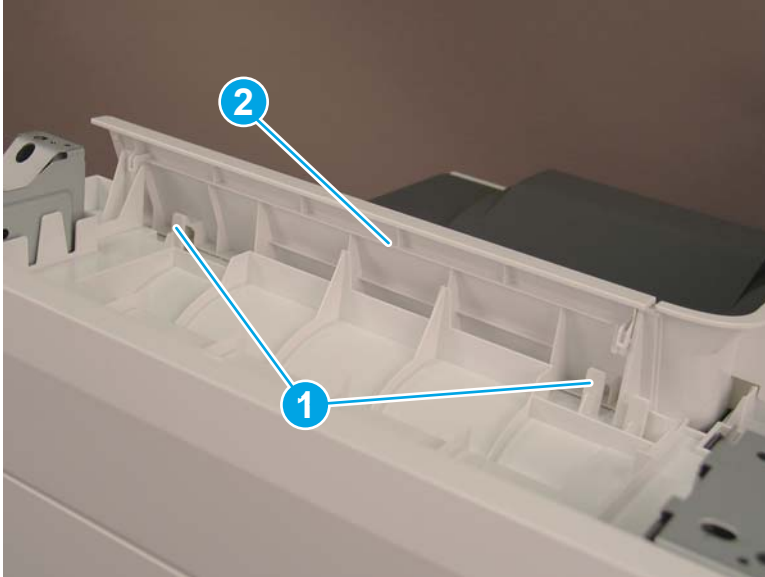

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-579 Remove the top cover



Step 8: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


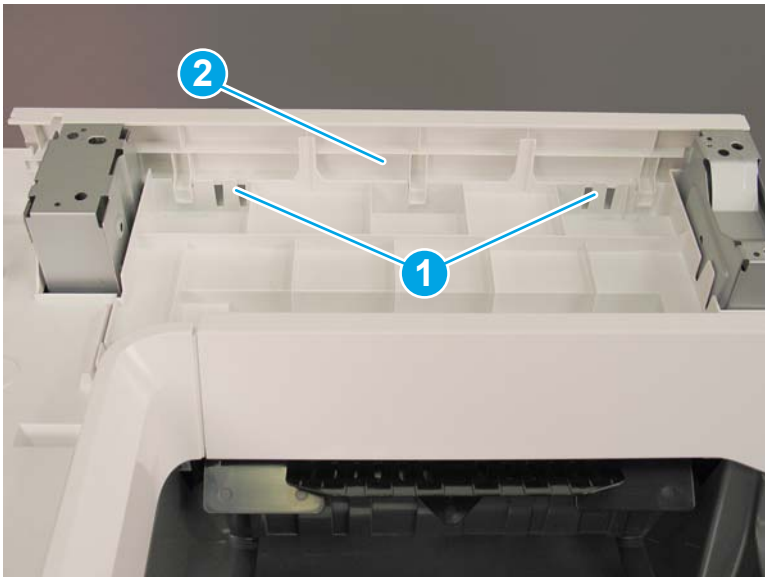

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-580 Remove the right cover



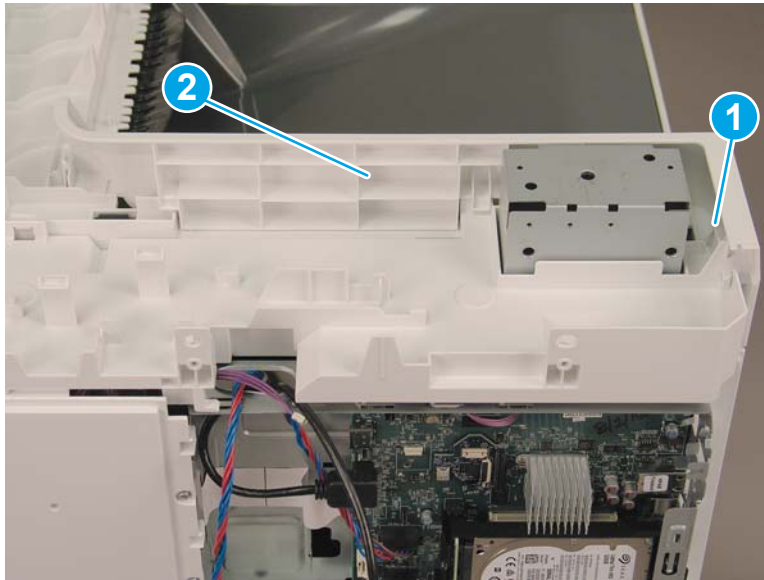
Step 9: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)


▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-581 Remove the front cover



Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).


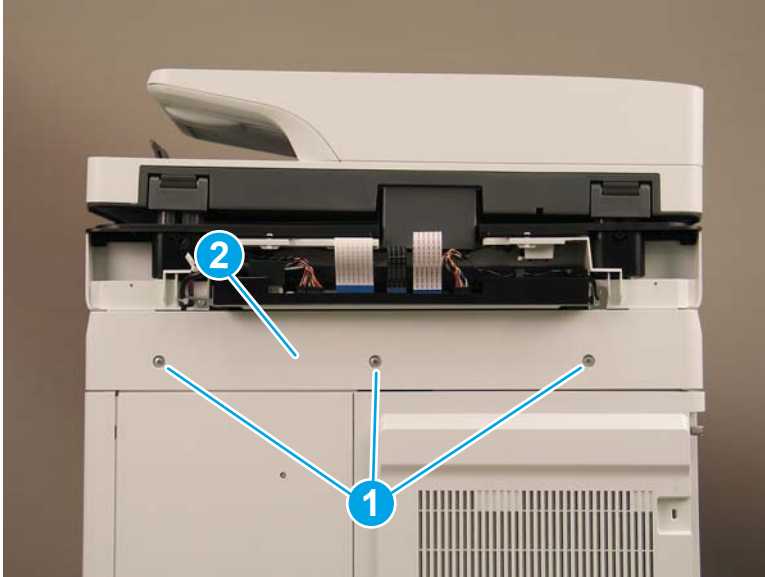

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-582 Remove the rear upper cover



Step 11: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).


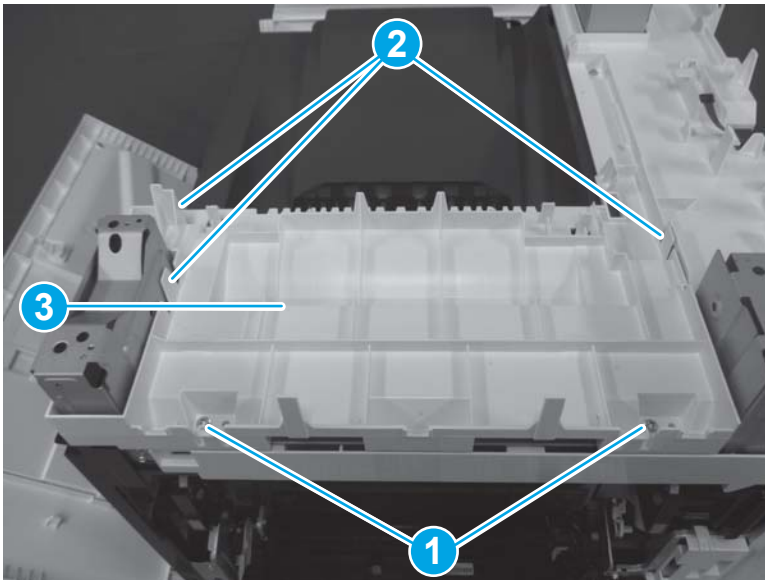

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-583 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

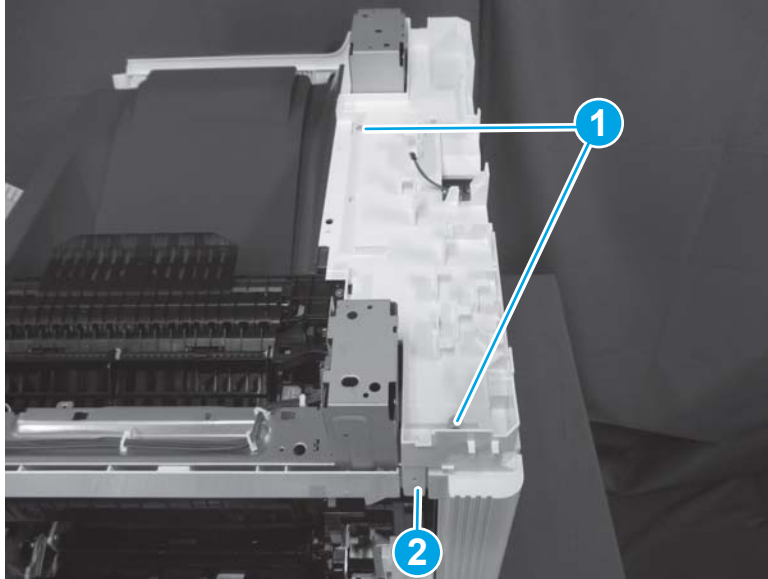


Step 12: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 376](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-584 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


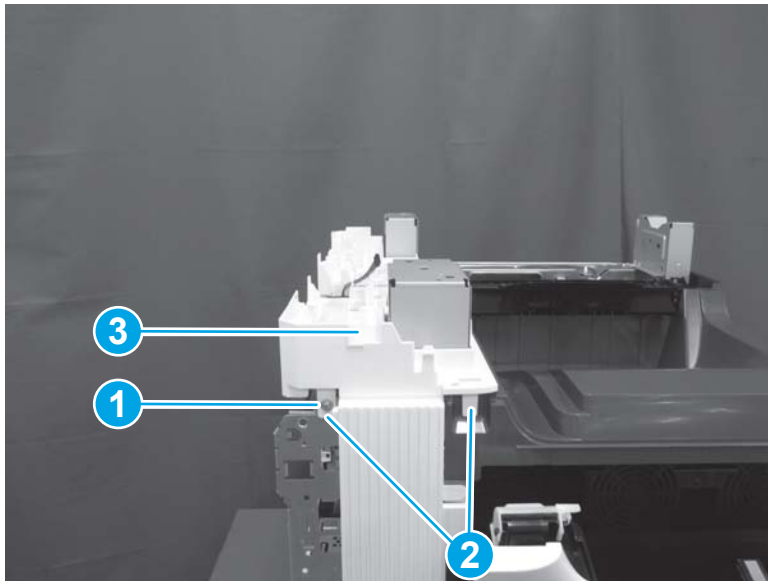

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-585 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 13: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 380](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-586 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-587 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

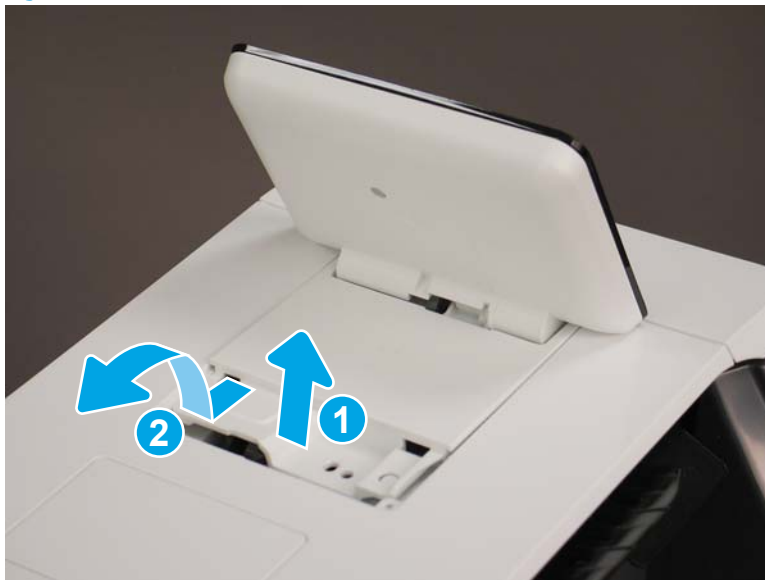
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-588 Remove one thumbscrew



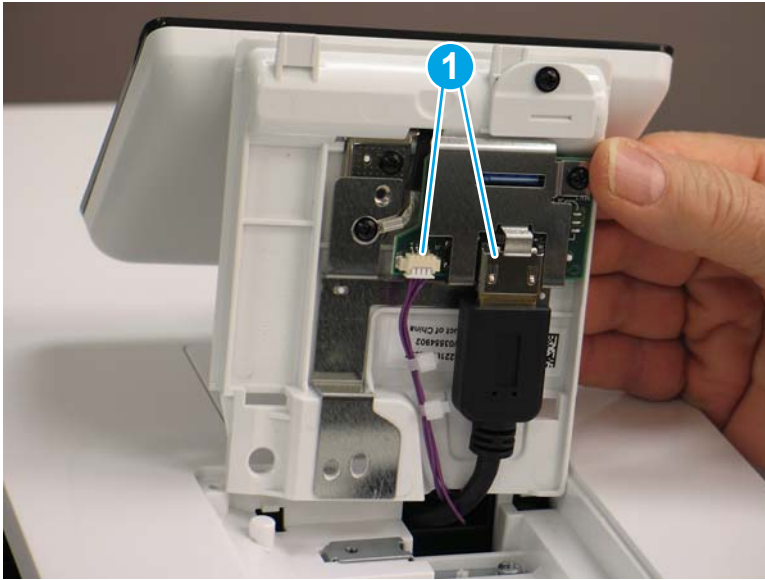
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-589 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-590 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-591 Remove the control panel



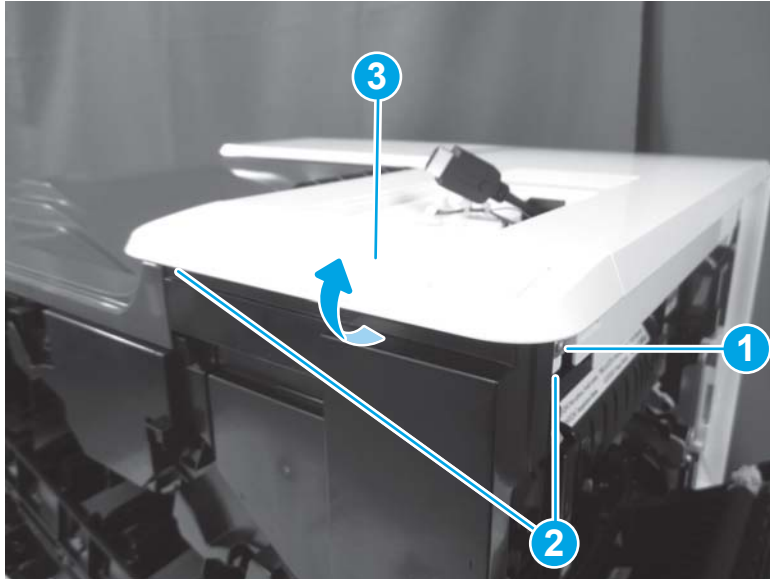
Step 14: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 380](#)

1. Open the following doors:

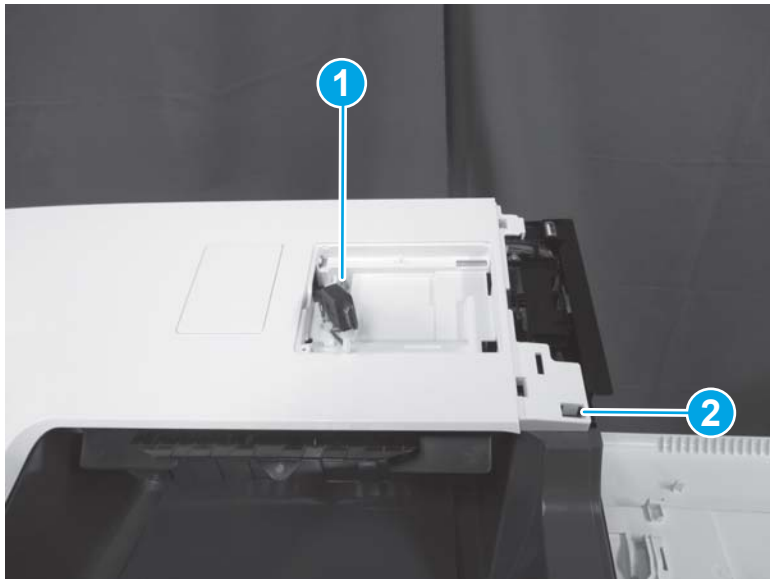
- Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-592 Remove the NFC cover



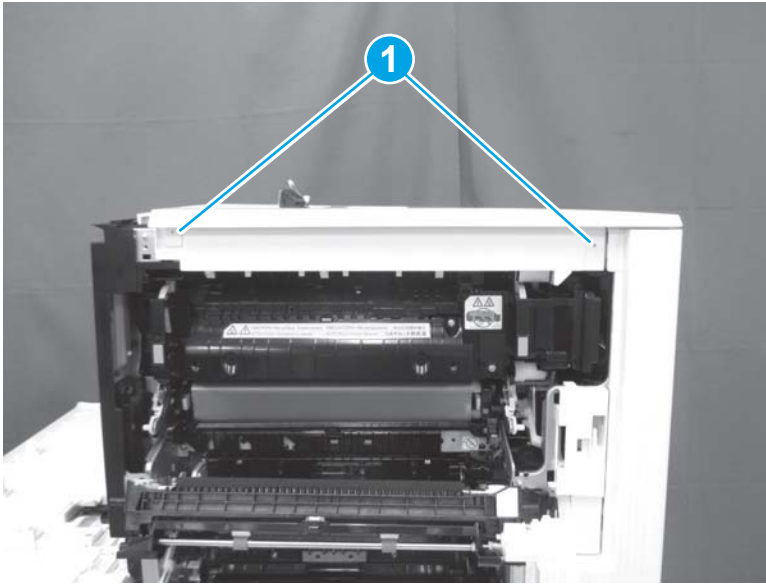
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-593 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-594 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


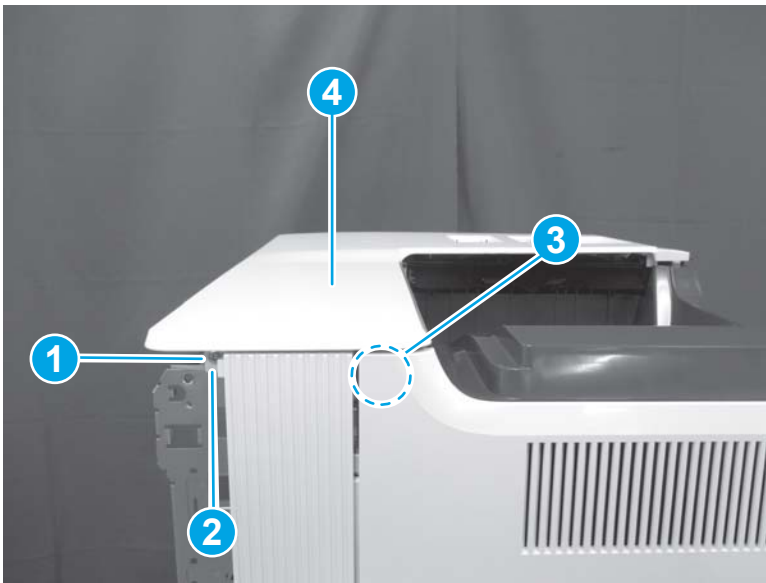
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-595 Remove the top cover




Step 15: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


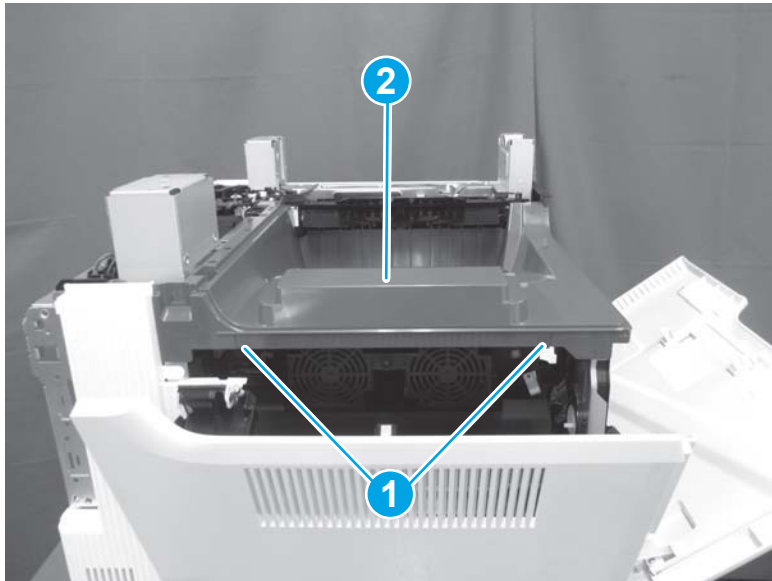

 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-596 Remove the output bin





Step 16: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear cover

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover part number	
RM2-1951-000CN	Rear cover

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

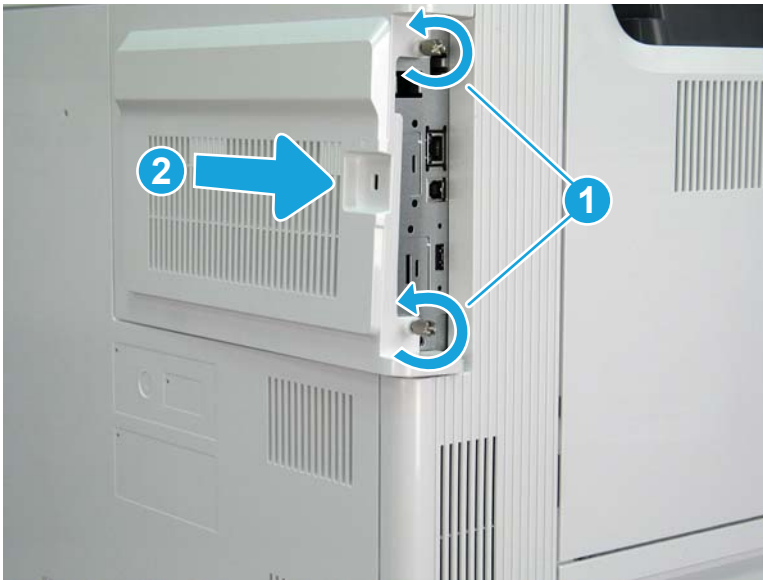
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

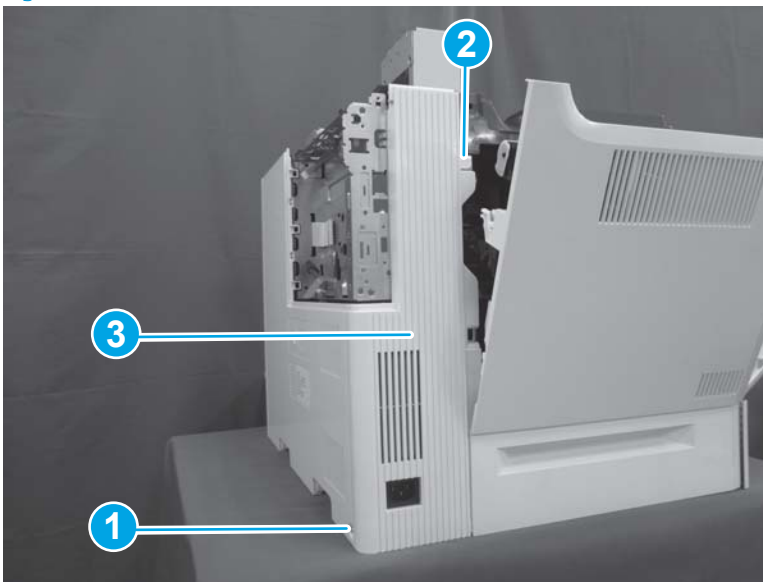
Figure 1-597 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-598 Remove the left rear cover



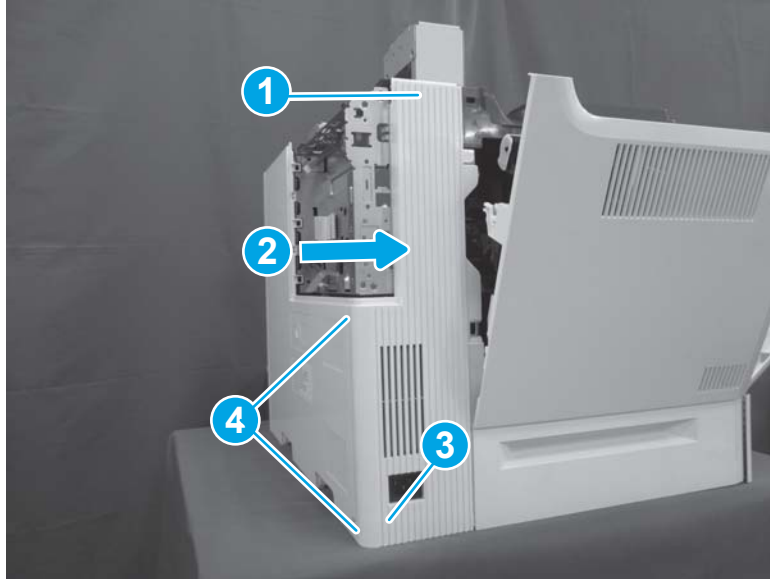
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

📝 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-599 Install the left rear cover

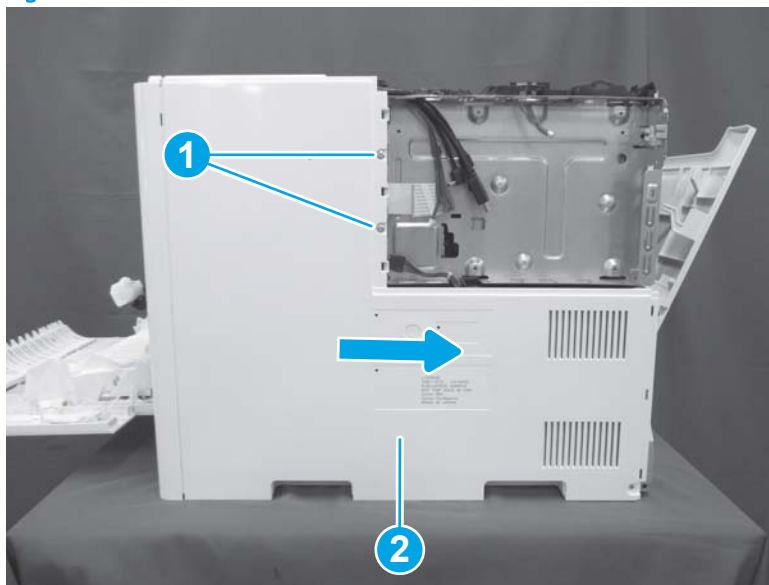


Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-600 Remove two screws and the rear cover





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right rear cover

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right rear cover.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right rear cover part number	
RC4-6425-000CN	Right rear cover

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

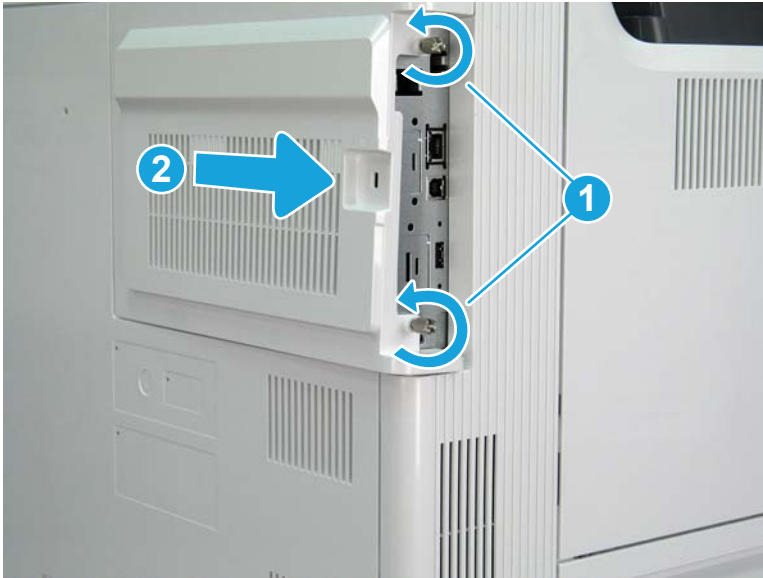
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

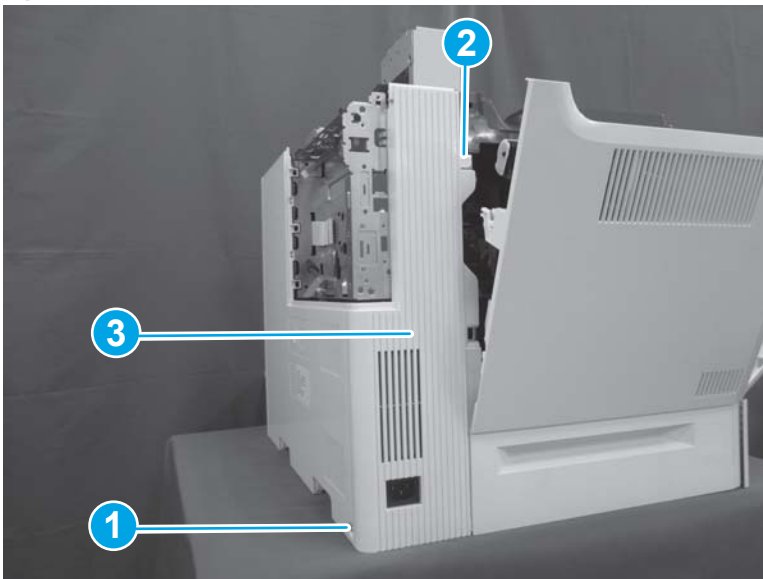
Figure 1-601 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-602 Remove the left rear cover



- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

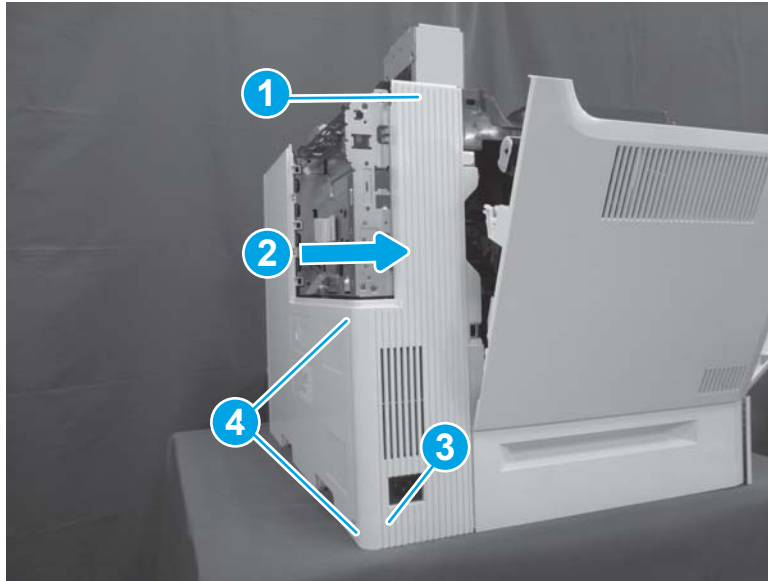


NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-603 Install the left rear cover



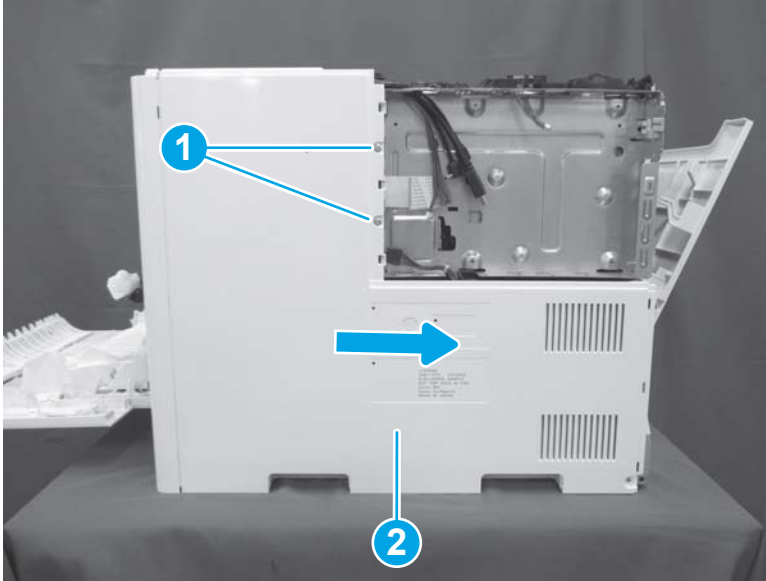
Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.



Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-604 Remove two screws and the rear cover

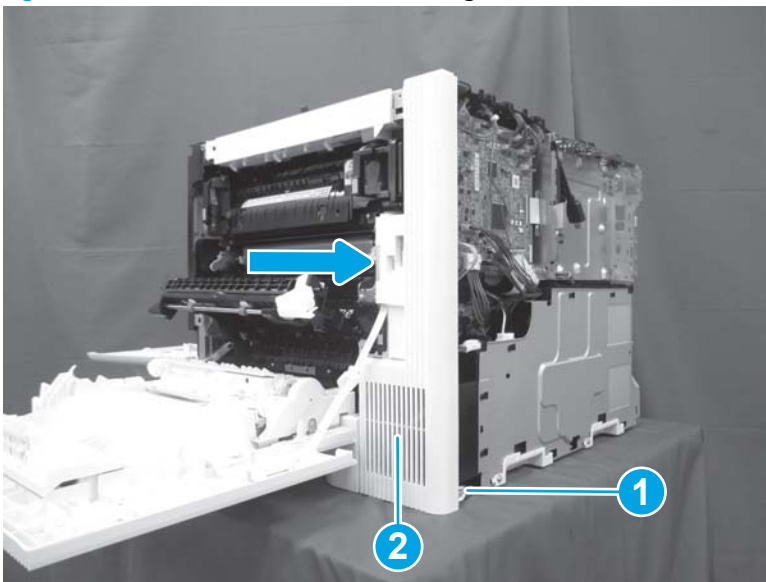


Step 4: Remove the right rear cover

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the right rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-605 Remove one screw and the right rear cover





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right handle

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right handle](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right handle.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right handle part number	
RM2-6659-000CN	Right handle

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

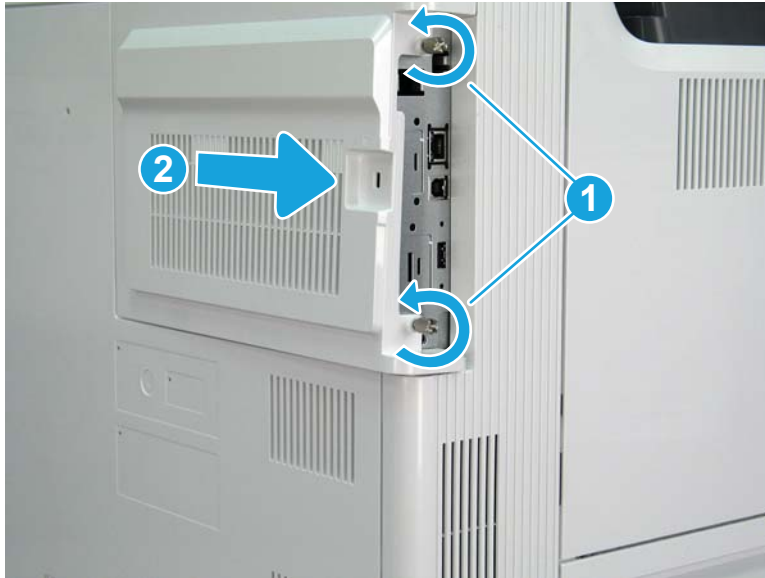
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

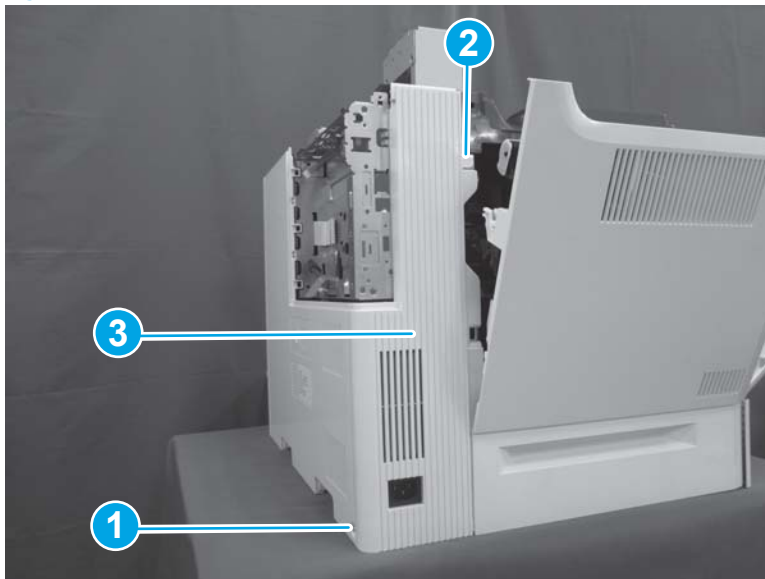
Figure 1-606 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-607 Remove the left rear cover



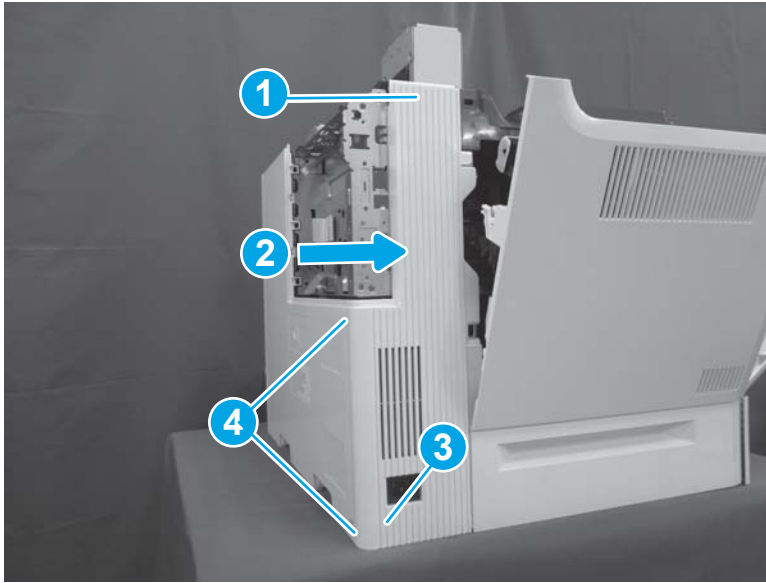
- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-608 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


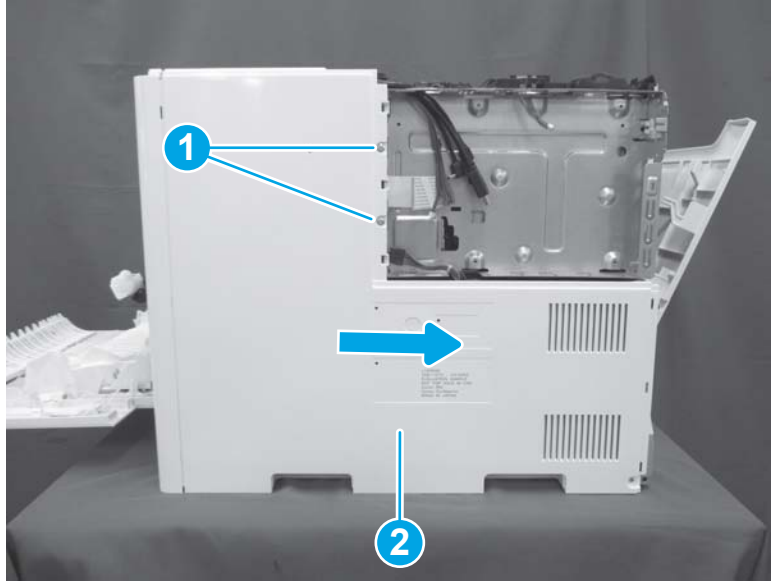
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-609 Remove two screws and the rear cover

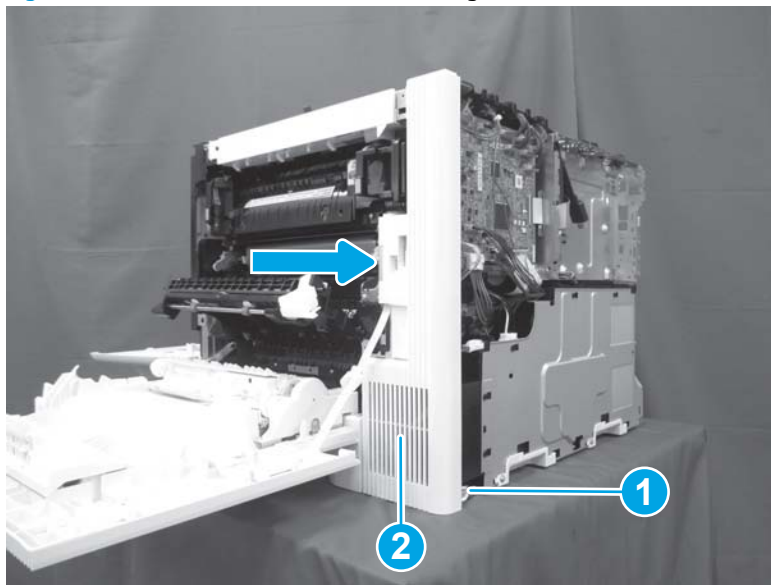


Step 4: Remove the right rear cover

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the right rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

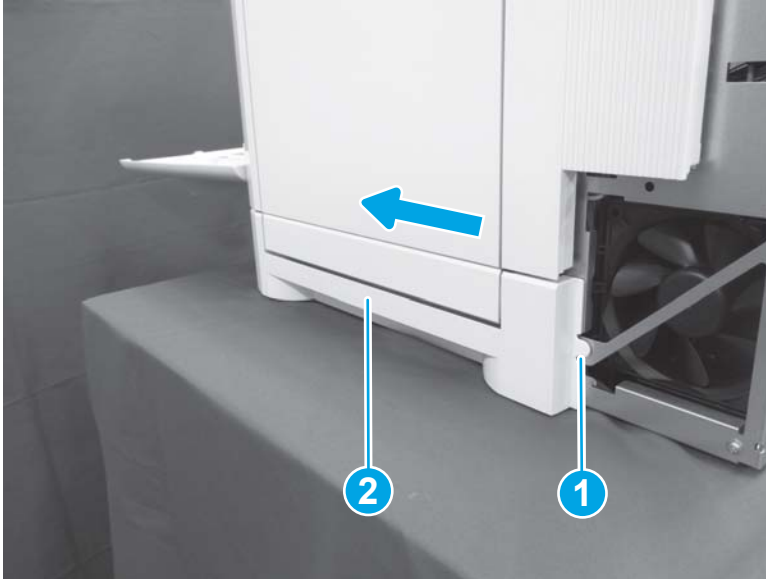
Figure 1-610 Remove one screw and the right rear cover



Step 5: Remove the right handle

1. Release one boss (callout 1), and then slide the right handle (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-611 Remove the right handle



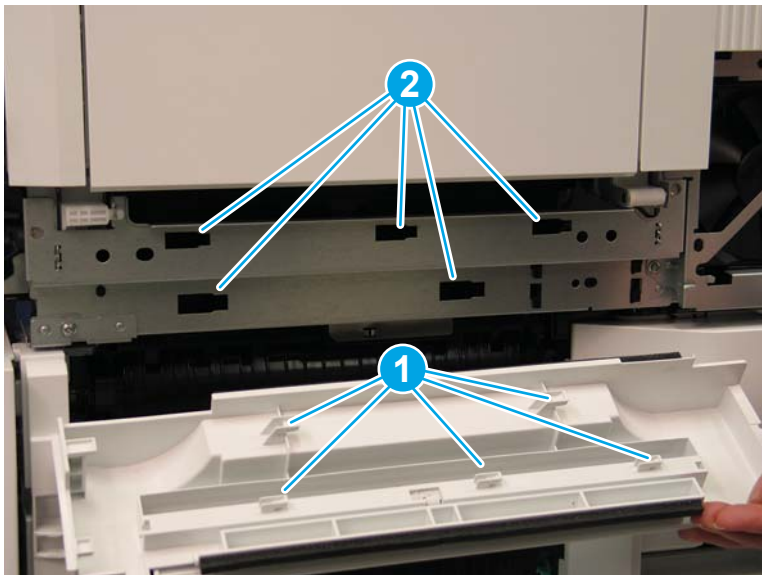
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right handle


- ▲ When reinstalling the right handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the lower, right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

Figure 1-612 Install the right handle





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left handle

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left handle](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left handle.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left handle part number	
RM2-1958-000CN	Left handle

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service


Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

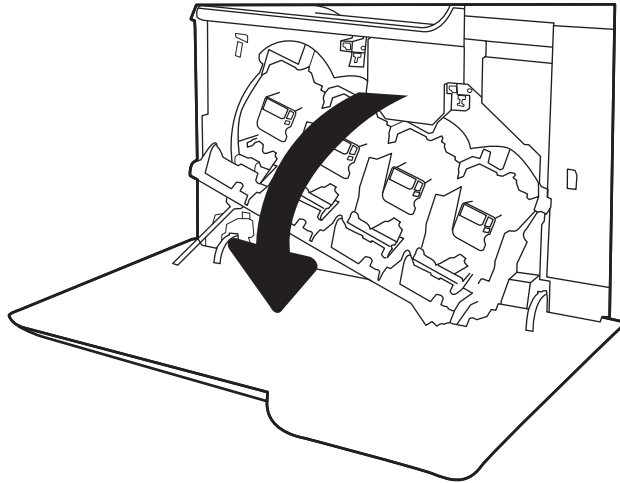
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

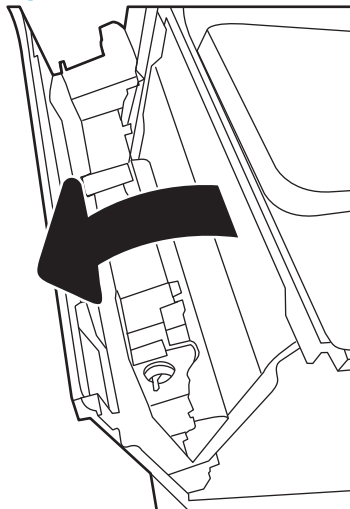
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-613 Open the front door



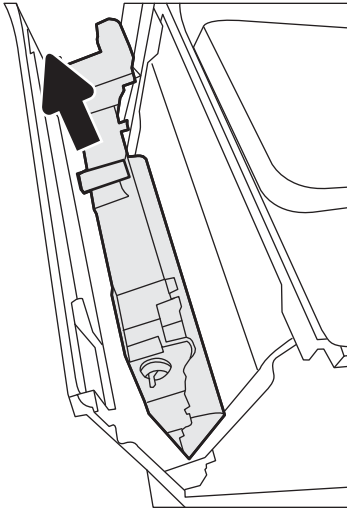
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-614 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

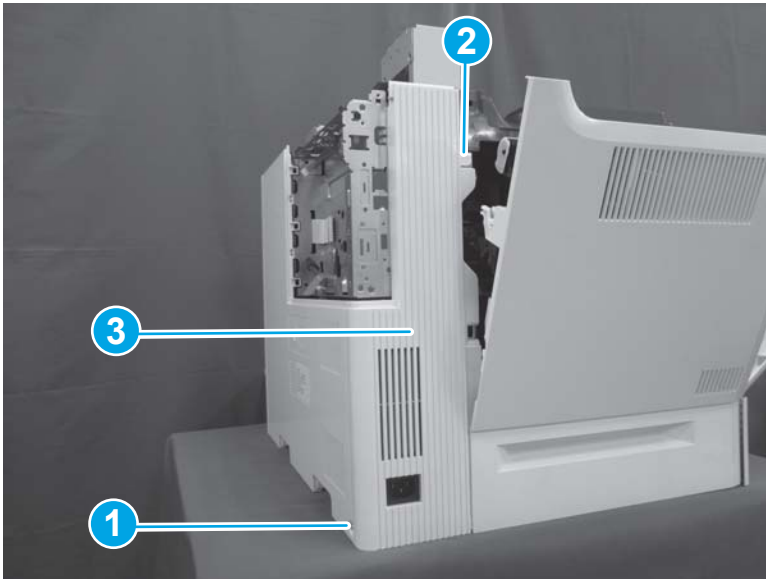
Figure 1-615 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-616 Remove the left rear cover



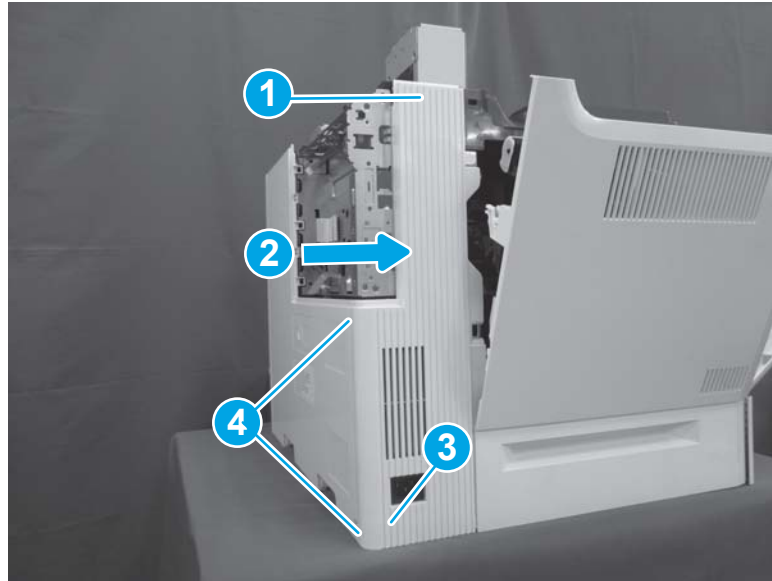
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-617 Install the left rear cover




Step 3: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-618 Open front door



2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.


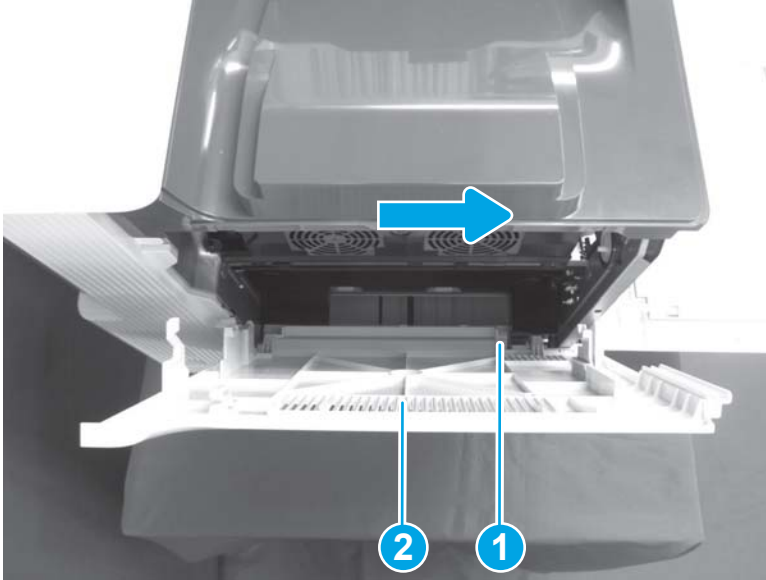
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

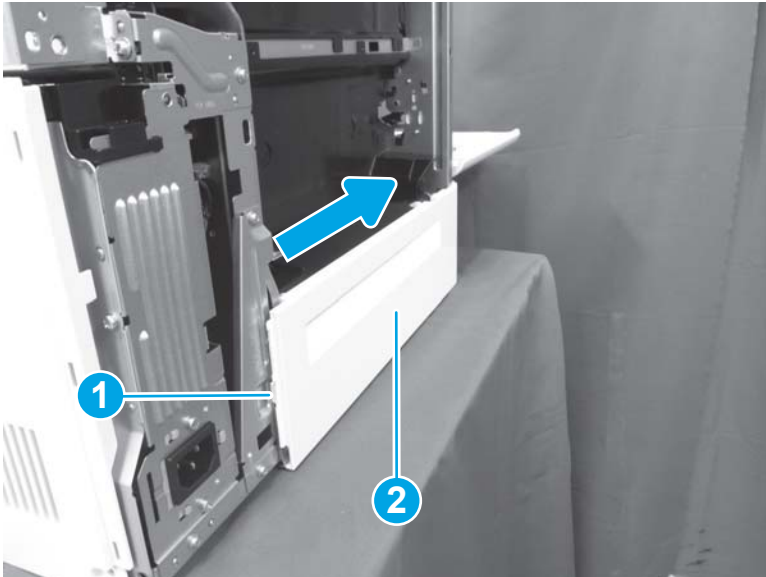
Figure 1-619 Remove the left door



Step 4: Remove the left handle

1. Release one tab (callout 1), and then gently lift the left side of the handle away from the sheet metal. Slide the left handle (callout 2) toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-620 Remove the left handle



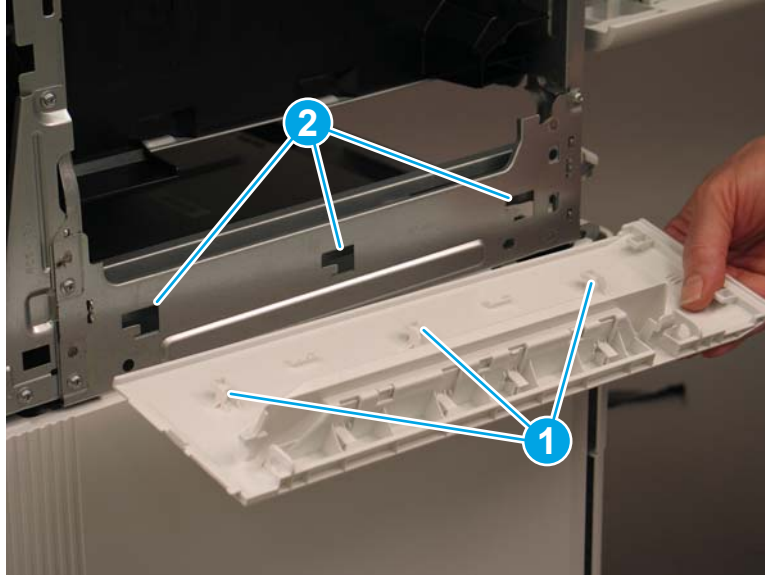
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left handle

- ▲ When reinstalling the left handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

Figure 1-621 Install the left handle





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Document feeder and image scanner assemblies (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder hinges](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Image scanner assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Scanner control board](#)

Removal and replacement: Document feeder

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the document feeder](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the document feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Document feeder part numbers	
5851-7203	ADF whole unit kit (enterprise)
5851-7204	ADF whole unit kit (workflow)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

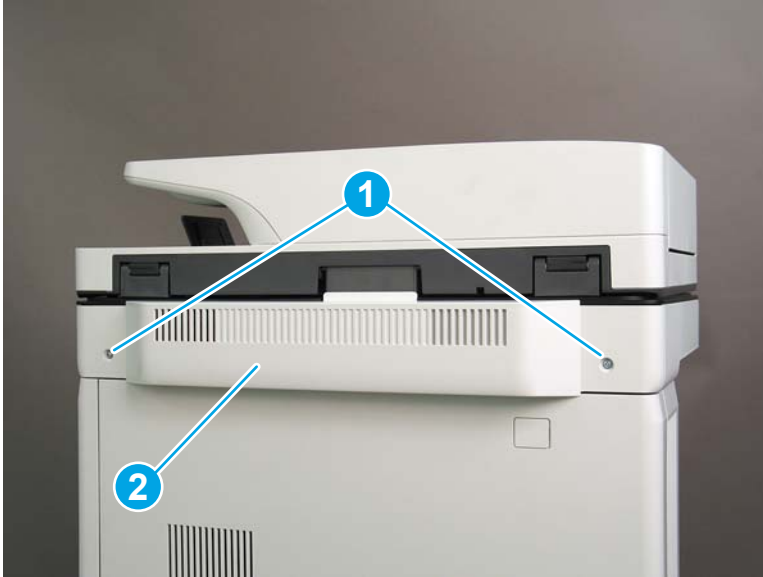
Post service test

Place a document in the document feeder and scan it. Verify that the document feeder works correctly.

Step 1: Remove the document feeder

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-622 Remove the scanner rear cover



2. Lift the latches up toward the back of the document feeder to release two flat cables (callout 1), and then disconnect one connector (callout 2).


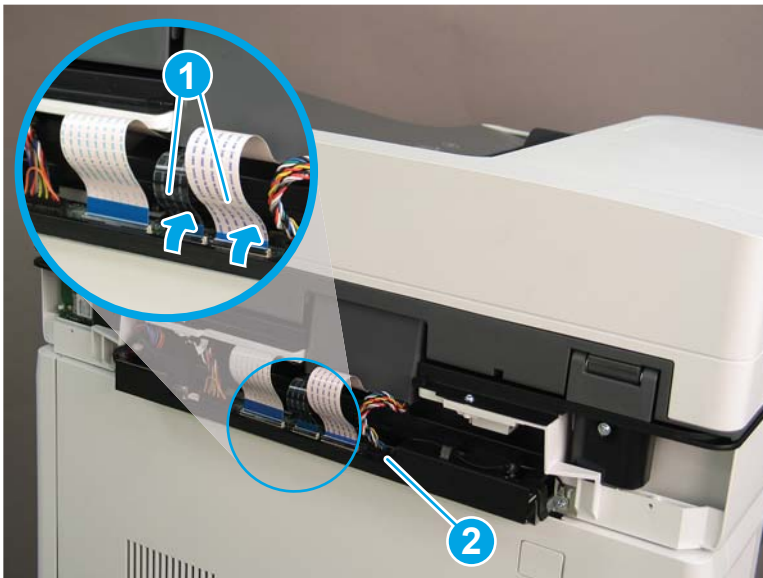
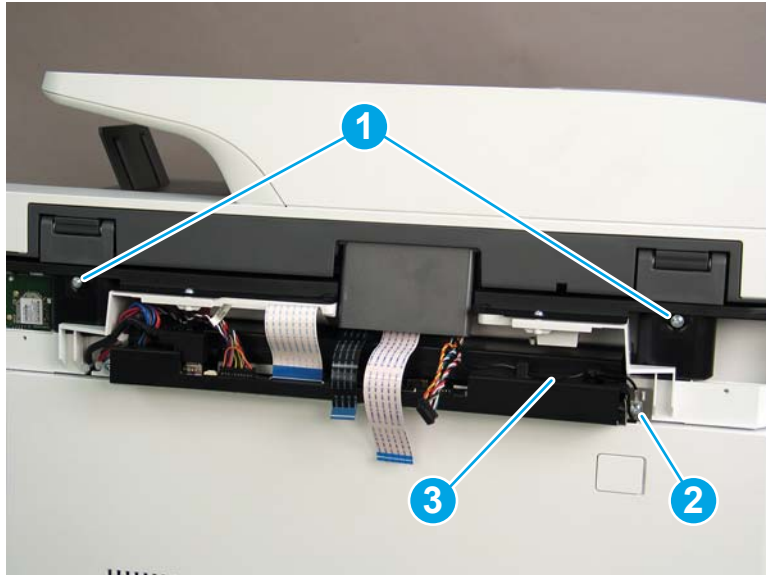
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the flat cables, lift the latches, install the cables, and then lower the latches to secure the cables.

Figure 1-623 Disconnect three connectors



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Release one ground screw (callout 2), and then release the ground wire (callout 3) from the cable guide.

Figure 1-624 Remove three screws



4. Open the document feeder.

Figure 1-625 Open the document feeder




5. Tilt the document feeder back until it stops (callout 1), and then lift it up until it stops (callout 2).

Figure 1-626 Tilt and lift the document feeder



6. Support the left side of the document feeder with one hand, and then use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs on the document feeder hinges.

 **TIP:** Release the right hinge first

 **NOTE:** The tabs are located on the front side (scanner flatbed glass) of the hinges.

Figure 1-627 Release two tabs



- Lift the document feeder up to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-628 Remove the document feeder



- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder

- ▲ After installing the replacement document feeder, clean the scanner glass and the document feeder strips with a soft cloth or sponge that has been moistened with nonabrasive glass cleaner. Dry the glass and white plastic parts with a chamois or a cellulose sponge to prevent spotting.


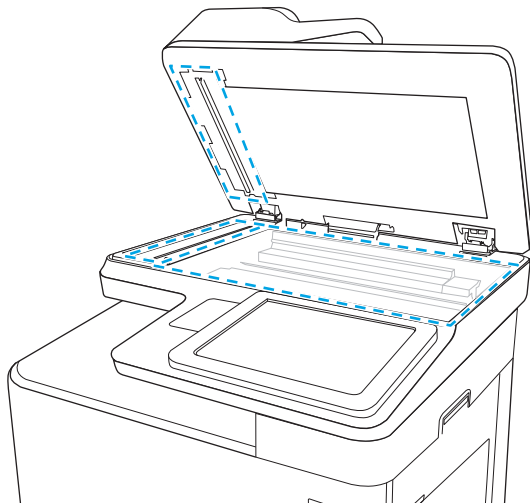
 **CAUTION:** Do not use abrasives, acetone, benzene, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, or carbon tetrachloride on any part of the printer; these can damage the printer. Do not place liquids directly on the glass or platen. They might seep and damage the printer.

Figure 1-629 Clean the scanner glass





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Document feeder hinges

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the document feeder](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the document feeder hinges](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the document feeder hinges.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Document feeder hinges part numbers	
J1H98-60028	ADF right hinge
J1H98-60027	ADF left hinge

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

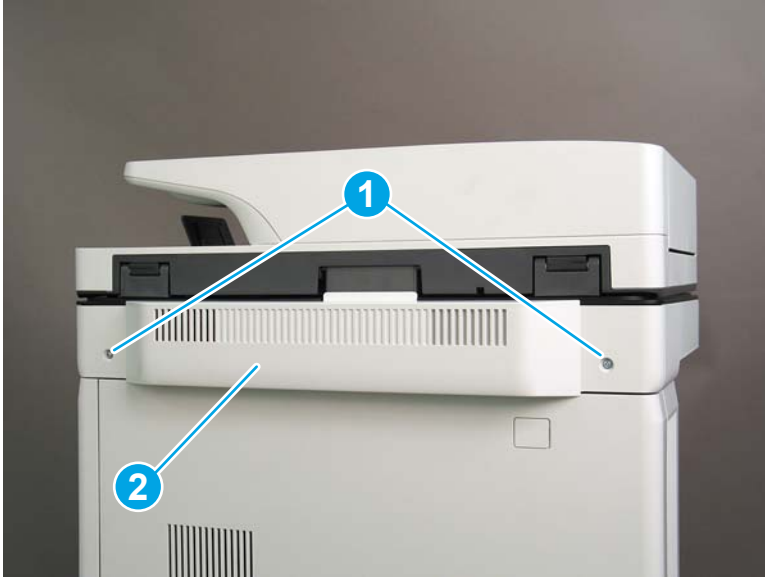
Post service test

Place a document in the document feeder and scan it. Verify that the document feeder works correctly.

Step 1: Remove the document feeder

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-630 Remove the scanner rear cover



2. Lift the latches up toward the back of the document feeder to release two flat cables (callout 1), and then disconnect one connector (callout 2).


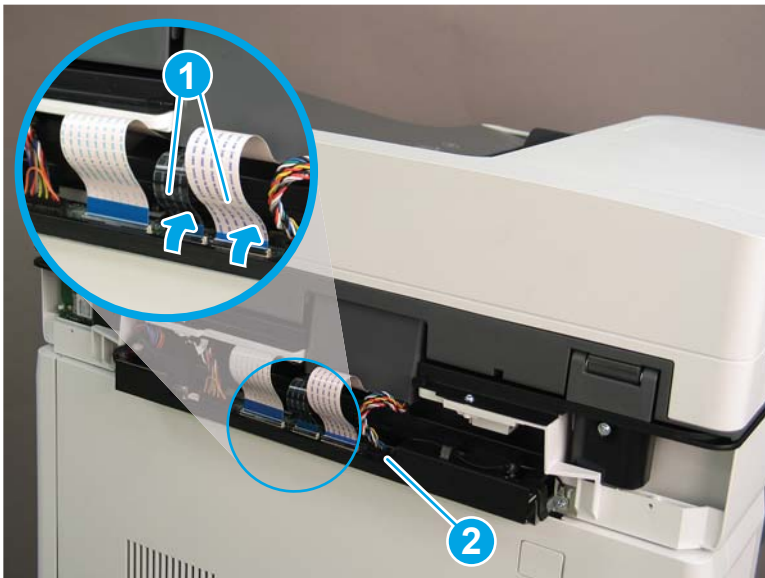
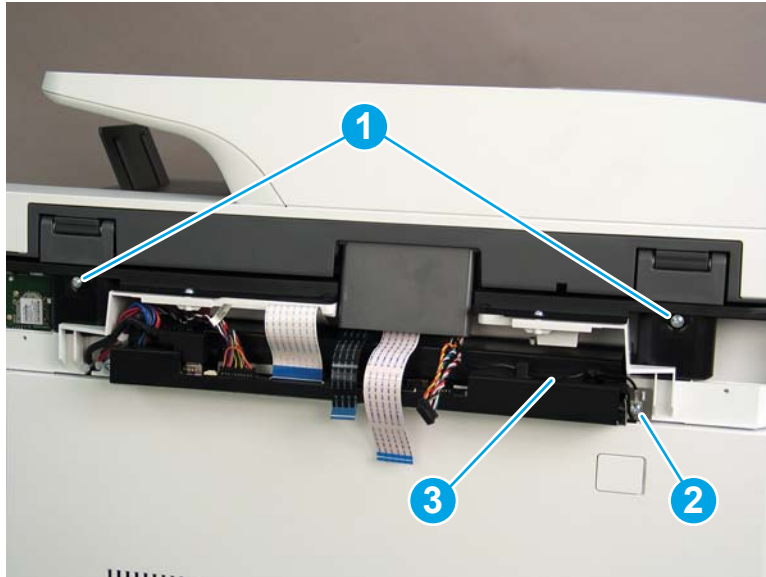
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the flat cables, lift the latches, install the cables, and then lower the latches to secure the cables.

Figure 1-631 Disconnect three connectors



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Release one ground screw (callout 2), and then release the ground wire (callout 3) from the cable guide.

Figure 1-632 Remove three screws



4. Open the document feeder.

Figure 1-633 Open the document feeder




5. Tilt the document feeder back until it stops (callout 1), and then lift it up until it stops (callout 2).

Figure 1-634 Tilt and lift the document feeder



6. Support the left side of the document feeder with one hand, and then use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs on the document feeder hinges.

 **TIP:** Release the right hinge first

 **NOTE:** The tabs are located on the front side (scanner flatbed glass) of the hinges.

Figure 1-635 Release two tabs



- Lift the document feeder up to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-636 Remove the document feeder



- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder

- ▲ After installing the replacement document feeder, clean the scanner glass and the document feeder strips with a soft cloth or sponge that has been moistened with nonabrasive glass cleaner. Dry the glass and white plastic parts with a chamois or a cellulose sponge to prevent spotting.


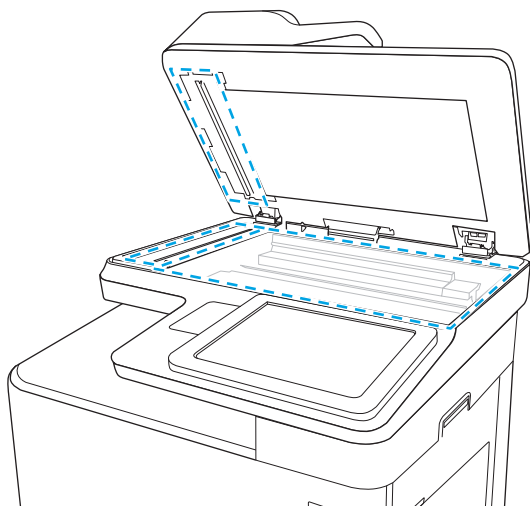
 **CAUTION:** Do not use abrasives, acetone, benzene, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, or carbon tetrachloride on any part of the printer; these can damage the printer. Do not place liquids directly on the glass or platen. They might seep and damage the printer.

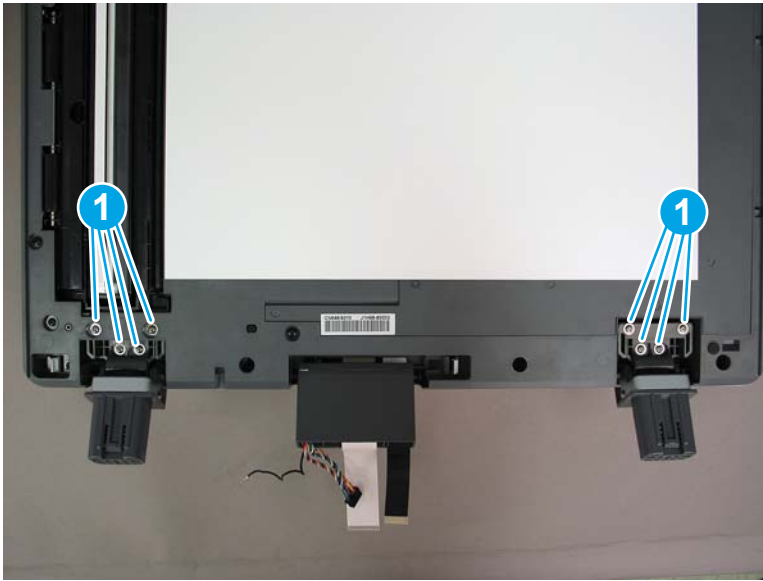
Figure 1-637 Clean the scanner glass



Step 2: Remove the document feeder hinges

1. Lay the document feeder on a flat surface so that the white backing is facing up. Remove four screws on each hinge (callout 1), and then remove the hinges.

Figure 1-638 Remove eight screws



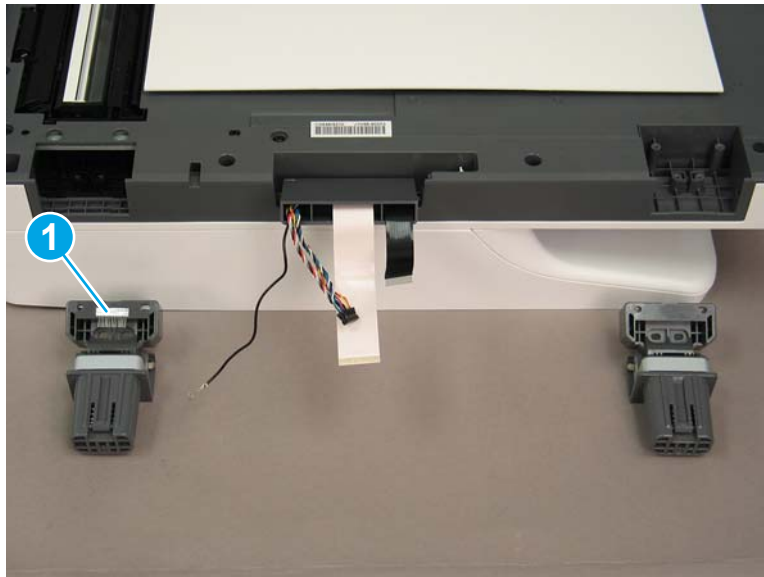
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder hinges

- ▲ When installing the new hinges, note that the hinges are not identical. The left hinge has a brush attached to it (callout 1).

Figure 1-639 Note the hinge difference



Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Image scanner assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the document feeder \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the image scanner assembly \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the image scanner assembly.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Image scanner assembly part number	
J8A10-67901	Image scanner whole unit

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

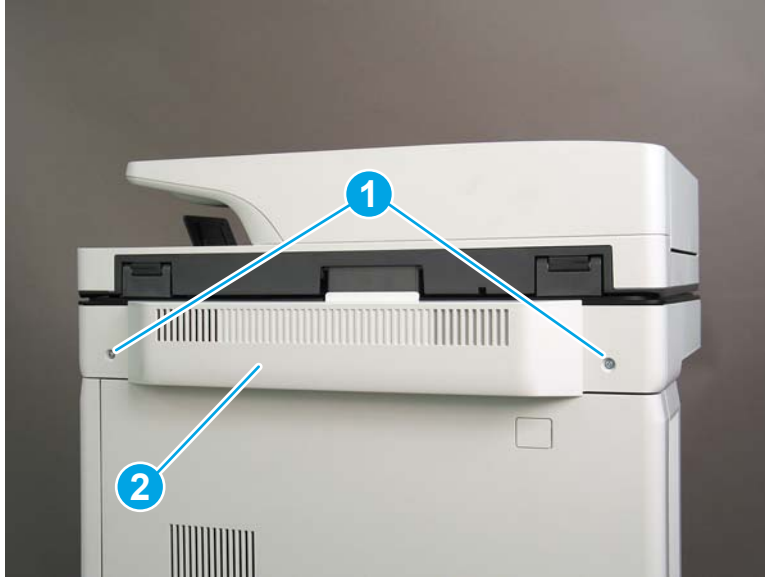
Post service test

Place a document on the scanner glass and scan it. Verify the document scanned correctly.

Step 1: Remove the document feeder (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-640 Remove the scanner rear cover



2. Lift the latches up toward the back of the document feeder to release two flat cables (callout 1), and then disconnect one connector (callout 2).


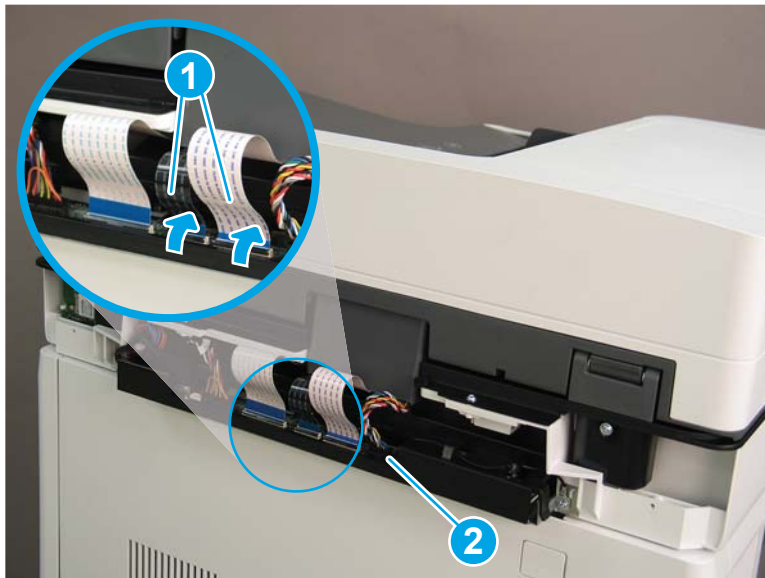
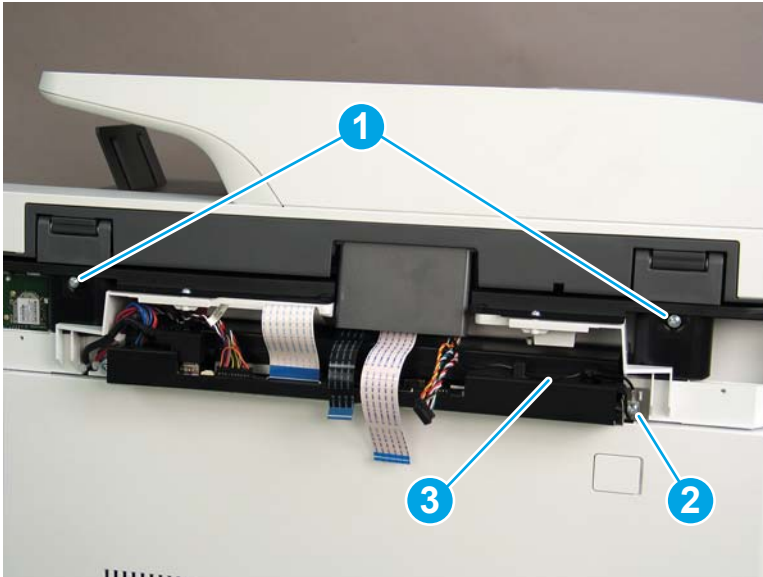
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the flat cables, lift the latches, install the cables, and then lower the latches to secure the cables.

Figure 1-641 Disconnect three connectors



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Release one ground screw (callout 2), and then release the ground wire (callout 3) from the cable guide.

Figure 1-642 Remove three screws



4. Open the document feeder.

Figure 1-643 Open the document feeder




5. Tilt the document feeder back until it stops (callout 1), and then lift it up until it stops (callout 2).

Figure 1-644 Tilt and lift the document feeder



6. Support the left side of the document feeder with one hand, and then use a small, flat-blade screwdriver to release two tabs on the document feeder hinges.

 **TIP:** Release the right hinge first

 **NOTE:** The tabs are located on the front side (scanner flatbed glass) of the hinges.

Figure 1-645 Release two tabs



7. Lift the document feeder up to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-646 Remove the document feeder



8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder

- ▲ After installing the replacement document feeder, clean the scanner glass and the document feeder strips with a soft cloth or sponge that has been moistened with nonabrasive glass cleaner. Dry the glass and white plastic parts with a chamois or a cellulose sponge to prevent spotting.


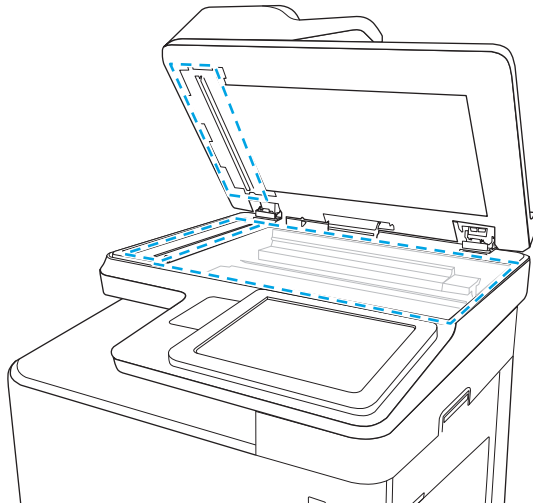
 **CAUTION:** Do not use abrasives, acetone, benzene, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, or carbon tetrachloride on any part of the printer; these can damage the printer. Do not place liquids directly on the glass or platen. They might seep and damage the printer.

Figure 1-647 Clean the scanner glass



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-648 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-649 Release five tabs



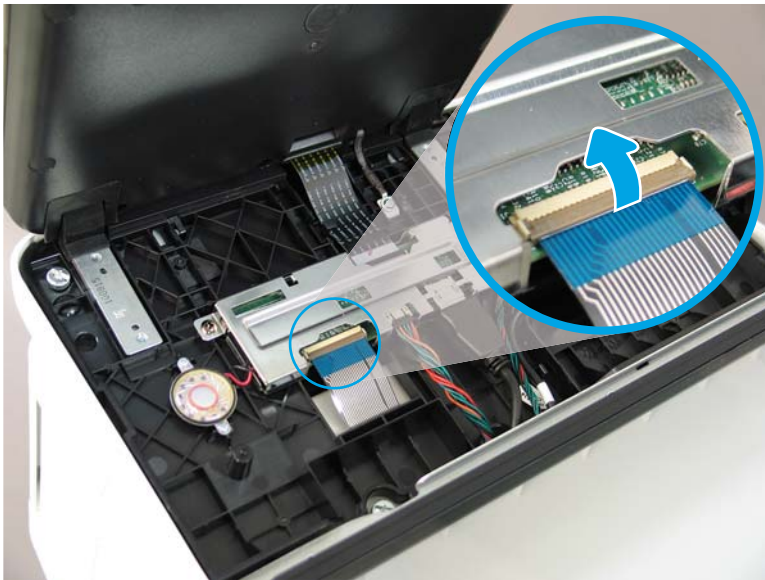
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-650 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-651 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-652 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-653 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-654 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-655 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-656 Release five tabs



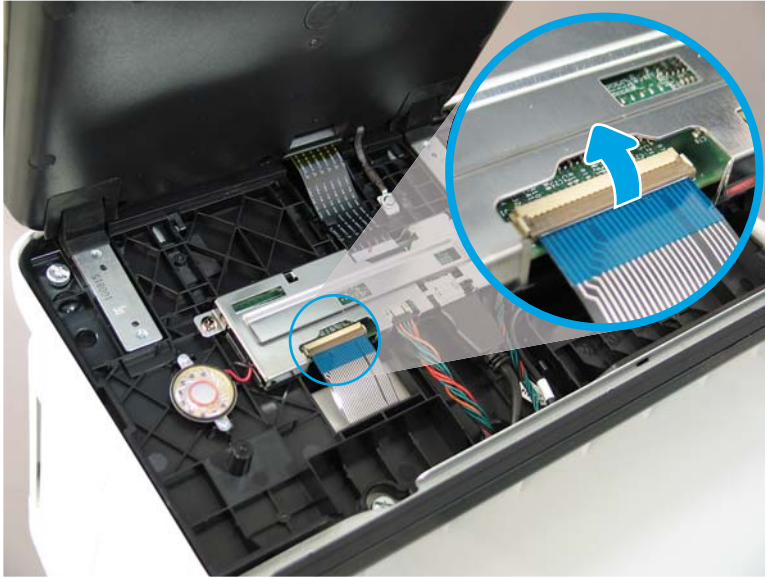
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-657 Remove the cover



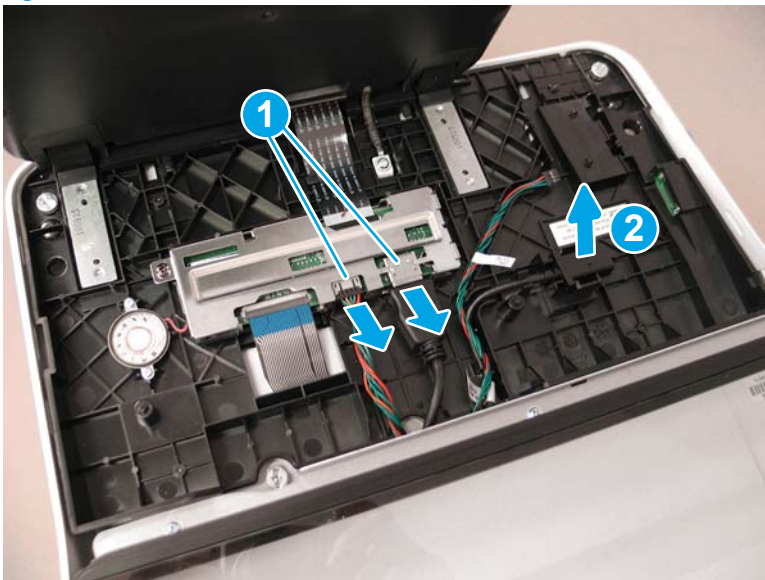
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-658 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



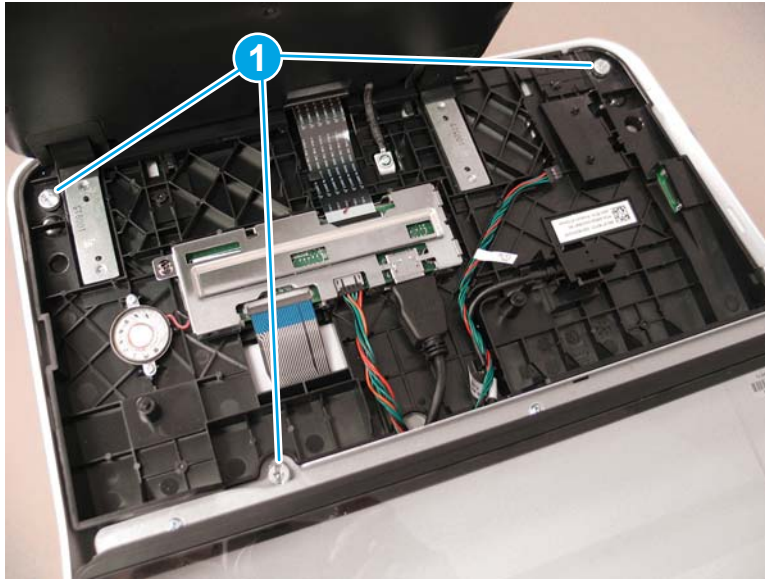
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-659 Disconnect connectors



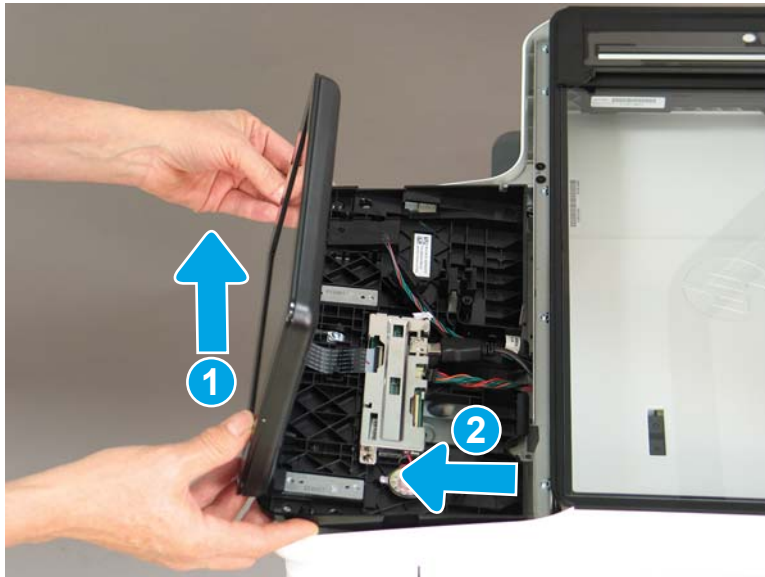
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-660 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-661 Remove the control panel



Step 4: Remove the image scanner assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

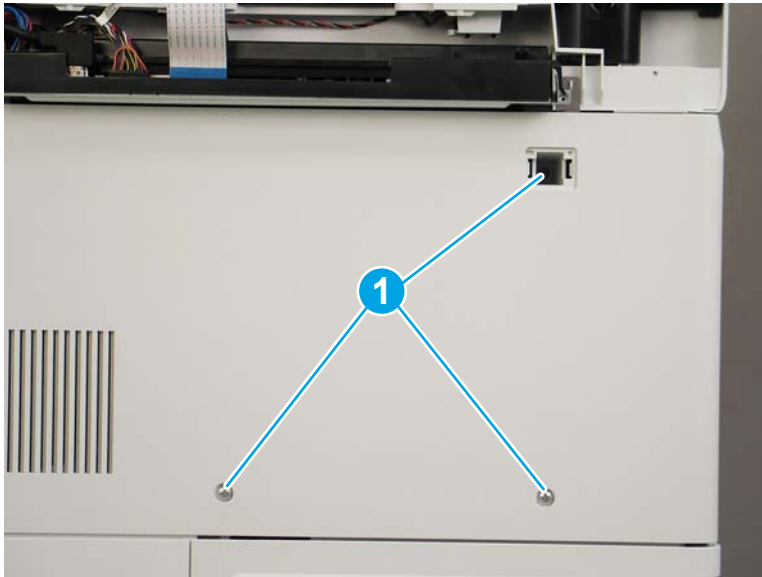
1. **Flow models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-662 Remove the small cover



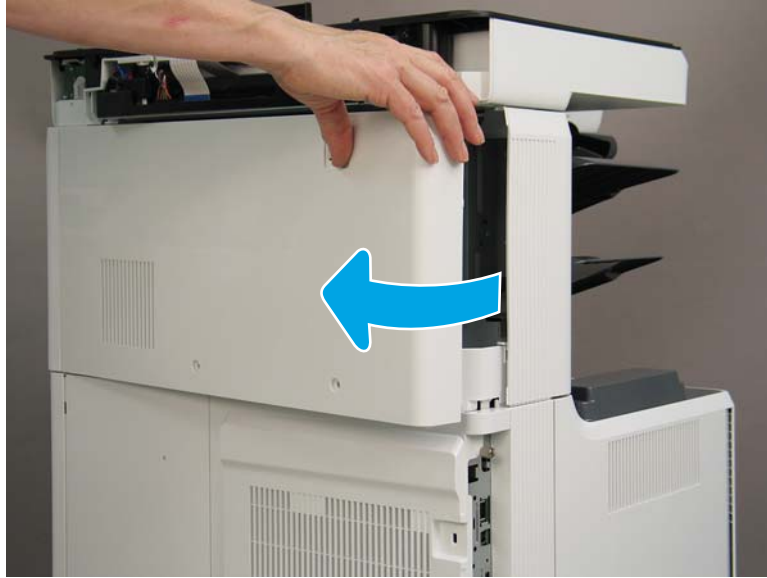
- b. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-663 Remove three screws



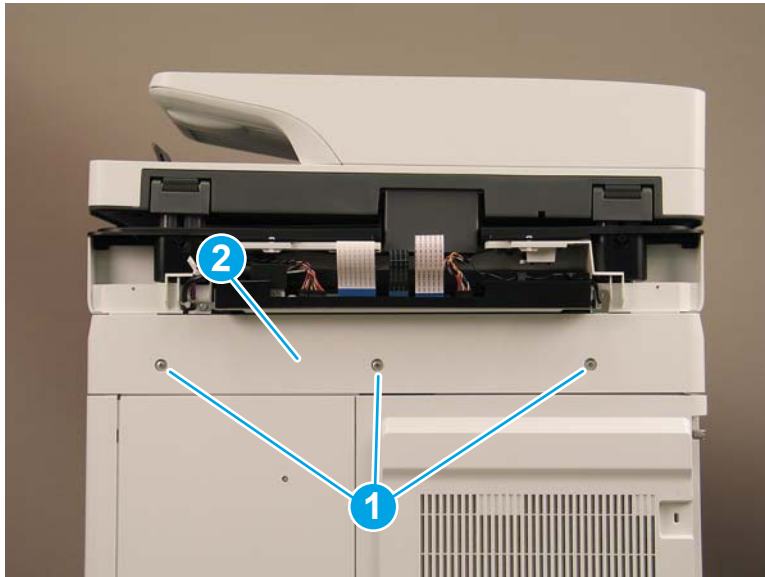
- c. Rotate the stapler/stacker rear cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-664 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



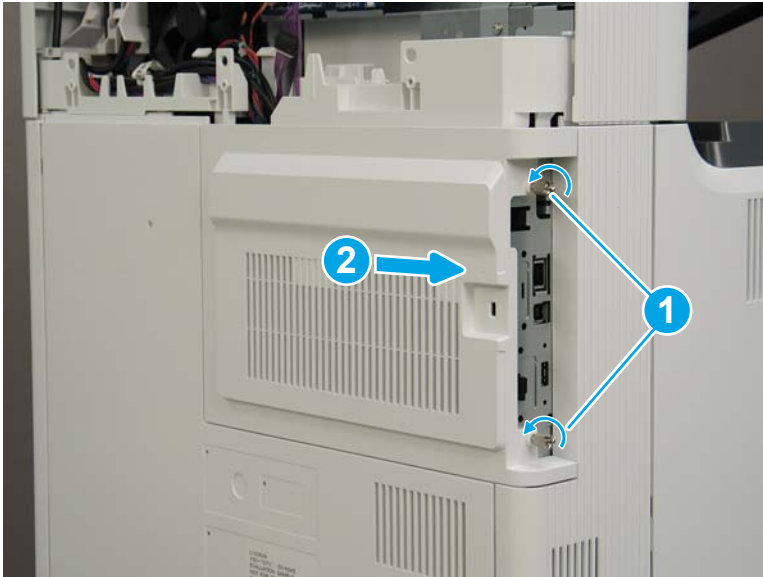
2. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, Flow M681f, and E67650dh models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-665 Remove the upper rear cover



3. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-666 Remove the formatter cover



4. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, Flow M681f, and E67650dh models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-667 Cable routing for M681dh/M681f/Flow M681f/E67650dh



5. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-668 Disconnect six connectors

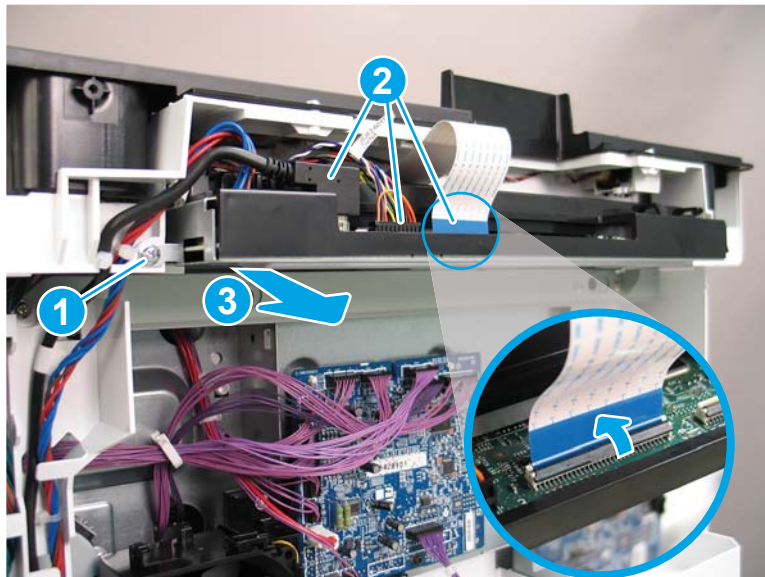


6. Remove one screw (callout 1). Lift the latch on the flat cable connector to release the cable and then disconnect three connectors (callout 2). Slide the scanner control board (SCB) slightly away from the printer (callout 3), but do not completely remove it.

⚠ CAUTION: Do not completely remove the SCB. It is still connected to the printer.

💡 Reinstallation tip: When reinstalling the flat cable, lift the latch, install the cable, and then lower the latch to secure the cable.

Figure 1-669 Remove one screw and disconnect connectors



7. Release the locking tab, and then disconnect the connector.


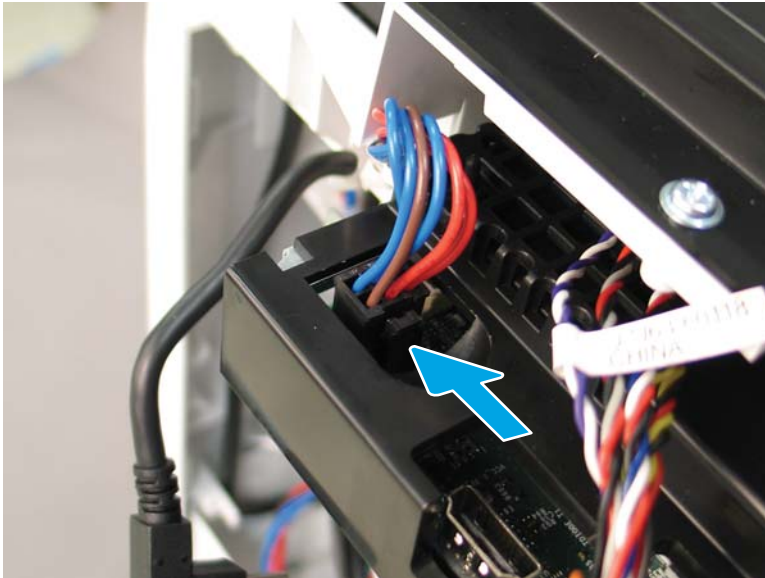
 **Reinstallation tip:** When installing the image scanner, connect this cable first before sliding the SCB board into the scanner.

Figure 1-670 Disconnect one connector



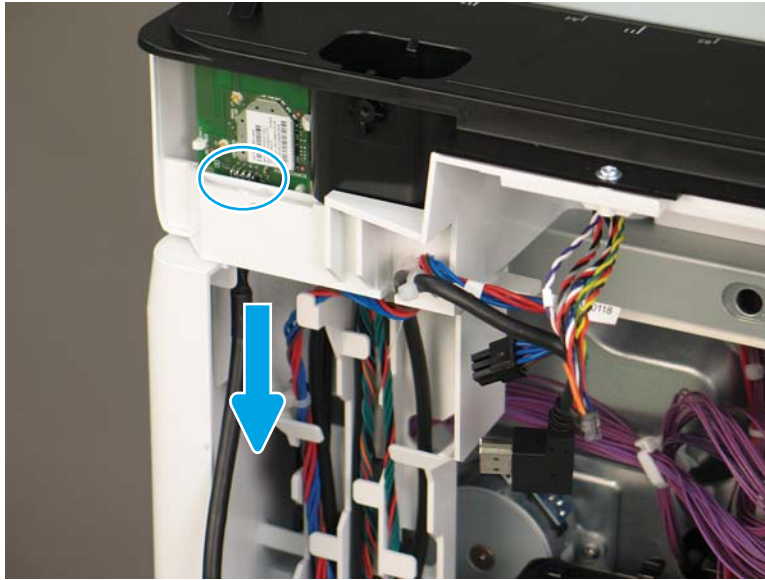
8. Slide the SCB away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-671 Remove the SCB



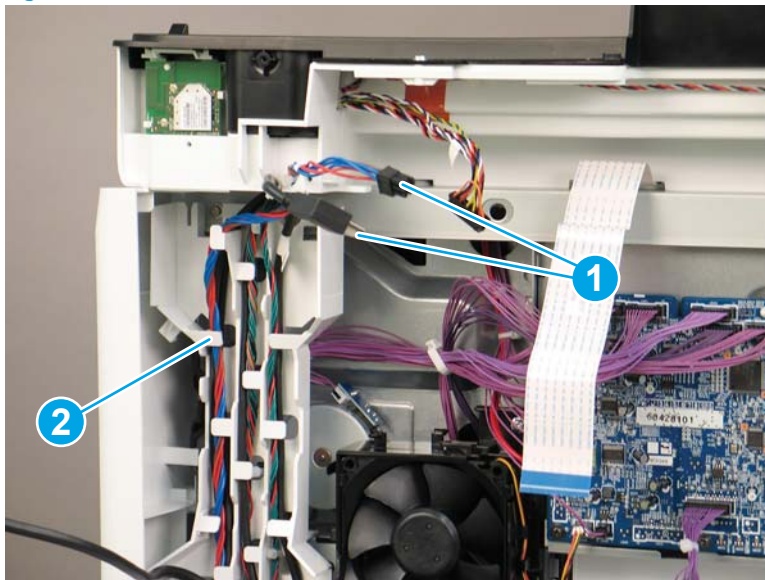
9. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-672 Disconnect the wireless connector



10. Release the SCB cables (callout 1) from the cable guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-673 Release the SCB cables



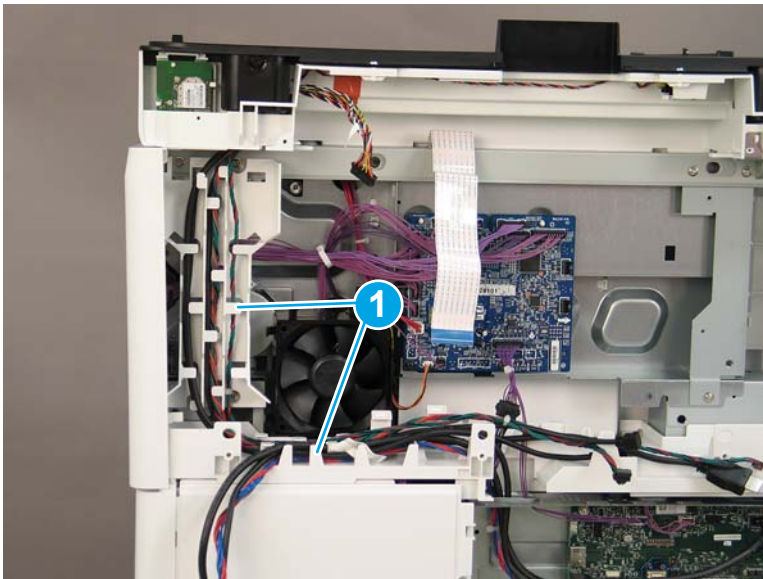
11. Allow the SCB cables and the wireless cable (Flow M682z only) to hang down without releasing them further (callout 1). Thread the disconnected formatter cables up through the opening in the top of the formatter case (callout 2).

Figure 1-674 Thread the cables



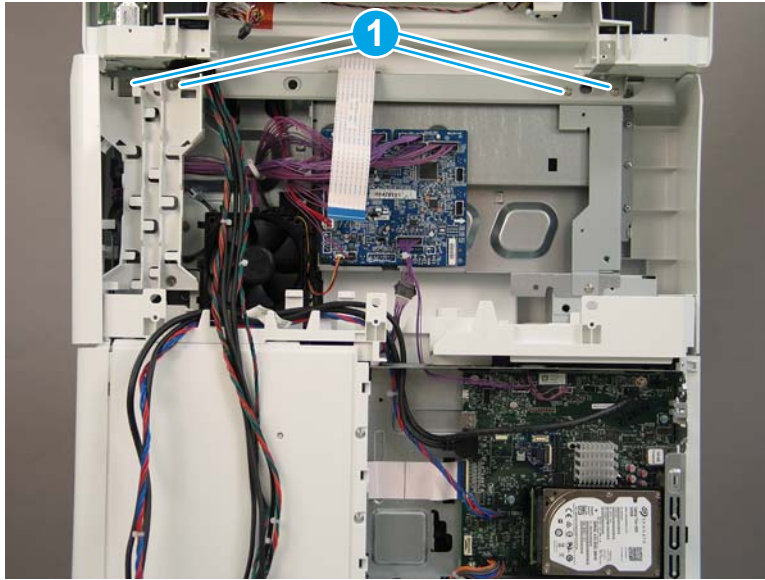
12. Release the formatter cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-675 Release the formatter cables



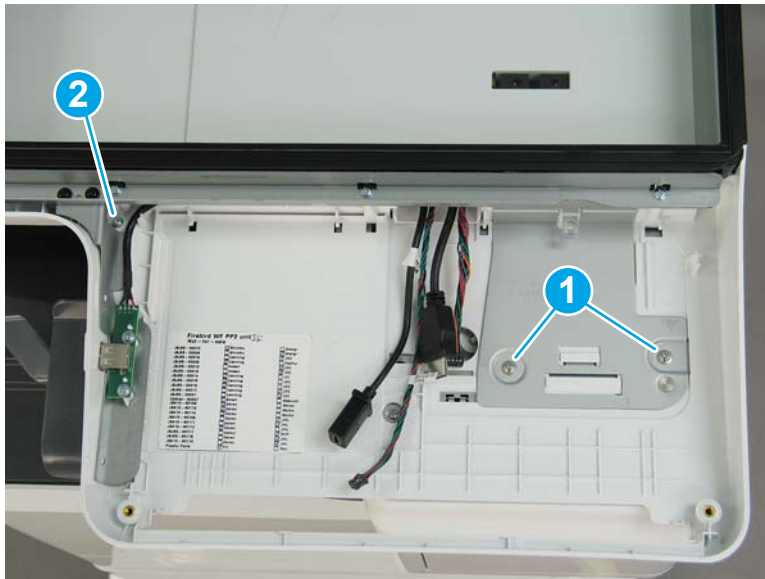
13. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-676 Remove four screws



14. All M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models: On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-677 Remove three screws



15. Lift the image scanner assembly off of the printer to remove it.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all cables are released and free from the printer before lifting the image scanner assembly.

Figure 1-678 Remove the image scanner assembly

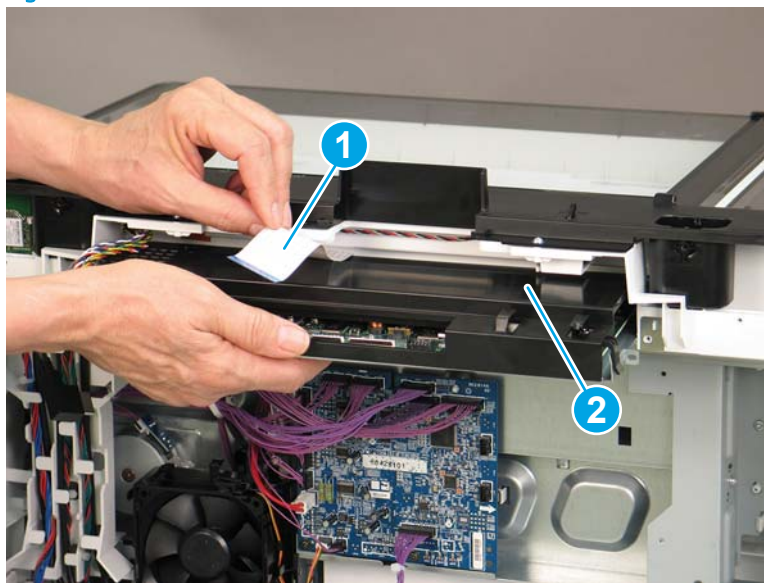


16. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Image scanner assembly

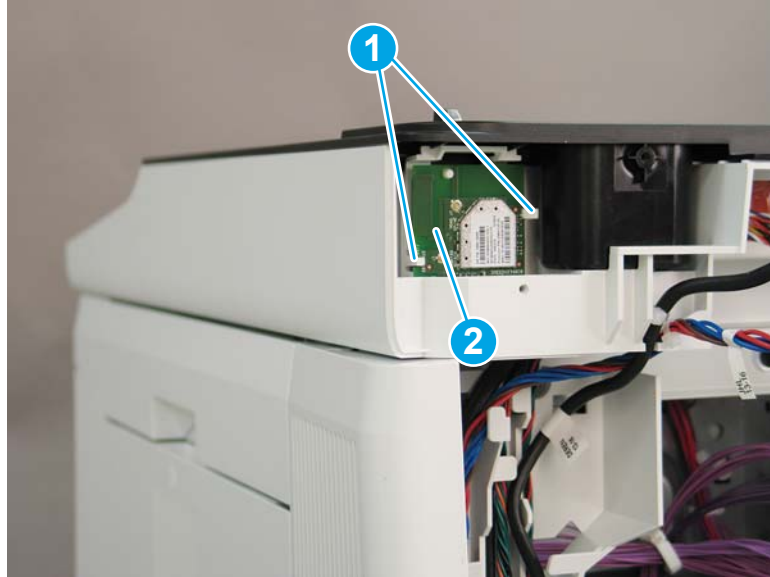
- a. When reinstalling the SCB, make sure that the flat cable (callout 1) is positioned on top of the SCB (callout 2) before sliding it into place.

Figure 1-679 Position the flat cable



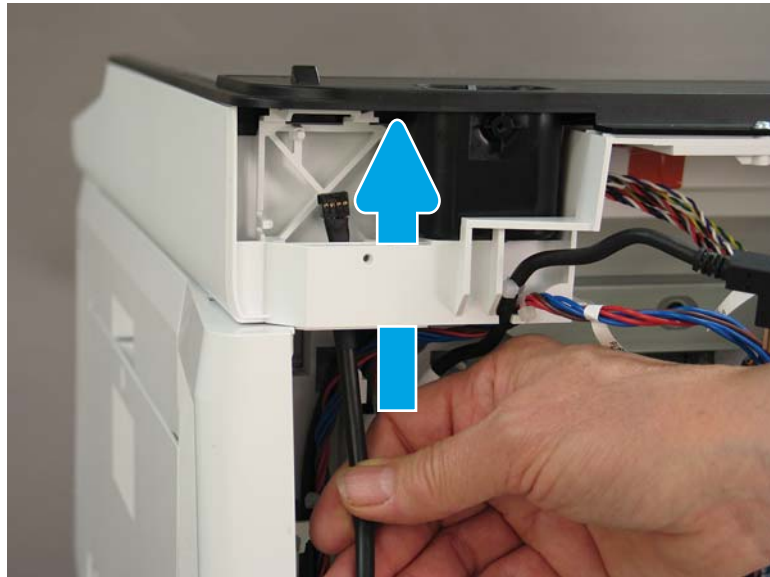
- b. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-680 Remove the wireless card



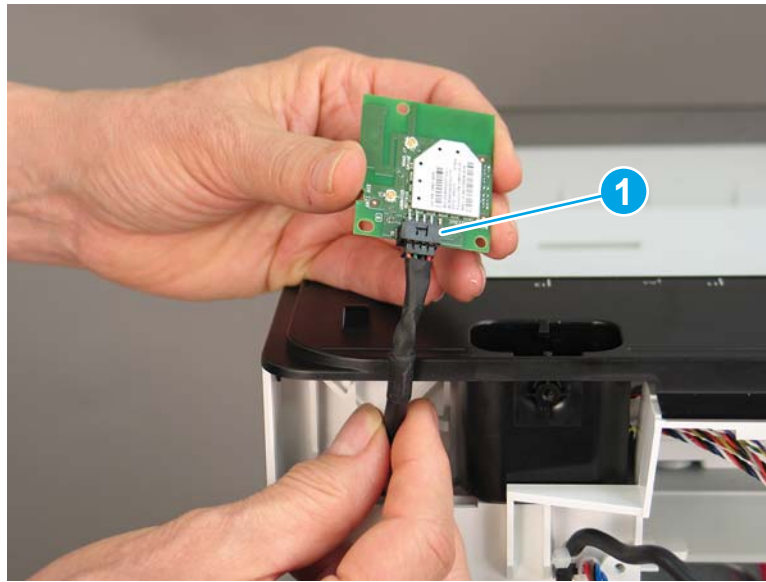
- ii. Thread the wireless cable up through the opening in the image scanner..

Figure 1-681 Thread the wireless cable



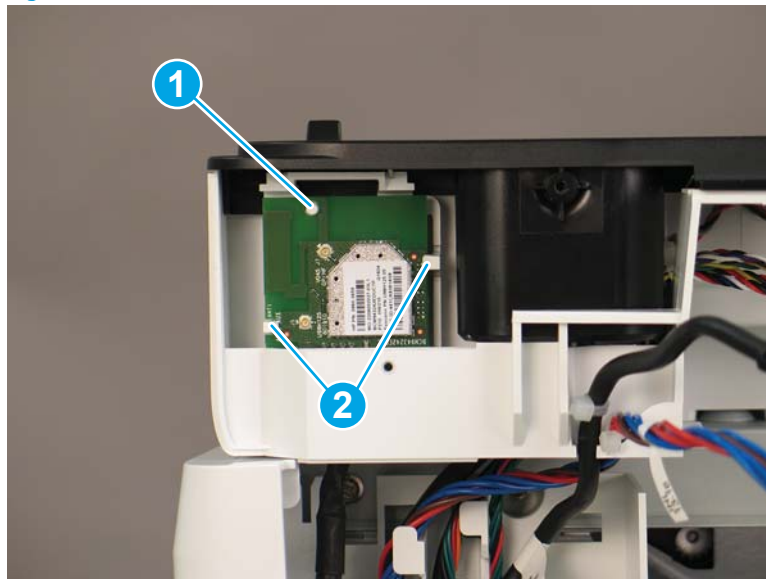
- iii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-682 Connect the wireless card connector



- iv. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-683 Reinstall the wireless card



- c. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).


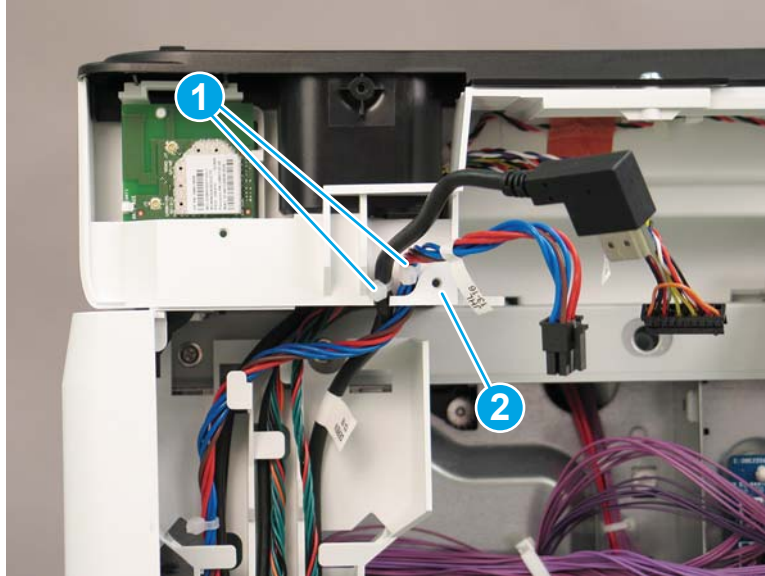
 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-684 Position the flat cable



- d. After installing the replacement image scanner, clean the scanner glass and the document feeder strips with a soft cloth or sponge that has been moistened with nonabrasive glass cleaner. Dry the glass and white plastic parts with a chamois or a cellulose sponge to prevent spotting.


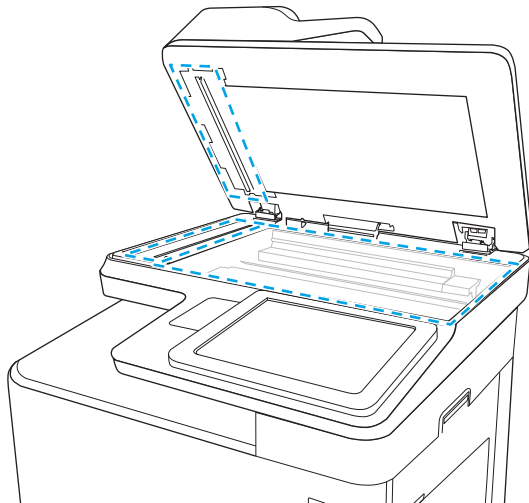

 **CAUTION:** Do not use abrasives, acetone, benzene, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, or carbon tetrachloride on any part of the printer; these can damage the printer. Do not place liquids directly on the glass or platen. They might seep and damage the printer.

Figure 1-685 Clean the scanner glass





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Scanner control board

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the image scanner rear cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the scanner control board \(SCB\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the scanner control board (SCB).

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Scanner control board part numbers	
5851-7208	Scanner control board (M681dh, M681f)
5851-7209	Scanner control board (Flow M681f, Flow M681z, Flow M682z)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

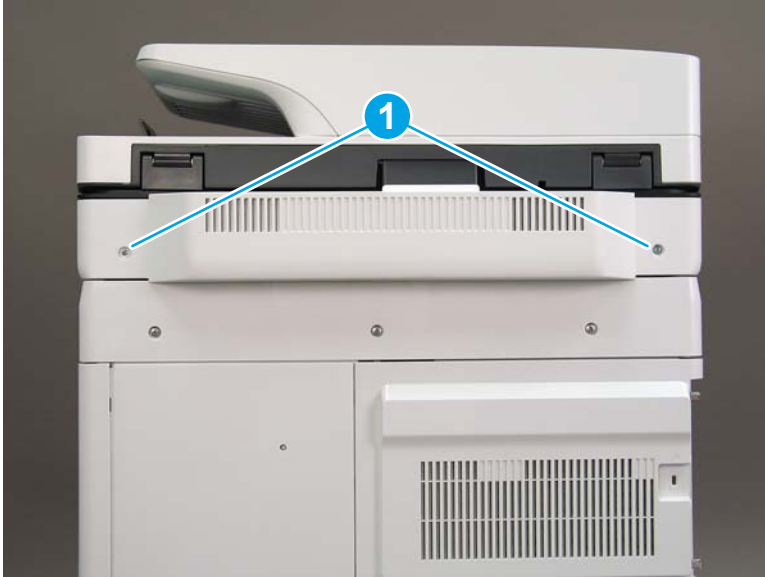
Post service test

Place a document on the scanner glass and scan it. Verify the document scanned correctly.

Step 1: Remove the image scanner rear cover

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-686 Remove two screws



2. Rotate the image scanner back cover up to remove it.

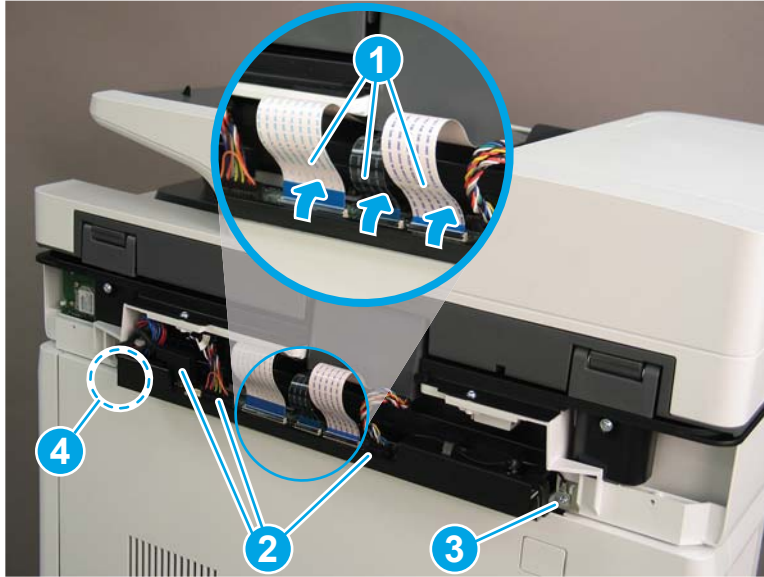
Figure 1-687 Remove the image scanner back cover



Step 2: Remove the scanner control board (SCB)

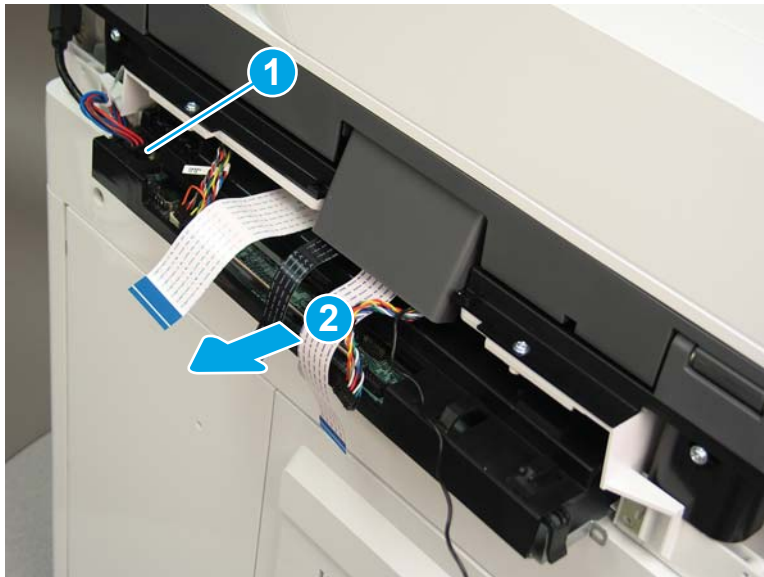
1. Lift the latches to release three flat cables (callout 1), and then disconnect them. Disconnect three connectors (callout 2). Remove one screw to release a grounding wire (callout 3), and then remove one screw on the left side of the SCB (callout 4).

Figure 1-688 Disconnect connectors and remove two screws



2. Partially slide the SCB out of the printer, and then release the locking tab to disconnect one connector (callout 1). Slide the SCB out of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-689 Remove the SCB



3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Scanner control board

- ▲ When reinstalling the SCB, make sure all of the cables are positioned on top of the SCB before sliding it into the printer.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-690 Check the cables when installing the SCB





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: 3-bin stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)


- [Removal and replacement: Stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Stapler](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right front cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear inner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right lower cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple door lock arm \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray pin \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Jogger \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Stacking wall cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Upper feed assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fan \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lower feed assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Solenoid assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Microswitch \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Feed motor \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Controller PCA \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the stapler/stacker](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Stapler/stacker part number	
P1B13-67901	2-bin stapler/stacker

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Send a print job to the printer requiring stapling and collation to verify that the stapler/stacker correctly functions.

Step 1: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-691 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-692 Release five tabs



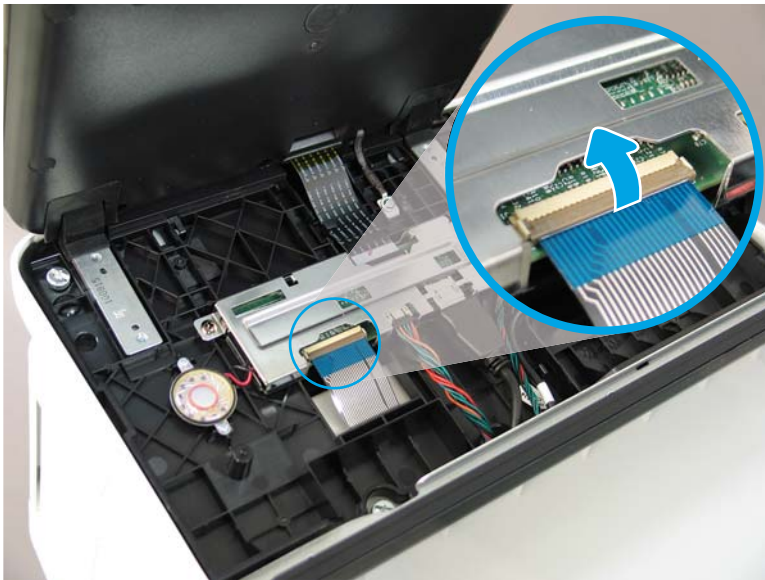
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-693 Remove the cover



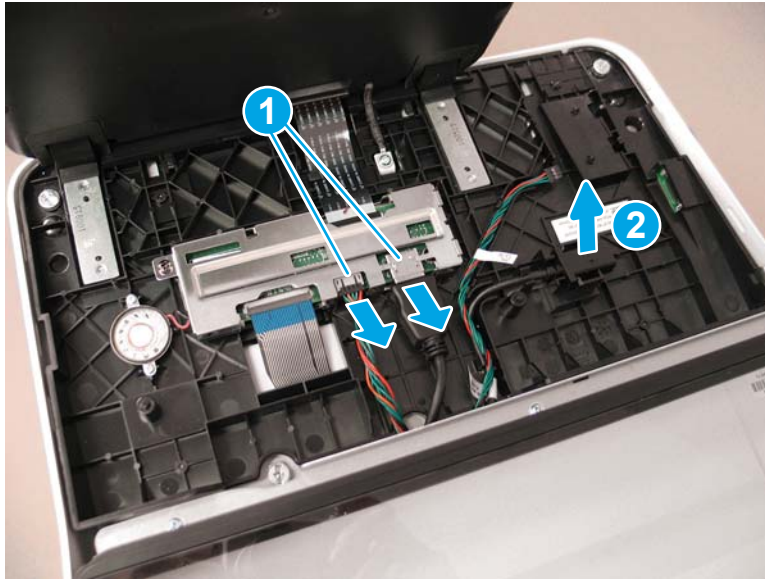
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-694 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



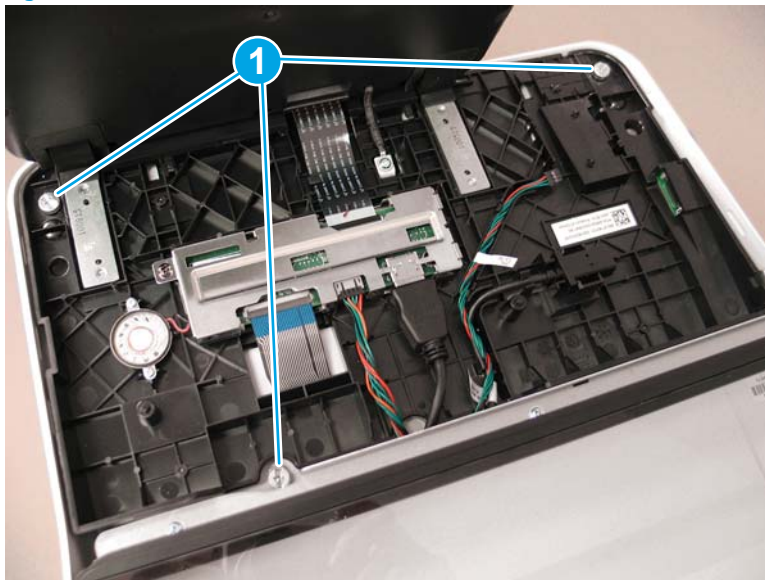
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-695 Disconnect connectors



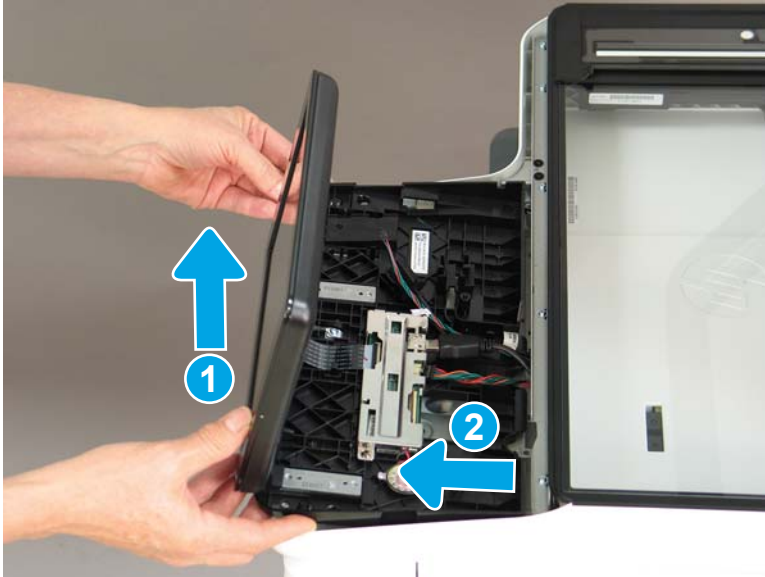
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-696 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

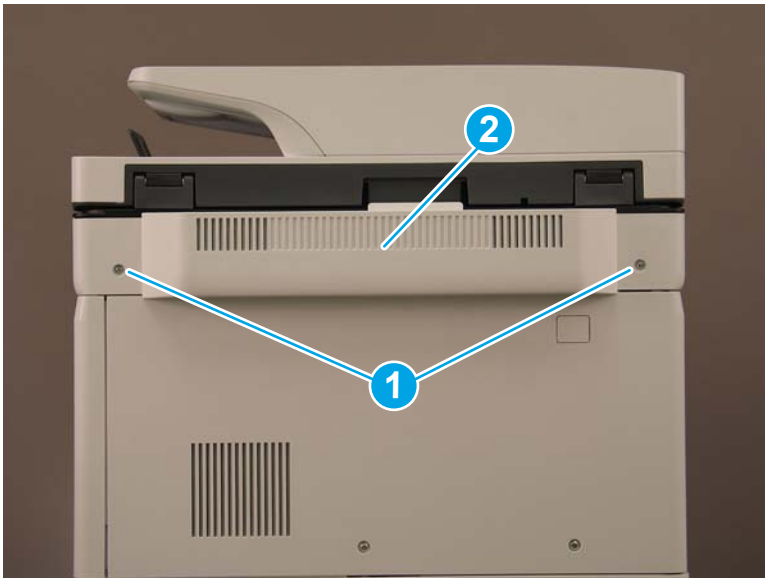
Figure 1-697 Remove the control panel



Step 2: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-698 Remove the SCB cover



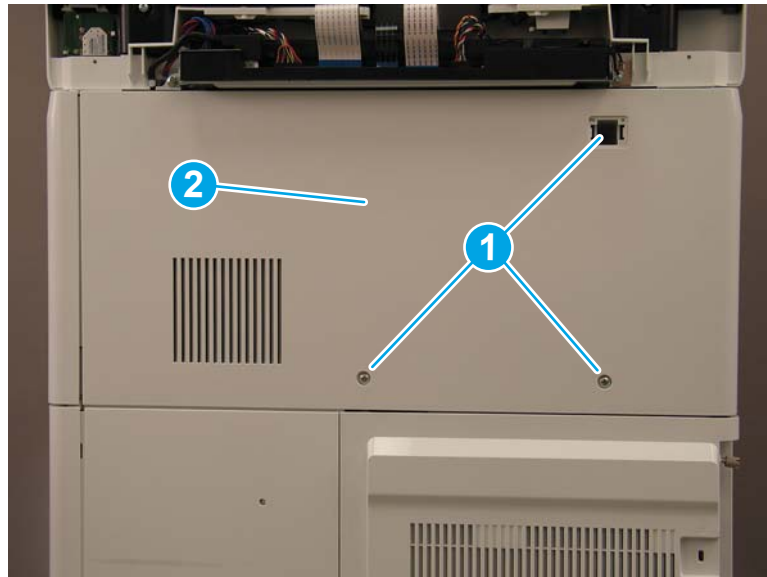
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-699 Remove the small cover



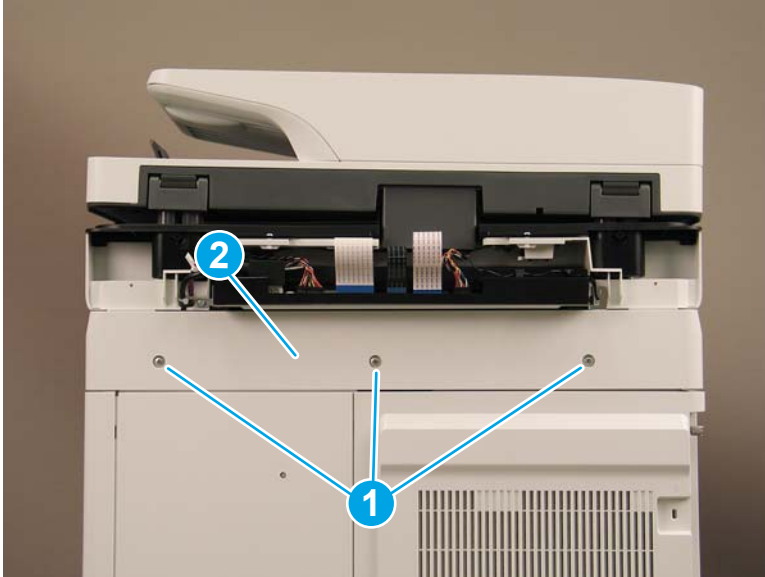
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-700 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



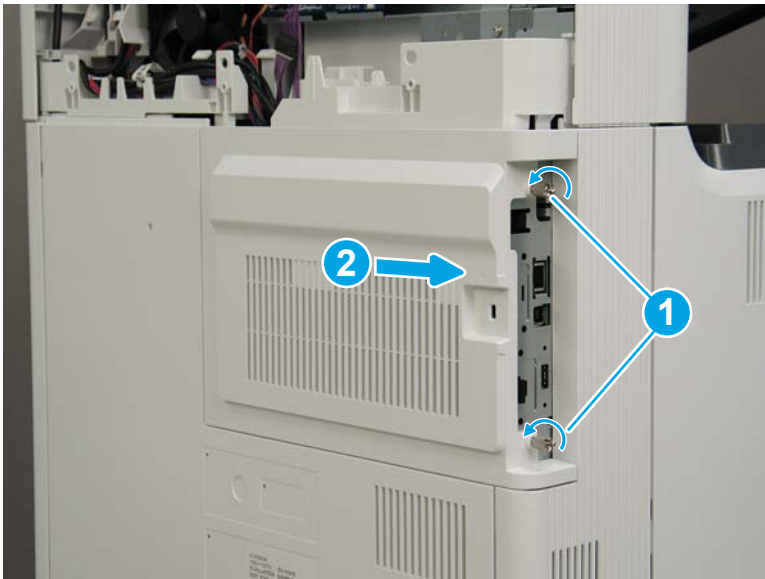
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-701 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-702 Remove the formatter cover



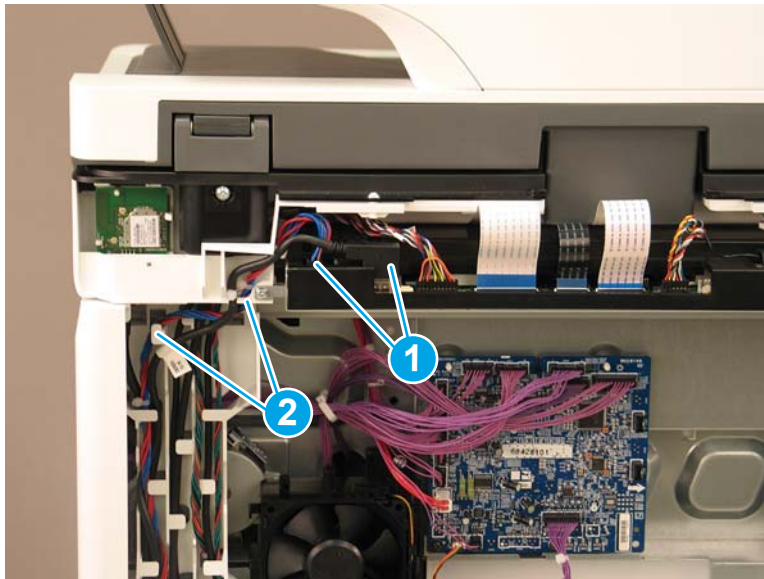
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-703 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-704 Disconnect two connectors



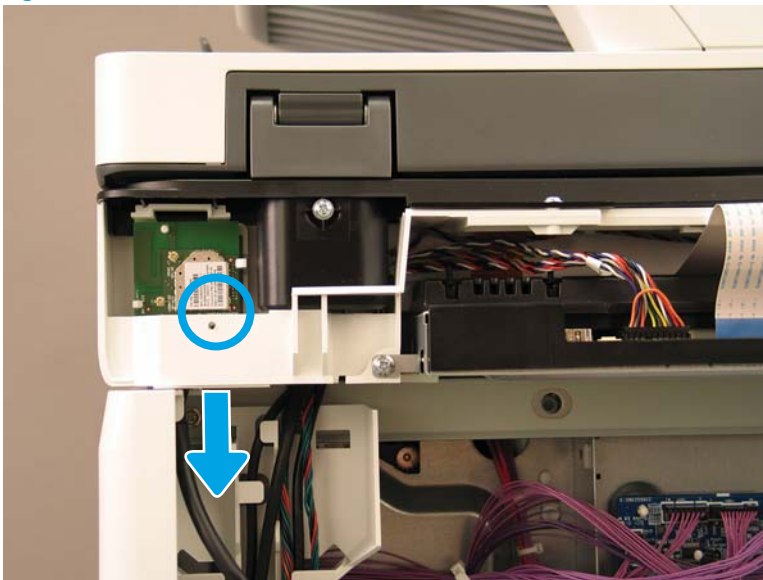
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-705 Disconnect five connectors



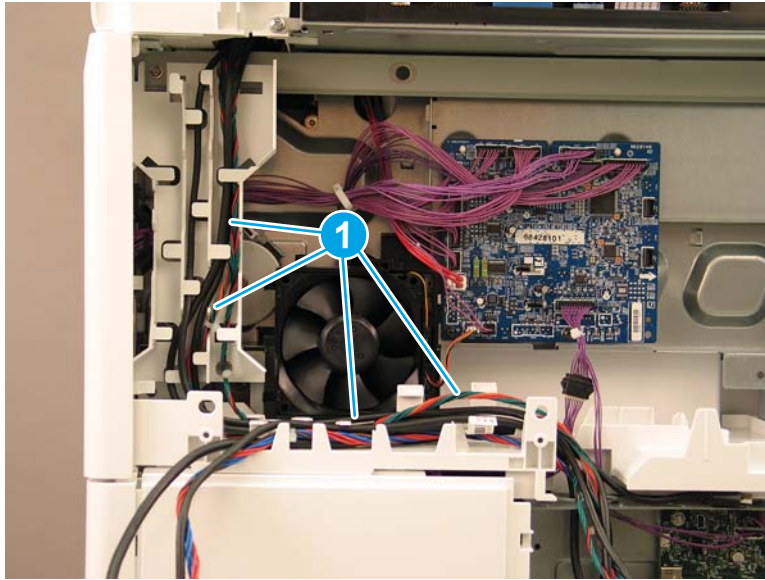
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-706 Disconnect the wireless connector



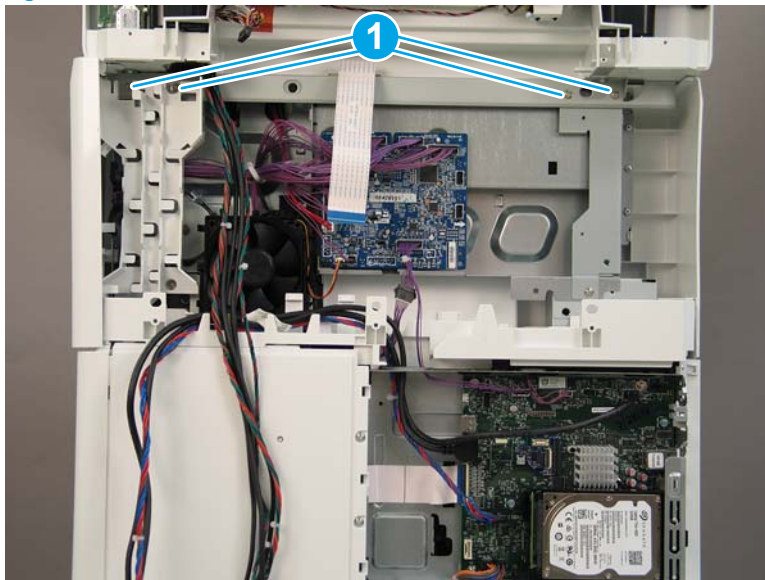
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-707 Release the cables



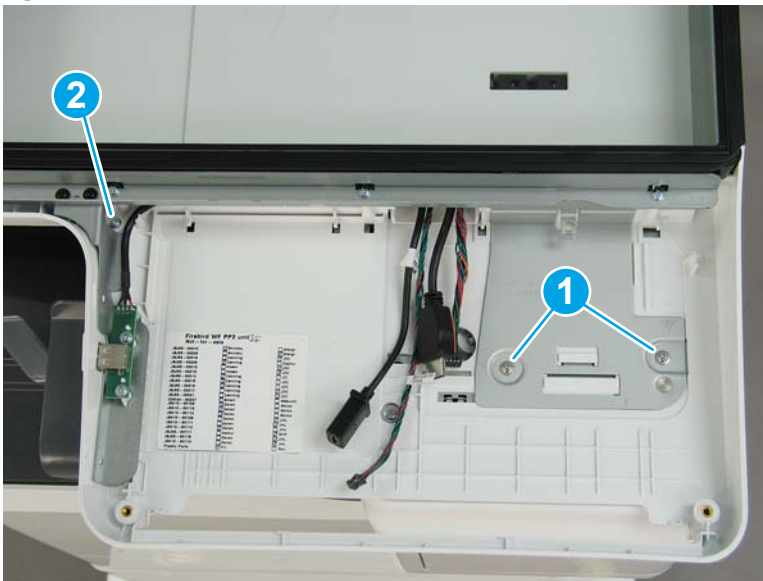
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-708 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-709 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-710 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

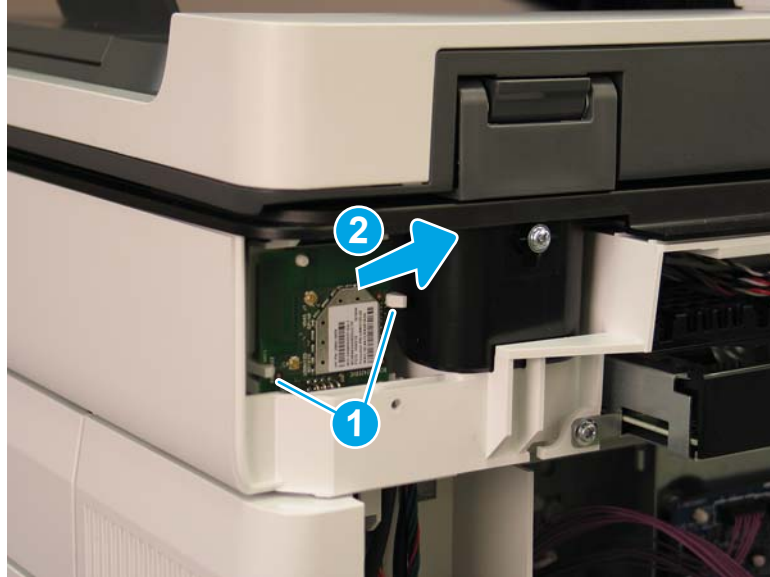


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-711 Remove the wireless card



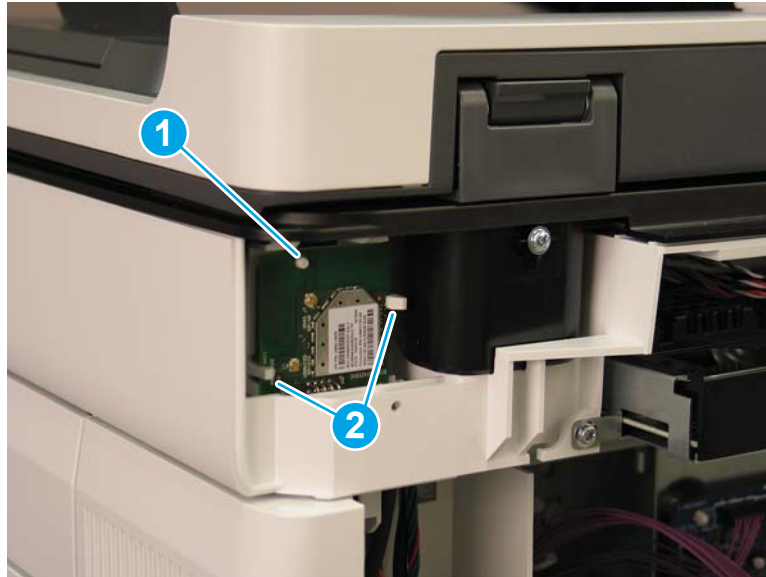
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-712 Connect the wireless card connector



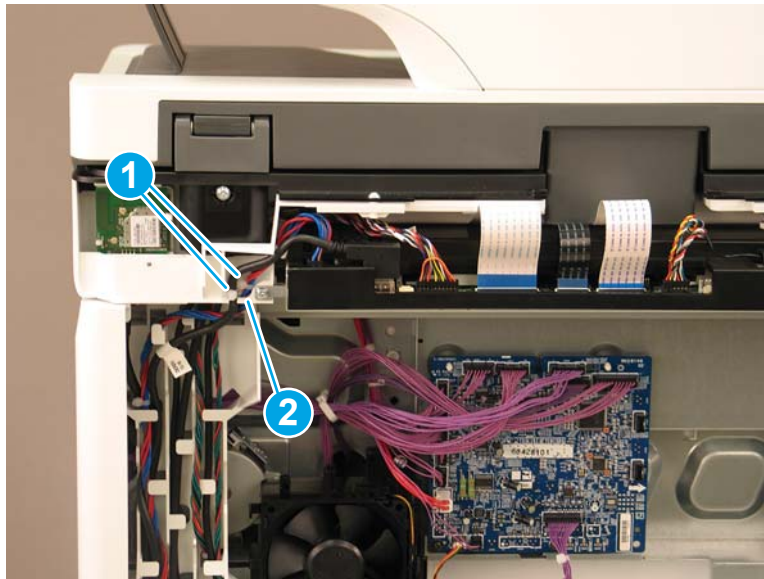
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-713 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-714 Install the SCB cables



Step 3: Remove the stapler/stacker

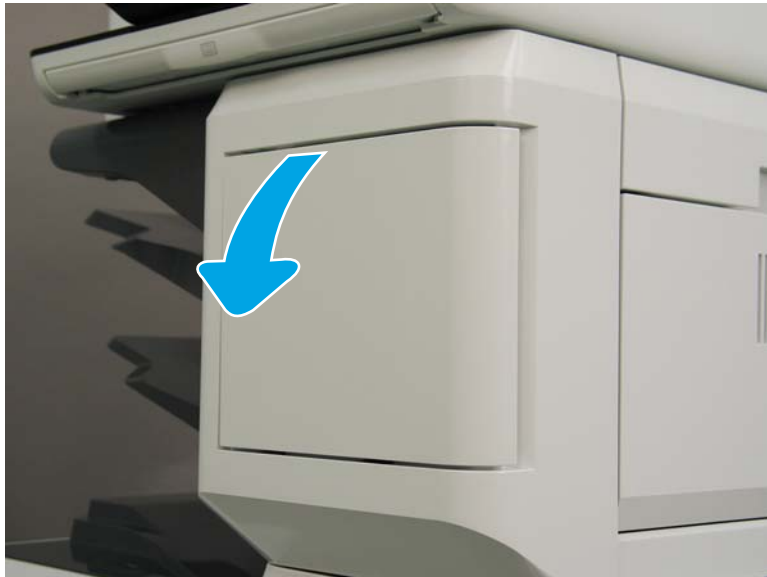
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-715 Open the front door



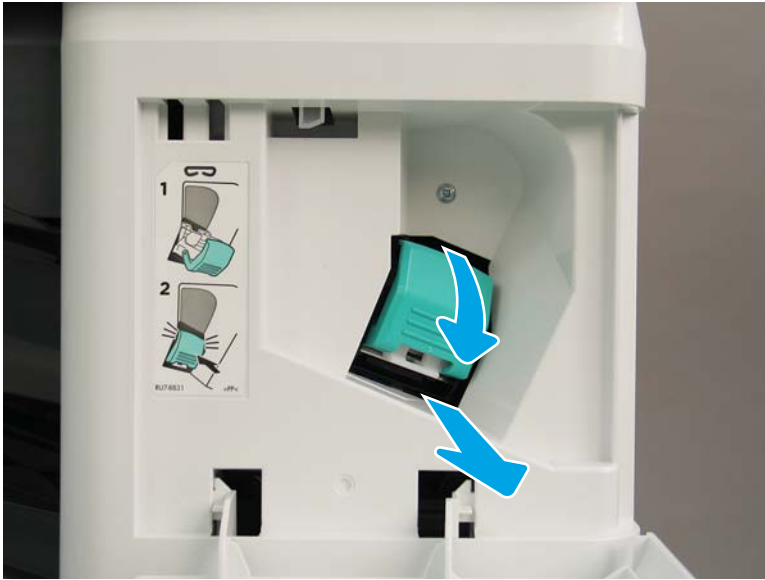
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-716 Open the stapler door



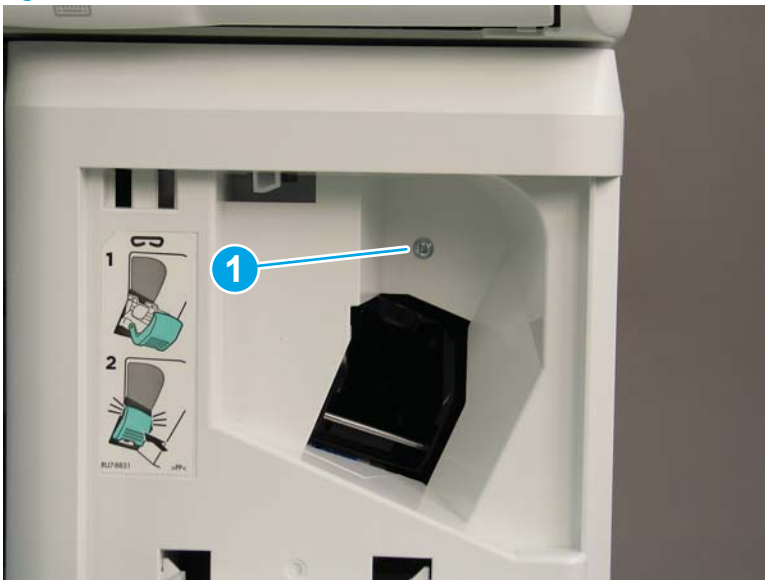
3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-717 Remove the staple cartridge



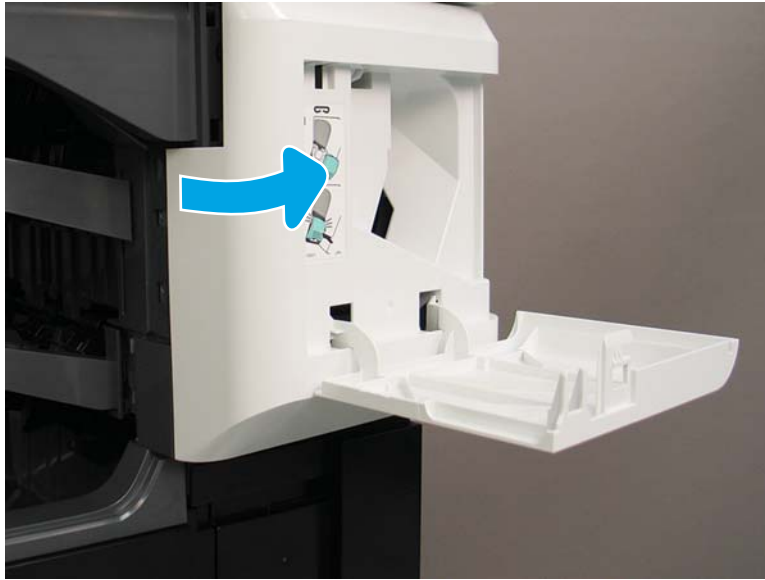
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-718 Remove one screw



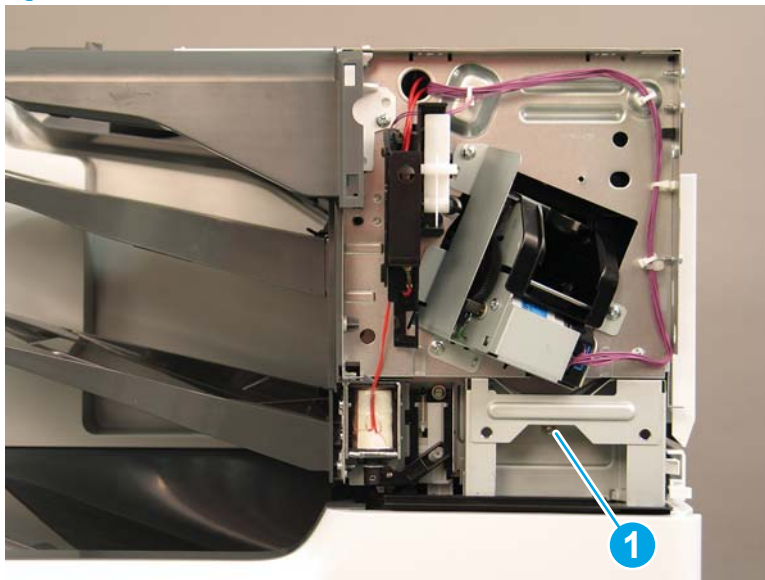
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-719 Remove the stapler cover



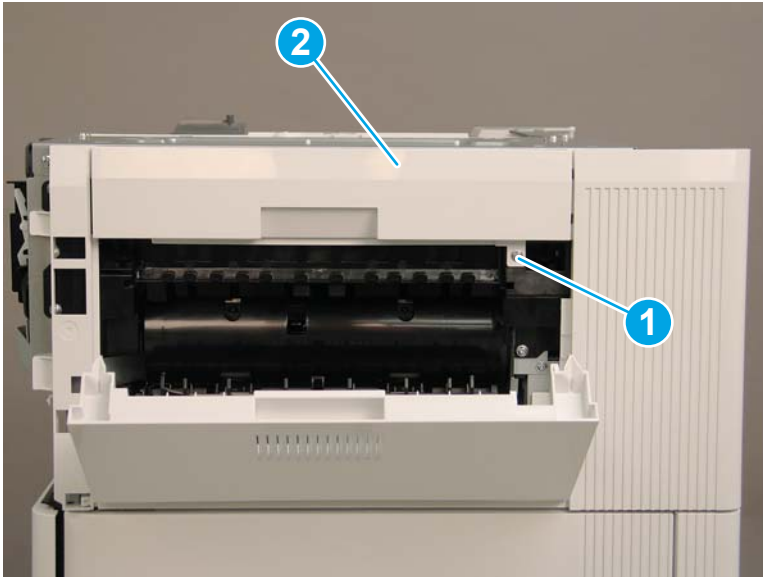
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-720 Remove one screw



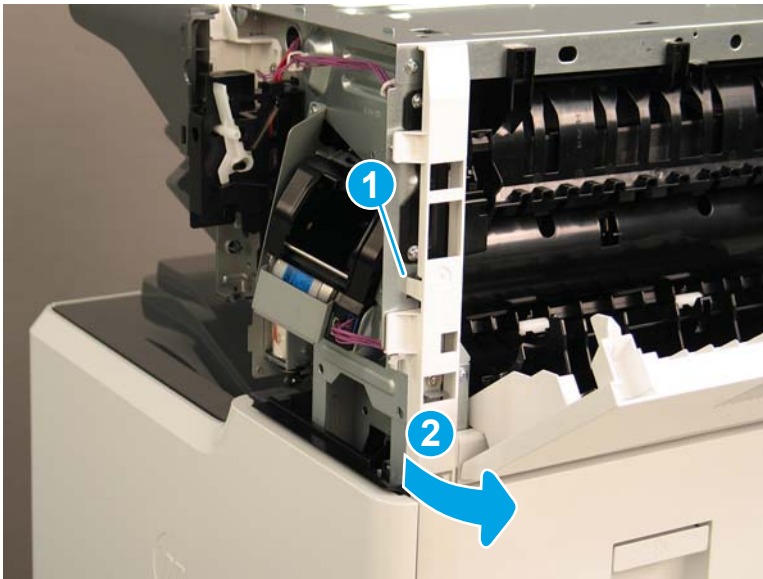
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-721 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



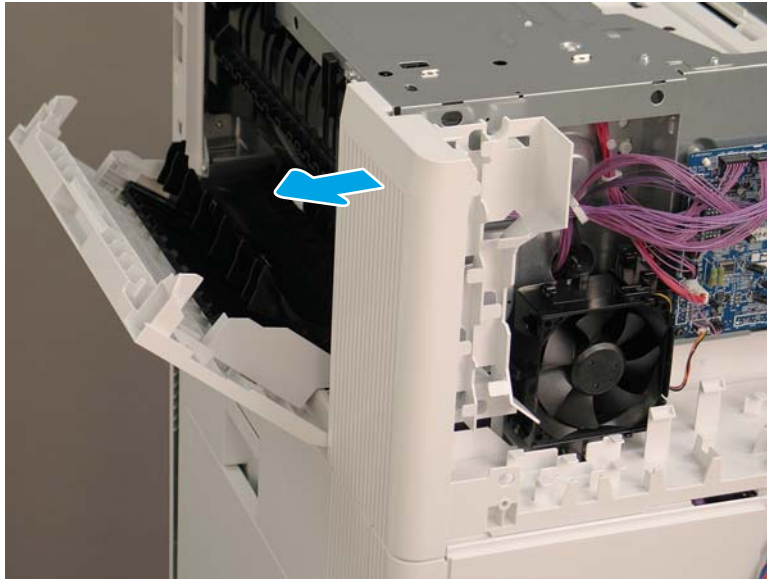
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-722 Remove the stapler rear cover



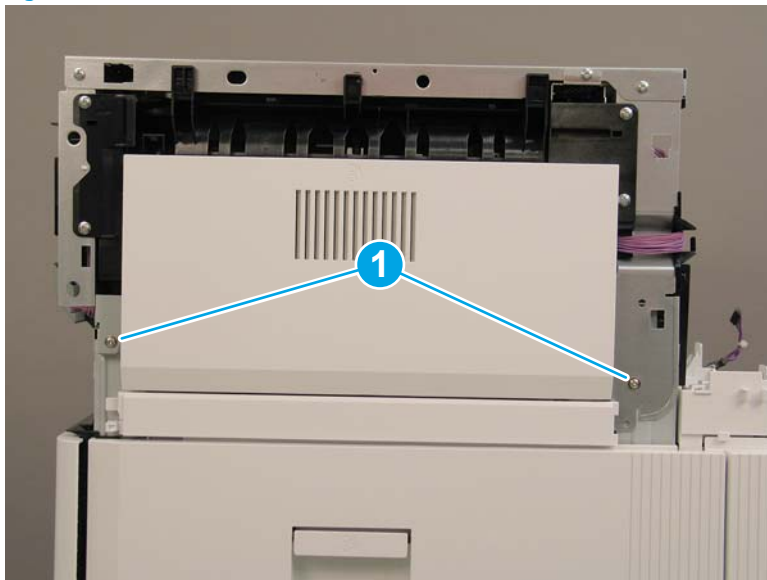
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-723 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



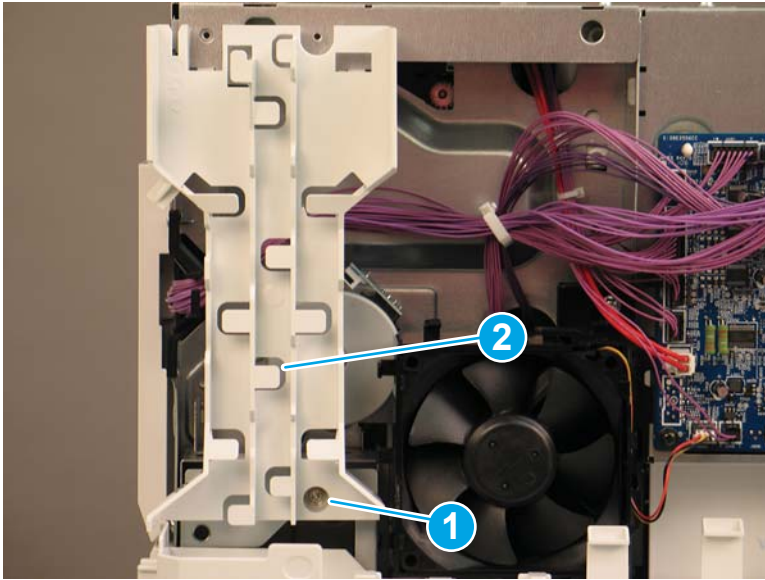
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-724 Remove two screws



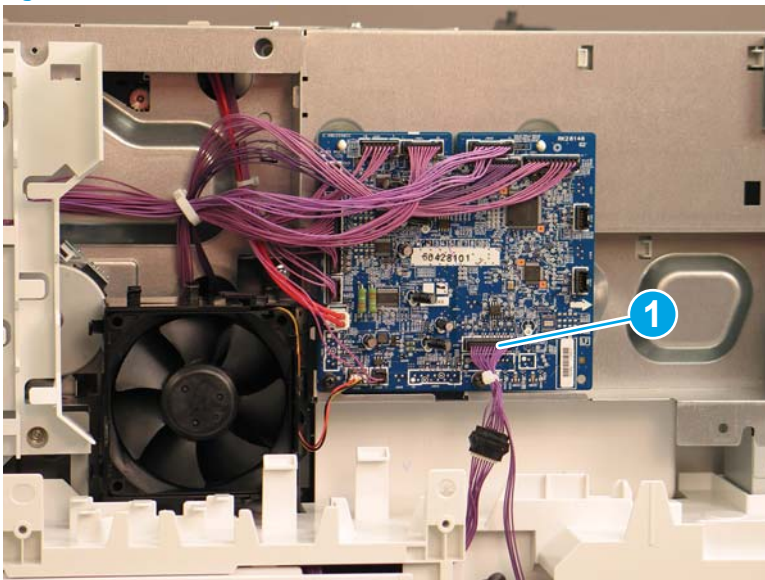
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-725 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-726 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


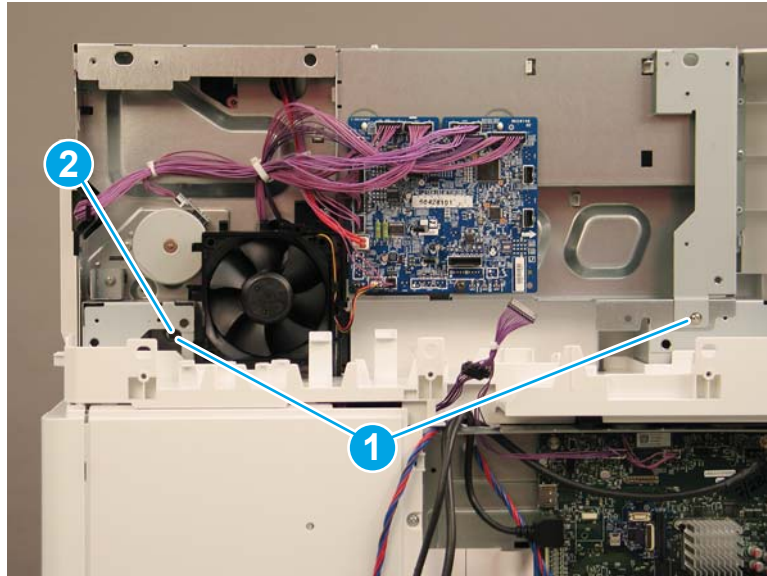
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-727 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


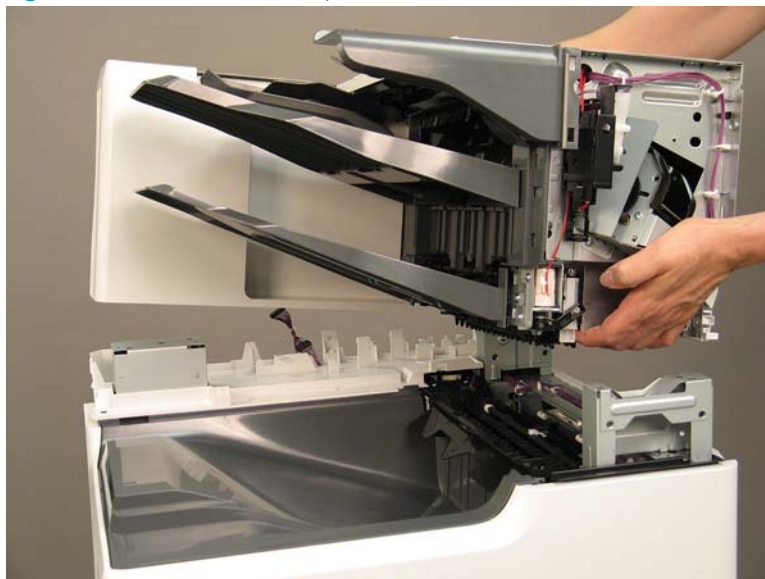

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-728 Remove the stapler/stacker





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


Removal and replacement: Rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-7406-000CN	Cover, rear front

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

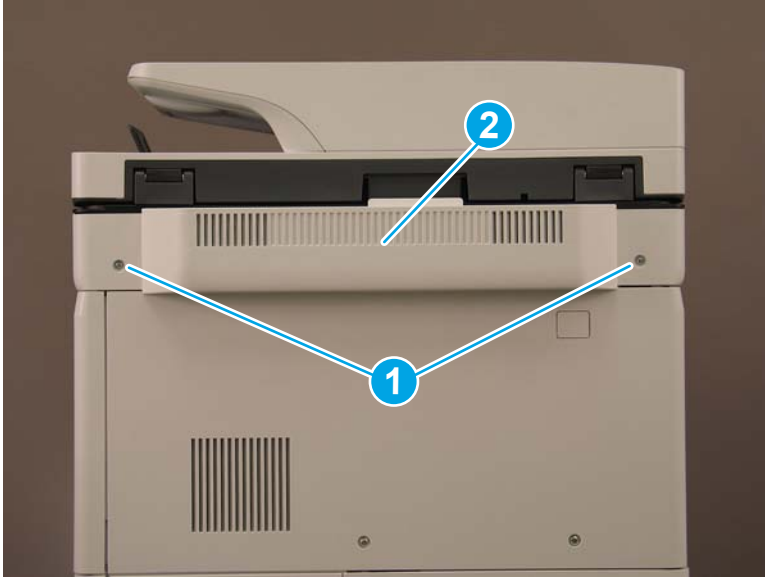
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-729 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-730 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


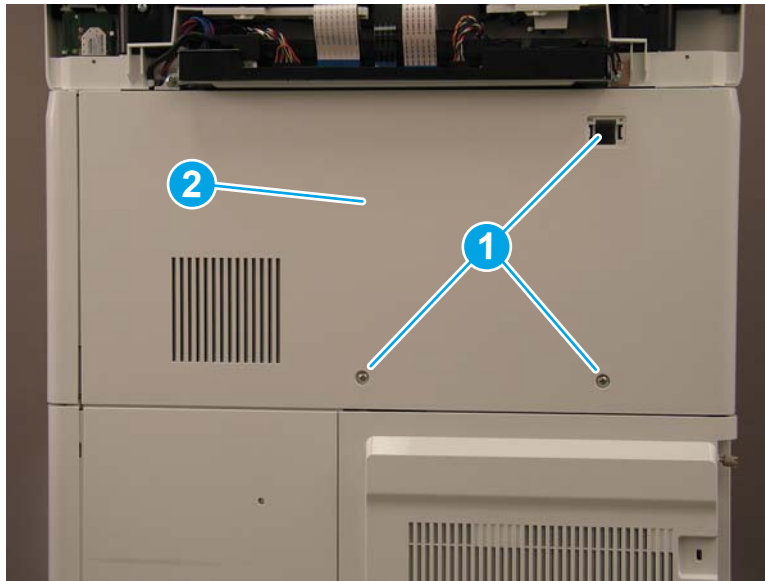
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-731 Remove three screws and the rear cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number

RM2-6807-000CN

Right door assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

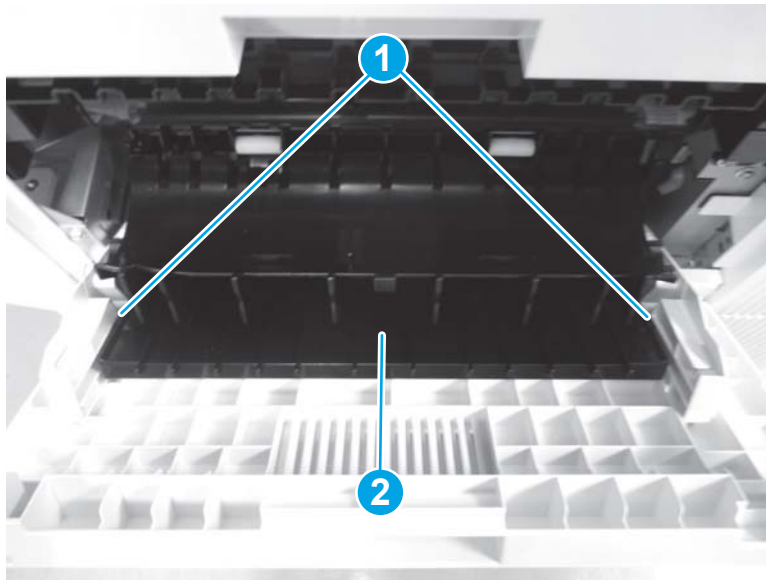
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.

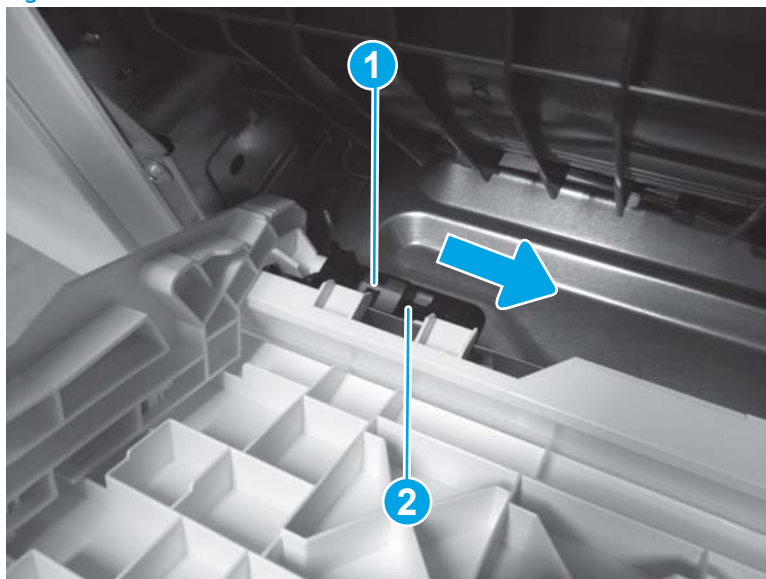
2. Release two shafts (callout 1), and then raise the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-732 Raise the feed guide



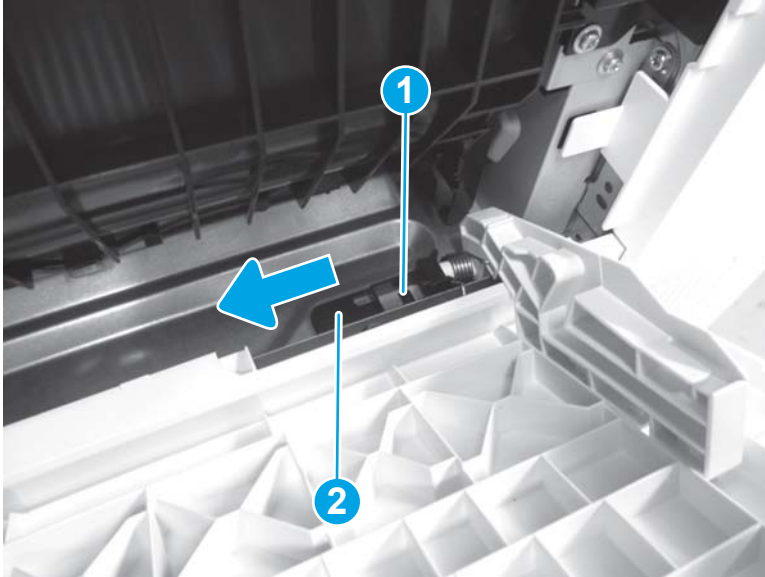
3. On the left side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-733 Remove the left bracket



4. On the right side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-734 Remove the right bracket



5. Release the left hinge pin (callout 1), and then slide the door to the left to release the right hinge pin (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The spring on the right hinge pin (callout 2) is not captive. Do not lose the spring.


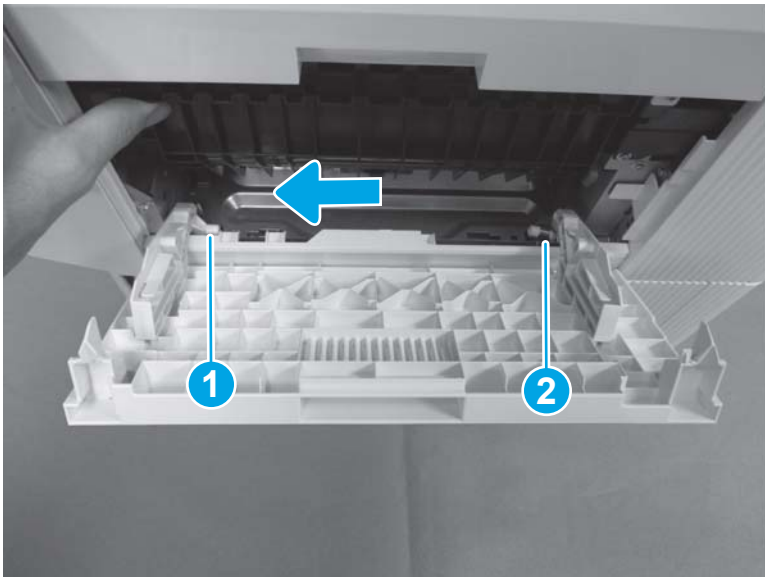

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-735 Remove the right door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right upper cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
---	--

RC4-7409-000CN	Cover, right upper
----------------	--------------------

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).


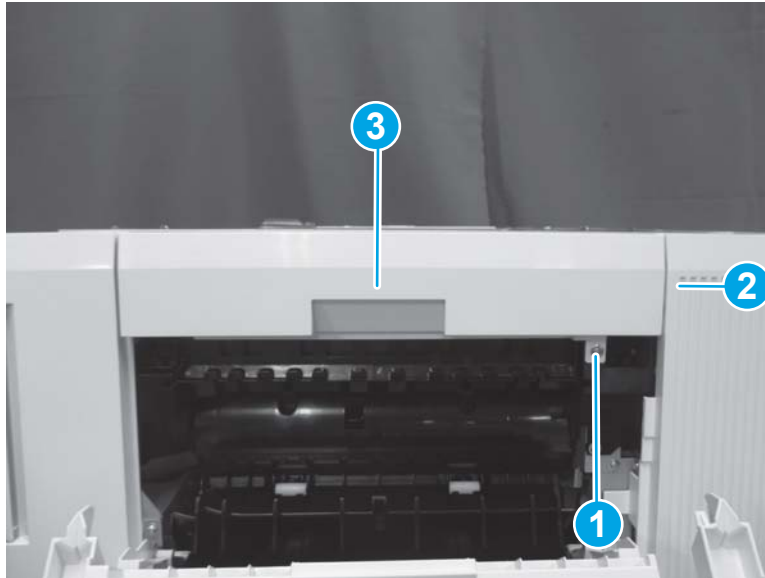
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-736 Remove the right upper cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Staple door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the stapler door.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Stapler door part number	
RC4-9575-000CN	Stapler door

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

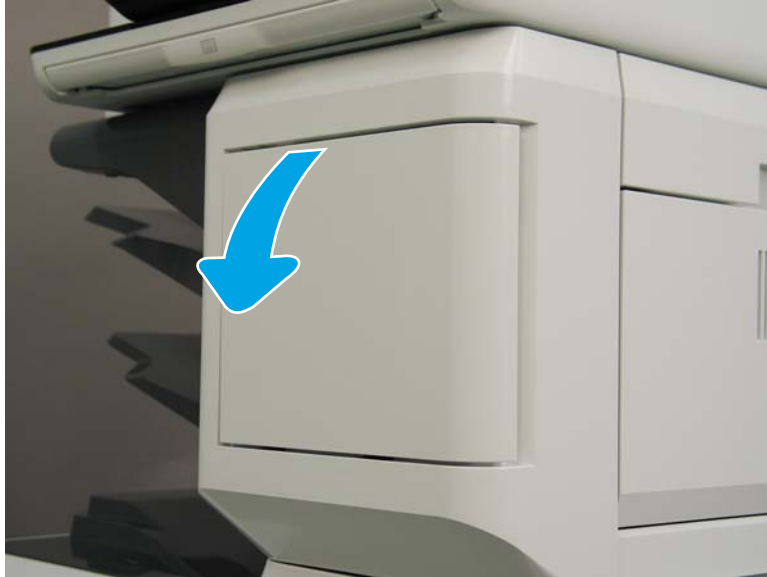
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-737 Open the stapler door



2. Press inward to release two hinge pins (callout 1), and then pull the stapler door away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-738 Remove the stapler door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the stapler cover.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Stapler cover part number	
RC4-7405-000CN	Stapler cover

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-739 Open the front door



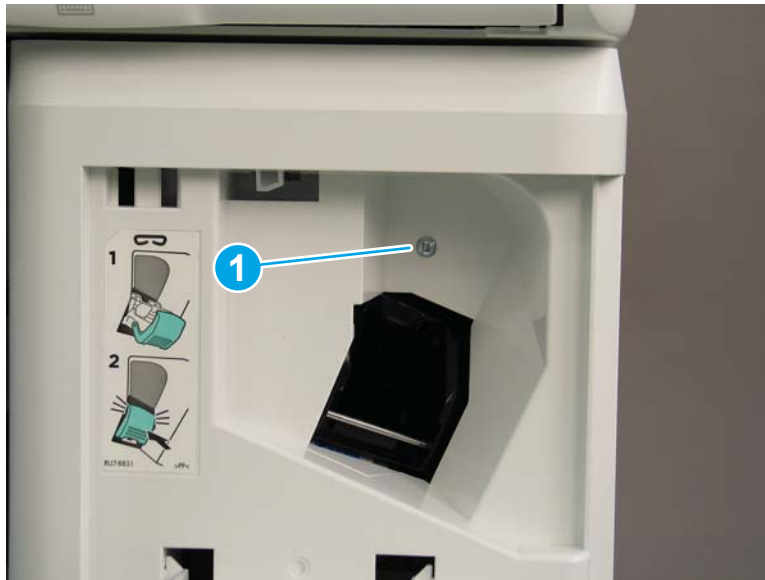
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-740 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-741 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-742 Remove the stapler cover.



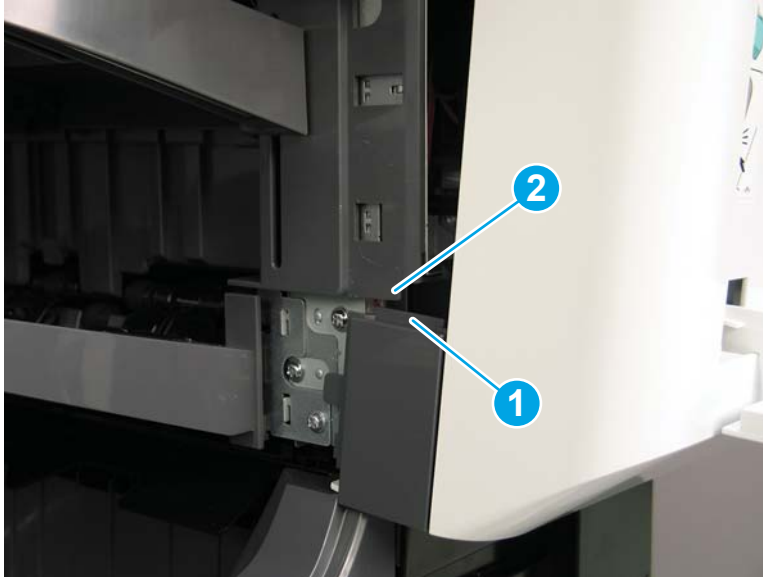
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-743 Position the tab





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Stapler

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cartridge](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the stapler cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the stapler](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the stapler.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Stapler part number	
RM2-1193-000CN	Stapler assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

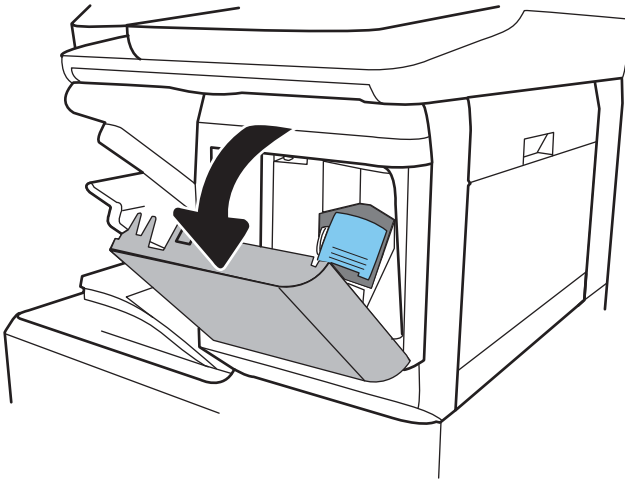
Post service test

Print a multi-page document and select the stapling option. Verify that the document is correctly stapled.

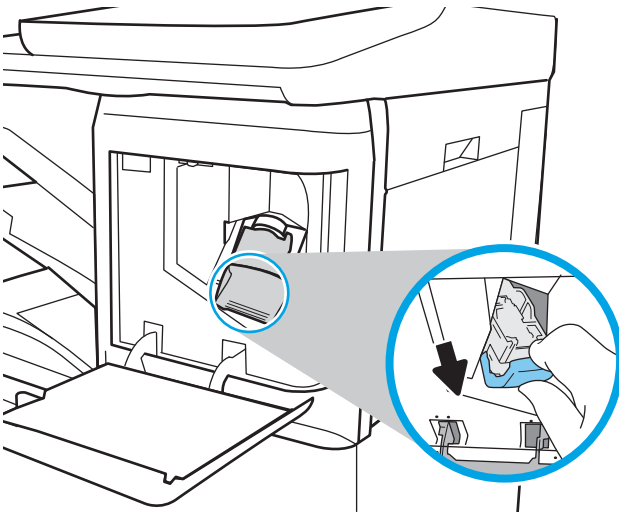
Step 1: Remove the staple cartridge

1. Open the staple-cartridge door.

 **NOTE:** Opening the staple-cartridge door disables the stapler.

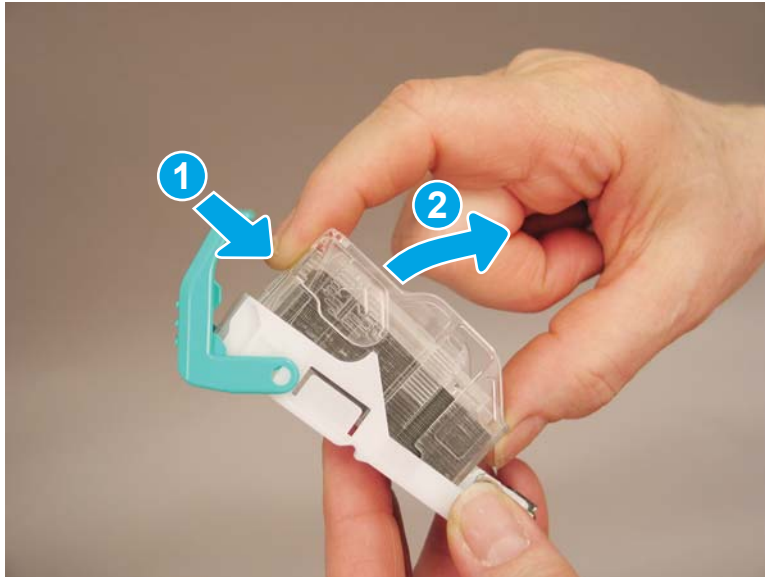


2. Grasp the colored tab on the staple cartridge, and then pull the staple cartridge straight out.



3. Press the end of the staple cartridge refill closest to the green handle down to release it (callout 1), and then rotate the refill away from the carrier (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-744 Release the staple cartridge refill



Step 2: Remove the stapler cover

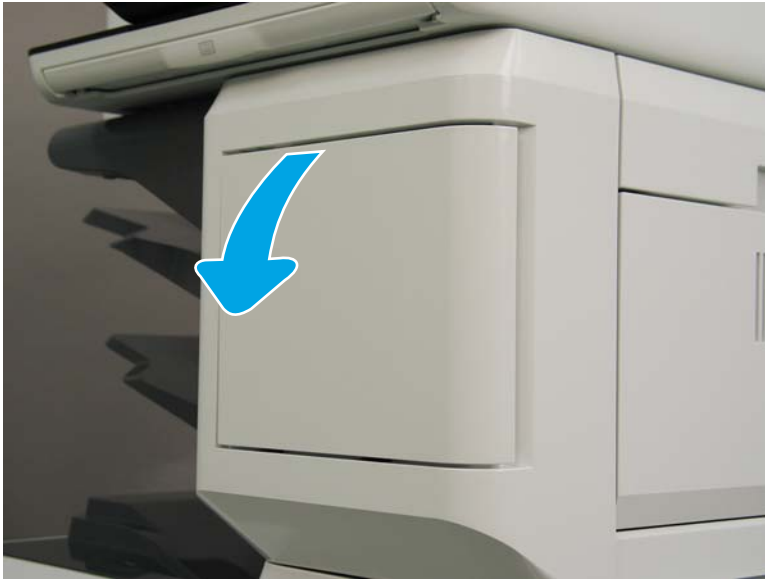
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-745 Open the front door



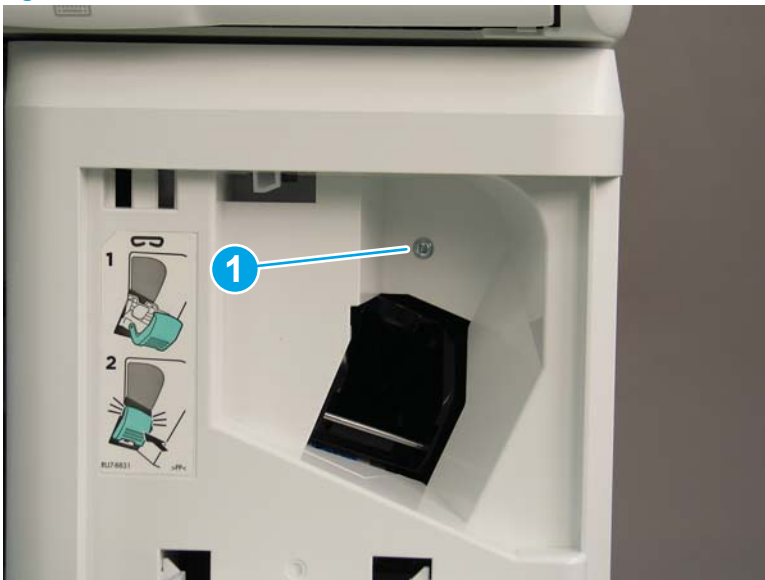
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-746 Open the stapler door



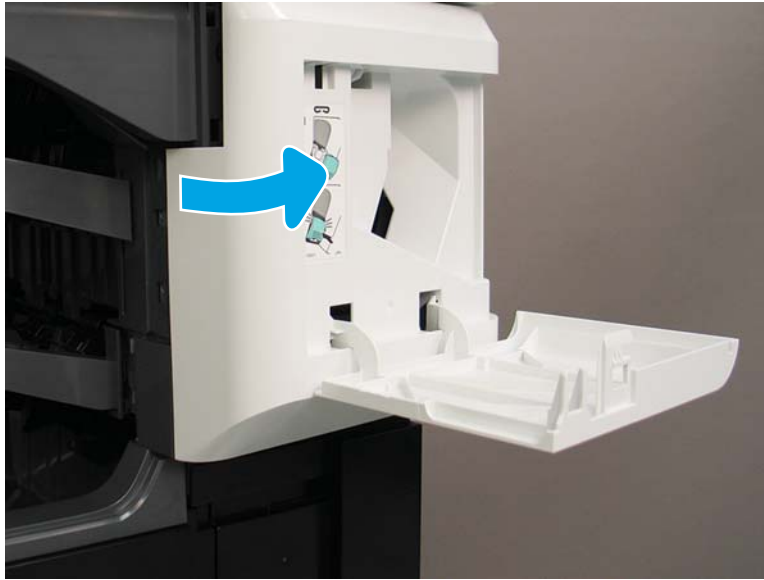
3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-747 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-748 Remove the stapler cover.



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-749 Position the tab



Step 3: Remove the stapler

- ▲ Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then lift the stapler away from the printer to remove it.


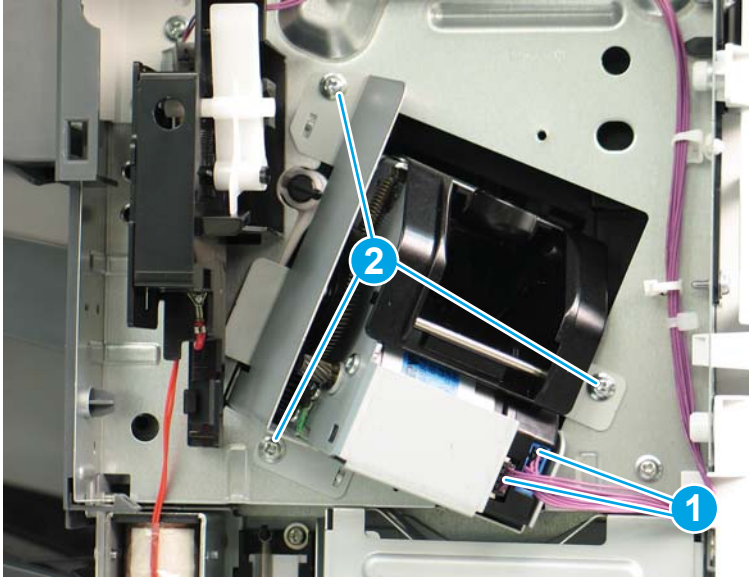
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-750 Remove the stapler





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the stapler cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right front cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right front cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-9586-000CN	Cover, right front

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the stapler cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

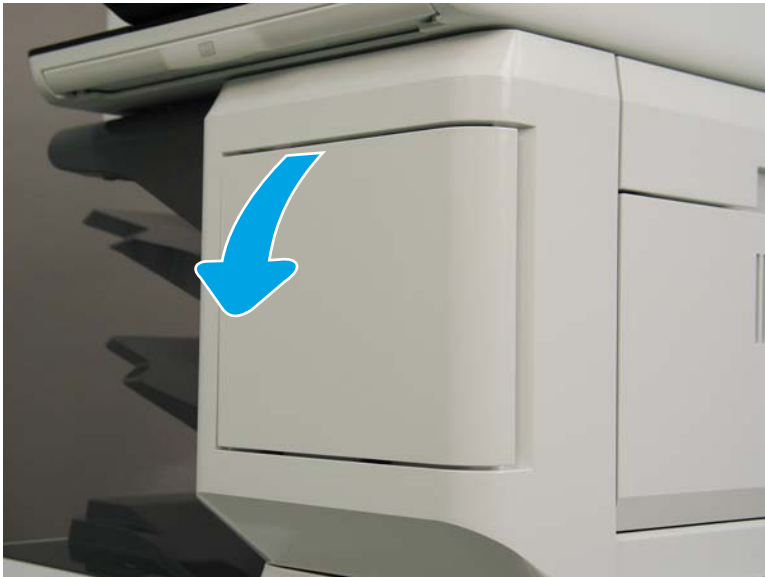
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-751 Open the front door



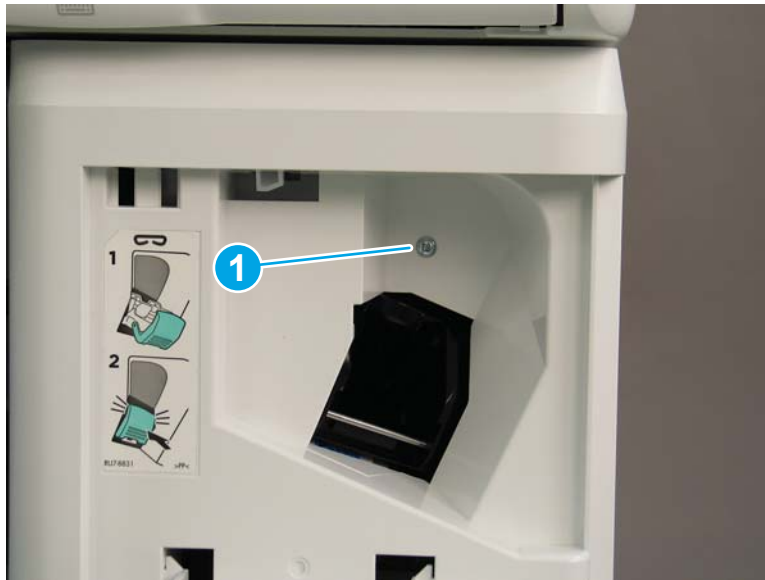
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-752 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-753 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-754 Remove the stapler cover.



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-755 Position the tab

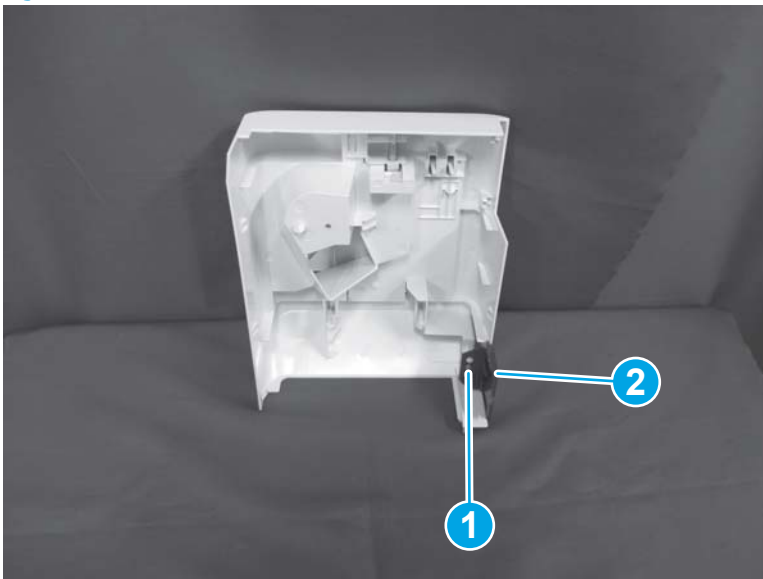


Step 2: Remove the right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ On the back of the staple cover, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the right front cover (callout 2).


💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-756 Remove the right front cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the rear inner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear inner cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-7407-000CN	Cover, rear inner

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

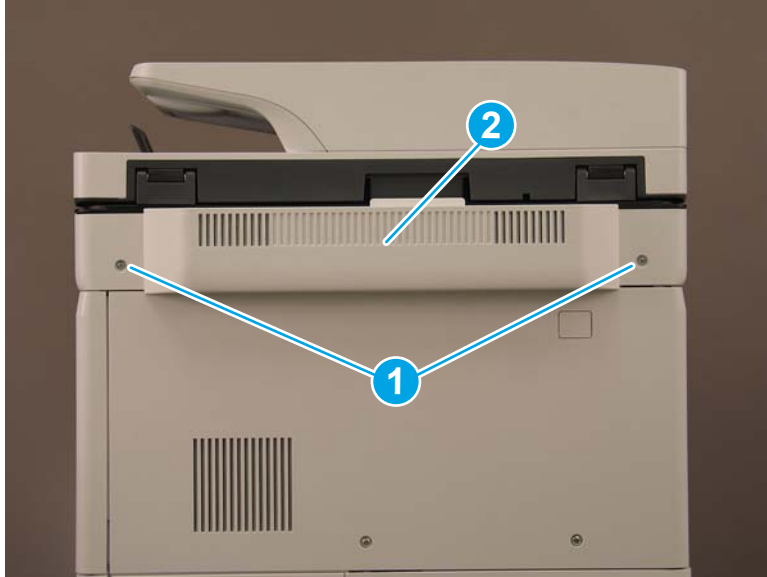
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-757 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-758 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


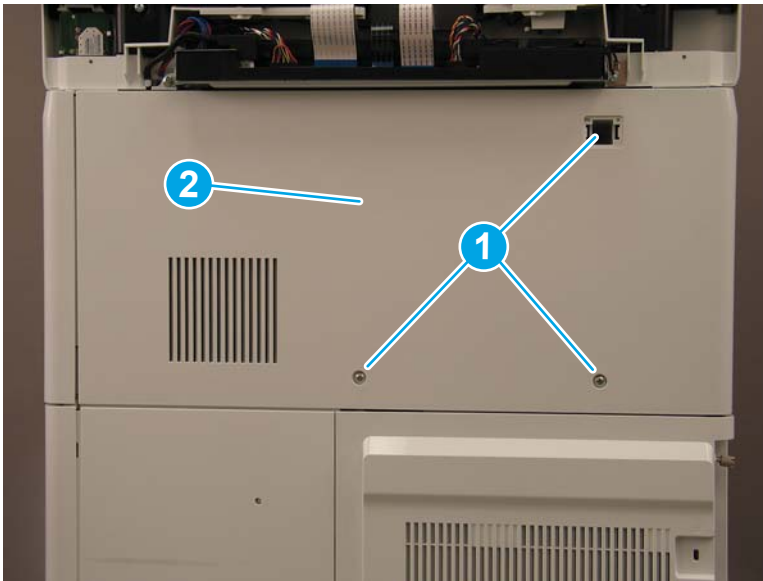
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-759 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the rear inner cover (callout 3).


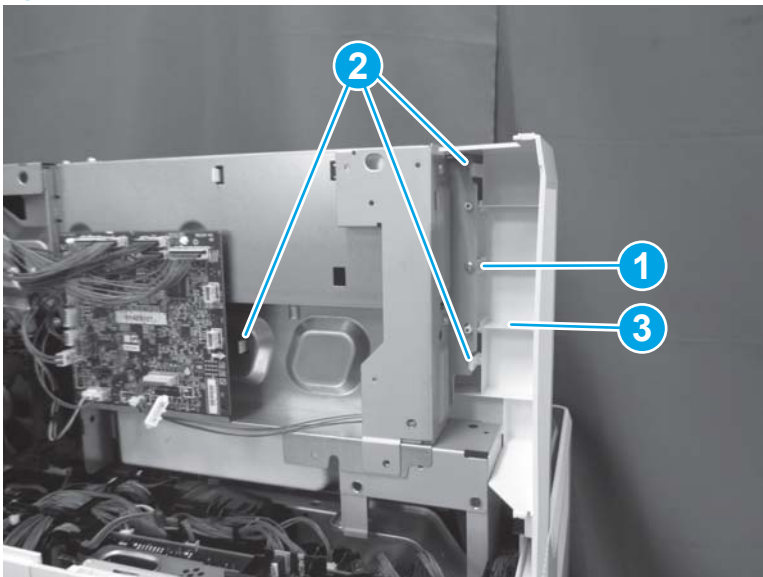

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-760 Remove the rear inner cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right corner cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number

RC4-7408-000CN	Cover, rear corner
----------------	--------------------

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

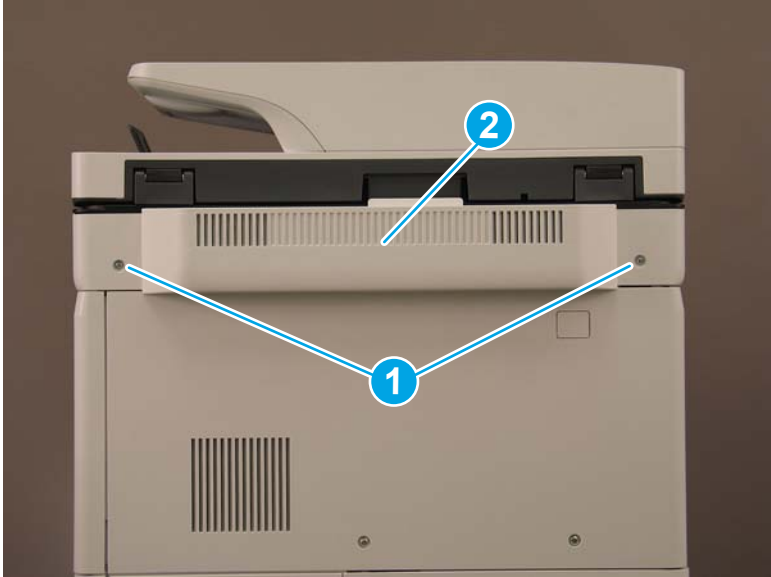
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-761 Remove two screws



- 2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-762 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


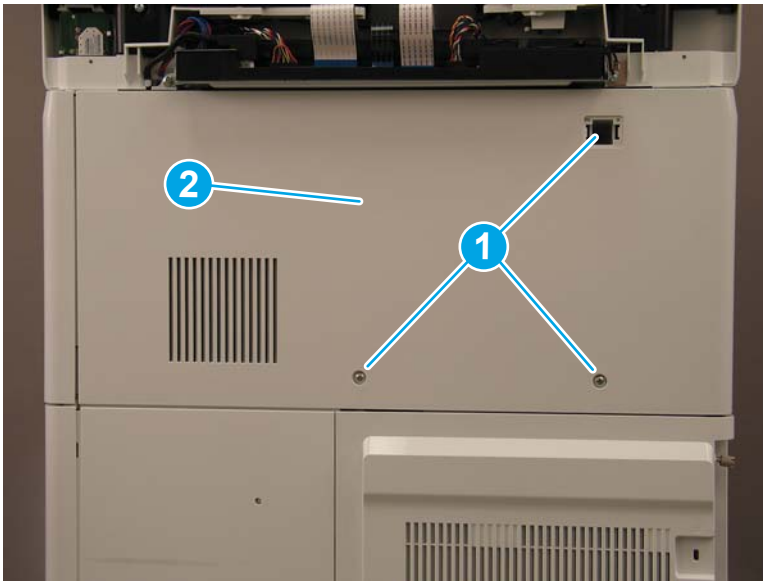
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-763 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).


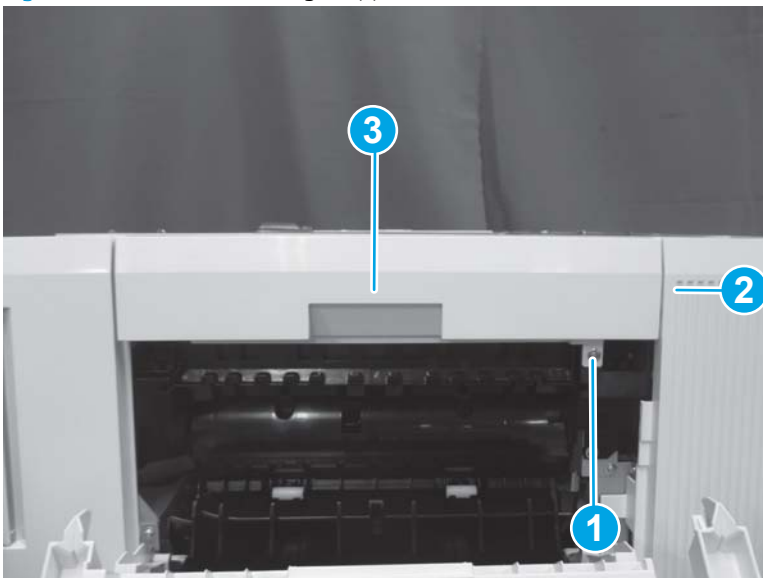
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-764 Remove the right upper cover

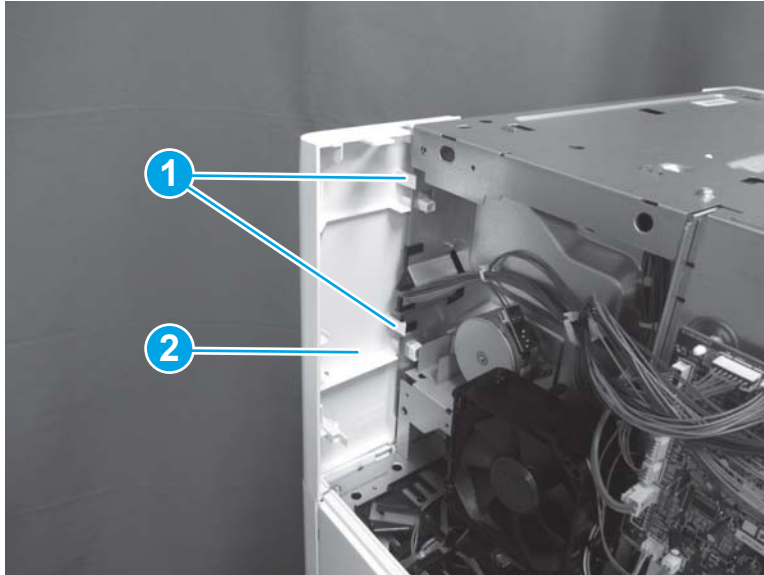


Step 3: Remove the right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right corner cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-765 Remove the right corner cover





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the stapler cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the jogger cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-7411-000CN	Cover, jogger

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the stapler cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

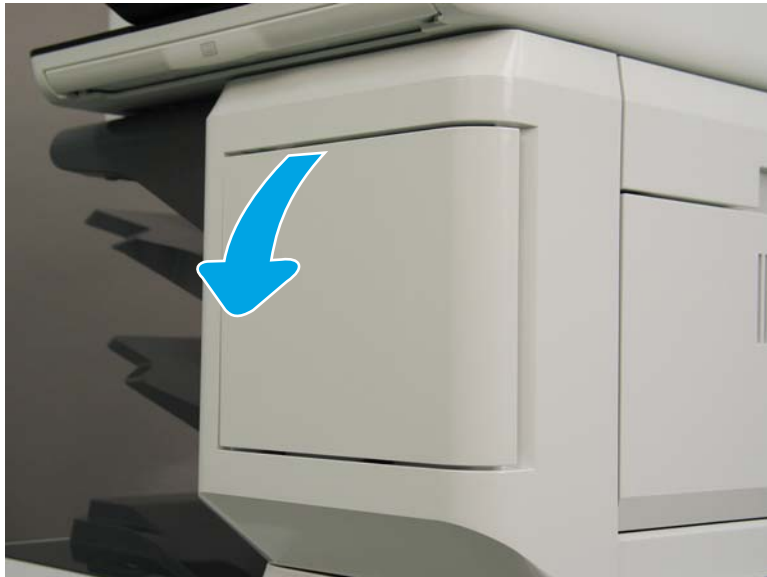
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-766 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-767 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-768 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-769 Remove the stapler cover.



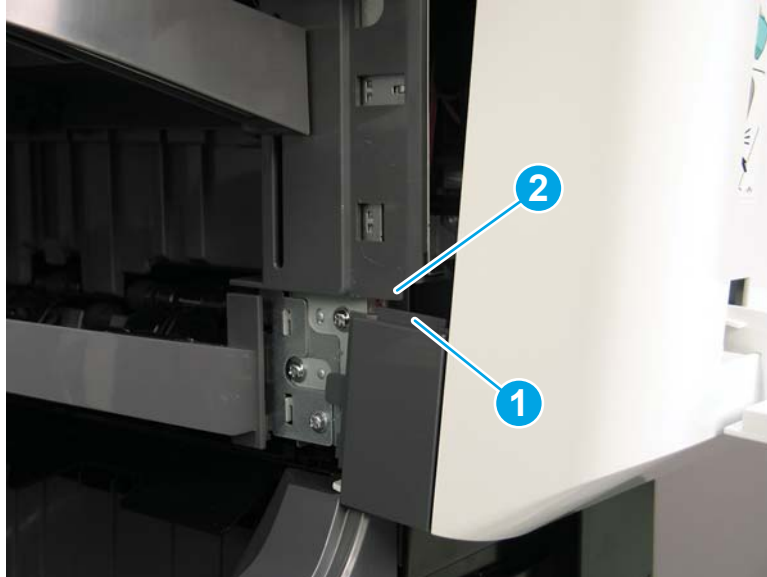
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-770 Position the tab



Step 2: Remove the jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-771 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-772 Release five tabs



3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-773 Remove the cover



4. Use a thin-shaft, magnetized screwdriver to remove one screw (callout 1).


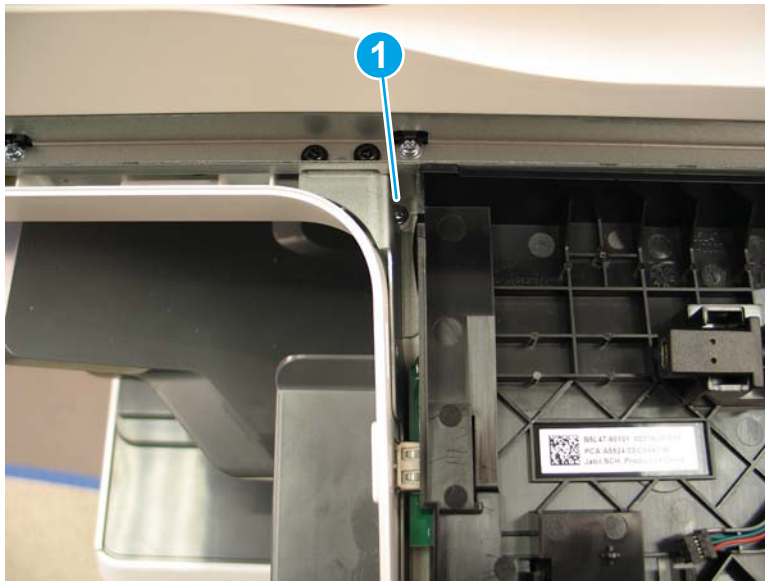
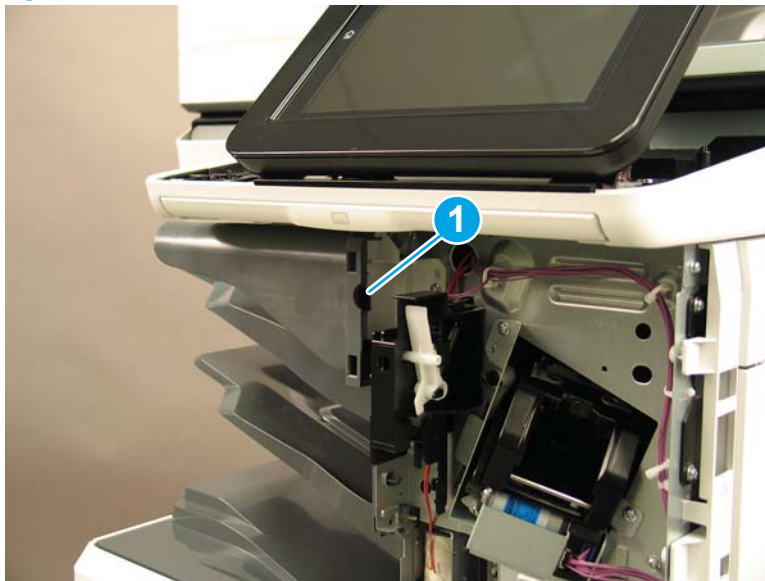
 **TIP:** If necessary, remove the control panel to gain better access to this screw.

Figure 1-774 Remove one screw



5. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-775 Release one tab



6. Slide the jogger cover to the left to remove it.


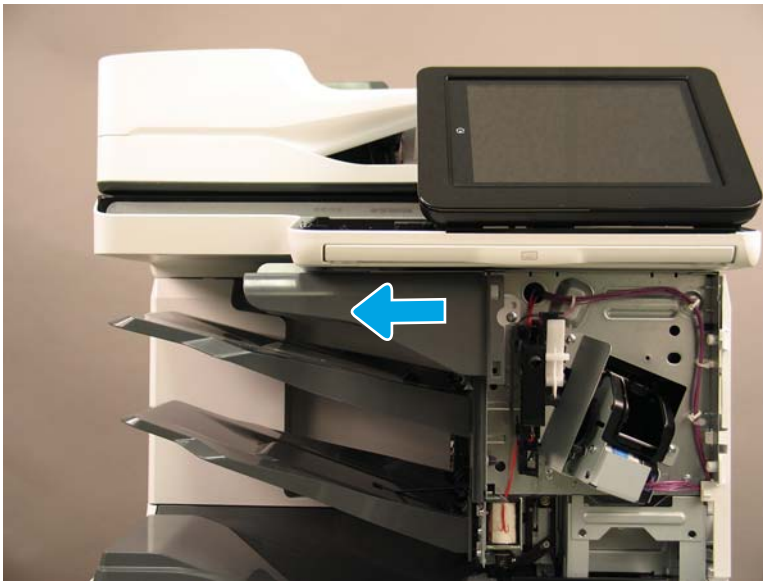

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-776 Remove the jogger cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the staple rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the staple rear cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-7412-000CN	Cover, staple rear

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-777 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-778 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-779 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-780 Remove the stapler cover.



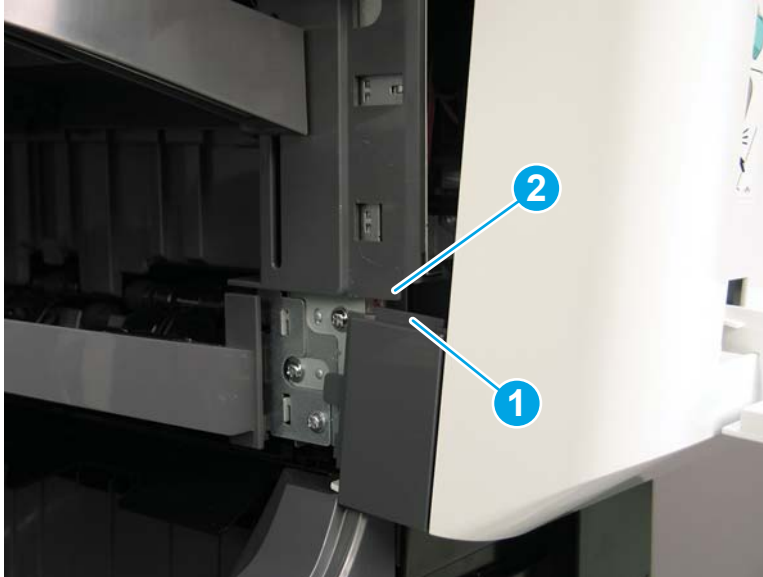
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

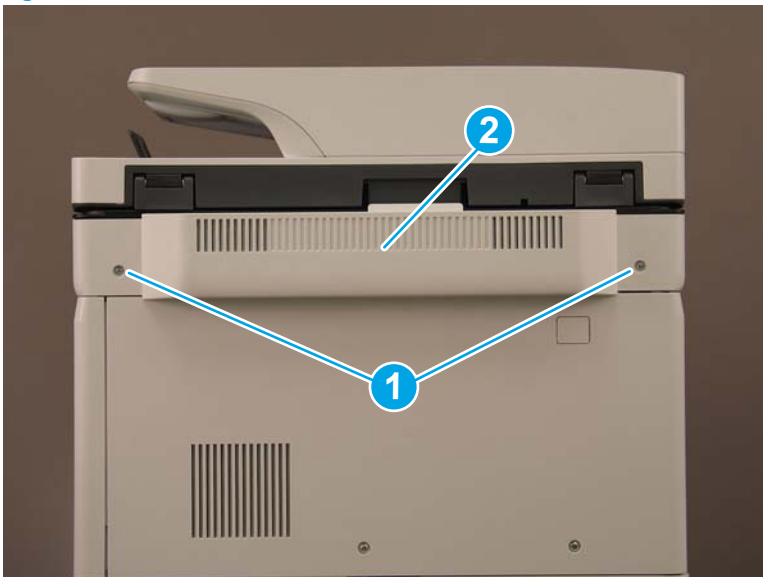
Figure 1-781 Position the tab



Step 2: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

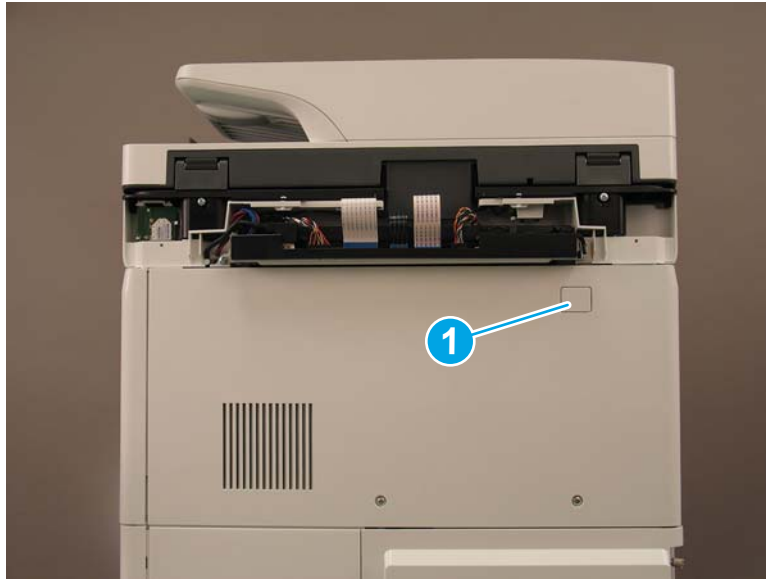
1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-782 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-783 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


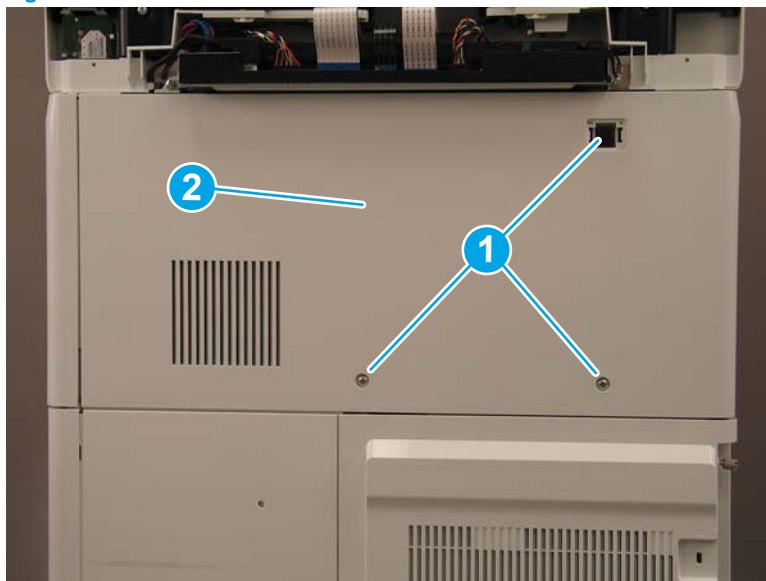
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-784 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 3: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).


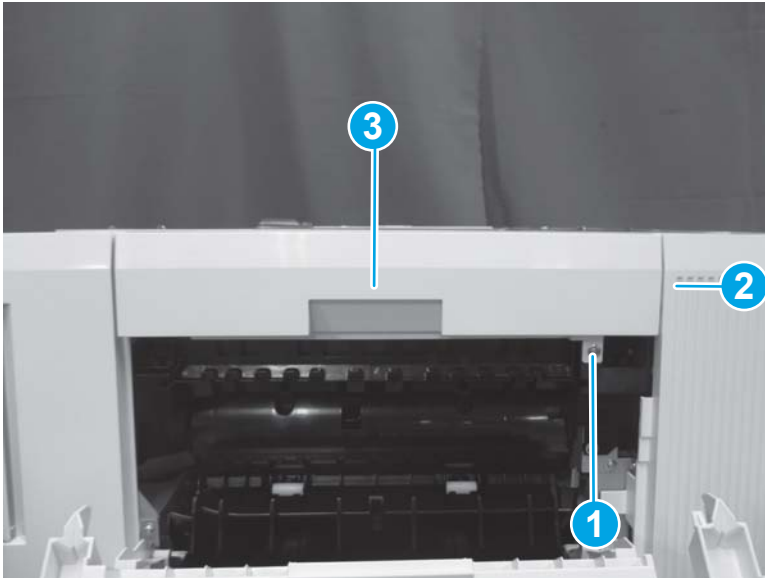
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-785 Remove the right upper cover



Step 4: Remove the right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right corner cover (callout 2).


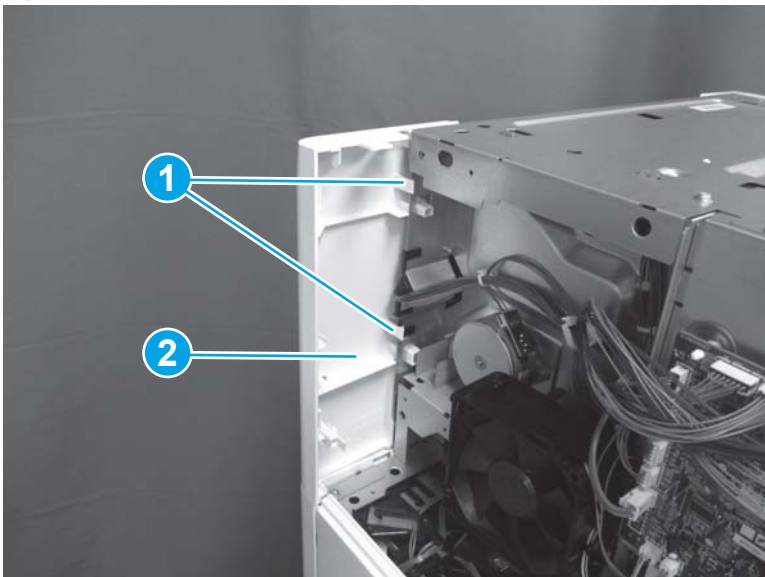
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-786 Remove the right corner cover



Step 5: Remove the staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.


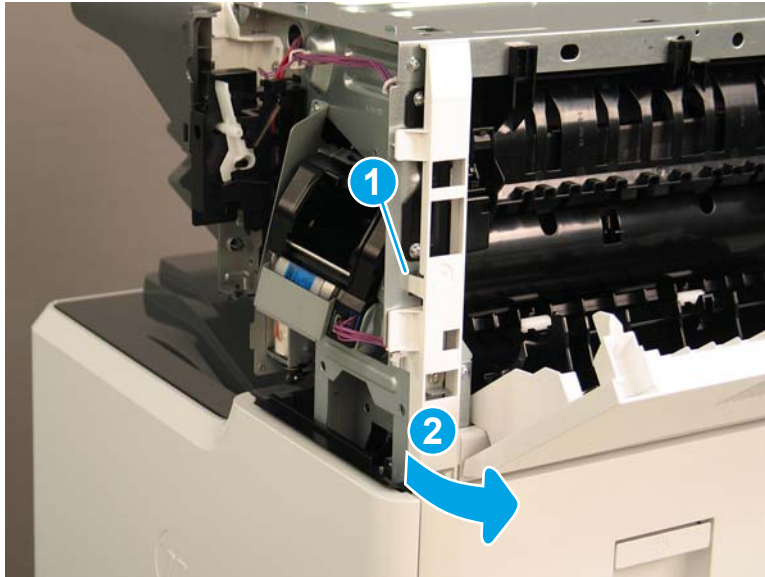
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-787 Remove the staple rear cover





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the staple rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right lower cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right lower cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number

RC4-9439-000CN

Cover, right lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

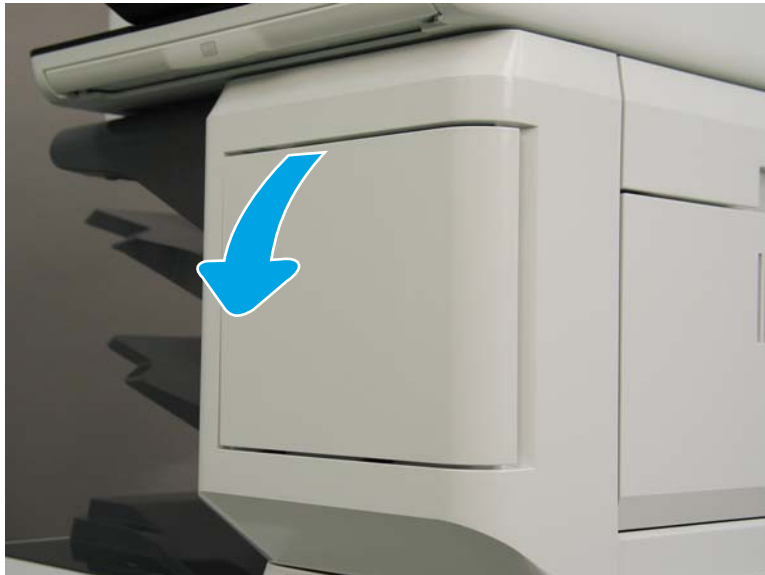
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-788 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-789 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-790 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-791 Remove the stapler cover.



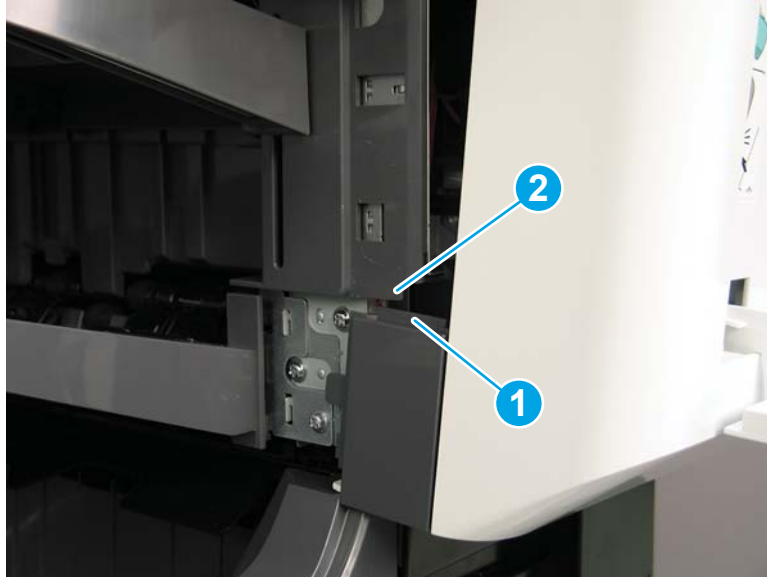
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

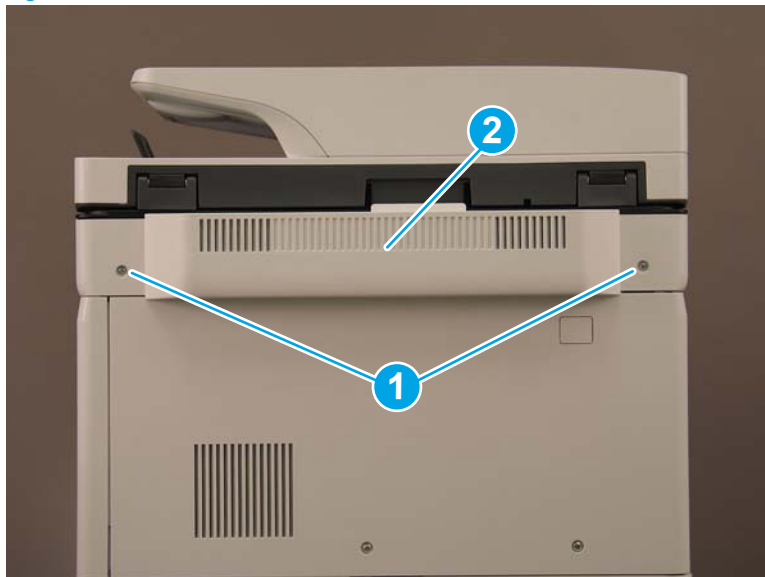
Figure 1-792 Position the tab



Step 2: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

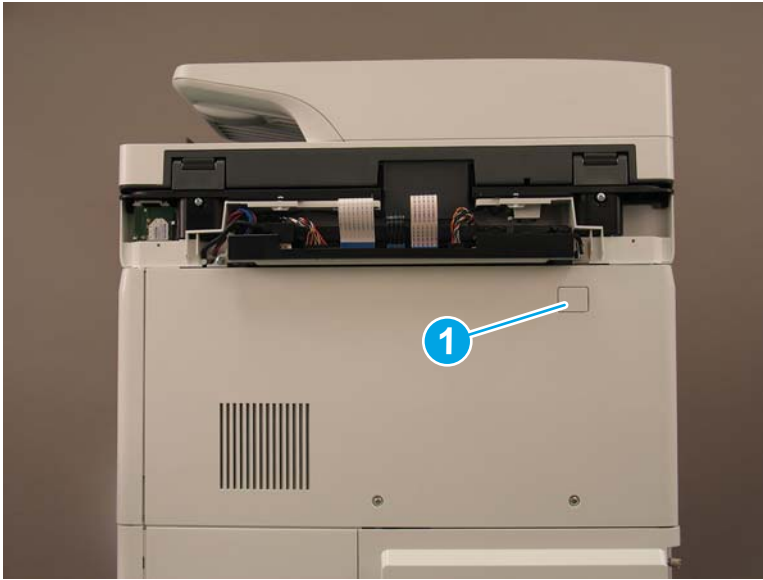
1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-793 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-794 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


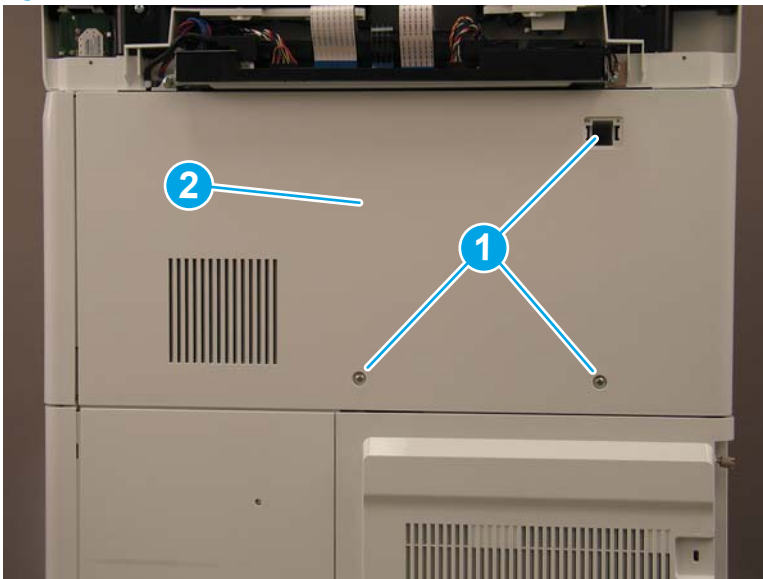
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-795 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 3: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).


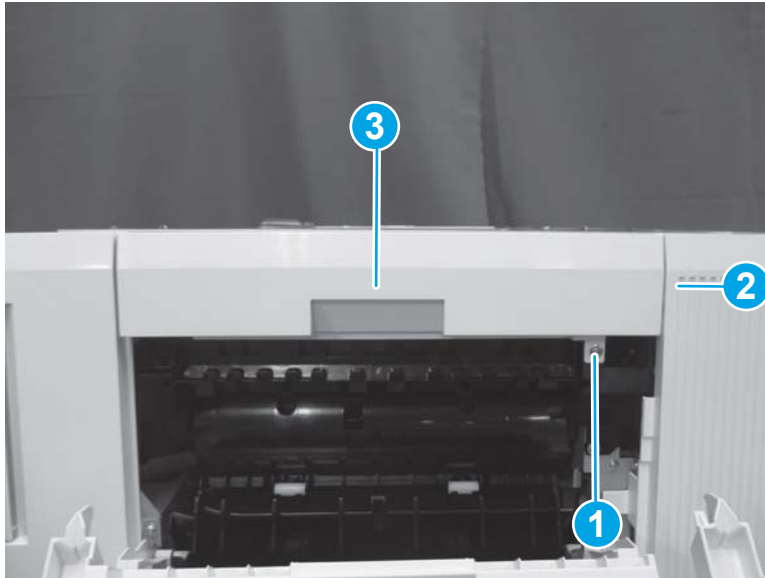
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-796 Remove the right upper cover



Step 4: Remove the right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right corner cover (callout 2).


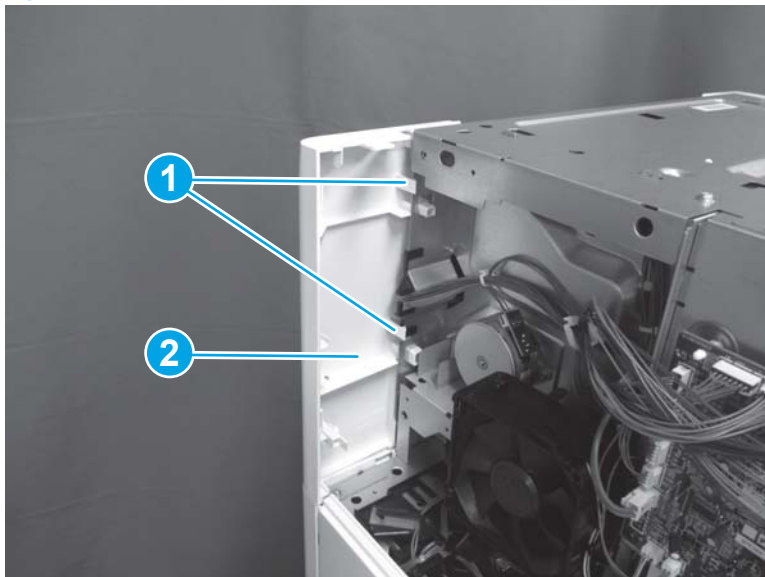
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-797 Remove the right corner cover



Step 5: Remove the staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.


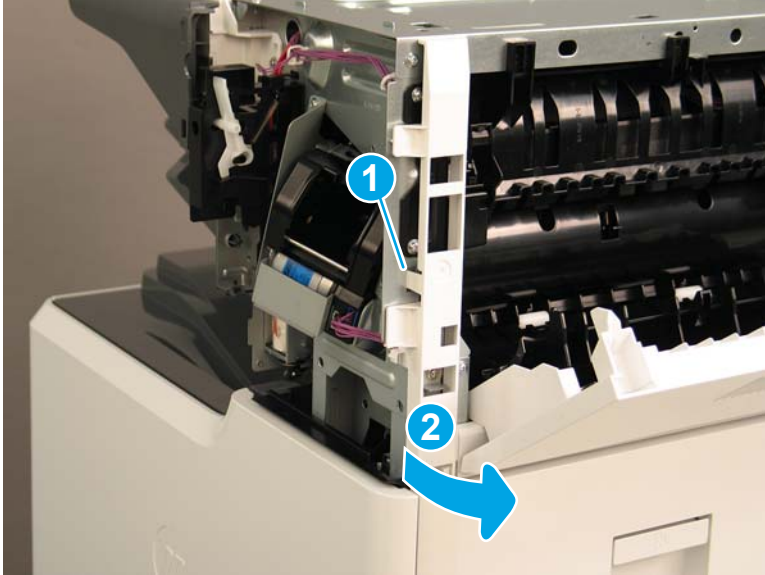
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-798 Remove the staple rear cover



Step 6: Remove the right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the back of the printer to remove it.


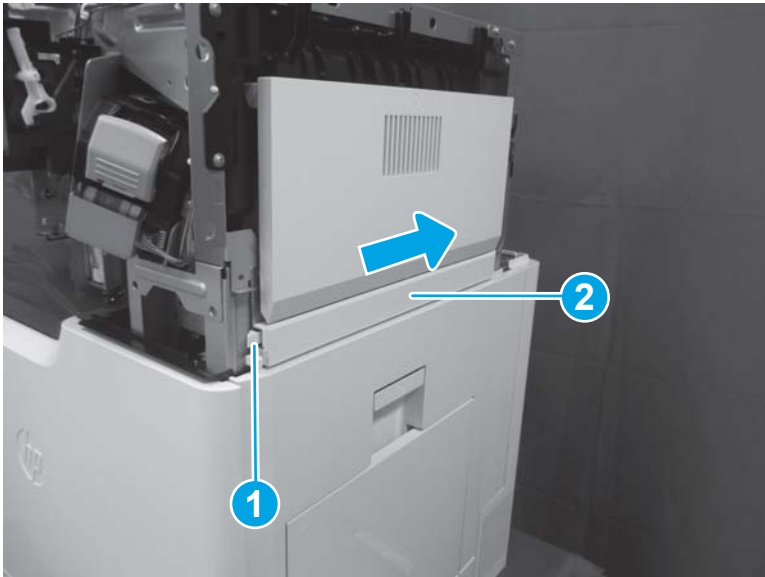

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-799 Remove the right lower cover





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the staple door lock arm \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the staple door lock arm on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC4-9576-000CN	Arm, staple door lock

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

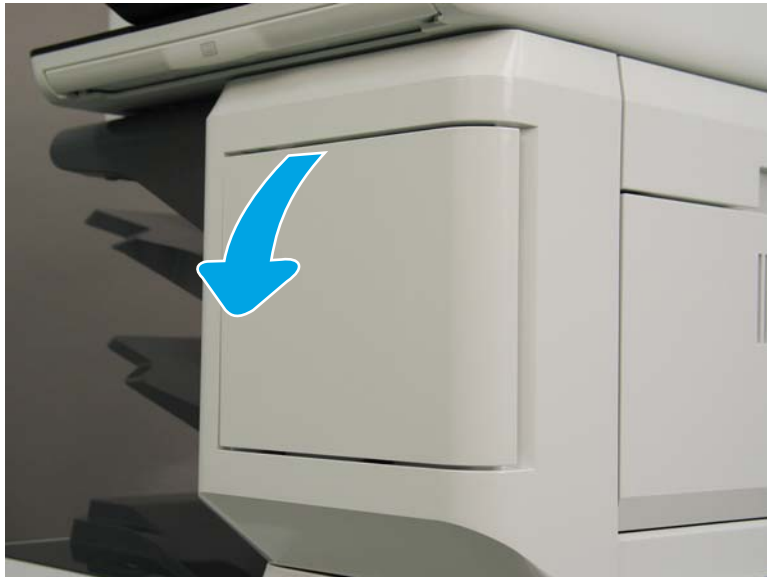
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-800 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-801 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-802 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-803 Remove the stapler cover.



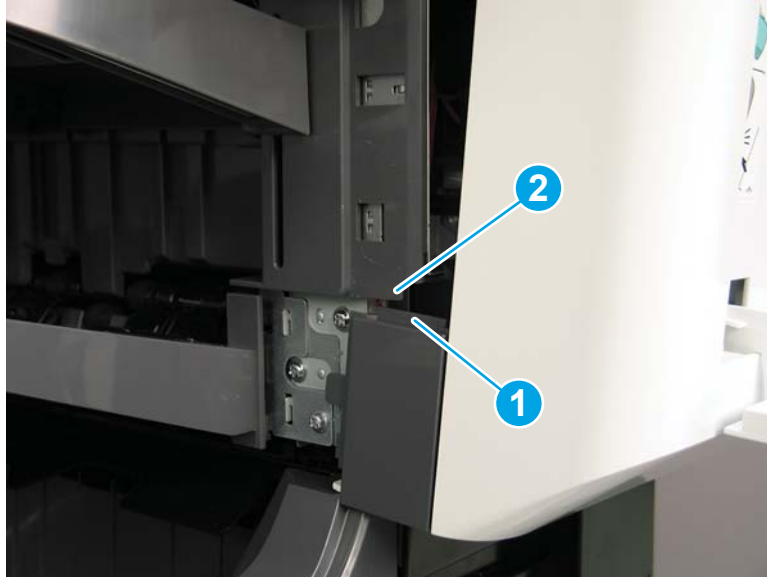
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

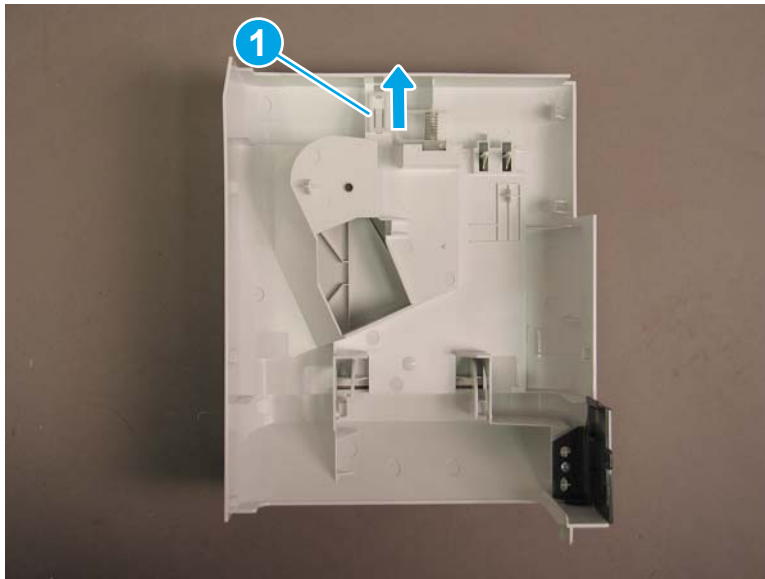
Figure 1-804 Position the tab



Step 2: Remove the staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. On the back of the staple cover, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the lock arm up to release it.

Figure 1-805 Release one tab and slide the lock arm



2. Squeeze the edges of the lock arm (callout 1) to compress the spring and release the tab, and then rotate the lock arm away from the staple cover to remove it.


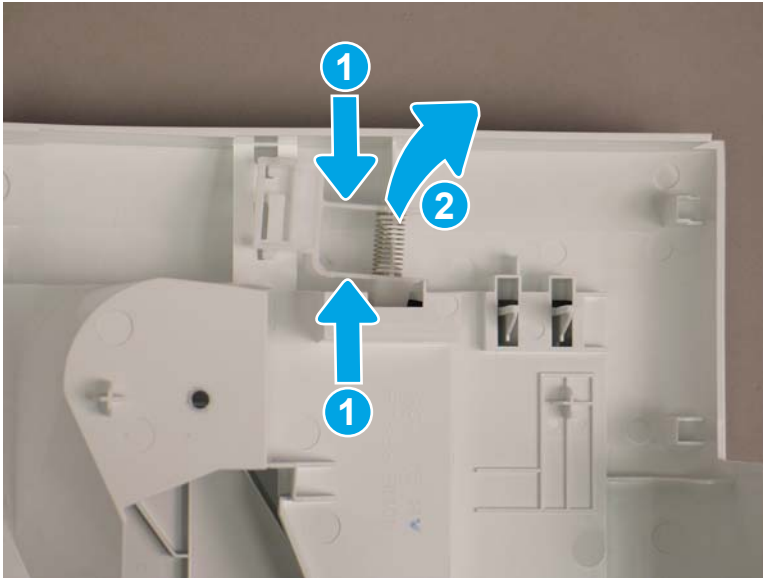
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-806 Remove the staple door lock arm





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


Removal and replacement: Tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the tray assembly on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RM2-1196-000CN	Tray assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

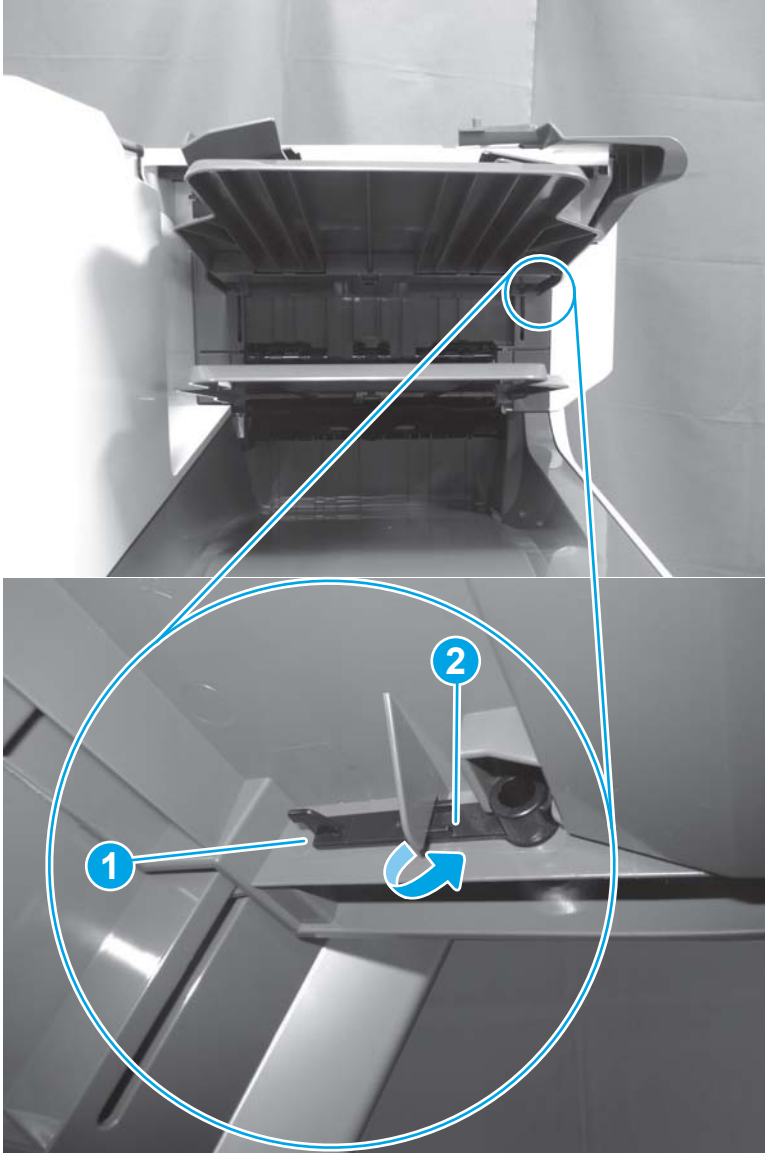
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

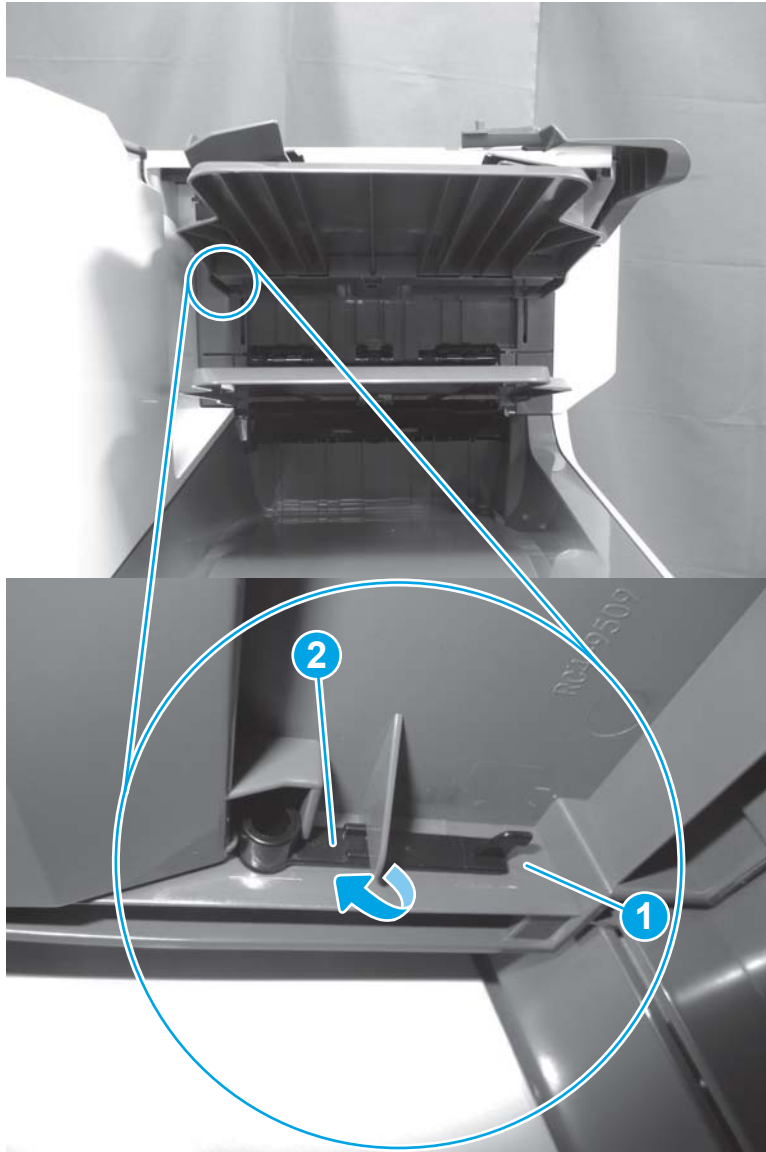
1. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the front locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-807 Remove the front locking pin



2. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the rear locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-808 Remove the rear locking pin



3. Lift the tray assembly (callout 1) away from the printer to remove it.


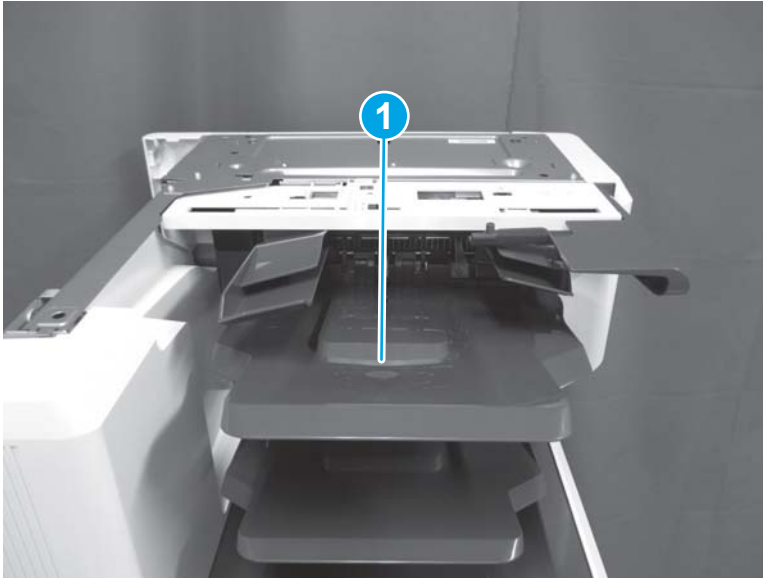

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-809 Remove the tray assembly





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray pin \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the tray pin on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RC5-0353-000CN	Pin, tray fixe

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. To remove the front locking pin, release one boss (callout 1), rotate the locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.


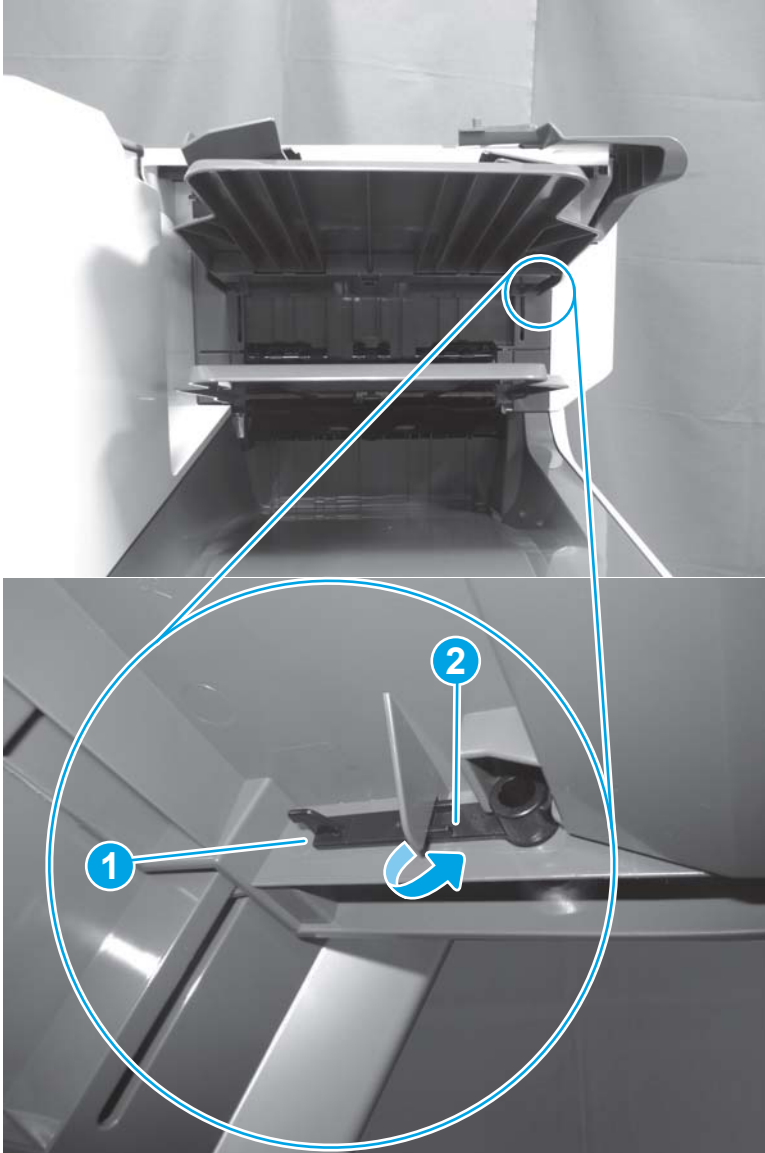
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

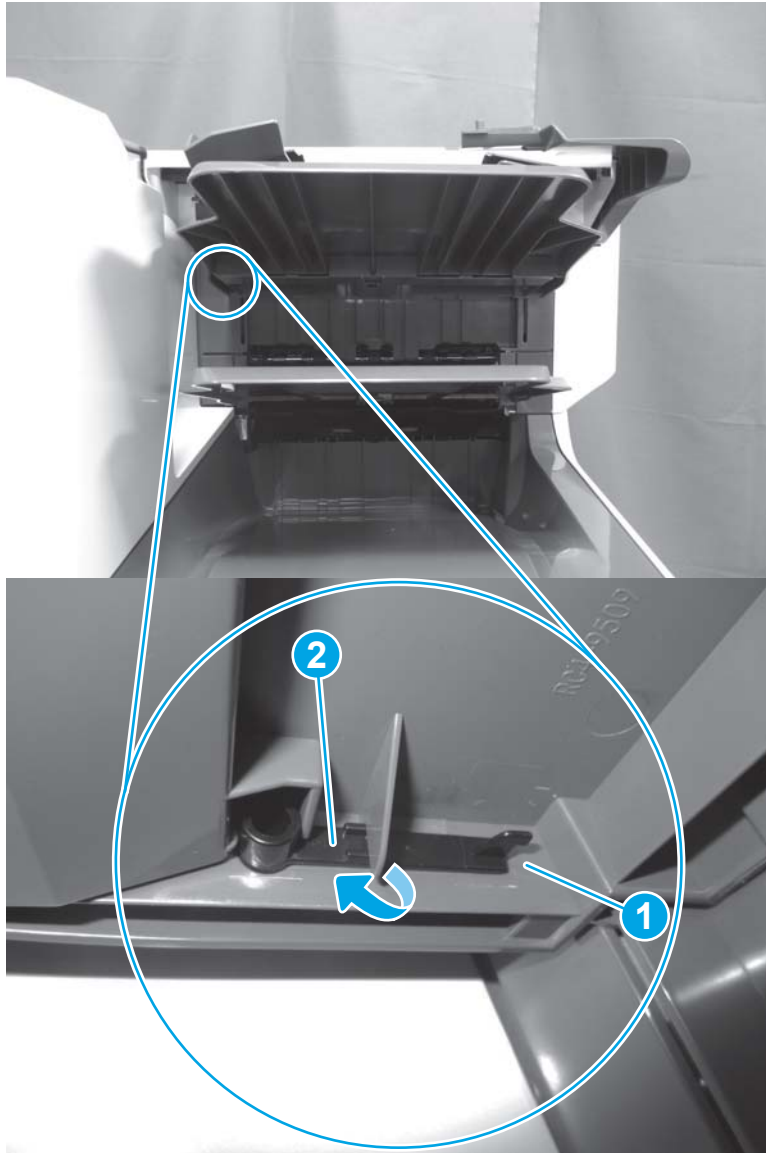
Figure 1-810 Remove the front locking pin



2. To remove the rear locking pin, release one boss (callout 1), rotate the locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-811 Remove the rear locking pin





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the jogger \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the jogger on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RM2-1066-000CN	Jog assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

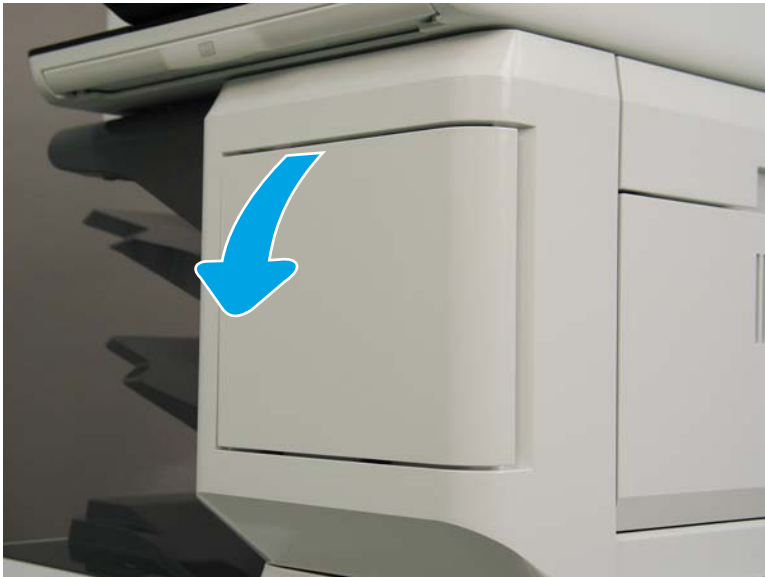
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-812 Open the front door



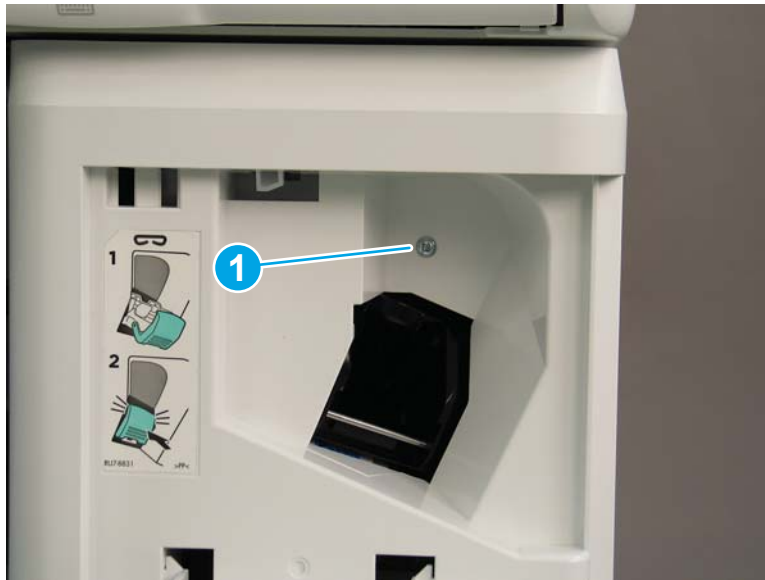
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-813 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-814 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-815 Remove the stapler cover.



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-816 Position the tab



Step 2: Remove the jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-817 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-818 Release five tabs



3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

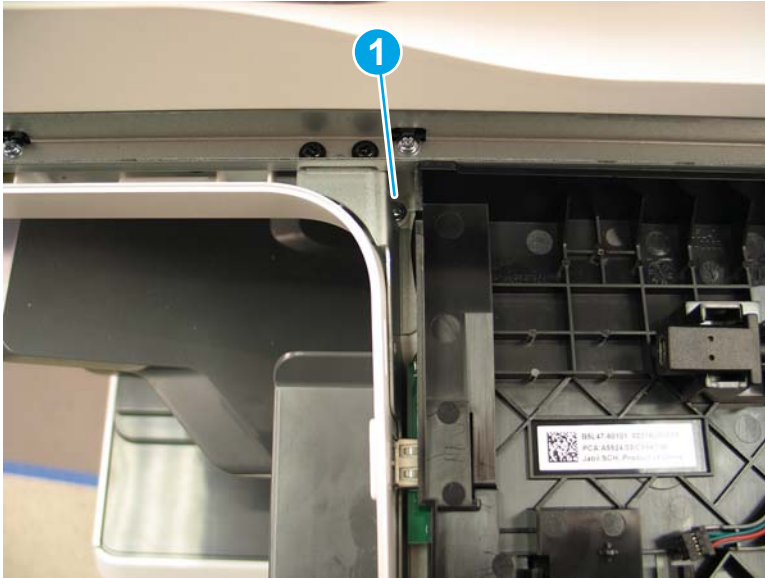
Figure 1-819 Remove the cover



4. Use a thin-shaft, magnetized screwdriver to remove one screw (callout 1).

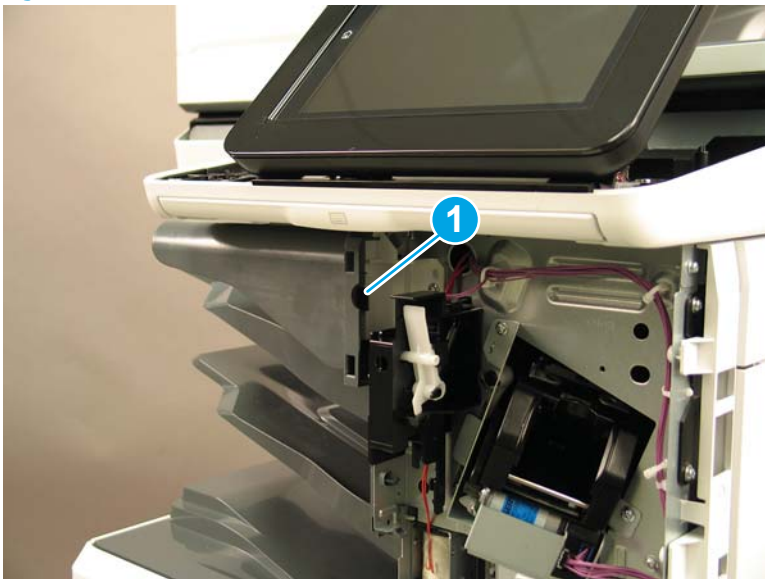
 **TIP:** If necessary, remove the control panel to gain better access to this screw.

Figure 1-820 Remove one screw



5. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-821 Release one tab



6. Slide the jogger cover to the left to remove it.


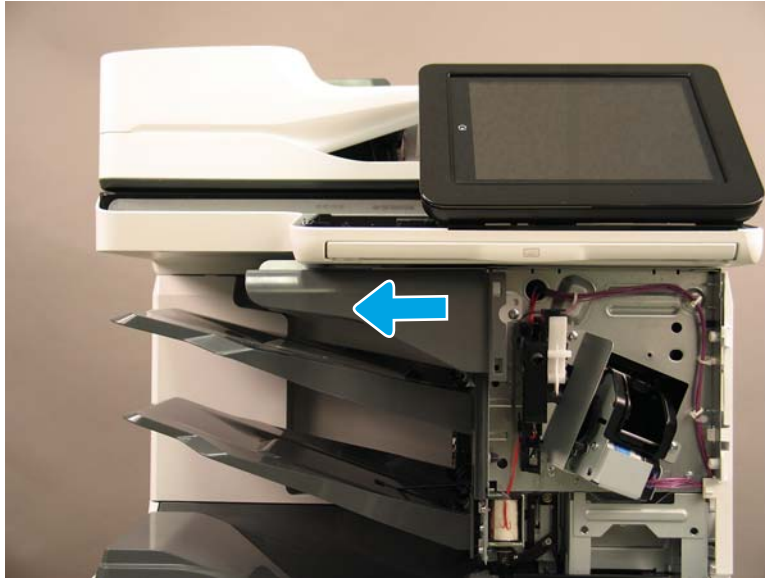
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

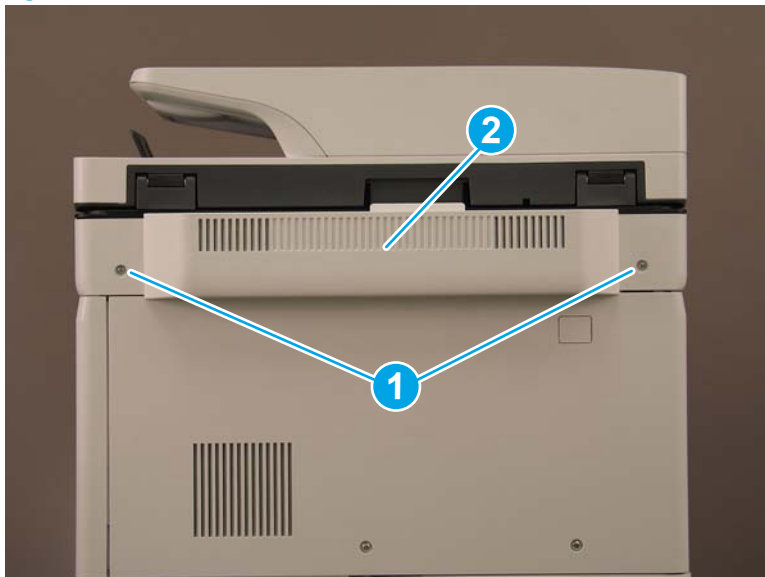
Figure 1-822 Remove the jogger cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

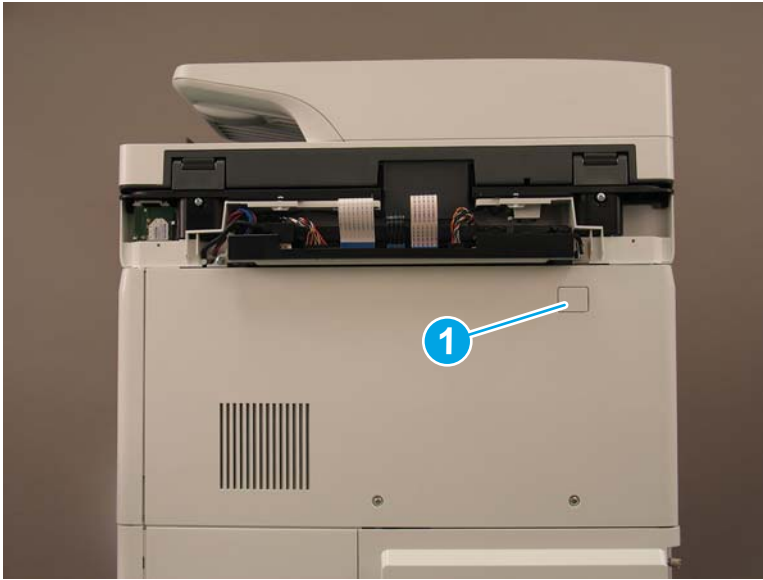
1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-823 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-824 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


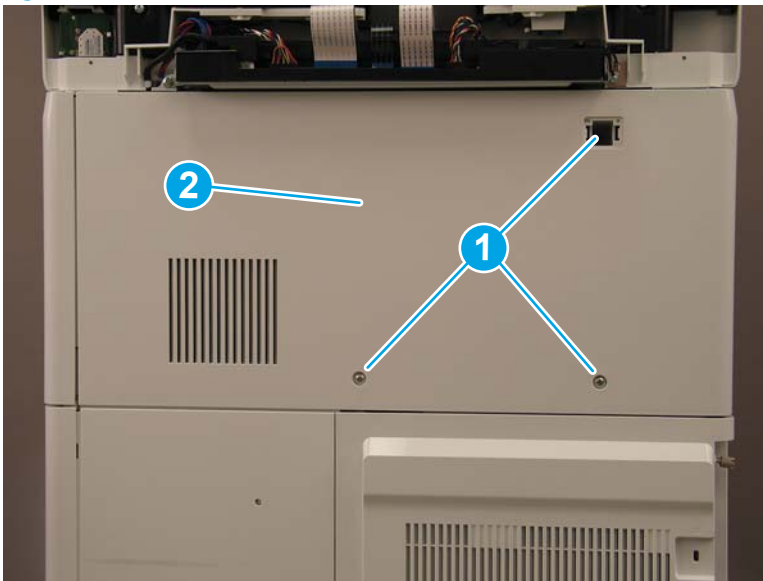
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

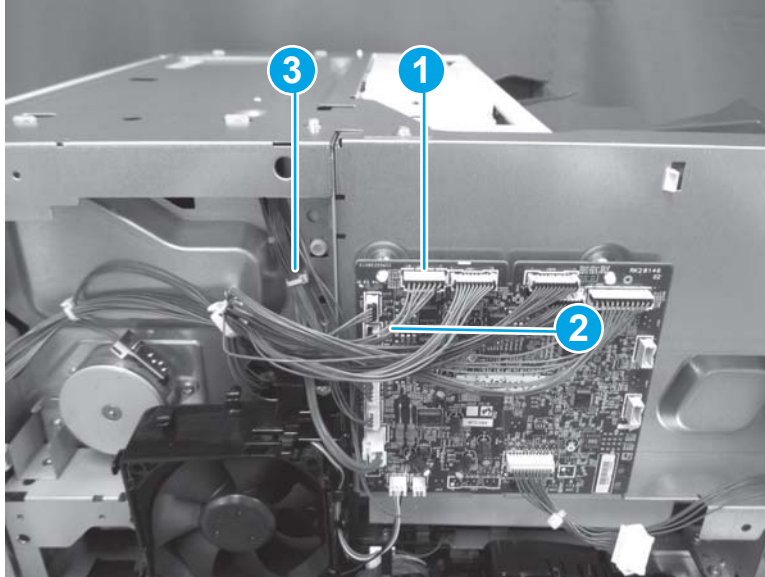
Figure 1-825 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the rear of the 3-bin stapler/stacker, disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainer (callout 3).

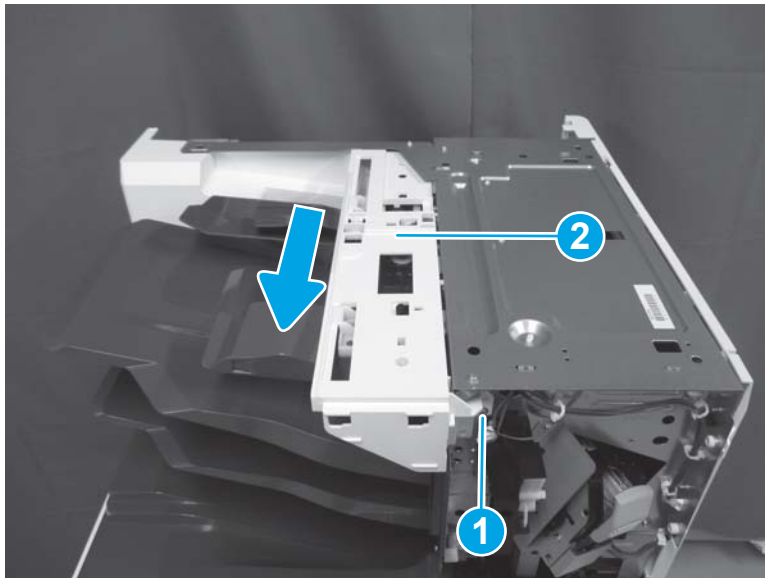
Figure 1-826 Disconnect one connector



2. At the front of the 3-bin stapler/stacker, remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the jogger (callout 2) away from the stapler/stacker to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-827 Remove one screw and the jogger





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the rear inner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the stacking wall cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the stacking wall cover on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RM2-1057-000CN	Stacking wall assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

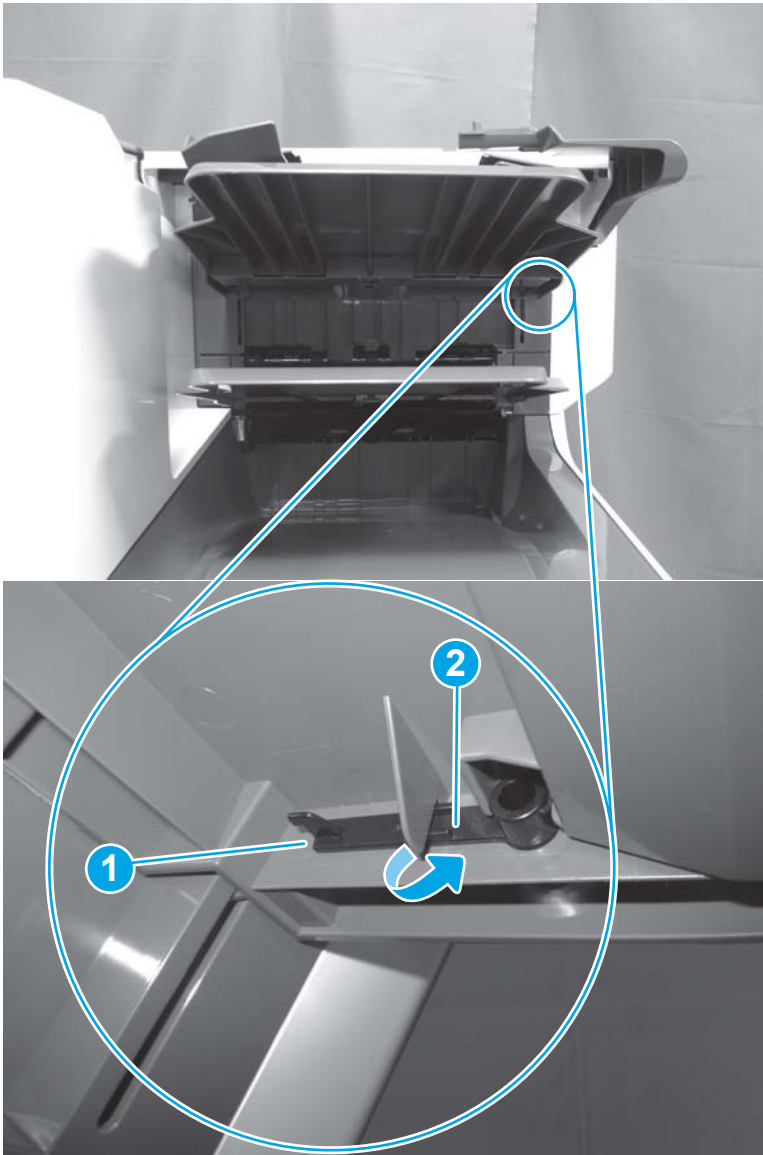
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

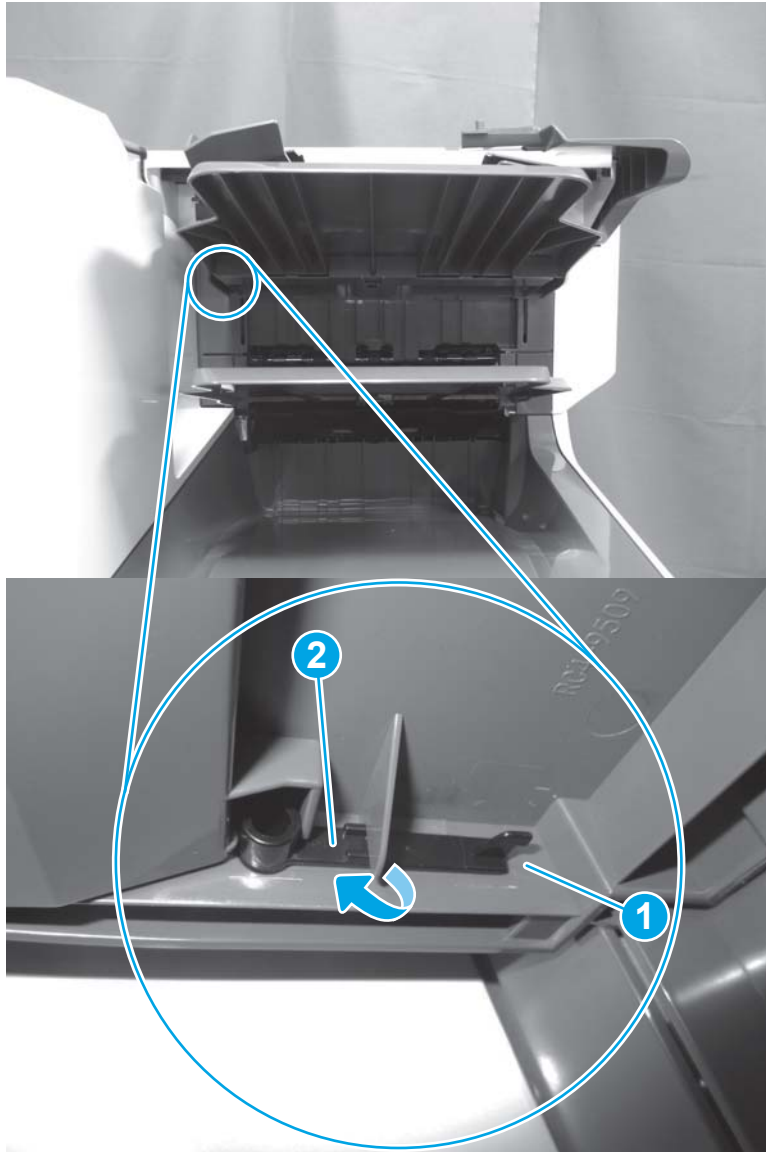
1. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the front locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-828 Remove the front locking pin



2. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the rear locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-829 Remove the rear locking pin



3. Lift the tray assembly (callout 1) away from the printer to remove it.


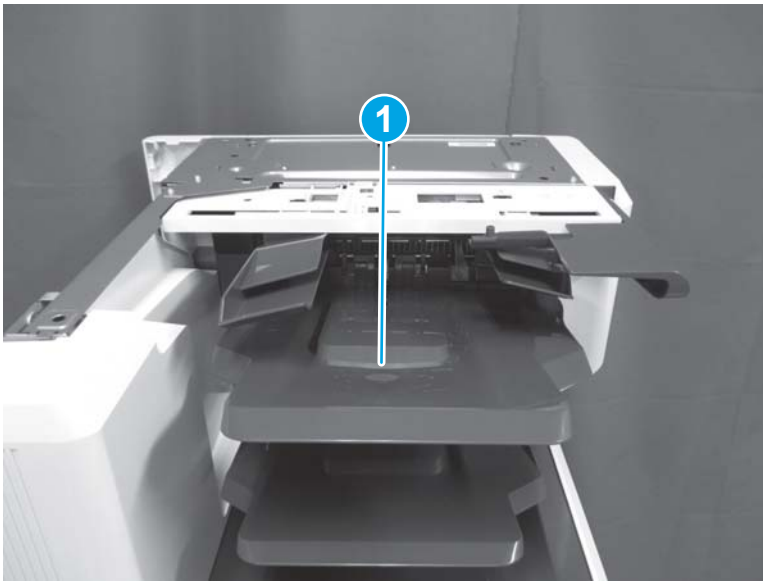
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-830 Remove the tray assembly



Step 2: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

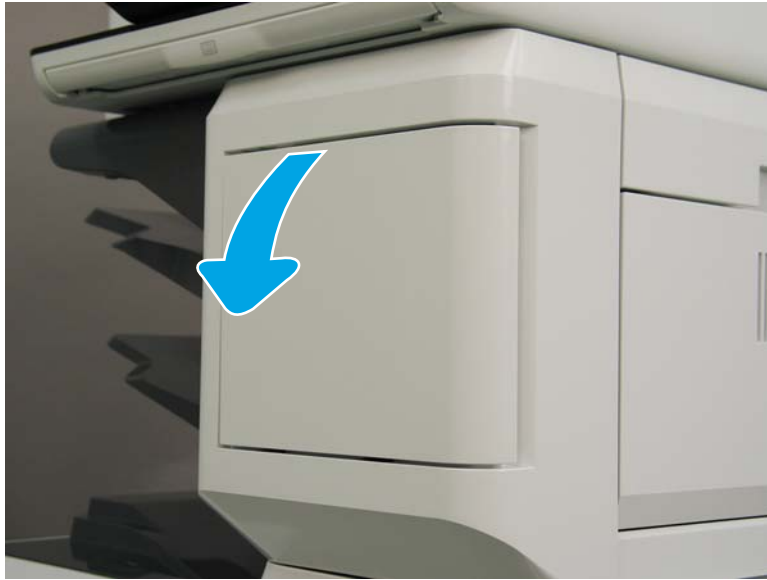
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-831 Open the front door



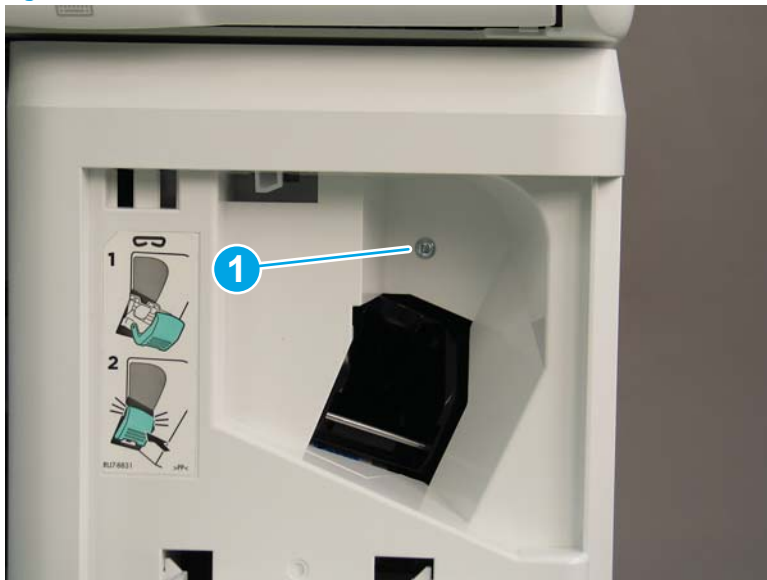
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-832 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-833 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-834 Remove the stapler cover.



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-835 Position the tab



Step 3: Remove the jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-836 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-837 Release five tabs



3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

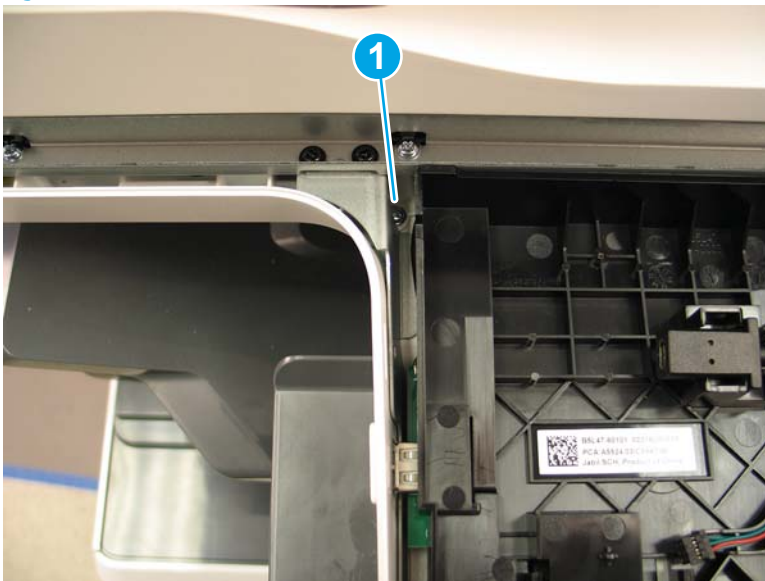
Figure 1-838 Remove the cover



4. Use a thin-shaft, magnetized screwdriver to remove one screw (callout 1).

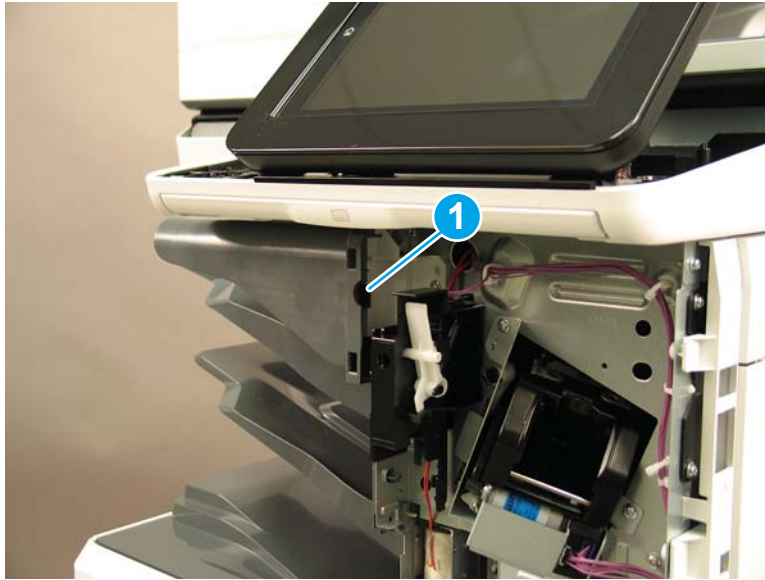
 **TIP:** If necessary, remove the control panel to gain better access to this screw.

Figure 1-839 Remove one screw



5. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-840 Release one tab



6. Slide the jogger cover to the left to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

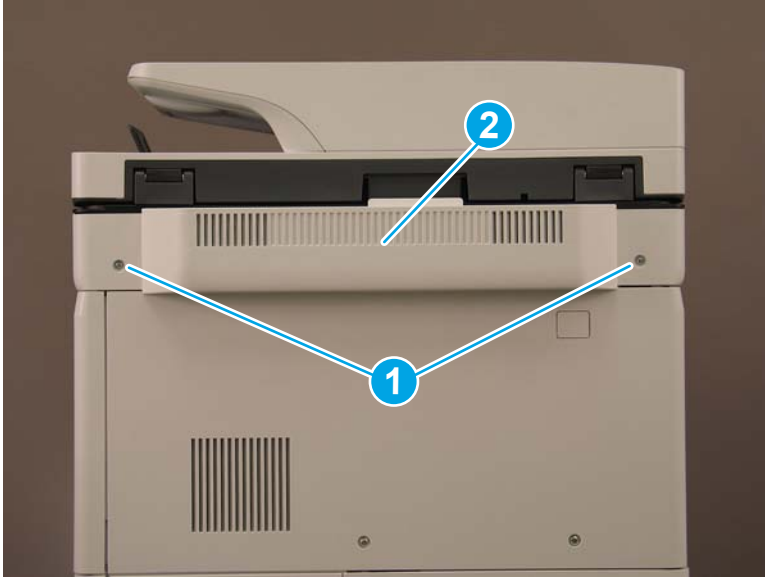
Figure 1-841 Remove the jogger cover



Step 4: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-842 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

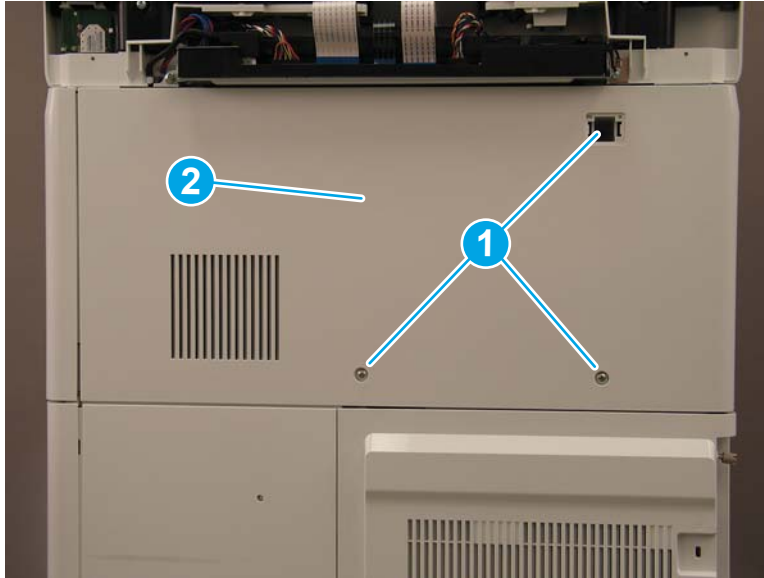
Figure 1-843 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-844 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 5: Remove the rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the rear inner cover (callout 3).


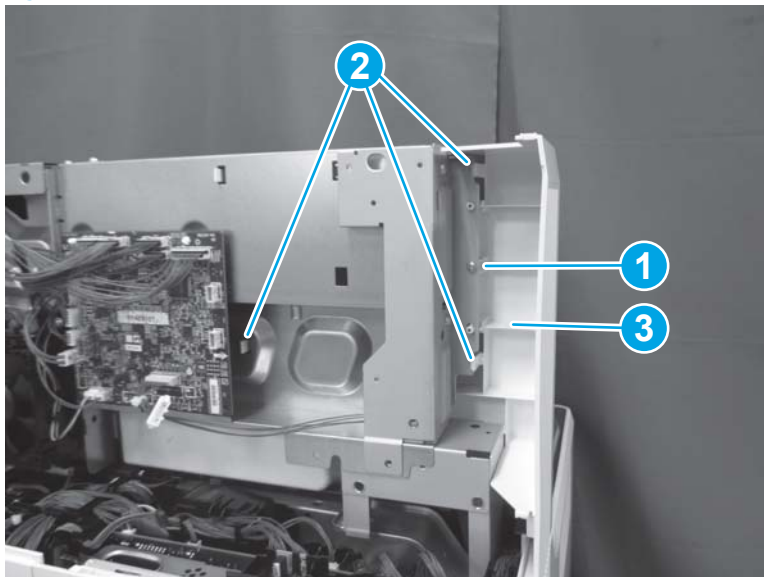
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

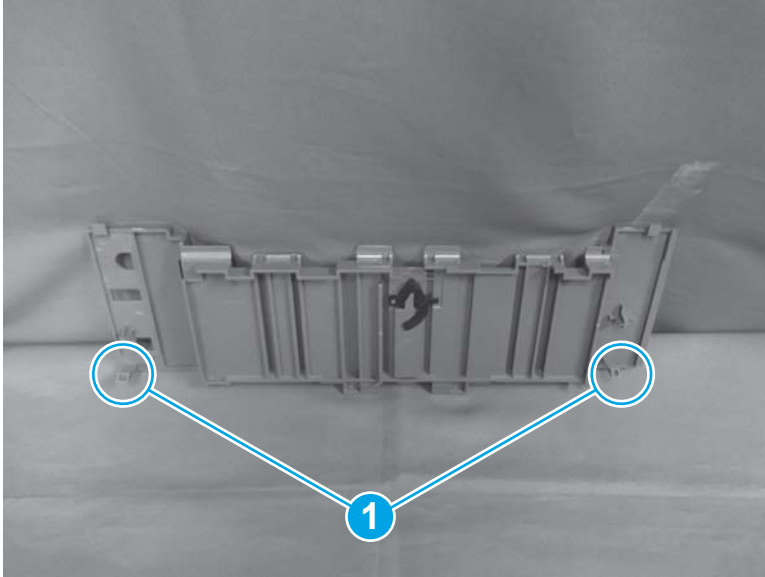
Figure 1-845 Remove the rear inner cover



Step 6: Remove the stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Before removing the stacking wall cover, note the location of the two tabs (callout 1) on the back of the cover.

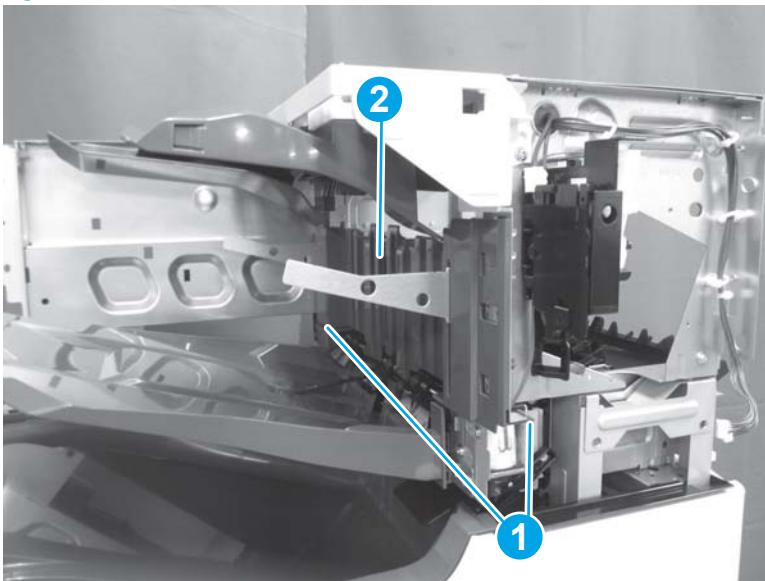
Figure 1-846 Tab locations



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the stacking wall cover (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-847 Remove the stacking wall cover





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the stapler \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the staple rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the upper feed assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 9: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the upper feed assembly on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number

RM2-6810-000CN

Upper paper feed assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

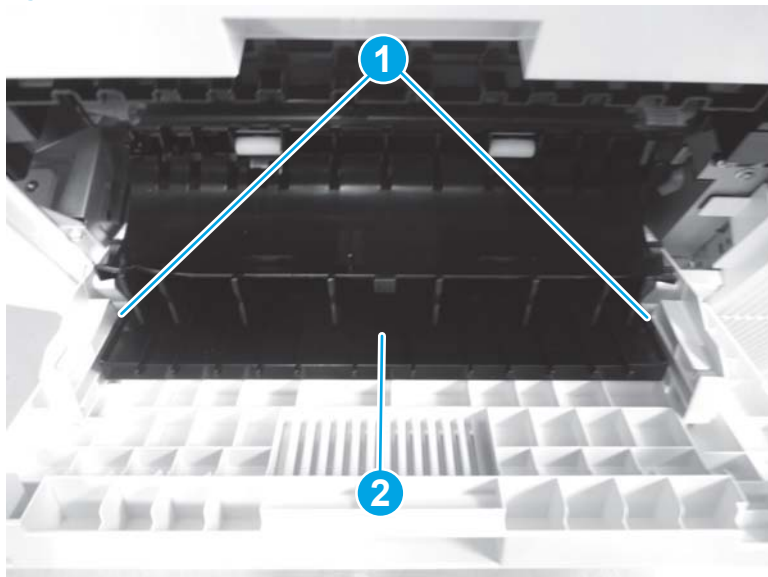
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

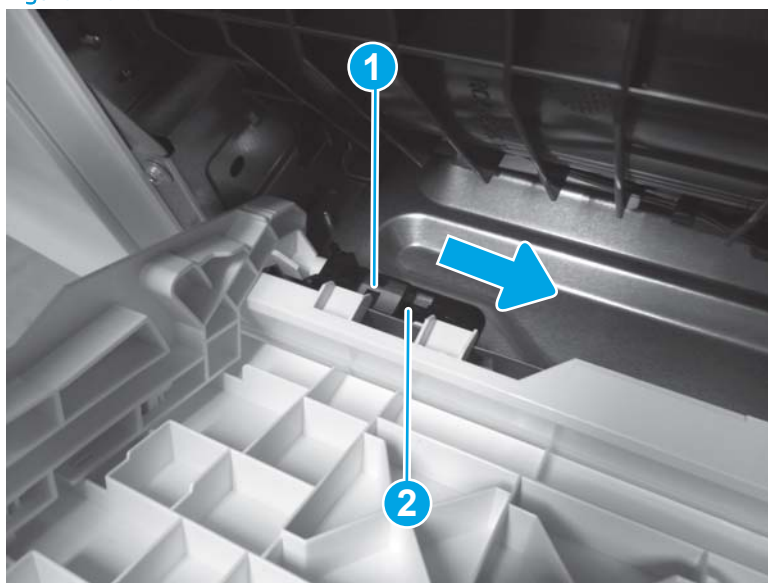
1. Open the right door.
2. Release two shafts (callout 1), and then raise the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-848 Raise the feed guide



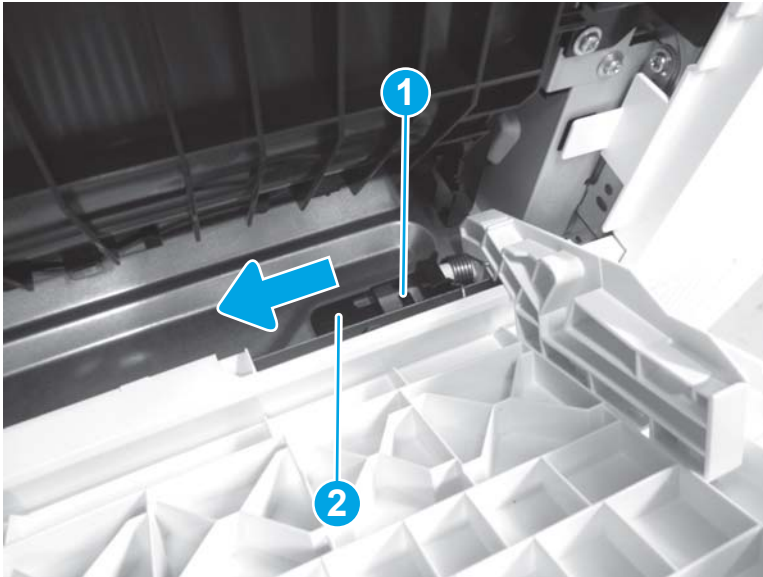
3. On the left side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-849 Remove the left bracket



4. On the right side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-850 Remove the right bracket

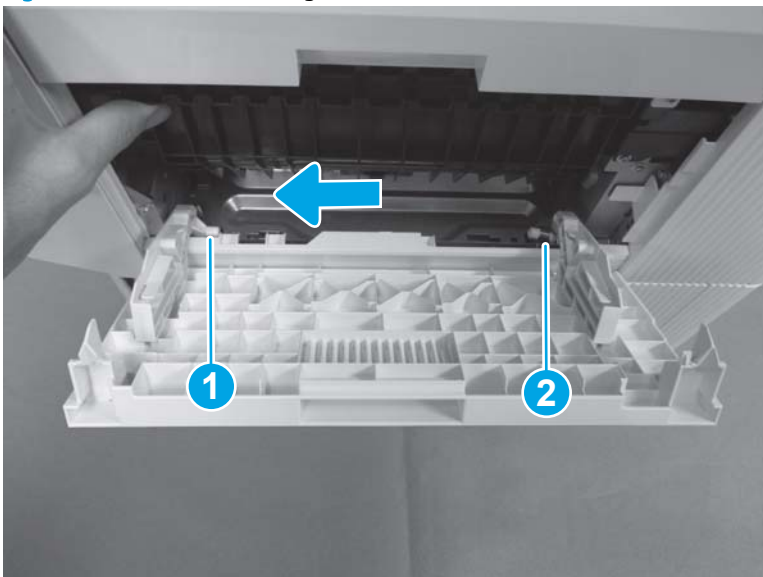


5. Release the left hinge pin (callout 1), and then slide the door to the left to release the right hinge pin (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The spring on the right hinge pin (callout 2) is not captive. Do not lose the spring.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-851 Remove the right door



Step 2: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

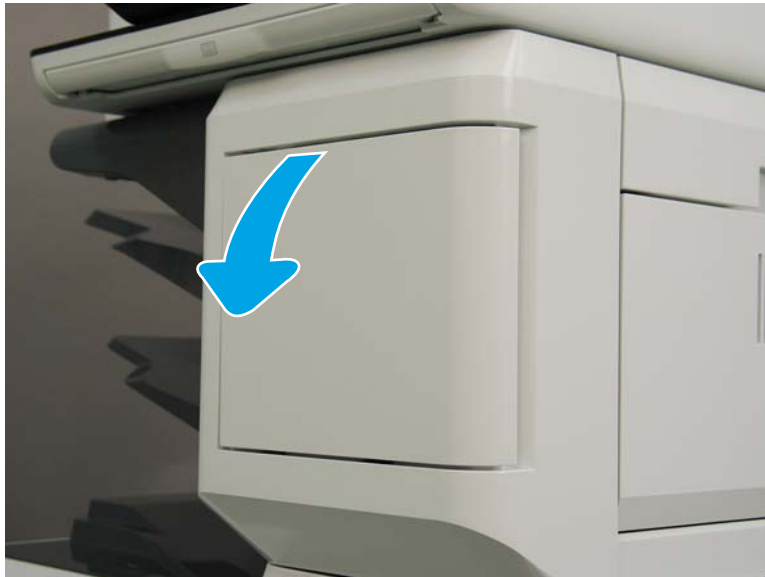
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-852 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-853 Open the stapler door



3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-854 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-855 Remove the stapler cover.



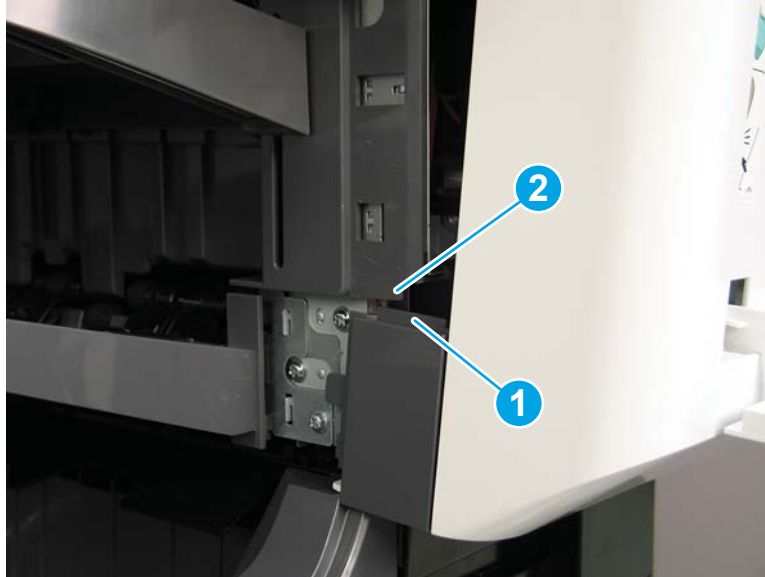
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-856 Position the tab



Step 3: Remove the stapler (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then lift the stapler away from the printer to remove it.


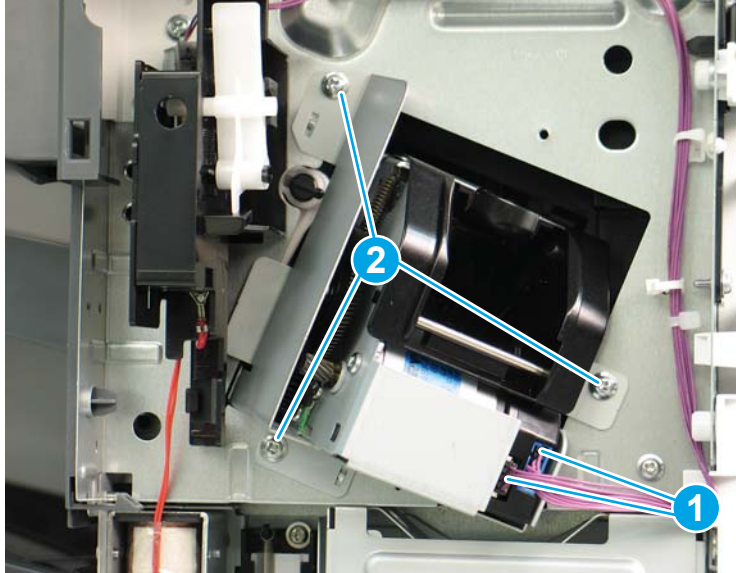
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

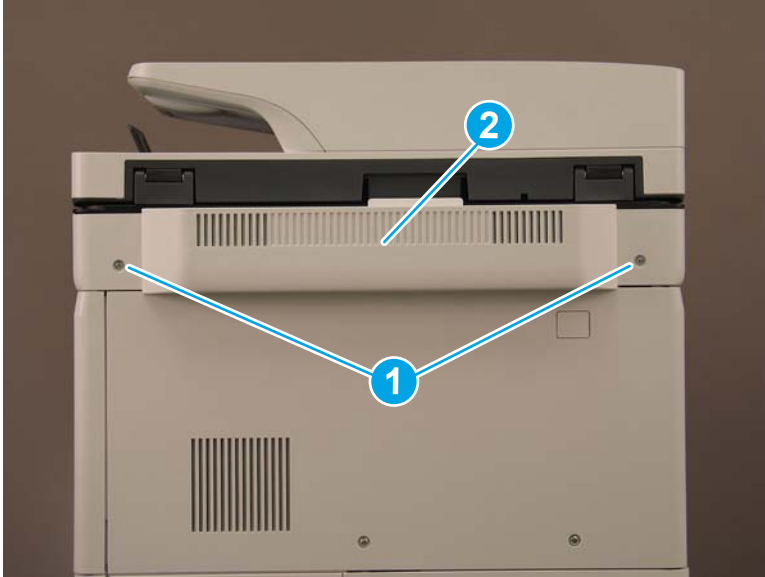
Figure 1-857 Remove the stapler



Step 4: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-858 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-859 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


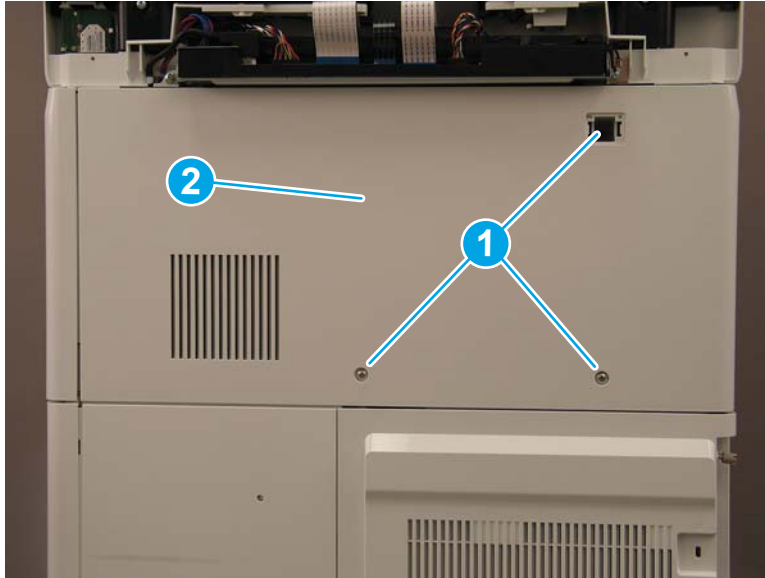
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-860 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 5: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).


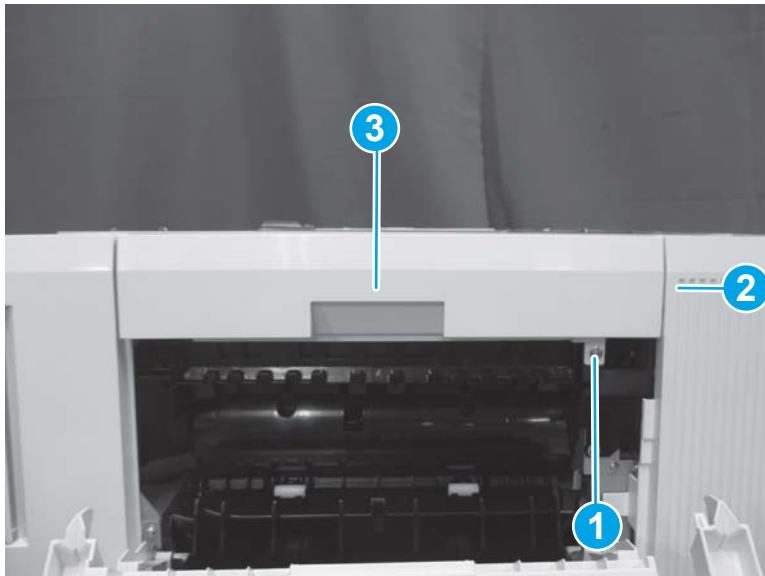
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-861 Remove the right upper cover

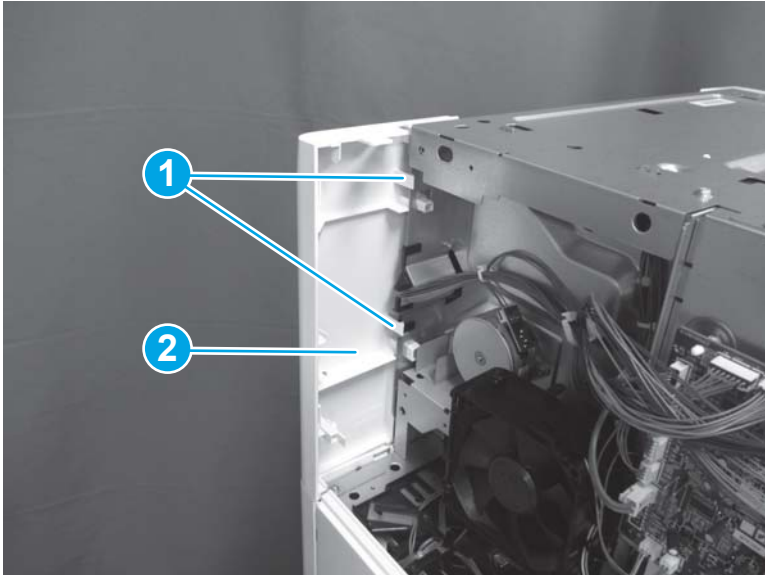


Step 6: Remove the right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right corner cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-862 Remove the right corner cover

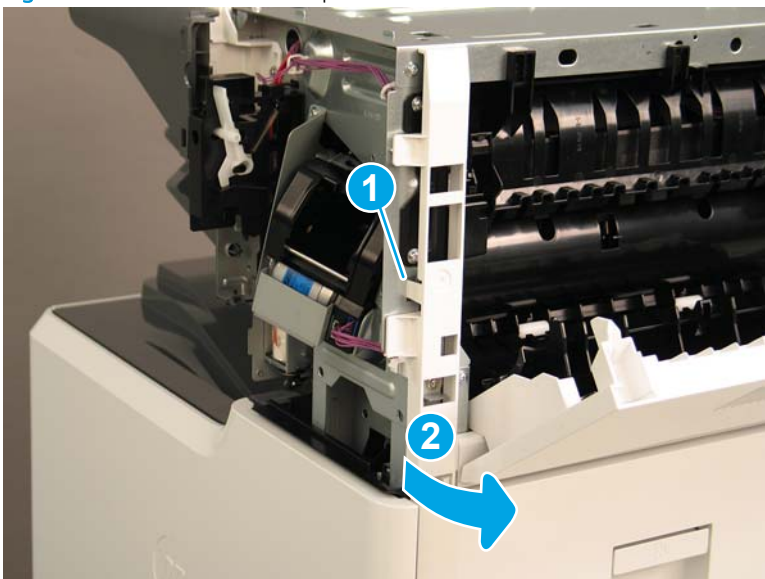


Step 7: Remove the staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

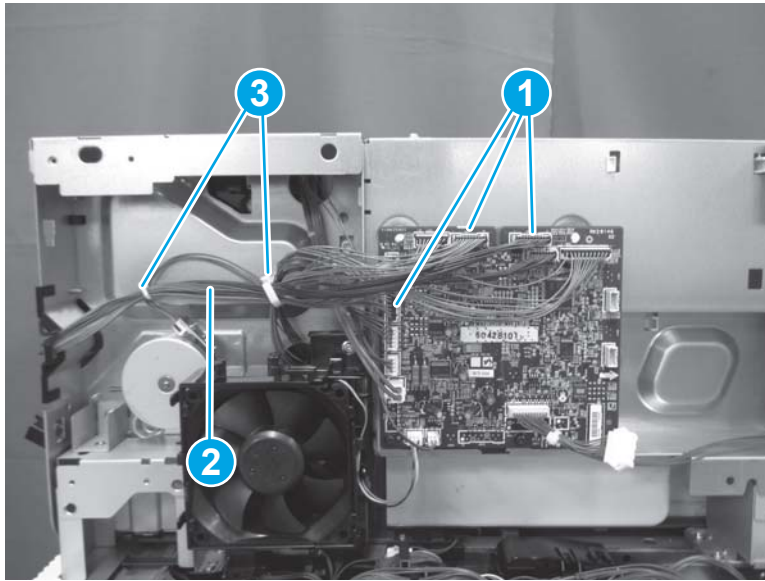
Figure 1-863 Remove the staple rear cover



Step 8: Remove the upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

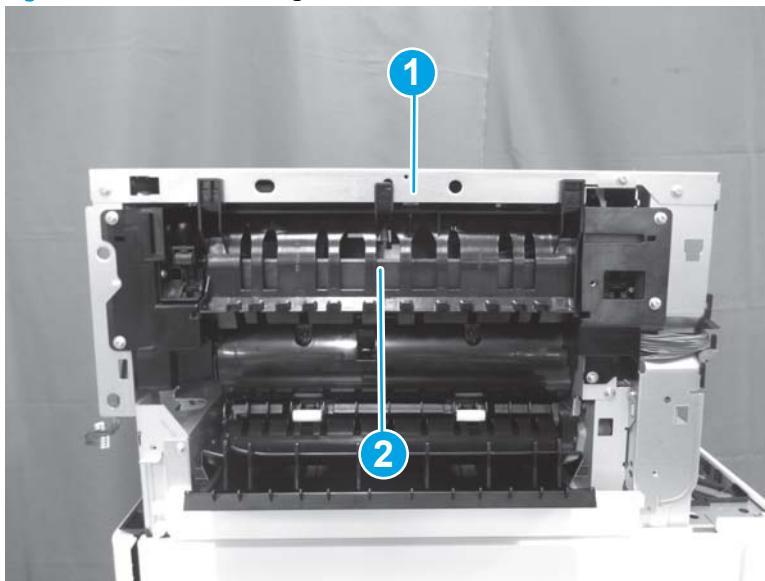
1. At the rear of the 3-bin stapler/stacker, disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-864 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove the guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-865 Remove the guide



3. Remove six screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper feed assembly (callout 2).


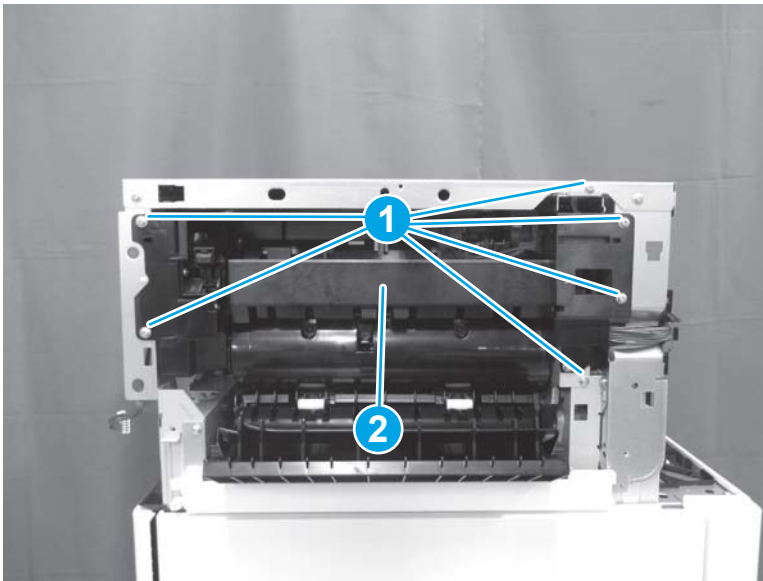

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-866 Remove the upper feed assembly





Step 9: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the fan \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the fan on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Fan (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RK2-8153-000CN	Fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

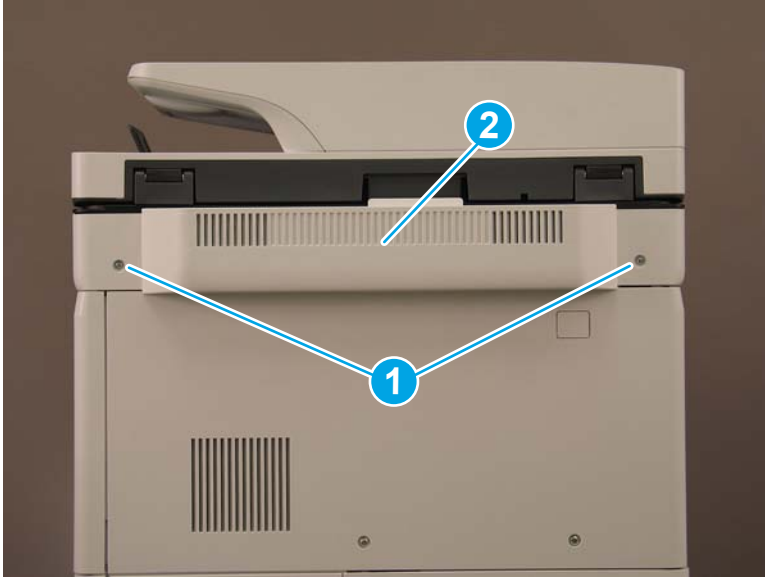
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-867 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-868 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


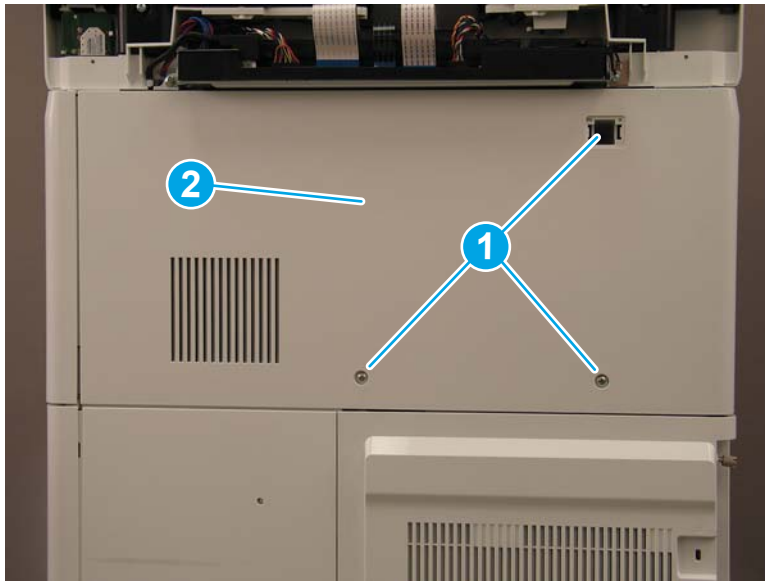
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

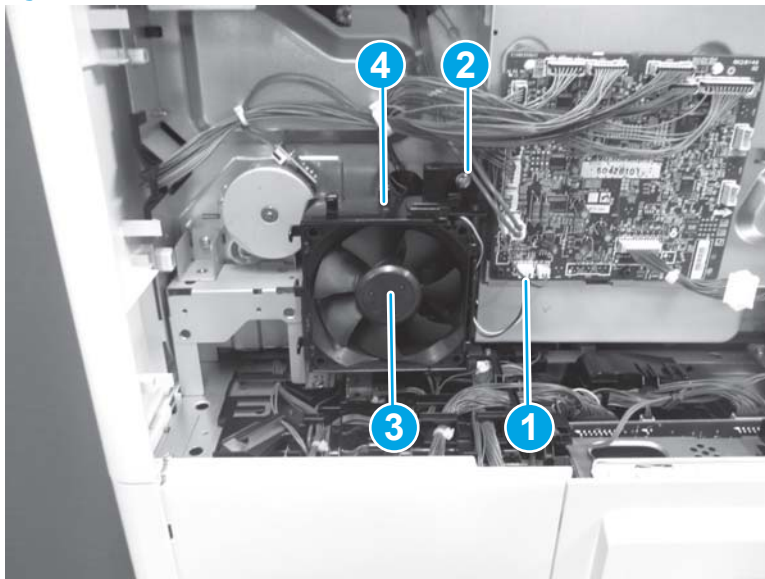
Figure 1-869 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove one screw (callout 2), and then remove the fan (callout 3) together with the fan holder (callout 4).

Figure 1-870 Remove the fan holder and fan



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the fan (callout 2) from the holder (callout 3).


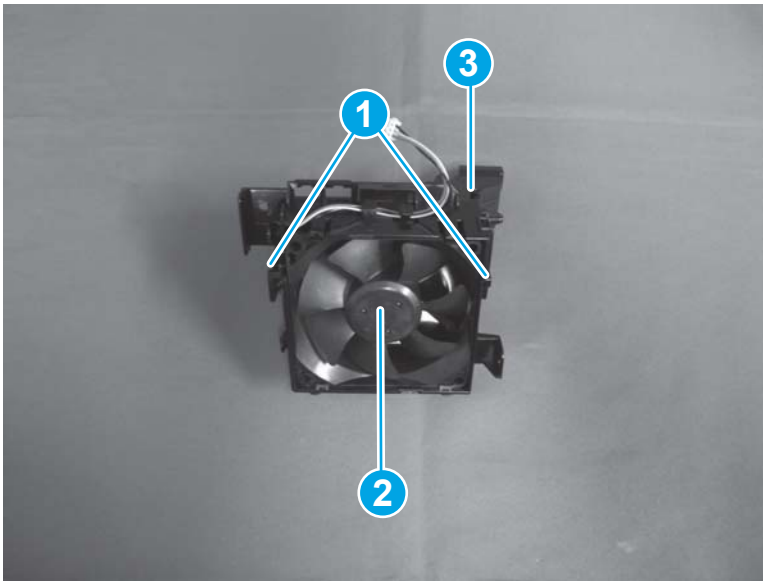

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-871 Remove the fan





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lower feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the stapler \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the rear inner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the stacking wall cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the fan \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the right upper cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the right corner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the staple rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the upper feed assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the lower feed assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 14: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lower feed assembly on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- △ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

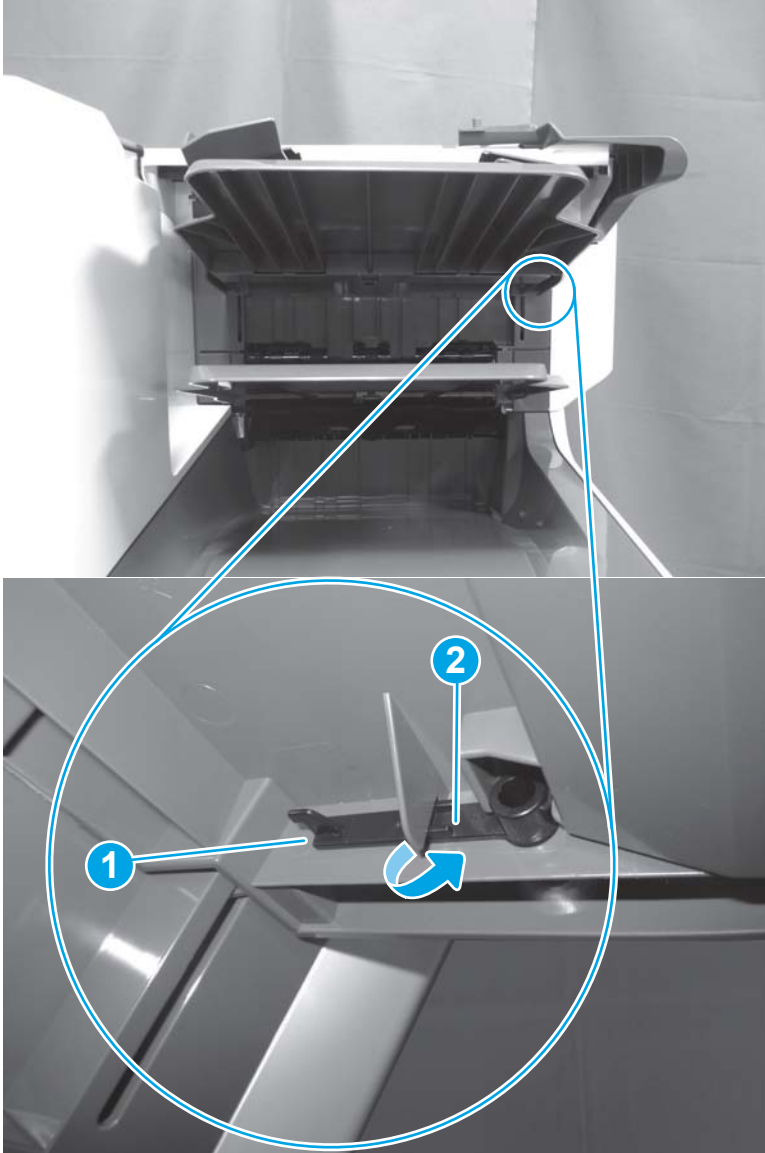
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

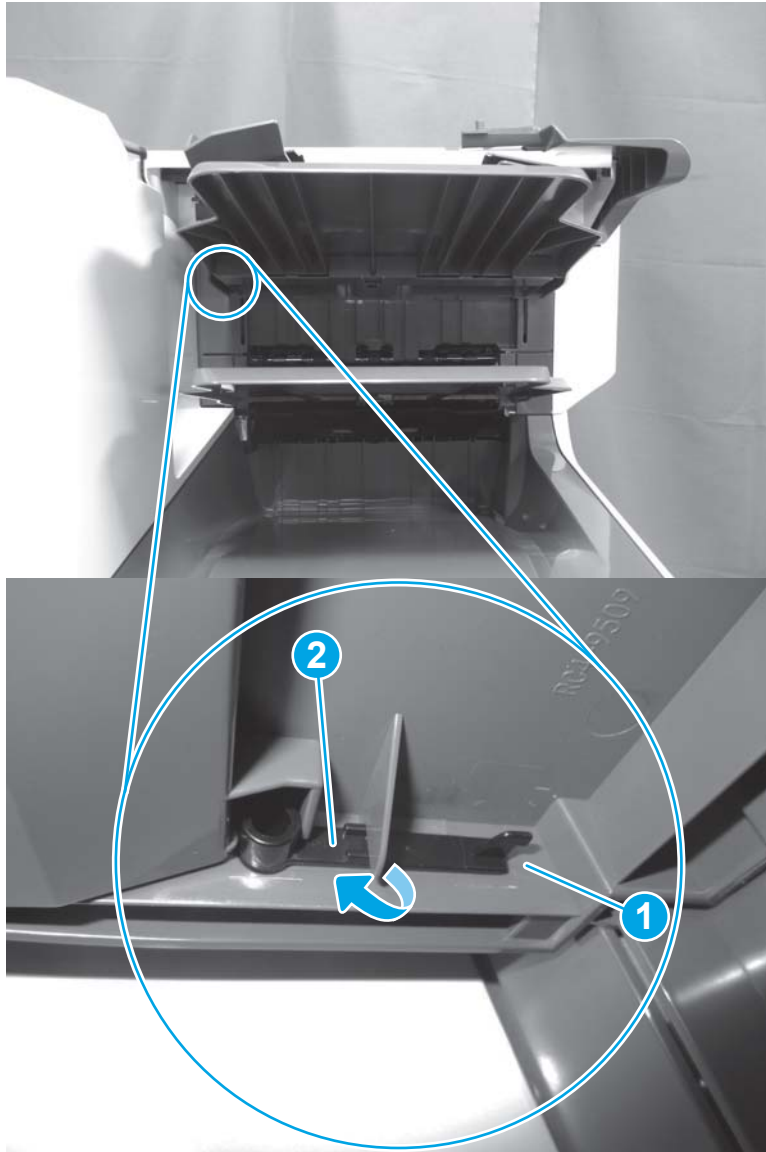
1. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the front locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-872 Remove the front locking pin



2. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the rear locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-873 Remove the rear locking pin



3. Lift the tray assembly (callout 1) away from the printer to remove it.


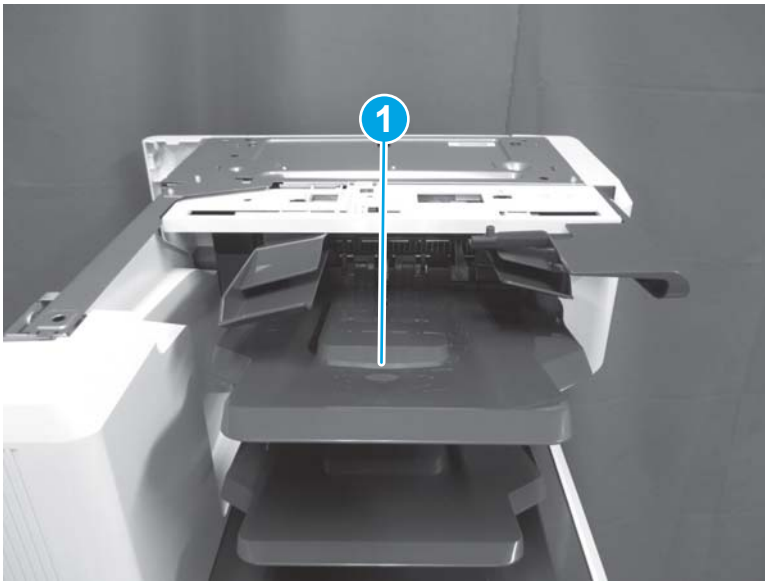
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

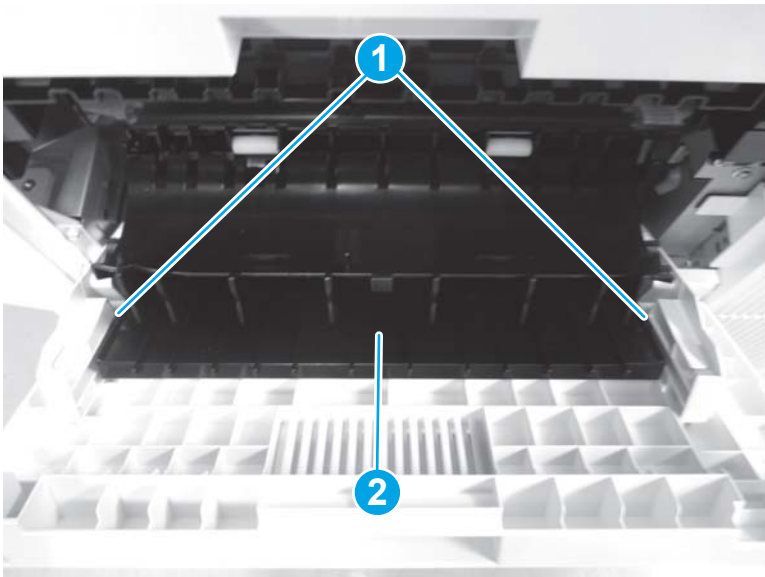
Figure 1-874 Remove the tray assembly



Step 2: Remove the right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)

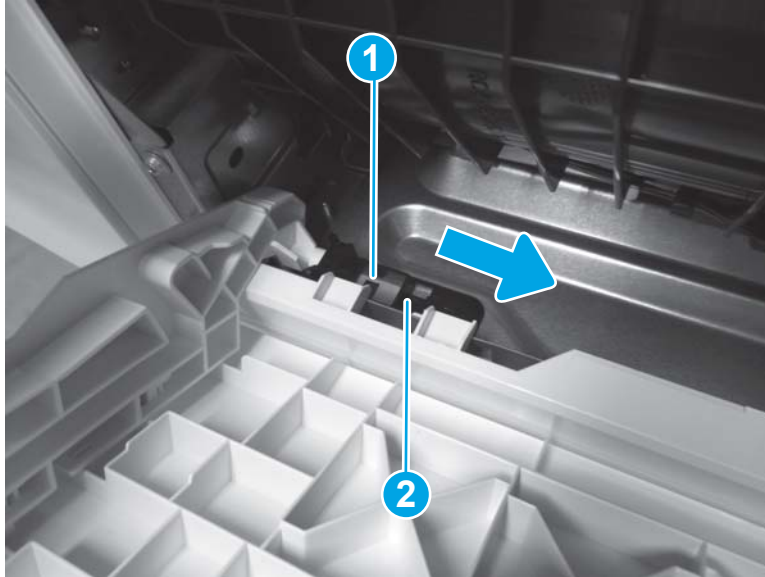
1. Open the right door.
2. Release two shafts (callout 1), and then raise the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-875 Raise the feed guide



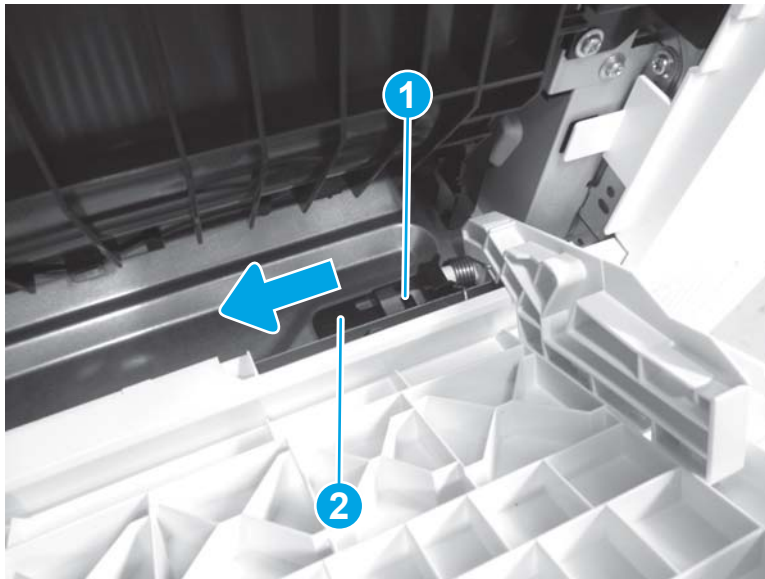
3. On the left side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-876 Remove the left bracket



4. On the right side of the door, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the bracket (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-877 Remove the right bracket



5. Release the left hinge pin (callout 1), and then slide the door to the left to release the right hinge pin (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The spring on the right hinge pin (callout 2) is not captive. Do not lose the spring.


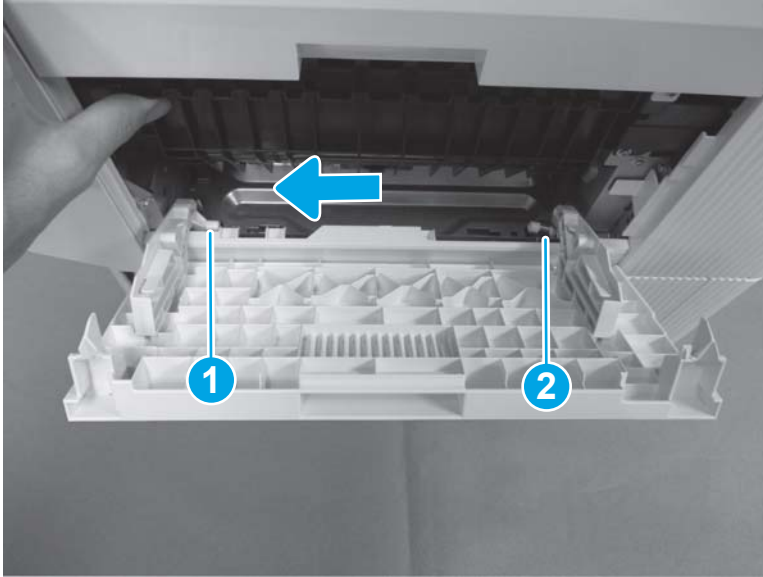
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-878 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

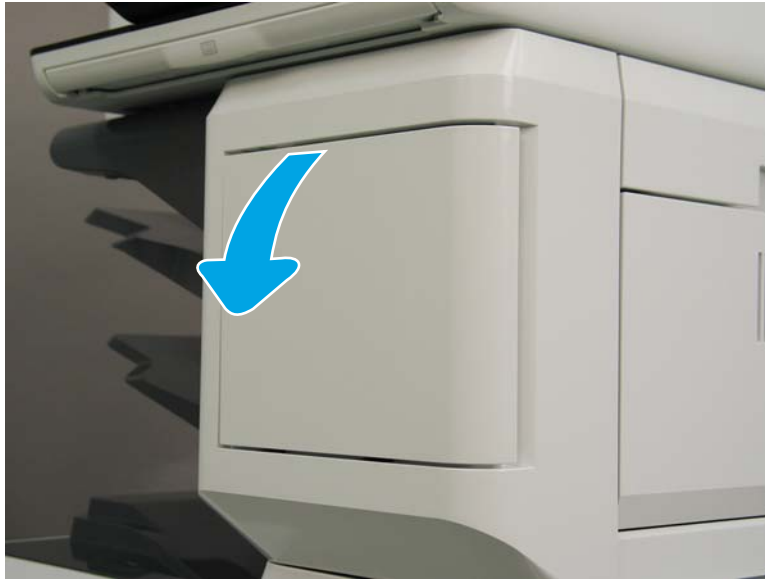
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-879 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-880 Open the stapler door



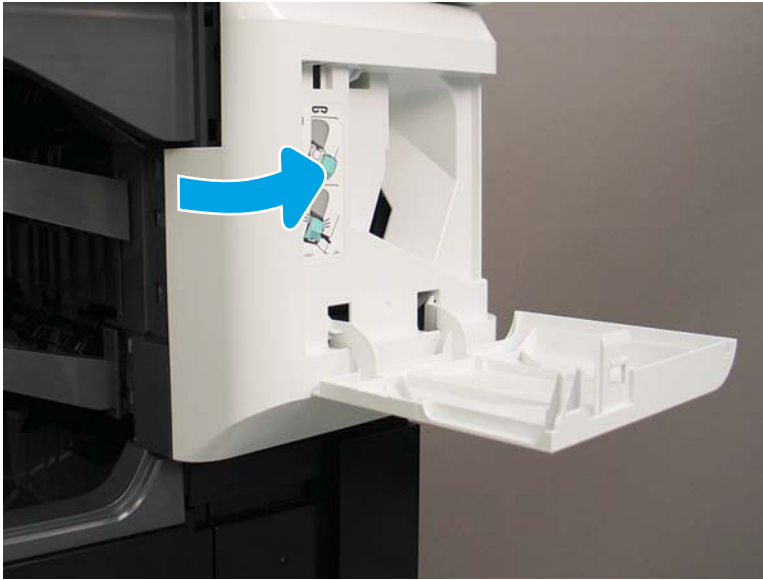
3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-881 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-882 Remove the stapler cover.



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-883 Position the tab



Step 4: Remove the stapler (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then lift the stapler away from the printer to remove it.


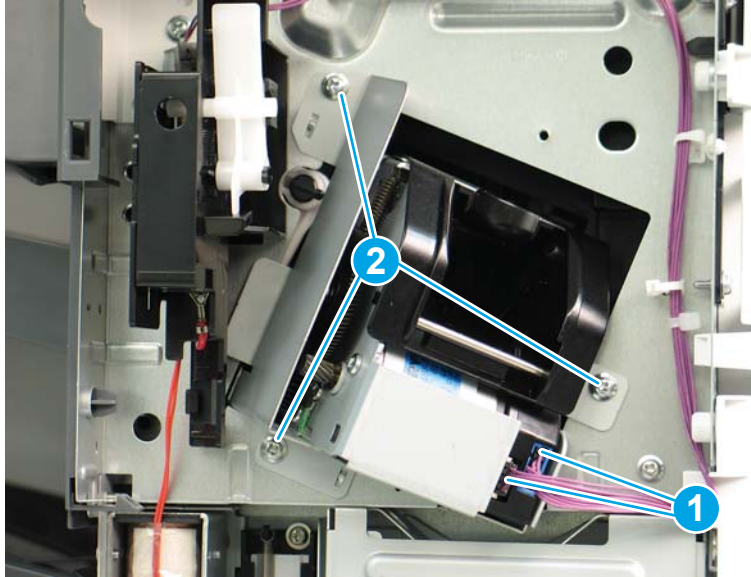
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

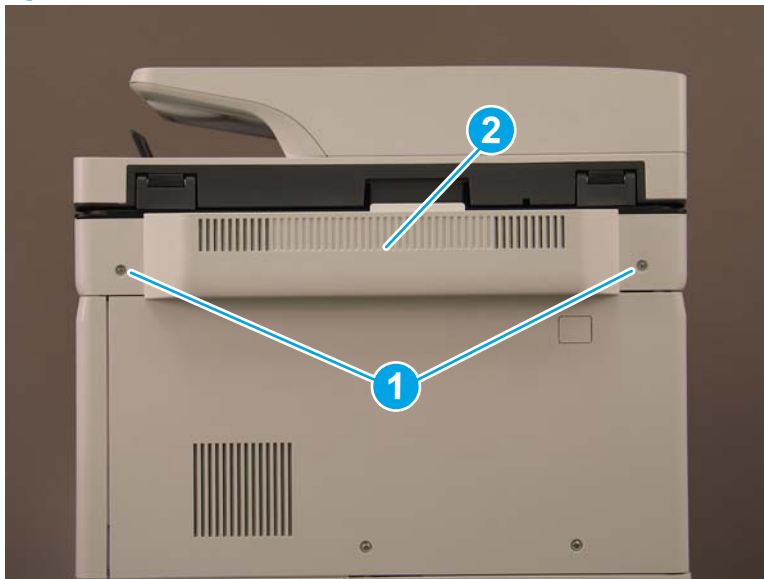
Figure 1-884 Remove the stapler



Step 5: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

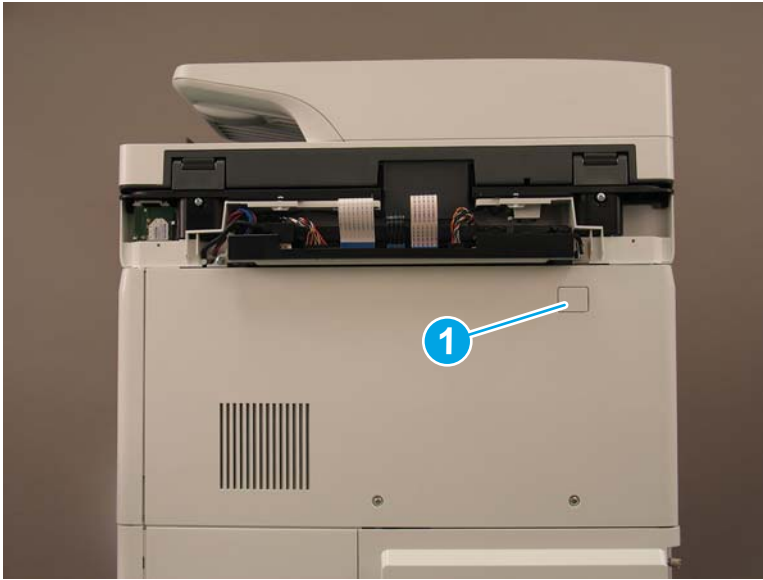
1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-885 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-886 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


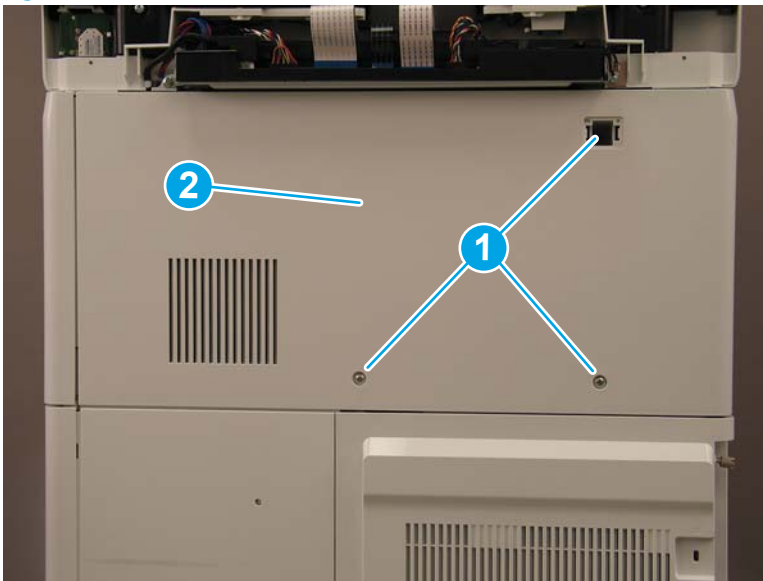
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-887 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 6: Remove the rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the rear inner cover (callout 3).


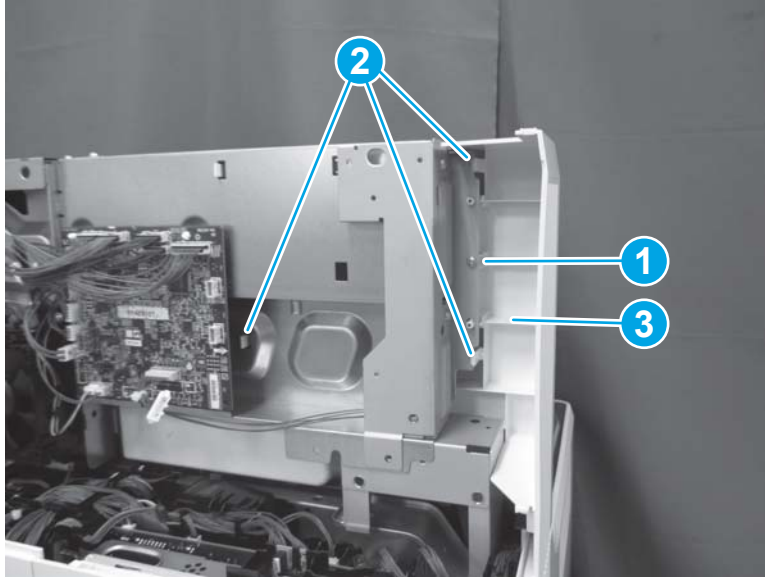
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

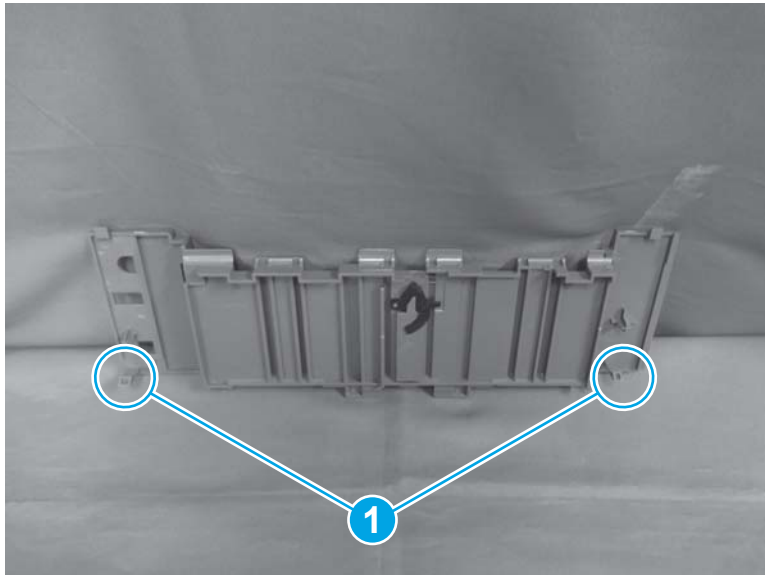
Figure 1-888 Remove the rear inner cover



Step 7: Remove the stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Before removing the stacking wall cover, note the location of the two tabs (callout 1) on the back of the cover.

Figure 1-889 Tab locations



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the stacking wall cover (callout 2).


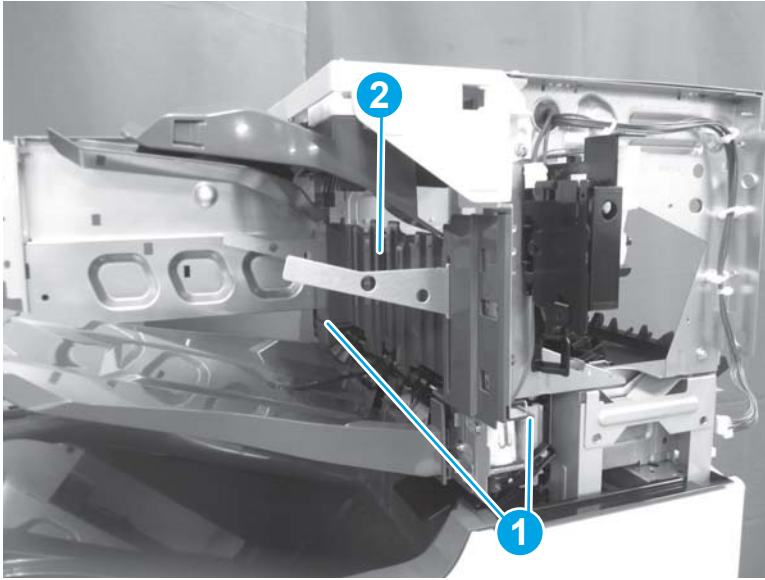
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

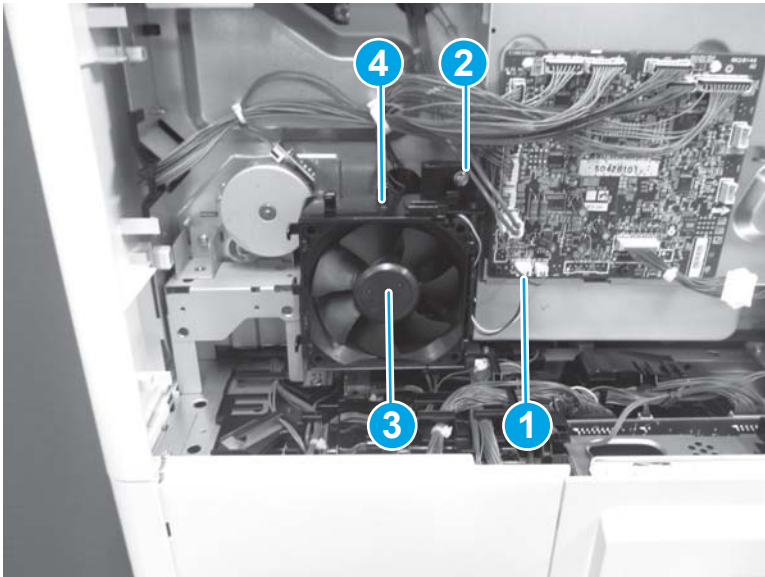
Figure 1-890 Remove the stacking wall cover



Step 8: Remove the fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove one screw (callout 2), and then remove the fan (callout 3) together with the fan holder (callout 4).

Figure 1-891 Remove the fan holder and fan



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the fan (callout 2) from the holder (callout 3).


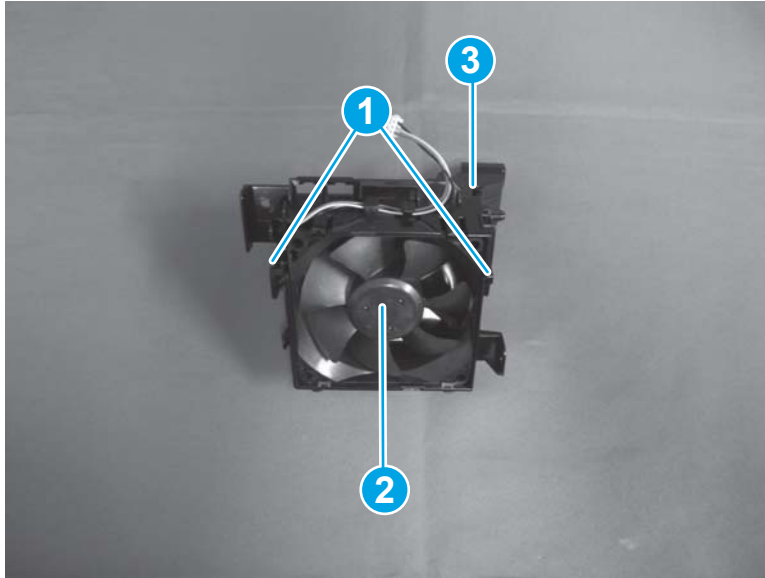
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-892 Remove the fan

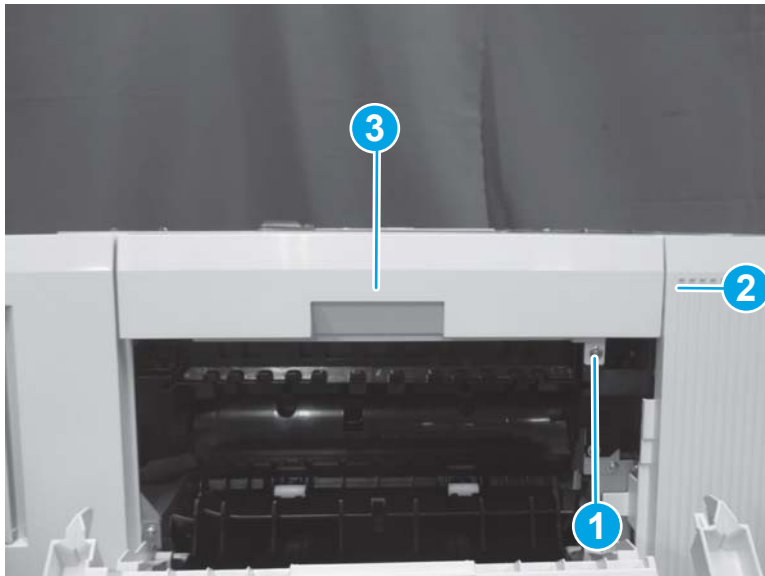


Step 9: Remove the right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the right upper cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-893 Remove the right upper cover

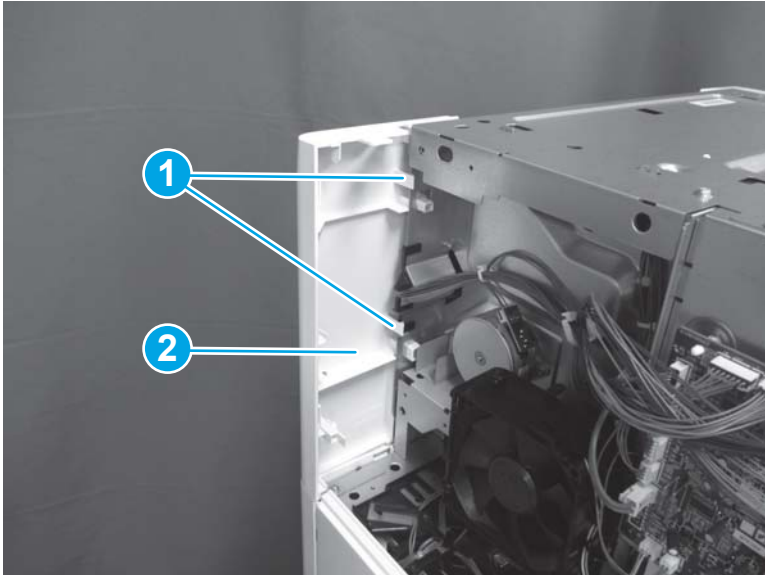


Step 10: Remove the right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right corner cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

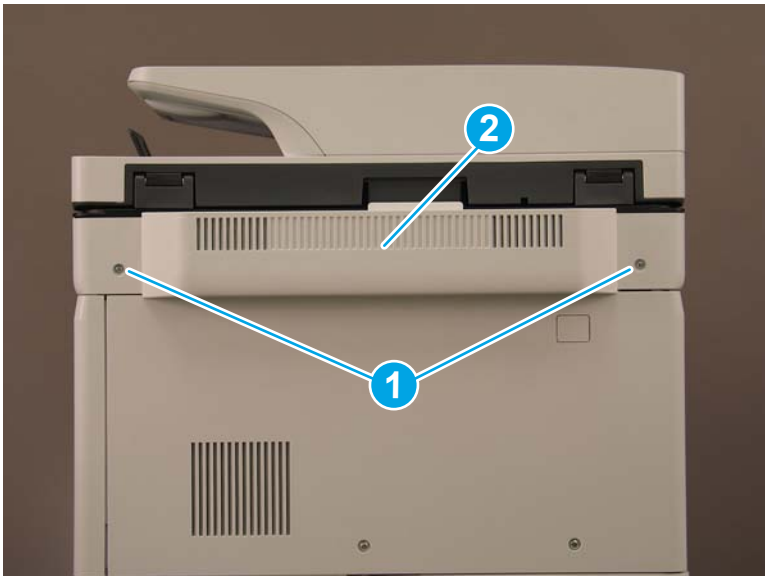
Figure 1-894 Remove the right corner cover



Step 11: Remove the staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-895 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-896 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


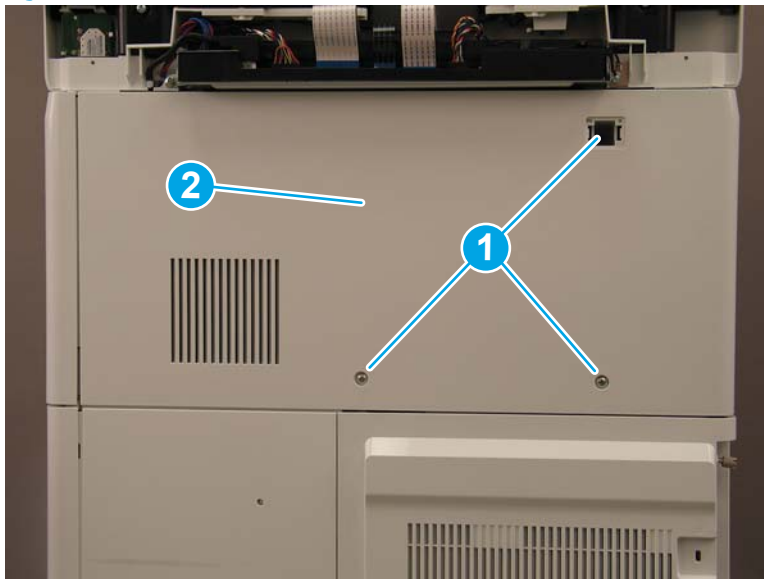
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

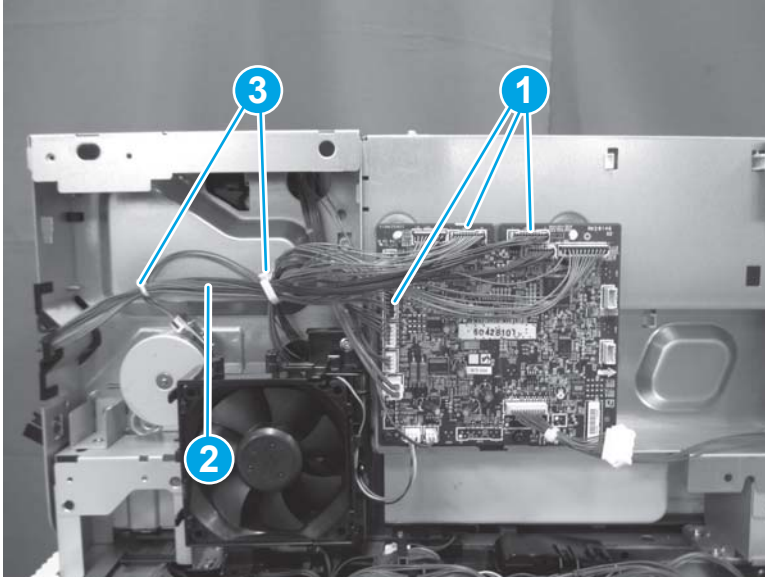
Figure 1-897 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 12: Remove the upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

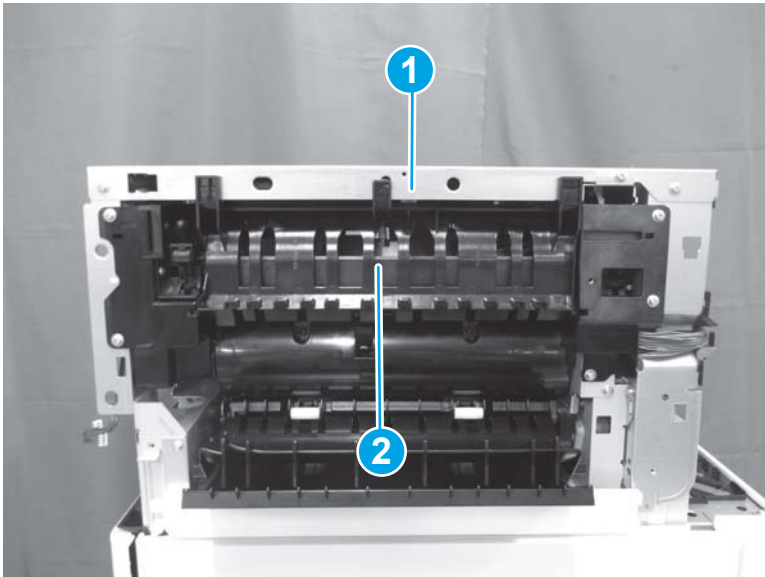
1. At the rear of the 3-bin stapler/stacker, disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-898 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove the guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-899 Remove the guide



3. Remove six screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper feed assembly (callout 2).


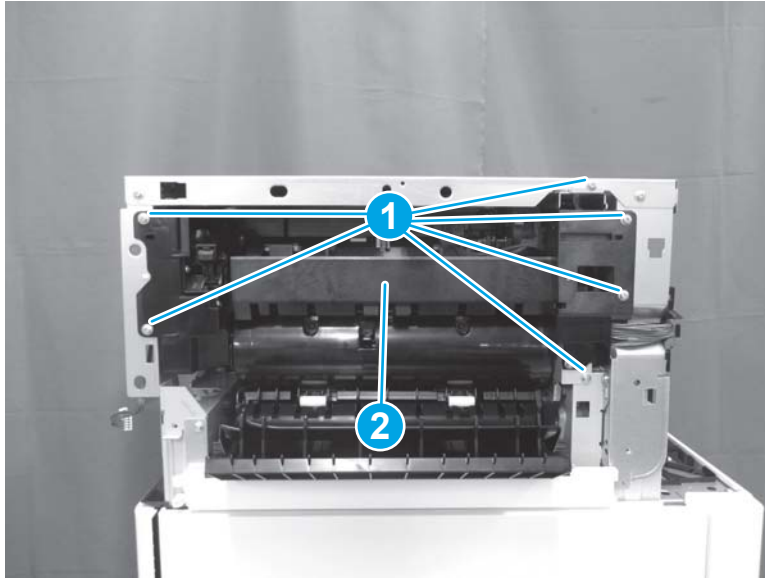
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

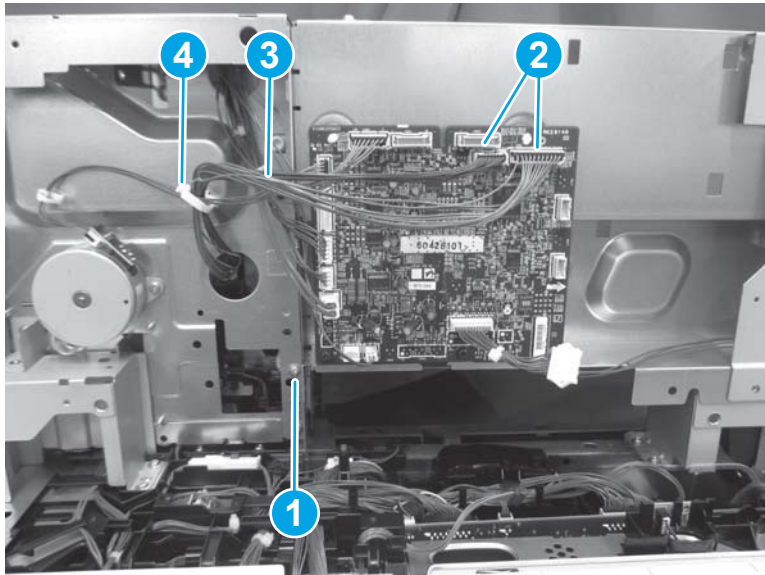
Figure 1-900 Remove the upper feed assembly



Step 13: Remove the lower feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Remove one screw (callout 1), disconnect two connectors (callout 2), and then release the cable (callout 3) from the retainer (callout 4).

Figure 1-901 Remove one screw and disconnect two connectors



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the lower feed assembly (callout 2).


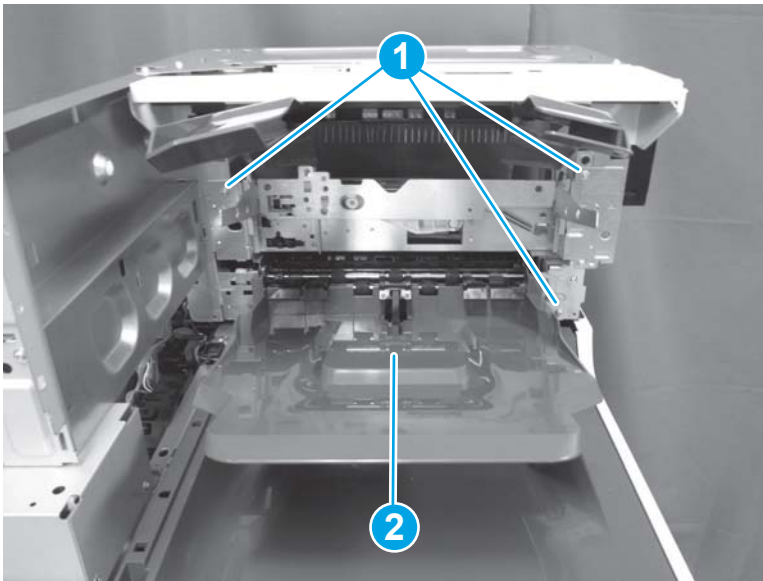
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-902 Remove the lower feed assembly





Step 14: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the rear inner cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the stacking wall cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the solenoid assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the solenoid assembly on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- △ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RM2-1040-000CN	Solenoid assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

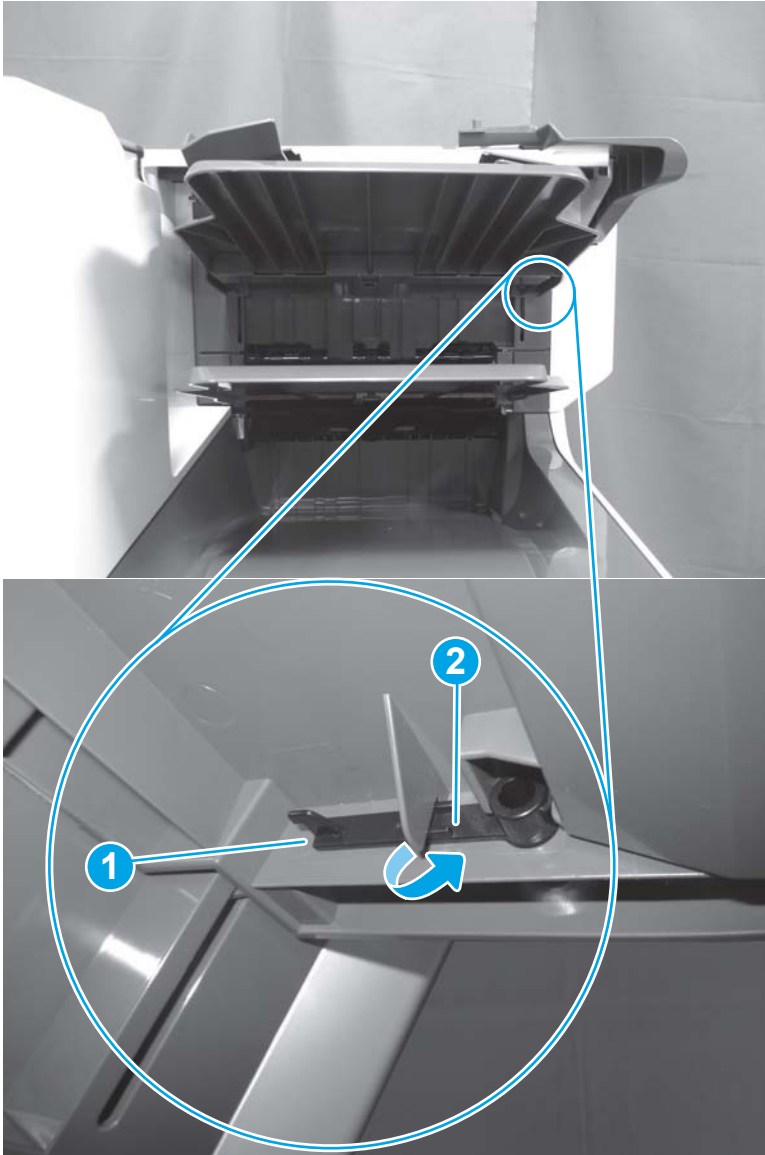
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

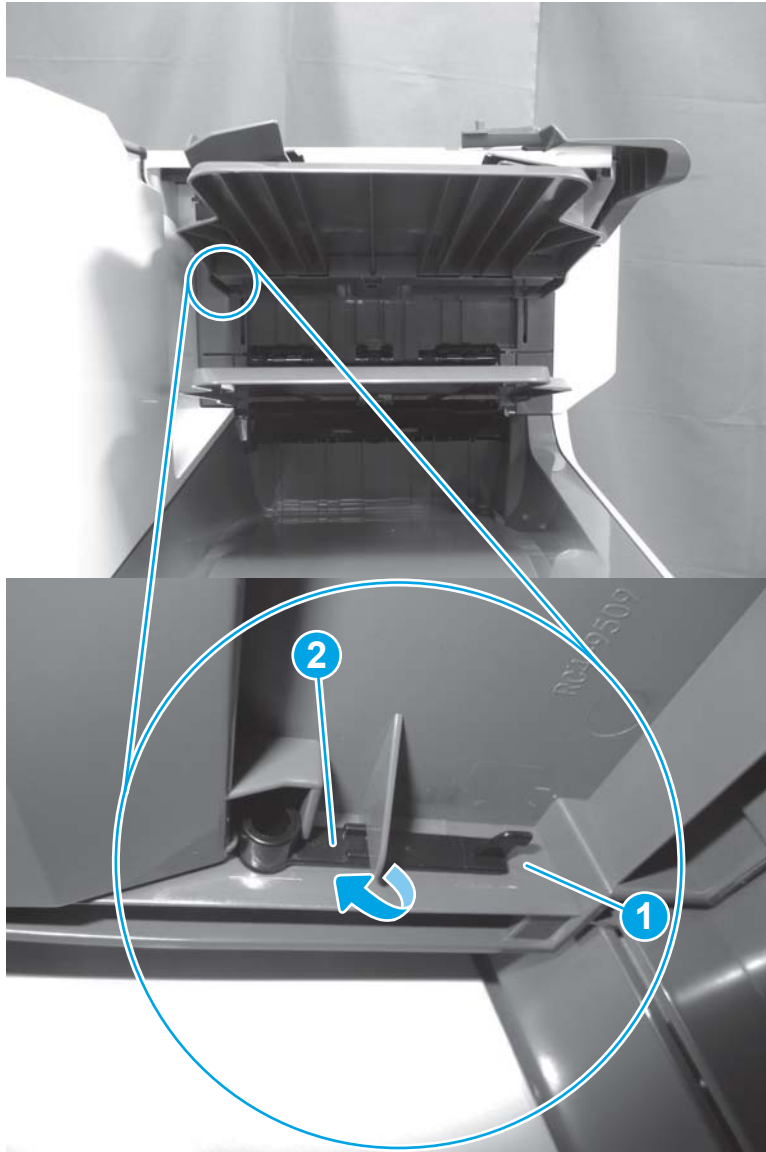
1. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the front locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-903 Remove the front locking pin



2. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the rear locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-904 Remove the rear locking pin



3. Lift the tray assembly (callout 1) away from the printer to remove it.


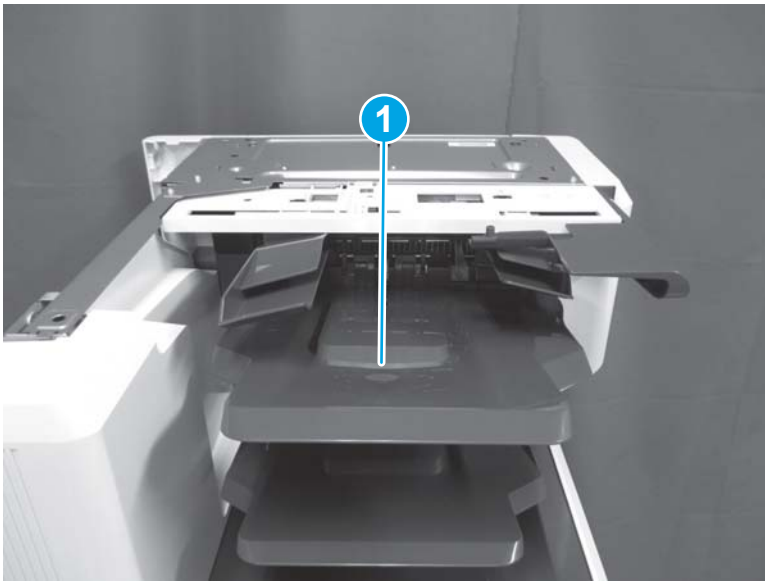
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-905 Remove the tray assembly



Step 2: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

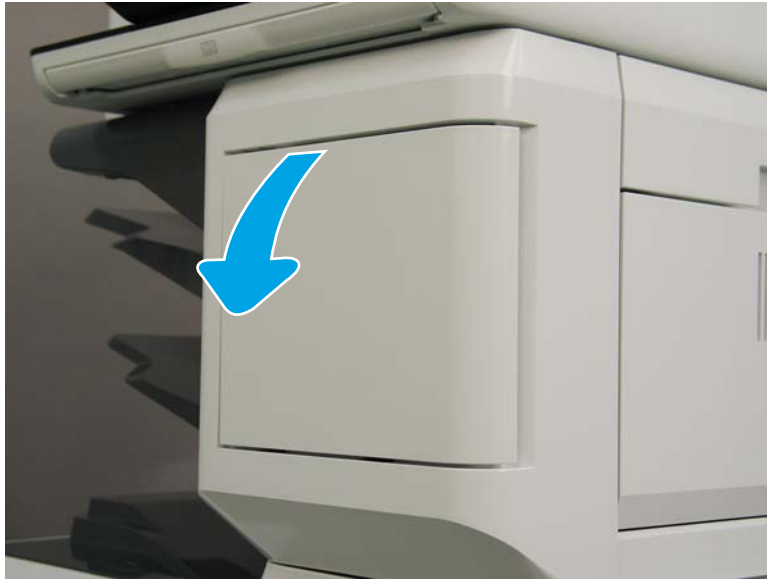
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-906 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-907 Open the stapler door



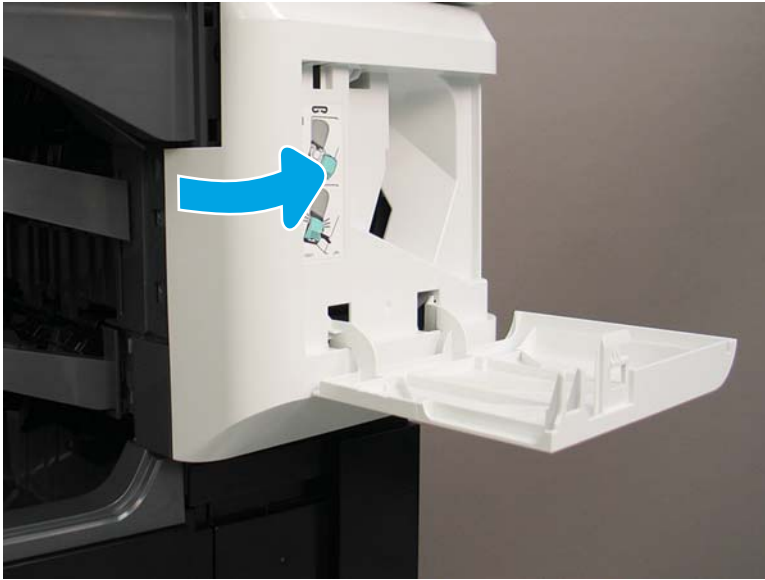
3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-908 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-909 Remove the stapler cover.



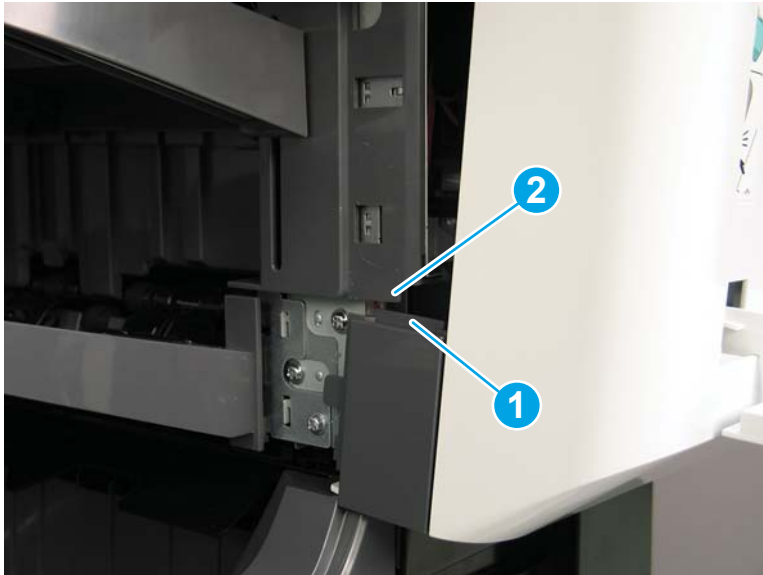
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-910 Position the tab



Step 3: Remove the jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-911 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-912 Release five tabs



3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-913 Remove the cover



4. Use a thin-shaft, magnetized screwdriver to remove one screw (callout 1).


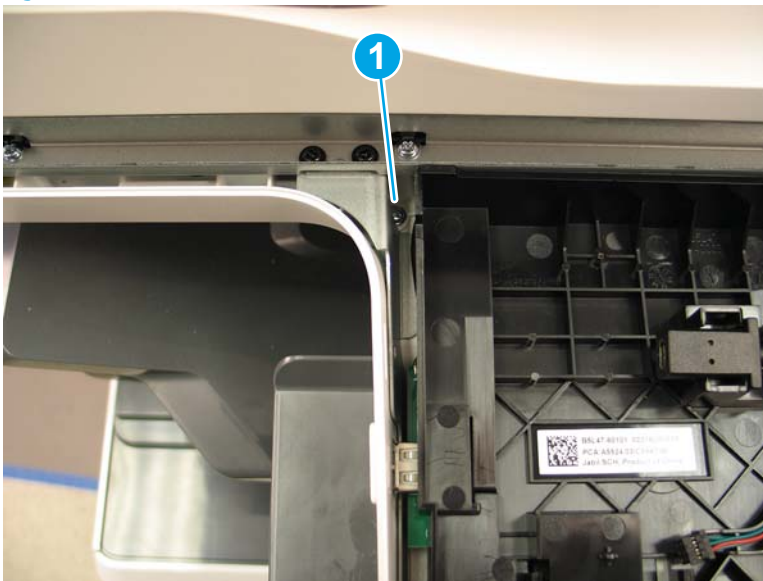
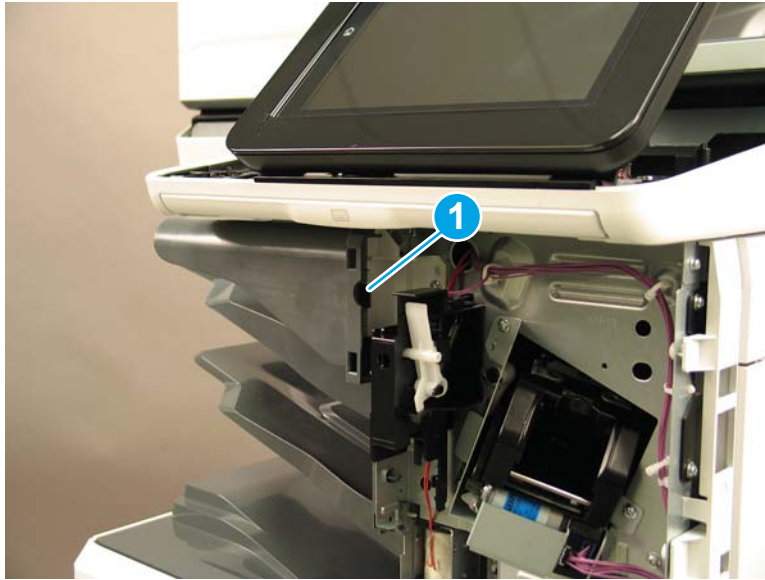
 **TIP:** If necessary, remove the control panel to gain better access to this screw.

Figure 1-914 Remove one screw



5. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-915 Release one tab



6. Slide the jogger cover to the left to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

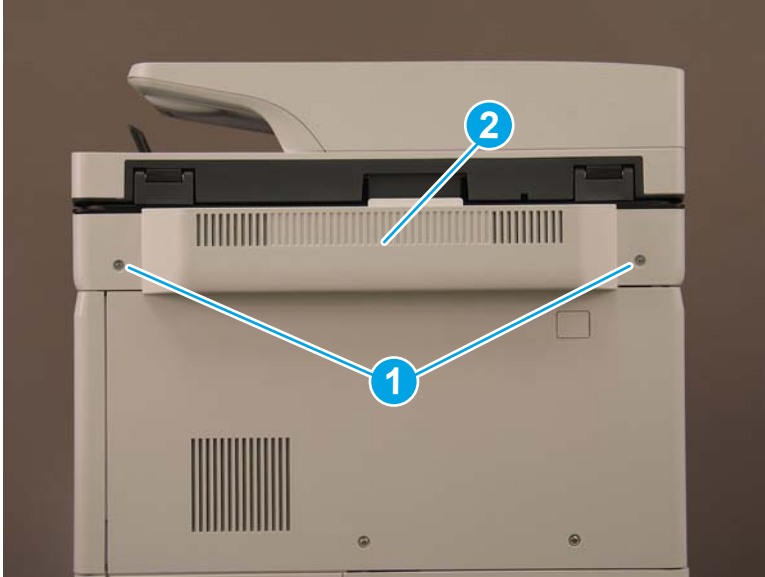
Figure 1-916 Remove the jogger cover



Step 4: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-917 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

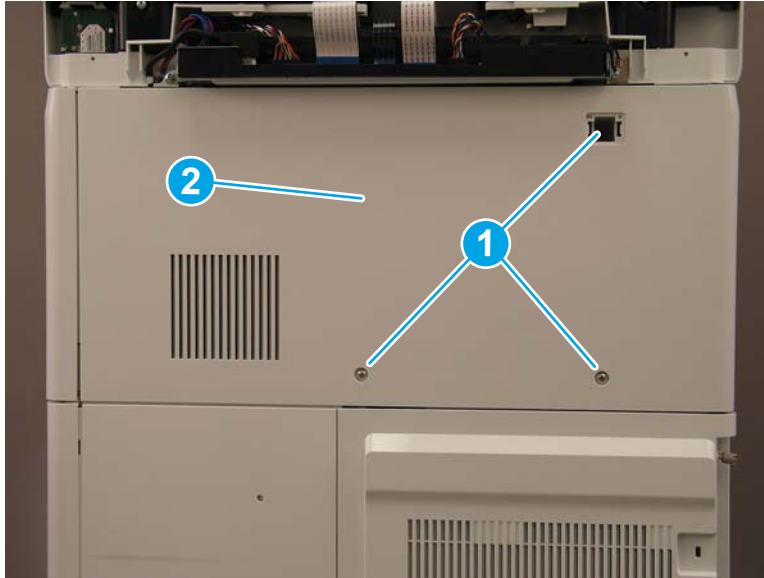
Figure 1-918 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-919 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 5: Remove the rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the rear inner cover (callout 3).


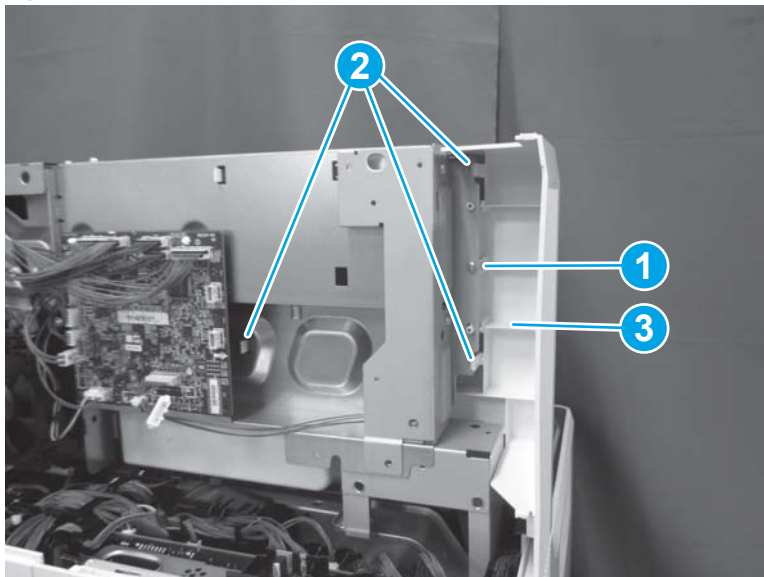
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

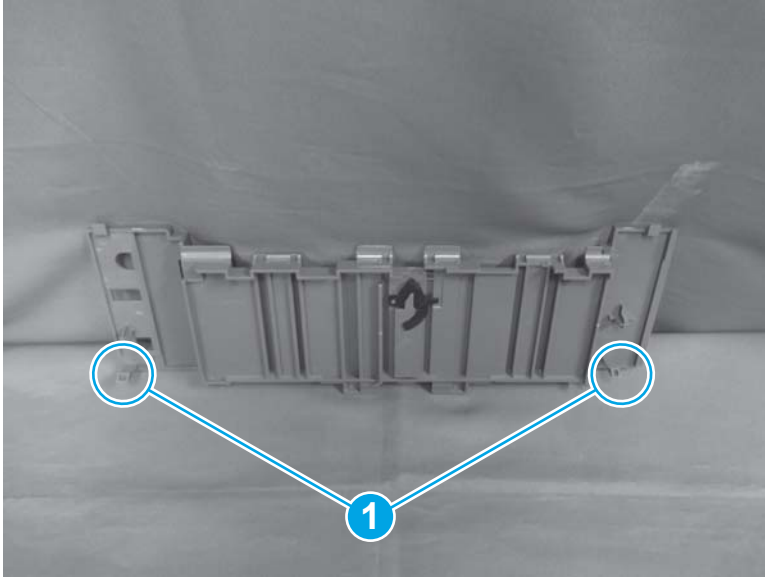
Figure 1-920 Remove the rear inner cover



Step 6: Remove the stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Before removing the stacking wall cover, note the location of the two tabs (callout 1) on the back of the cover.

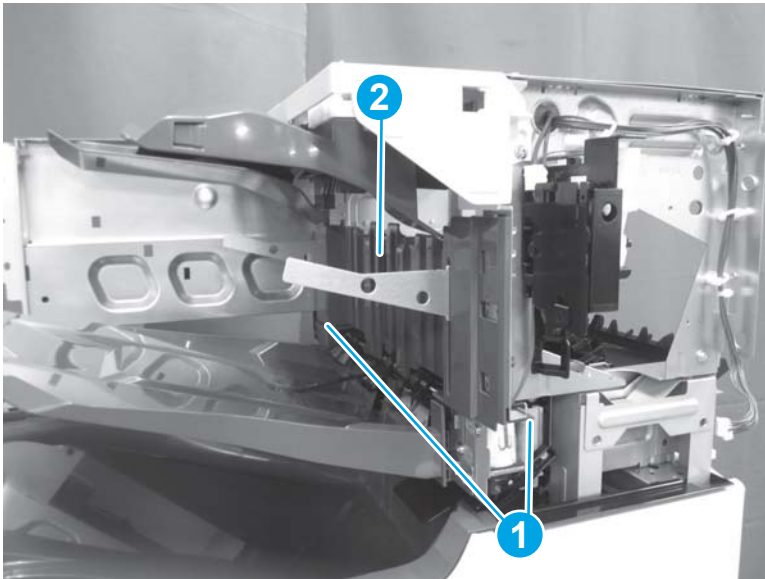
Figure 1-921 Tab locations



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the stacking wall cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

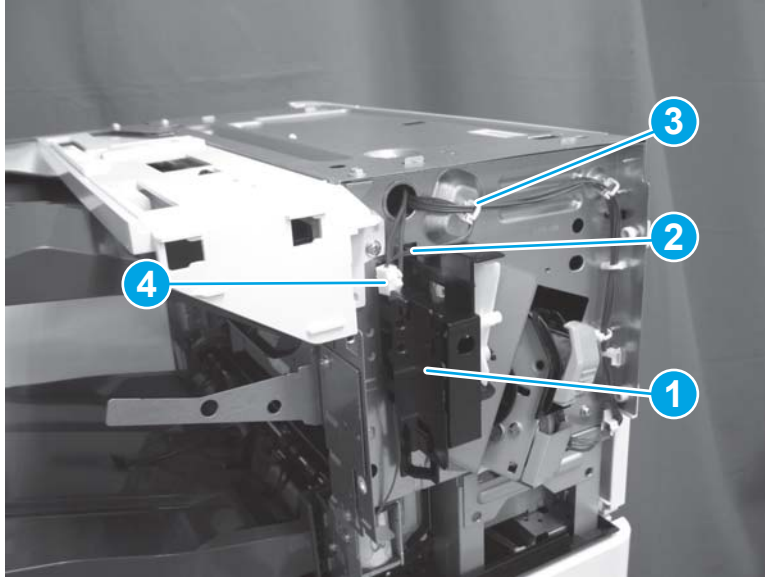
Figure 1-922 Remove the stacking wall cover



Step 7: Remove the solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Remove one cover (callout 1), release the cables (callout 2) from the retainer (callout 3), and then disconnect one connector (callout 4).

Figure 1-923 Remove one cover and disconnect one connector



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the solenoid assembly (callout 2).


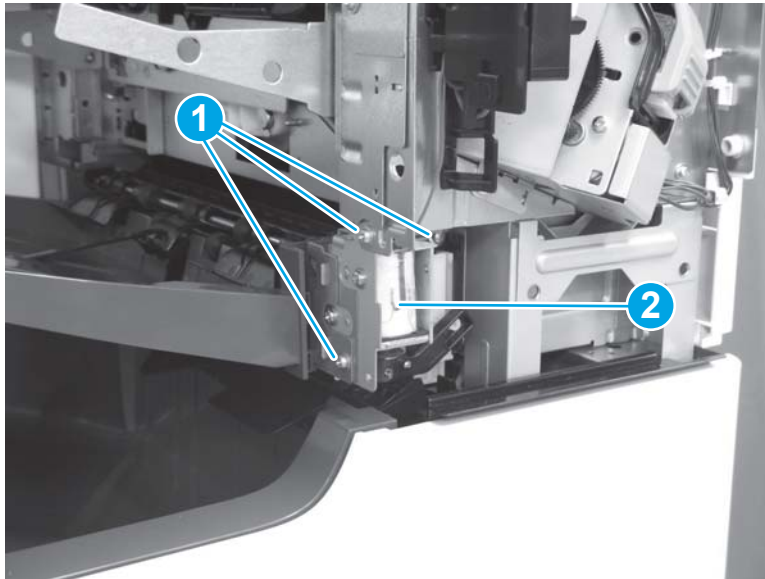

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-924 Remove the solenoid assembly





Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the tray assembly \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the staple cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the jogger cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the microswitch \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the microswitch on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
WC4-5171-000CN	Microswitch

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

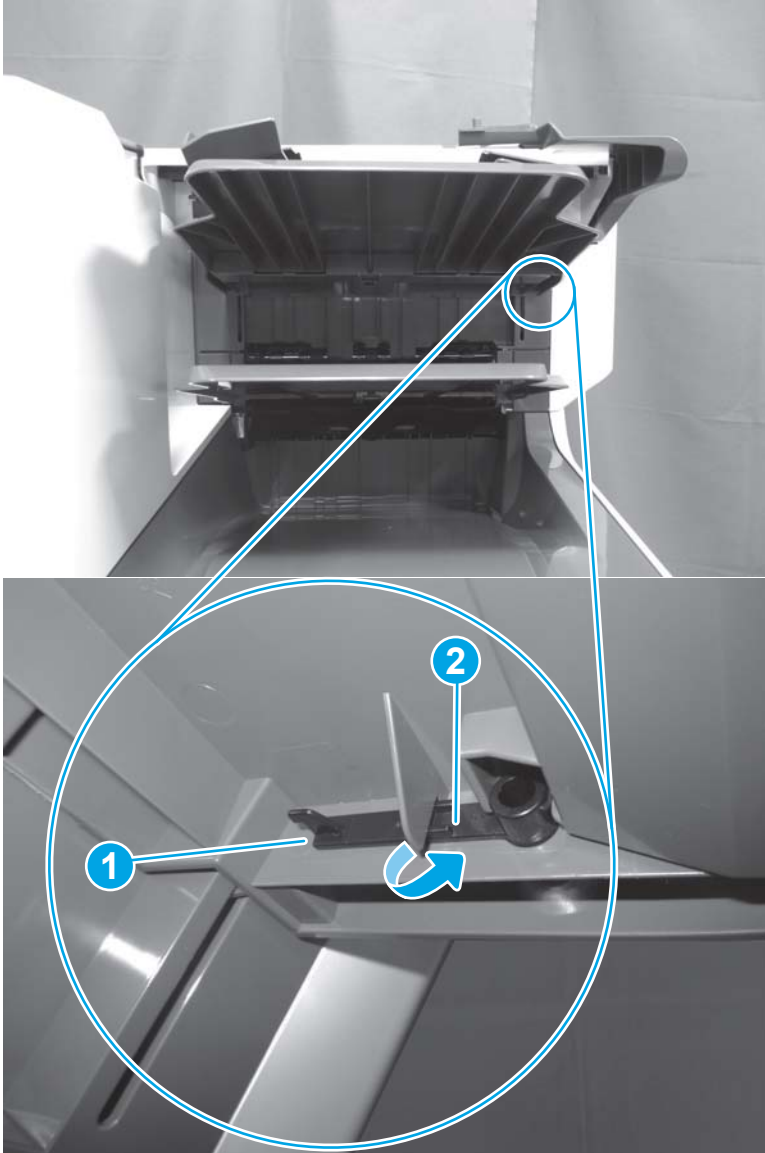
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)

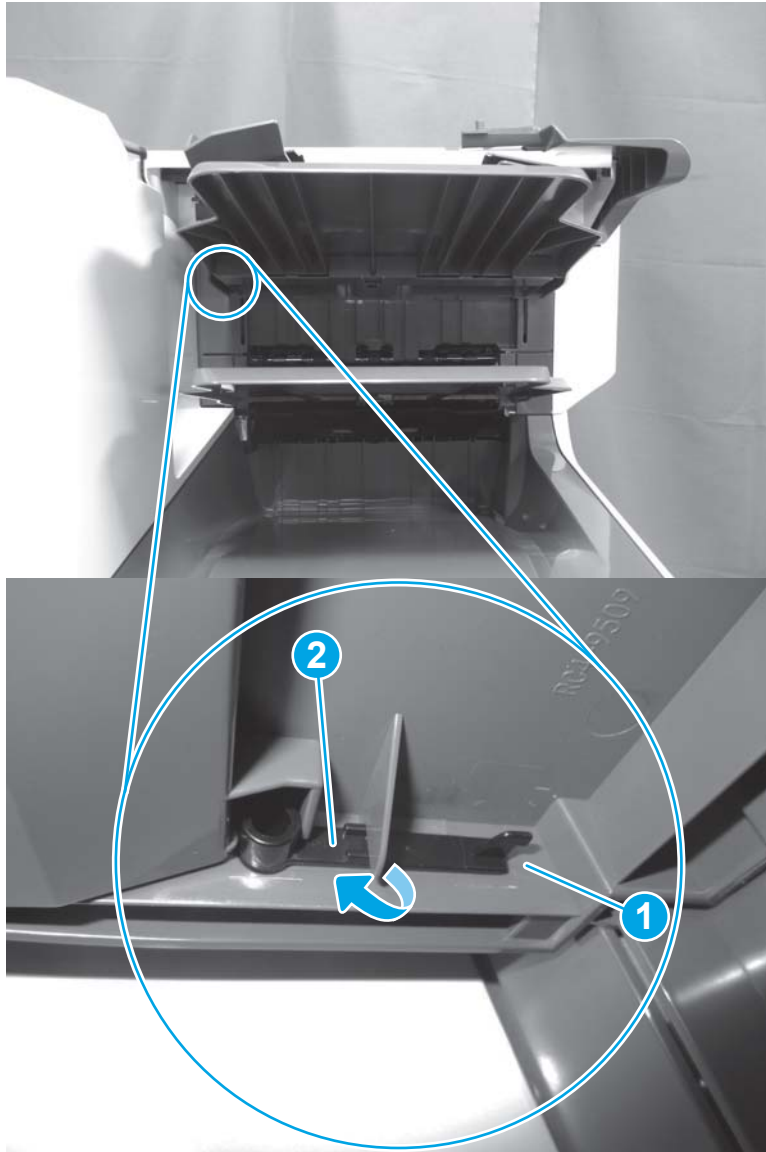
1. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the front locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-925 Remove the front locking pin



2. Release one boss (callout 1), rotate the rear locking pin (callout 2) down to release it, and then remove the locking pin.

Figure 1-926 Remove the rear locking pin



3. Lift the tray assembly (callout 1) away from the printer to remove it.


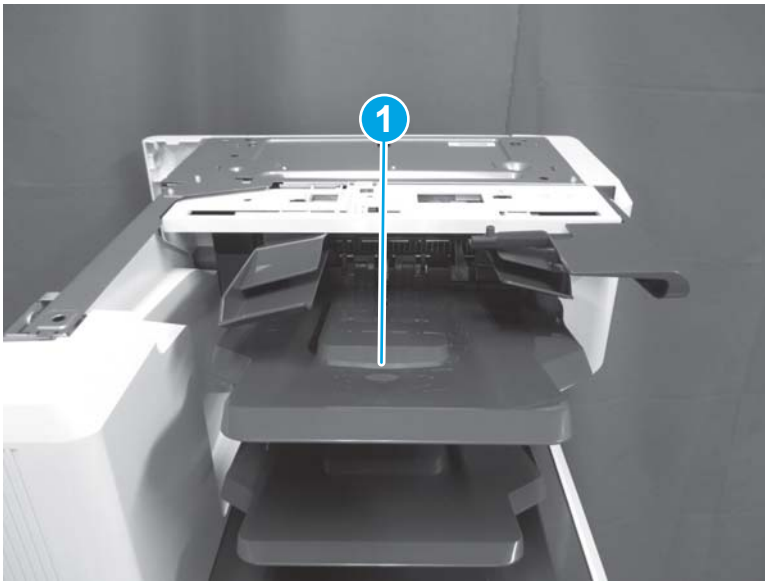
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-927 Remove the tray assembly



Step 2: Remove the staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

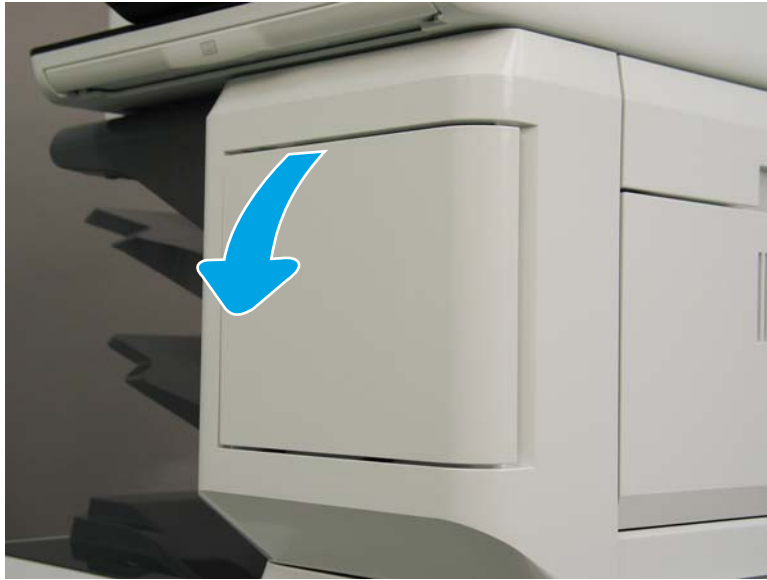
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-928 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-929 Open the stapler door



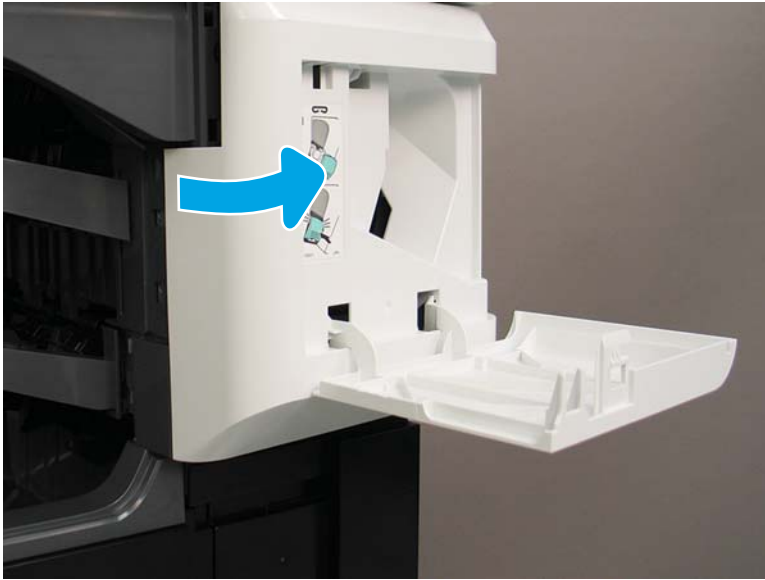
3. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-930 Remove one screw



4. Release one tab on the left side of the cover, and then rotate it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-931 Remove the stapler cover.



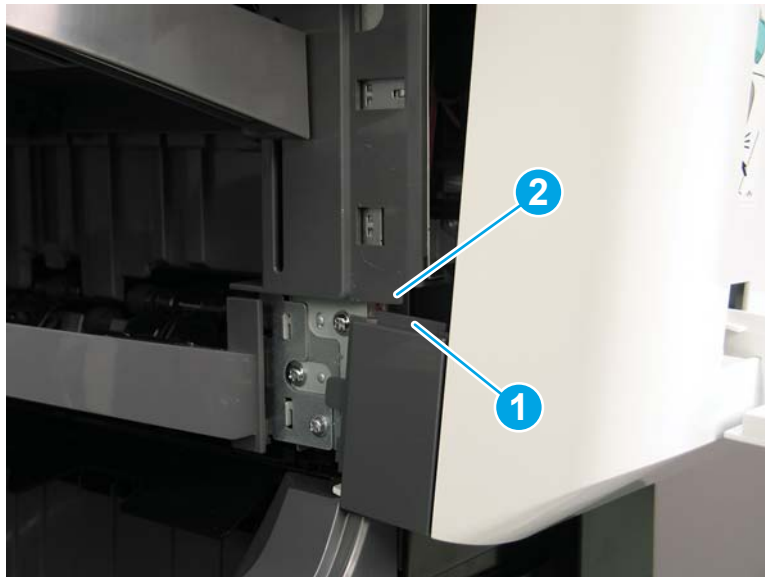
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Stapler cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the stapler cover, position the tab on the cover (callout 1) behind the edge of the cover (callout 2) on the printer.

Figure 1-932 Position the tab



Step 3: Remove the jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-933 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-934 Release five tabs



3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-935 Remove the cover



4. Use a thin-shaft, magnetized screwdriver to remove one screw (callout 1).


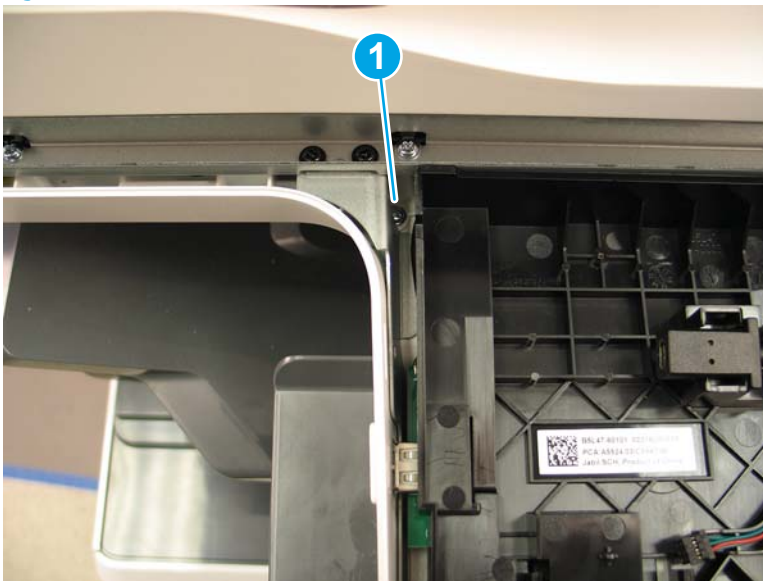
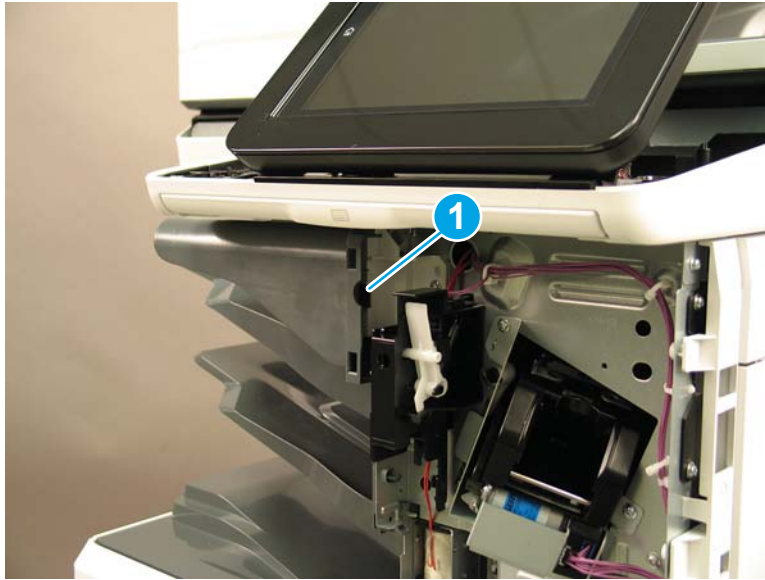
 **TIP:** If necessary, remove the control panel to gain better access to this screw.

Figure 1-936 Remove one screw



5. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-937 Release one tab



6. Slide the jogger cover to the left to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

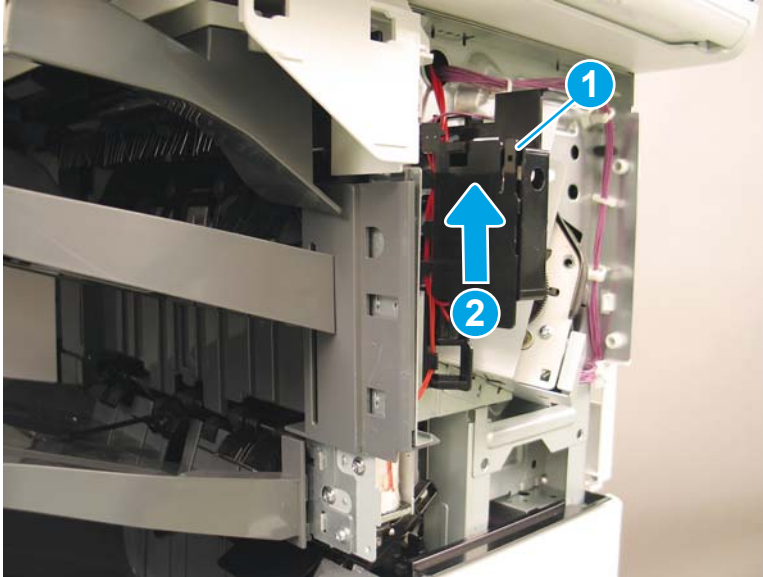
Figure 1-938 Remove the jogger cover



Step 4: Remove the microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker)

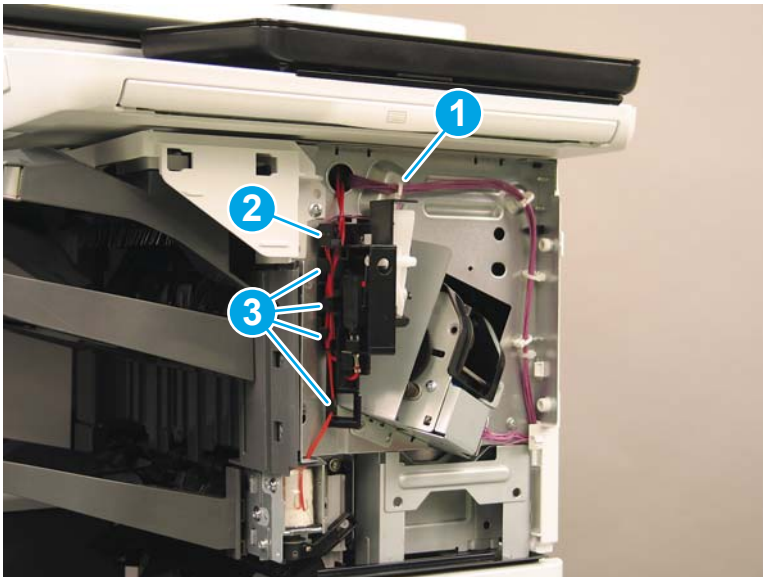
1. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the cover up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-939 Remove one cover



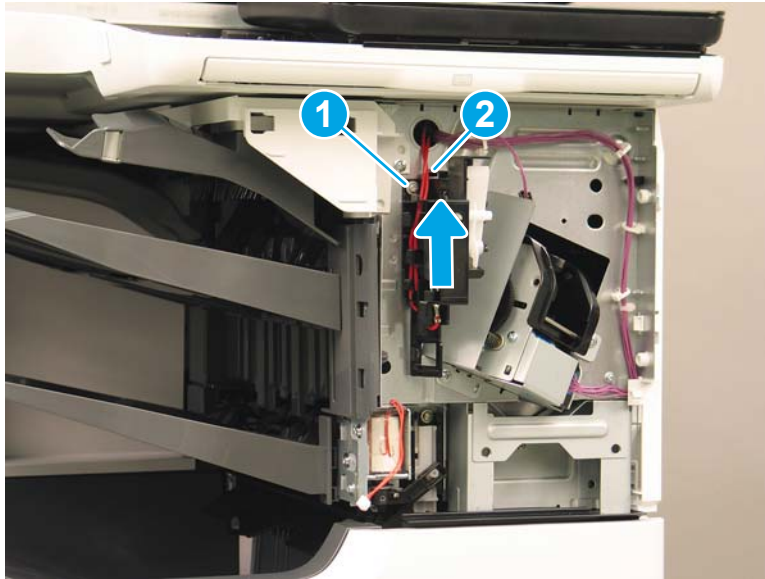
2. Release one retainer (callout 1), disconnect one connector (callout 2), and then release the wire harness from the guides (callout 3).

Figure 1-940 Disconnect one connector



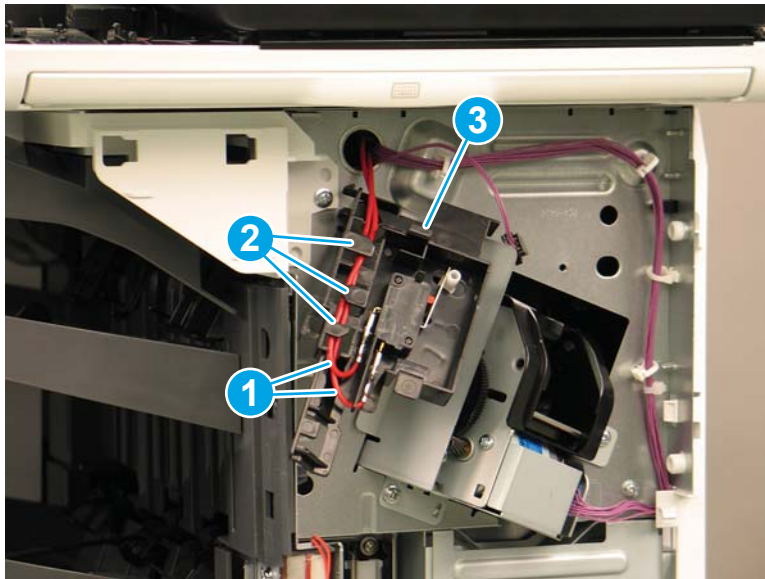
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then slide the guide up (callout 3) to release it from the sheet-metal frame.

Figure 1-941 Release the guide



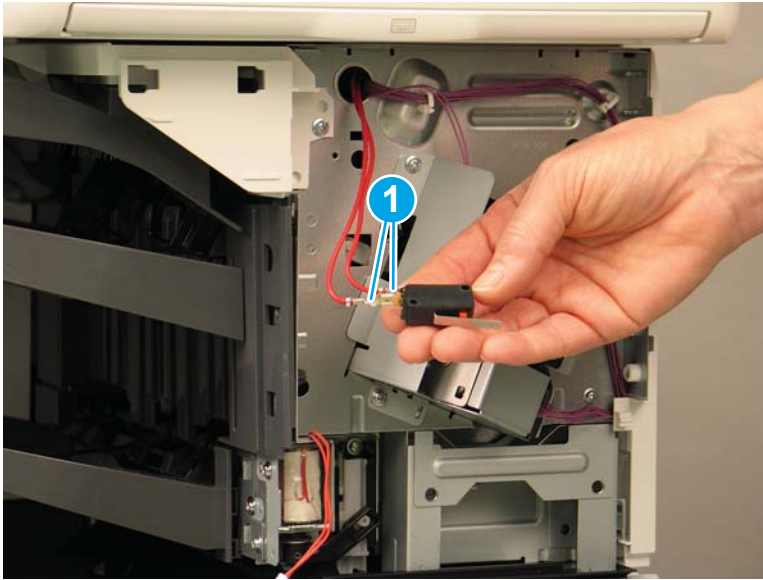
4. Release the cables (callout 1) from the guides (callout 2), and then release one tab (callout 3) to release the microswitch from the guide.

Figure 1-942 Release the microswitch



5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-943 Disconnect two connectors



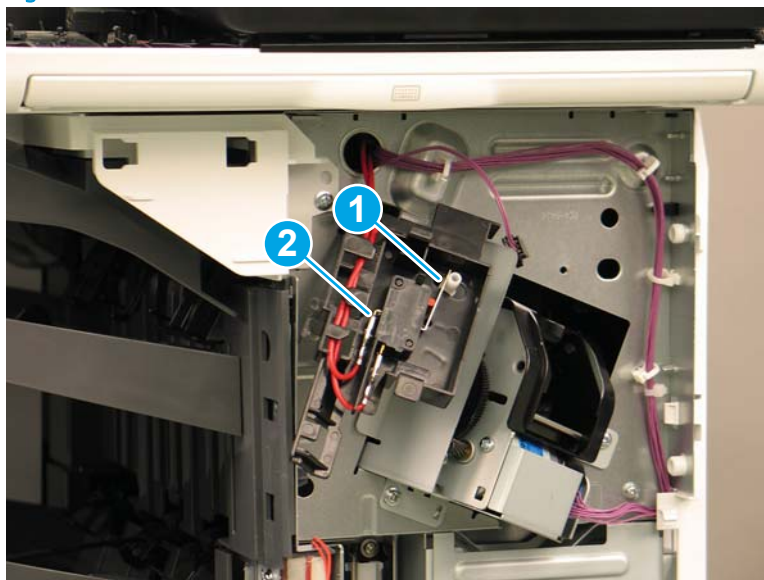
6. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker)


- ▲ When reinstalling the microswitch, make sure that the silver arm (callout 1) is positioned correctly against the white shaft. Also, make sure that the shorter cable (callout 2) is connected to the upper connector.

Figure 1-944 Check the silver arm and connector





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the fan \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the feed motor \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the feed motor on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RK2-8149-000CN	Motor, stepping, DC

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

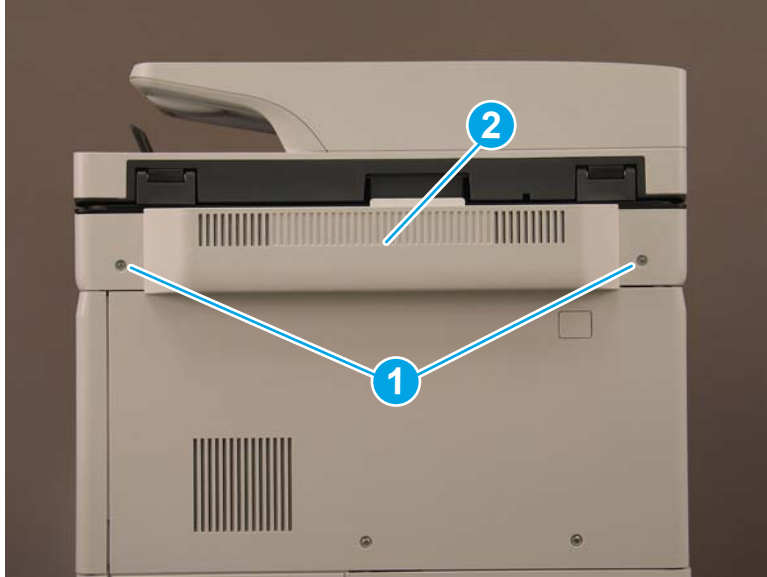
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-945 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-946 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


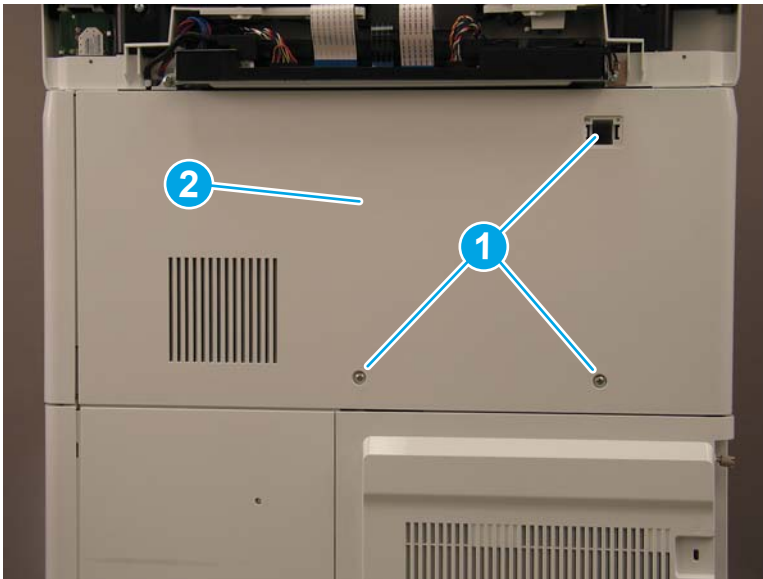
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

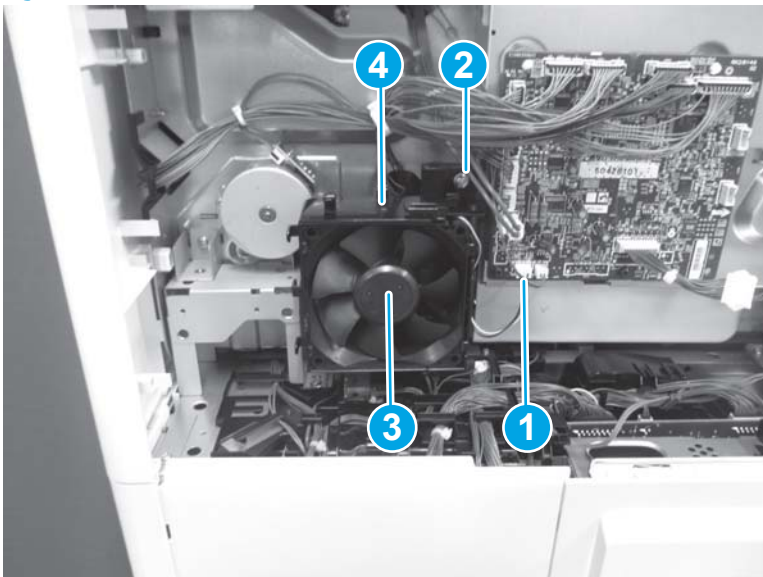
Figure 1-947 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove one screw (callout 2), and then remove the fan (callout 3) together with the fan holder (callout 4).

Figure 1-948 Remove the fan holder and fan



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the fan (callout 2) from the holder (callout 3).


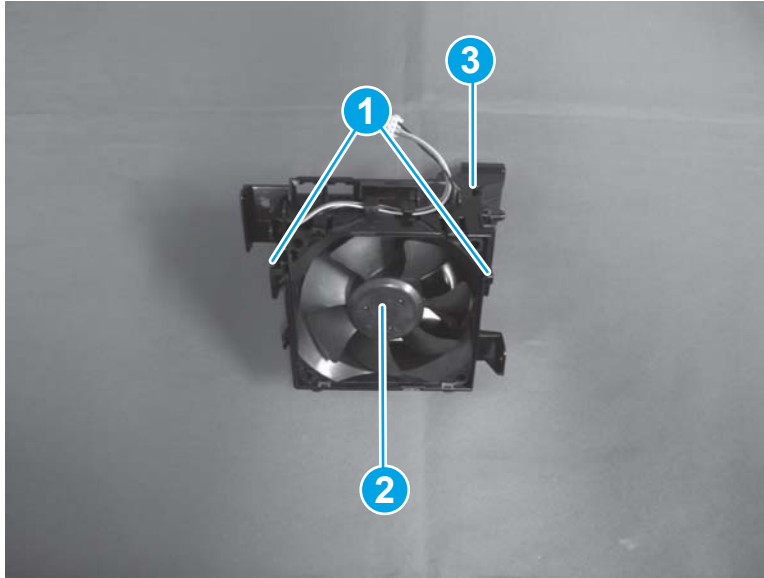
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-949 Remove the fan



Step 3: Remove the feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).


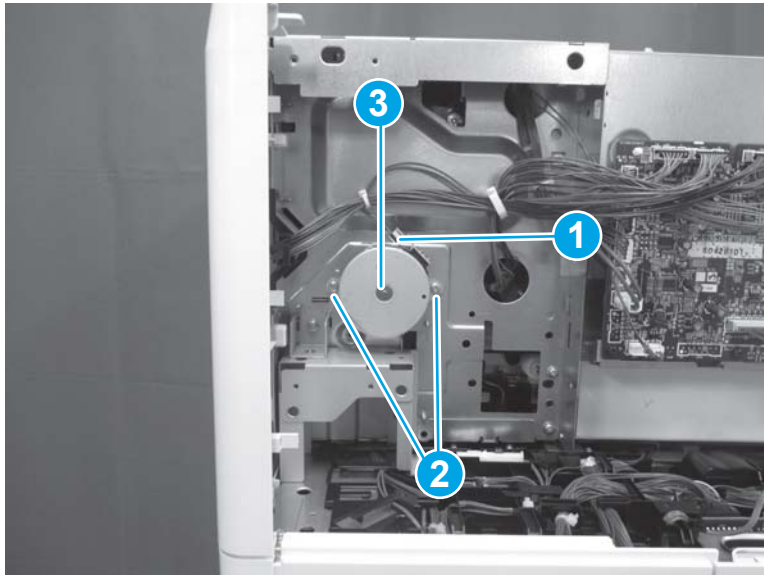

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-950 Remove the feed motor





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the controller PCA \(3-bin stapler/stacker\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the controller PCA on the 3-bin stapler/stacker.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker) part number	
RM2-8689-000CN	Staple stacker PCB assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

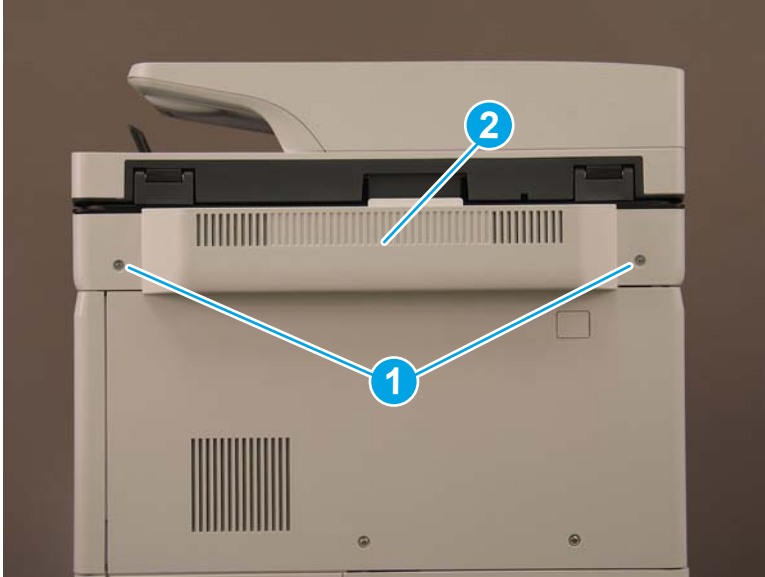
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)

1. At the back of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the image scanner rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-951 Remove two screws



2. Remove one screw cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-952 Remove one screw cover



3. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


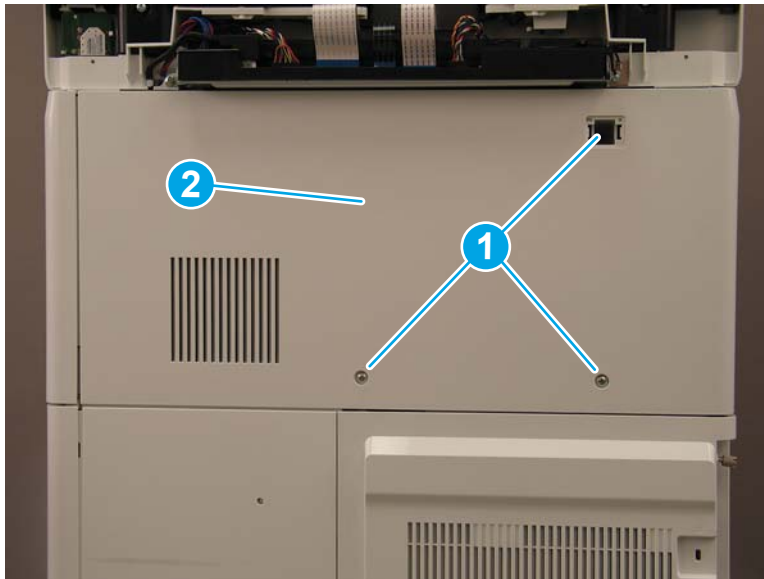
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-953 Remove three screws and the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker)

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the controller PCA. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the controller PCA (callout 3).


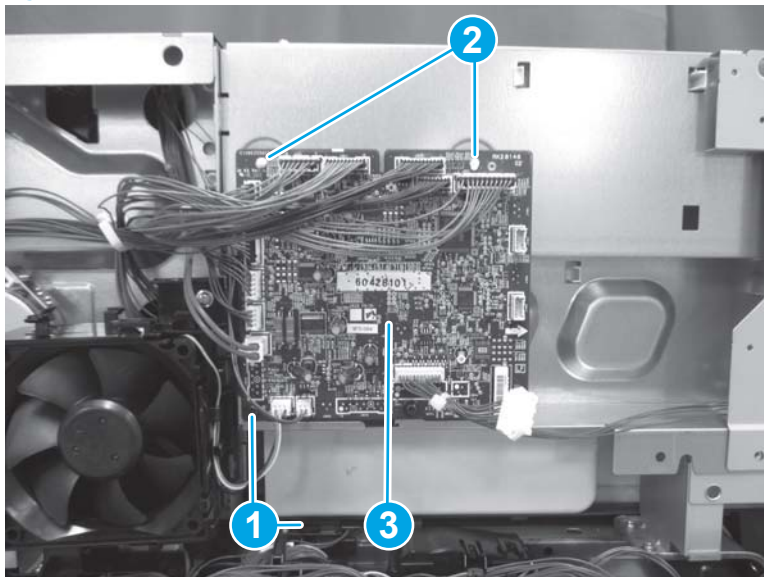

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-954 Remove the controller PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Internal parts and assemblies

- [Removal and replacement: Tray 1 pickup roller](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray 1 separation roller](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Formatter](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly \(black\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly \(cyan, magenta, or yellow\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Power switch PCA](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left upper front and left upper rear fans](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Toner carry assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Estrangement detect PCA](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Environmental sensor PCA](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Cartridge fan](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front fan](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Power supply fan](#)
- [Removal and replacement: DC controller PCA](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lower high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear fan](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Laser scanner](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drum motor 1](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drum motor 2](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drum motor 3](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Main drive assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fuser motor](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fuser drive assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Developer alienation motor](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pickup motor](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)

- [Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Registration assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Registration density sensor](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Feed roller assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pickup assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drawer connector and holder](#)


Removal and replacement: Tray 1 pickup roller

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the Tray 1 pickup roller](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the Tray 1 pickup roller.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray 1 pickup roller part number	
RL2-0034-000CN	Tray 1 pickup roller

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Print a document and select Tray 1 as the source. Verify that the paper correctly picks from Tray 1

Step 1: Remove the Tray 1 pickup roller

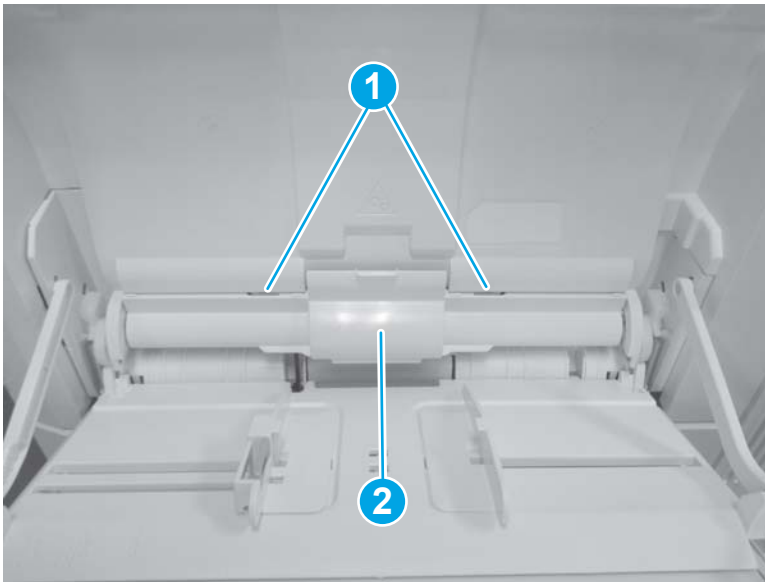
1. Open Tray 1.

Figure 1-955 Open Tray 1



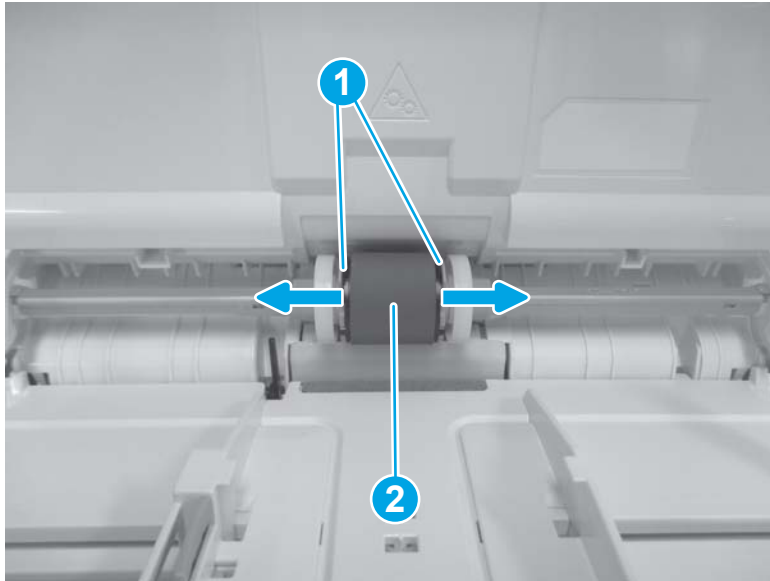
2. Place a finger in the center notch and gently pull down to release two tabs (callout 1) and remove the cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-956 Release two tabs and remove the cover



3. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then use the screwdriver to gently pry and lift the roller (callout 2) up and out of the printer.

Figure 1-957 Remove the pickup roller



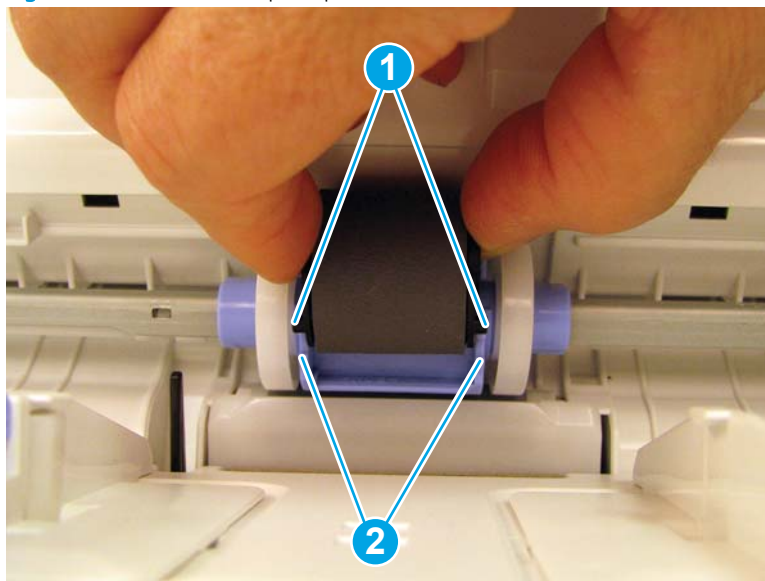
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Tray 1 pickup roller


- ▲ When installing the new roller, align the tabs (callout 1) on the roller with the slots (callout 2) in the printer.

Figure 1-958 Install the pickup roller





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


Removal and replacement: Tray 1 separation roller

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the Tray 1 separation roller](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the Tray 1 separation roller.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray 1 separation roller part number	
RL2-0079-000CN	Tray 1 separation roller

Required tools

- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Print a document and select Tray 1 as the source. Verify that the paper correctly picks from Tray 1

Step 1: Remove the Tray 1 separation roller

1. Open Tray 1.

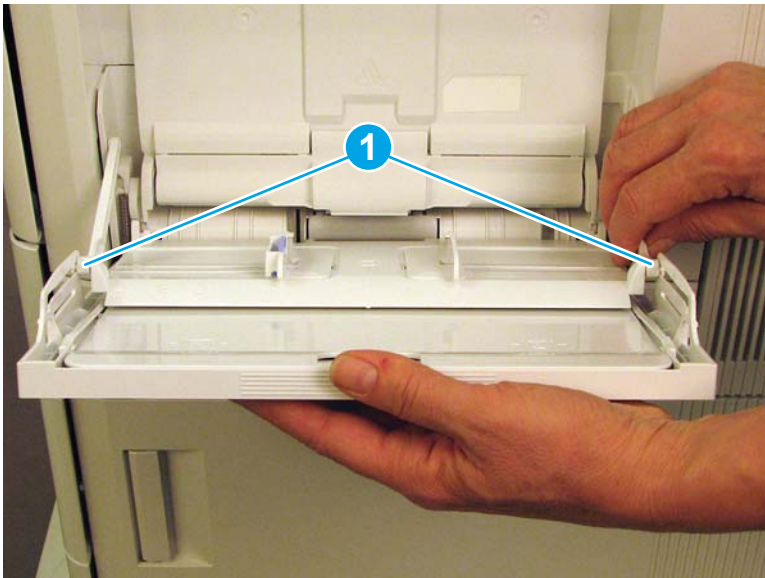
Figure 1-959 Open Tray 1



2. Slightly flex the slot guides to release two hinge pins (callout 1) from the guides.

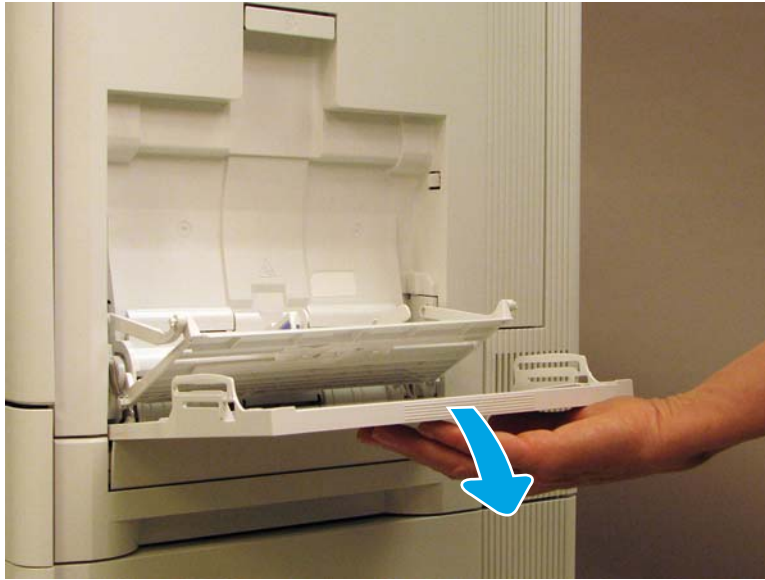
⚠ CAUTION: Support Tray 1 while releasing the hinge pins. The tray will drop and damage the printer if it is not supported.

Figure 1-960 Release two hinge pins



- Carefully lower the outer tray.

Figure 1-961 Lower the outer tray



- Raise the lifting plate up until it stays in position next to the printer.

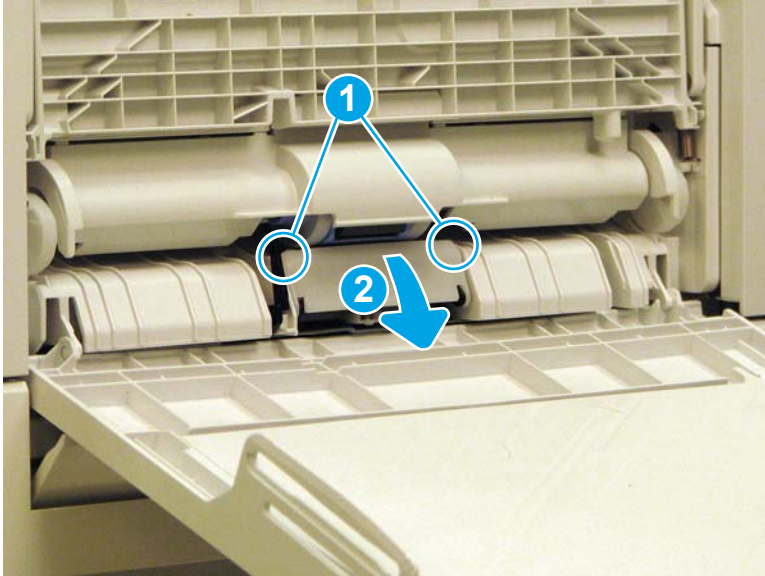
Figure 1-962 Raise the lifting plate



5. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then open the separation roller door (callout 2).

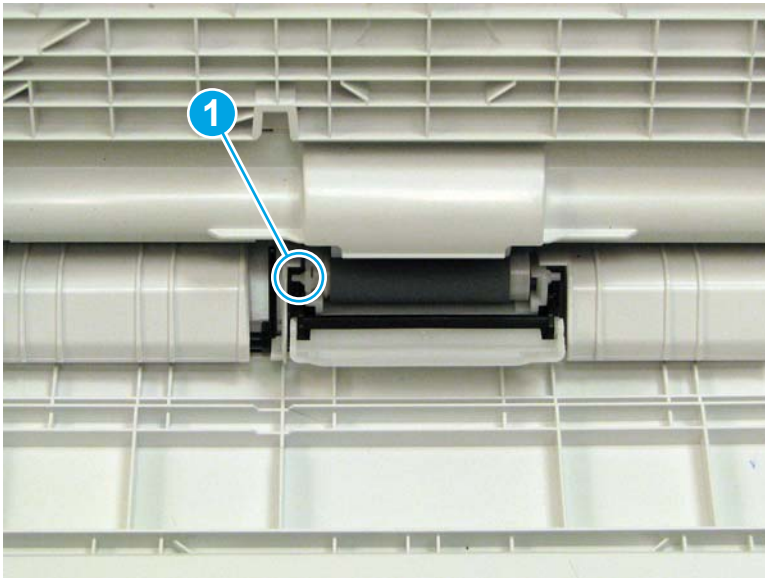
⚠ CAUTION: Use care when working in this area. The hinge pins on the outer door assembly are fragile and can easily break. Do not exert any pressure on the door assembly.

Figure 1-963 Open the separation roller door



6. Locate the tab (callout 1) on the left end of the roller.

Figure 1-964 Locate the tab



7. Use a small, flat-blade screwdriver to apply pressure to the left side of the roller, and then gently pry it away from the printer. Hold pressure on the roller until it clears the tab and the tray assembly.


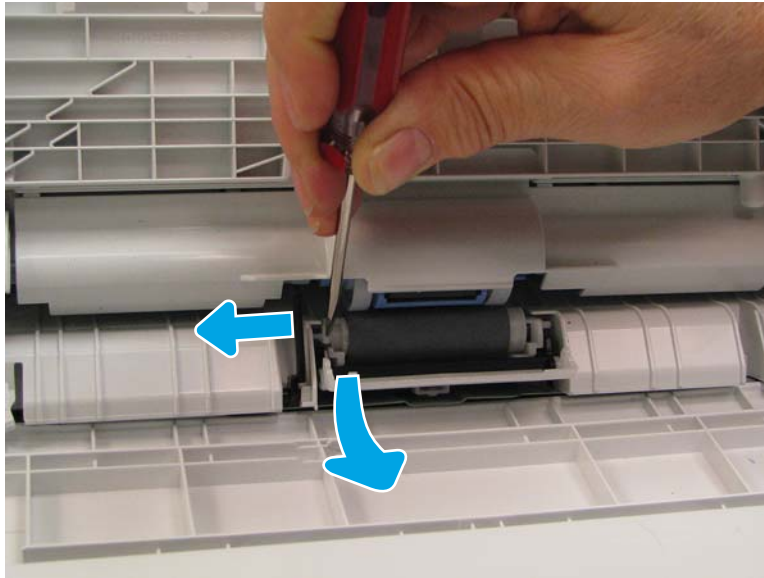
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-965 Remove the separation roller





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Formatter

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the embedded MultiMedia Card \(eMMC; M652/M653\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the optional dual in-line memory module \(DIMM\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the formatter.

M652/M653:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Formatter part number	
J7Z98-60001	Formatter kit (M652/M653)
J7Z98-67904	Formatter kit (M652/M653; India/China)
J8A10-60001	Formatter kit (M681/M682)
J8A10-67902	Formatter kit (M681/M682; India/China)

NOTE When replacing the formatter in an E60155/60165/60175 or E62655/62665/62675 a new TPM module will also need to be replaced. TPM modules cannot be transferred between the formatters.

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


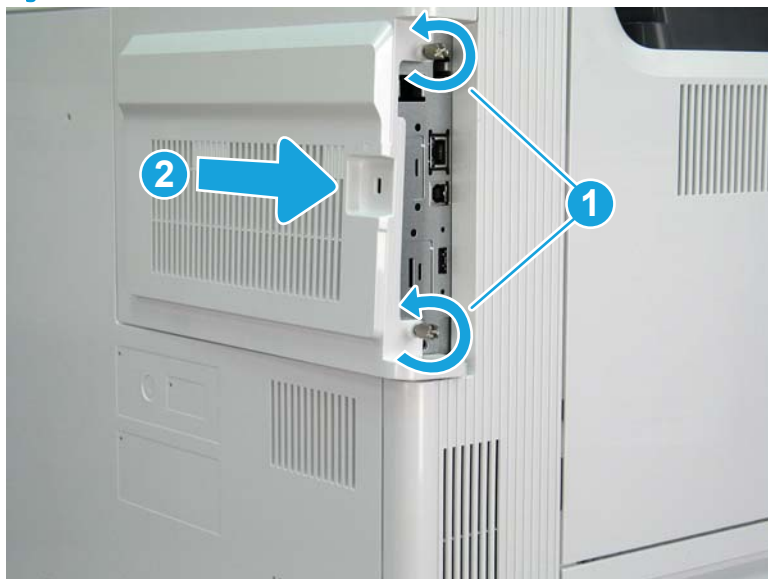
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-966 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

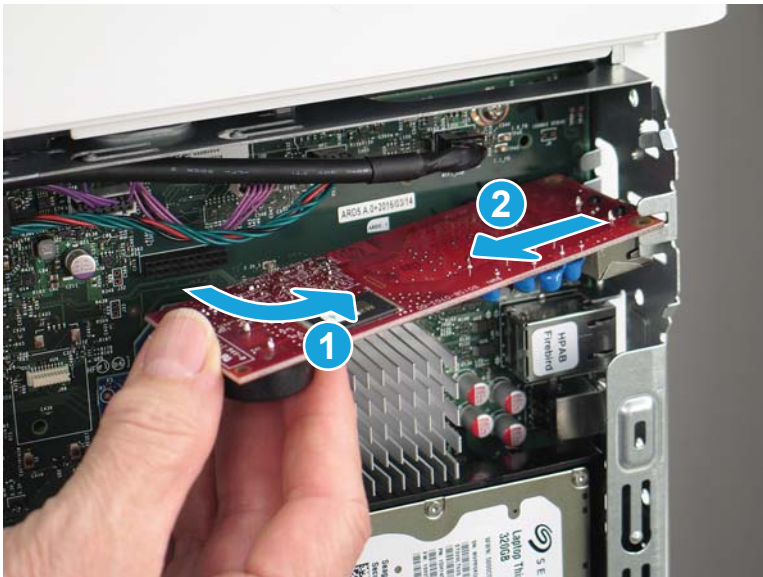
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-967 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

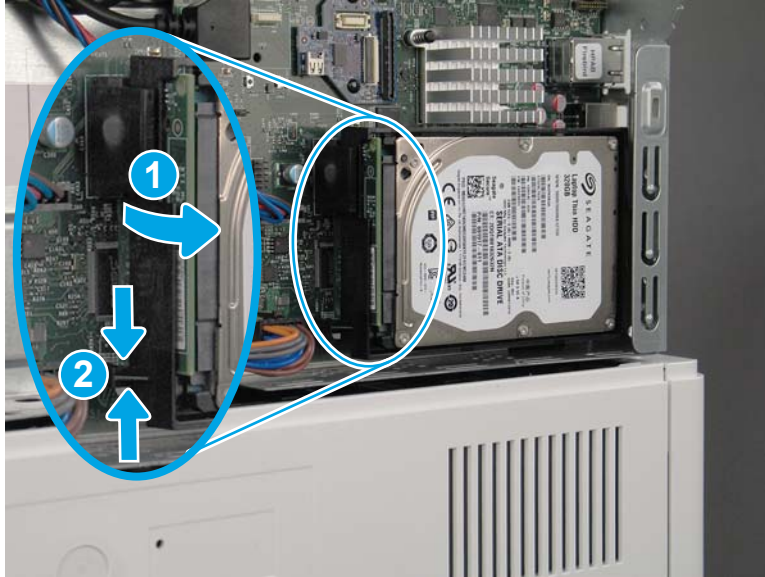
Figure 1-968 Remove the fax PCA



Step 3: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-969 Release the HDD



2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-970 Remove the HDD



Step 4: Remove the embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC; M652/M653)

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

- ▲ Locate the eMMC component on the formatter, and then pull it straight off of the formatter to remove it.

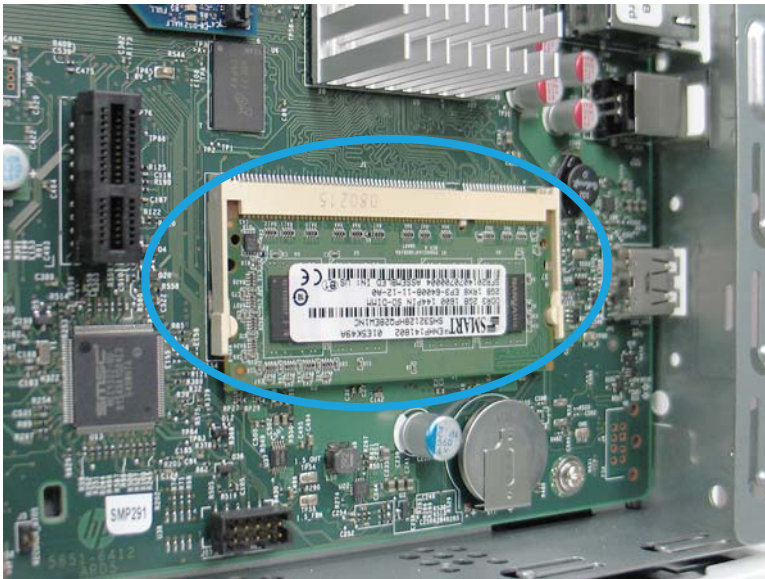
Figure 1-971 Remove the eMMC



Step 5: Remove the optional dual in-line memory module (DIMM)

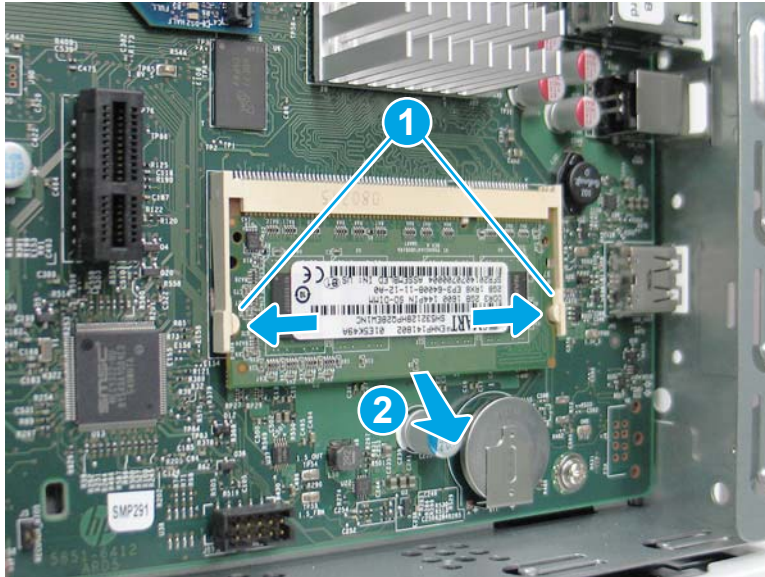
1. Locate the DIMM on the formatter.

Figure 1-972 Locate the DIMM



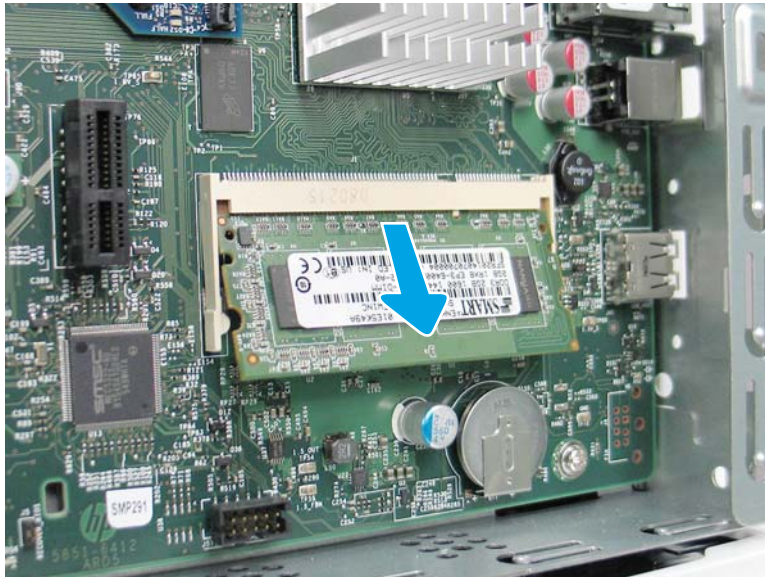
2. Release two locking arms (callout 1), and then allow the edge of the DIMM to rotate away from the holder (callout 2).

Figure 1-973 Release two locking arms




3. Pull the DIMM down and away from the holder to remove it.

Figure 1-974 Remove the DIMM



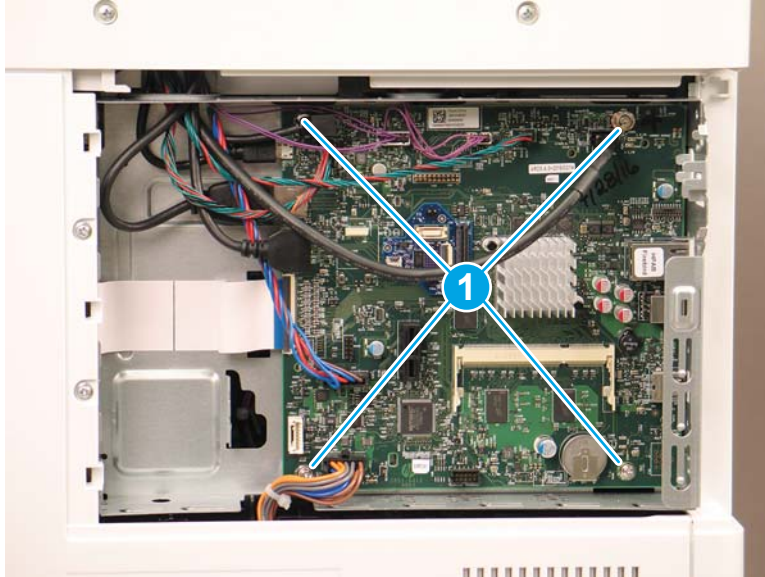
Step 6: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-975 Remove the formatter





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner cartridges](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front door](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the front inner covers](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly \(black\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pre-exposure PCA assembly (black).

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pre-exposure PCA assembly (black) part number	
RM3-7047-000CN	Pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

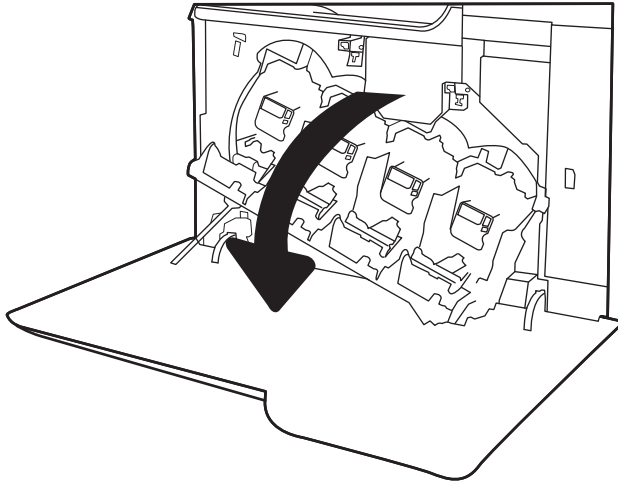
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the toner cartridges

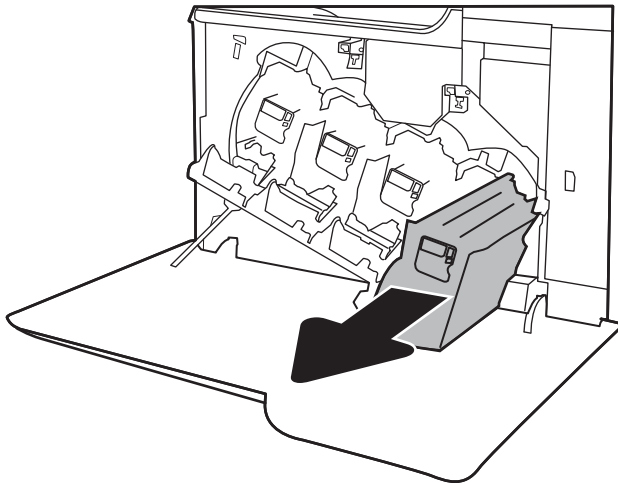
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-976 Open the front door




2. Grasp the handle of the used toner cartridge and pull out to remove it.

Figure 1-977 Remove the toner cartridge



Step 2: Remove the front door

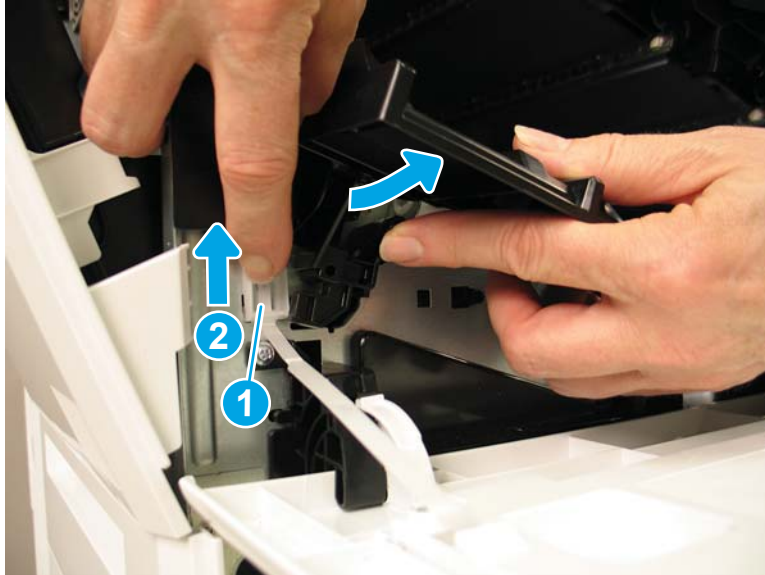
1. Remove Tray 2.
2. Open the following doors:

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left door must be closed first in order to close the front door.

- Front door
- Left door

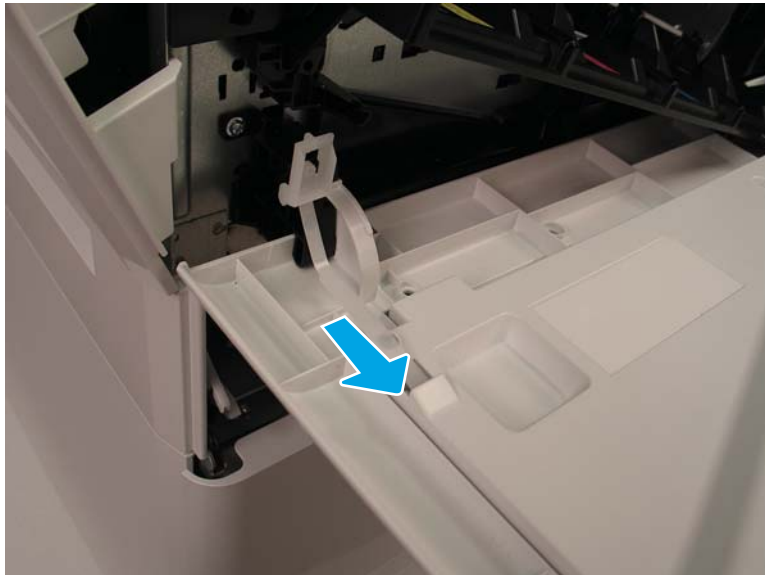
3. Hold the black shutter to one side, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the link arm (callout 2) up to release it from the sheet metal.

Figure 1-978 Release the link arm



4. Slide the released link arm into the door.

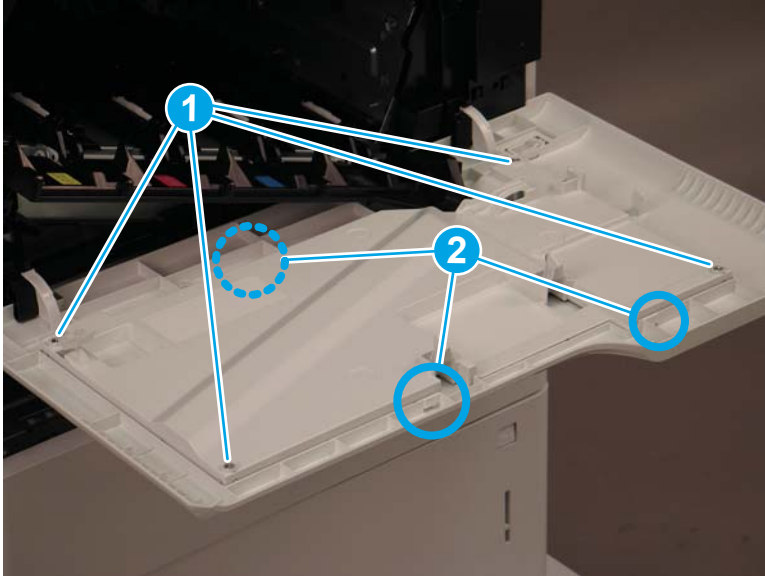
Figure 1-979 Slide the released link arm into the door



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the inner cover.

⚠ CAUTION: Use care when removing the inner cover. The black cartridge door is spring-loaded and may close abruptly when released from the inner cover.

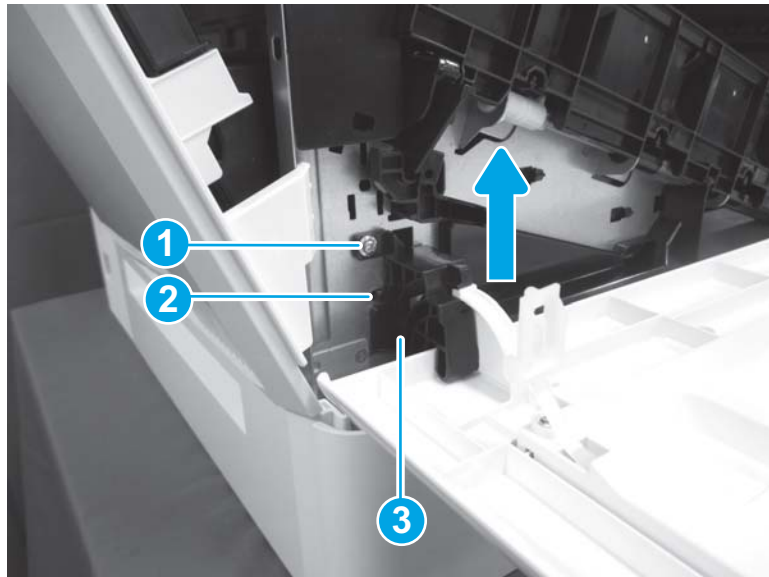
Figure 1-980 Remove the inner cover



6. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Slide the hinge (callout 3) up to release it.

💡 TIP: Use a flat-blade screwdriver to release the boss, and then lift upwards on the corner of the door.

Figure 1-981 Release the hinge



7. Slide the front door (callout 1) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Remove the hinge (callout 2) and the link arm (callout 3) from the front door and install them on the replacement front door.


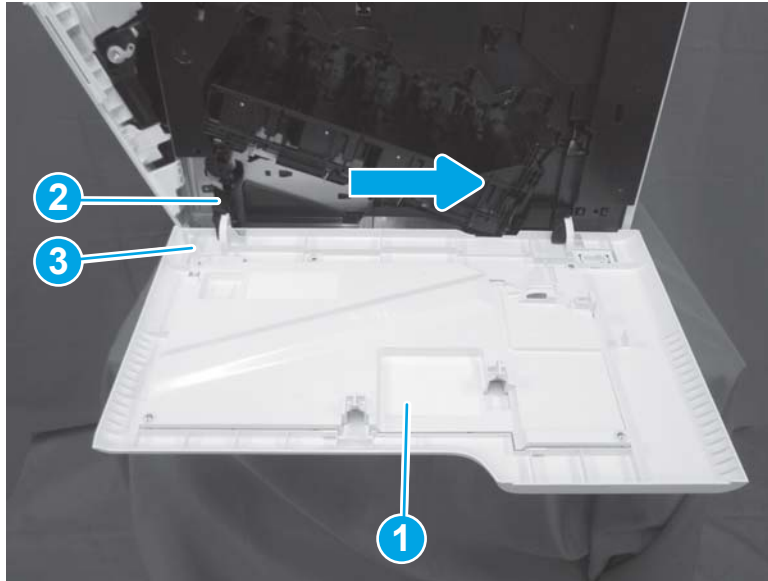
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-982 Remove the front door



8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front door

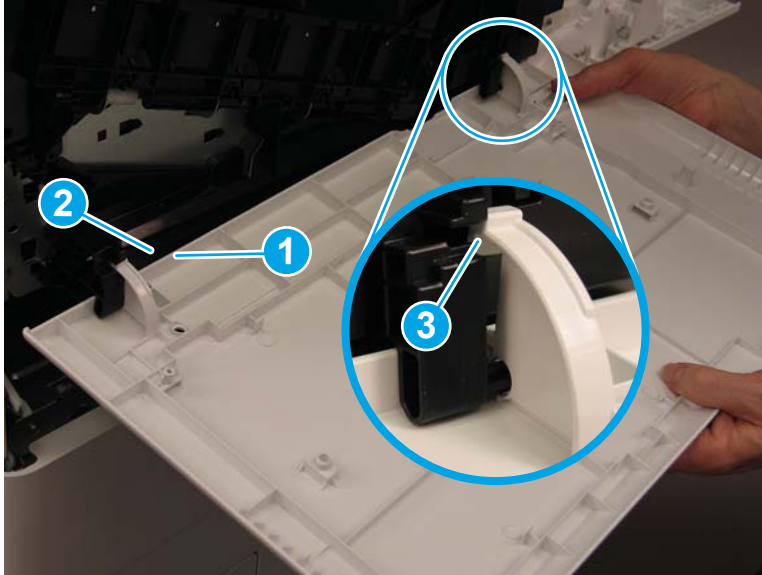
- a. If the link arm becomes dislodged from the inner cover, reinstall it as shown in the figure below.

Figure 1-983 Reinstall the link arm



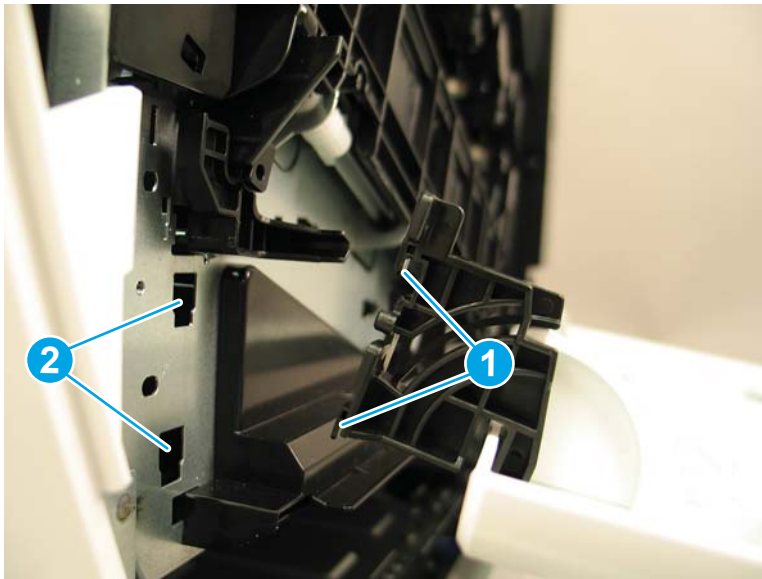
- b. Install the right side of the door first. Position the edge of the door (callout 1) over the black lip (callout 2), and then slide the right hinge into the black arm (callout 3).

Figure 1-984 Install the right hinge



- c. When reinstalling the left hinge, install the tabs (callout 1) on the hinge in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Press down to lock the hinge in place.

Figure 1-985 Install the left hinge



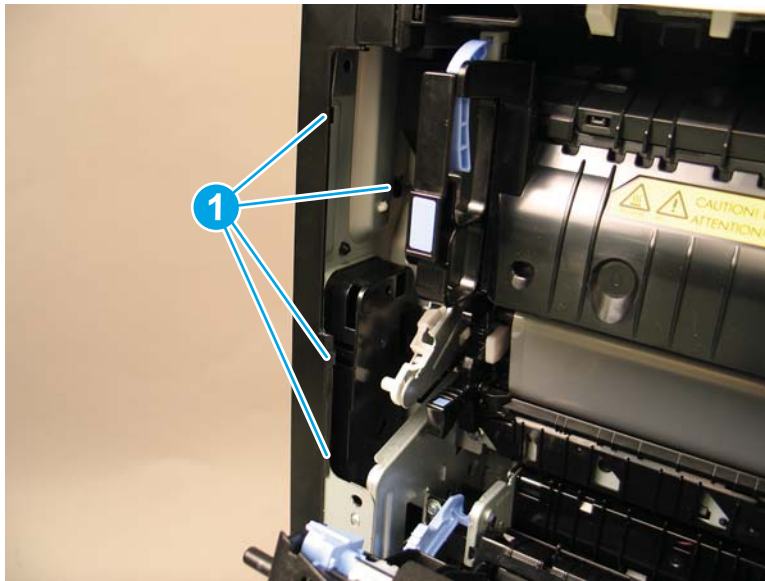
Step 3: Remove the front inner covers

1. Open the following doors:
 - Right door
 - Left door

2. Release four tabs (callout 1).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

Figure 1-986 Release four tabs

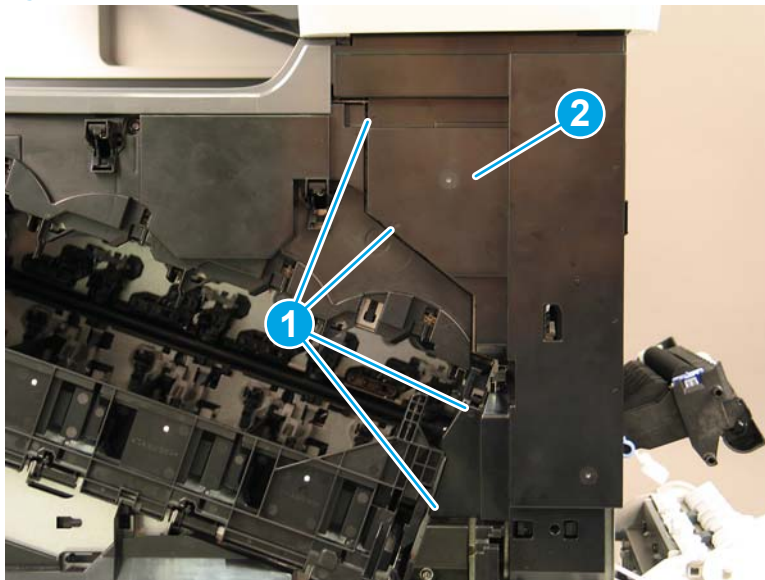


3. Release four bosses (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

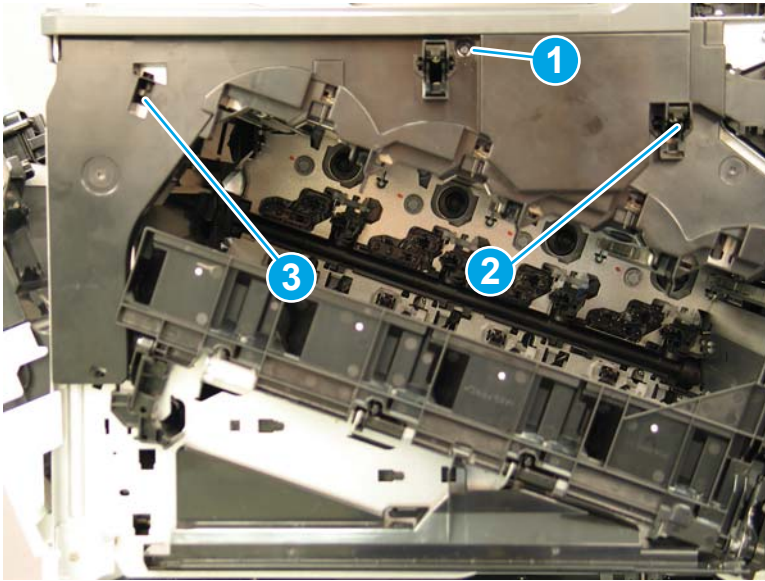
TIP: Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-987 Remove the front right inner cover



4. Remove one screw (callout 1). Carefully pull the right side of the cover down and away from the printer to release one boss (callout 2). Continue to pull the cover away from the sheet metal to release the second boss (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-988 Remove the front inner cover



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

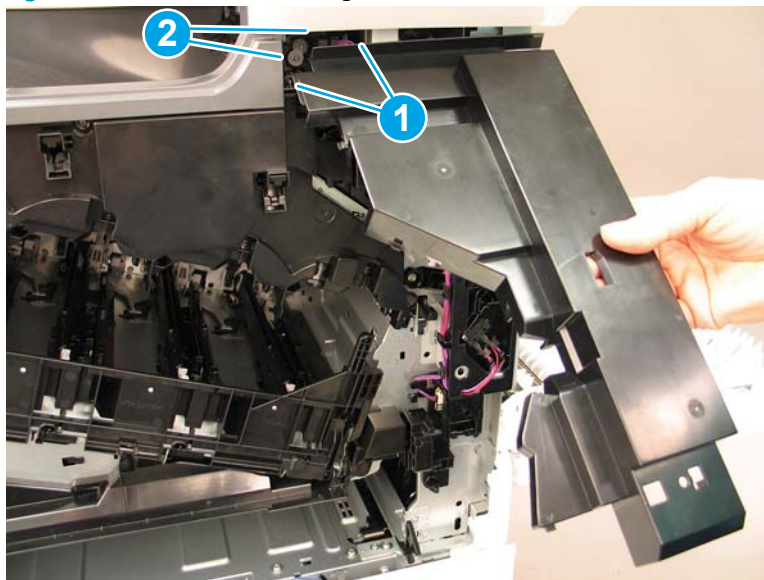
 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front inner covers

- ▲ When reinstalling the front right inner cover, position the upper left edges of the cover (callout 1) under the edges of the printer covers (callout 2).

Figure 1-989 Install the front right inner cover



Step 4: Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)

1. Lower the black cartridge shutter (previously connected to the front door) all the way down to keep it out of the way.
2. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove one screw (callout 2).


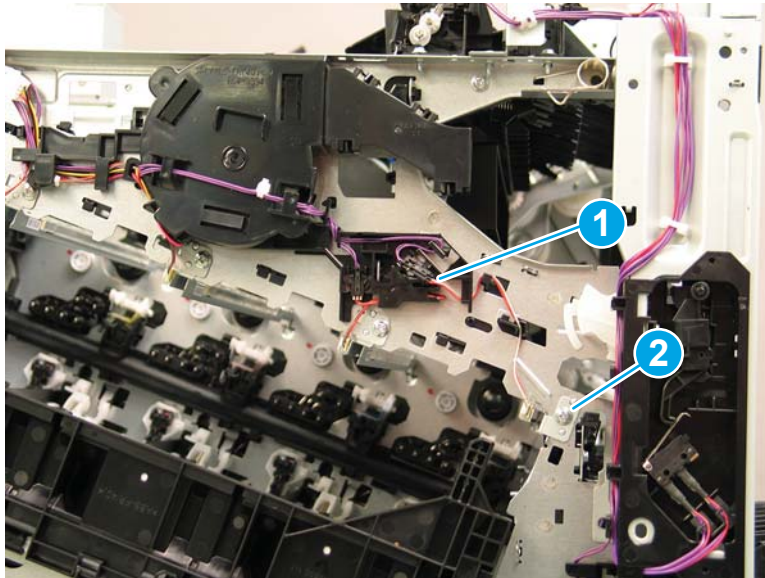
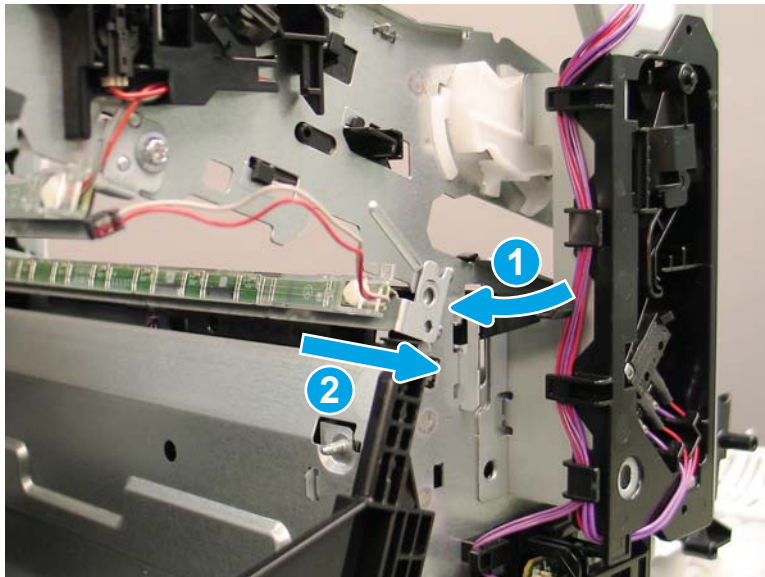
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the screw, do not press too hard or apply pressure from the back side to avoid bending the sheet metal.

Figure 1-990 Disconnect one connector and remove one screw



3. Pivot the outer end of the assembly left (callout 1) until it is almost in the center of the printer. Rock the end of the assembly still attached to the printer up and down several times to release the sheet metal tabs. Pull the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release it.

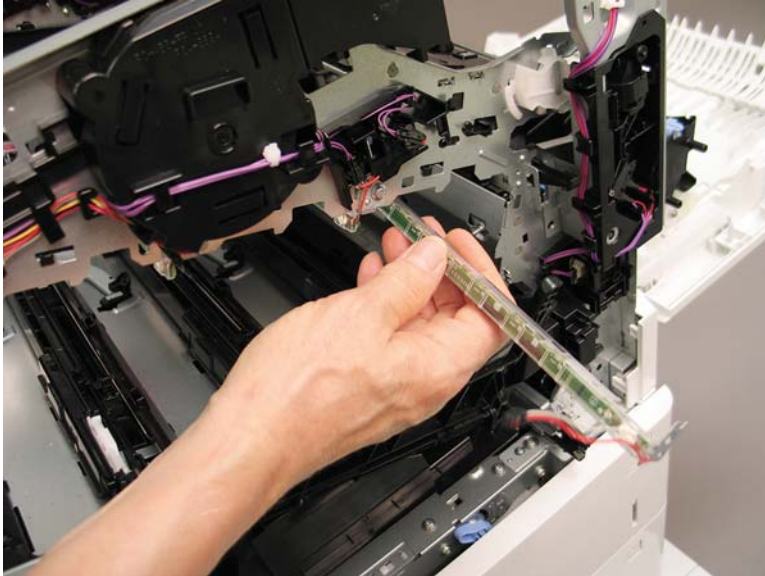
Figure 1-991 Release the pre-exposure PCA assembly



4. Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the PCA, refer to the figure in Step 1 to verify that the cables are routed correctly.

Figure 1-992 Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly



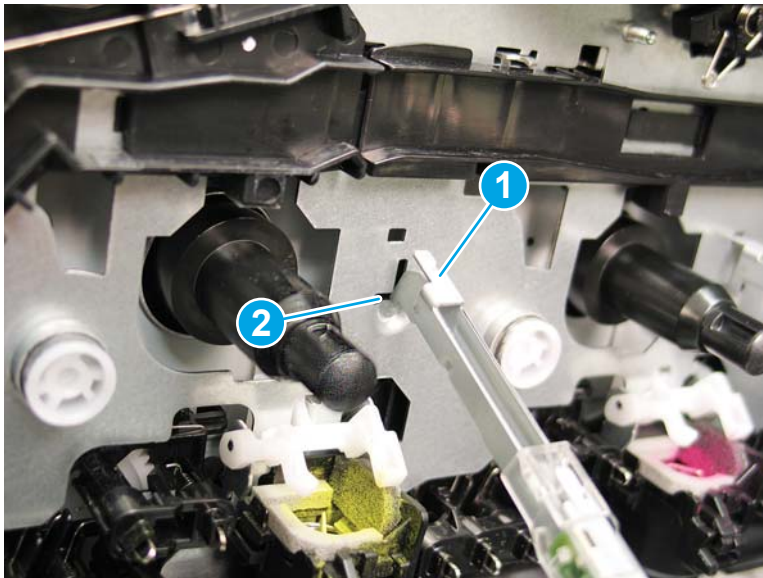
5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)

- ▲ When reinstalling the pre-exposure PCA assembly, make sure that the metal tabs at the end of the assembly (callout 1) install in the openings in the sheet metal (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-993 Install the pre-exposure PCA assembly



Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner cartridges](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front door](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the front inner covers](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly \(cyan, magenta, or yellow\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow).

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow) part number	
RM3-7047-000CN	Pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

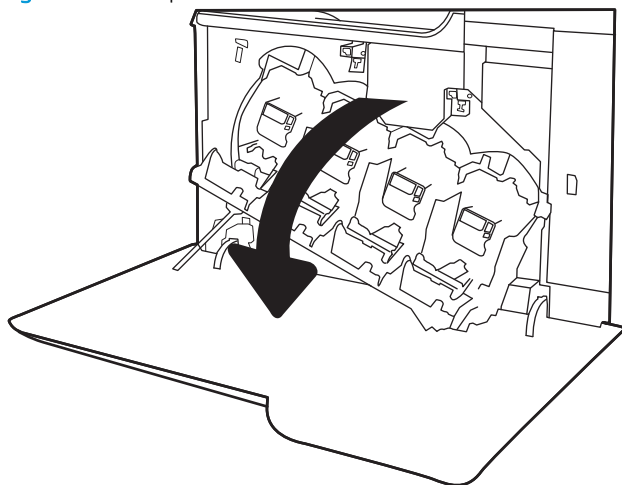
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the toner cartridges

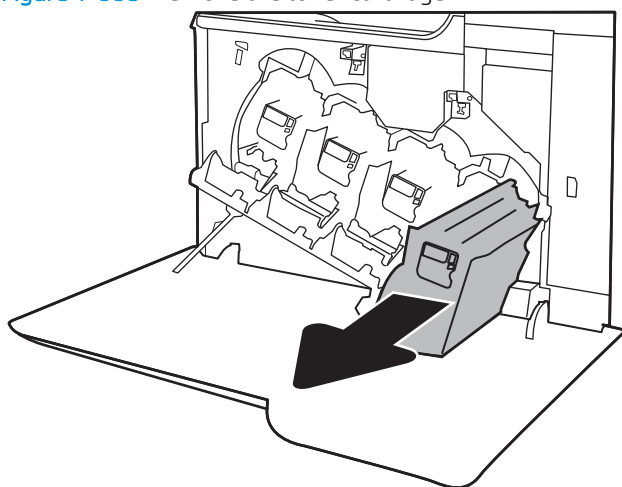
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-994 Open the front door




2. Grasp the handle of the used toner cartridge and pull out to remove it.

Figure 1-995 Remove the toner cartridge



Step 2: Remove the front door

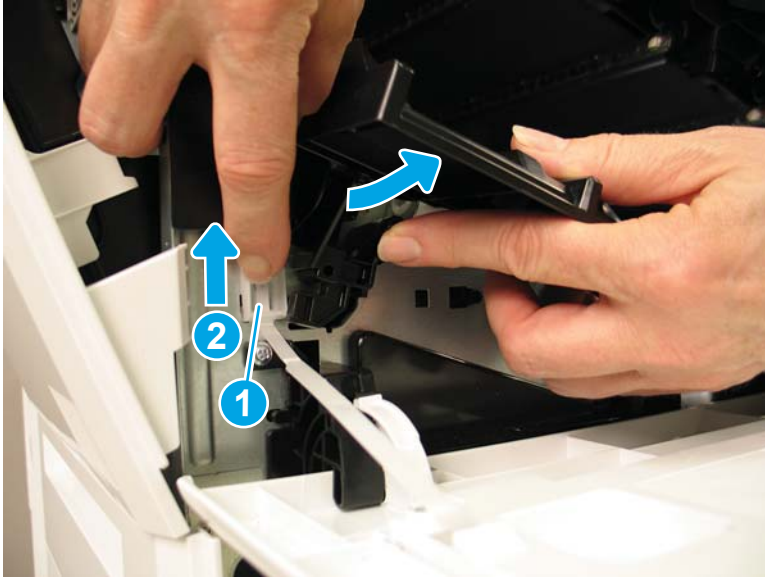
1. Remove Tray 2.
2. Open the following doors:

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left door must be closed first in order to close the front door.

- Front door
- Left door

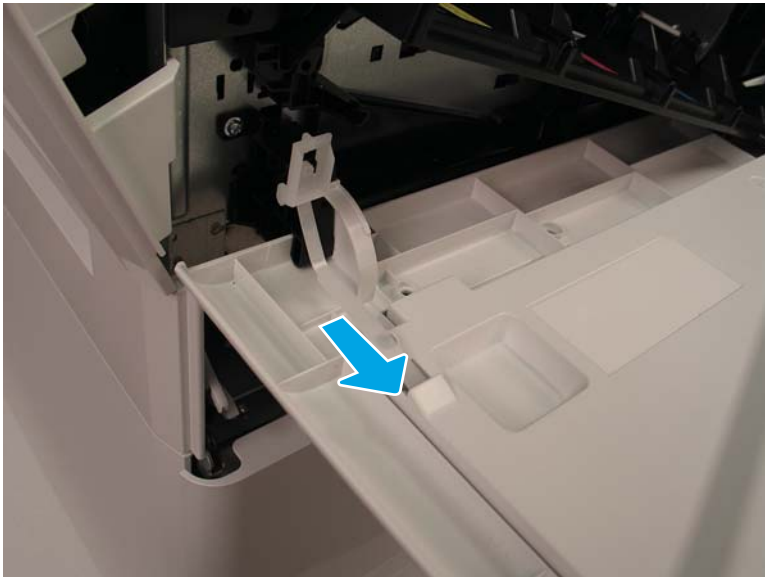
3. Hold the black shutter to one side, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the link arm (callout 2) up to release it from the sheet metal.

Figure 1-996 Release the link arm



4. Slide the released link arm into the door.

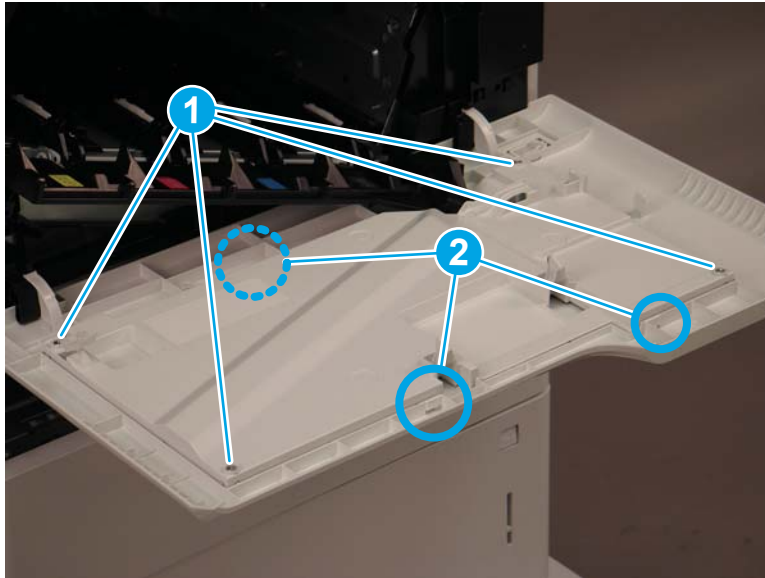
Figure 1-997 Slide the released link arm into the door



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the inner cover.

CAUTION: Use care when removing the inner cover. The black cartridge door is spring-loaded and may close abruptly when released from the inner cover.

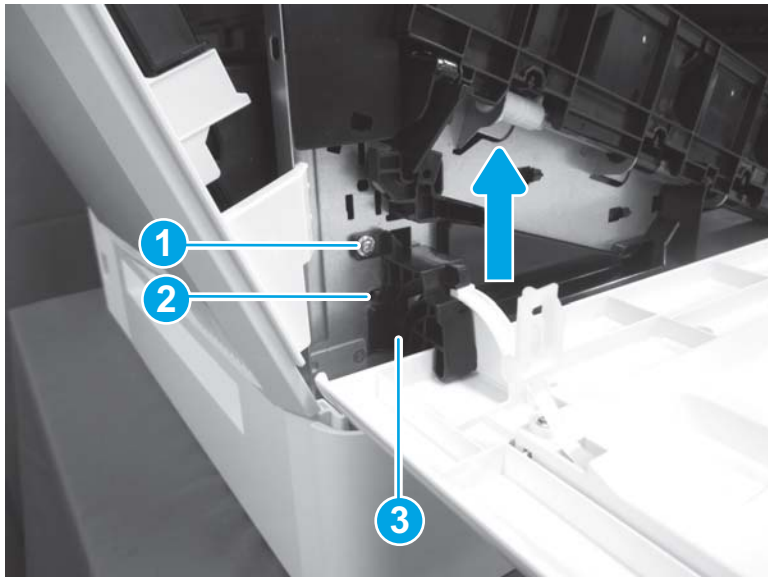
Figure 1-998 Remove the inner cover




6. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Slide the hinge (callout 3) up to release it.

TIP: Use a flat-blad screwdriver to release the boss, and then lift upwards on the corner of the door.

Figure 1-999 Release the hinge



7. Slide the front door (callout 1) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Remove the hinge (callout 2) and the link arm (callout 3) from the front door and install them on the replacement front door.


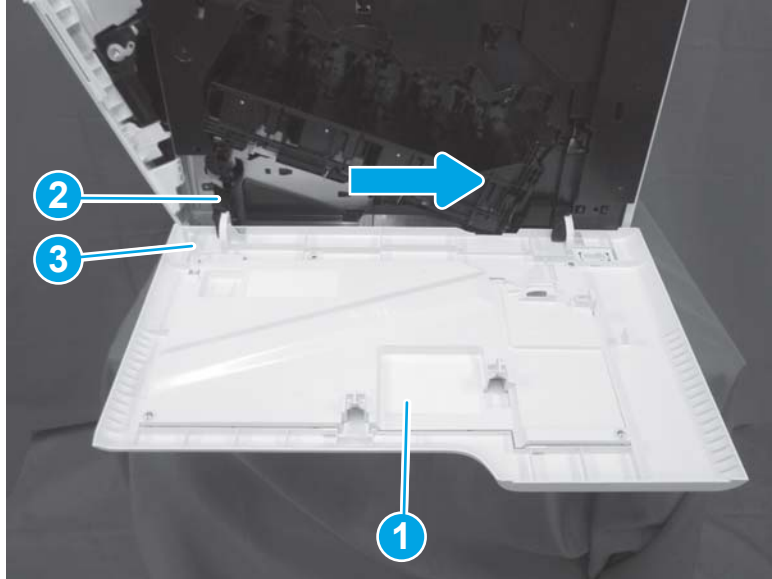
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1000 Remove the front door



8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front door

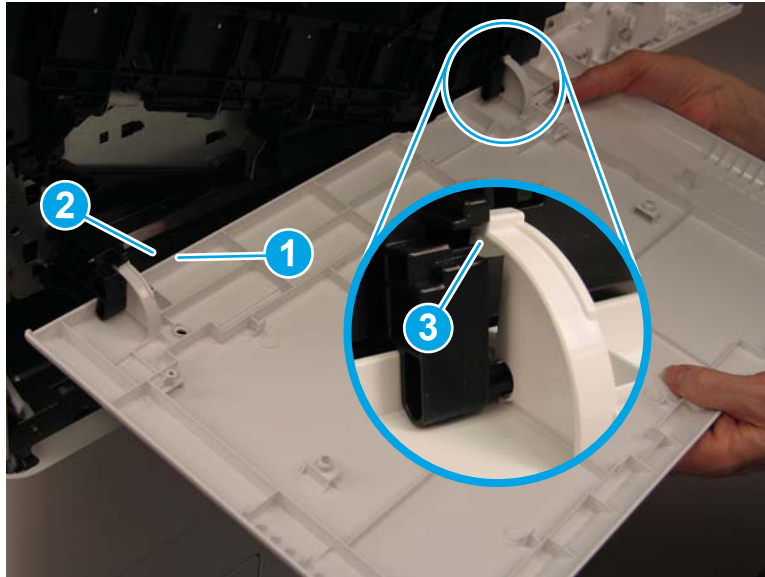
- a. If the link arm becomes dislodged from the inner cover, reinstall it as shown in the figure below.

Figure 1-1001 Reinstall the link arm



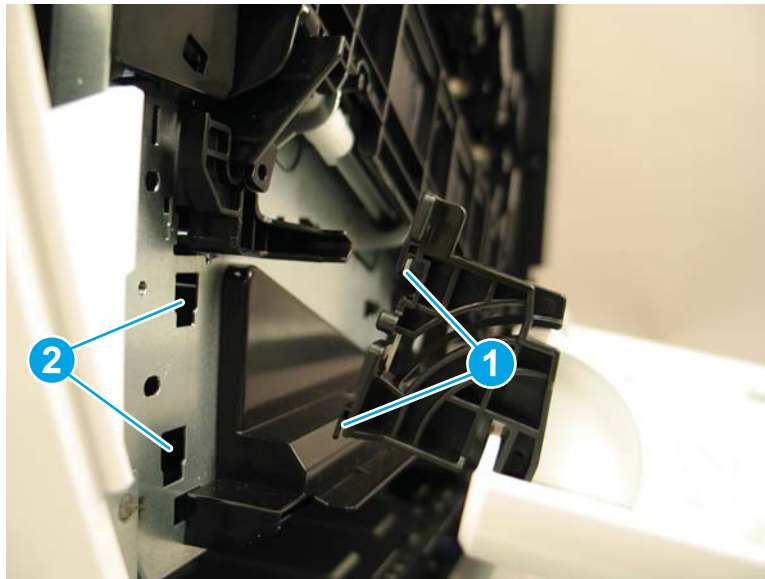
- b. Install the right side of the door first. Position the edge of the door (callout 1) over the black lip (callout 2), and then slide the right hinge into the black arm (callout 3).

Figure 1-1002 Install the right hinge



- c. When reinstalling the left hinge, install the tabs (callout 1) on the hinge in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Press down to lock the hinge in place.

Figure 1-1003 Install the left hinge



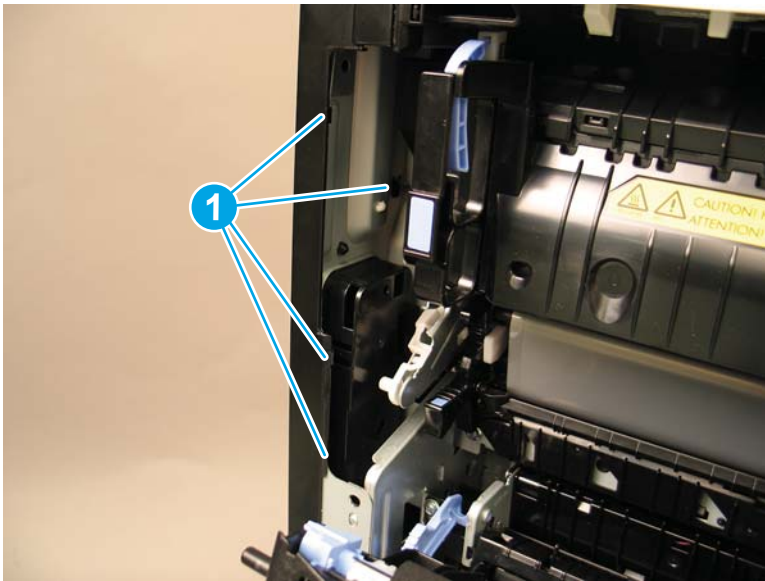
Step 3: Remove the front inner covers

1. Open the following doors:
 - Right door
 - Left door

2. Release four tabs (callout 1).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

Figure 1-1004 Release four tabs

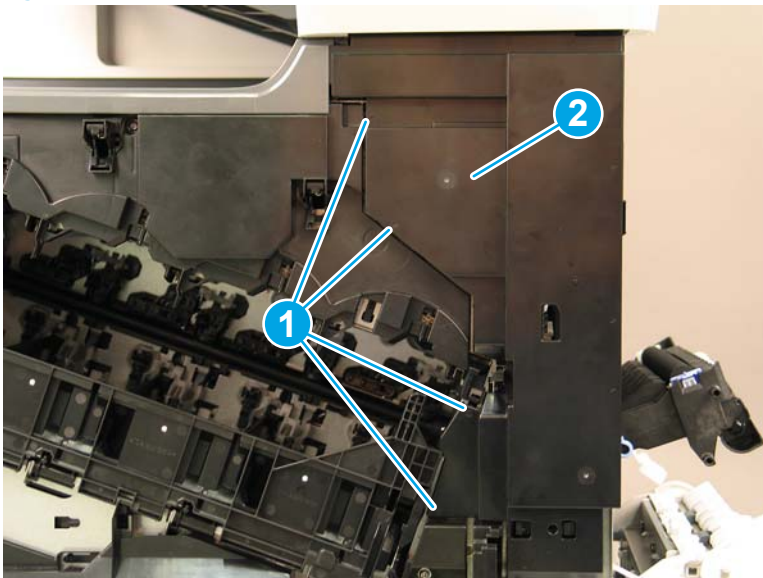


3. Release four bosses (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

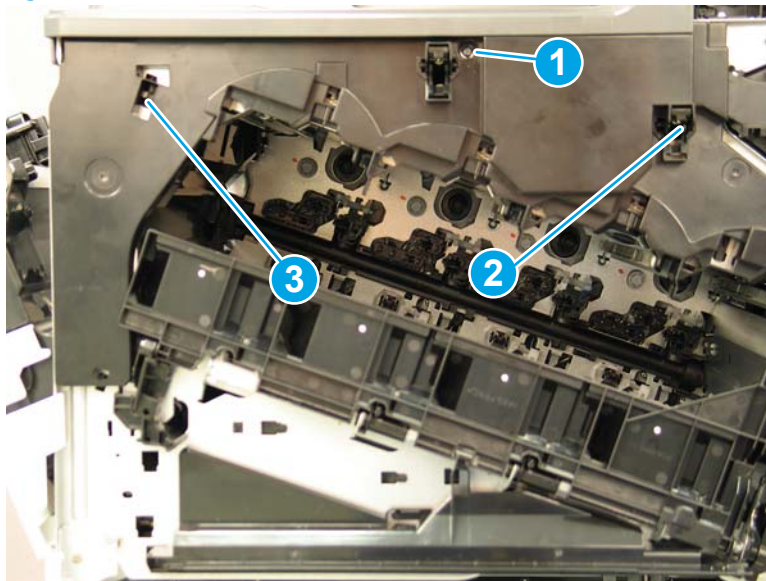
TIP: Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-1005 Remove the front right inner cover




4. Remove one screw (callout 1). Carefully pull the right side of the cover down and away from the printer to release one boss (callout 2). Continue to pull the cover away from the sheet metal to release the second boss (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1006 Remove the front inner cover



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

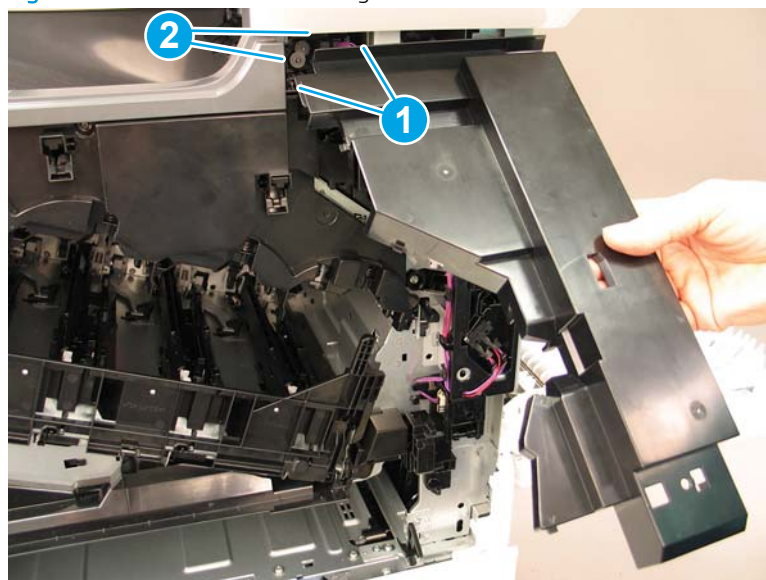
 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front inner covers

- ▲ When reinstalling the front right inner cover, position the upper left edges of the cover (callout 1) under the edges of the printer covers (callout 2).

Figure 1-1007 Install the front right inner cover



Step 4: Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)

1. Lower the black cartridge shutter (previously connected to the front door) all the way down to keep it out of the way.
2. If replacing the **yellow** pre-exposure PCA assembly, disconnect one connector and remove one screw (callout 1). If replacing the **magenta** pre-exposure PCA assembly, disconnect one connector and remove one screw (callout 2). If replacing the **cyan** pre-exposure PCA assembly, disconnect one connector and remove one screw (callout 3).


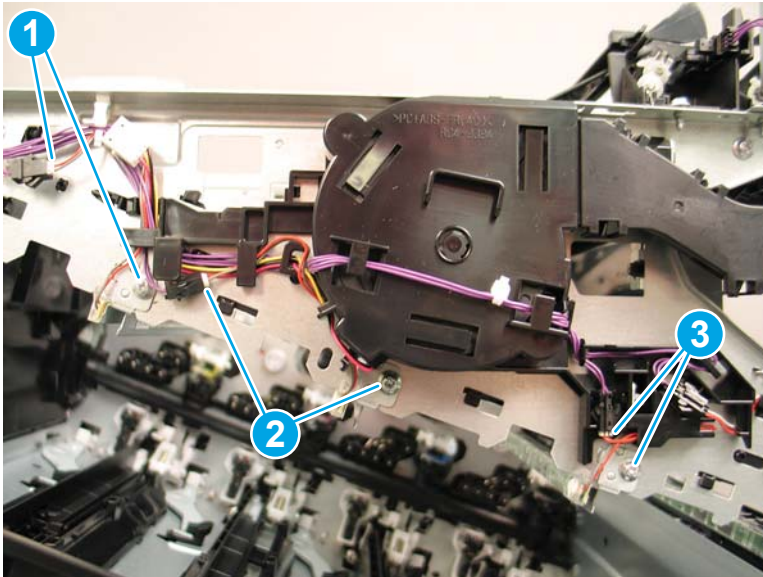
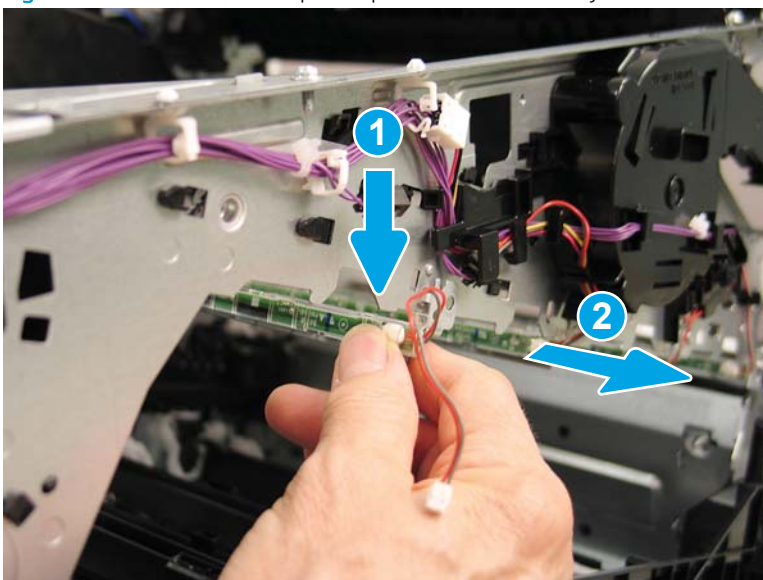
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the screws, do not press too hard or apply pressure from the back side to avoid bending the sheet metal.

Figure 1-1008 Disconnect one connector and remove one screw



3. Rotate the end of the assembly down (callout 1), and then pull the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1009 Release the pre-exposure PCA assembly



4. Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly.


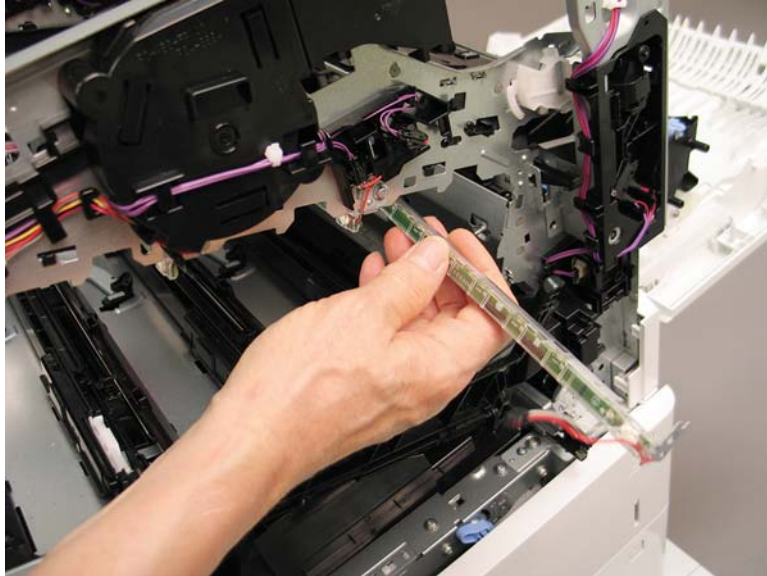
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the PCA, refer to the figure in Step 1 to verify that the cables are routed correctly.

Figure 1-1010 Remove the pre-exposure PCA assembly



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)

- ▲ When reinstalling the pre-exposure PCA assembly, make sure that the metal tabs at the end of the assembly (callout 1) install in the openings in the sheet metal (callout 2).


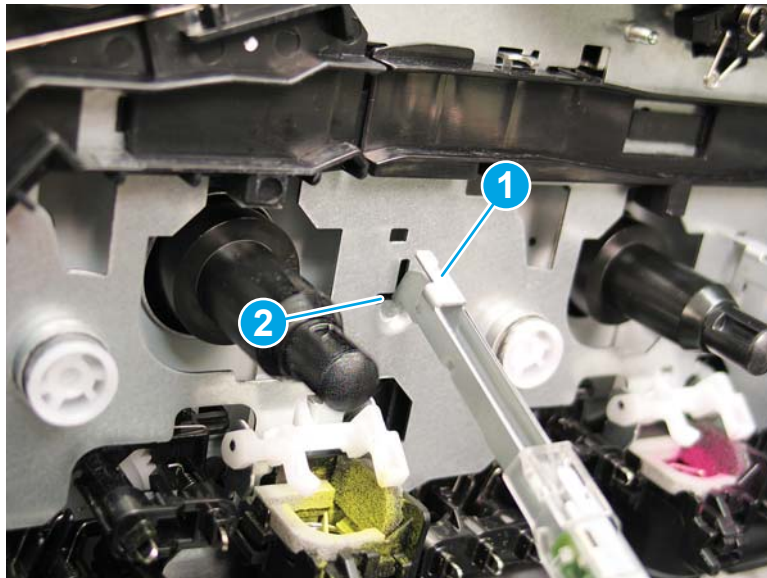
 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1011 Install the pre-exposure PCA assembly





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Power switch PCA

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the front door](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the power switch PCA](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the power switch PCA.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Power switch PCA part number	
RK2-0535-000CN	Switch, power PCA

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

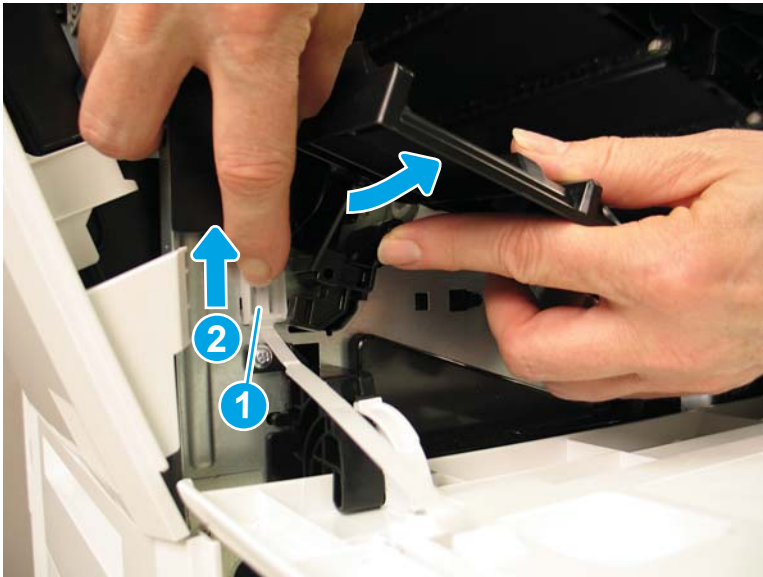
Step 1: Remove the front door

1. Remove Tray 2.
2. Open the following doors:

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left door must be closed first in order to close the front door.

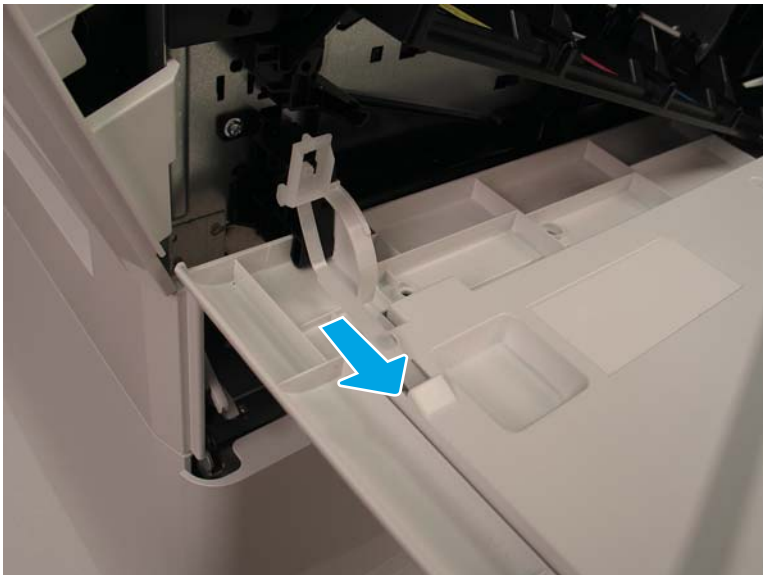
- Front door
 - Left door
3. Hold the black shutter to one side, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the link arm (callout 2) up to release it from the sheet metal.

Figure 1-1012 Release the link arm



4. Slide the released link arm into the door.

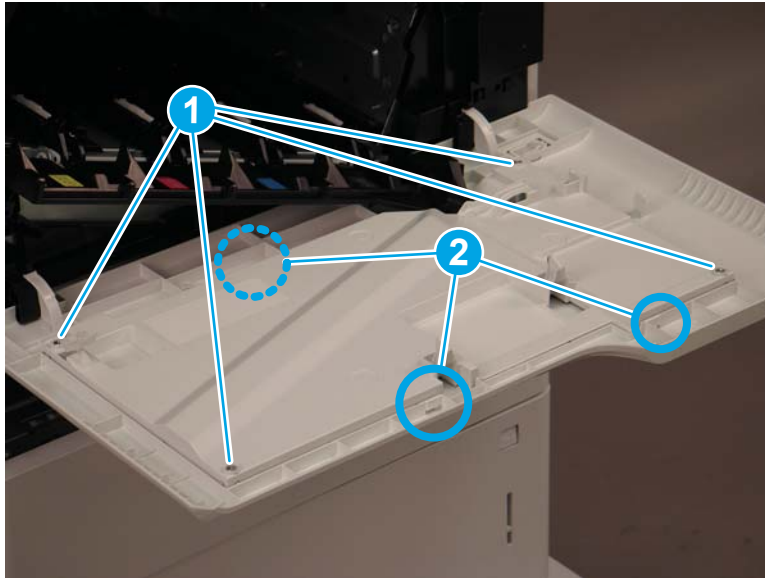
Figure 1-1013 Slide the released link arm into the door



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the inner cover.

⚠ CAUTION: Use care when removing the inner cover. The black cartridge door is spring-loaded and may close abruptly when released from the inner cover.

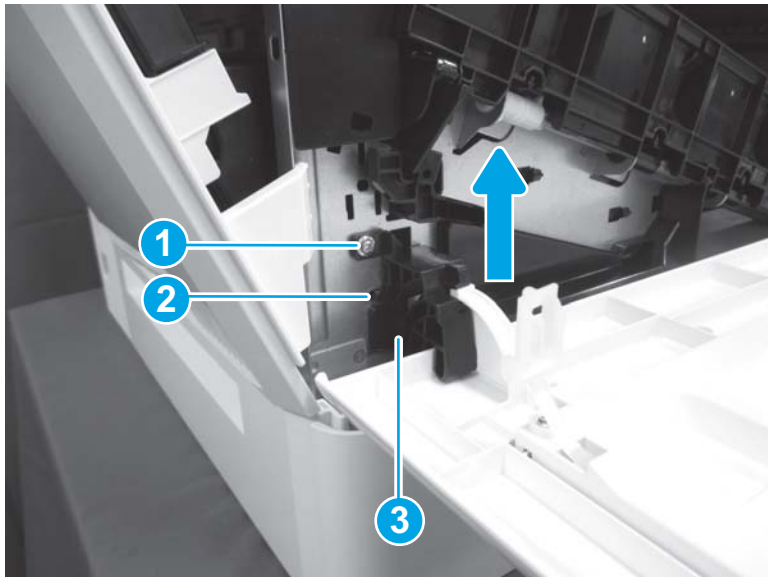
Figure 1-1014 Remove the inner cover




6. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Slide the hinge (callout 3) up to release it.

💡 TIP: Use a flat-blad screwdriver to release the boss, and then lift upwards on the corner of the door.

Figure 1-1015 Release the hinge



- Slide the front door (callout 1) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Remove the hinge (callout 2) and the link arm (callout 3) from the front door and install them on the replacement front door.


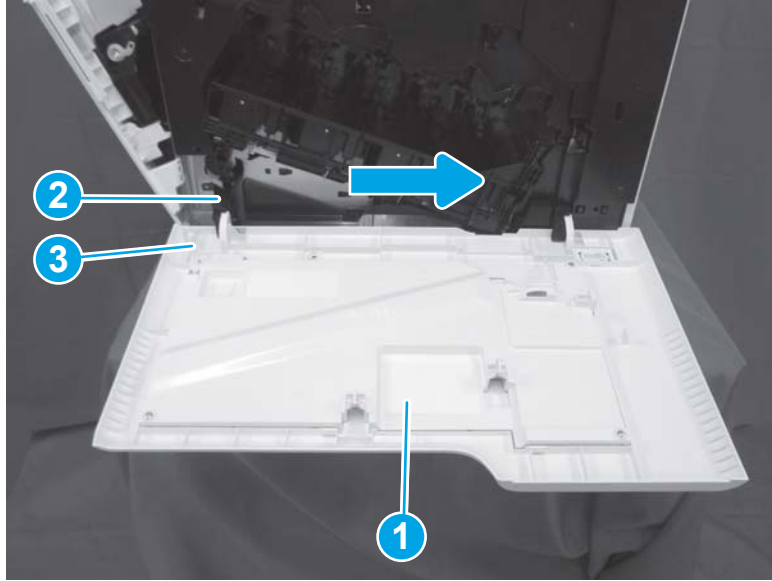
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1016 Remove the front door



- Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front door

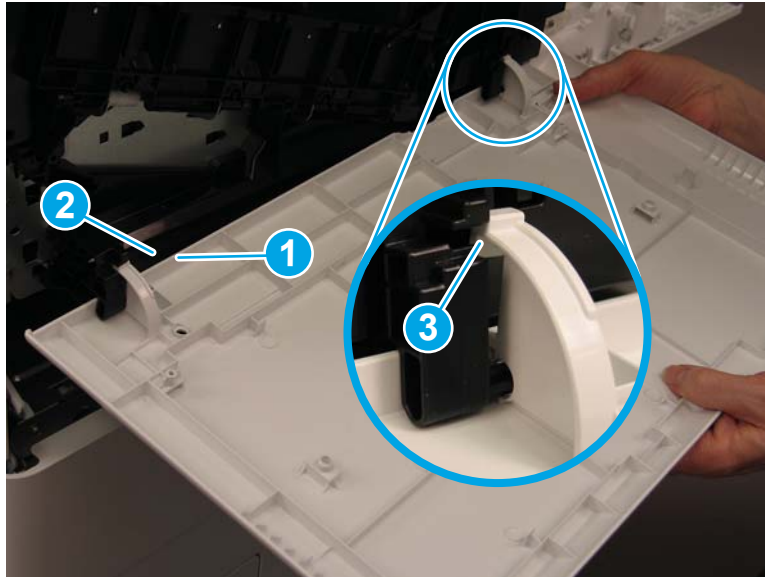
- If the link arm becomes dislodged from the inner cover, reinstall it as shown in the figure below.

Figure 1-1017 Reinstall the link arm



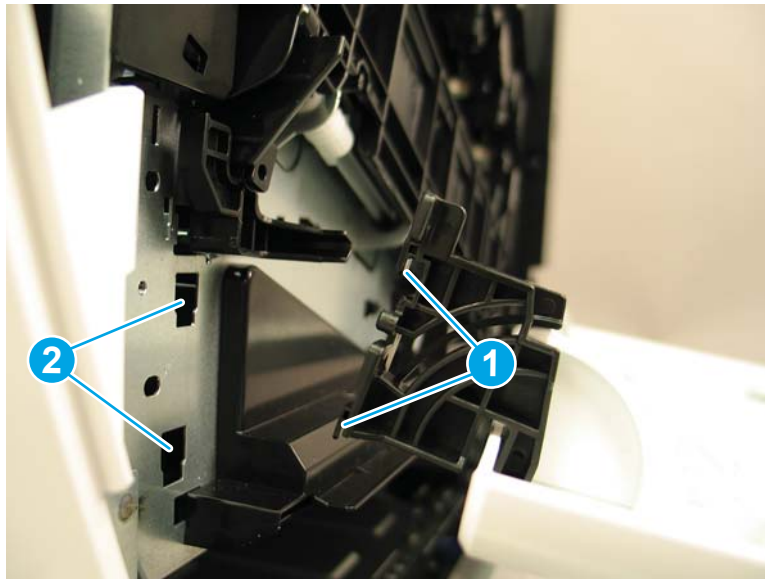
- b. Install the right side of the door first. Position the edge of the door (callout 1) over the black lip (callout 2), and then slide the right hinge into the black arm (callout 3).

Figure 1-1018 Install the right hinge




- c. When reinstalling the left hinge, install the tabs (callout 1) on the hinge in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Press down to lock the hinge in place.

Figure 1-1019 Install the left hinge



Step 2: Remove the power switch PCA

 **NOTE:** HP recommends replacing both switches at the same time.

 **NOTE:** The front inner cover is missing in some of the figure below. However, it is not necessary to remove this cover to remove the switch.

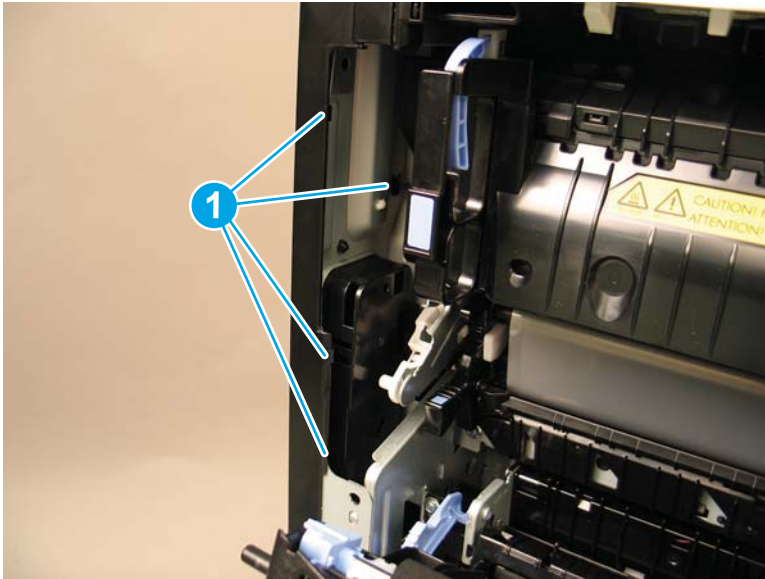
1. Open the following doors:

- Right door
- Left door

2. Release four tabs (callout 1).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

Figure 1-1020 Release four tabs

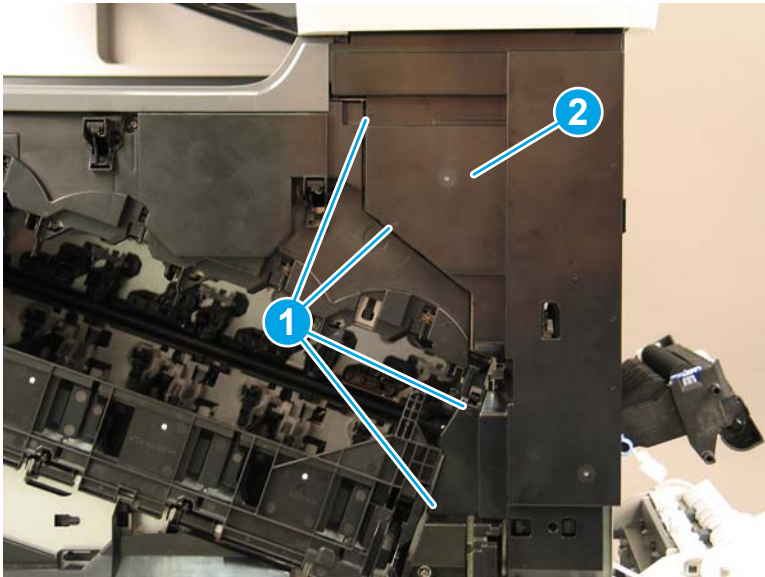


3. Release four bosses (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

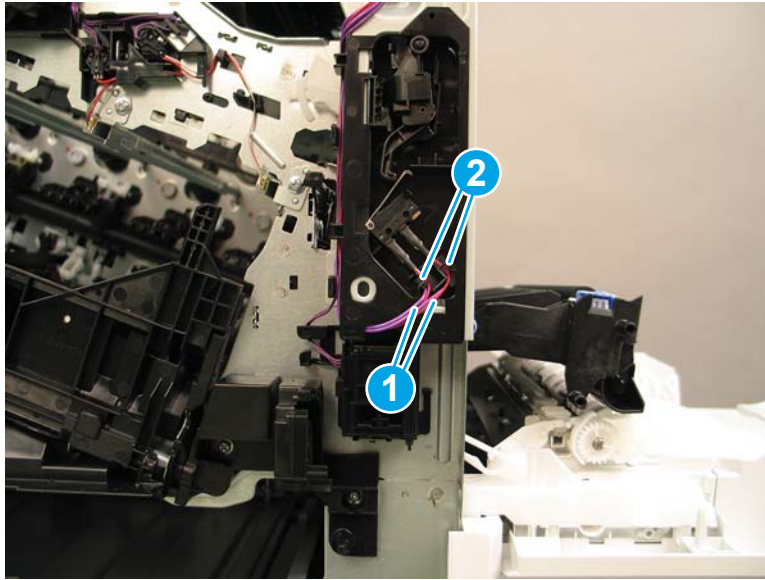
TIP: Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-1021 Remove the front right inner cover



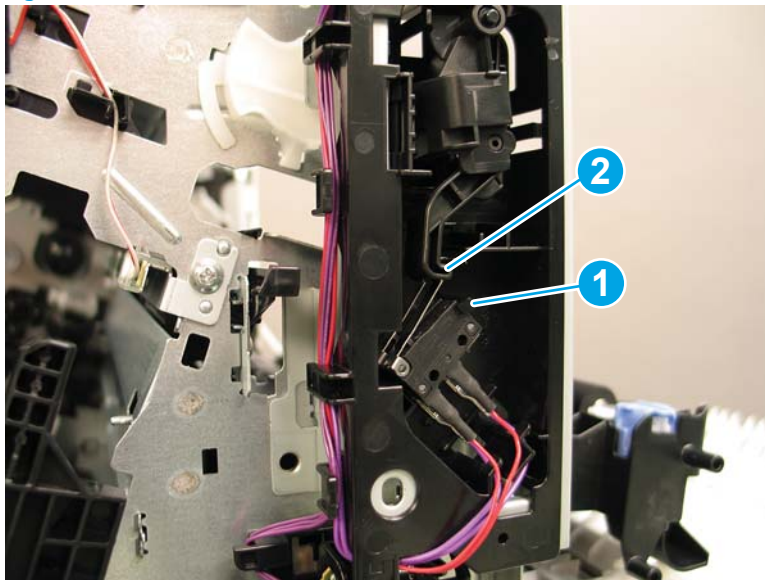
4. Release two cables (callout 1) from two hooks (callout 2).

Figure 1-1022 Release two cables



5. Release one tab (callout 1) and raise one hook (callout 2) to release the front switch.

Figure 1-1023 Release the front switch



6. Remove the front switch, and then disconnect two connectors.


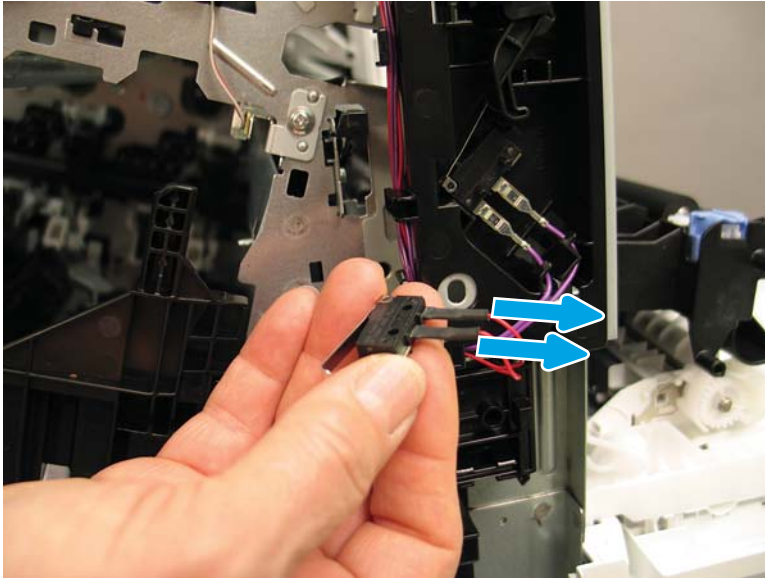
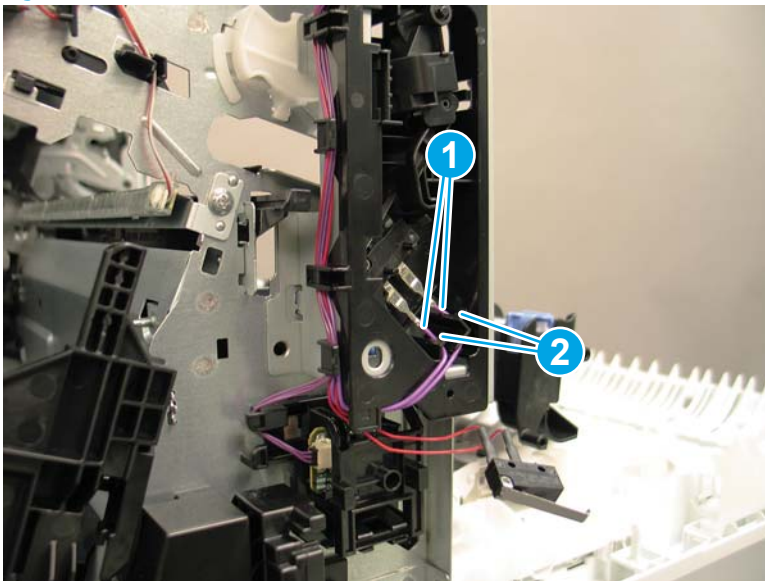
 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure that the red cables are reattached to the front switch.

Figure 1-1024 Disconnect two connectors



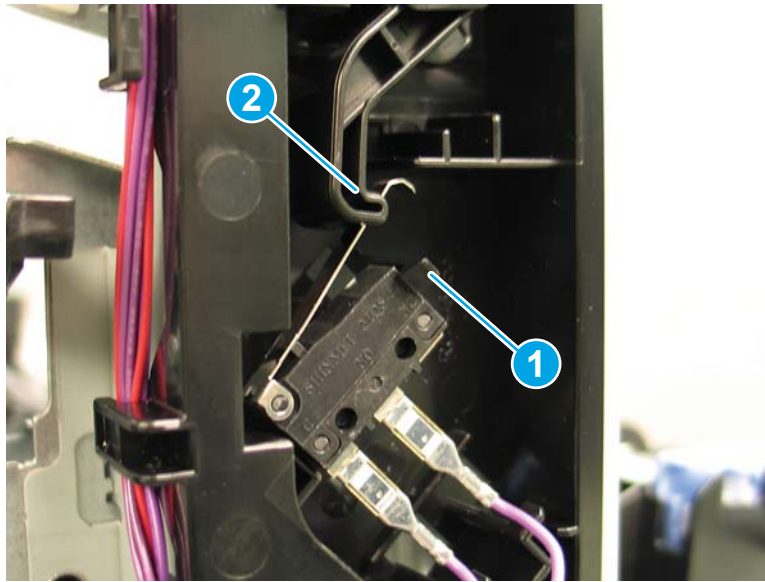
7. To remove the rear switch, release two cables (callout 1) from two hooks (callout 2).

Figure 1-1025 Release two cables



8. Release one tab (callout 1) and raise one hook (callout 2) to release the rear switch.

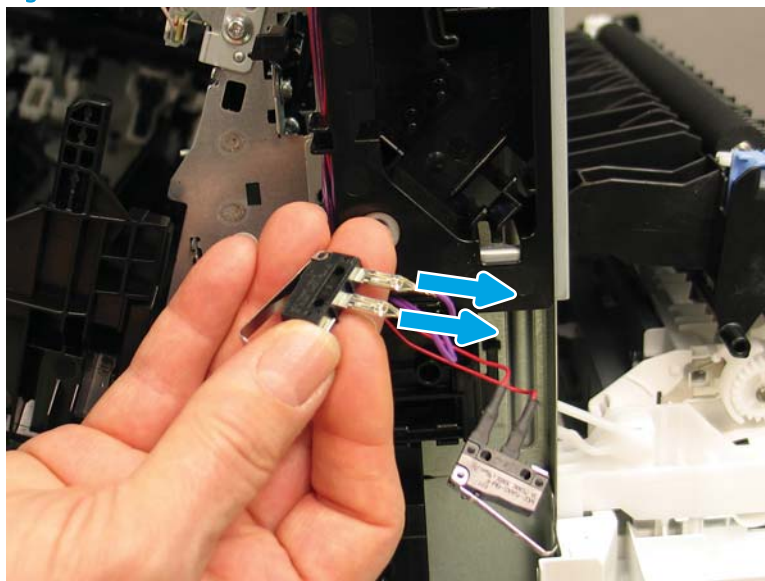
Figure 1-1026 Release the rear switch



9. Remove the rear switch, and then disconnect two connectors.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure that the purple cables are reattached to the rear switch.

Figure 1-1027 Disconnect two connectors

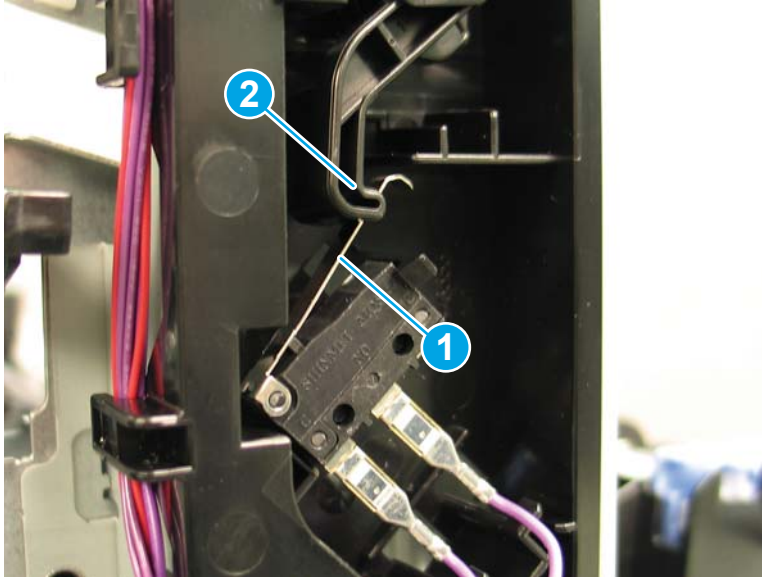


10. Reverse the removal steps to install the assemblies. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Switch

- a. When reinstalling a switch, make sure that the silver hook on the switch (callout 1) is installed behind the plastic hook (callout 2) in the printer.

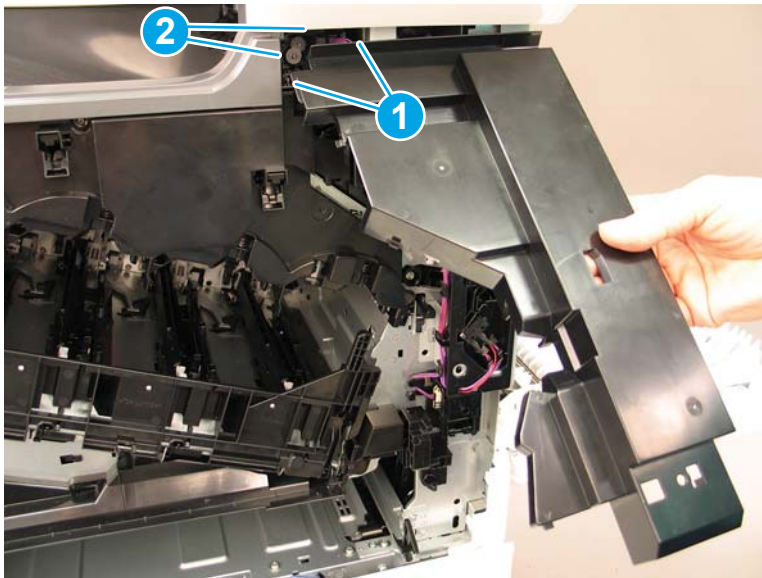
Figure 1-1028 Install the switch



- b. When reinstalling the front right inner cover, position the upper left edges of the cover (callout 1) under the edges of the printer covers (callout 2).


 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1029 Install the front right inner cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left upper front and left upper rear fans

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the left upper front and left upper rear fans](#)
- [Step 20: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left upper front and left upper rear fans.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:


[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left upper front and left upper rear fans part numbers	
RK2-7951-000CN	Left upper front fan
RK2-7949-000CN	Left upper rear fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

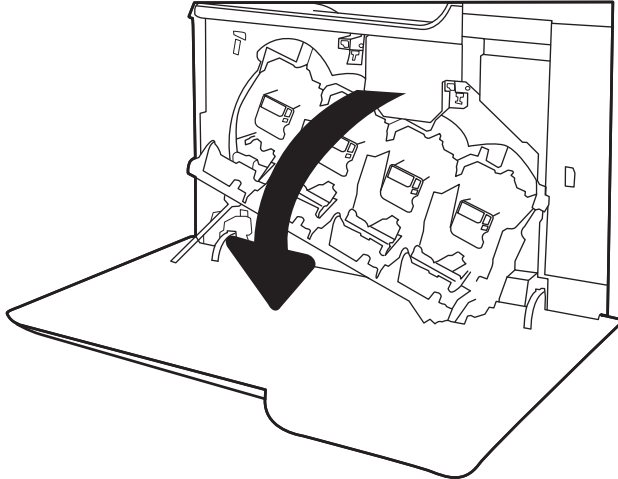
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

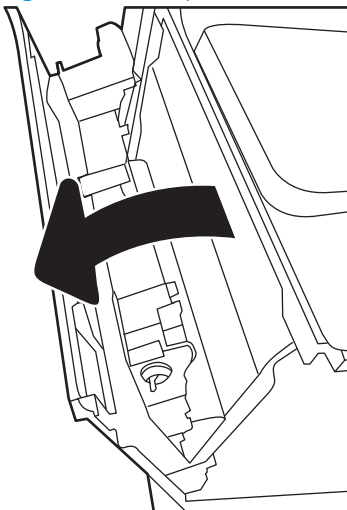
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1030 Open the front door



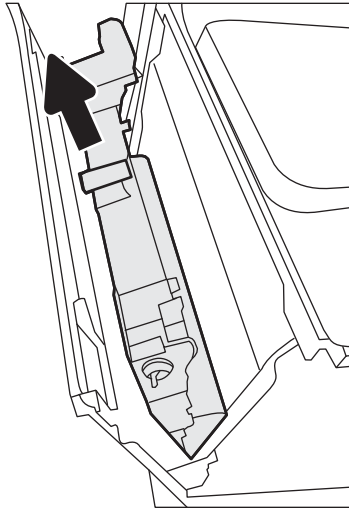
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-1031 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

Figure 1-1032 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1033 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1034 Release five tabs



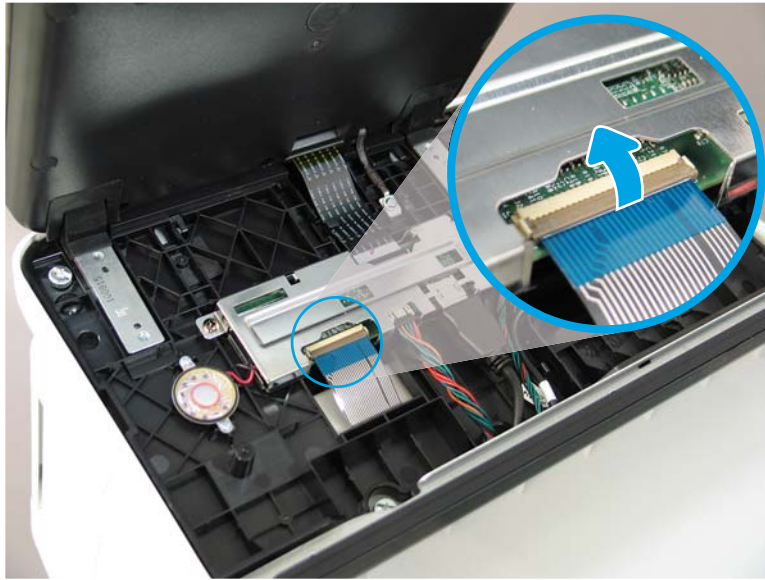
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1035 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1036 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1037 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1038 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1039 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1040 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1041 Release five tabs



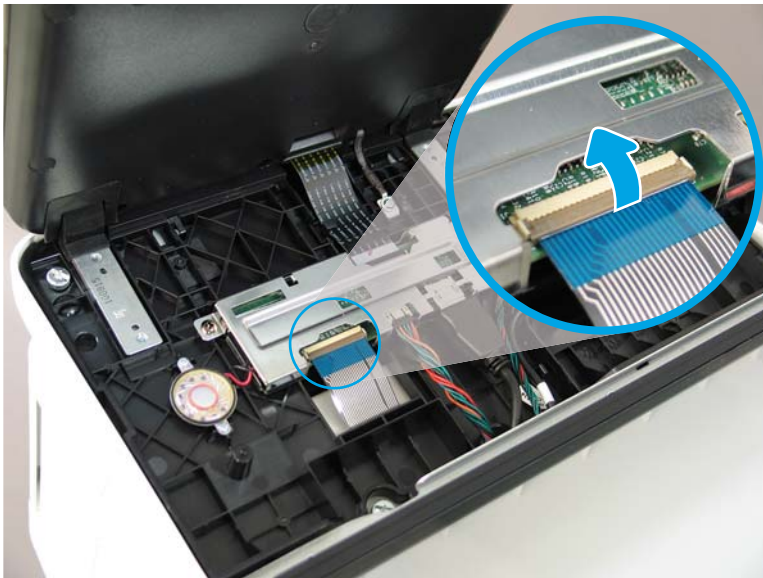
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1042 Remove the cover



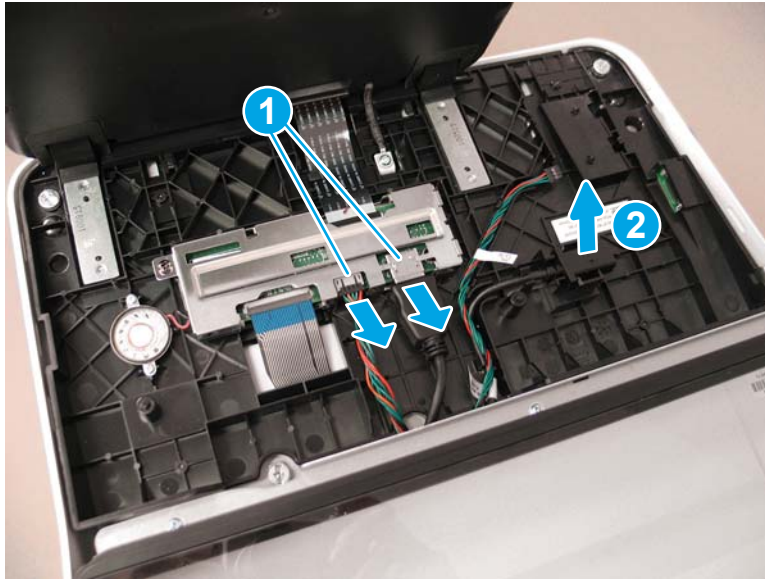
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1043 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



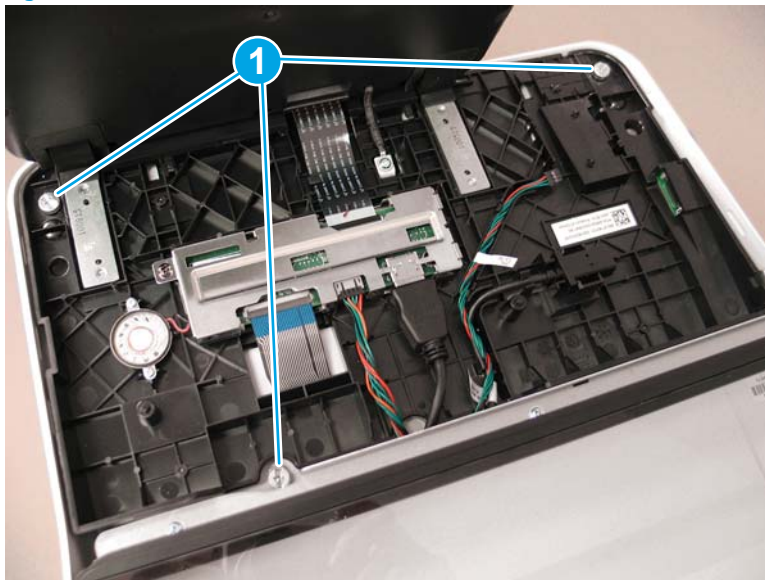
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1044 Disconnect connectors



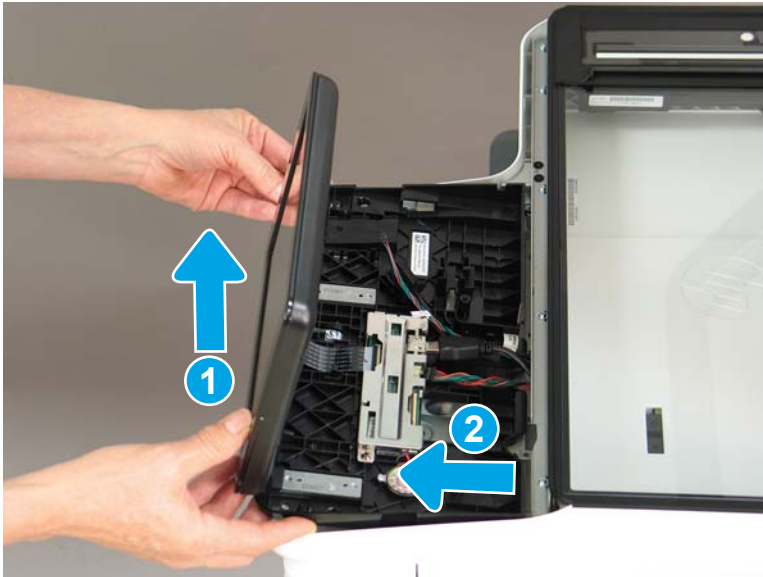
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1045 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1046 Remove the control panel

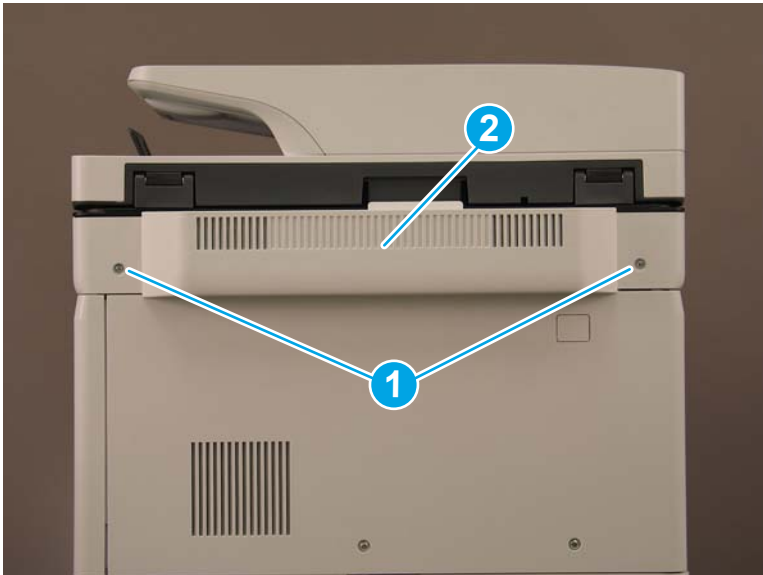


Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1047 Remove the SCB cover



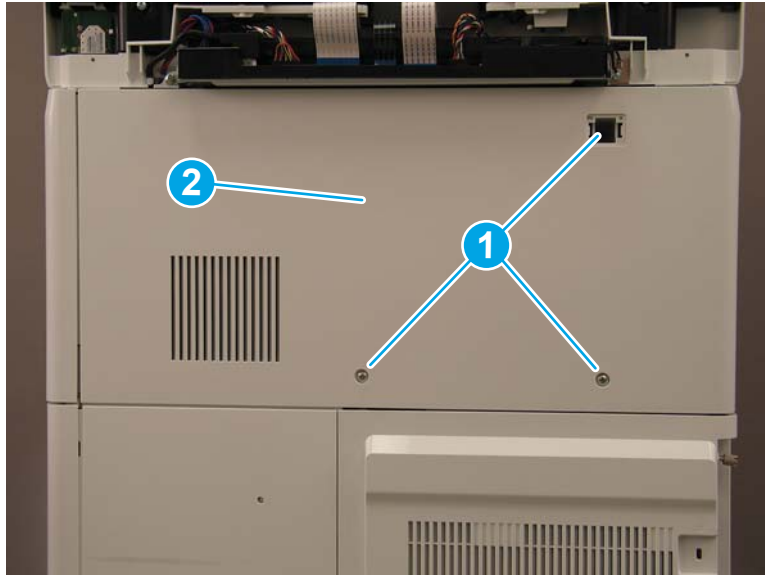
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1048 Remove the small cover



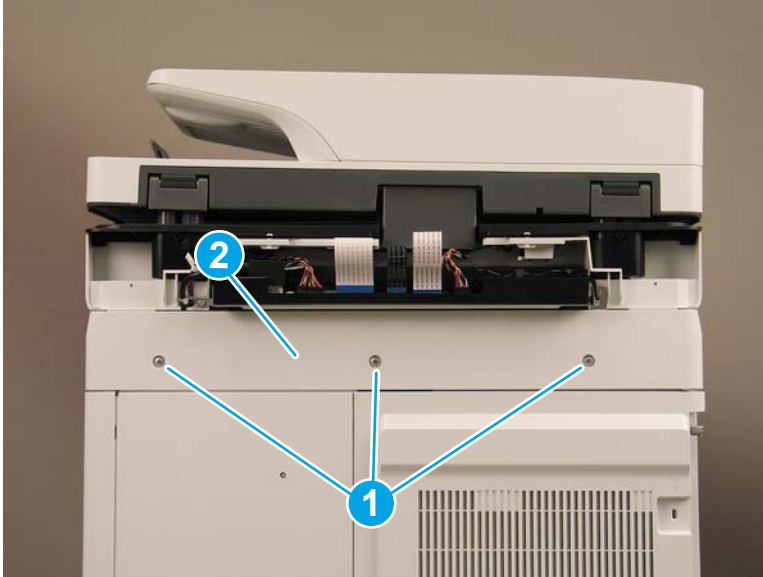
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1049 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



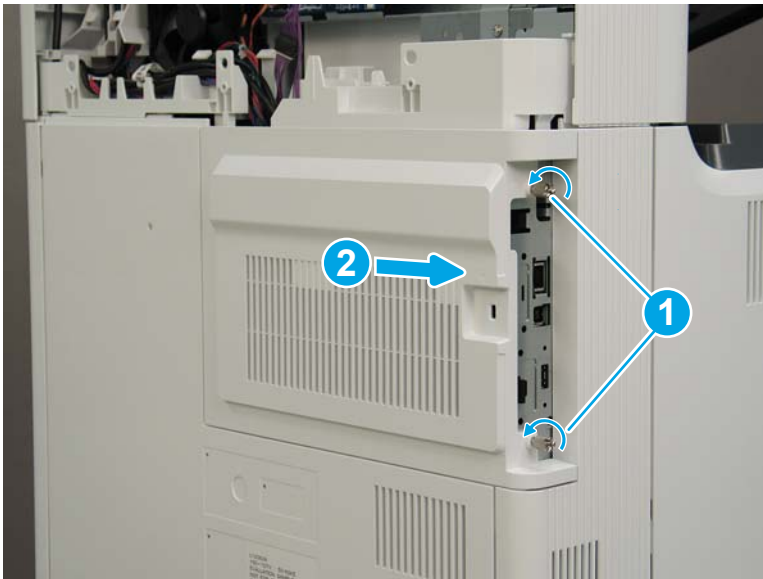
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1050 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1051 Remove the formatter cover



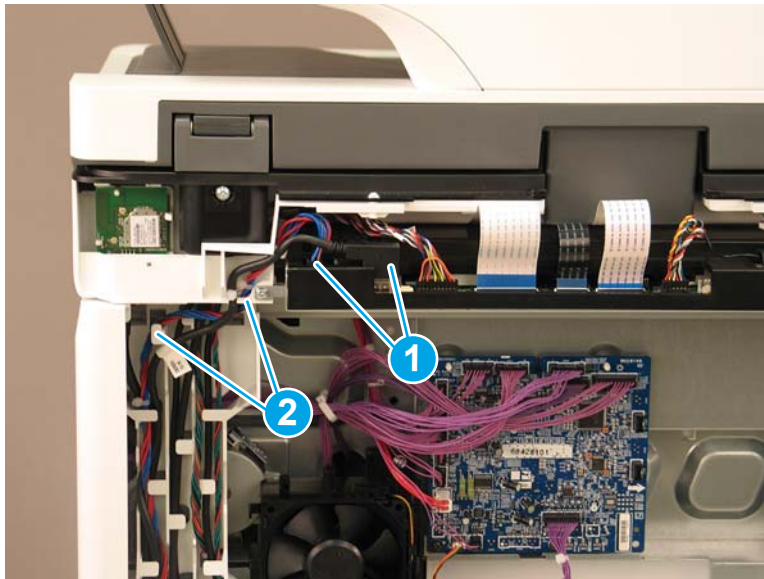
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1052 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1053 Disconnect two connectors



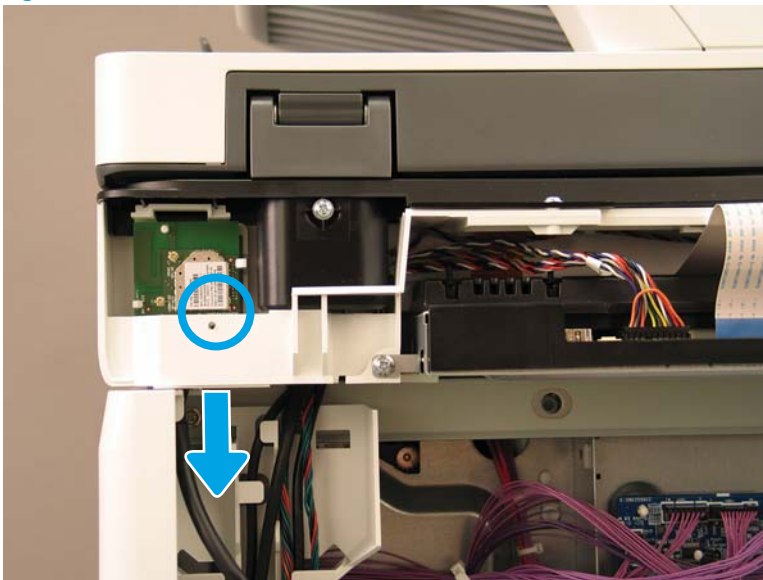
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1054 Disconnect five connectors



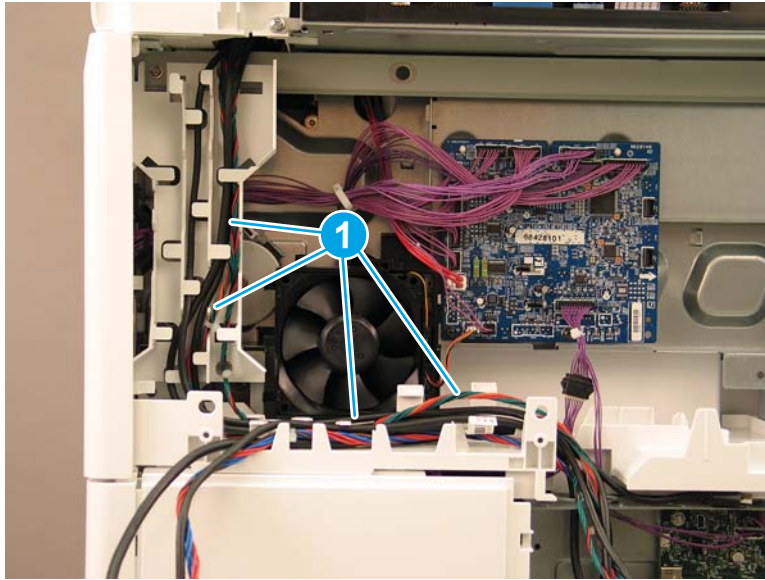
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1055 Disconnect the wireless connector



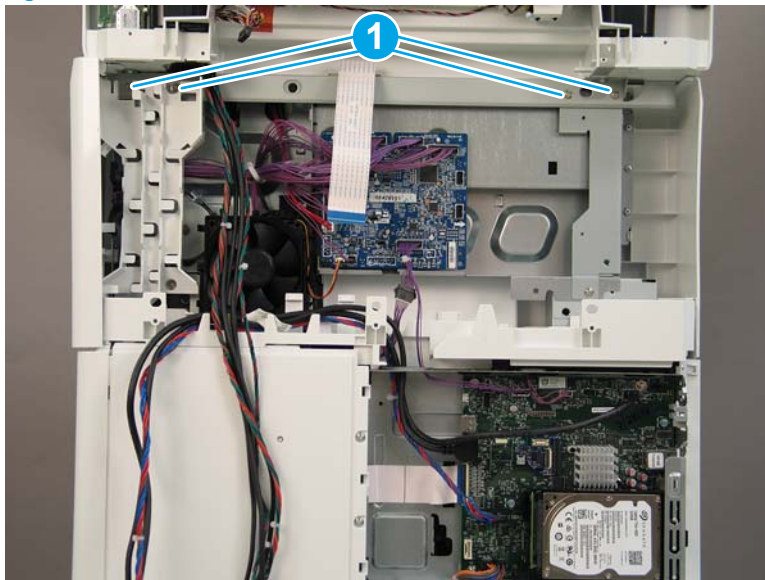
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1056 Release the cables



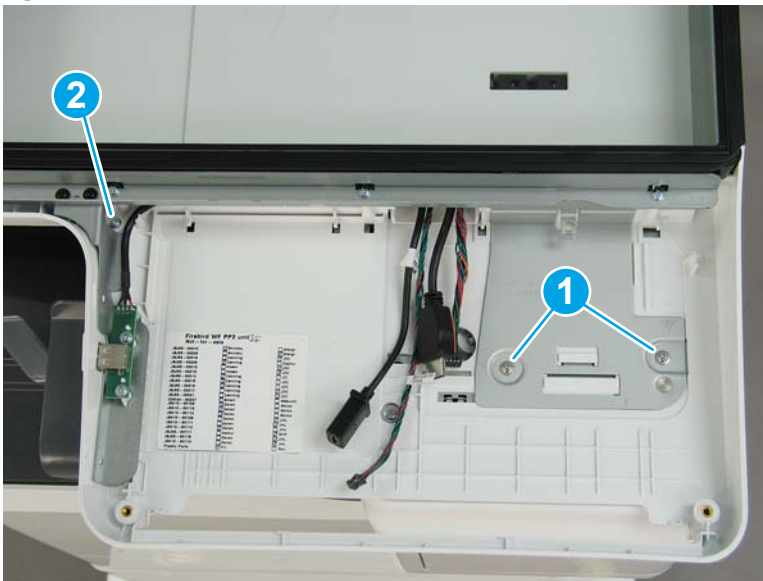
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1057 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1058 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1059 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

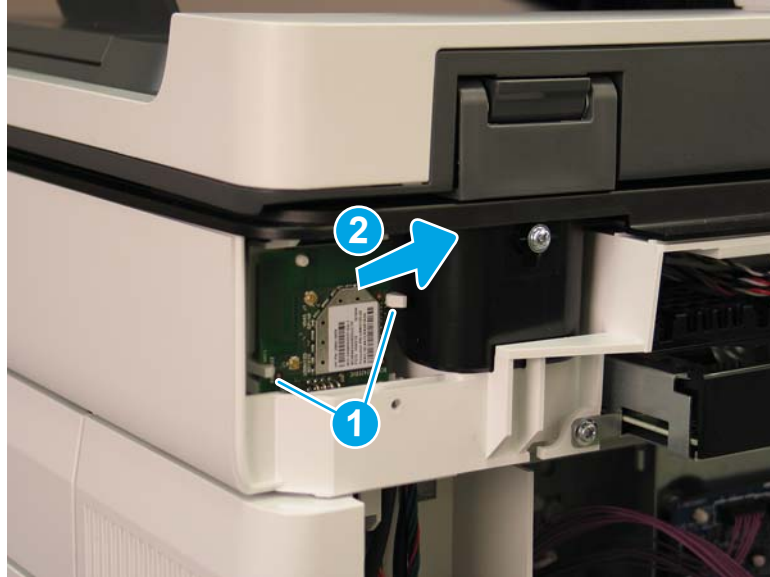


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1060 Remove the wireless card



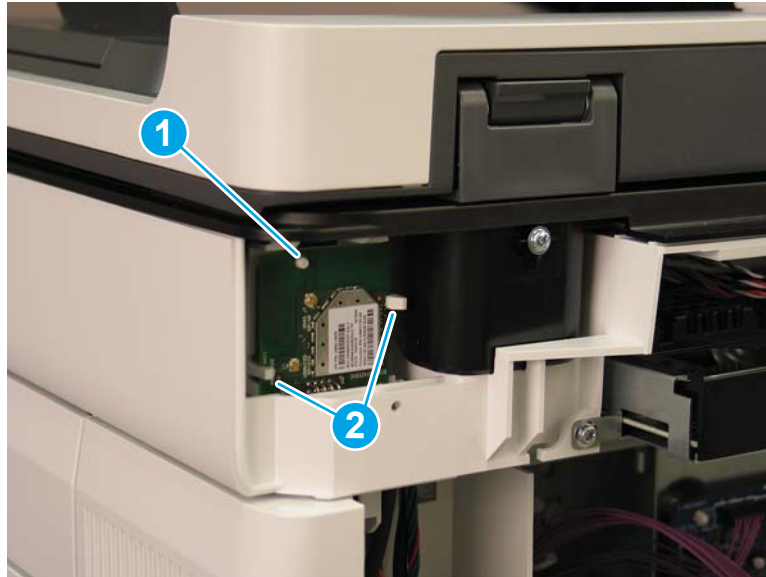
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1061 Connect the wireless card connector



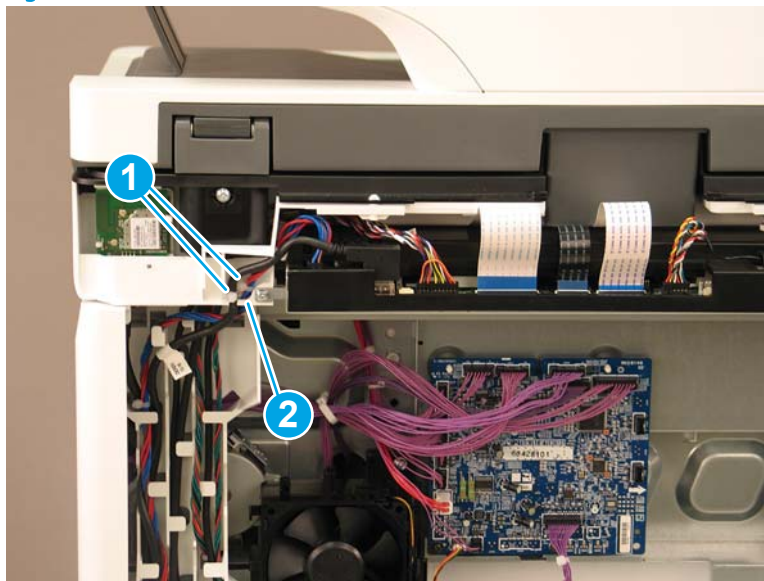
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1062 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1063 Install the SCB cables



Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

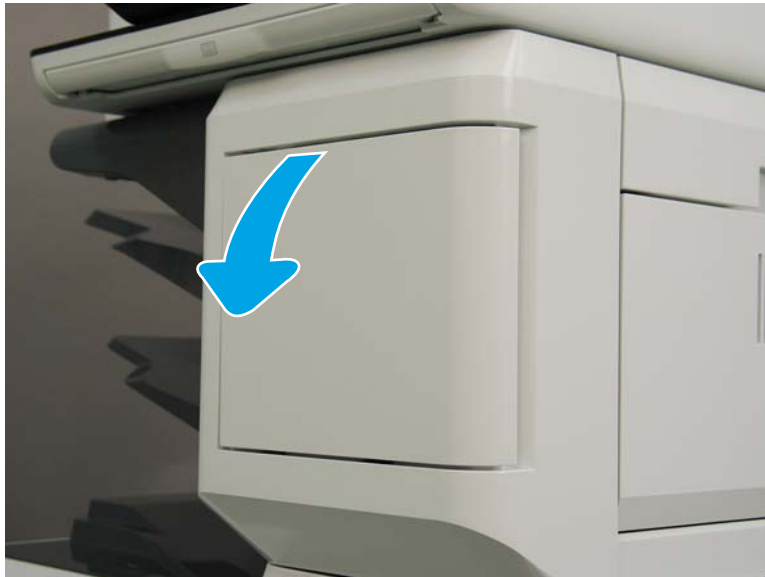
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1064 Open the front door



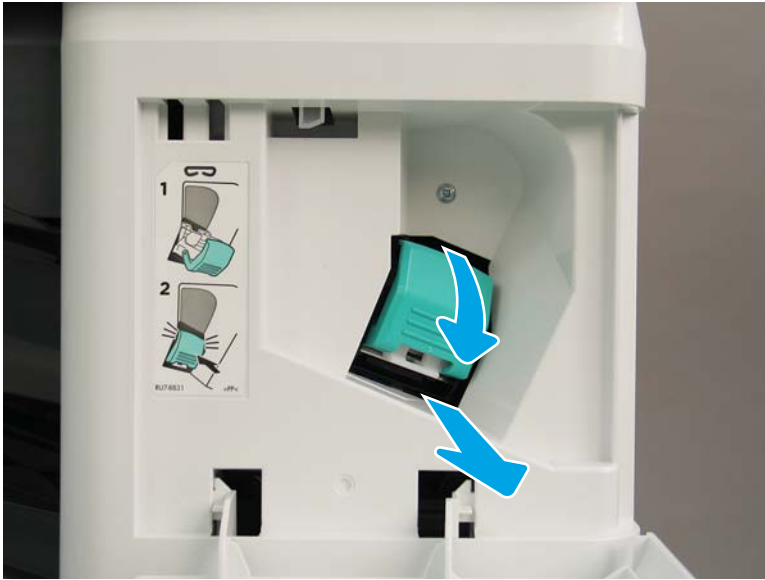
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1065 Open the stapler door



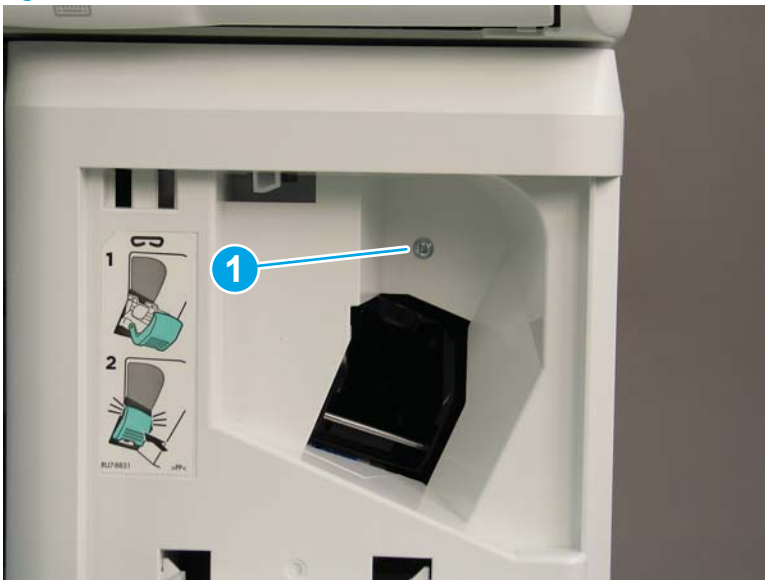
3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1066 Remove the staple cartridge



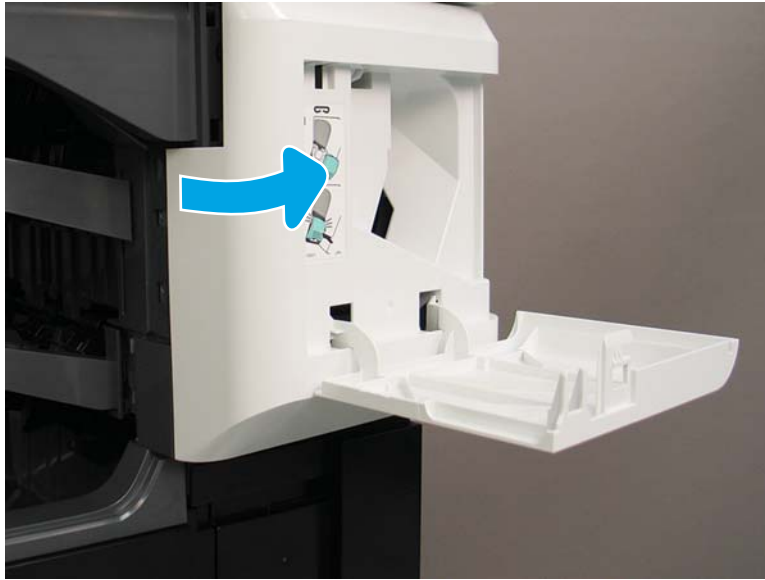
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1067 Remove one screw



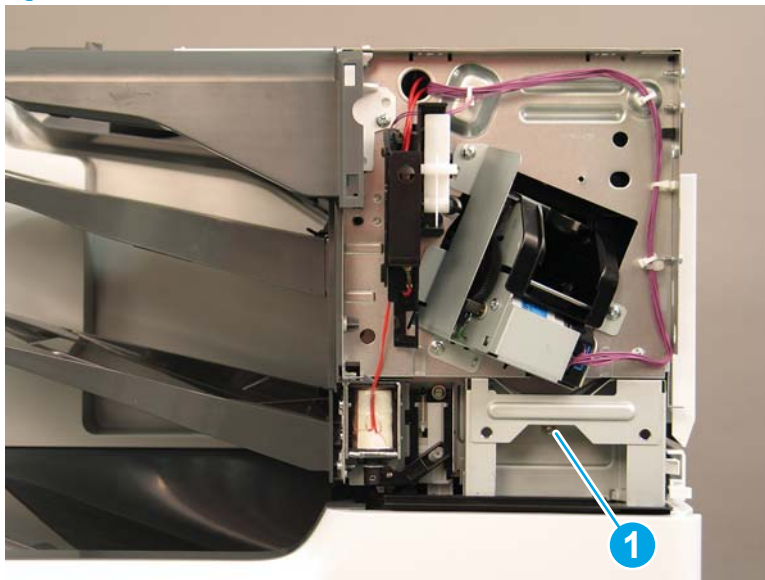
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1068 Remove the stapler cover



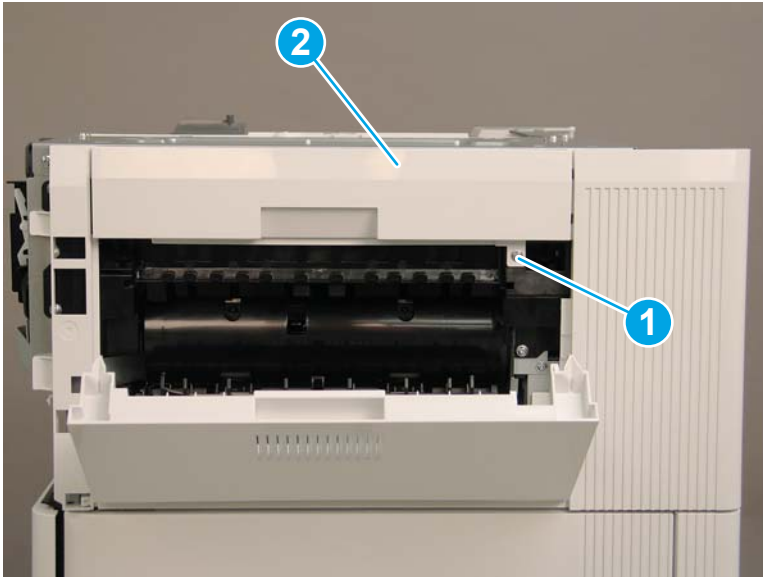
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1069 Remove one screw



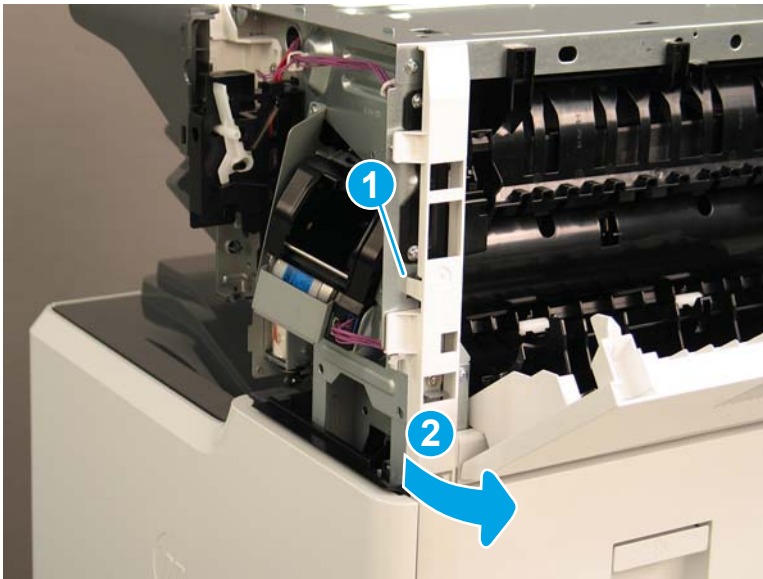
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1070 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



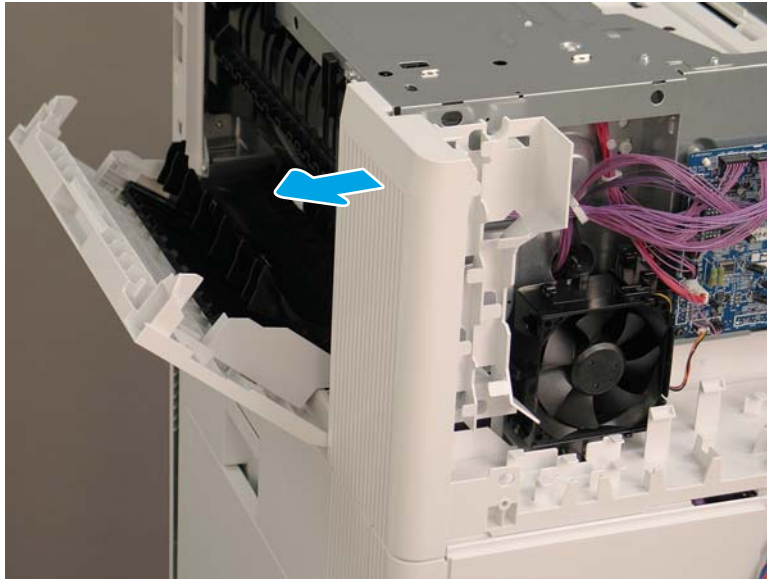
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1071 Remove the stapler rear cover



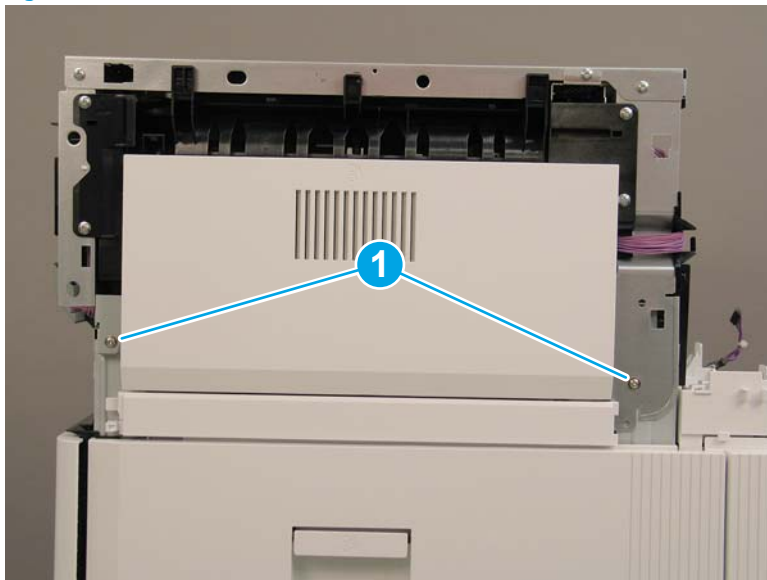
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1072 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



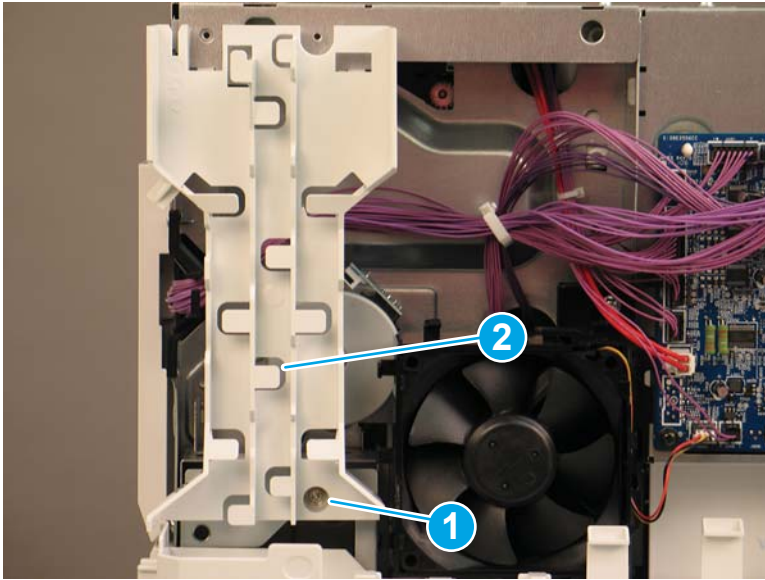
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1073 Remove two screws



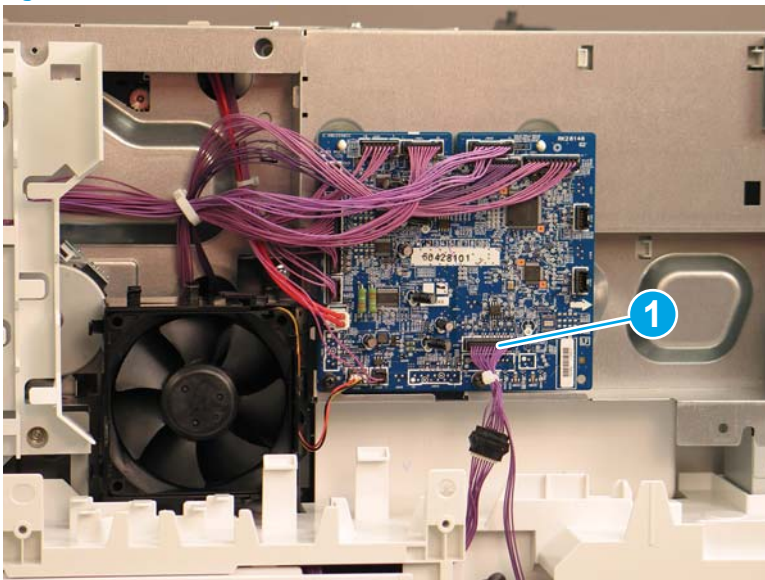
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1074 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1075 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


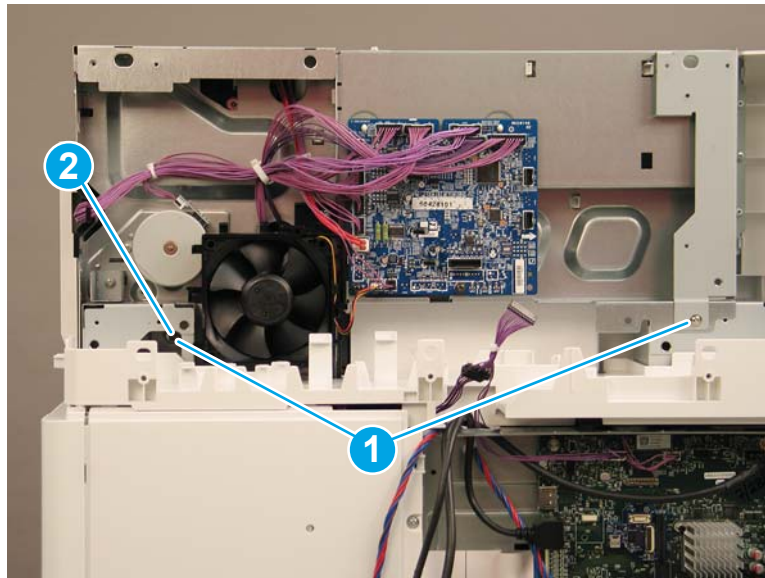
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

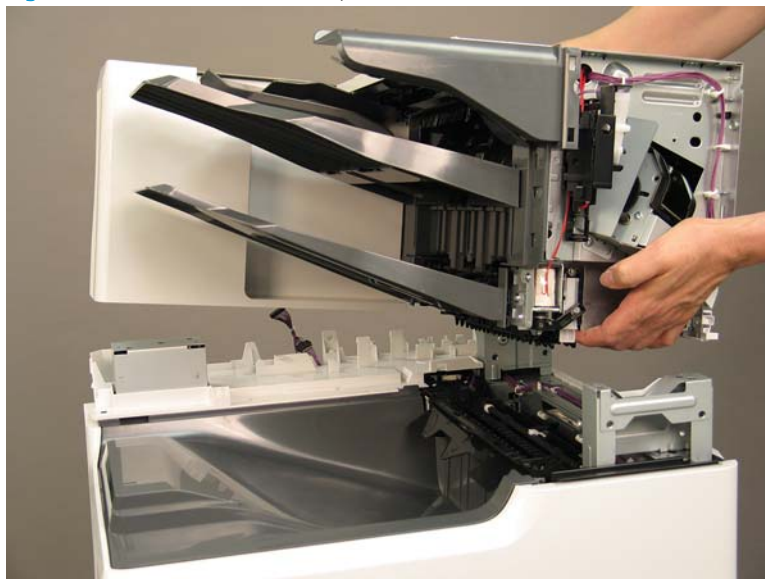
Figure 1-1076 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1077 Remove the stapler/stacker

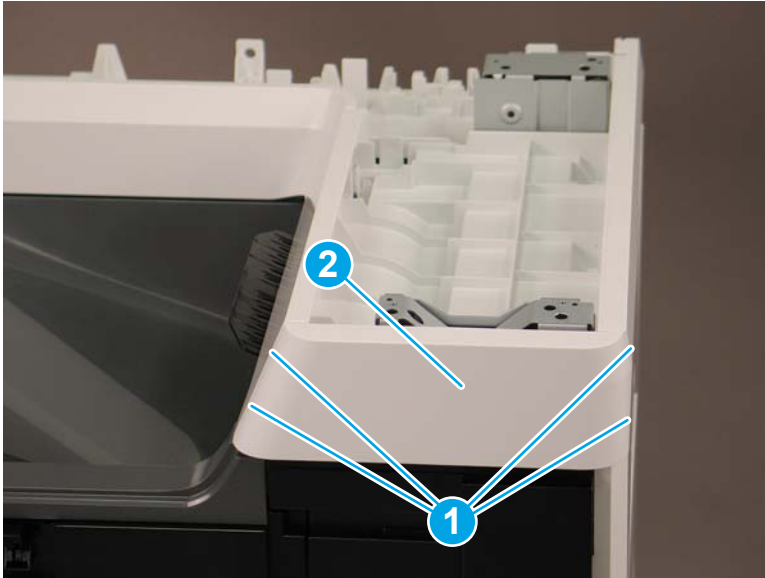


Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1078 Remove the face-down front cover



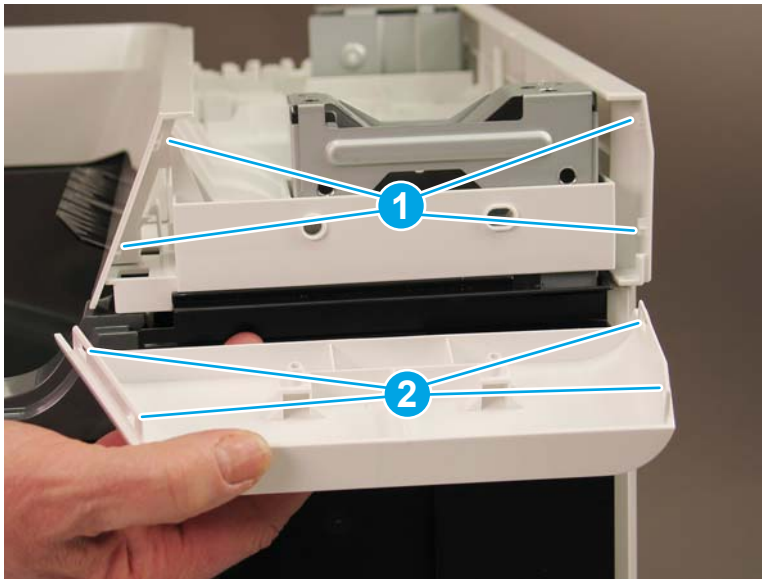
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1079 Install the cover



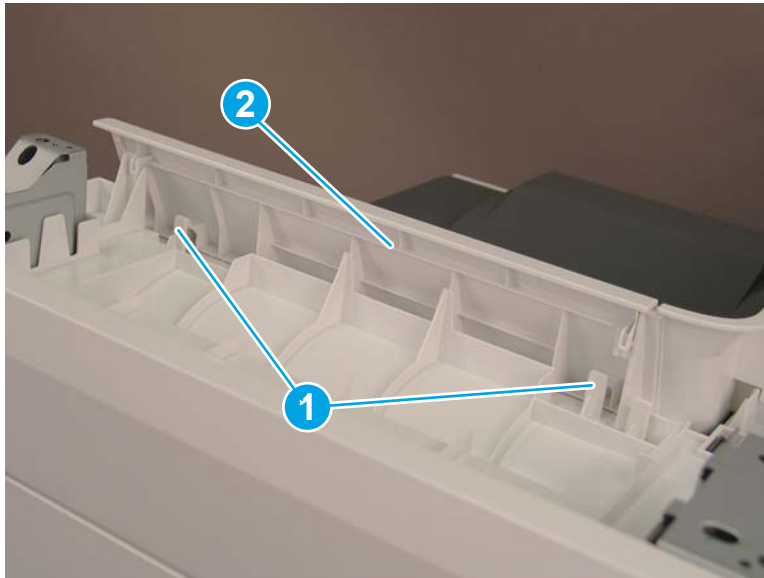
Step 7: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1080 Remove the top cover



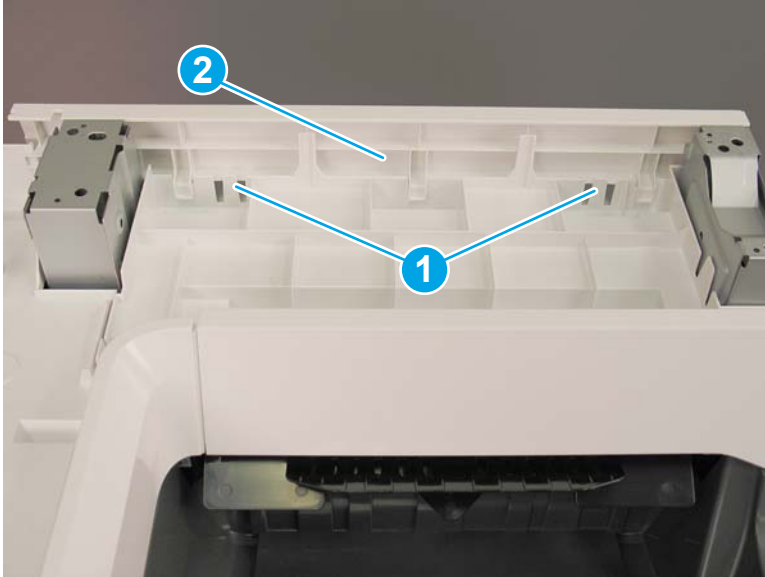
Step 8: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1081 Remove the right cover



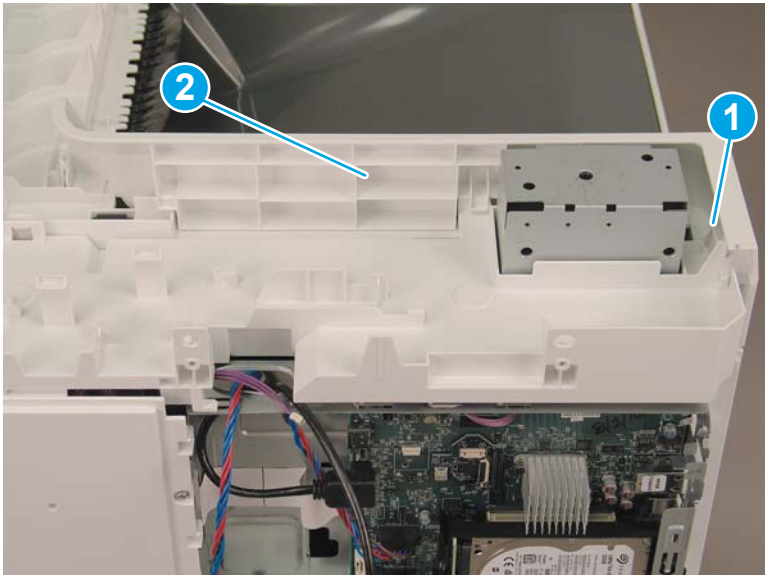
Step 9: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1082 Remove the front cover



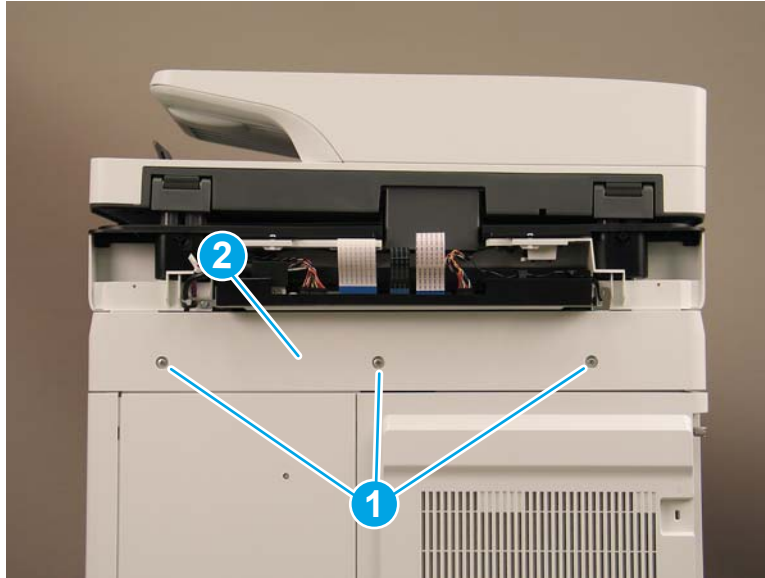
Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1083 Remove the rear upper cover



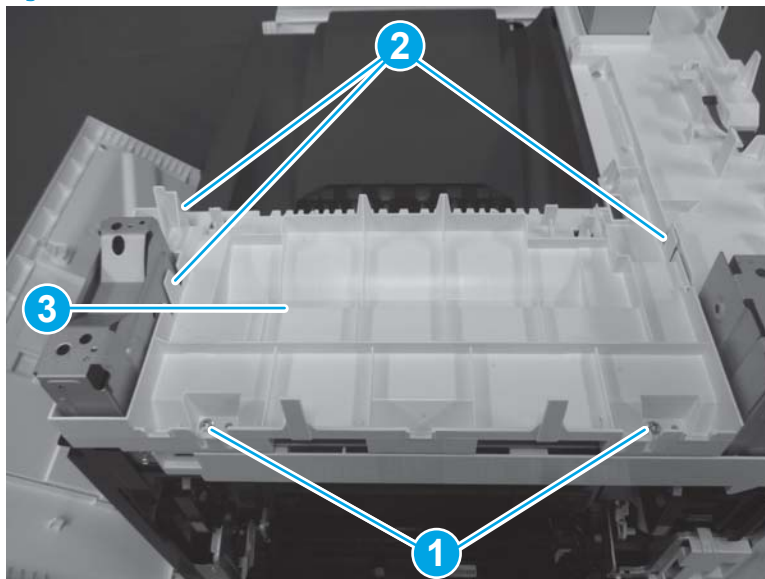
Step 11: Remove the face-down cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1084 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

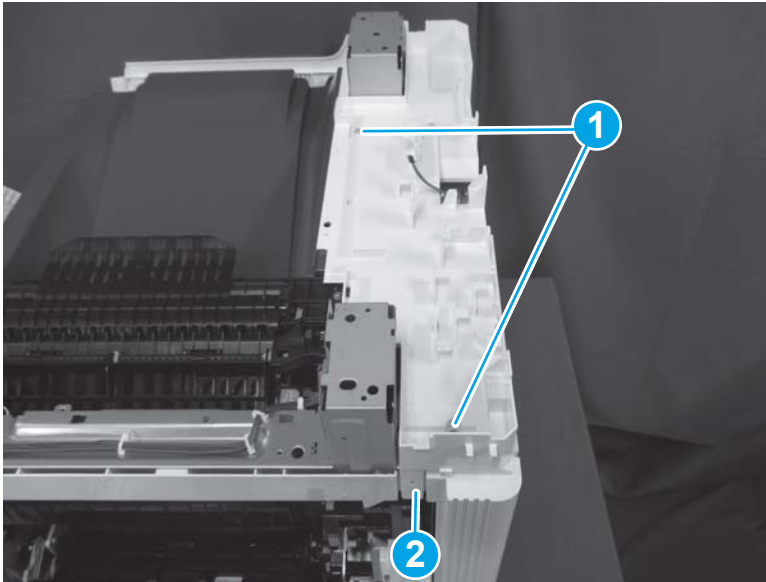


Step 12: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 713](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

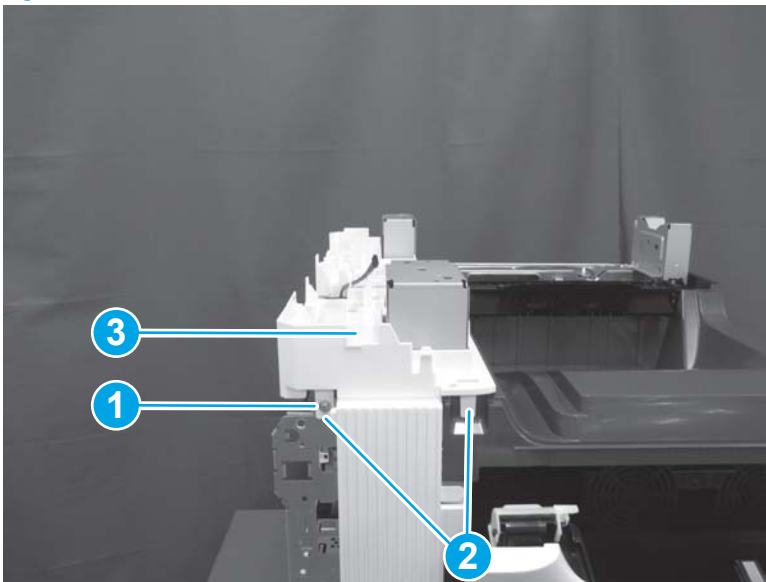
Figure 1-1085 Remove two screws and release one tab




2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1086 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 13: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 717](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1087 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1088 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

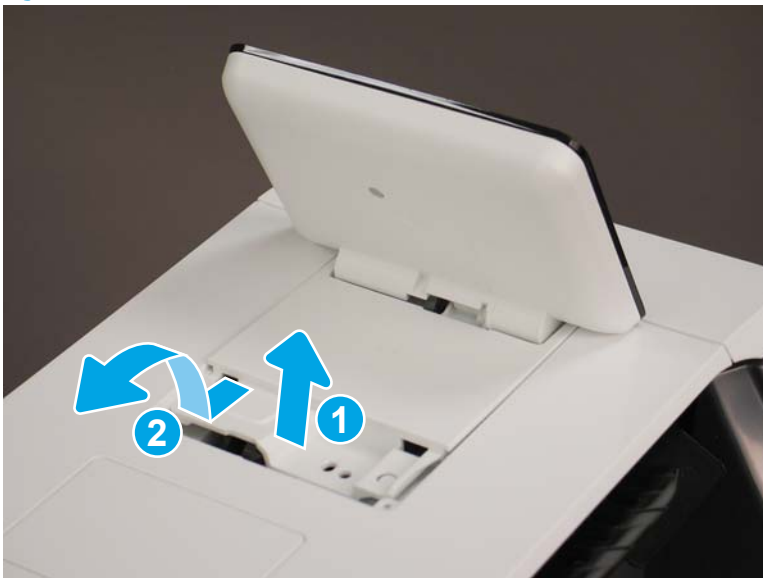
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1089 Remove one thumbscrew



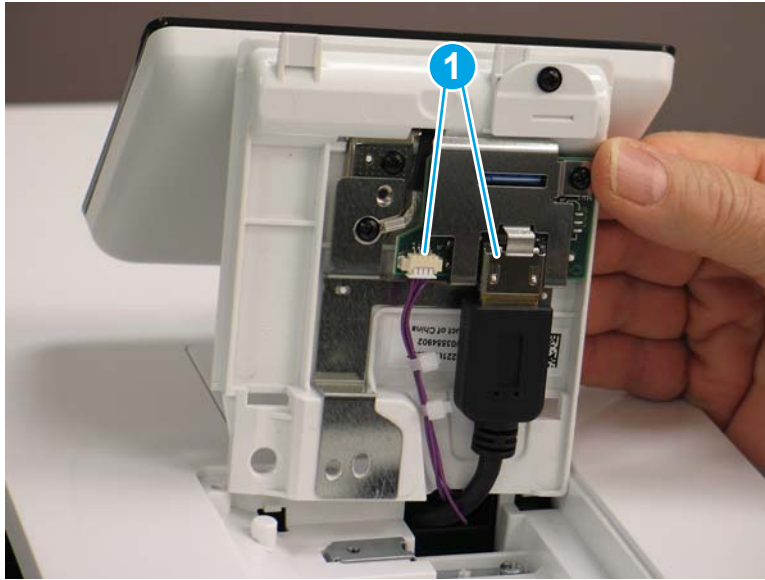
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1090 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1091 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1092 Remove the control panel



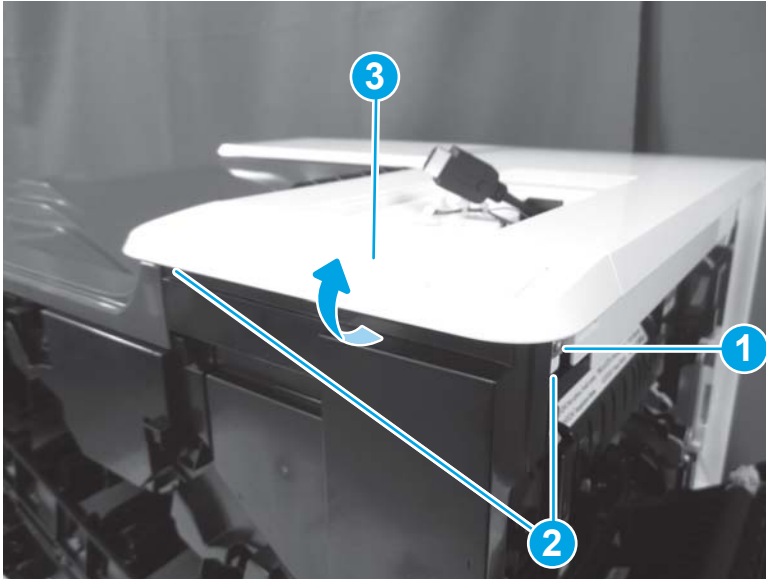
Step 14: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 717](#)

1. Open the following doors:

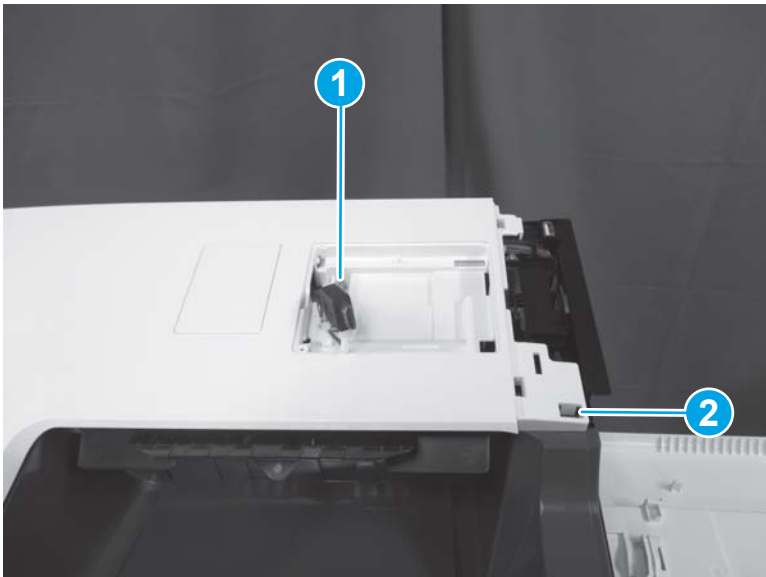
- Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1093 Remove the NFC cover



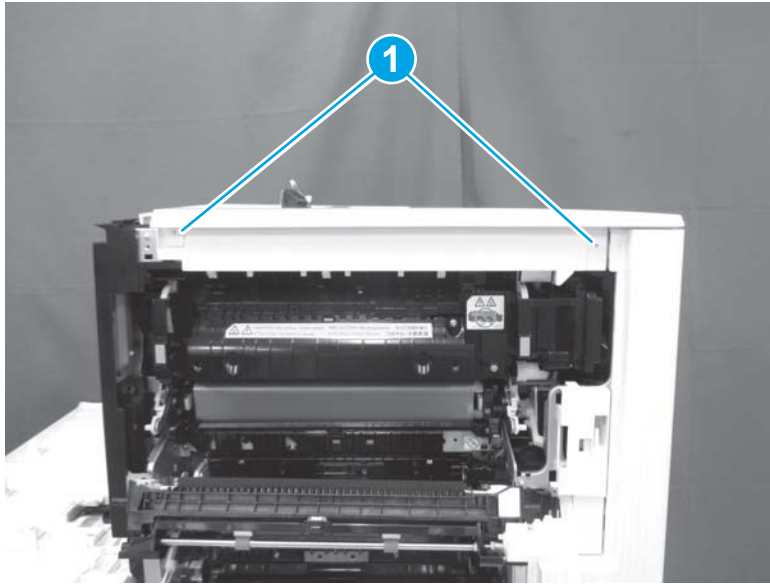
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1094 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1095 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


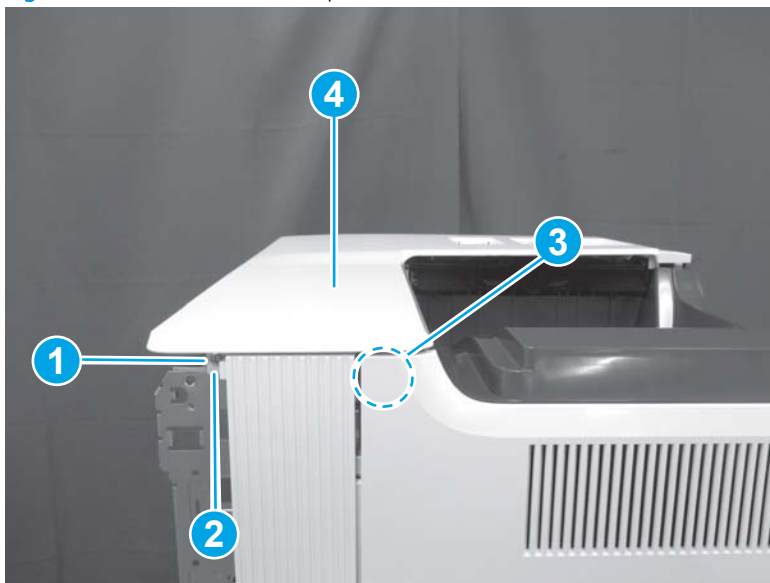
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1096 Remove the top cover




Step 15: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


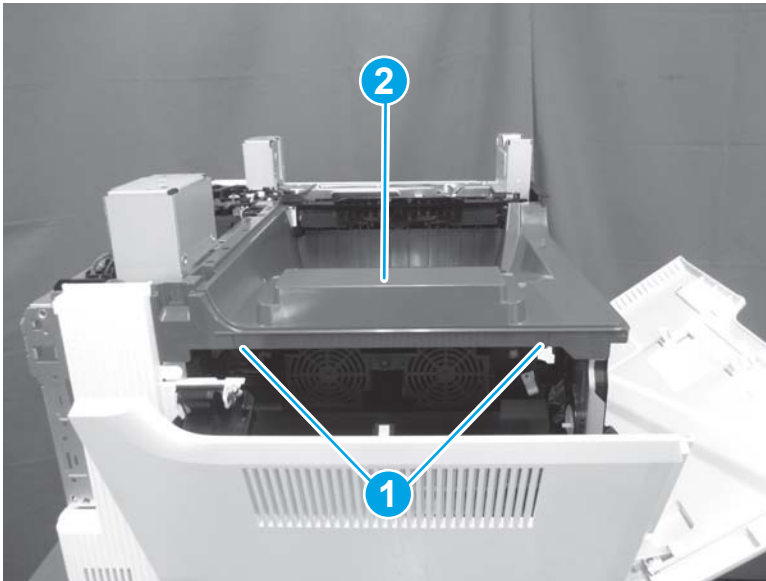
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1097 Remove the output bin

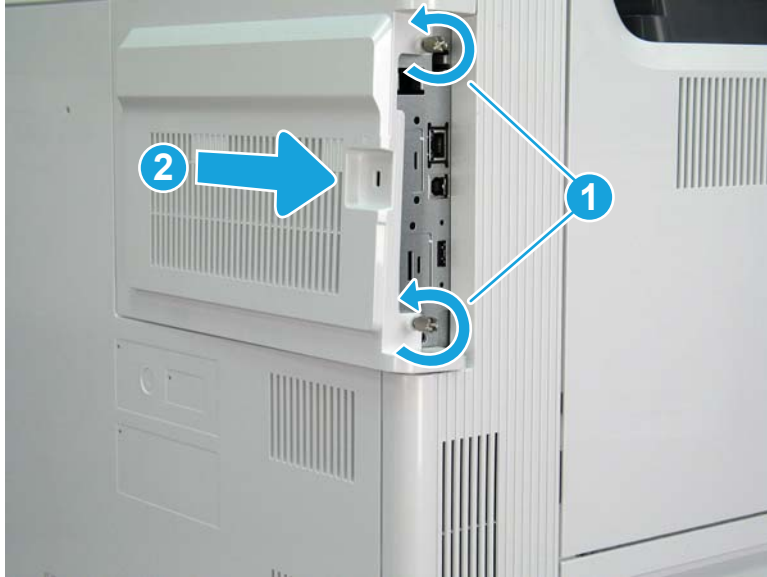


Step 16: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1098 Remove the formatter cover




Step 17: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-1099 Open front door



2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.


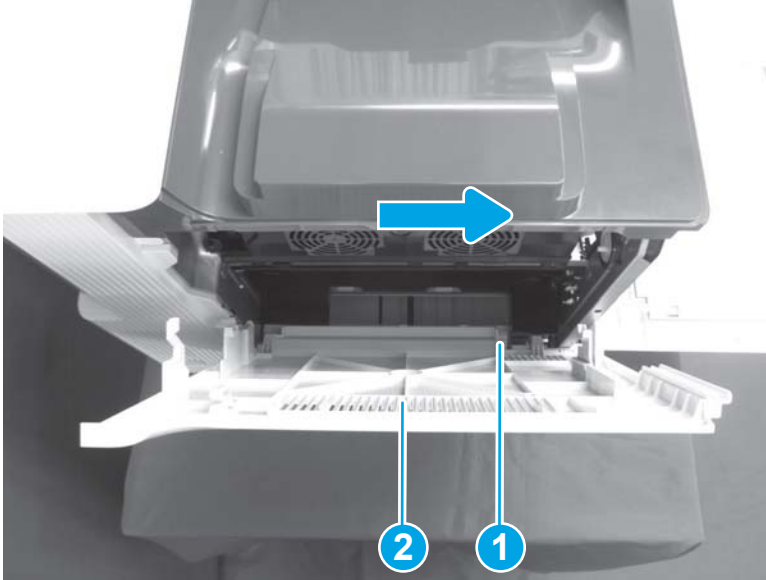
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

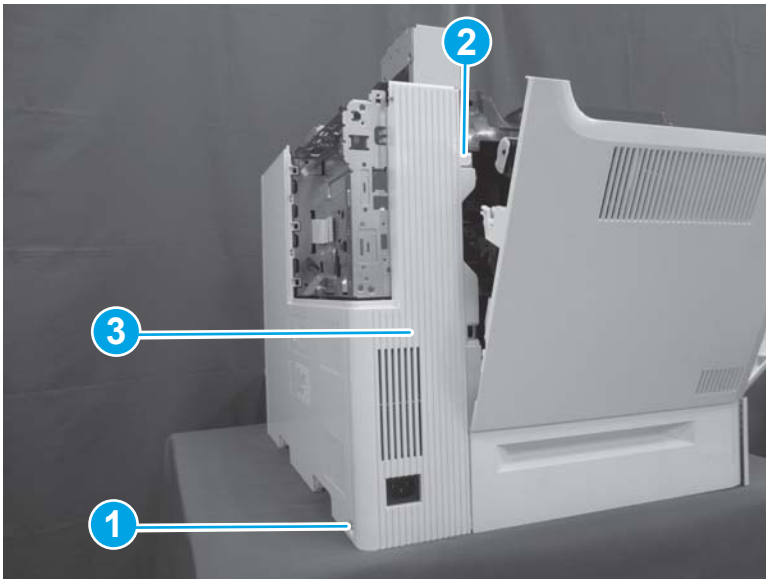
Figure 1-1100 Remove the left door



Step 18: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1101 Remove the left rear cover



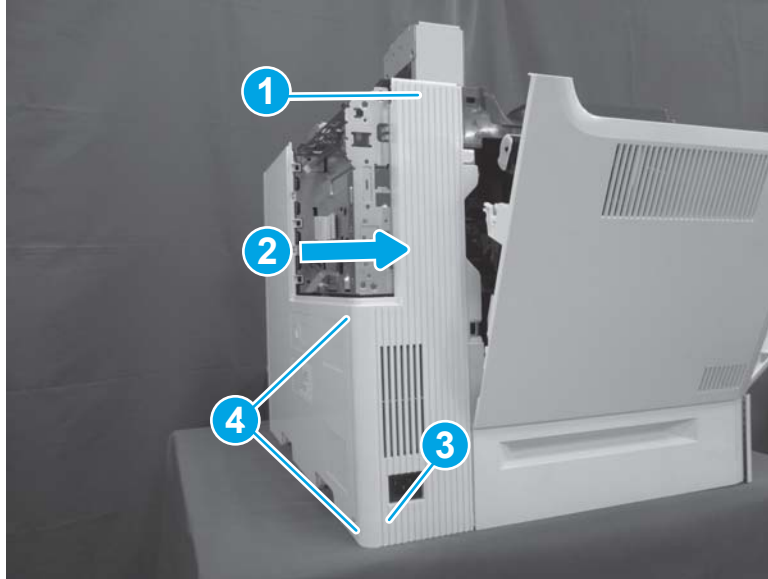
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.


Figure 1-1102 Install the left rear cover



Step 19: Remove the left upper front and left upper rear fans

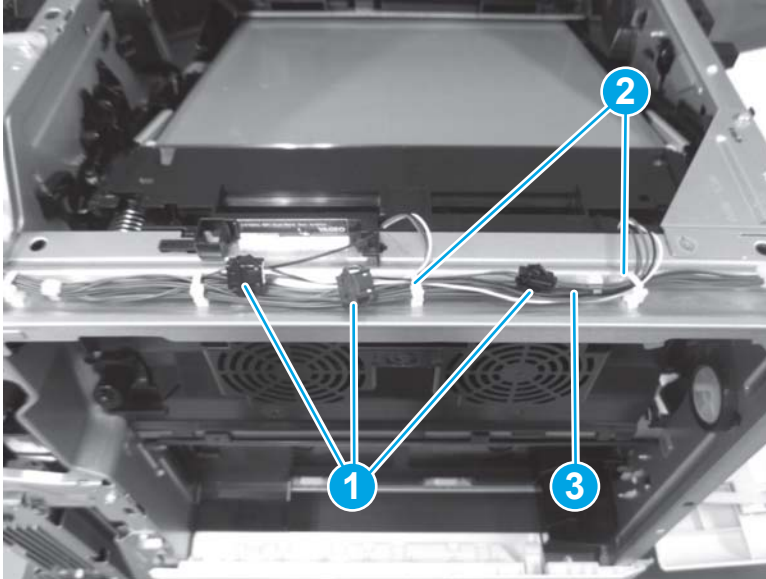
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), open two retainers (callout 2), and then release the cable (callout 3) from the retainers.

 **NOTE:** Leave the black junction connectors attached to the cables on the printer.

 **Reinstallation tip:** The two connectors on the left are both three-pin connectors. Make sure that the cables are connected to the correct connector.

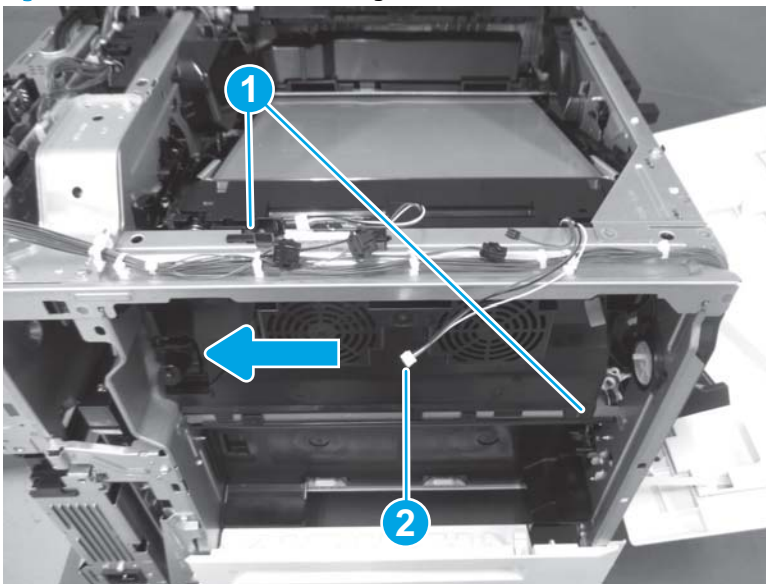
Reinstallation tip: Make sure that the black junction connectors (callout 1) remain on the cables attached to the printer. These connectors are not provided on the new part.

Figure 1-1103 Disconnect three connectors



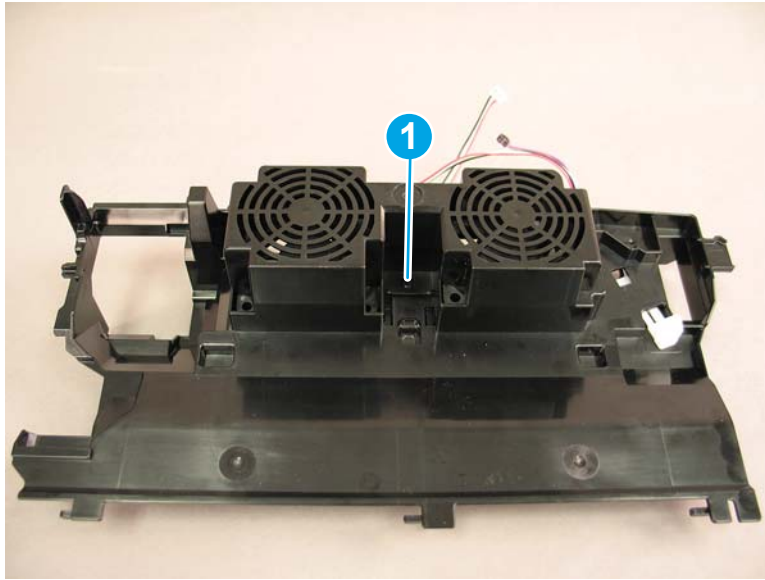
2. Release two tabs (callout 1). Slide the cartridge cover (callout 2) left, and then pull it away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1104 Remove the cartridge cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1).

Figure 1-1105 Release one tab



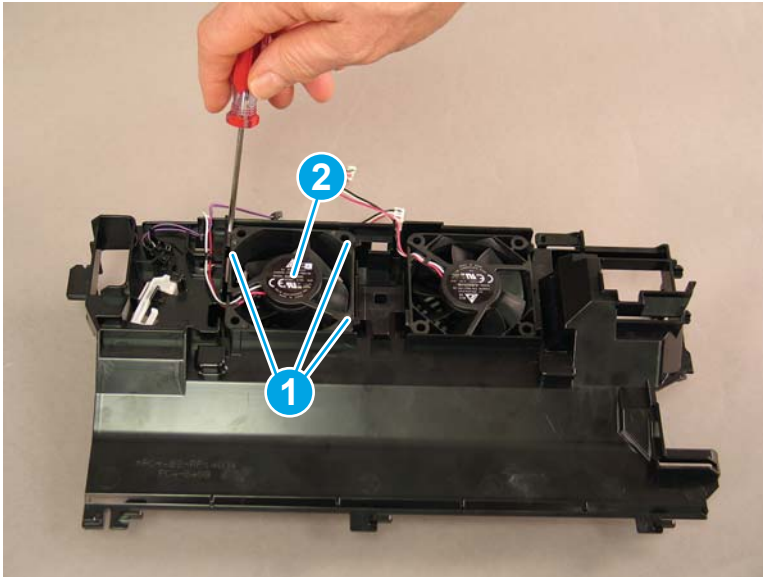
4. Turn the assembly over, and then remove the fan duct (callout 1).

Figure 1-1106 Remove the fan duct



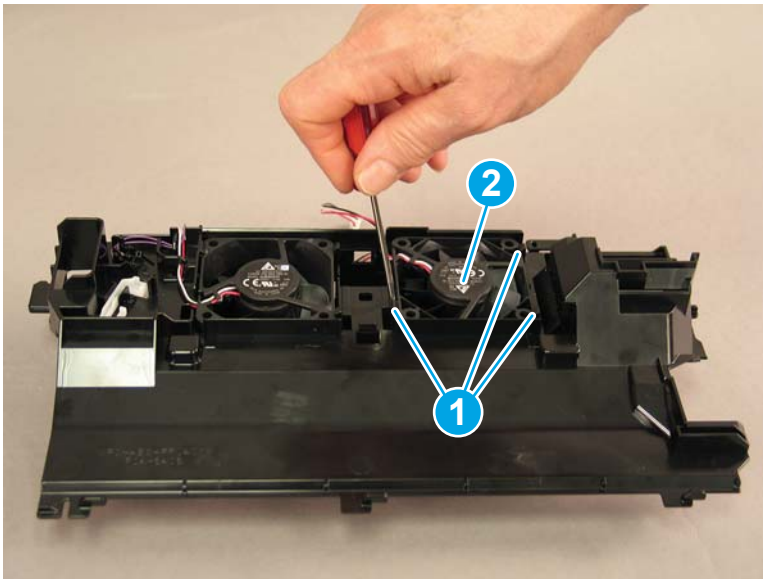
5. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to gently twist and release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left upper front fan (callout 2).

Figure 1-1107 Remove the left upper front fan



6. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to gently twist and release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left upper rear fan (callout 2).

Figure 1-1108 Remove the left upper rear fan



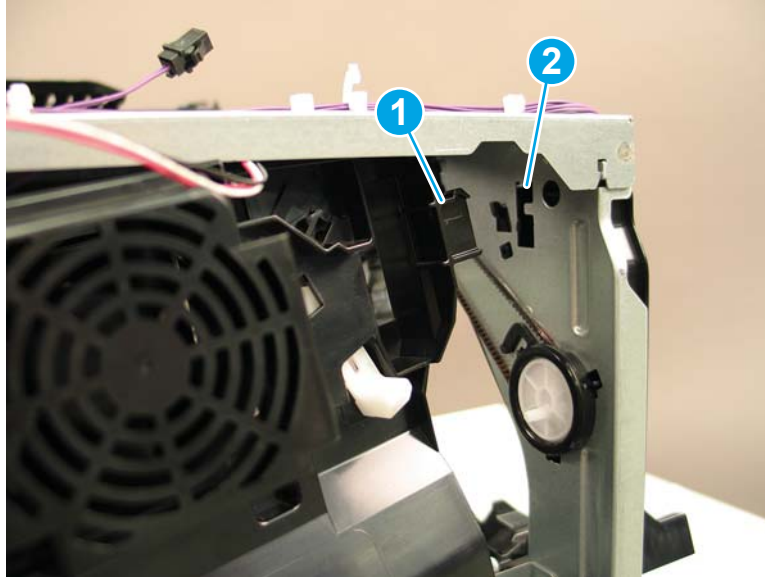
7. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Left upper front and left upper rear fans

- ▲ Install the right side of the fan assembly first. Position the tab (callout 1) on the fan assembly into the slot (callout 2) in the sheet metal frame.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1109 Install the fan assembly





Step 20: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Toner carry assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the toner carry assembly](#)
- [Step 19: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the toner carry assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:


[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Toner carry assembly part number	
RM2-6620-000CN	Toner carry assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Needle-nose pliers

After performing service


Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.


Post service test

Print a color page, and then remove the print cartridges. Look inside the printer and verify that no loose toner is present.

Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

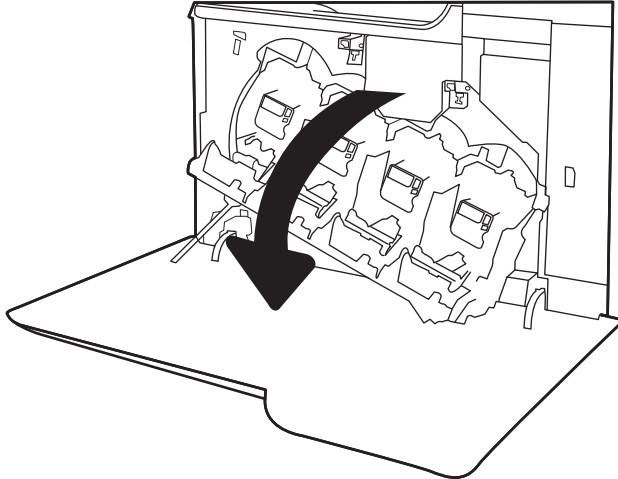
 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#).

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

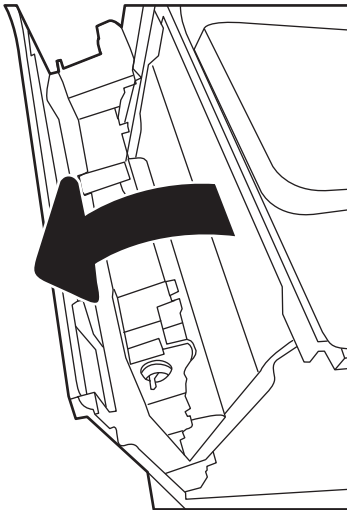
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1110 Open the front door



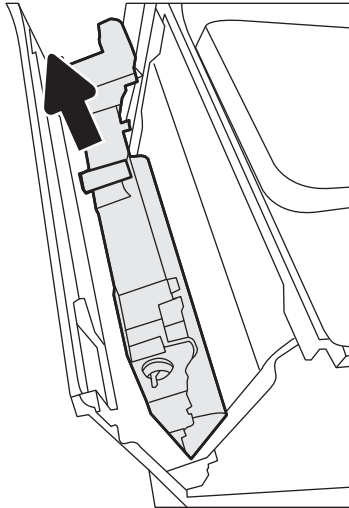
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-1111 Open the left door




3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

Figure 1-1112 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#).

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1113 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1114 Release five tabs



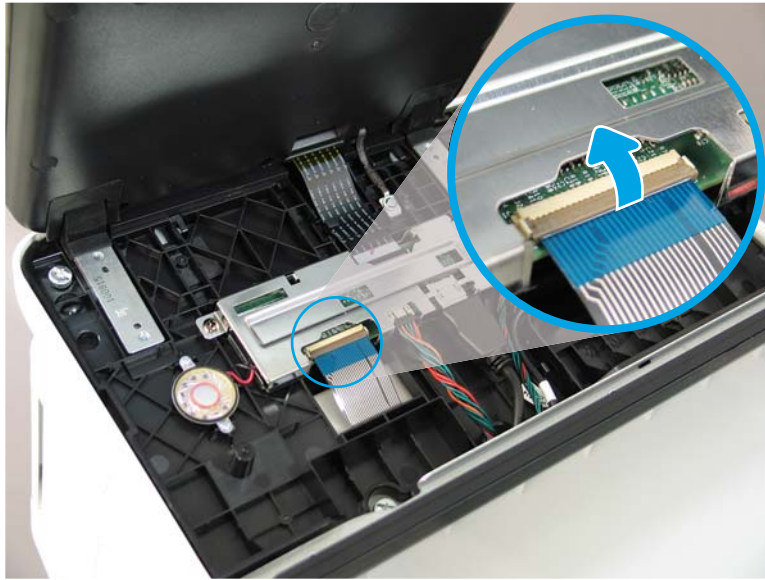
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1115 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1116 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1117 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1118 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1119 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#).

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1120 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1121 Release five tabs



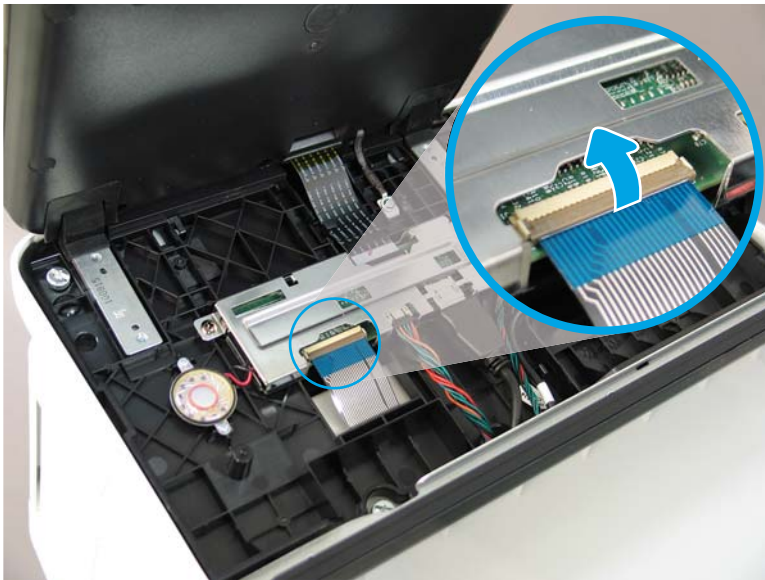
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1122 Remove the cover



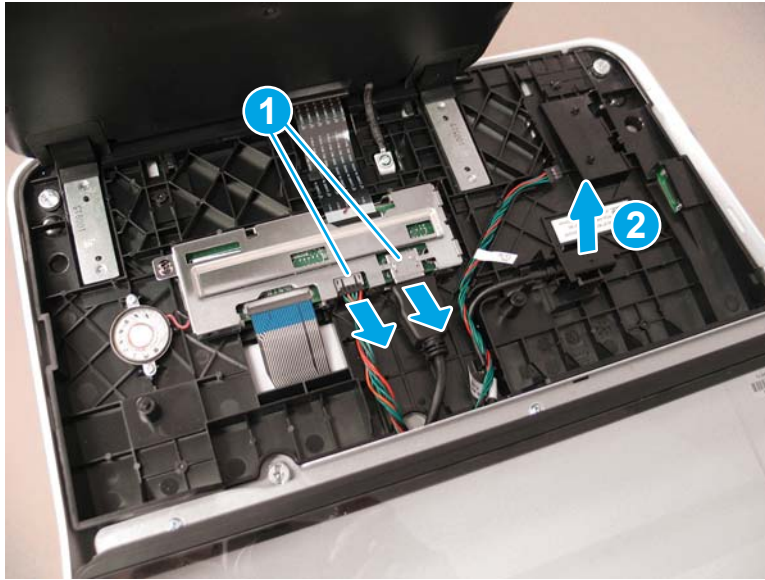
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1123 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



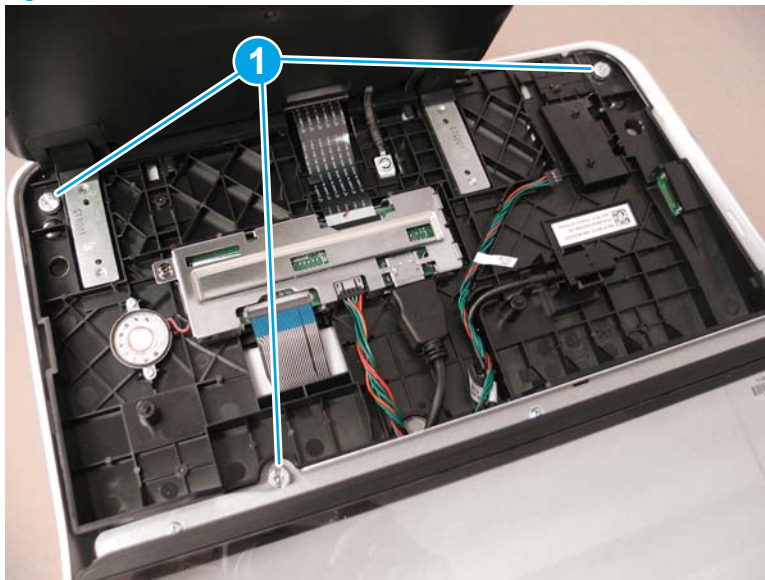
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1124 Disconnect connectors



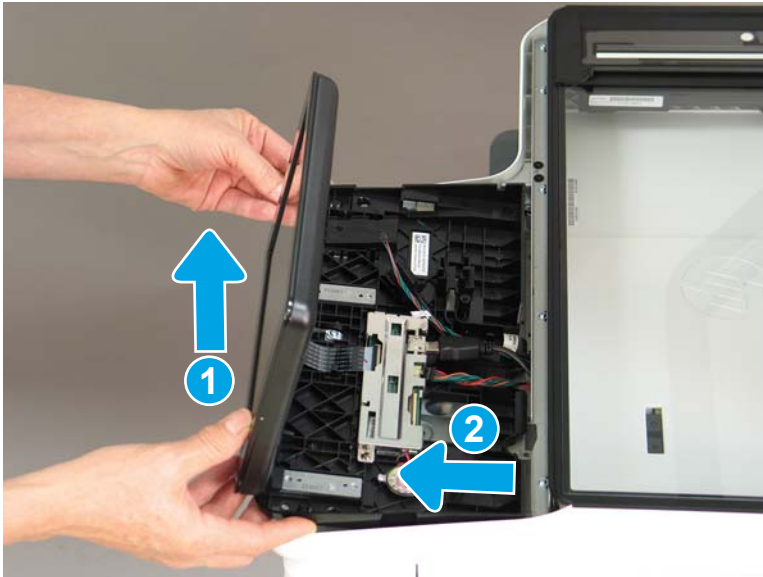
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1125 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1126 Remove the control panel

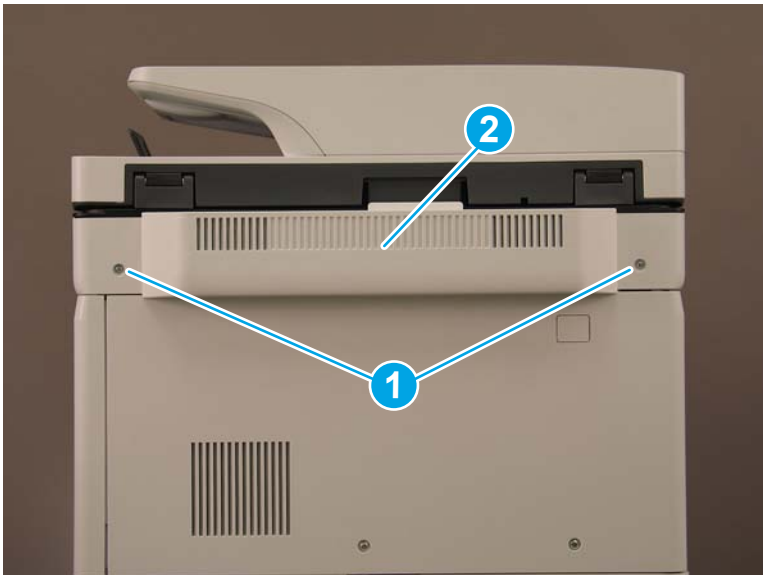


Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1127 Remove the SCB cover



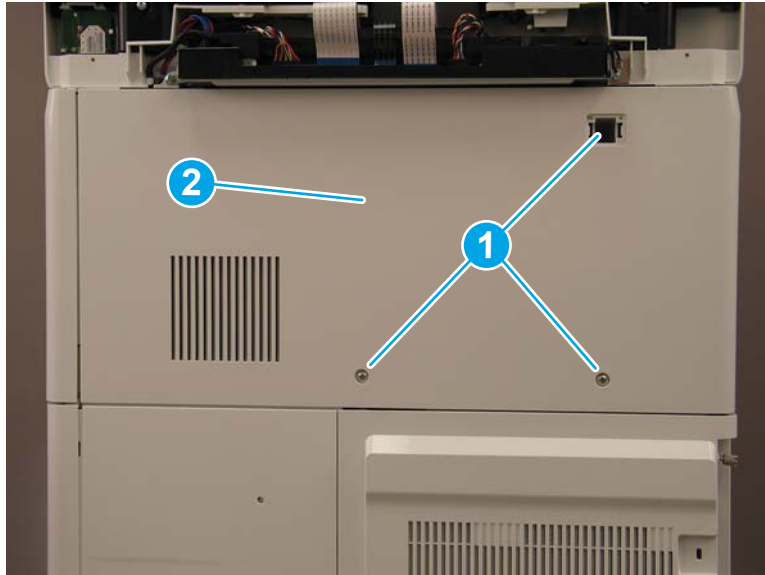
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1128 Remove the small cover



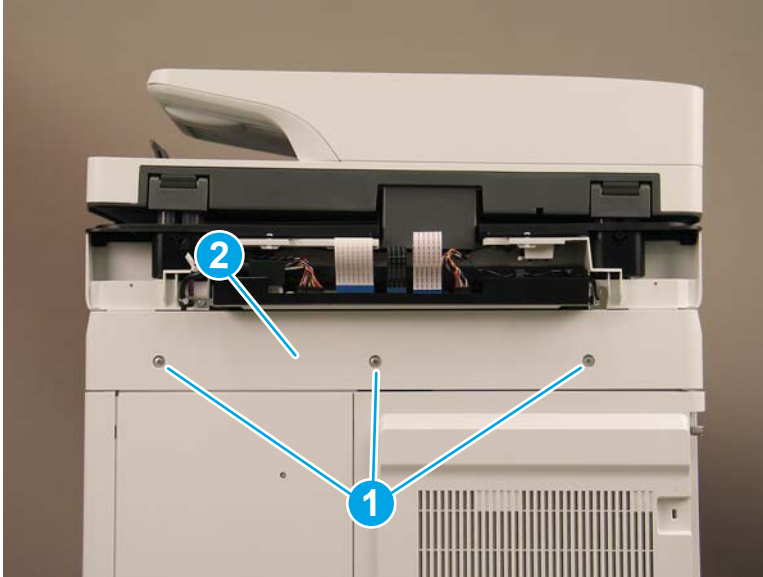
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1129 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



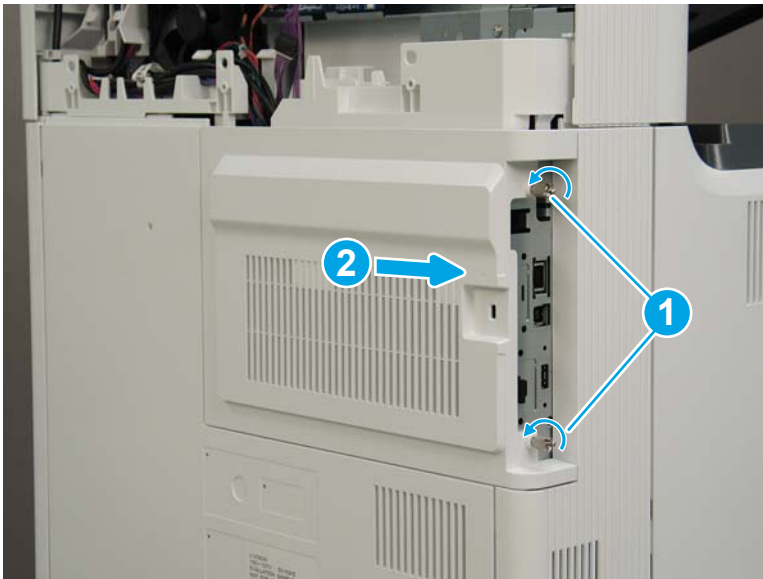
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1130 Remove the upper rear cover



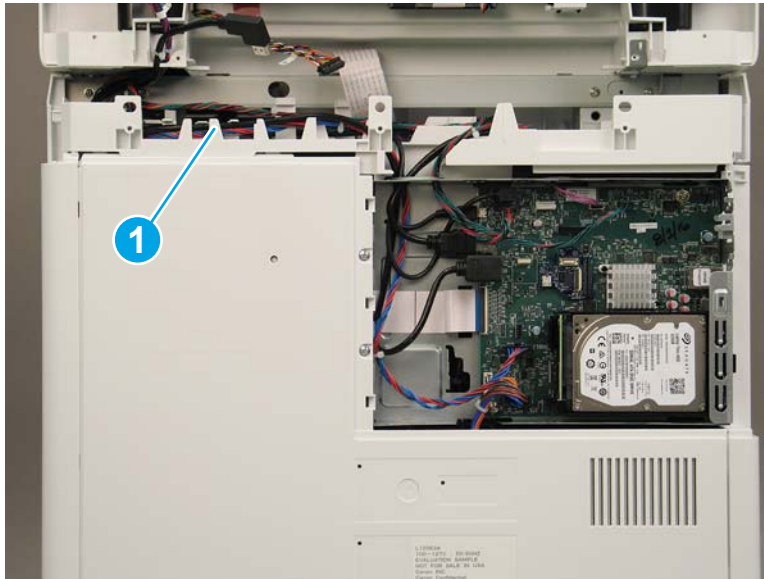
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1131 Remove the formatter cover



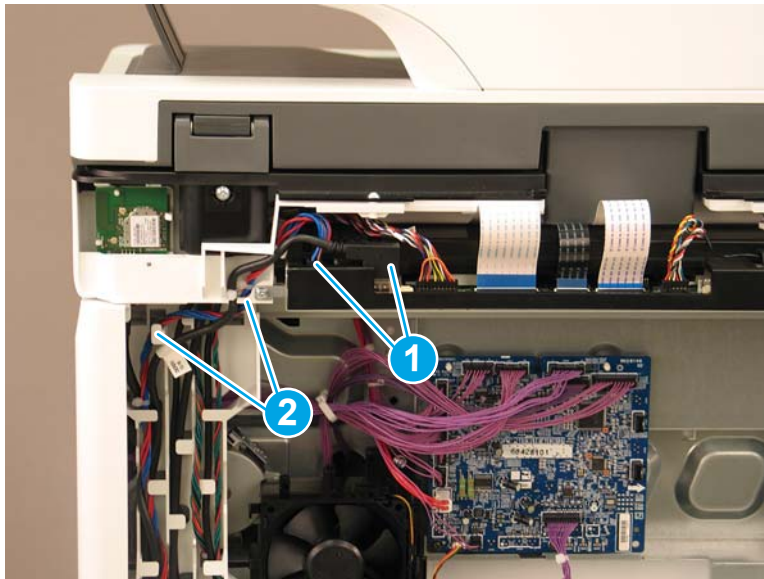
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1132 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1133 Disconnect two connectors



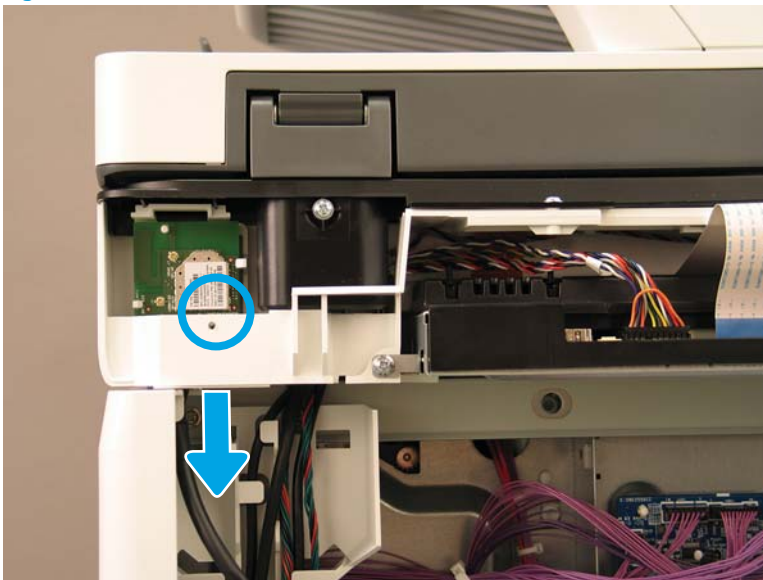
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1134 Disconnect five connectors



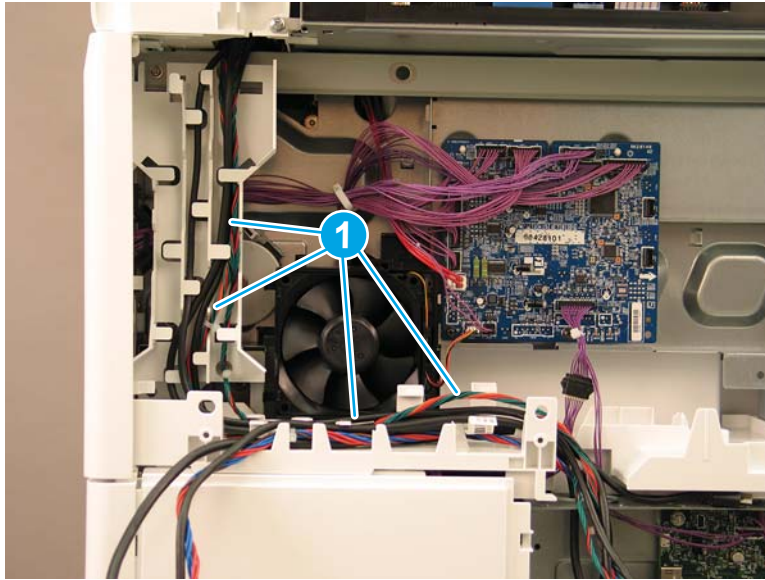
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1135 Disconnect the wireless connector



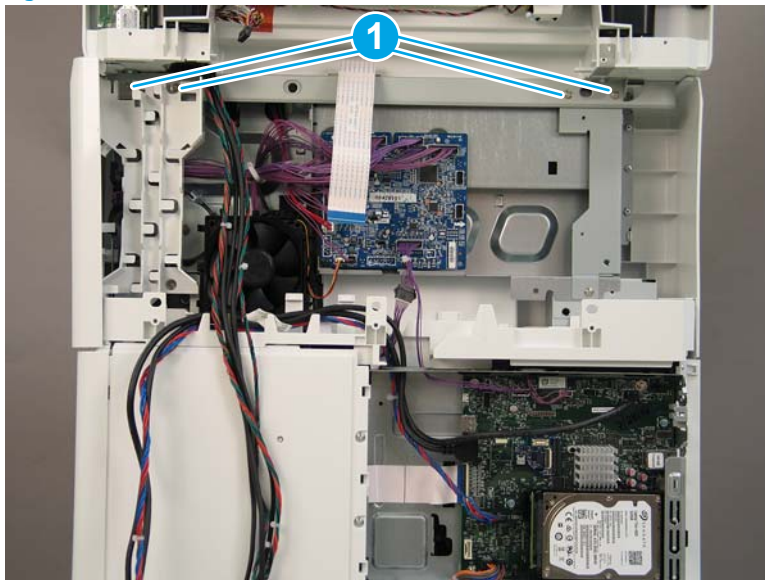
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1136 Release the cables



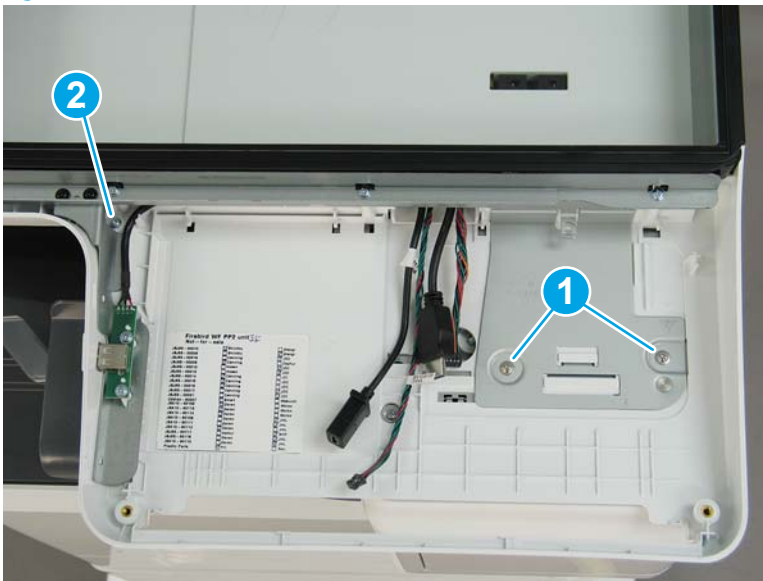
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1137 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1138 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1139 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

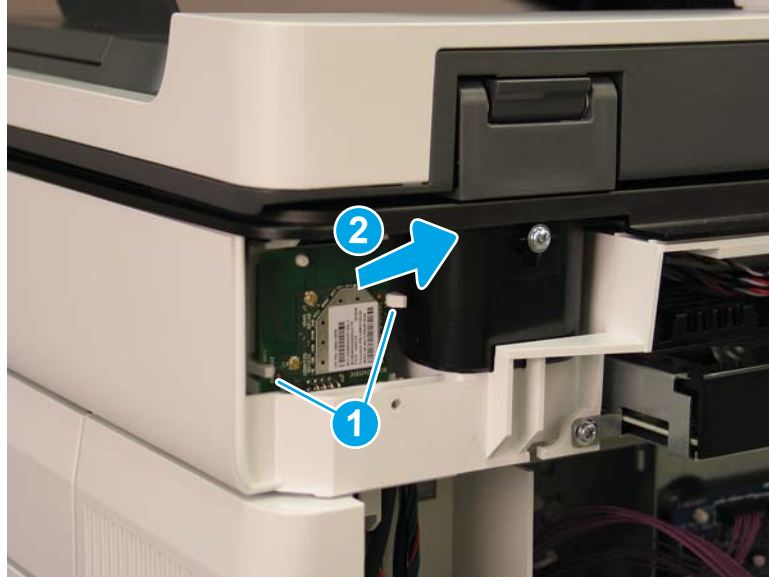


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1140 Remove the wireless card



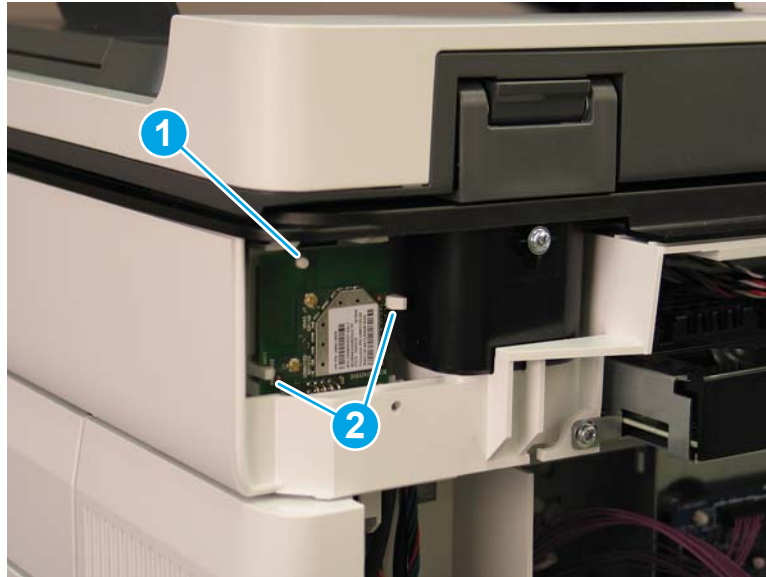
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1141 Connect the wireless card connector



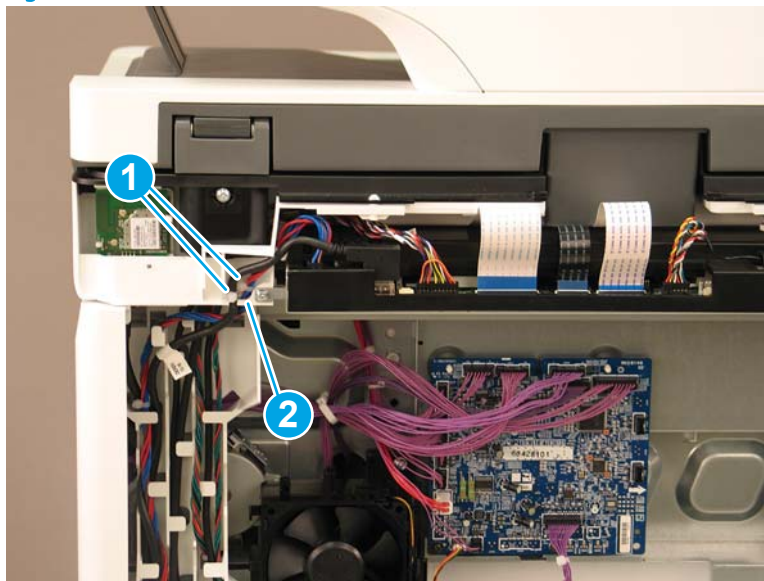
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1142 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1143 Install the SCB cables



Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)

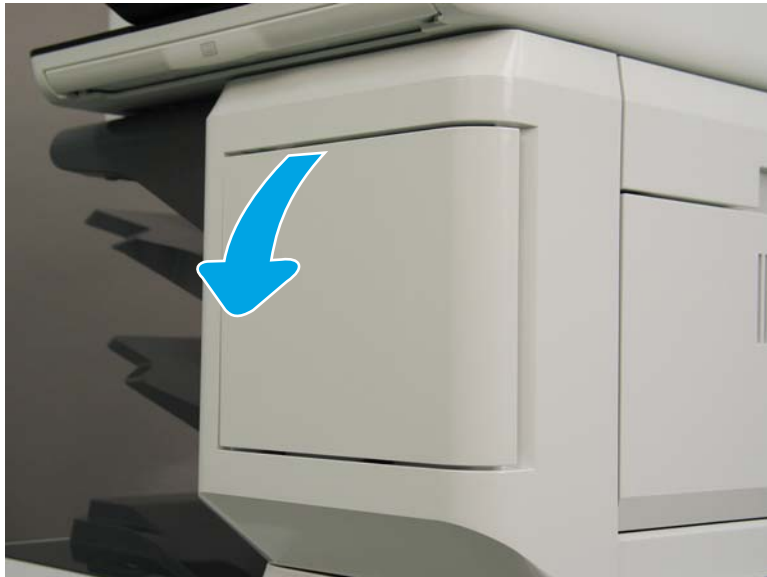
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1144 Open the front door



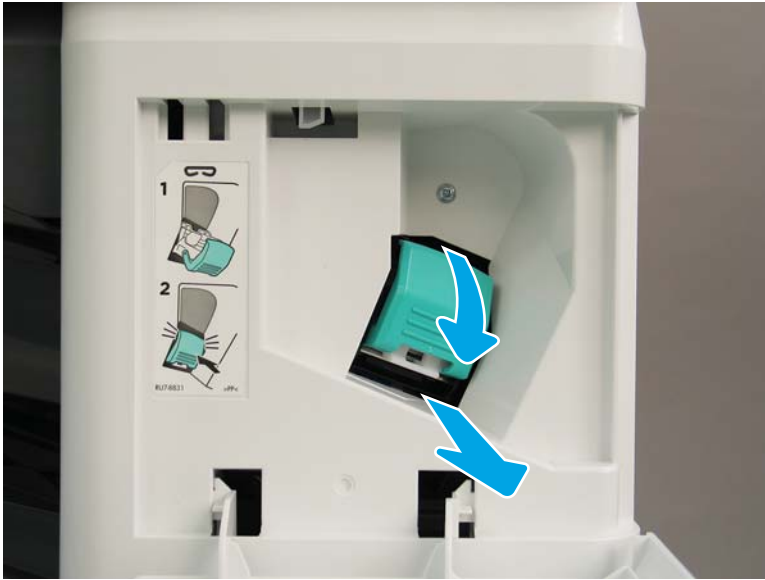
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1145 Open the stapler door



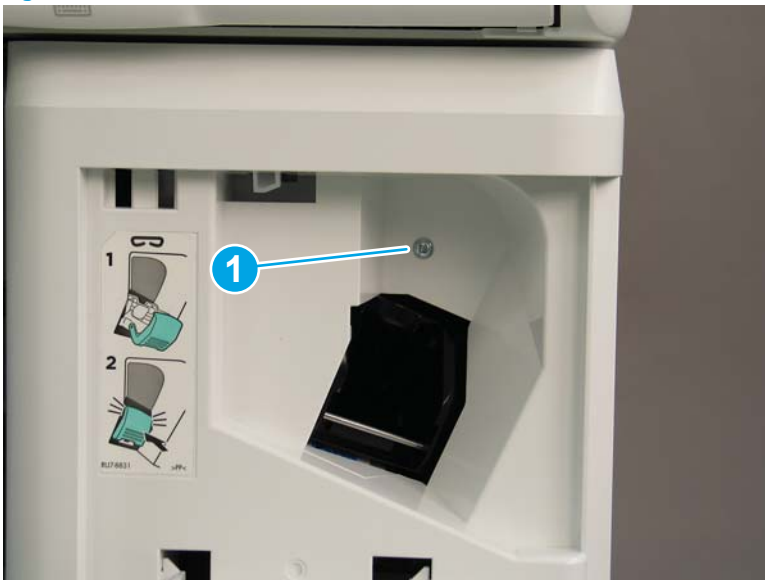
3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1146 Remove the staple cartridge



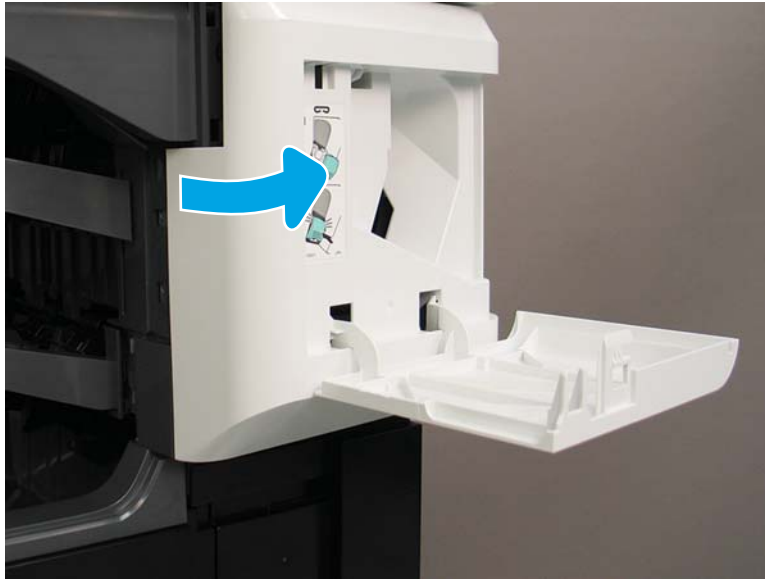
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1147 Remove one screw



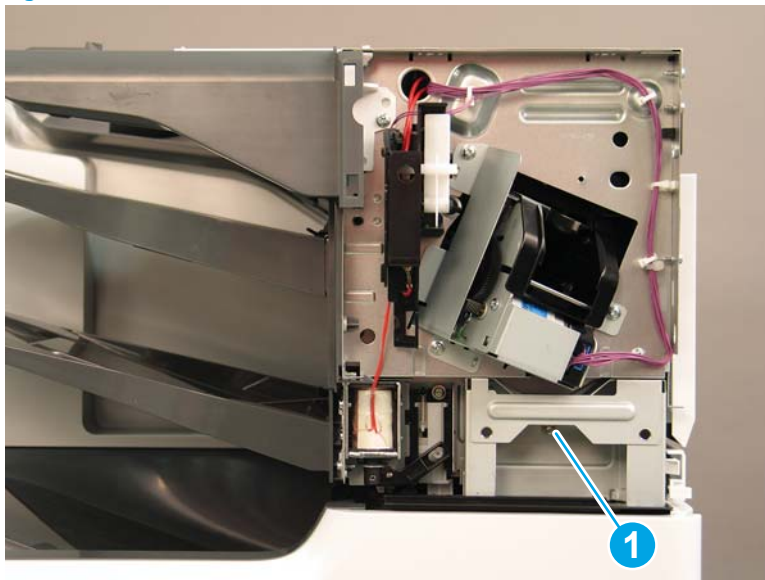
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1148 Remove the stapler cover



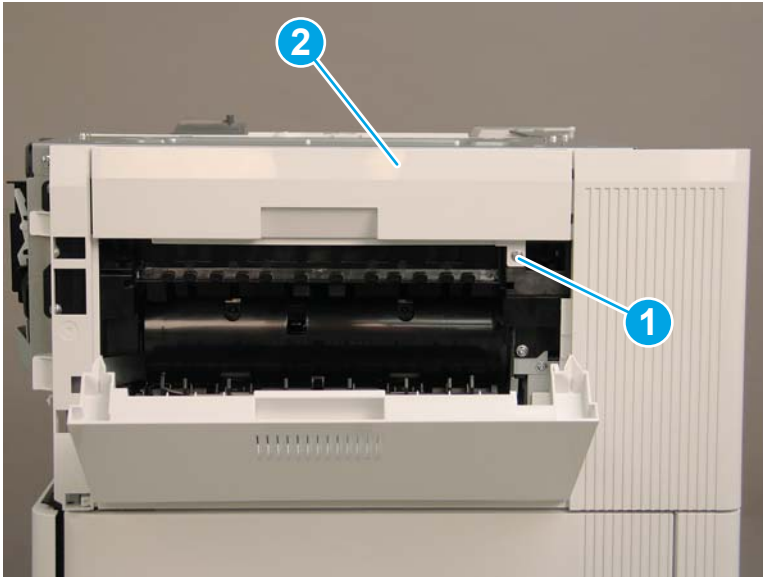
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1149 Remove one screw



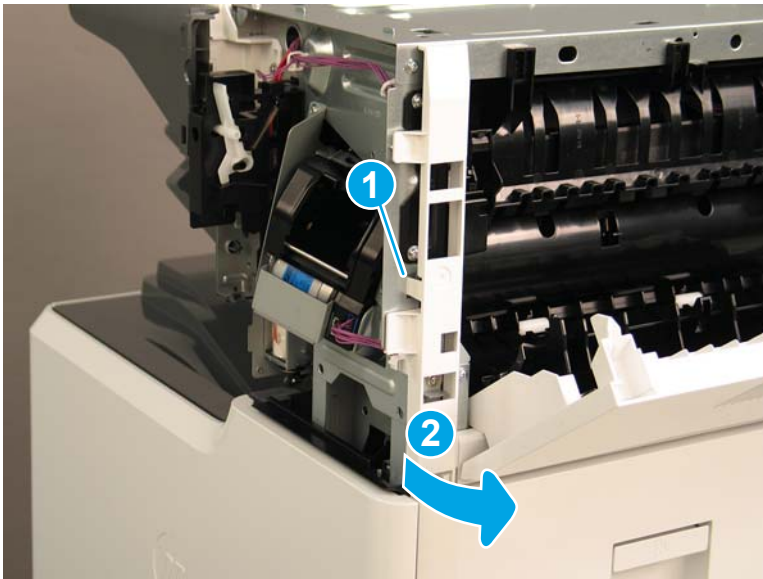
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1150 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



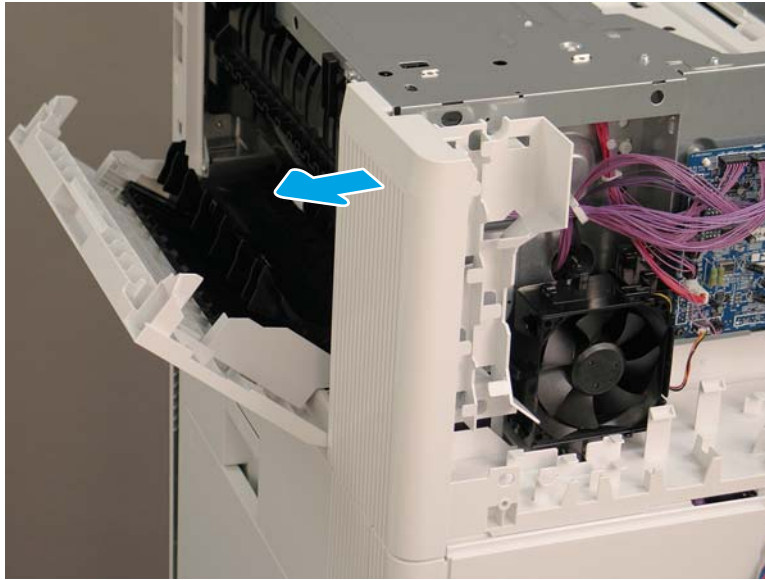
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1151 Remove the stapler rear cover



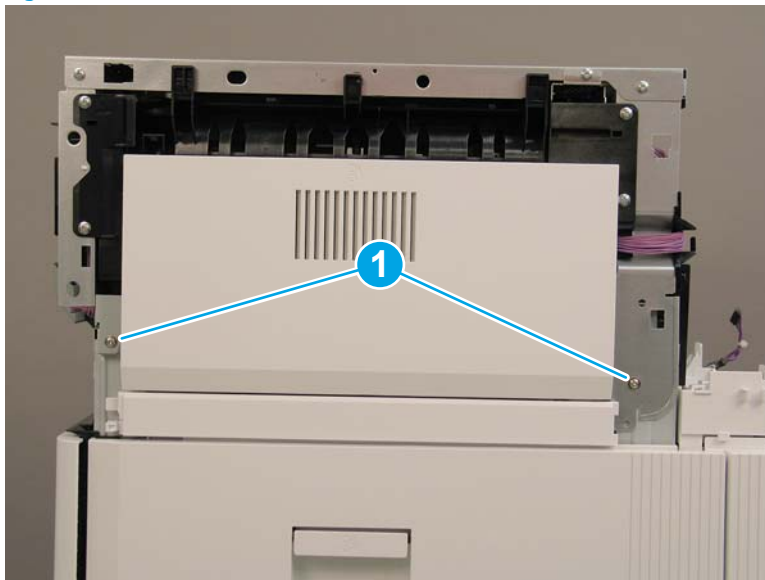
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1152 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



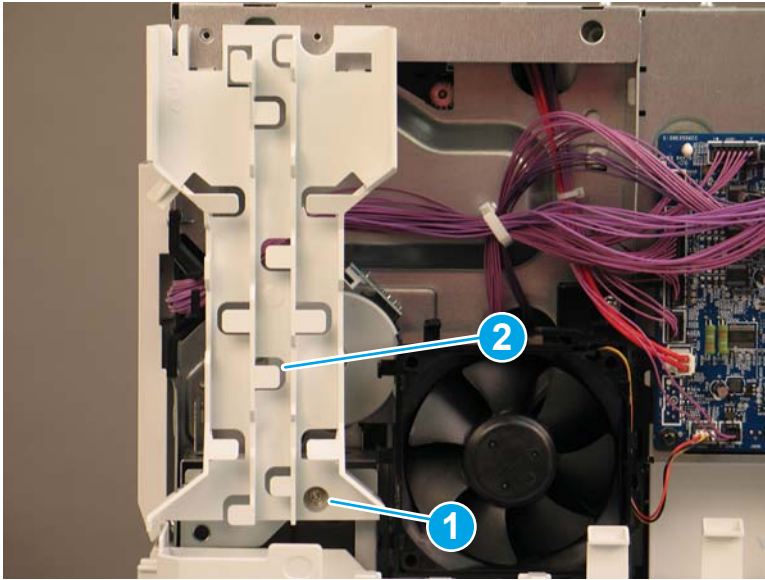
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1153 Remove two screws



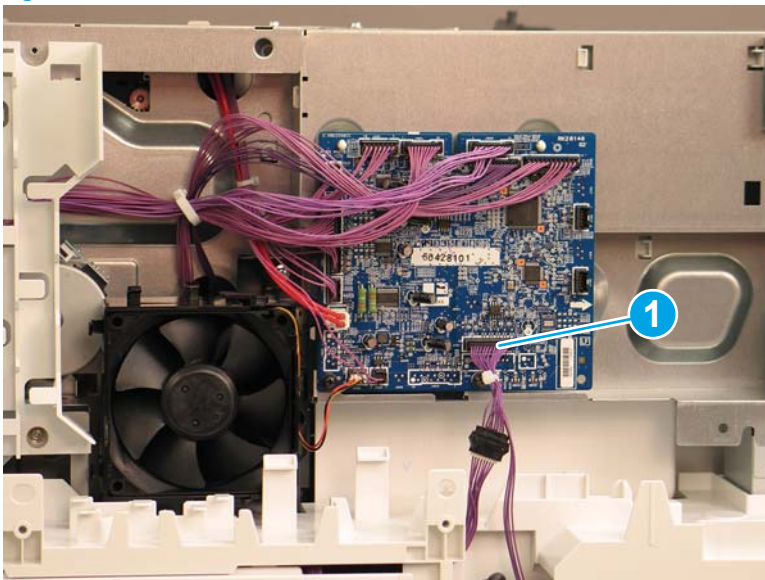
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1154 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1155 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


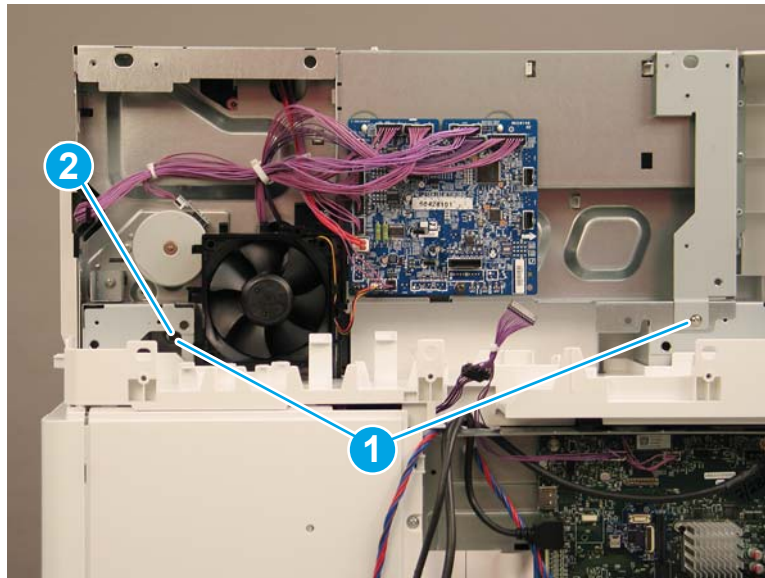
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1156 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


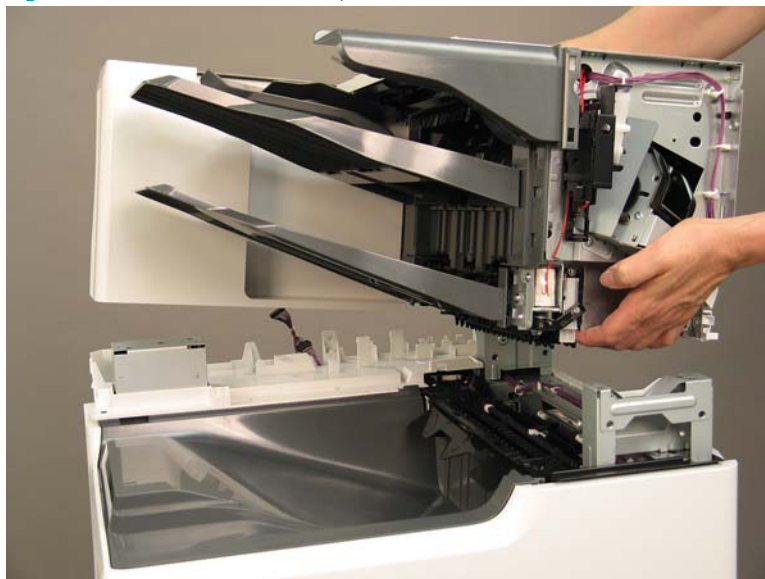

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1157 Remove the stapler/stacker

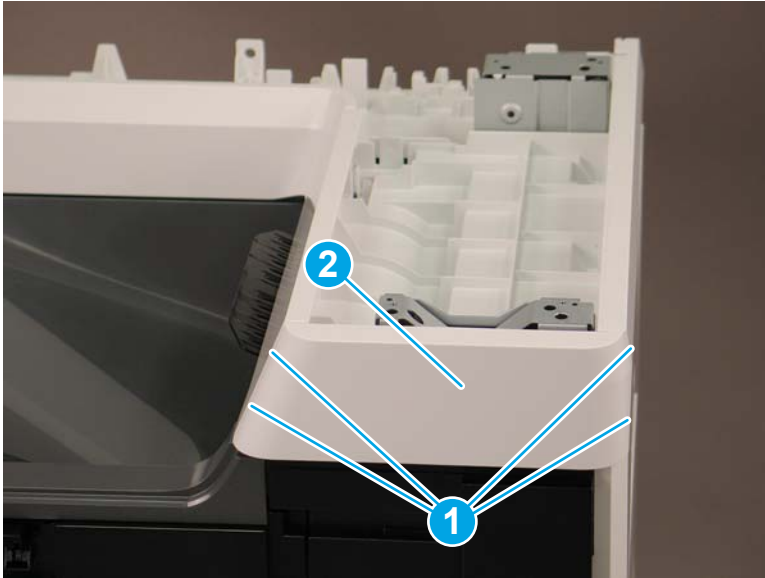


Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1158 Remove the face-down front cover



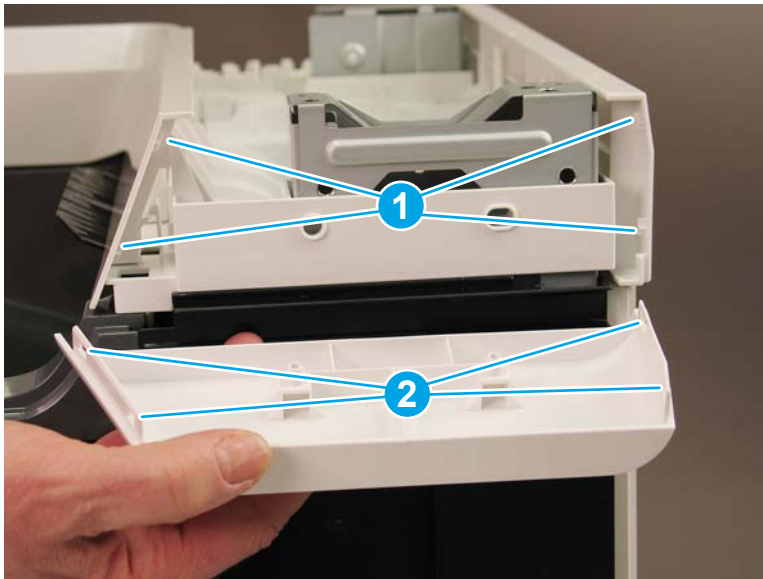
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1159 Install the cover



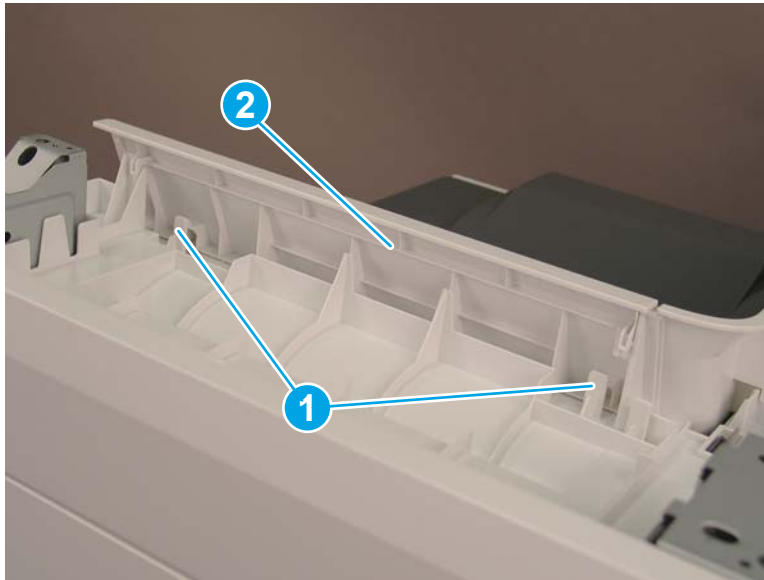
Step 7: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)


▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1160 Remove the top cover



Step 8: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


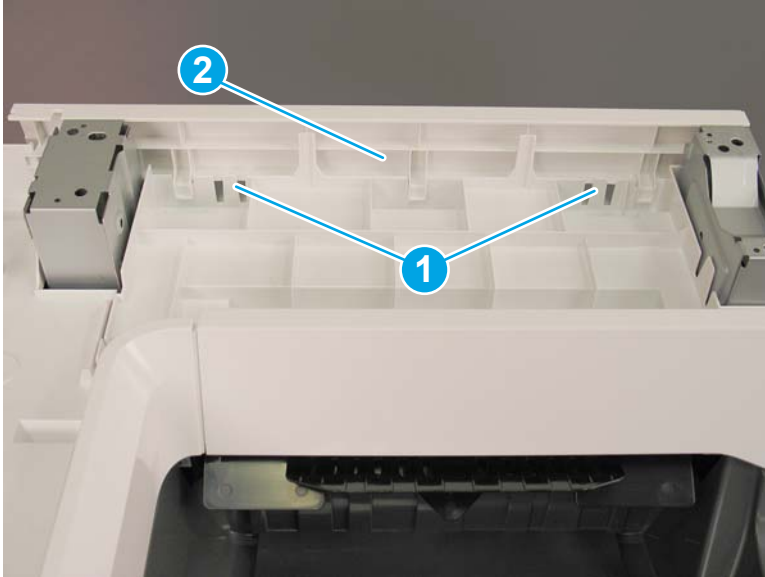

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1161 Remove the right cover



Step 9: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 757

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


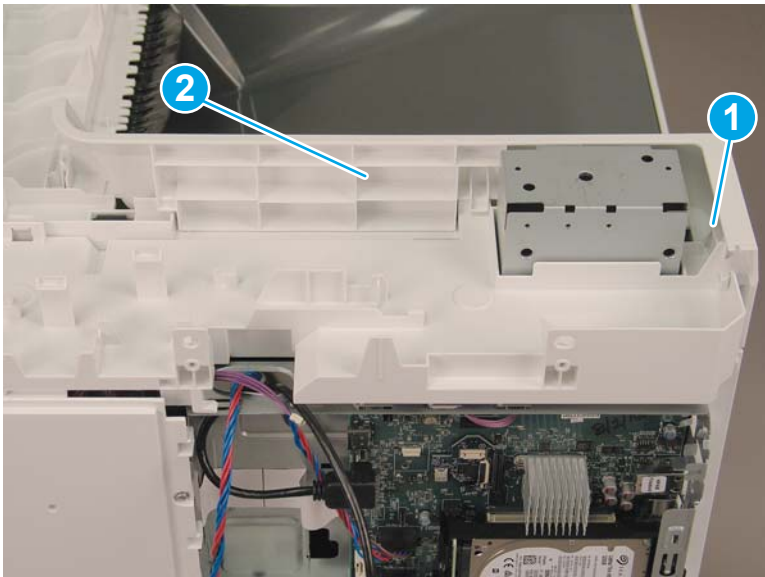

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1162 Remove the front cover



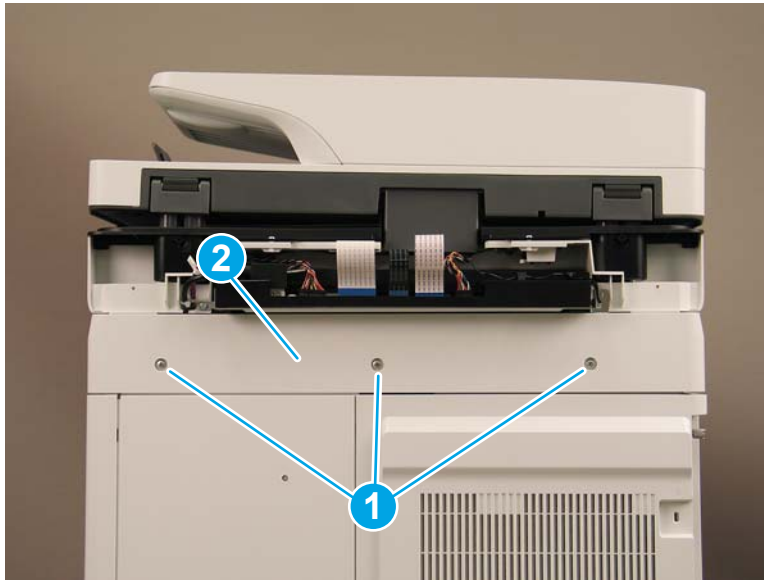
Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1163 Remove the rear upper cover



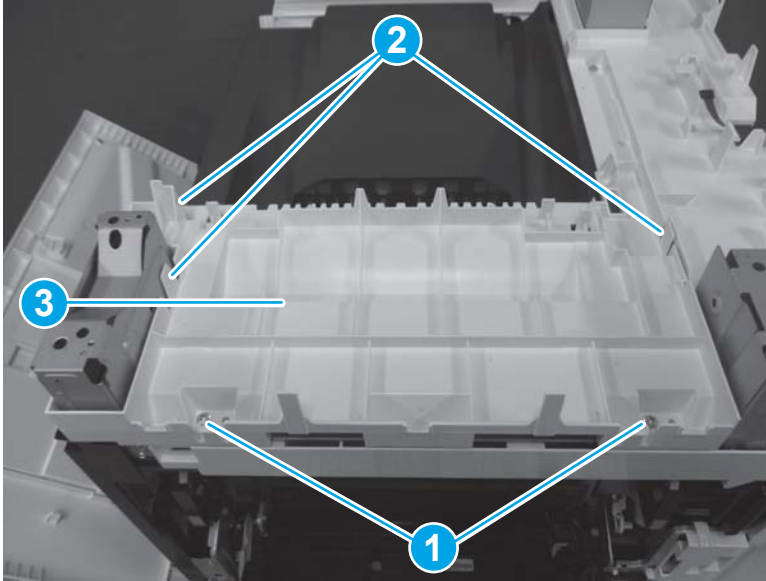
Step 11: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1164 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

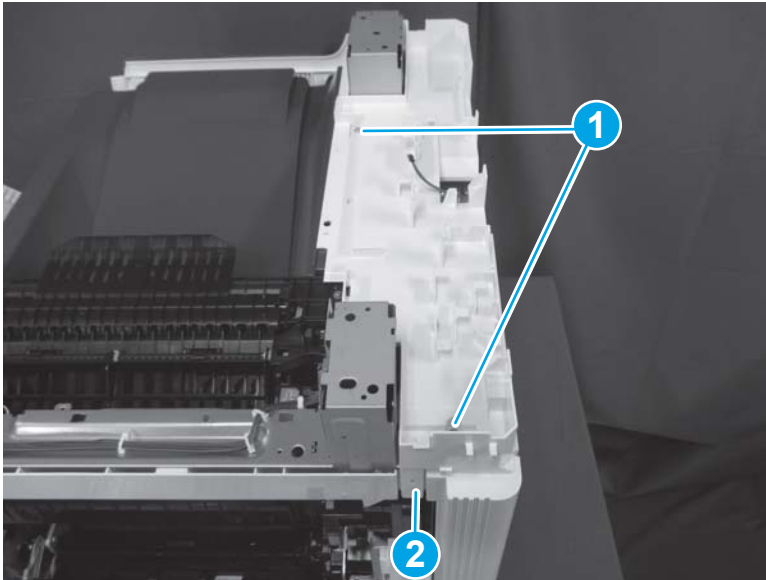


Step 12: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 757](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1165 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


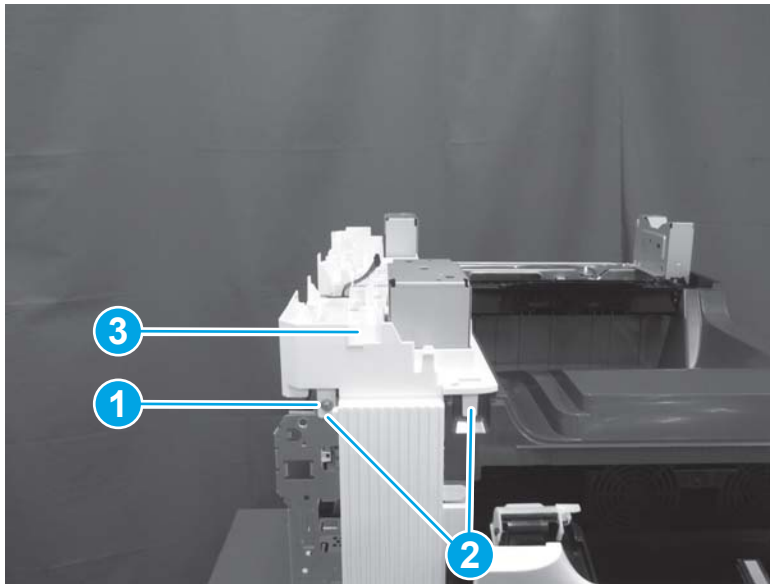


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1166 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 13: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 762](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1167 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1168 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

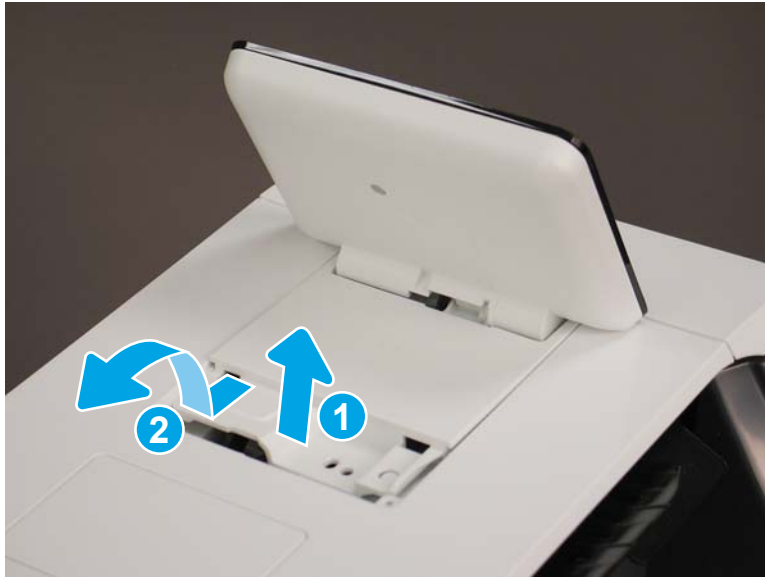
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1169 Remove one thumbscrew



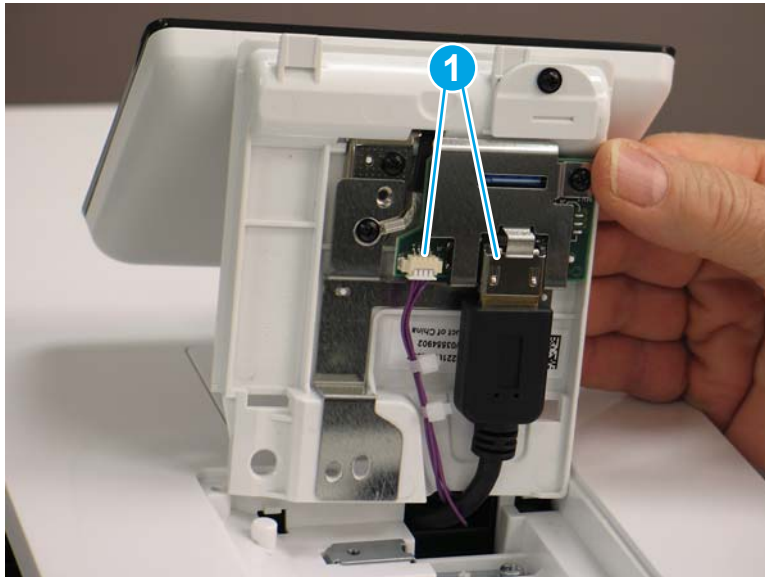
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1170 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1171 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1172 Remove the control panel



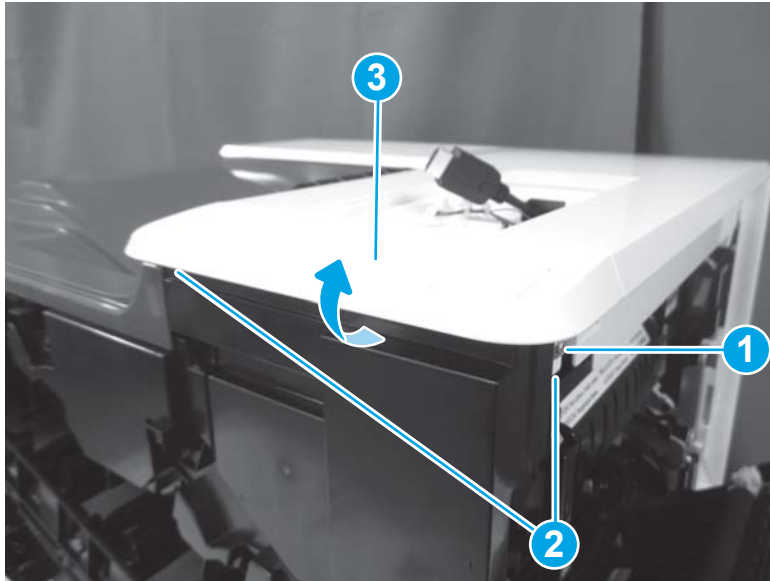
Step 14: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 762](#)

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

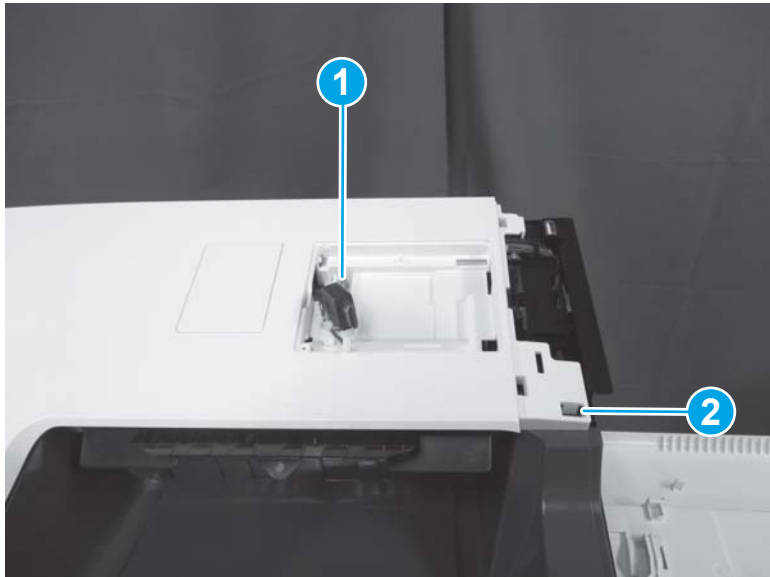
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1173 Remove the NFC cover



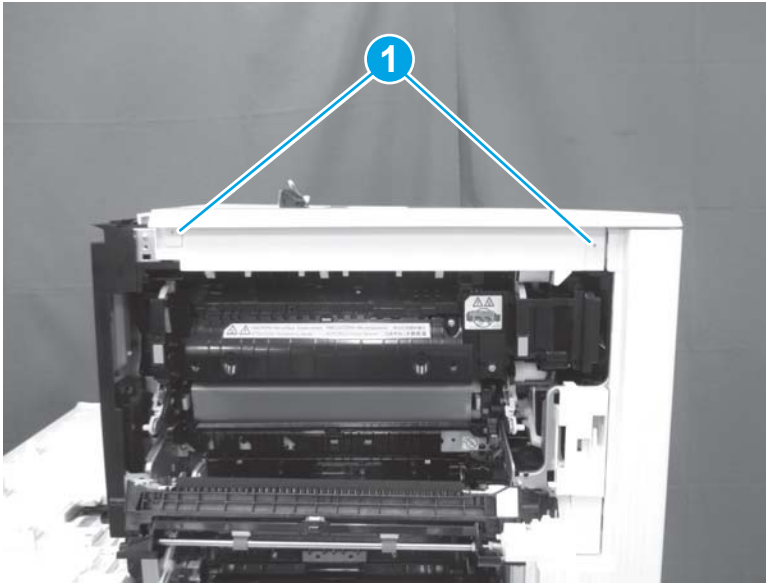
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1174 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1175 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


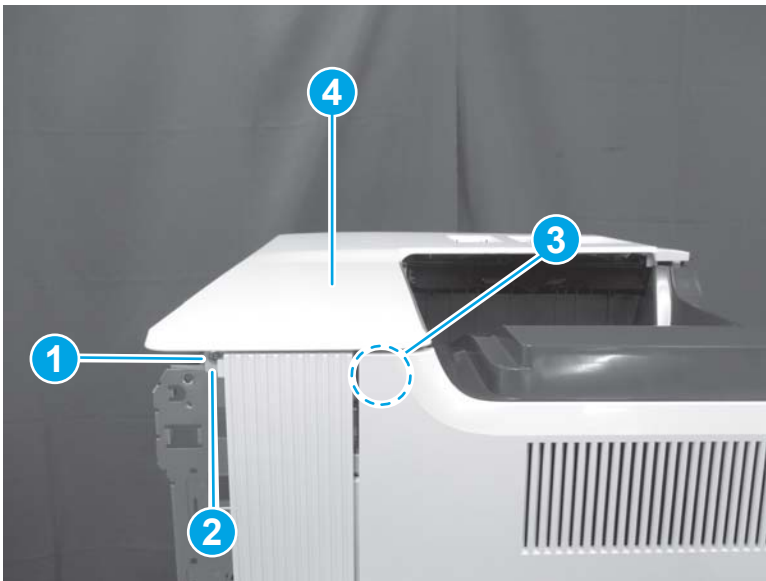
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1176 Remove the top cover




Step 15: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


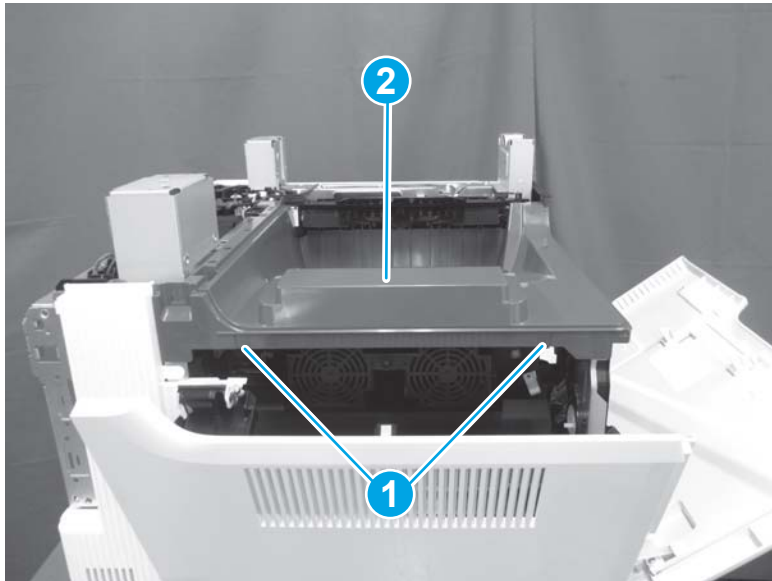
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1177 Remove the output bin

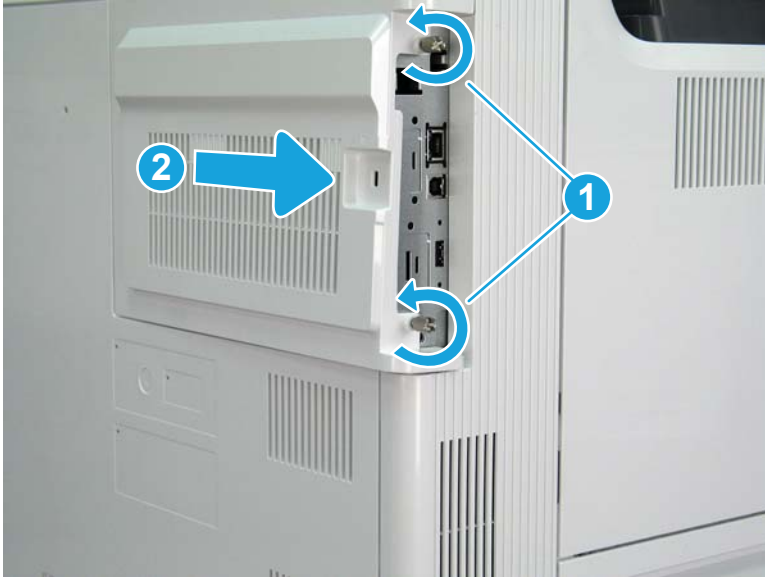


Step 16: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1178 Remove the formatter cover




Step 17: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-1179 Open front door

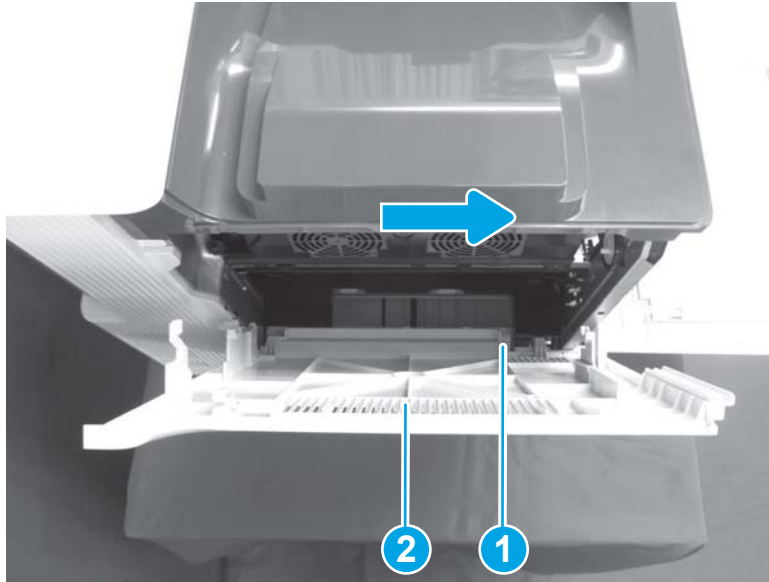


2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

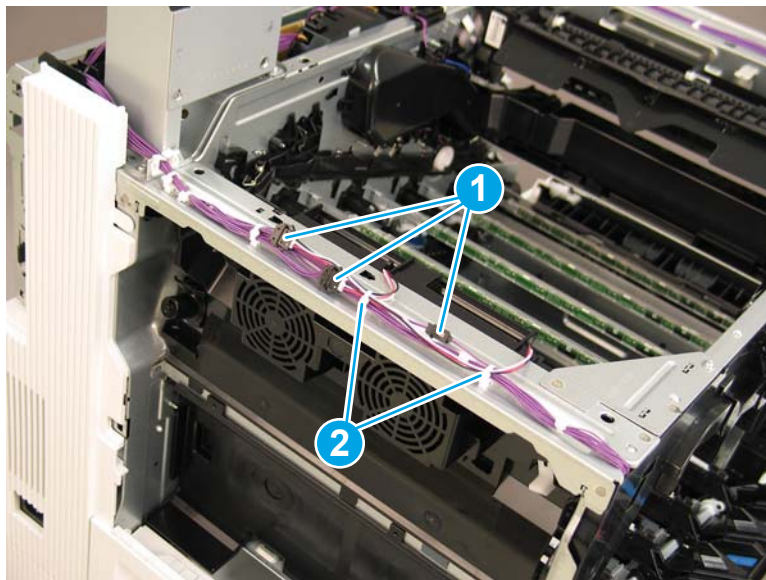
Figure 1-1180 Remove the left door



Step 18: Remove the toner carry assembly

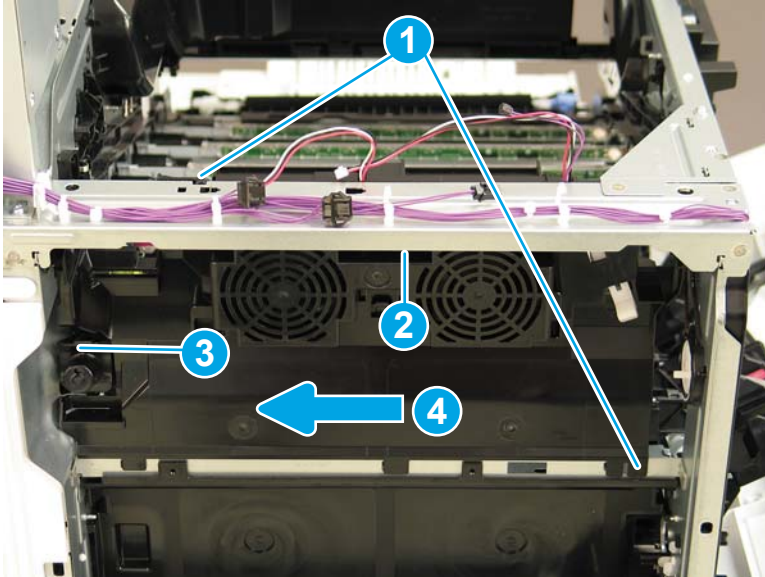
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables from two retainers (callout 2).

Figure 1-1181 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release two tabs (callout 1). Make sure that the top edge of the panel is below the sheet metal frame (callout 2). Release the left side of the panel (callout 3), and then slide the cartridge panel to the left (callout 4) to remove it.

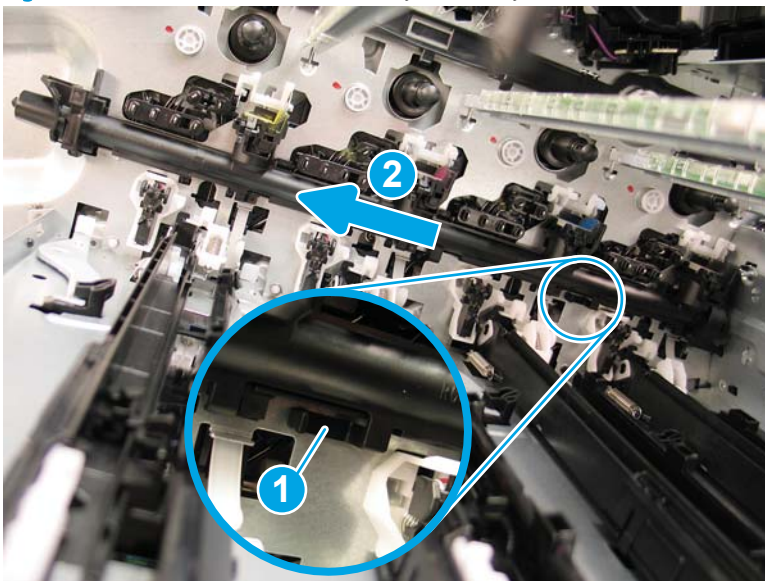
Figure 1-1182 Remove the cartridge panel



3. Inside the printer, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the toner carry assembly toward the left door opening (callout 2).

 **TIP:** Use a pair of needle-nose pliers to lightly pull the tab away from the printer.

Figure 1-1183 Release the toner carry assembly



4. Remove the toner carry assembly.

 **IMPORTANT:** Keep the toner carry assembly in an upright position to avoid spilling toner.

Figure 1-1184 Remove the toner carry assembly

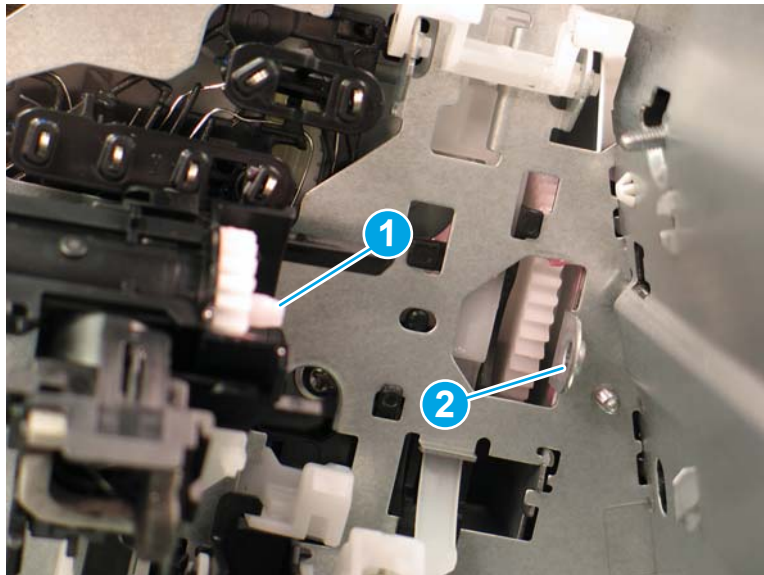


5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Toner carry assembly

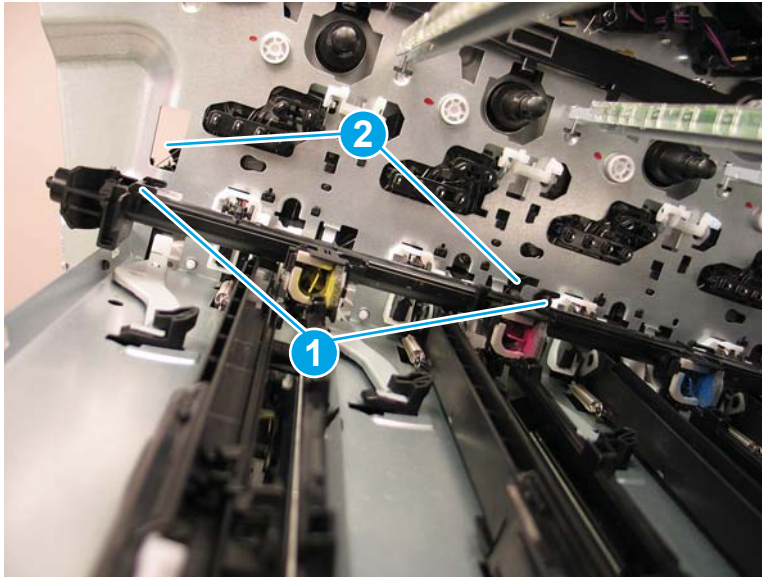
- a. When reinstalling the toner carry assembly, make sure that the tab on the gear at the end of the assembly (callout 1) aligns with the opening (callout 2) next to the gear in the printer.

Figure 1-1185 Align the gears



- b. Align the tabs (callout 1) on the toner carry assembly with the slots (callout 2) in the printer, and then slide the assembly toward the right of the printer to install it.

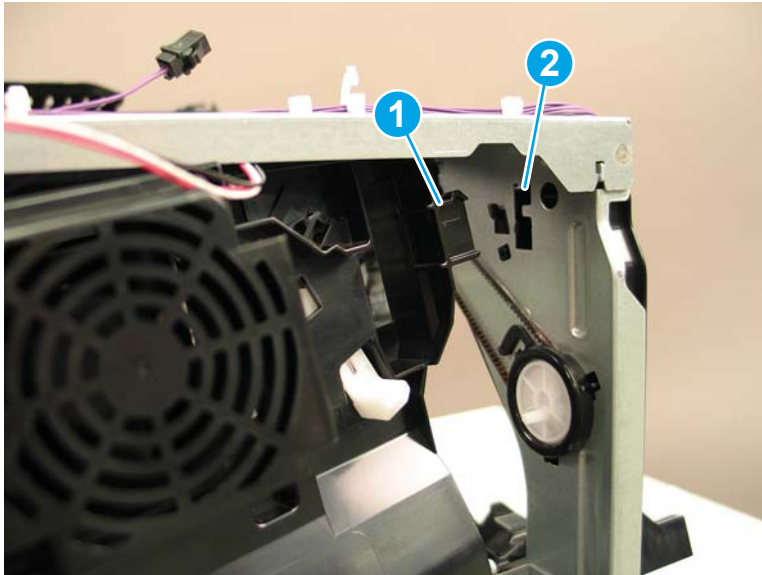
Figure 1-1186 Align the tabs



- c. Install the right side of the cartridge panel first. Position the tab (callout 1) on the cartridge panel into the slot (callout 2) in the sheet metal frame.


 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1187 Install the cartridge panel





Step 19: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Estrangement detect PCA

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the estrangement detect PCA](#)
- [Step 18: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the estrangement detect PCA.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Estrangement detect PCA part number	
RM2-7157-000CN	Estrangement detect PCA

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the fuser

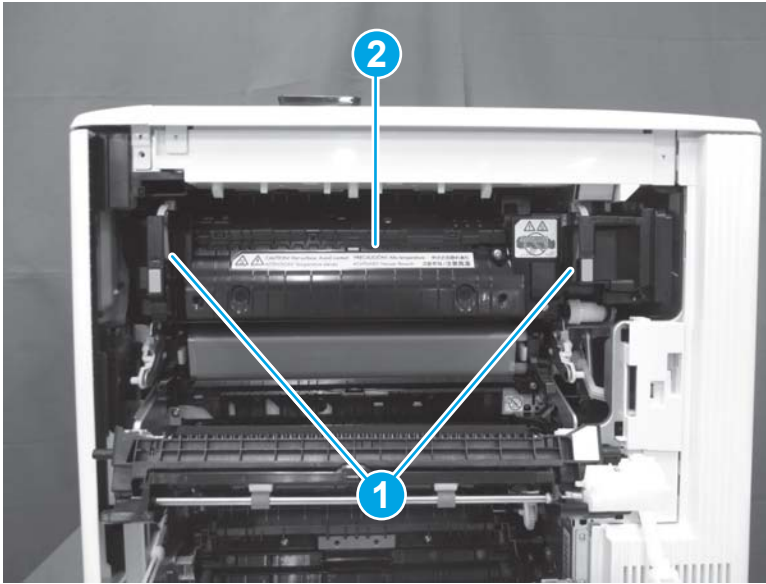
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1188 Open the right door




2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

Figure 1-1189 Remove the fuser



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1190 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1191 Release five tabs



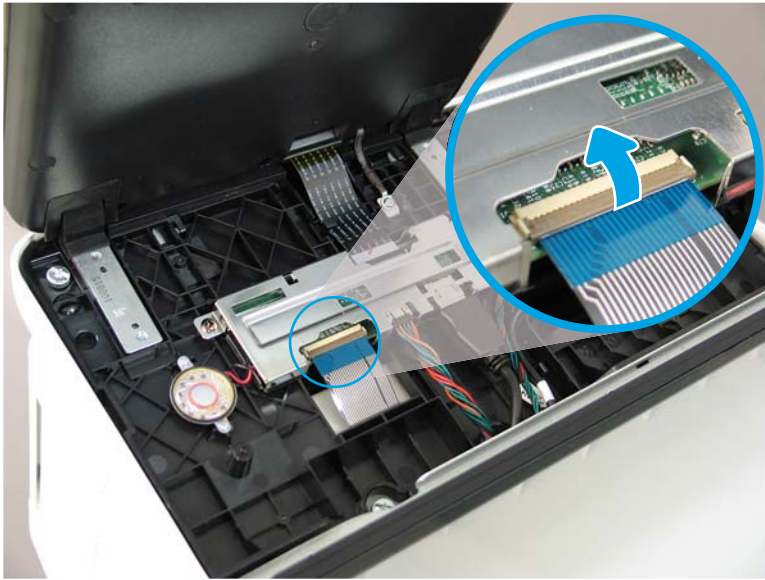
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1192 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1193 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1194 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1195 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1196 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1197 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1198 Release five tabs



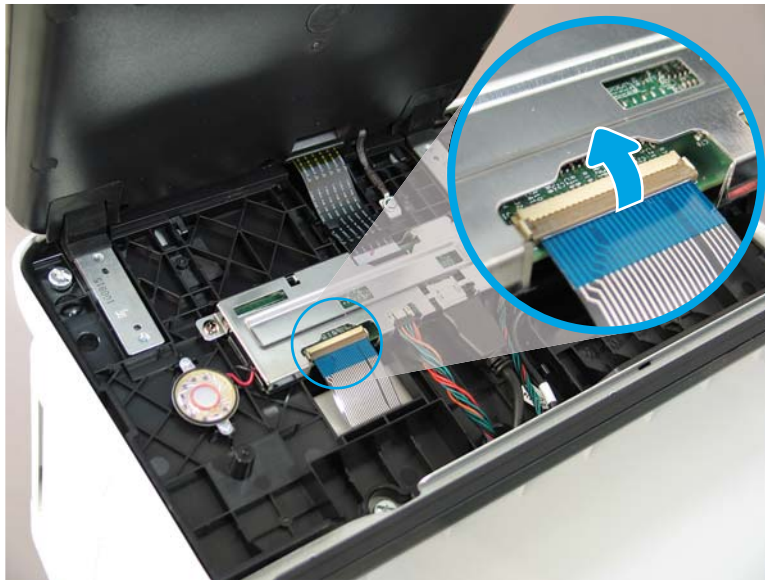
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1199 Remove the cover



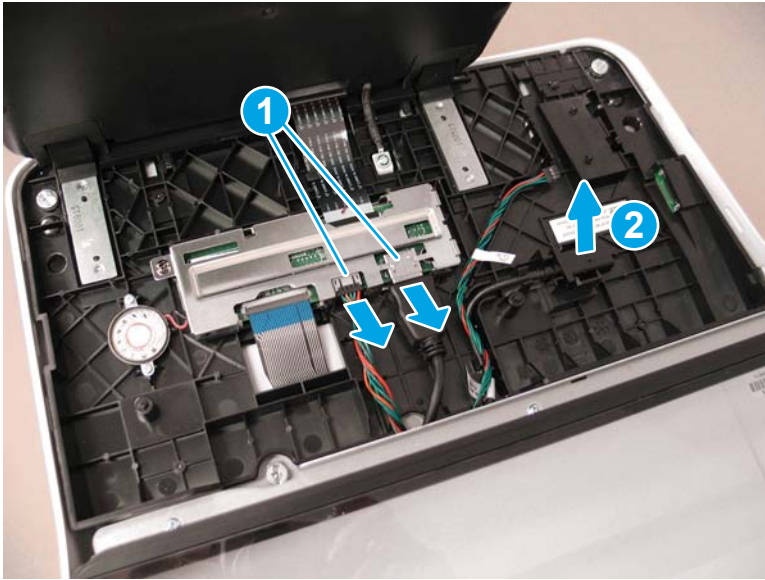
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1200 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



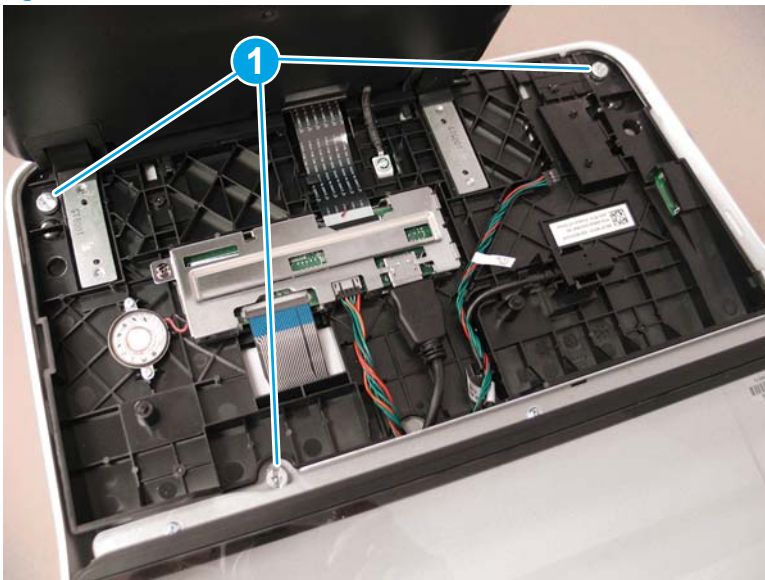
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1201 Disconnect connectors



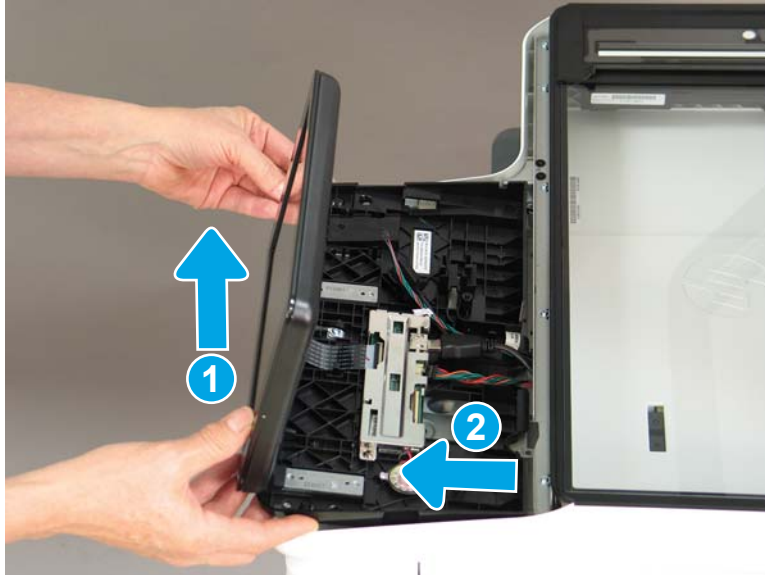
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1202 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1203 Remove the control panel

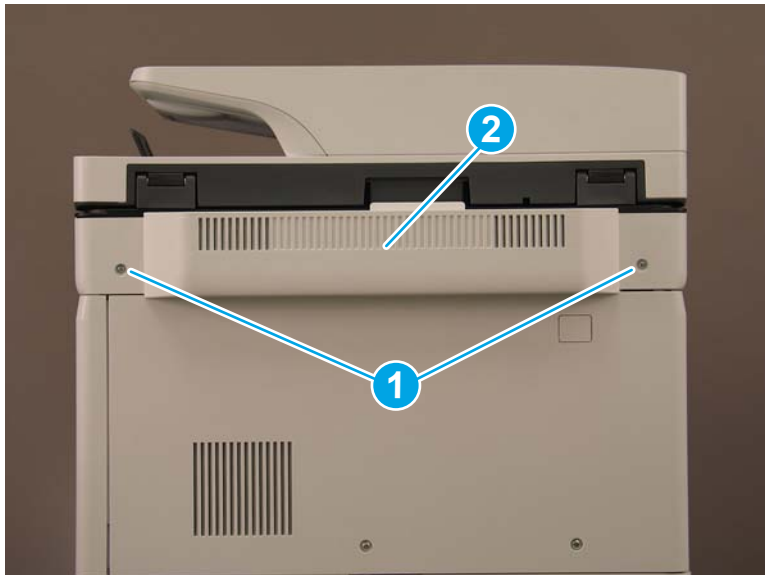


Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1204 Remove the SCB cover



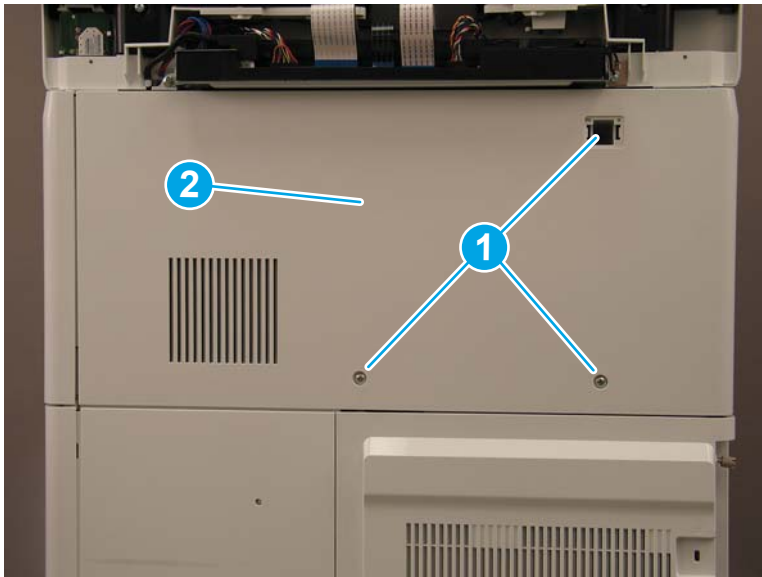
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1205 Remove the small cover



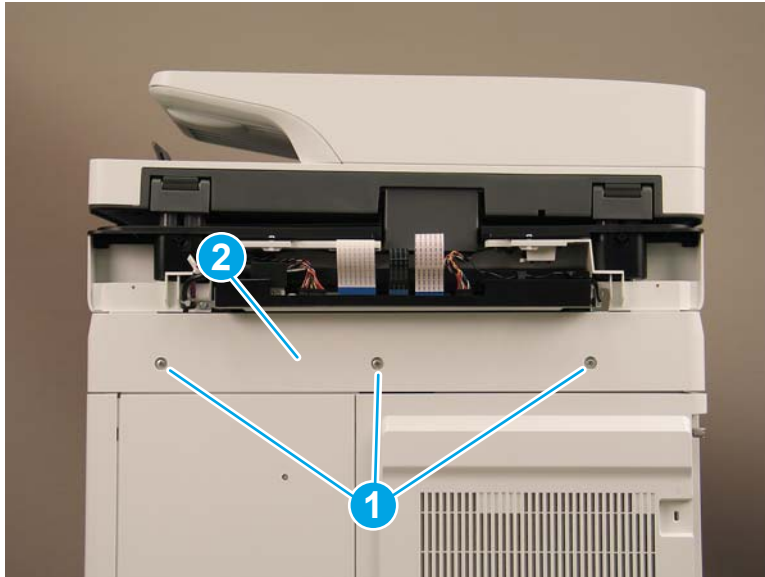
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1206 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



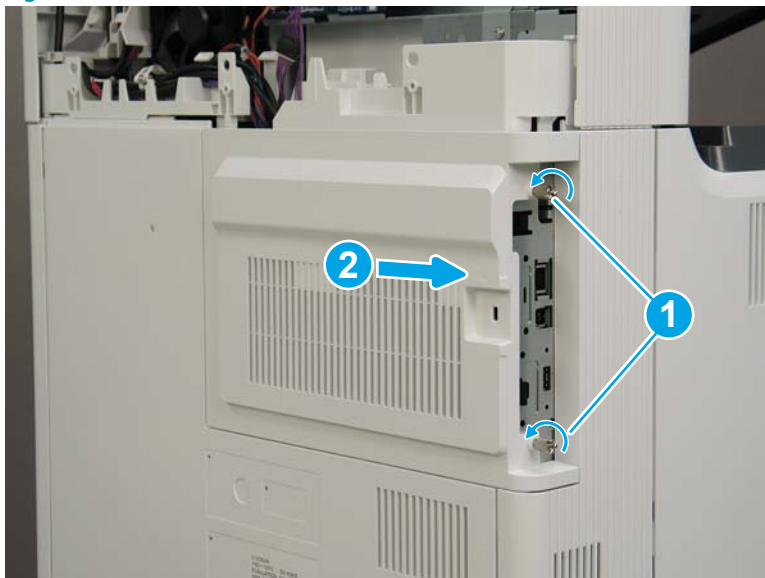
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1207 Remove the upper rear cover



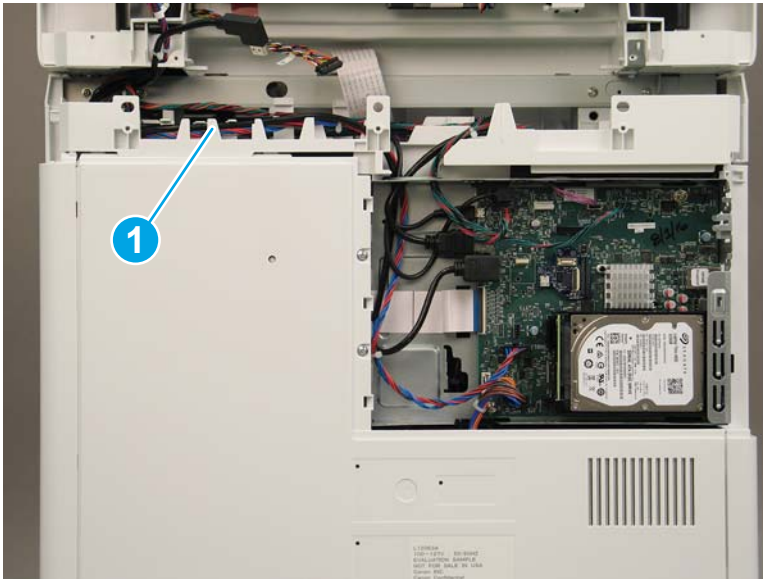
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1208 Remove the formatter cover



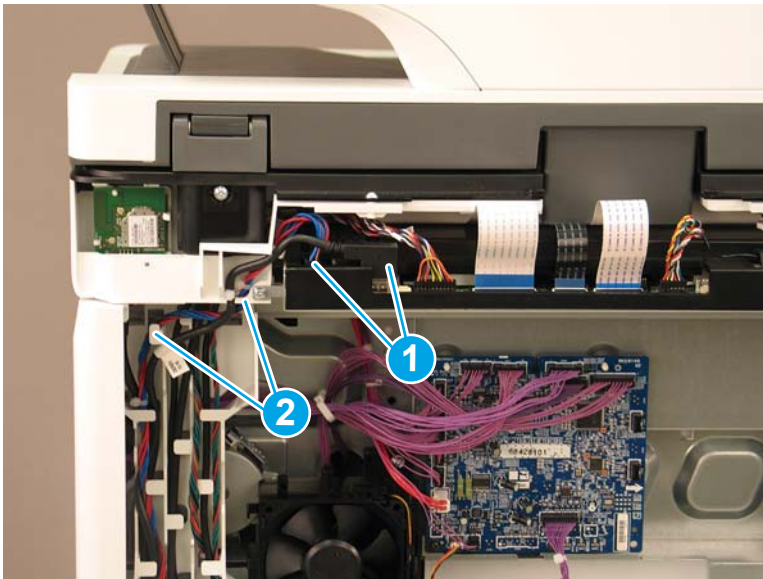
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1209 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1210 Disconnect two connectors



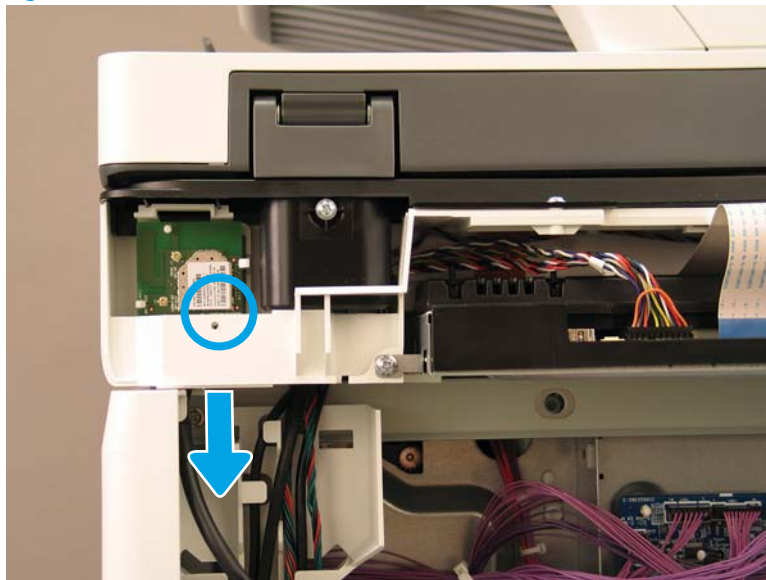
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1211 Disconnect five connectors



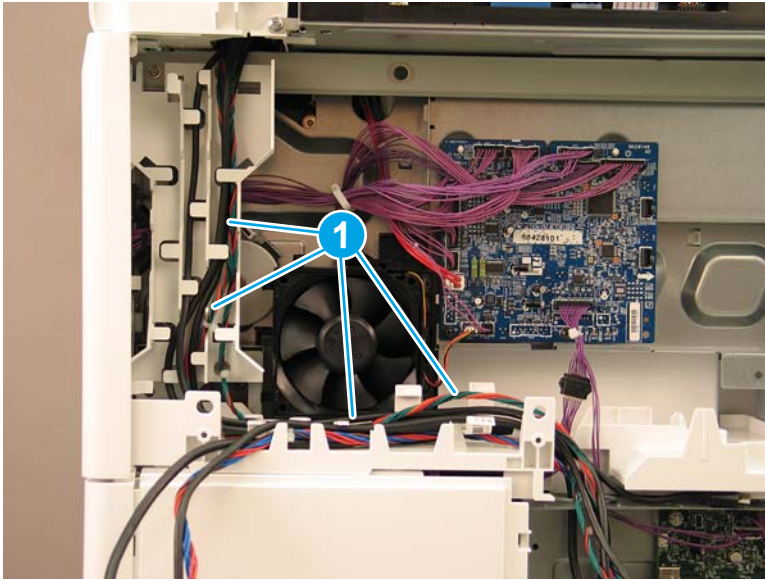
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1212 Disconnect the wireless connector



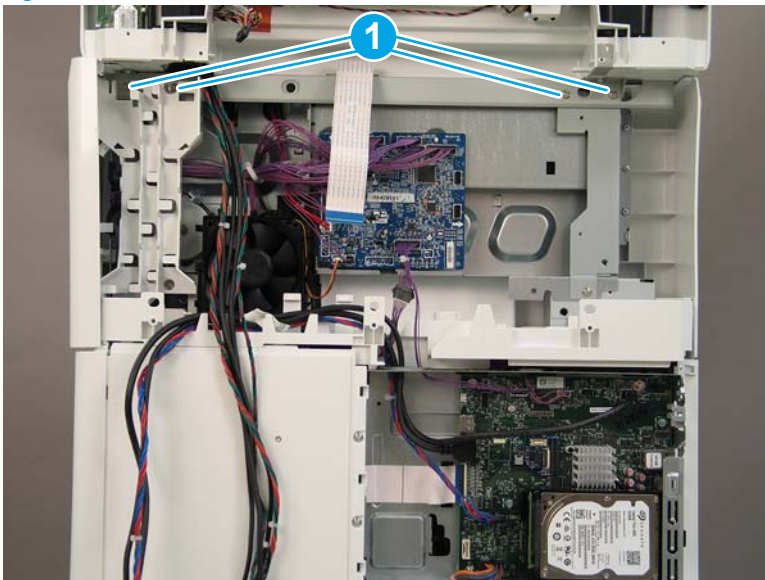
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1213 Release the cables



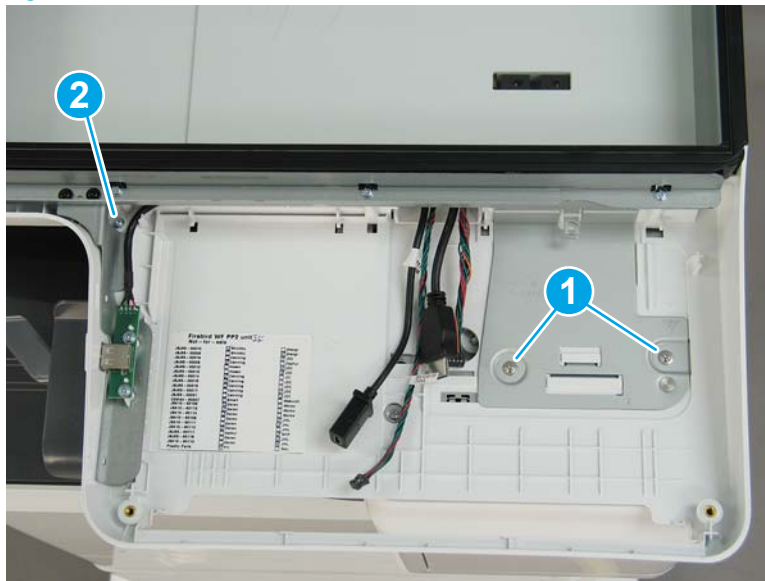
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1214 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1215 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1216 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

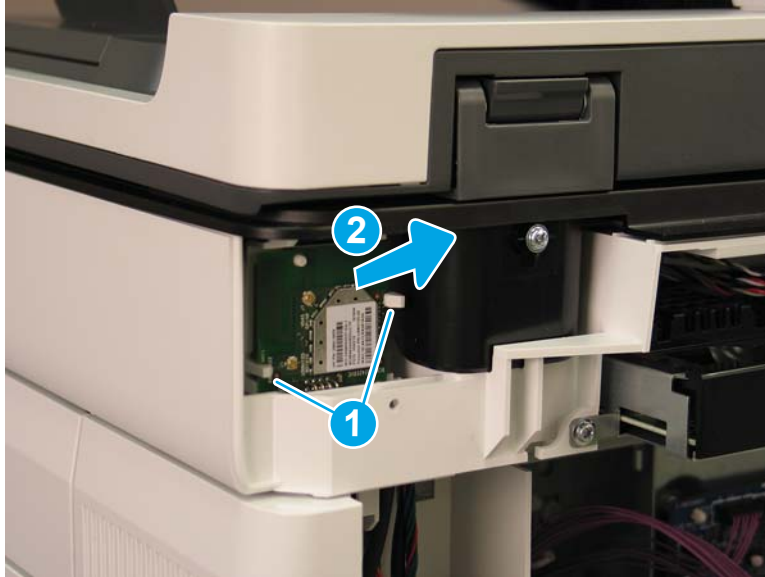


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1217 Remove the wireless card



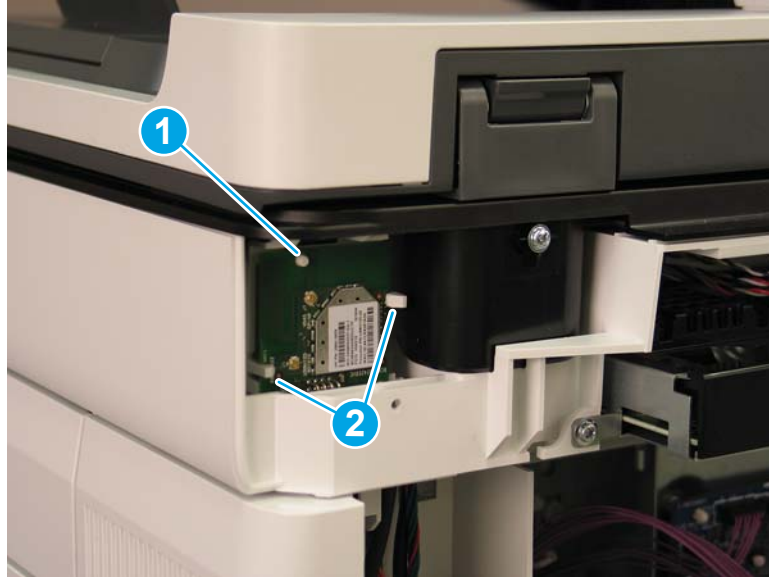
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1218 Connect the wireless card connector



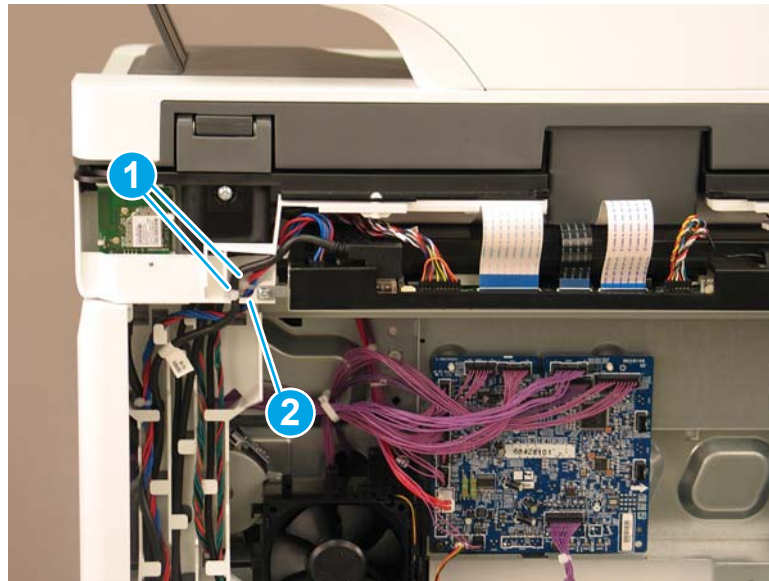
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1219 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1220 Install the SCB cables



Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

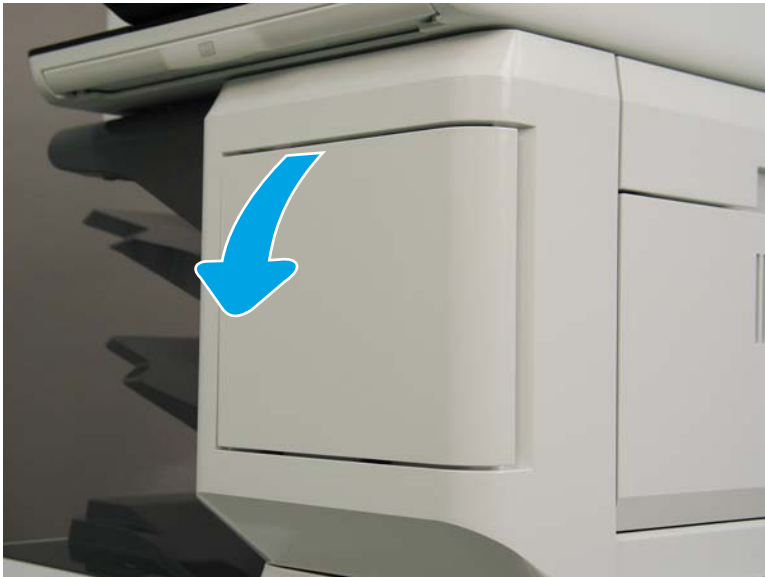
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1221 Open the front door



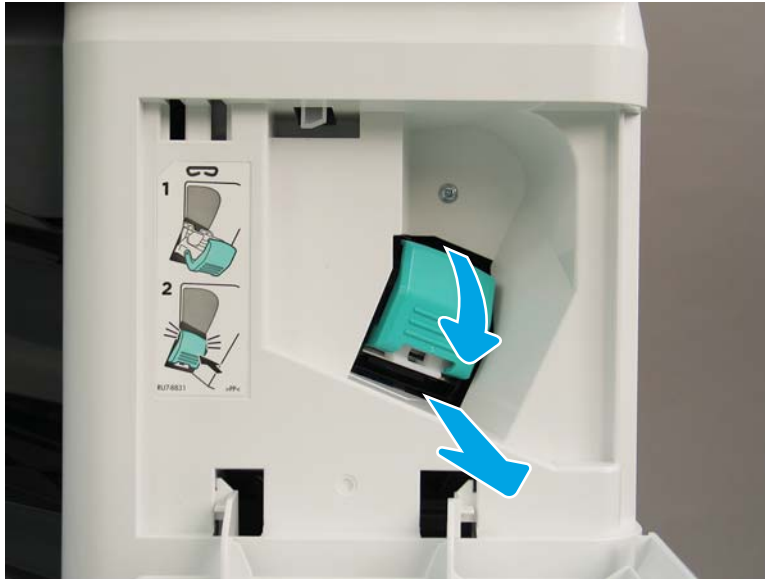
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1222 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1223 Remove the staple cartridge



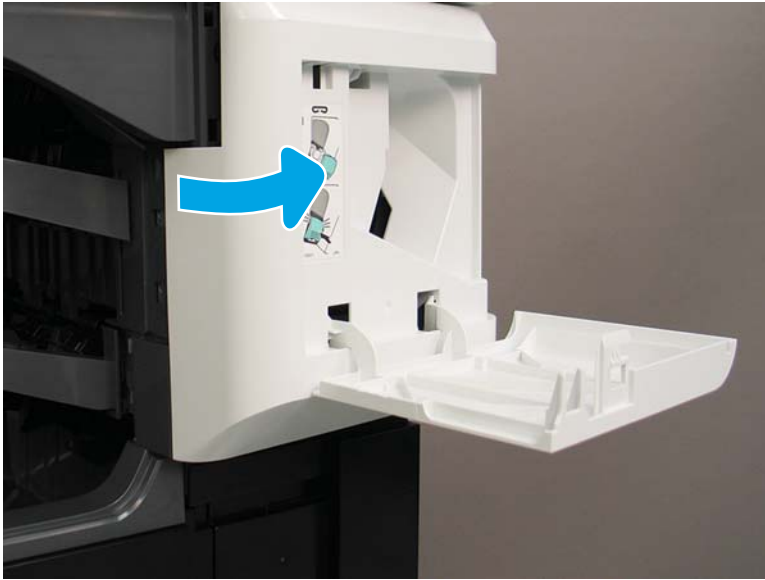
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1224 Remove one screw



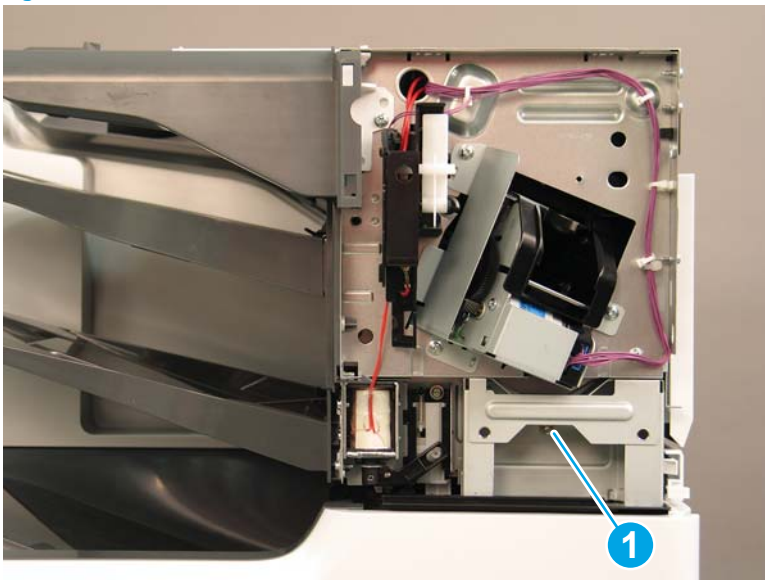
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1225 Remove the stapler cover



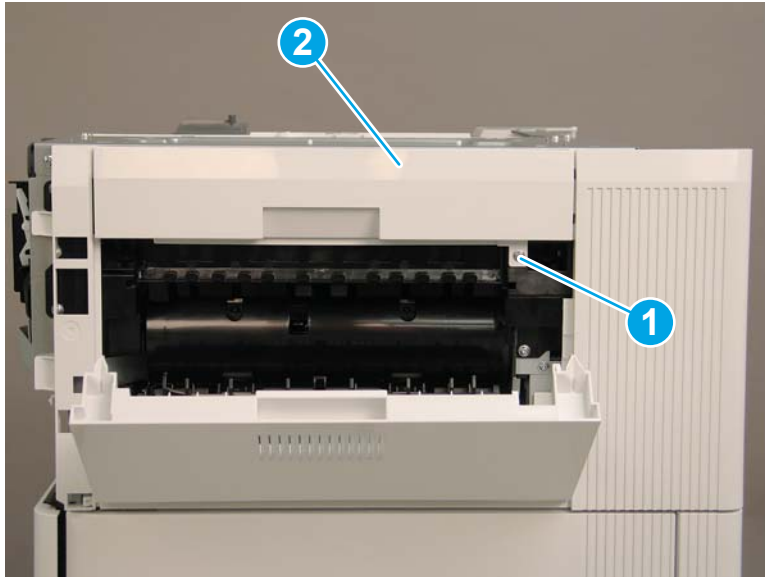
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1226 Remove one screw



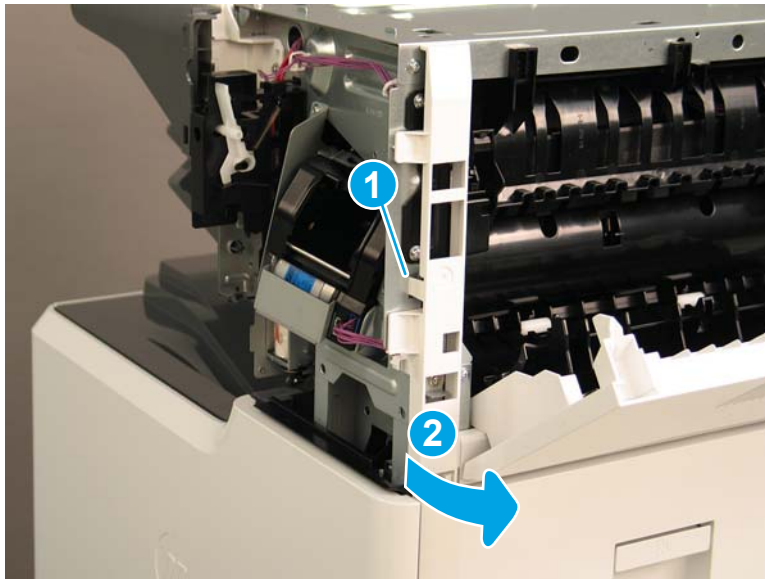
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1227 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



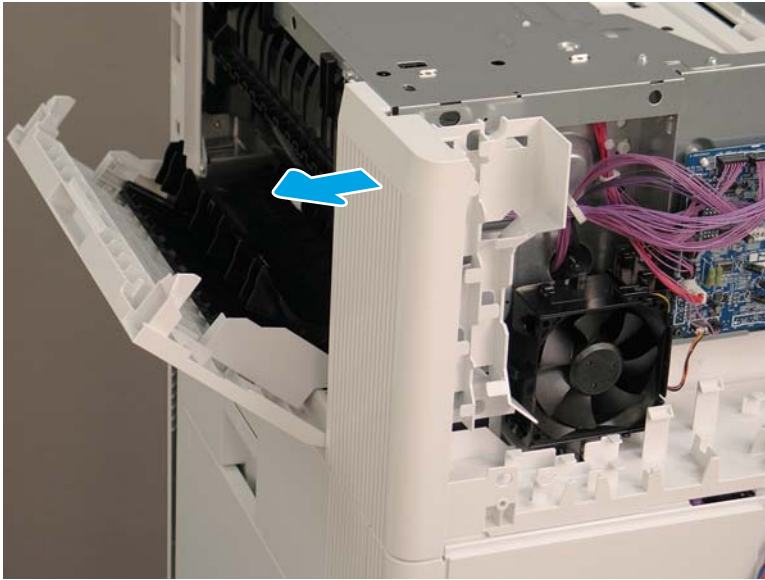
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1228 Remove the stapler rear cover



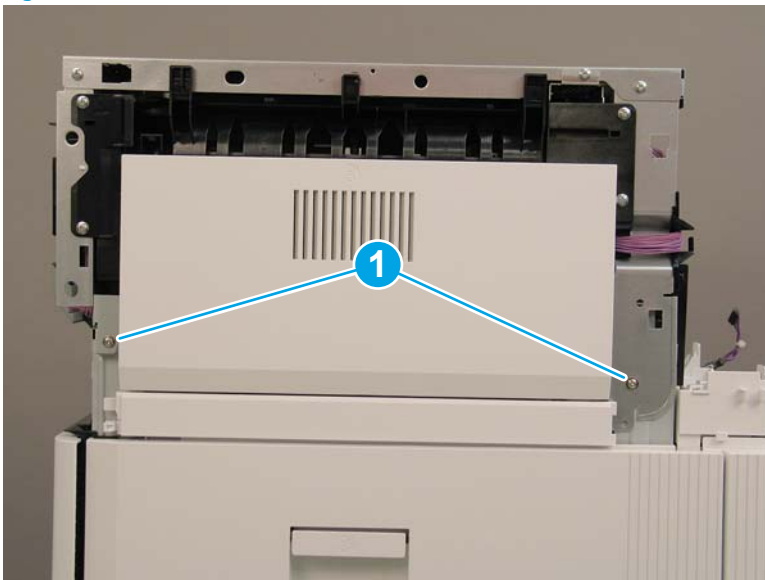
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1229 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



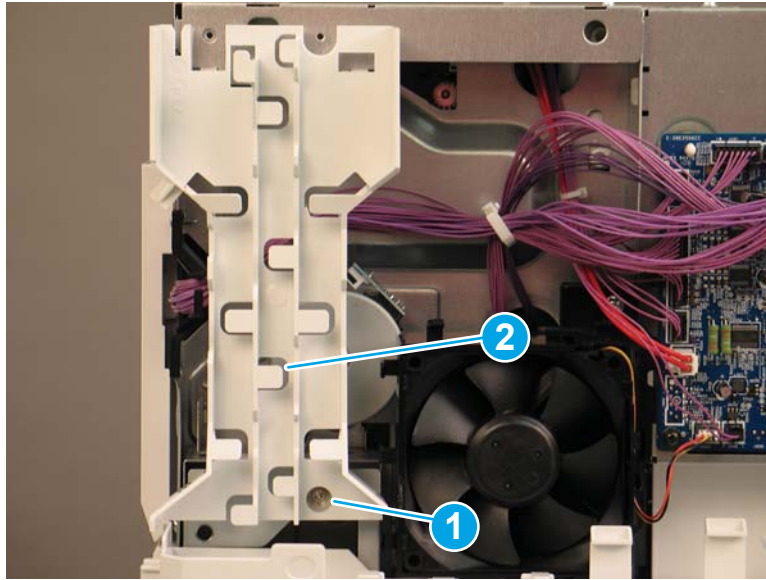
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1230 Remove two screws



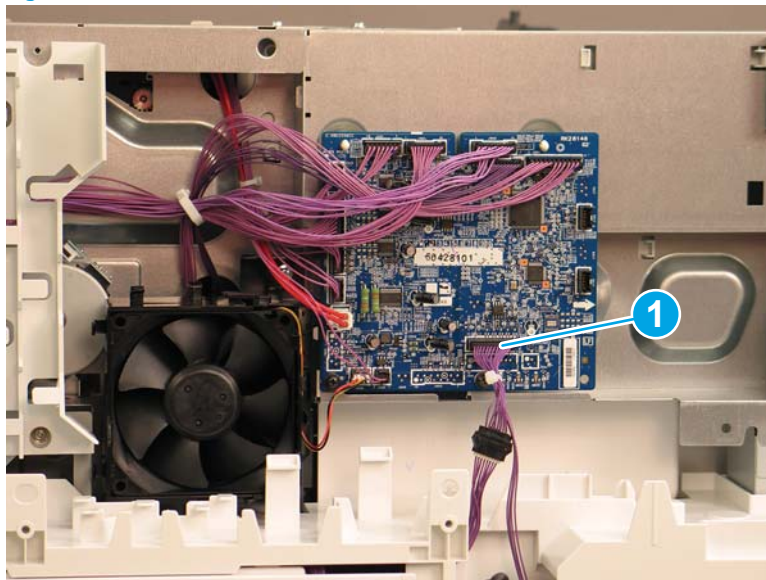
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1231 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1232 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


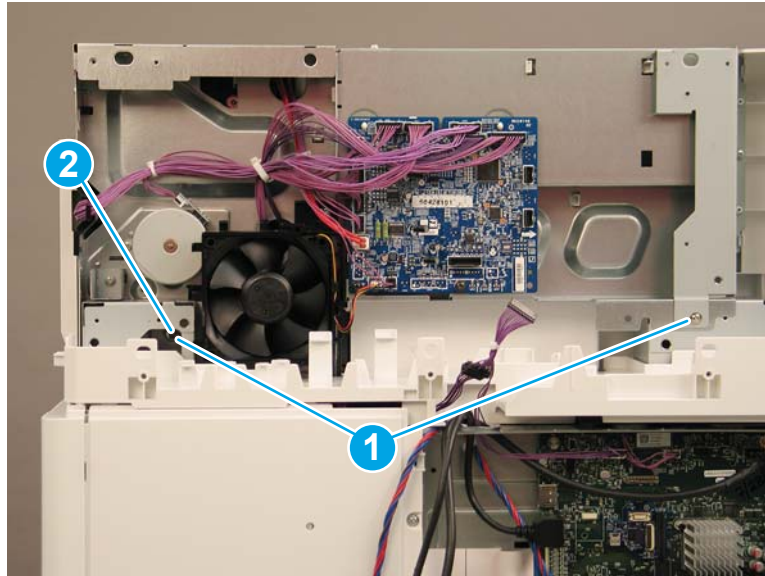
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1233 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


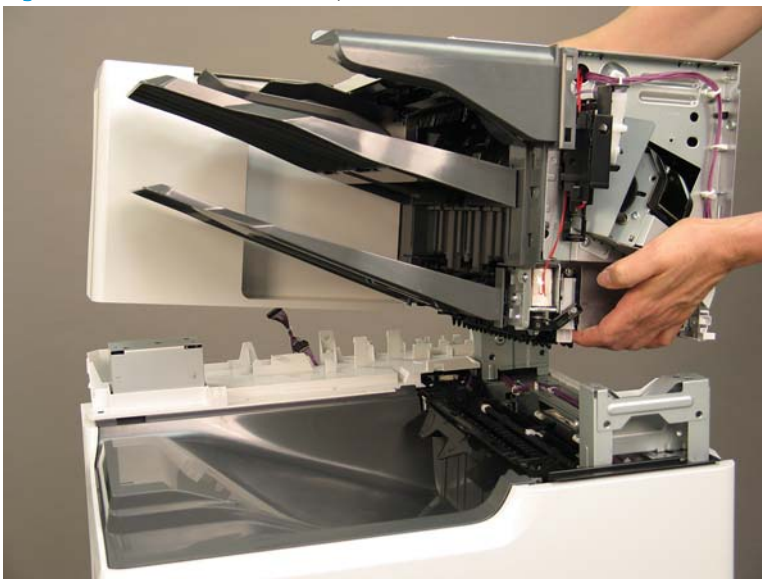

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1234 Remove the stapler/stacker

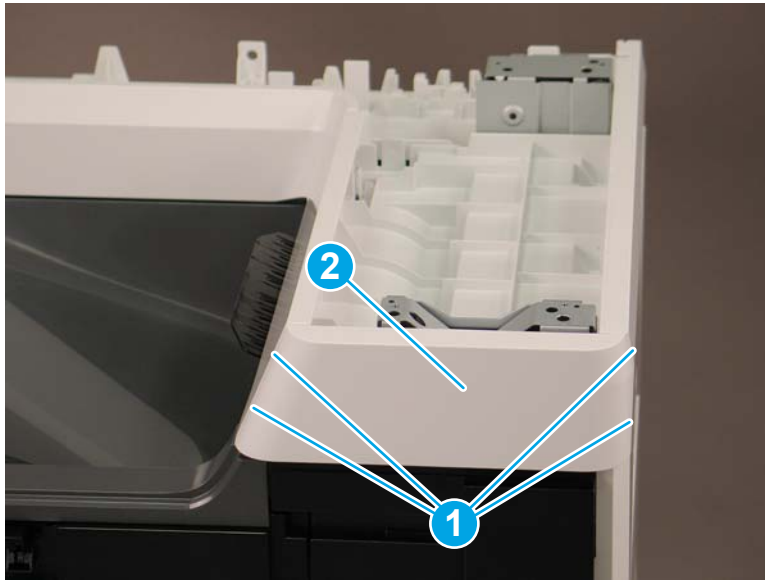


Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1235 Remove the face-down front cover



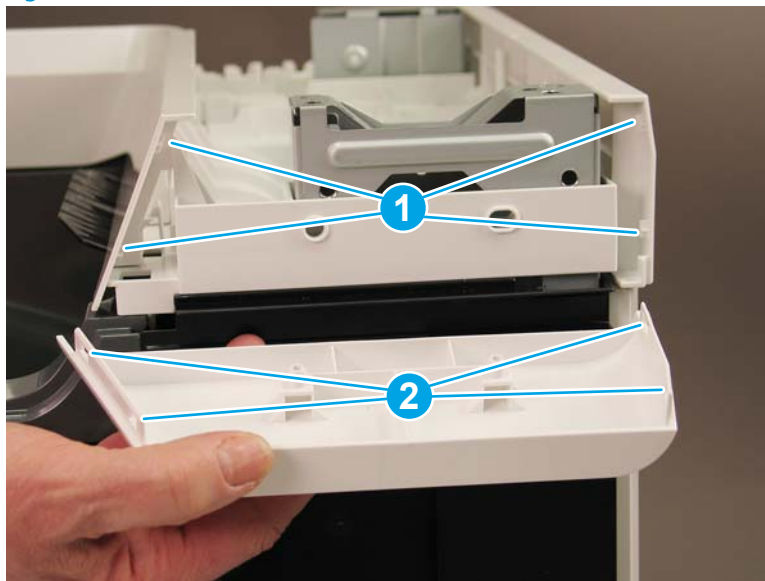
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1236 Install the cover



Step 7: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).


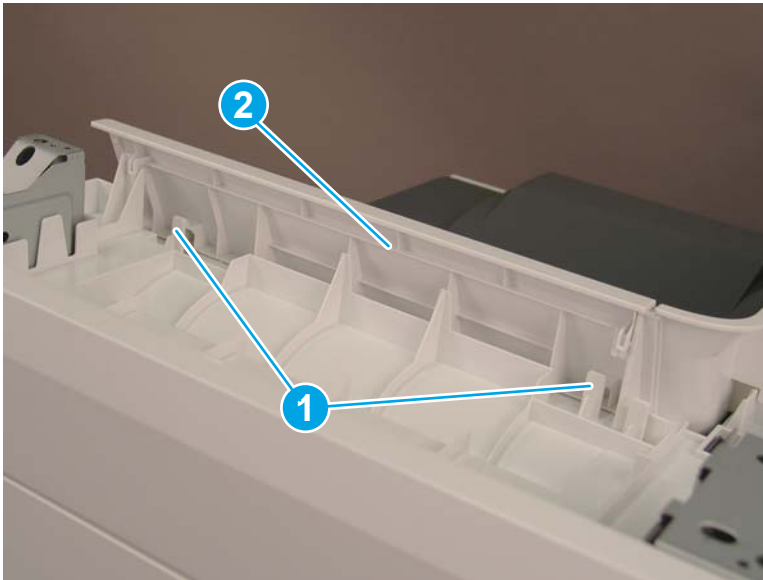
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1237 Remove the top cover



Step 8: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


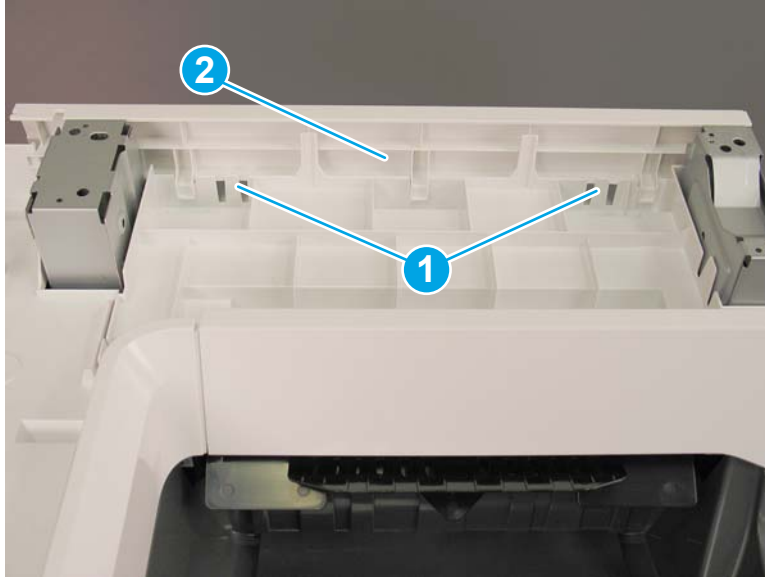

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1238 Remove the right cover



Step 9: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


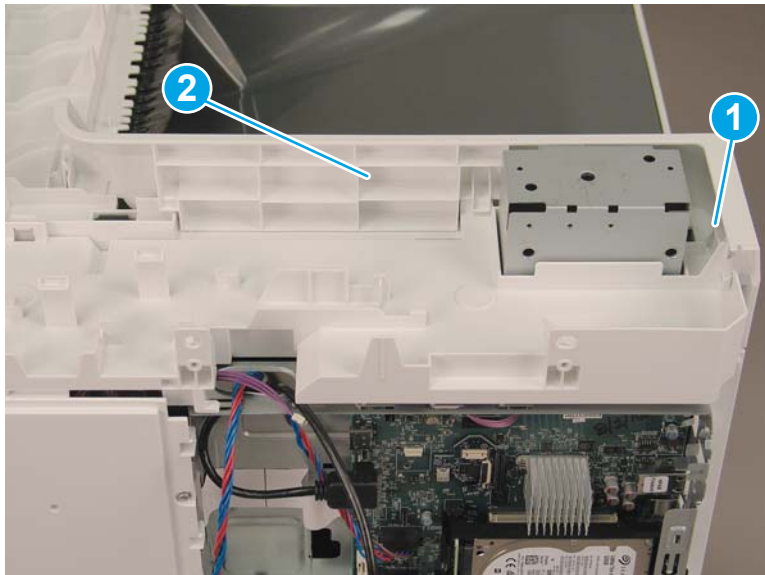
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1239 Remove the front cover



Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).


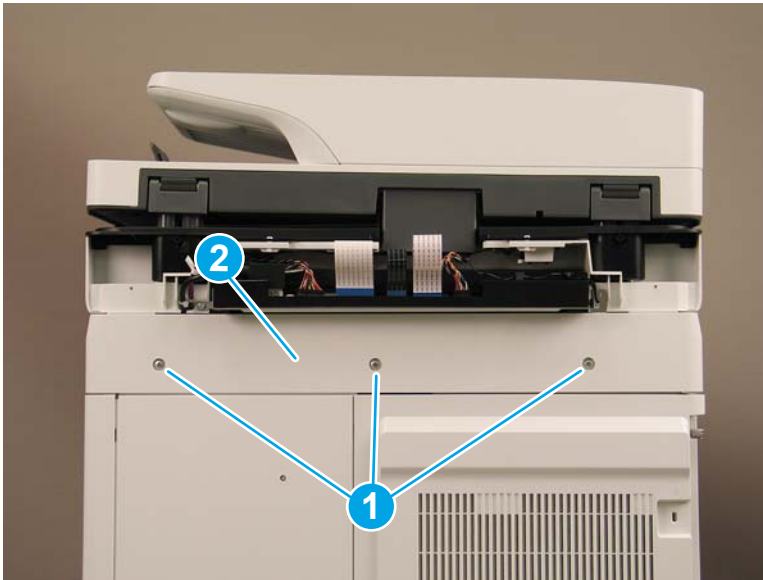
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1240 Remove the rear upper cover



Step 11: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).


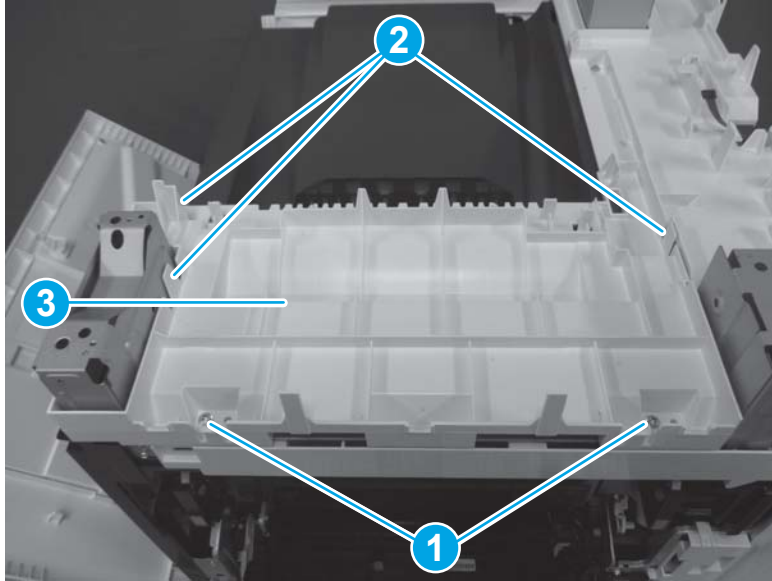

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1241 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

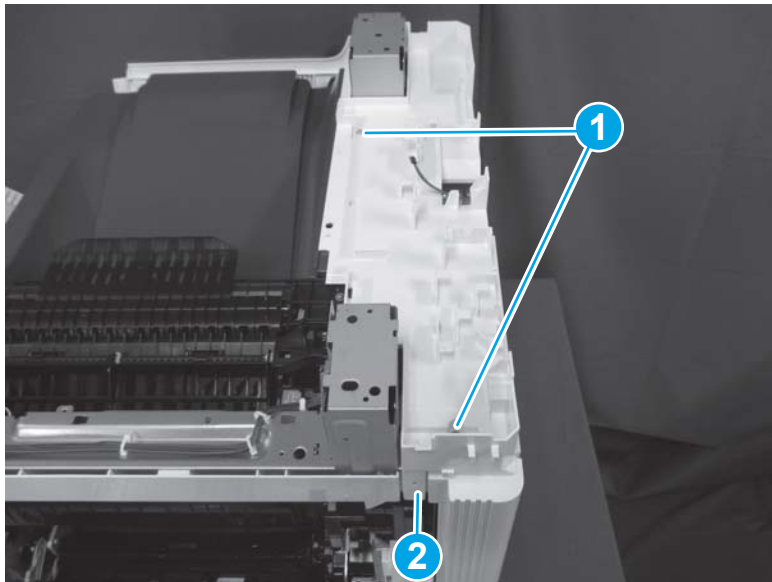


Step 12: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 13: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 800](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1242 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


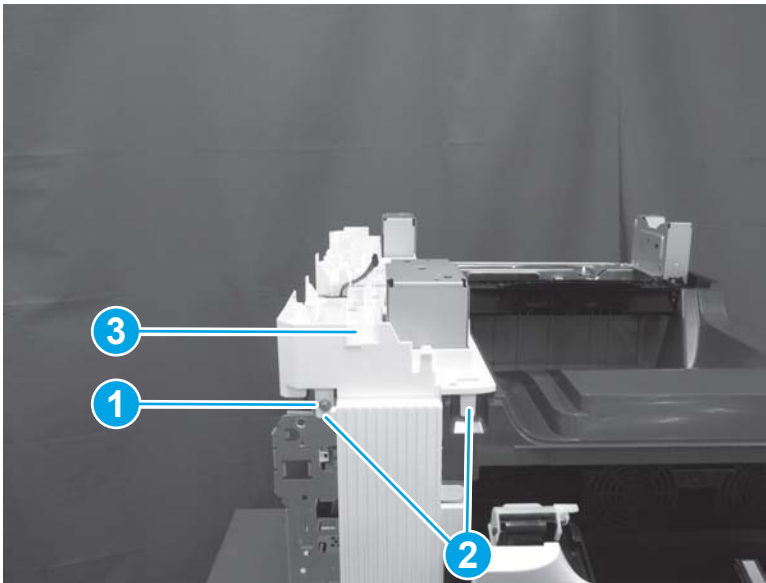

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1243 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 13: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 805](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1244 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1245 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

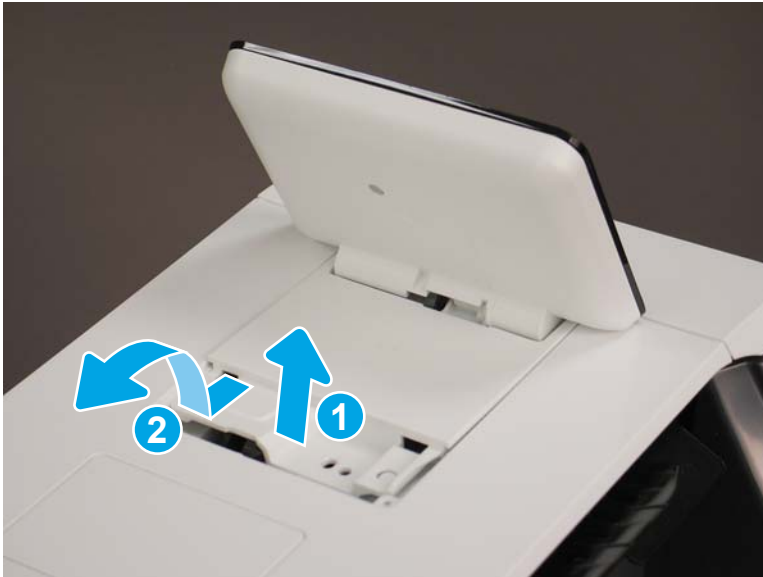
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1246 Remove one thumbscrew



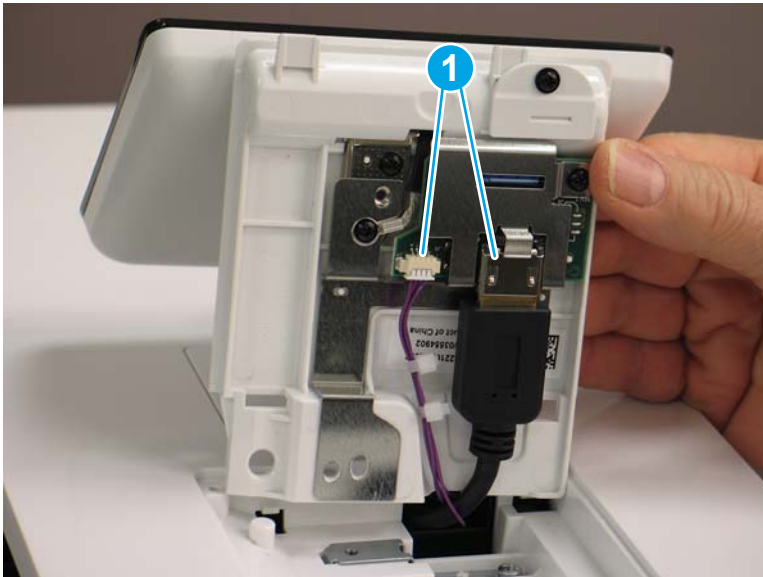
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1247 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1248 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1249 Remove the control panel



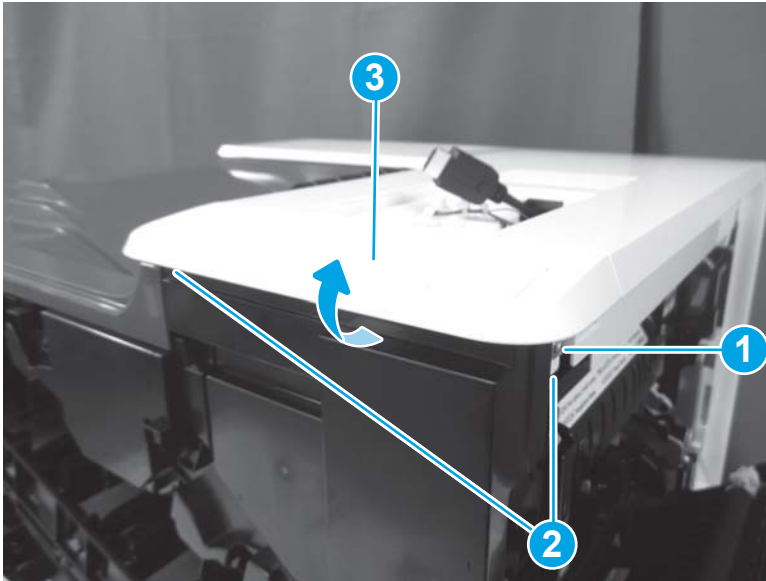
Step 14: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 15: Remove the output bin on page 805](#)

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

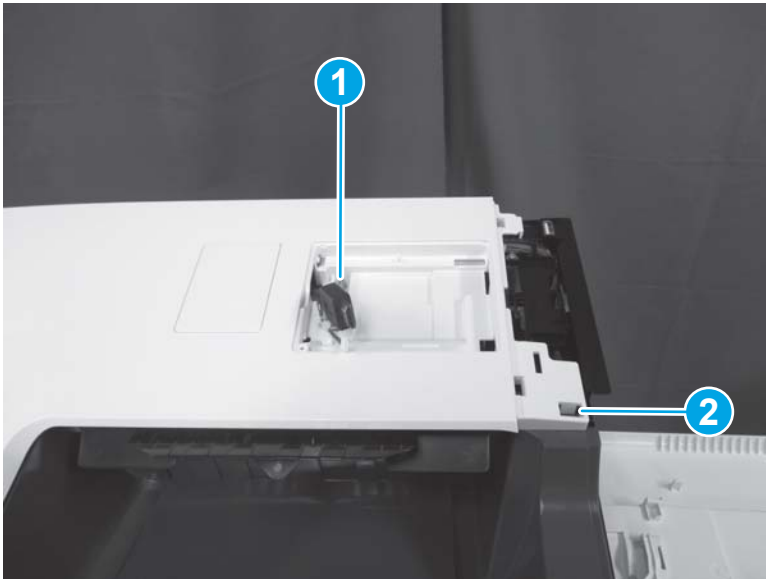
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1250 Remove the NFC cover



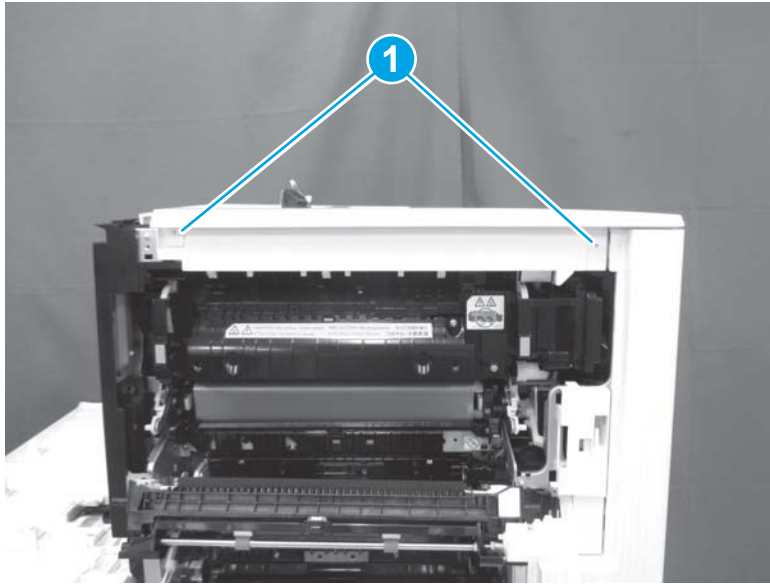
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1251 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1252 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


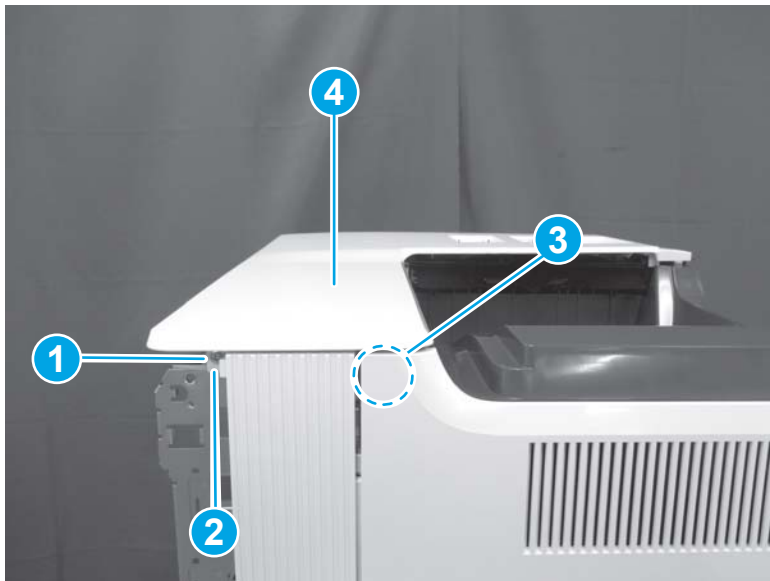
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1253 Remove the top cover




Step 15: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


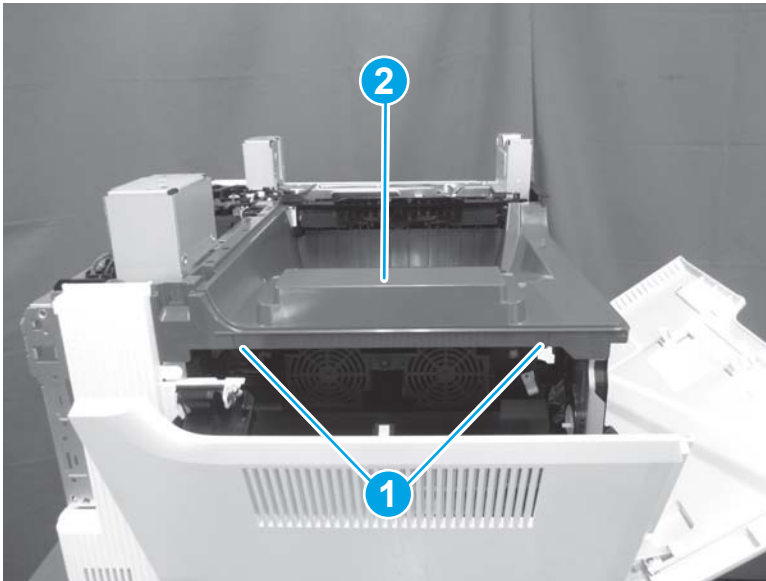
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1254 Remove the output bin

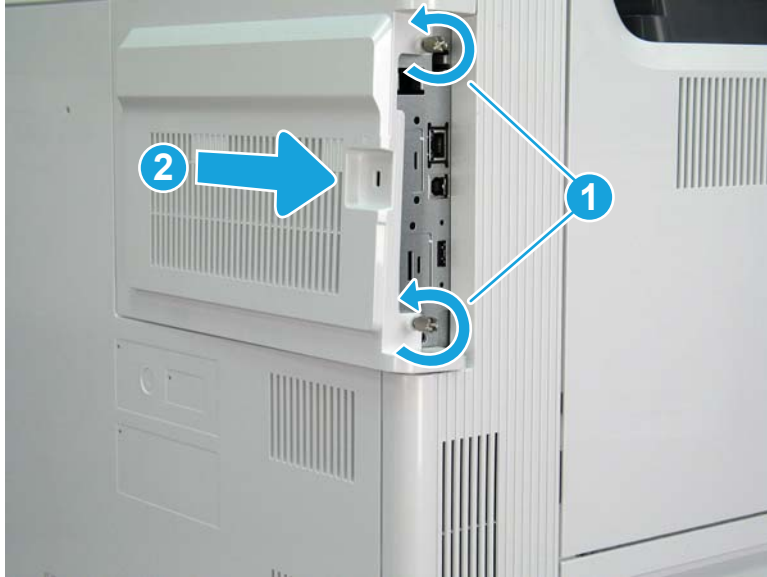


Step 16: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

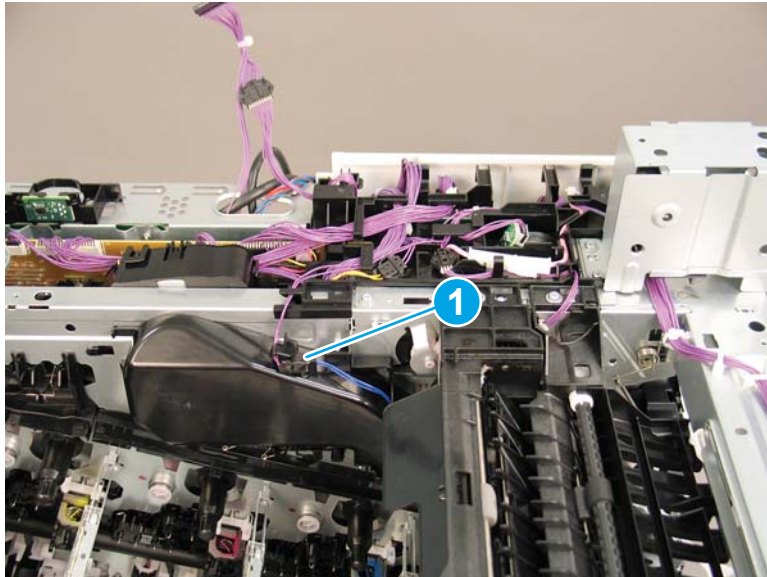
Figure 1-1255 Remove the formatter cover



Step 17: Remove the estrangement detect PCA

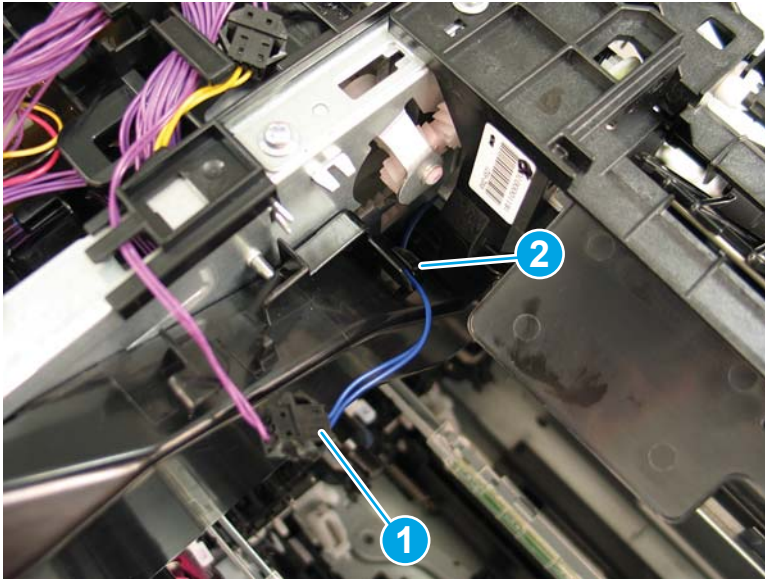
1. Release one connector (callout 1) from a retainer.

Figure 1-1256 Release one connector



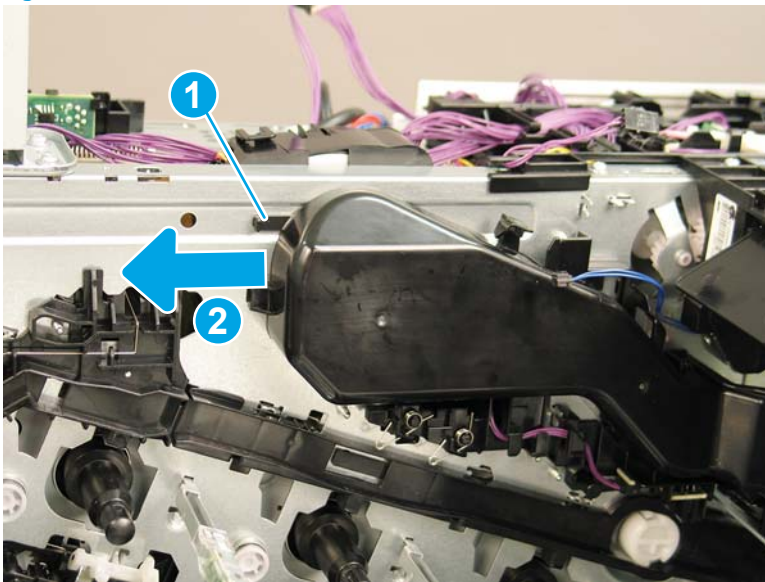
2. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the cable from the guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1257 Disconnect one connector and release the cable.



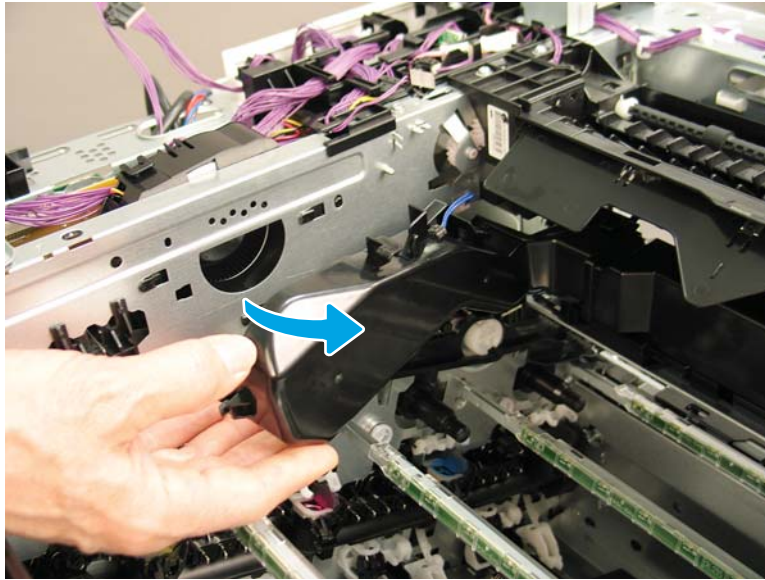
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the fan shroud to the left (callout 2).

Figure 1-1258 Release one tab and slide the shroud



4. Rotate the fan shroud away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1259 Remove the fan shroud



5. Release two tabs (callout 1).


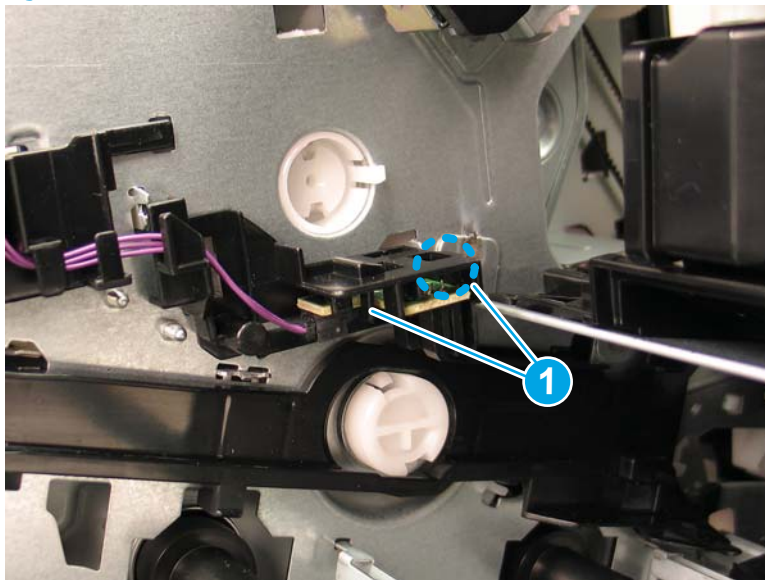
 **TIP:** Carefully slide a small, flat-blad screwdriver on the right side of the PCA to gently release the right tab.

Figure 1-1260 Release two tabs

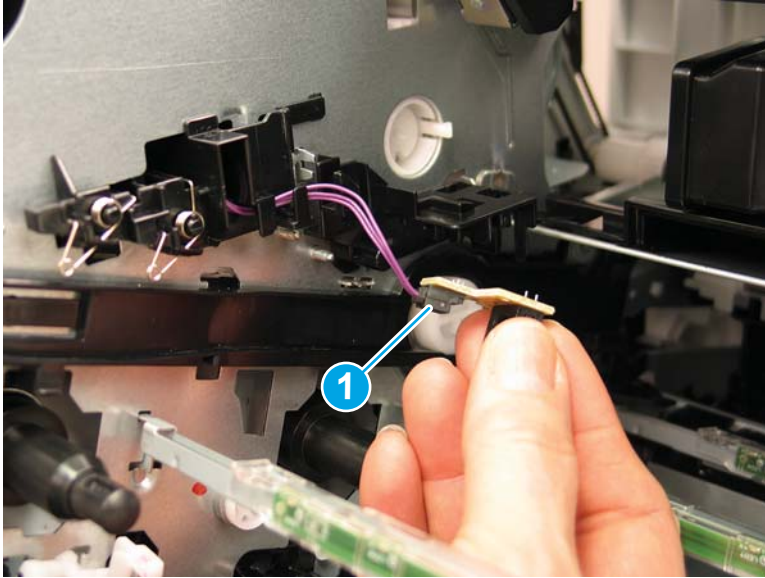


6. Remove the estrangement detect PCA, and then disconnect one connector (callout 1).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Connect the connector to the replacement part before installing the PCA in the holder.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1261 Remove the PCA and disconnect one connector





Step 18: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Environmental sensor PCA

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left handle](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the environmental sensor PCA](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the environmental sensor PCA.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Environmental sensor PCA part number	
RM2-8440-000CN	Environmental sensor PCA

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

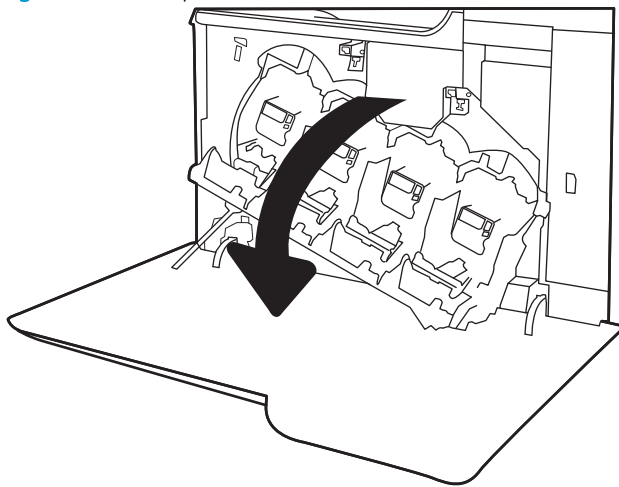
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

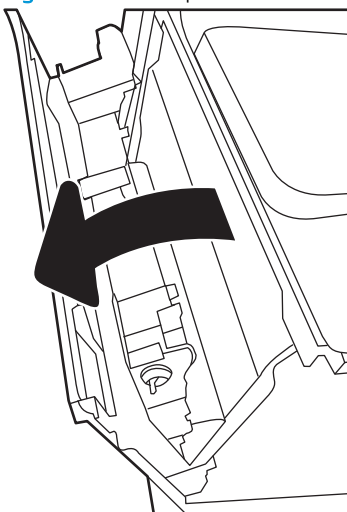
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1262 Open the front door



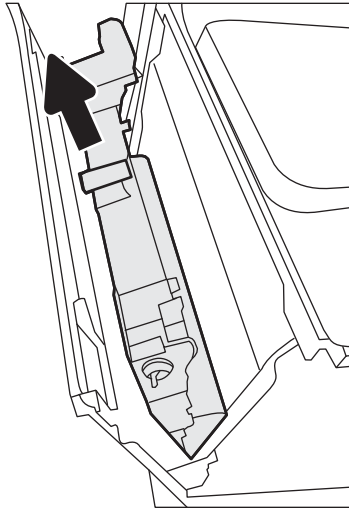
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-1263 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

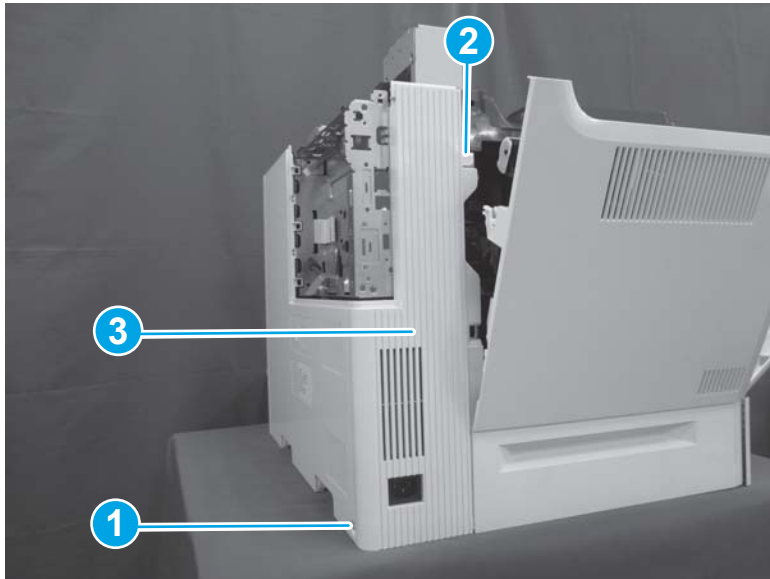
Figure 1-1264 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1265 Remove the left rear cover



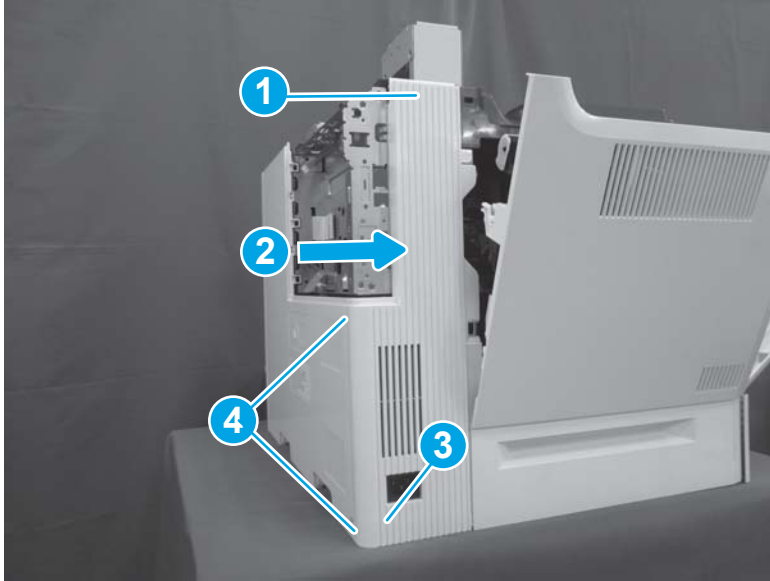
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1266 Install the left rear cover




Step 3: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-1267 Open front door



2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.


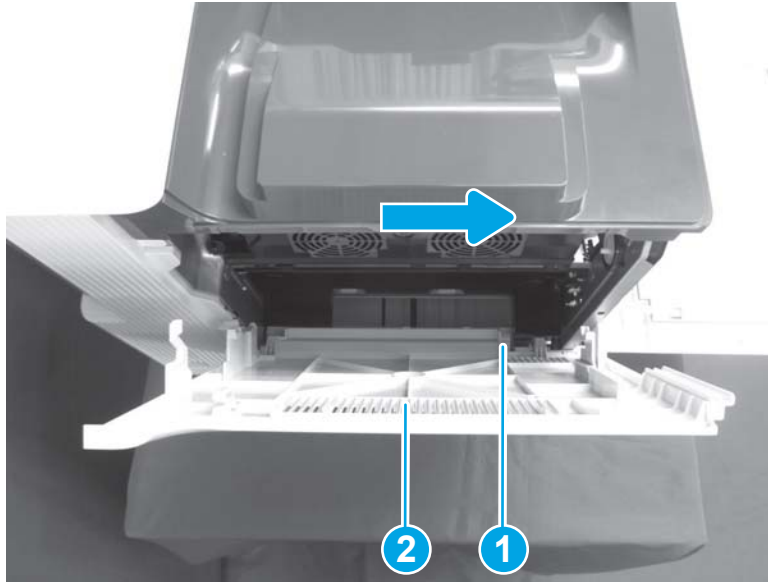
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

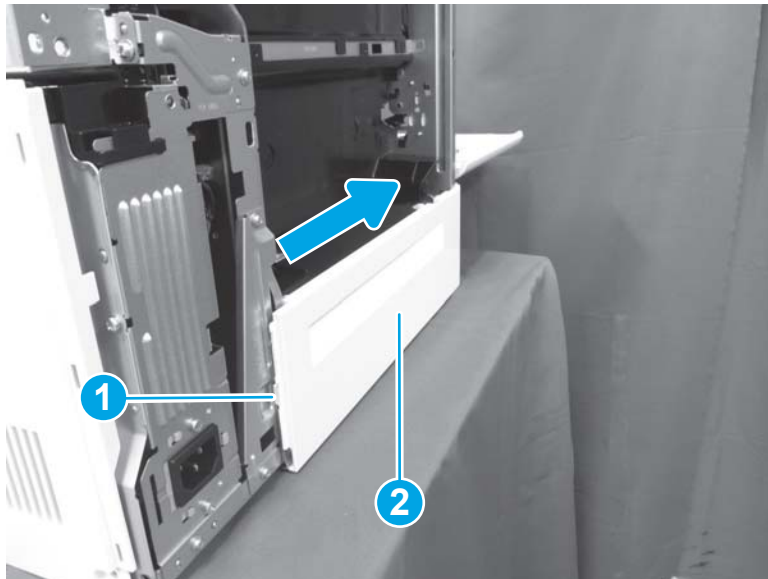
Figure 1-1268 Remove the left door



Step 4: Remove the left handle

1. Release one tab (callout 1), and then gently lift the left side of the handle away from the sheet metal. Slide the left handle (callout 2) toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1269 Remove the left handle



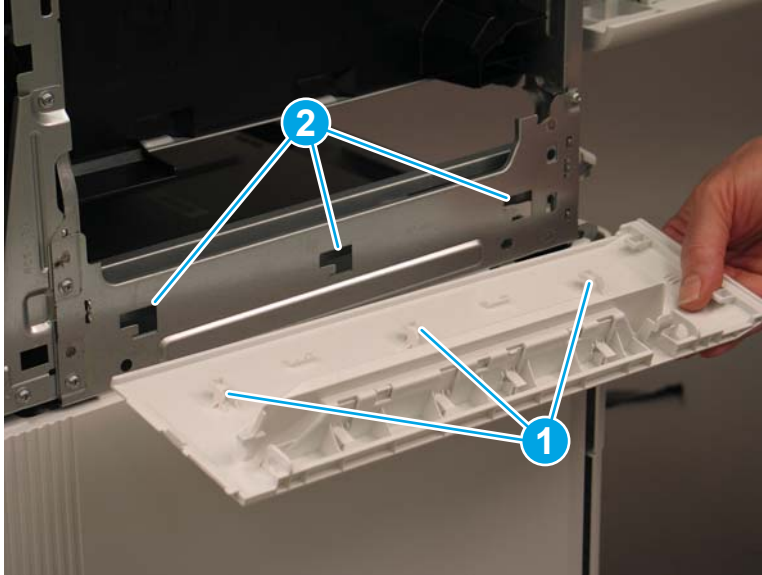
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left handle

- ▲ When reinstalling the left handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

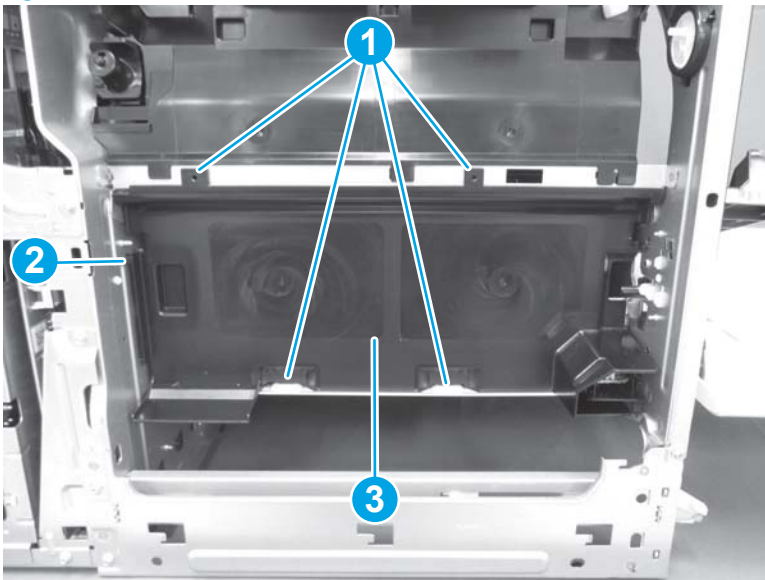
Figure 1-1270 Install the left handle



Step 5: Remove the environmental sensor PCA

1. Release four tabs (callout 1). Release one boss (callout 2), pivot the left side of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the scanner cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1271 Remove the scanner cover



2. Release the environmental sensor (callout 1) from the printer, and then disconnect one connector (callout 2).


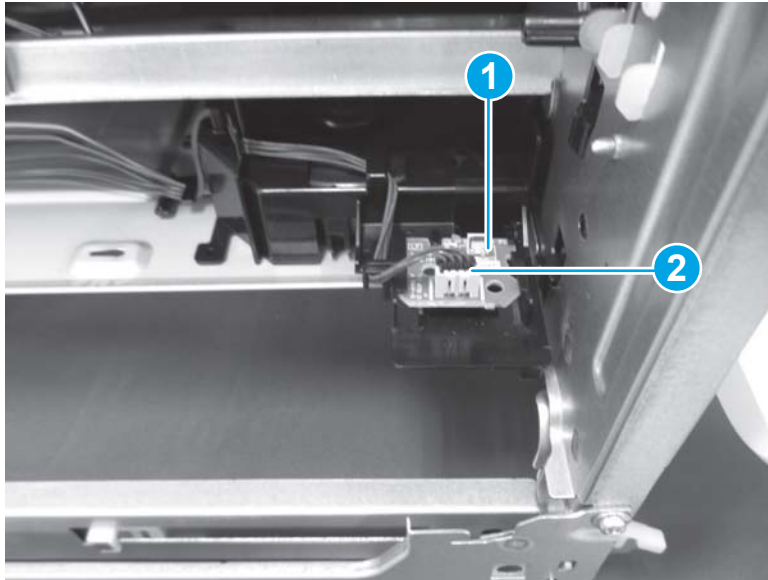
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1272 Remove the environmental sensor





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Cartridge fan

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left handle](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the cartridge fan](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the cartridge fan.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Cartridge fan part number	
RK2-6124-000CN	Cartridge fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.


Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

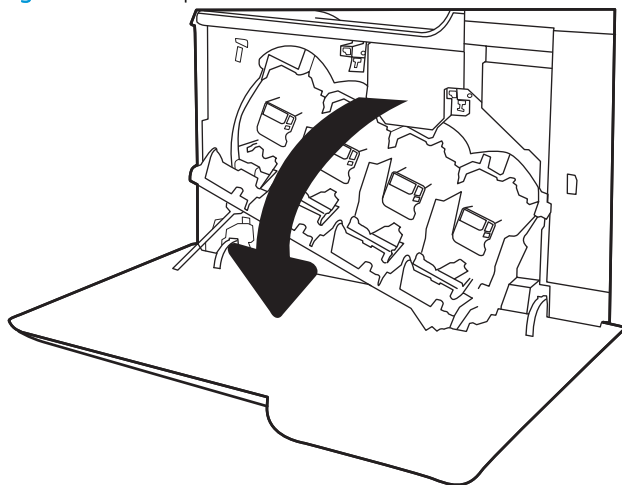
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

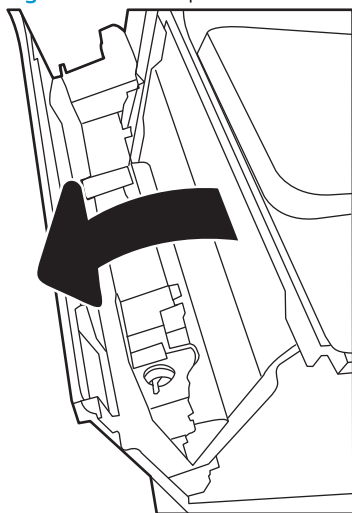
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1273 Open the front door



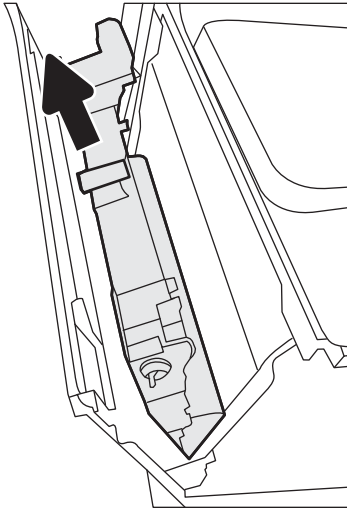
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-1274 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

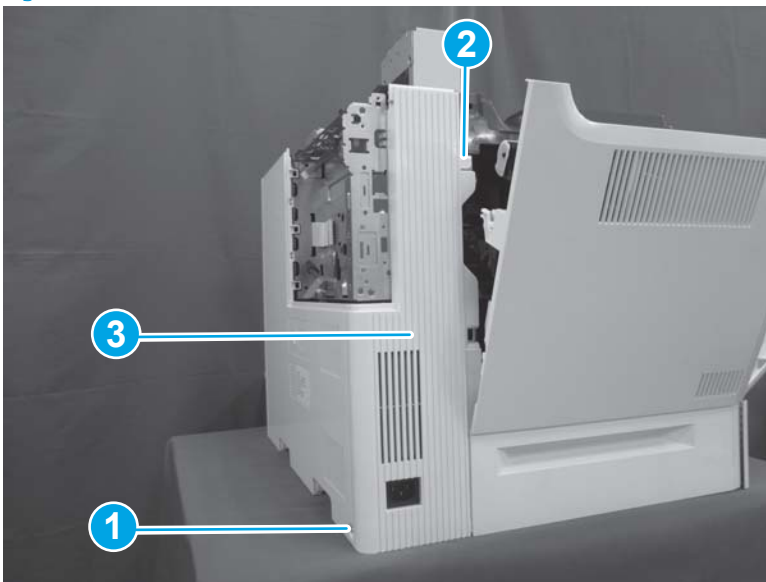
Figure 1-1275 Remove the TCU



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1276 Remove the left rear cover



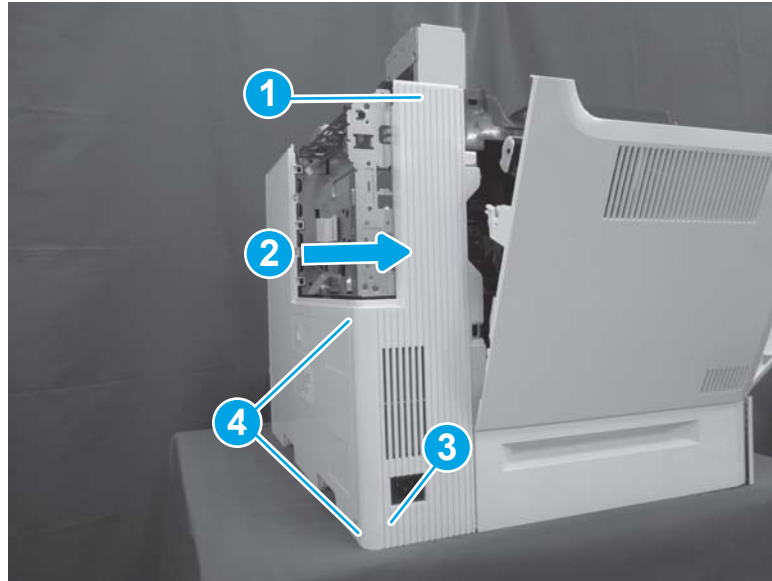
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1277 Install the left rear cover




Step 3: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-1278 Open front door



2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.


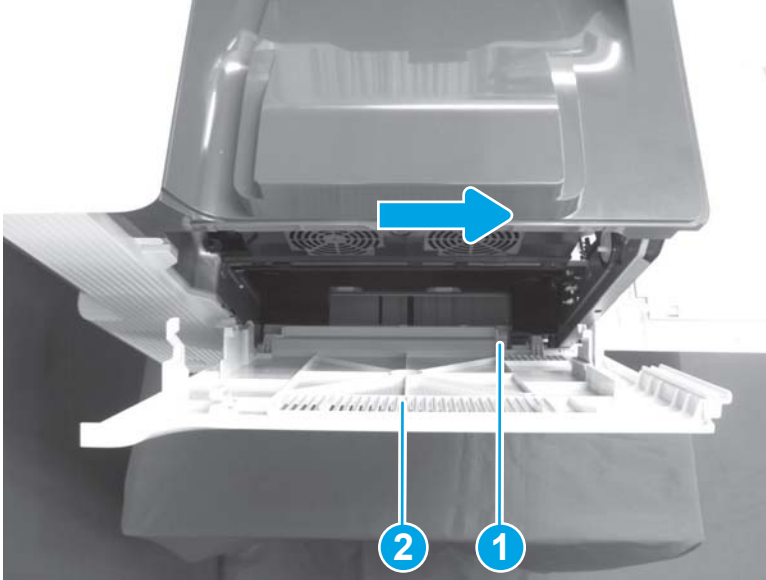
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

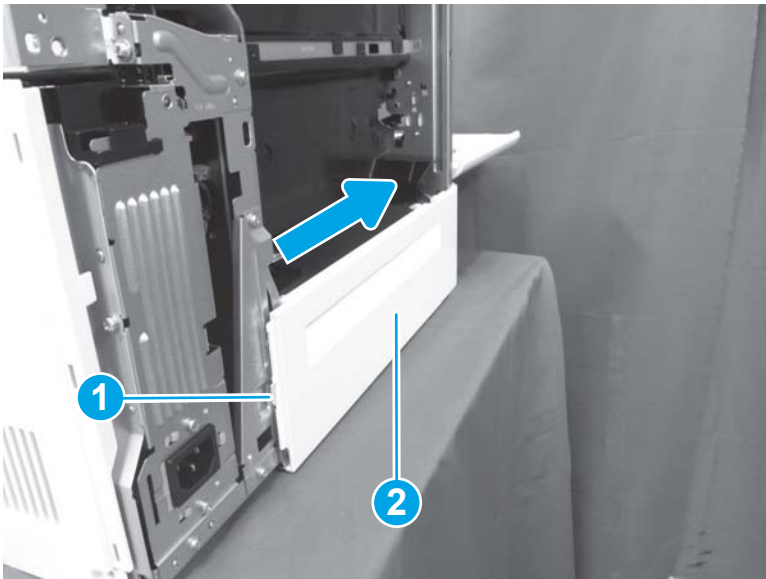
Figure 1-1279 Remove the left door



Step 4: Remove the left handle

1. Release one tab (callout 1), and then gently lift the left side of the handle away from the sheet metal. Slide the left handle (callout 2) toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1280 Remove the left handle



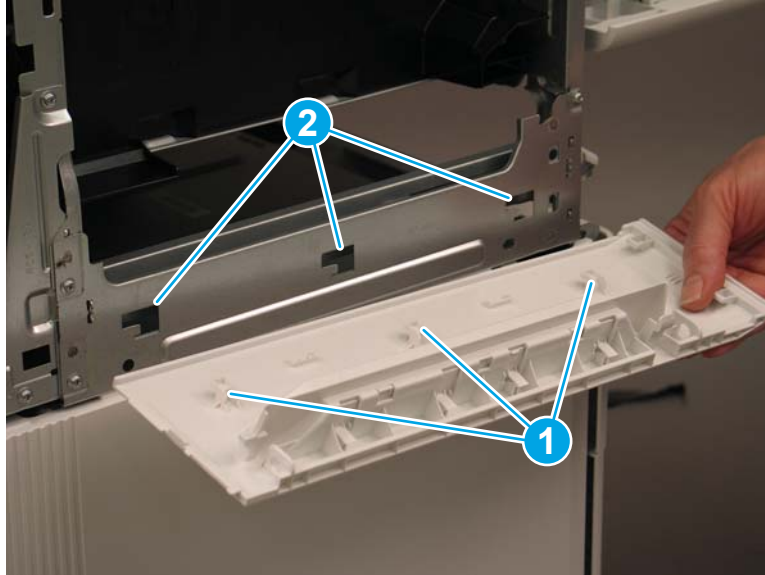
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left handle

- ▲ When reinstalling the left handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

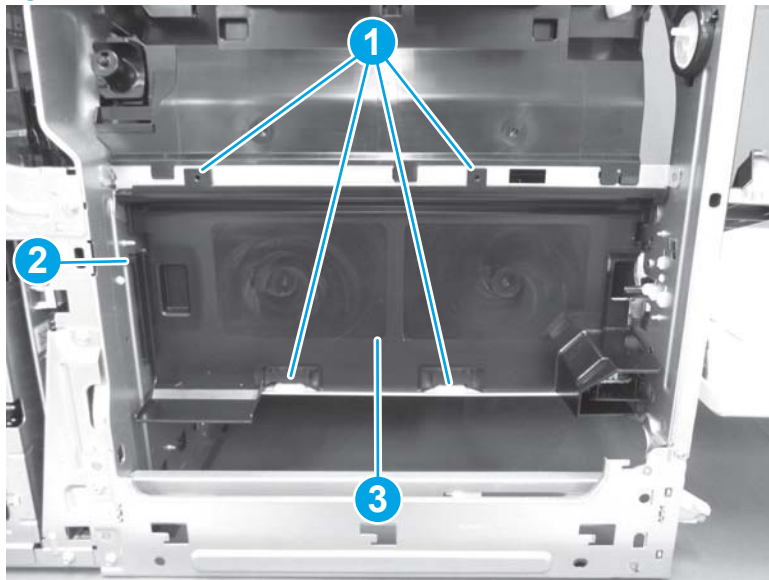
Figure 1-1281 Install the left handle



Step 5: Remove the cartridge fan

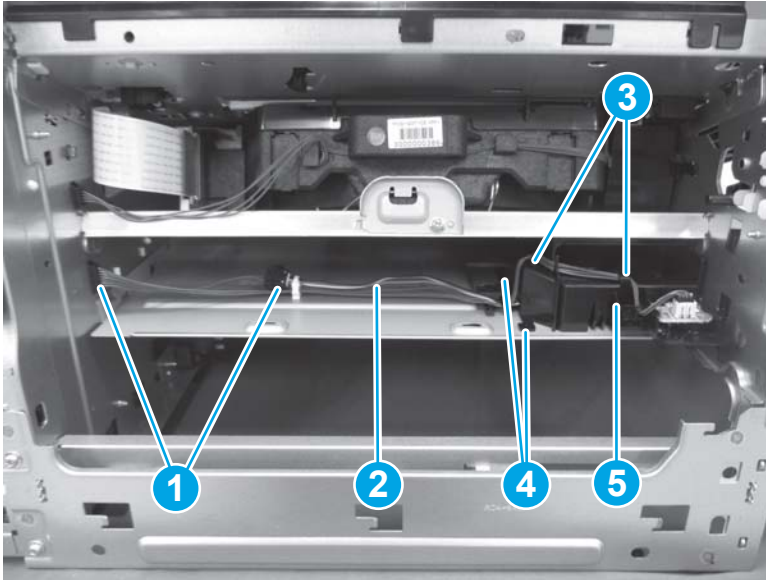
1. Release four tabs (callout 1). Release one boss (callout 2), pivot the left side of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the scanner cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1282 Remove the scanner cover



2. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3). Release two bosses (callout 4), and then slide the fan holder (callout 5) towards the front of the printer to release tension on the holder. Slide the fan holder towards the left side of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1283 Remove the fan holder



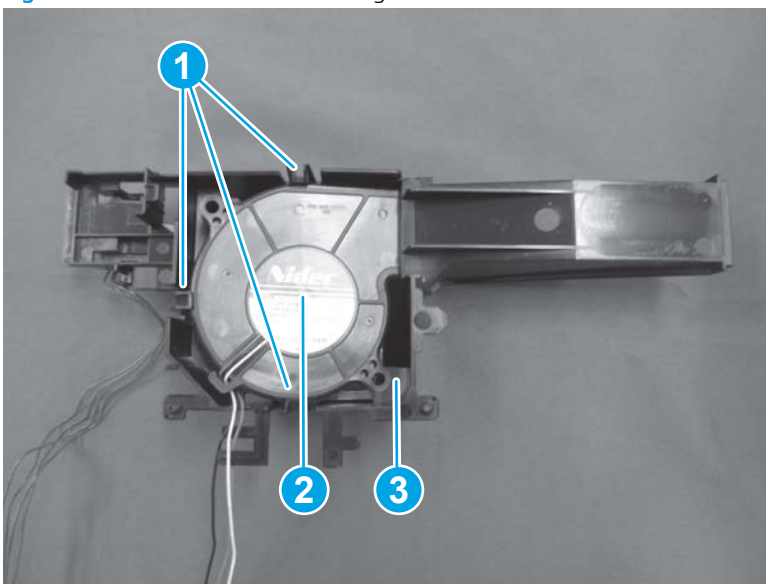
3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the cartridge fan (callout 2) from the fan holder (callout 3).

TIP: Insert a finger between the fan and the housing and push from the back side to pop the fan out of the housing.

Reinstallation tip: If you are replacing the fan and holder, remove the environmental PCA and install it on the replacement part.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1284 Remove the cartridge fan from the holder



Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front fan

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the front door](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front inner covers](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the front fan](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the front fan.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Front fan part number	
RK2-6124-000CN	Front fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test


Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the front door

1. Remove Tray 2.

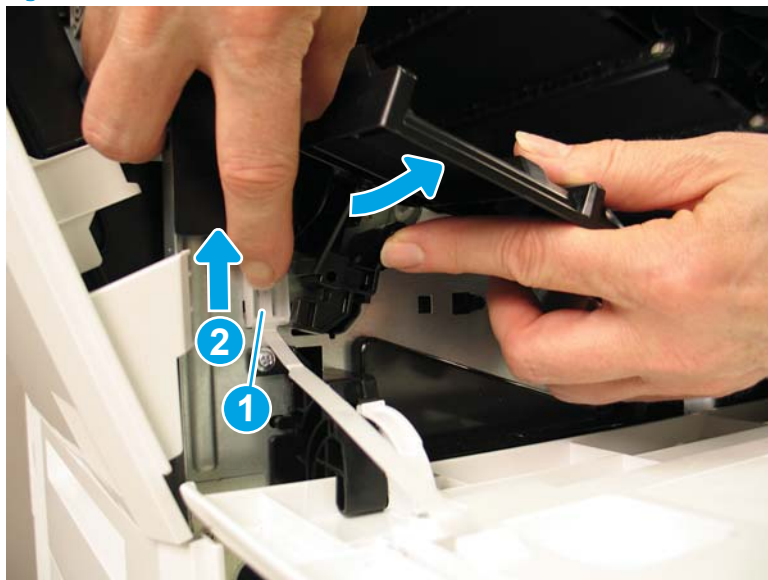
2. Open the following doors:

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left door must be closed first in order to close the front door.

- Front door
- Left door

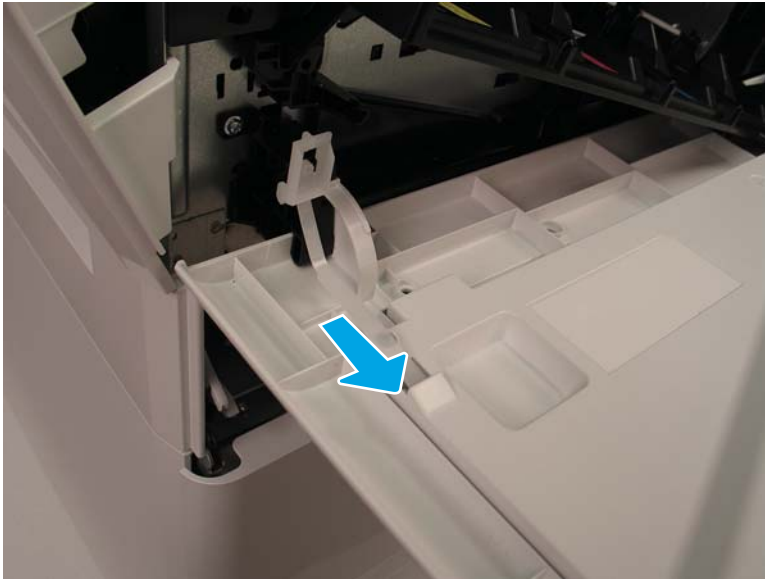
3. Hold the black shutter to one side, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the link arm (callout 2) up to release it from the sheet metal.

Figure 1-1285 Release the link arm



4. Slide the released link arm into the door.

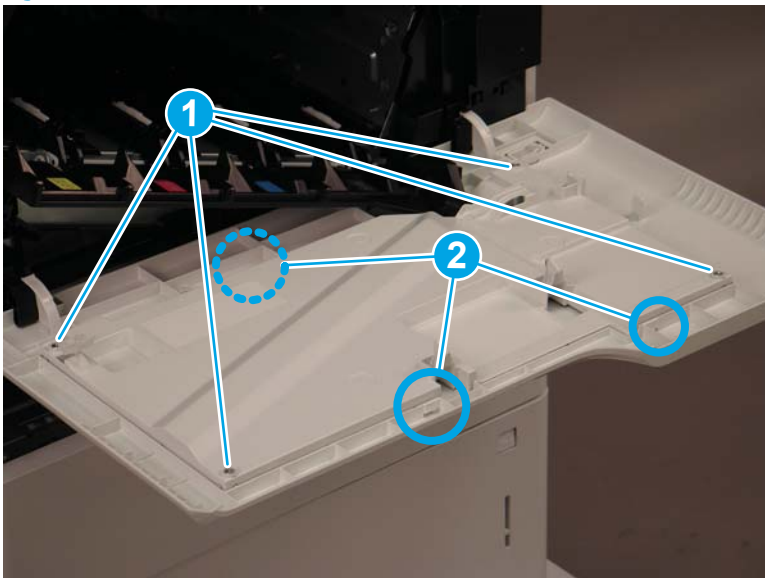
Figure 1-1286 Slide the released link arm into the door



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the inner cover.

⚠ CAUTION: Use care when removing the inner cover. The black cartridge door is spring-loaded and may close abruptly when released from the inner cover.

Figure 1-1287 Remove the inner cover



6. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Slide the hinge (callout 3) up to release it.


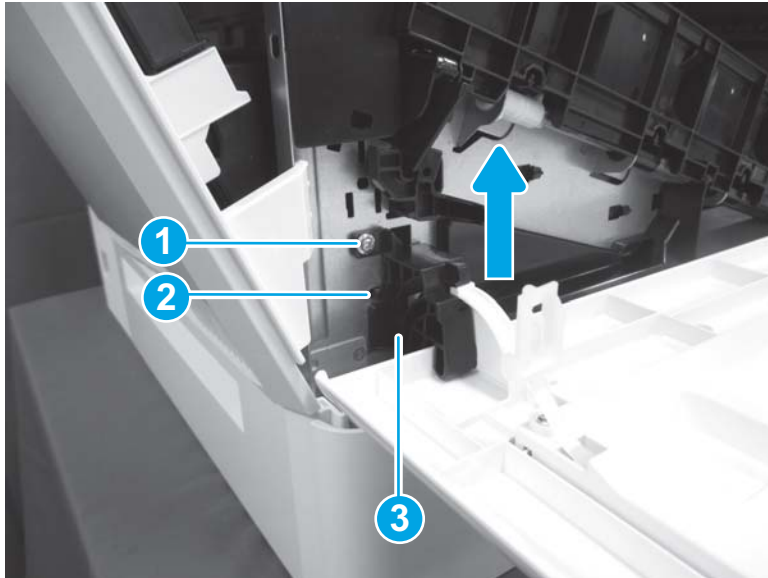

 **TIP:** Use a flat-blad screwdriver to release the boss, and then lift upwards on the corner of the door.

Figure 1-1288 Release the hinge



7. Slide the front door (callout 1) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Remove the hinge (callout 2) and the link arm (callout 3) from the front door and install them on the replacement front door.


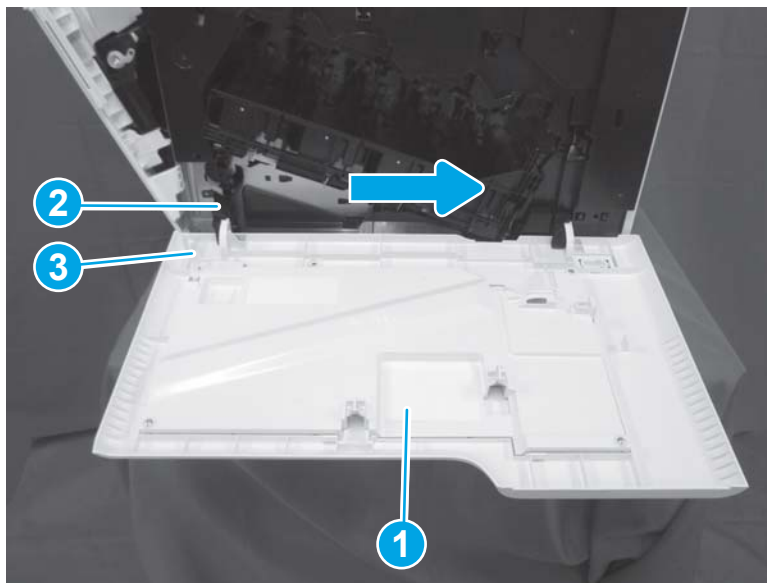
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1289 Remove the front door



8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front door

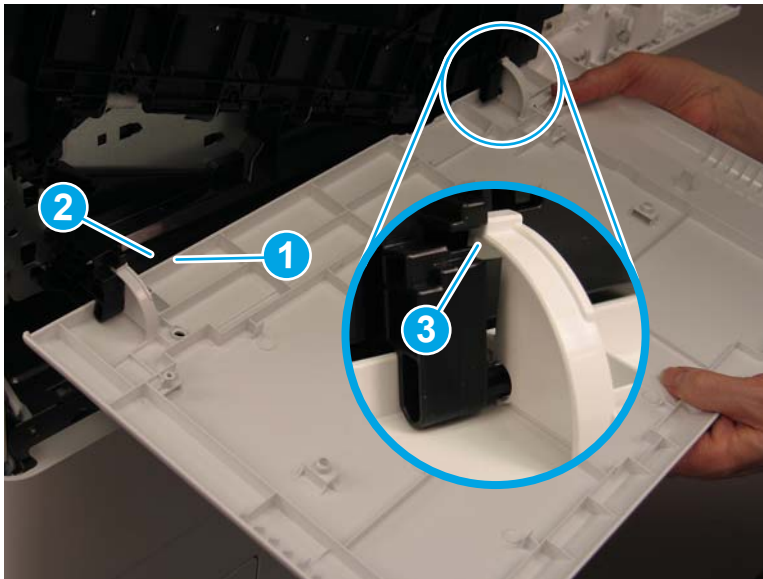
- a. If the link arm becomes dislodged from the inner cover, reinstall it as shown in the figure below.

Figure 1-1290 Reinstall the link arm



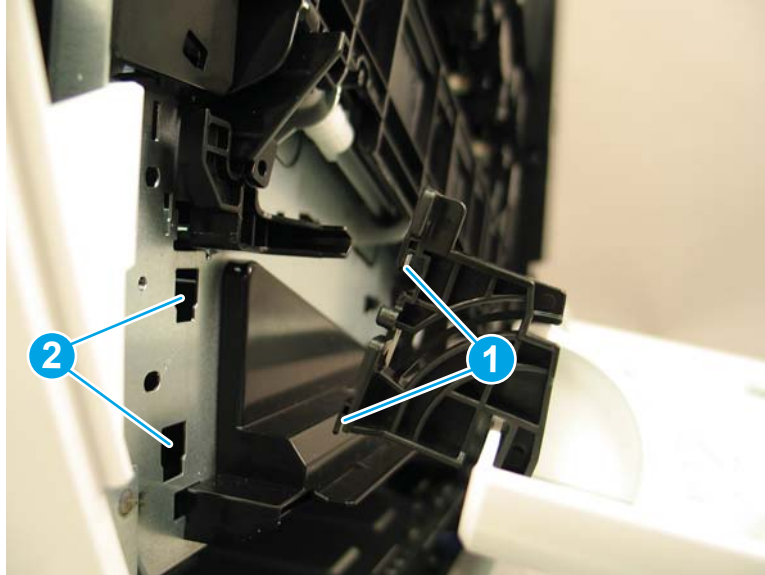
- b. Install the right side of the door first. Position the edge of the door (callout 1) over the black lip (callout 2), and then slide the right hinge into the black arm (callout 3).

Figure 1-1291 Install the right hinge



- c. When reinstalling the left hinge, install the tabs (callout 1) on the hinge in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Press down to lock the hinge in place.

Figure 1-1292 Install the left hinge

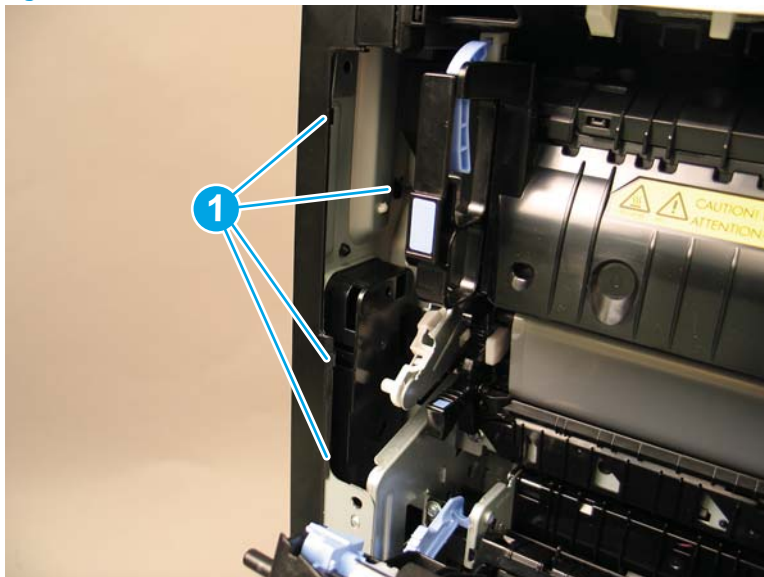


Step 2: Remove the front inner covers

1. Open the following doors:
 - Right door
 - Left door
2. Release four tabs (callout 1).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

Figure 1-1293 Release four tabs

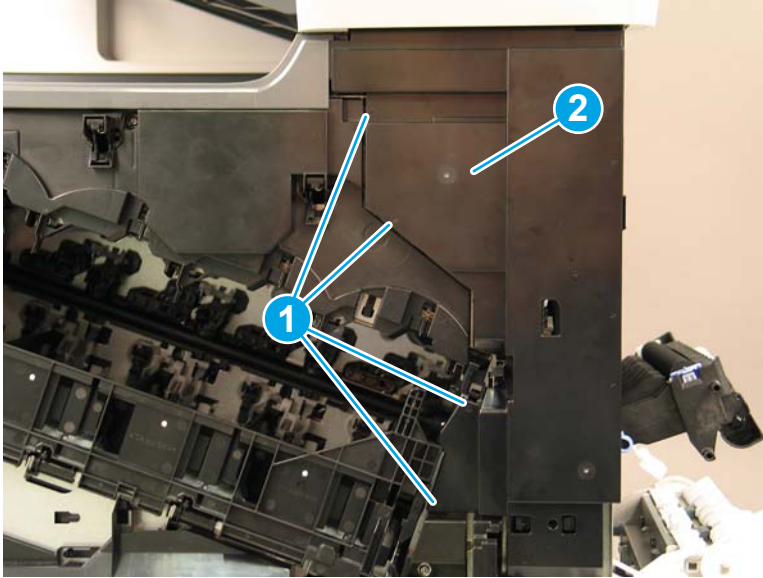


3. Release four bosses (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).

 **TIP:** Small, embossed arrows on the front of the cover indicate where the release tabs may be found.

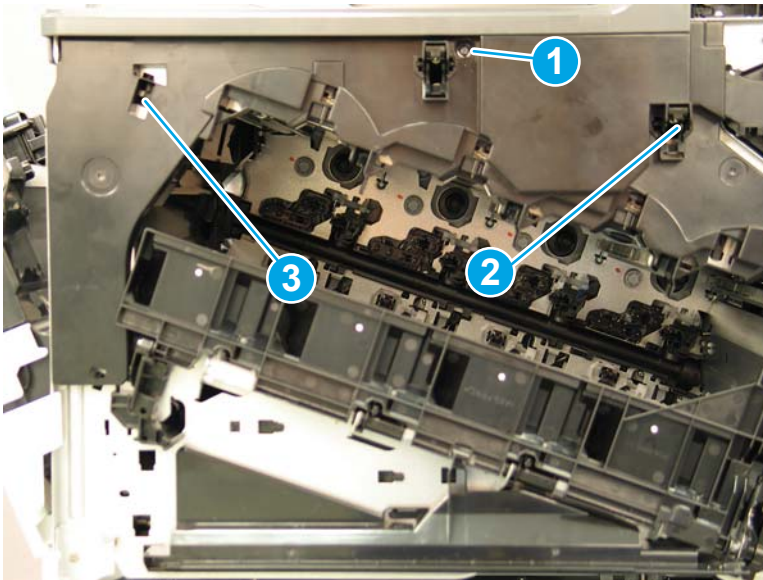
TIP: Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-1294 Remove the front right inner cover



4. Remove one screw (callout 1). Carefully pull the right side of the cover down and away from the printer to release one boss (callout 2). Continue to pull the cover away from the sheet metal to release the second boss (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1295 Remove the front inner cover



5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

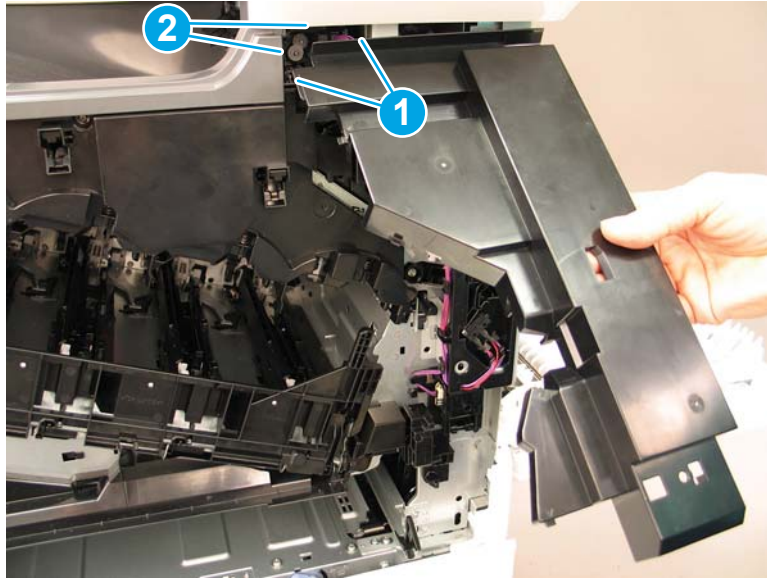
 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Front inner covers

- ▲ When reinstalling the front right inner cover, position the upper left edges of the cover (callout 1) under the edges of the printer covers (callout 2).

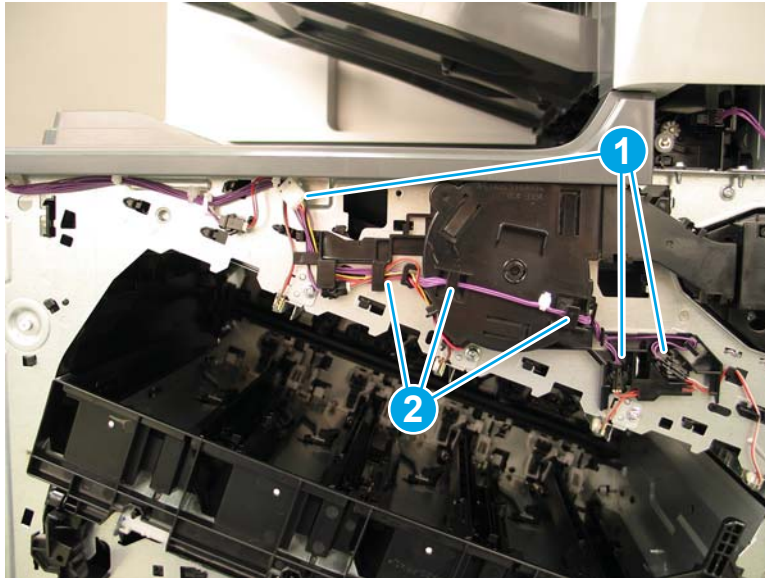
Figure 1-1296 Install the front right inner cover



Step 3: Remove the front fan

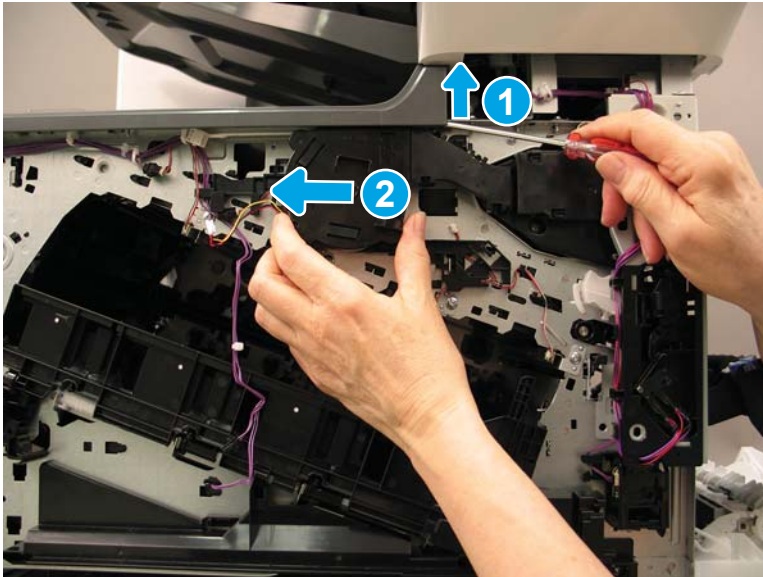
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable from the cable guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1297 Disconnect three connectors and release cables




2. Insert a small, flat-blade screwdriver between the fan holder and the sheet metal (callout 1) to release the fan holder. Slide the fan holder to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1298 Remove the fan holder

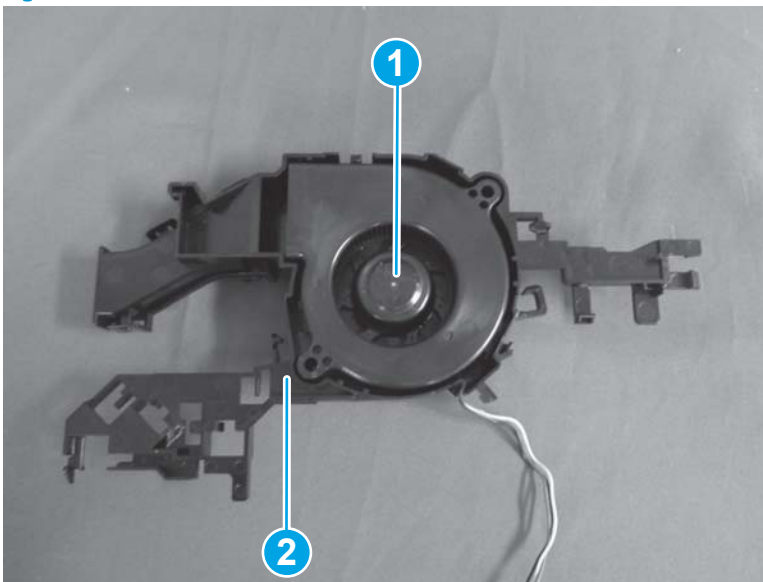


3. Remove the front fan (callout 1) from the fan holder (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure that the cables are routed correctly to avoid pinching. Refer to the figure in Step 5 for correct cable routing.


Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1299 Remove the front fan





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Power supply fan

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the power supply fan](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the power supply fan.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Power supply fan part number	
RK2-7953-000CN	Power supply fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

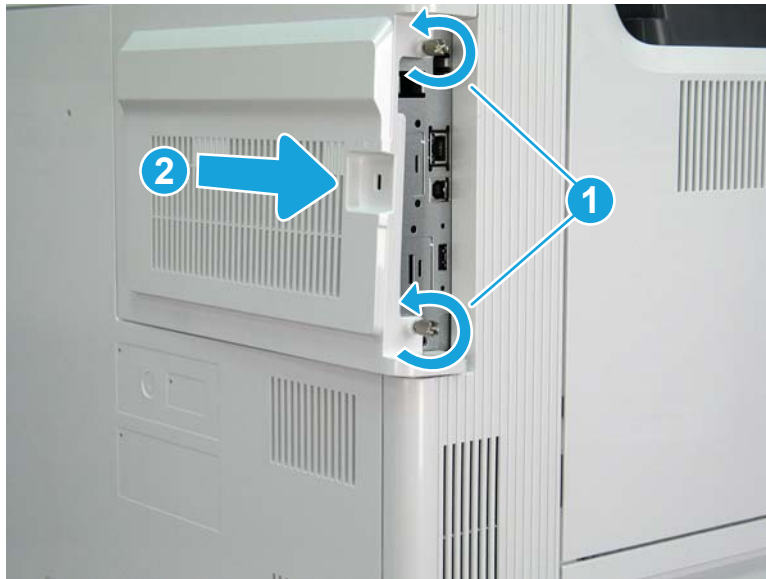
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

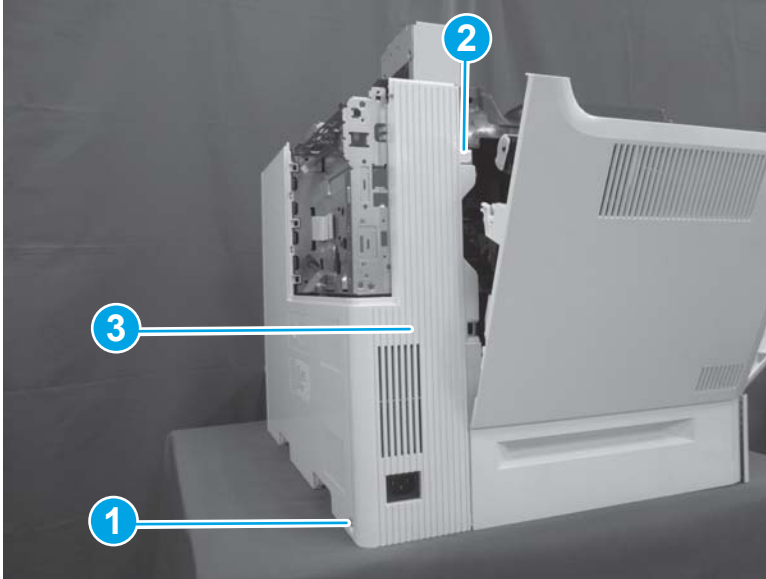
Figure 1-1300 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1301 Remove the left rear cover



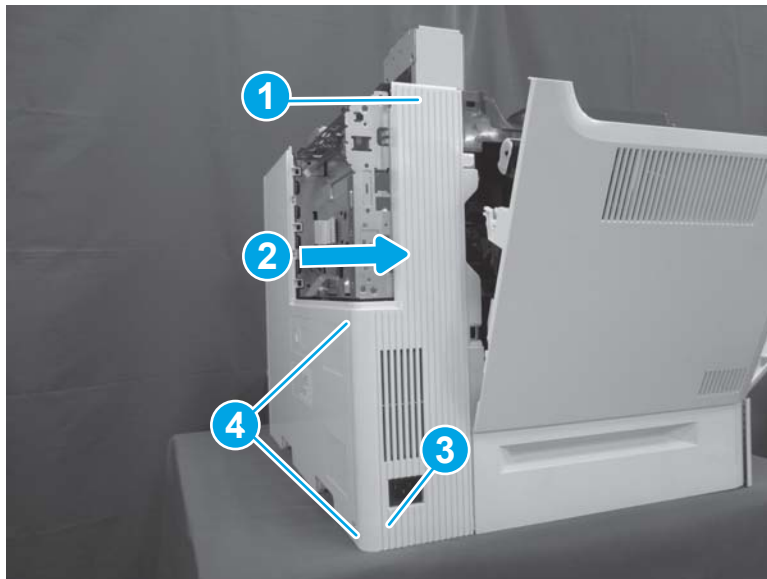
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1302 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


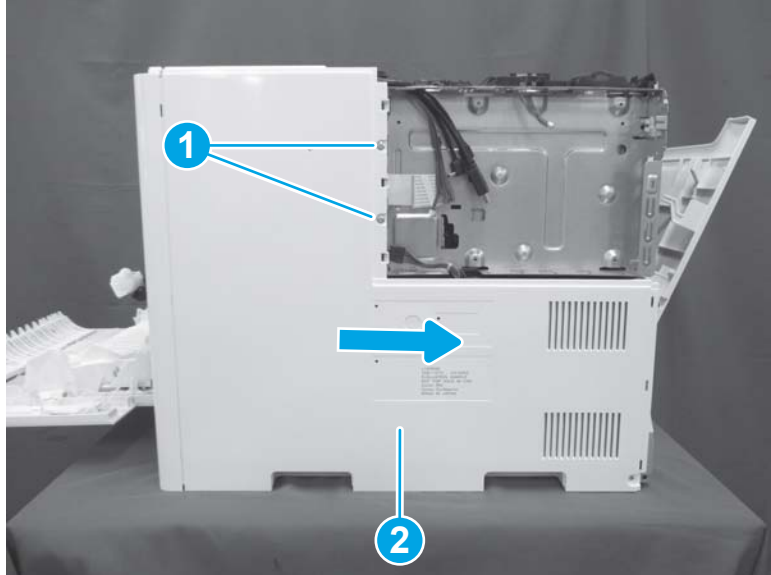
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

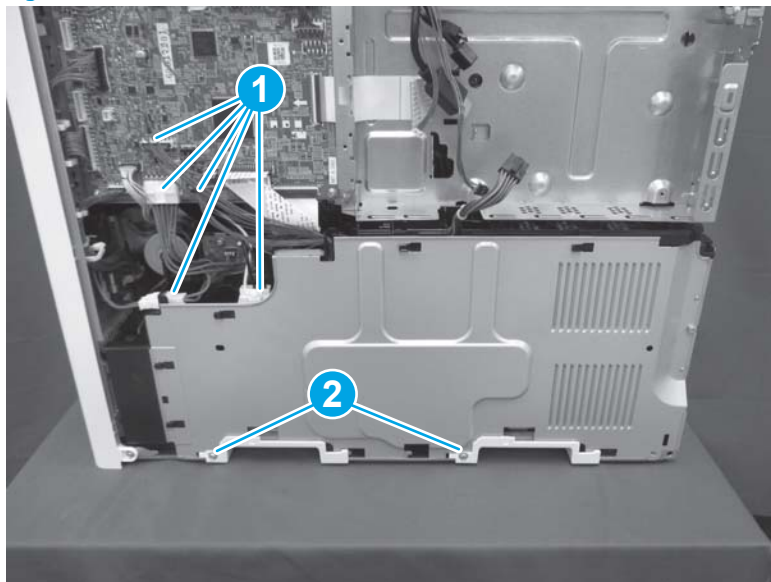
Figure 1-1303 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

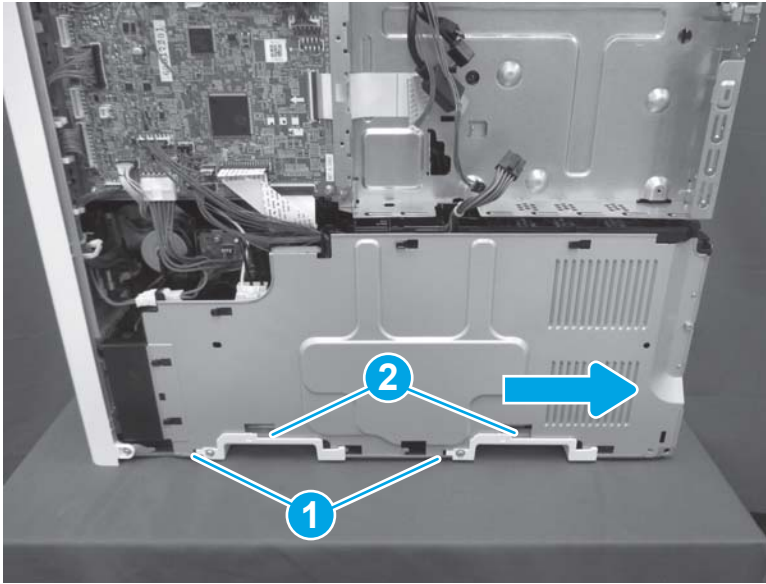
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1304 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1305 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


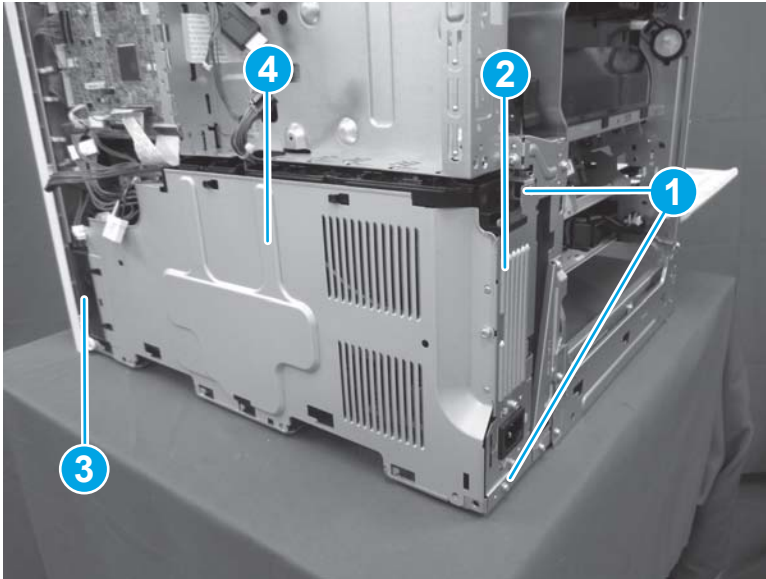
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

Figure 1-1306 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the power supply fan

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the power supply fan (callout 3) from the fan holder (callout 4).


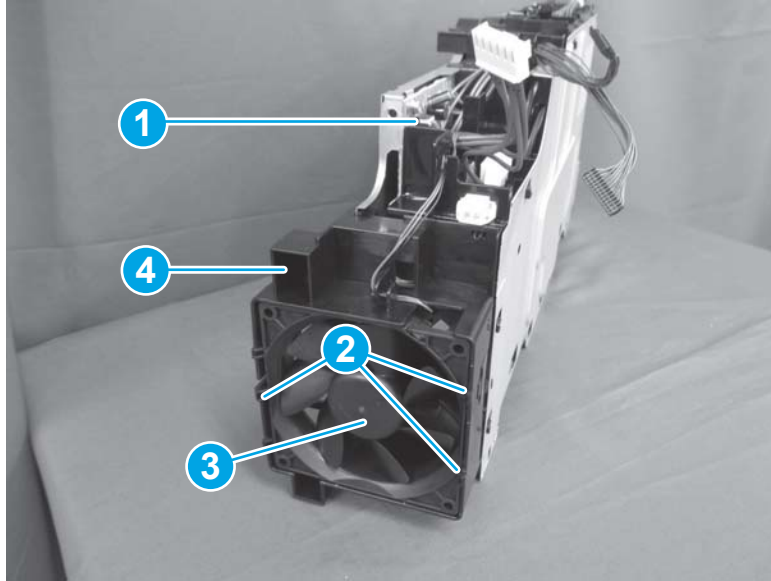
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1307 Remove the power supply fan





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: DC controller PCA

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the DC controller PCA.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

DC controller PCA part number	
RM3-7030-000CN	DC controller PCA (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)
RM3-7031-000CN	DC controller PCA (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

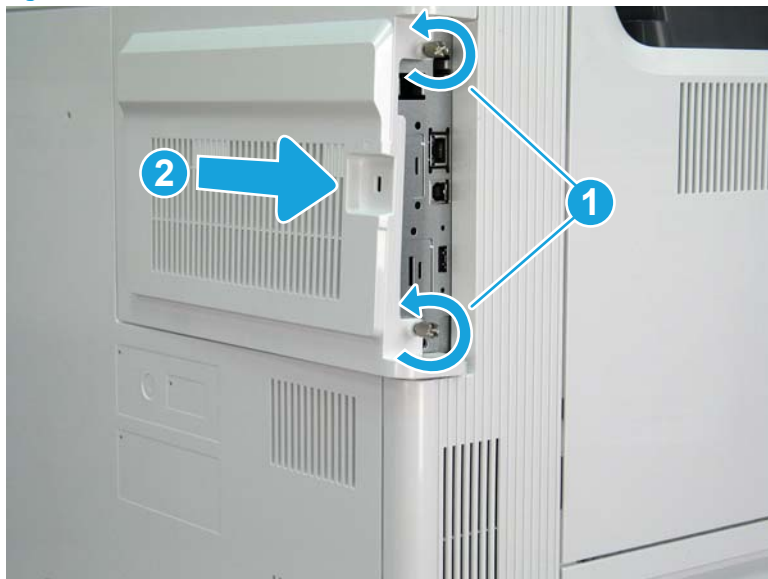
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

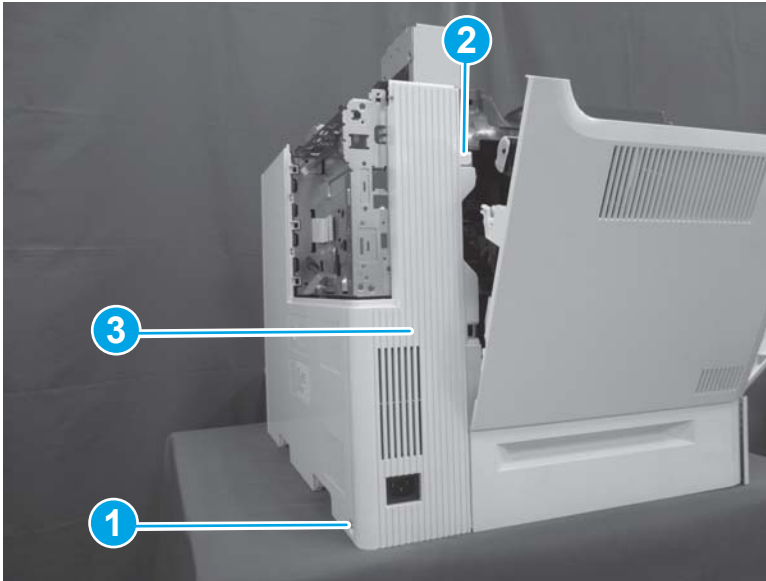
Figure 1-1308 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1309 Remove the left rear cover



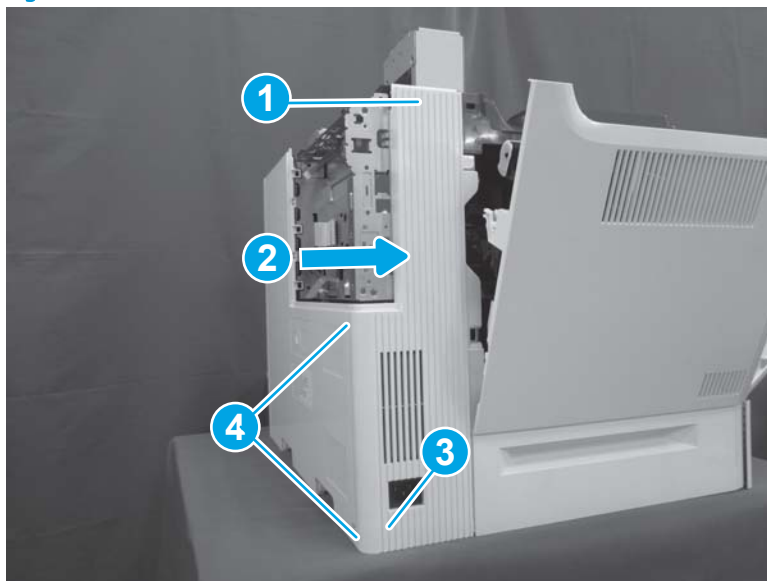
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1310 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


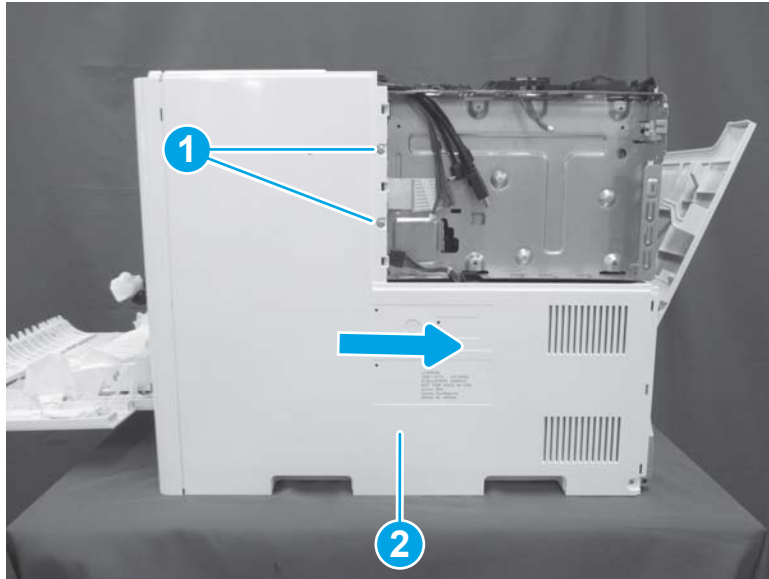
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

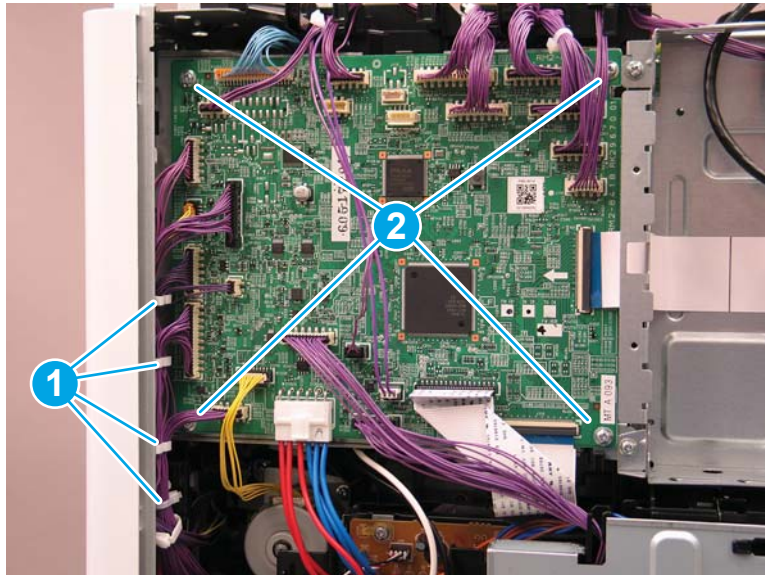
Figure 1-1311 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1312 Remove the DC controller PCA



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1313 Check the yellow cable





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply (LVPS)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the low-voltage power supply (LVPS).

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Low-voltage power supply part number	
RM2-8421-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (110V-127V)
RM2-8422-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (220V-240V)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

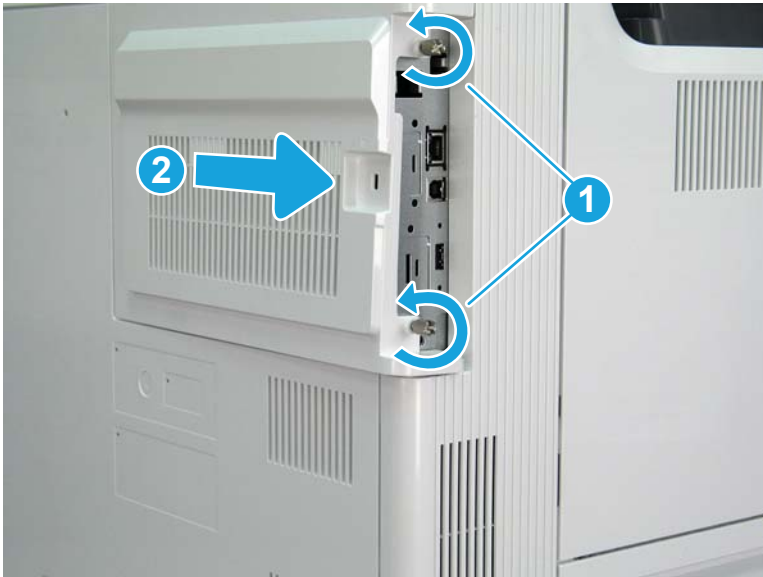
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

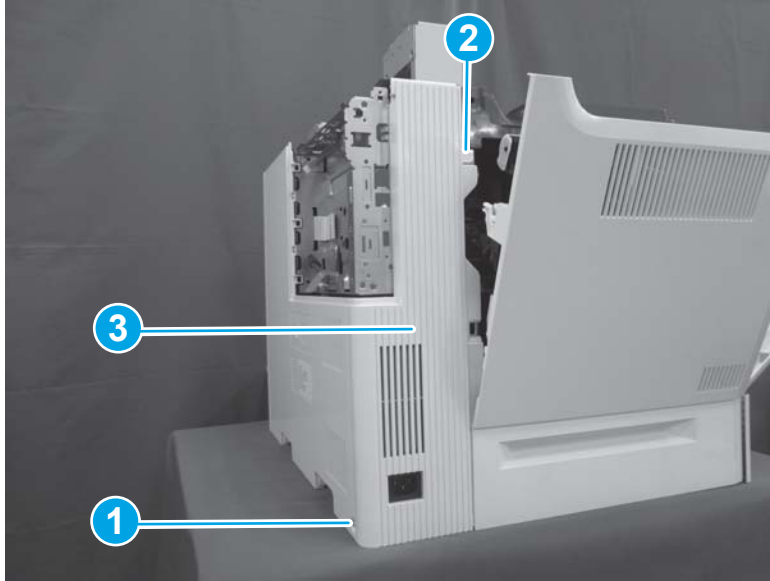
Figure 1-1314 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1315 Remove the left rear cover



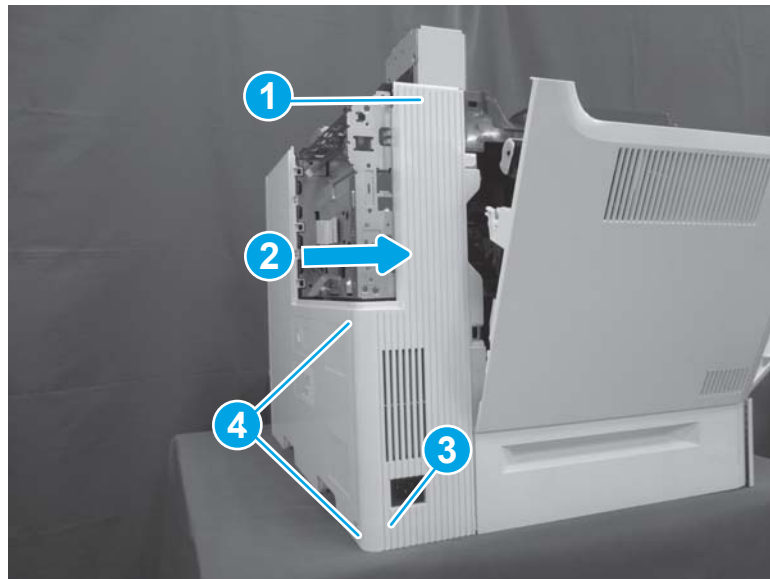
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1316 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


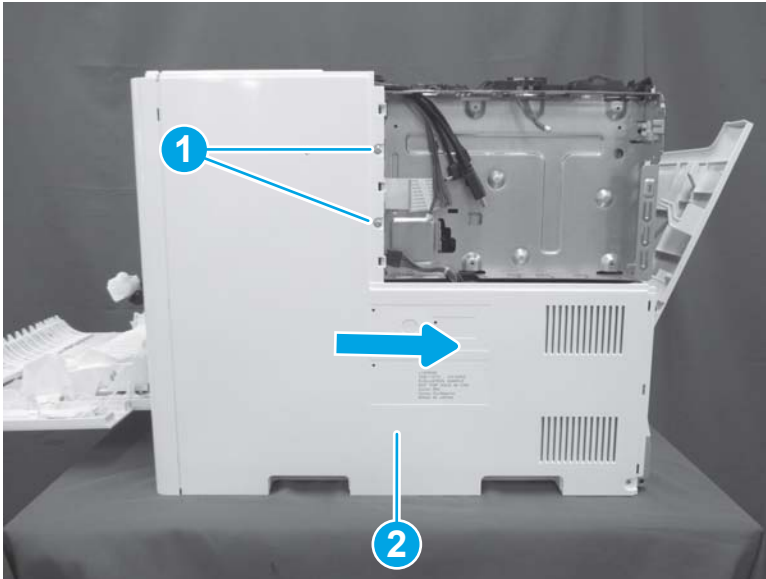
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

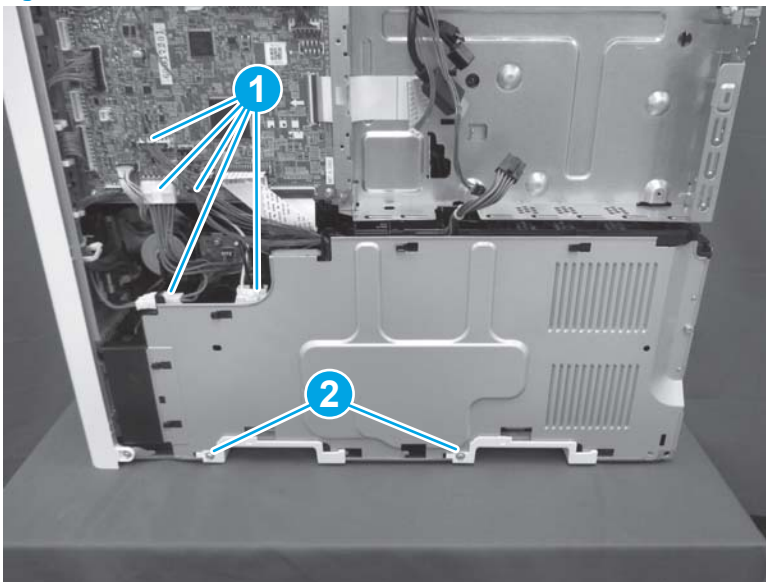
Figure 1-1317 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

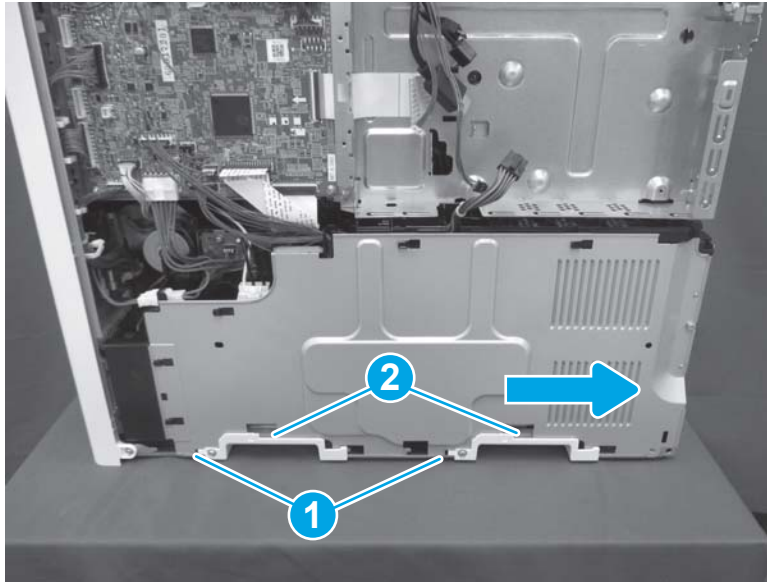
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1318 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1319 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


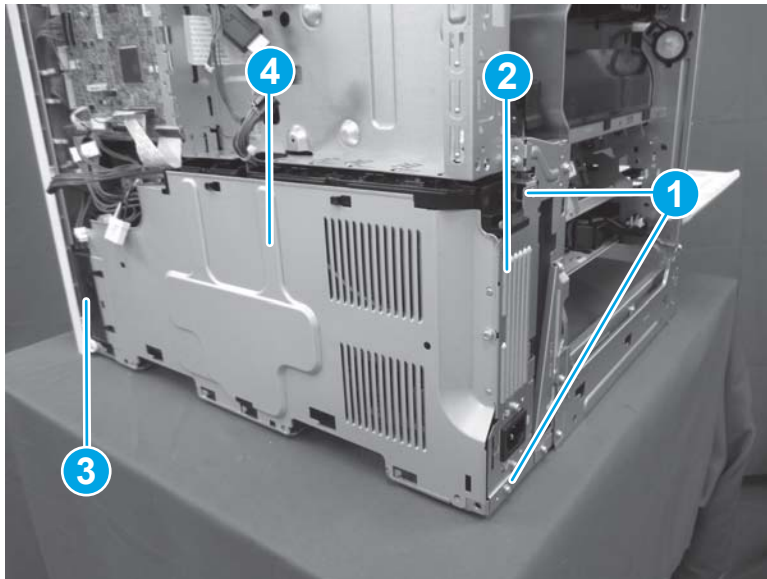
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

Figure 1-1320 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove one screw (callout 2).


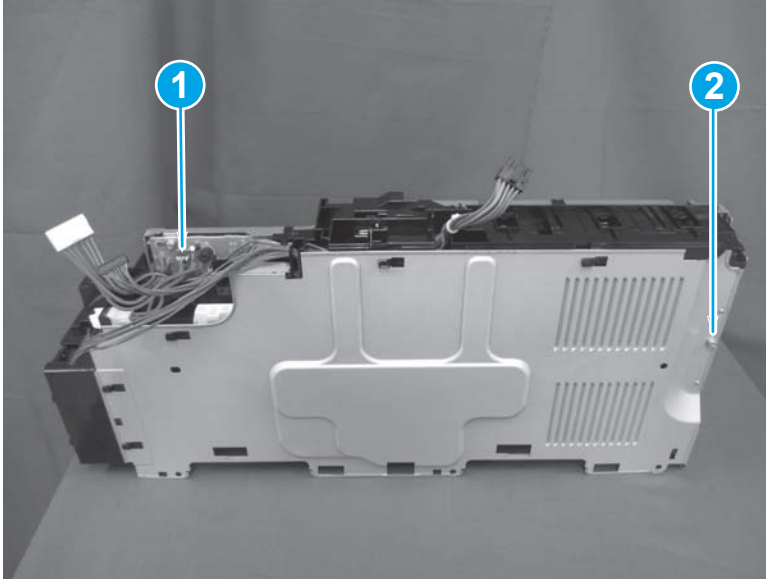

 **Reinstallation tip:** One of the screws (callout 2) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Figure 1-1321 Disconnect one connector and remove one screw

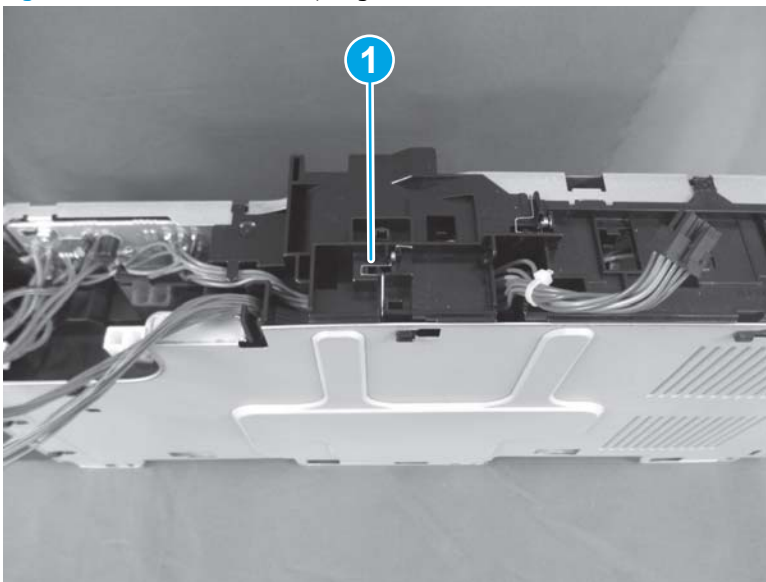


2. Unhook one spring on the top of the LVPS (callout 1).

 **IMPORTANT:** Do not lose this spring. It is not included with the replacement part.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure that this spring is fully installed on the replacement LVPS.

Figure 1-1322 Unhook one spring



3. Remove the power supply fan holder (callout 1). Lift on the right side of the LVPS cover (callout 2), and then slide the cover to the left to remove it from the LVPS (callout 3).


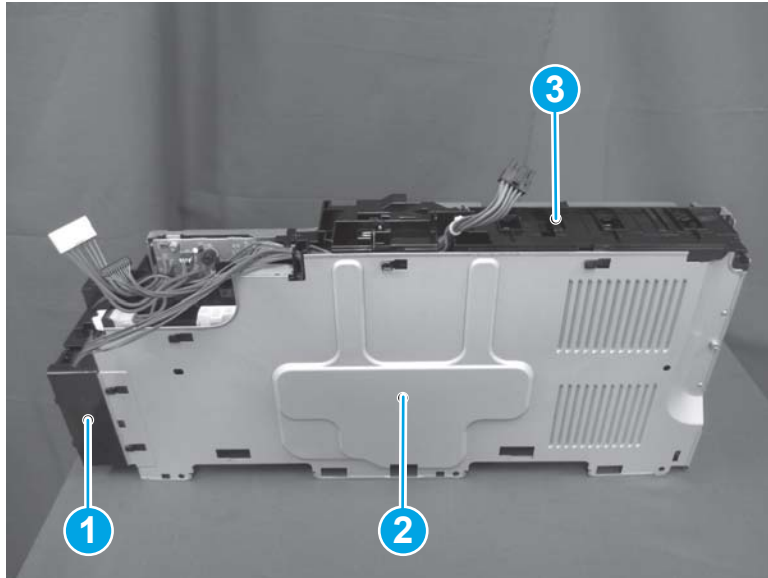
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1323 Remove the power supply fan holder and LVPS cover





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lower high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lower high-voltage power supply (HVPS).

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lower high-voltage power supply part number	
RM3-7006-000CN	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (D)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

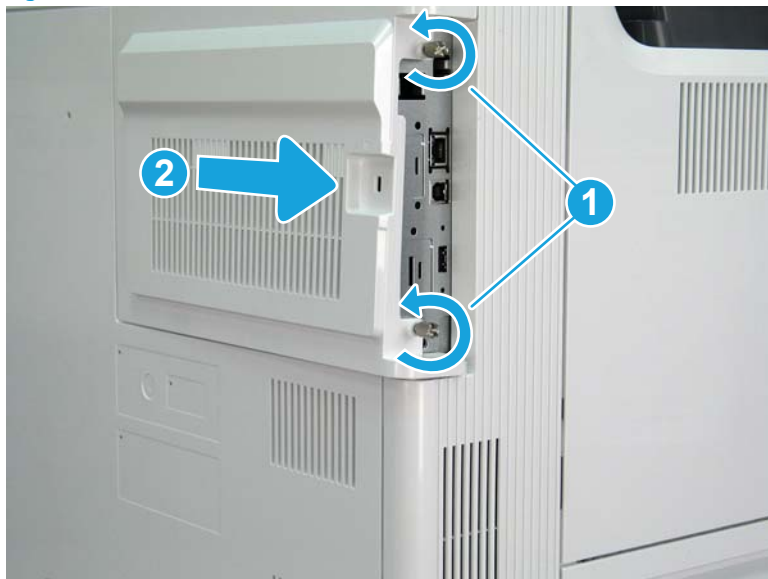
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

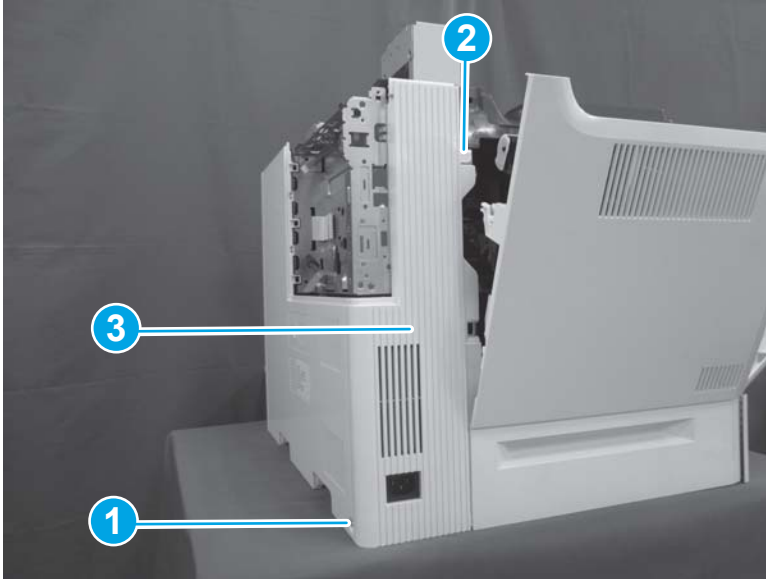
Figure 1-1324 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1325 Remove the left rear cover



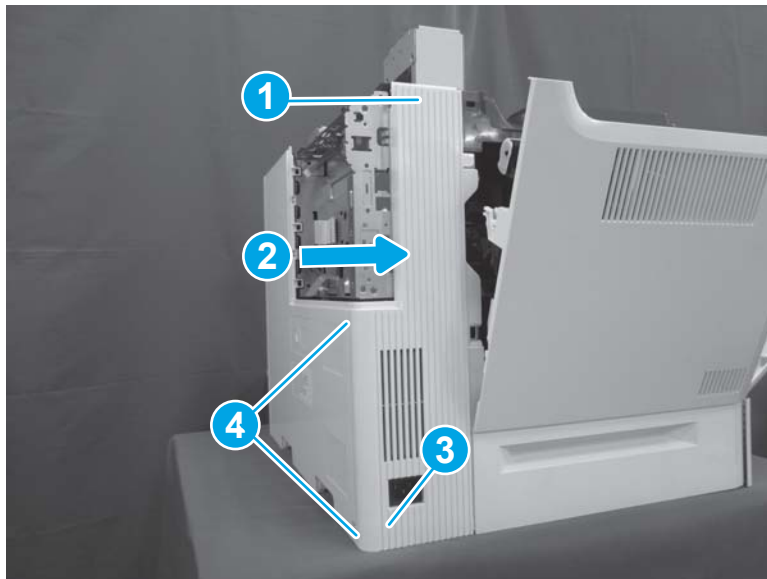
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1326 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


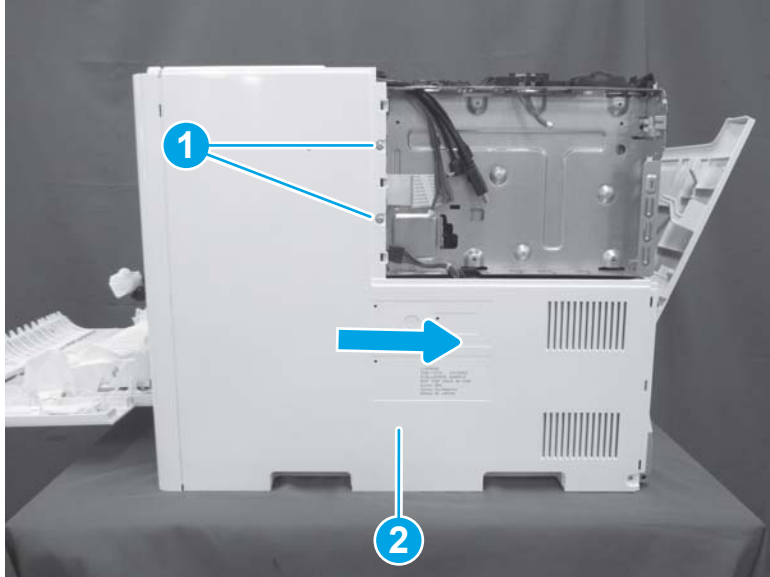
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

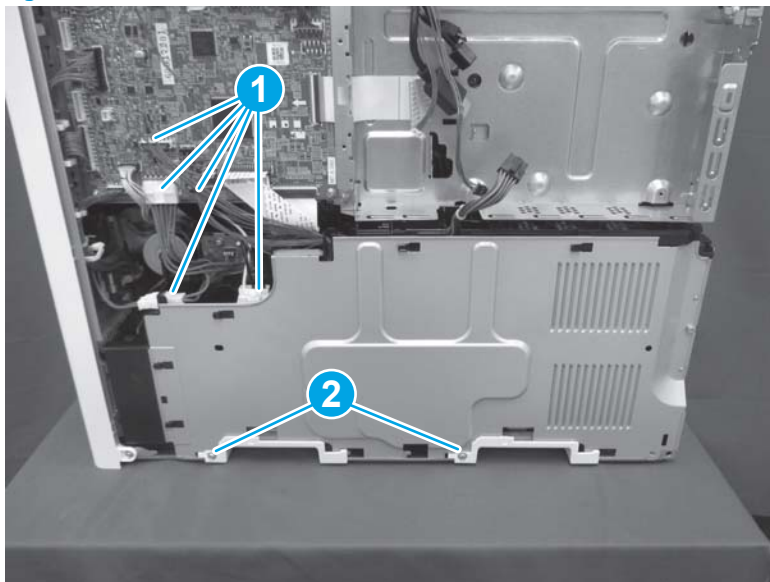
Figure 1-1327 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

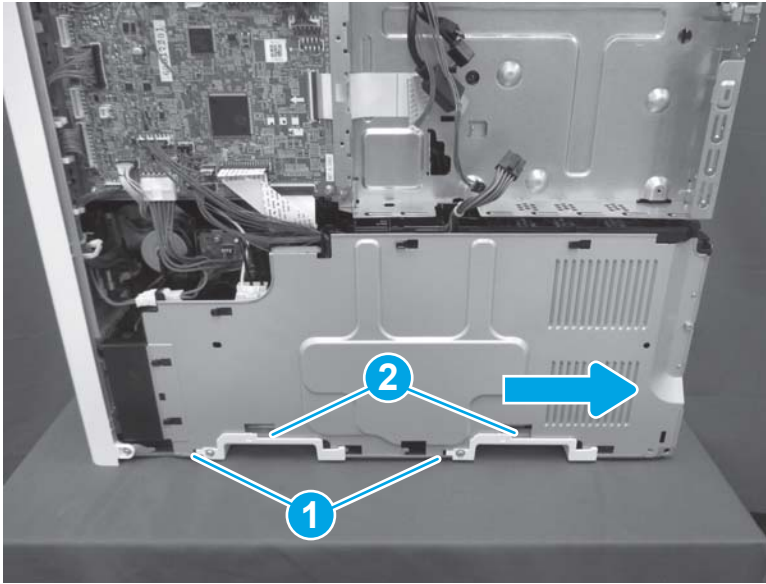
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1328 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1329 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


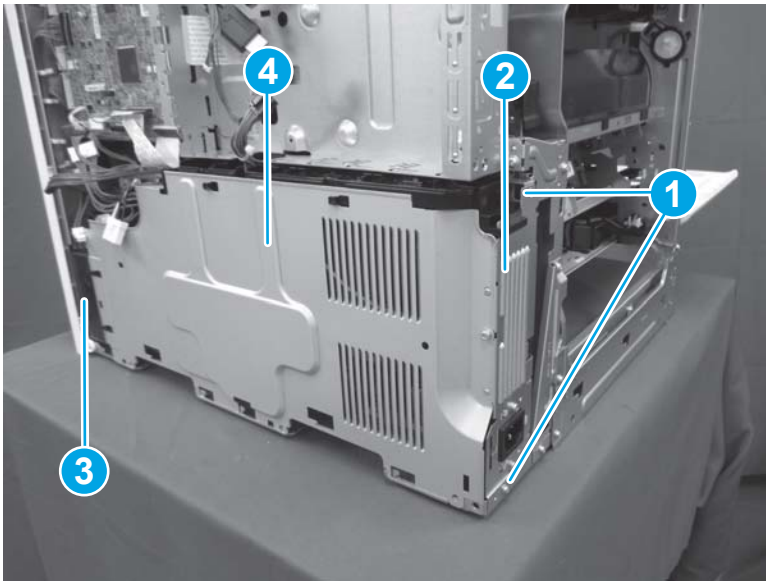
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

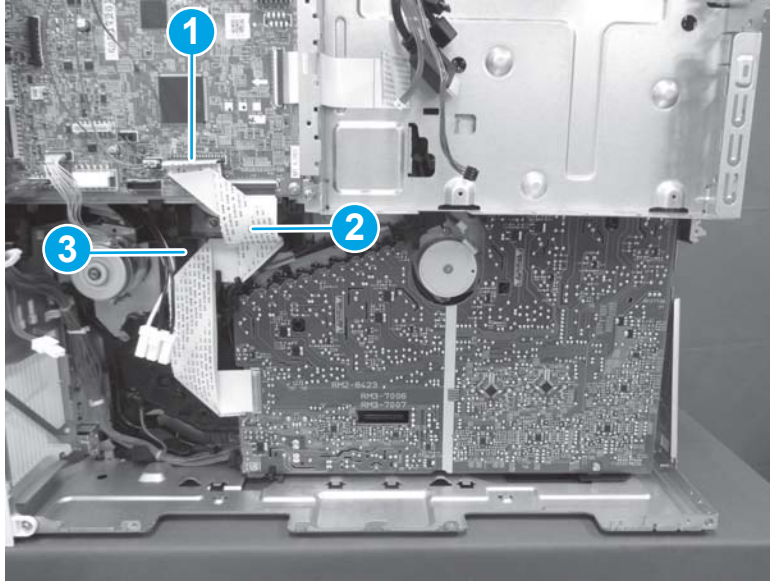
Figure 1-1330 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-1331 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.


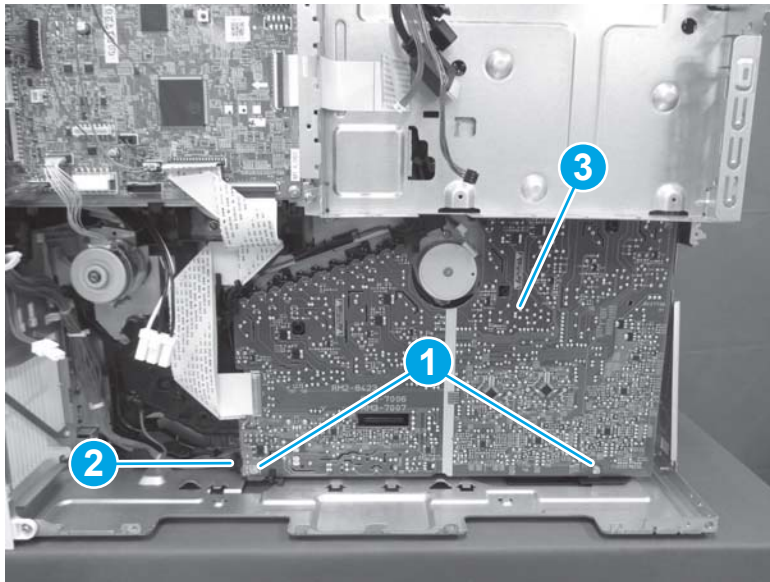

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1332 Remove two screws and release one tab





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 20: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 21: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 25: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS).

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS) part number	
RM2-8424-000CN	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (T)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1333 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1334 Release five tabs



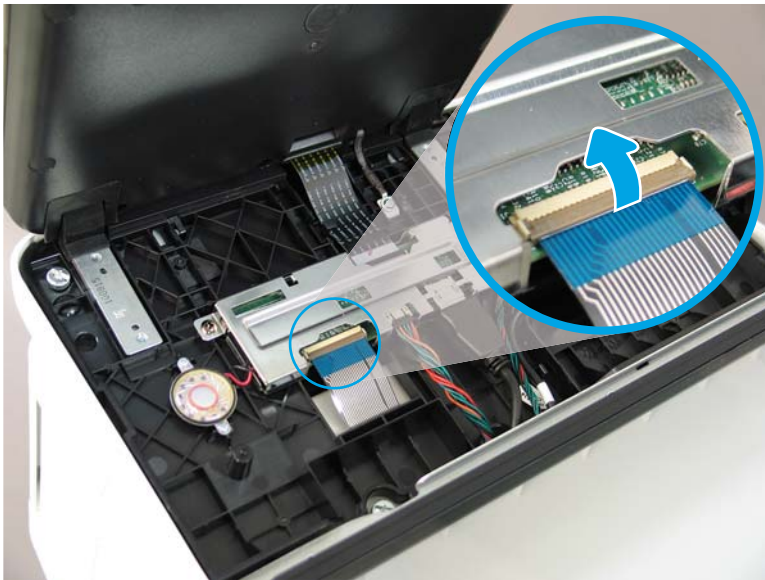
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1335 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1336 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1337 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1338 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1339 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1340 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1341 Release five tabs



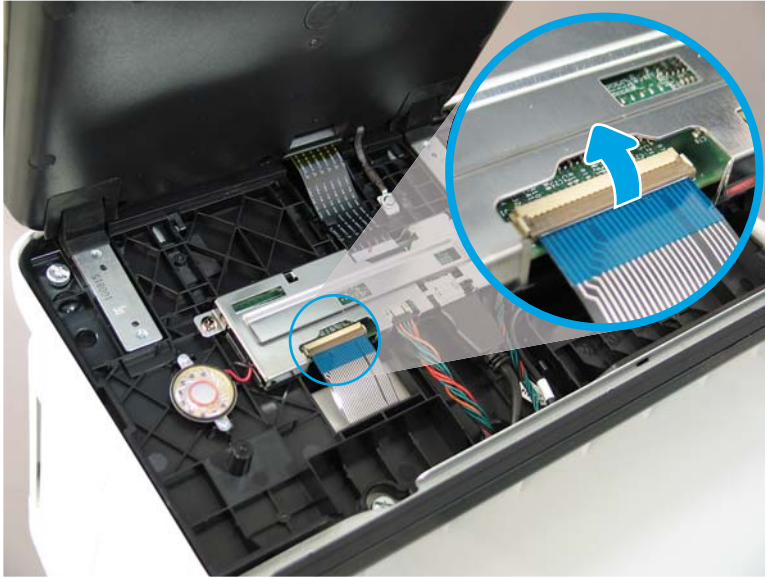
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1342 Remove the cover



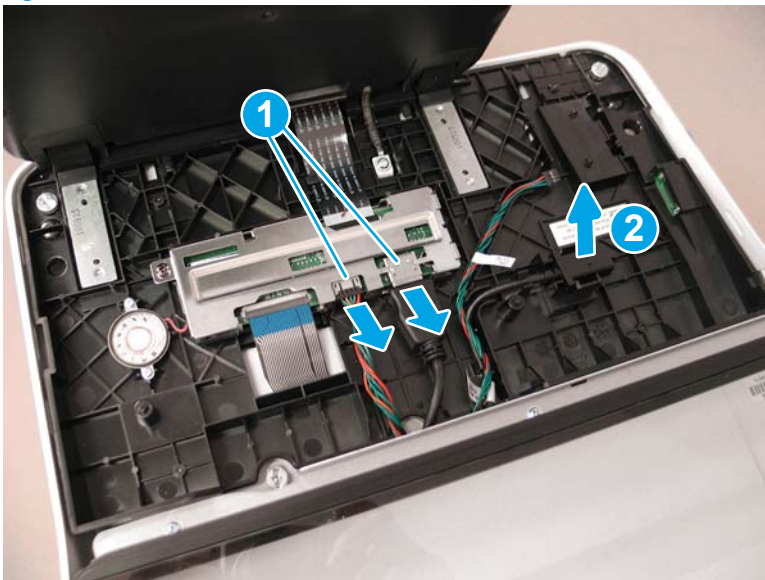
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1343 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



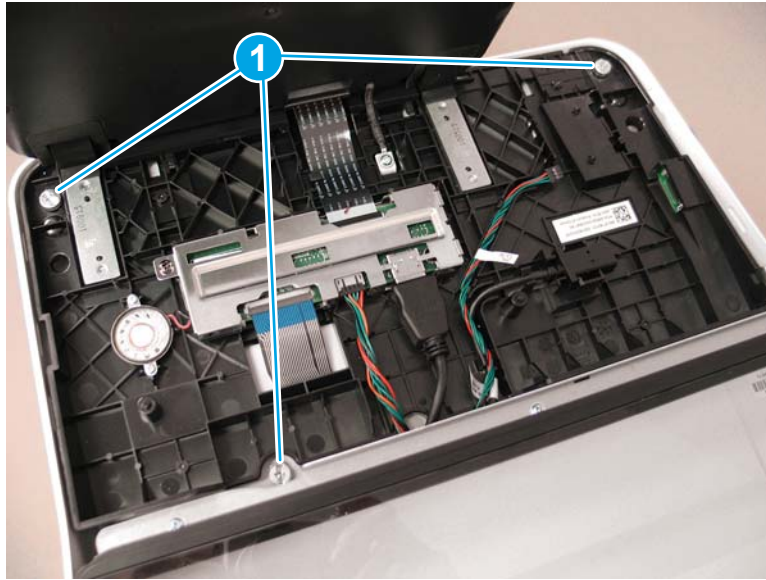
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1344 Disconnect connectors



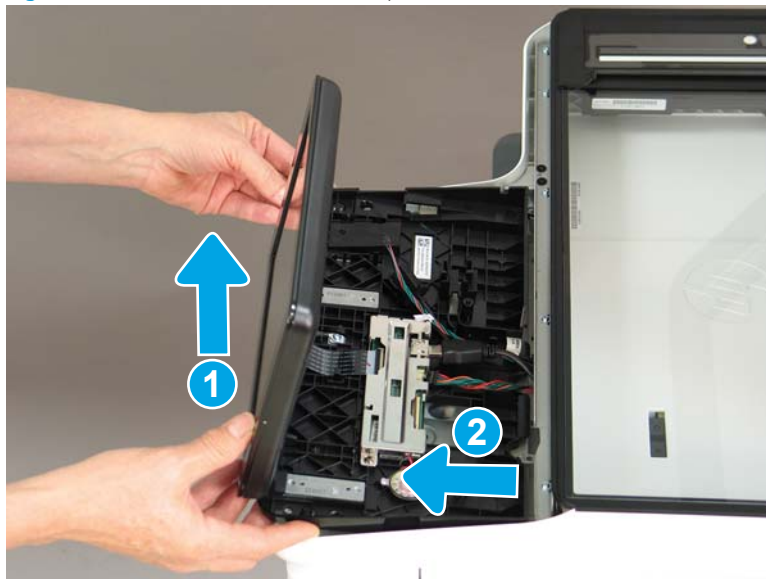
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1345 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1346 Remove the control panel

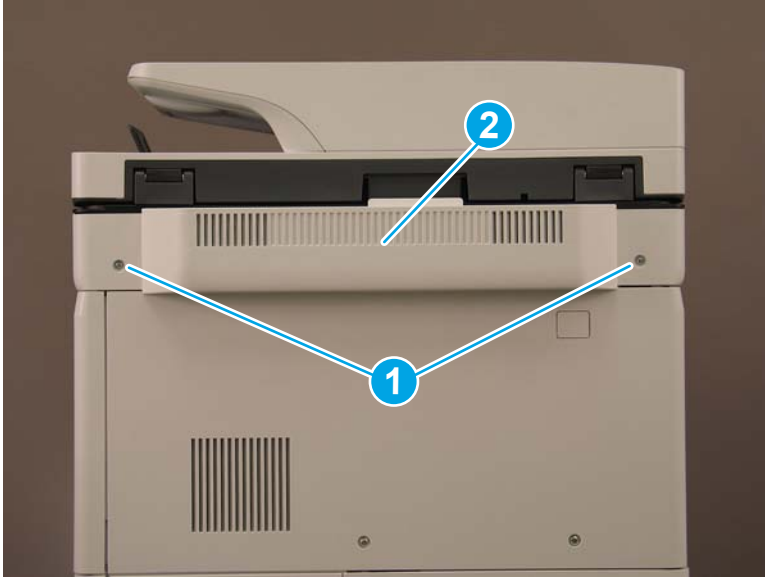


Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1347 Remove the SCB cover



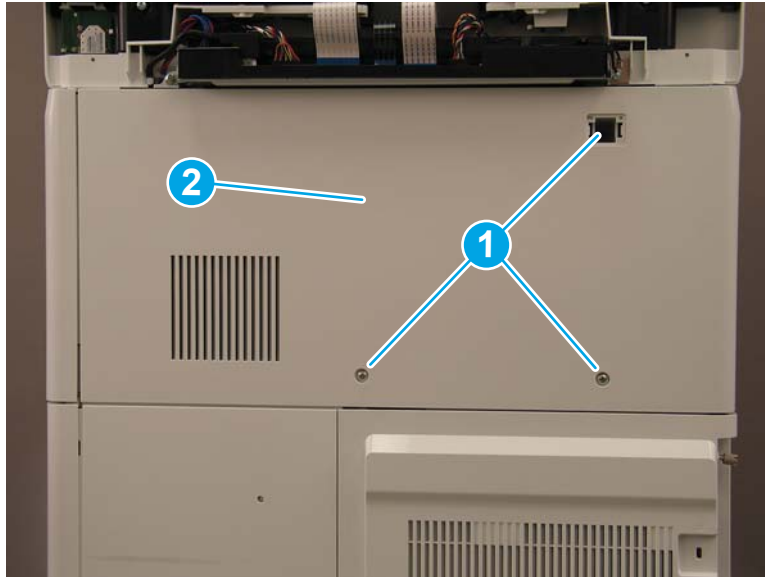
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1348 Remove the small cover



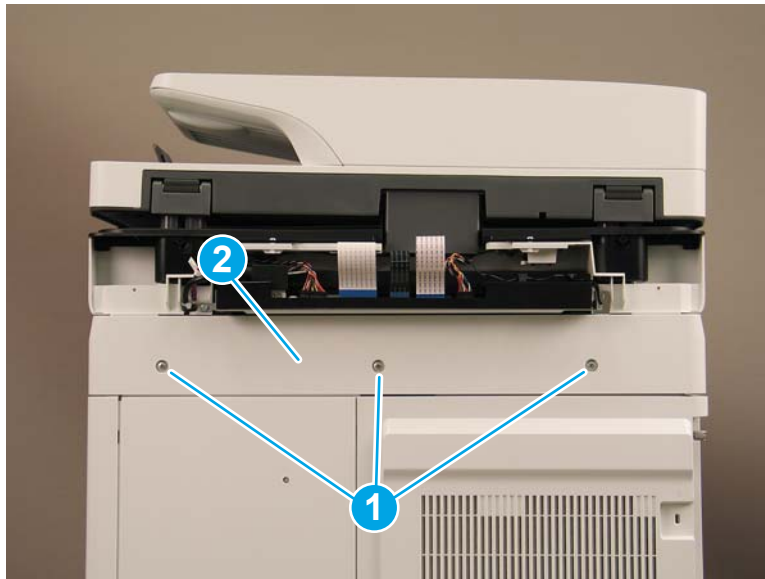
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1349 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



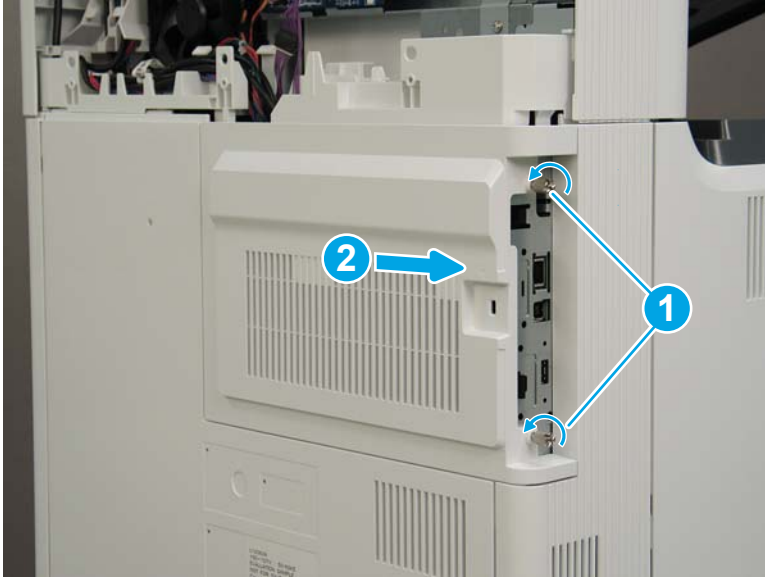
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1350 Remove the upper rear cover



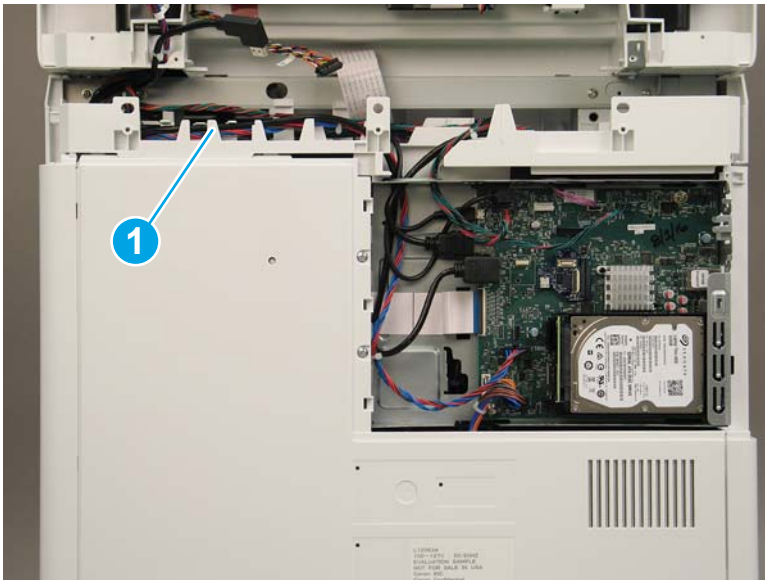
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1351 Remove the formatter cover



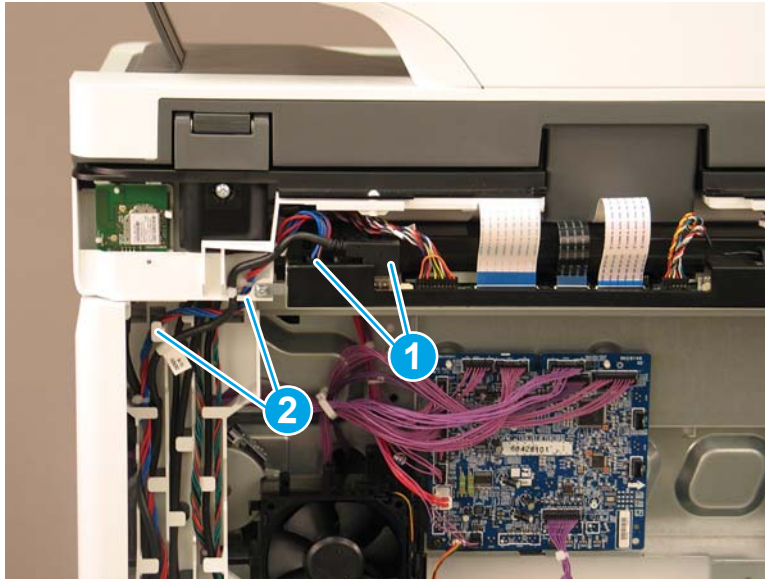
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1352 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1353 Disconnect two connectors



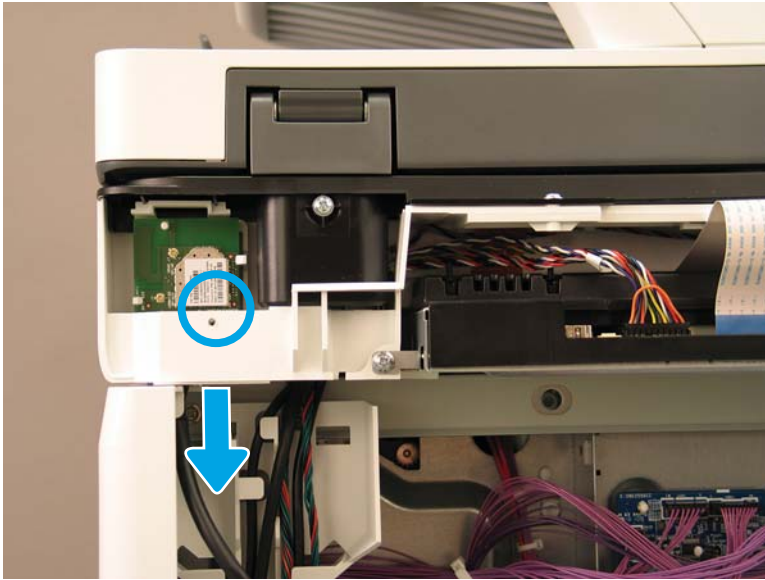
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1354 Disconnect five connectors



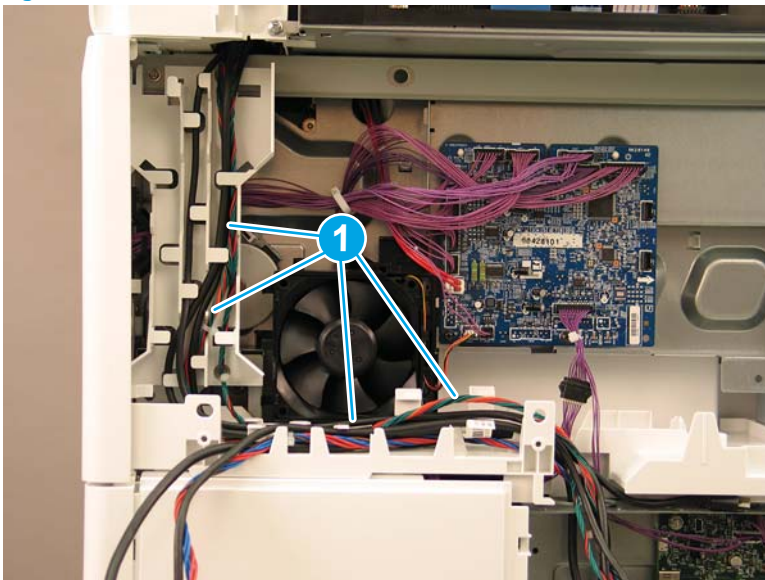
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1355 Disconnect the wireless connector



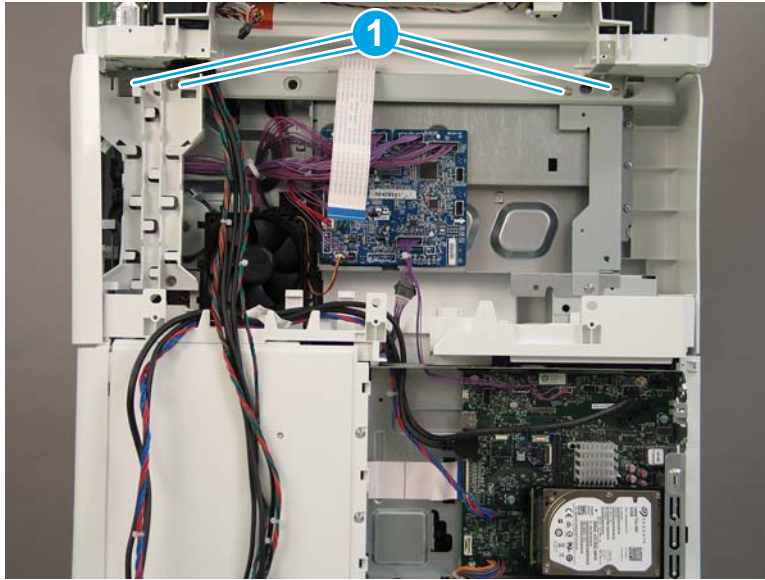
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1356 Release the cables



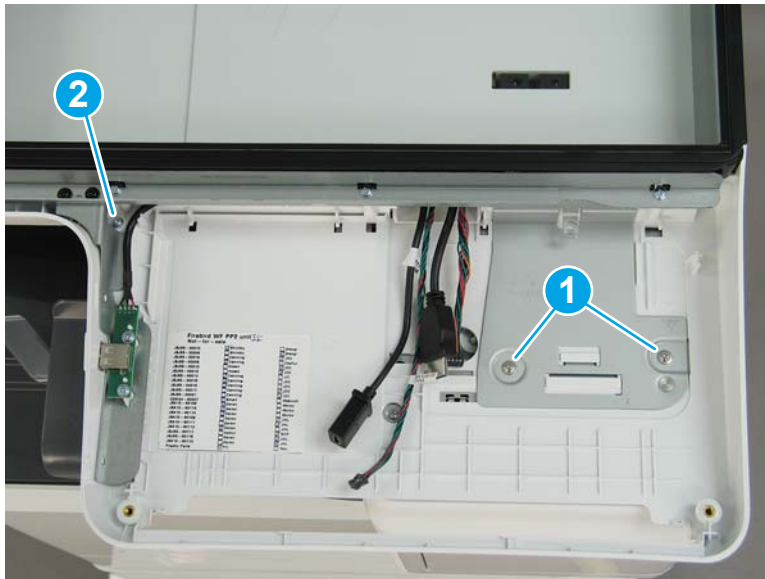
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1357 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1358 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1359 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

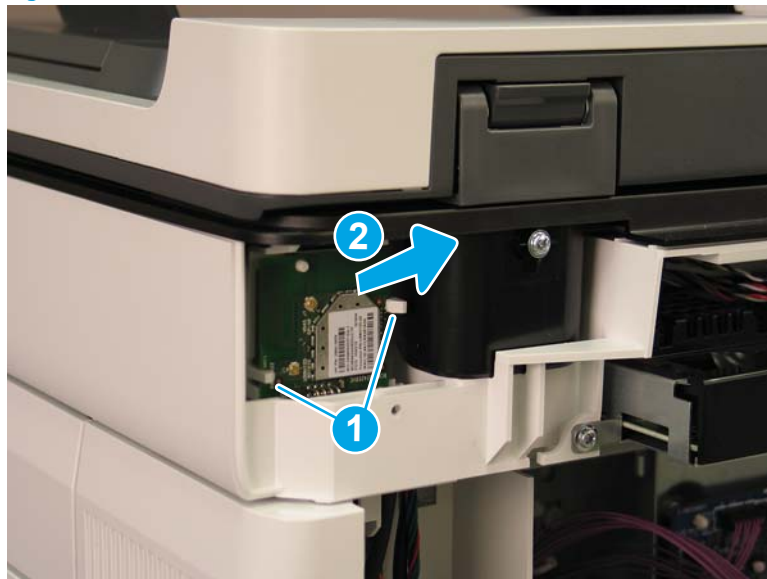


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1360 Remove the wireless card



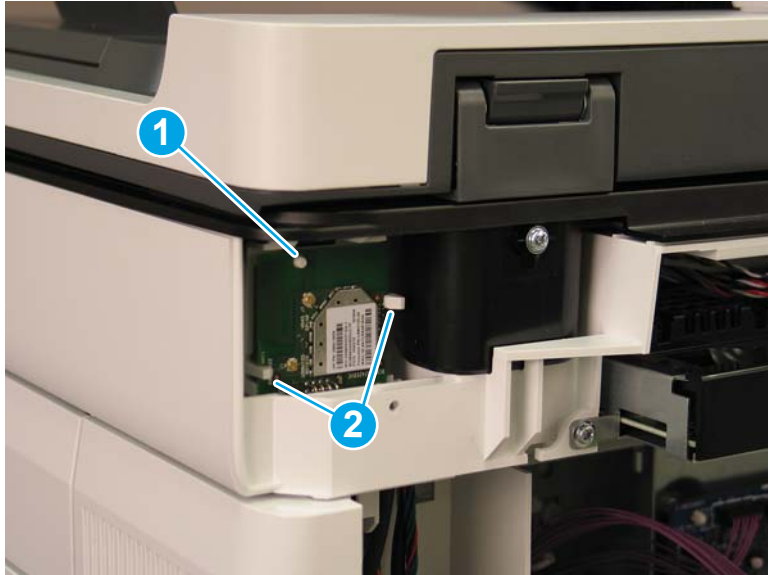
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1361 Connect the wireless card connector



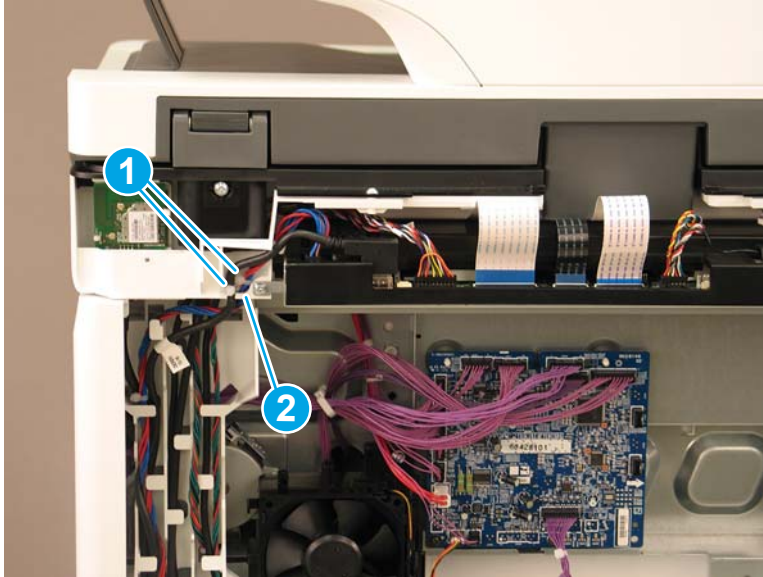
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1362 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1363 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 891

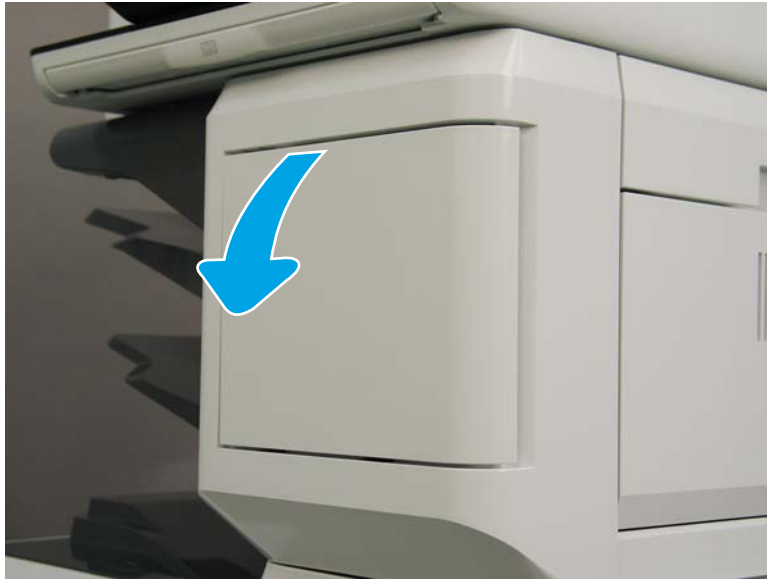
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1364 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1365 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1366 Remove the staple cartridge



4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1367 Remove one screw



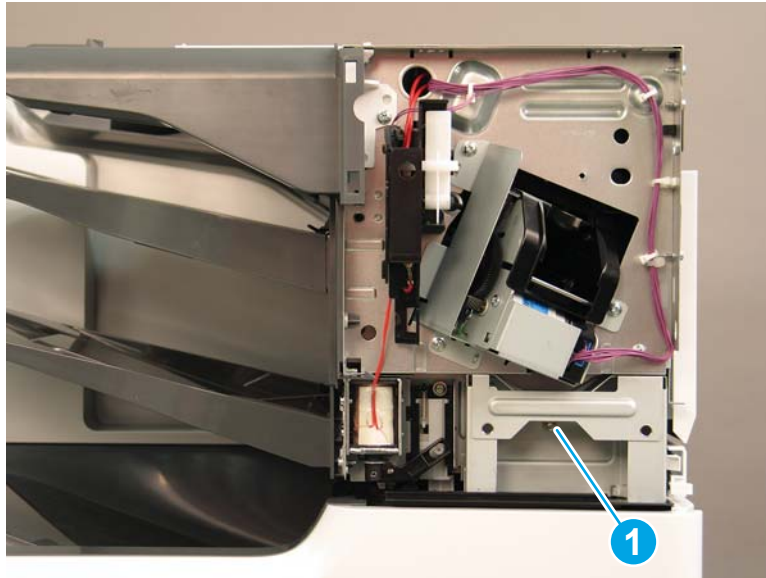
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1368 Remove the stapler cover



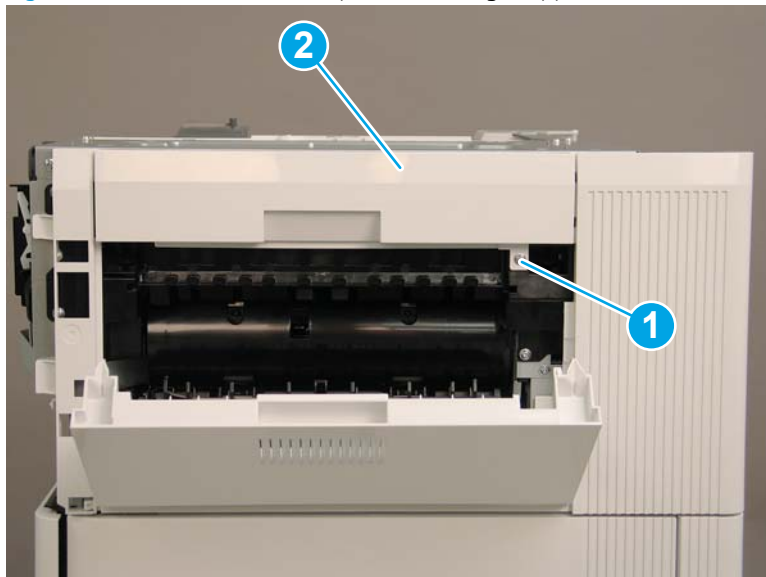
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1369 Remove one screw



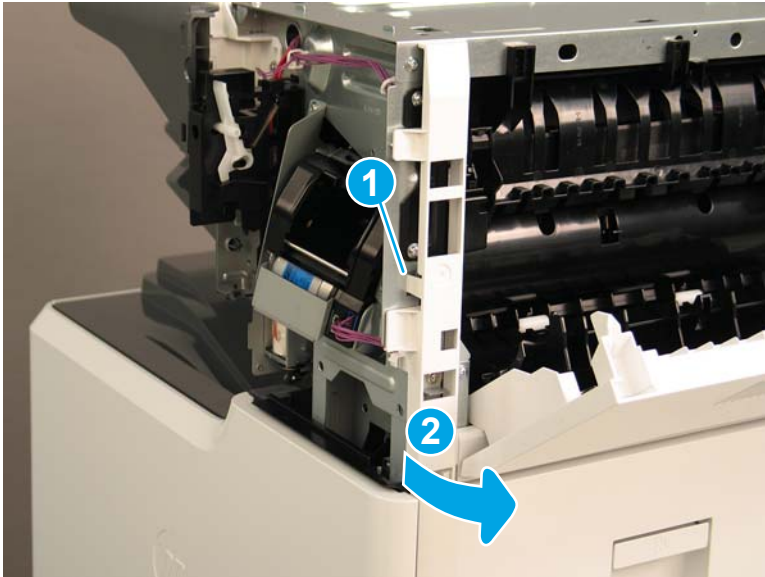
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1370 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



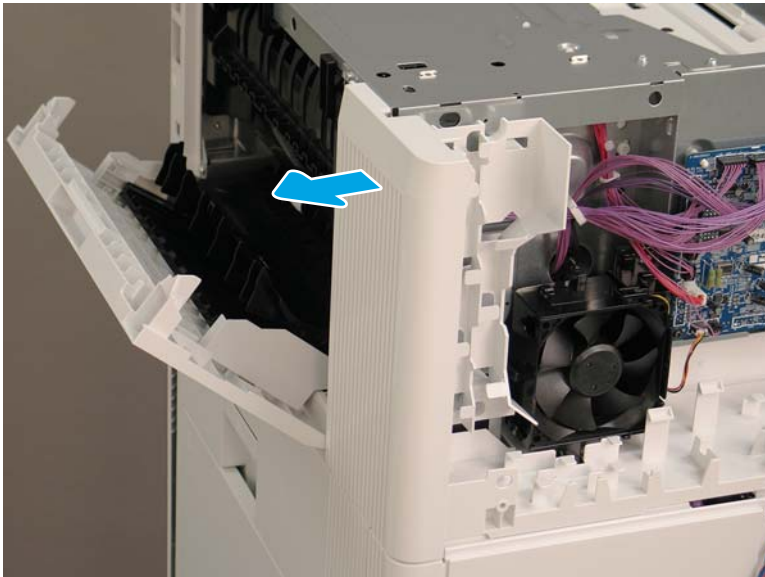
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1371 Remove the stapler rear cover



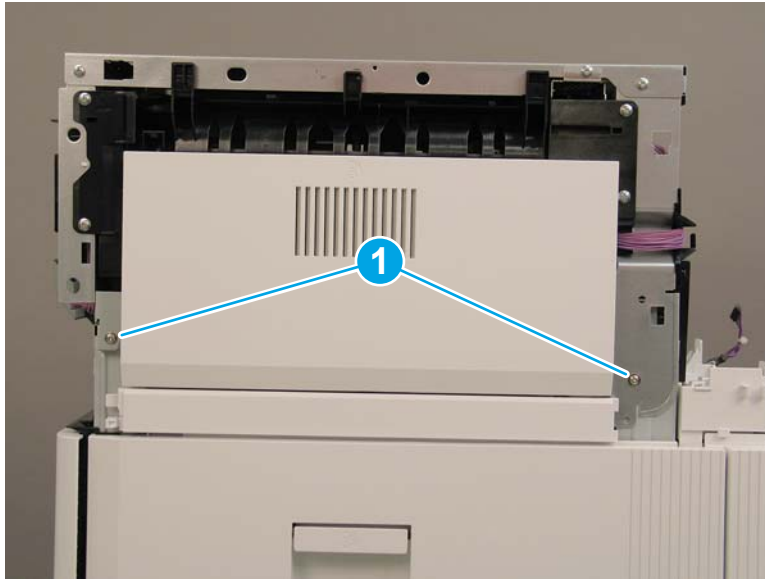
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1372 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



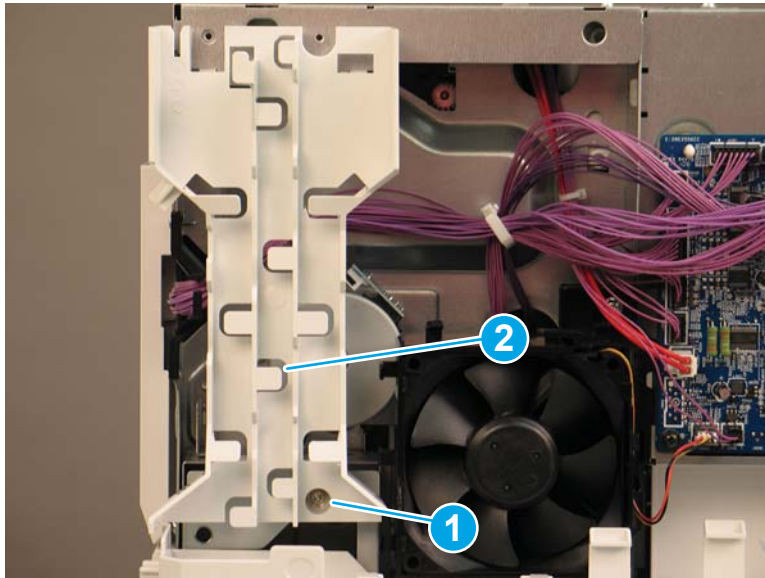
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1373 Remove two screws



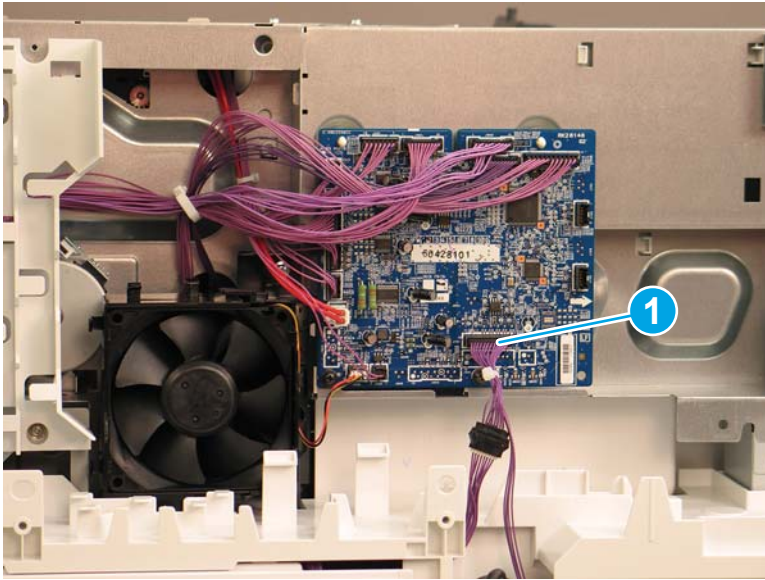
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1374 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1375 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


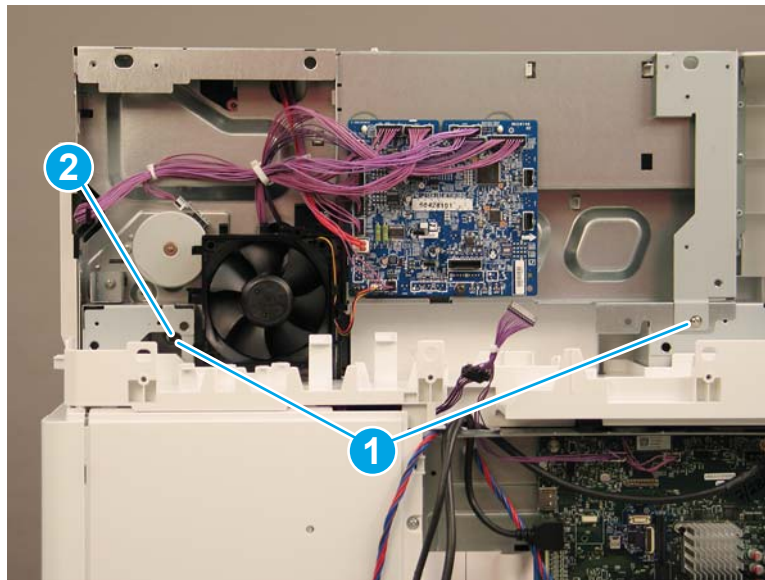
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

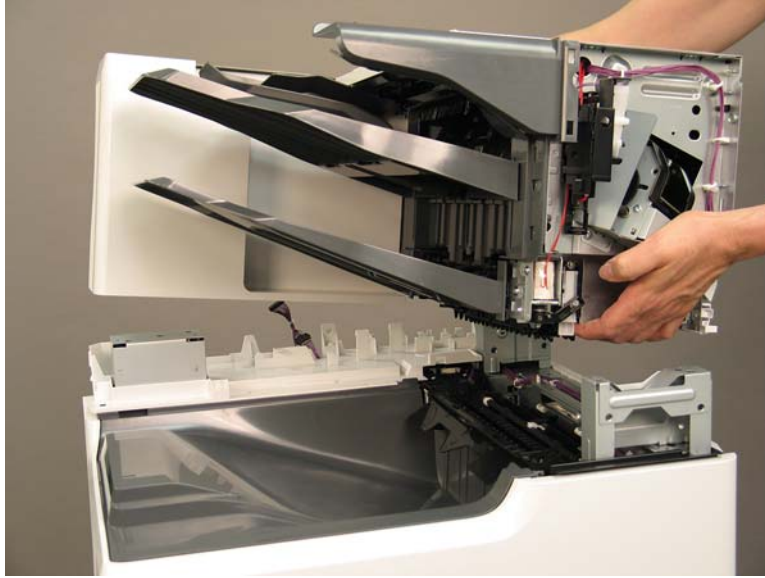
Figure 1-1376 Remove two screws




14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1377 Remove the stapler/stacker

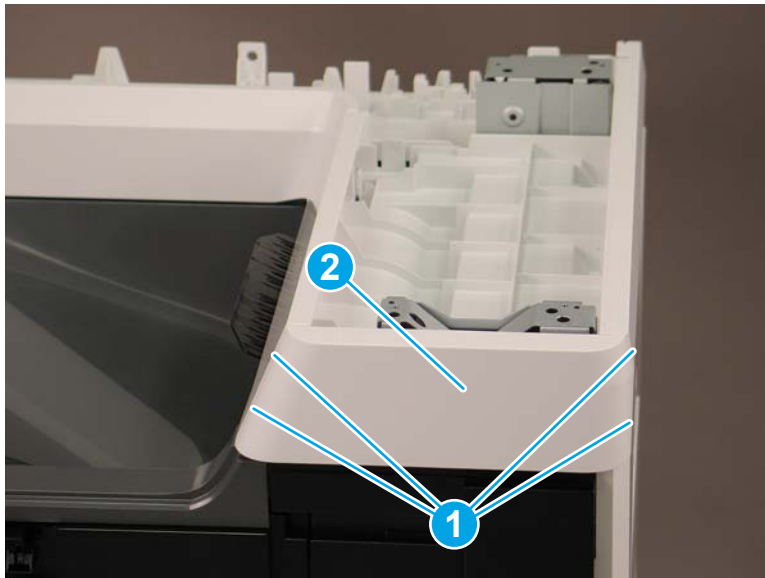


Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)


 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1378 Remove the face-down front cover



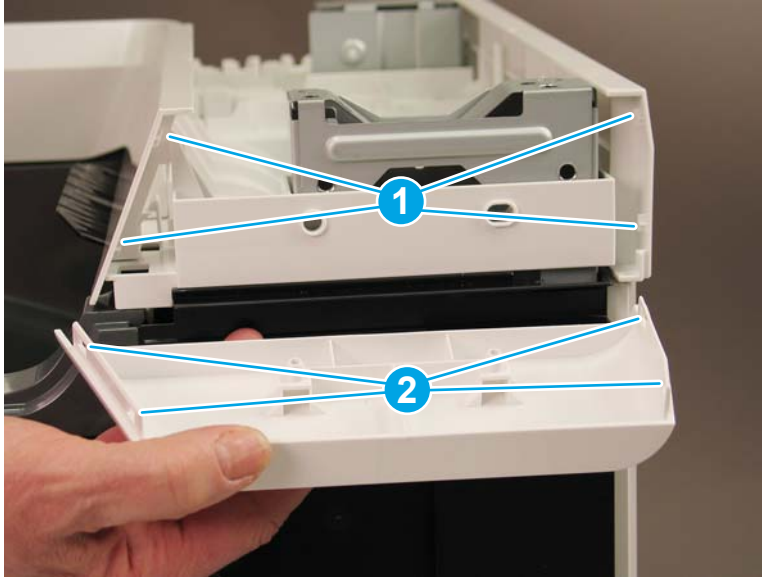
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1379 Install the cover



Step 6: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).


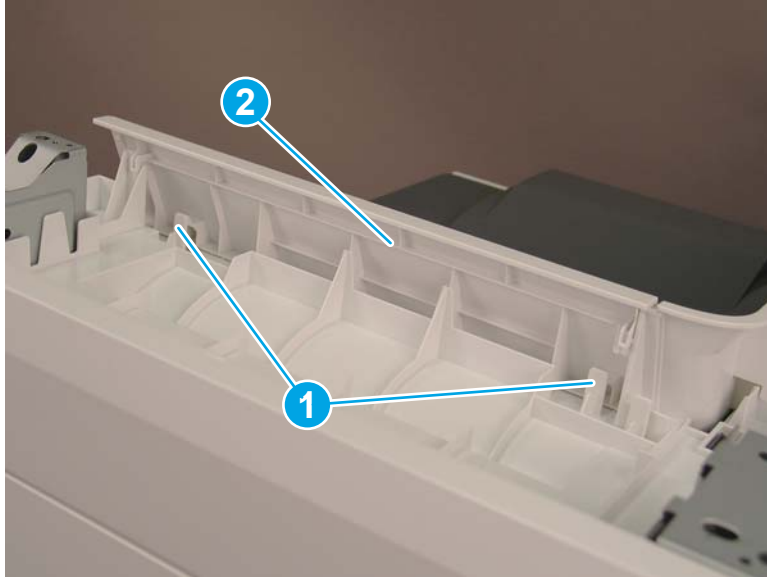

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1380 Remove the top cover



Step 7: Remove the right cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


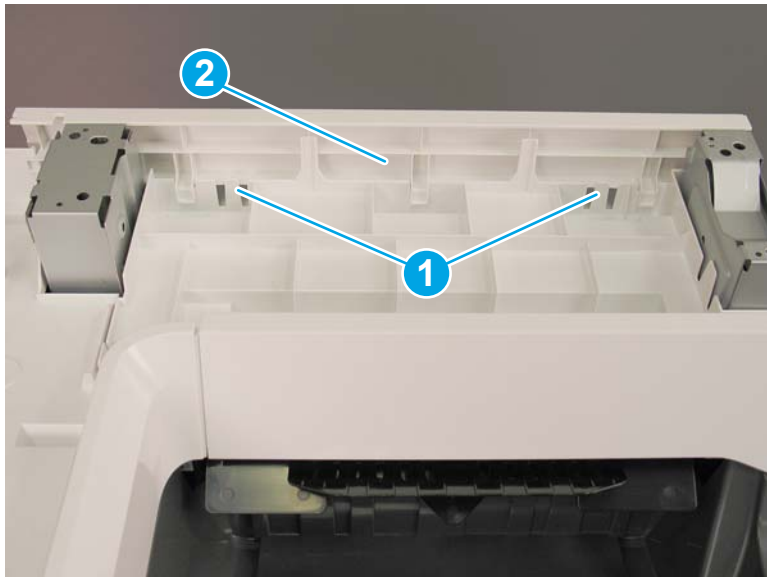

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1381 Remove the right cover



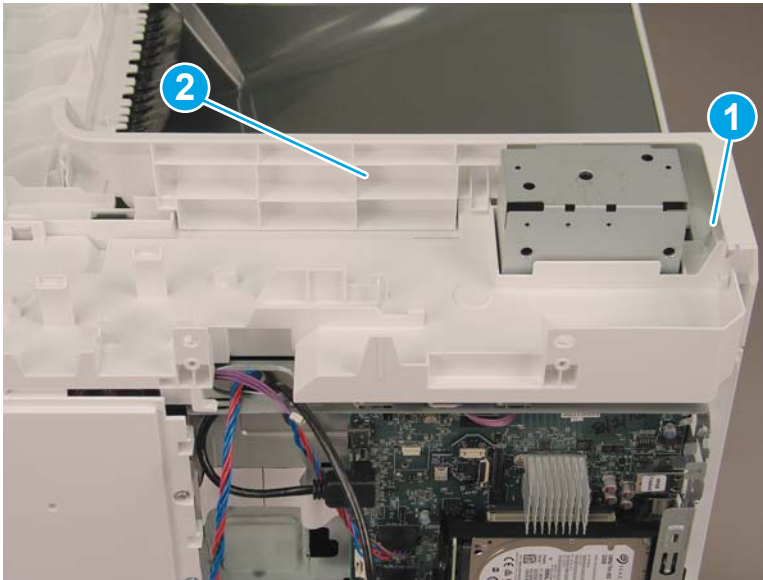
Step 8: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)


▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1382 Remove the front cover



Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#)

▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).


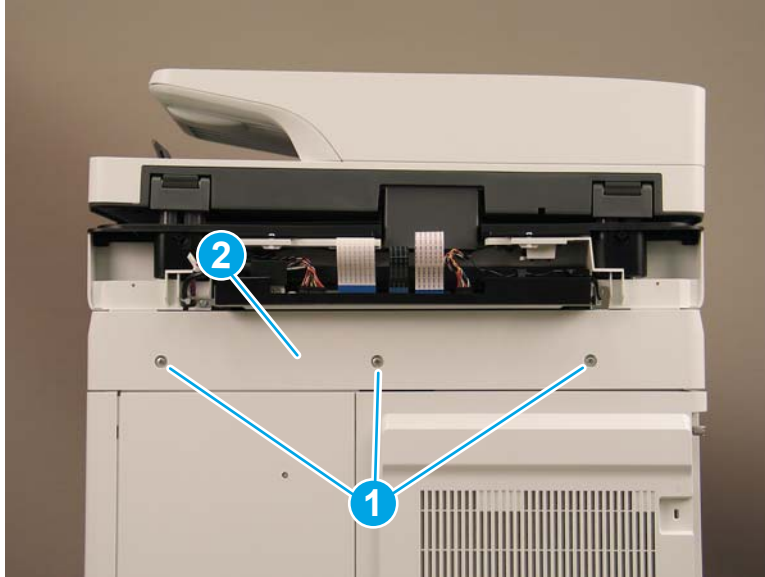

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1383 Remove the rear upper cover



Step 10: Remove the face-down cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 891

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).


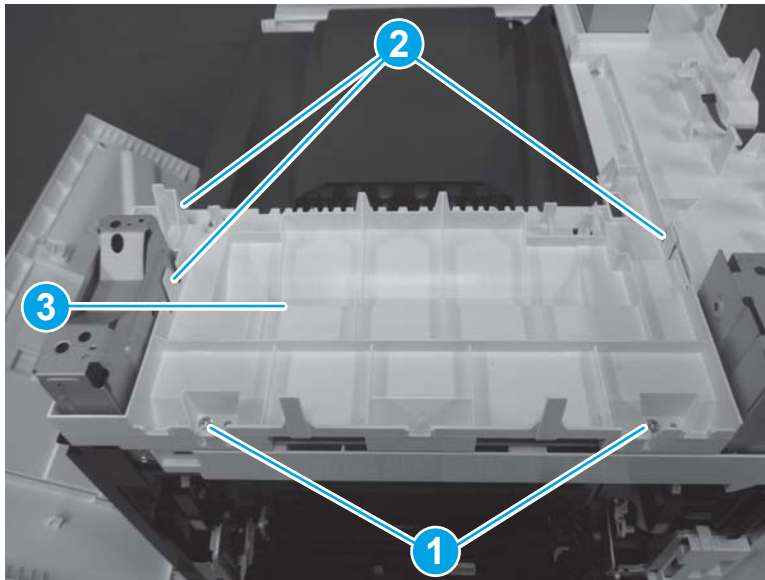

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1384 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

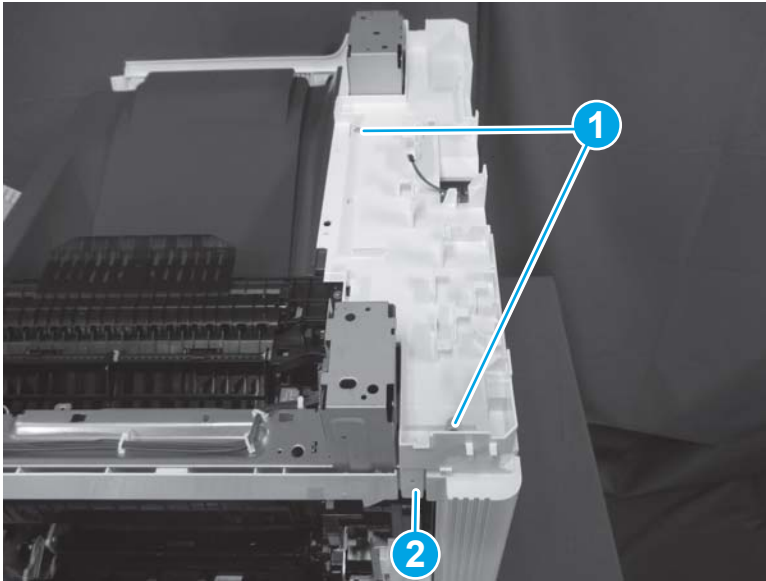


Step 11: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 891](#).

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1385 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


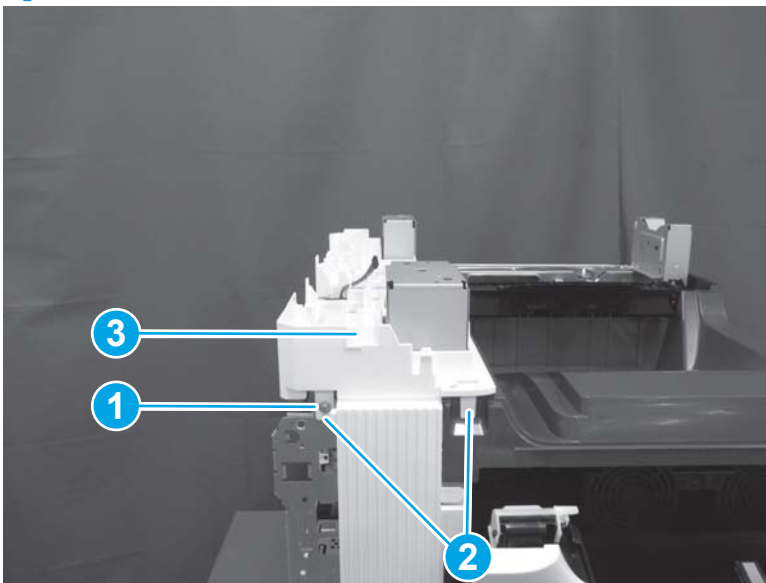

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1386 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 12: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 895](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1387 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1388 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

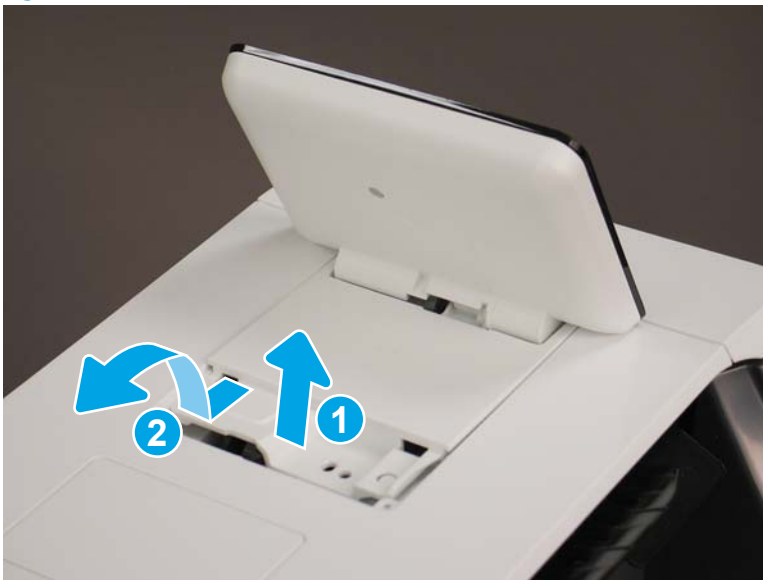
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1389 Remove one thumbscrew



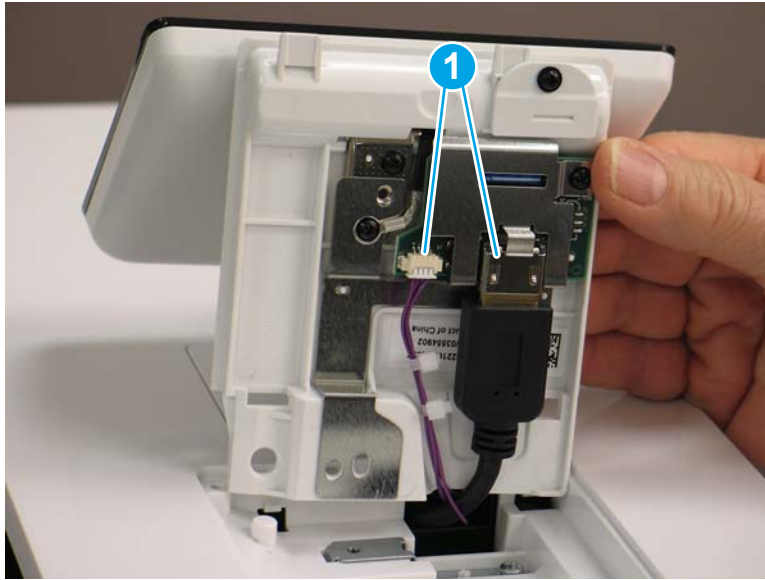
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1390 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1391 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1392 Remove the control panel



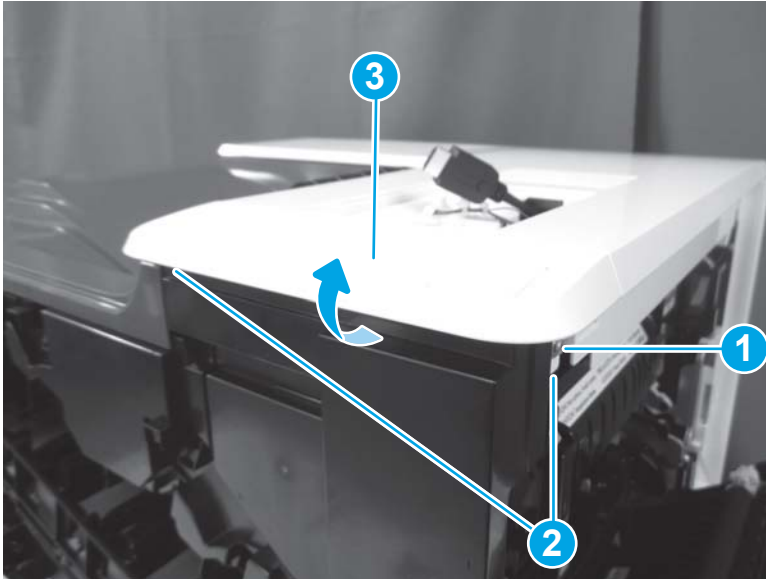
Step 13: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 895](#)

1. Open the following doors:

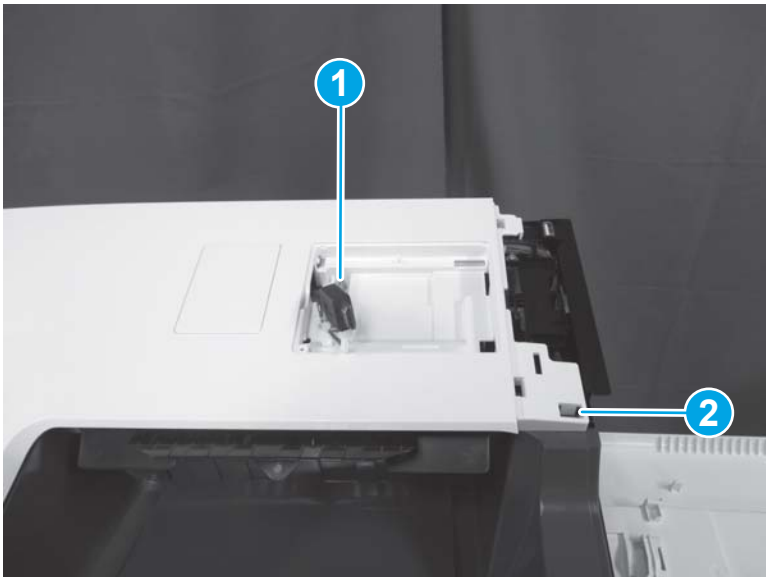
- Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1393 Remove the NFC cover



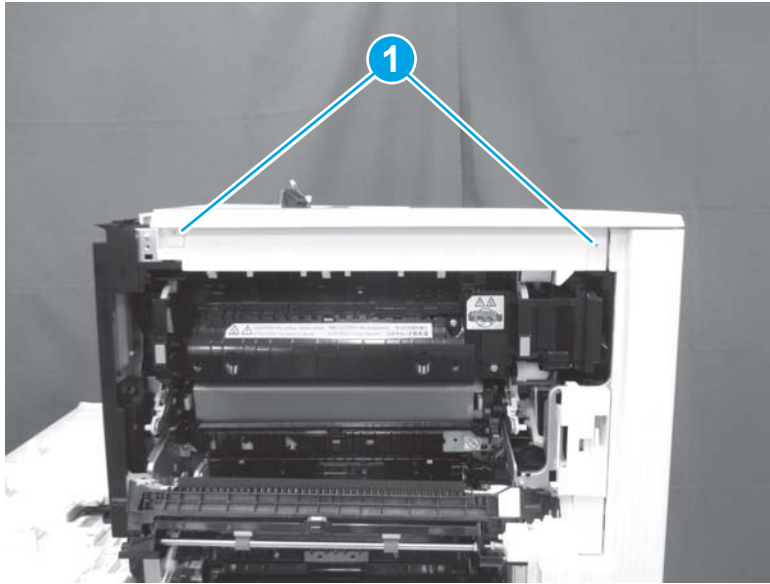
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1394 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

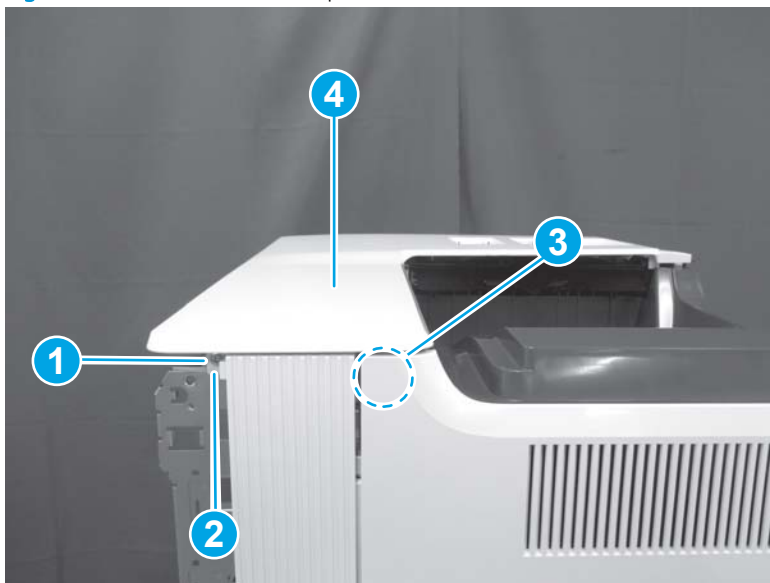
Figure 1-1395 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1396 Remove the top cover




Step 14: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


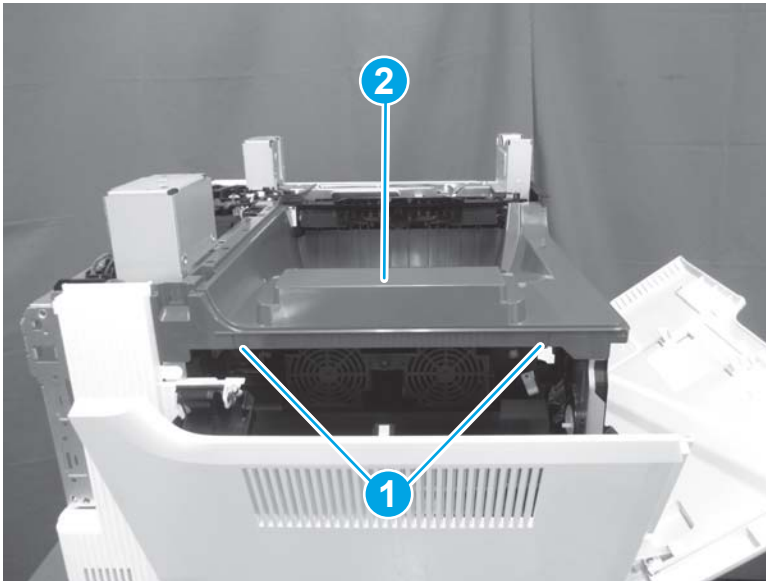
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1397 Remove the output bin



Step 15: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


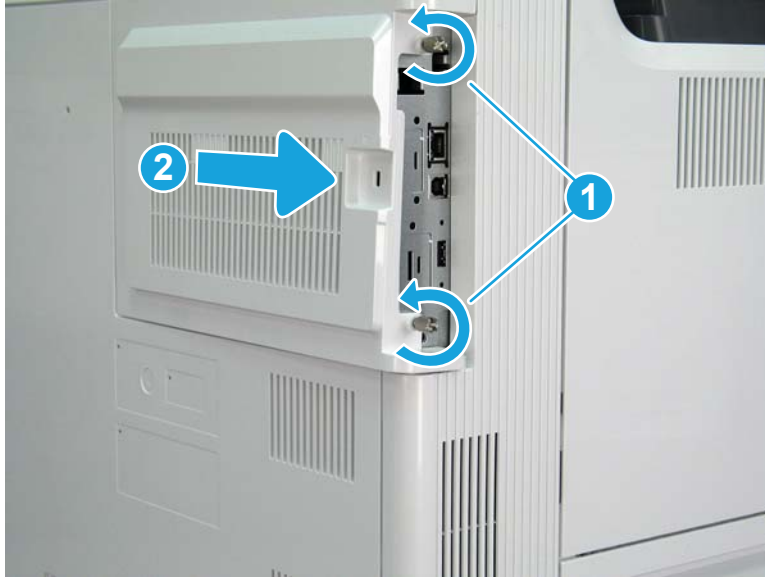
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

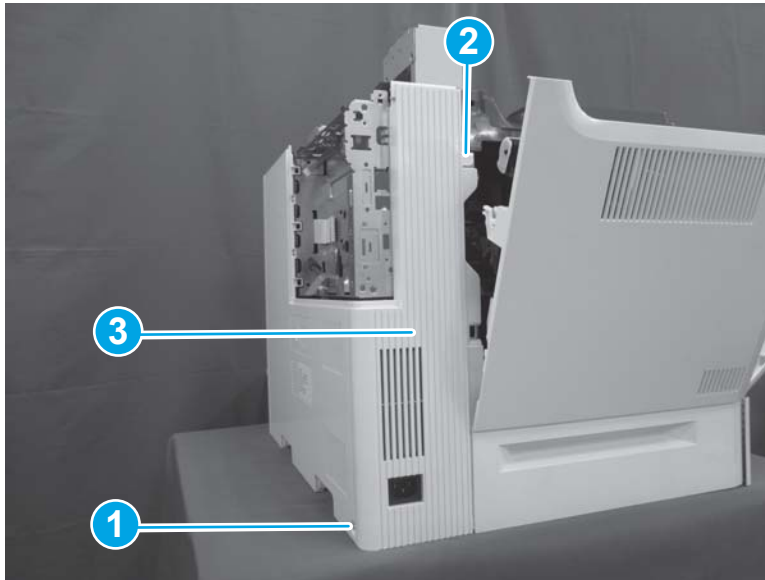
Figure 1-1398 Remove the formatter cover



Step 16: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1399 Remove the left rear cover



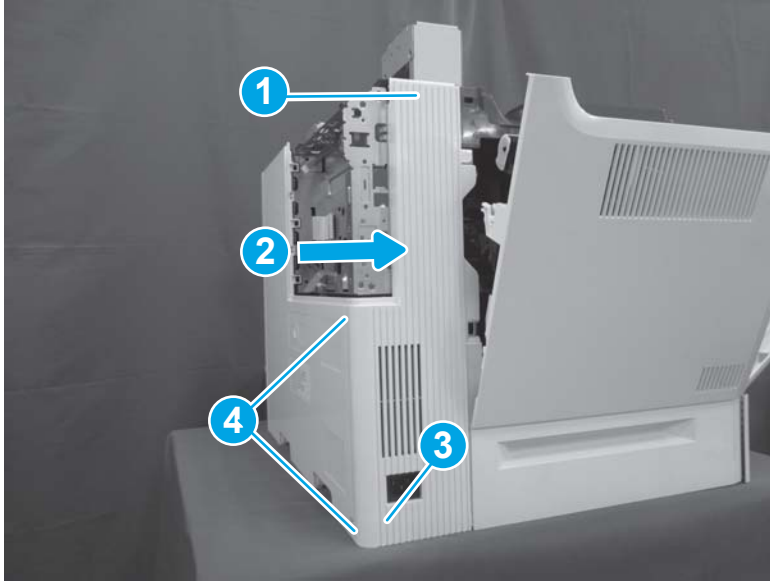
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1400 Install the left rear cover

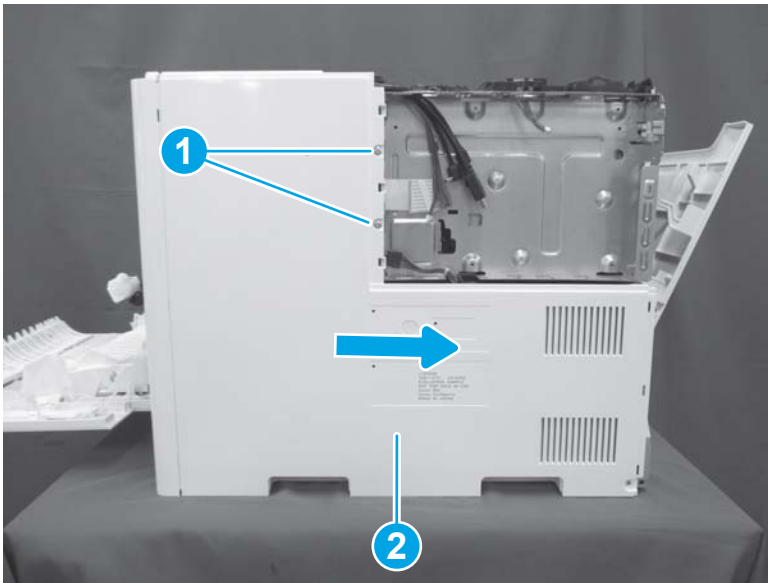


Step 17: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1401 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 18: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

📝 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\) on page 899](#)

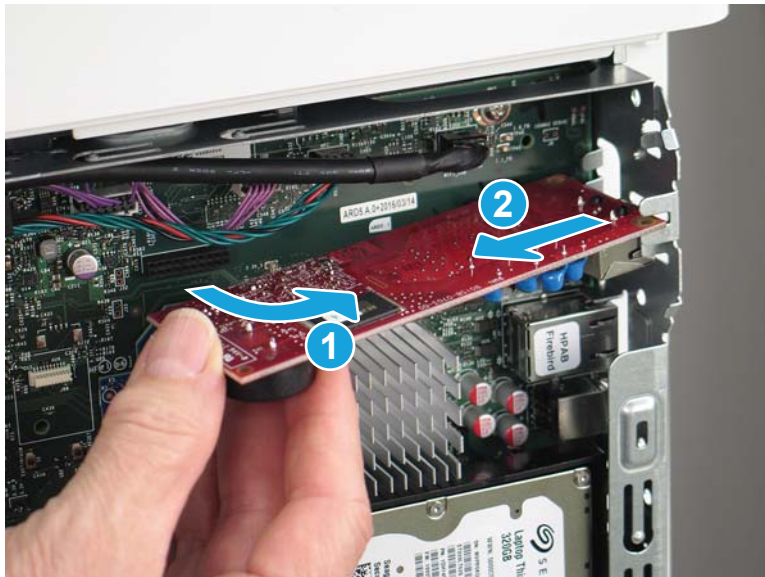
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1402 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

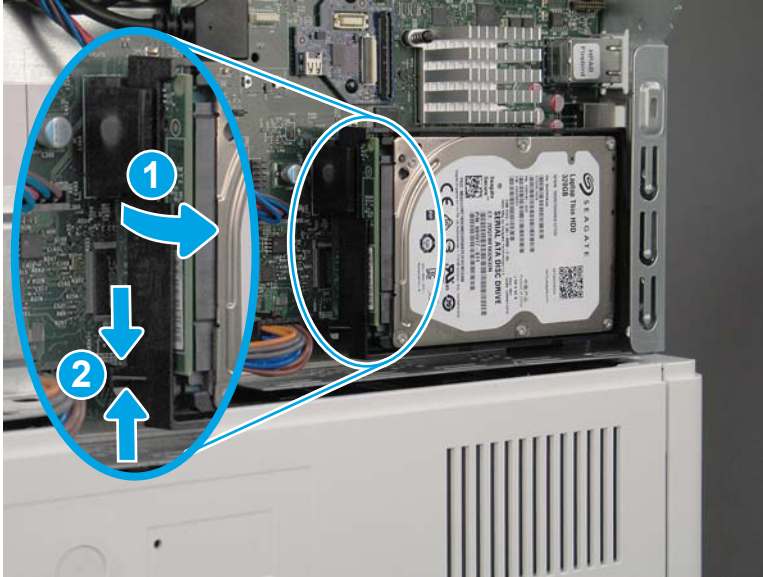
Figure 1-1403 Remove the fax PCA



Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1404 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1405 Remove the HDD



Step 20: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


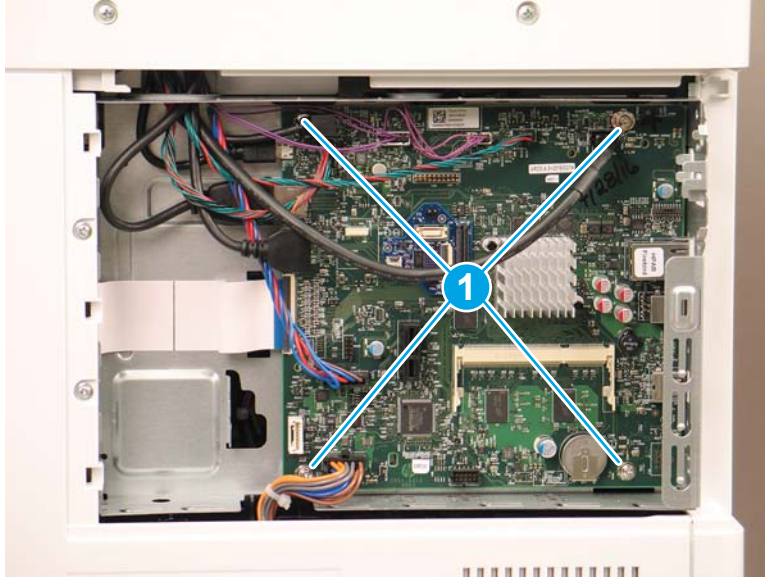
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1406 Remove the formatter

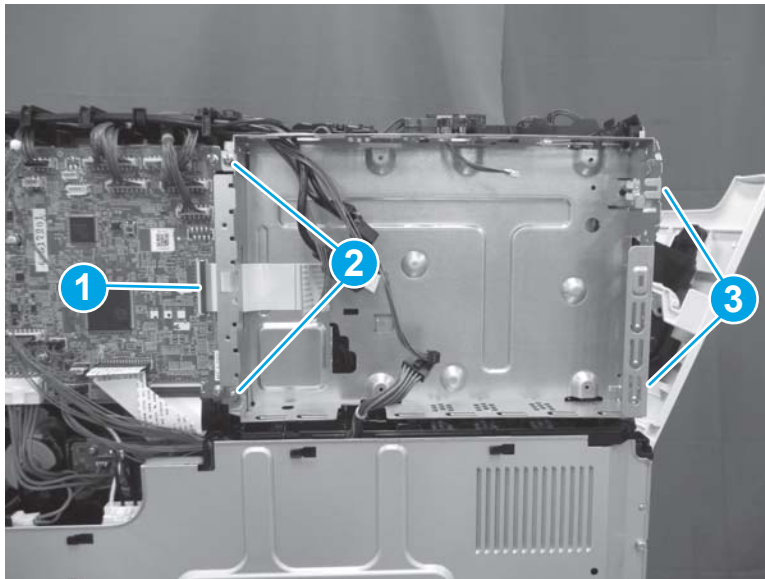


Step 21: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

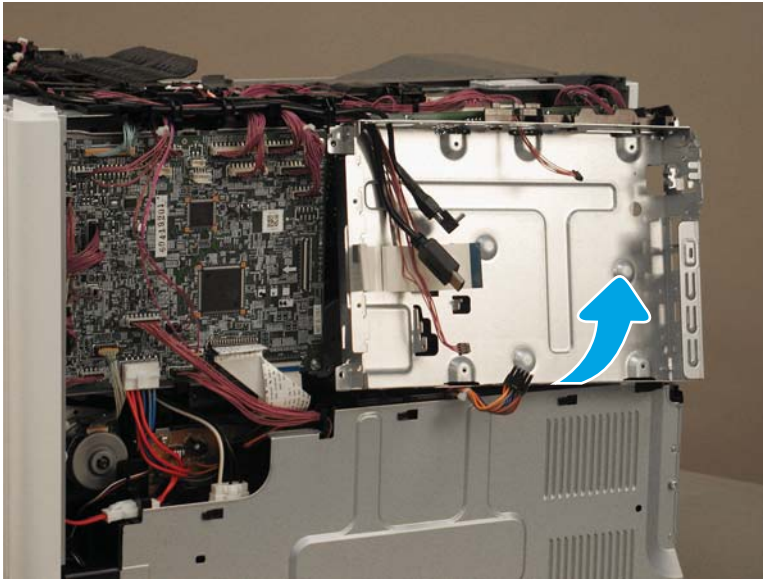
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1407 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



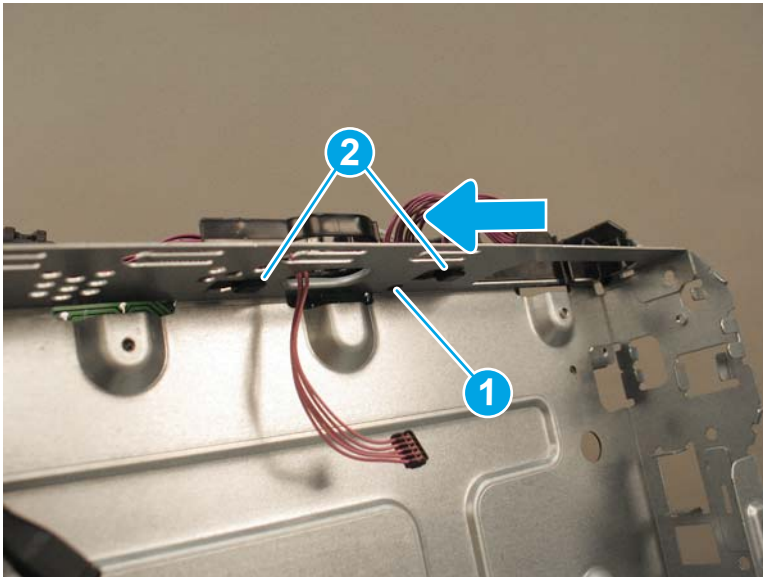
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1408 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1409 Remove the cable guide



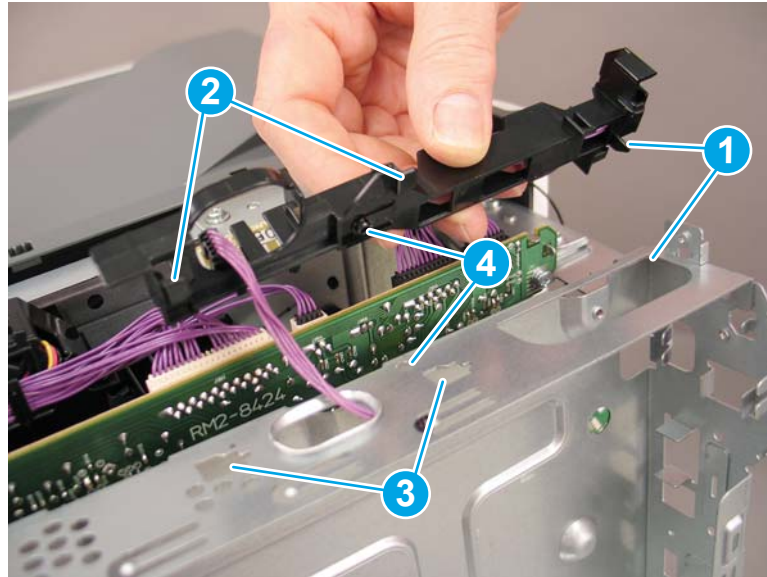
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

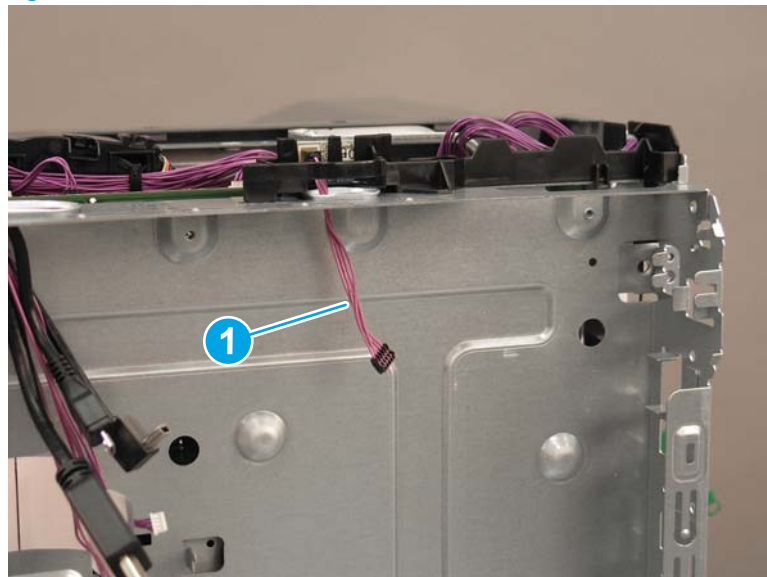
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1410 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

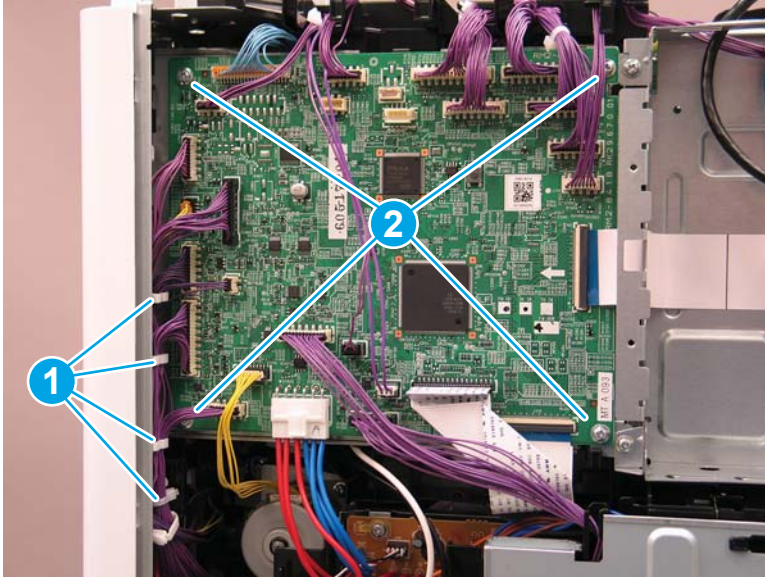
Figure 1-1411 Check the IOD cable



Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1412 Remove the DC controller PCA



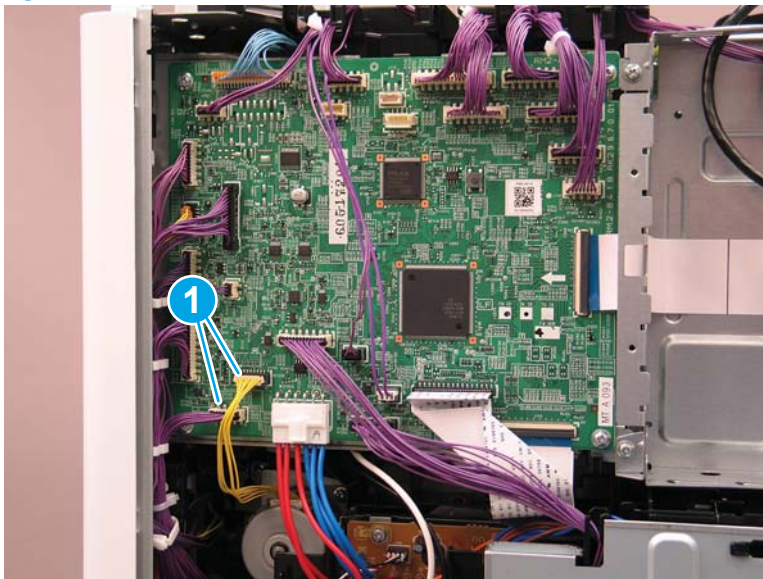
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

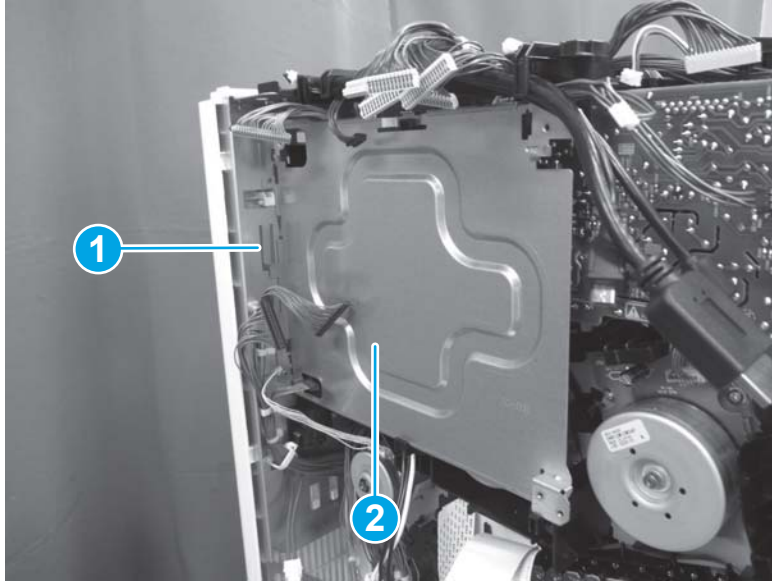
Figure 1-1413 Check the yellow cable



Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

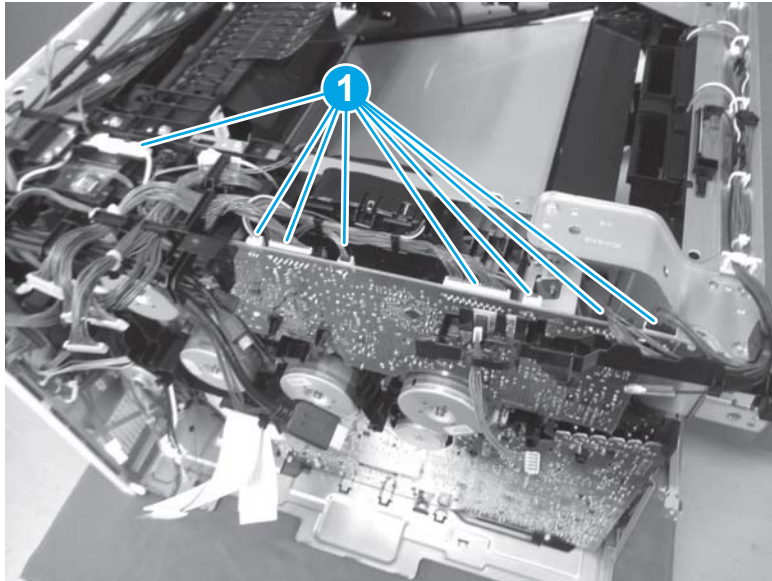
Figure 1-1414 Remove the DC controller stay




Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect eight connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1415 Disconnect eight connectors

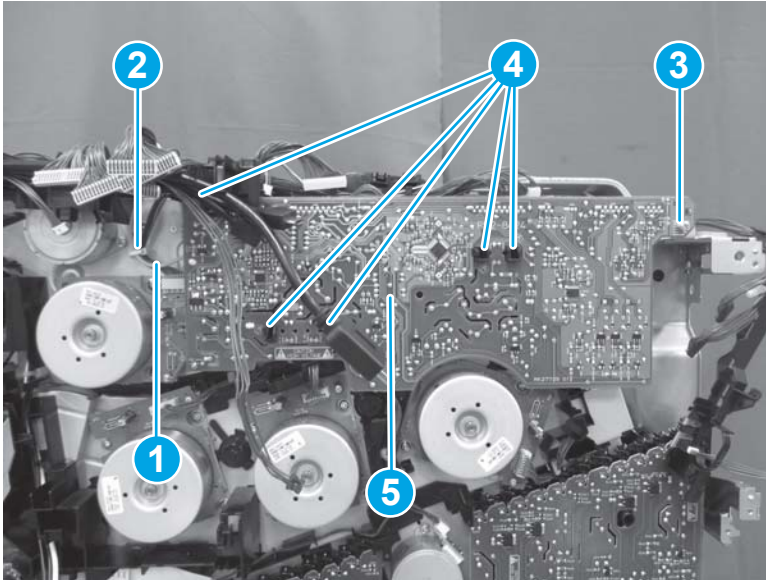


2. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainer (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), release five tabs (callout 4), and then remove the upper HVPS (callout 5).

 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw (callout 3) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1416 Remove the upper HVPS





Step 25: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear fan

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 20: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 21: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 25: Remove the rear fan](#)
- [Step 26: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear fan.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear fan part number	
RK2-6124-000CN	Rear fan

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#).

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1417 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1418 Release five tabs



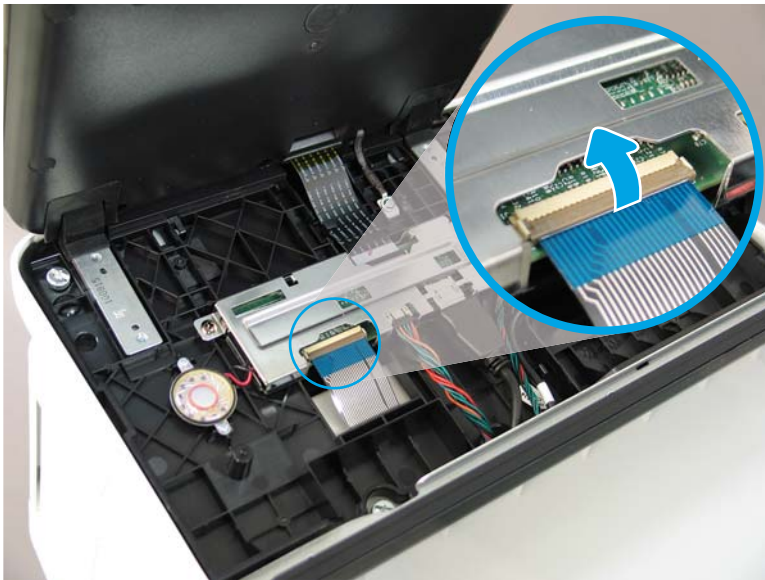
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1419 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1420 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1421 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1422 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1423 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1424 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1425 Release five tabs



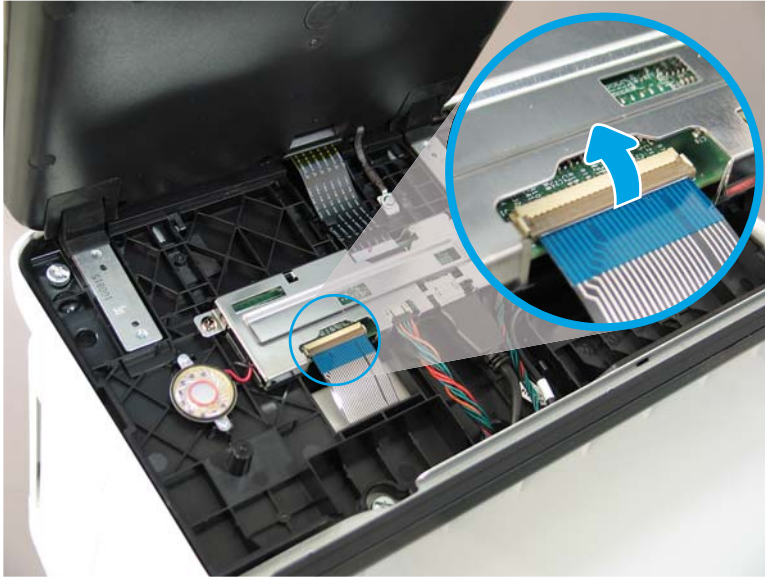
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1426 Remove the cover



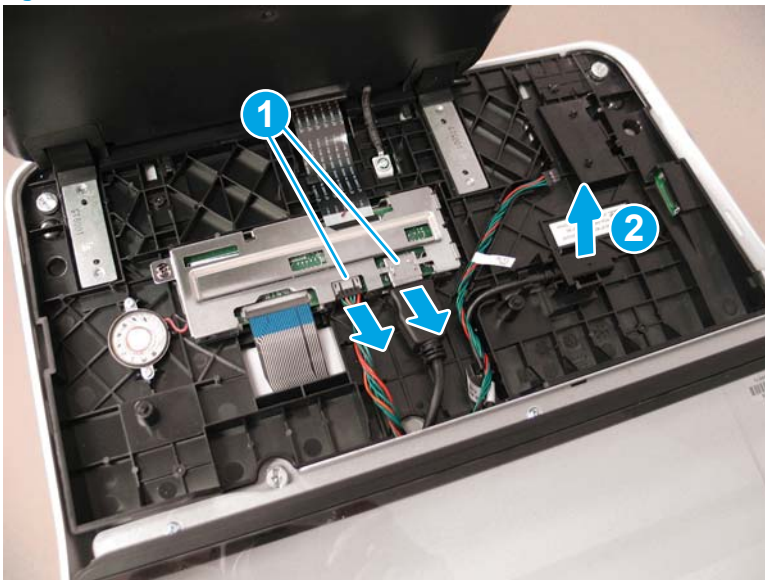
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flange cable.

Figure 1-1427 Disconnect the keyboard flange cable (keyboard models only)



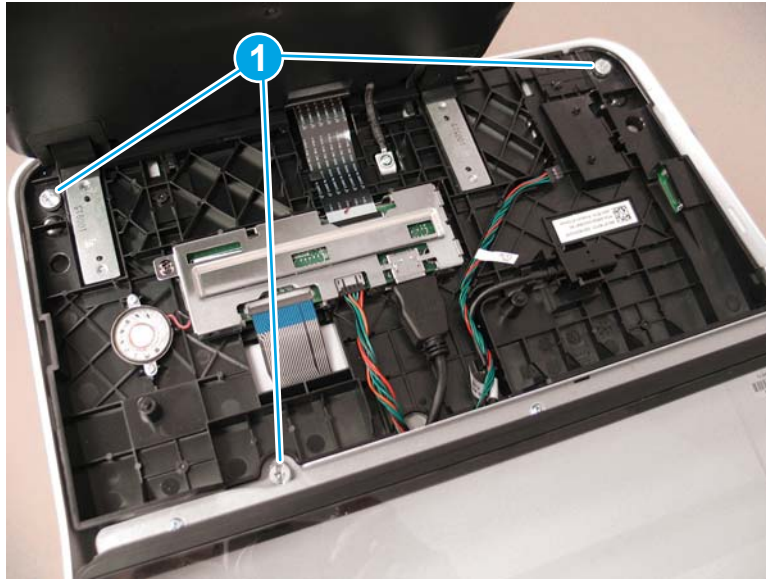
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1428 Disconnect connectors



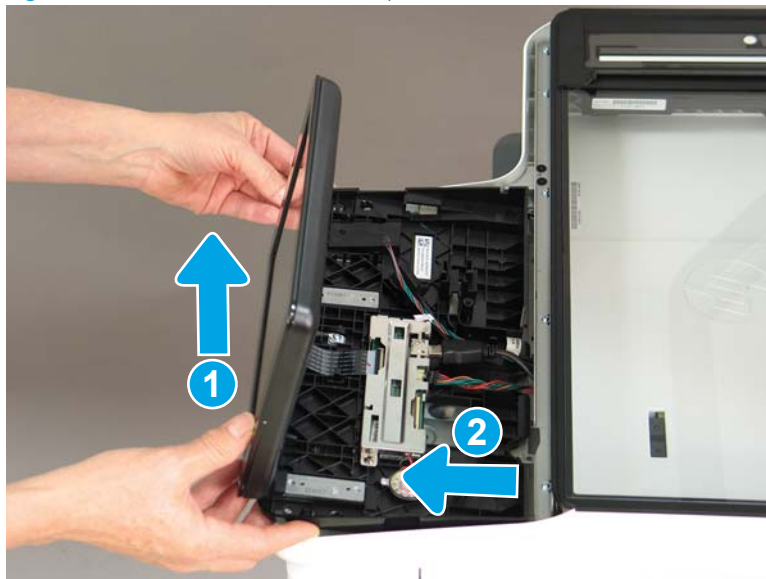
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1429 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1430 Remove the control panel

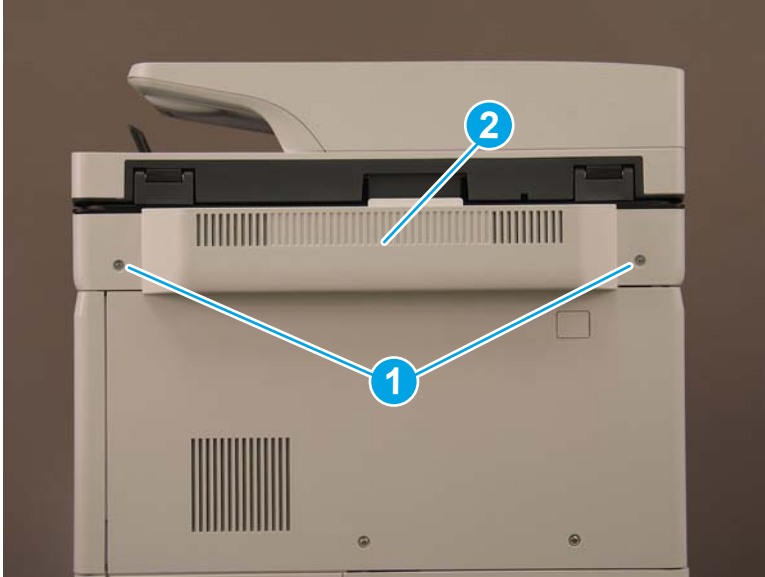


Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#).

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1431 Remove the SCB cover



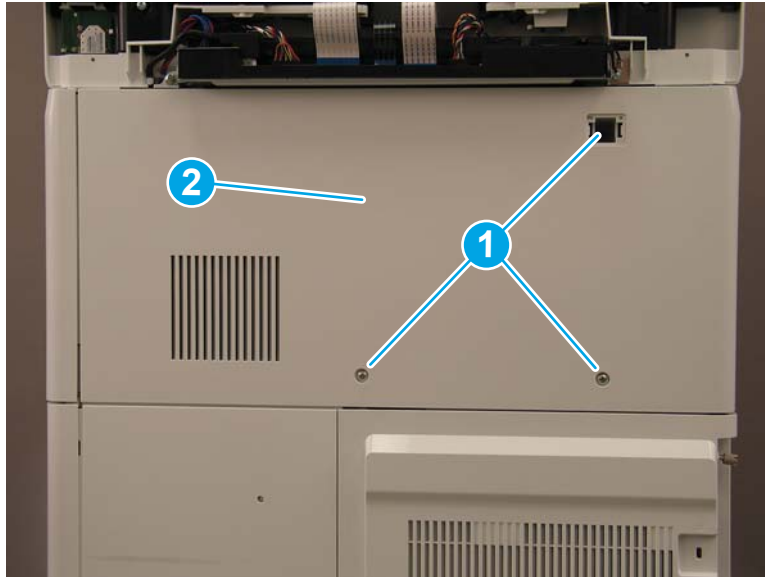
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1432 Remove the small cover



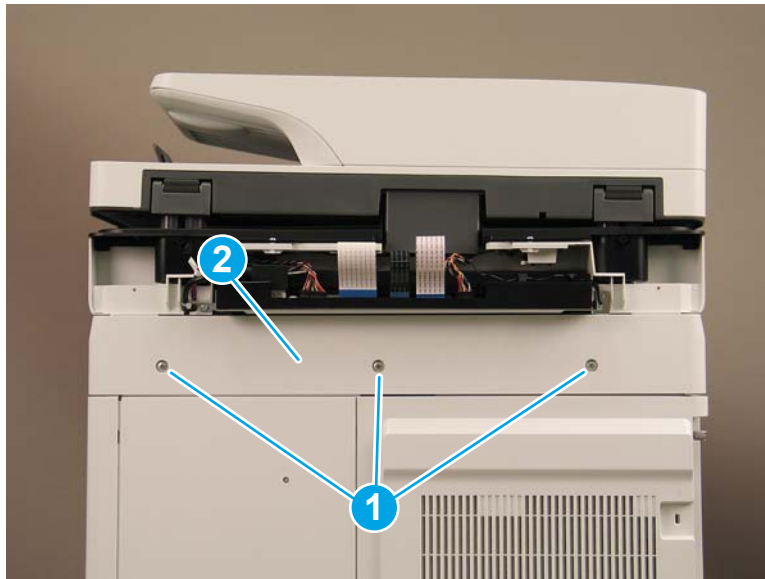
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1433 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



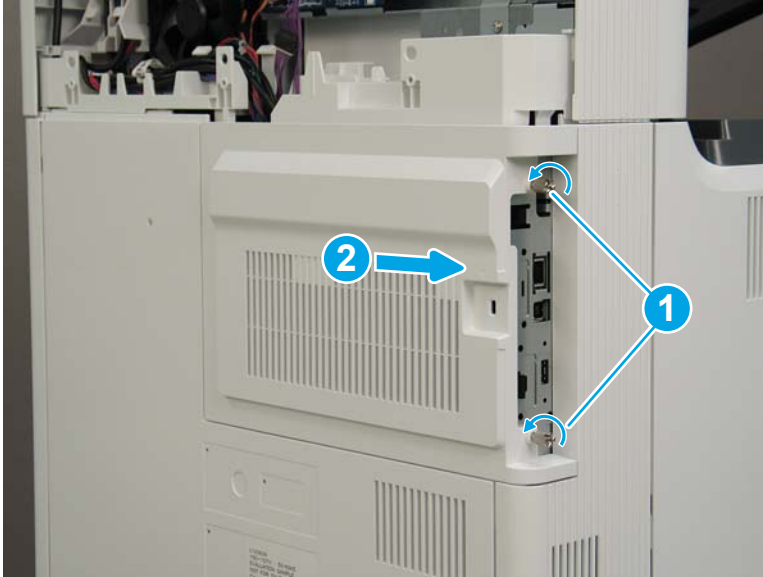
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1434 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1435 Remove the formatter cover



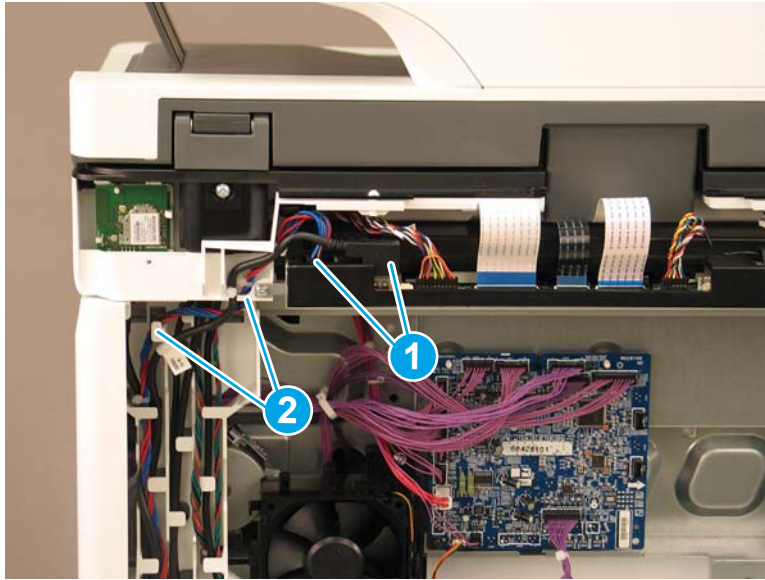
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1436 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1437 Disconnect two connectors



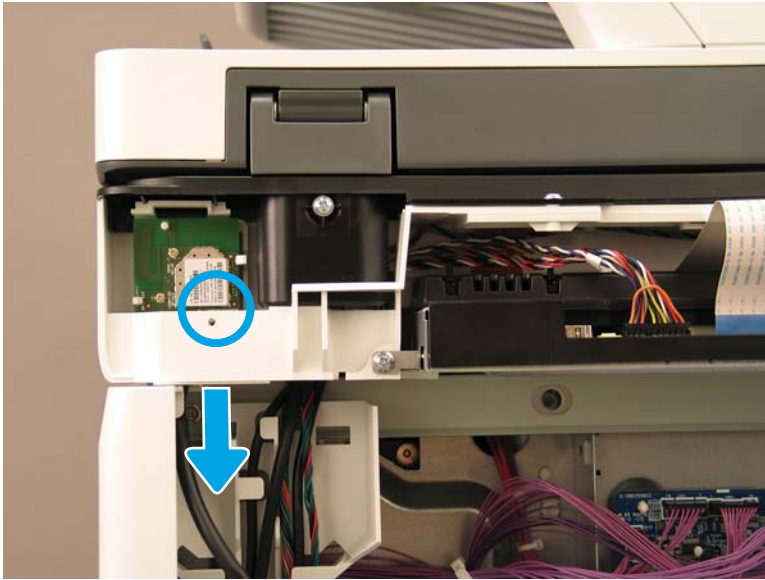
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1438 Disconnect five connectors



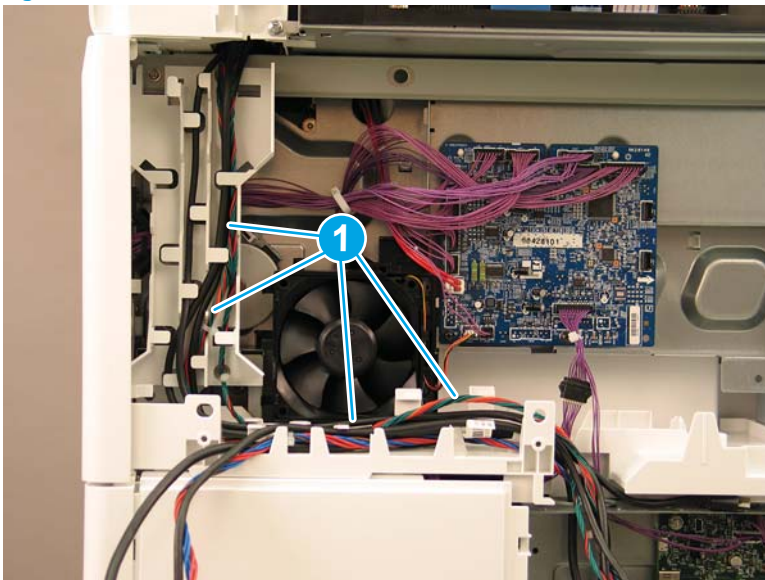
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1439 Disconnect the wireless connector



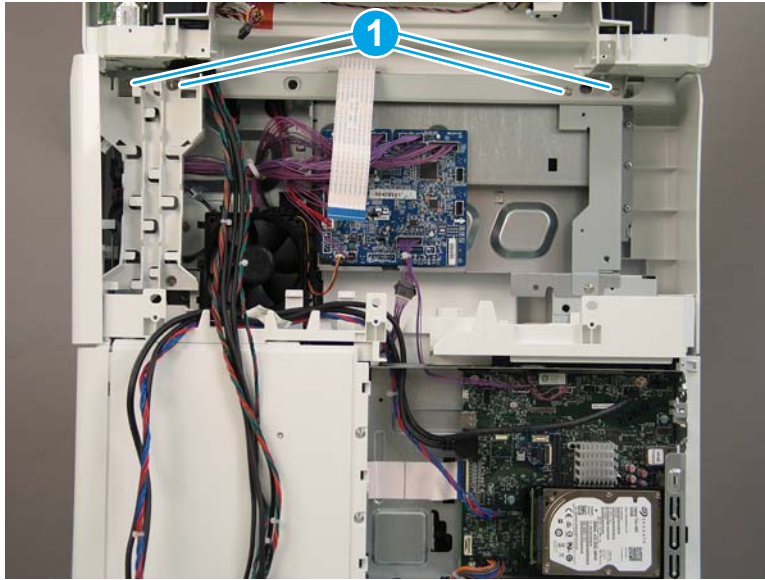
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1440 Release the cables



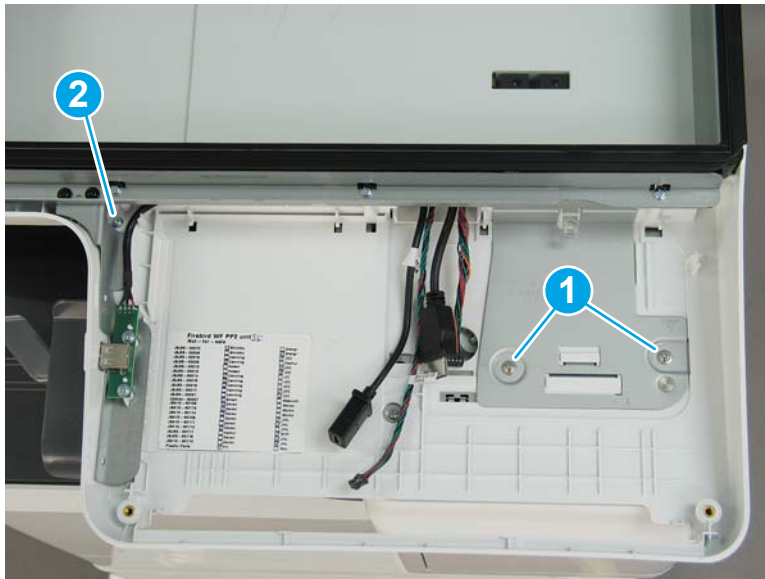
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1441 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1442 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1443 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

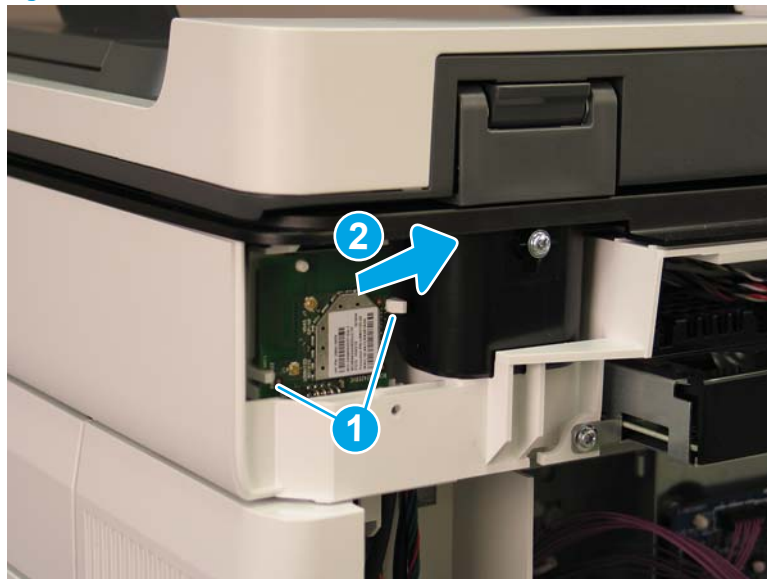


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1444 Remove the wireless card



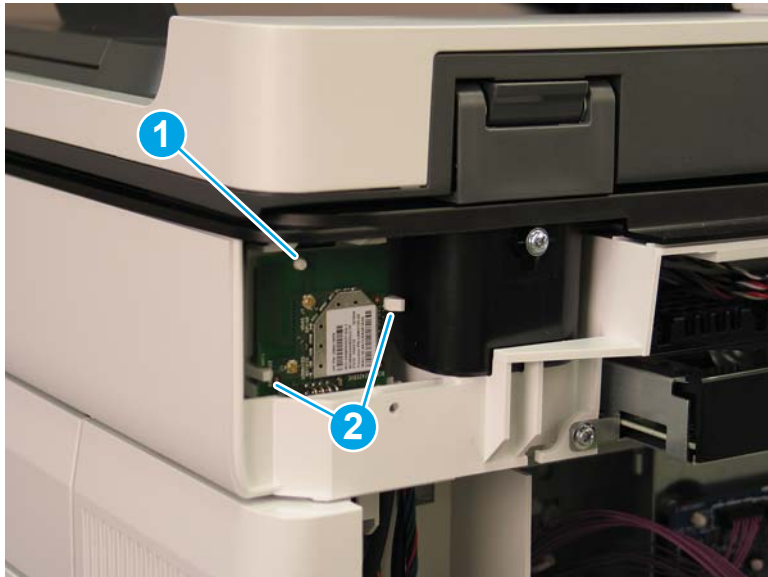
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1445 Connect the wireless card connector



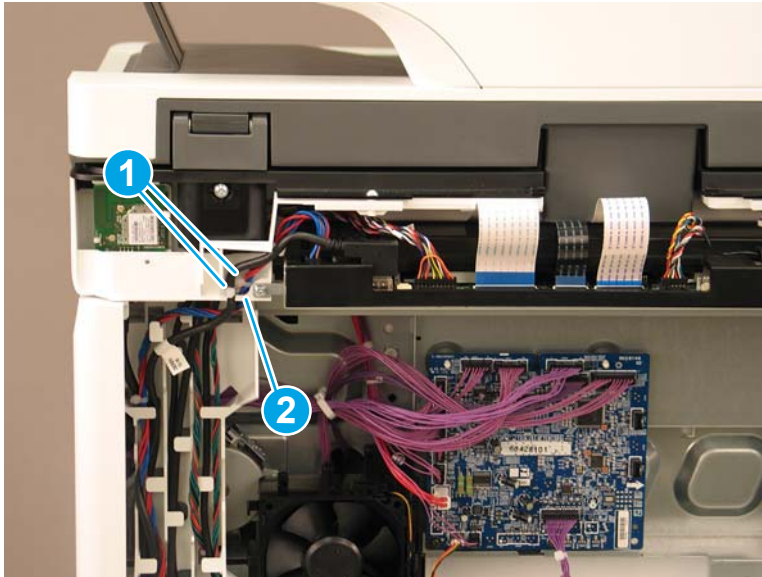
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1446 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1447 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 937

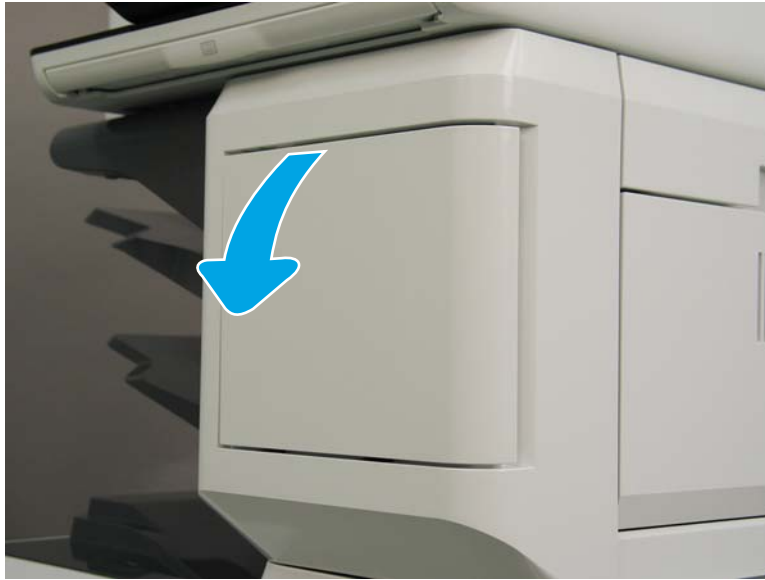
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1448 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1449 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1450 Remove the staple cartridge



4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1451 Remove one screw



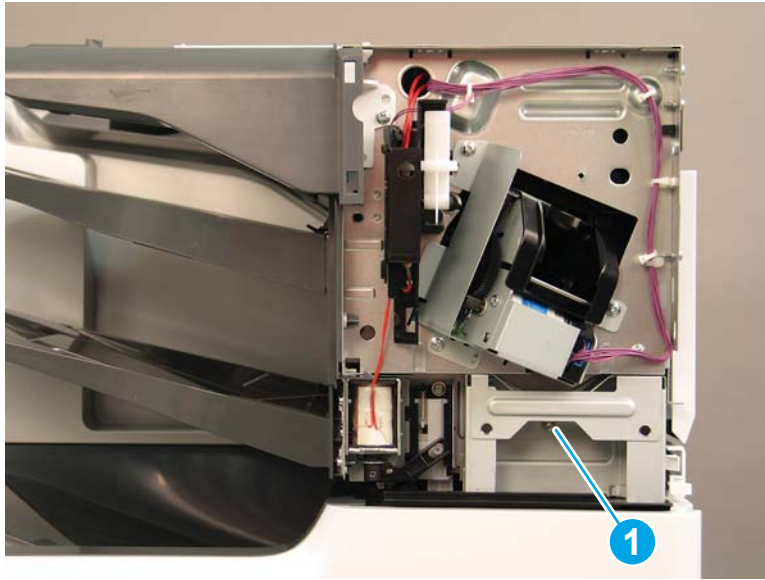
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1452 Remove the stapler cover



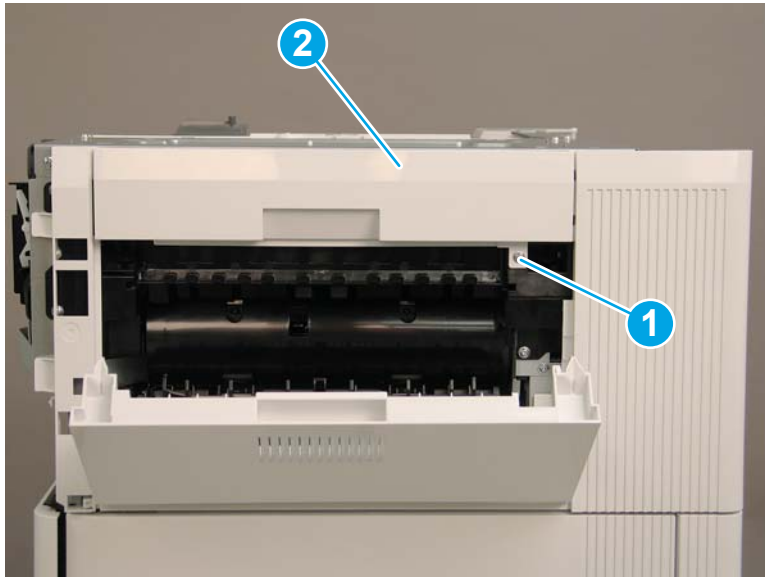
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1453 Remove one screw



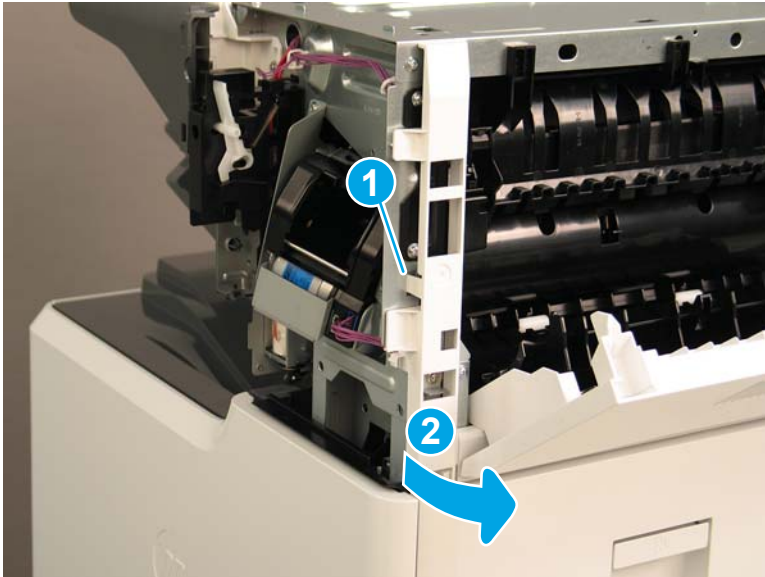
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1454 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



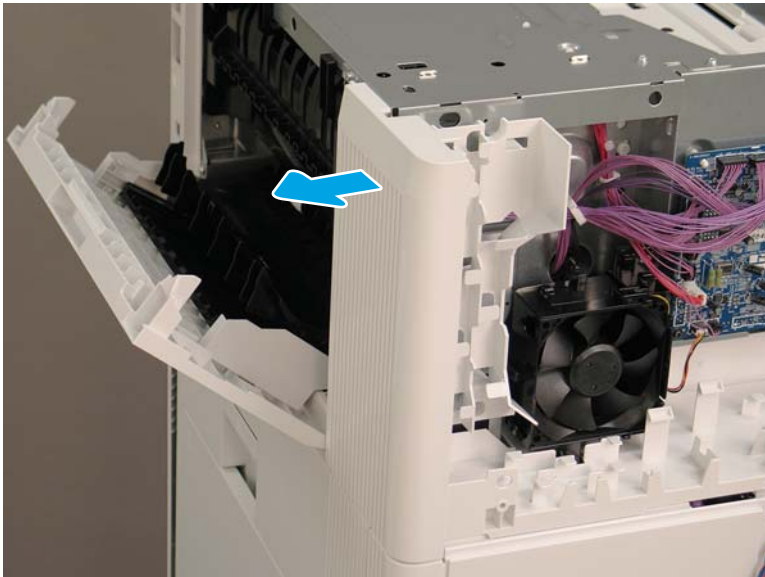
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1455 Remove the stapler rear cover



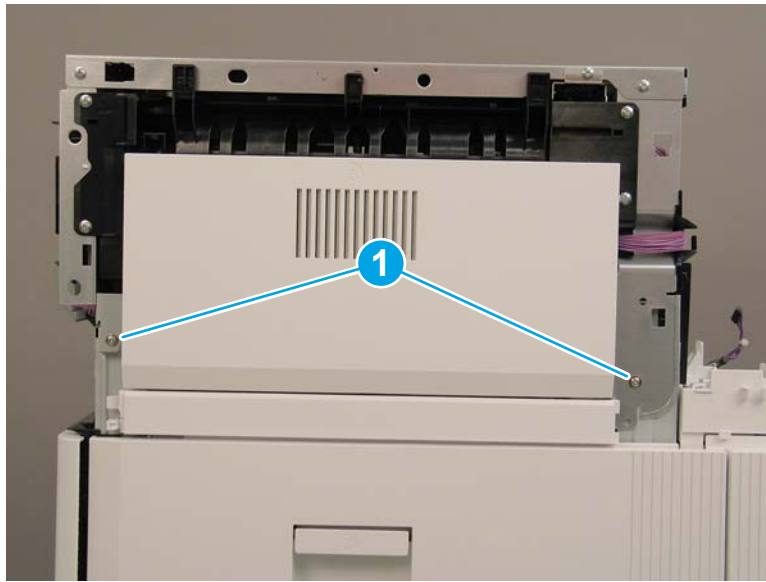
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1456 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



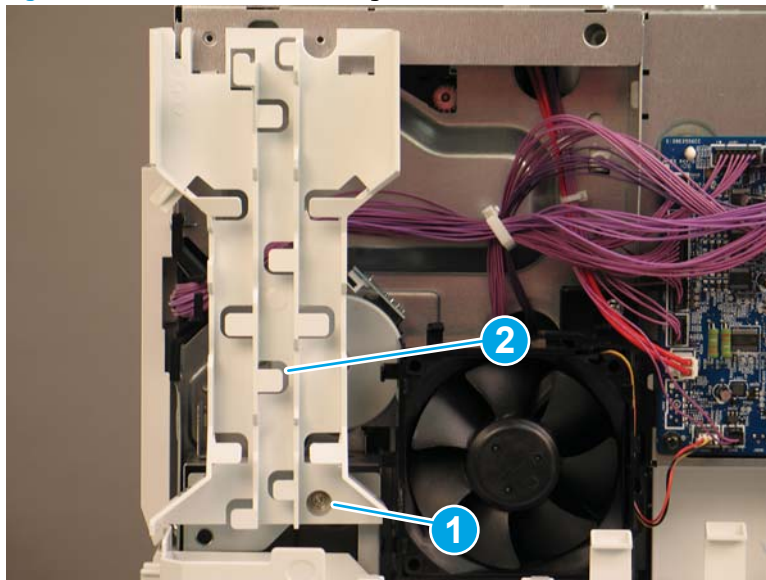
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1457 Remove two screws



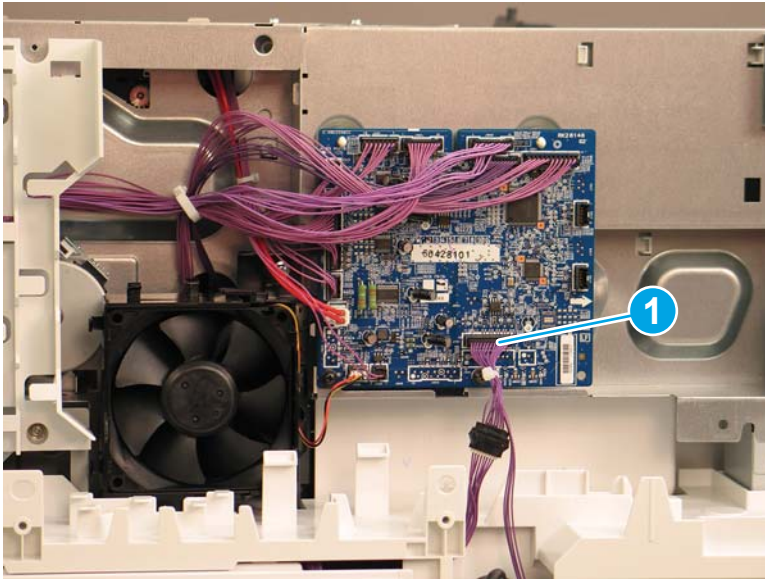
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1458 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1459 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


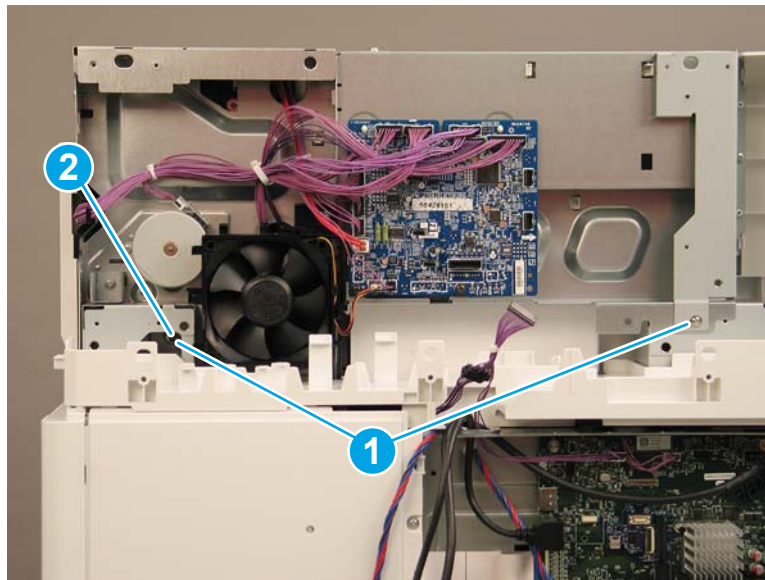
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1460 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


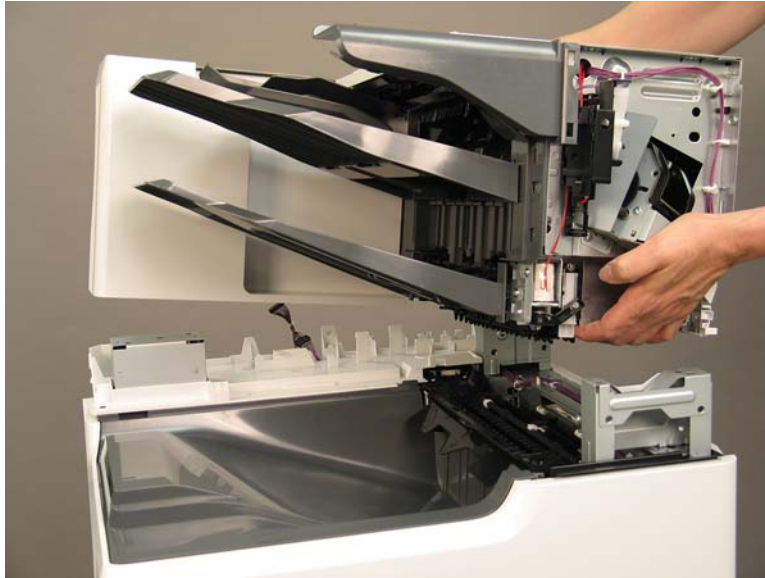

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1461 Remove the stapler/stacker

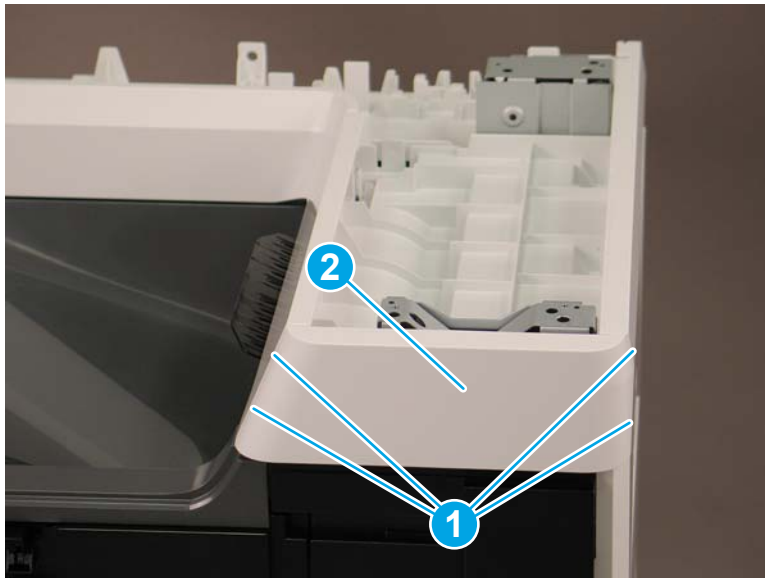


Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)


 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1462 Remove the face-down front cover



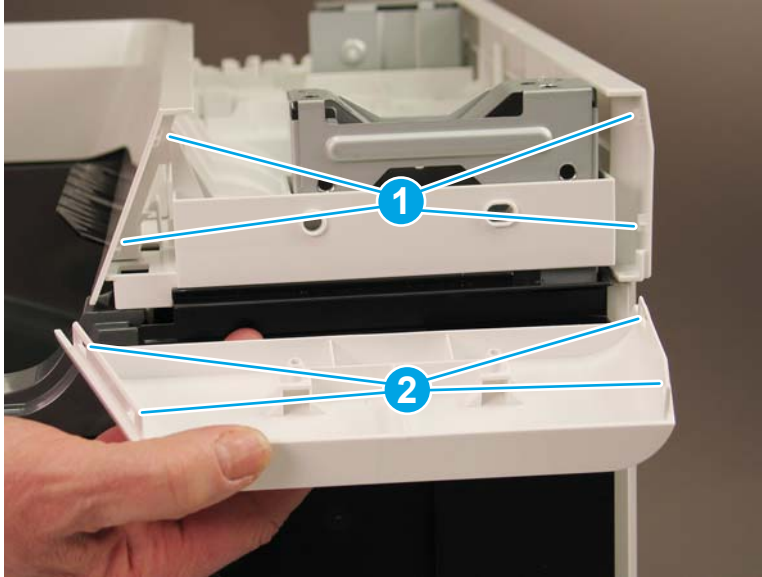
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1463 Install the cover



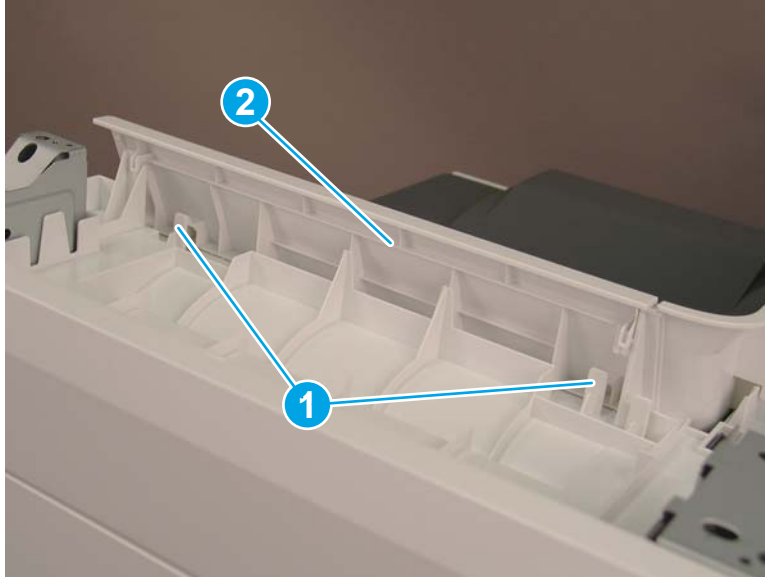
Step 6: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#)


- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1464 Remove the top cover



Step 7: Remove the right cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


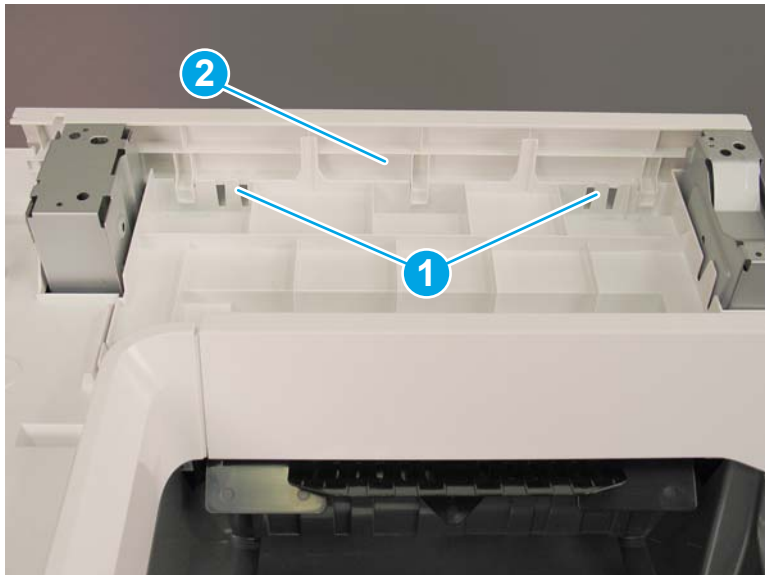

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1465 Remove the right cover



Step 8: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#).

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


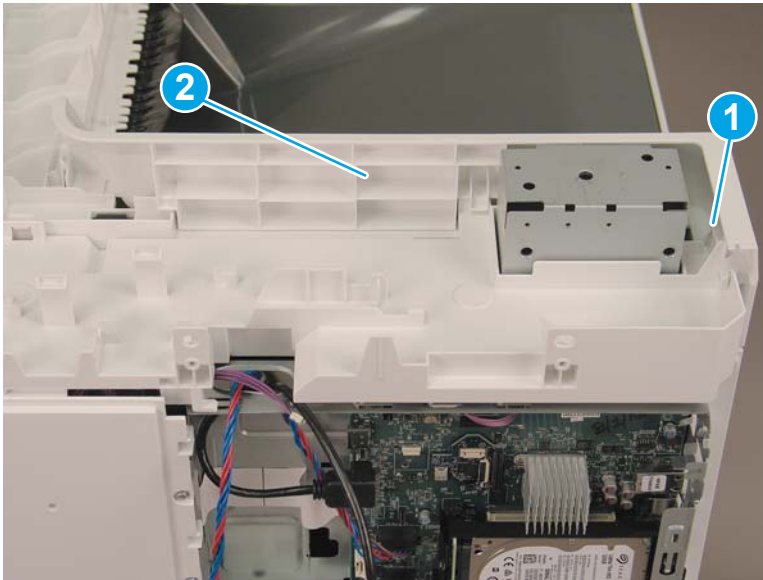

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1466 Remove the front cover



Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#).

▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).


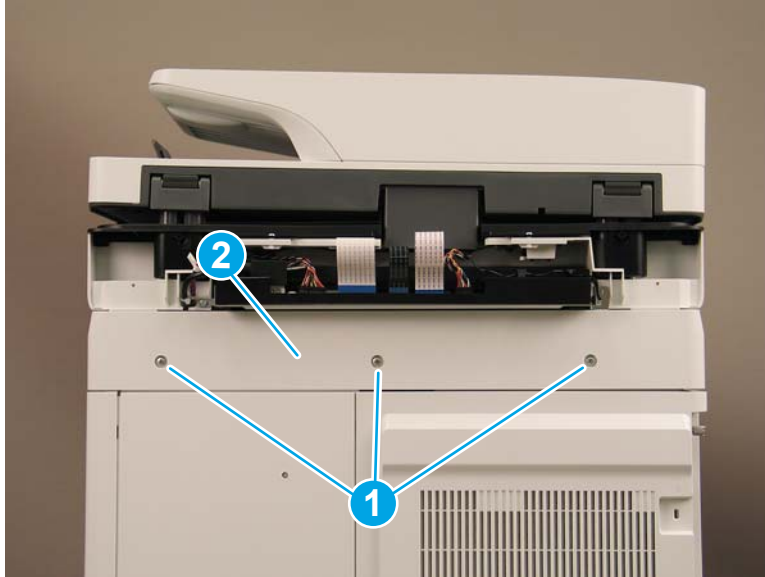

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1467 Remove the rear upper cover



Step 10: Remove the face-down cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).


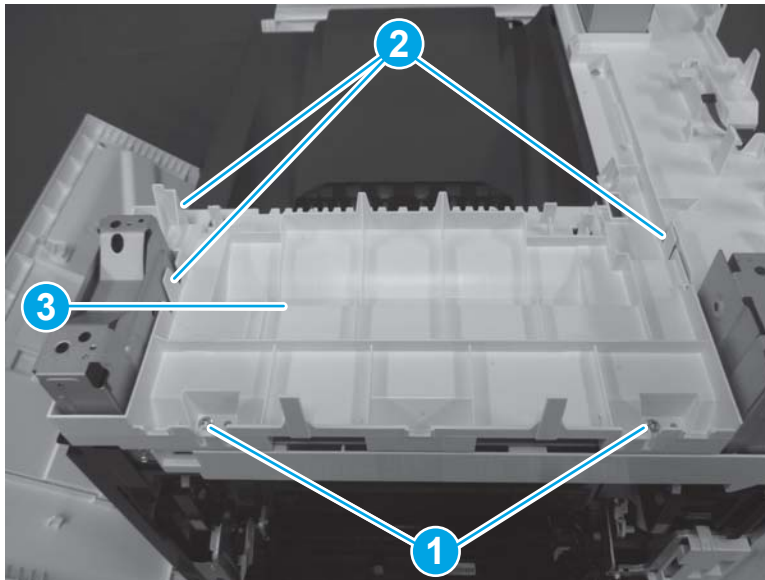

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1468 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

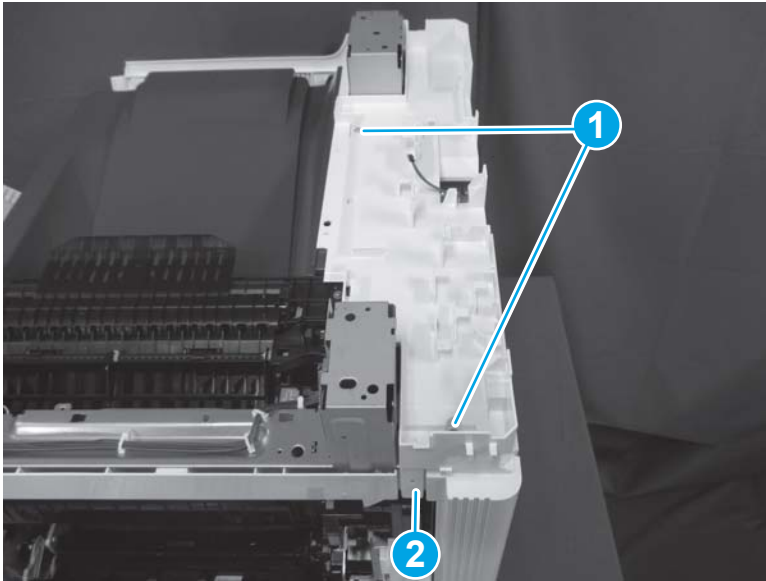


Step 11: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 937](#).

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1469 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


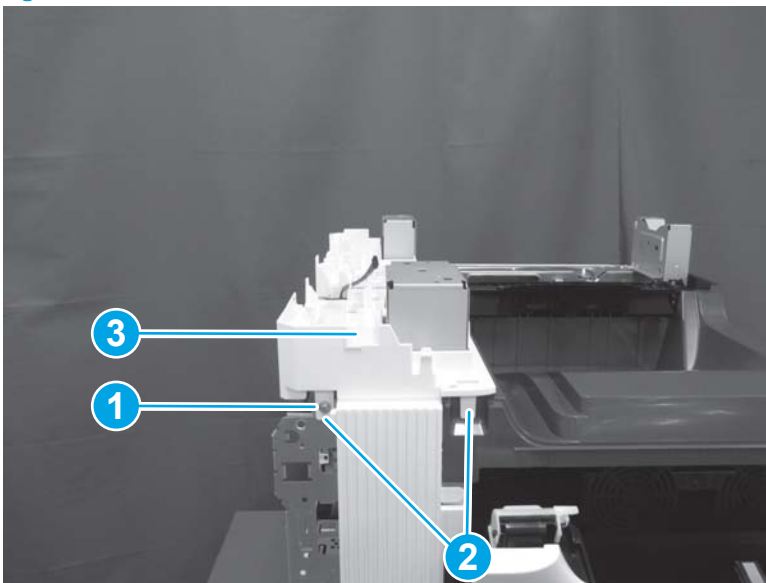

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1470 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 12: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 941](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1471 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1472 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

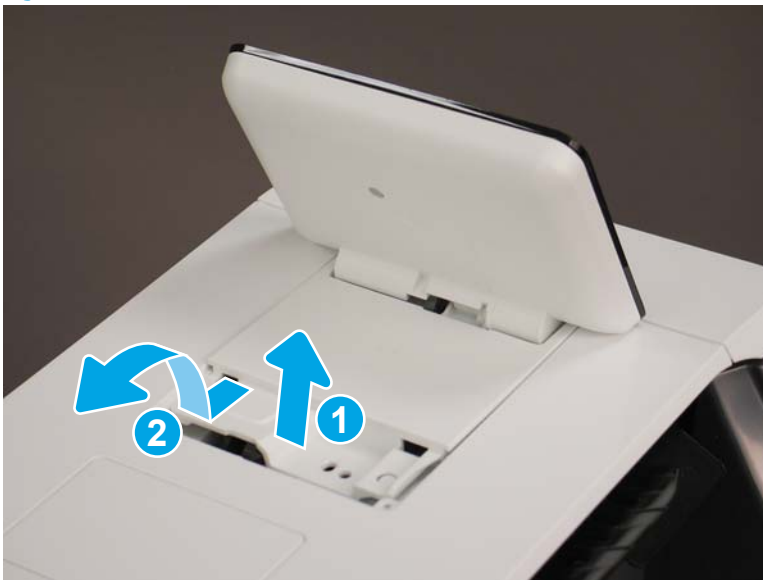
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1473 Remove one thumbscrew



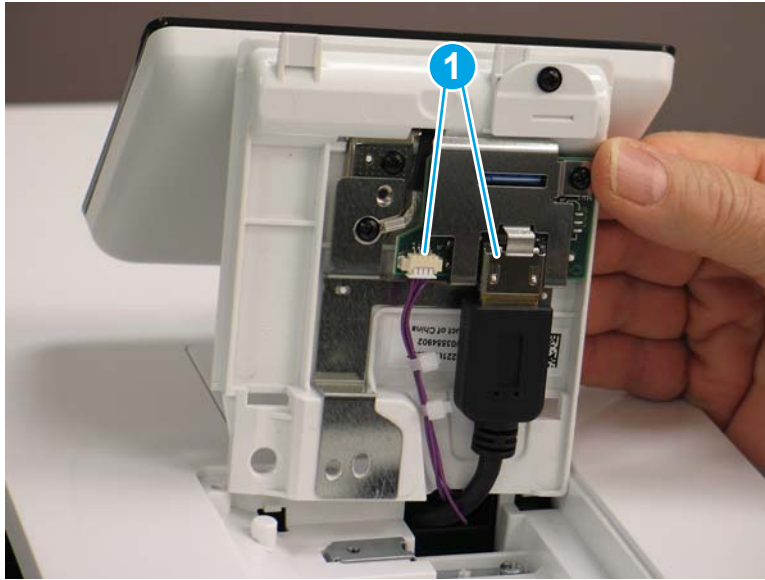
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1474 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1475 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1476 Remove the control panel



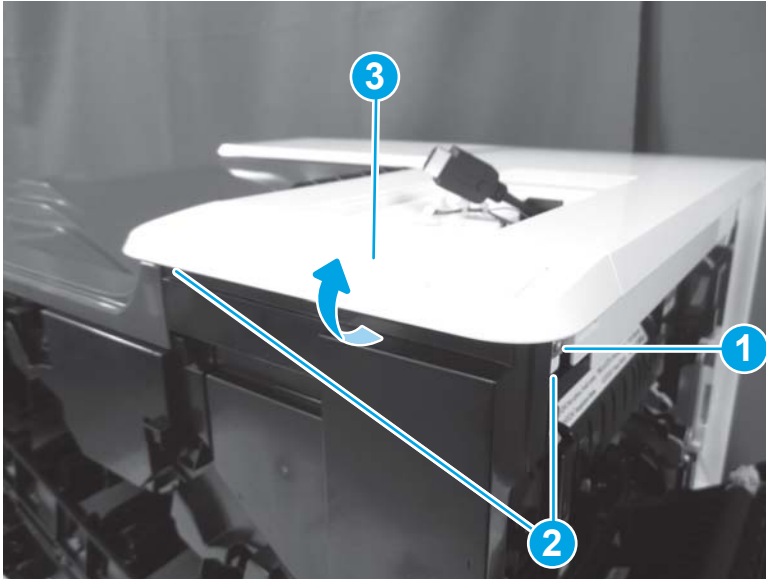
Step 13: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 941](#)

1. Open the following doors:

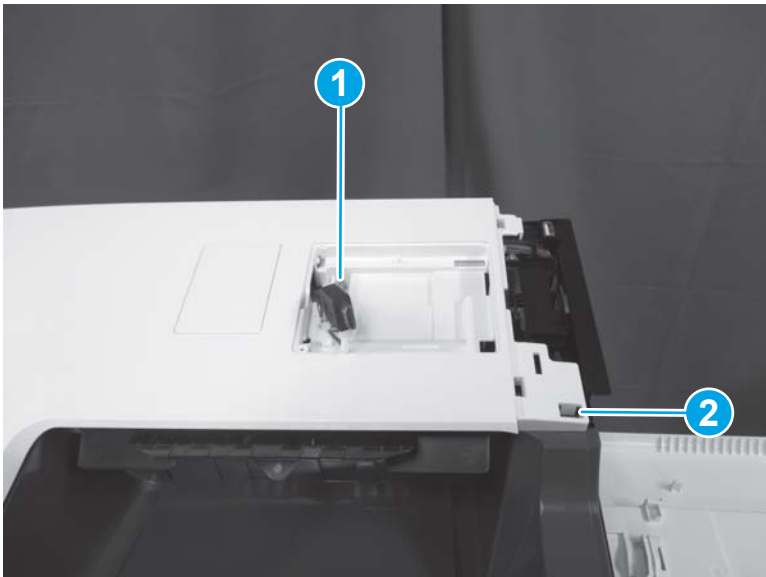
- Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1477 Remove the NFC cover



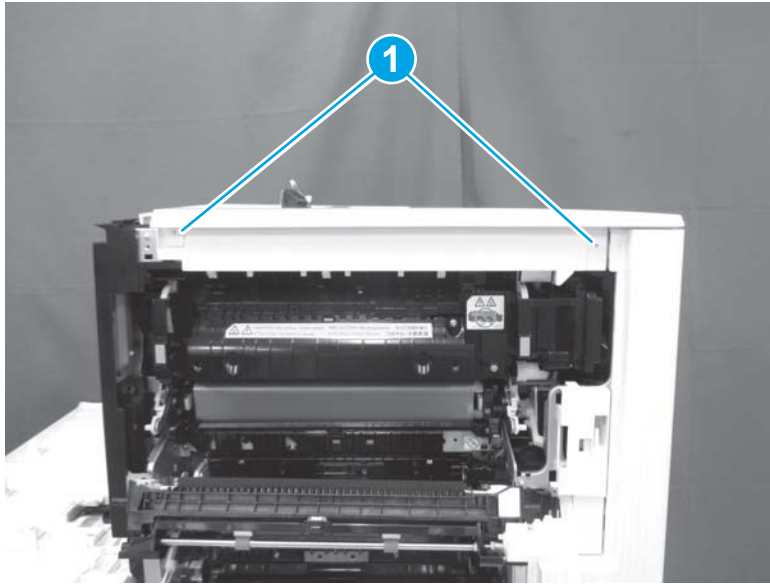
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1478 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1479 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


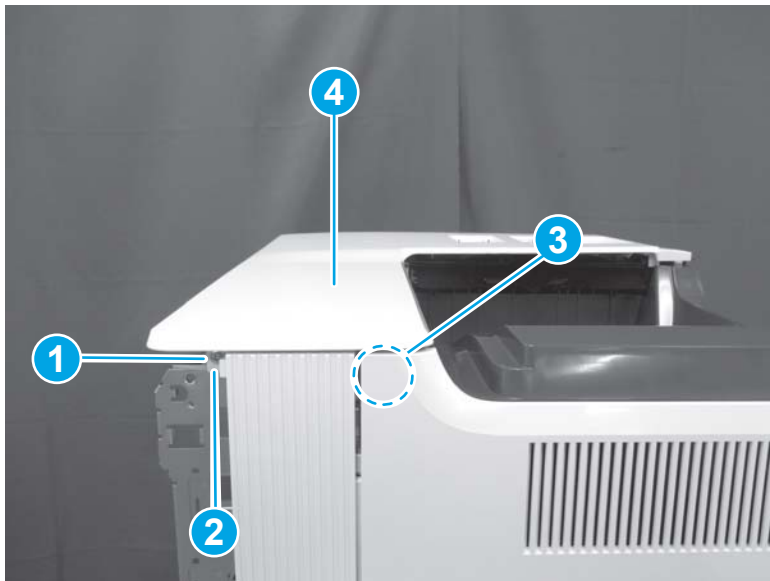
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1480 Remove the top cover




Step 14: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


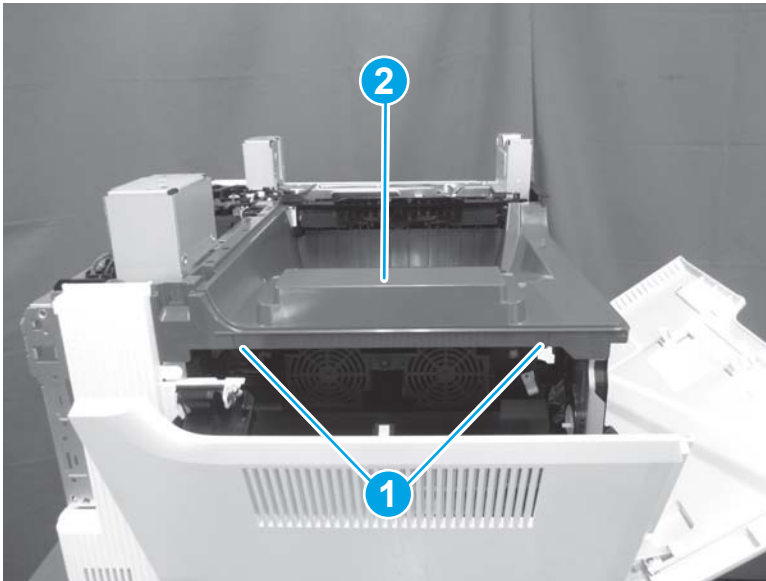
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1481 Remove the output bin

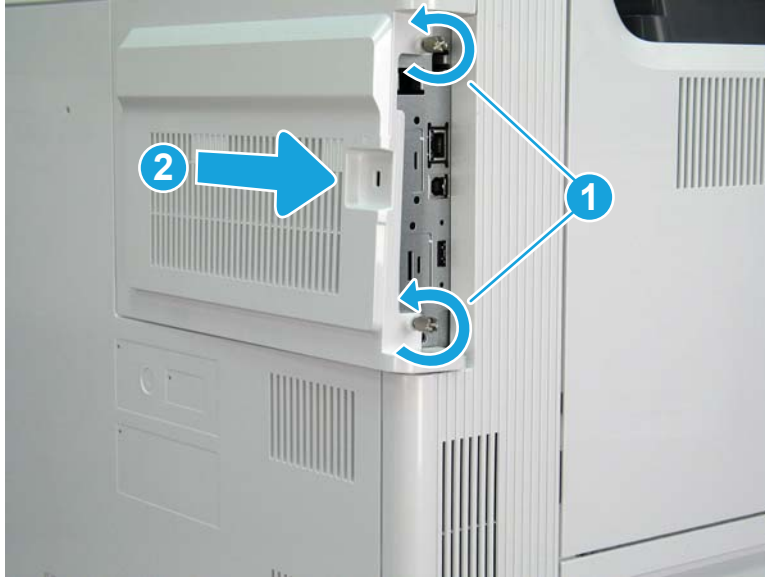


Step 15: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

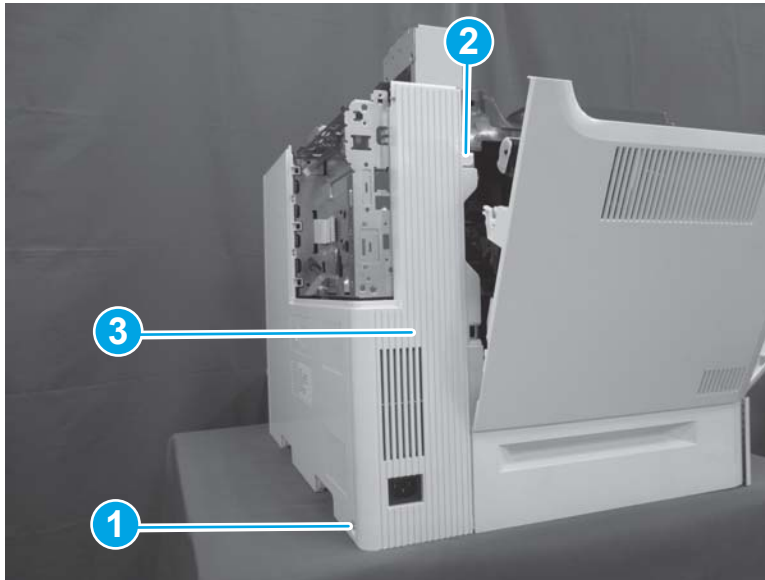
Figure 1-1482 Remove the formatter cover



Step 16: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1483 Remove the left rear cover



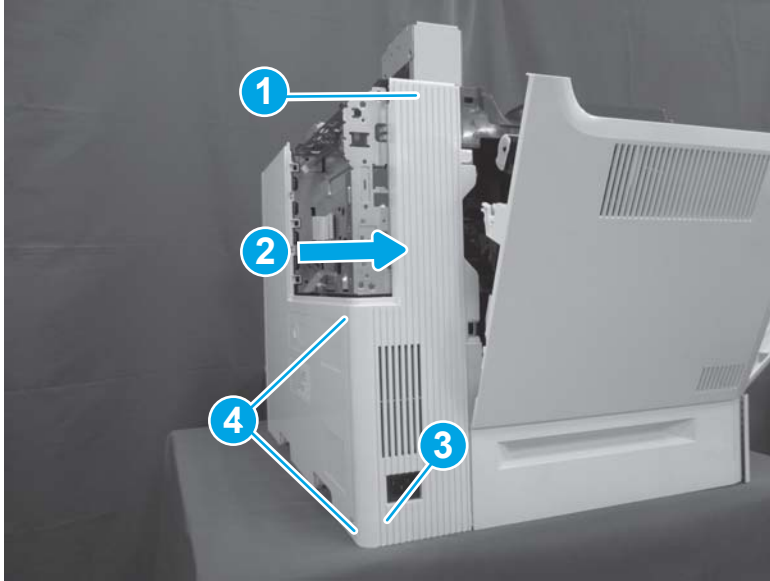
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1484 Install the left rear cover

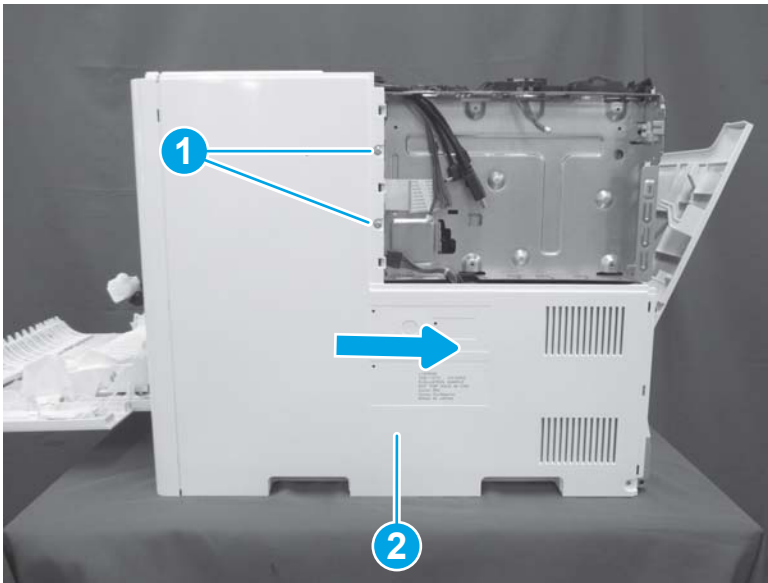


Step 17: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1485 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 18: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

📝 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\) on page 945](#)

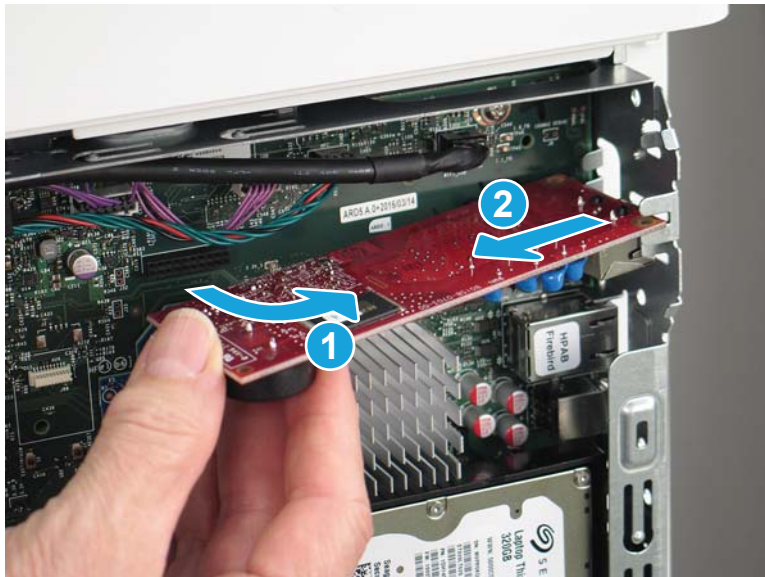
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1486 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

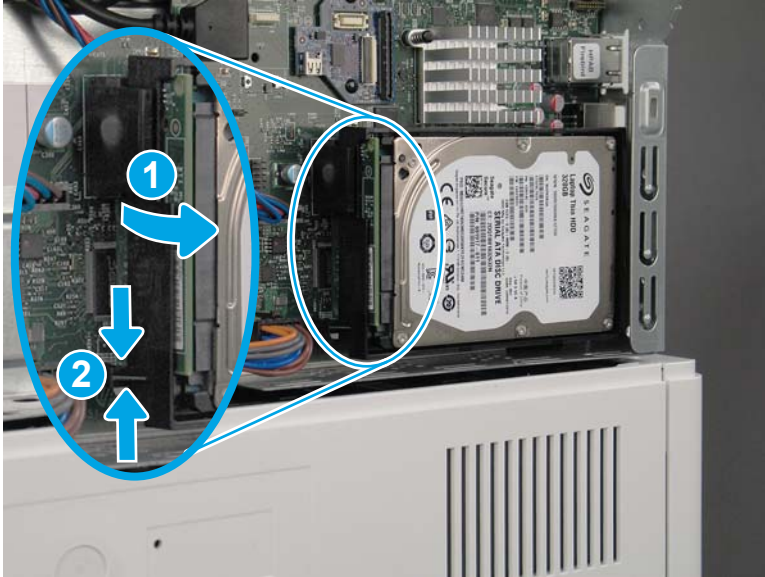
Figure 1-1487 Remove the fax PCA



Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

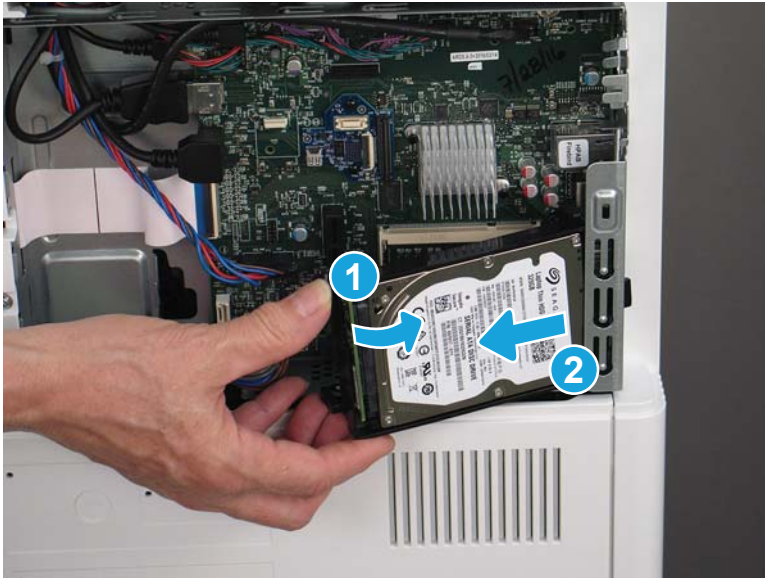
1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1488 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1489 Remove the HDD



Step 20: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


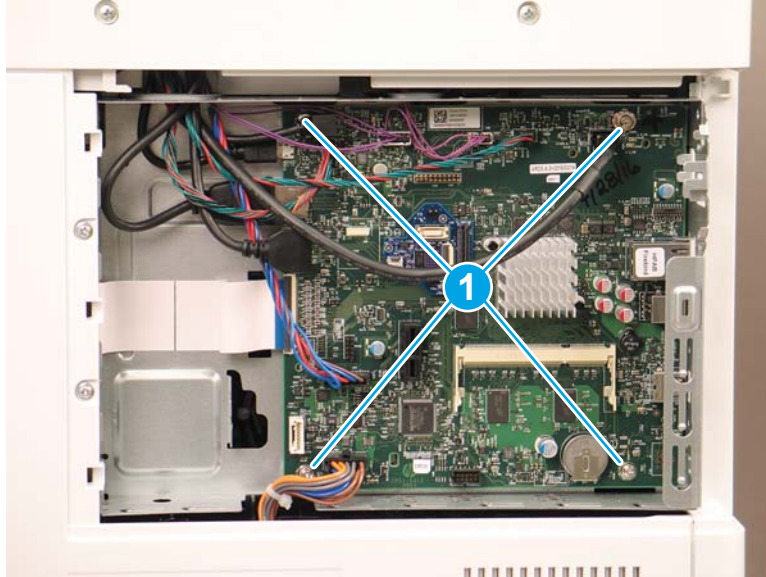
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1490 Remove the formatter

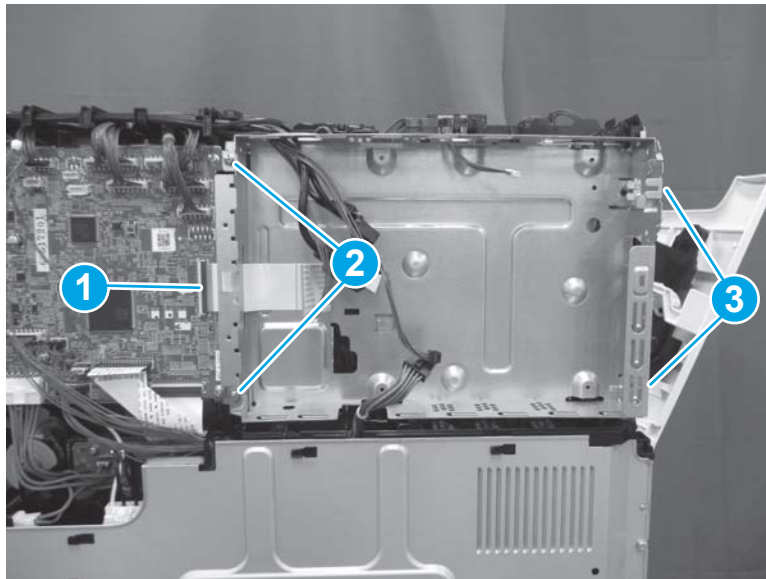


Step 21: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

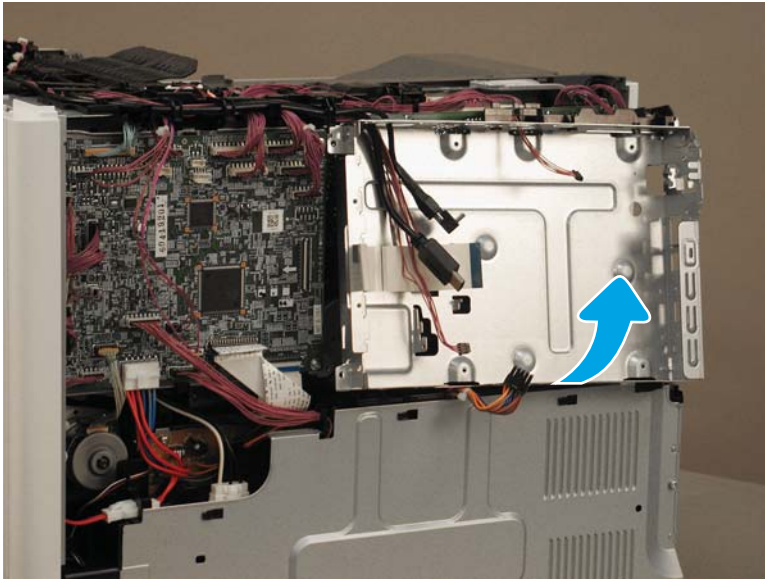
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1491 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



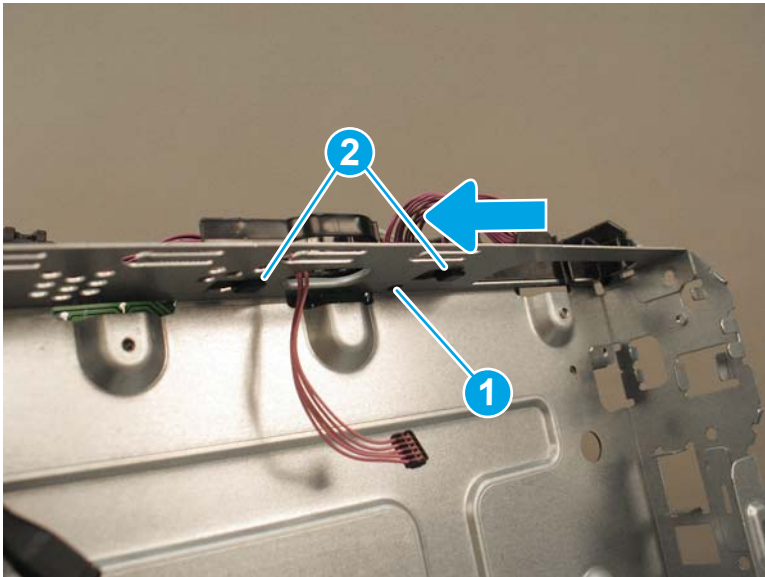
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1492 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1493 Remove the cable guide



4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

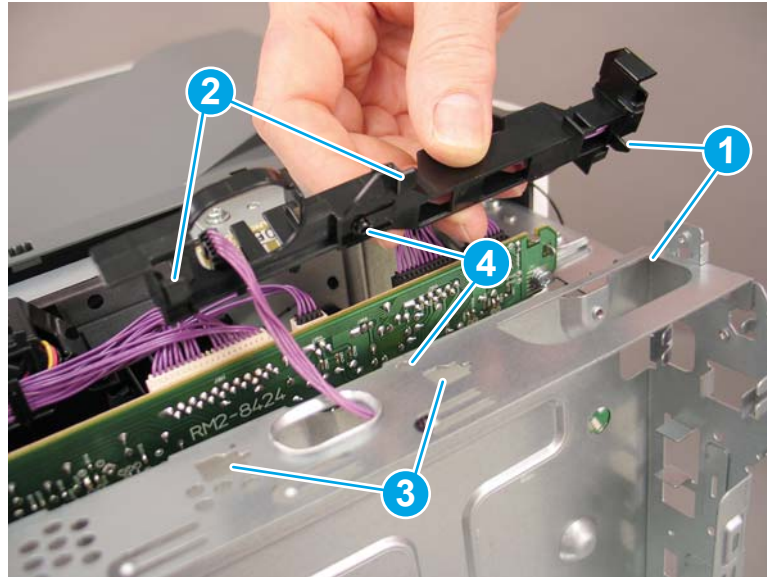


NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

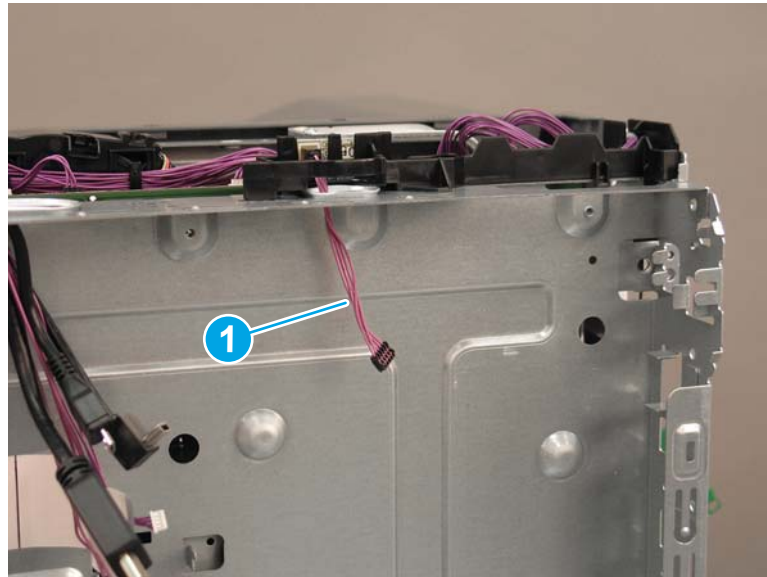
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1494 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

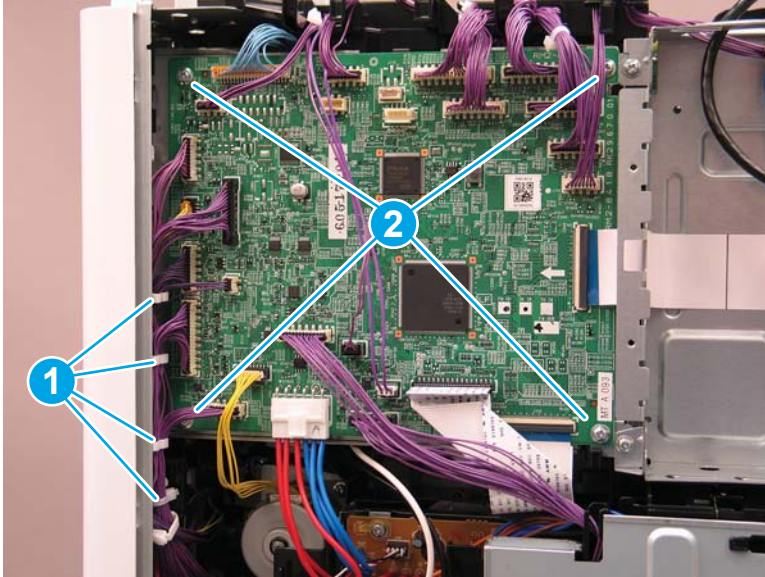
Figure 1-1495 Check the IOD cable



Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1496 Remove the DC controller PCA



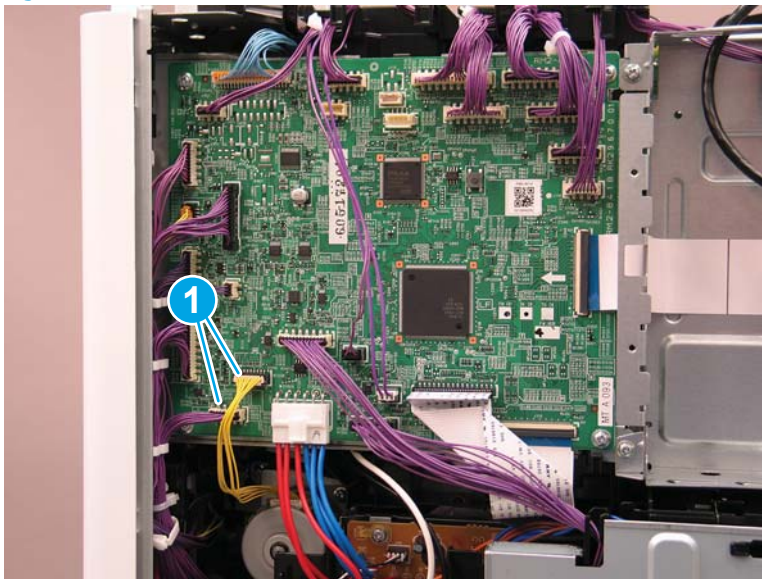
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

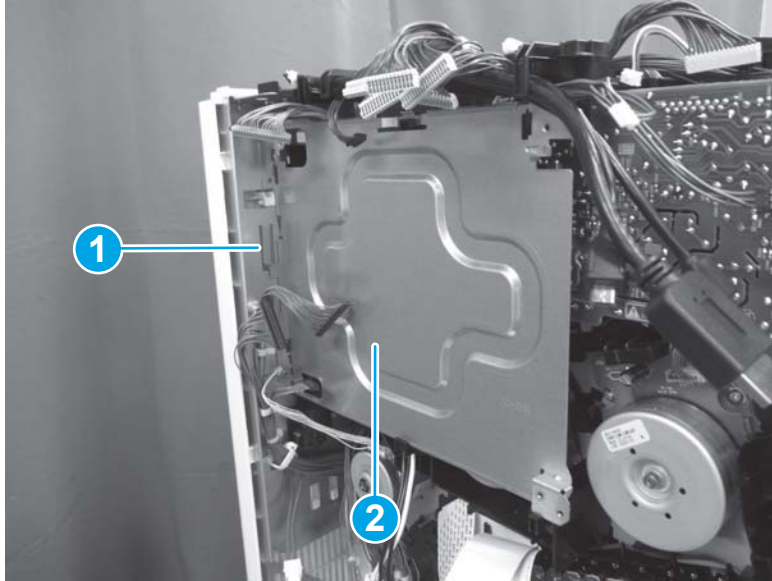
Figure 1-1497 Check the yellow cable



Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

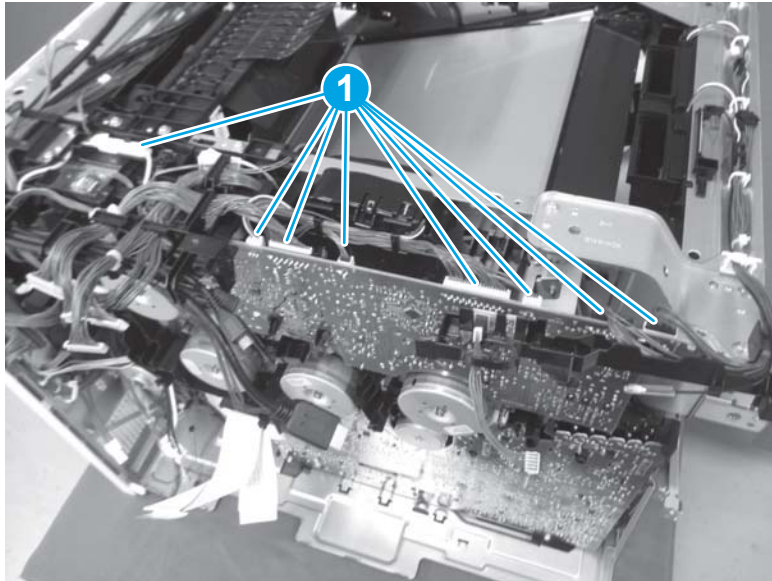
Figure 1-1498 Remove the DC controller stay




Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect eight connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1499 Disconnect eight connectors

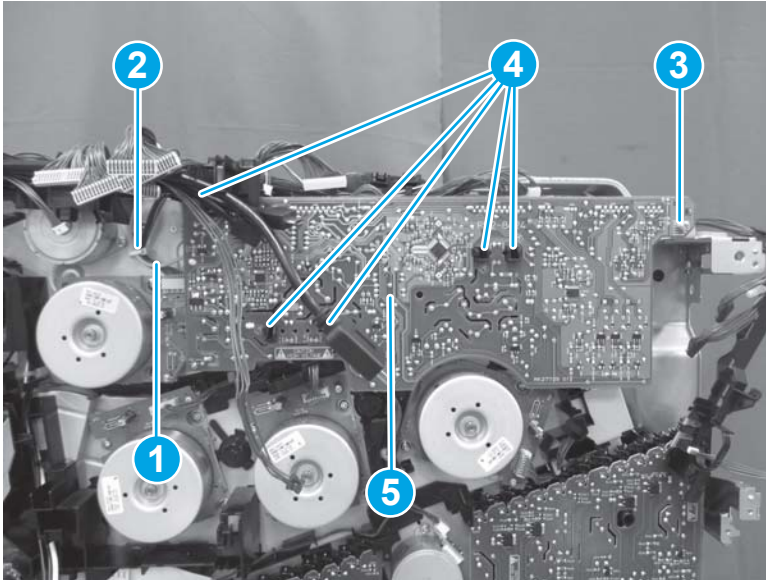


2. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainer (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), release five tabs (callout 4), and then remove the upper HVPS (callout 5).

 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw (callout 3) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1500 Remove the upper HVPS

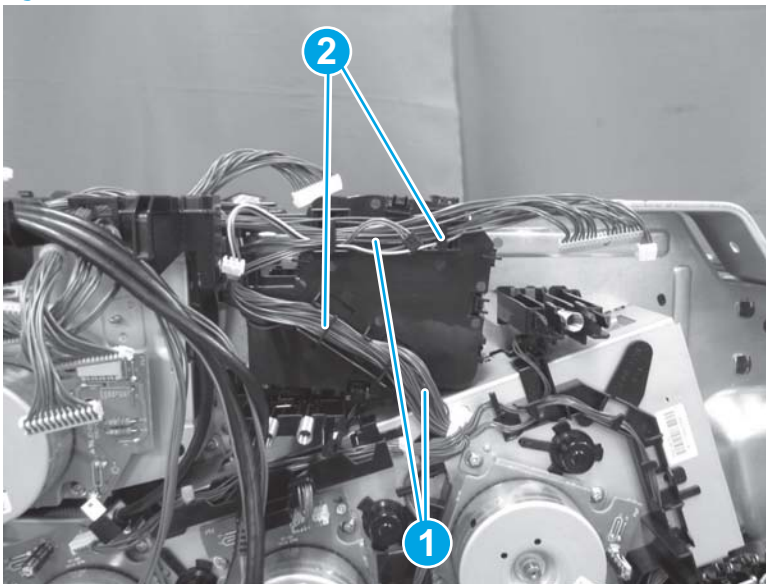


Step 25: Remove the rear fan

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from the cable guide (callout 2).

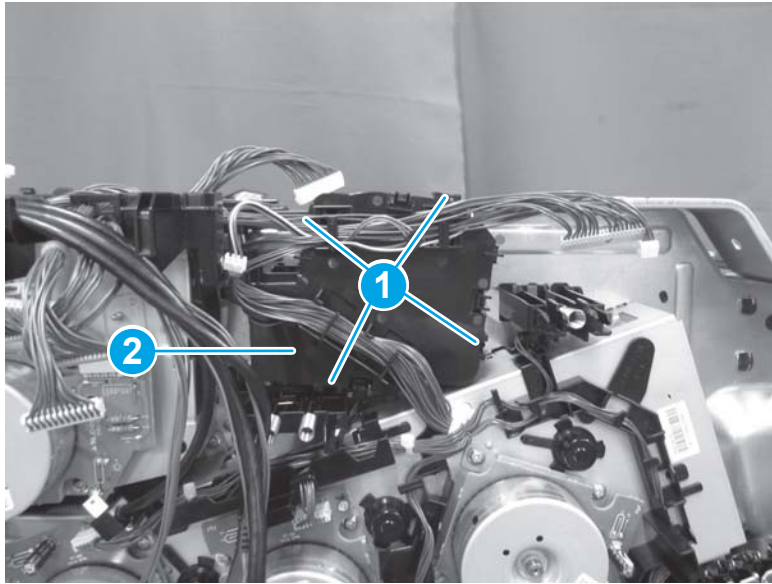
 **Reinstallation tip:** Carefully note the routing of the cables so they routed correctly when the fan is installed.

Figure 1-1501 Release the cable




2. Release four retention points (callout 1), and then remove the fan cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1502 Remove the fan cover

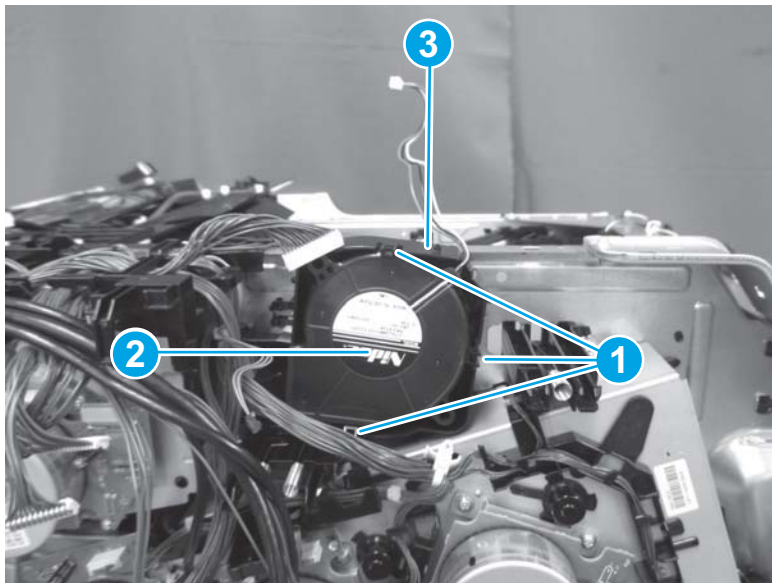


3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear fan (callout 2) from the fan holder (callout 3).

 **TIP:** Easily remove the fan by pressing outward from inside the printer through a crescent-shaped opening in the sheet metal.


Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1503 Remove the rear fan





Step 26: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly part number	
RM2-6669-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

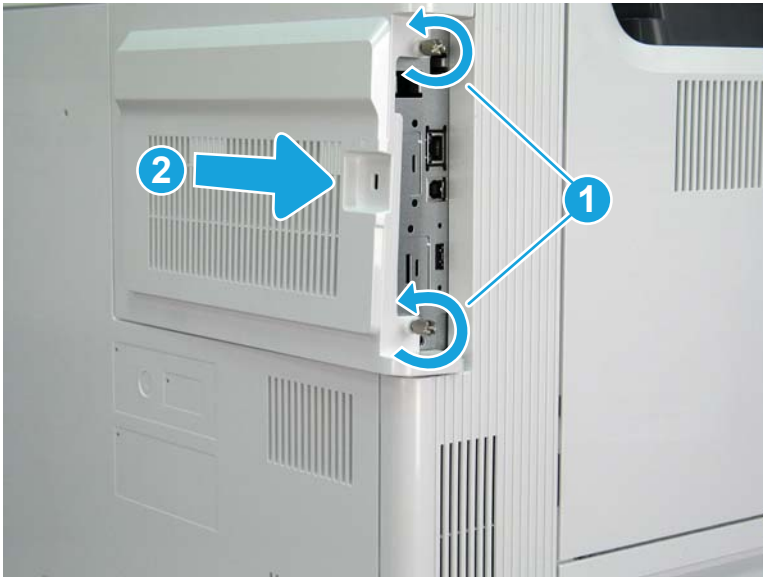
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

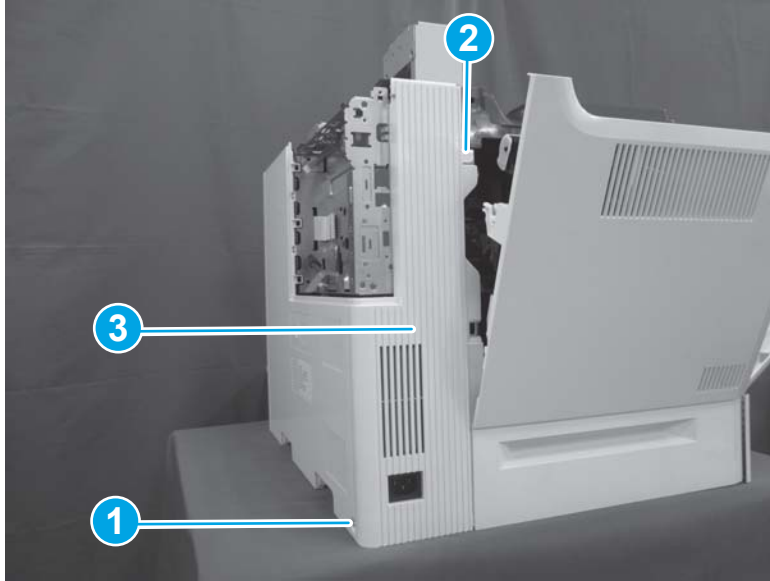
Figure 1-1504 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1505 Remove the left rear cover



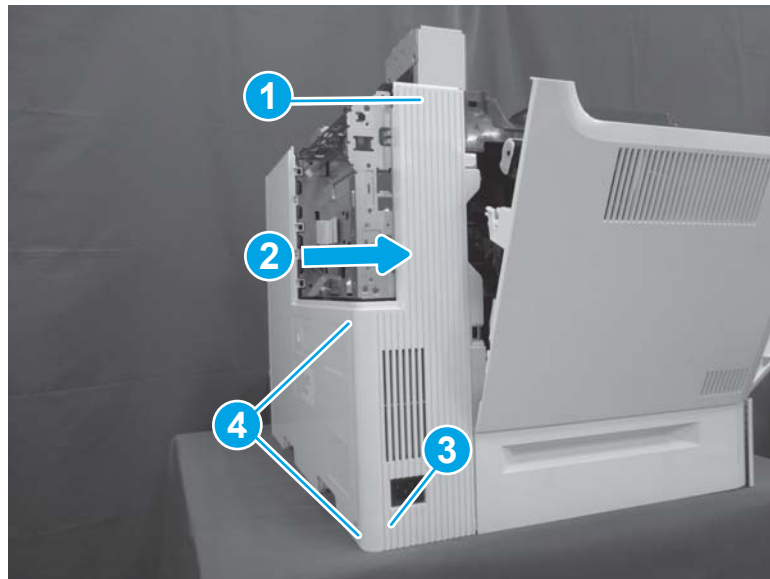
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1506 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


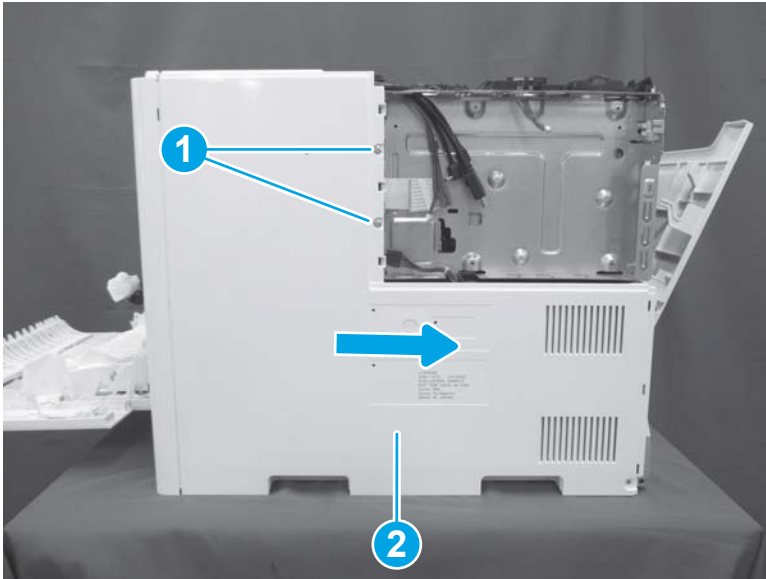
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

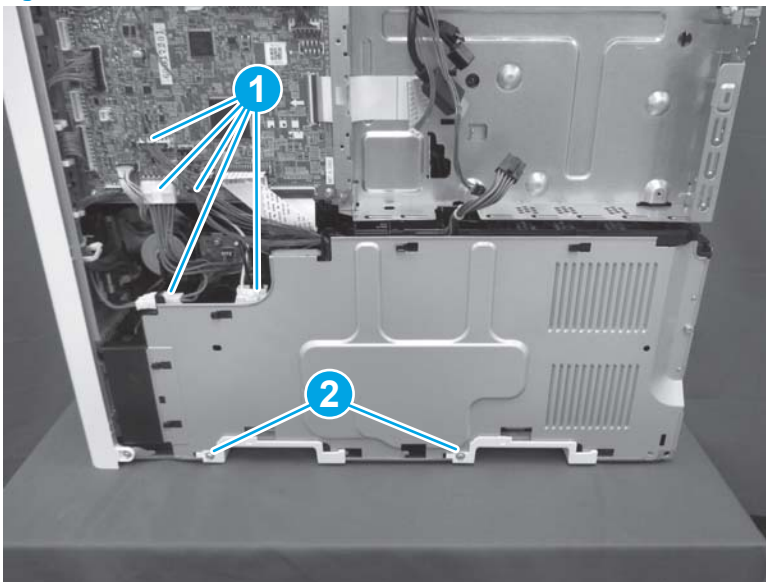
Figure 1-1507 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

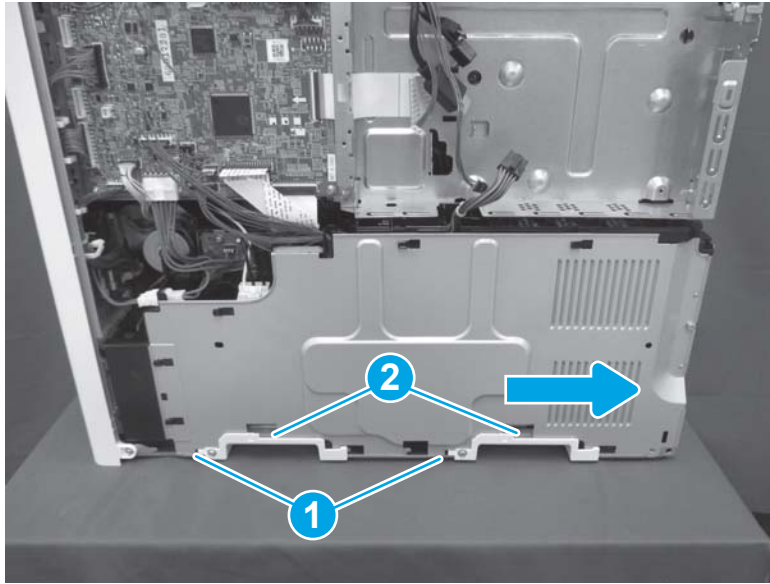
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1508 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1509 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


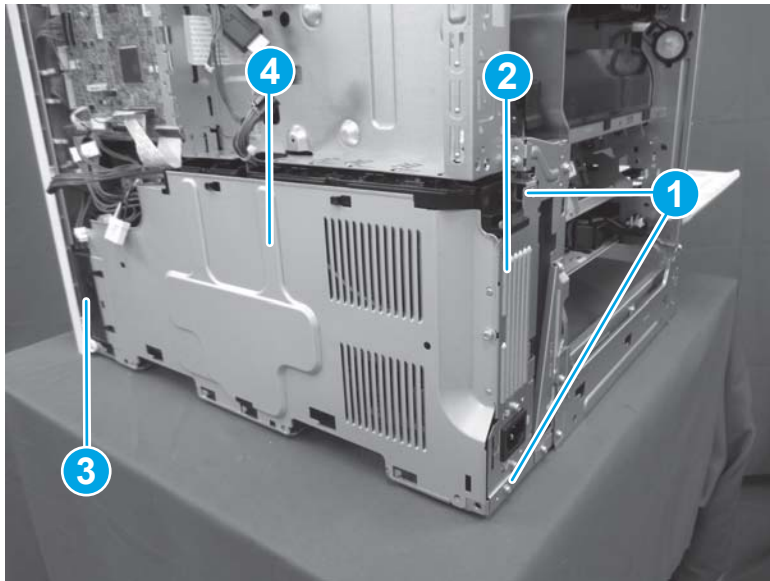
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

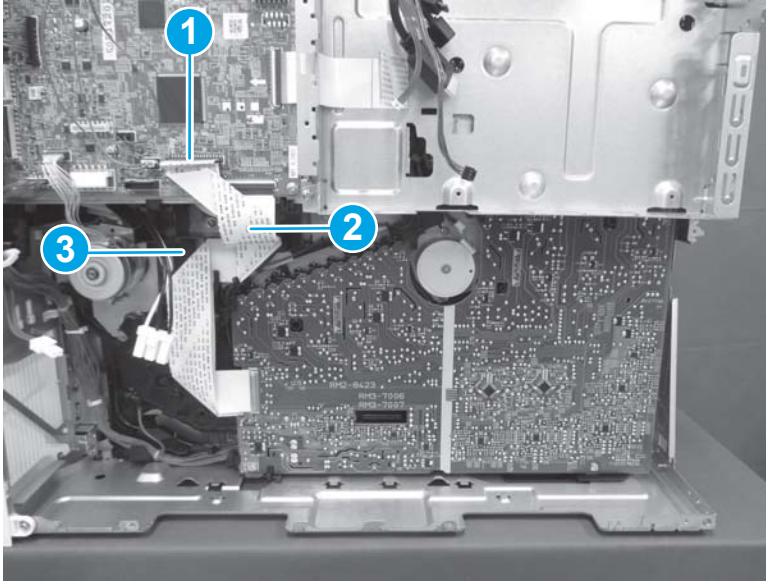
Figure 1-1510 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-1511 Disconnect one connector

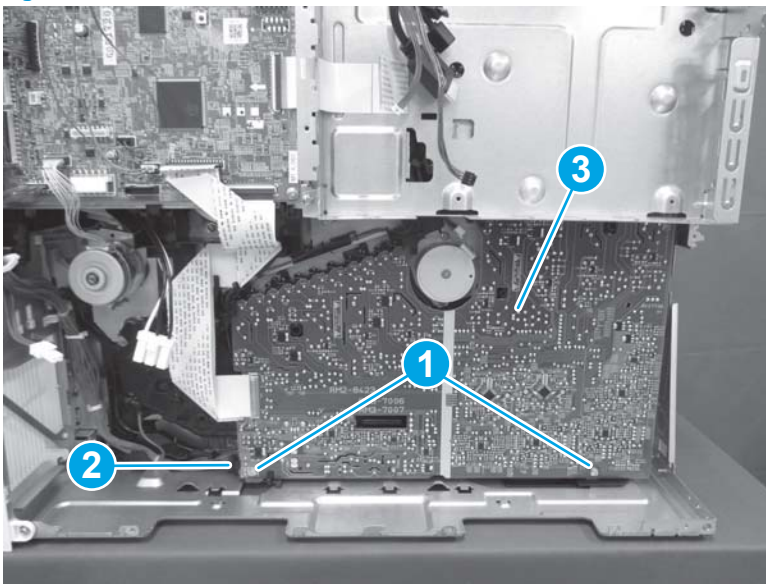


2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1512 Remove two screws and release one tab



Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly

1. Open the latch to disconnect one fla cable (callout 1), and then disconnect one connector (callout 2). Remove the fla cable (callout 3) from the cable guides (callout 4).


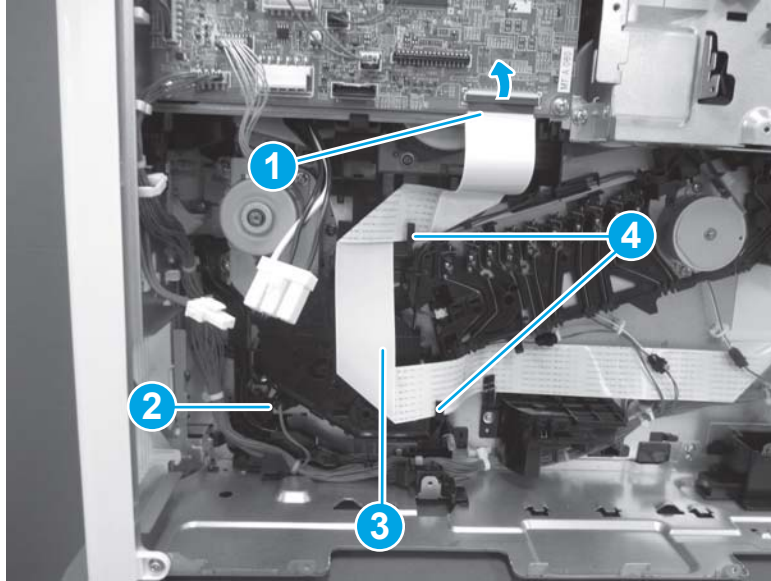
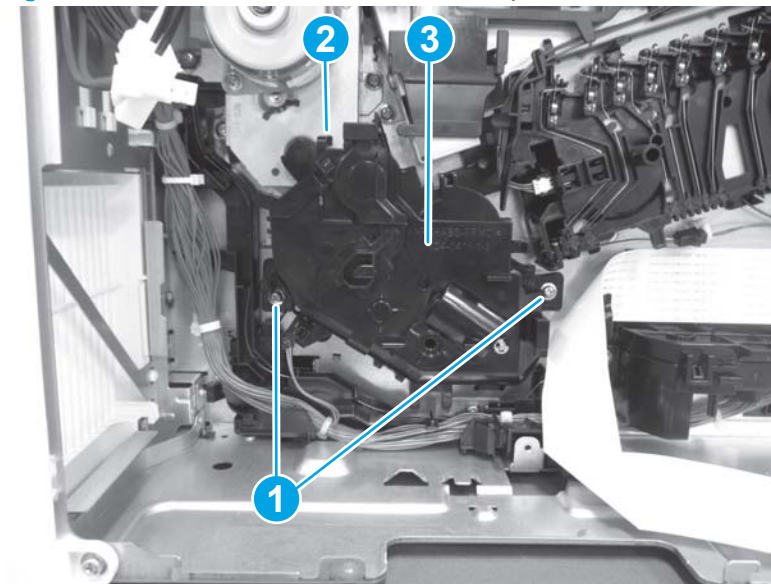
 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the fla cable, open the latch, install the fla cable, and then close the latch to secure the cable.

Figure 1-1513 Disconnect two connectors



2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-1514 Remove the lifter drive assembly



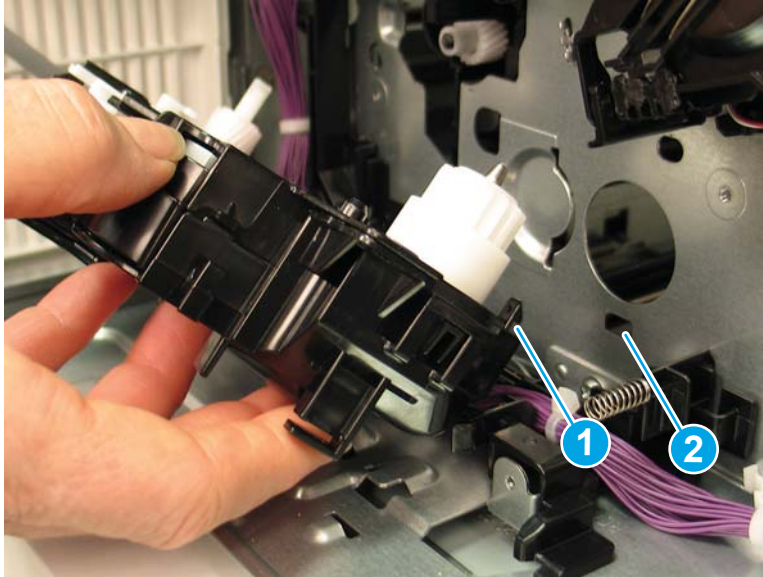
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Lifter drive assembly

- ▲ Position the tab on the assembly (callout 1) in the slot (callout 2) in the printer. Pivot the assembly into the correct position. Make sure that the assembly is completely installed against the sheet metal before installing the screws.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1515 Position the tab





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Laser scanner

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit \(TCU\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left door](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the laser scanner](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the laser scanner.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Laser scanner part number	
RM2-1237-000CN	Laser scanner

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.


Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

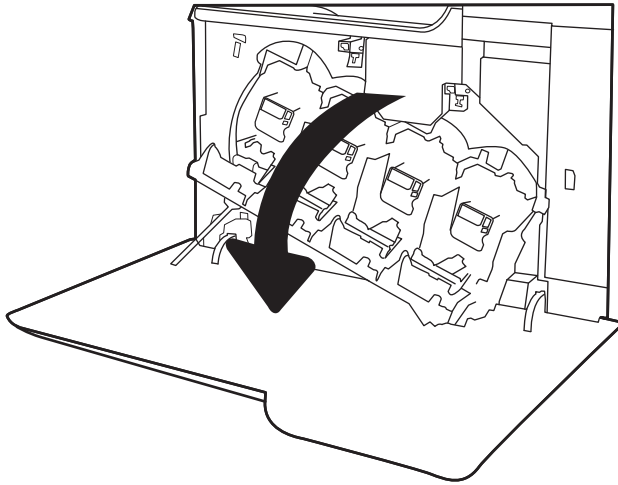
Step 1: Remove the toner collection unit (TCU)

 **NOTE:** The toner collection unit is designed for a single use. Do not attempt to empty the toner collection unit and reuse it. Doing so could lead to toner being spilled inside the printer, which could result in reduced print quality. After use, return the toner collection unit to HP's Planet Partners program for recycling.

 **CAUTION:** If toner gets on clothing, wipe it off by using a dry cloth and wash the clothes in cold water. Hot water sets toner into fabric.

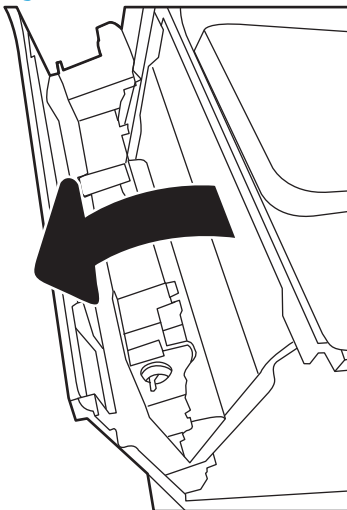
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1516 Open the front door



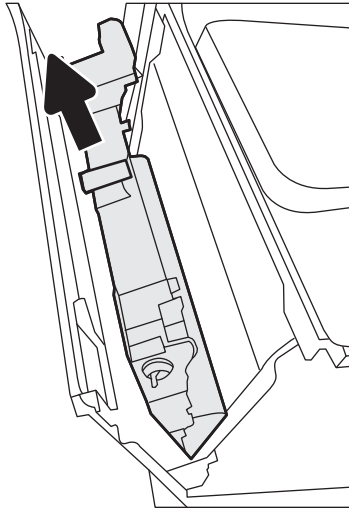
2. Open the left door.

Figure 1-1517 Open the left door



3. Grasp the top of the TCU and remove it from the printer.

Figure 1-1518 Remove the TCU




Step 2: Remove the left door

1. Open front door.

Figure 1-1519 Open front door

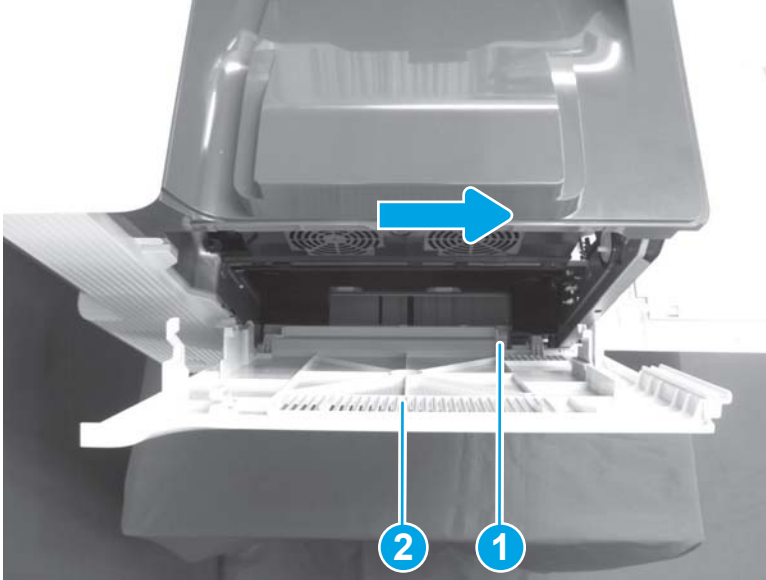


2. Press on the tab (callout 1) while sliding the left door (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **NOTE:** Make sure that the front door is not blocking the left door at the lower corner.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

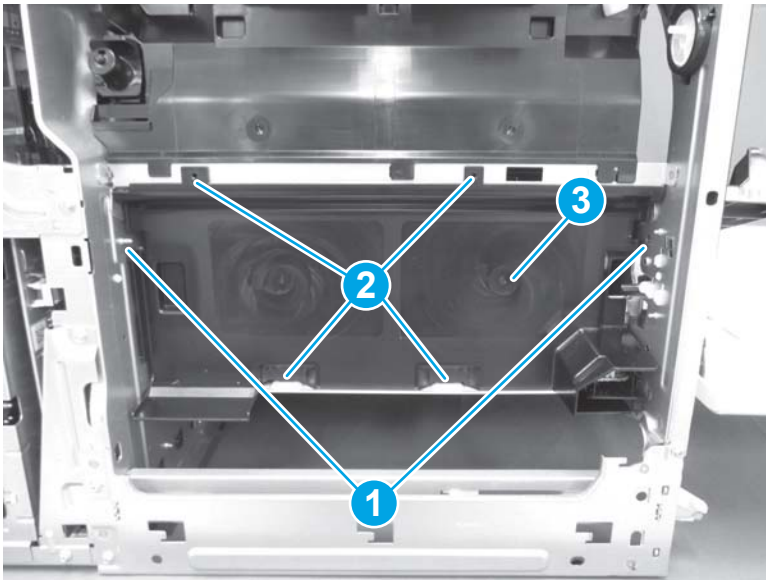
Figure 1-1520 Remove the left door



Step 3: Remove the laser scanner

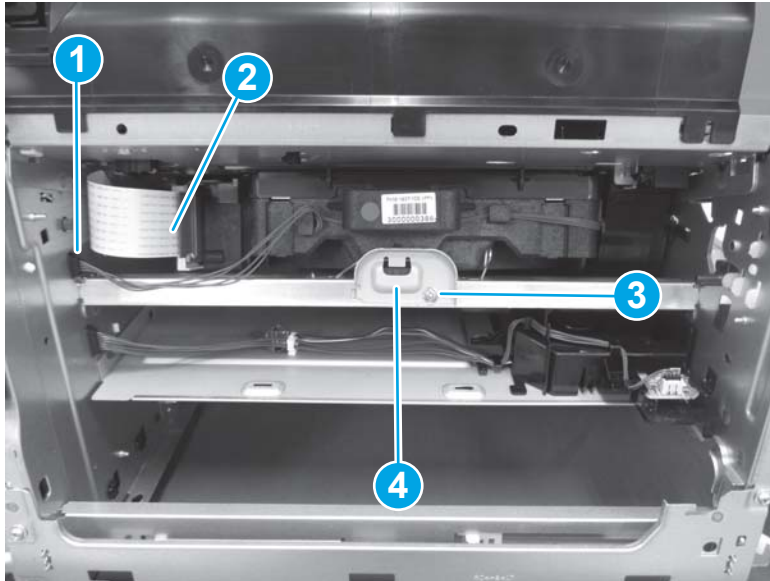
1. Release two tabs (callout 1), release four bosses (callout 2), and then remove the scanner cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1521 Remove the scanner cover




2. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then lift the gray latch and release one flat cable (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), and then remove the plate (callout 4).

Figure 1-1522 Disconnect two connectors and remove one screw



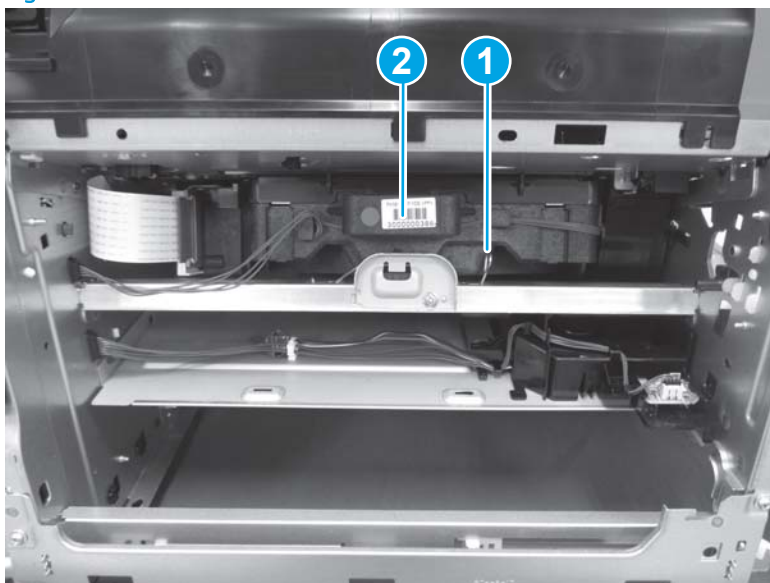
3. Unhook one spring (callout 1), and then pull the laser scanner (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** The spring is not retained. Do not lose the spring.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Close all printer doors before turning the printer power on for the first time after replacing the laser scanner.


Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1523 Remove the laser scanner





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drum motor 1

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 20: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 21: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 25: Remove drum motor 1](#)
- [Step 26: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace drum motor 1.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drum motor 1 part number	
RM2-1956-000CN	Drum motor 1

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on


- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1524 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1525 Release five tabs



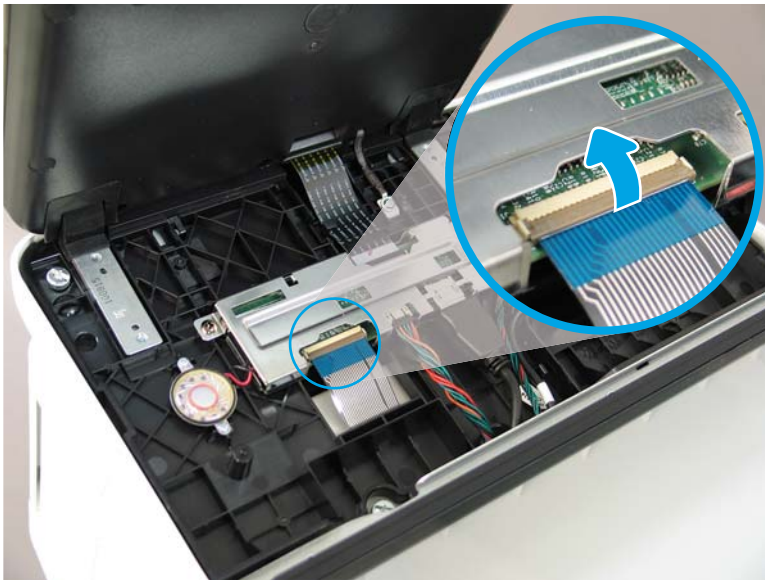
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1526 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1527 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1528 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1529 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1530 Remove the keyboard



Step 2: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1531 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1532 Release five tabs



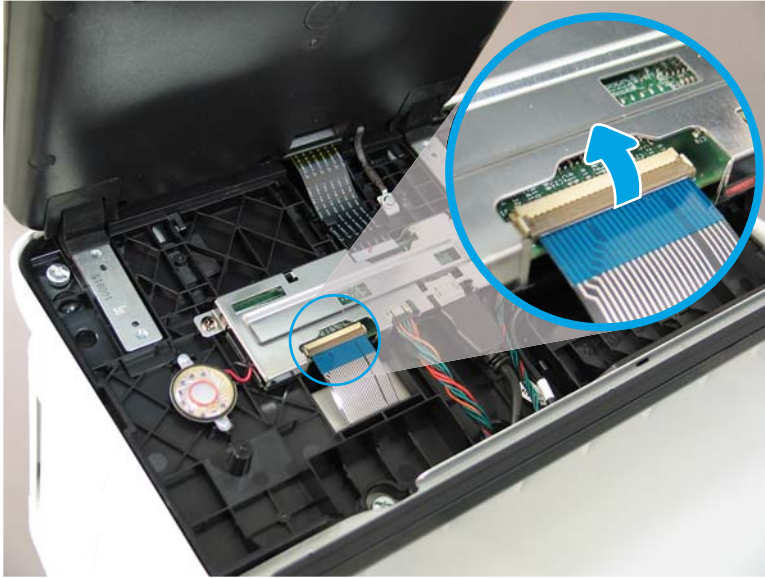
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1533 Remove the cover



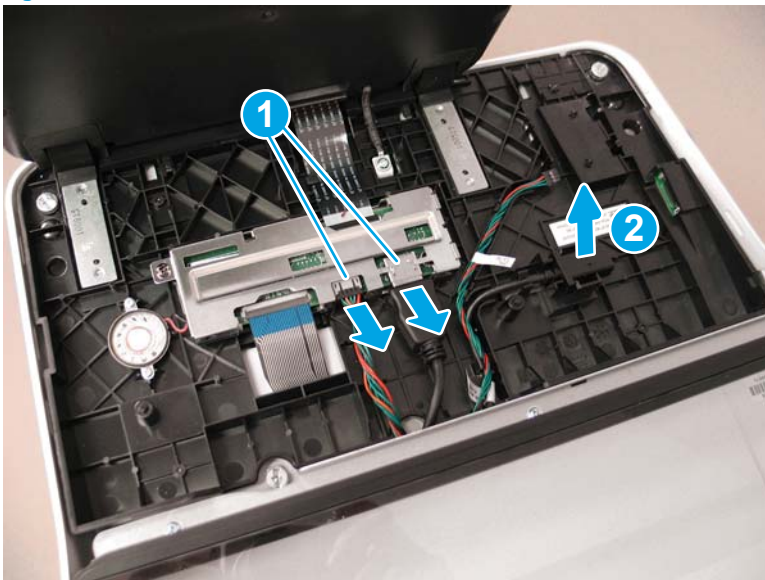
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1534 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



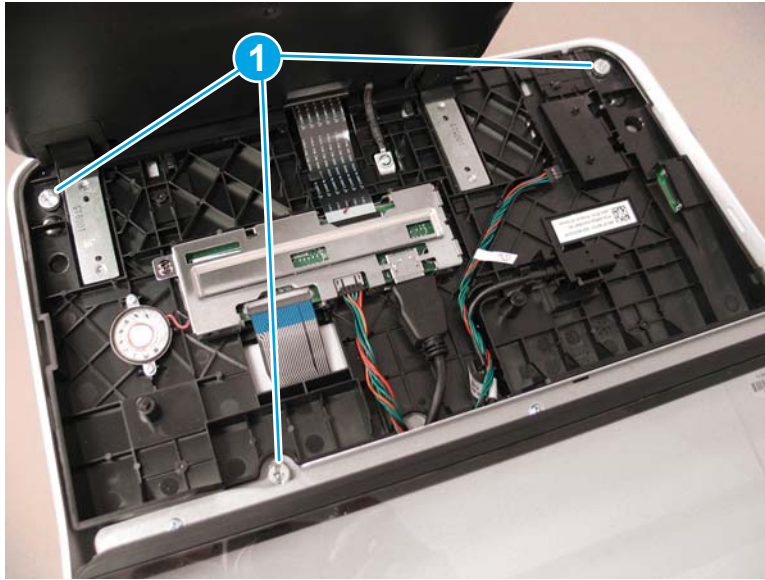
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1535 Disconnect connectors



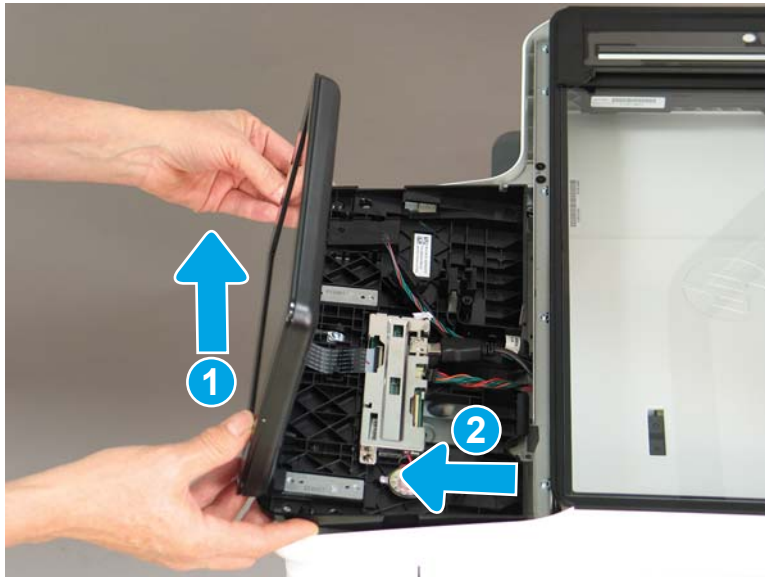
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1536 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1537 Remove the control panel

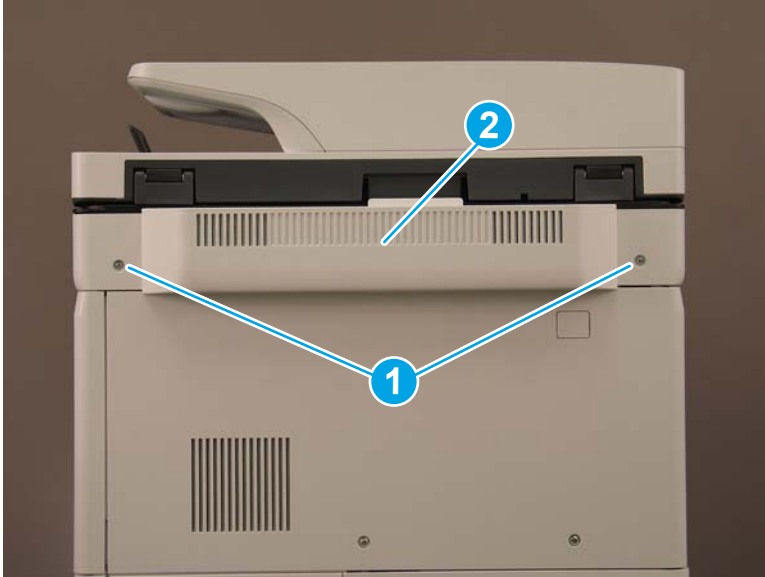


Step 3: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1538 Remove the SCB cover



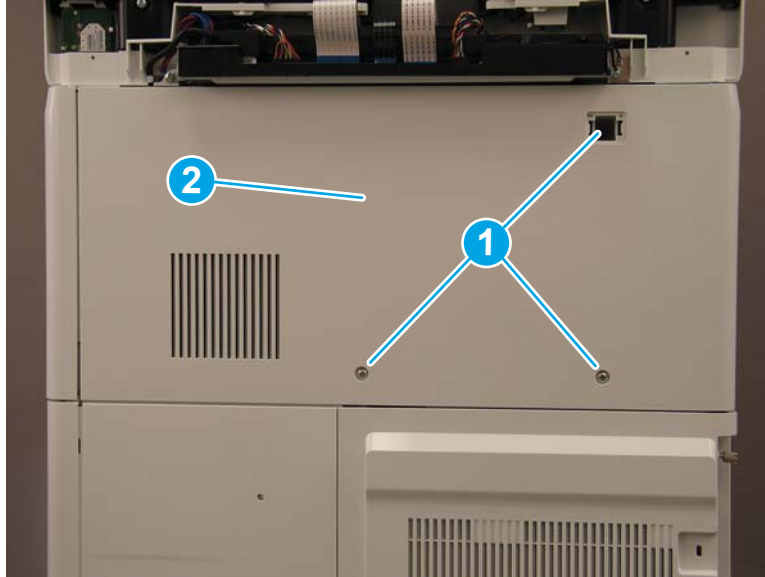
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1539 Remove the small cover



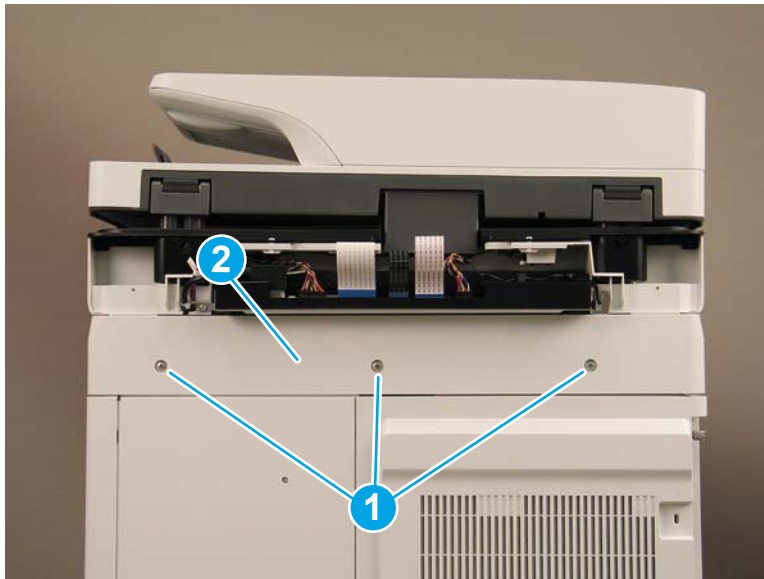
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1540 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



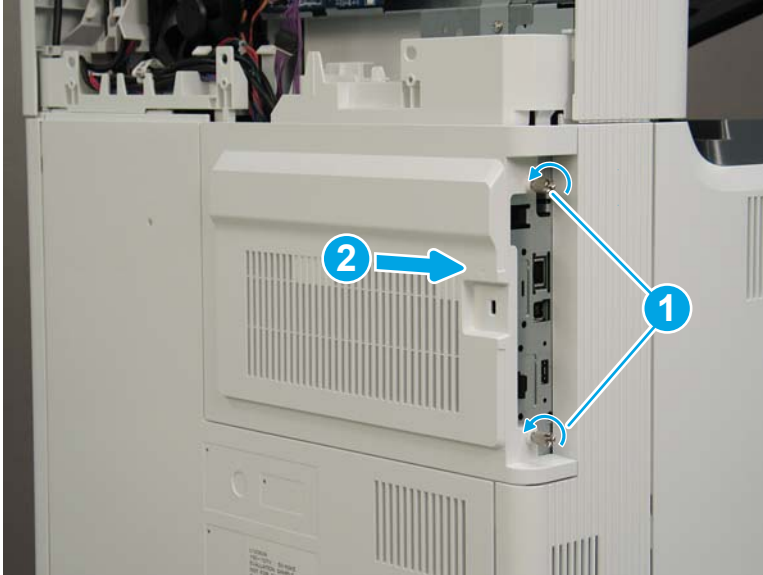
- 3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1541 Remove the upper rear cover



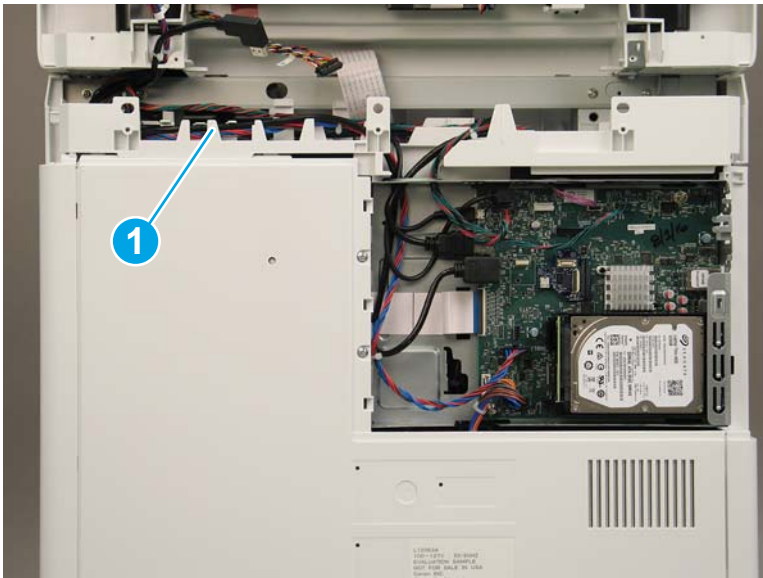
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1542 Remove the formatter cover



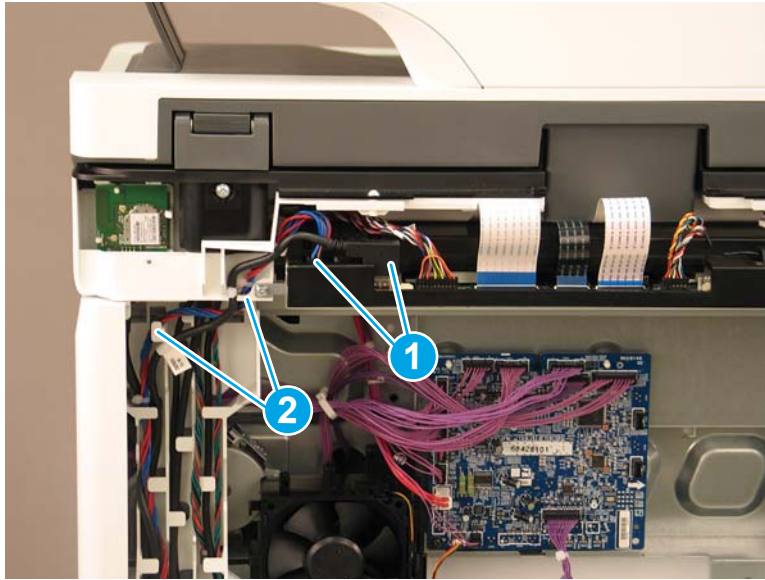
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1543 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1544 Disconnect two connectors



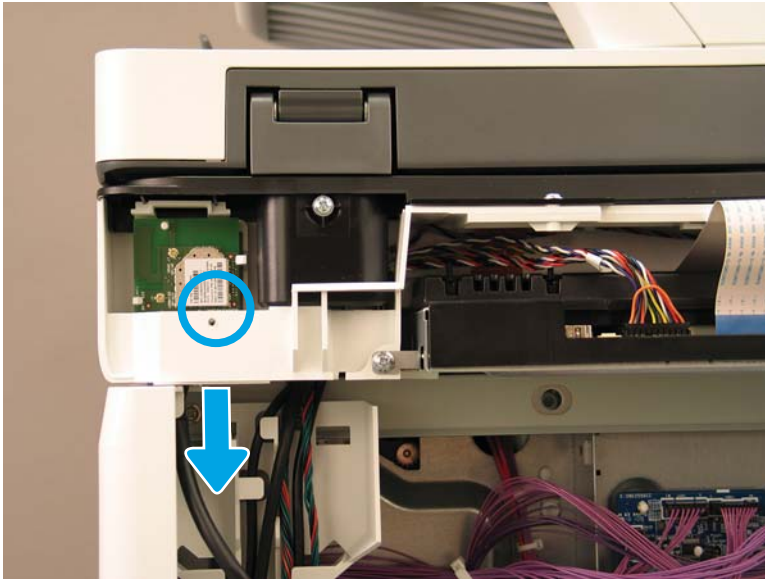
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1545 Disconnect five connectors



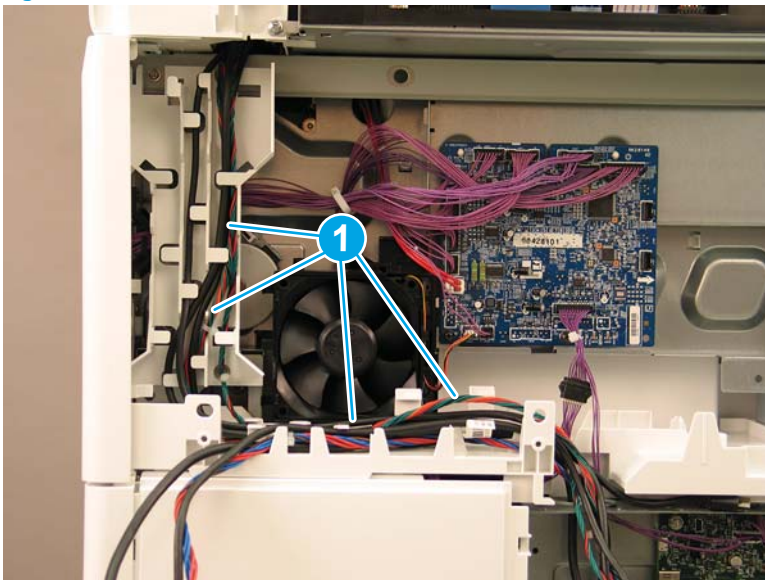
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1546 Disconnect the wireless connector



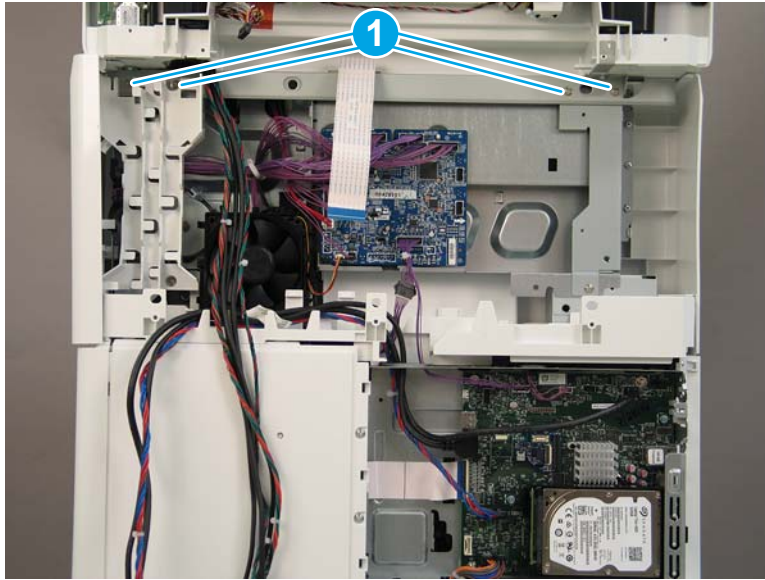
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1547 Release the cables



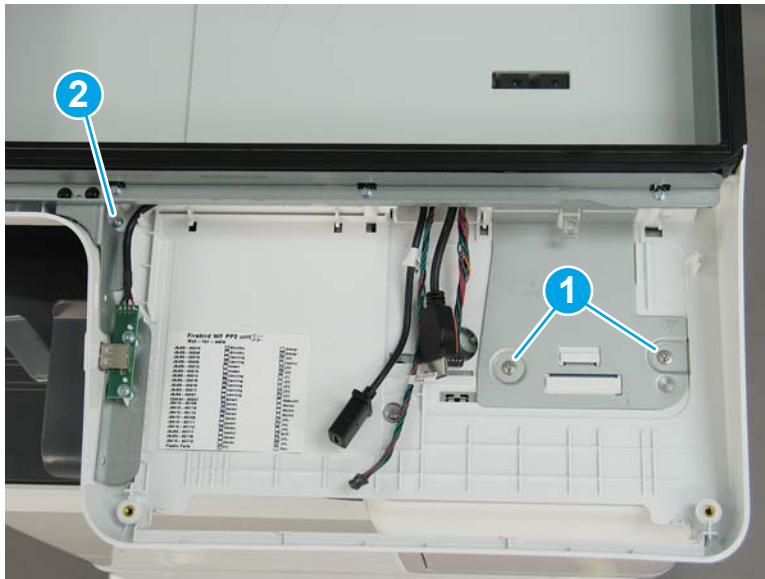
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1548 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1549 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1550 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

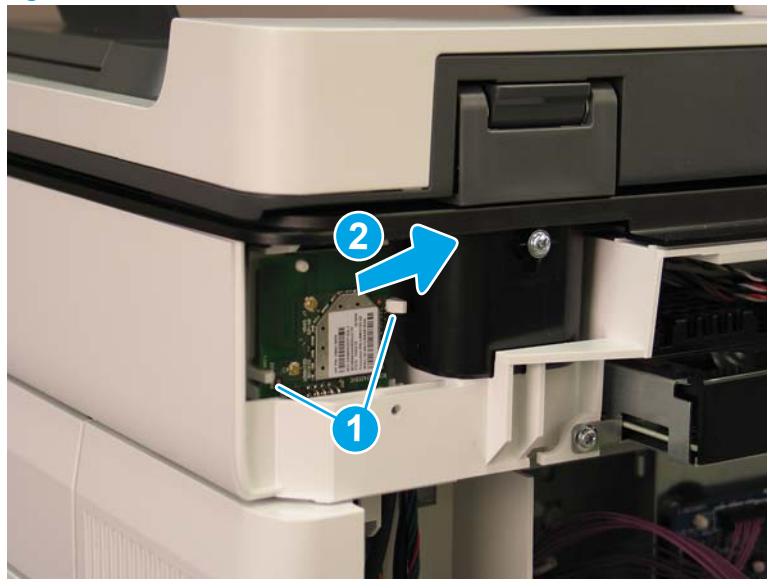


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1551 Remove the wireless card



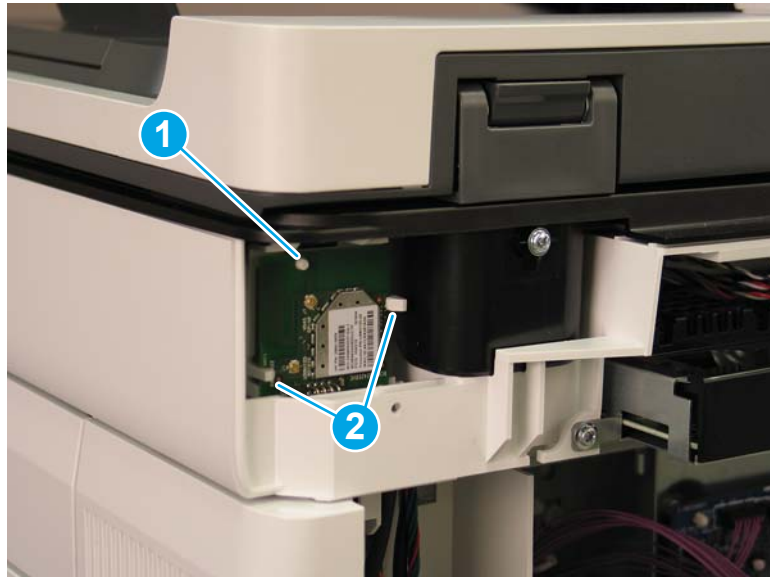
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1552 Connect the wireless card connector



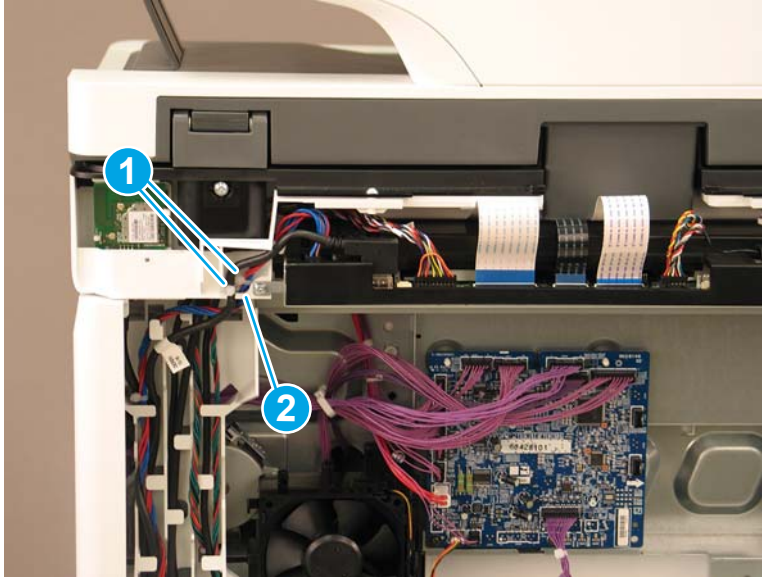
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1553 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1554 Install the SCB cables



Step 4: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 999

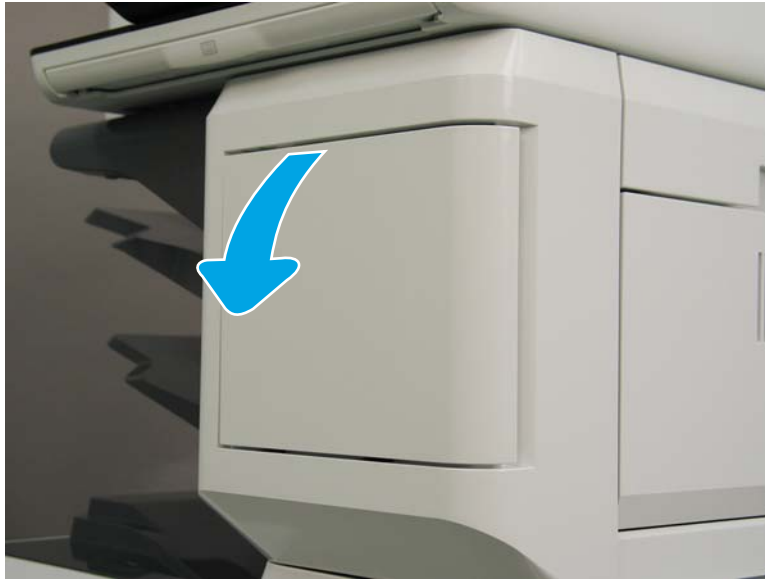
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1555 Open the front door



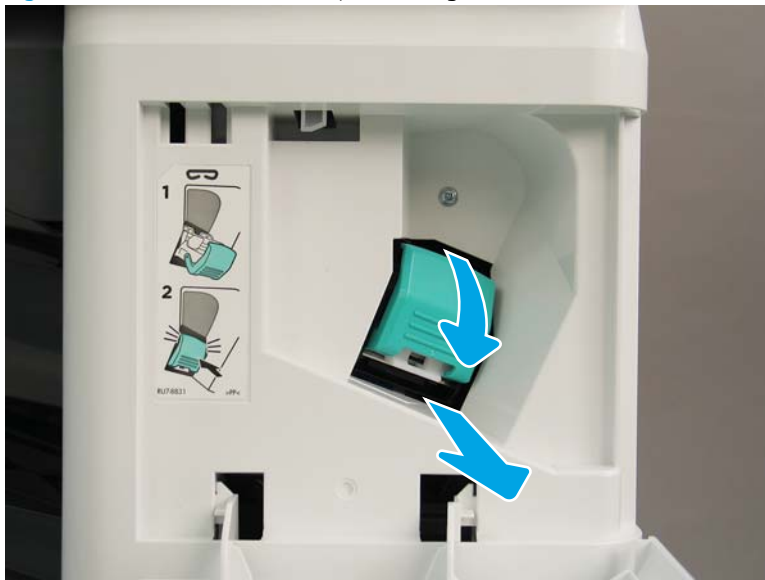
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1556 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1557 Remove the staple cartridge



4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1558 Remove one screw



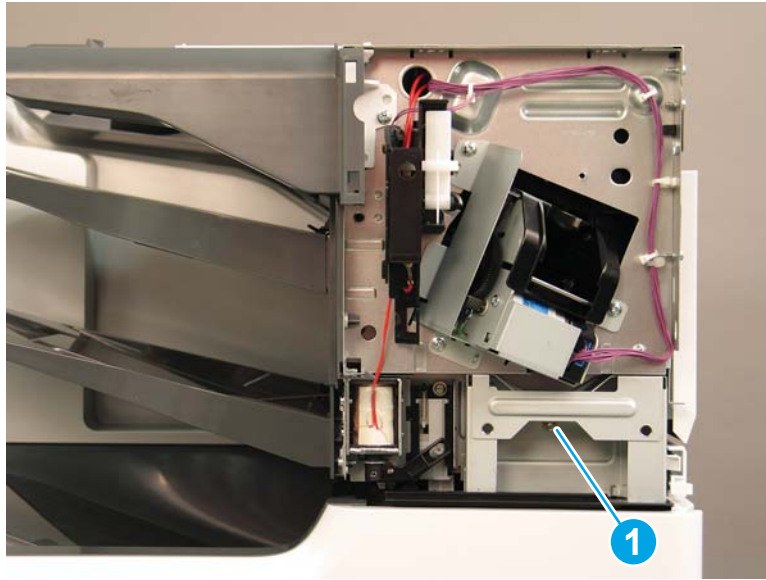
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1559 Remove the stapler cover



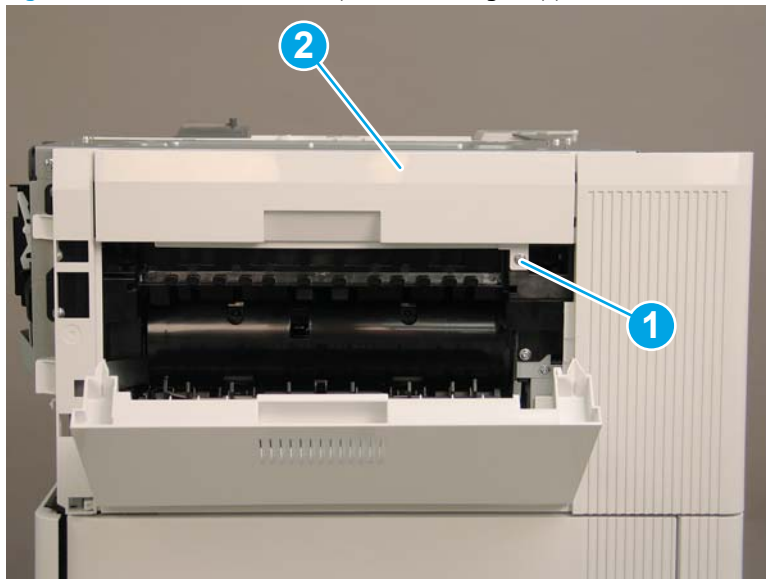
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1560 Remove one screw



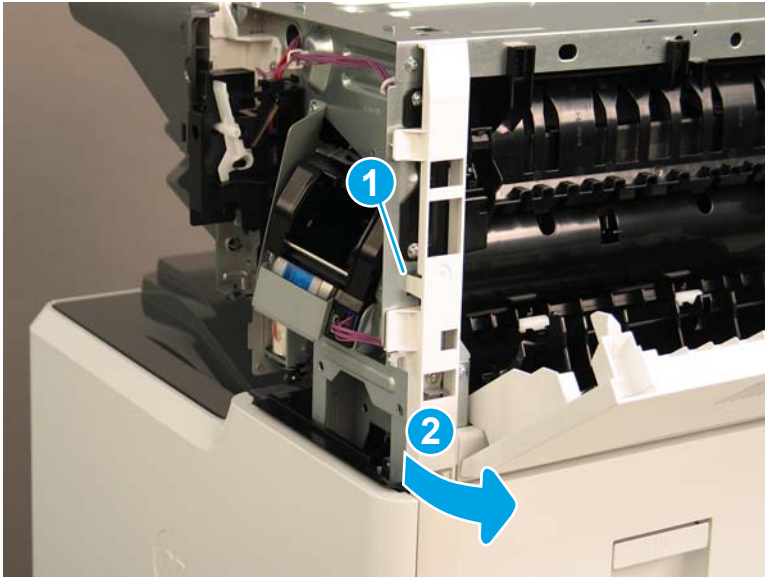
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1561 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



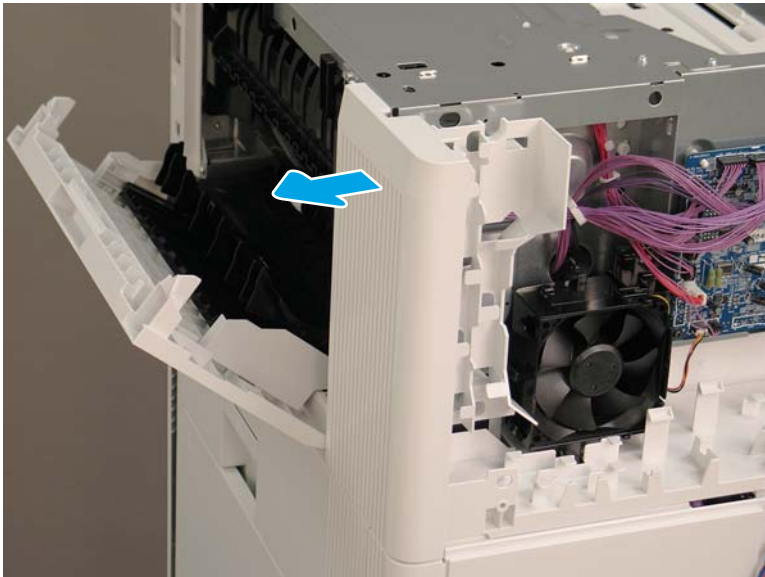
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1562 Remove the stapler rear cover



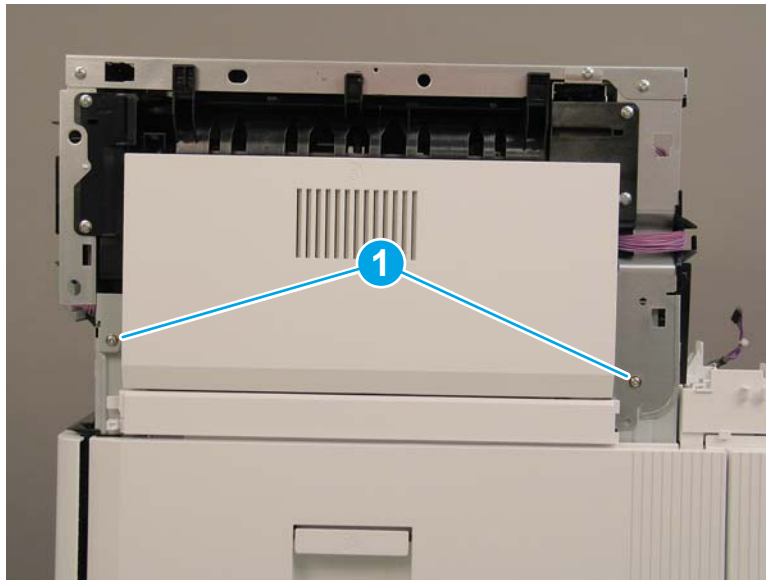
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1563 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



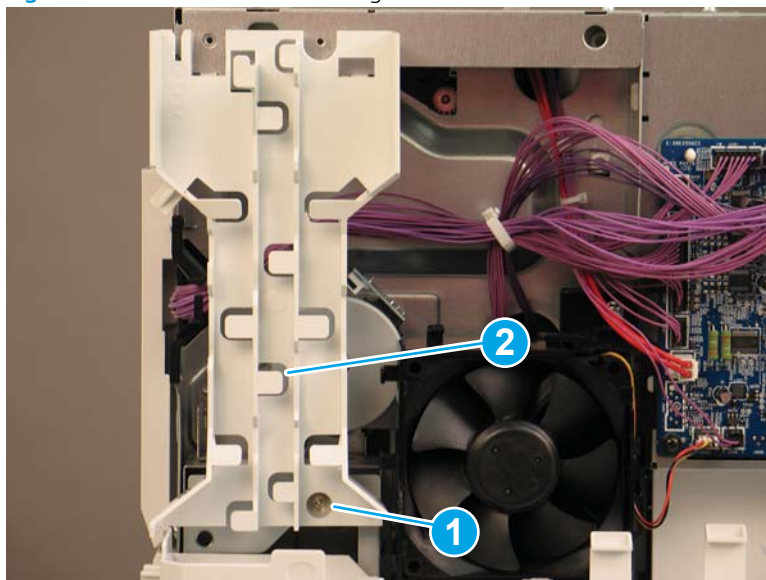
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1564 Remove two screws



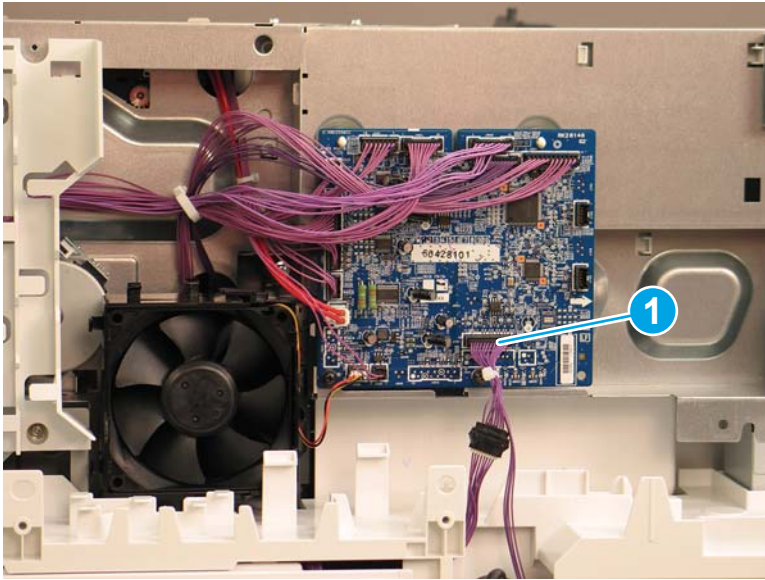
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1565 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1566 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


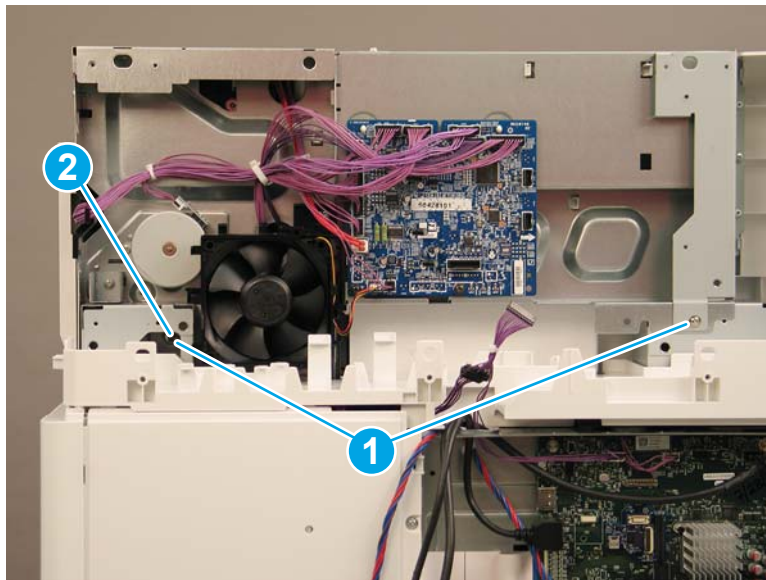
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1567 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


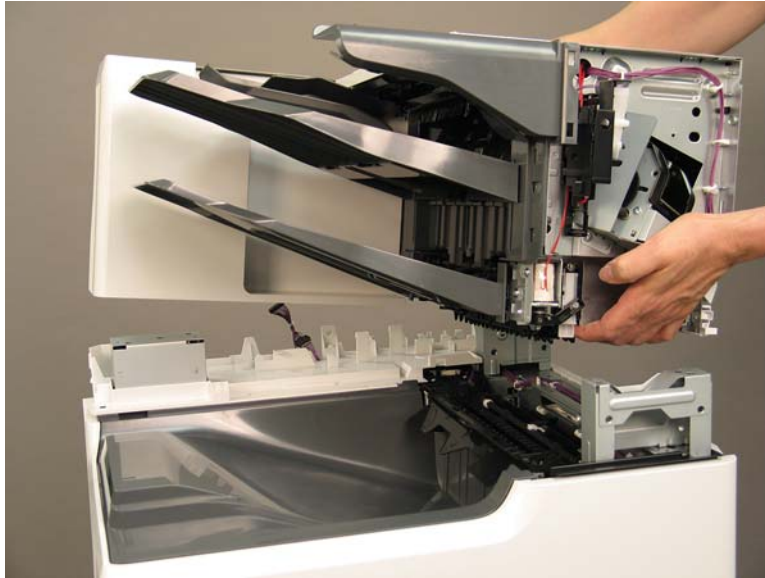

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1568 Remove the stapler/stacker

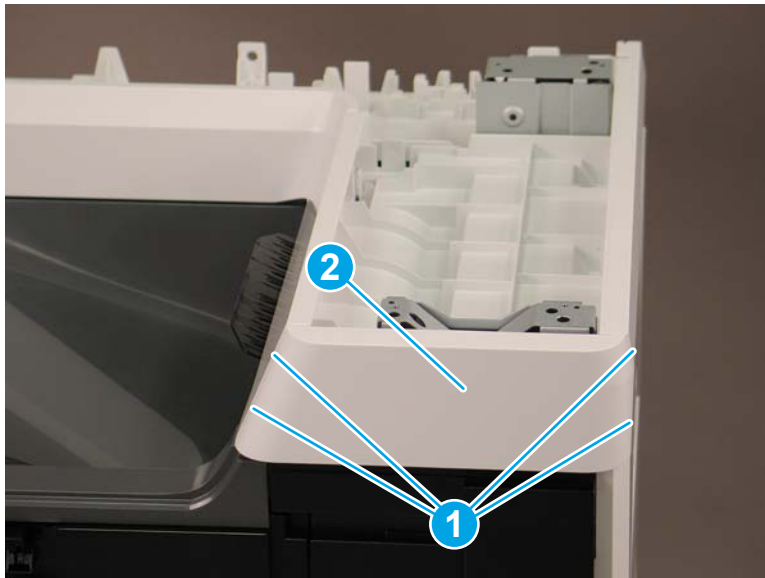


Step 5: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)


 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1569 Remove the face-down front cover



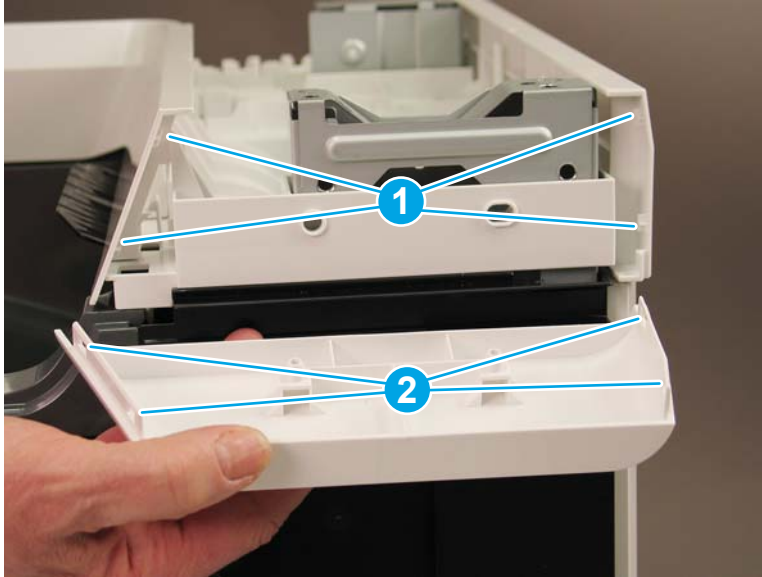
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1570 Install the cover



Step 6: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).


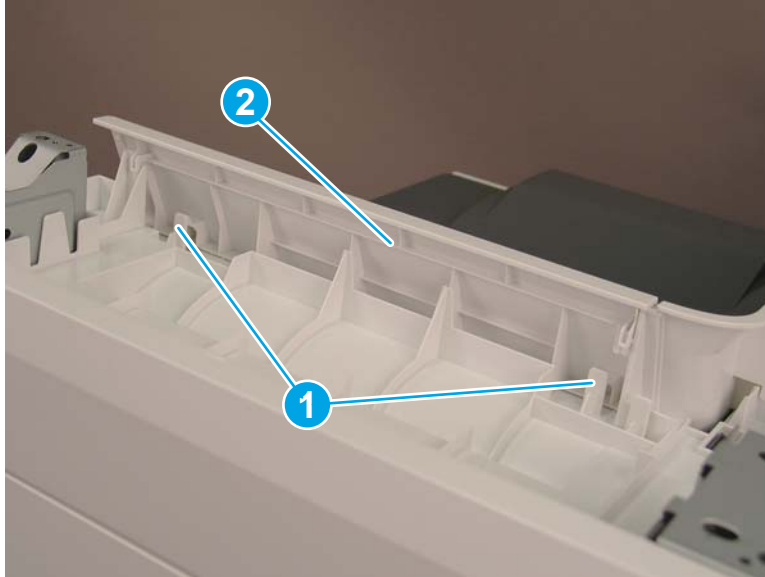

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1571 Remove the top cover



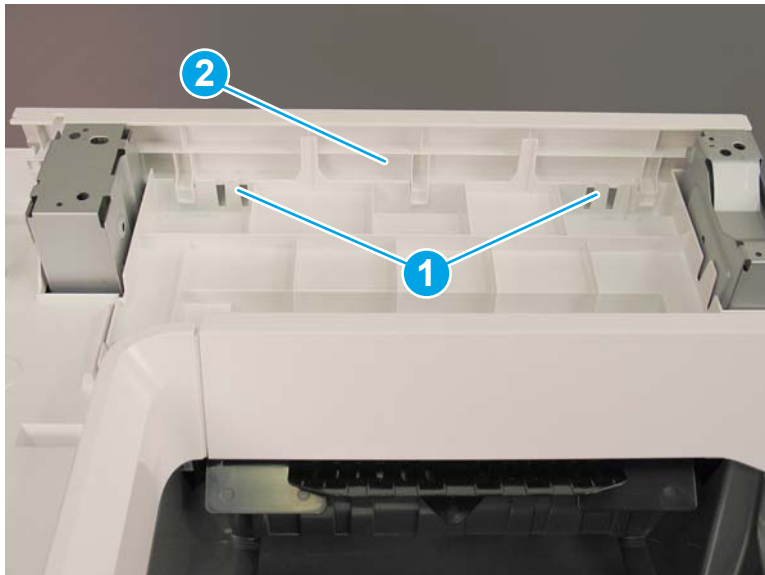
Step 7: Remove the right cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 999


▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1572 Remove the right cover



Step 8: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


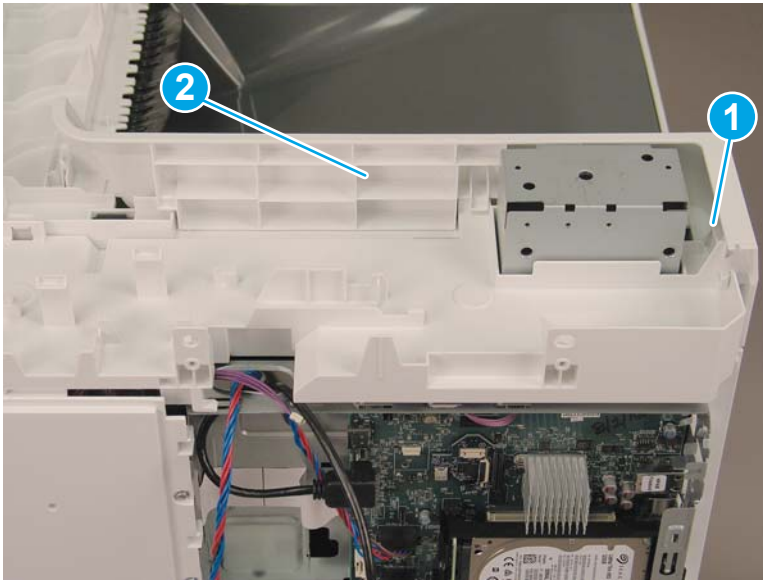

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1573 Remove the front cover



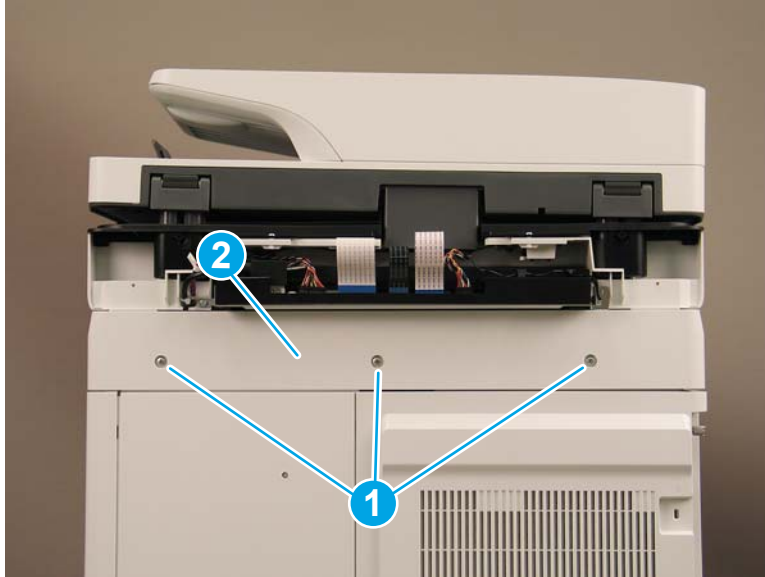
Step 9: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1574 Remove the rear upper cover



Step 10: Remove the face-down cover (M681 dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 999

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).


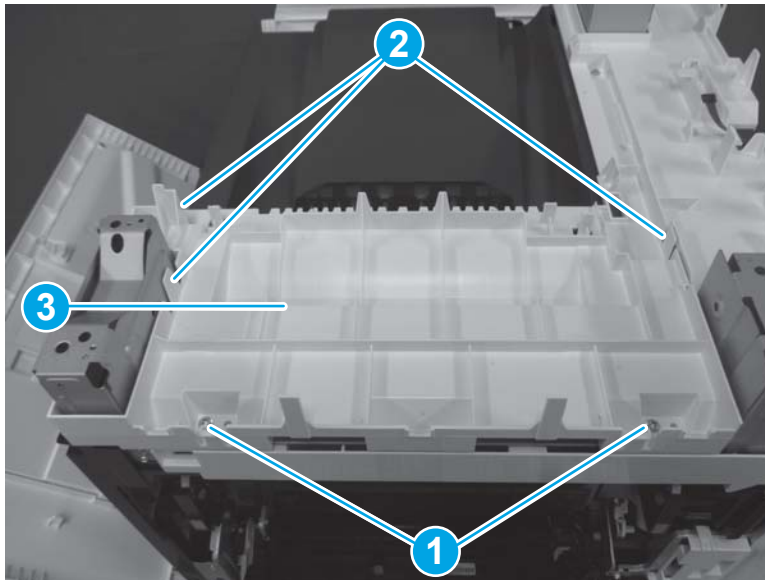

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1575 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

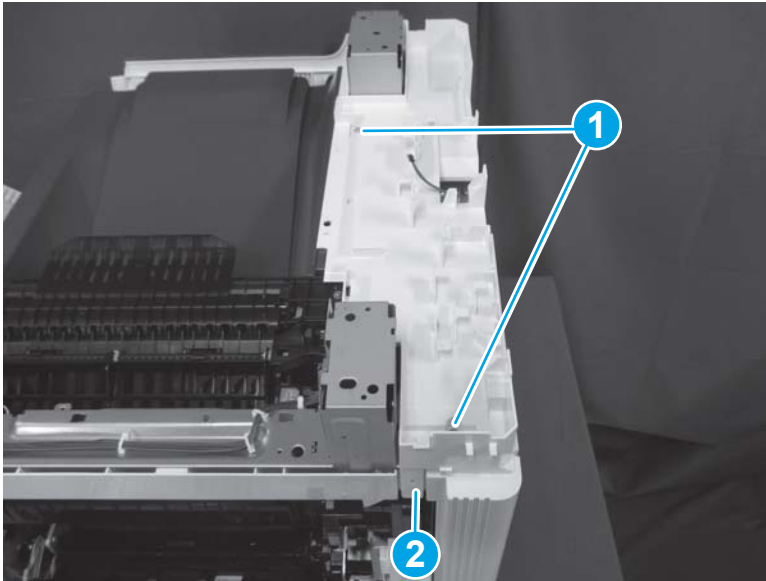


Step 11: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 12: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 999](#)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1576 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


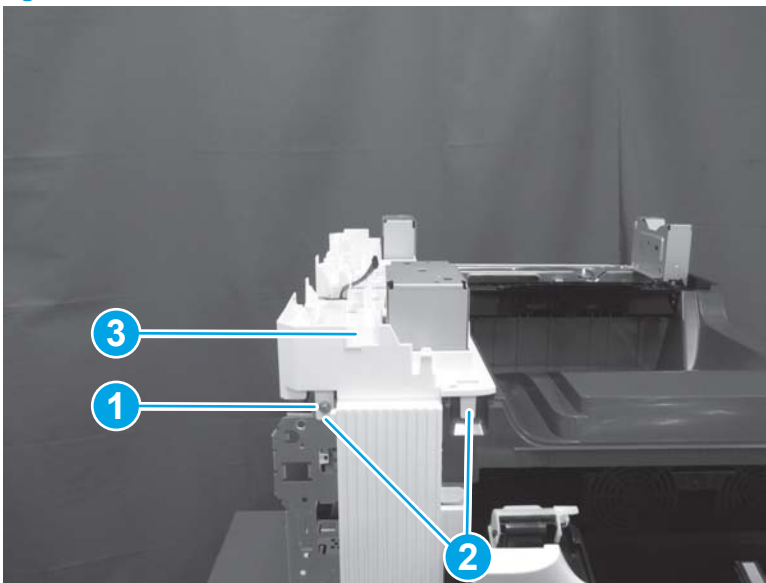

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1577 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 12: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 1003](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1578 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1579 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

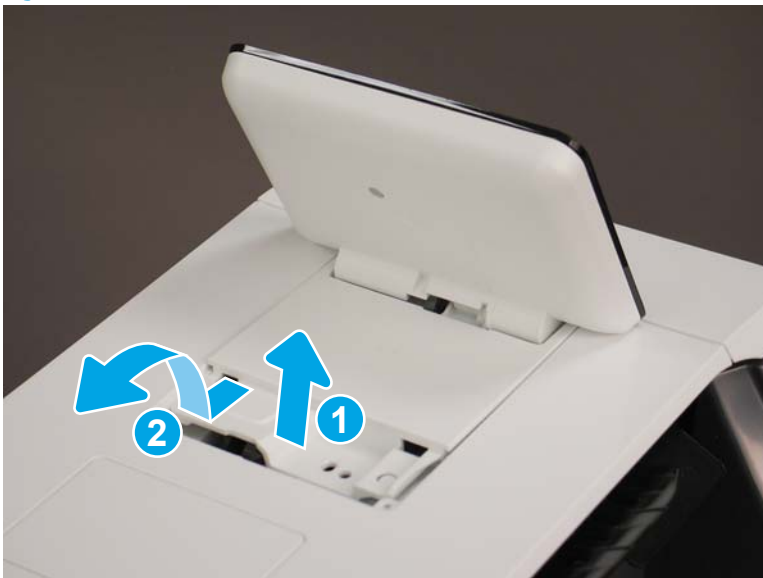
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1580 Remove one thumbscrew



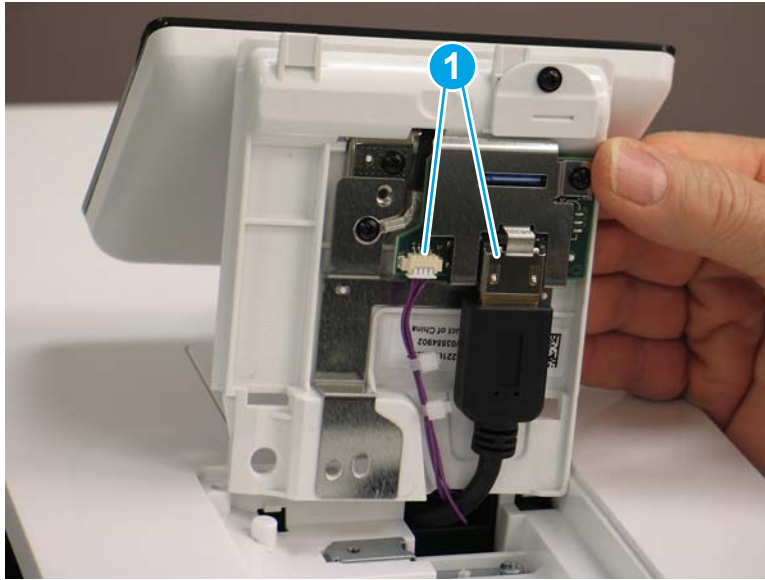
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1581 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1582 Disconnect two connectors




6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1583 Remove the control panel



Step 13: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

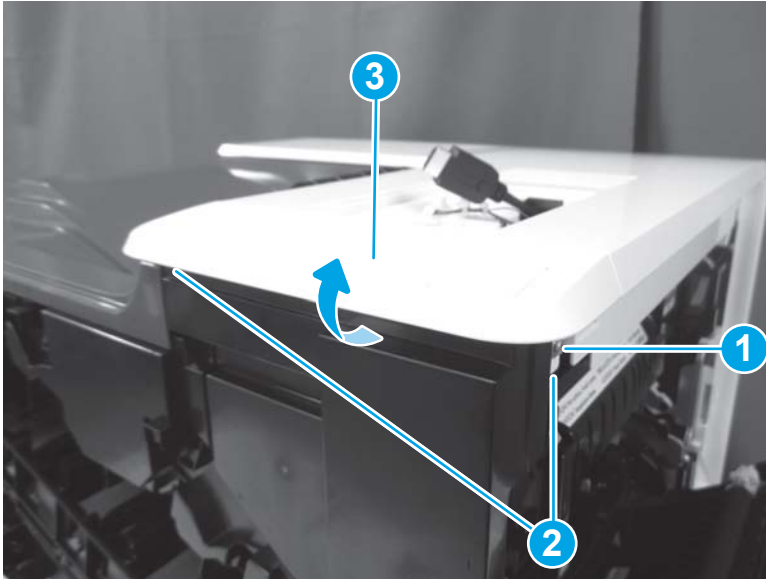
 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the output bin on page 1003](#)

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

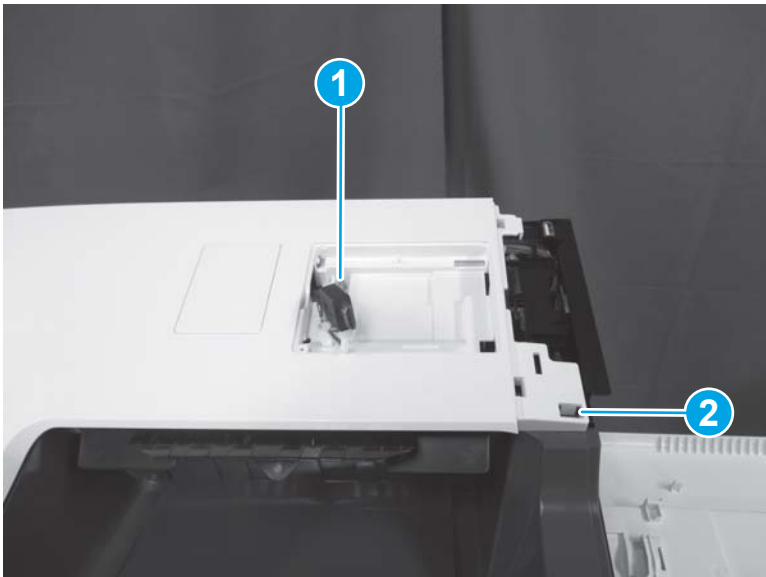
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1584 Remove the NFC cover



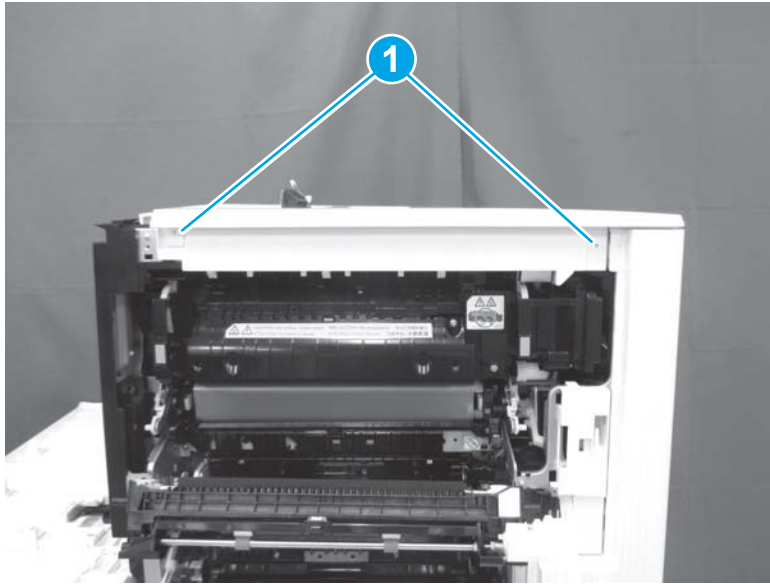
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1585 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1586 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


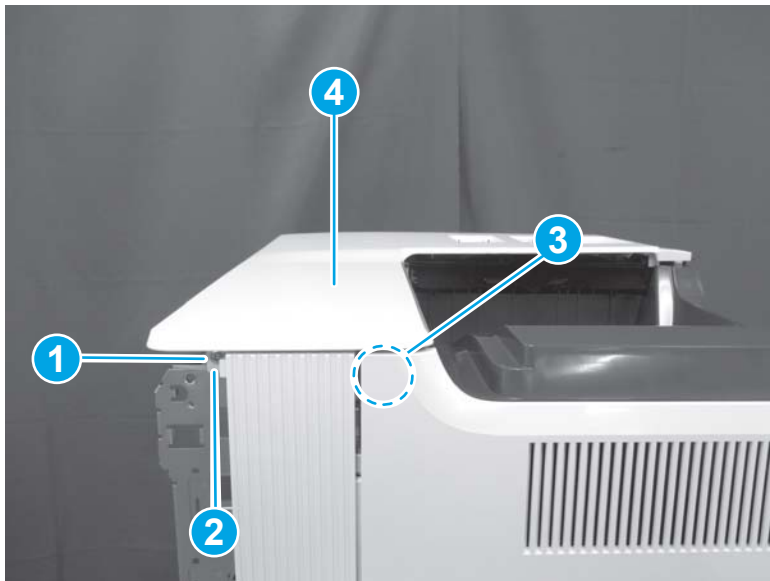
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1587 Remove the top cover




Step 14: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

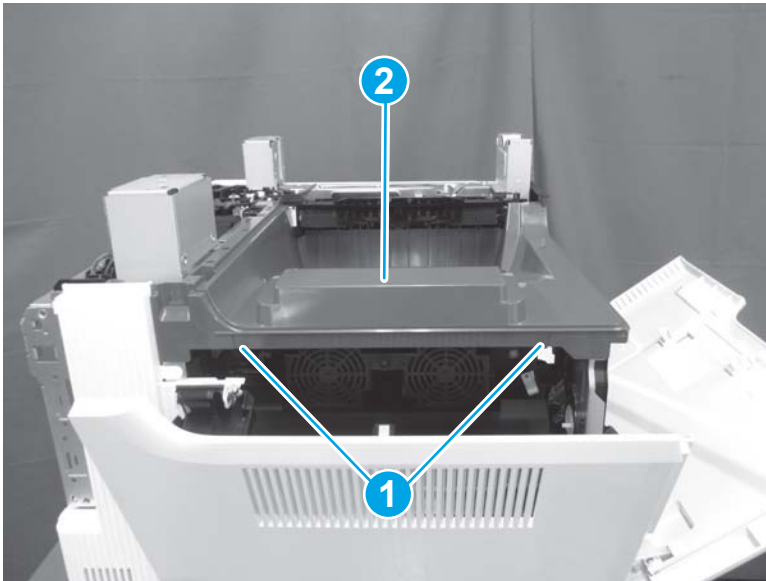
- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1588 Remove the output bin



Step 15: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


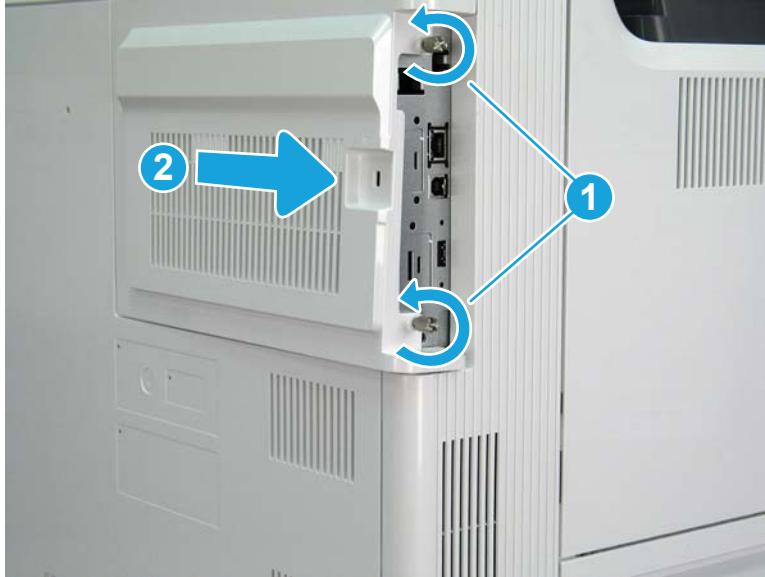
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

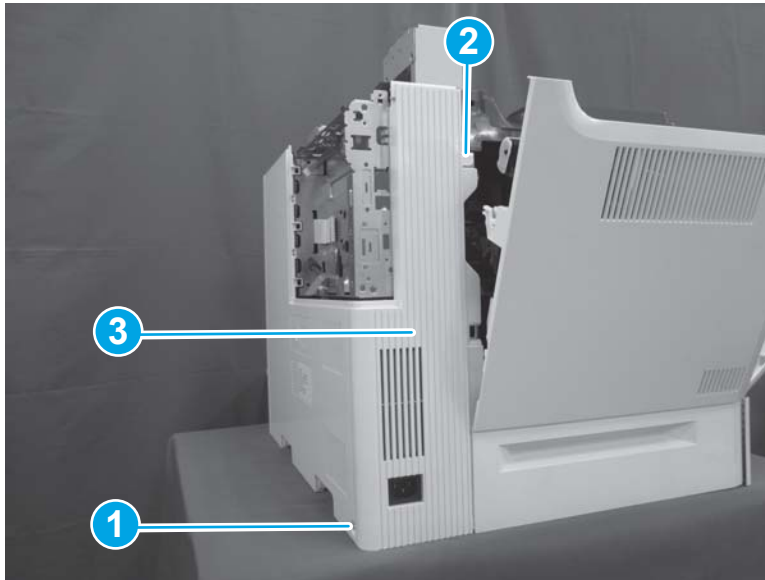
Figure 1-1589 Remove the formatter cover



Step 16: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1590 Remove the left rear cover



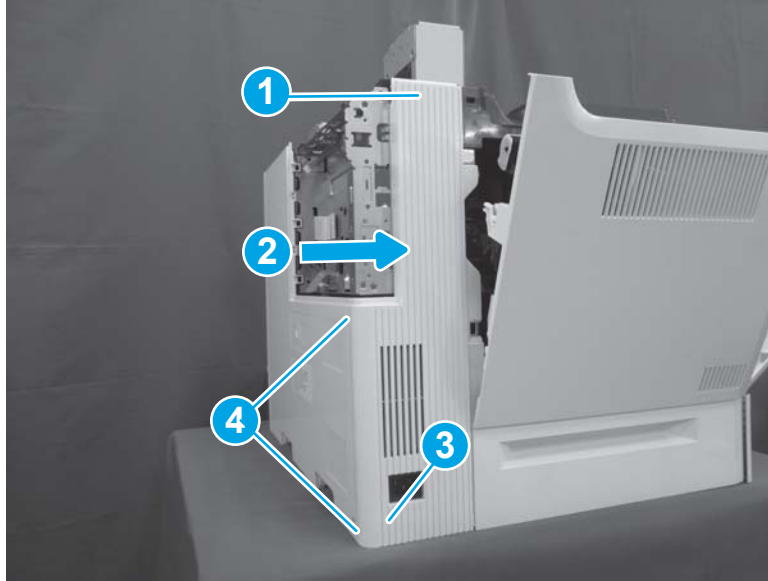
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1591 Install the left rear cover

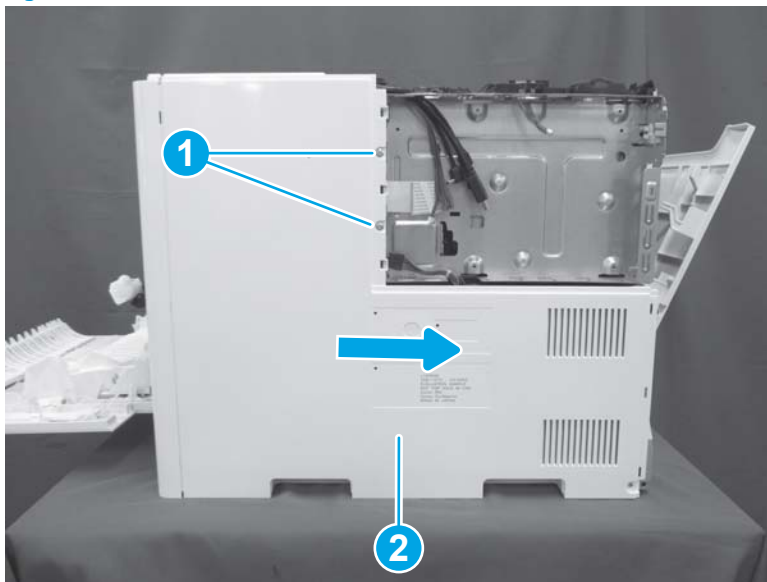


Step 17: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1592 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 18: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

📝 **NOTE:** This step is for fax printers. For non-fax printers, skip this step and go to [Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\) on page 1007](#)

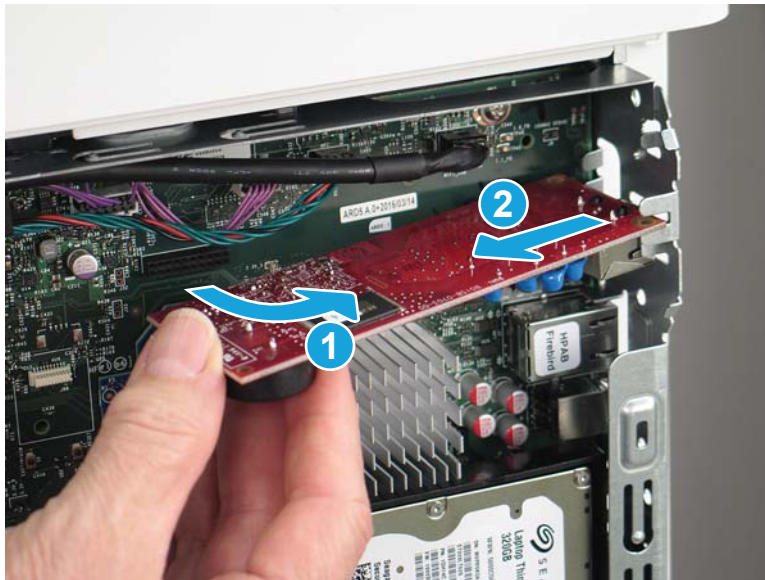
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1593 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

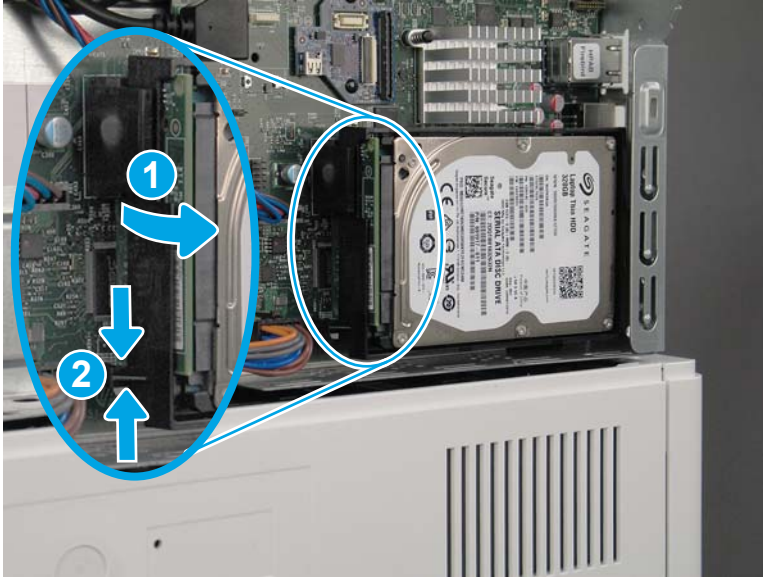
Figure 1-1594 Remove the fax PCA



Step 19: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1595 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1596 Remove the HDD



Step 20: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


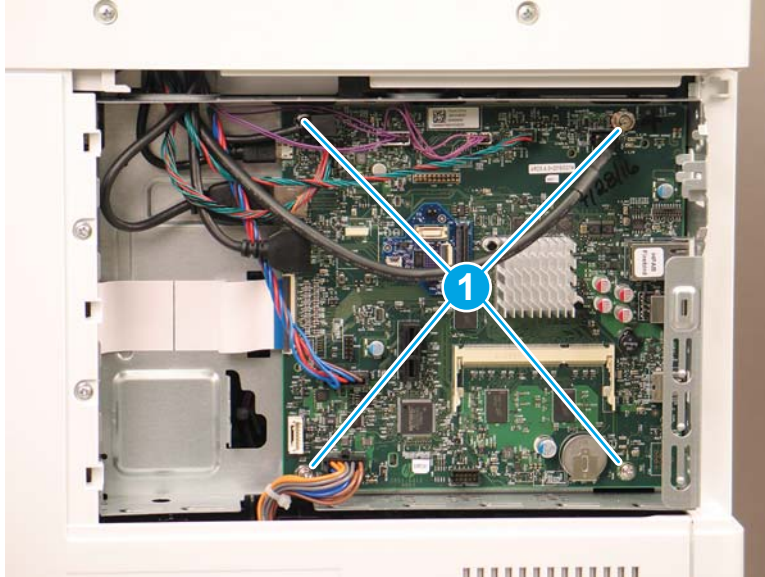
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1597 Remove the formatter

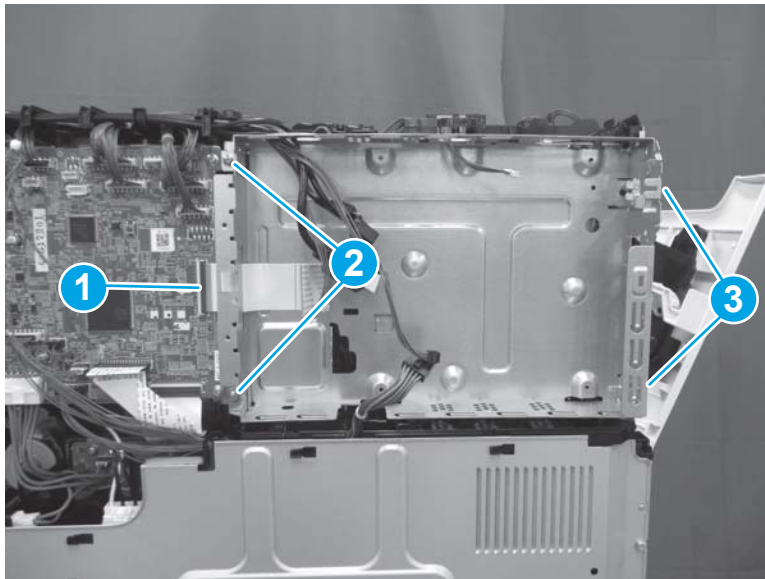


Step 21: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

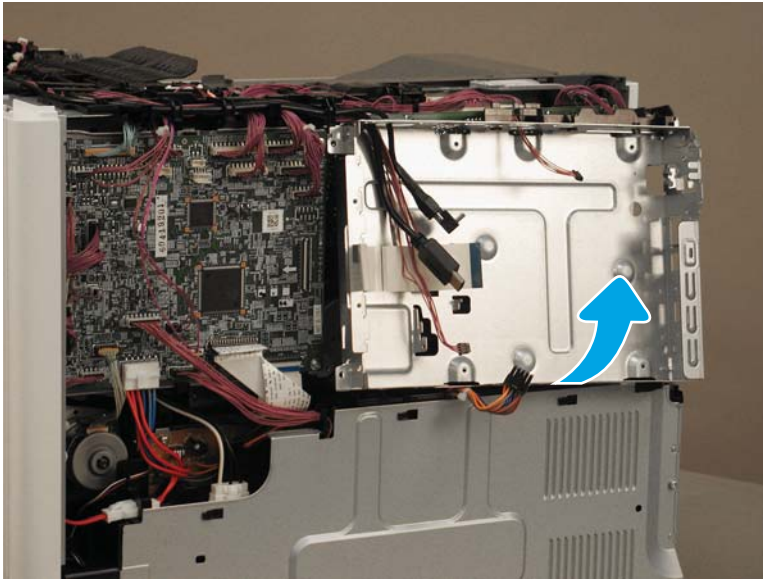
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1598 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



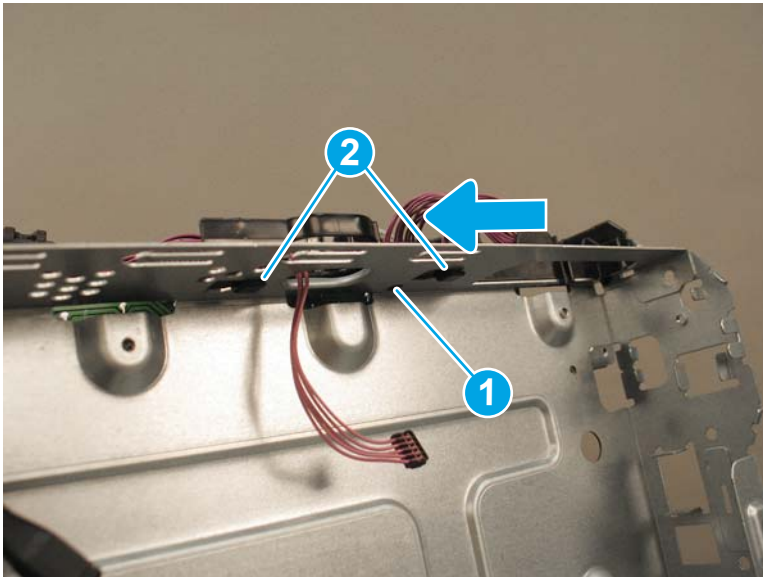
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1599 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1600 Remove the cable guide



4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

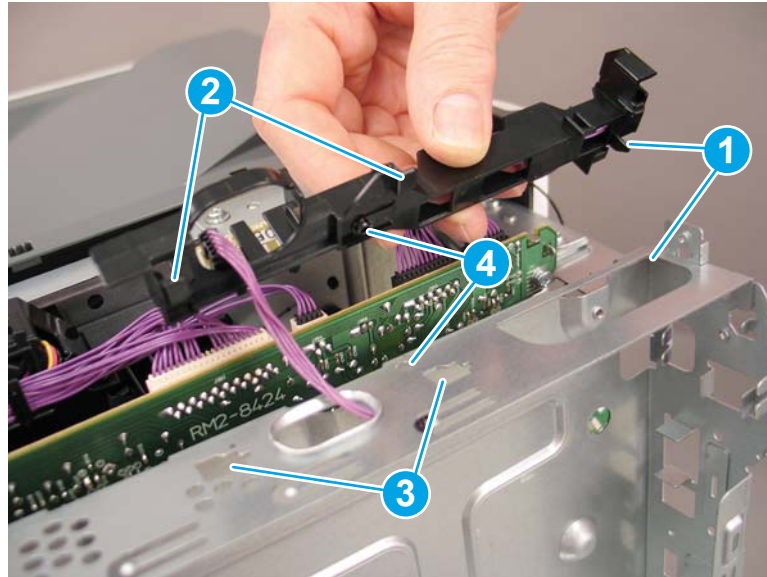


NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

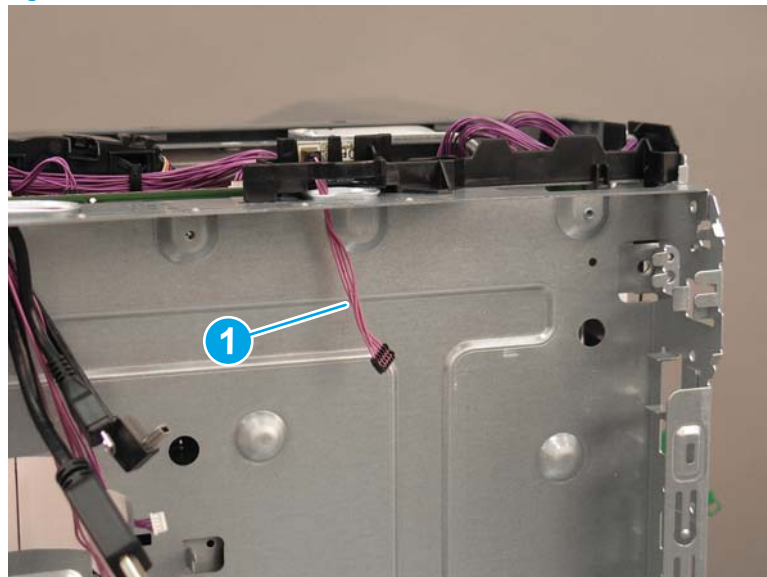
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1601 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

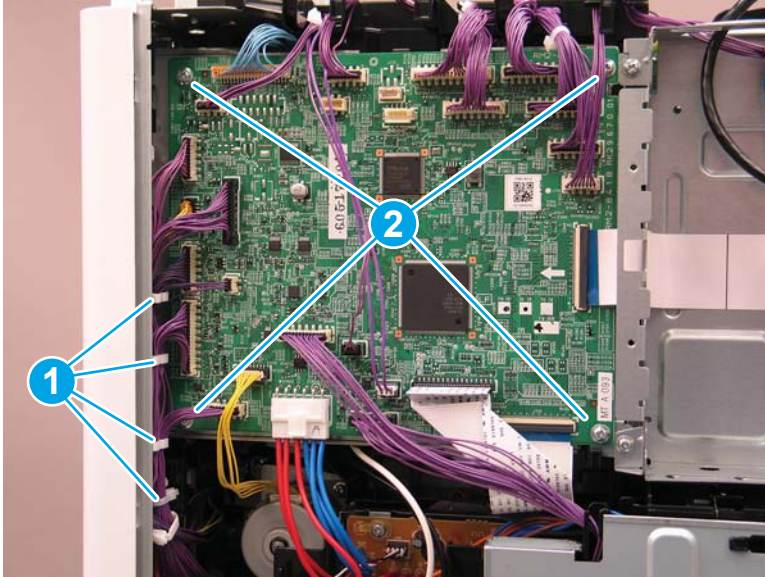
Figure 1-1602 Check the IOD cable



Step 22: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1603 Remove the DC controller PCA



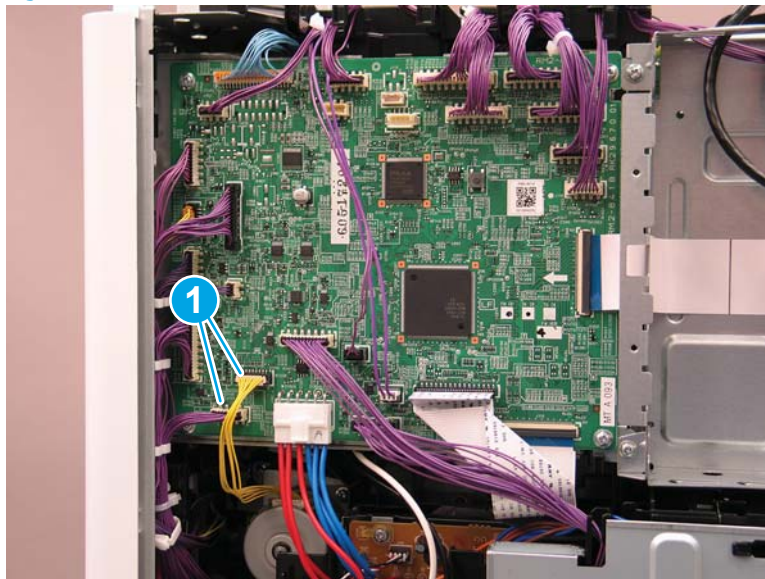
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

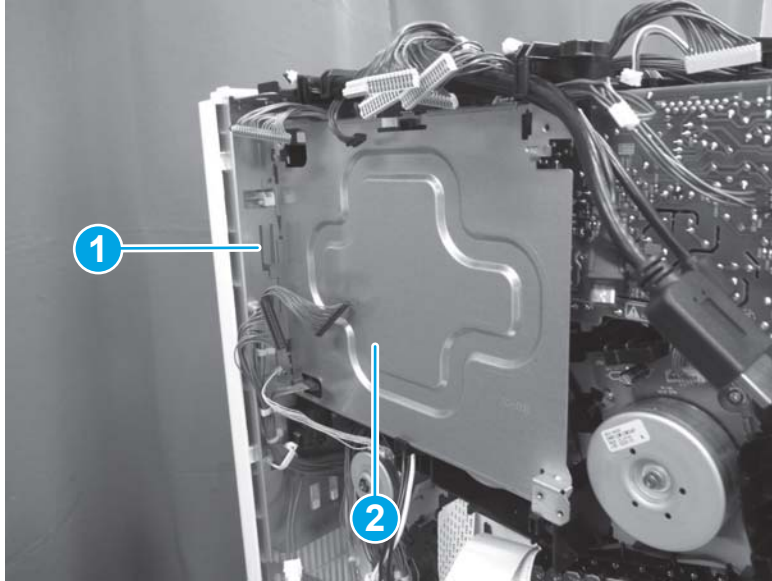
Figure 1-1604 Check the yellow cable



Step 23: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

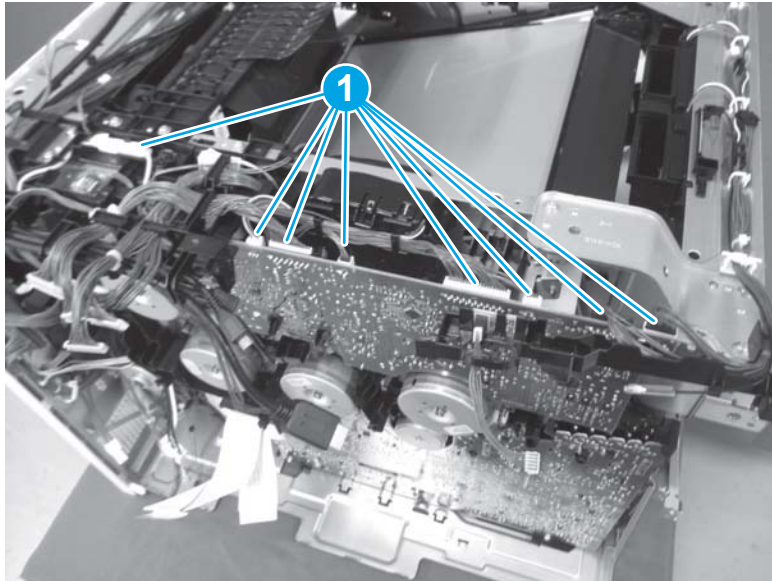
Figure 1-1605 Remove the DC controller stay




Step 24: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect eight connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1606 Disconnect eight connectors

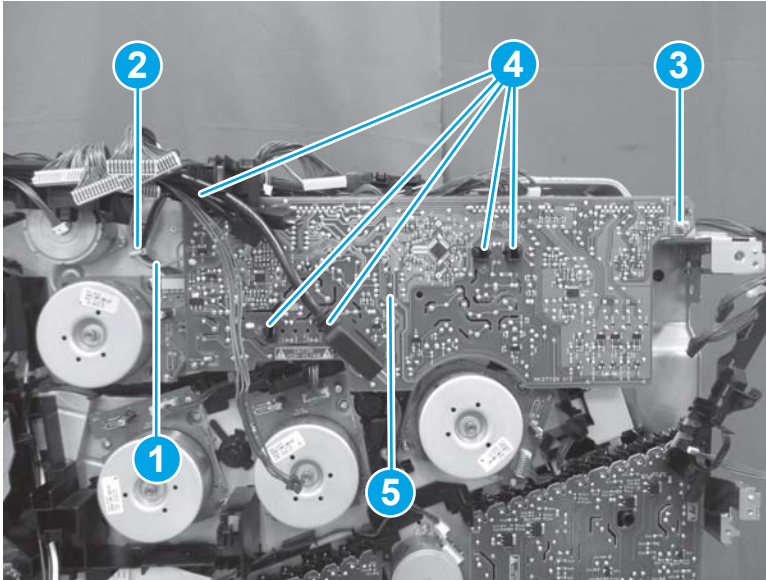


2. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainer (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), release five tabs (callout 4), and then remove the upper HVPS (callout 5).

 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw (callout 3) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1607 Remove the upper HVPS



Step 25: Remove drum motor 1

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove drum motor 1 (callout 3).


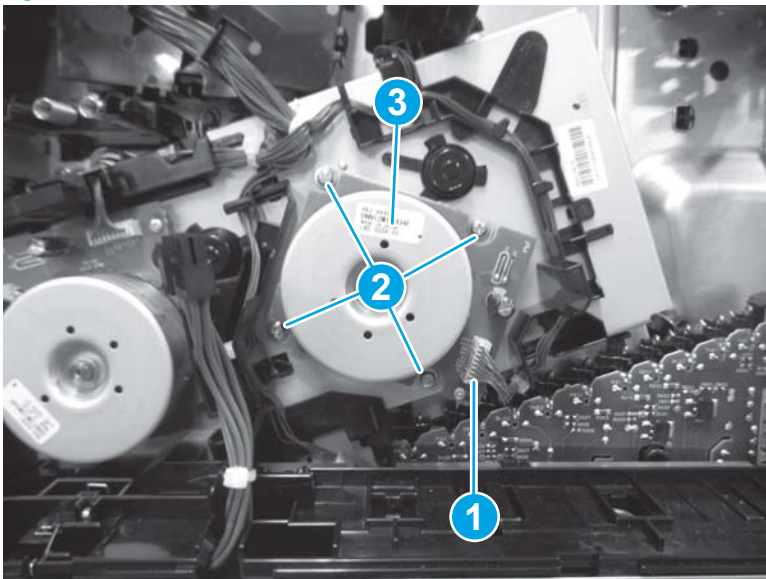
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1608 Remove drum motor 1



Step 26: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drum motor 2

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 10: Remove drum motor 2](#)
- [Step 11: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace drum motor 2.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drum motor 2 part number

RM2-1956-000CN

Drum motor 2

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


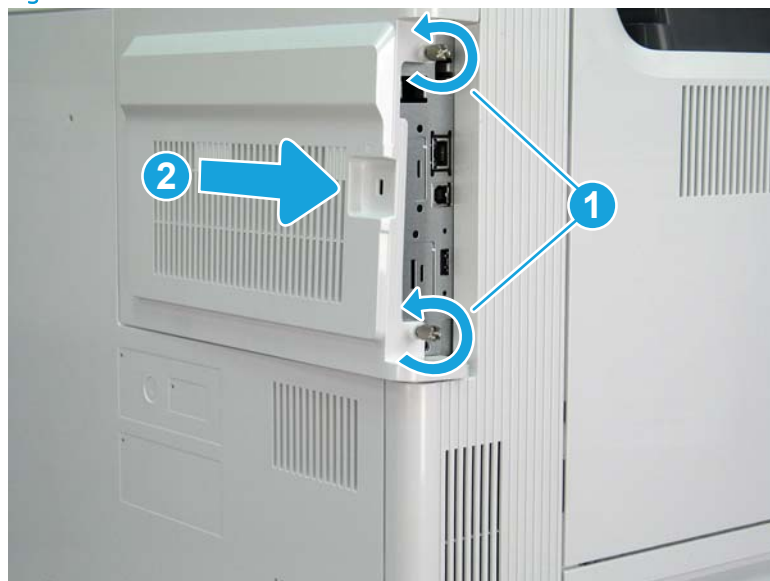
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

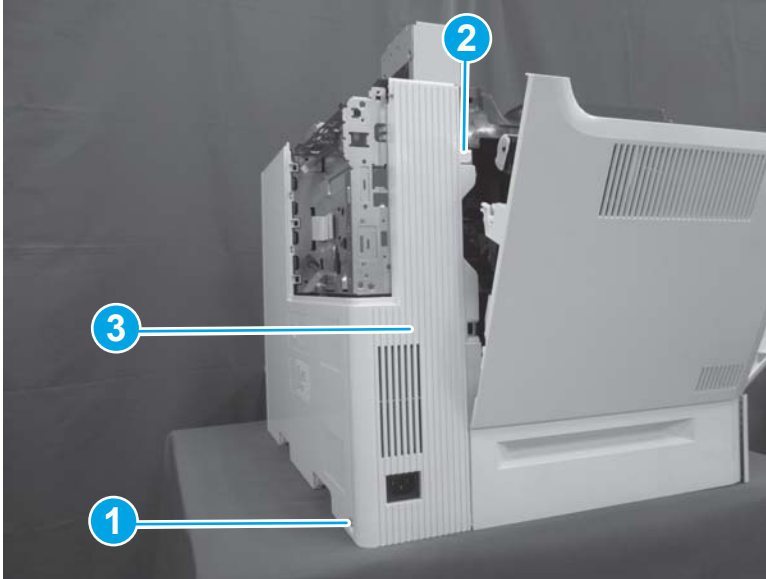
Figure 1-1609 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1610 Remove the left rear cover



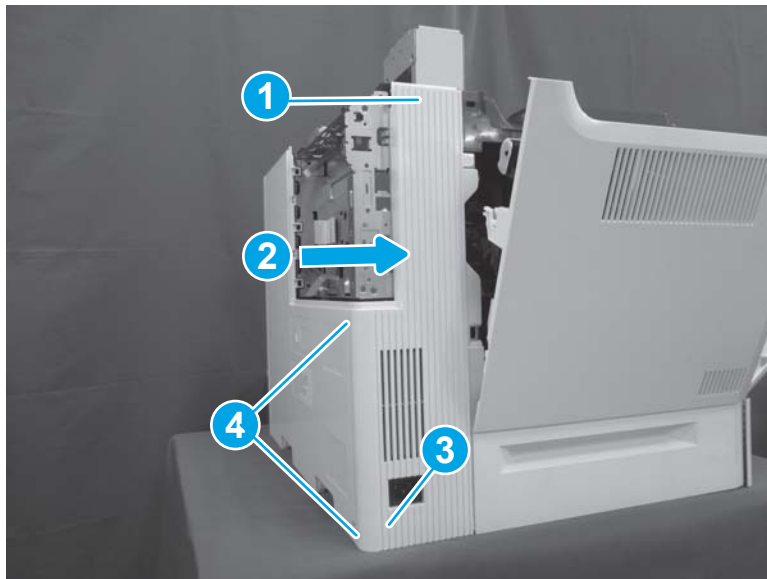
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1611 Install the left rear cover

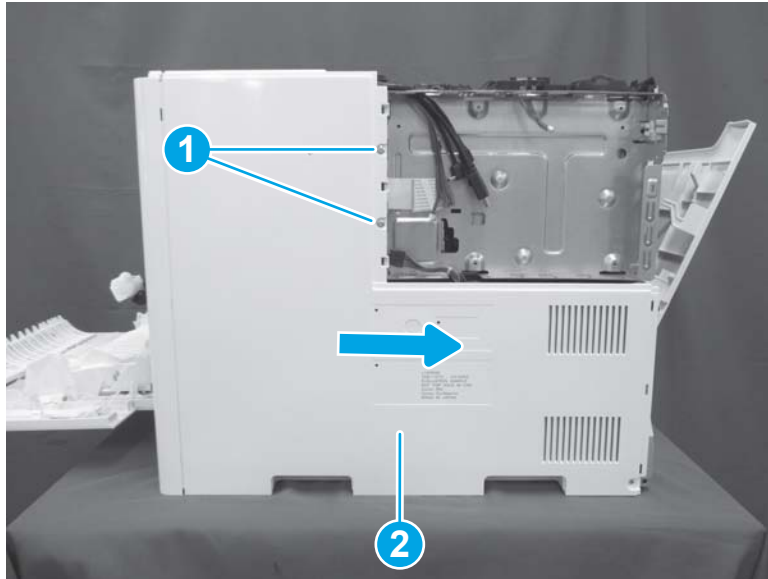


Step 3: Remove the rear cover


- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1612 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the fax printers. For non-fax printers, skip this step and go to [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#) on page 1020

1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1613 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

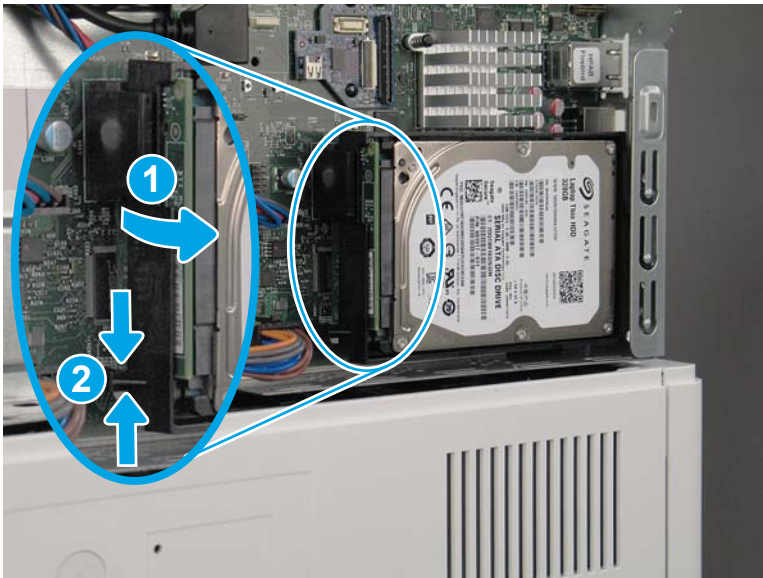
Figure 1-1614 Remove the fax PCA



Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

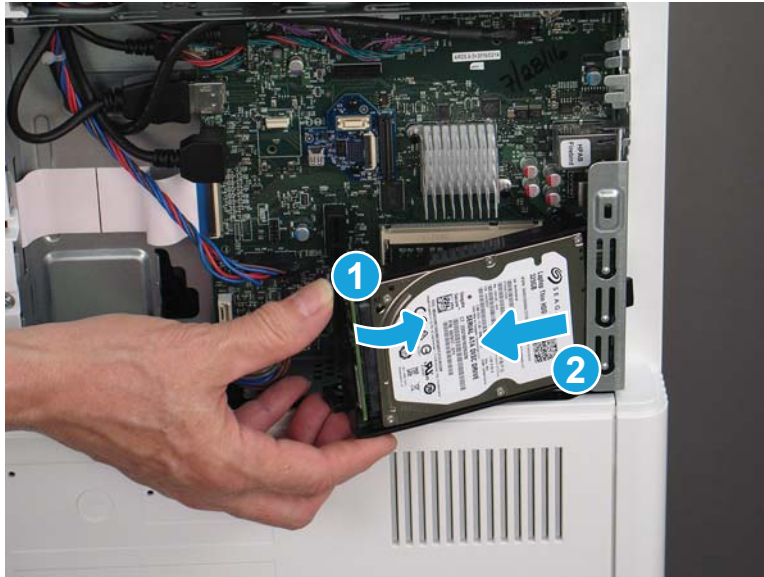
1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1615 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1616 Remove the HDD



Step 6: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


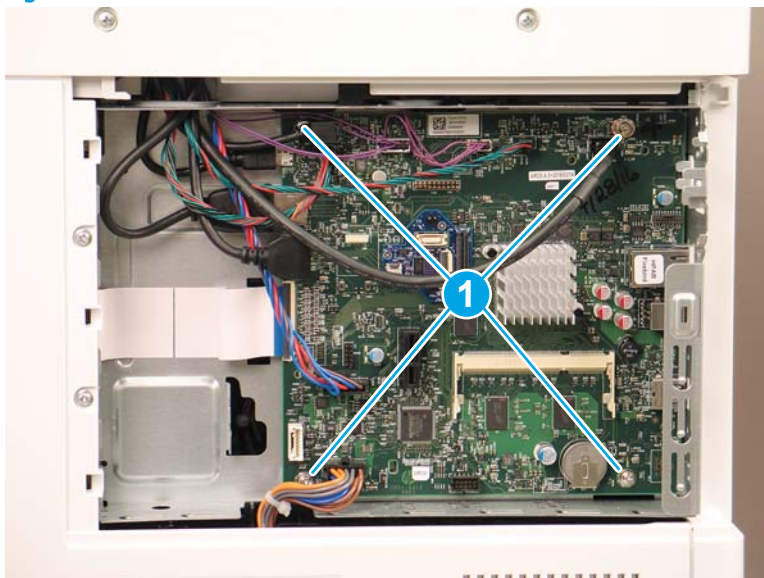
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1617 Remove the formatter

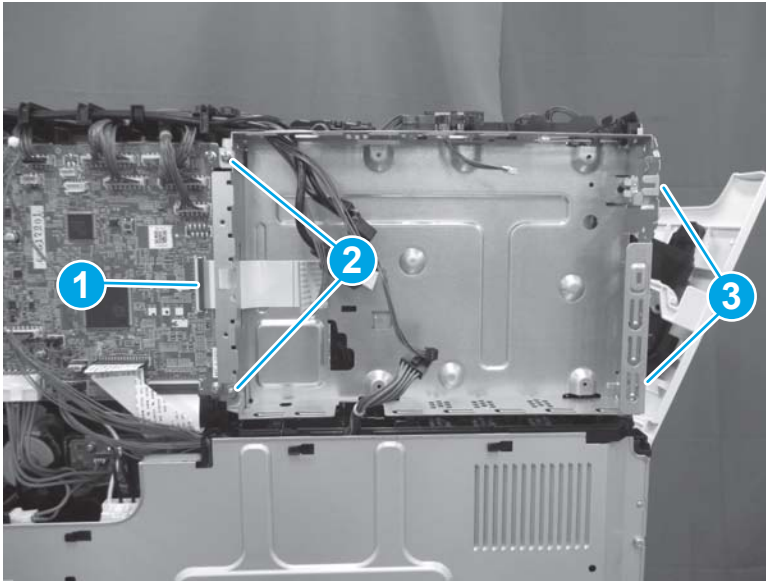


Step 7: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

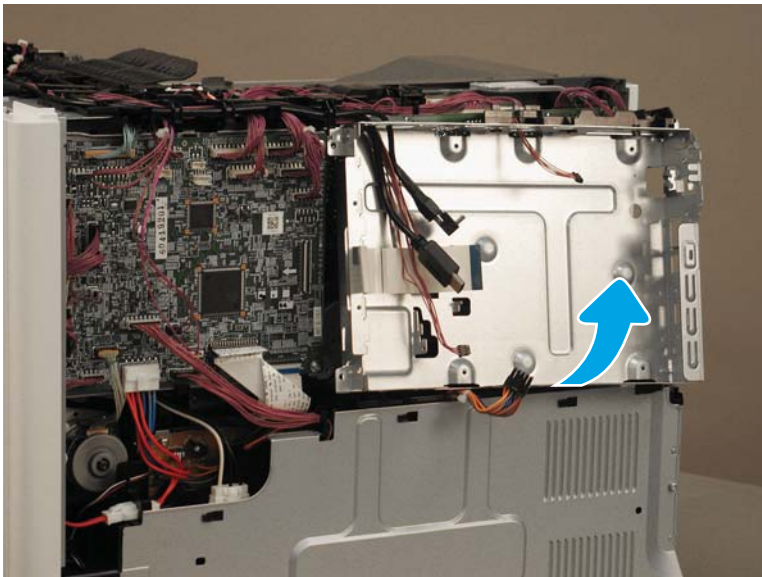
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1618 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



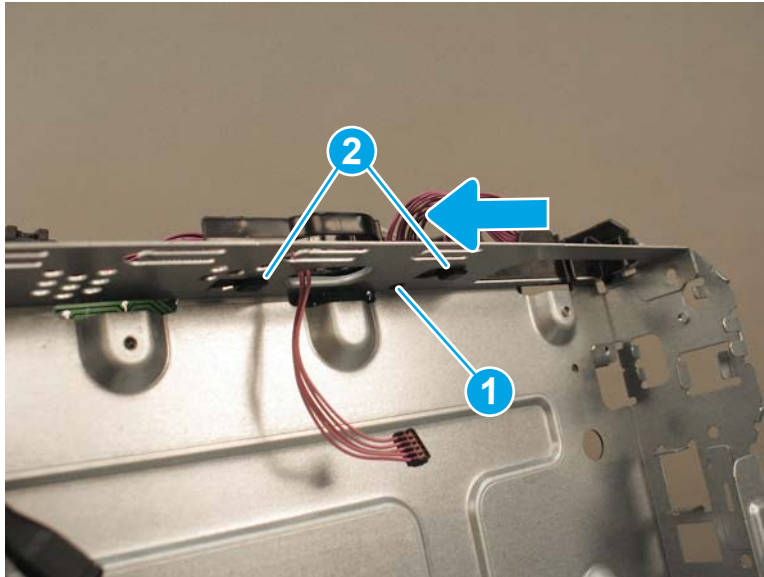
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1619 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1620 Remove the cable guide



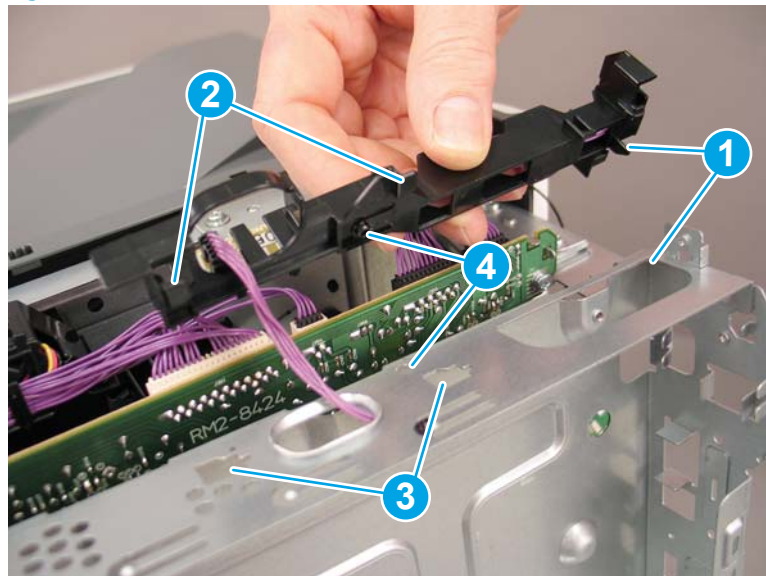
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

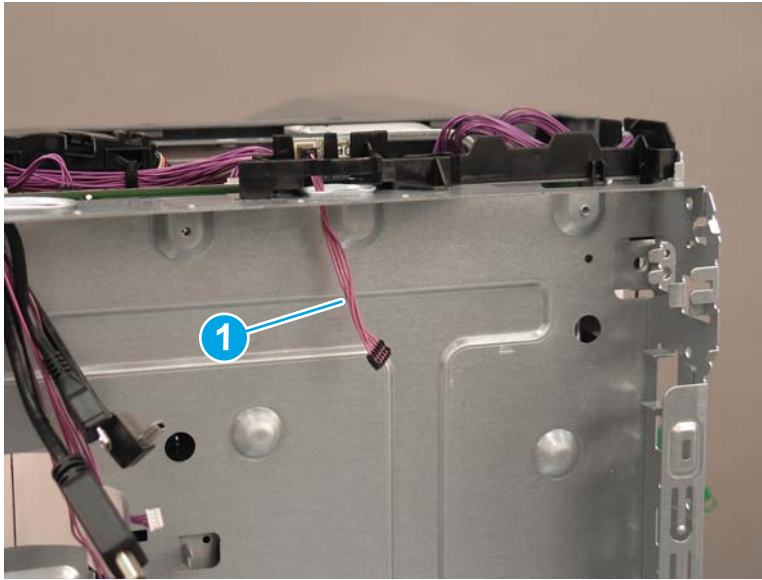
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1621 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

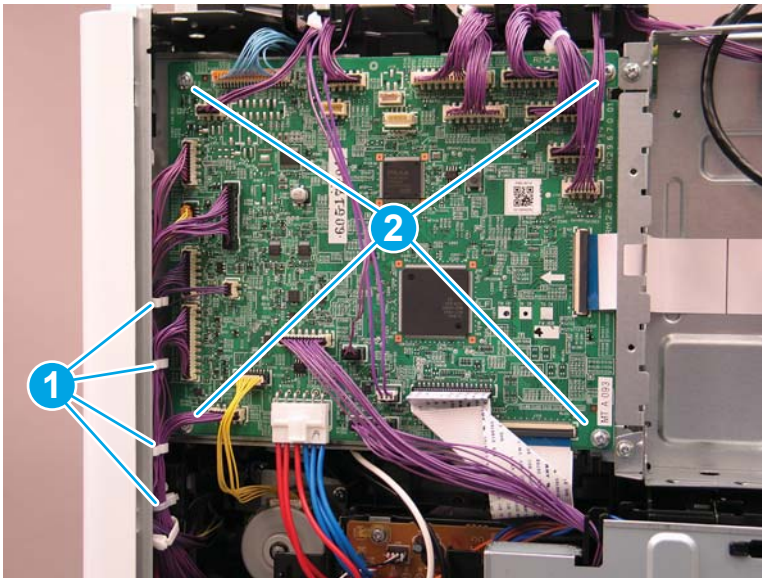
Figure 1-1622 Check the IOD cable



Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1623 Remove the DC controller PCA



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

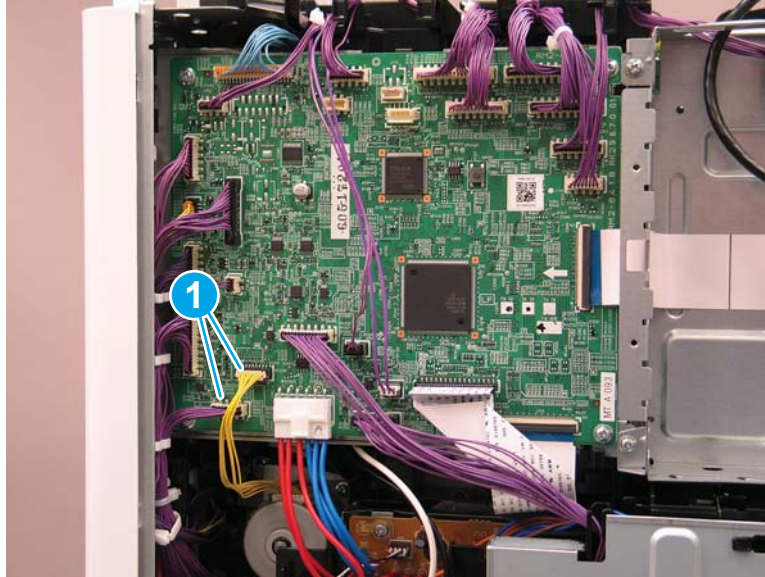
Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.



NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

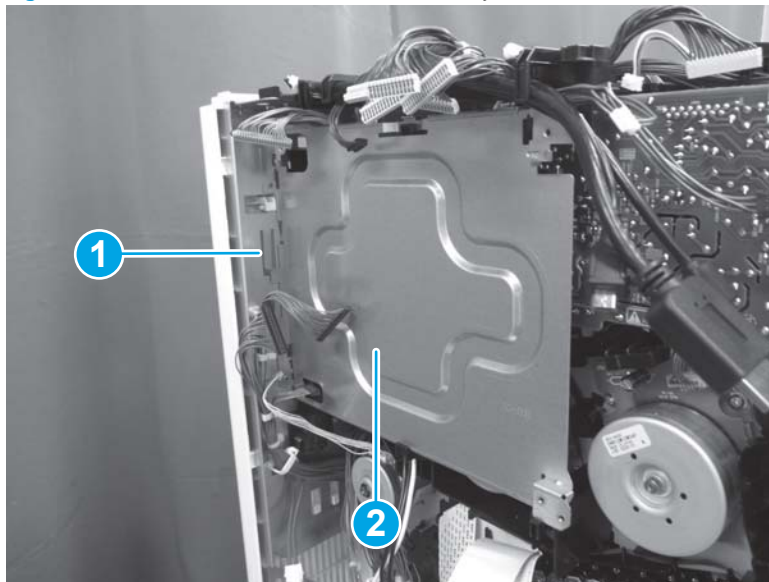
Figure 1-1624 Check the yellow cable



Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

Figure 1-1625 Remove the DC controller stay

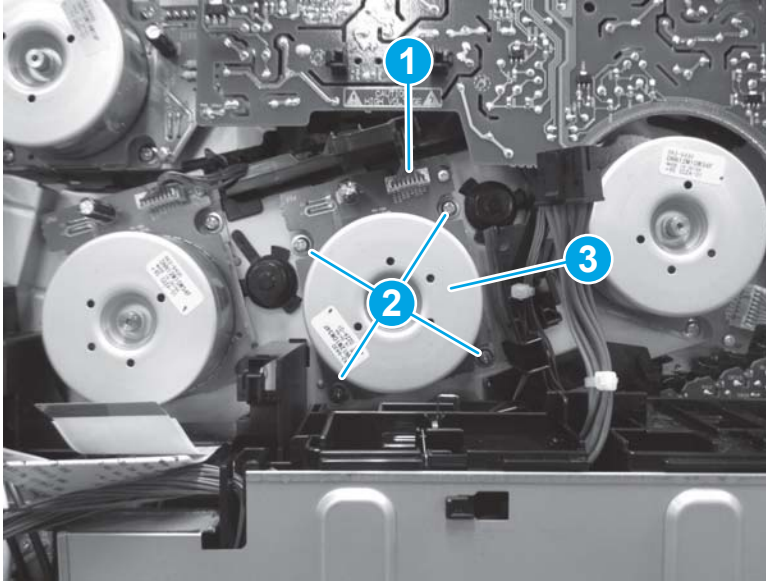


Step 10: Remove drum motor 2

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove drum motor 2 (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1626 Remove drum motor 2





Step 11: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drum motor 3

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 10: Remove drum motor 3](#)
- [Step 11: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace drum motor 3.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drum motor 3 part number	
RM2-1956-000CN	Drum motor 3

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

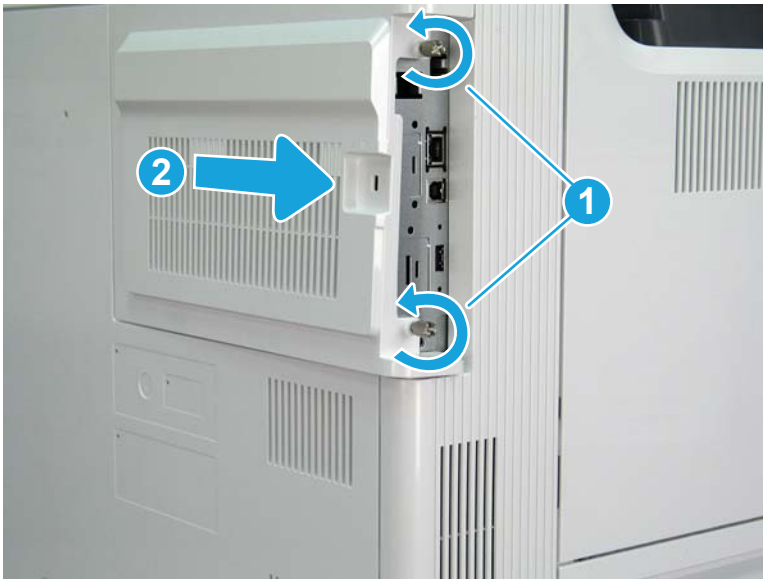
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

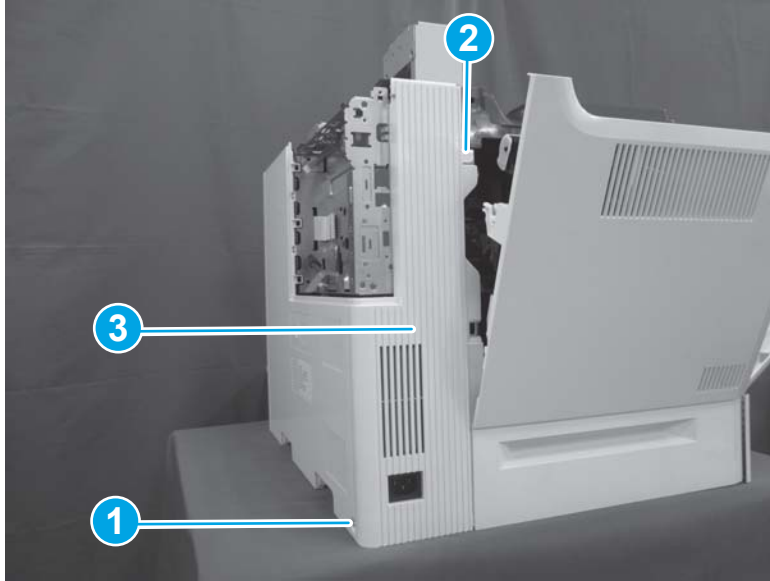
Figure 1-1627 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1628 Remove the left rear cover



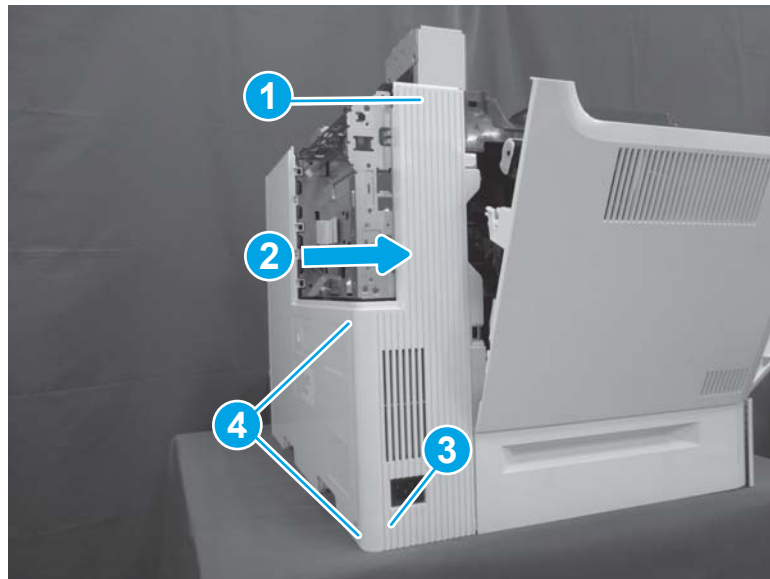
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1629 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


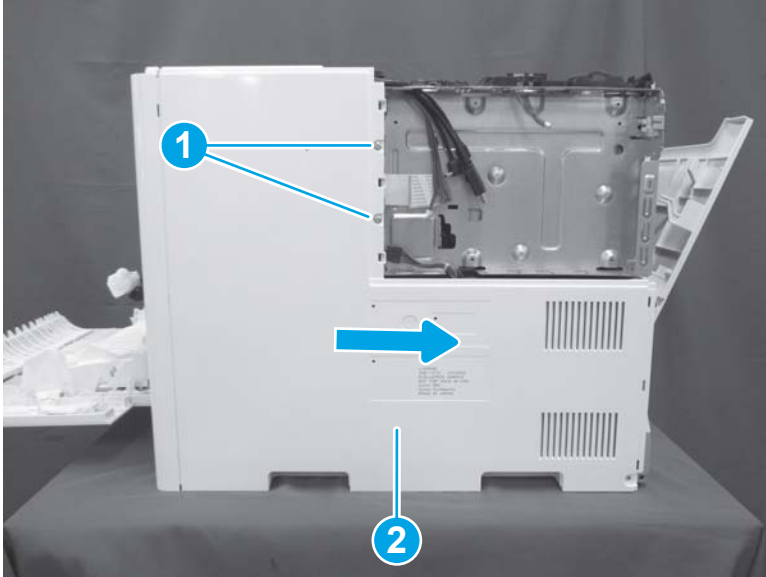
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1630 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for fax printers. For non-fax printers, skip this step and go to [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\) on page 1031](#)

1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1631 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

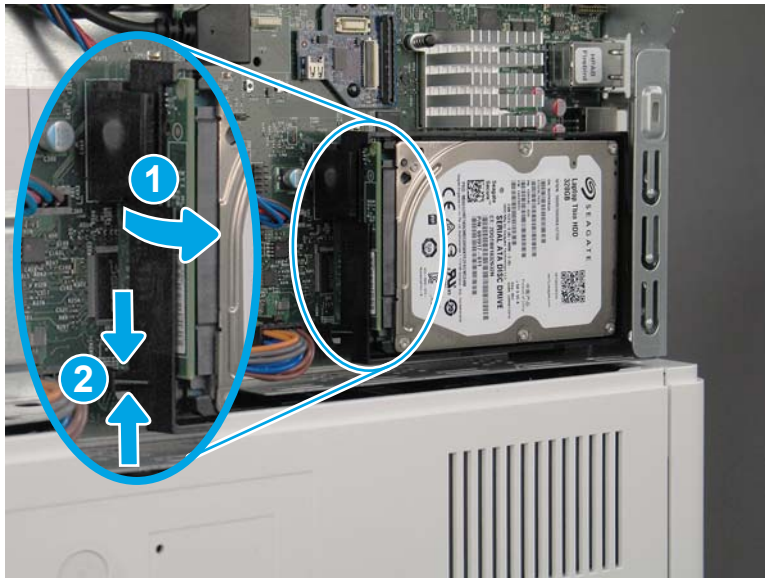
Figure 1-1632 Remove the fax PCA



Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

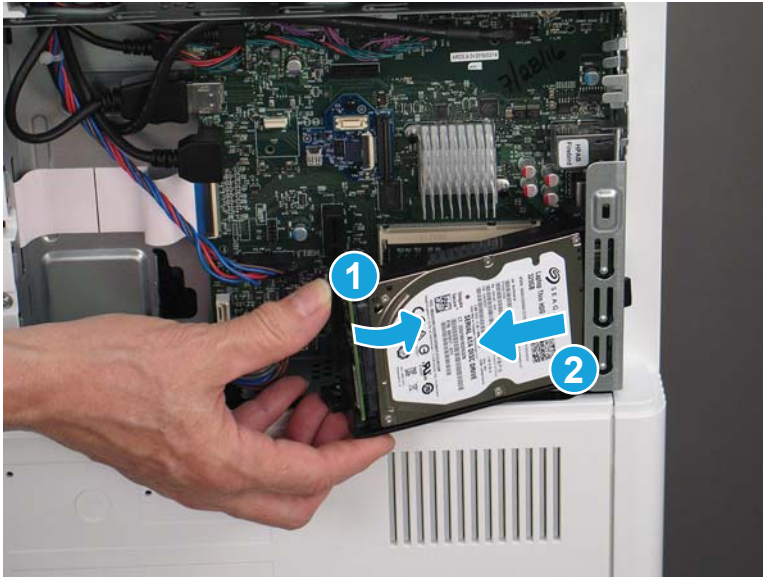
1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1633 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1634 Remove the HDD



Step 6: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


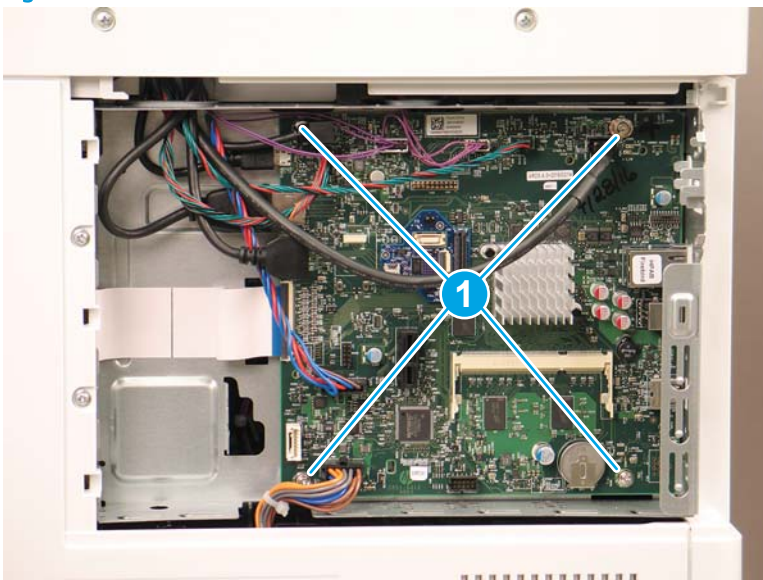
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1635 Remove the formatter

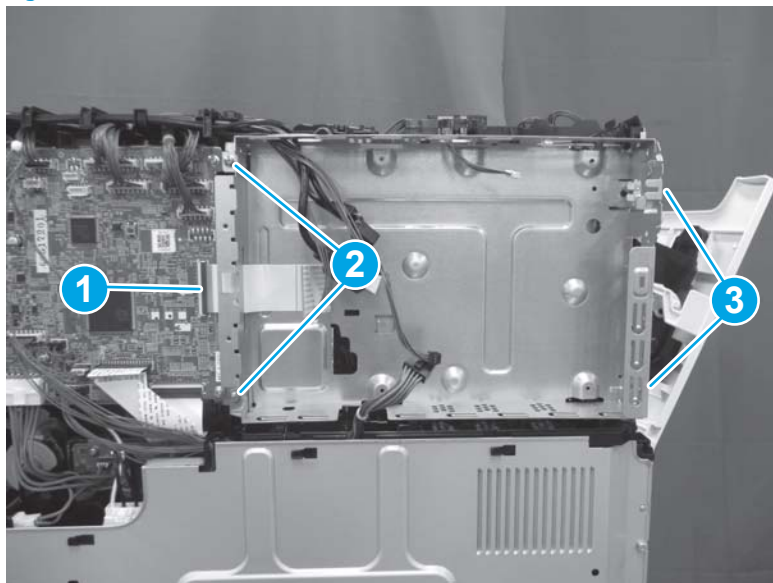


Step 7: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

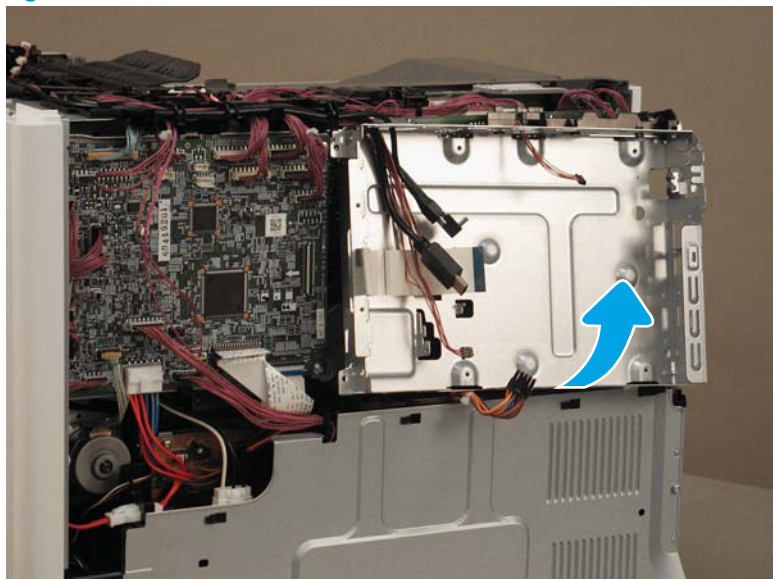
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1636 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



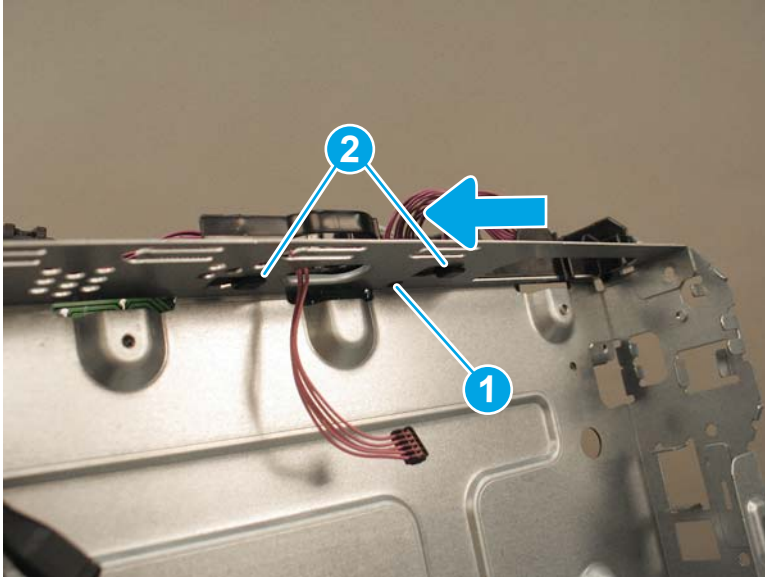
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1637 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1638 Remove the cable guide



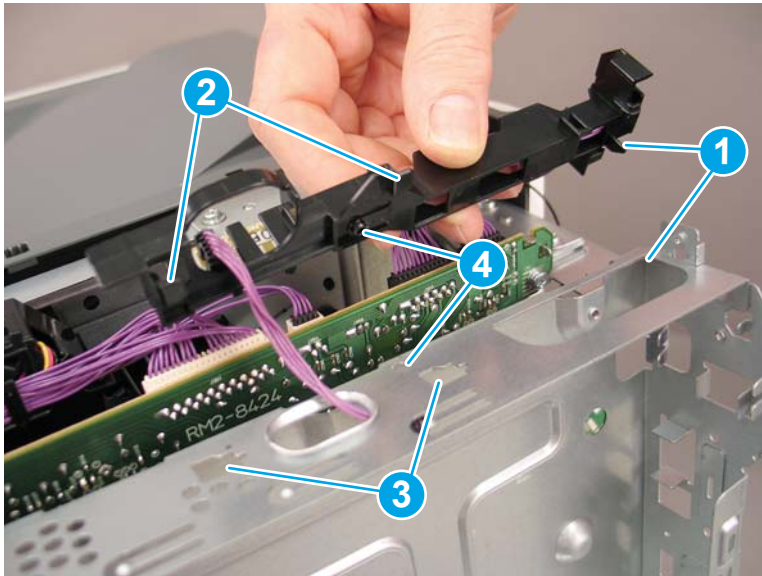
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

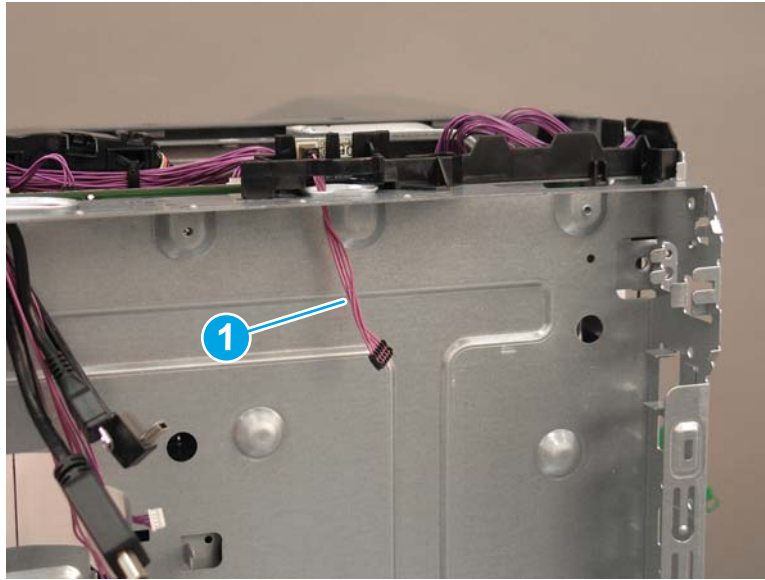
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1639 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

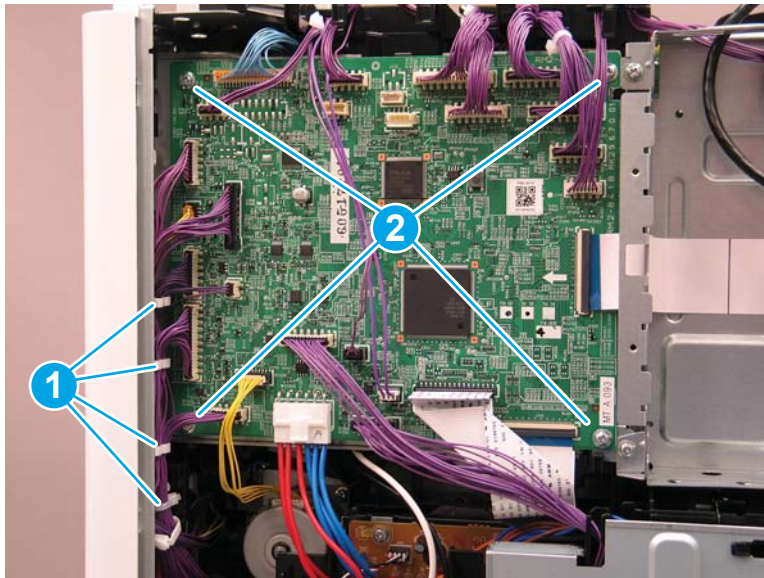
Figure 1-1640 Check the IOD cable



Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1641 Remove the DC controller PCA



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

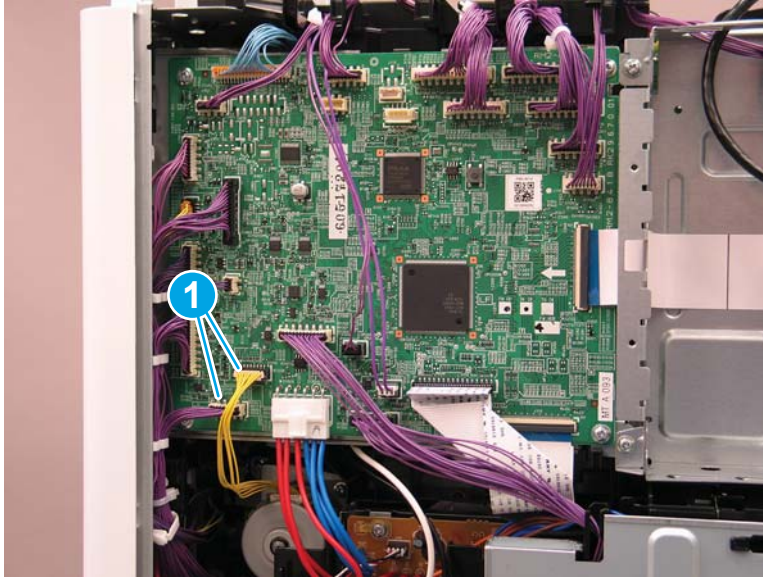
Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.



NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

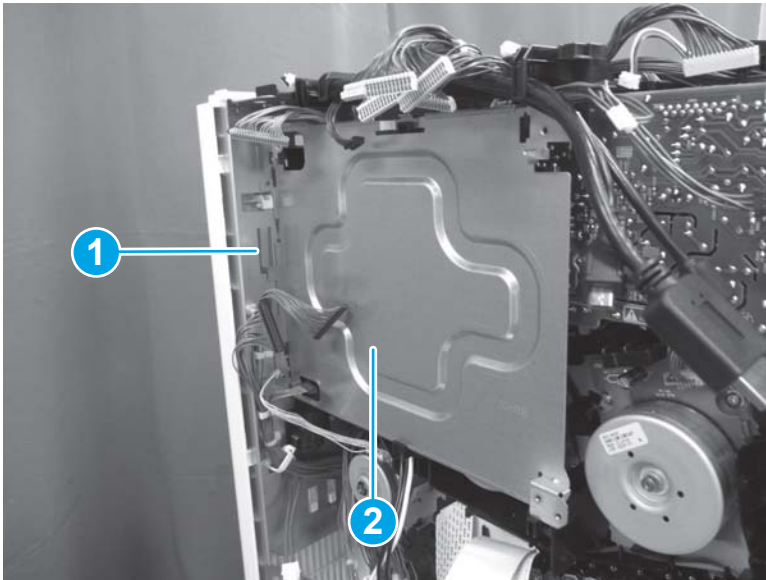
Figure 1-1642 Check the yellow cable



Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

Figure 1-1643 Remove the DC controller stay

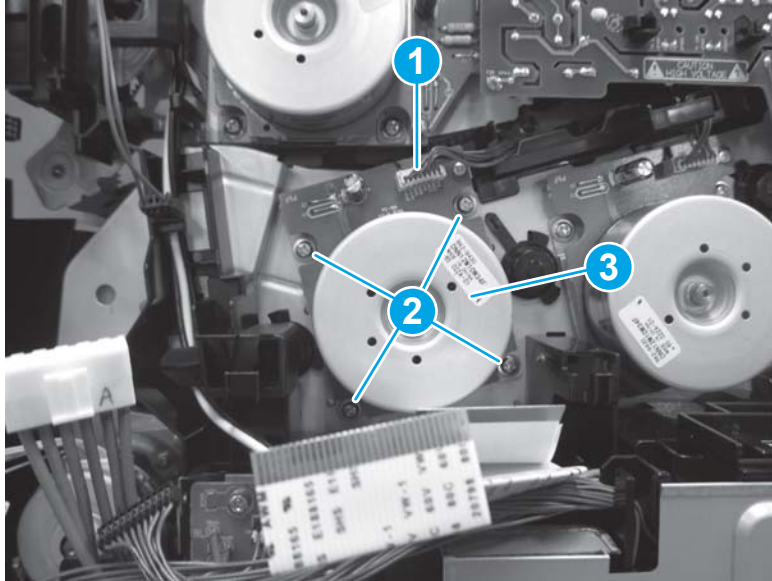


Step 10: Remove drum motor 3

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove drum motor 3 (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1644 Remove drum motor 3





Step 11: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Main drive assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the intermediate transfer belt \(ITB\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 20: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 22: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 23: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 24: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 25: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 26: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 27: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 28: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 29: Remove the main drive assembly](#)

- [Step 30: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the main drive assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Main drive assembly part number	
RM2-1927-000CN	Main drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the fuser

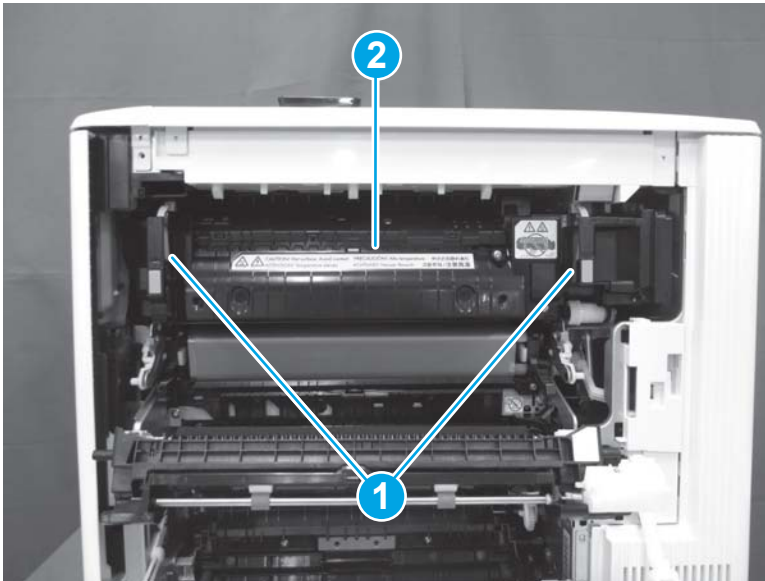
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1645 Open the right door



2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

Figure 1-1646 Remove the fuser



Step 2: Remove the intermediate transfer belt (ITB)

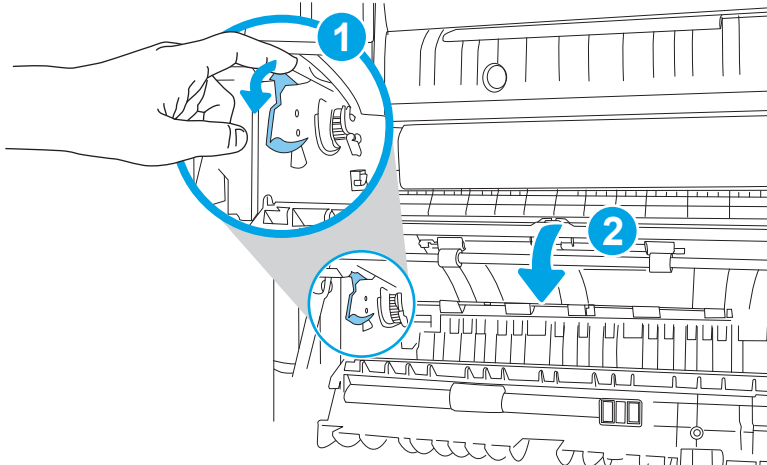
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1647 Open the right door



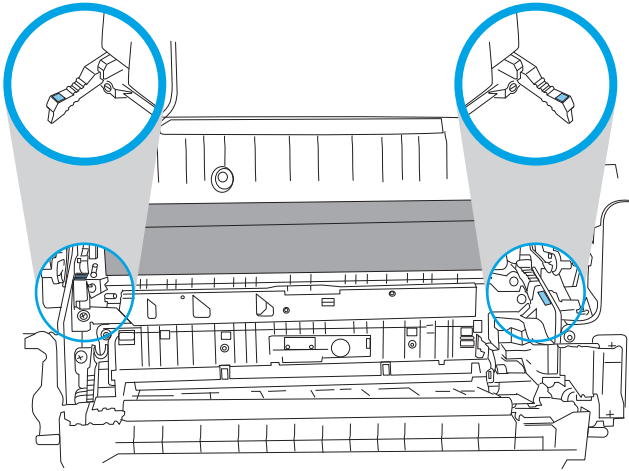
2. Release the blue latch (callout 1), and then lower the transfer assembly (callout 2).

Figure 1-1648 Lower the transfer assembly



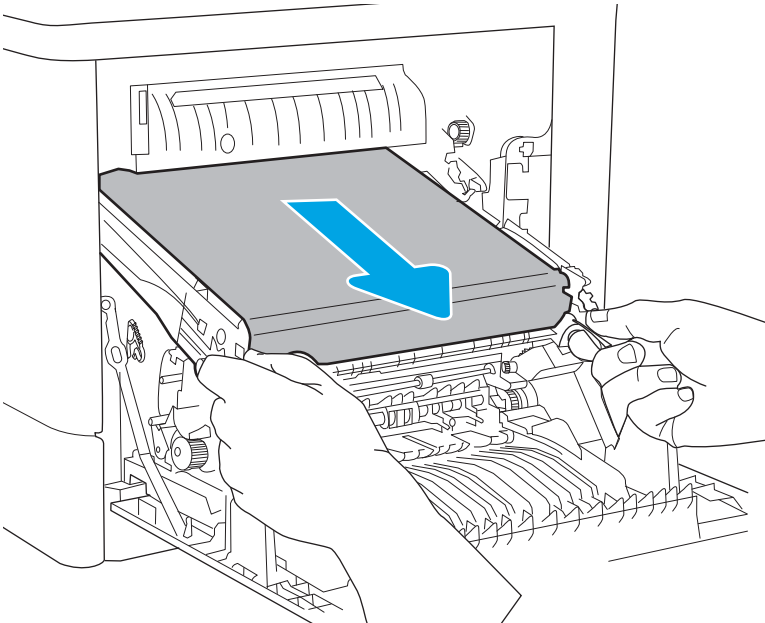
3. Grasp the two blue handles on the ITB.

Figure 1-1649 Grasp the two blue handles



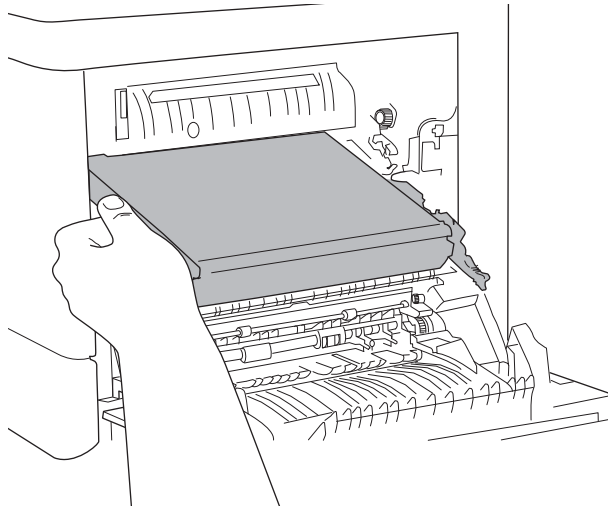
4. Pull the ITB partially out of the printer.

Figure 1-1650 Pull the ITB partially out of the printer




5. Grasp the outside edges of the ITB to support it, and then remove the ITB from the printer.

Figure 1-1651 Remove the ITB



Step 3: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for Flow printers. For non-Flow printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1652 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1653 Release five tabs



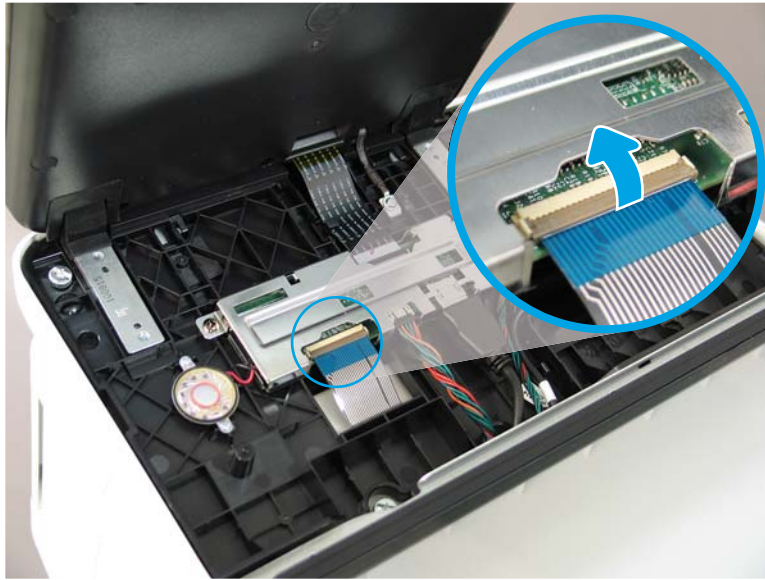
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1654 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1655 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1656 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1657 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1658 Remove the keyboard



Step 4: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#).

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1659 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1660 Release five tabs



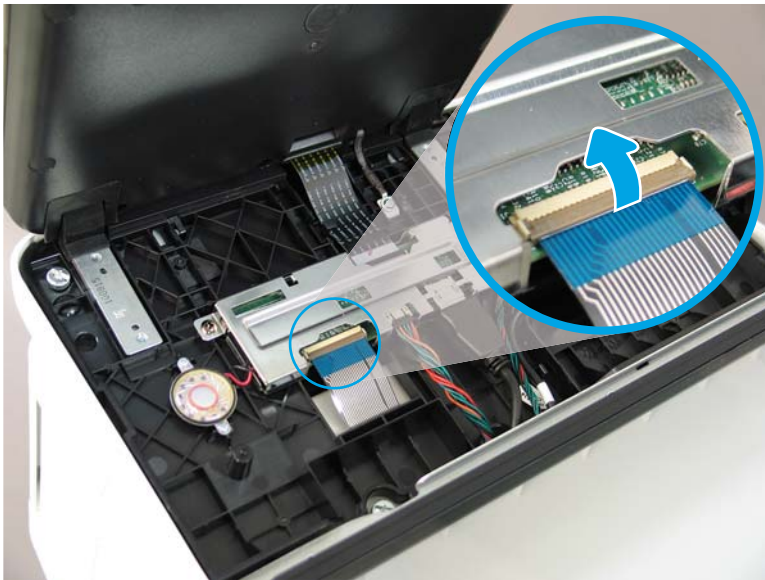
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1661 Remove the cover



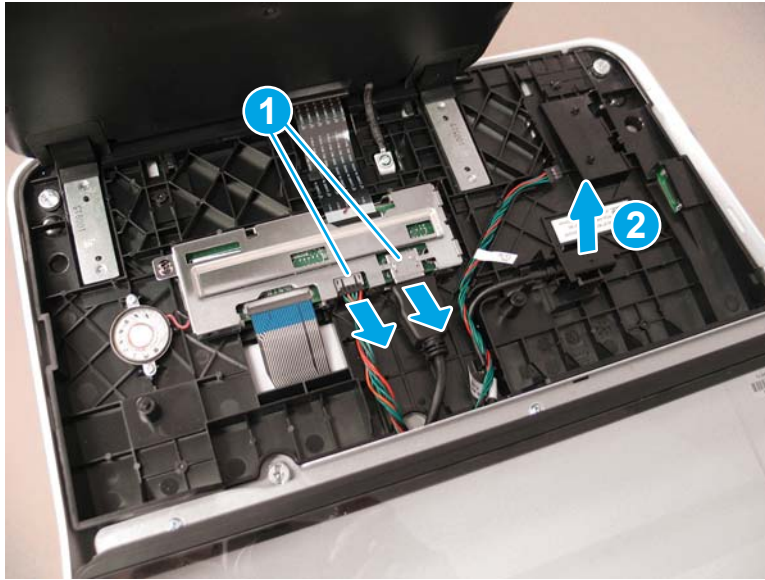
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1662 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



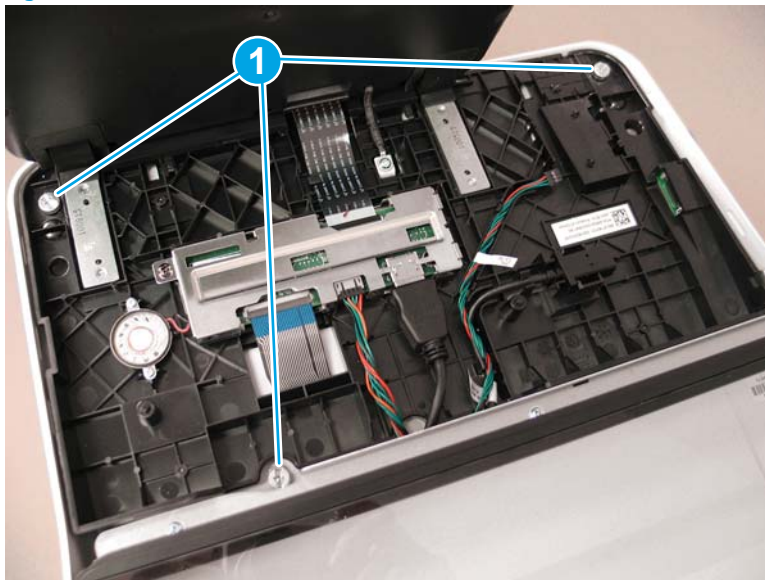
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1663 Disconnect connectors



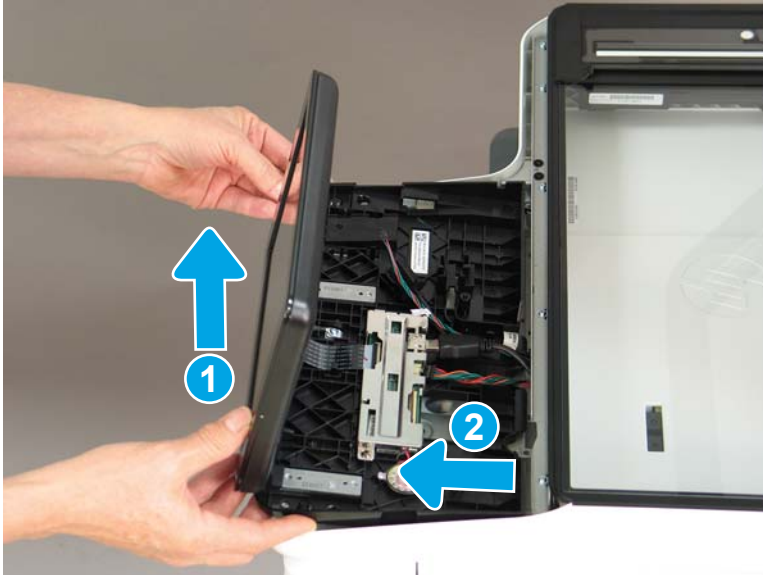
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1664 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1665 Remove the control panel

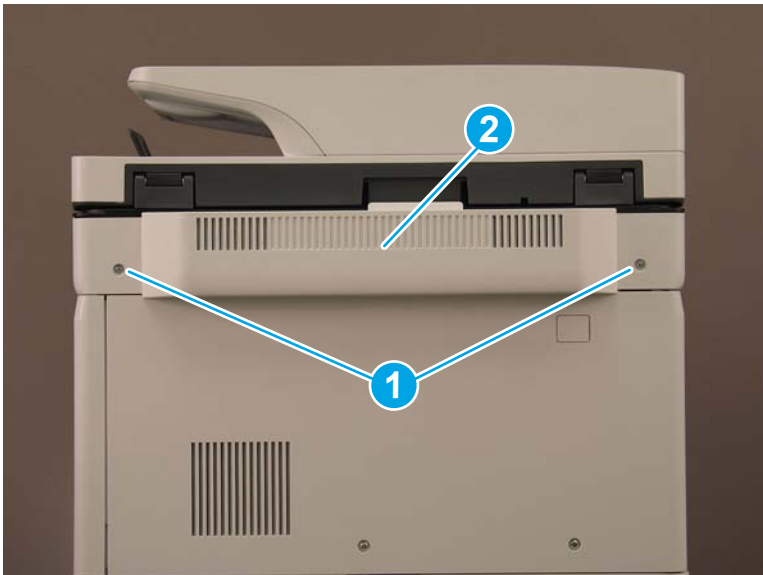


Step 5: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1071

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1666 Remove the SCB cover



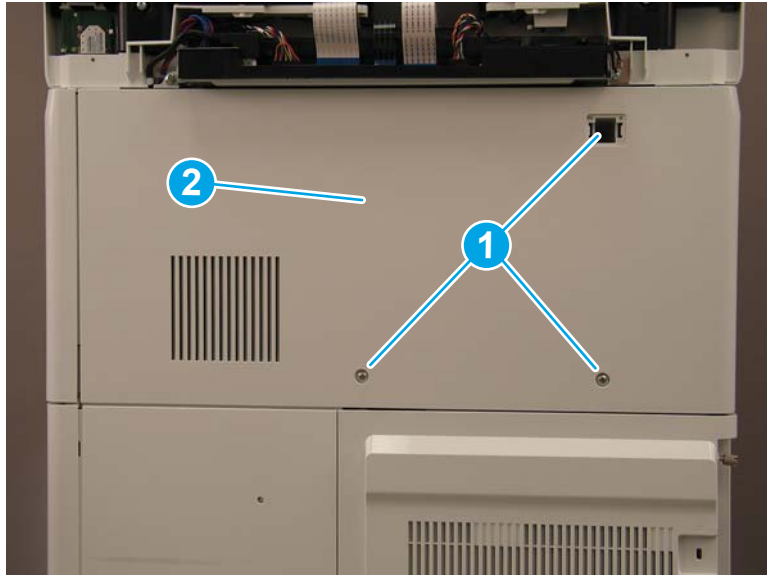
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1667 Remove the small cover



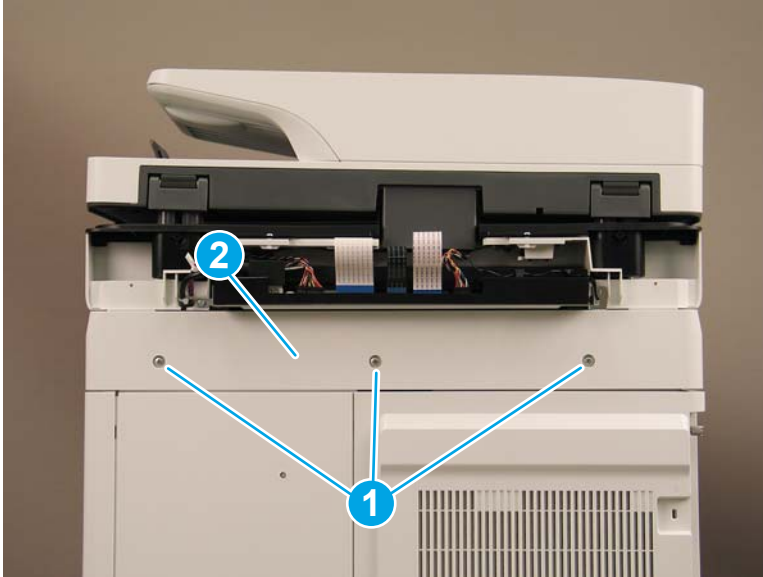
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1668 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



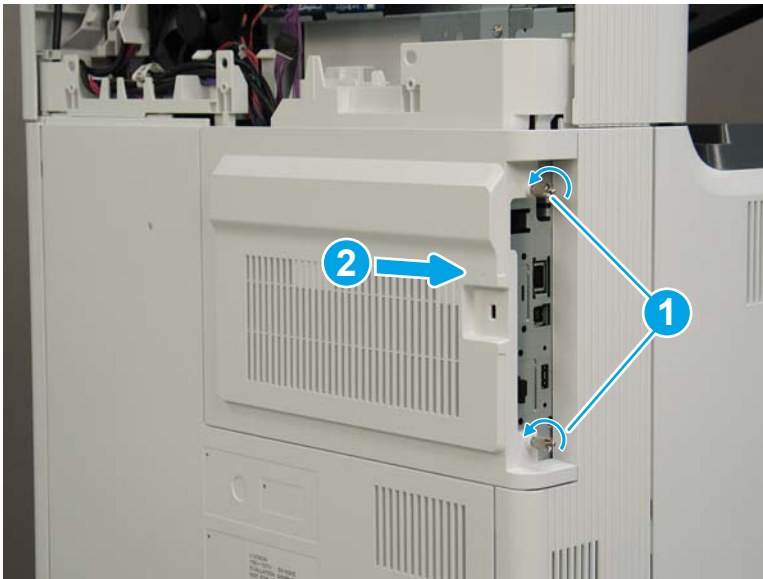
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1669 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1670 Remove the formatter cover



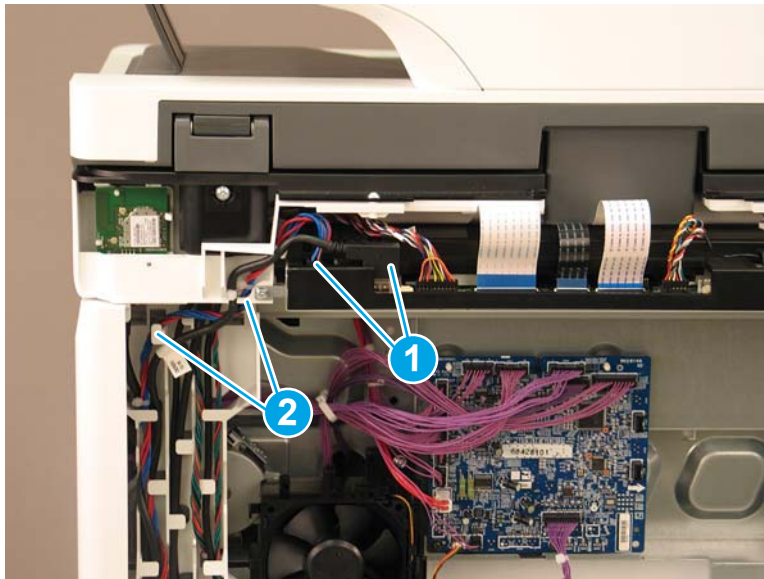
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1671 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1672 Disconnect two connectors



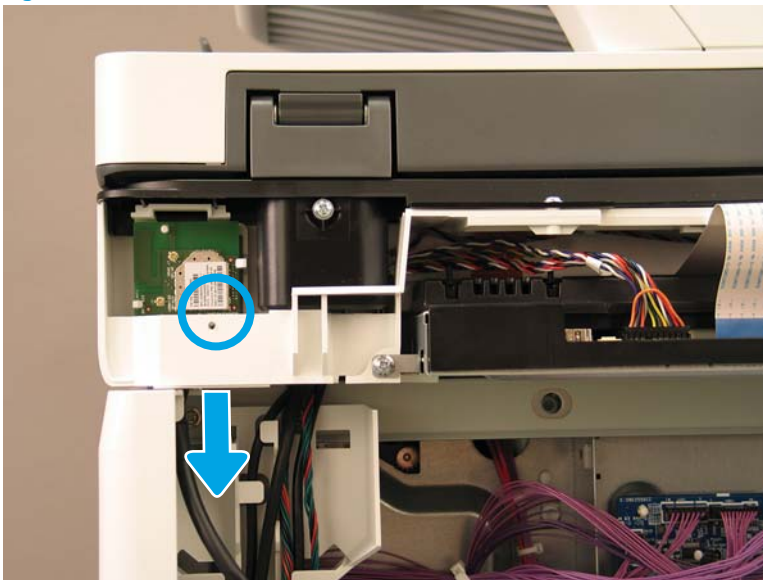
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1673 Disconnect five connectors



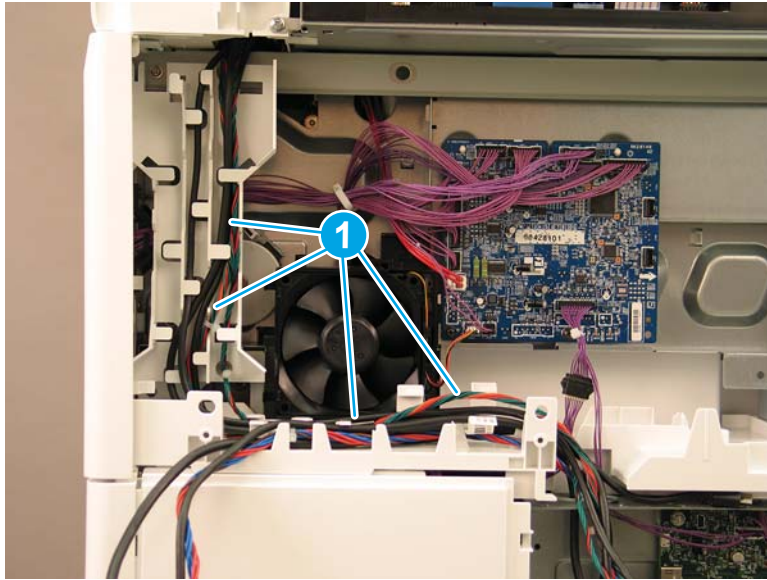
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1674 Disconnect the wireless connector



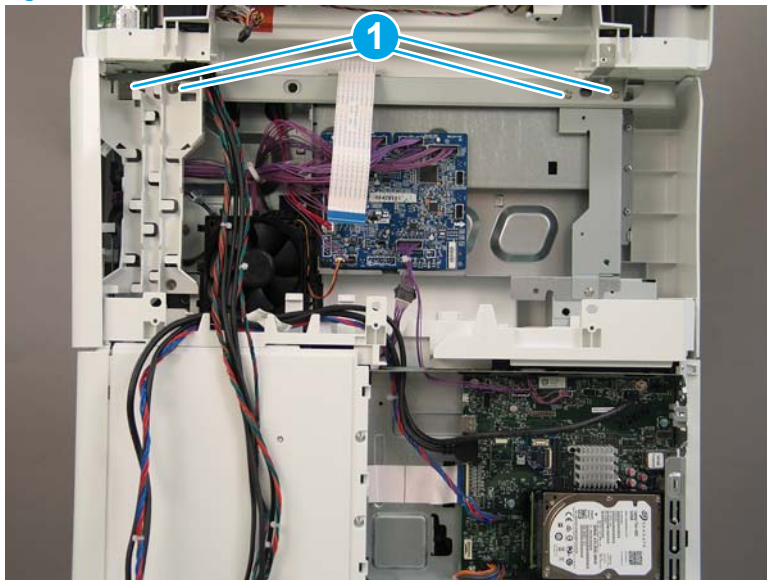
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1675 Release the cables



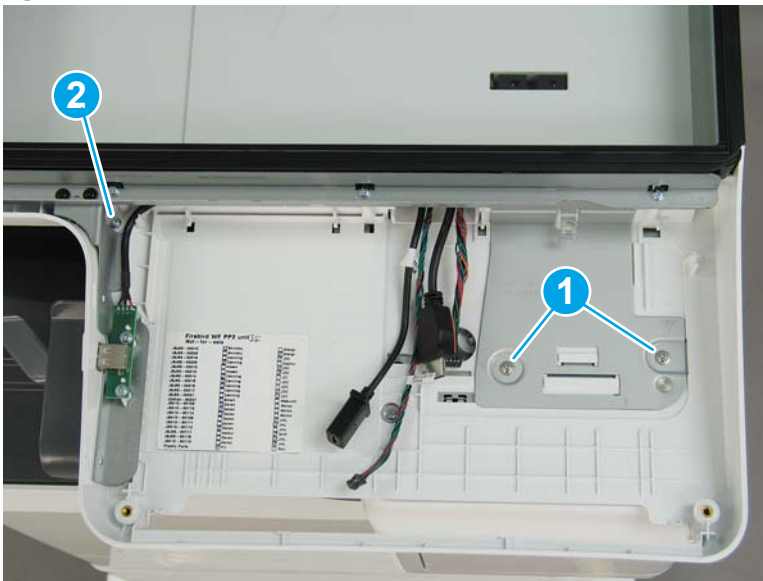
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1676 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1677 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1678 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

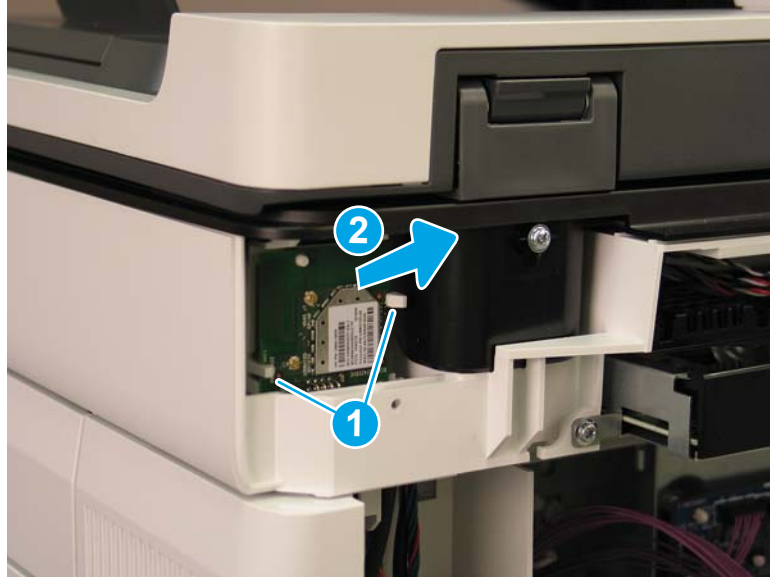


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1679 Remove the wireless card



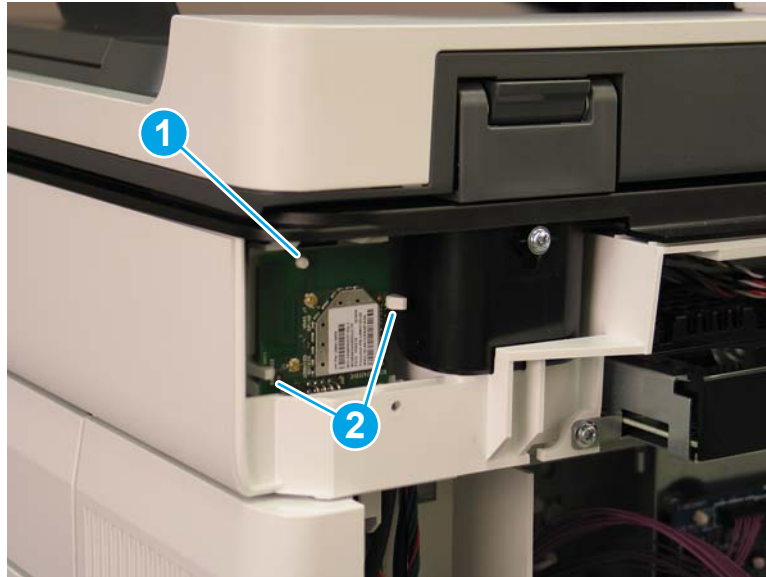
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1680 Connect the wireless card connector



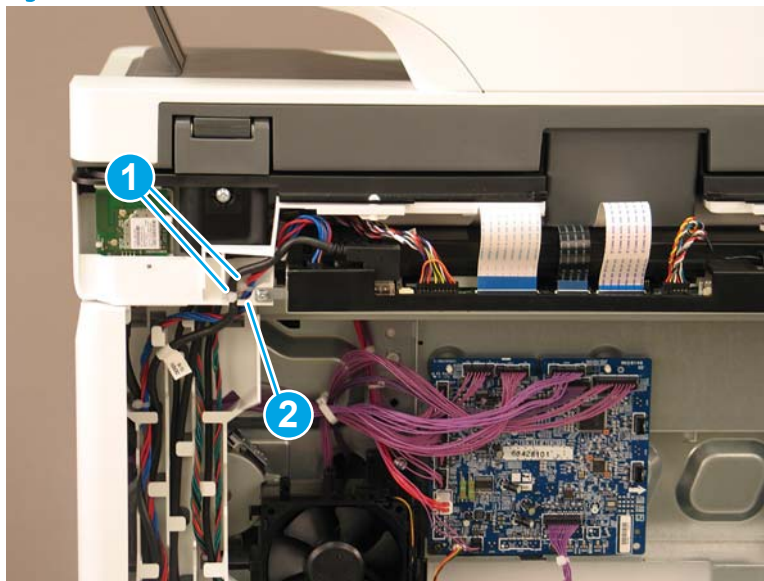
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1681 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1682 Install the SCB cables



Step 6: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z printers. For other printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)

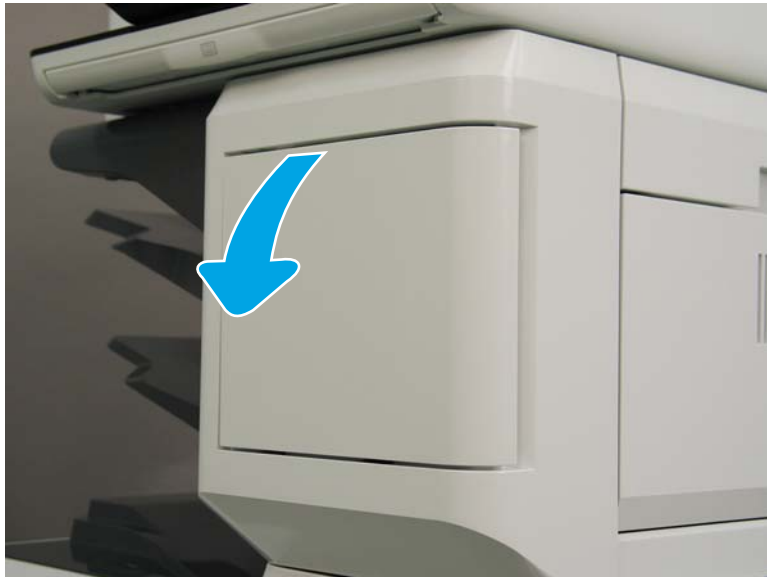
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1683 Open the front door



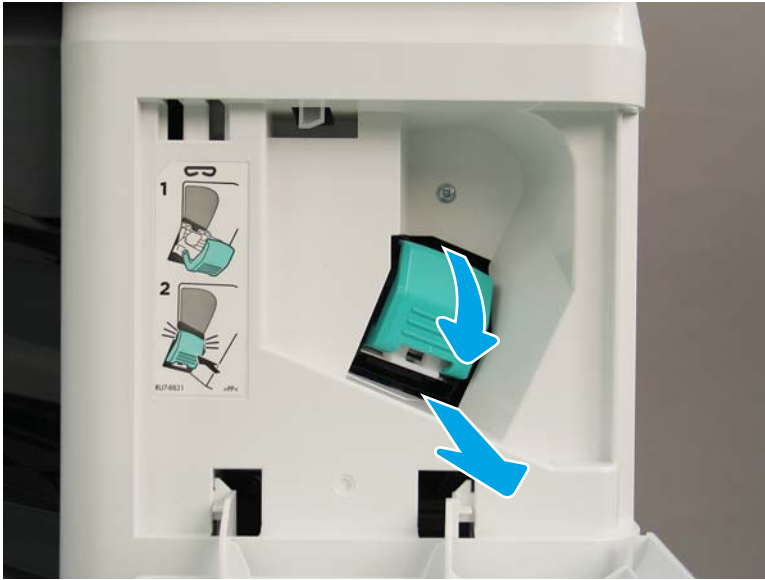
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1684 Open the stapler door



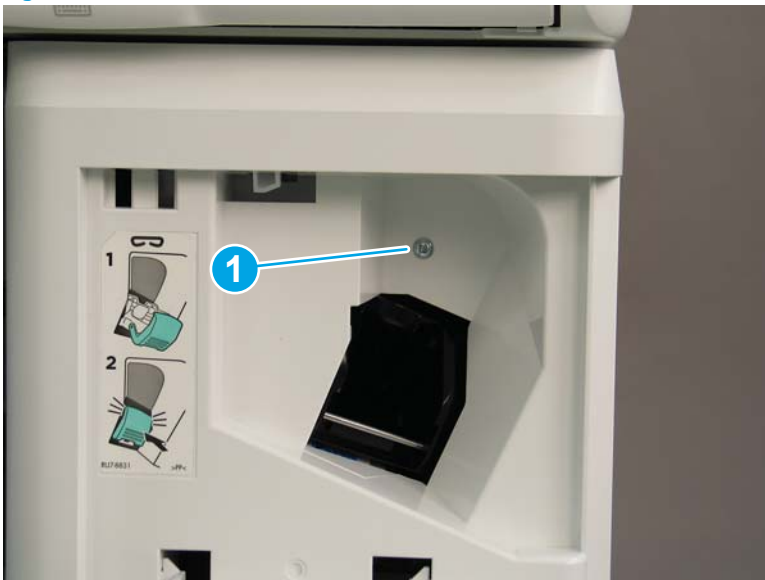
3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1685 Remove the staple cartridge



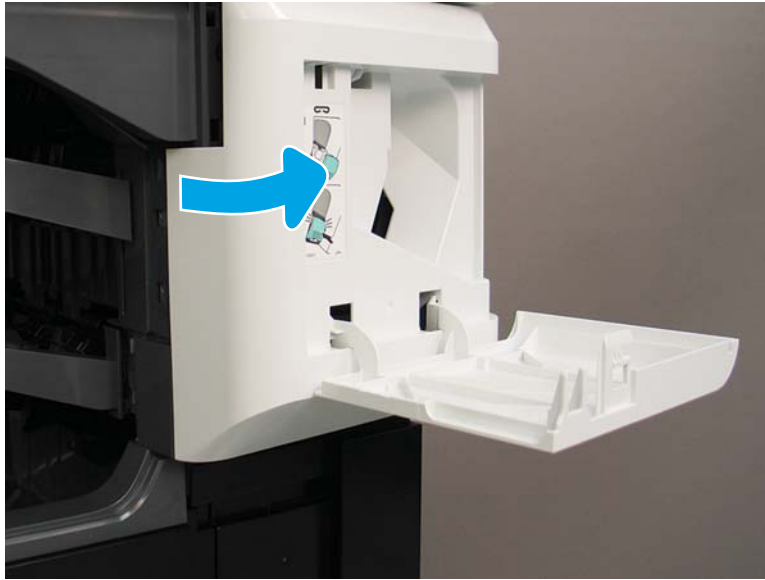
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1686 Remove one screw



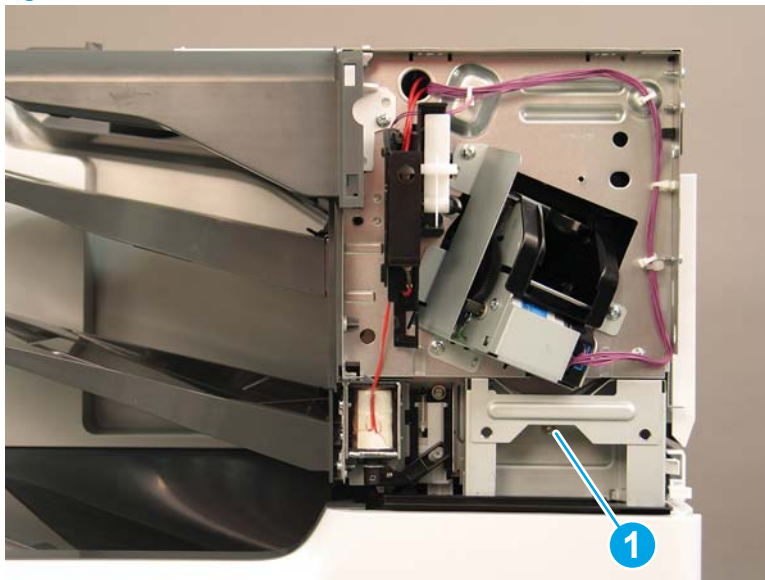
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1687 Remove the stapler cover



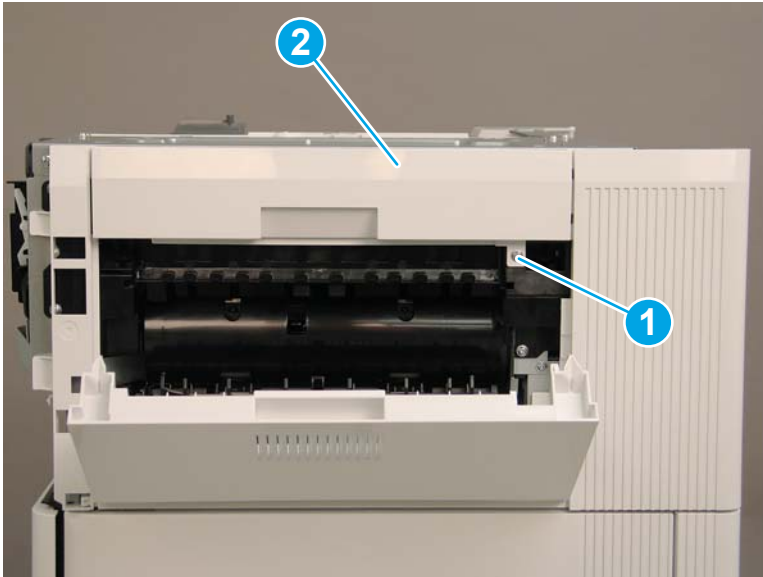
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1688 Remove one screw



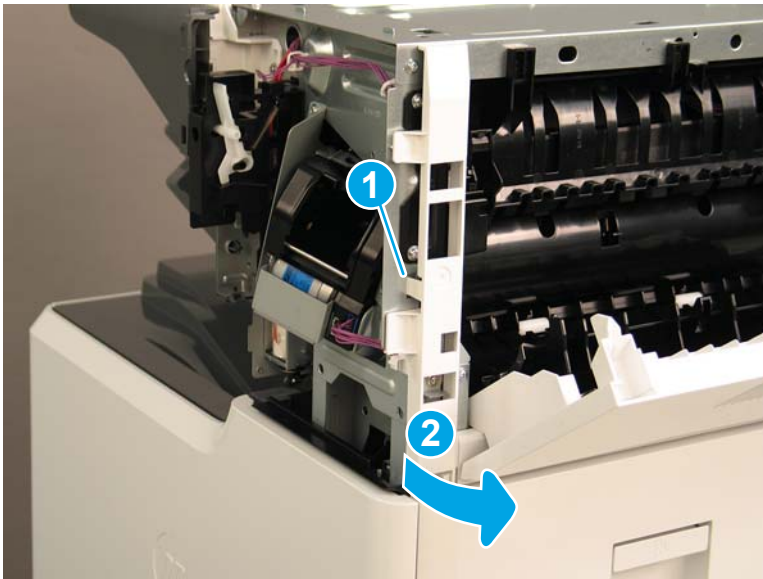
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1689 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



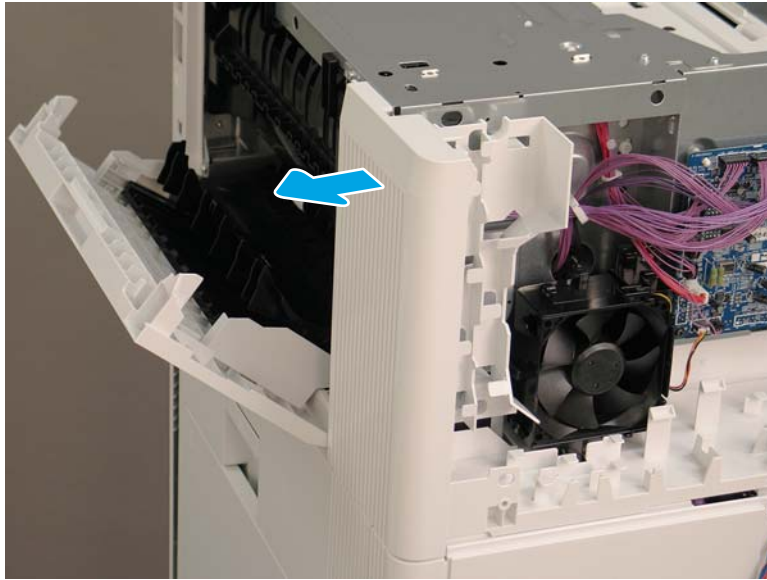
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1690 Remove the stapler rear cover



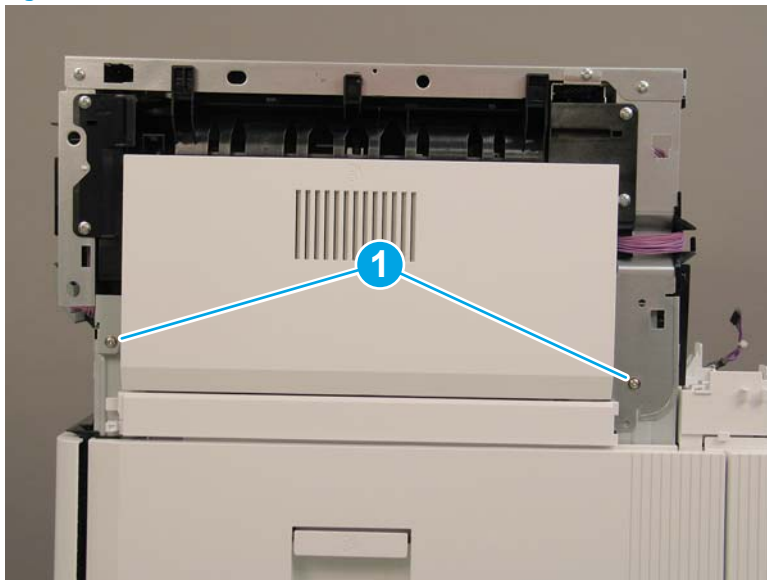
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1691 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



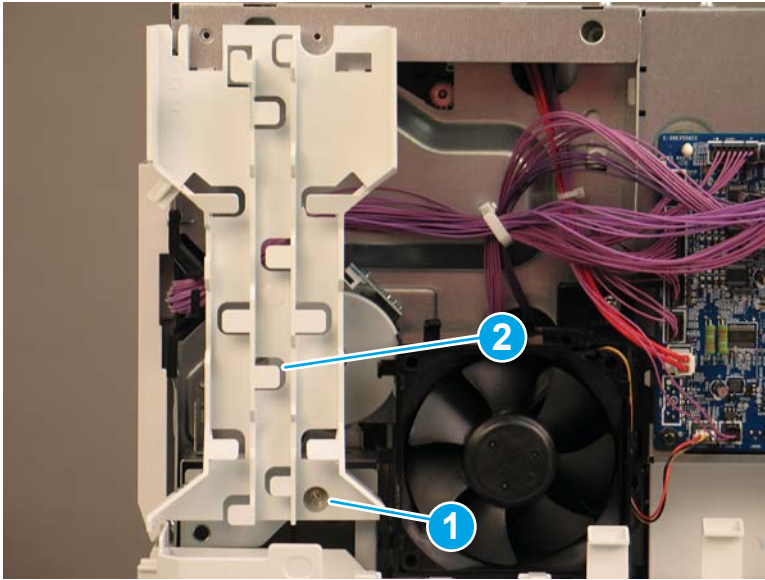
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1692 Remove two screws



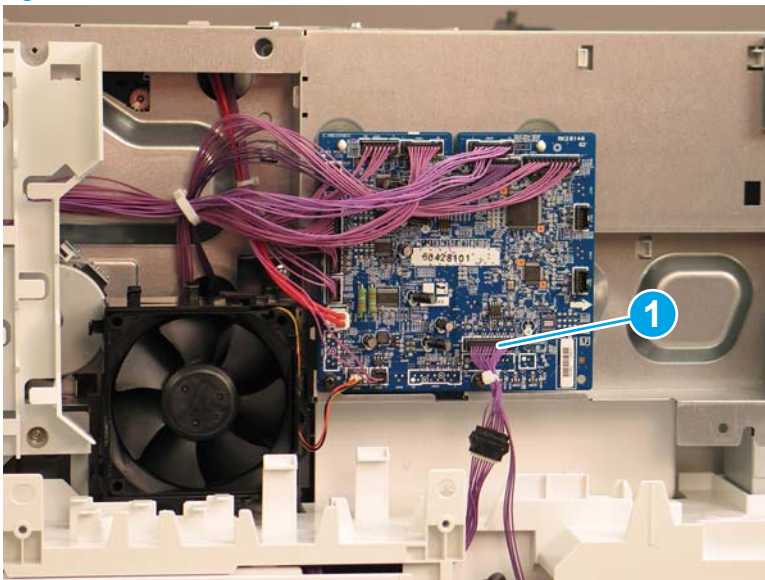
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1693 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1694 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


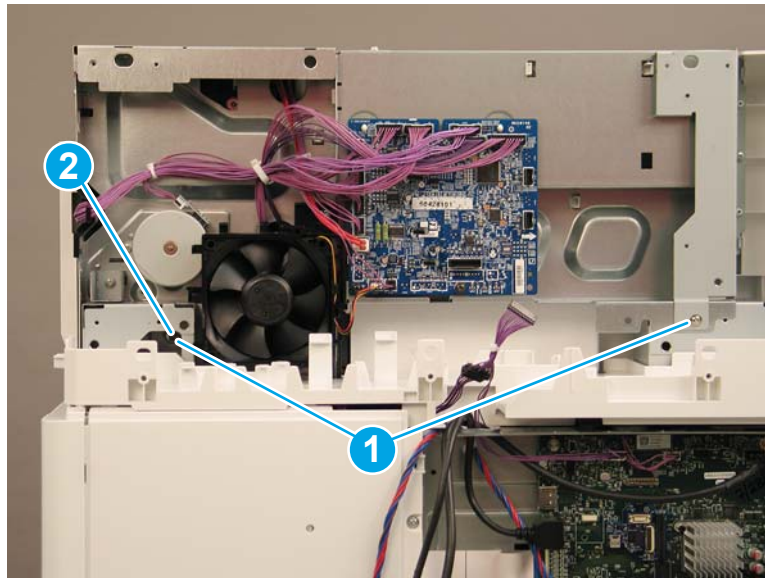
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1695 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


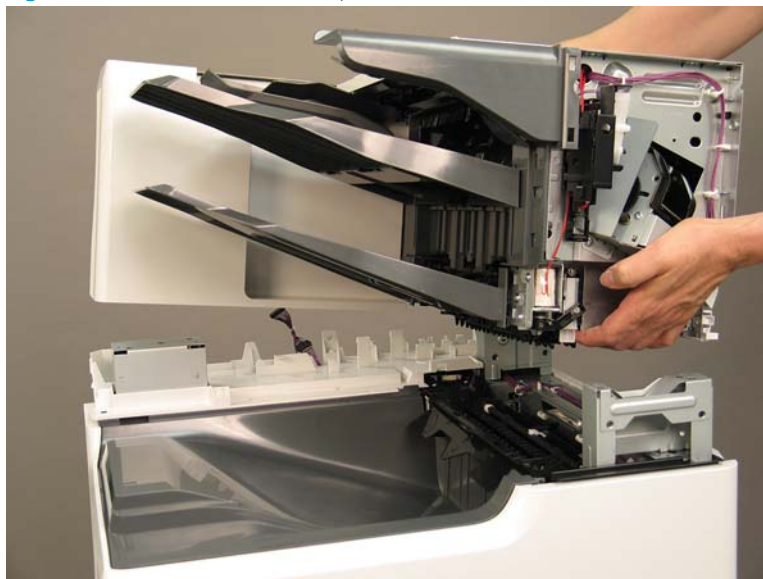

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1696 Remove the stapler/stacker

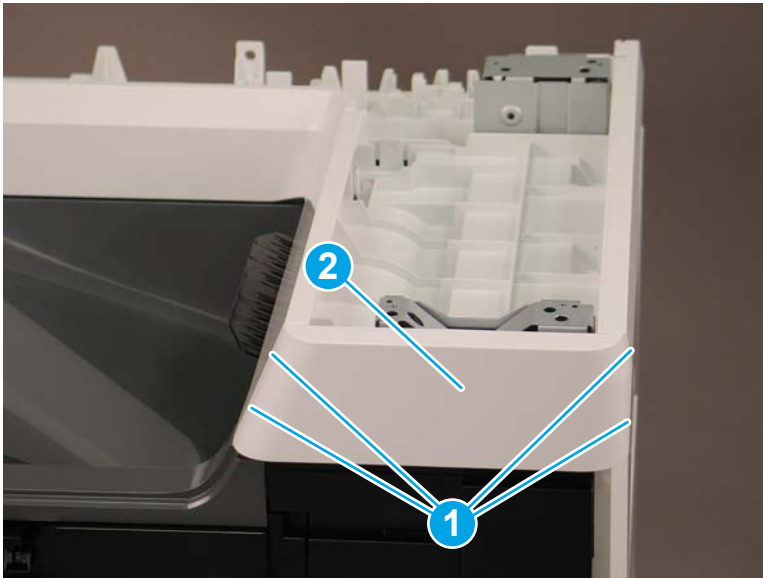


Step 7: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1697 Remove the face-down front cover



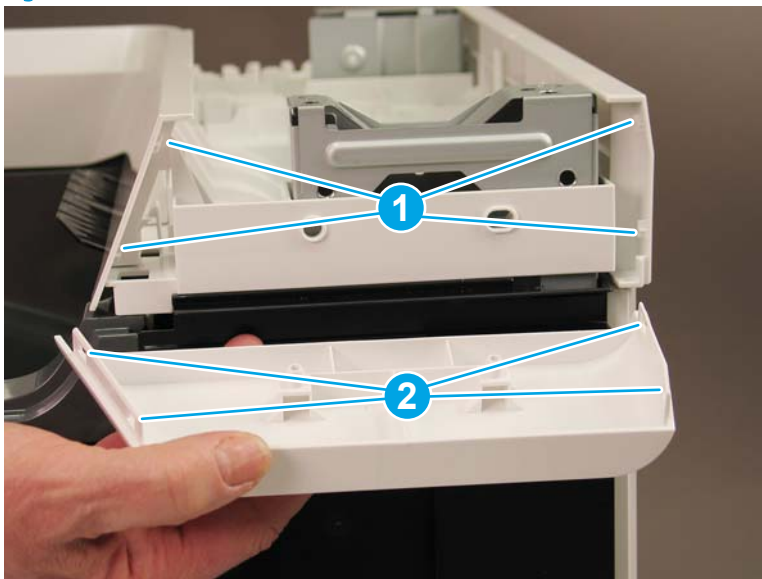
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1698 Install the cover



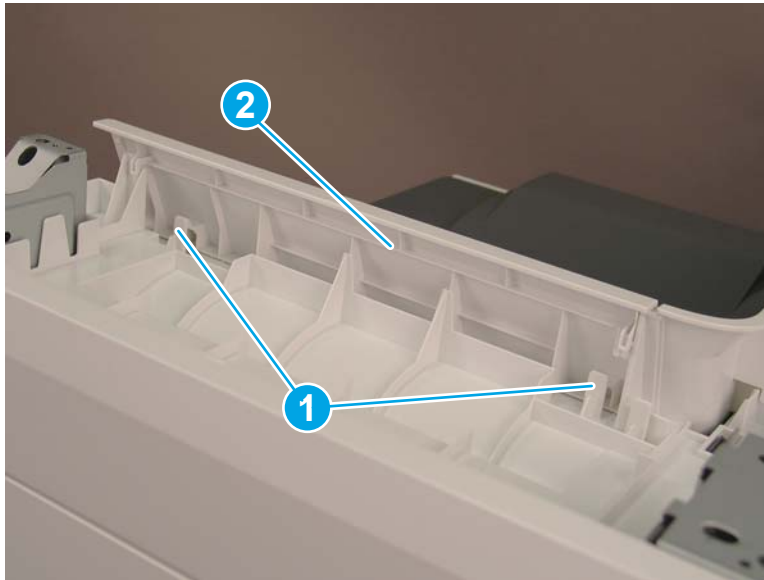
Step 8: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1699 Remove the top cover



Step 9: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


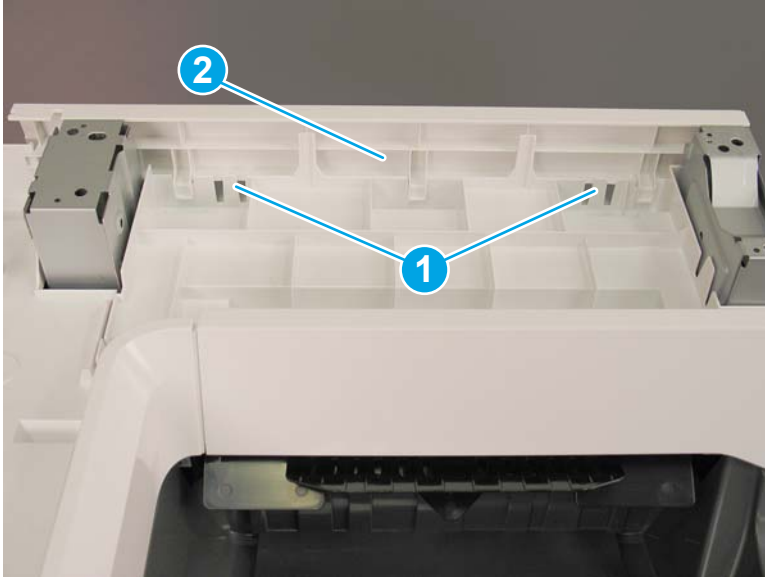
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1700 Remove the right cover



Step 10: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1071

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


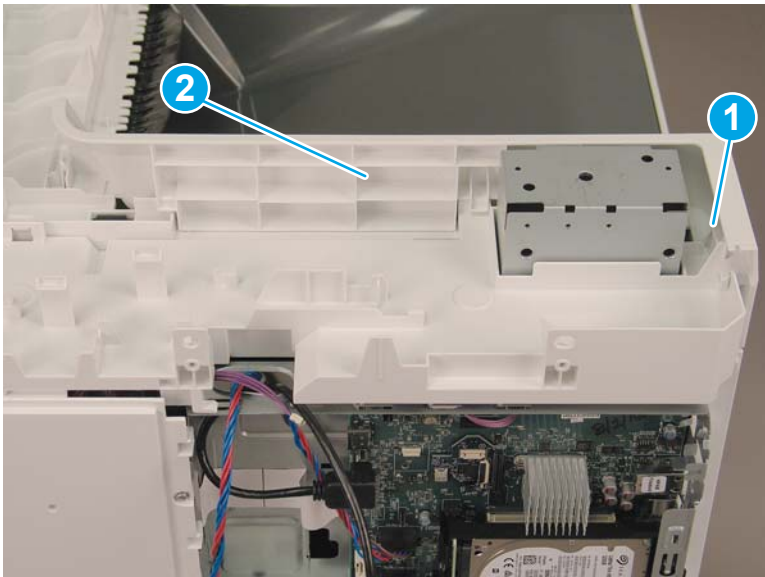
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1701 Remove the front cover



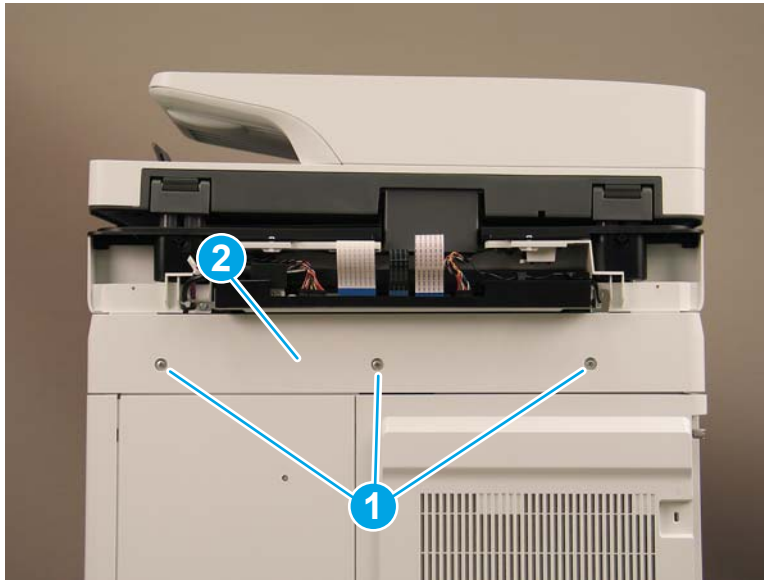
Step 11: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1702 Remove the rear upper cover



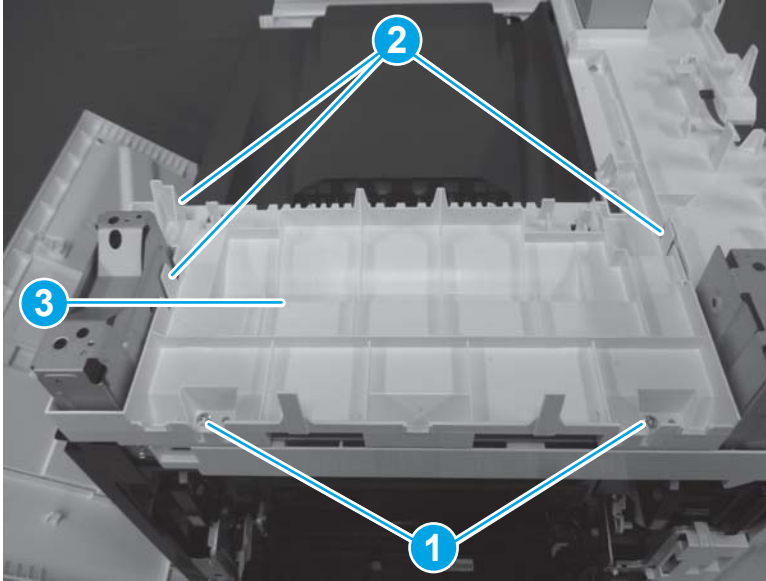
Step 12: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1071](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1703 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

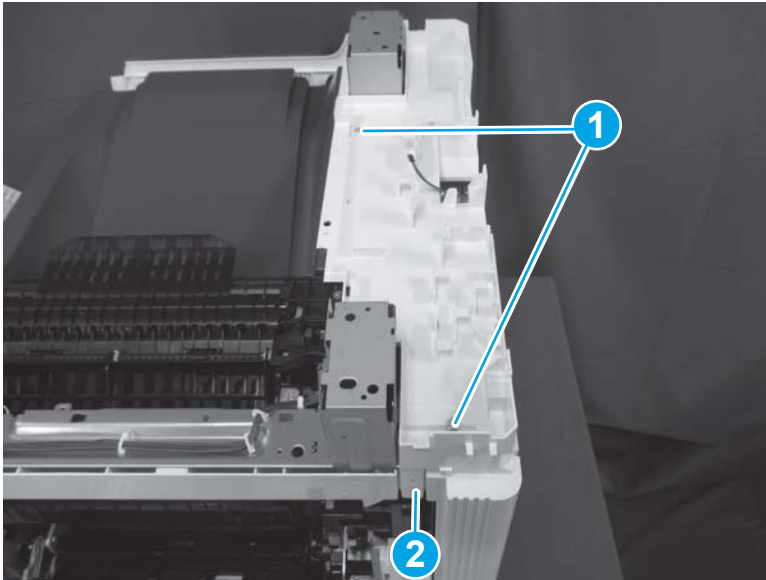


Step 13: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1071.

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1704 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


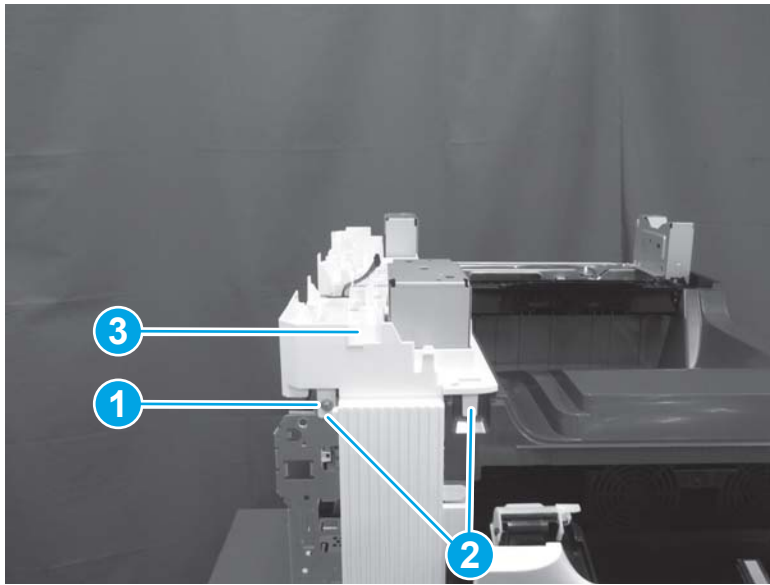

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1705 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 14: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 16: Remove the output bin on page 1076](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1706 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1707 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

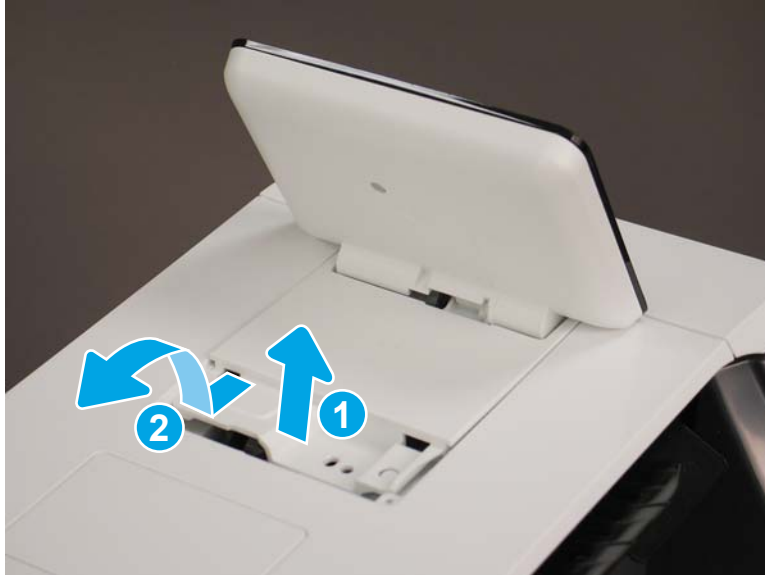
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1708 Remove one thumbscrew



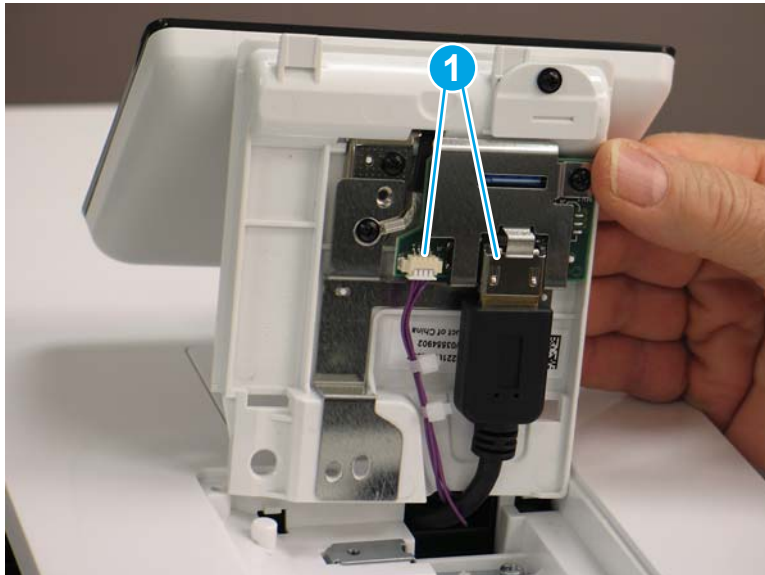
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1709 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1710 Disconnect two connectors



6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1711 Remove the control panel



Step 15: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

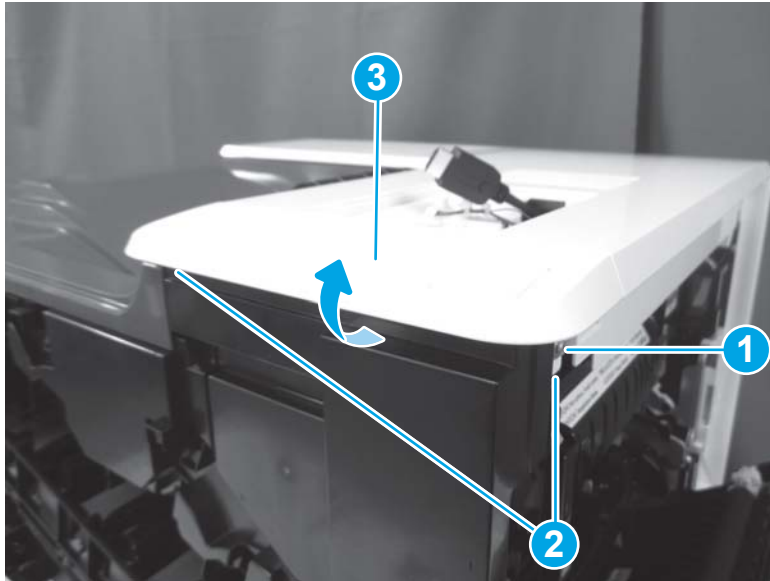


NOTE: This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 16: Remove the output bin on page 1076](#)

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

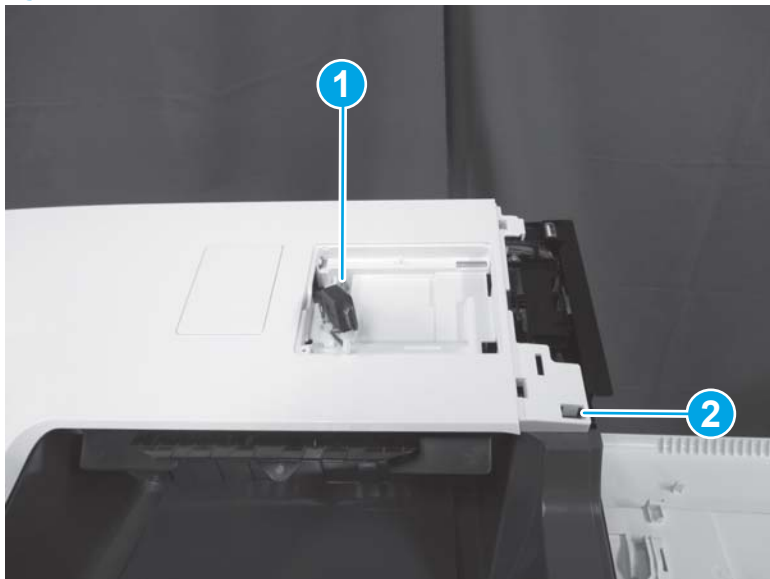
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1712 Remove the NFC cover



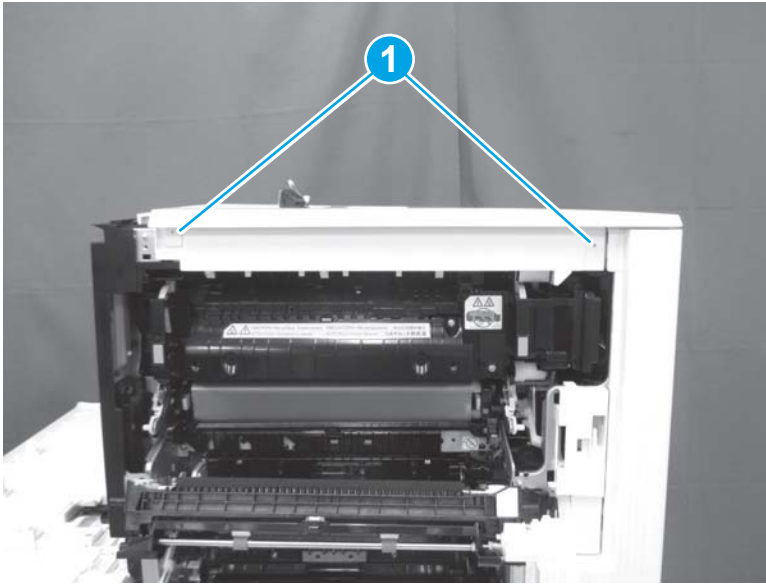
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1713 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1714 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


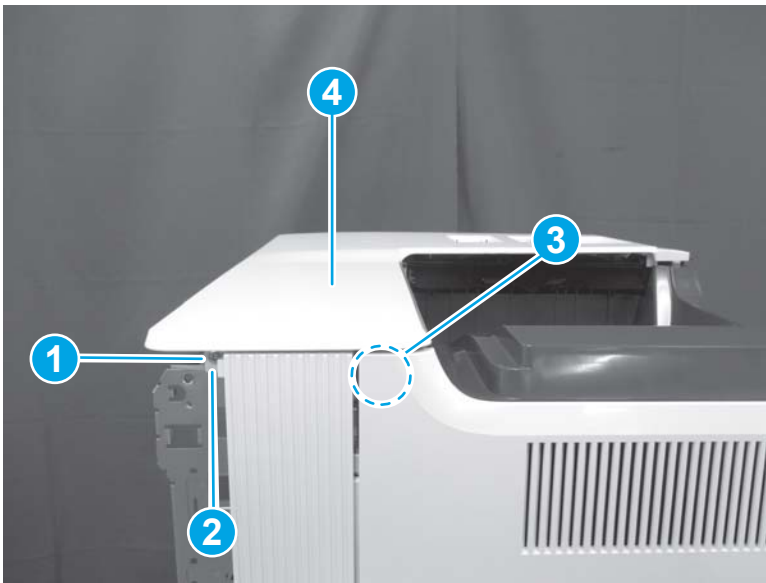
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1715 Remove the top cover




Step 16: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


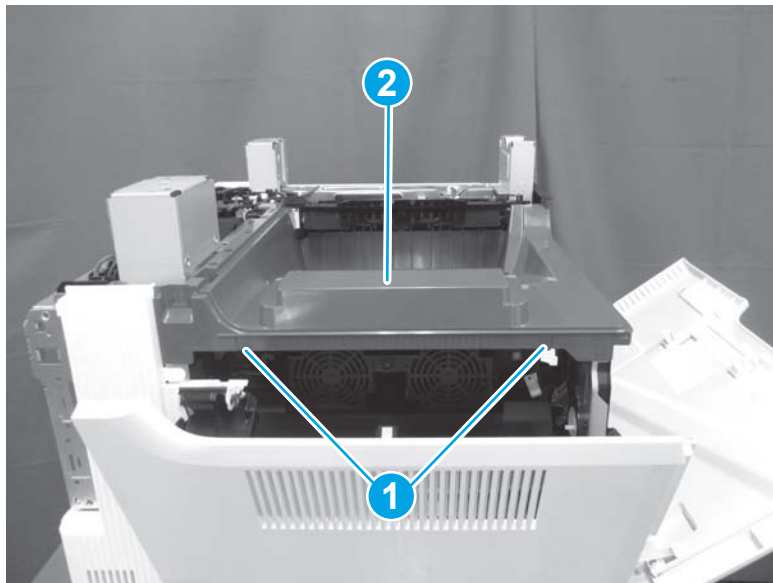
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1716 Remove the output bin

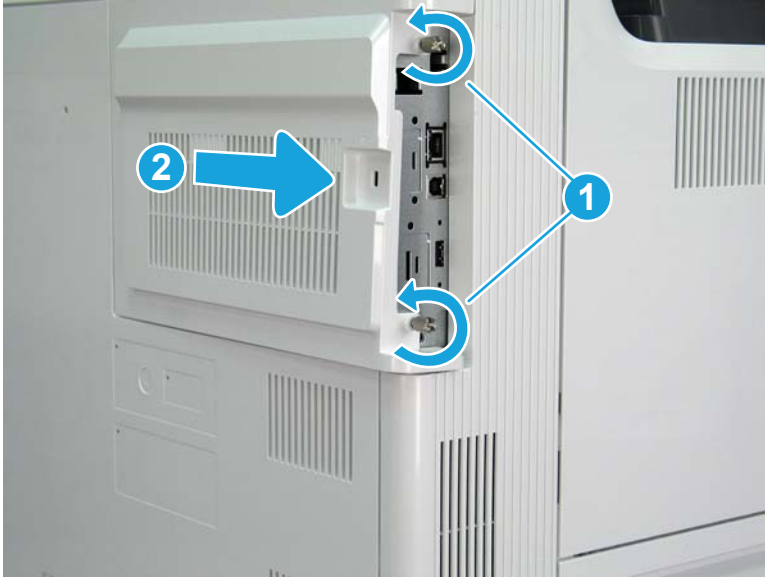


Step 17: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

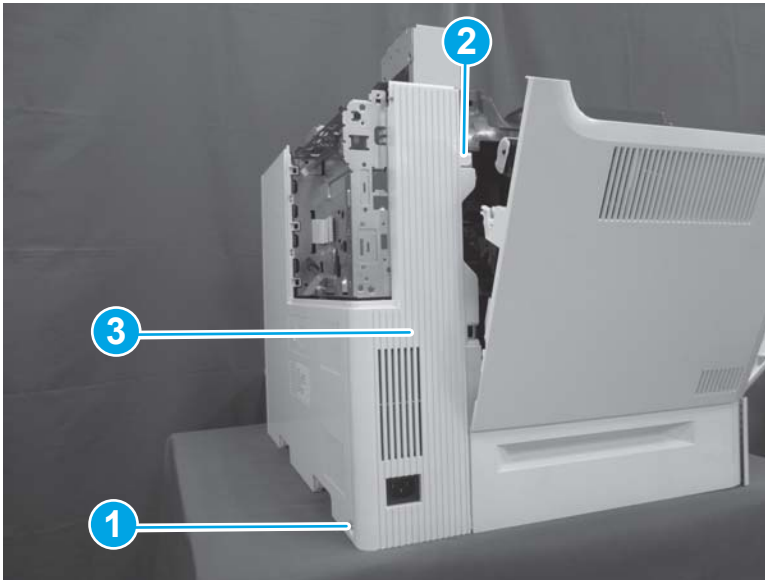
Figure 1-1717 Remove the formatter cover



Step 18: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1718 Remove the left rear cover



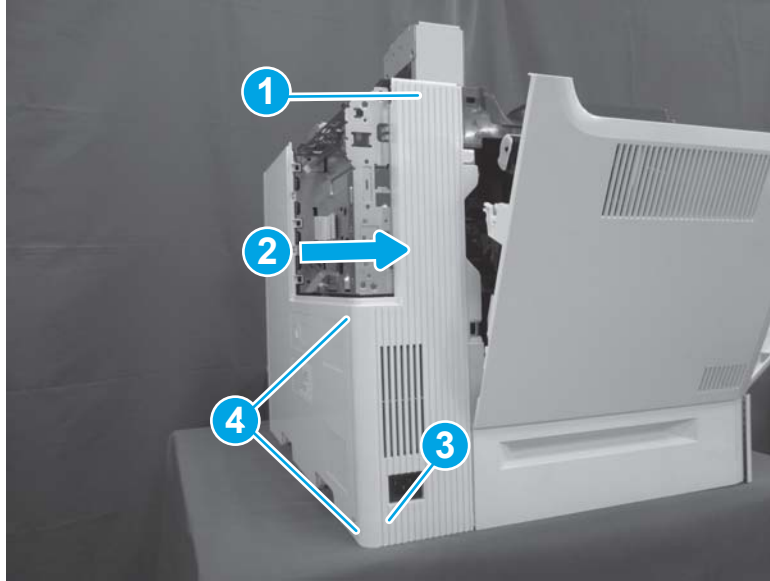
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1719 Install the left rear cover

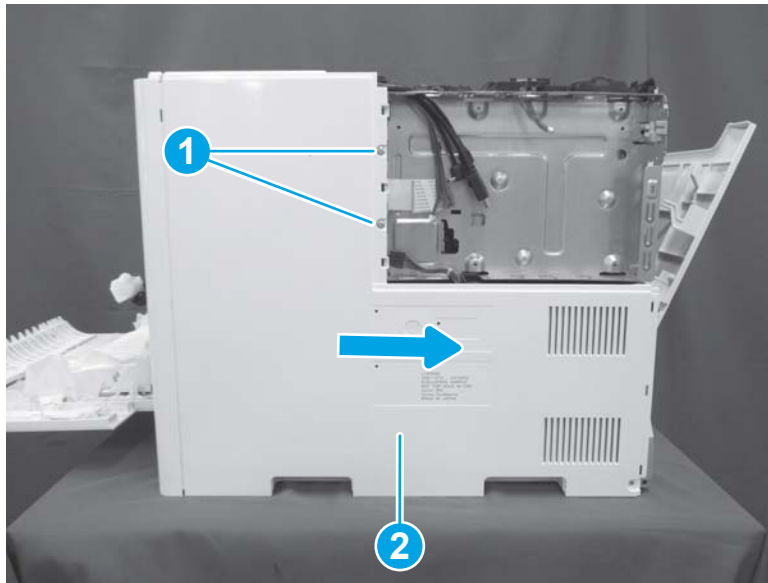


Step 19: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1720 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 20: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

📝 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#) on page 1080

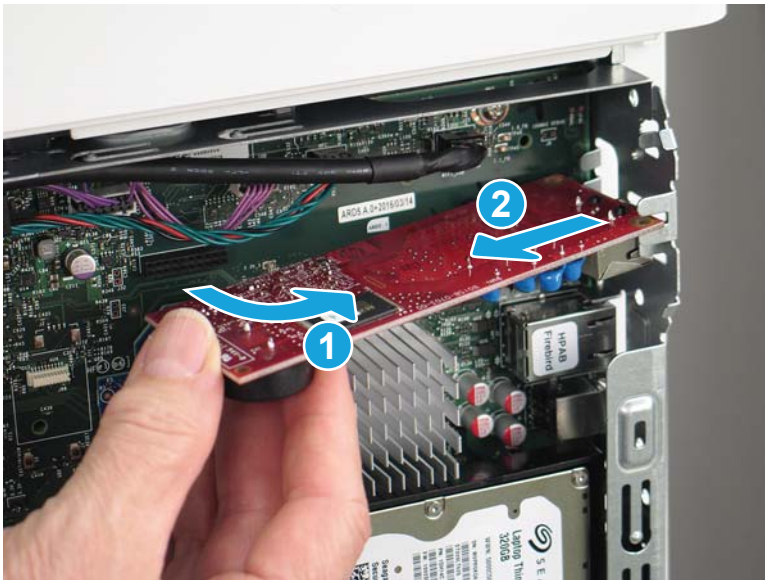
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1721 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

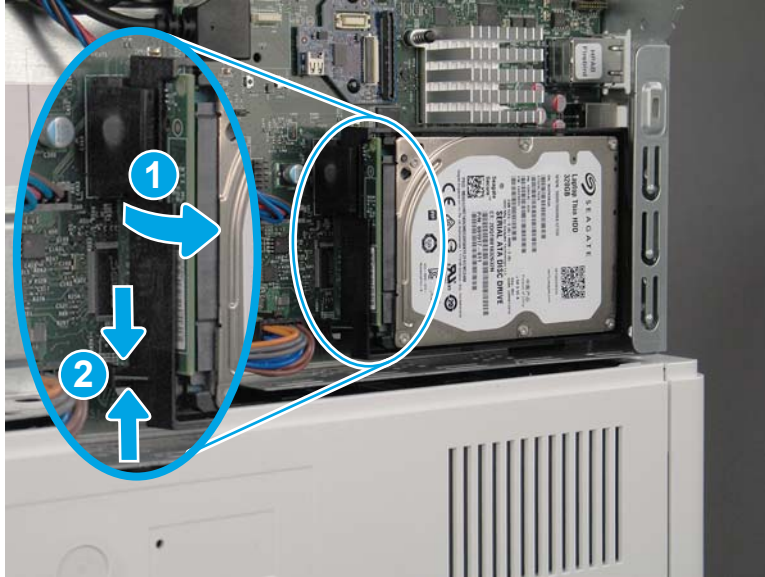
Figure 1-1722 Remove the fax PCA



Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1723 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1724 Remove the HDD



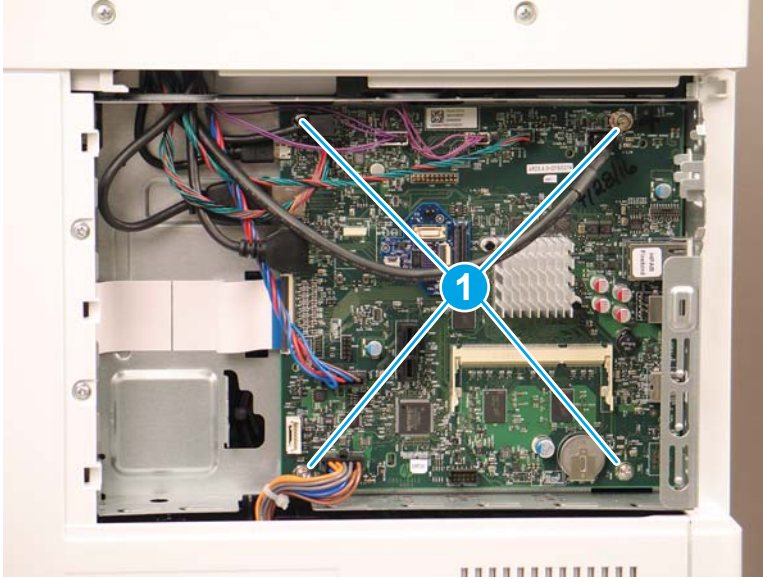
Step 22: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1725 Remove the formatter

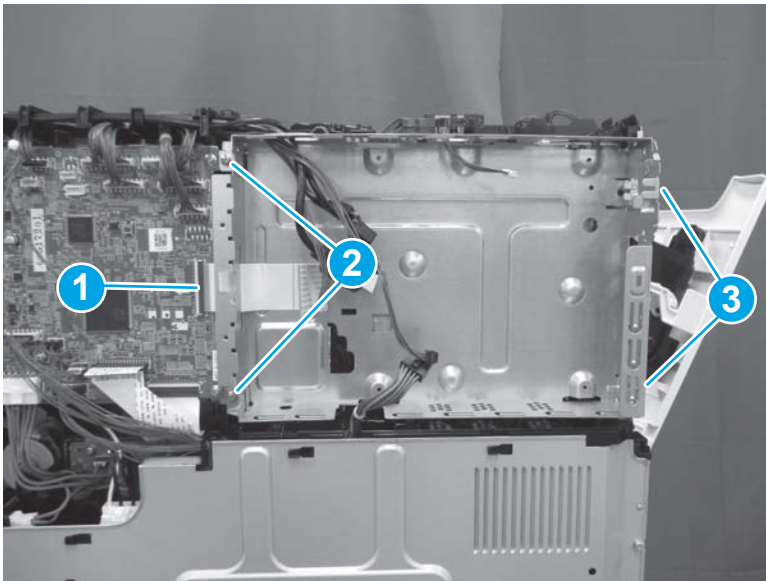


Step 23: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

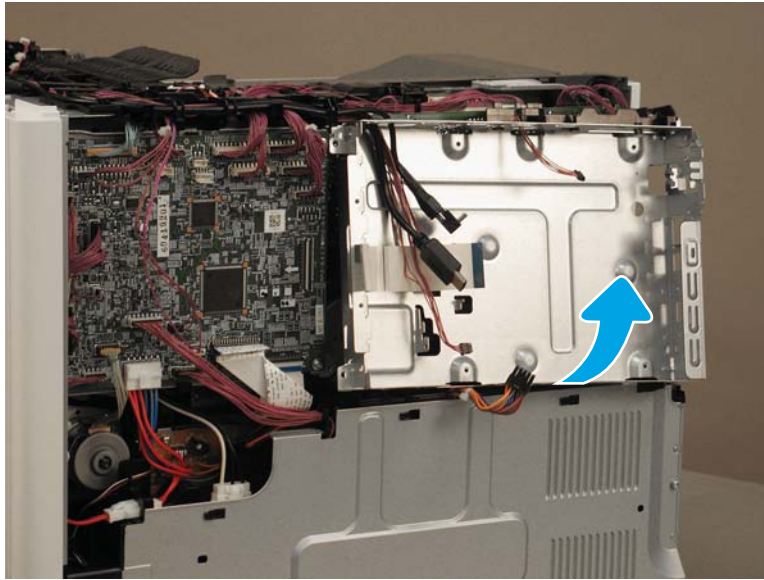
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1726 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



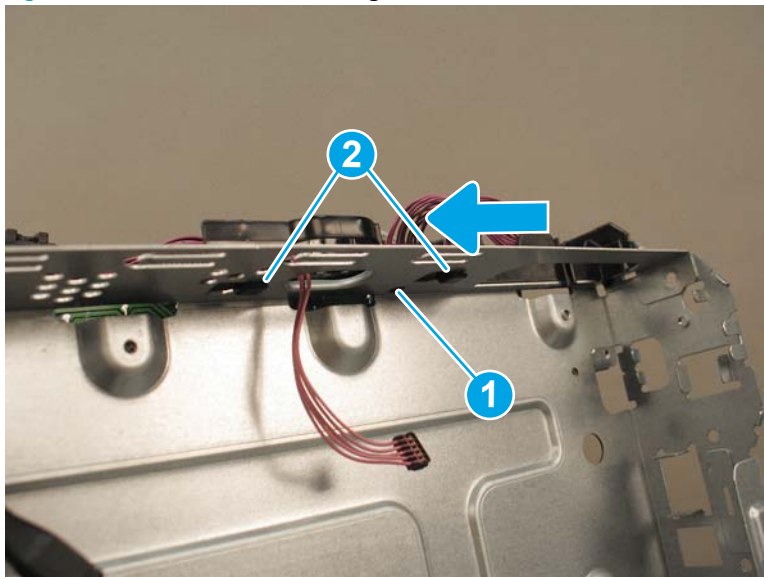
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1727 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1728 Remove the cable guide



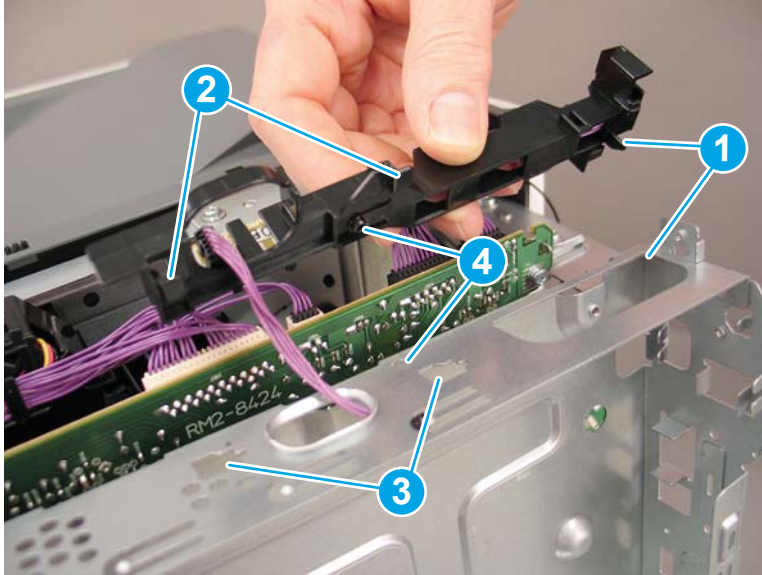
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

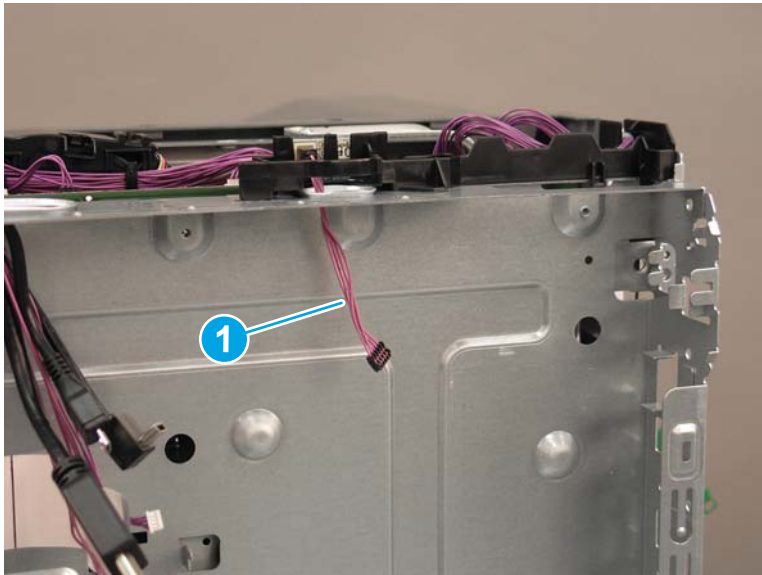
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1729 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

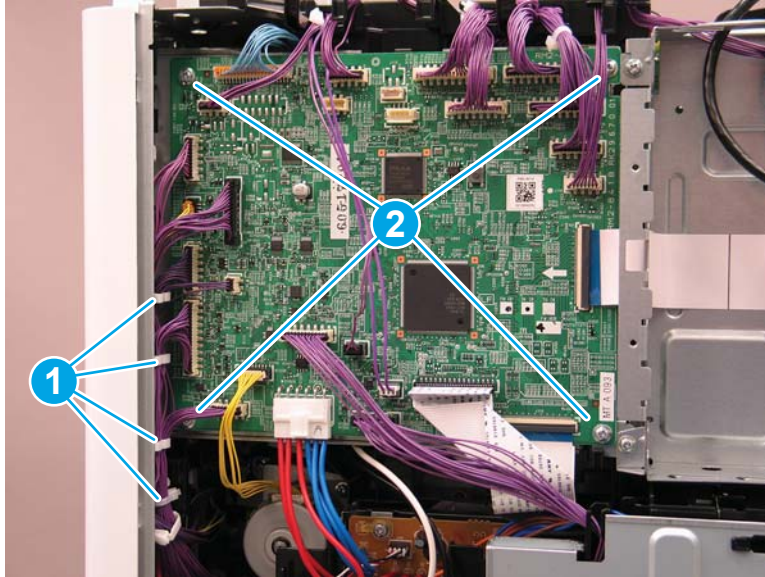
Figure 1-1730 Check the IOD cable



Step 24: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1731 Remove the DC controller PCA



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

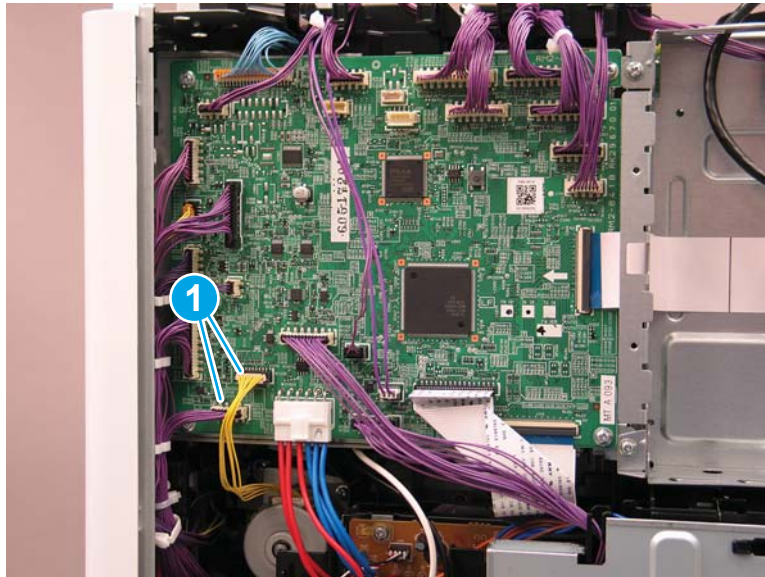
Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.



NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

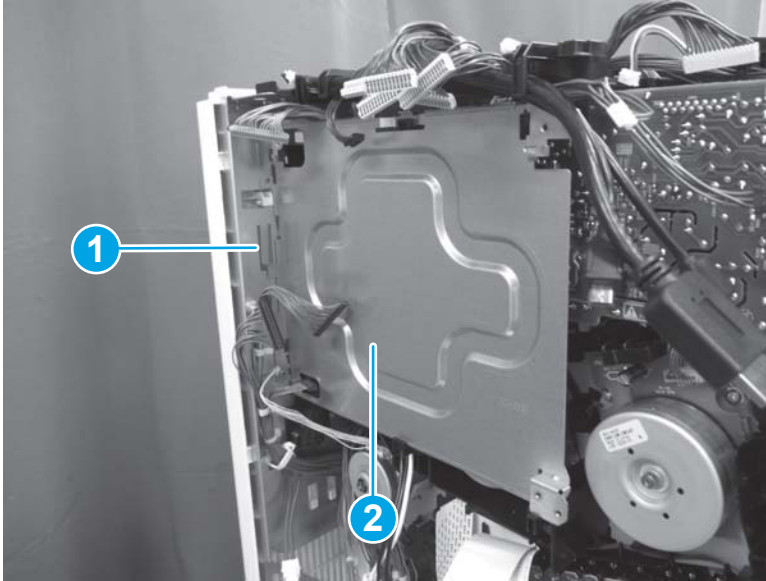
Figure 1-1732 Check the yellow cable



Step 25: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

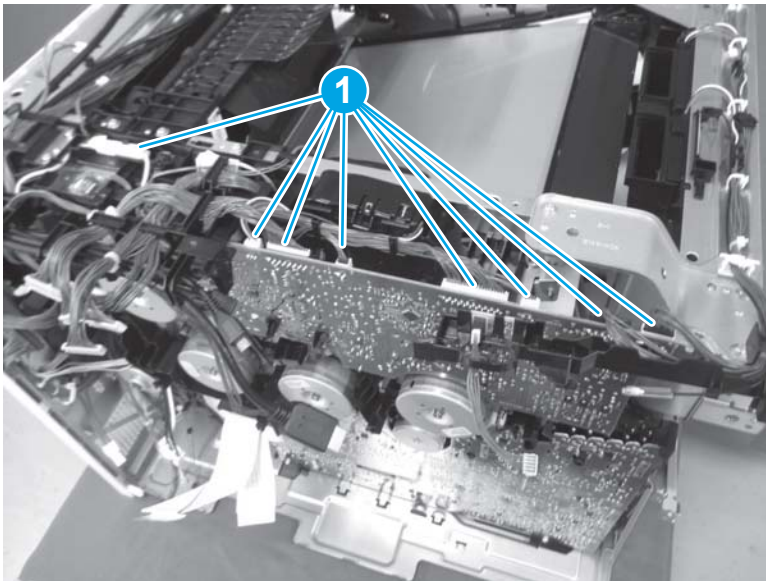
Figure 1-1733 Remove the DC controller stay




Step 26: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect eight connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1734 Disconnect eight connectors

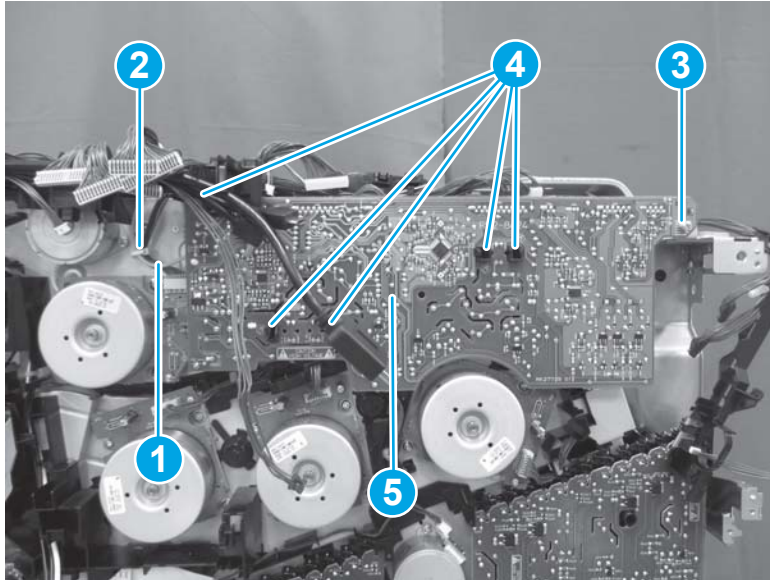


2. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainer (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), release five tabs (callout 4), and then remove the upper HVPS (callout 5).

 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw (callout 3) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

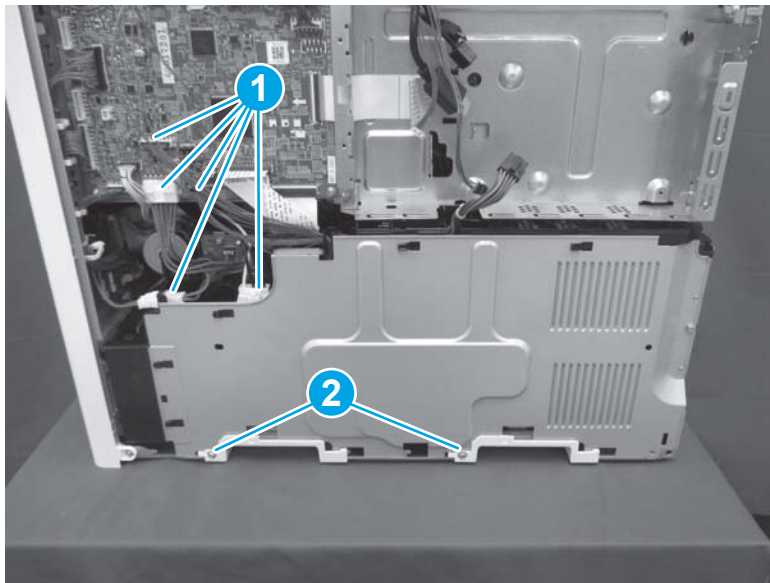
Figure 1-1735 Remove the upper HVPS



Step 27: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

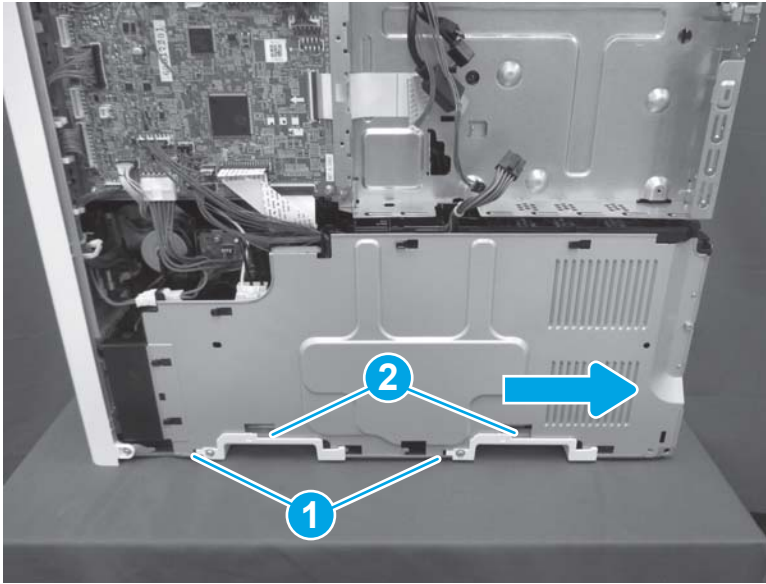
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1736 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1737 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


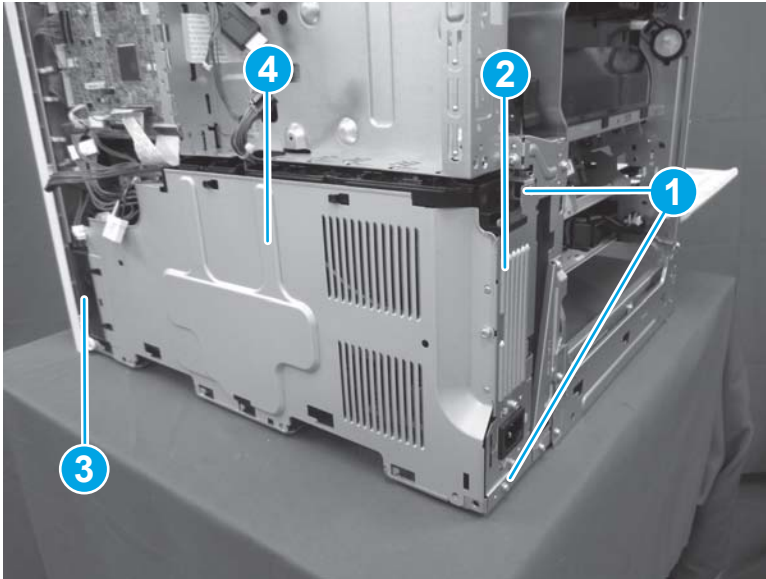
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

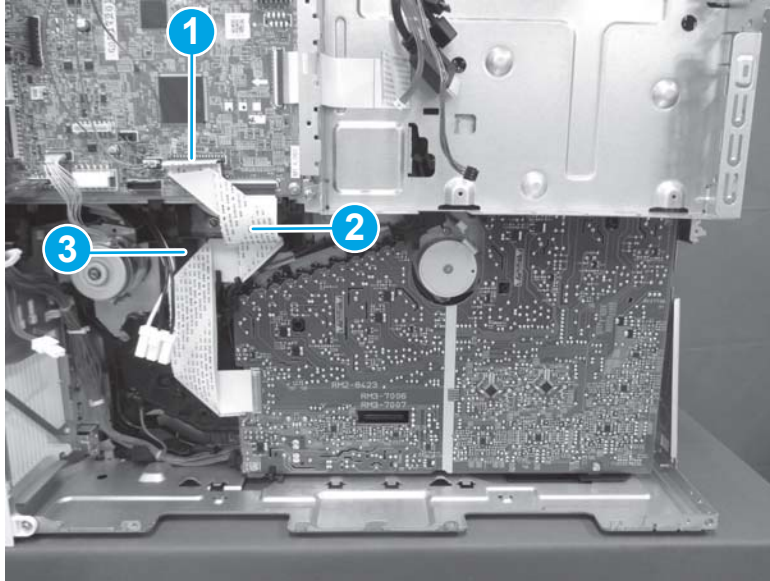
Figure 1-1738 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 28: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-1739 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.


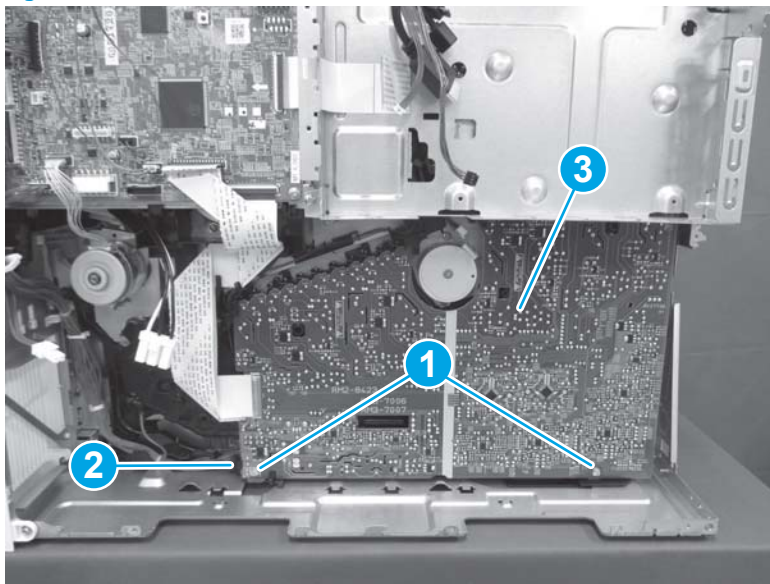
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

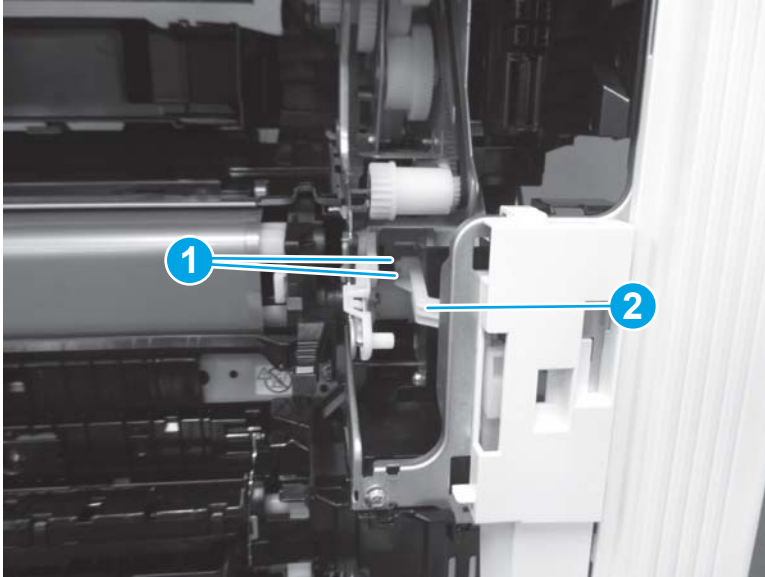
Figure 1-1740 Remove two screws and release one tab



Step 29: Remove the main drive assembly

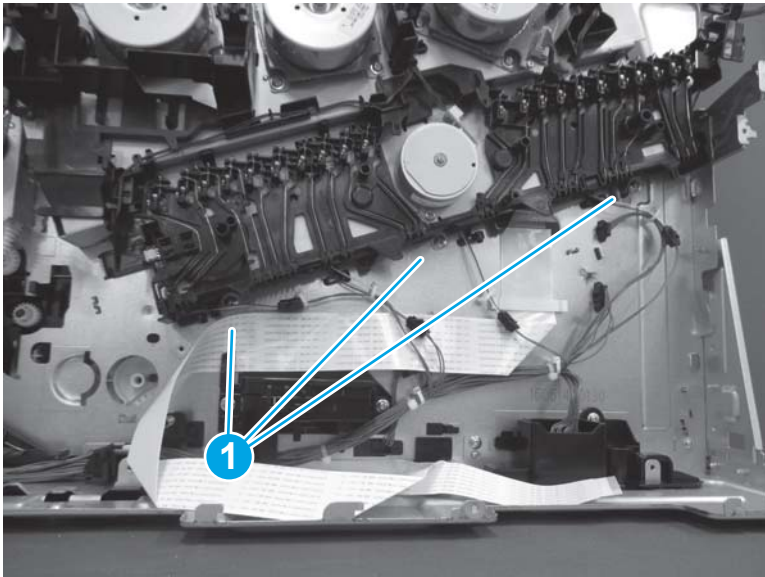
1. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the link arm (callout 2).

Figure 1-1741 Remove the link arm



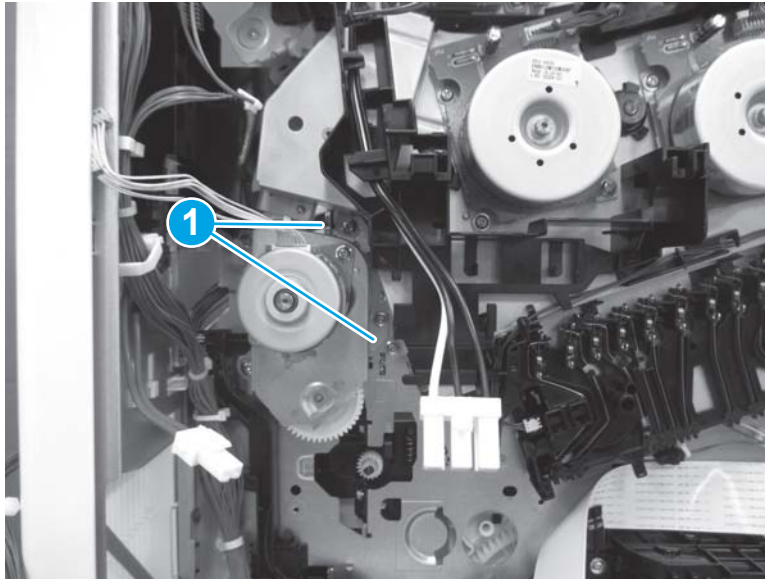
2. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1742 Remove three screws



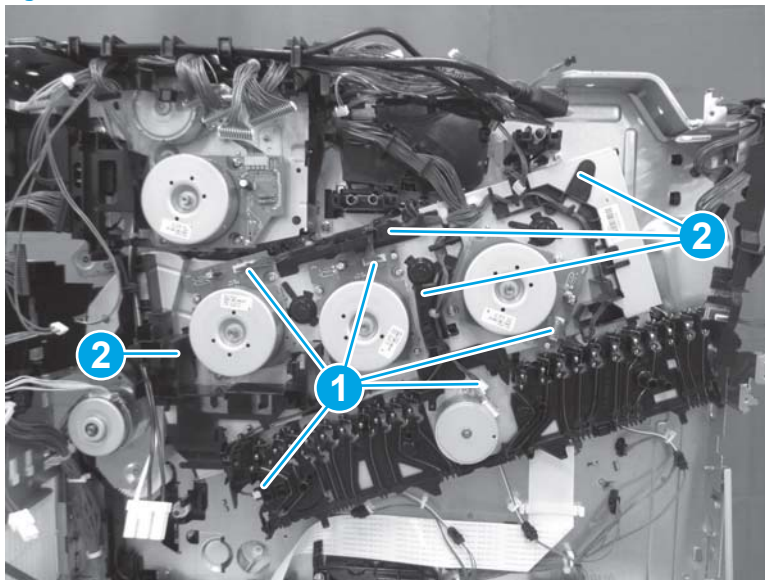
3. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1743 Remove two screws



4. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then release all cables from the cable guides (callout 2).

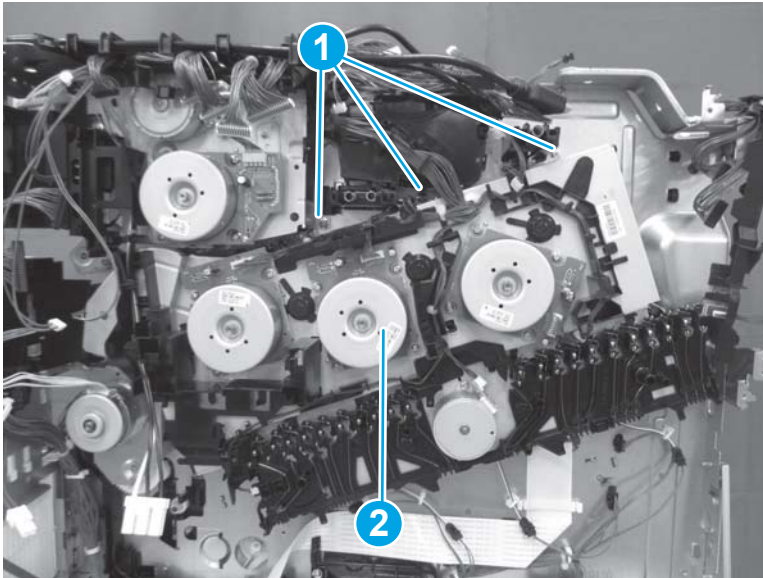
Figure 1-1744 Disconnect five connectors and release cables



5. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then lift the main drive assembly (callout 2) slightly away from the printer.

⚠ CAUTION: Do not completely remove the main drive assembly. It is still connected to the printer.

Figure 1-1745 Remove three screws

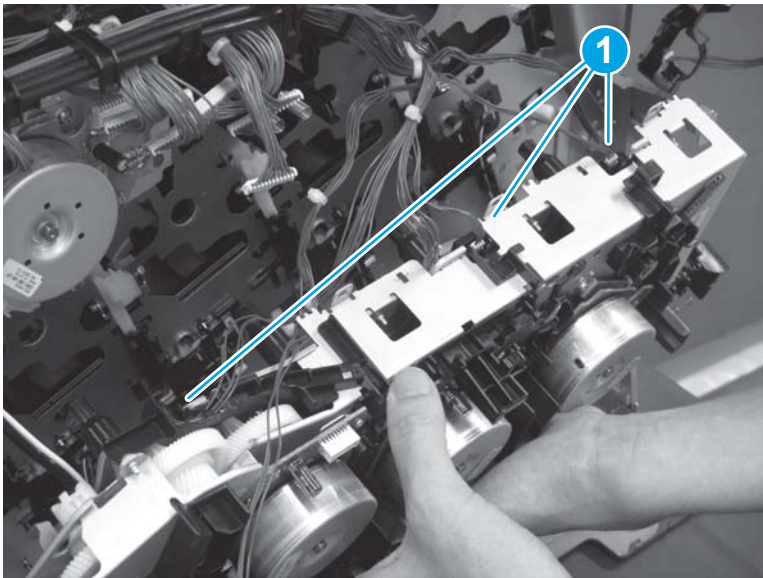


6. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove the main drive assembly.

⚠ CAUTION: Use care when disconnecting the connector on the left side. It is attached to a small, square retainer that fits loosely in the main drive assembly. This retainer can easily be dislodged when the cable is disconnected. If the retainer becomes dislodged, reinstall it in the main drive assembly.

💡 Reinstallation tip: Before reinstalling the main drive assembly, don't forget to connect the three cables running through the cable harness on the front to the three connectors on the back.

Figure 1-1746 Disconnect three connectors



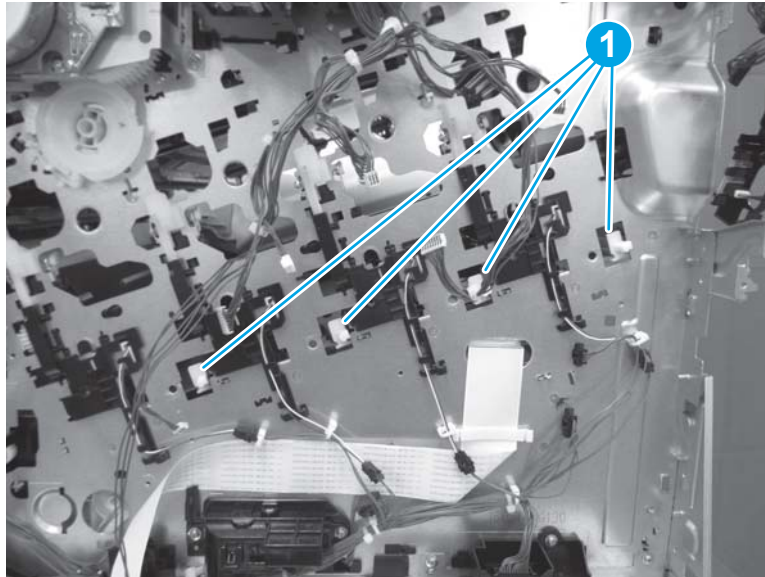
7. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Main drive assembly

- ▲ When reinstalling the main drive assembly, make sure that the four alienation levers (callout 1) are positioned on the right side of the sheet metal openings. If these levers are not positioned as shown, it is not possible to install the main drive assembly.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1747 Alienation lever positions





Step 30: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Fuser motor

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the fuser motor](#)
- [Step 14: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace fuser motor.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Fuser motor part number

RM2-1955-000CN

Fuser motor (M4)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


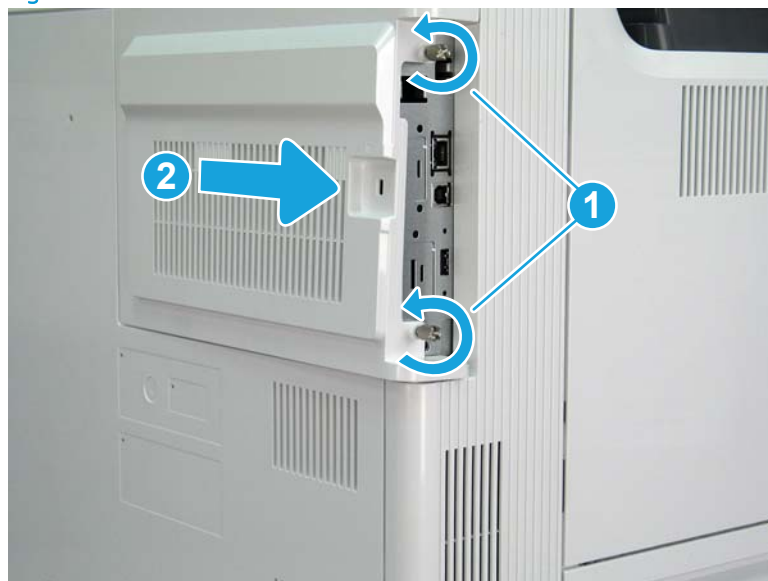
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

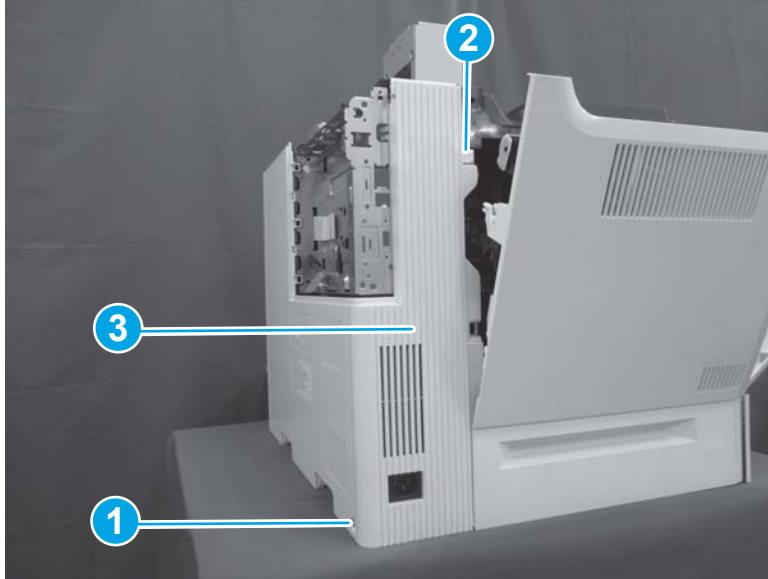
Figure 1-1748 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1749 Remove the left rear cover



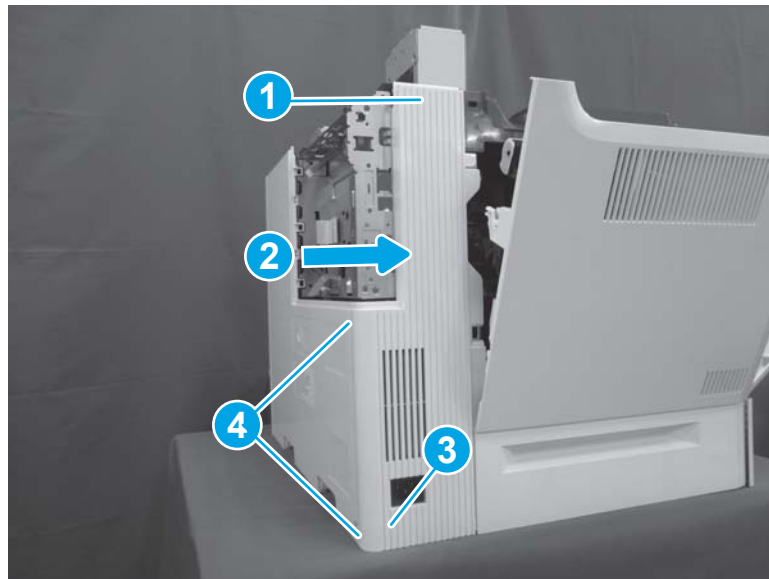
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1750 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


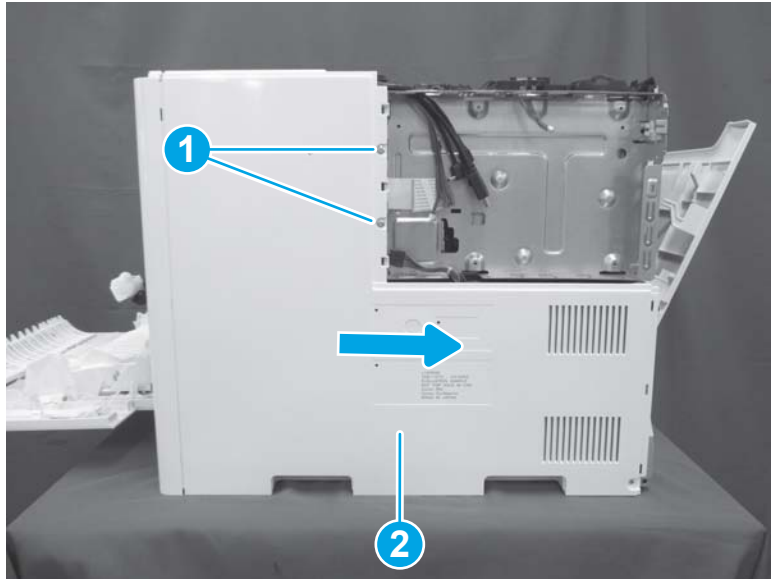

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1751 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#) on page 1098

1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1752 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

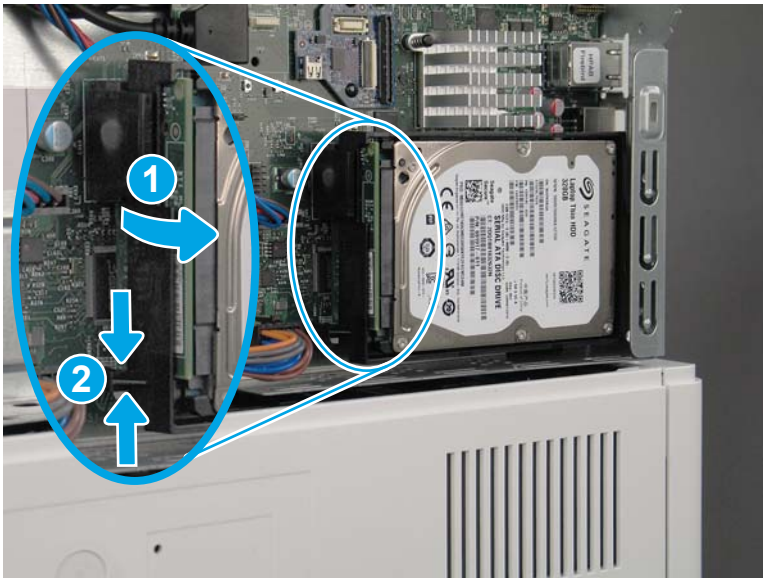
Figure 1-1753 Remove the fax PCA



Step 5: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

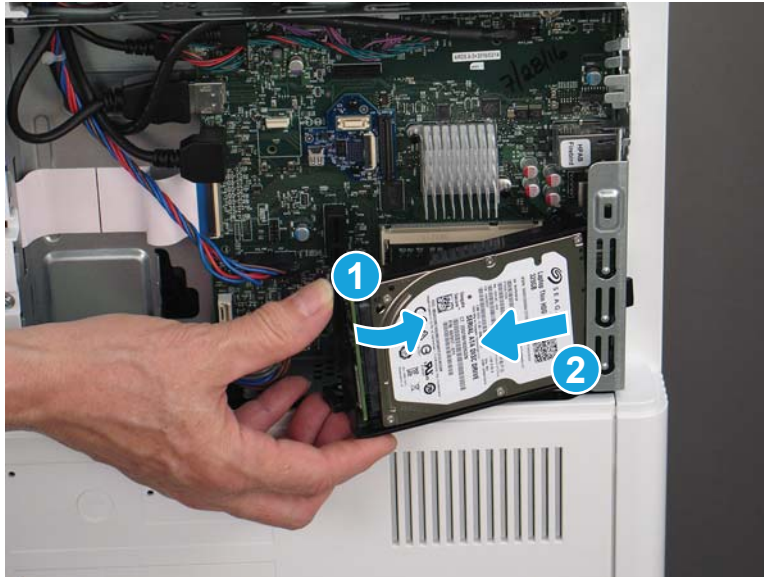
1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1754 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1755 Remove the HDD



Step 6: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


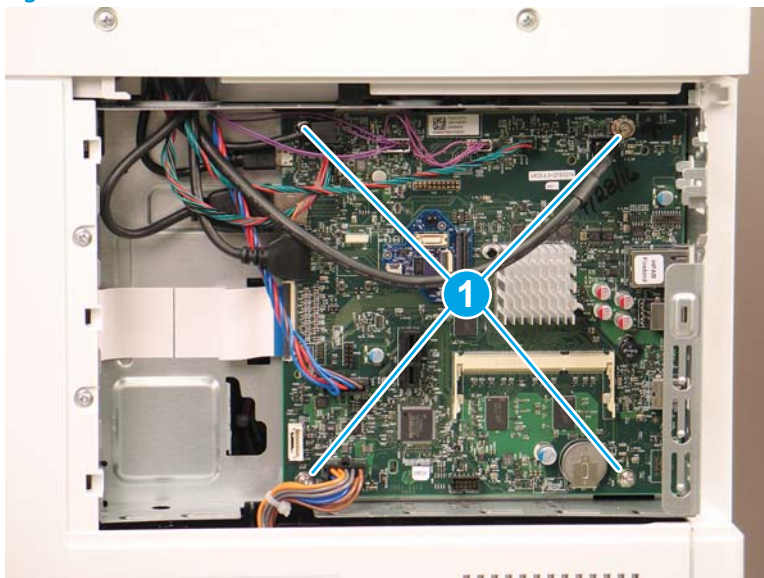
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1756 Remove the formatter

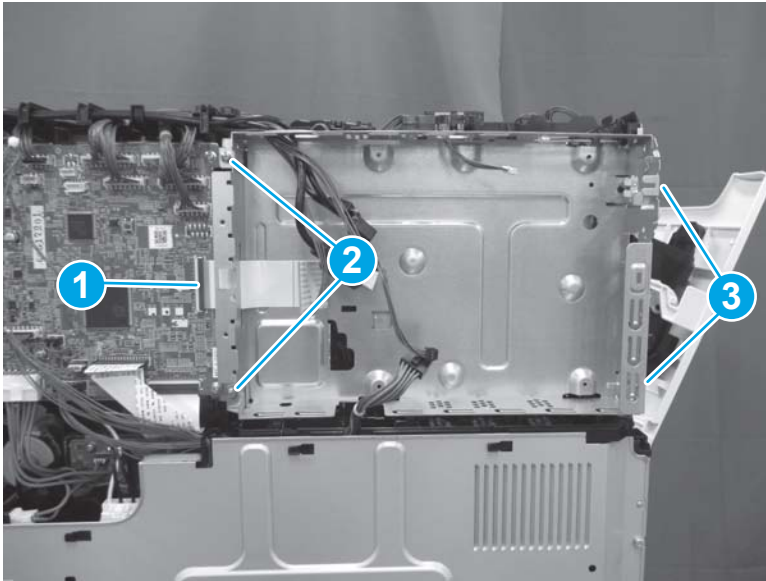


Step 7: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

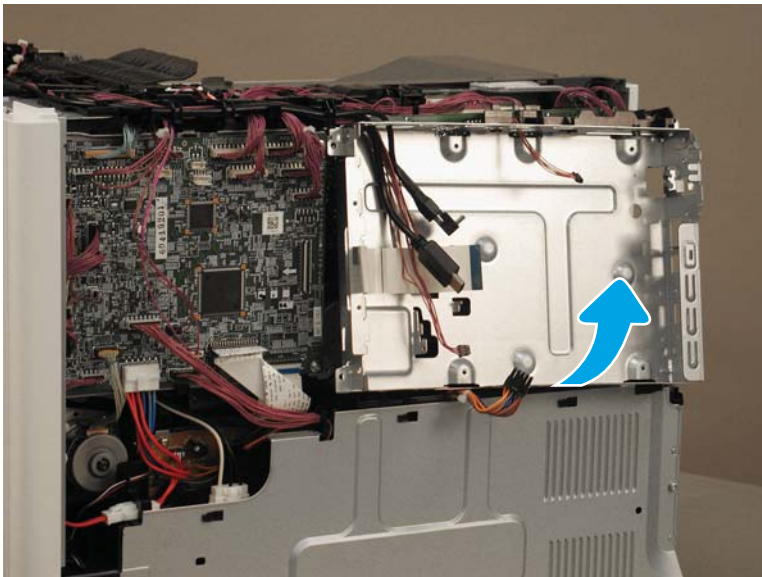
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1757 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



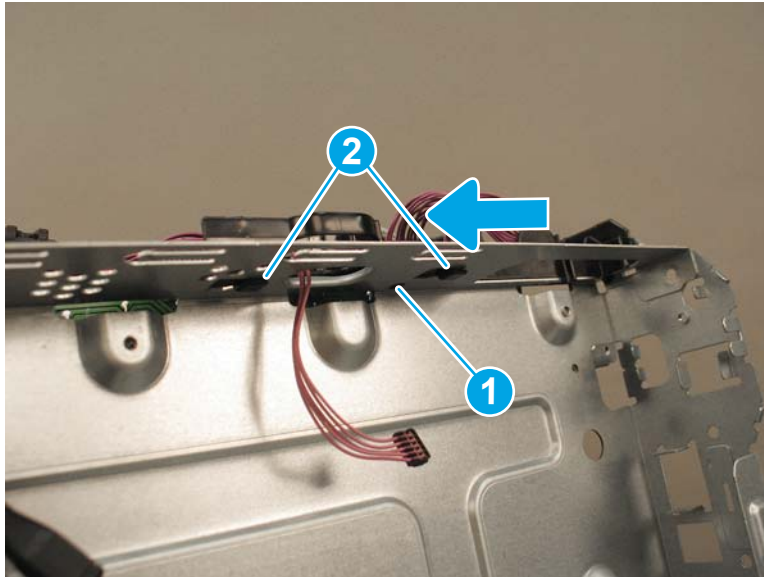
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1758 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1759 Remove the cable guide



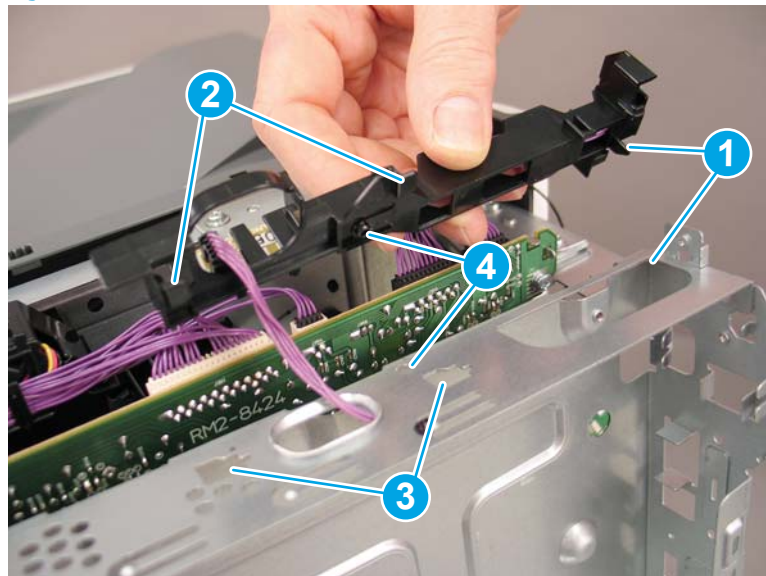
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

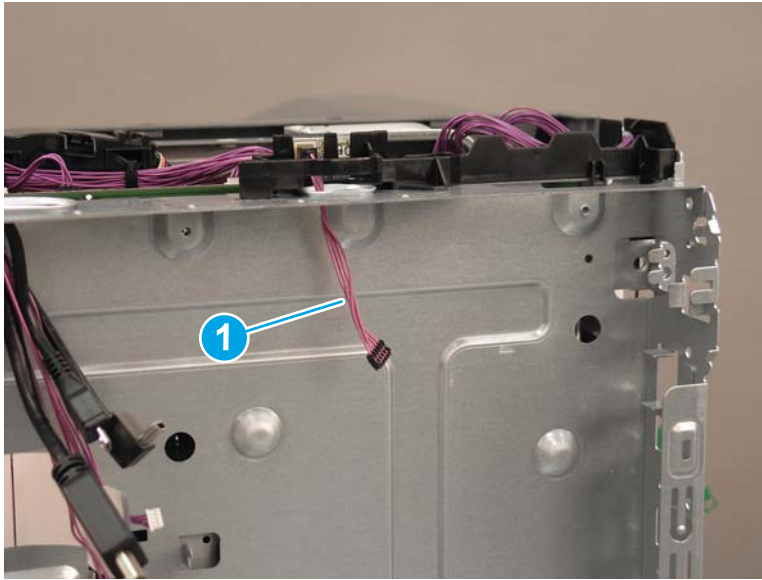
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1760 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

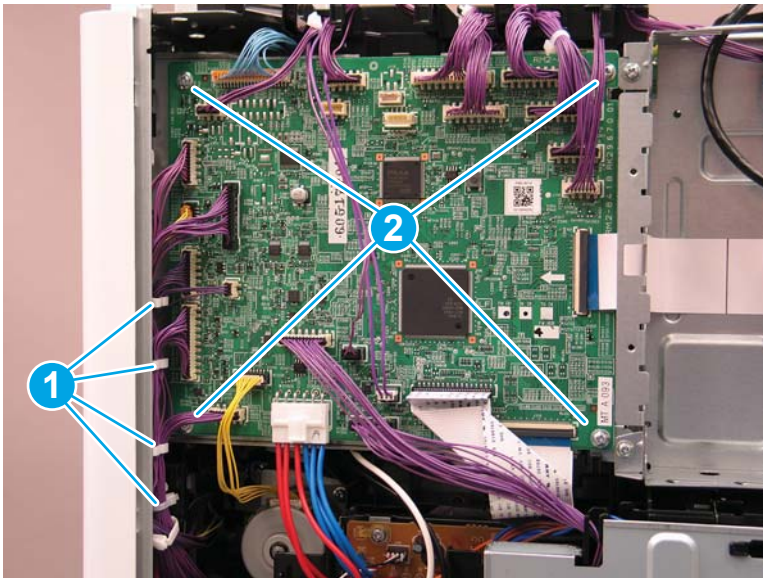
Figure 1-1761 Check the IOD cable



Step 8: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1762 Remove the DC controller PCA



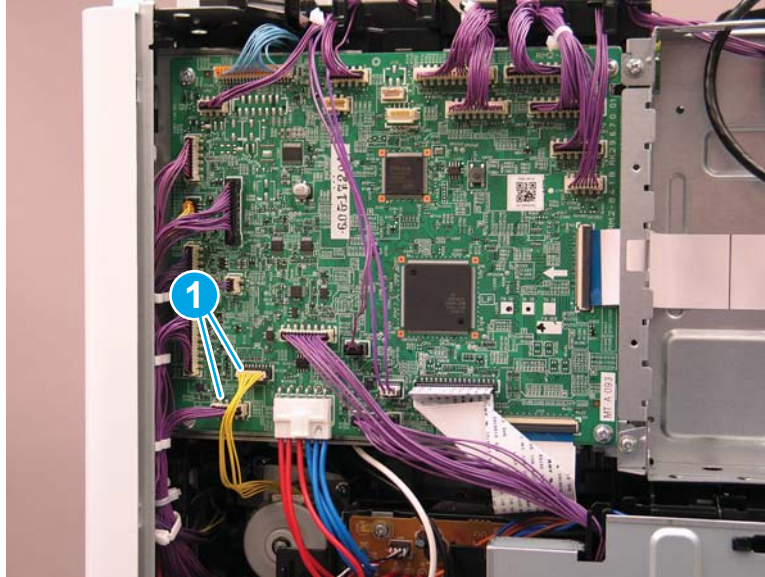
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

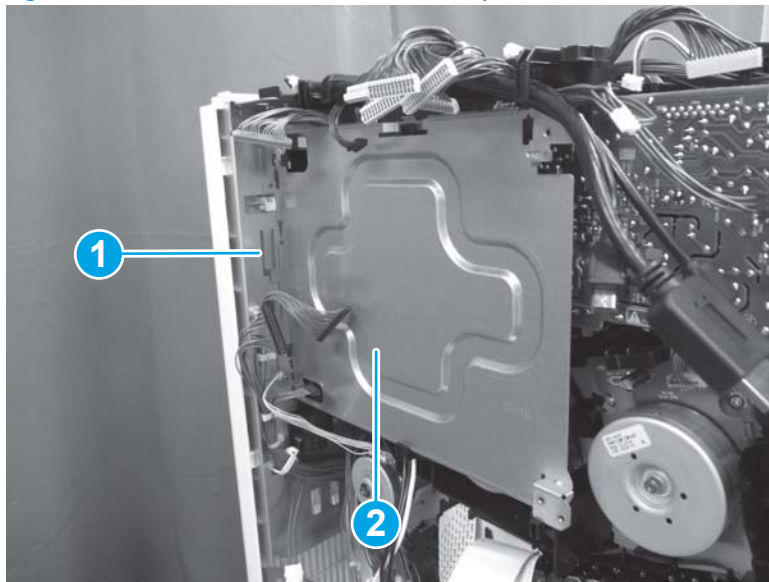
Figure 1-1763 Check the yellow cable



Step 9: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

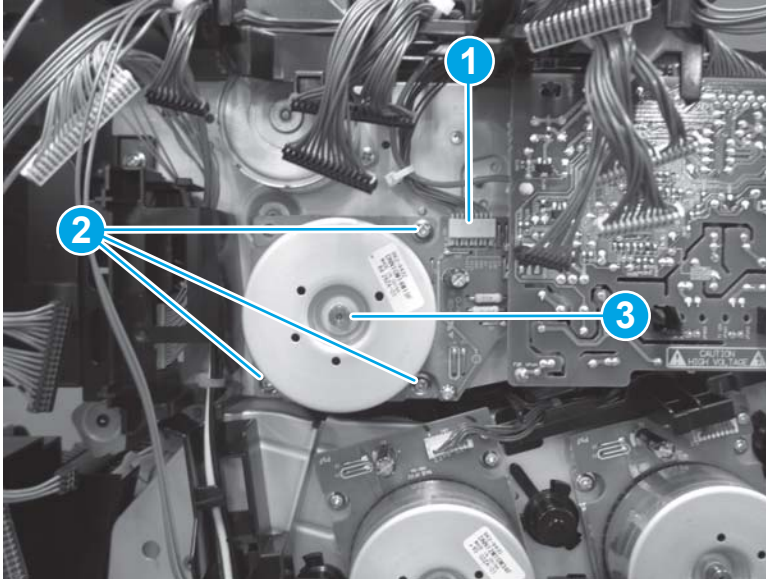
Figure 1-1764 Remove the DC controller stay



Step 10: Remove the fuser motor

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the fuser motor (callout 3).

Figure 1-1765 Remove the fuser motor



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Fuser motor

- ▲ Reinstall the screws in the correct locations (callout 1). Do not install a screw in the hole in the upper left corner


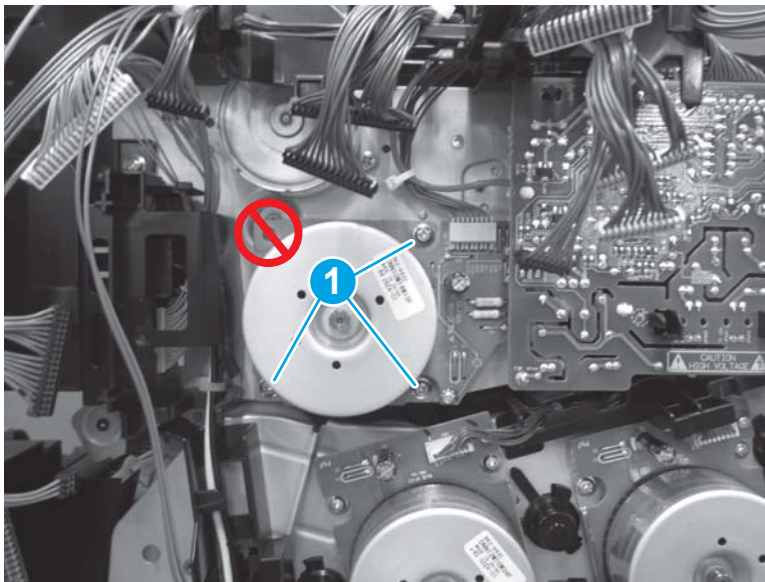

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1766 Reinstall the screws





Step 14: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Fuser drive assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the intermediate transfer belt \(ITB\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 16: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 17: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 18: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 19: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 20: Remove the fax PCA \(M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z\)](#)
- [Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 22: Remove the formatter](#)
- [Step 23: Remove the formatter case](#)
- [Step 24: Remove the DC controller PCA](#)
- [Step 25: Remove the DC controller stay](#)
- [Step 26: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 27: Remove the fuser drive assembly](#)
- [Step 28: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the fuser drive assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Fuser drive assembly part number	
RM2-1934-000CN	Fuser drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the fuser

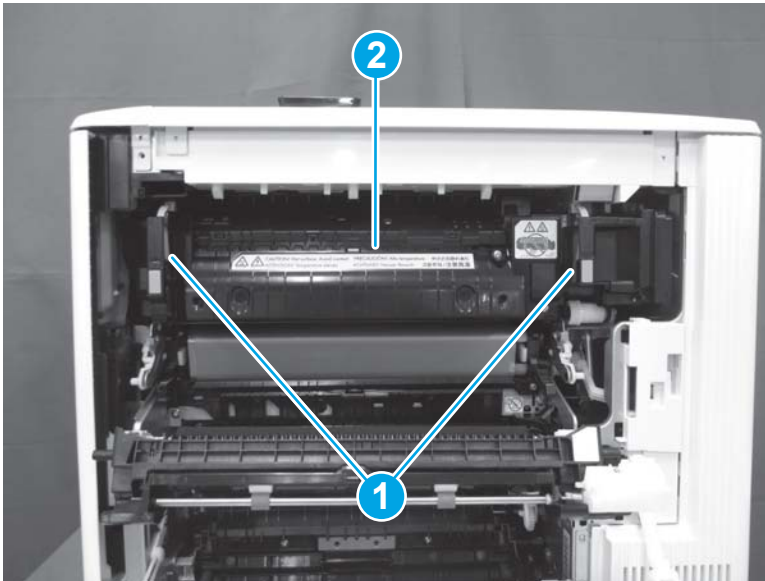
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1767 Open the right door



2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

Figure 1-1768 Remove the fuser



Step 2: Remove the intermediate transfer belt (ITB)

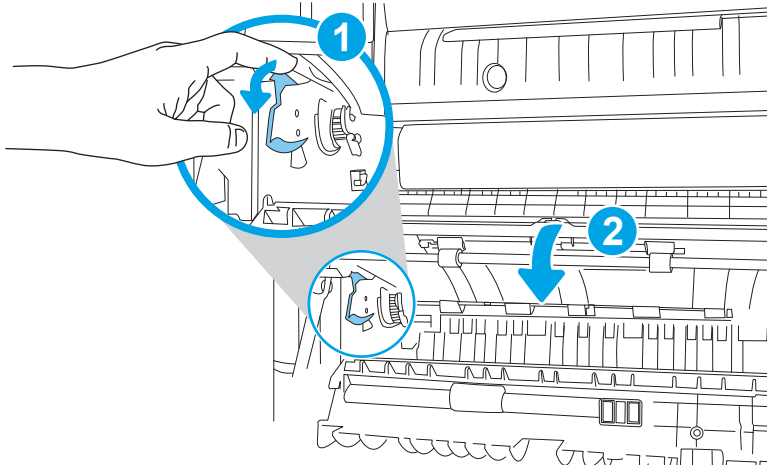
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1769 Open the right door



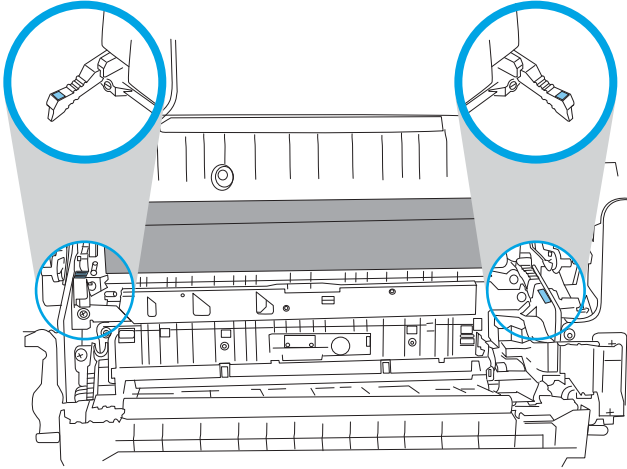
2. Release the blue latch (callout 1), and then lower the transfer assembly (callout 2).

Figure 1-1770 Lower the transfer assembly



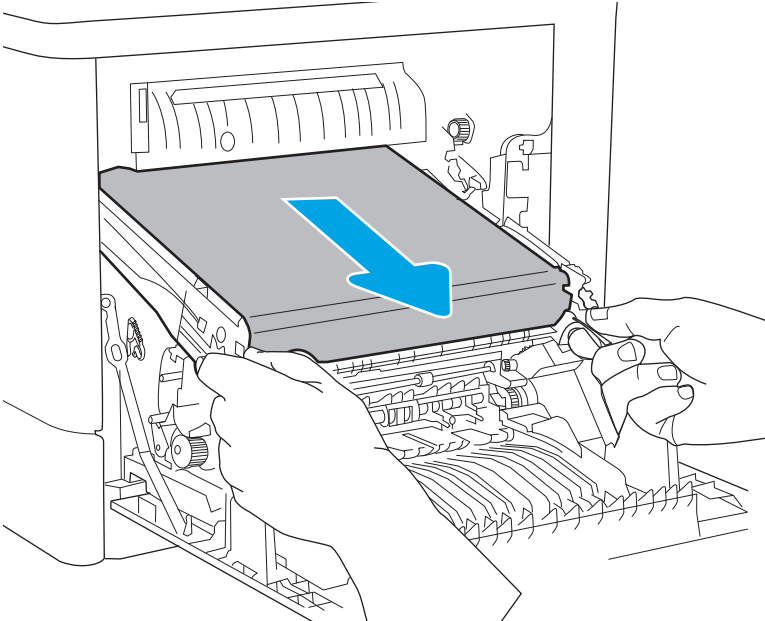
3. Grasp the two blue handles on the ITB.

Figure 1-1771 Grasp the two blue handles



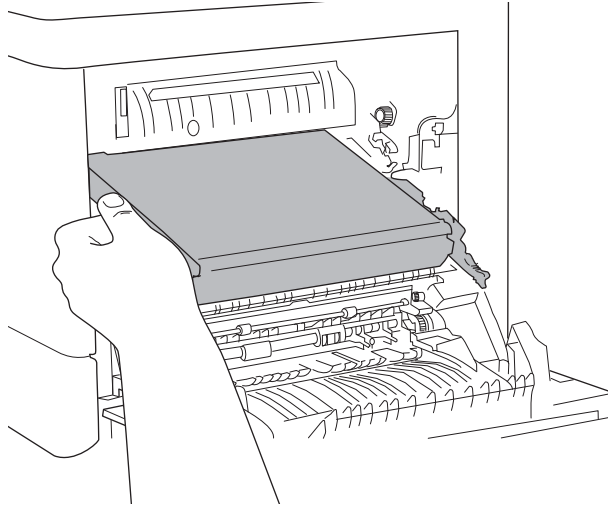
4. Pull the ITB partially out of the printer.

Figure 1-1772 Pull the ITB partially out of the printer




5. Grasp the outside edges of the ITB to support it, and then remove the ITB from the printer.

Figure 1-1773 Remove the ITB



Step 3: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1774 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1775 Release five tabs



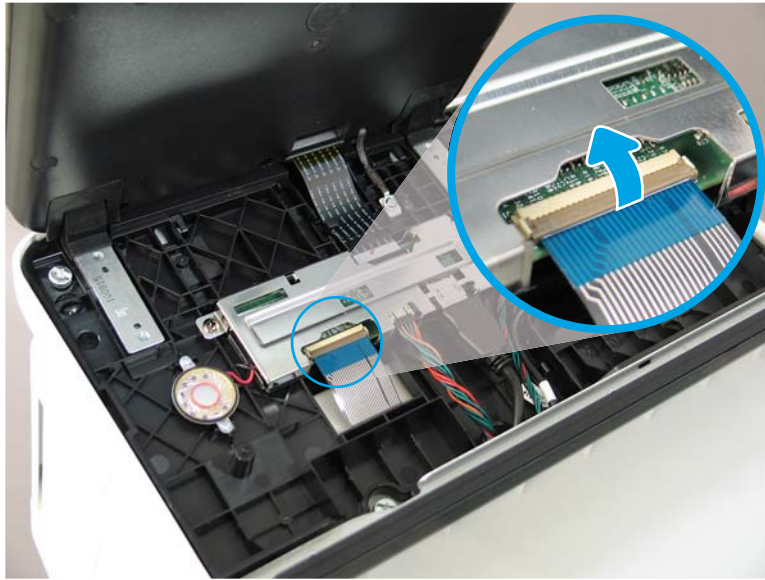
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1776 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1777 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1778 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1779 Release two tabs




7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1780 Remove the keyboard



Step 4: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1781 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1782 Release five tabs



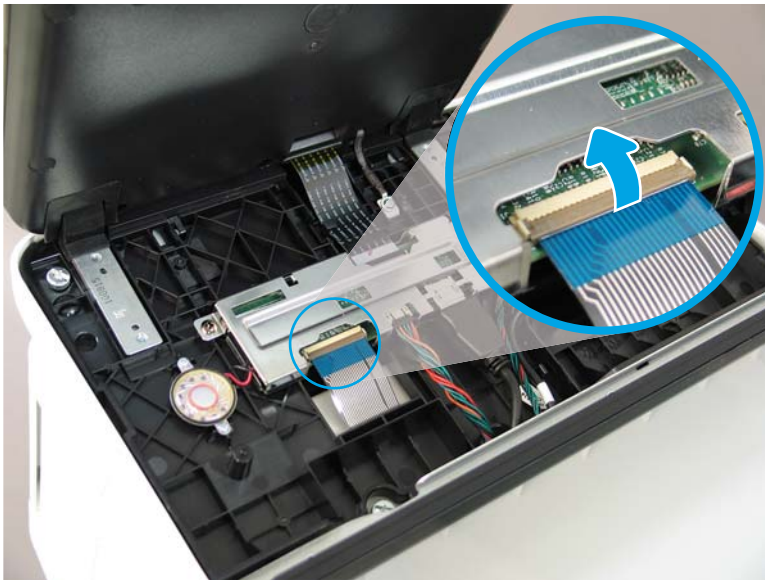
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1783 Remove the cover



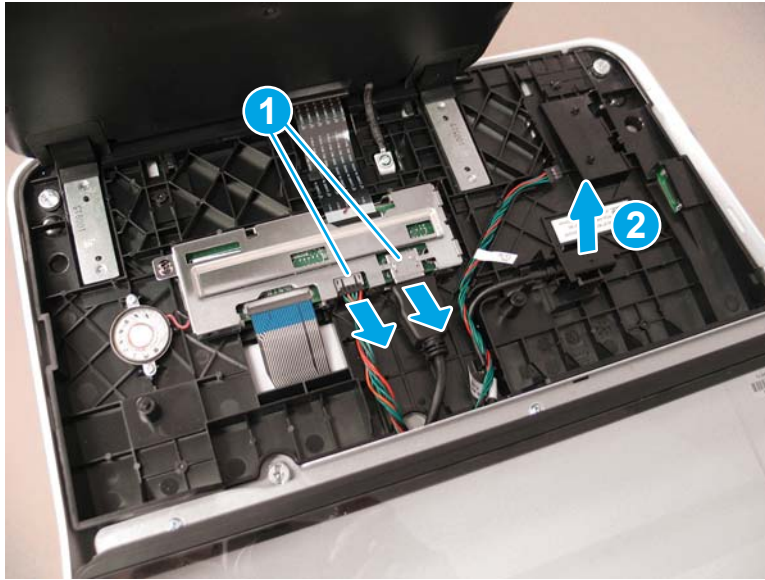
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1784 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



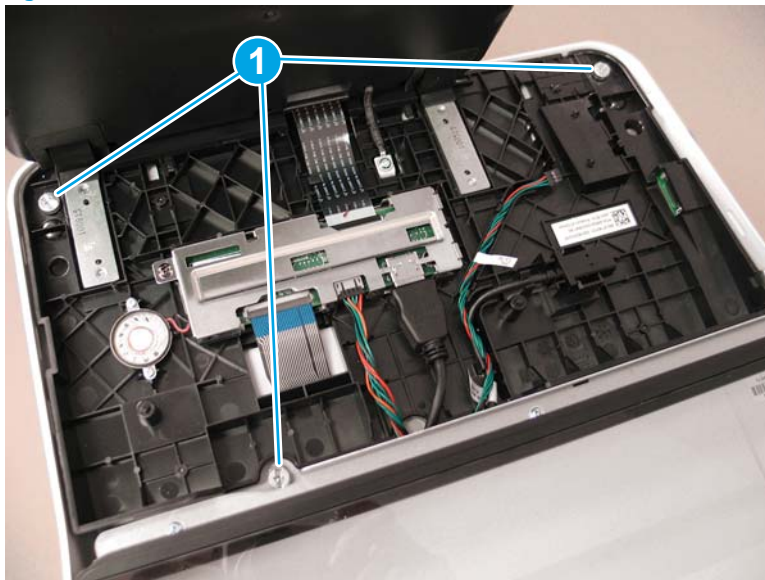
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1785 Disconnect connectors



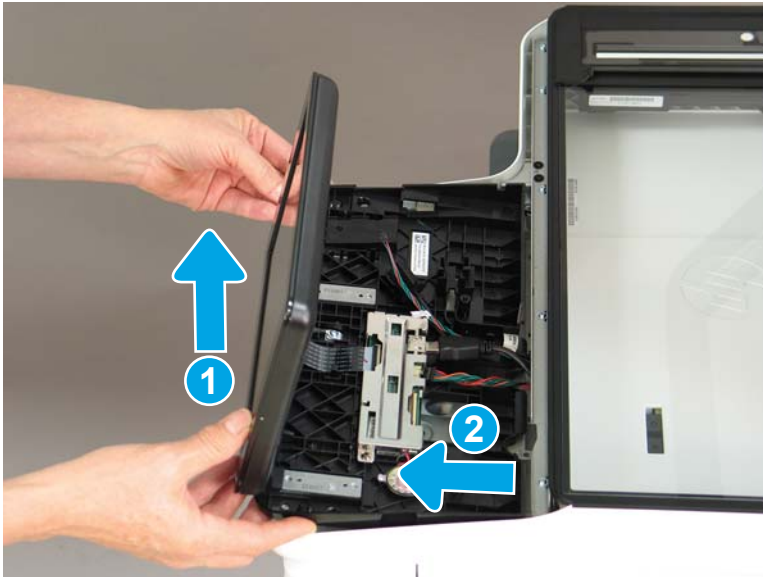
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1786 Remove three thumbscrews




7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1787 Remove the control panel

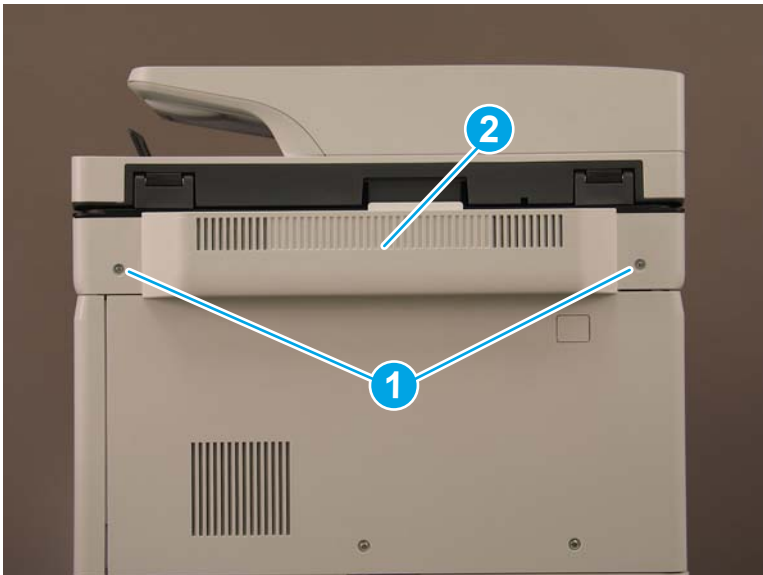


Step 5: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1139

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1788 Remove the SCB cover



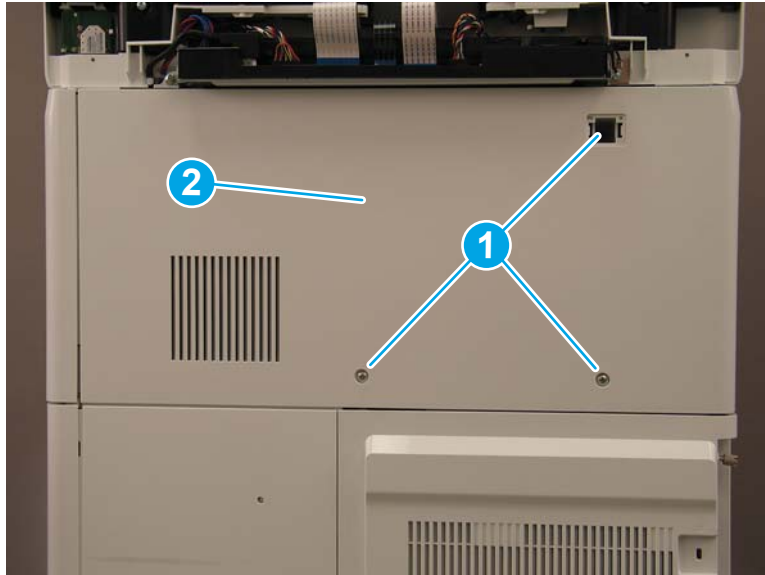
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1789 Remove the small cover



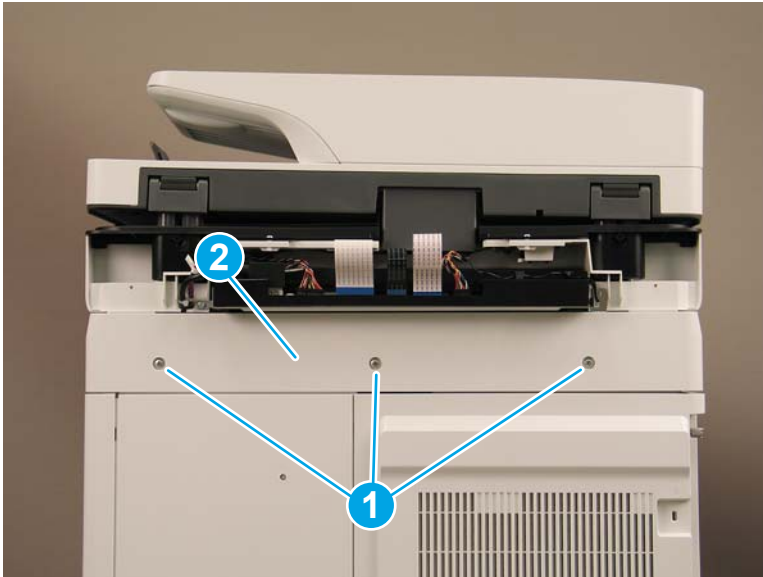
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1790 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



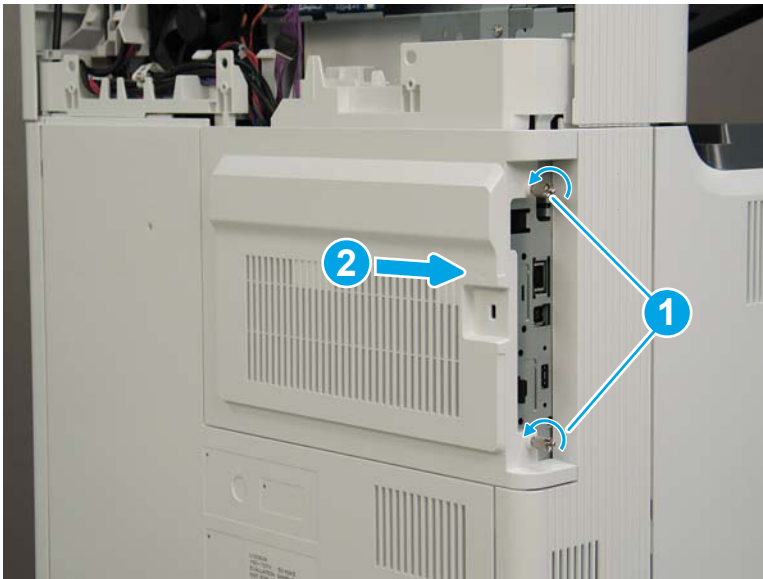
3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1791 Remove the upper rear cover



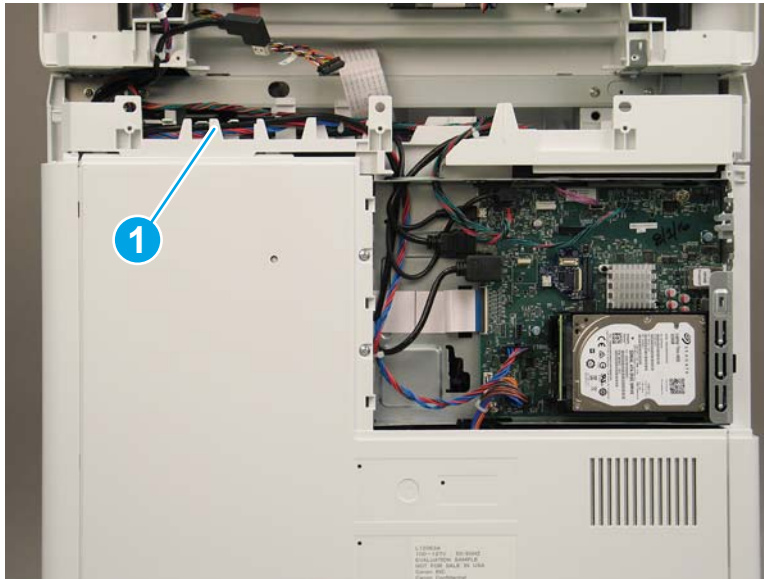
4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1792 Remove the formatter cover



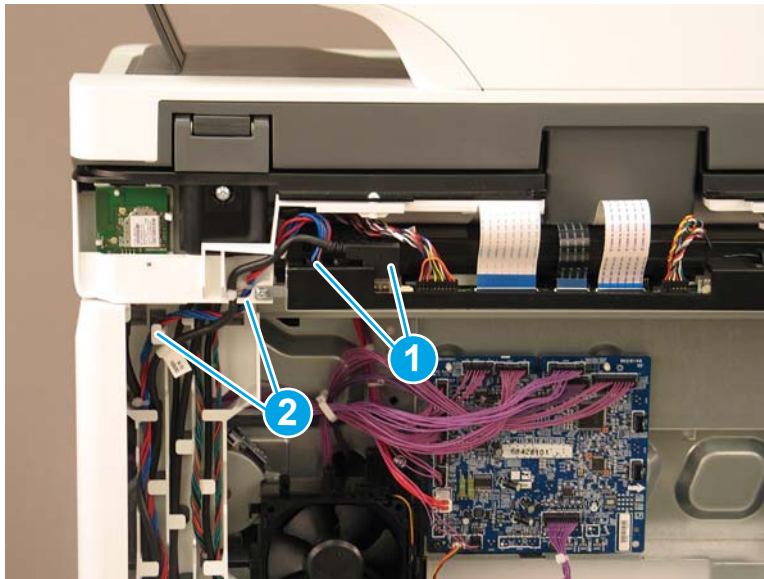
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1793 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1794 Disconnect two connectors



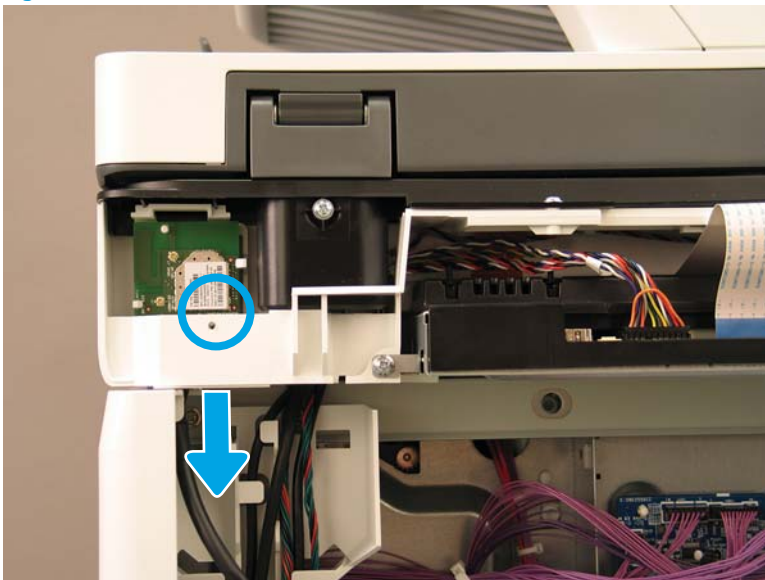
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1795 Disconnect five connectors



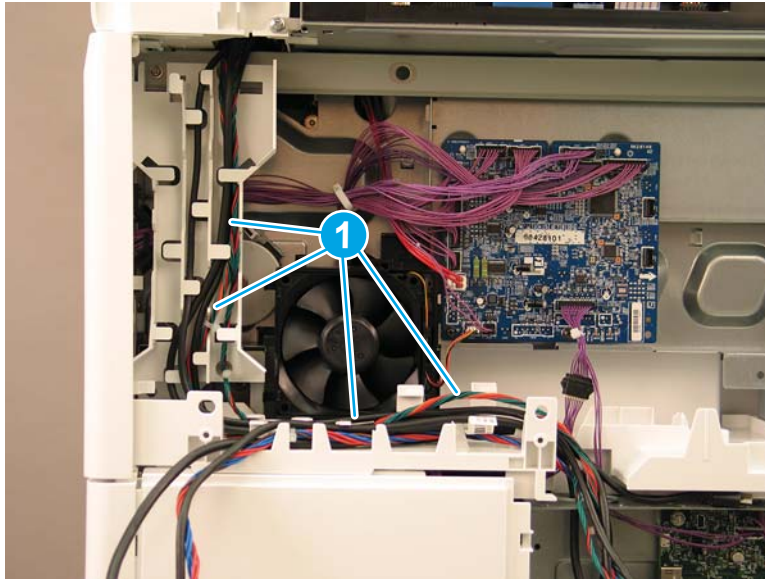
8. Flow M682z only: Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1796 Disconnect the wireless connector



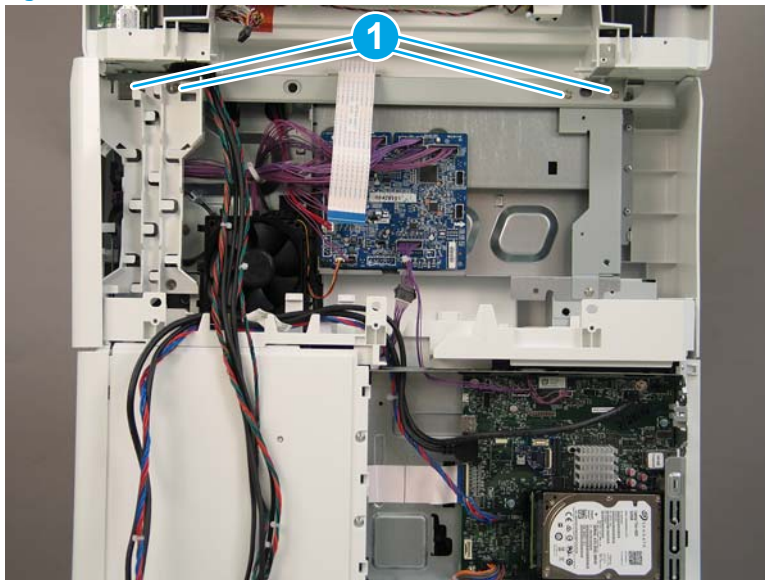
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1797 Release the cables



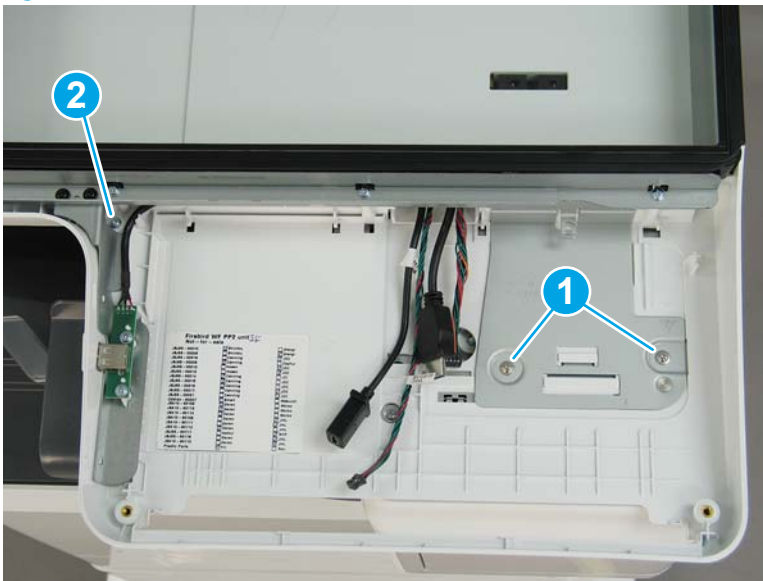
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1798 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1799 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1800 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

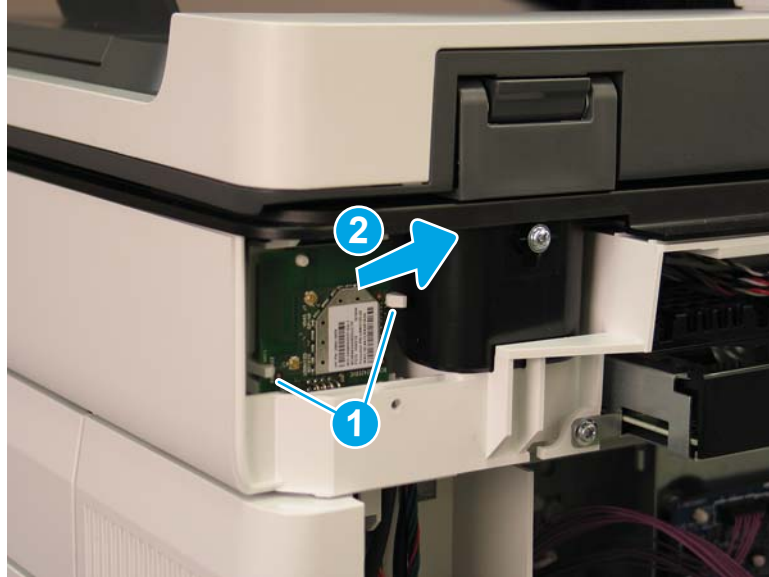


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1801 Remove the wireless card



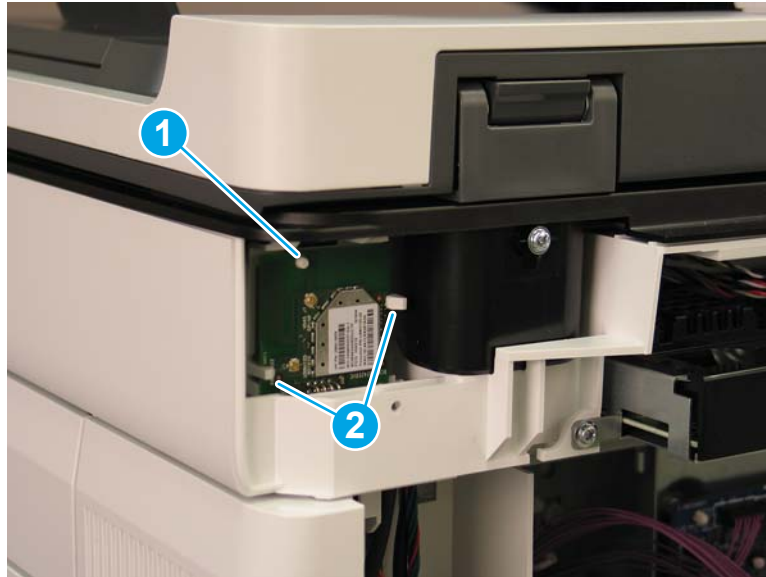
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1802 Connect the wireless card connector



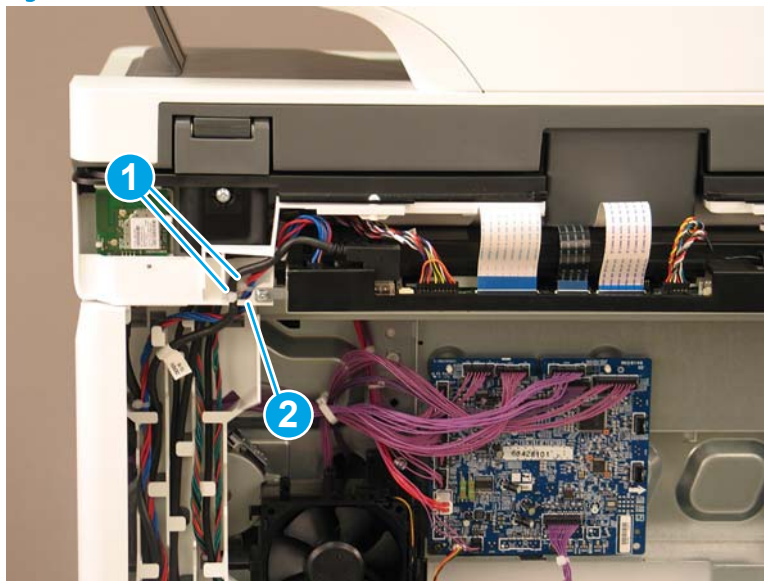
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1803 Reinstall the wireless card




- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1804 Install the SCB cables



Step 6: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1139

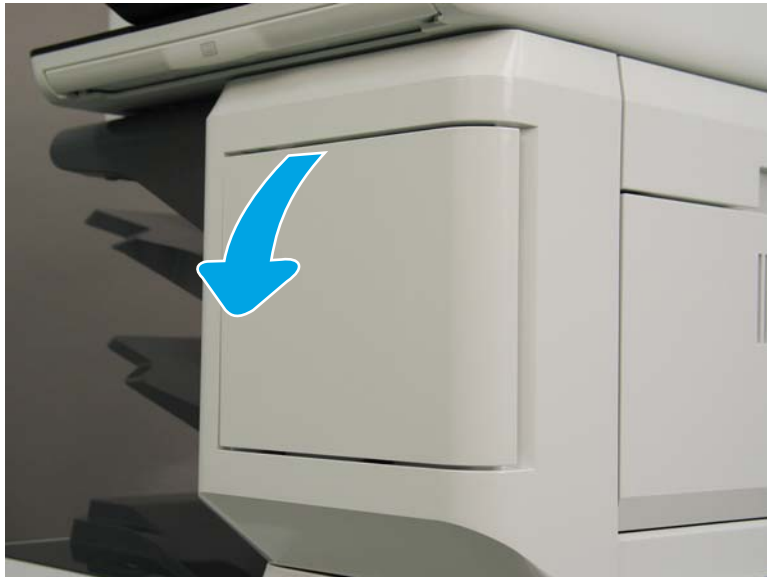
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1805 Open the front door



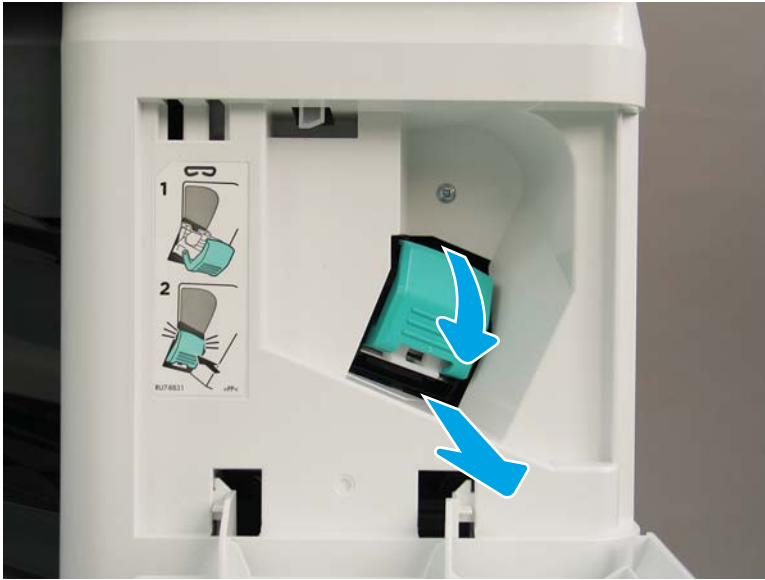
2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1806 Open the stapler door



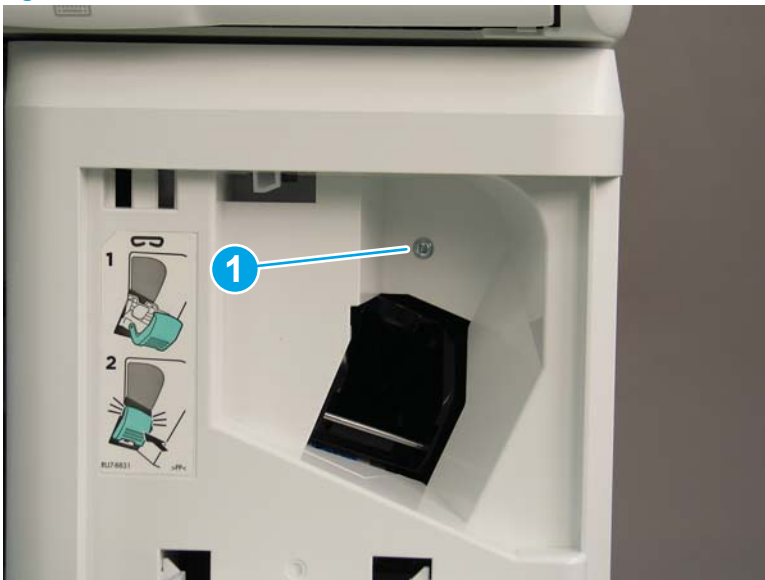
3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1807 Remove the staple cartridge



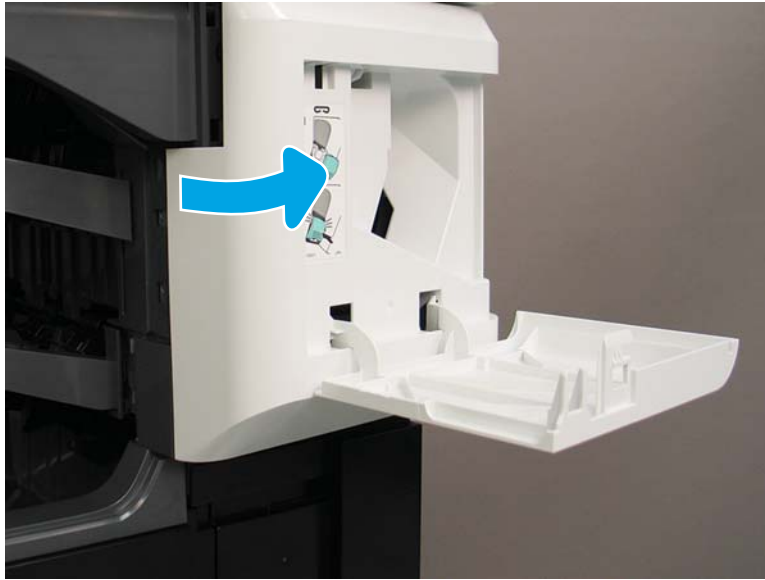
4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1808 Remove one screw



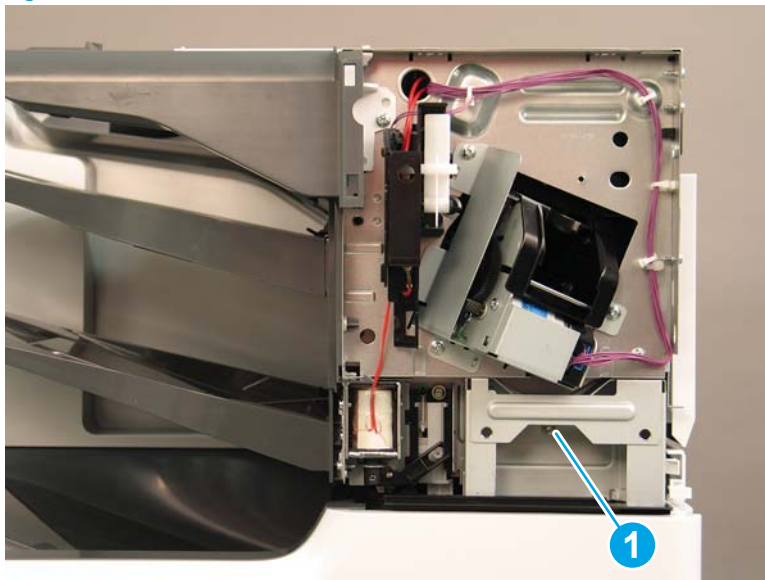
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1809 Remove the stapler cover



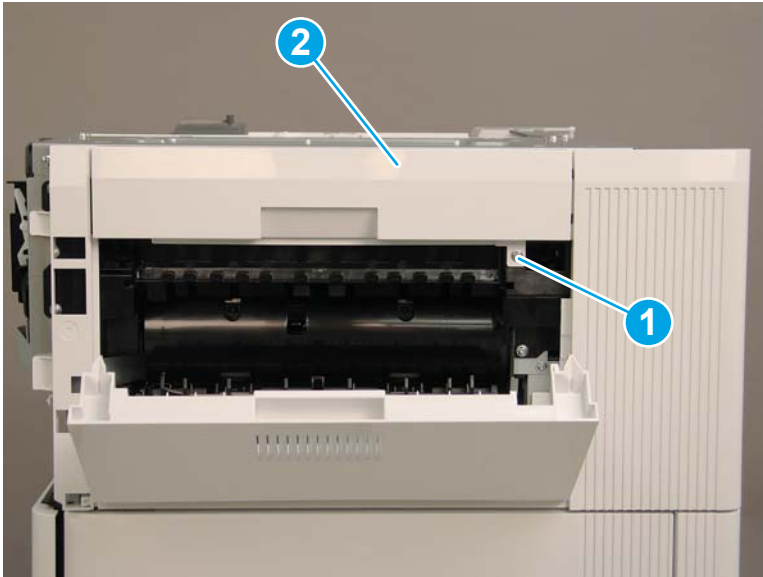
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1810 Remove one screw



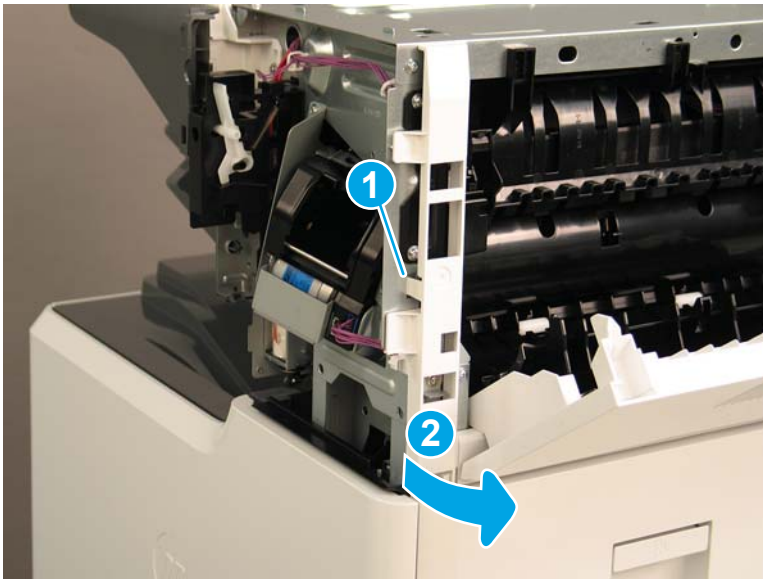
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1811 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



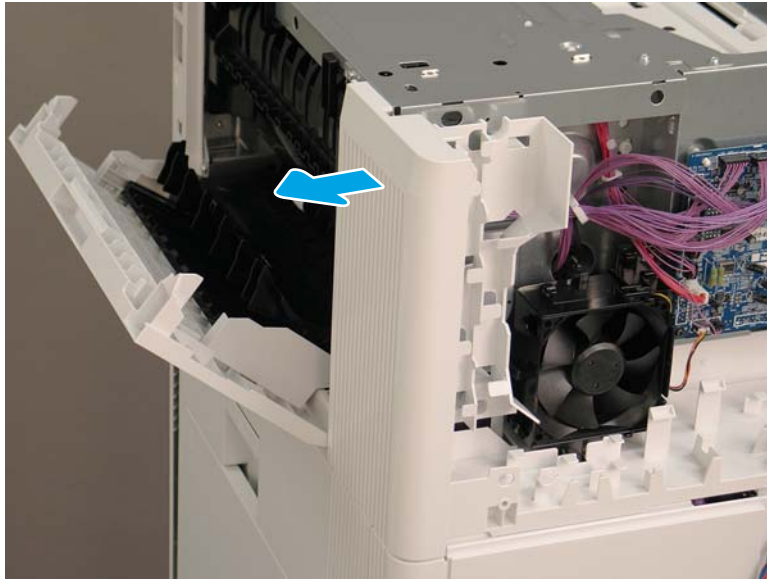
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1812 Remove the stapler rear cover



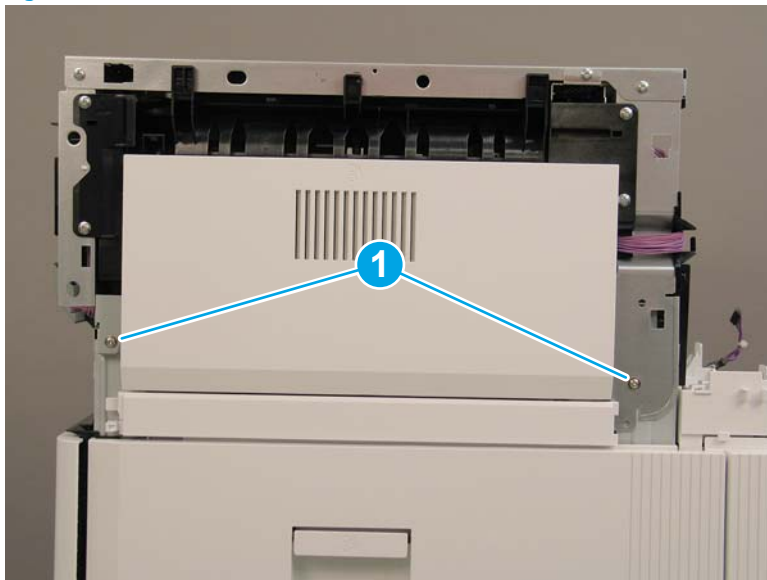
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1813 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



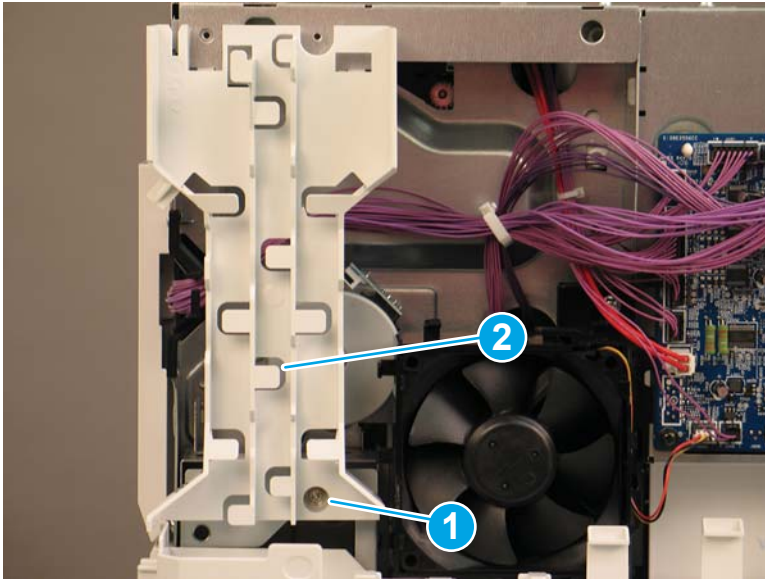
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1814 Remove two screws



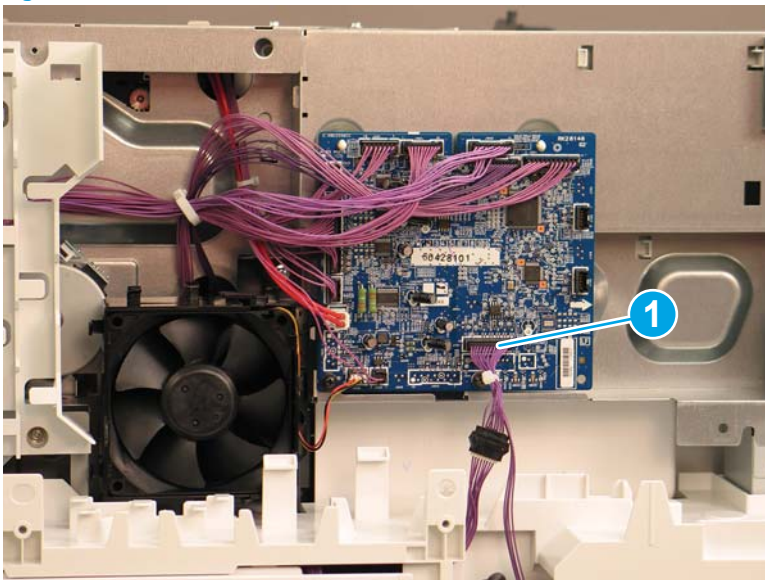
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1815 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1816 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


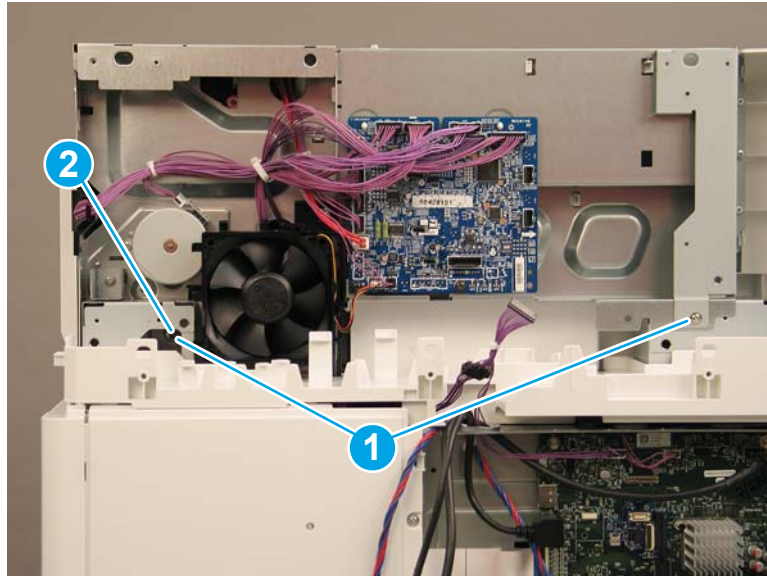
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

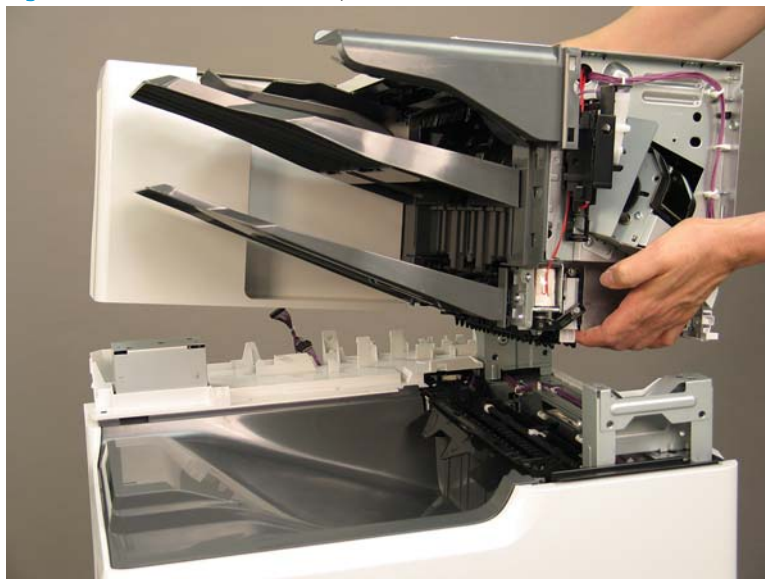
Figure 1-1817 Remove two screws




14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1818 Remove the stapler/stacker

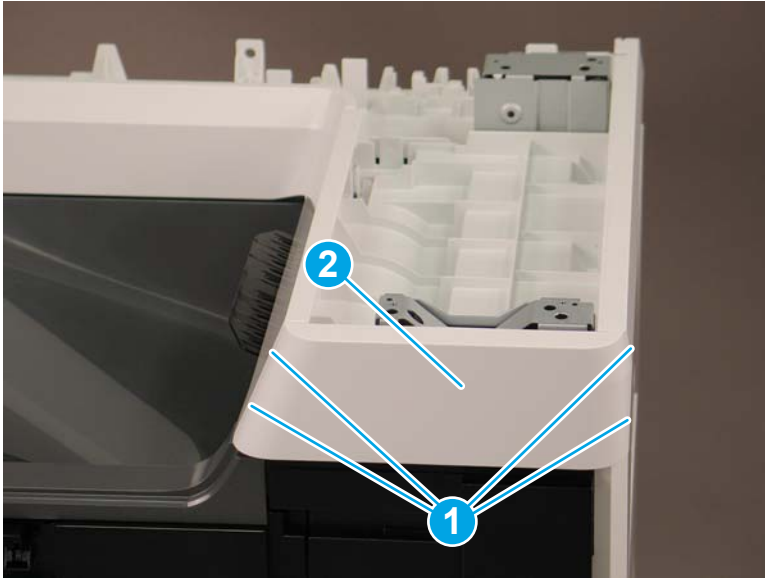


Step 7: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1819 Remove the face-down front cover



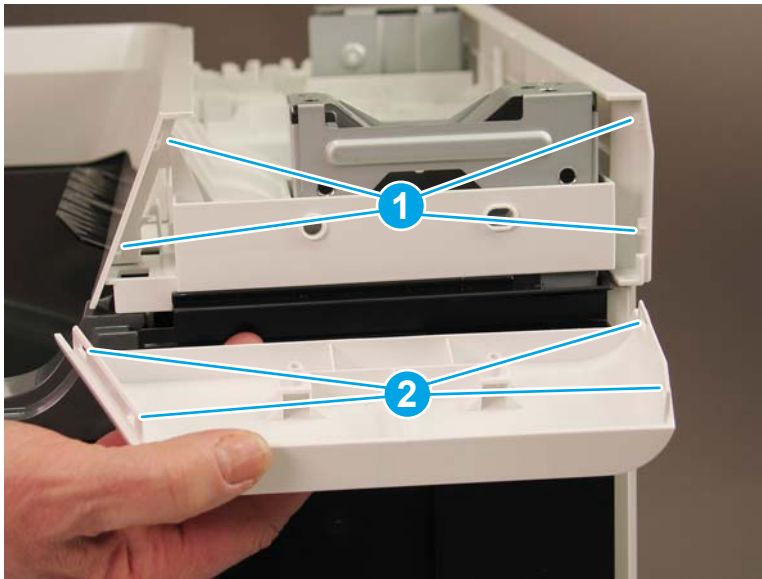
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1820 Install the cover



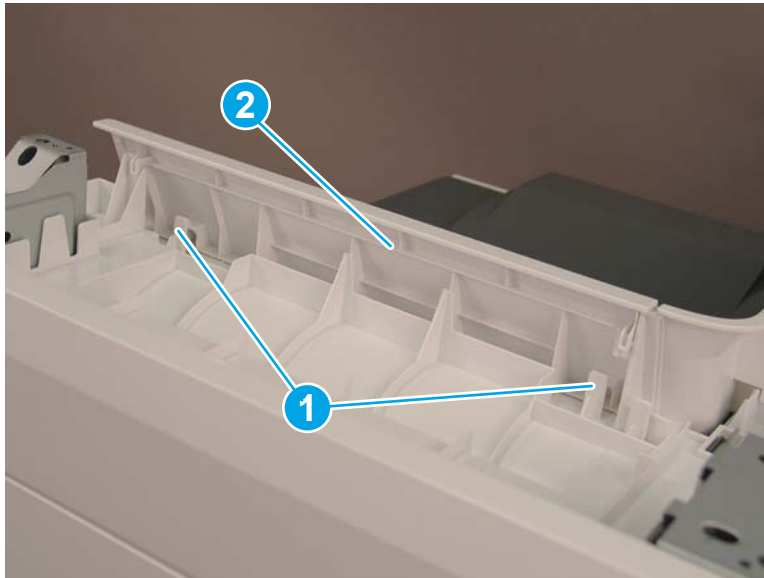
Step 8: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)


▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1821 Remove the top cover



Step 9: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


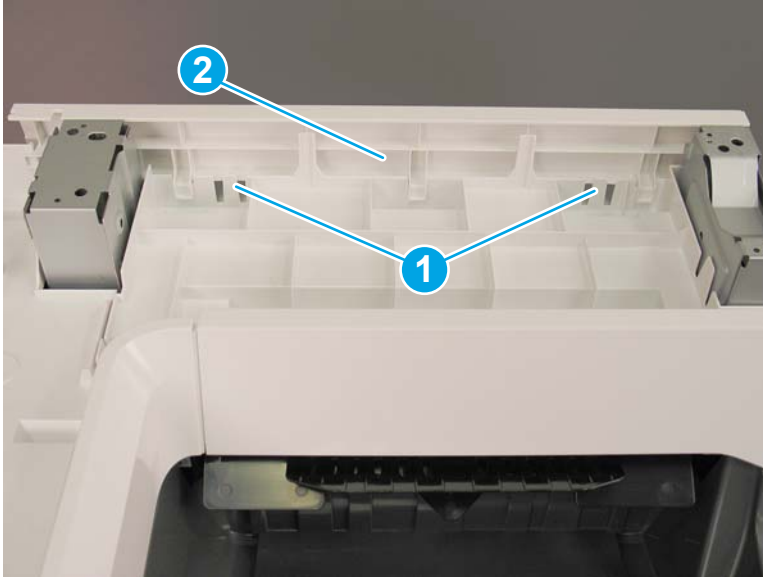

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1822 Remove the right cover



Step 10: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1139

▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


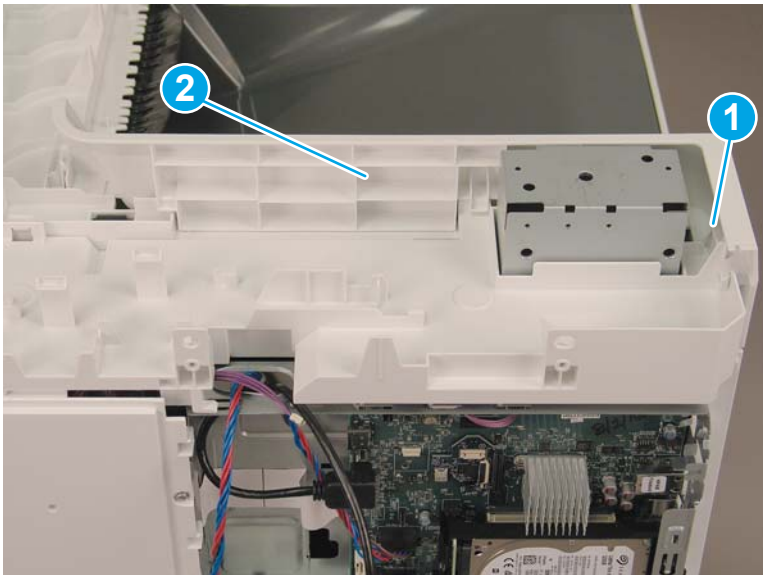

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1823 Remove the front cover



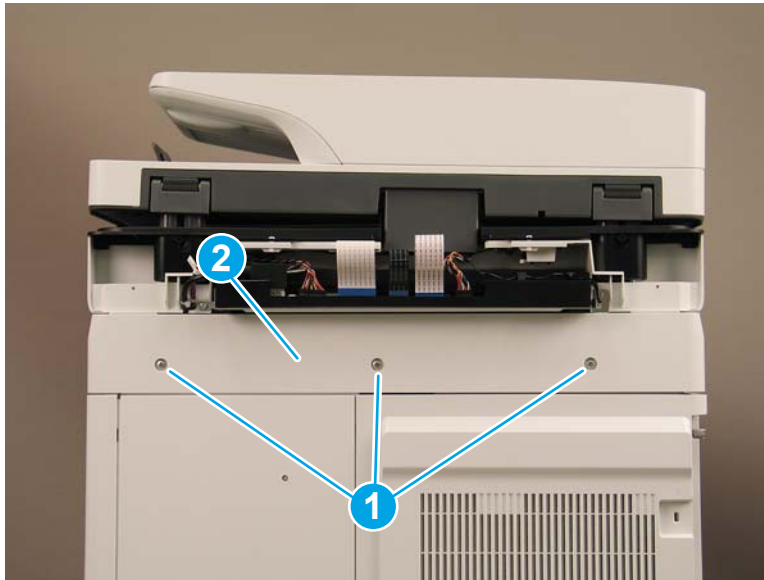
Step 11: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1824 Remove the rear upper cover



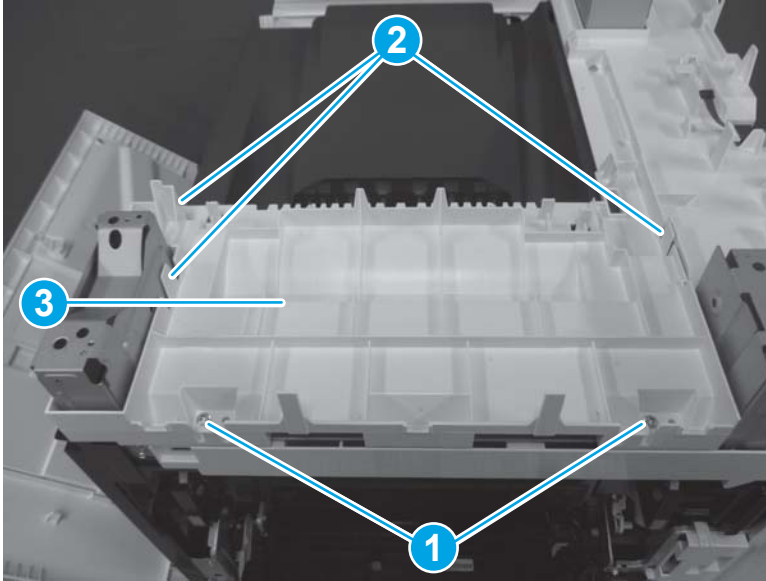
Step 12: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\) on page 1139](#)


▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1825 Remove two screws and the face-down cover

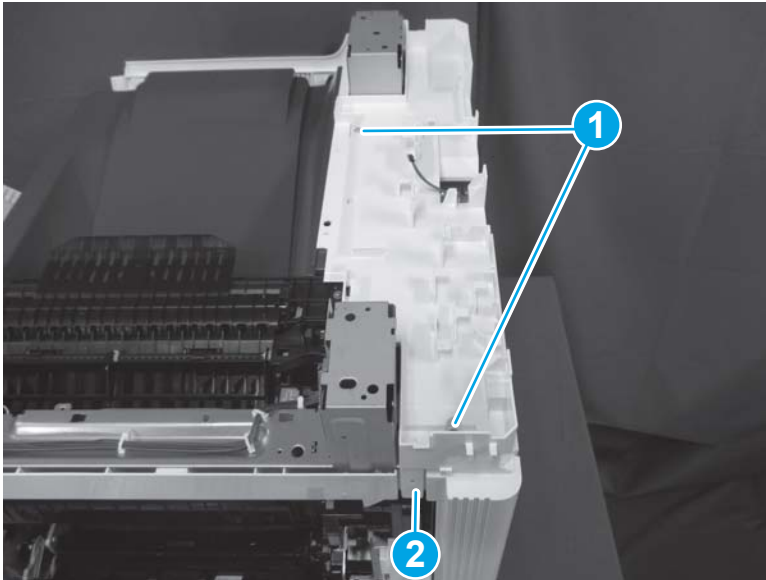


Step 13: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers. For the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 14: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#) on page 1139

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1826 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).


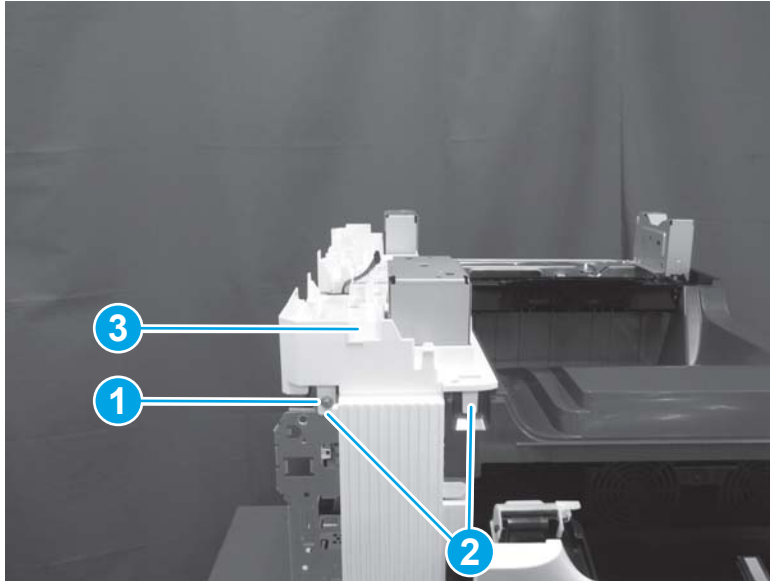

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1827 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 14: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 16: Remove the output bin on page 1144](#)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1828 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1829 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

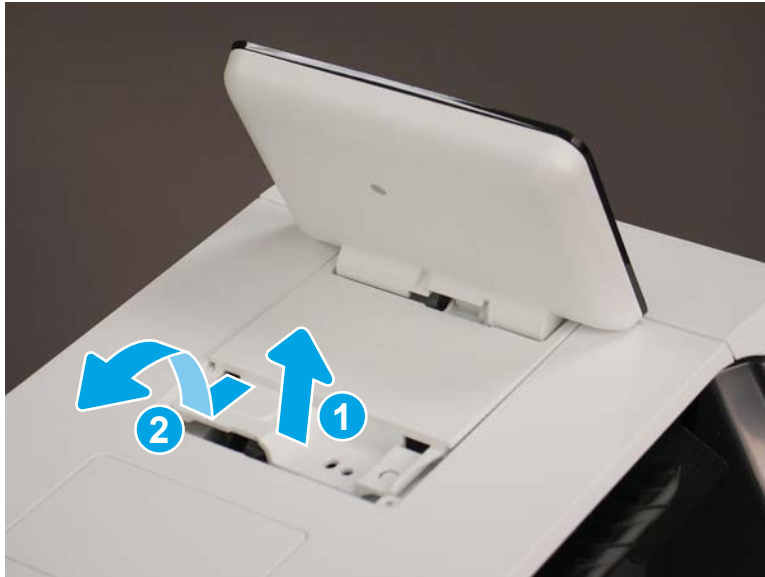
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1830 Remove one thumbscrew



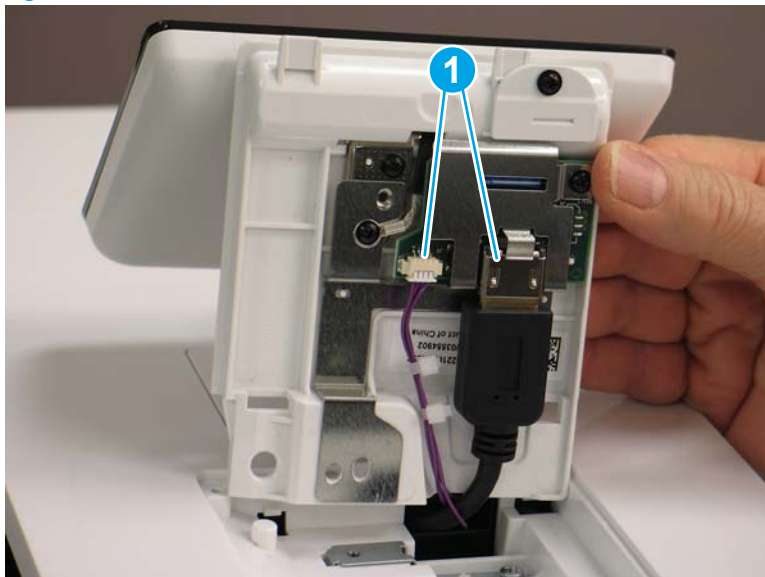
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1831 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1832 Disconnect two connectors



6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1833 Remove the control panel



Step 15: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

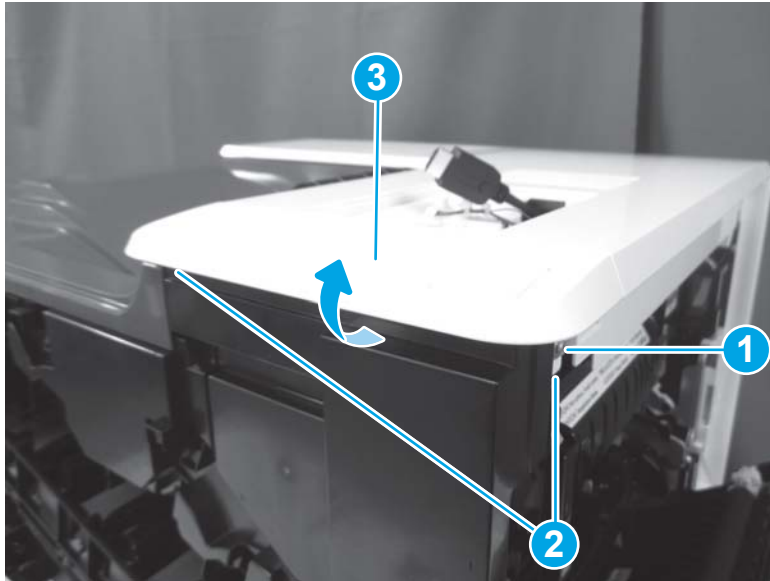


NOTE: This step is for the M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 printers. For the M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 printers, skip this step and go to [Step 16: Remove the output bin on page 1144](#)

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

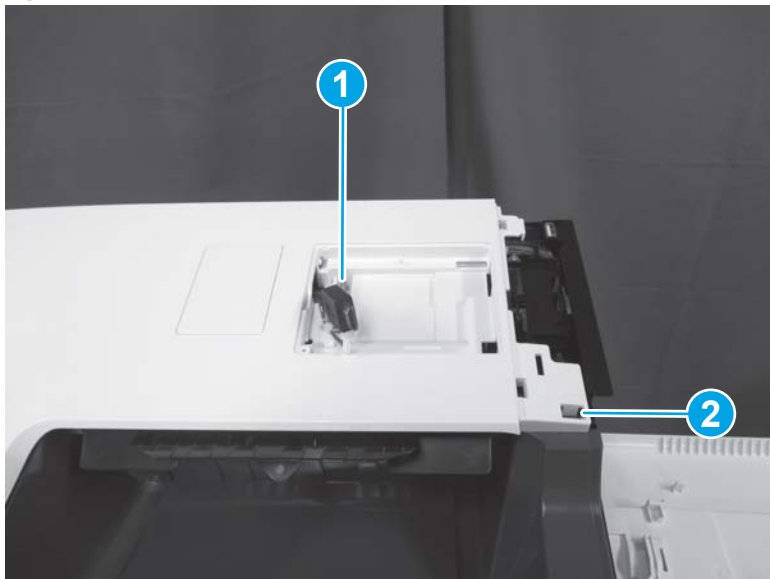
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1834 Remove the NFC cover



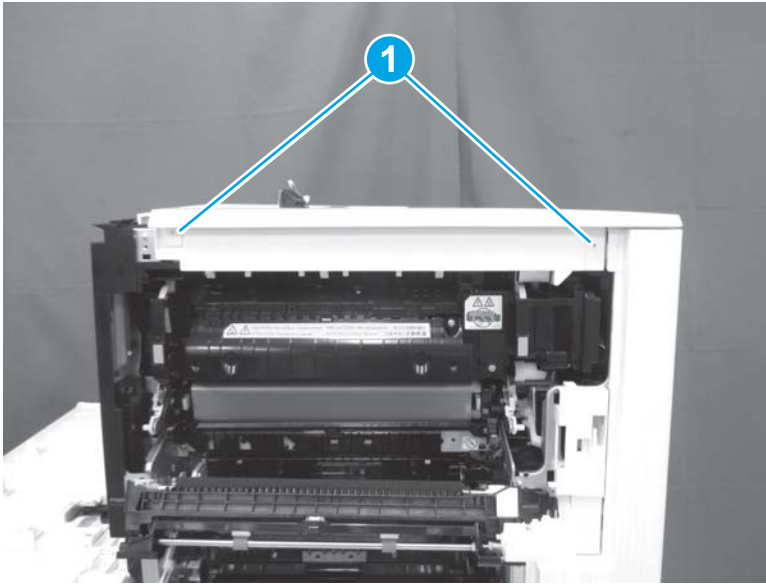
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1835 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

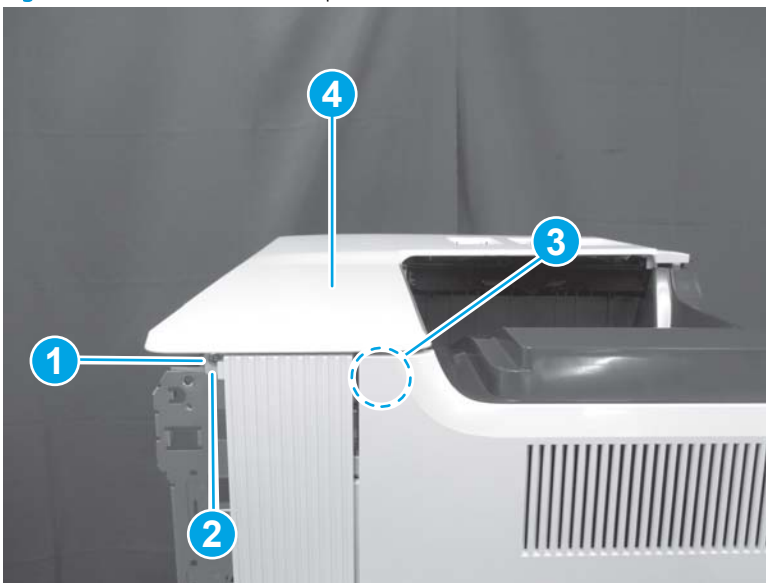
Figure 1-1836 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1837 Remove the top cover




Step 16: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:

- Front door
- Left door
- Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


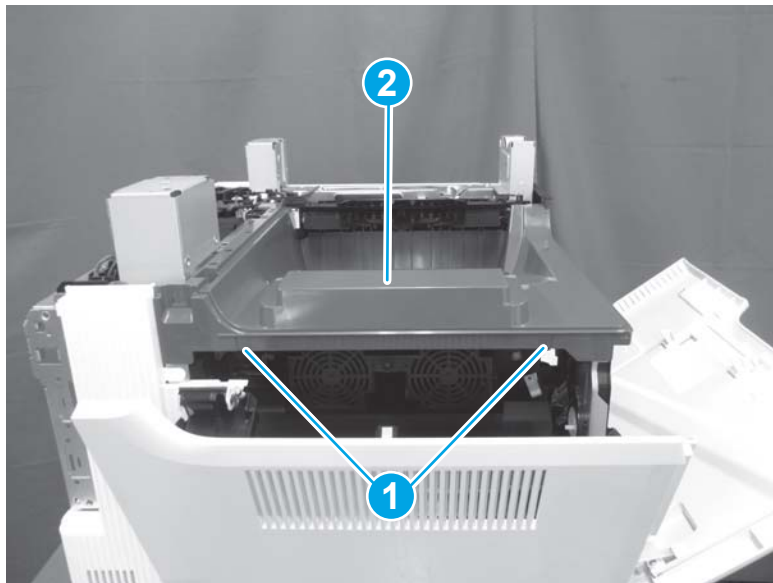
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1838 Remove the output bin



Step 17: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


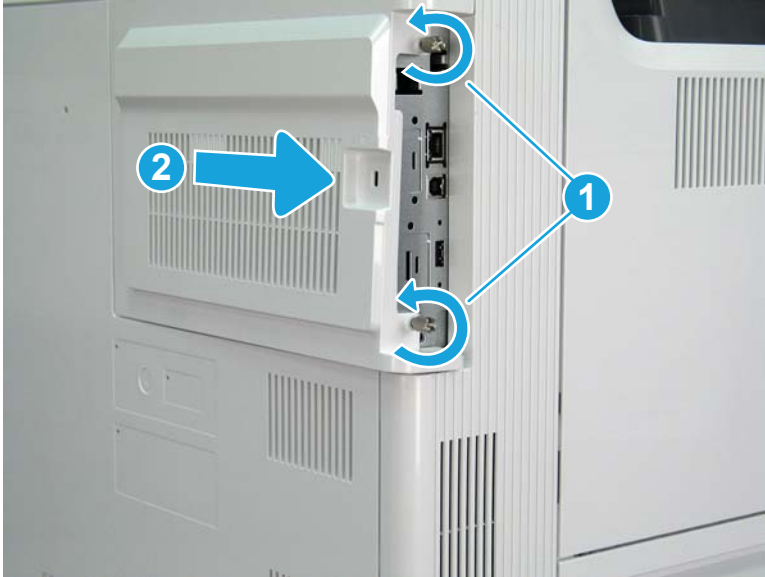
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

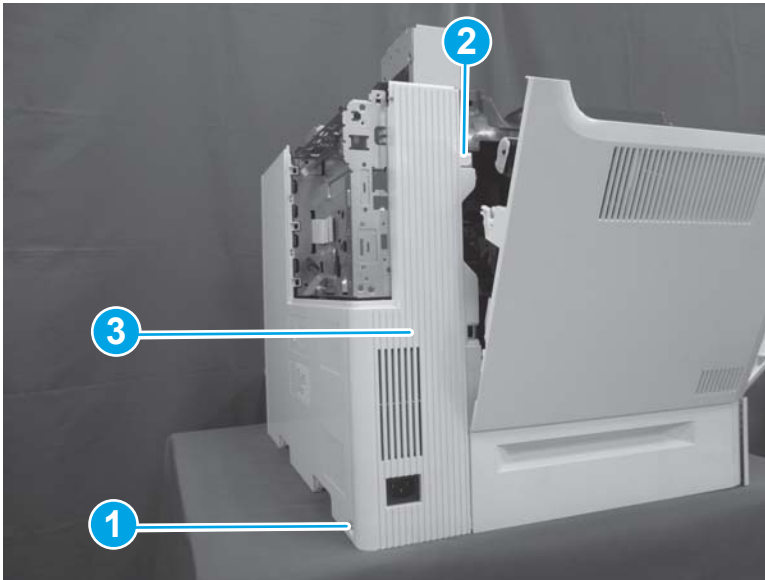
Figure 1-1839 Remove the formatter cover



Step 18: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1840 Remove the left rear cover



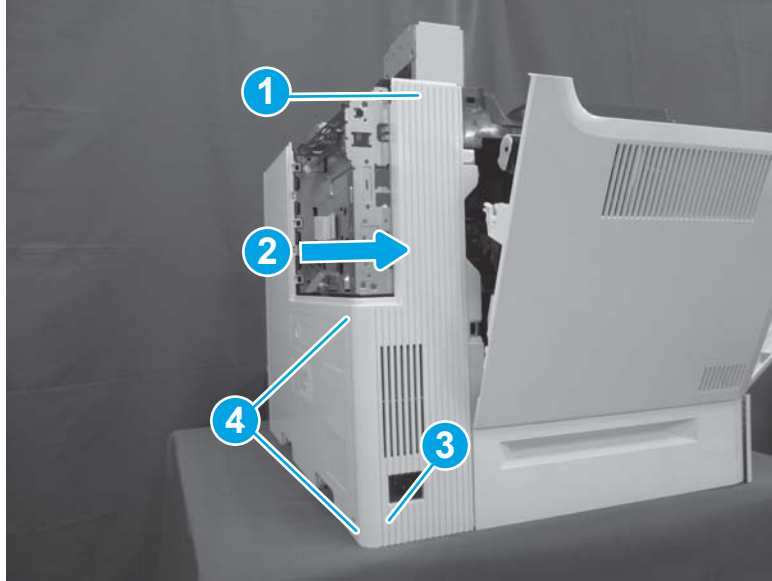
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1841 Install the left rear cover



Step 19: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


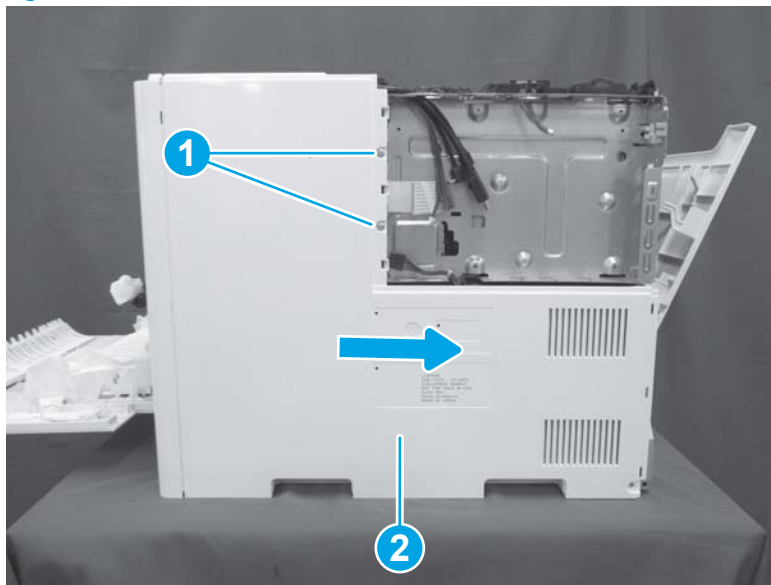

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1842 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 20: Remove the fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)

 **NOTE:** This step is for fax printers. For other models, skip this step and go to [Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive \(HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#) on page 1148

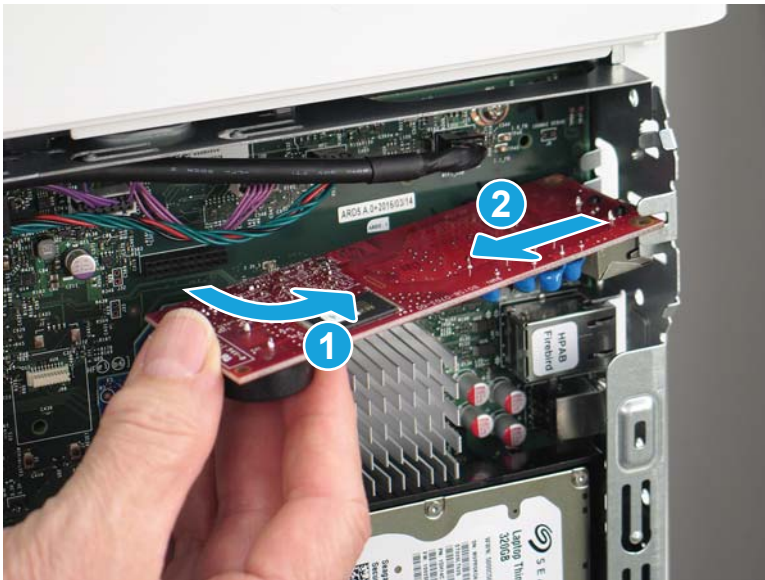
1. Locate the fax PCA on the formatter.

Figure 1-1843 Locate the fax PCA



2. Rotate end left end of the fax PCA away from the formatter (callout 1) to disconnect the connector, and then slide the card away from the formatter (callout 2) to remove it.

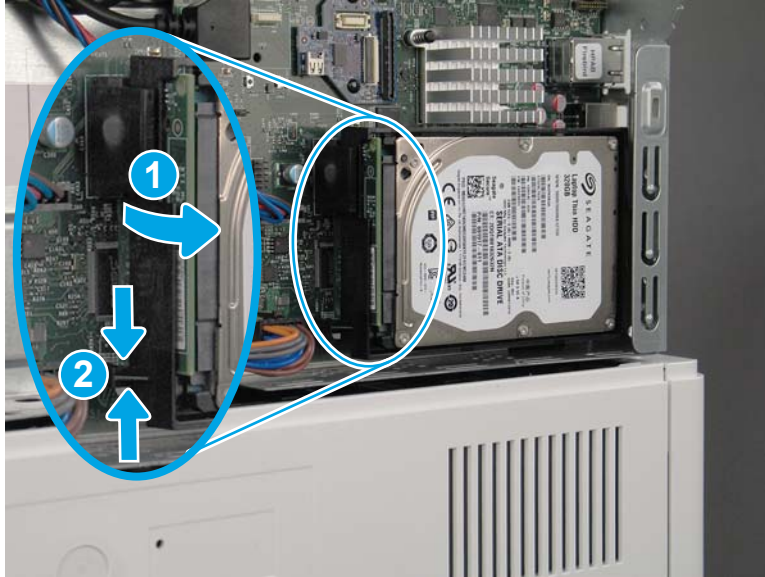
Figure 1-1844 Remove the fax PCA



Step 21: Remove the hard disk drive (HDD; M653dh/M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1845 Release the HDD




2. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1846 Remove the HDD



Step 22: Remove the formatter

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the formatter, remove four screws, and then remove the formatter.

 **NOTE:** If any accessories, such as the trusted platform module (TPM) or two internal USB ports, are installed on the formatter, remove them and install them on the replacement formatter.


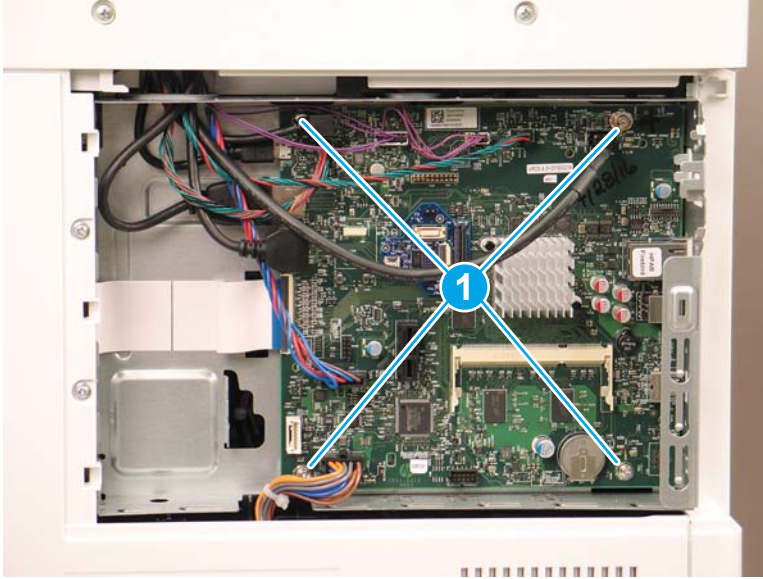
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1847 Remove the formatter

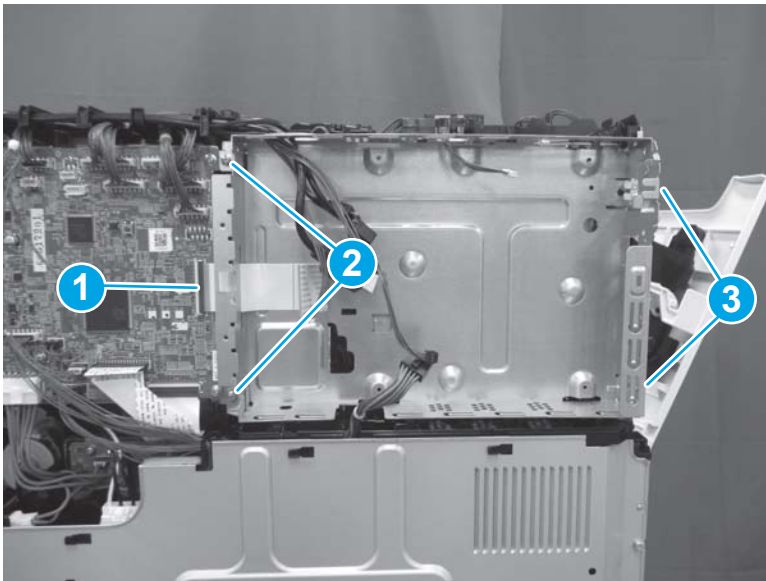


Step 23: Remove the formatter case

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws on the left side of the case (callout 2), and then remove two screws on the right end of the case (callout 3).

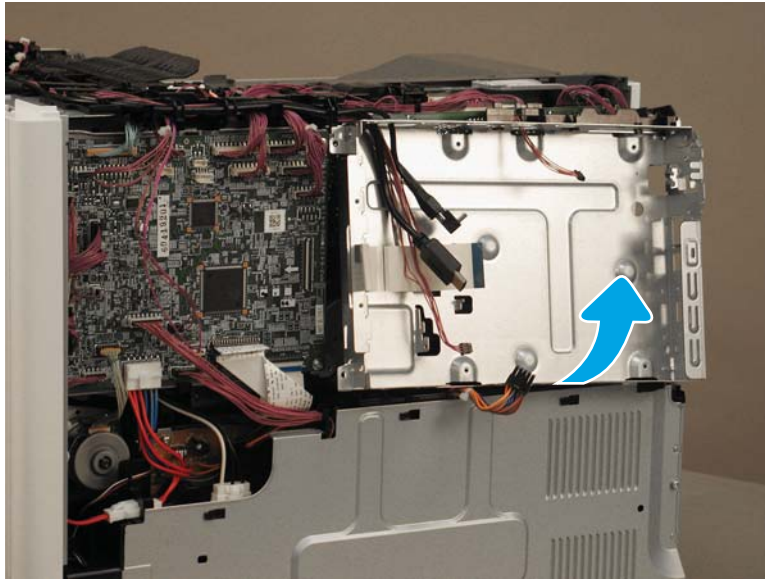
 **NOTE:** These screws are gold tinted to provide additional grounding. Make sure that these screws are reinstalled in the correct locations.

Figure 1-1848 Disconnect one connector and remove four screws



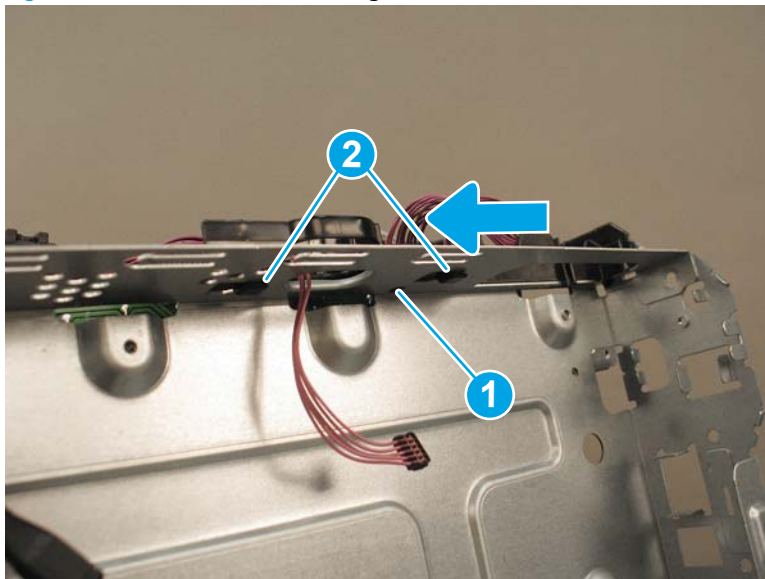
2. Tilt the bottom of the formatter case away from the printer.

Figure 1-1849 Tilt the formatter case



3. Locate one round boss (callout 1) and two hooks (callout 2) on the cable guide. Push up on the boss, and then slide the cable guide to the left to remove it. Remove the formatter case.

Figure 1-1850 Remove the cable guide



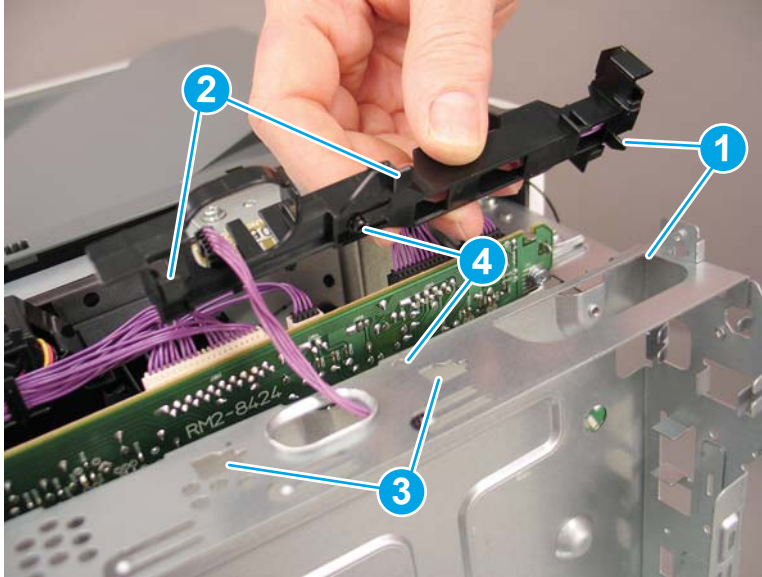
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Formatter case

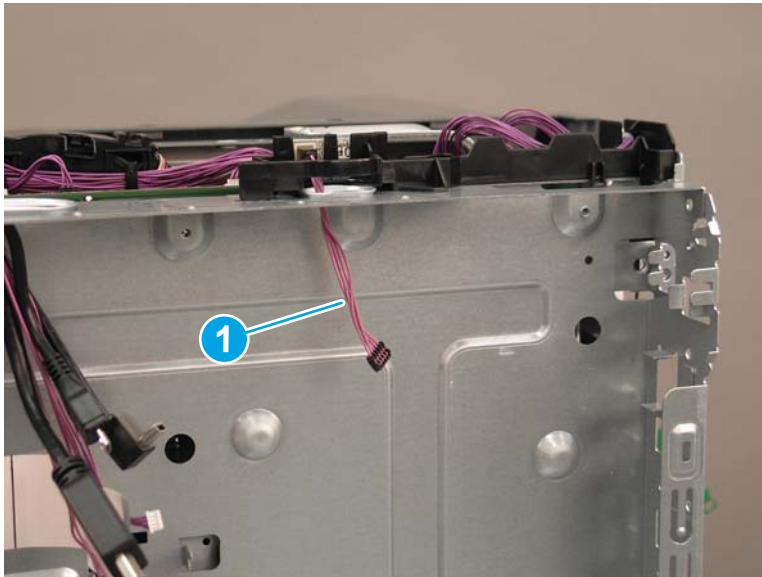
- a. Align the hook on the right side of the cable guide with the slot in the formatter case (callout 1). Align two tabs (callout 2) with the slots (callout 3) in the top of the formatter case. Align the boss with the opening in the sheet metal (callout 4). Slide the cable guide to the right to lock it into position.

Figure 1-1851 Install the cable guide



- b. Make sure that the island of data (IOD) cable (callout 1) is routed through the formatter case.

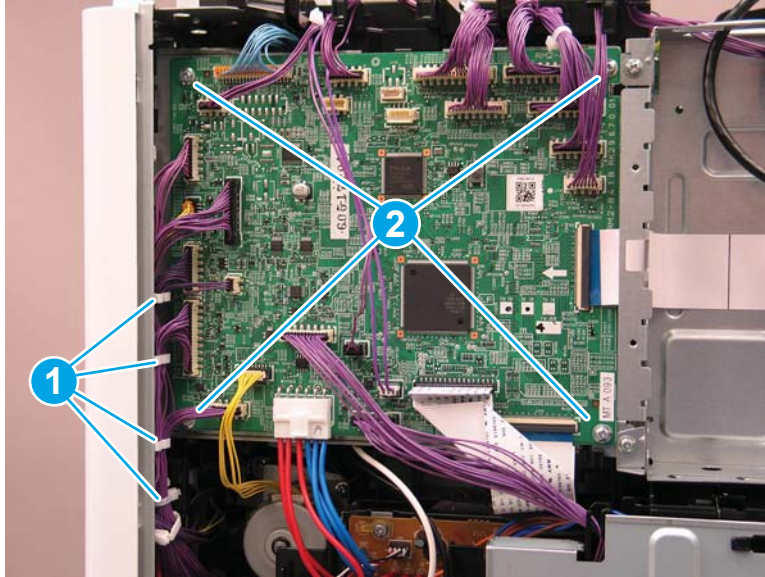
Figure 1-1852 Check the IOD cable



Step 24: Remove the DC controller PCA

1. Release four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect all connectors on the DC controller PCA. Remove four screws (callout 2), and then remove the DC controller PCA.

Figure 1-1853 Remove the DC controller PCA



2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

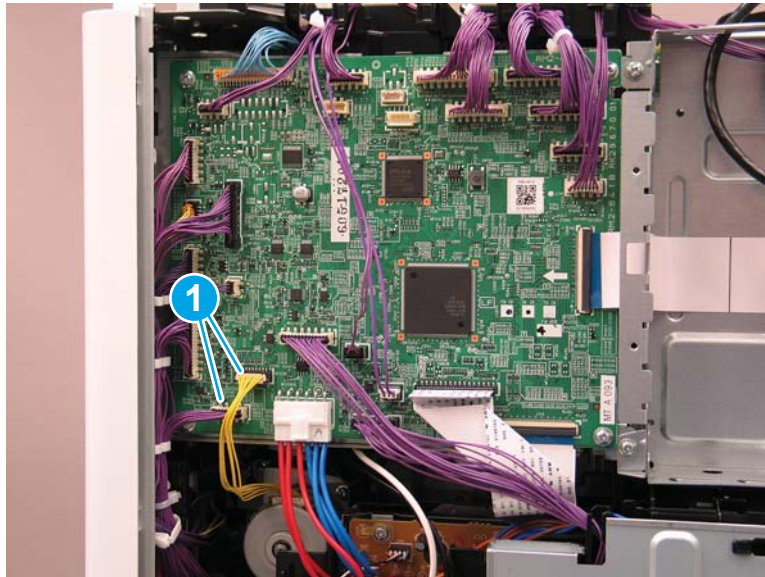
Special installation instructions: DC Controller PCA

- ▲ Two cables (callout 1) will fit in more than one connector. Make sure that these cables are installed in the correct connectors.



NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

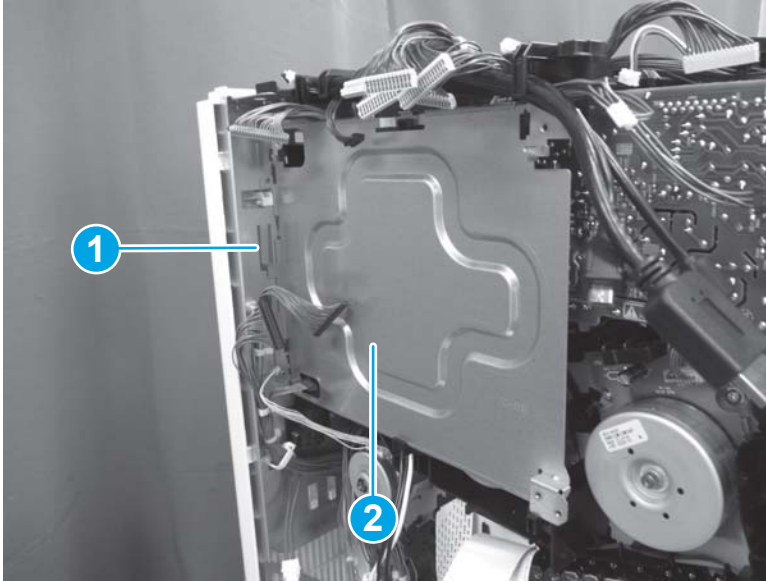
Figure 1-1854 Check the yellow cable



Step 25: Remove the DC controller stay

- ▲ Gently push out on the sheet metal tab (callout 1) to release the DC controller stay (callout 2), and then lift up to remove it.

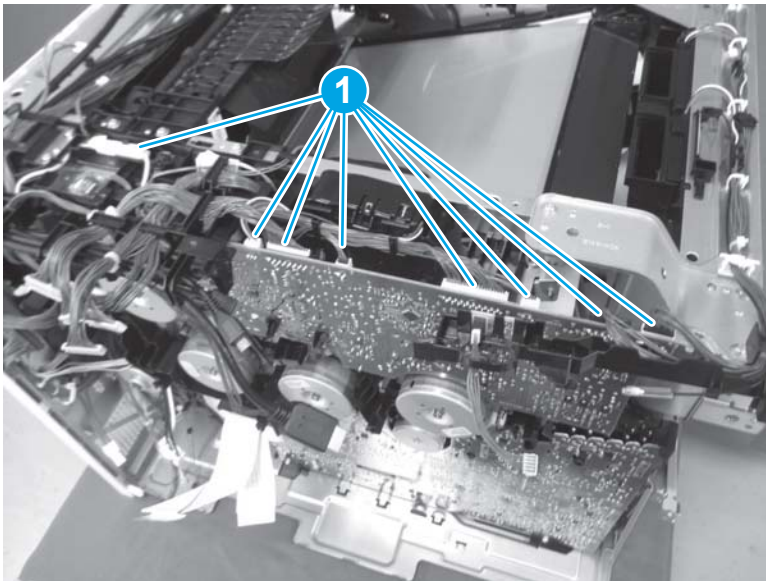
Figure 1-1855 Remove the DC controller stay




Step 26: Remove the upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect eight connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1856 Disconnect eight connectors

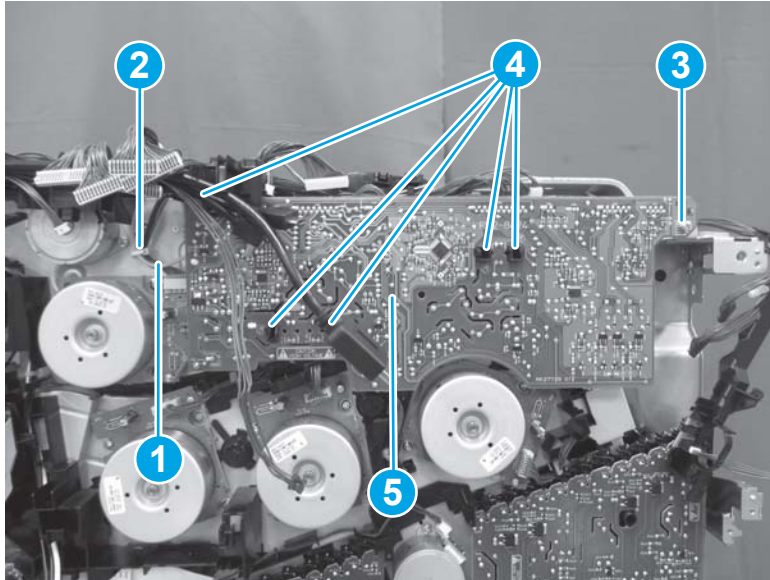


2. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainer (callout 2). Remove one screw (callout 3), release five tabs (callout 4), and then remove the upper HVPS (callout 5).

 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw (callout 3) is a grounding screw with a washer attached. Make sure that this screw and washer are installed in the correct position.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1857 Remove the upper HVPS



Step 27: Remove the fuser drive assembly

1. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3). Remove one screw (callout 4), and then remove the connector cover (callout 5).


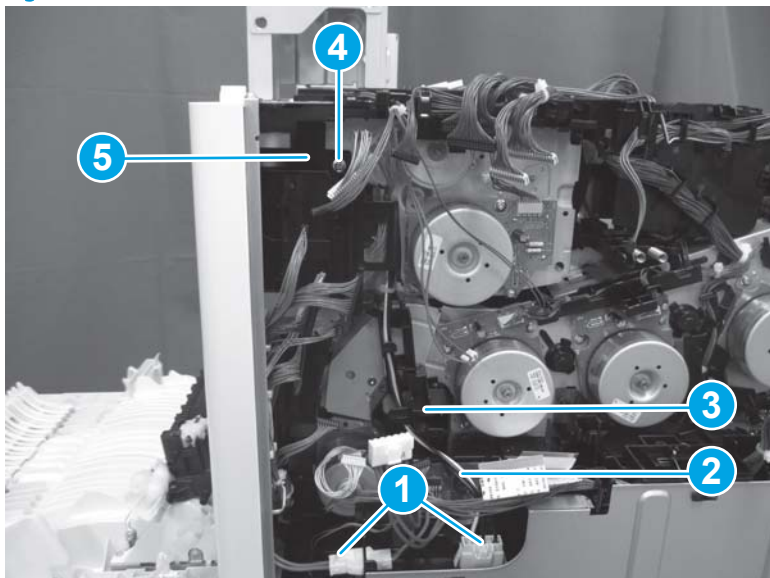
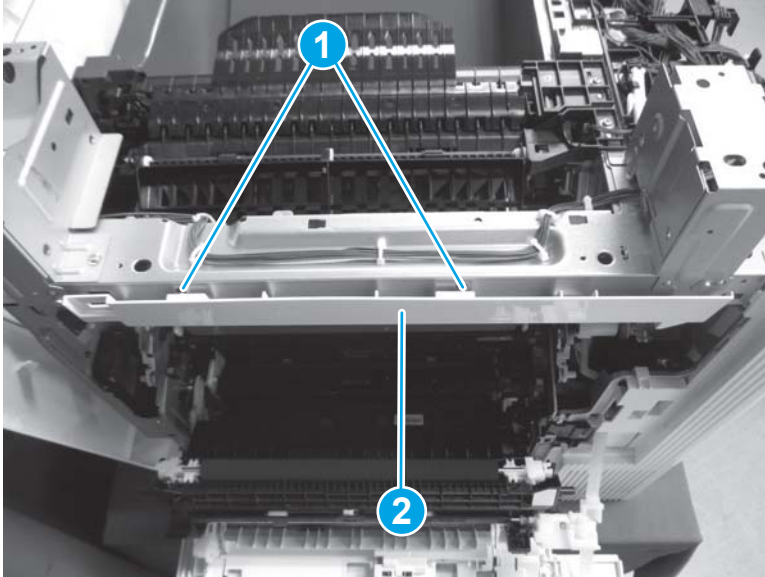
 **NOTE:** The yellow cable can easily be lost once the motor assembly is installed. This cable feeds up to attach to the black connector tied to a purple wire on top of the assembly (within the cable guide on top).

Figure 1-1858 Remove the connector cover



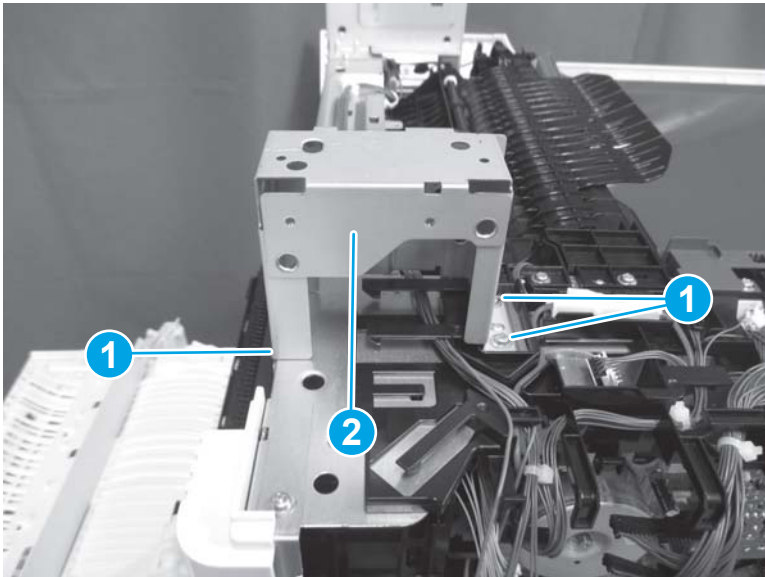
2. **M681/M682 only:** Release two bosses (callout 1), and then rotate the upper right inner cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1859 Remove the upper right inner cover



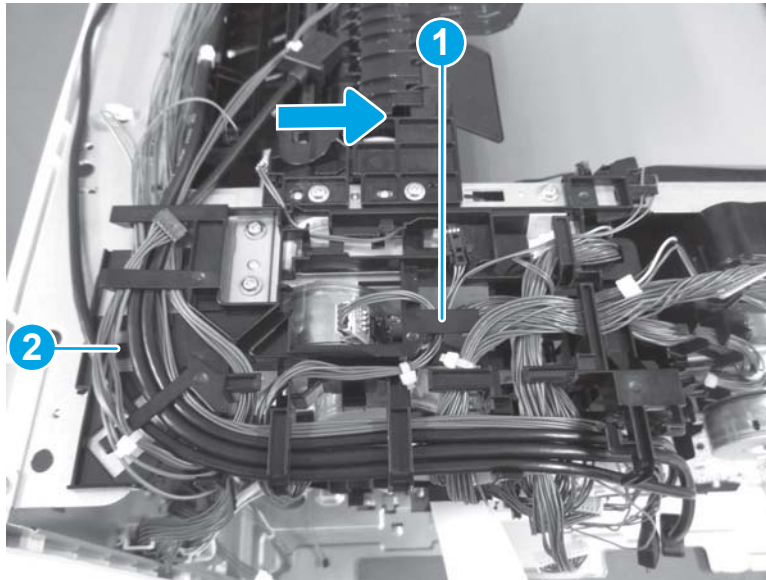
3. **M681/M682 only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stay (callout 2).

Figure 1-1860 Remove three screws and the stay



4. Release all cables from the cable guide (callout 1). Release one tab (callout 2), and then slide the cable guide (callout 3) right to release it from the sheet metal. When the guide is released, gently pull the right corner forward and away from the printer. Pivot the cable guide and cables upwards to provide access to the fuser drive assembly.

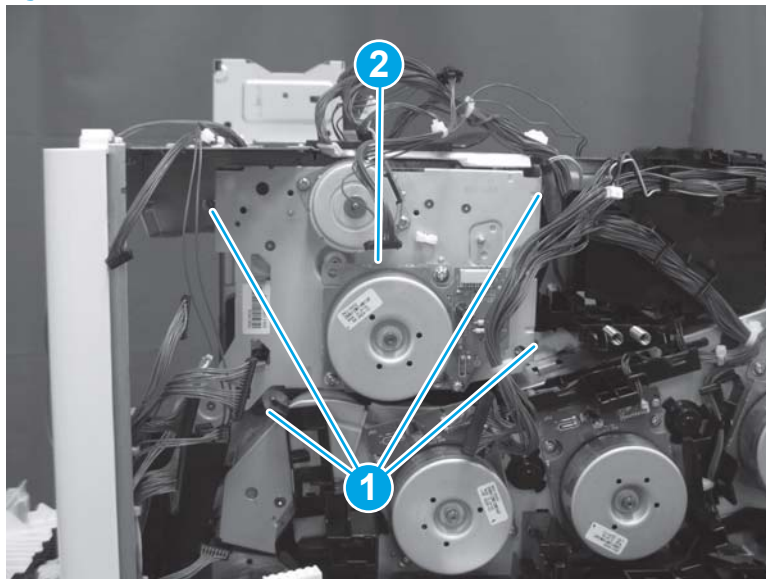
Figure 1-1861 Release the cable guide



5. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the fuser drive assembly (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1862 Remove the fuser drive assembly





Step 28: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Developer alienation motor

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the developer alienation motor](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the developer alienation motor.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Developer alienation motor part number	
RK2-6027-000CN	Developer disengagement motor (M6)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

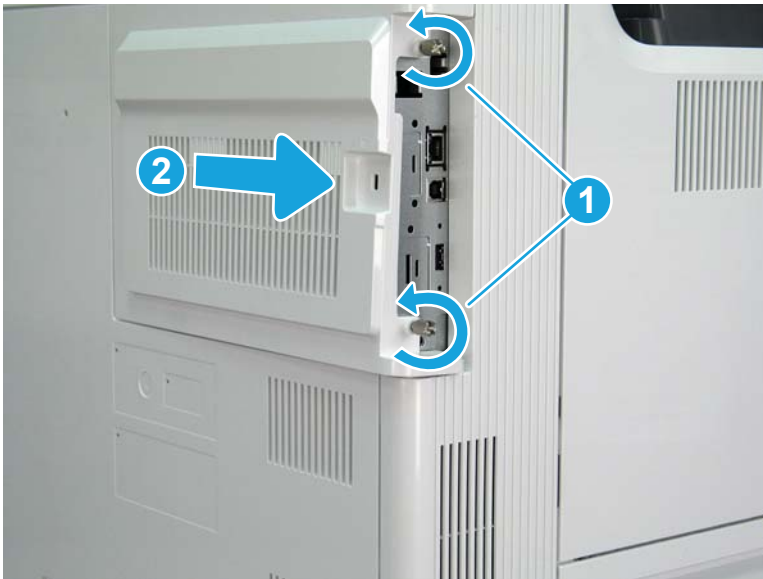
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

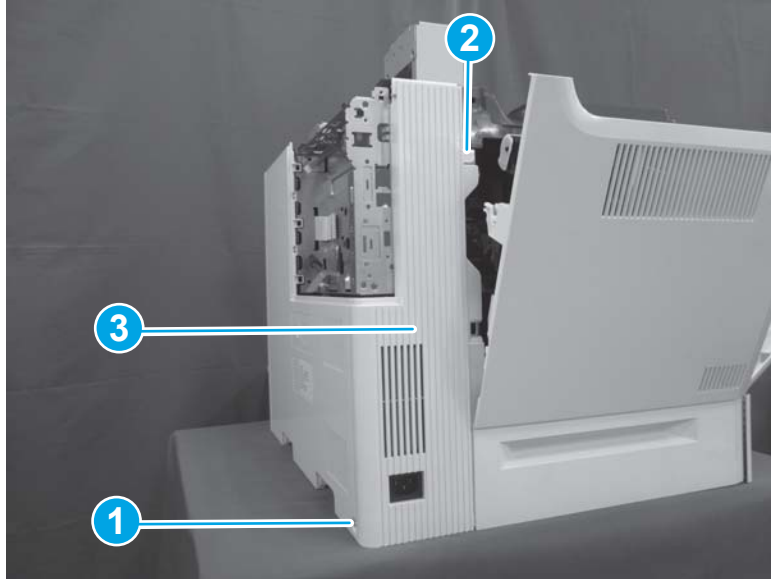
Figure 1-1863 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1864 Remove the left rear cover



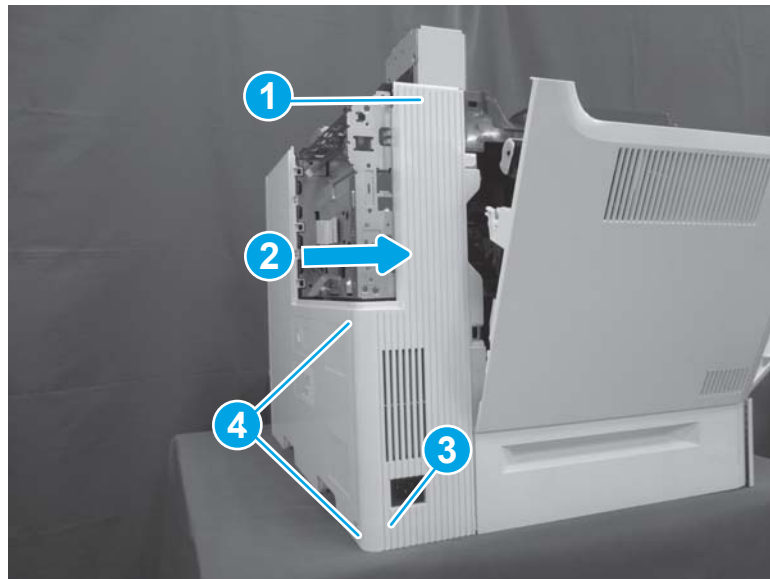
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1865 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


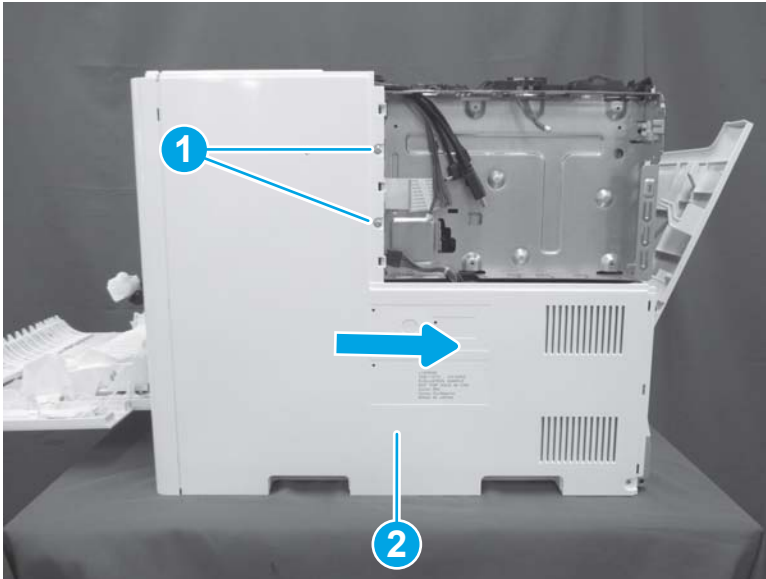
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

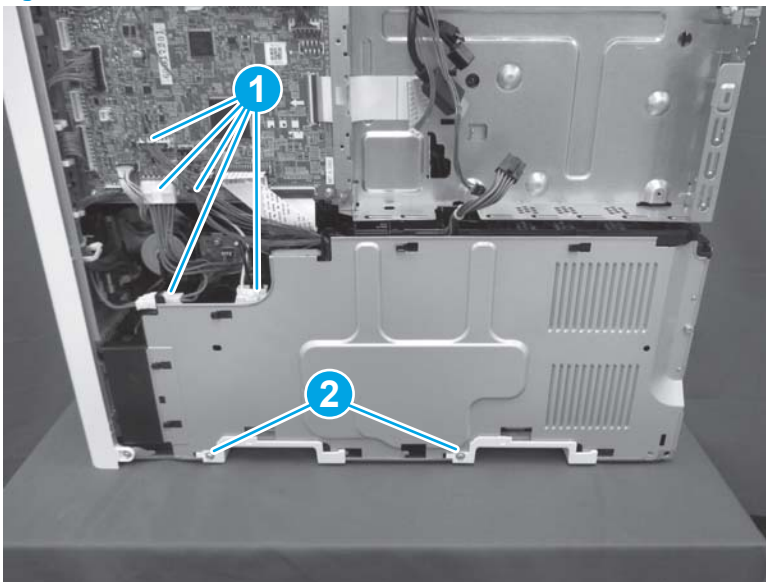
Figure 1-1866 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

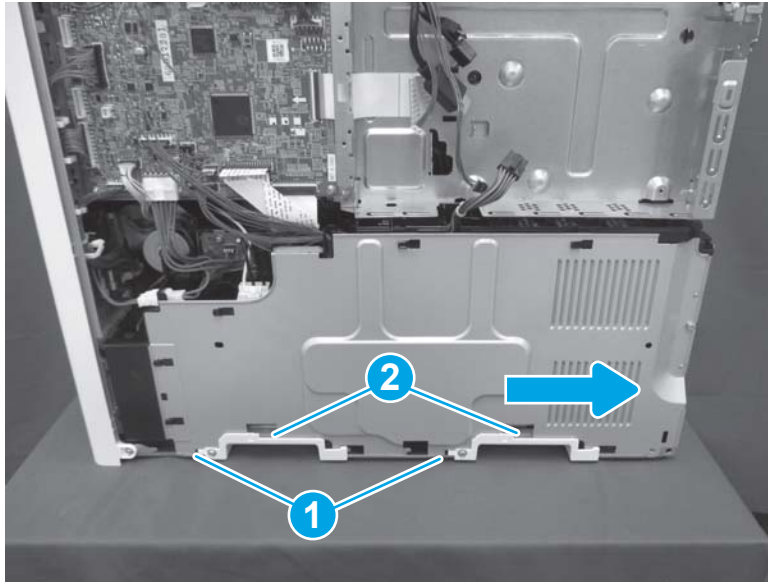
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1867 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1868 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


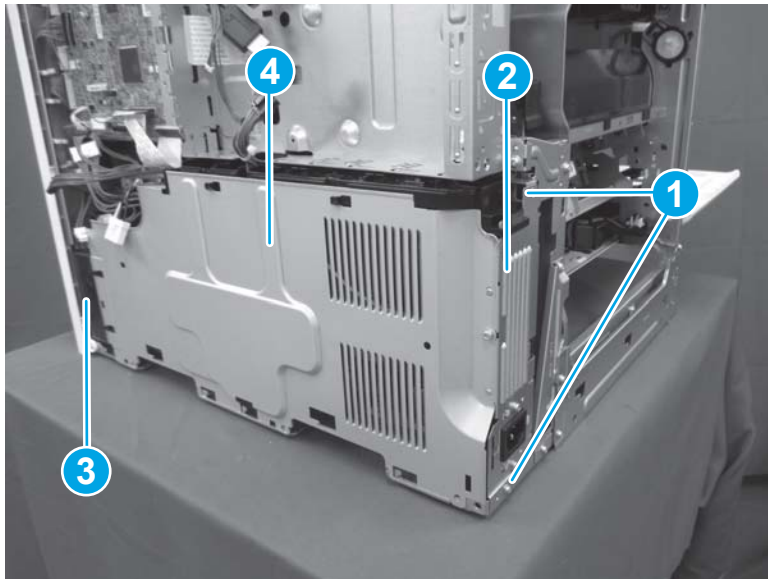
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

Figure 1-1869 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the developer alienation motor

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the developer alienation motor (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The two screws (callout 2) do not have a flang on them. Make sure these screws are reinstalled on this motor.


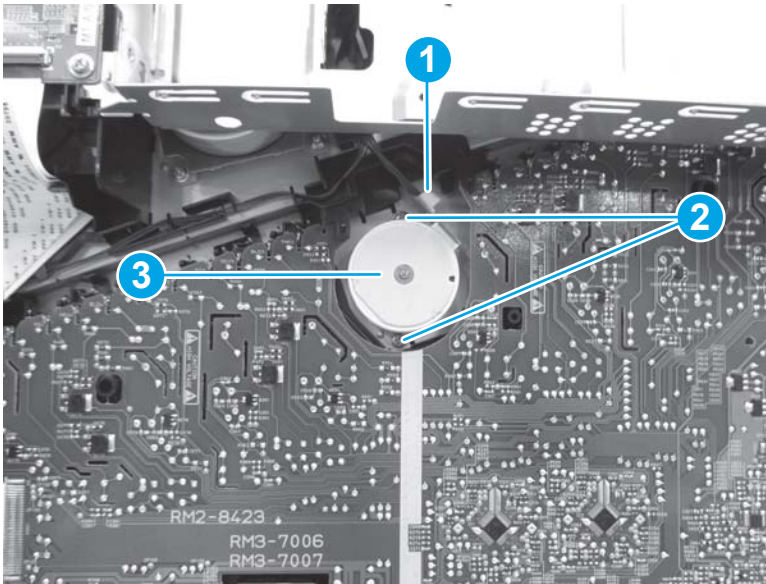
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1870 Remove the developer alienation motor





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pickup motor

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the pickup motor](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pickup motor.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pickup motor part number	
RK2-7757-000CN	Paper Pickup Motor (M5)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

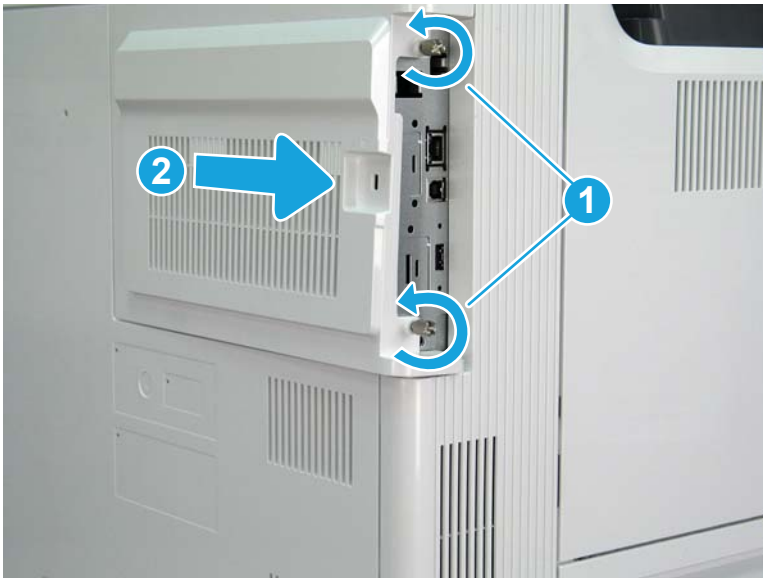
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

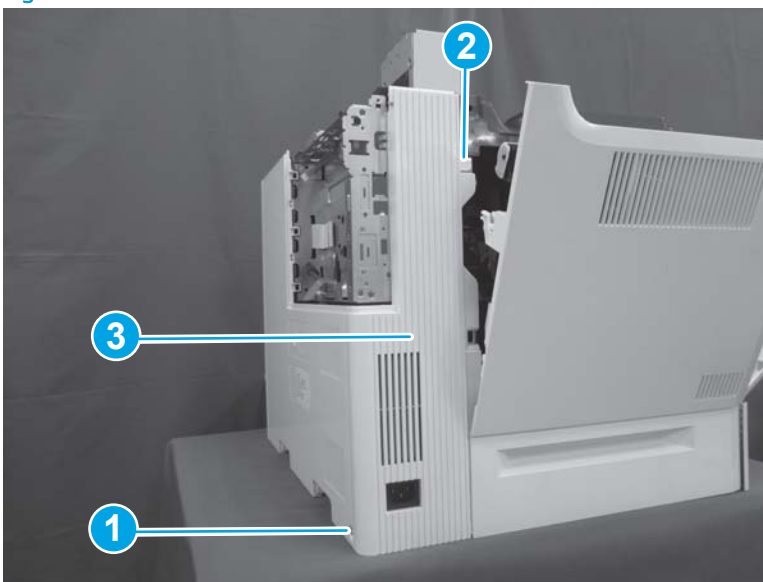
Figure 1-1871 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1872 Remove the left rear cover



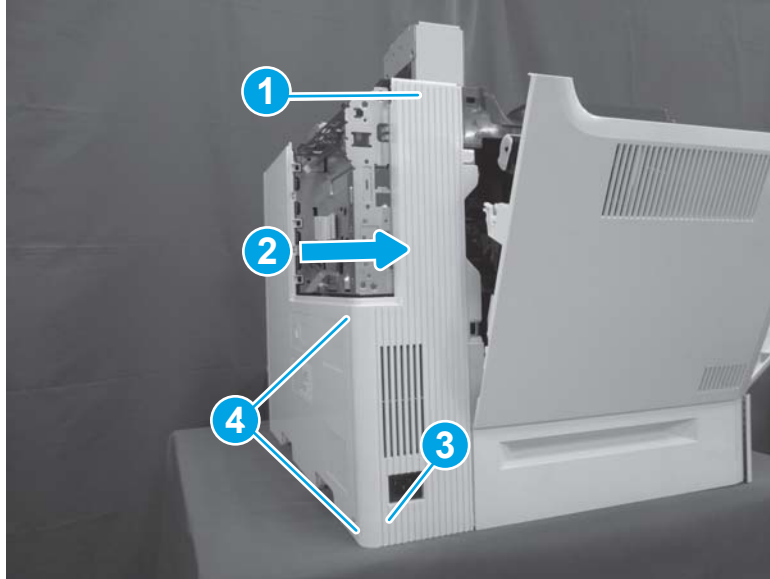
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

📝 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1873 Install the left rear cover

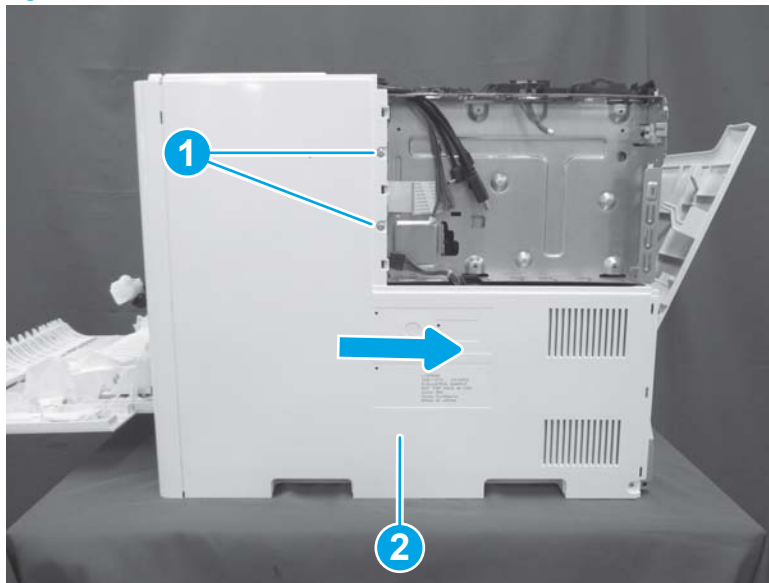


Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

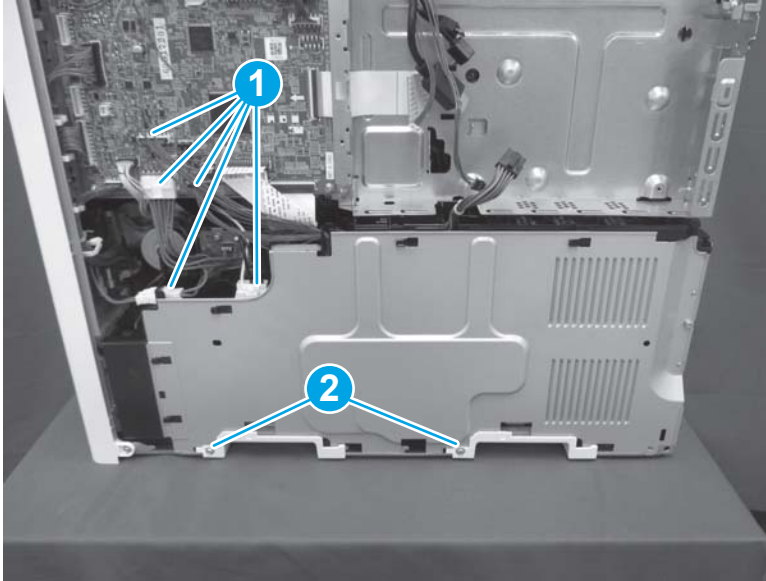
Figure 1-1874 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

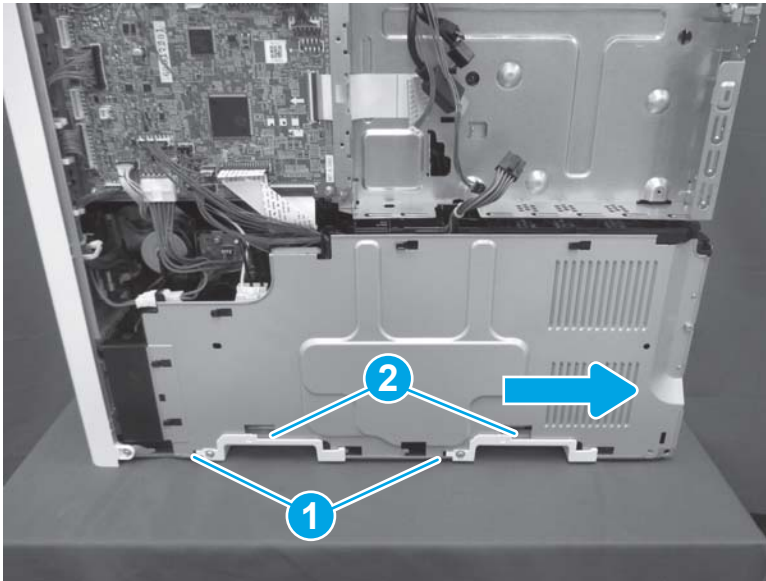
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-1875 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-1876 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


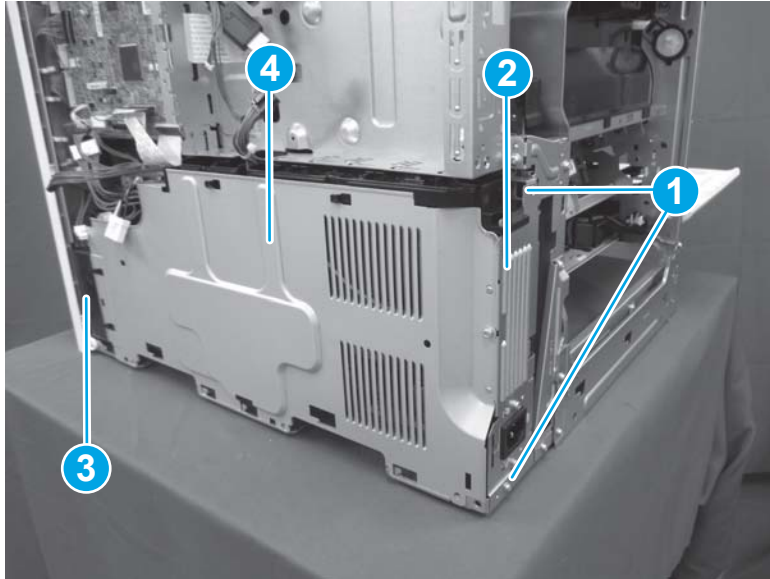
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

Figure 1-1877 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the pickup motor

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the pickup motor (callout 3).


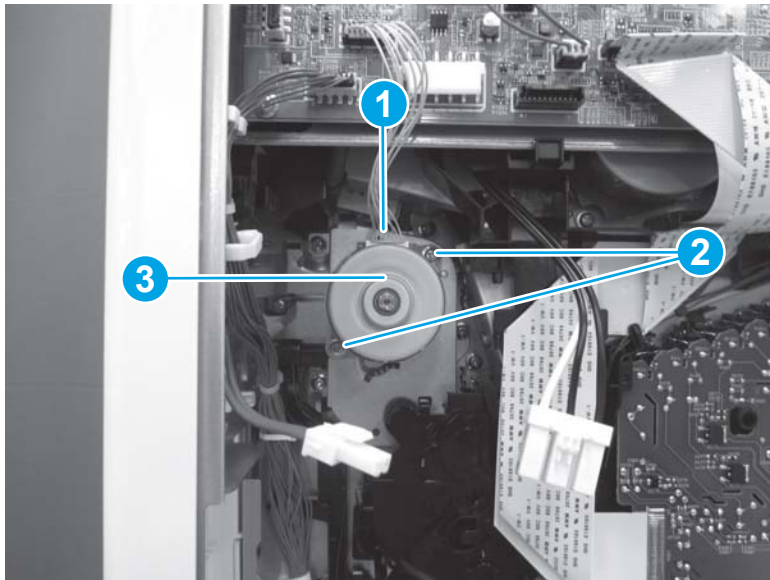
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1878 Remove the pickup motor



Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the control panel \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the top cover \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the delivery assembly](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the delivery assembly for the M652 and M653 models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Delivery assembly part number	
RM2-6621-000CN	Delivery assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the control panel (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

 **NOTE:** The figure below show the touchscreen control panel. The procedure is also correct for the keypad control panel.

1. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

Figure 1-1879 Tilt the control panel up



2. Use a coin to release the cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1880 Remove the cover



3. Remove one thumbscrew (callout 1)

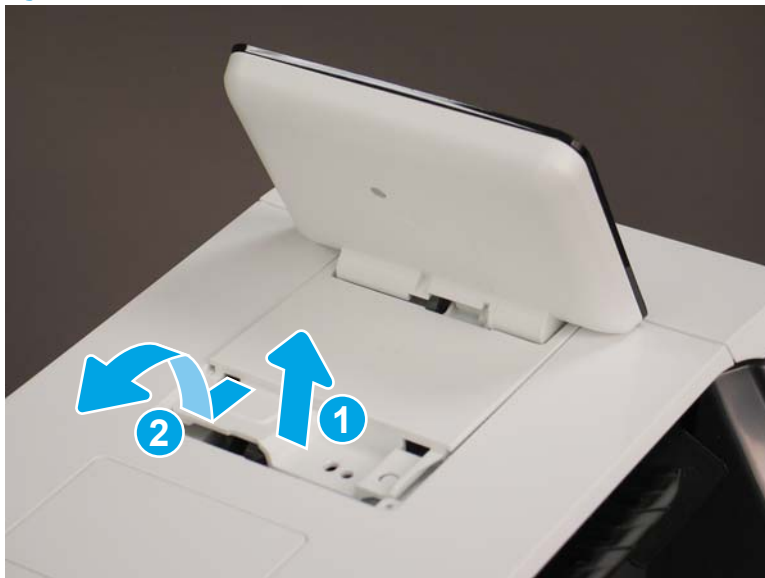
 **NOTE:** Store the screw in a secure place where it cannot fall down into the printer.

Figure 1-1881 Remove one thumbscrew



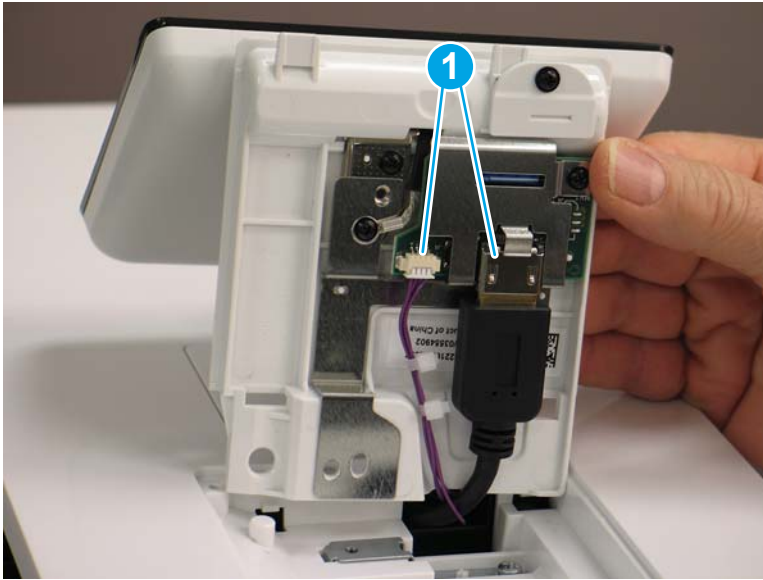
4. Lift the back edge of the control panel up (callout 1), and then slide it toward the back of the printer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1882 Release the control panel



5. Turn the control panel over to gain access to the bottom side. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-1883 Disconnect two connectors



6. Remove the control panel.

Figure 1-1884 Remove the control panel

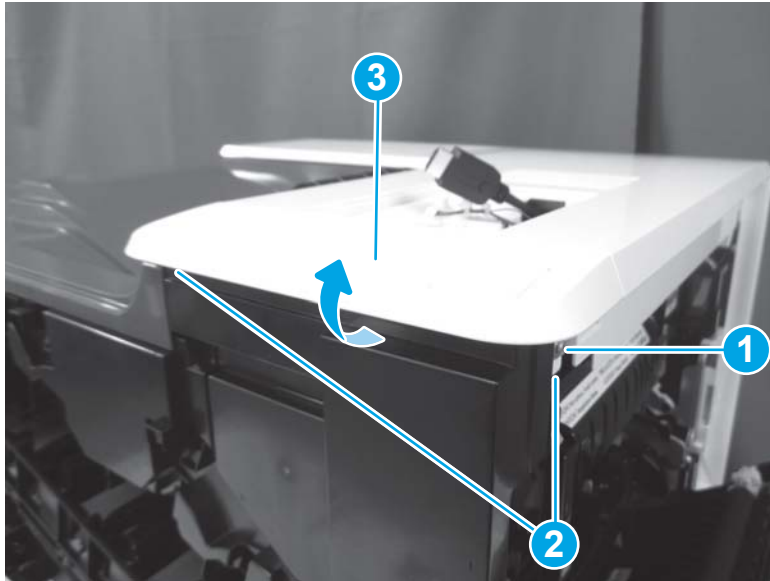


Step 2: Remove the top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

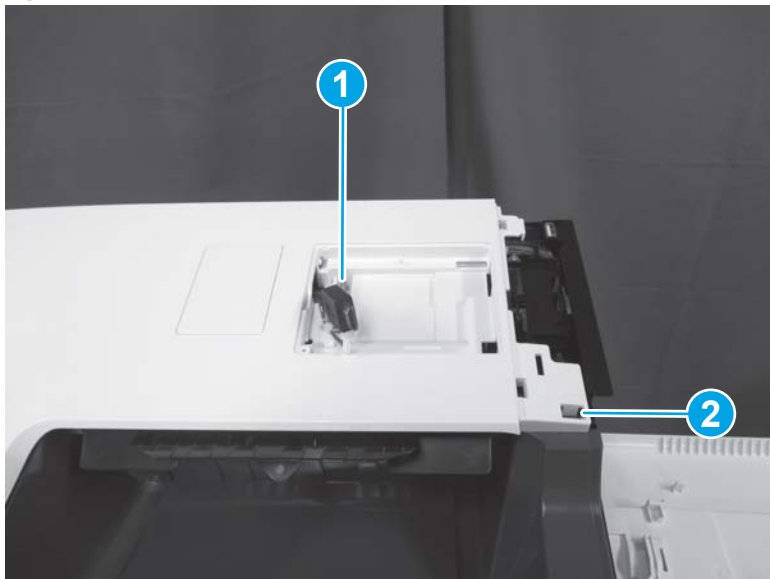
2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then rotate the NFC cover (callout 3) up and away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1885 Remove the NFC cover



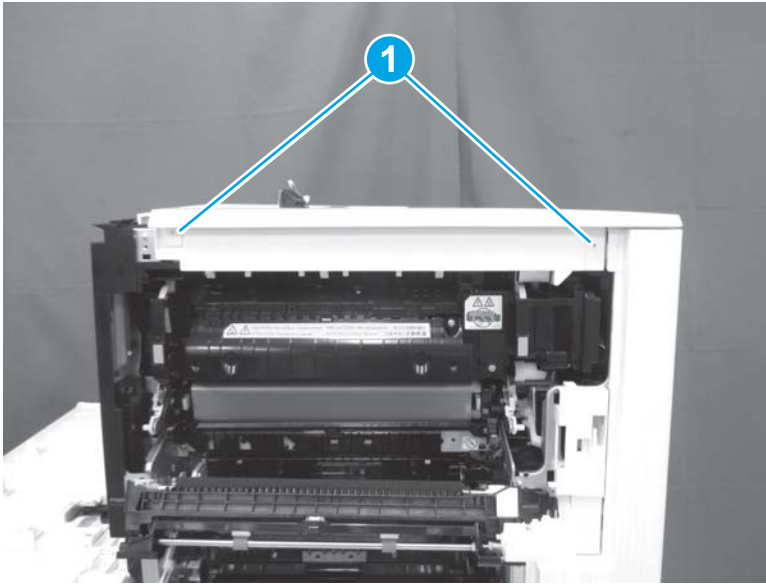
3. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

Figure 1-1886 Remove one screw and release one tab



4. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1887 Release two tabs



5. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), release one tab behind the left door (callout 3), and then remove the top cover (callout 4).


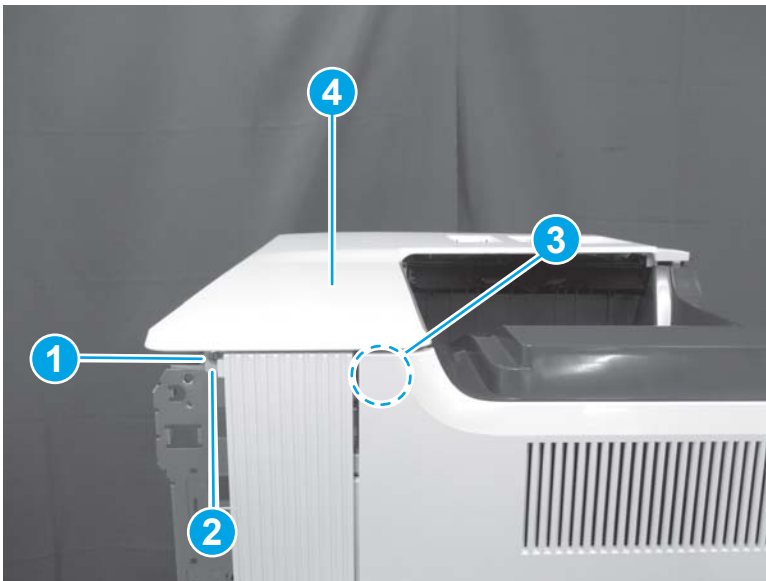
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1888 Remove the top cover



Step 3: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


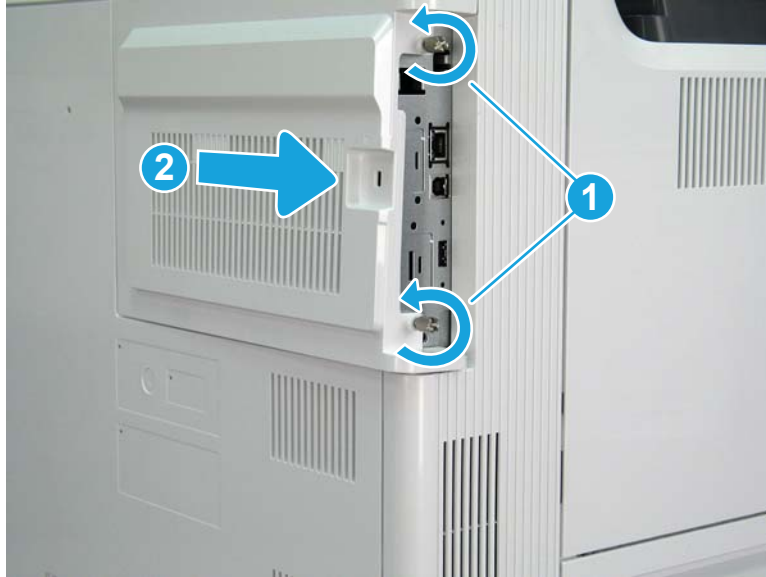
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


Figure 1-1889 Remove the formatter cover



Step 4: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


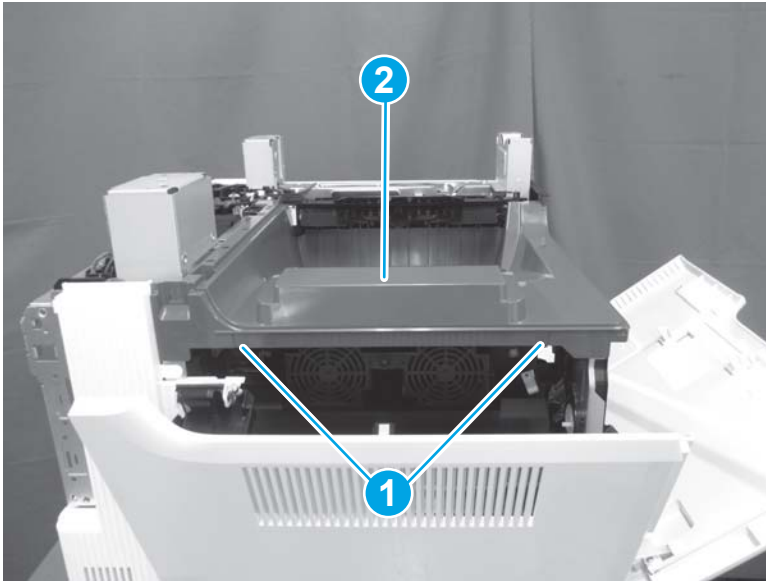
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1890 Remove the output bin



Step 5: Remove the fuser

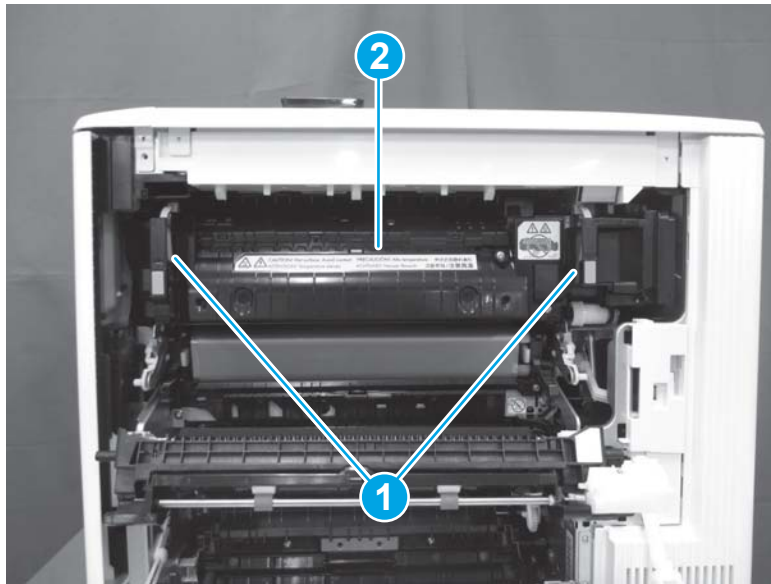
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1891 Open the right door



2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

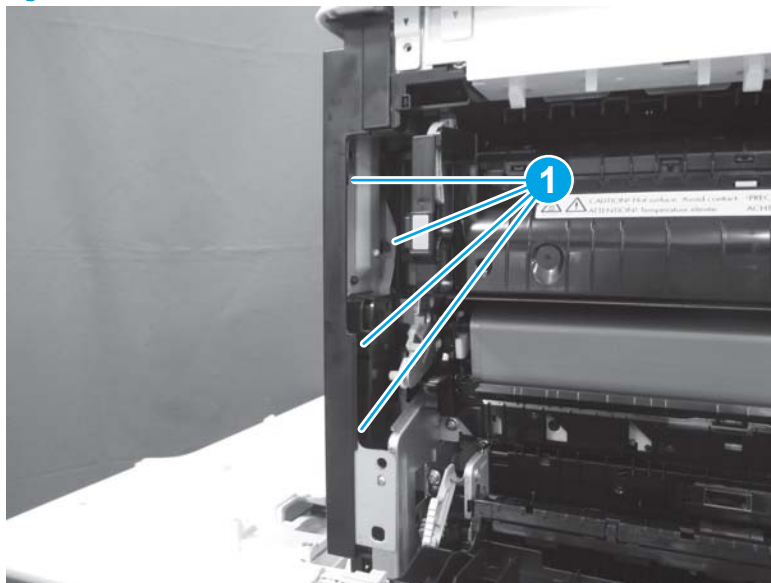
Figure 1-1892 Remove the fuser



Step 6: Remove the delivery assembly

1. Release four tabs (callout 1).

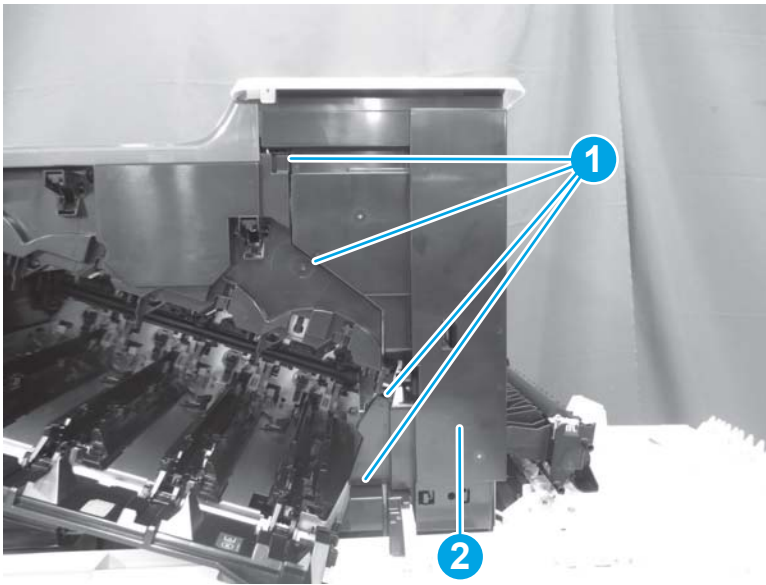
Figure 1-1893 Release four tabs



2. Release four tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).

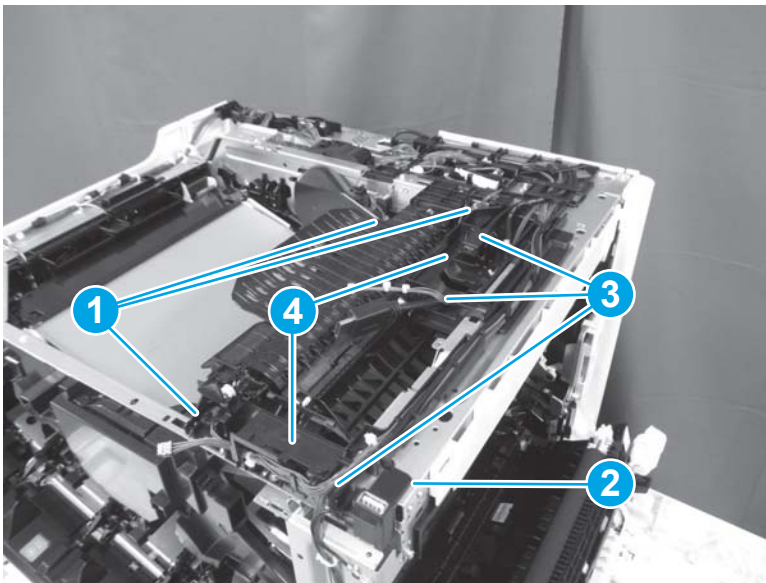
 **TIP:** Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-1894 Remove the front right inner cover



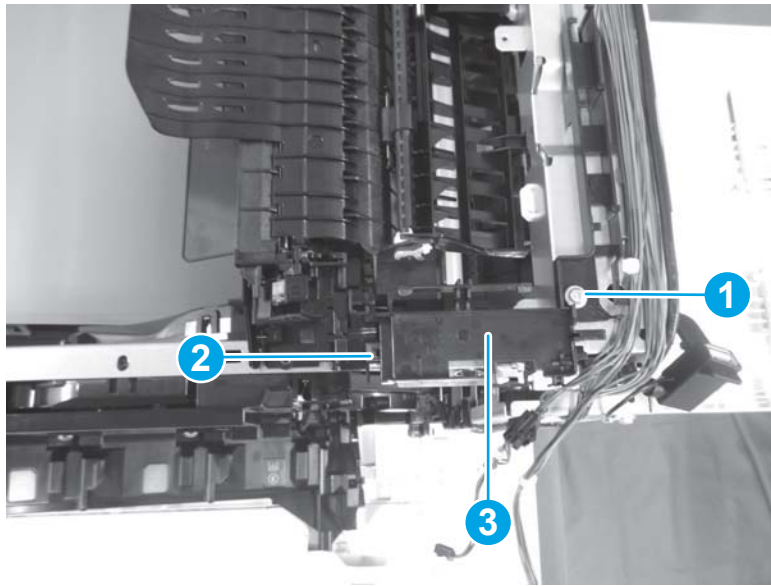
3. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release one boss (callout 2). Release the cable (callout 3) from the cable guide (callout 4).

Figure 1-1895 Disconnect three connectors and release one boss



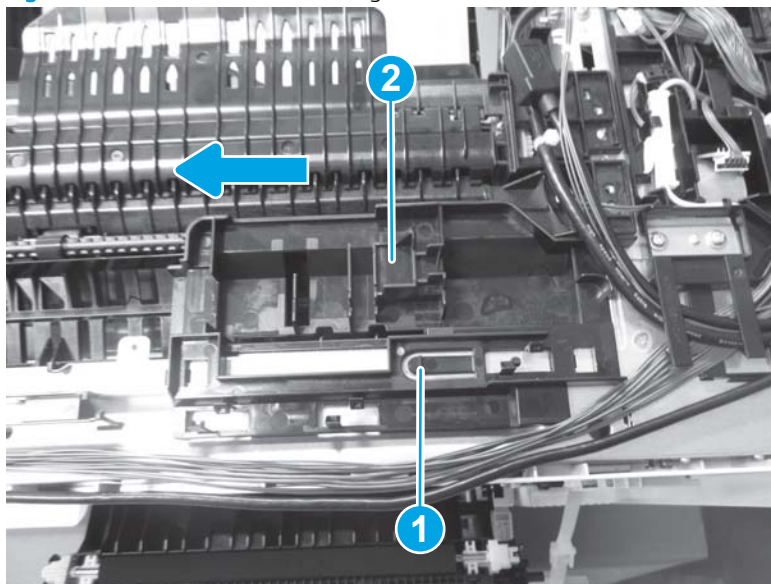
4. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-1896 Remove the cable guide



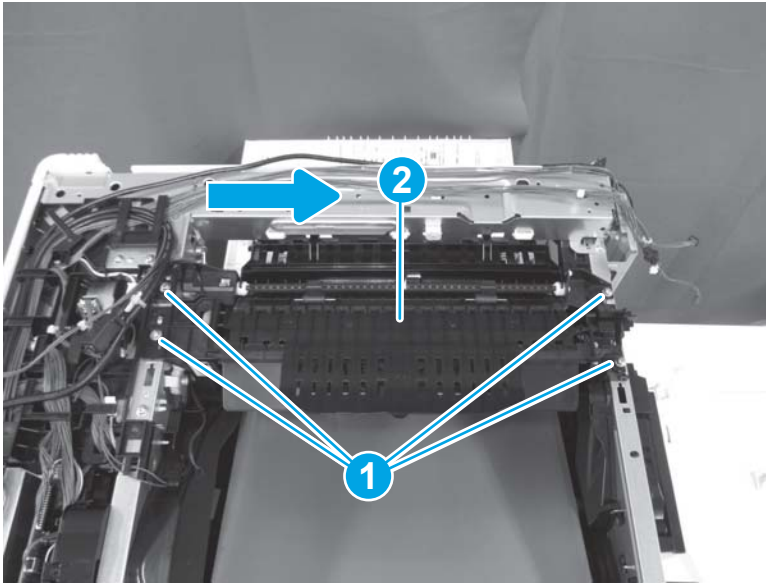
5. Release one boss (callout 1), and then slide the cable guide (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-1897 Remove the cable guide



6. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then slide the delivery assembly (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1898 Remove four screws and the delivery assembly

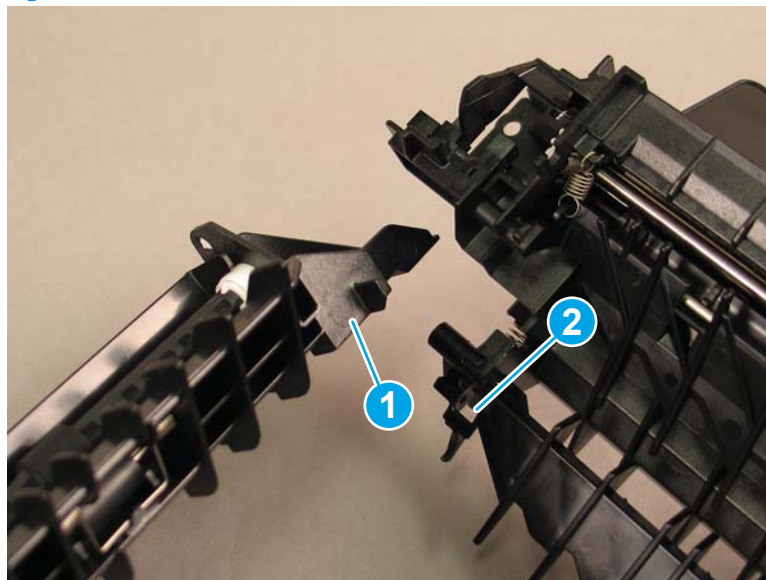


7. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Delivery assembly (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

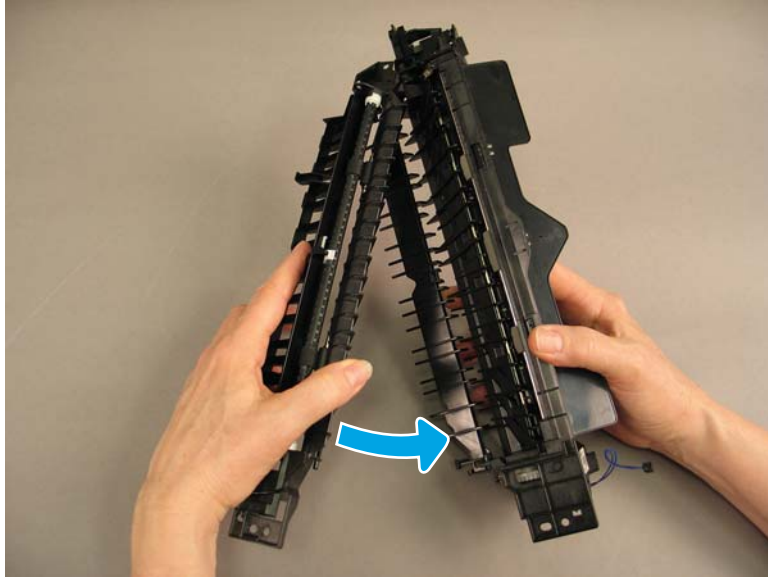
- a. The delivery assembly is actually a three-piece unit. If the parts become separated after removing, follow these instructions to reassemble them:
 - i. Position the tab (callout 1) on the end of the lower portion in the slot (callout 2) on the end of the upper portion.

Figure 1-1899 Position the tab



- ii. Rotate the ends of the upper and lower parts together.

Figure 1-1900 Rotate the upper and lower parts together



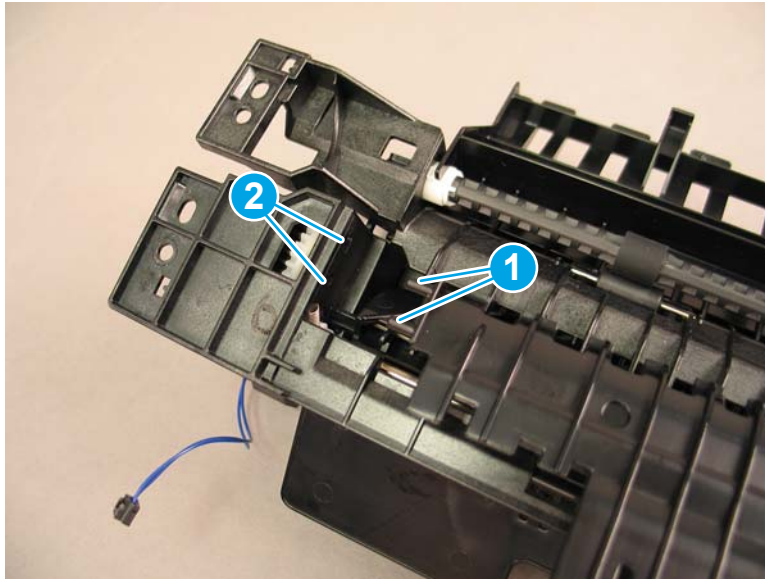
- iii. Install the tab on the lower part into the slot on the upper part to join the parts together.

Figure 1-1901 Connect the upper and lower parts



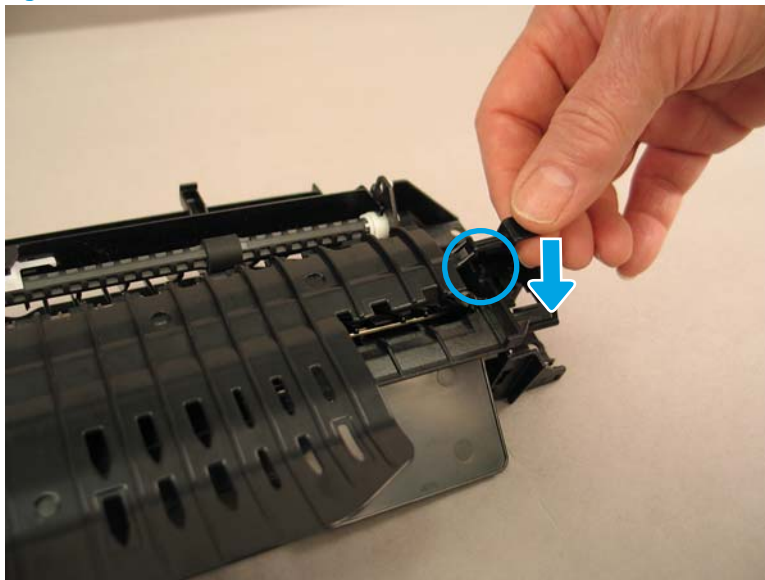
- iv. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the lower shield into the slots (callout 2) in the delivery assembly.

Figure 1-1902 Install the tabs on the lower shield



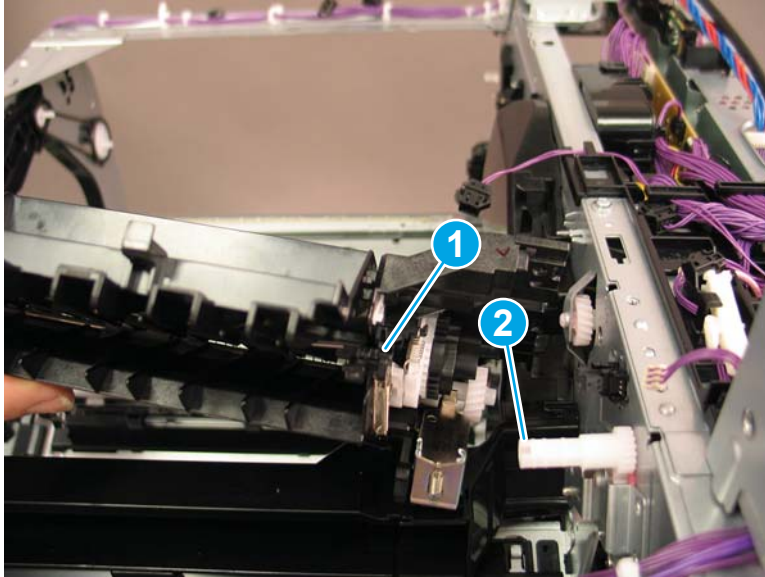
- v. Lower the end of the lower shield into the slot in the delivery assembly.

Figure 1-1903 Lower the end



- b. Before reinstalling the delivery assembly, note the keyed shaft (callout 1) on the delivery assembly that must be aligned to fit into the slot (callout 2) on the drive gear.

Figure 1-1904 Note the keyed shaft

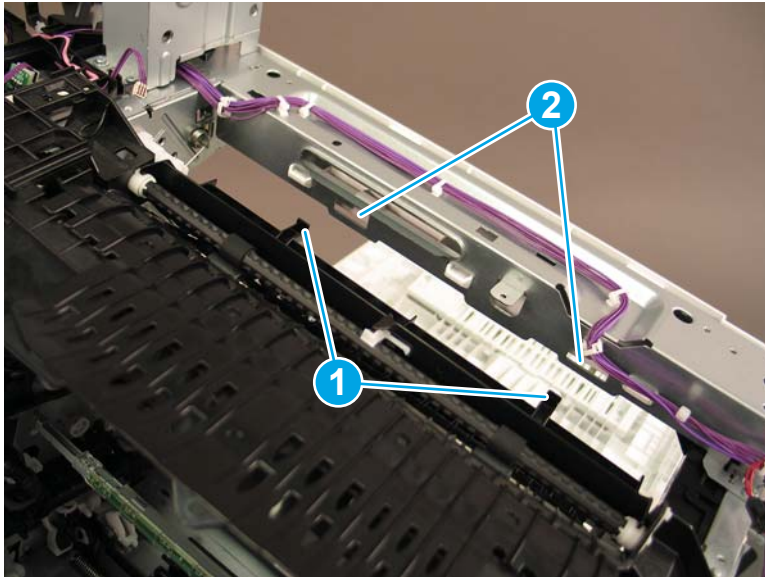


- c. Install the hooks on the delivery assembly (callout 1) into the slots (callout 2) in the sheet metal frame.




NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1905 Install the hooks in the slots





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Delivery assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the keyboard \(Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the control panel \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker \(Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the top cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the right cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the front cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the face-down cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the main cover \(M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh\)](#)
- [Step 13: Remove the output bin](#)
- [Step 14: Remove the fuser](#)
- [Step 15: Remove the delivery assembly](#)
- [Step 16: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the delivery assembly for the M681 and M682 models.

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Delivery assembly part number	
RM2-6621-000CN	Delivery assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

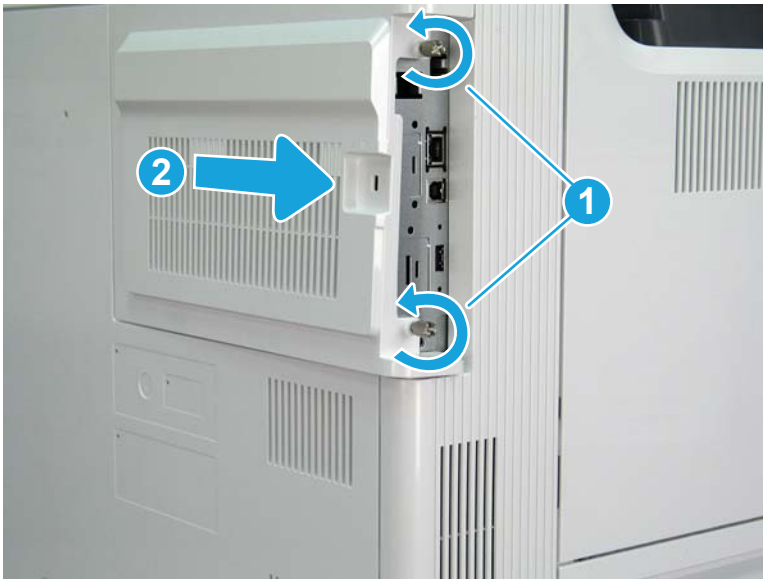
Print a configuratio page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1906 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the keyboard (Flow M681/Flow M682/Flow E67660)

1. If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now (callout 1) until it stops. Open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1907 Tilt the control panel and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1908 Release five tabs



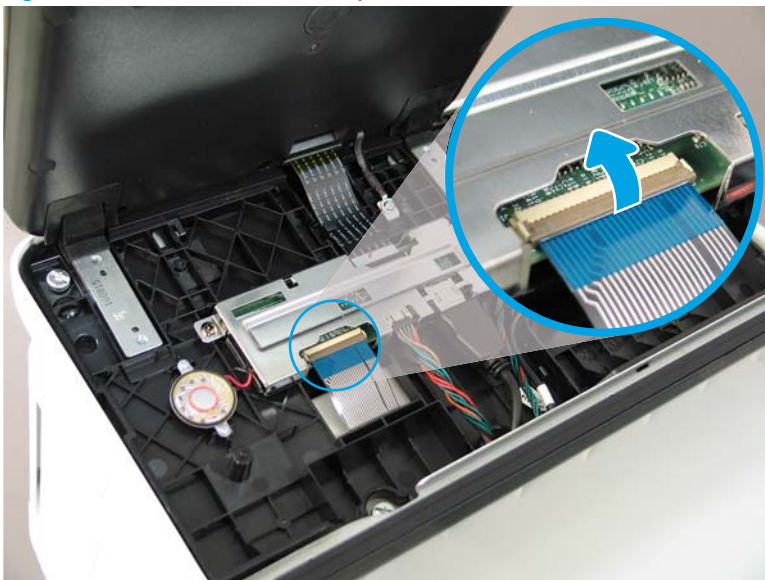
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1909 Remove the cover



4. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1910 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable



5. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

Figure 1-1911 Slide the keyboard tray out



6. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

Figure 1-1912 Release two tabs



7. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1913 Remove the keyboard



Step 3: Remove the control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Tilt the control panel forward (callout 1), and then open the document feeder (callout 2).

Figure 1-1914 Tilt the control panel forward and open the document feeder



2. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

Figure 1-1915 Release five tabs



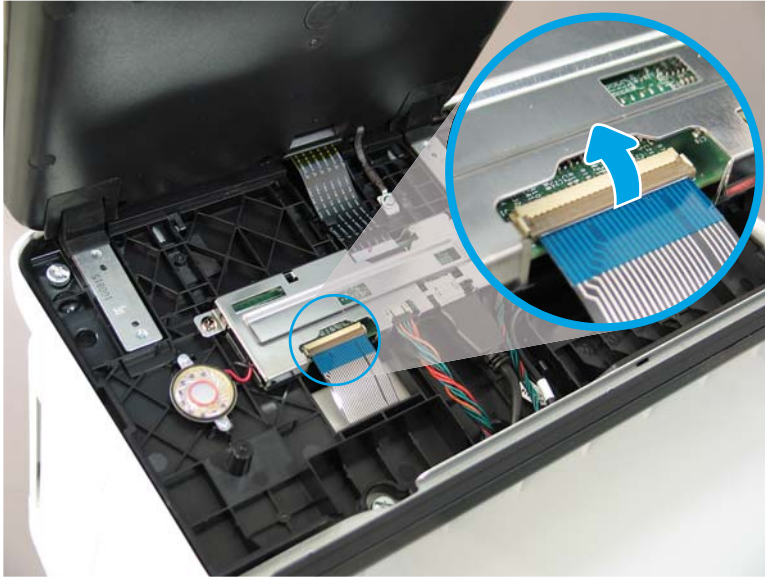
3. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-1916 Remove the cover



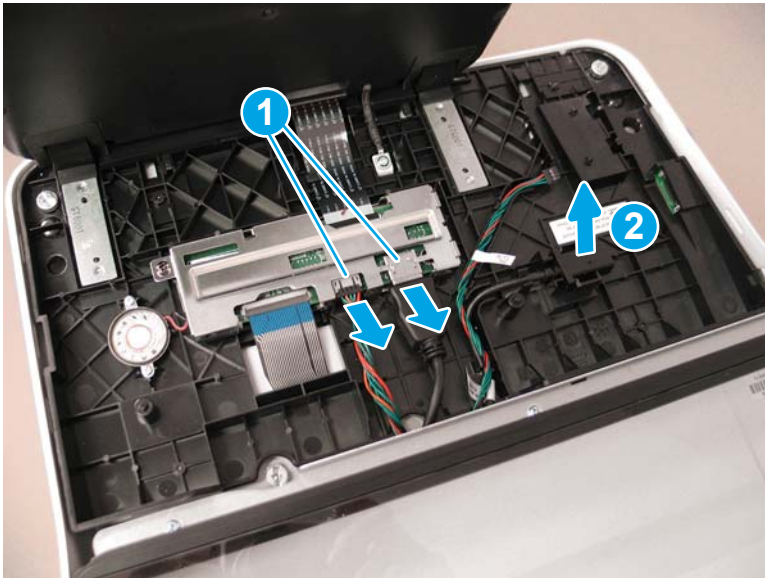
4. **Keyboard models only:** Lift up on the small, gray gate to release the keyboard flat cable.

Figure 1-1917 Disconnect the keyboard flat cable (keyboard models only)



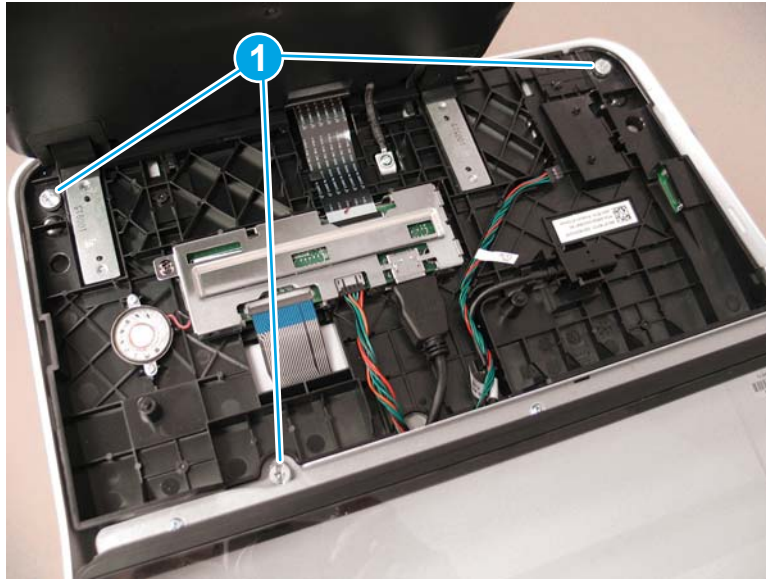
5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the USB cable (callout 2) from the holder.

Figure 1-1918 Disconnect connectors



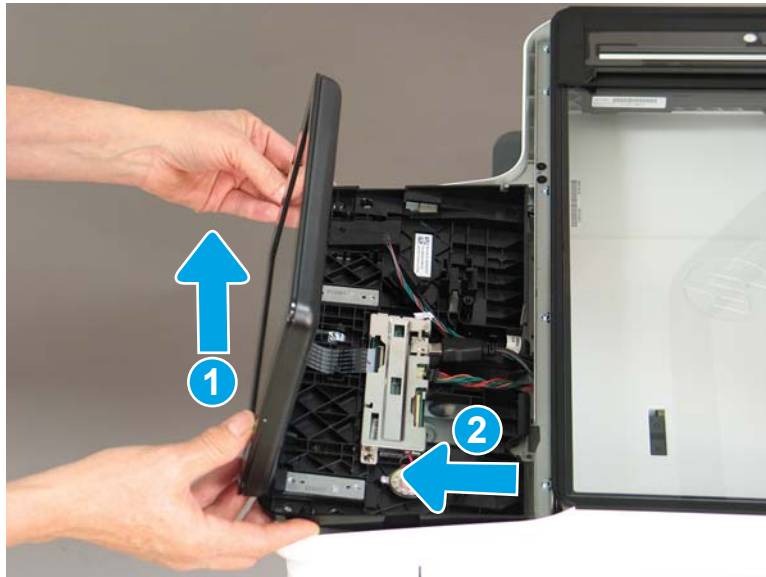
6. Remove three thumbscrews (callout 1).

Figure 1-1919 Remove three thumbscrews



7. Lift the front of the control panel of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

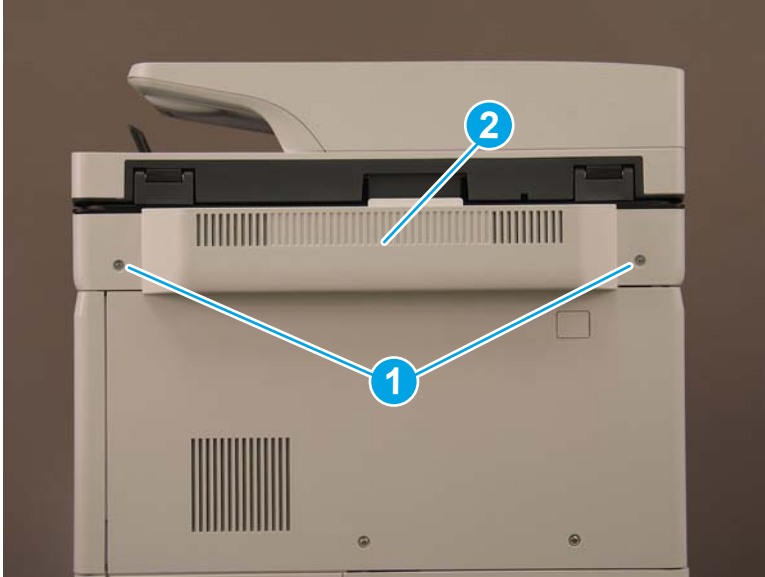
Figure 1-1920 Remove the control panel



Step 4: Remove the document feeder and image scanner (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the scanner control board (SCB) cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1921 Remove the SCB cover



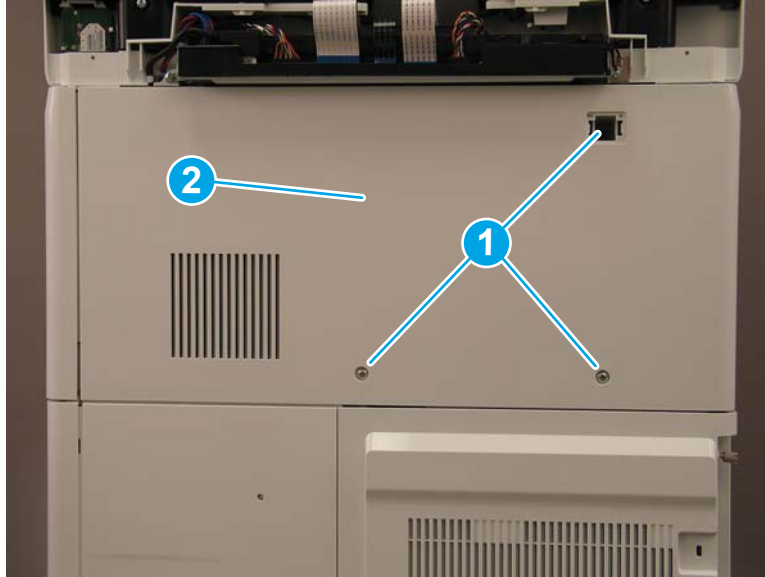
2. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z models only:** Do the following:
 - a. At the back of the printer, remove one small cover (callout 1).

Figure 1-1922 Remove the small cover



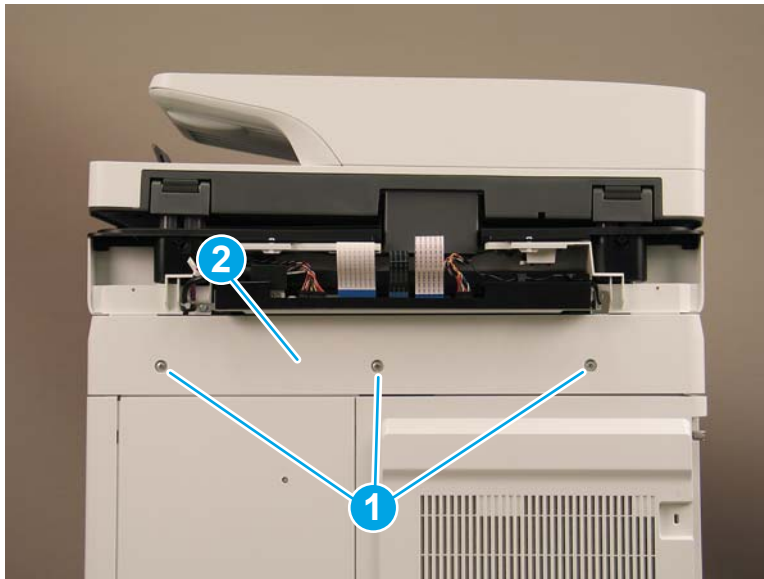
- b. **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1923 Remove the stapler/stacker rear cover



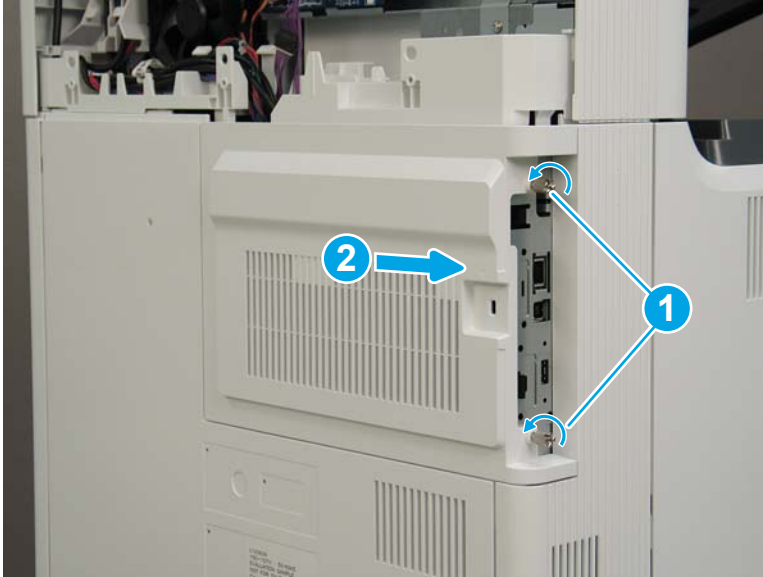
- 3. **M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models only:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the upper rear cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1924 Remove the upper rear cover



4. Loosen two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover away from the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1925 Remove the formatter cover



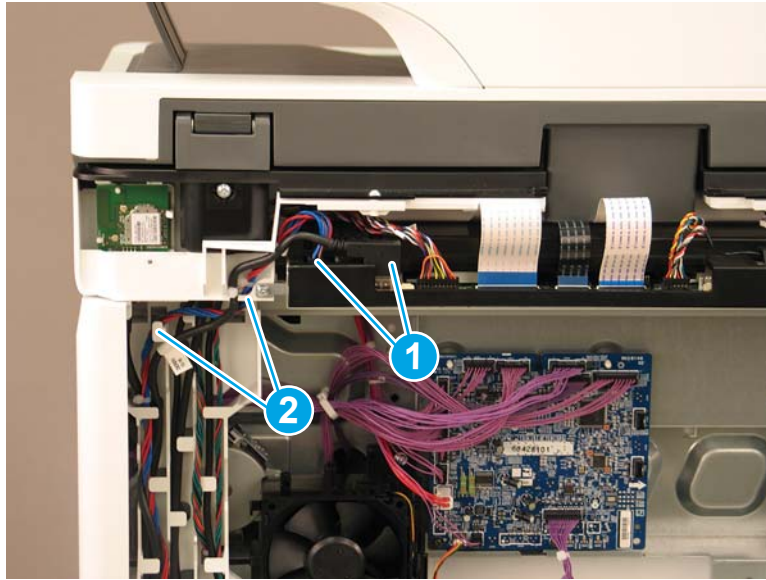
5. The remaining figure in this procedure show the Flow M682z model. While the cable routing (callout 1) on the M681dh, M681f, M682dh, and Flow M681f models is different the removal procedures are the same for all models.

Figure 1-1926 Cable routing for M681dh, M681f, and Flow M681f



6. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1) on the SCB, and then release the cables from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-1927 Disconnect two connectors



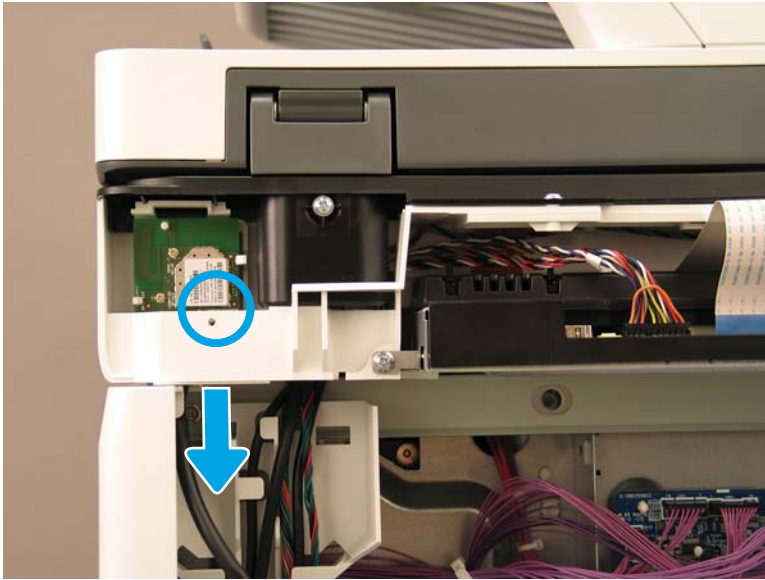
7. Disconnect five connectors on the formatter (callout 1).

Figure 1-1928 Disconnect five connectors



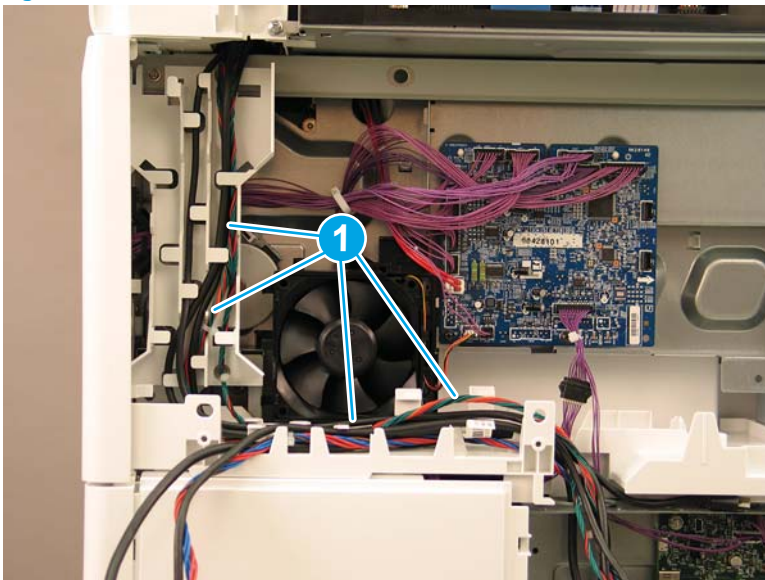
8. **Flow M682z only:** Gently pull down on the cable to disconnect the wireless connector.

Figure 1-1929 Disconnect the wireless connector



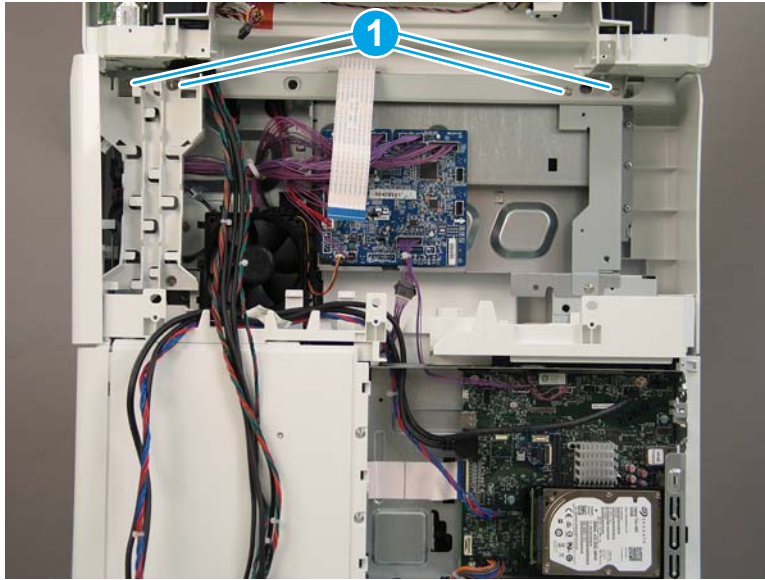
9. Release all of the cables from the cable guides (callout 1).

Figure 1-1930 Release the cables



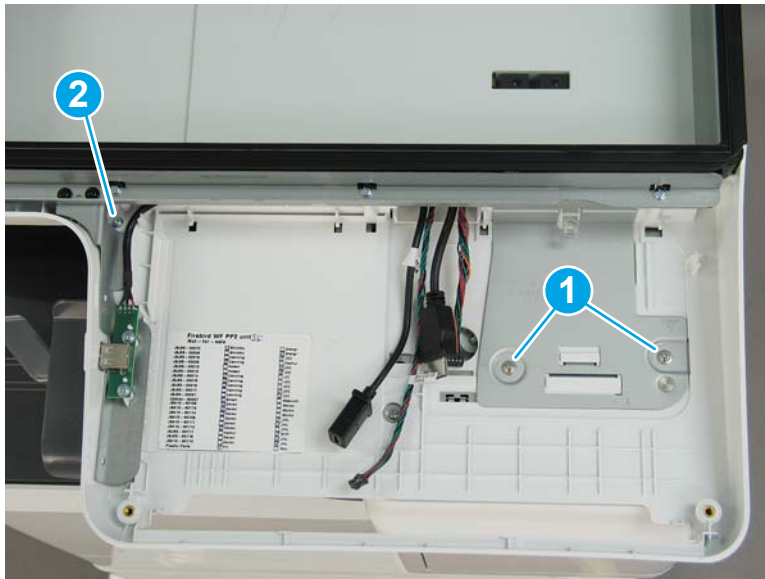
10. At the back of the printer, remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1931 Remove four screws



11. On the top of the image scanner assembly, at the location where the control panel was removed, remove two sheet metal screws (callout 1). **Flow M681z and Flow M682z only:** Remove one self-tapping screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-1932 Remove three screws



12. Lift the document feeder and image scanner off of the printer to remove them.

Figure 1-1933 Remove the document feeder and image scanner

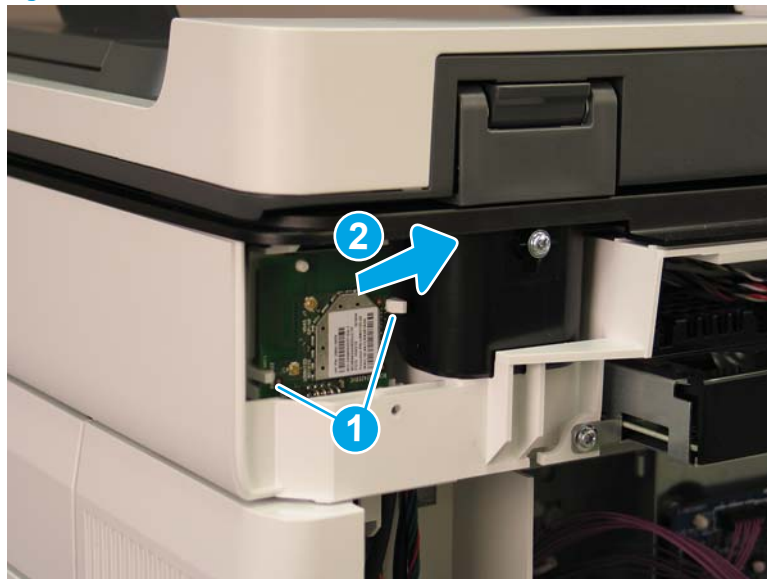


13. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Document feeder and image scanner

- a. **Flow M682z only:** When reconnecting the wireless card cable, do the following:
 - i. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the wireless card (callout 2).

Figure 1-1934 Remove the wireless card



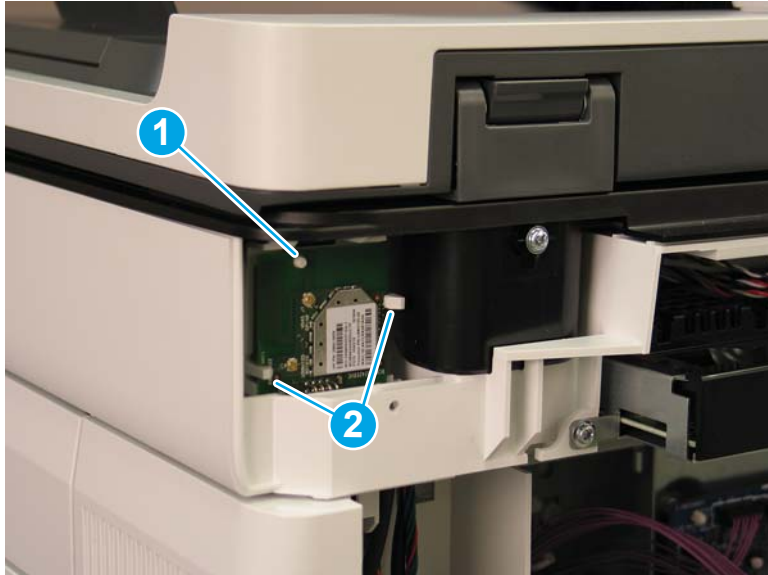
- ii. Connect the cable to the wireless card (callout 1).

Figure 1-1935 Connect the wireless card connector



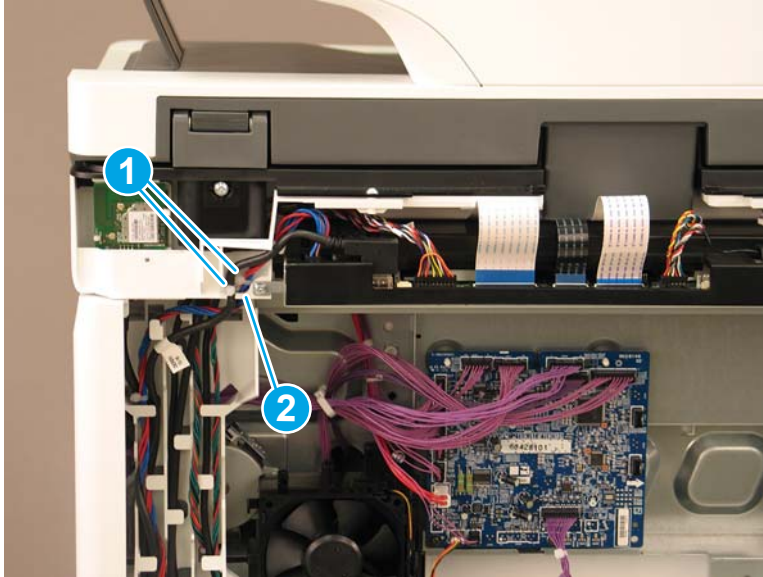
- iii. Reinstall the wireless card. Make sure that the hole in the card is positioned over the peg (callout 1), and that the card is under the two tabs (callout 2).

Figure 1-1936 Reinstall the wireless card



- b. When reinstalling the SCB cables, make sure that the wire retainers (callout 1) on the cables are positioned above the plastic guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1937 Install the SCB cables



Step 5: Remove the stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)

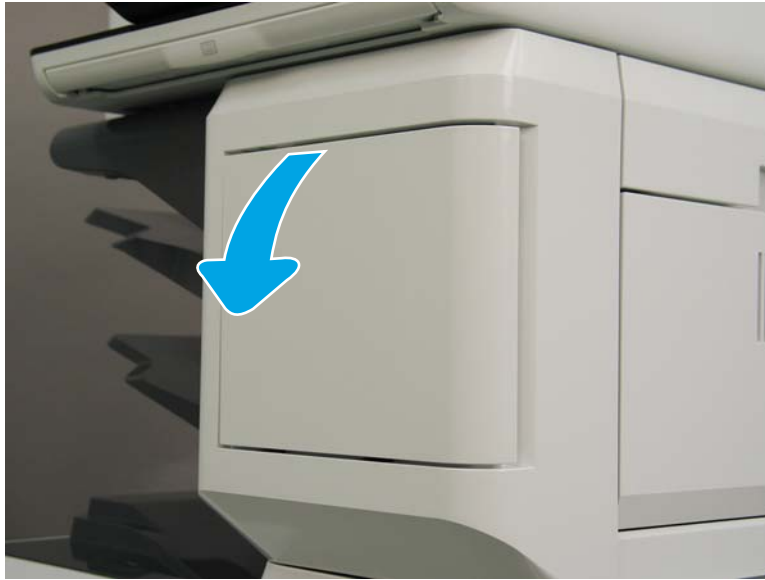
1. Open the front door.

Figure 1-1938 Open the front door



2. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-1939 Open the stapler door



3. Release the latch, and then remove the staple cartridge.

Figure 1-1940 Remove the staple cartridge



4. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1941 Remove one screw



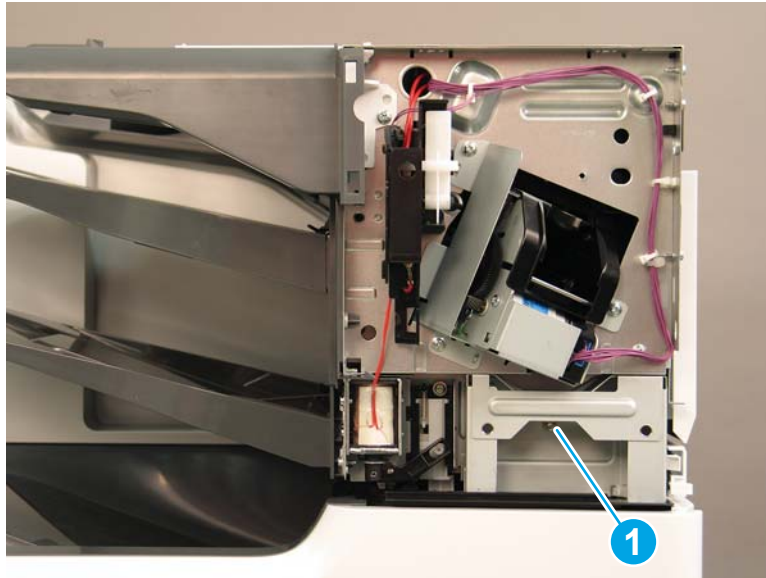
5. Rotate the stapler cover to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-1942 Remove the stapler cover



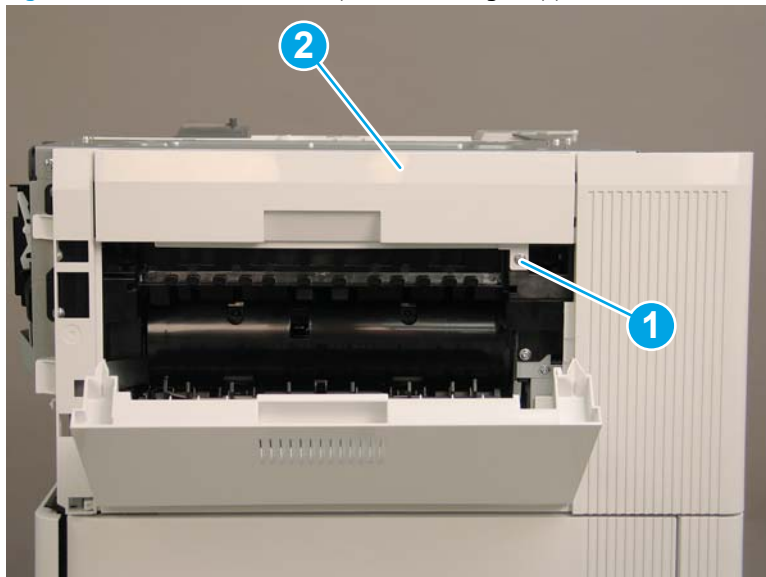
6. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-1943 Remove one screw



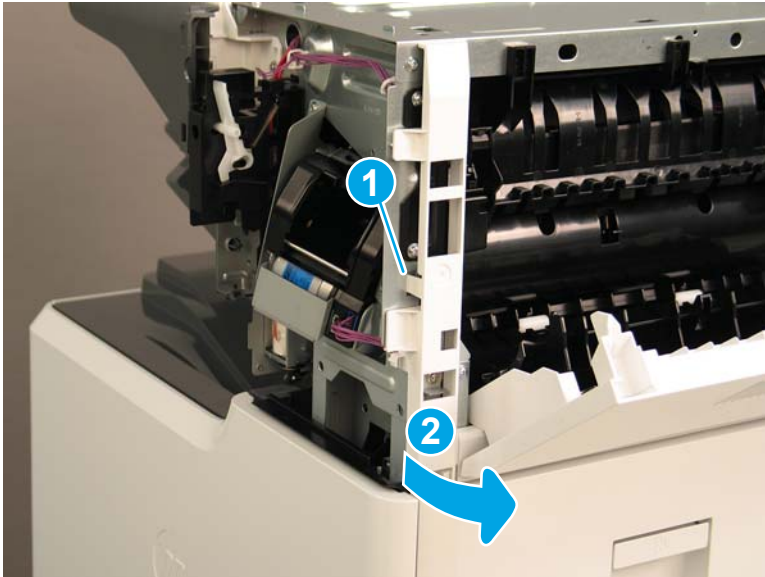
7. At the right side of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1944 Remove the stapler/stacker right upper cover



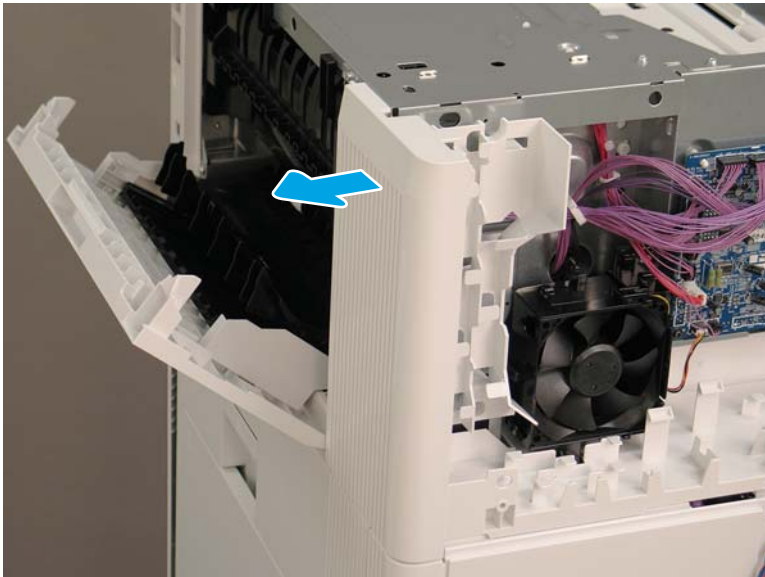
8. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the stapler rear cover away from the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1945 Remove the stapler rear cover



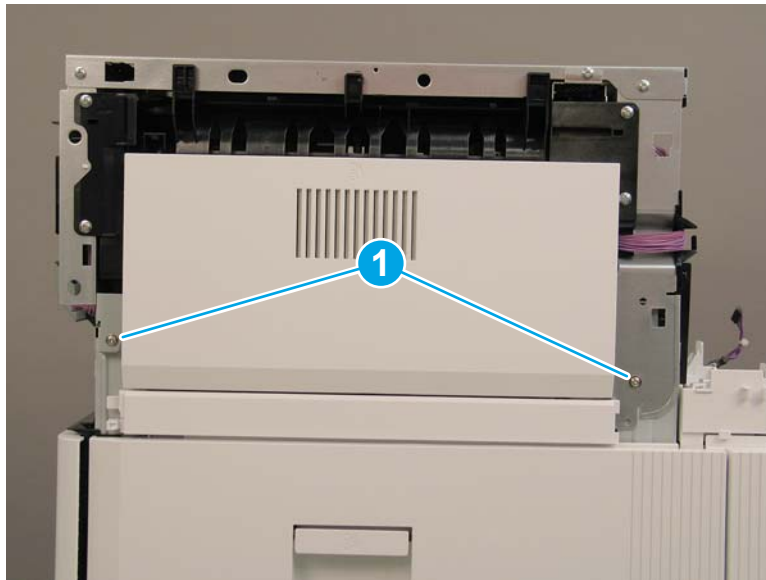
9. Pull the stapler/stacker rear corner cover away from the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1946 Remove the stapler/stacker rear corner cover



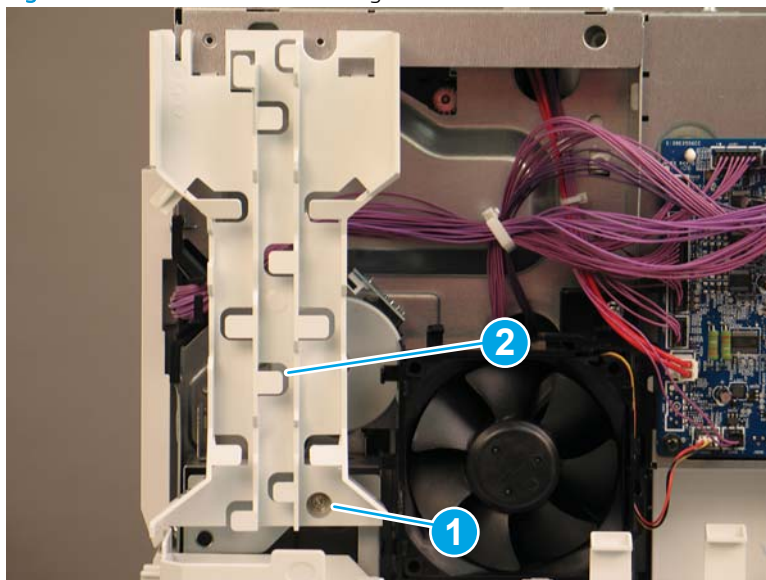
10. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1947 Remove two screws



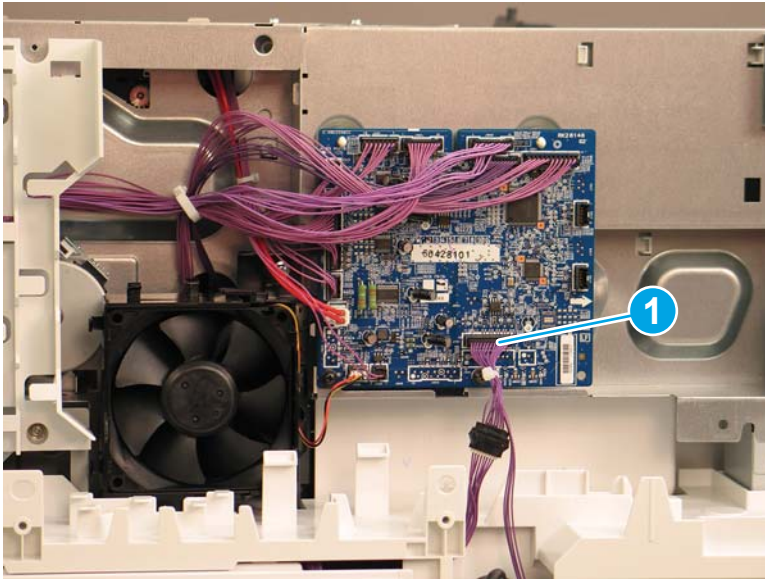
11. At the back of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1948 Remove the cable guide



12. Disconnect one connector on the stapler/stacker PCA (callout 1).

Figure 1-1949 Disconnect one connector



13. Remove two screws (callout 1).


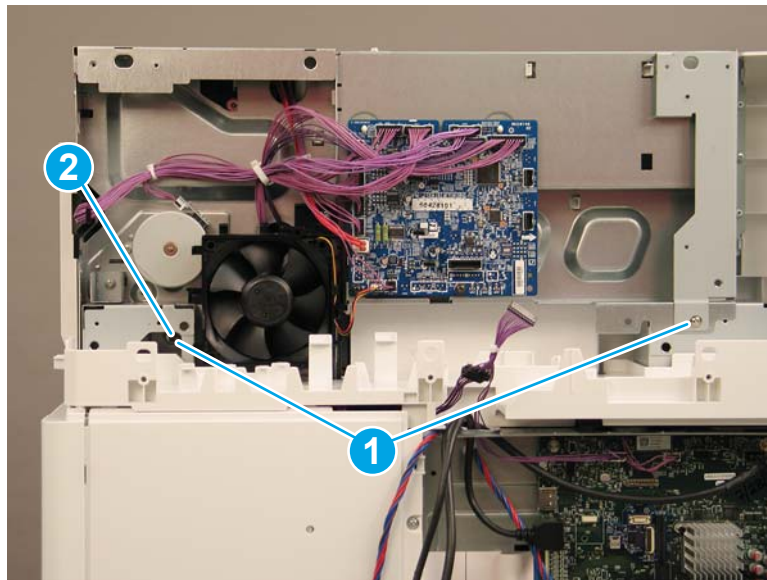
 **Reinstallation tip:** The screw on the left (callout 2) is longer than the other screw. Make sure that this screw is installed in the correct location.

Figure 1-1950 Remove two screws



14. Lift the stapler/stacker away from the printer.


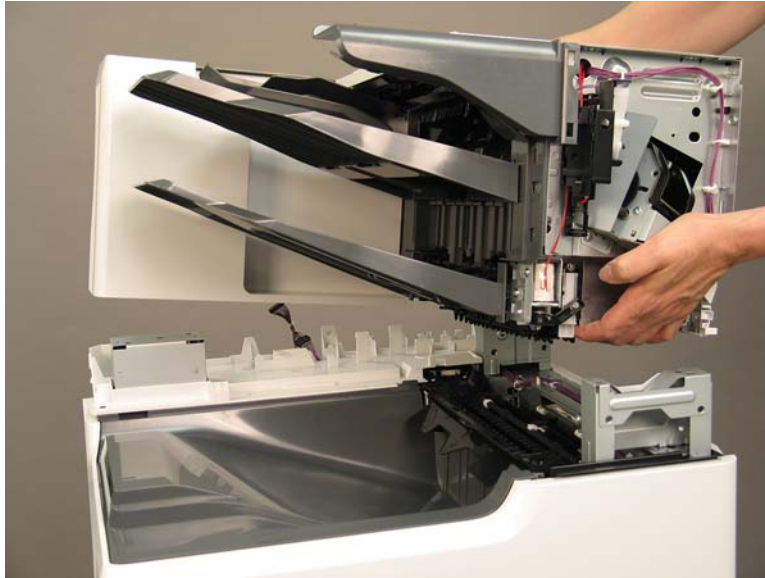
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

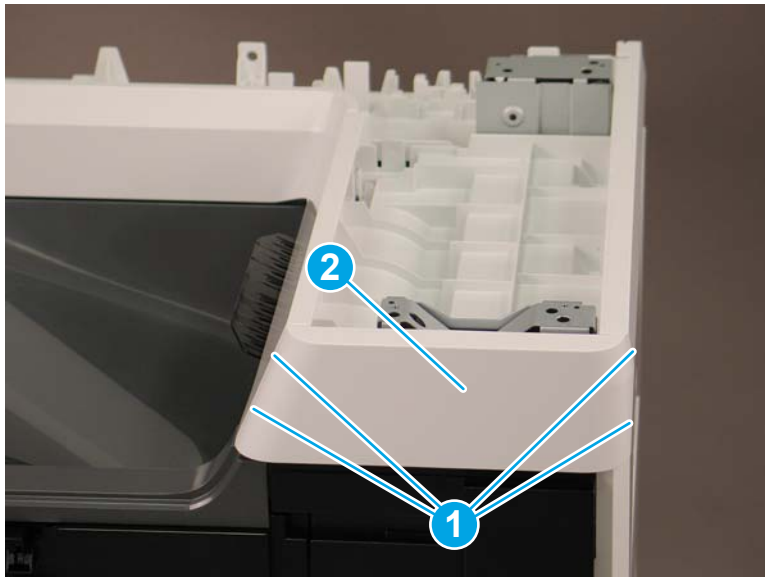
Figure 1-1951 Remove the stapler/stacker



Step 6: Remove the face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Open the front door.
2. Release two tabs on each side (callout 1), and then remove the face-down front cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-1952 Remove the face-down front cover



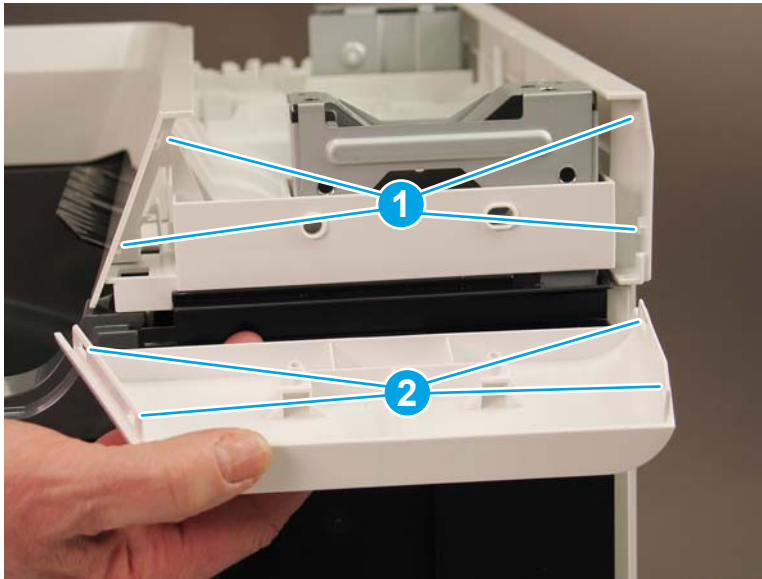
3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Face-down front cover

- ▲ When reinstalling the cover, position the tabs (callout 1) on the printer into the slots (callout 2) on the cover.

Figure 1-1953 Install the cover

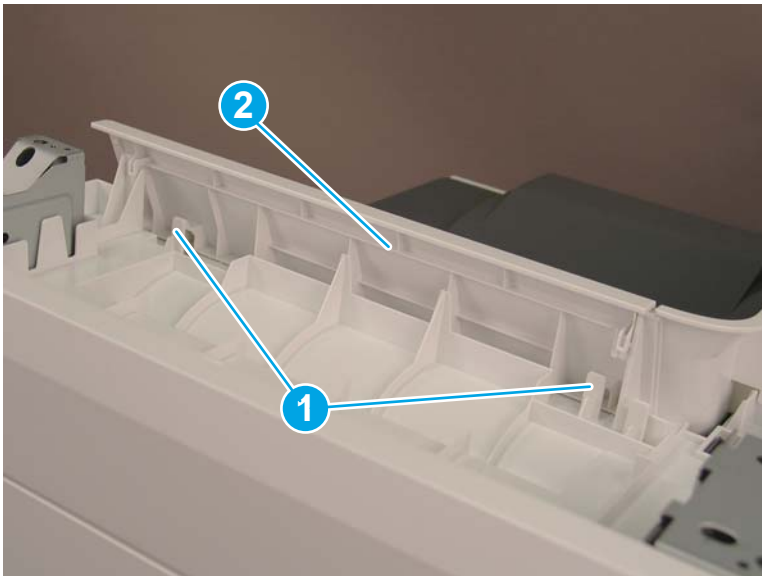


Step 7: Remove the top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the top cover (callout 2).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1954 Remove the top cover



Step 8: Remove the right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the right cover (callout 2).


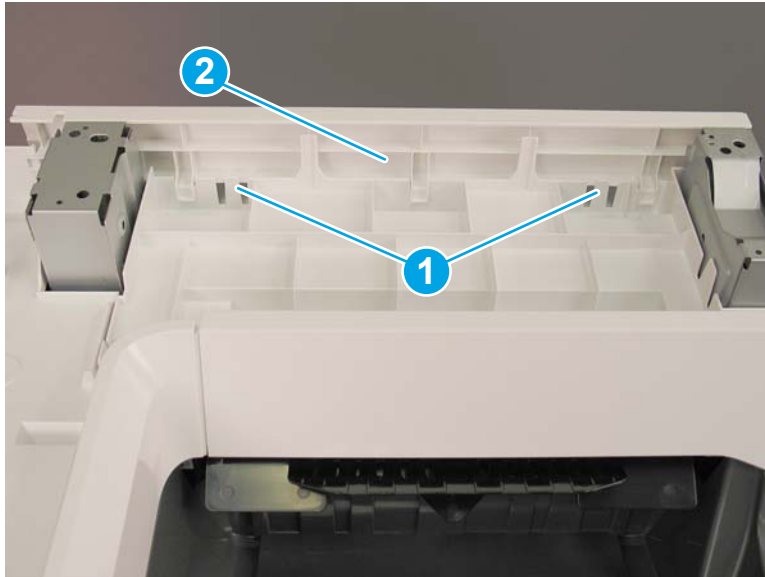
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1955 Remove the right cover



Step 9: Remove the front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the front cover (callout 2).


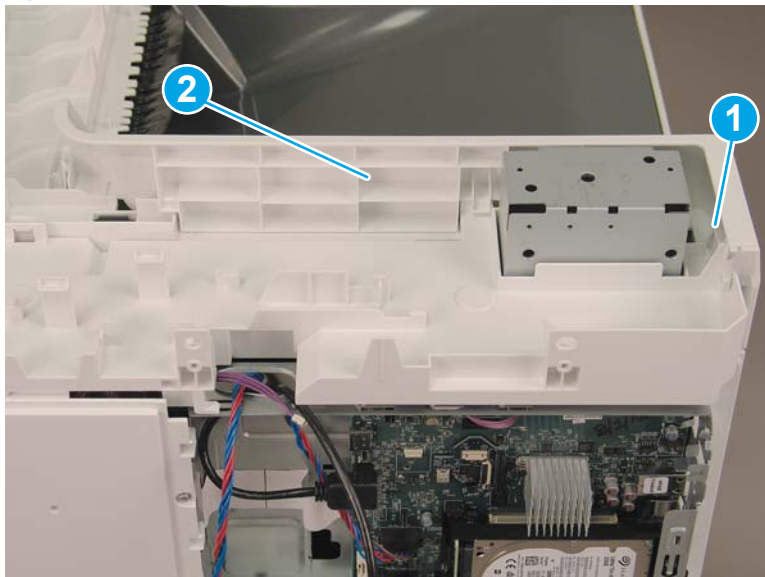
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1956 Remove the front cover



Step 10: Remove the rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear upper cover (callout 2).


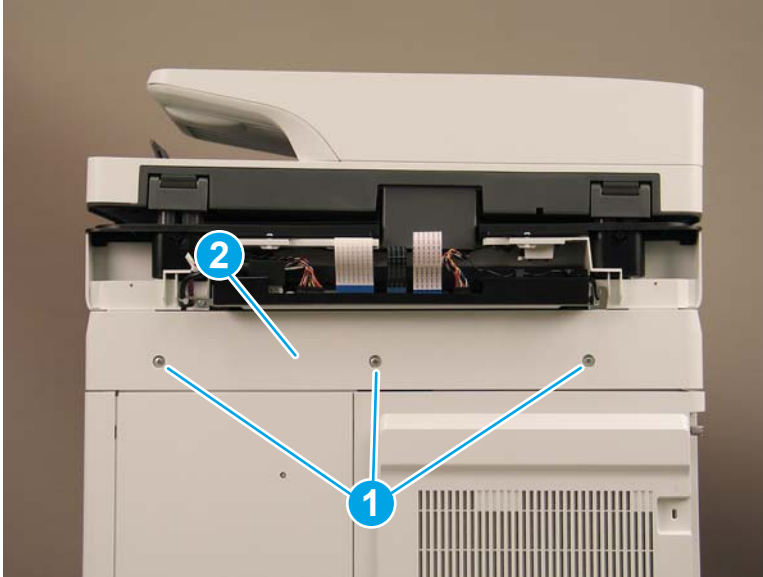
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1957 Remove the rear upper cover

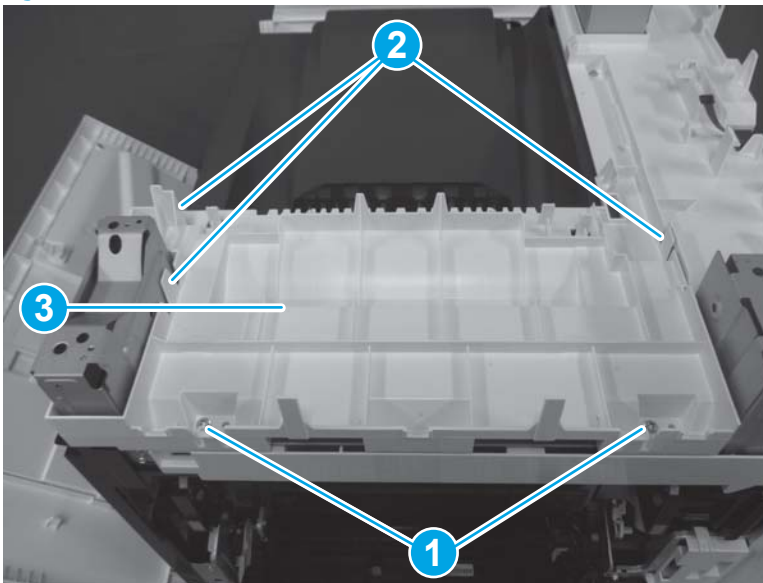


Step 11: Remove the face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the face-down cover (callout 3).

🔧 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

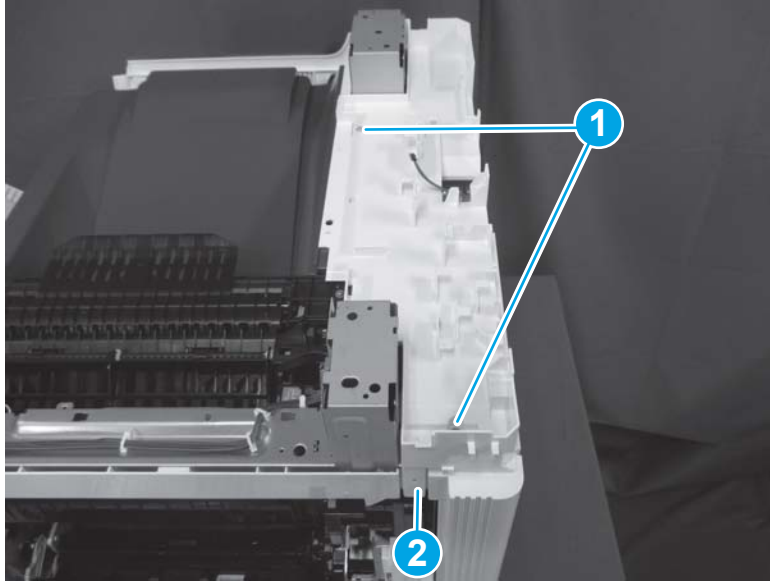
Figure 1-1958 Remove two screws and the face-down cover



Step 12: Remove the main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)

1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2).

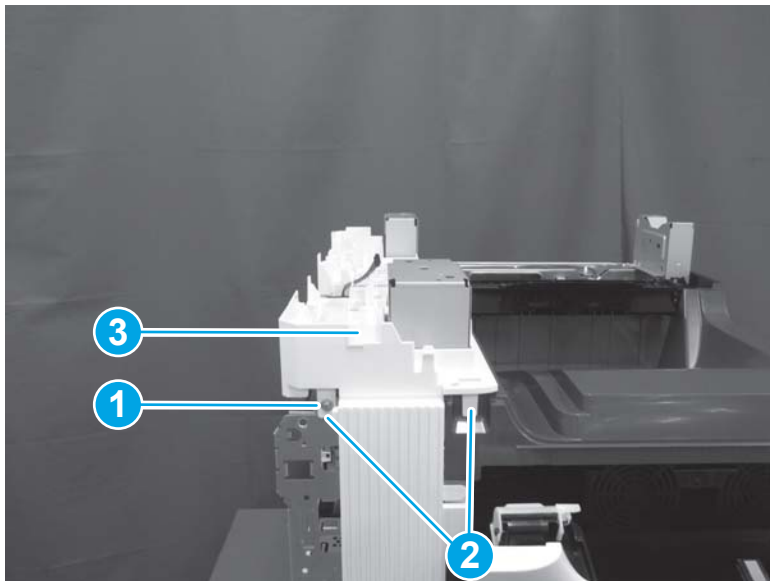
Figure 1-1959 Remove two screws and release one tab



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the main cover (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


Figure 1-1960 Remove one screw and the main cover



Step 13: Remove the output bin

1. Open the following doors:
 - Front door
 - Left door
 - Right door

2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the output bin (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.


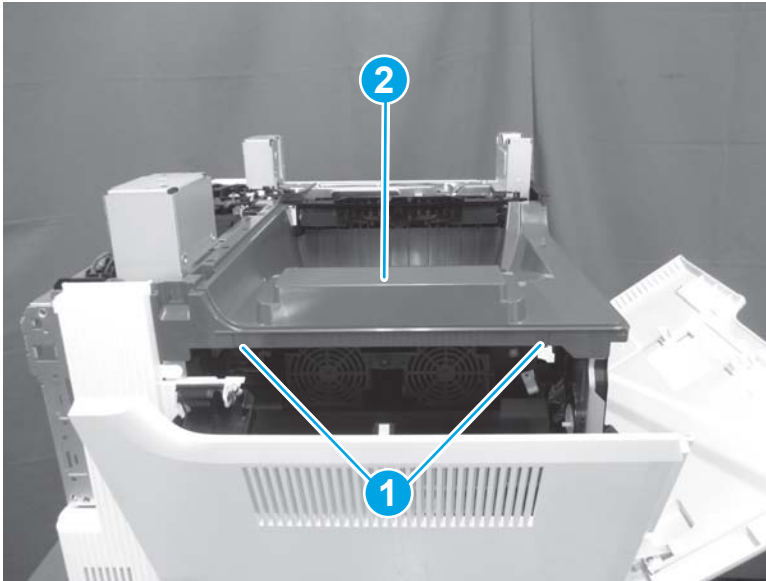
 **NOTE:** The M682 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is correct for all models.

Figure 1-1961 Remove the output bin



Step 14: Remove the fuser

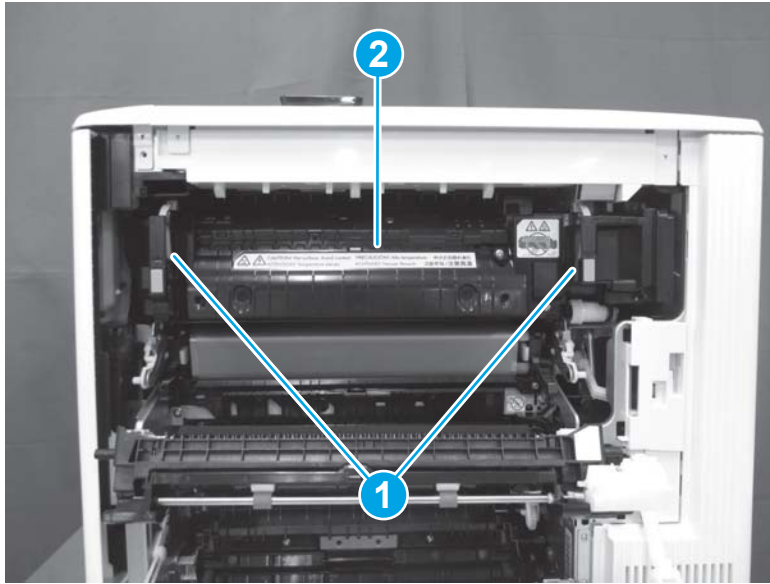
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1962 Open the right door



2. Grasp the handles (callout 1), and then pull away from the printer to remove the fuser (callout 2).

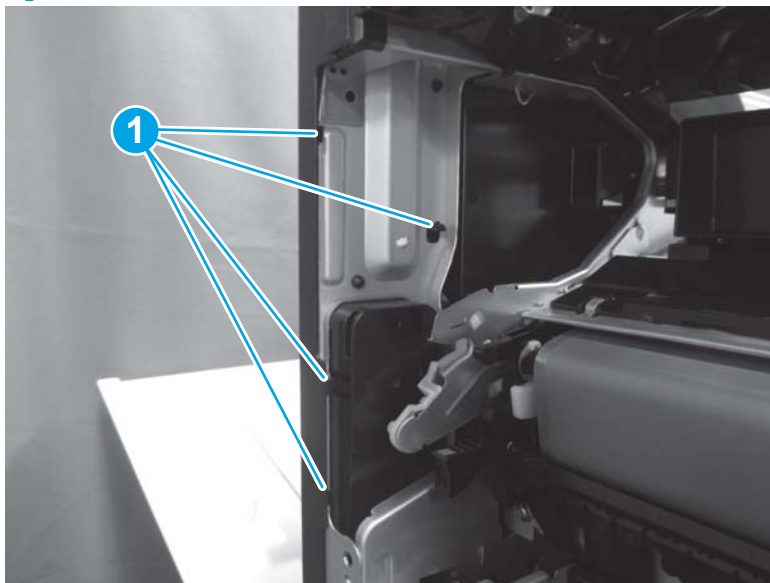
Figure 1-1963 Remove the fuser



Step 15: Remove the delivery assembly

1. At the left side of the printer, release four tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-1964 Release four tabs



2. At the front of the printer, release four bosses (callout 1), and then remove the front right inner cover (callout 2).


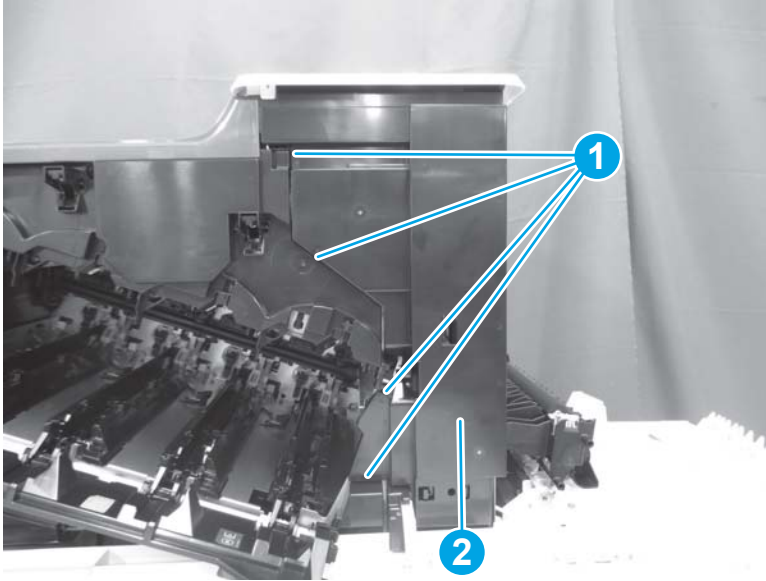
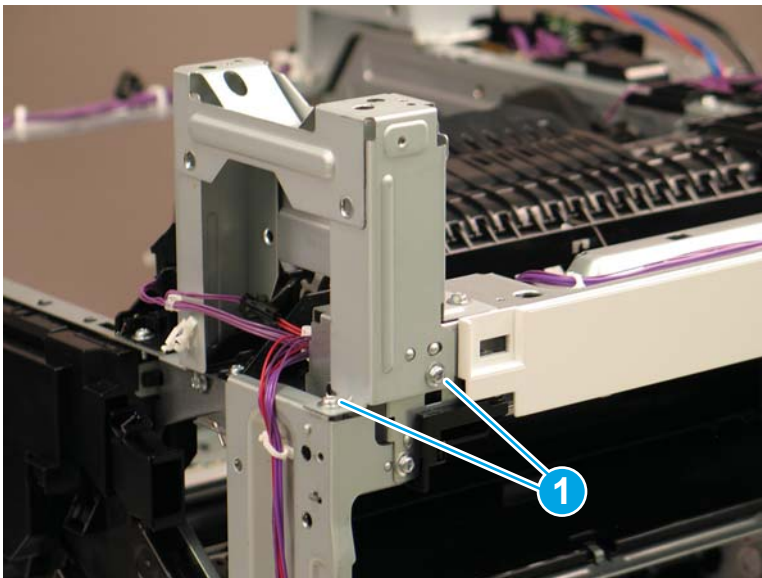
 **TIP:** Push on the back side of the cover for easy release.

Figure 1-1965 Remove the front right inner cover



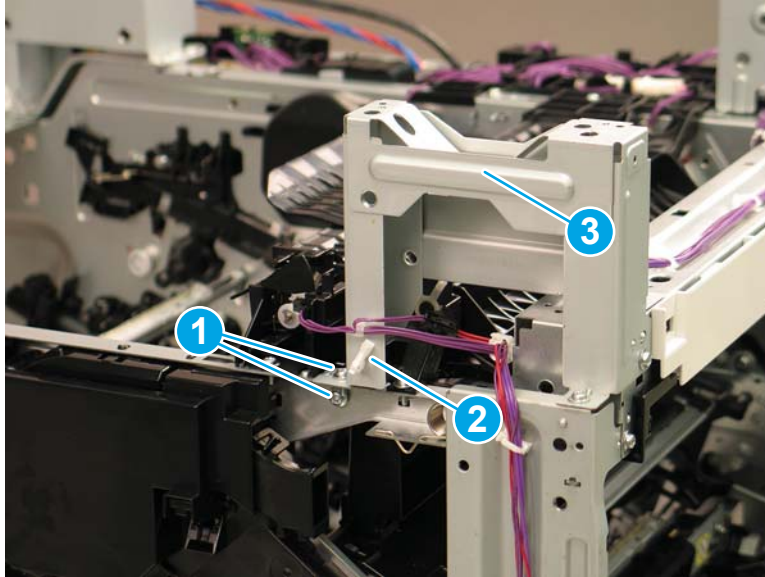
3. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1966 Remove two screws



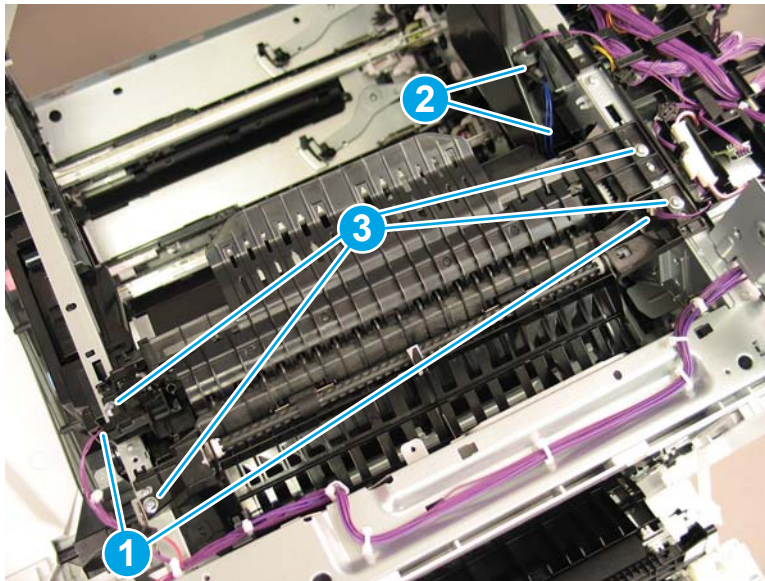
4. Remove two screws (callout 1), release the cables from one retainer (callout 2), and then remove the metal bracket (callout 3).

Figure 1-1967 Remove two screws and the metal bracket



5. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1). Disconnect one connector and remove the cable from the guide (callout 2). Remove four screws (callout 3), and then slide the delivery assembly to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-1968 Disconnect three connectors and remove four screws

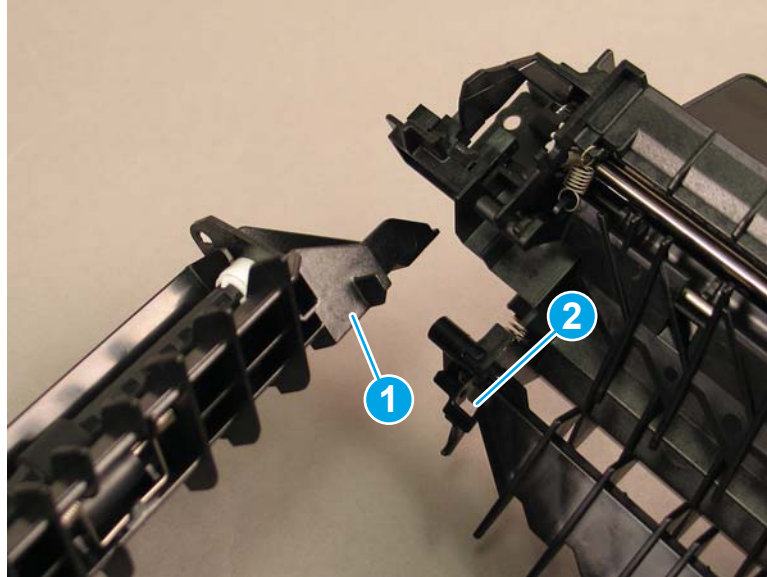


6. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Delivery assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

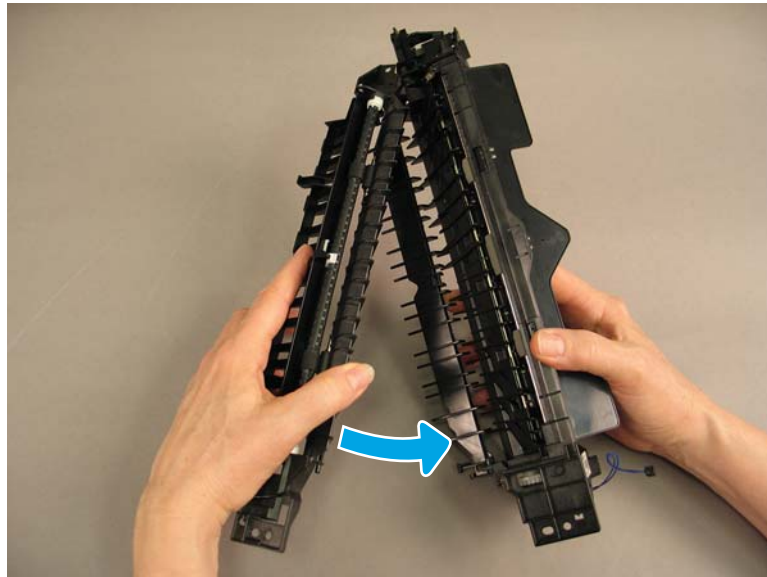
- a. The delivery assembly is actually a three-piece unit. If the parts become separated after removing, follow these instructions to reassemble them:
 - i. Position the tab (callout 1) on the end of the lower portion in the slot (callout 2) on the end of the upper portion.

Figure 1-1969 Position the tab



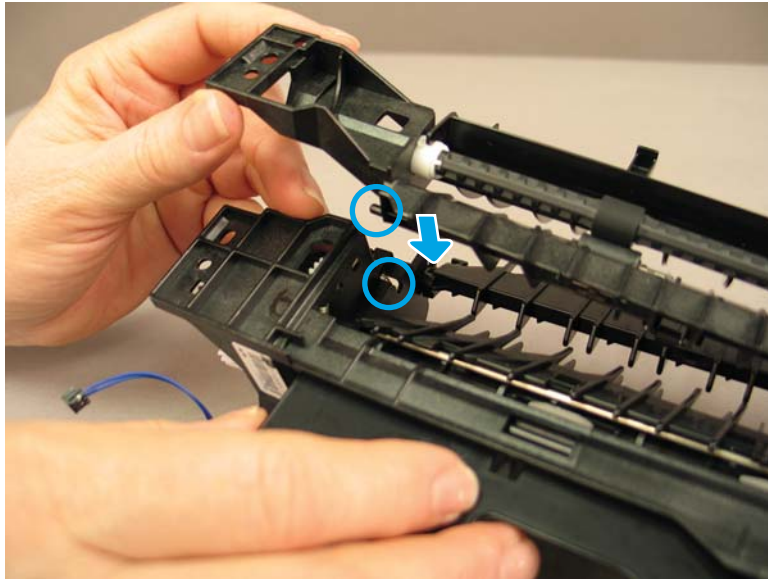
- ii. Rotate the ends of the upper and lower parts together.

Figure 1-1970 Rotate the upper and lower parts together



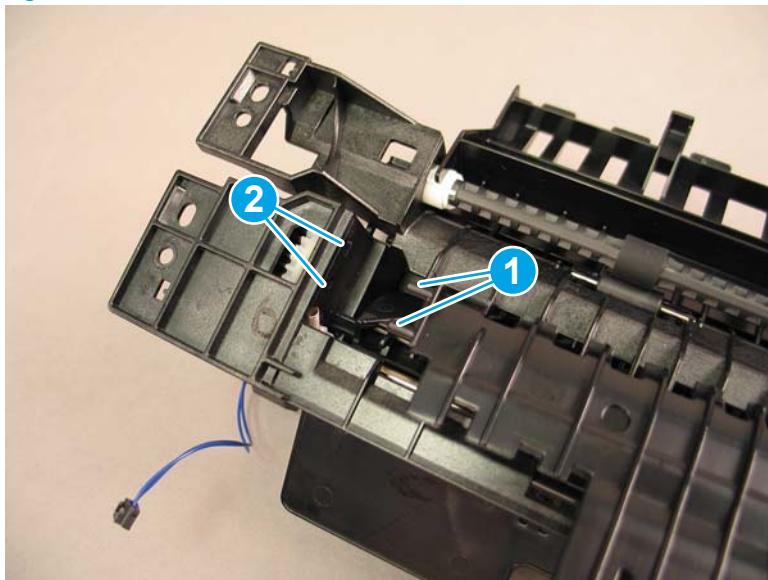
- iii. Install the tab on the lower part into the slot on the upper part to join the parts together.

Figure 1-1971 Connect the upper and lower parts



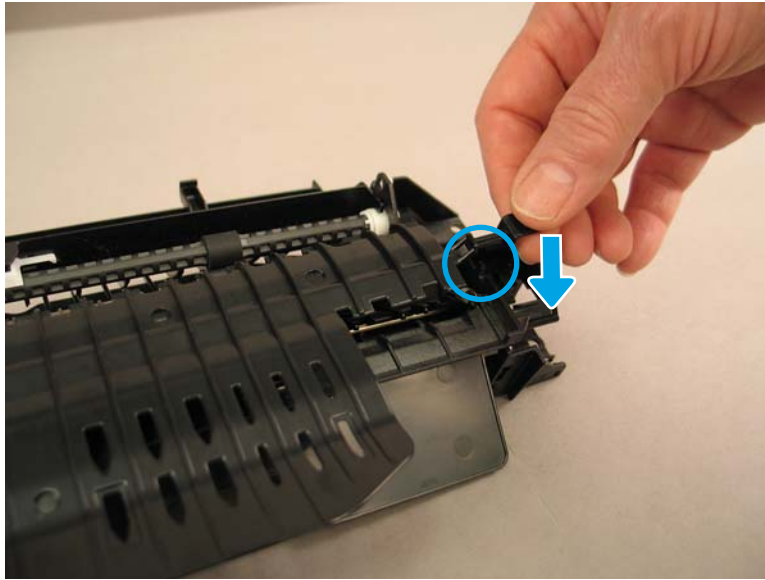
- iv. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the lower shield into the slots (callout 2) in the delivery assembly.

Figure 1-1972 Install the tabs on the lower shield



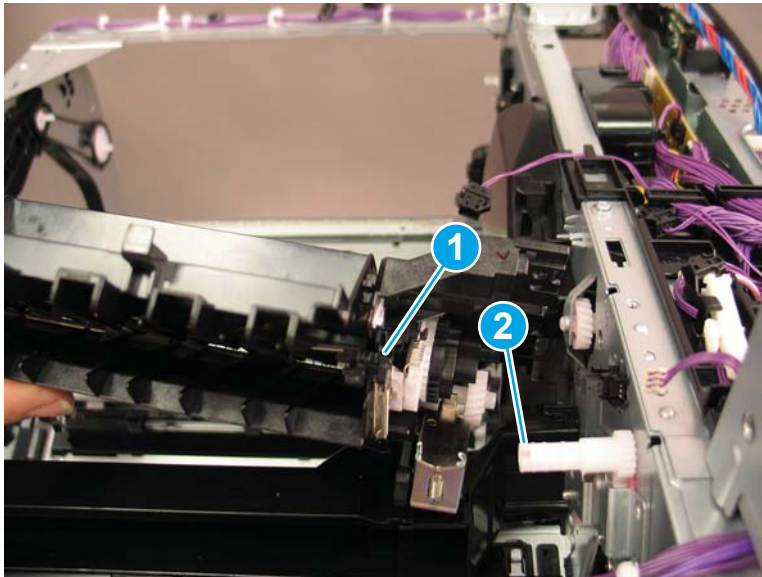
- v. Lower the end of the lower shield into the slot in the delivery assembly.

Figure 1-1973 Lower the end



- b. Before reinstalling the delivery assembly, note the keyed shaft (callout 1) on the delivery assembly that must be aligned to fit into the slot (callout 2) on the drive gear.

Figure 1-1974 Note the keyed shaft



- c. Install the hooks on the delivery assembly (callout 1) into the slots (callout 2) in the sheet metal frame.


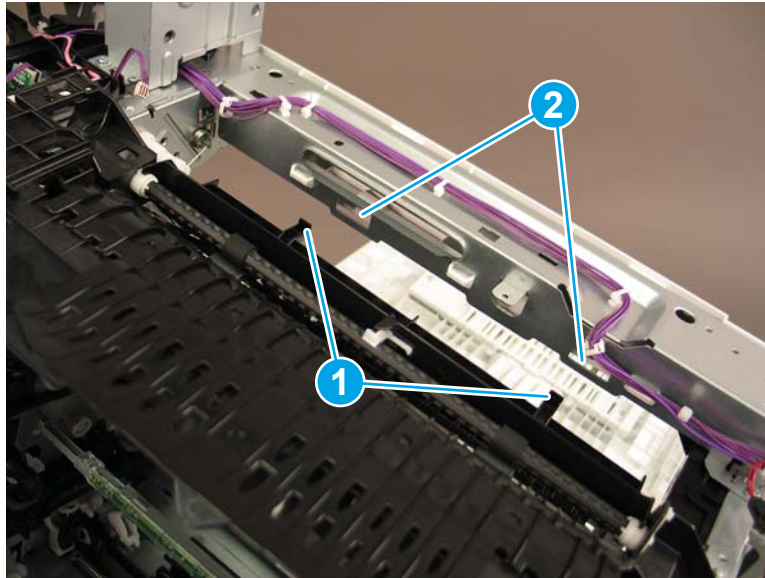

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-1975 Install the hooks in the slots





Step 16: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Secondary transfer assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the secondary transfer assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Secondary transfer assembly part number	
---	--

RM2-6682-000CN

Secondary transfer assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly

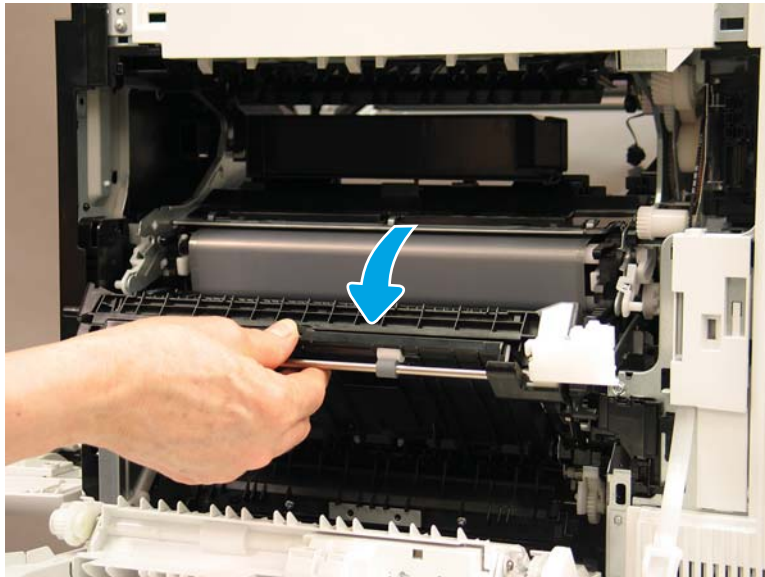
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1976 Open the right door



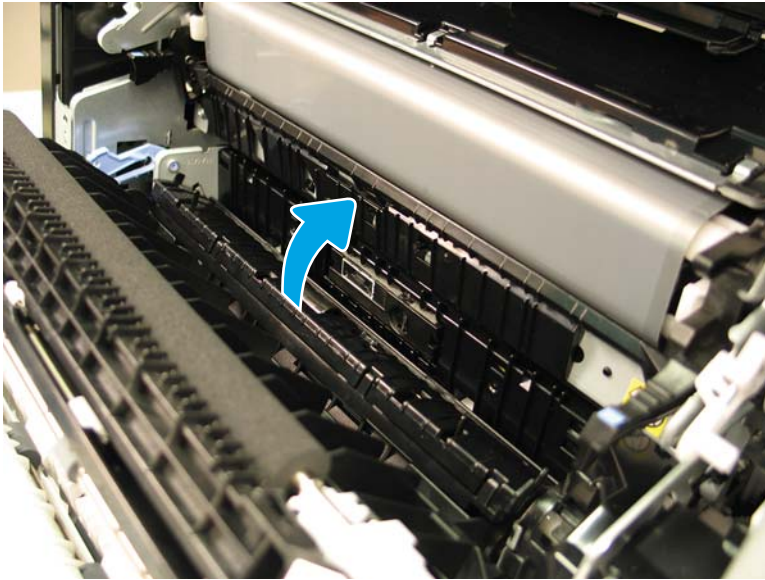
2. Lower the secondary transfer assembly to a 45° angle.

Figure 1-1977 Lower the secondary transfer



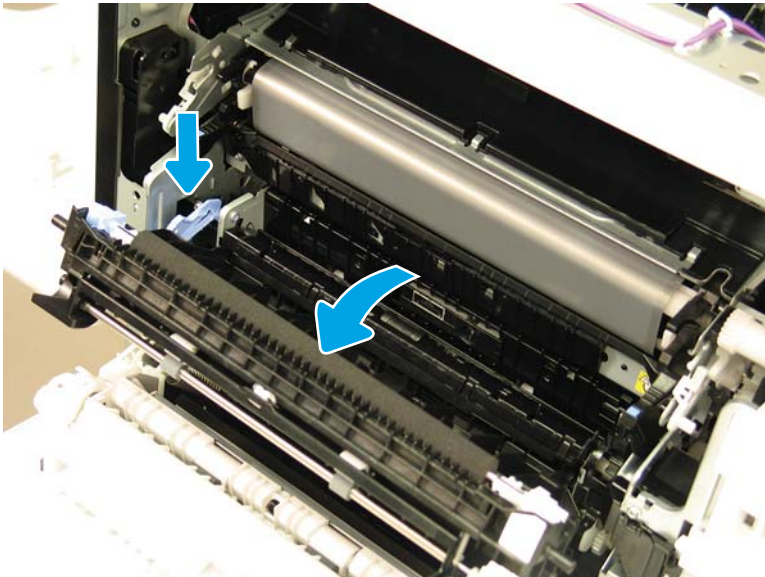
3. While holding the secondary transfer assembly, pivot the media detect assembly up and into the printer.

Figure 1-1978 Pivot the media detect assembly up



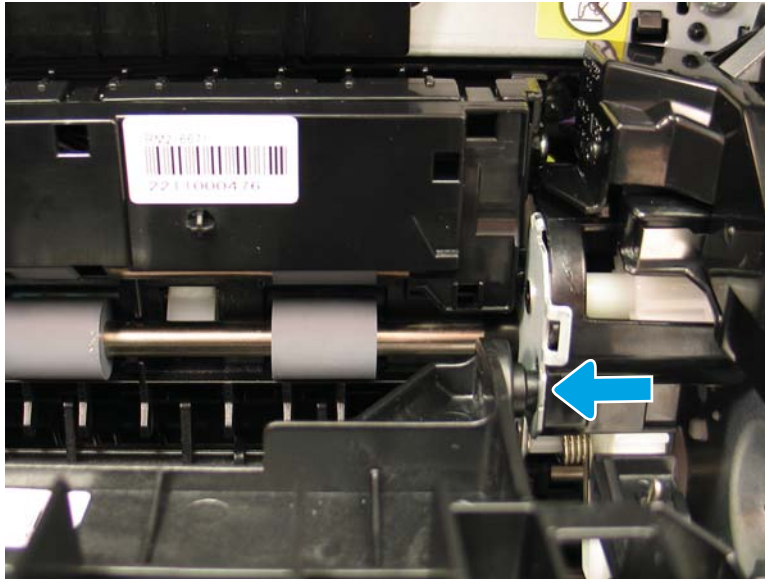
4. Lower the secondary transfer assembly and release it from the media detect assembly. Release the blue lever on the left, and then lower the secondary transfer assembly to the lowest position.

Figure 1-1979 Lower the secondary transfer assembly



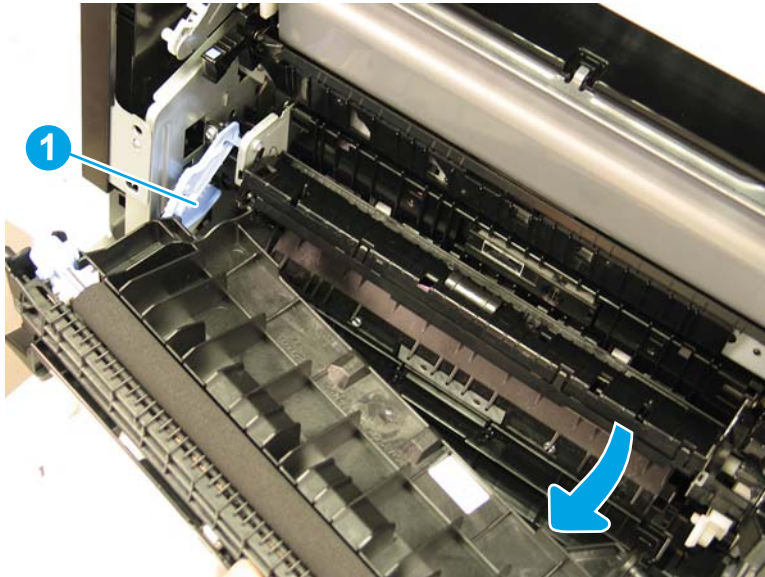
5. Release the right hinge by gently pushing left where the hinge attaches to the printer.

Figure 1-1980 Release the right hinge



6. Rotate the right side of the assembly away from the printer, and then release the left side of the assembly from the blue link arm (callout 1).

Figure 1-1981 Release the left side



7. Lift the secondary transfer assembly up to remove it.


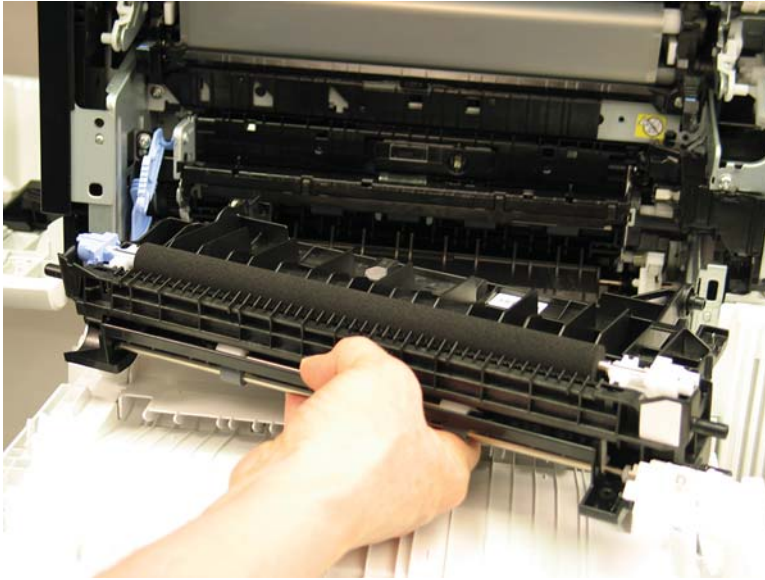

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1982 Remove the secondary transfer assembly





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Registration assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the registration assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the registration assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Registration assembly part number	
RM2-1957-000CN	Registration assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly

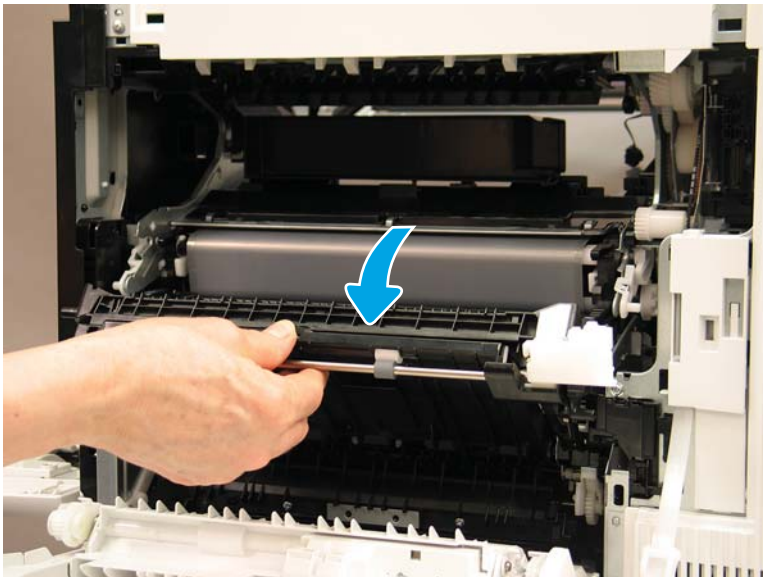
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-1983 Open the right door



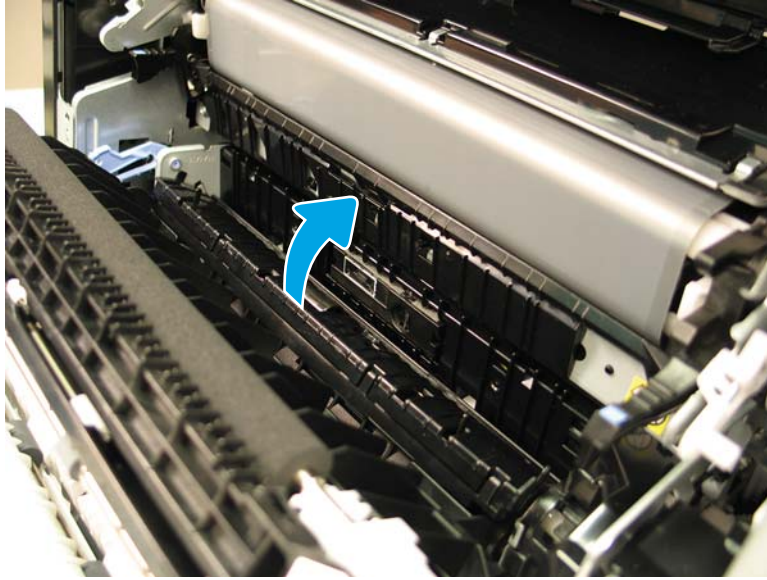
2. Lower the secondary transfer assembly to a 45° angle.

Figure 1-1984 Lower the secondary transfer



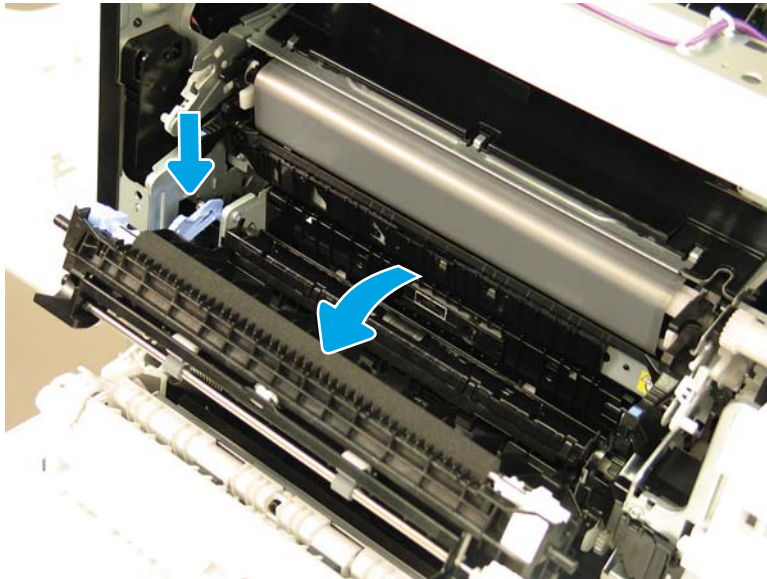
3. While holding the secondary transfer assembly, pivot the media detect assembly up and into the printer.

Figure 1-1985 Pivot the media detect assembly up



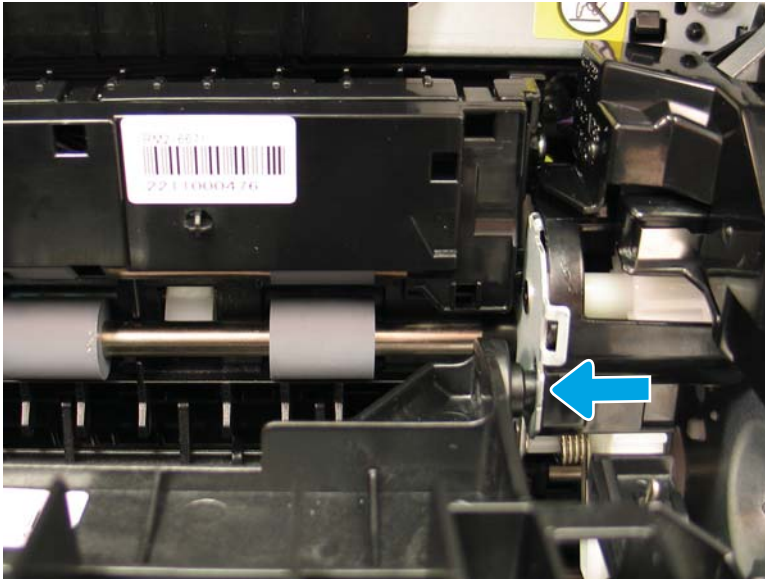
4. Lower the secondary transfer assembly and release it from the media detect assembly. Release the blue lever on the left, and then lower the secondary transfer assembly to the lowest position.

Figure 1-1986 Lower the secondary transfer assembly



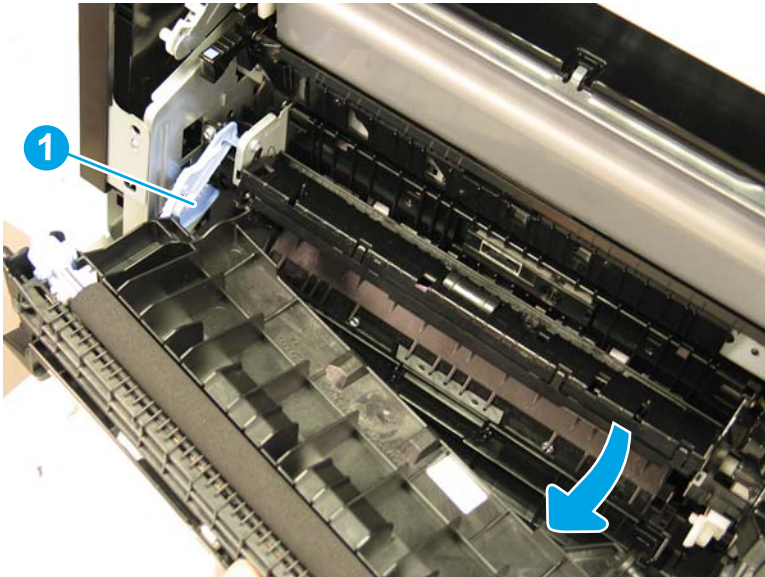
5. Release the right hinge by gently pushing left where the hinge attaches to the printer.

Figure 1-1987 Release the right hinge



6. Rotate the right side of the assembly away from the printer, and then release the left side of the assembly from the blue link arm (callout 1).

Figure 1-1988 Release the left side



7. Lift the secondary transfer assembly up to remove it.


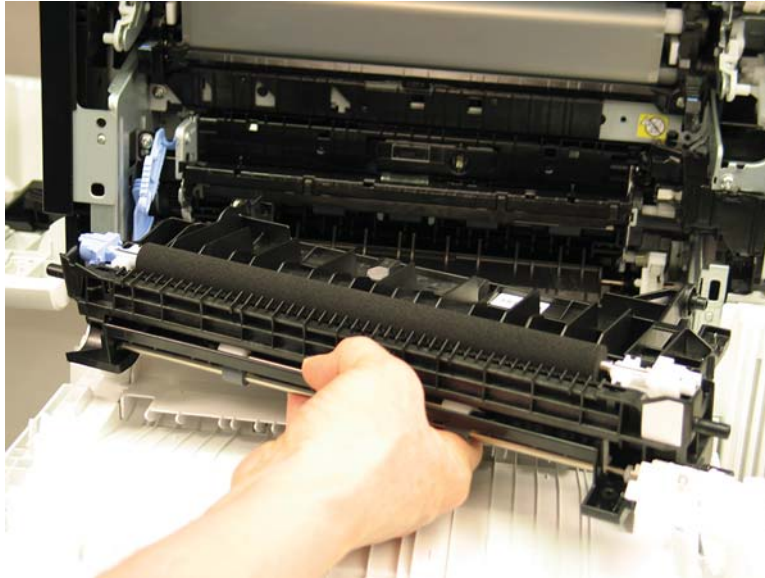
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-1989 Remove the secondary transfer assembly



Step 2: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


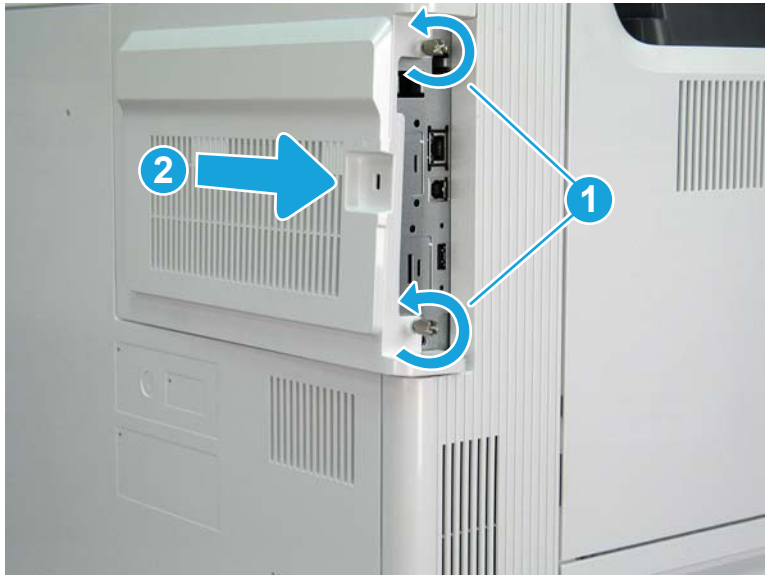
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

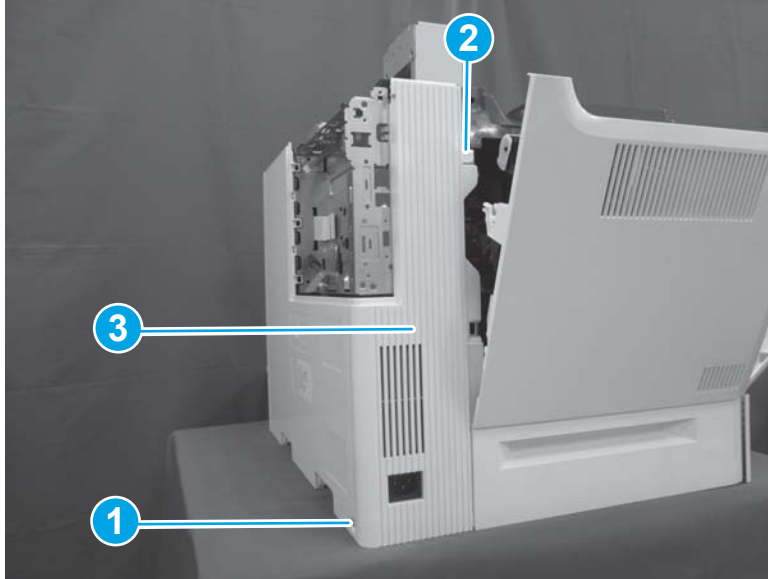
Figure 1-1990 Remove the formatter cover



Step 3: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1991 Remove the left rear cover



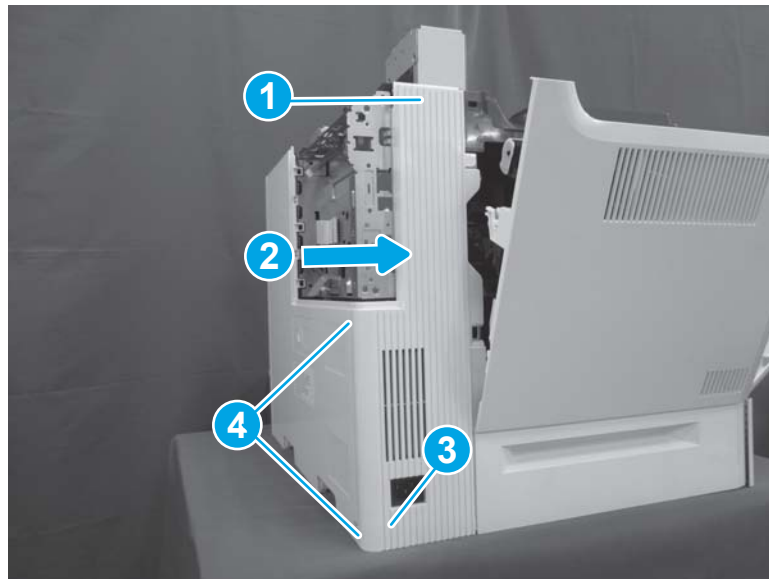
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-1992 Install the left rear cover



Step 4: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


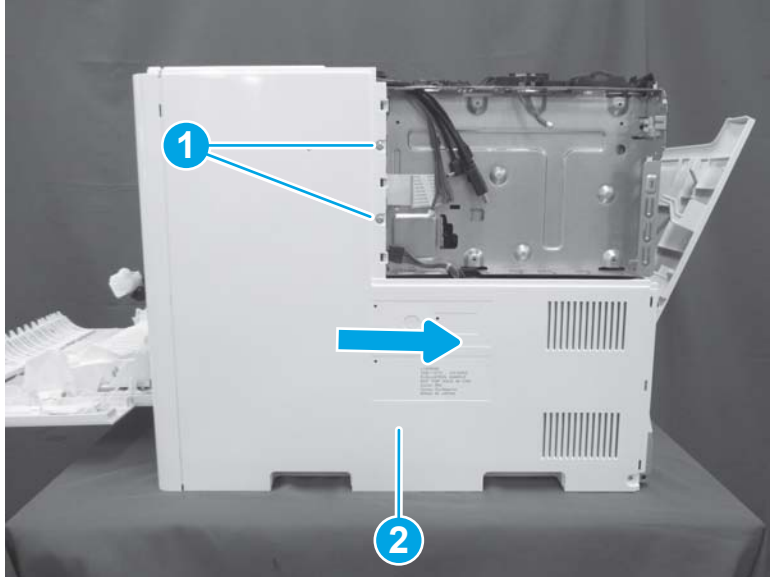
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

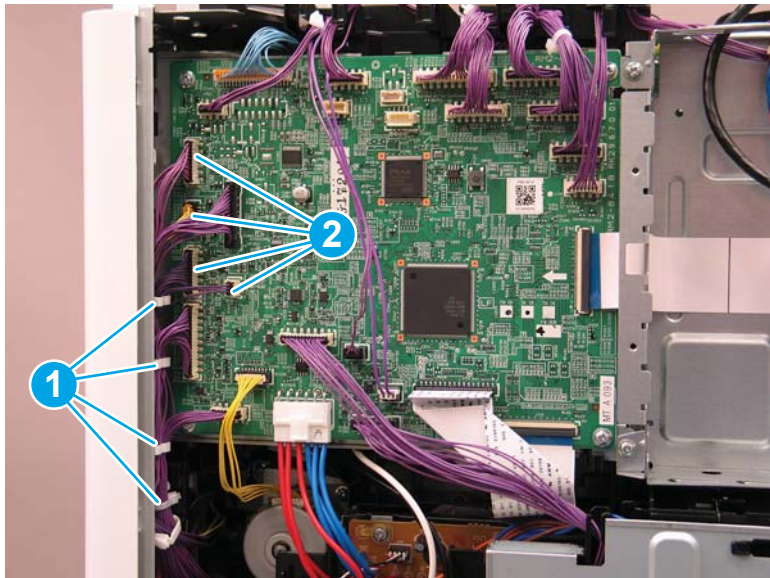
Figure 1-1993 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 5: Remove the registration assembly

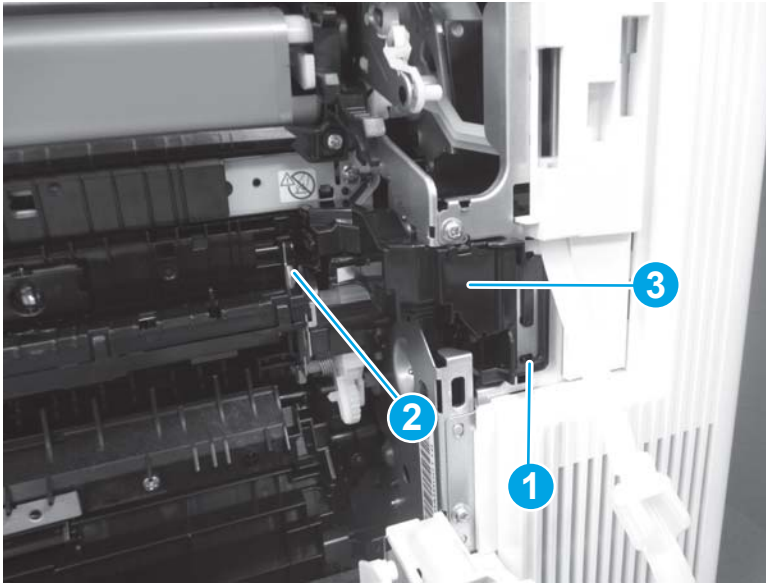
1. Release the cables from four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect four connectors (callout 2).

Figure 1-1994 Disconnect four connectors



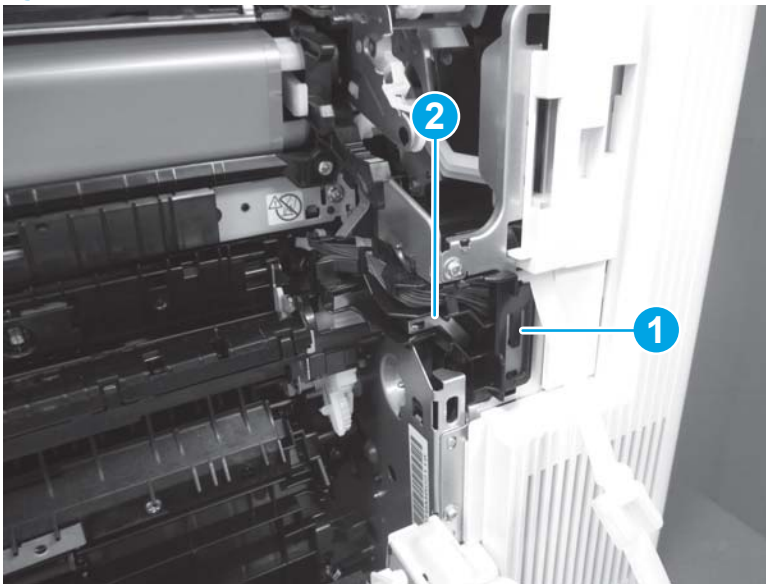
2. Release one tab (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-1995 Remove the connector cover



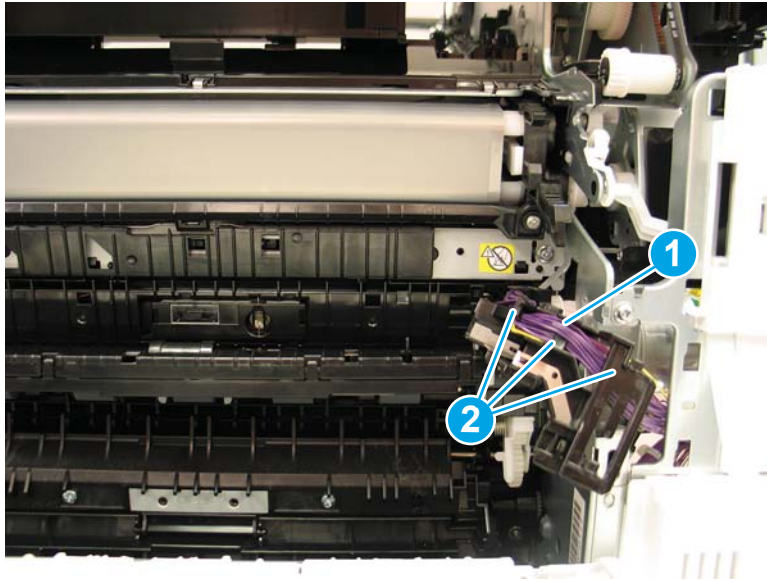
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the cable guide (callout 2) down to release it.

Figure 1-1996 Release the cable guide



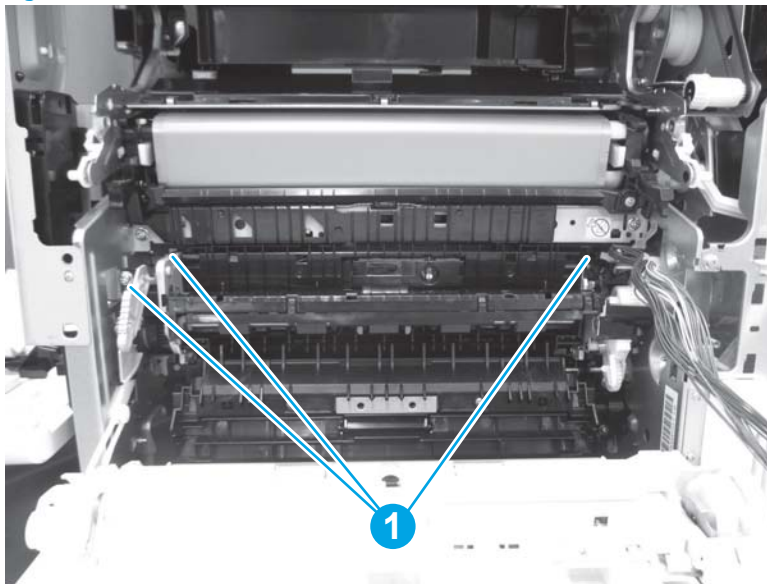
4. Release the cable (callout 1) from the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-1997 Remove the cable guide



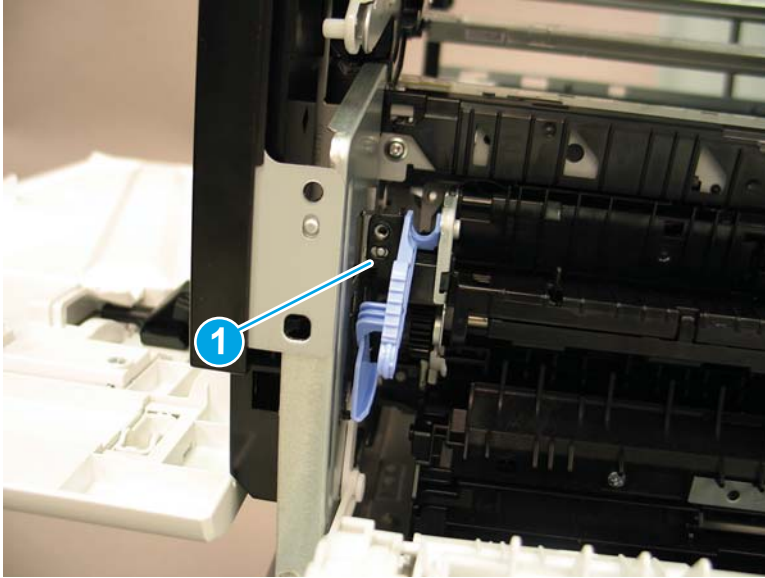
5. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1998 Remove three screws



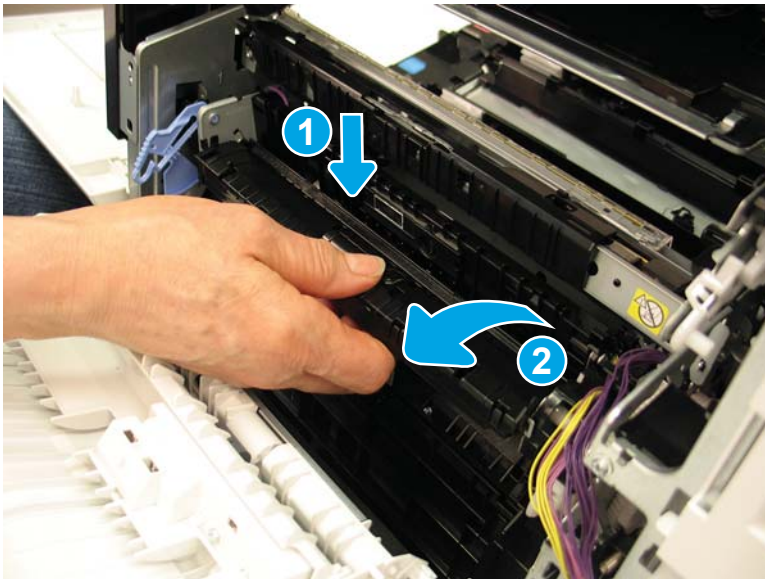
6. Release the assembly from the guide pin (callout 1) on the left side of the assembly.

Figure 1-1999 Release the assembly from the guide pin



7. Press downward on the left side of the assembly (callout 1), and then rotate the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release the hooks that go through the sheet metal on the back of the assembly. Remove the registration assembly.

Figure 1-2000 Remove the registration assembly

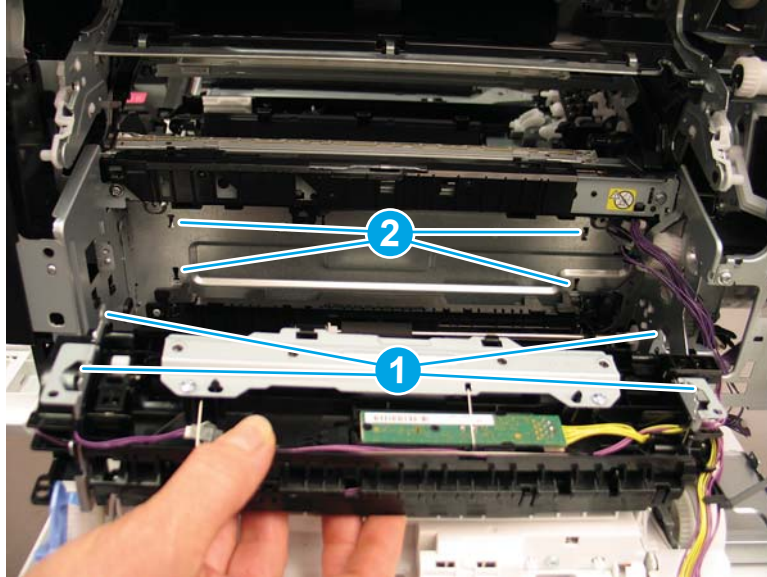


8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Registration assembly

- a. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the registration assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the printer.

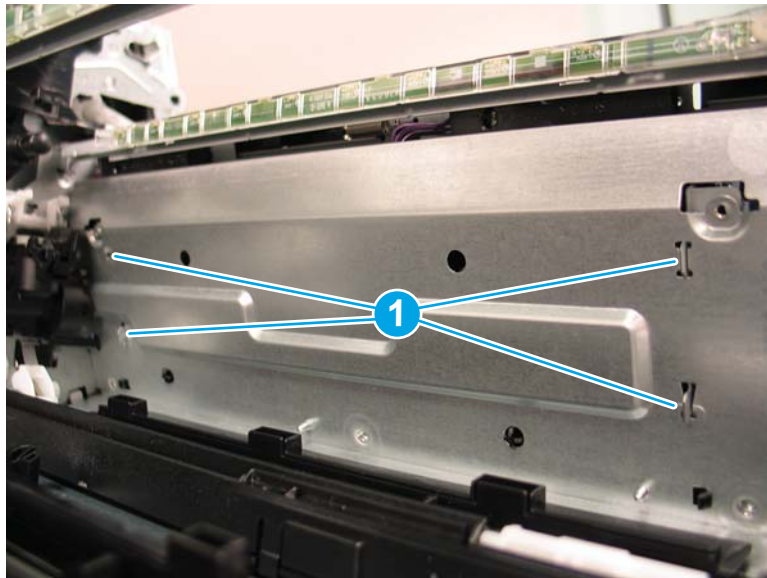
Figure 1-2001 Install the tabs in the slots



- b. Look inside the printer and make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are completely installed in the sheet metal before installing the screws.


 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-2002 Check the tabs





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Registration density sensor

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the registration assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the registration density sensor](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the registration density sensor.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:


[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Registration density sensor part number	
RM2-7160-000CN	Registration density sensor

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

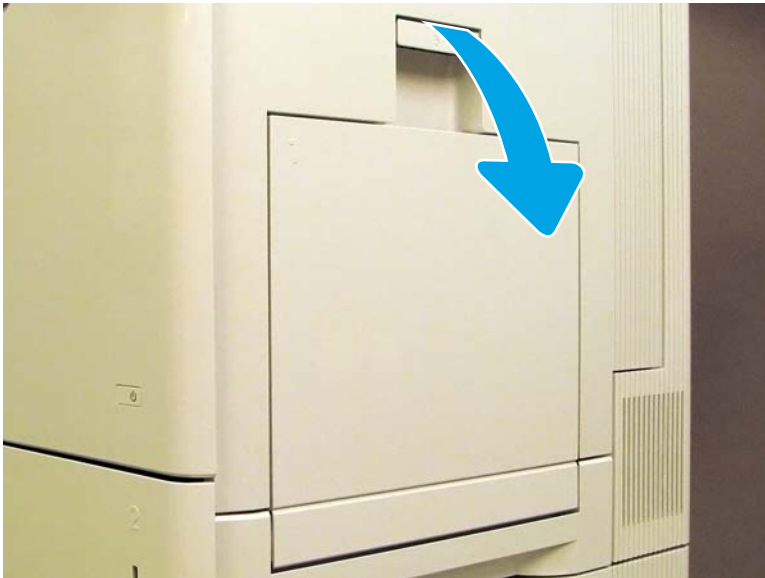
Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the secondary transfer assembly

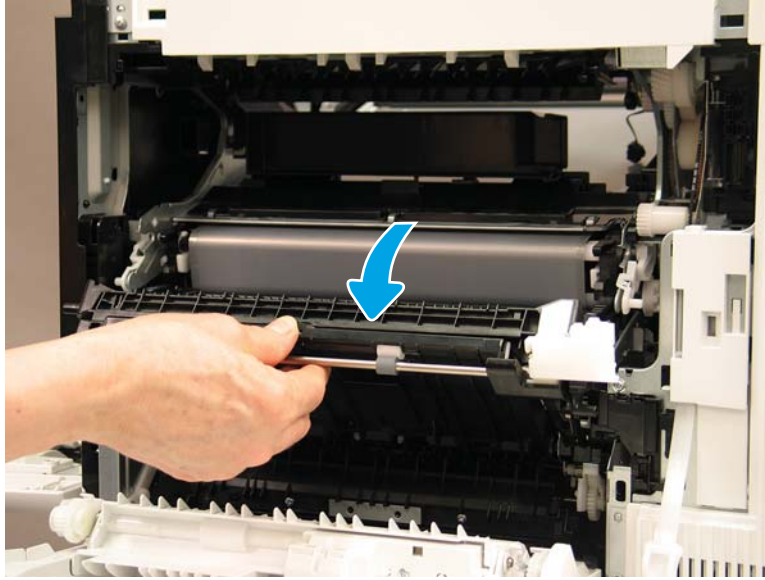
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-2003 Open the right door



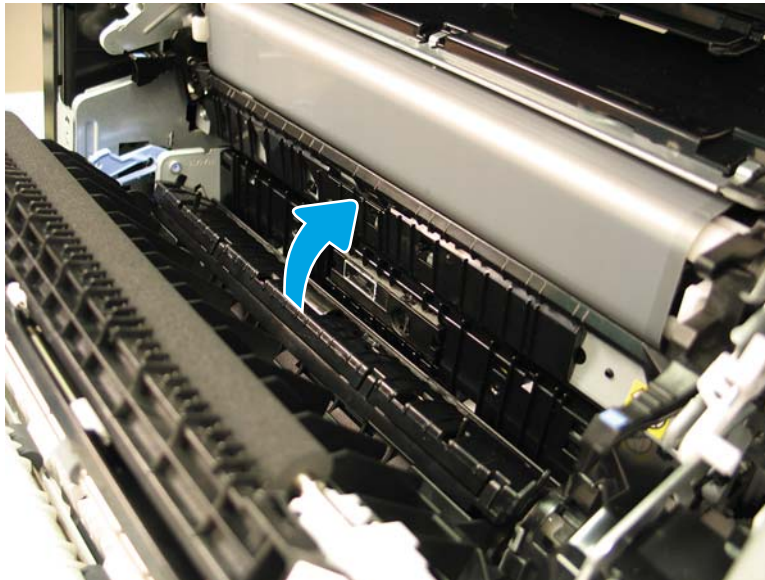
2. Lower the secondary transfer assembly to a 45° angle.

Figure 1-2004 Lower the secondary transfer



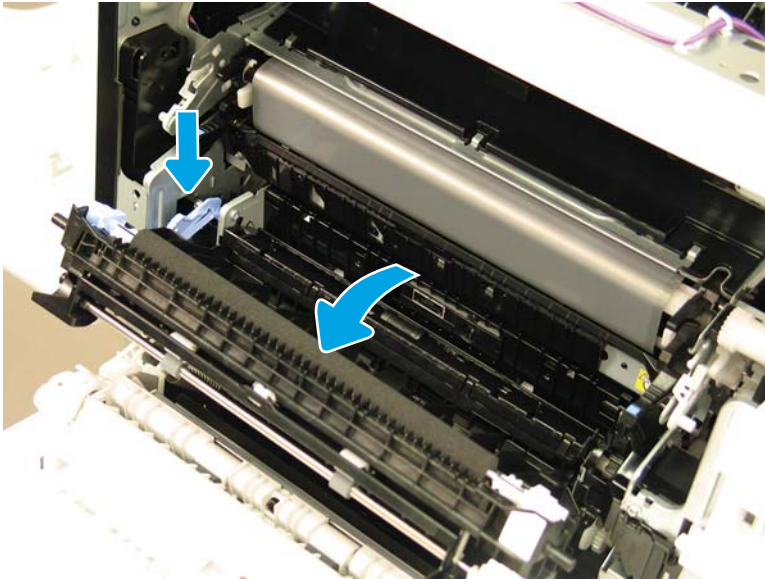
3. While holding the secondary transfer assembly, pivot the media detect assembly up and into the printer.

Figure 1-2005 Pivot the media detect assembly up



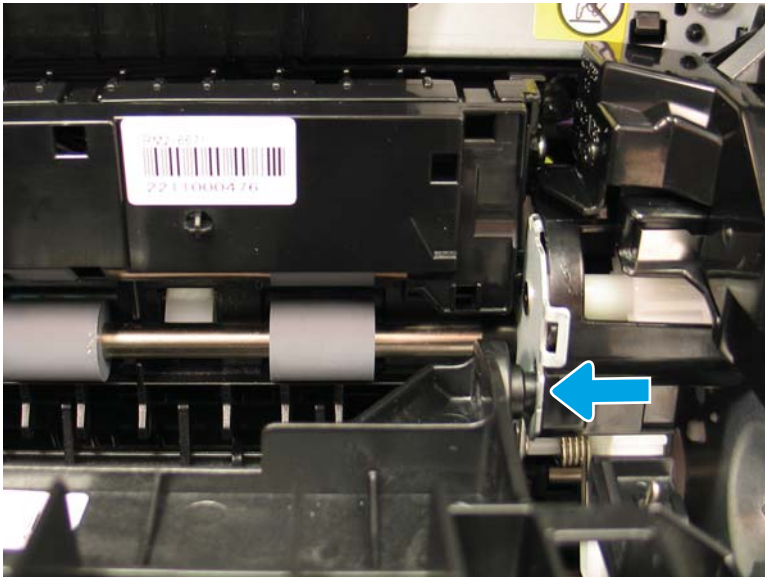
4. Lower the secondary transfer assembly and release it from the media detect assembly. Release the blue lever on the left, and then lower the secondary transfer assembly to the lowest position.

Figure 1-2006 Lower the secondary transfer assembly



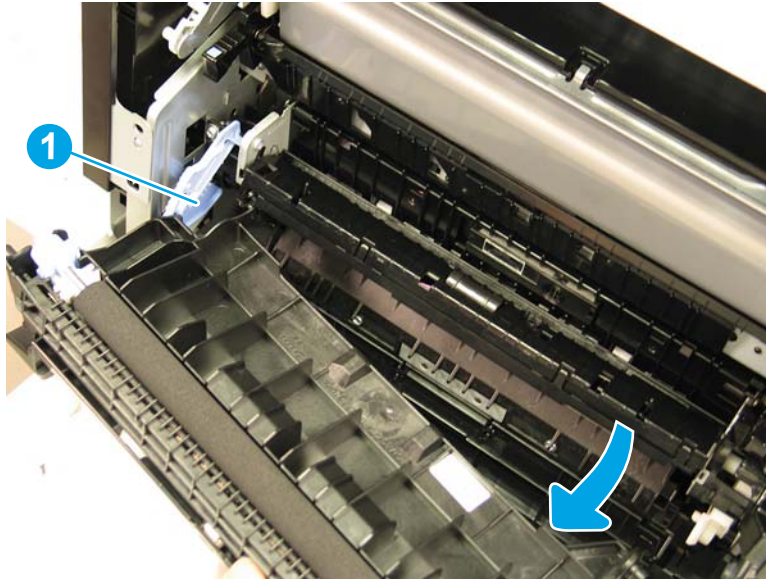
5. Release the right hinge by gently pushing left where the hinge attaches to the printer.

Figure 1-2007 Release the right hinge



6. Rotate the right side of the assembly away from the printer, and then release the left side of the assembly from the blue link arm (callout 1).

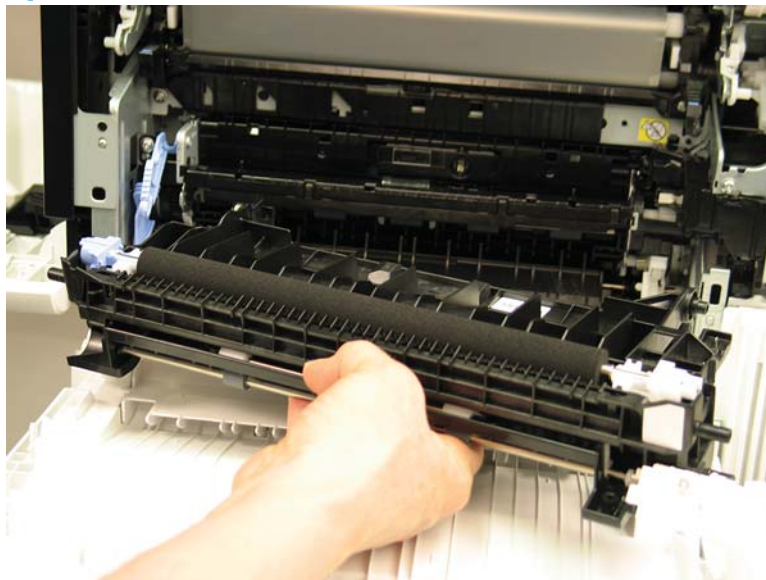
Figure 1-2008 Release the left side



7. Lift the secondary transfer assembly up to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2009 Remove the secondary transfer assembly

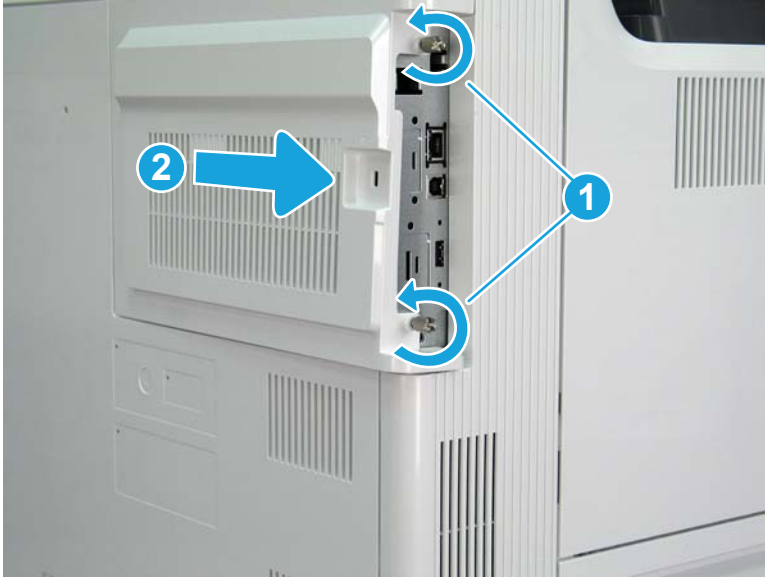


Step 2: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

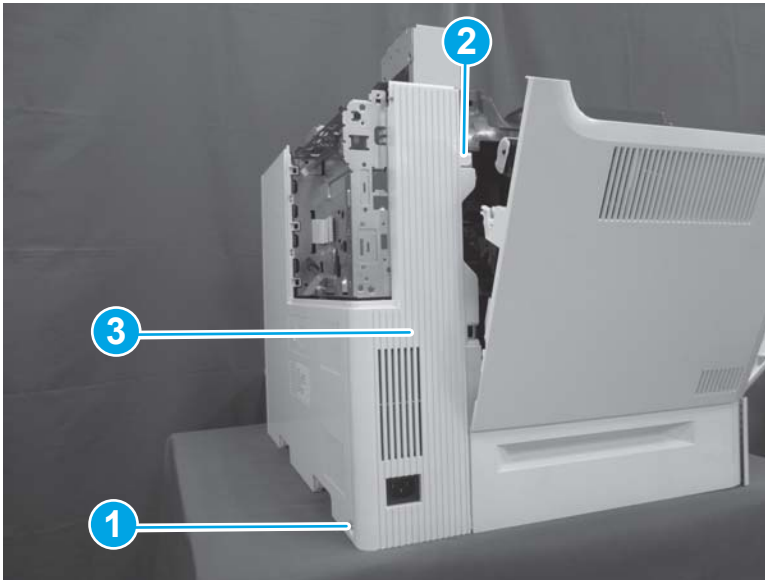
Figure 1-2010 Remove the formatter cover



Step 3: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2011 Remove the left rear cover



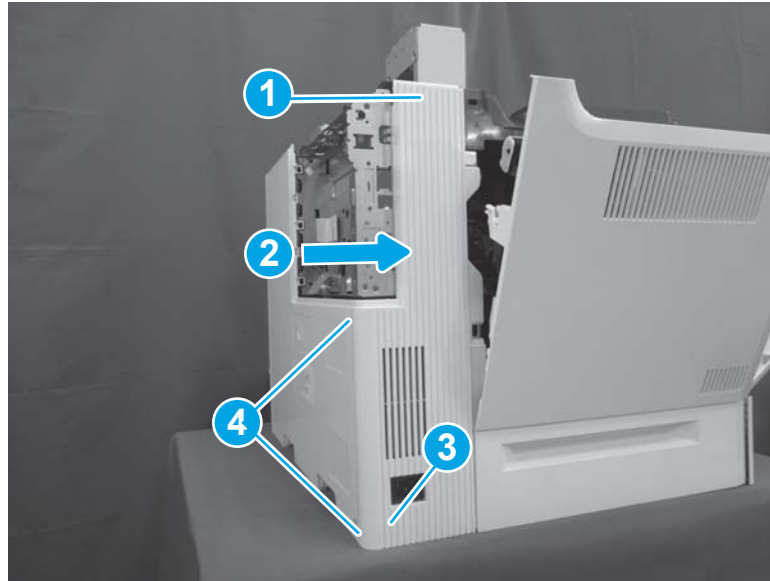
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-2012 Install the left rear cover

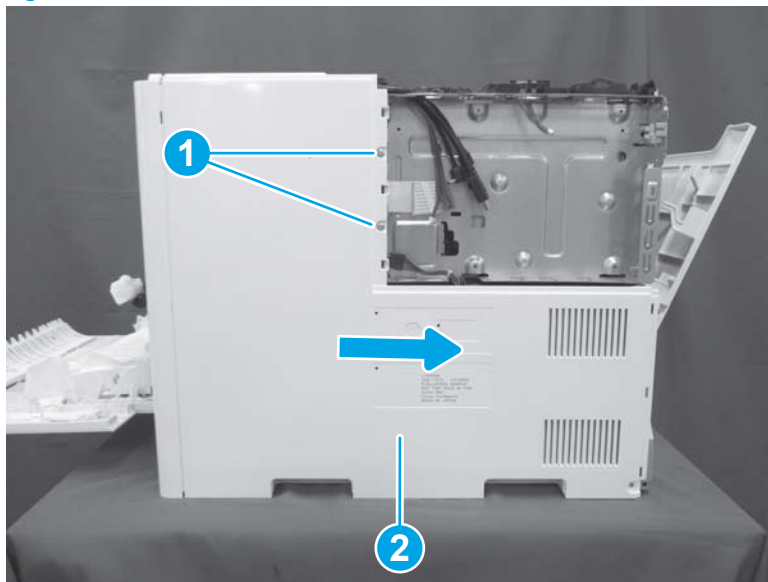


Step 4: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

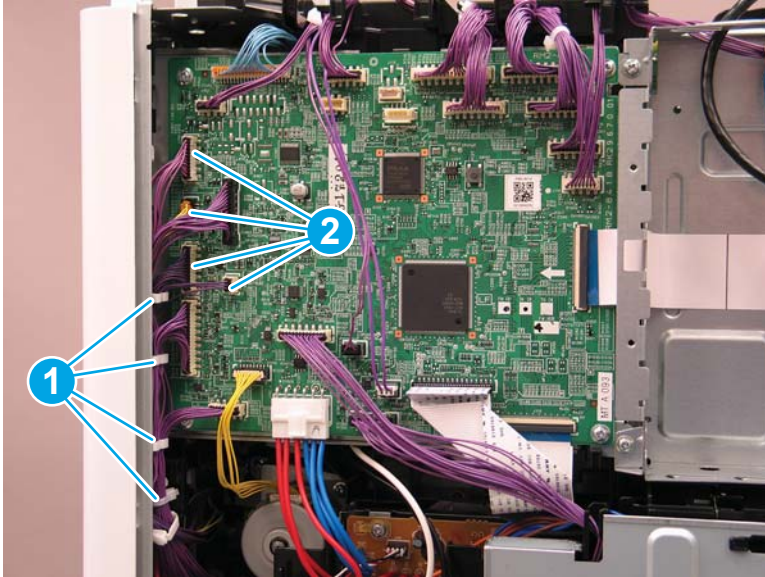
Figure 1-2013 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 5: Remove the registration assembly

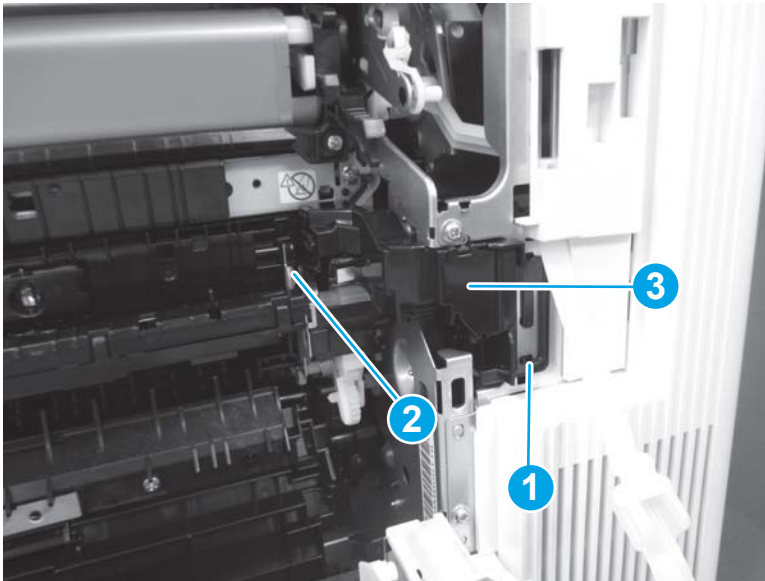
1. Release the cables from four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect four connectors (callout 2).

Figure 1-2014 Disconnect four connectors



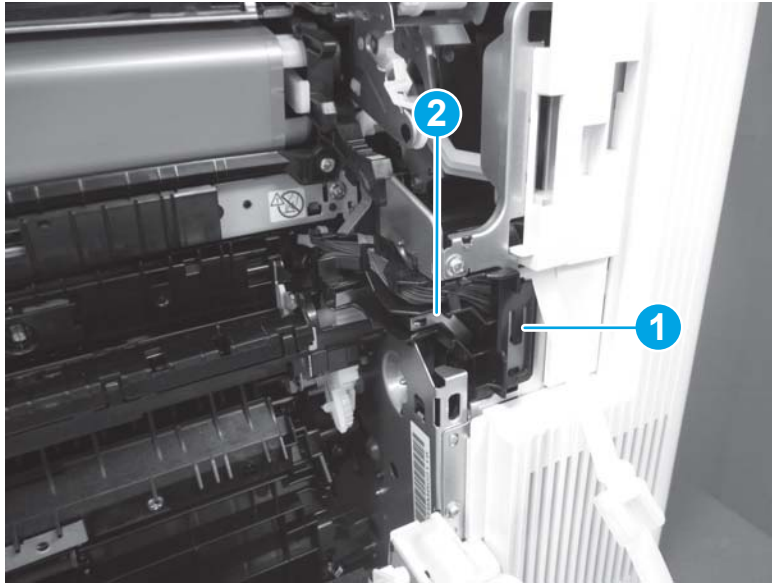
2. Release one tab (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2015 Remove the connector cover



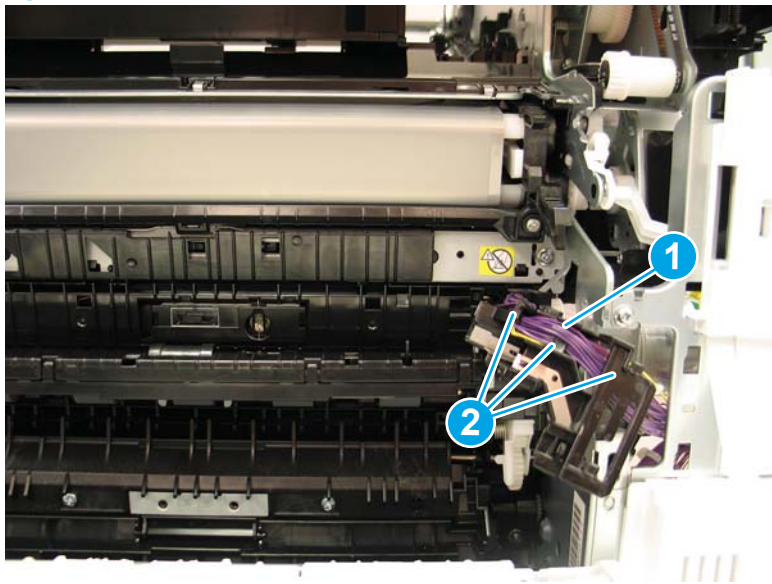
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the cable guide (callout 2) down to release it.

Figure 1-2016 Release the cable guide



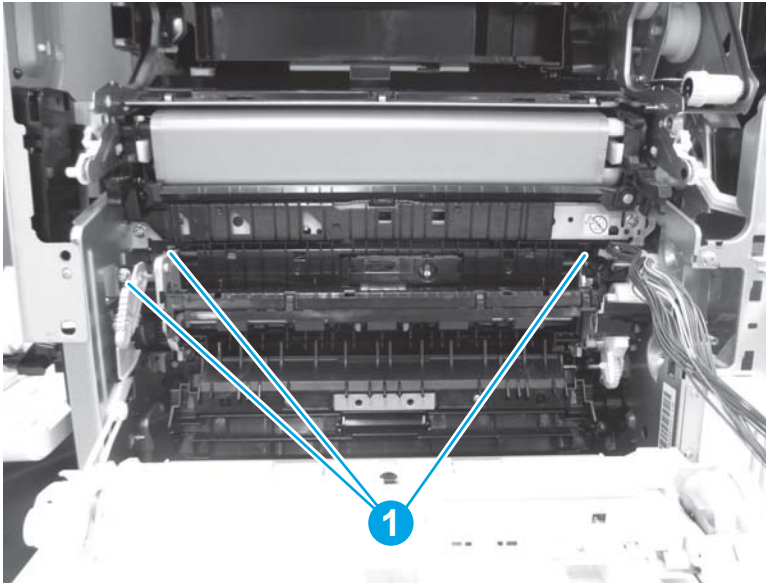
4. Release the cable (callout 1) from the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2017 Remove the cable guide



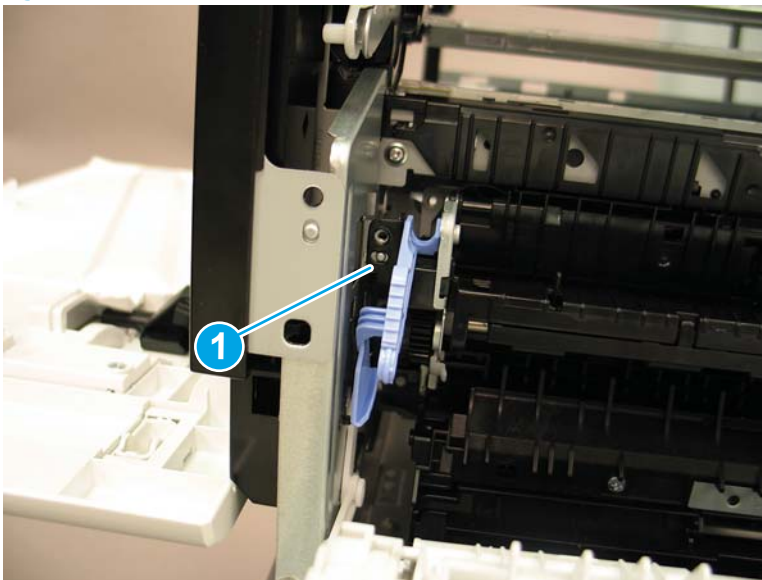
5. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-2018 Remove three screws



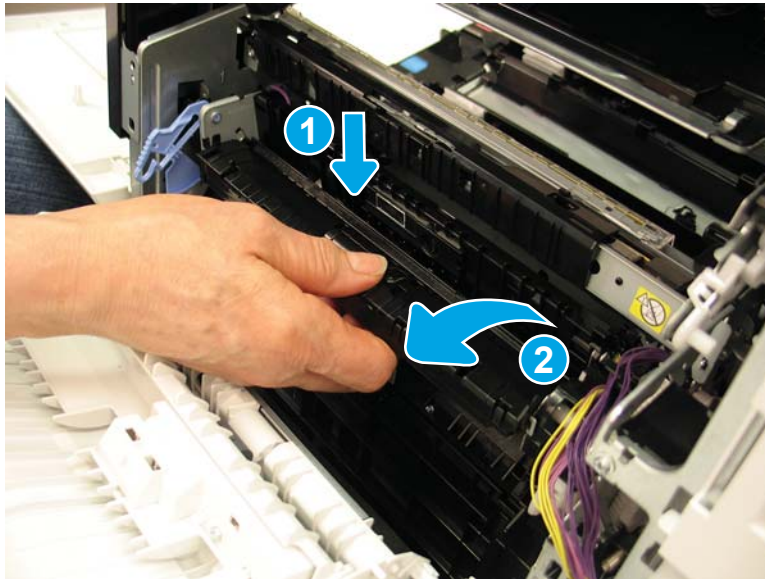
6. Release the assembly from the guide pin (callout 1) on the left side of the assembly.

Figure 1-2019 Release the assembly from the guide pin



7. Press downward on the left side of the assembly (callout 1), and then rotate the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release the hooks that go through the sheet metal on the back of the assembly. Remove the registration assembly.

Figure 1-2020 Remove the registration assembly

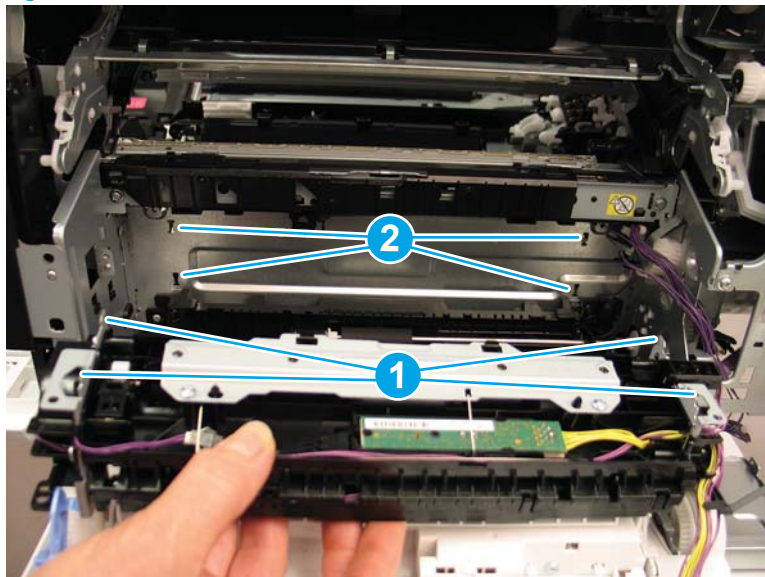


8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Registration assembly

- a. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the registration assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the printer.

Figure 1-2021 Install the tabs in the slots



- b. Look inside the printer and make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are completely installed in the sheet metal before installing the screws.


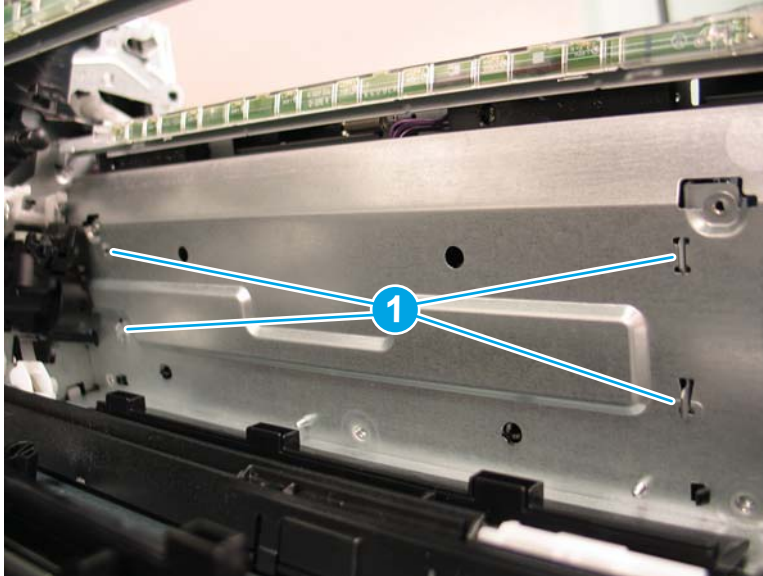

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-2022 Check the tabs



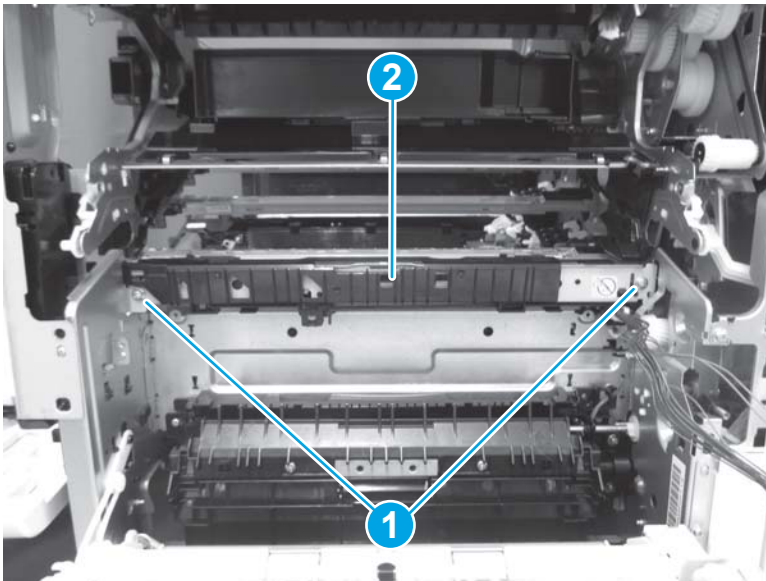
Step 6: Remove the registration density sensor

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the registration density sensor (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure that the guide pins on the back of the sensor are fully installed before installing the screws.

Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2023 Remove two screws and the registration density sensor



Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Feed roller assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right handle](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right door](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the lower high voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the registration assembly](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the feed roller assembly](#)
- [Step 12: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the feed roller assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Feed roller assembly part number

RM2-6684-000CN

Feed roller assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Needle-nose pliers

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.


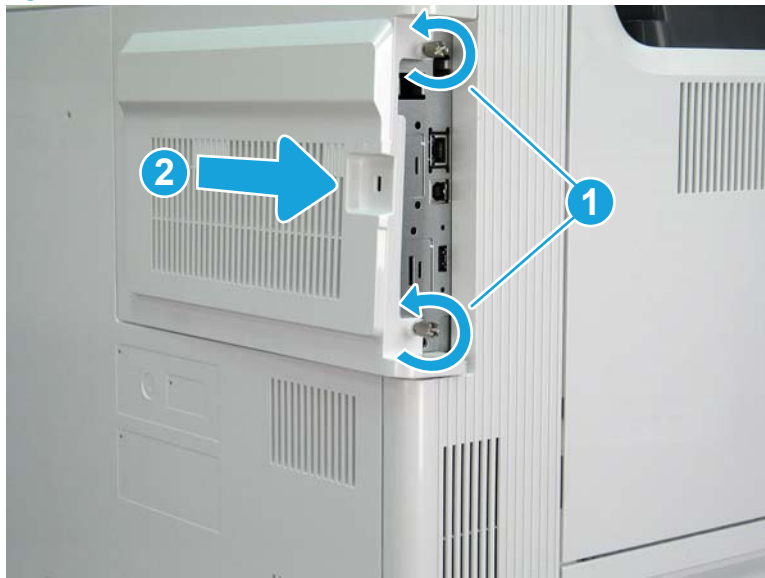
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

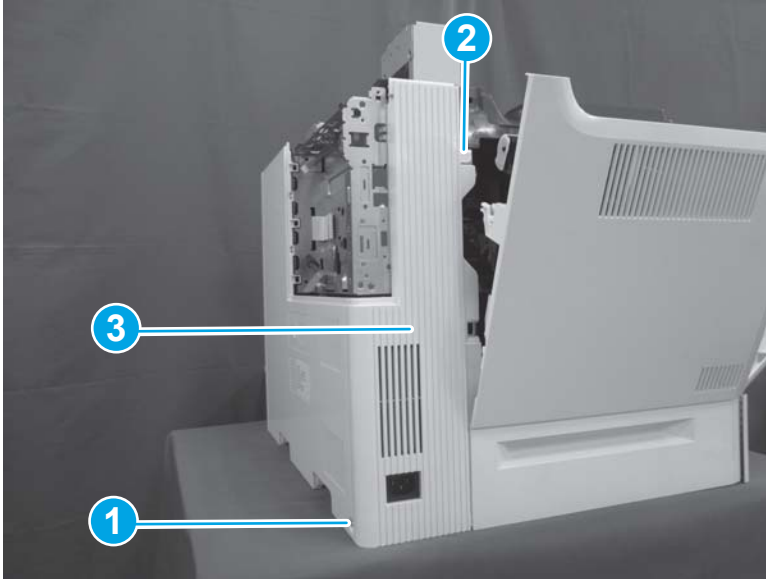
Figure 1-2024 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2025 Remove the left rear cover



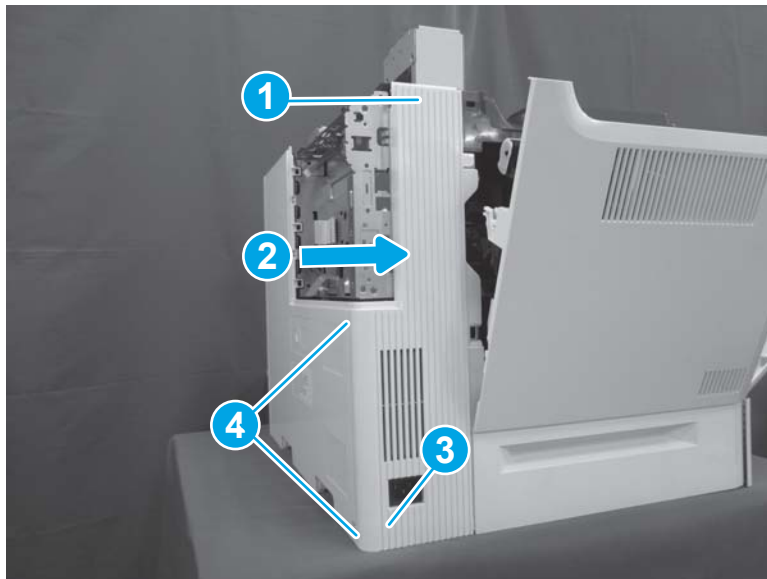
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-2026 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


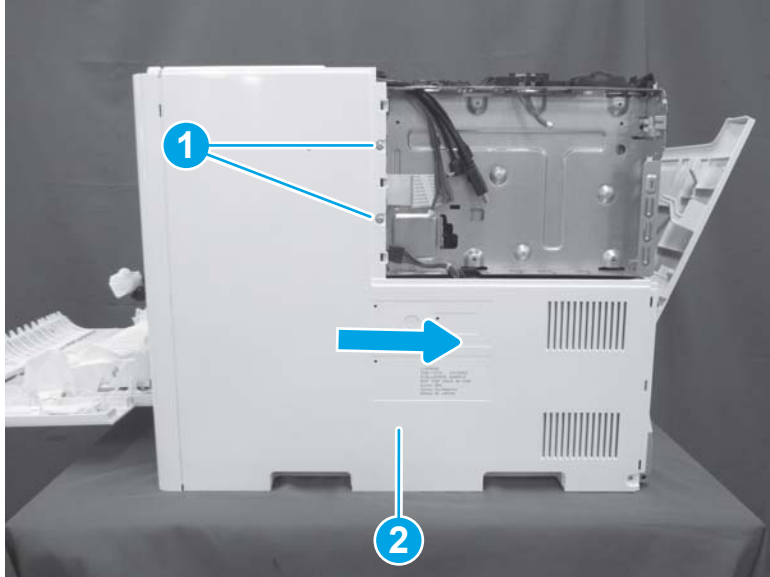
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2027 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the right rear cover

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the right rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


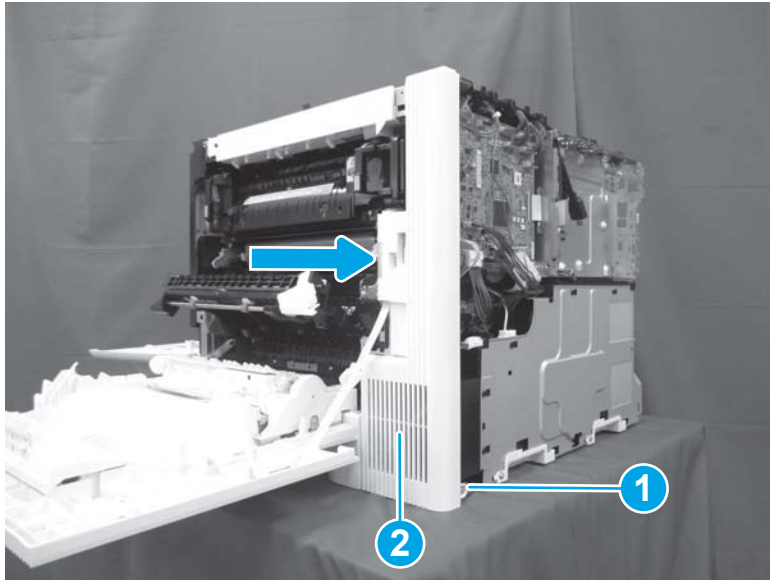
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

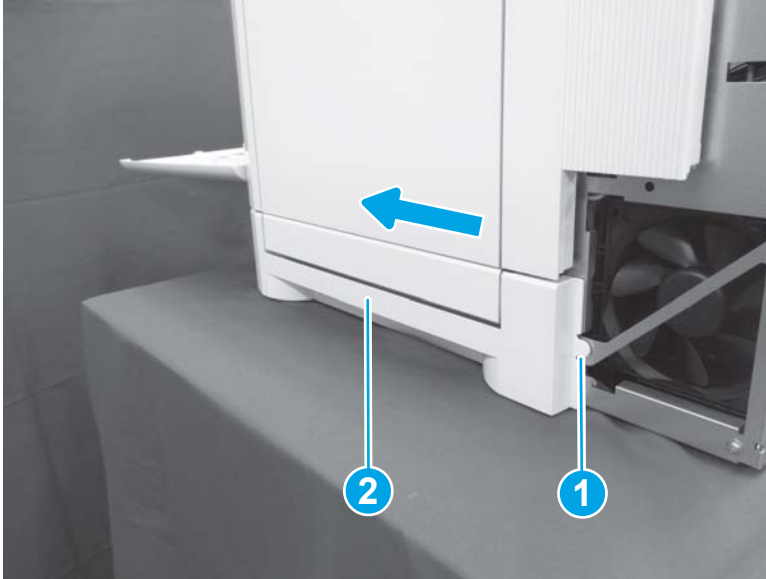
Figure 1-2028 Remove one screw and the right rear cover



Step 5: Remove the right handle

1. Release one boss (callout 1), and then slide the right handle (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2029 Remove the right handle



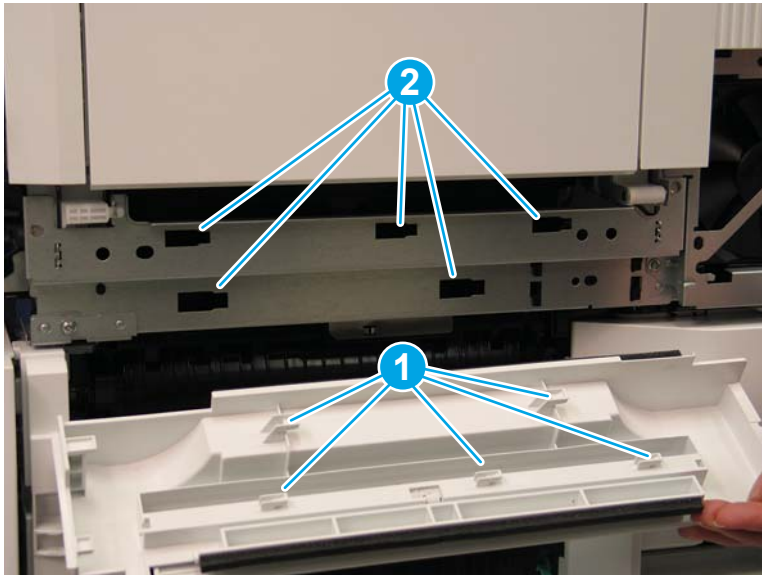
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right handle

- ▲ When reinstalling the right handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the lower, right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

Figure 1-2030 Install the right handle



Step 6: Remove the right door

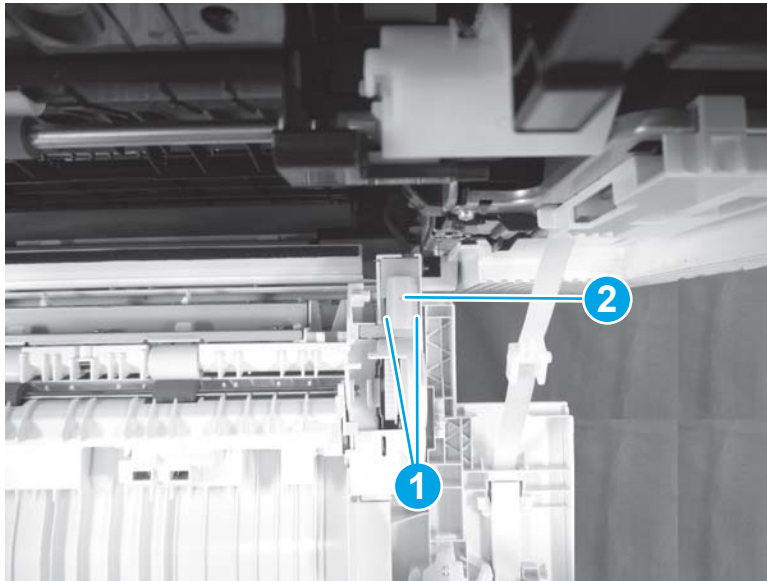
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-2031 Open the right door



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the connector cover (callout 2).

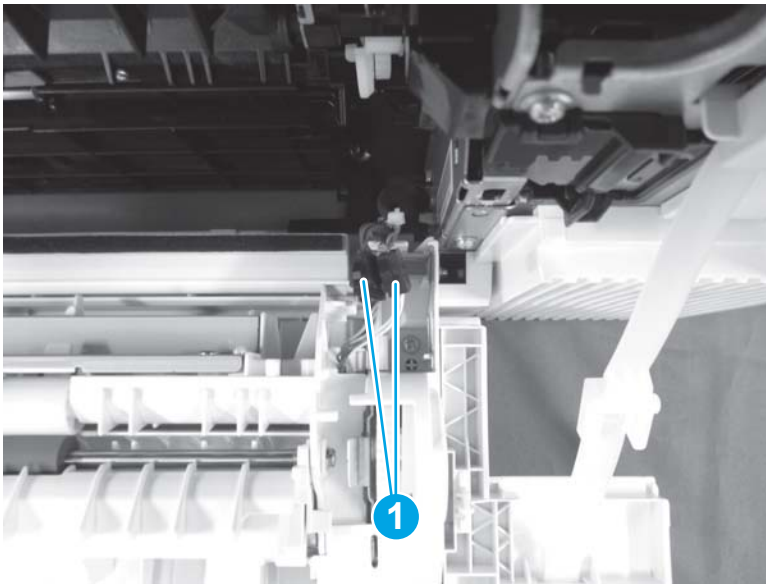
Figure 1-2032 Remove the connector cover



3. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** Disconnect the connectors on the side closest to the printer

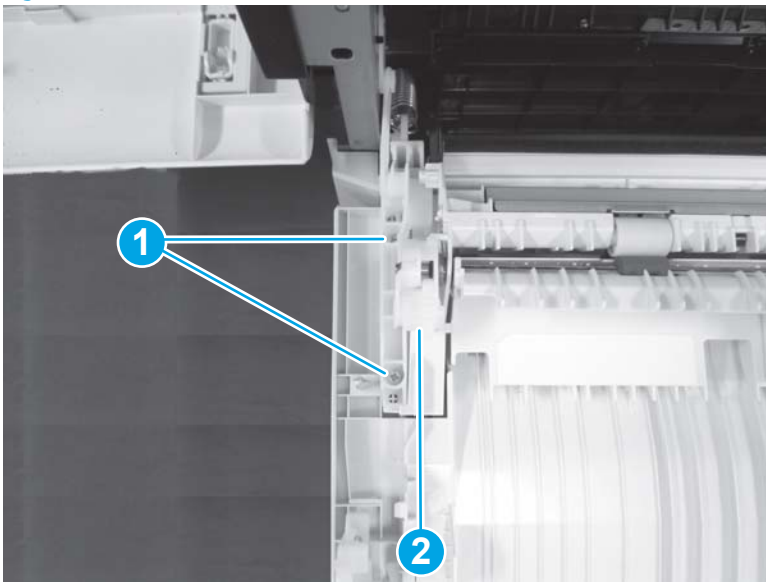
Figure 1-2033 Disconnect two connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release the left link arm (callout 2) from the right door.

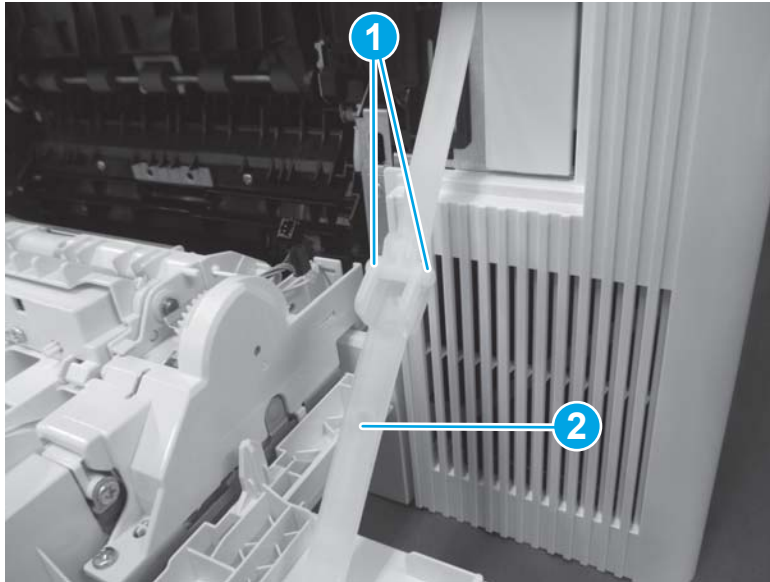
 **CAUTION:** The left link arm is under tension. Hold onto the part when removing the screws and release it slowly to avoid damaging the printer or losing the screws.

Figure 1-2034 Remove two screws and release the left link arm




5. Release two bosses (callout 1), and then release the right door strap (callout 2).

Figure 1-2035 Release the right door strap

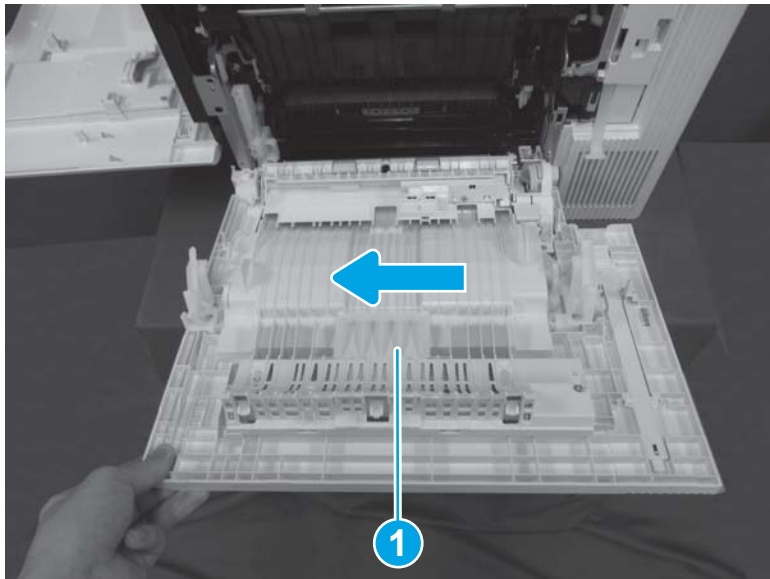


6. Slide the right door (callout 1) to the left to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left hinge can be moved to the left, away from the door assembly, to allow correctly positioning the molded door assembly parts. Place the hinge back into position to align with the alignment pins, and then reattach.

 **CAUTION:** The left hinge is under tension. Use care when moving it so it does not release suddenly and damage the printer.

Figure 1-2036 Remove the right door



Step 7: Remove the secondary transfer assembly

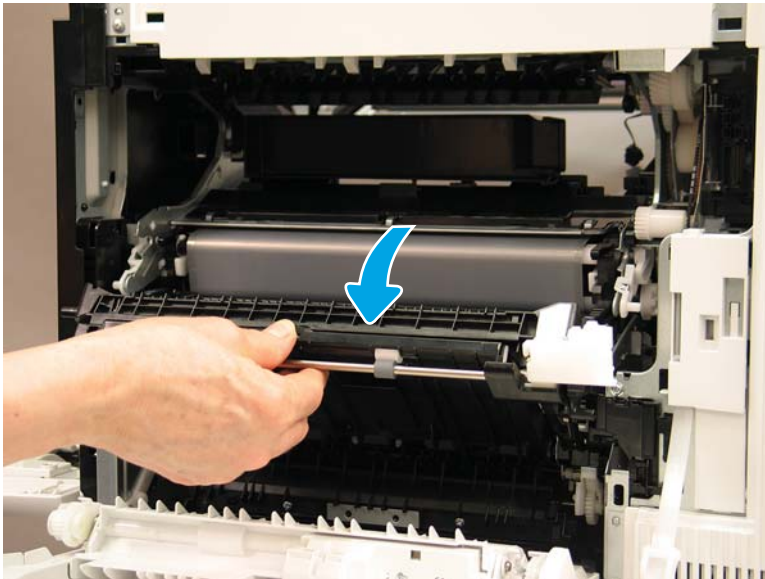
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-2037 Open the right door



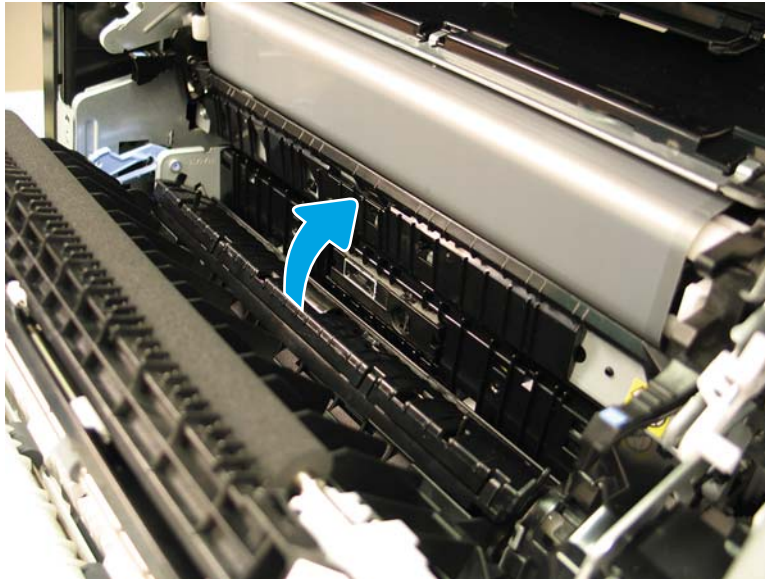
2. Lower the secondary transfer assembly to a 45° angle.

Figure 1-2038 Lower the secondary transfer



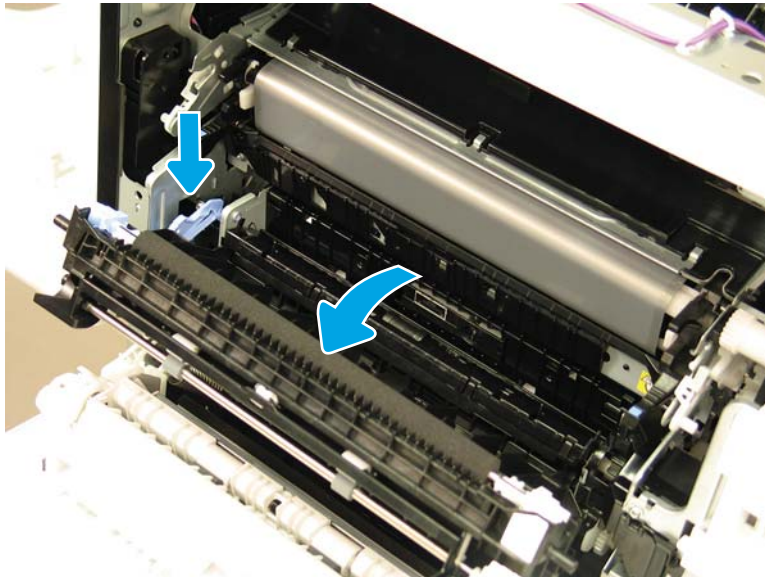
3. While holding the secondary transfer assembly, pivot the media detect assembly up and into the printer.

Figure 1-2039 Pivot the media detect assembly up



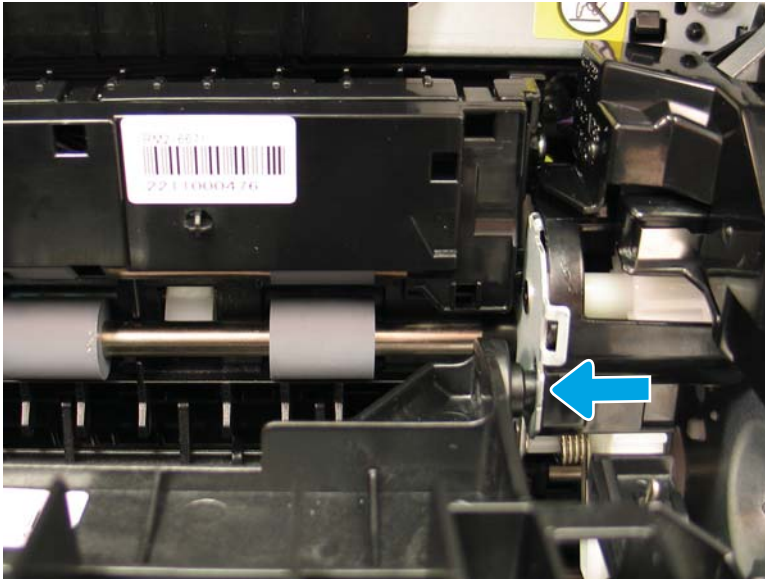
4. Lower the secondary transfer assembly and release it from the media detect assembly. Release the blue lever on the left, and then lower the secondary transfer assembly to the lowest position.

Figure 1-2040 Lower the secondary transfer assembly



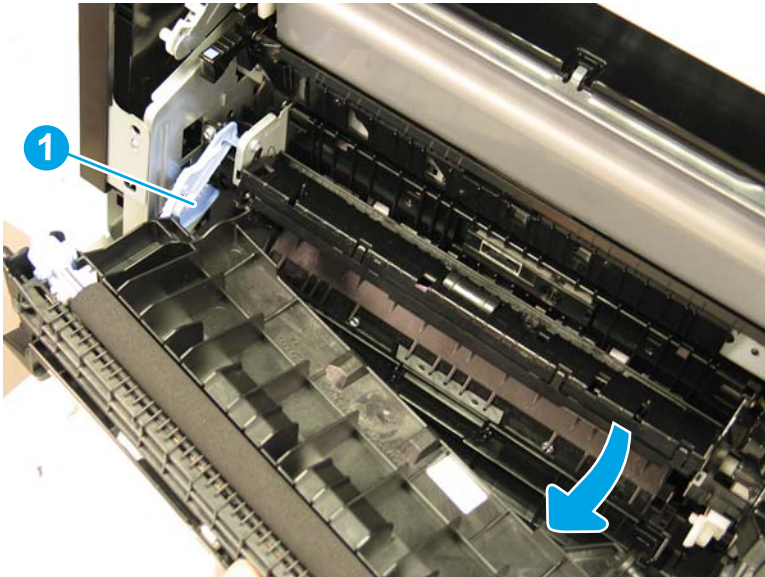
5. Release the right hinge by gently pushing left where the hinge attaches to the printer.

Figure 1-2041 Release the right hinge



6. Rotate the right side of the assembly away from the printer, and then release the left side of the assembly from the blue link arm (callout 1).

Figure 1-2042 Release the left side



7. Lift the secondary transfer assembly up to remove it.


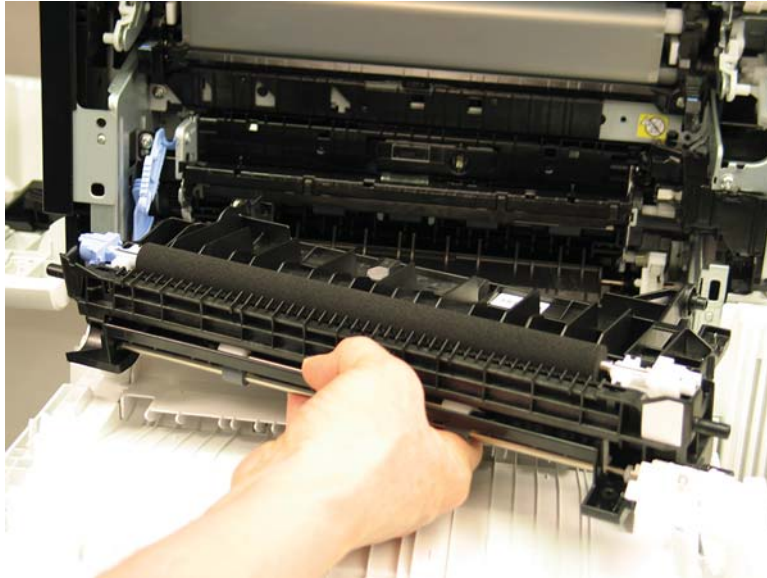
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

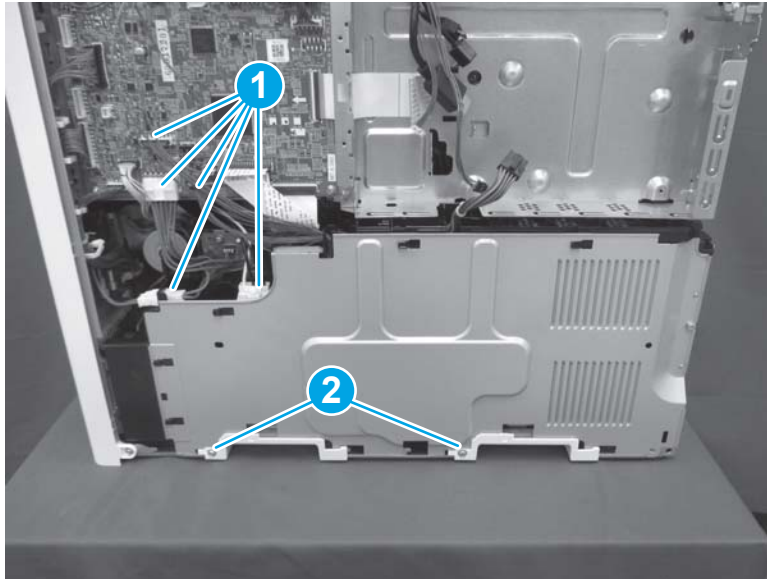
Figure 1-2043 Remove the secondary transfer assembly



Step 8: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

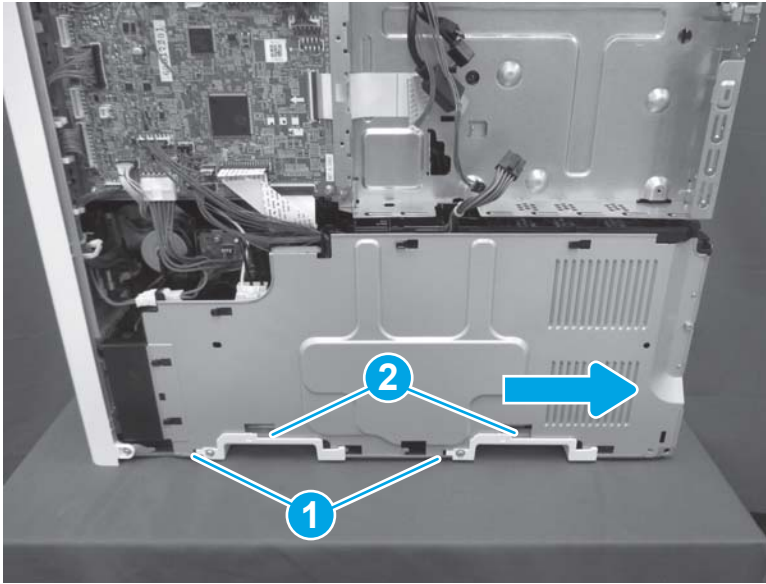
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-2044 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-2045 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


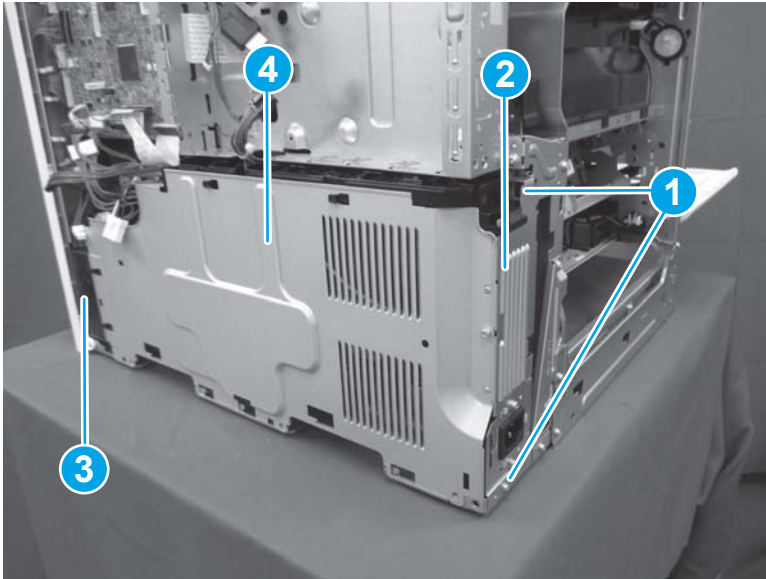
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

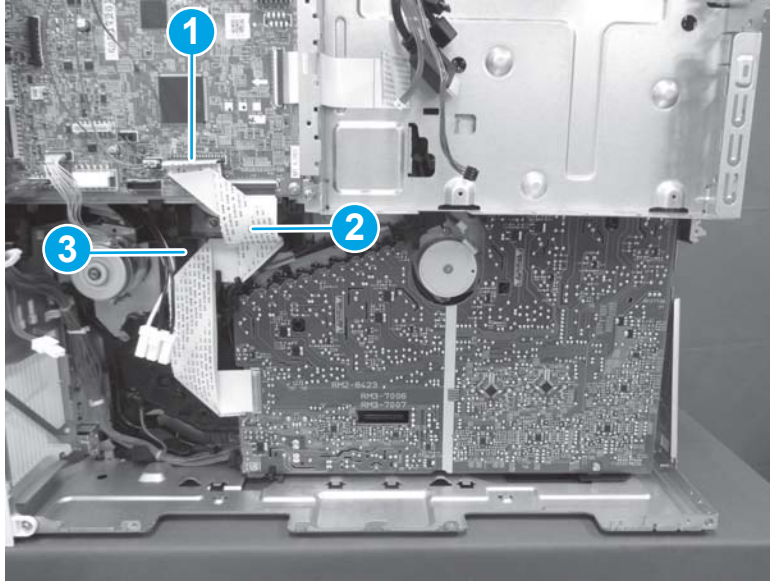
Figure 1-2046 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 9: Remove the lower high voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-2047 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.


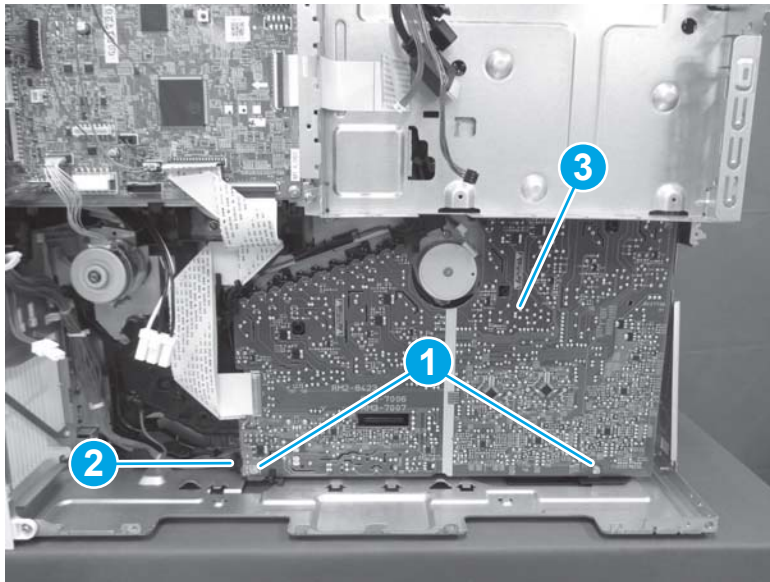
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

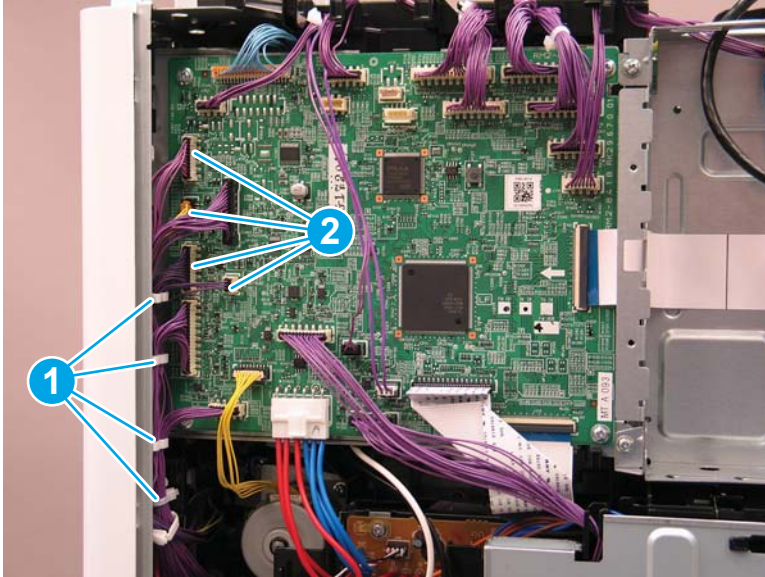
Figure 1-2048 Remove two screws and release one tab



Step 10: Remove the registration assembly

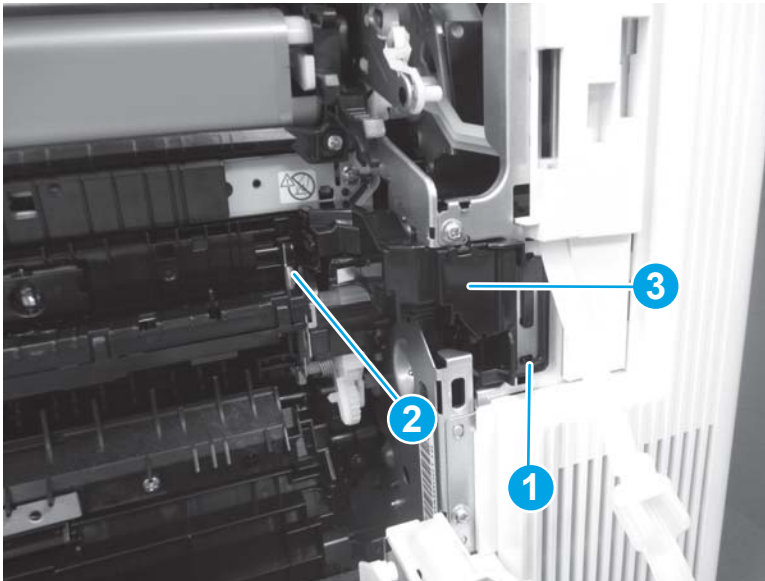
1. Release the cables from four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect four connectors (callout 2).

Figure 1-2049 Disconnect four connectors



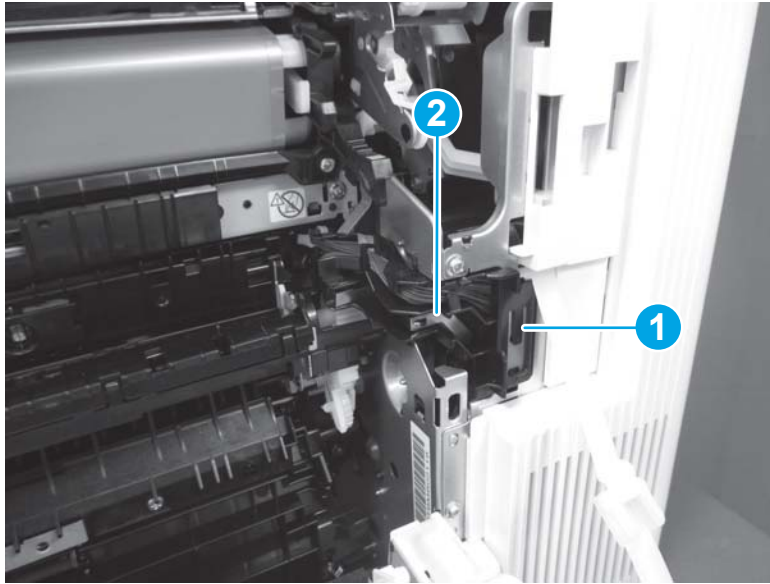
2. Release one tab (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2050 Remove the connector cover



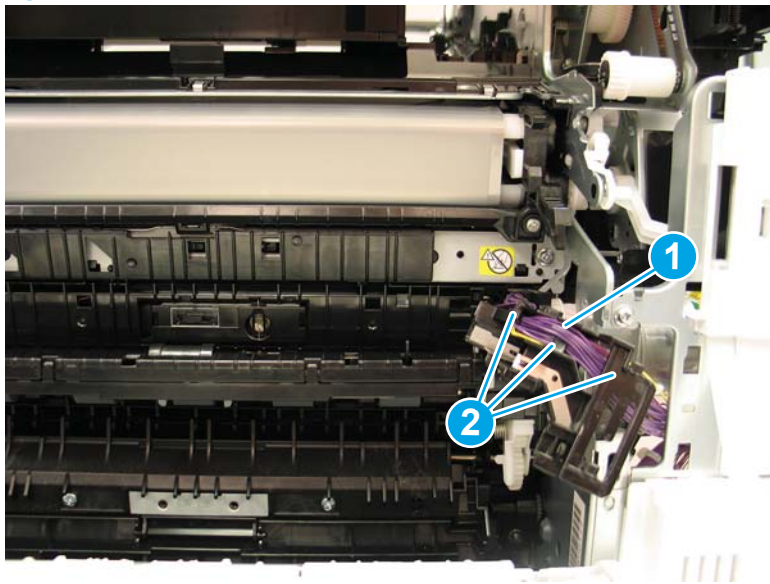
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the cable guide (callout 2) down to release it.

Figure 1-2051 Release the cable guide



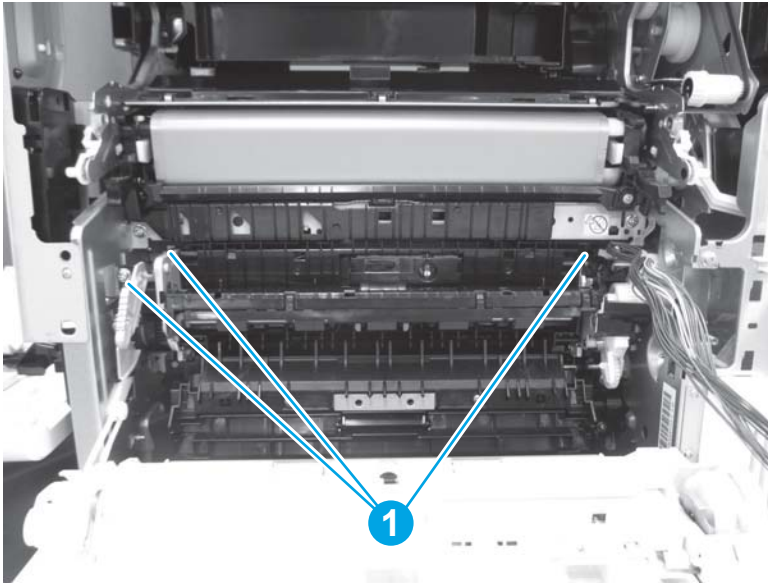
4. Release the cable (callout 1) from the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2052 Remove the cable guide



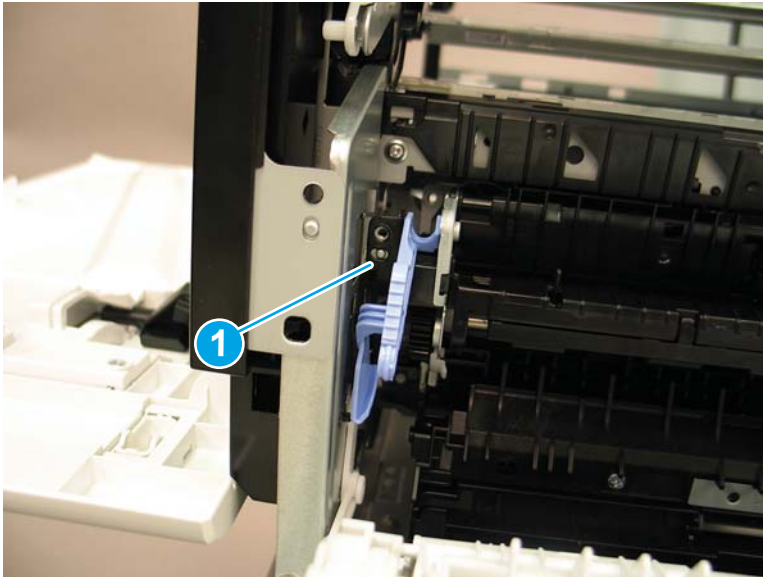
5. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-2053 Remove three screws



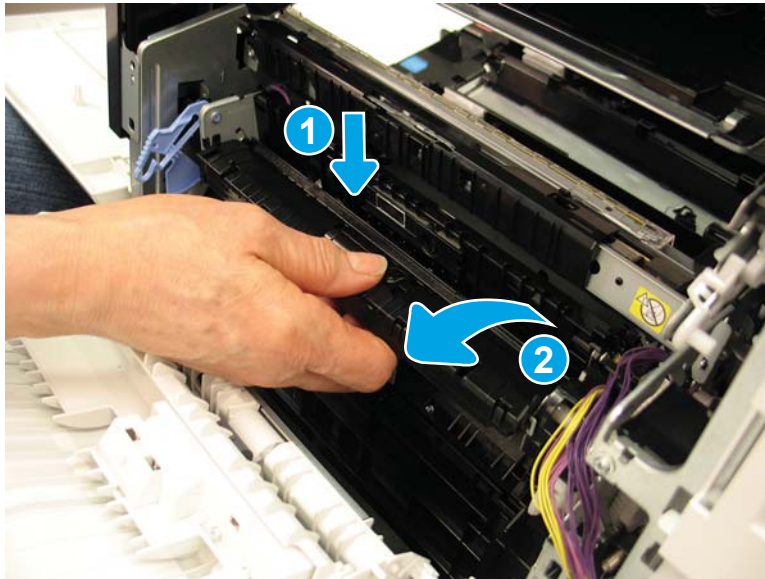
6. Release the assembly from the guide pin (callout 1) on the left side of the assembly.

Figure 1-2054 Release the assembly from the guide pin



7. Press downward on the left side of the assembly (callout 1), and then rotate the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release the hooks that go through the sheet metal on the back of the assembly. Remove the registration assembly.

Figure 1-2055 Remove the registration assembly

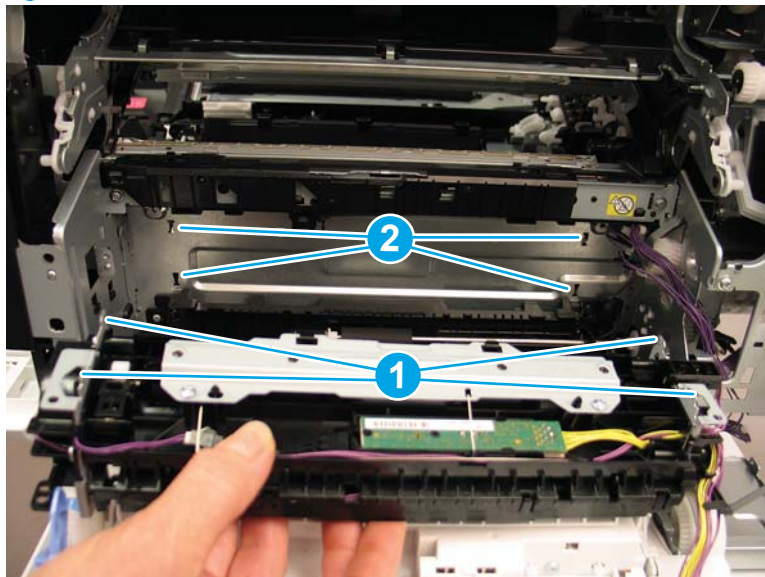


8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Registration assembly

- a. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the registration assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the printer.

Figure 1-2056 Install the tabs in the slots



- b. Look inside the printer and make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are completely installed in the sheet metal before installing the screws.


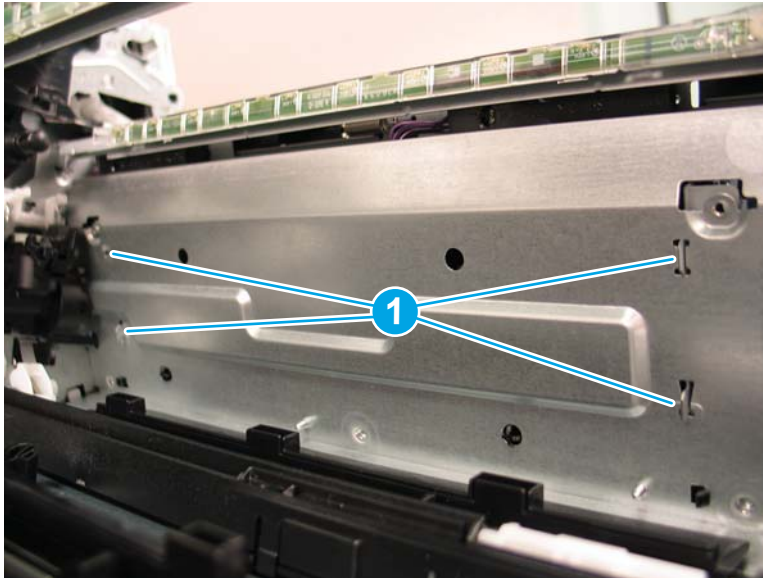

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Figure 1-2057 Check the tabs



Step 11: Remove the feed roller assembly

1. Unhook one spring (callout 1), release two hinge pins (callout 2), and then remove the feed guide (callout 3).

 **TIP:** Needle-nose pliers work well for unhooking the spring.

 **IMPORTANT:** The spring (callout 1) is not captive. Do not lose the spring.


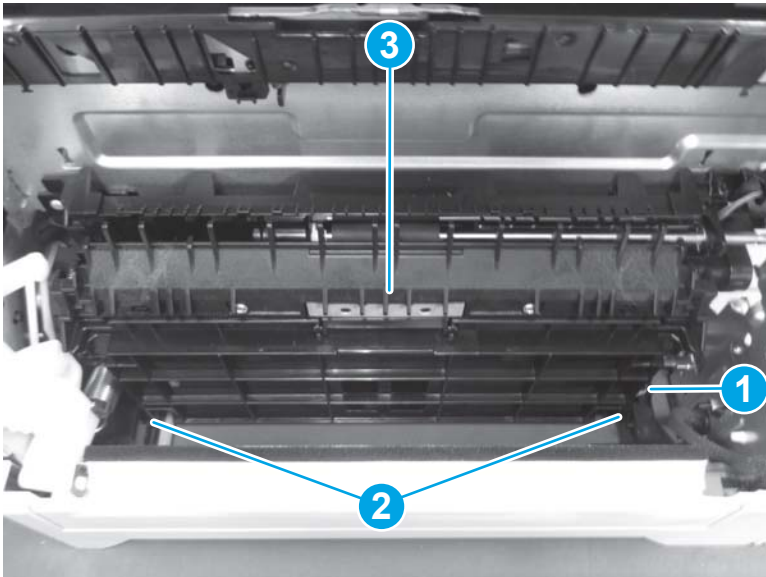
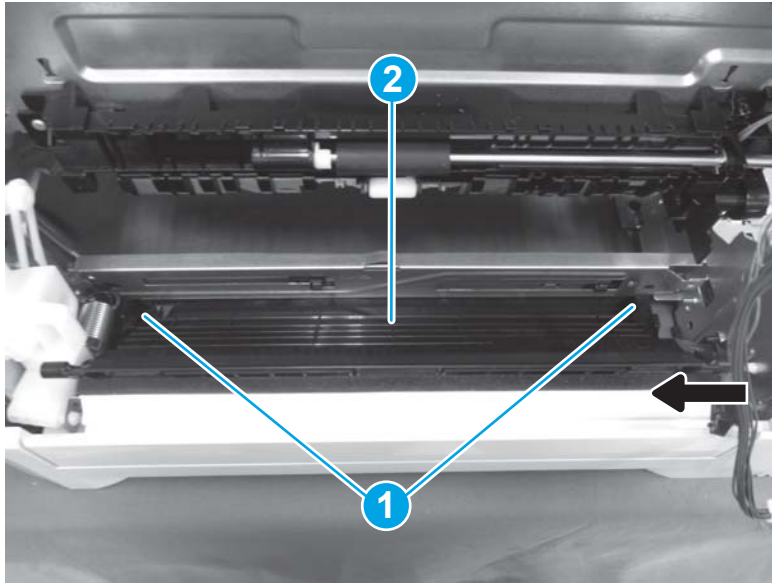
 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure to reattach the spring (callout 1).

Figure 1-2058 Remove the feed guide



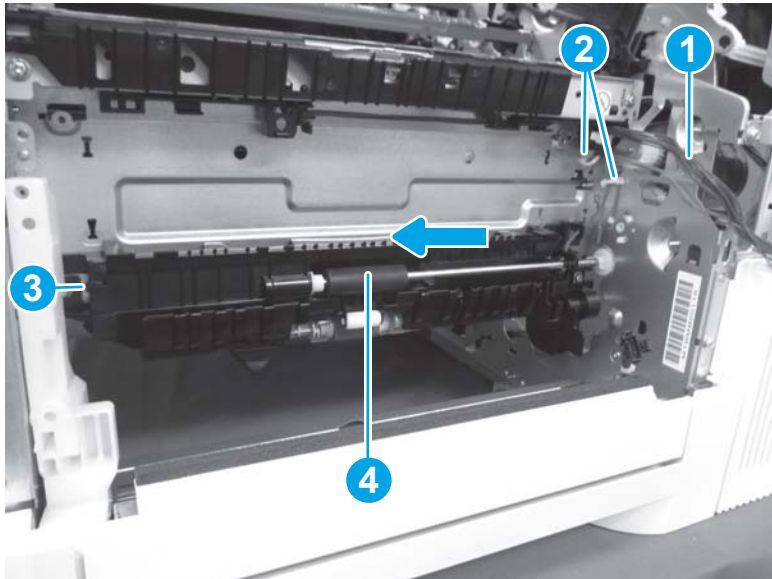
2. Release two hinge pins (callout 1), and then remove the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2059 Remove the feed guide



3. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainers (callout 2). Release one tab (callout 3), and then slide the feed roller assembly (callout 4) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2060 Remove the feed roller assembly

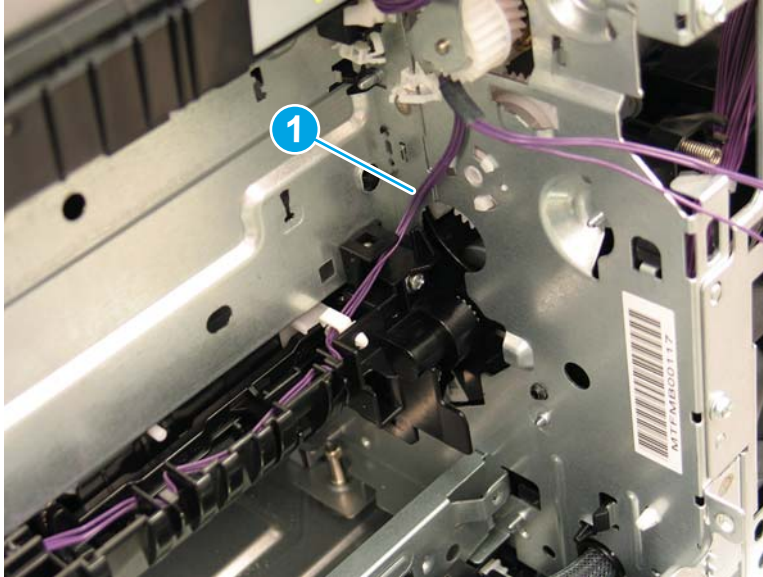


4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Feed roller assembly

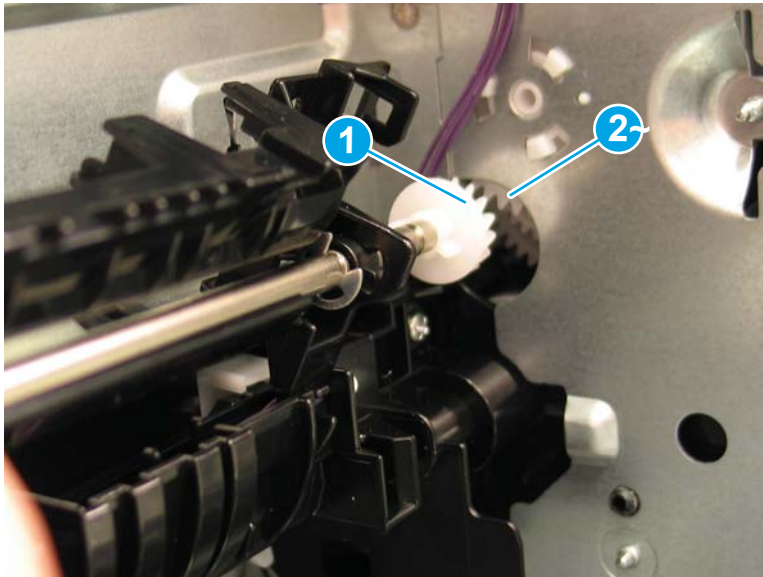
- a. Before installing the feed roller assembly, make sure that the cable (callout 1) behind it is routed as shown so it is not pinched when the assembly is installed.

Figure 1-2061 Check the cable routing



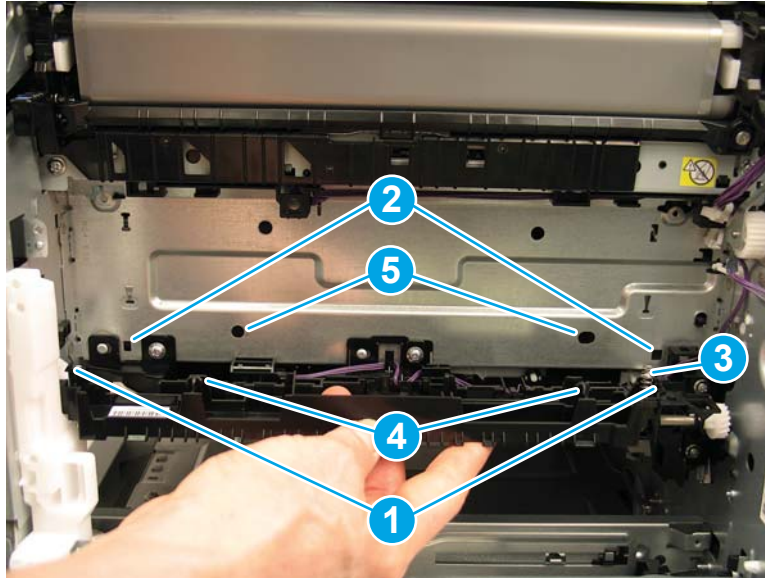
- b. Align the gear (callout 1) with the gear (callout 2) through the opening in the sheet metal.

Figure 1-2062 Position the gear



- c. Beginning at the right side, install the tabs (callout 1) on the assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the sheet metal. Make sure that the spring (callout 3) is not folded over. Position the right tab through the sheet metal and hold it, and then position the left tab near the sheet-metal hole. Gently push on the left tab to fully seat the guide pins (callout 4) in the holes (callout 5) in the assembly.

Figure 1-2063 Install the tabs

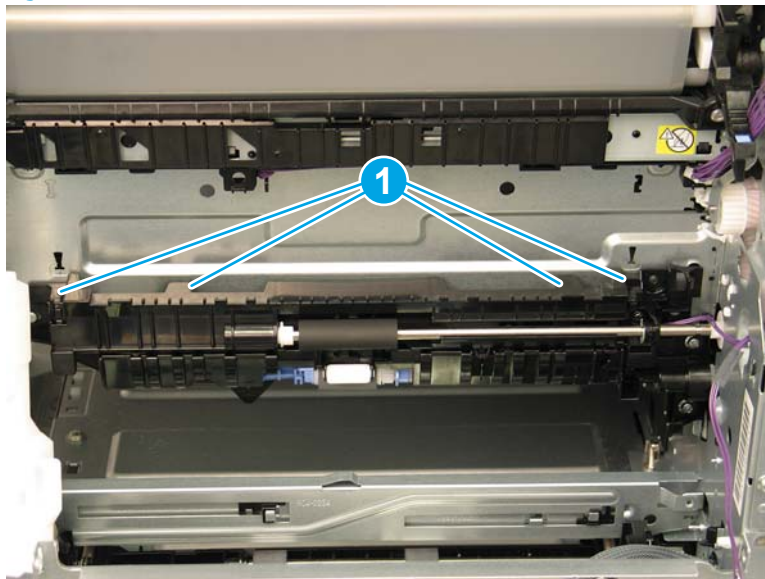


- d. Make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are positioned correctly in the sheet metal slots.




NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-2064 Check the tabs





Step 12: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pickup assembly

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right rear cover](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right handle](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right door](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the secondary transfer assembly](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 9: Remove the lower high voltage power supply \(HVPS\)](#)
- [Step 10: Remove the registration assembly](#)
- [Step 11: Remove the feed roller assembly](#)
- [Step 12: Remove the pickup assembly](#)
- [Step 13: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pickup assembly.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)


M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pickup assembly part number	
RM2-6556-000CN	Pickup assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

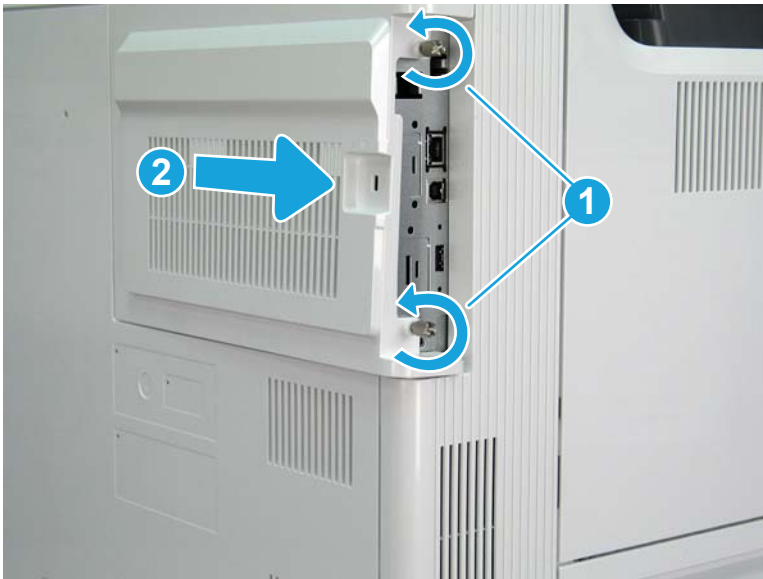
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

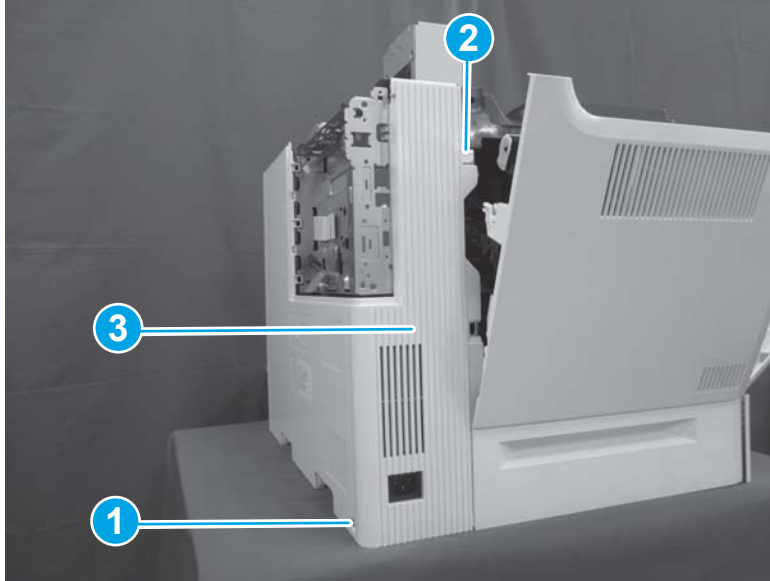
Figure 1-2065 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2066 Remove the left rear cover



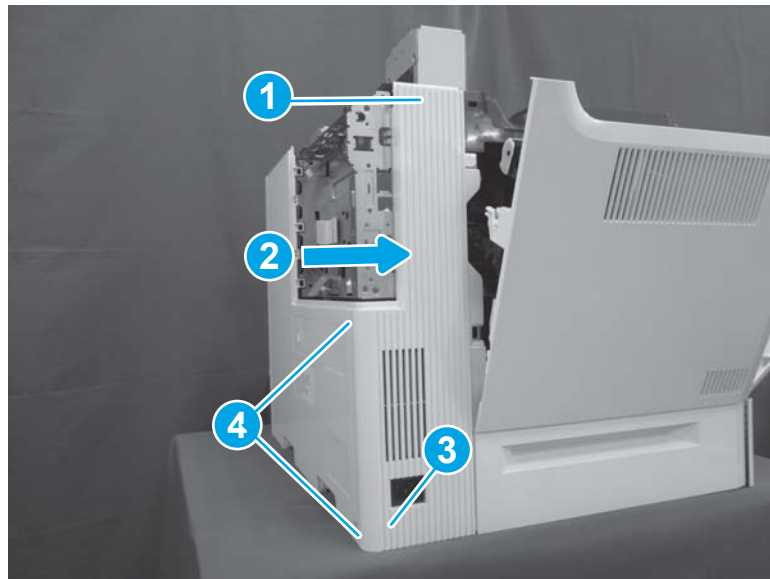
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-2067 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


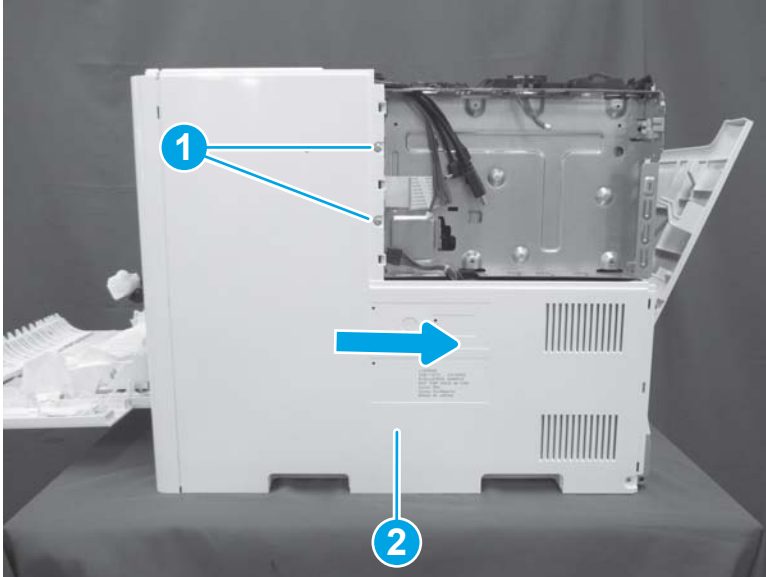
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2068 Remove two screws and the rear cover

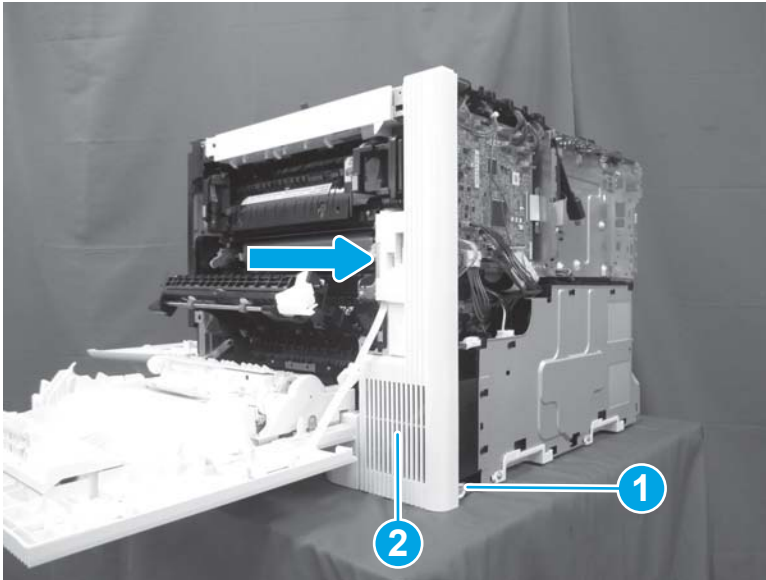


Step 4: Remove the right rear cover

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the right rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

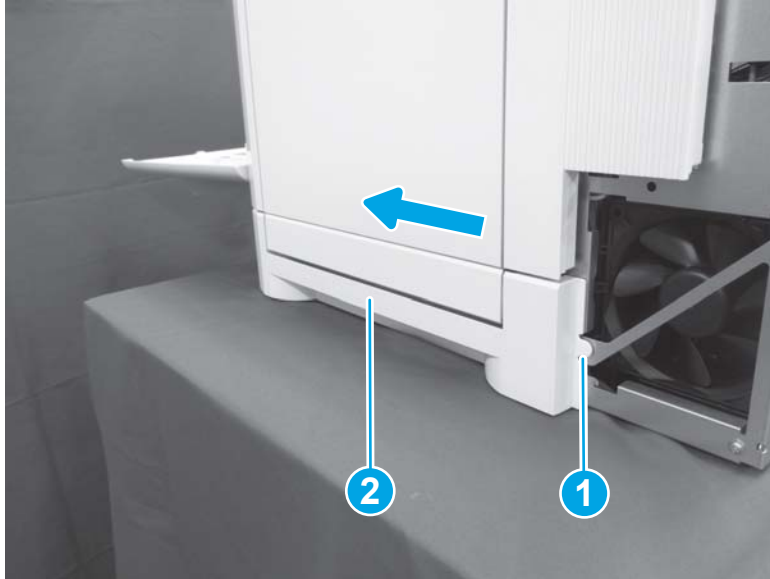
Figure 1-2069 Remove one screw and the right rear cover



Step 5: Remove the right handle

1. Release one boss (callout 1), and then slide the right handle (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2070 Remove the right handle



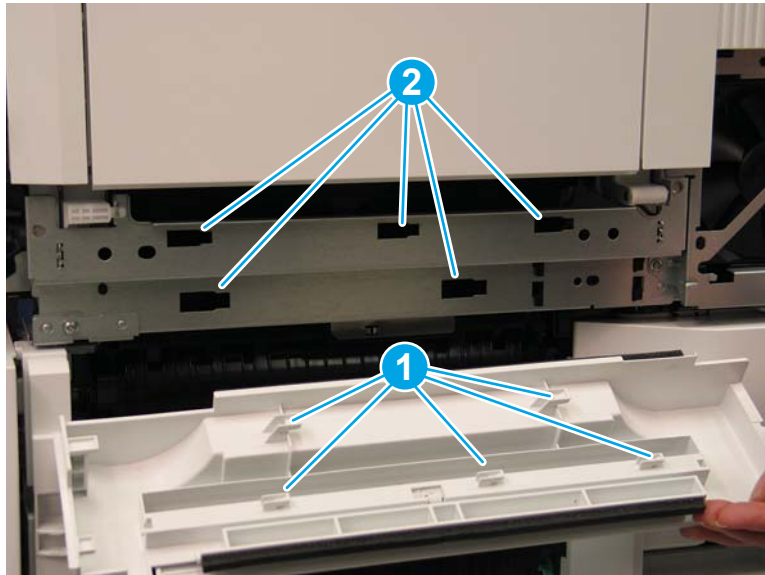
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right handle

- ▲ When reinstalling the right handle, install the hooks (callout 1) on the handle in the slots (callout 2) in the printer. Align the lower, right-most hook first to ensure all the hooks are aligned, and then slide the handle to the left to lock it into position.

Figure 1-2071 Install the right handle



Step 6: Remove the right door

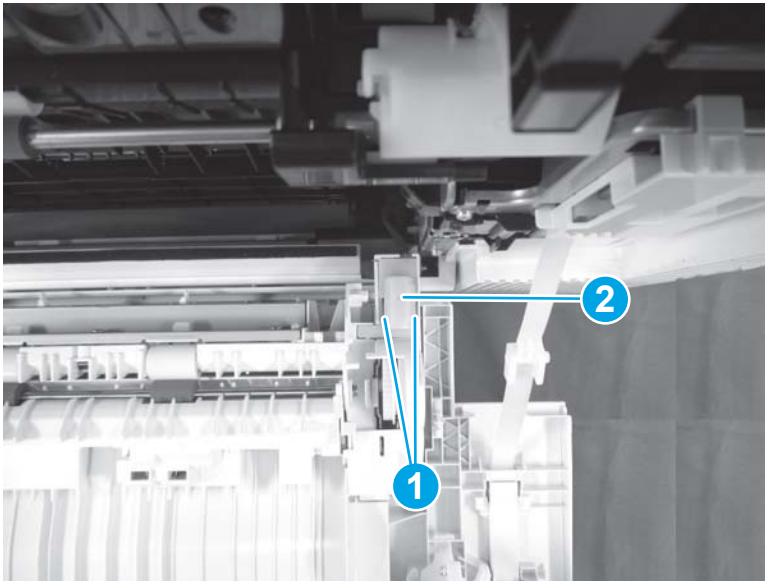
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-2072 Open the right door



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the connector cover (callout 2).

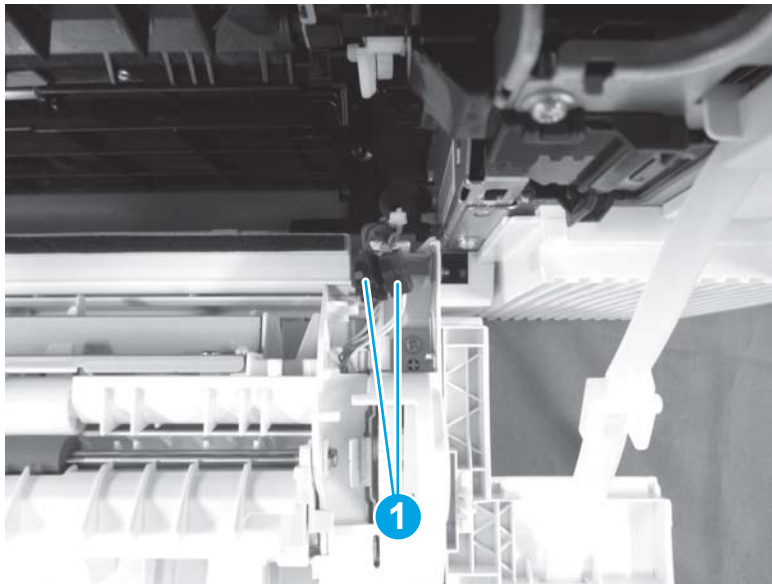
Figure 1-2073 Remove the connector cover



3. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** Disconnect the connectors on the side closest to the printer

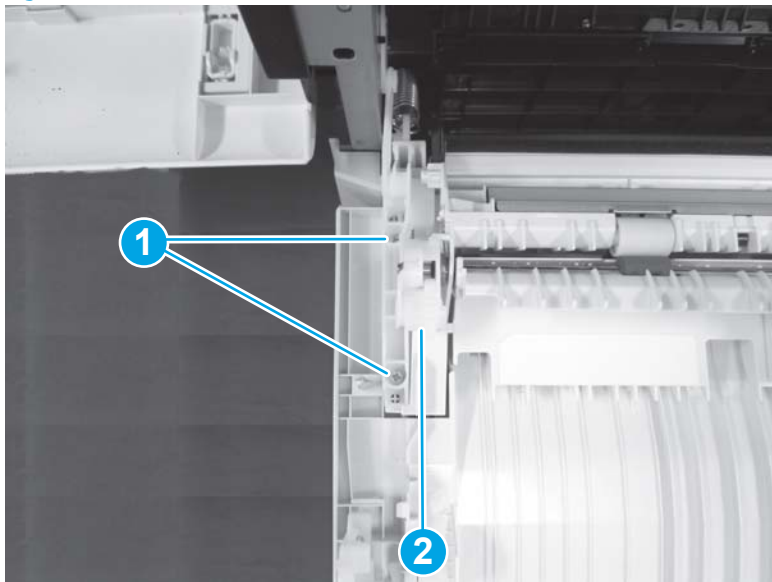
Figure 1-2074 Disconnect two connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release the left link arm (callout 2) from the right door.

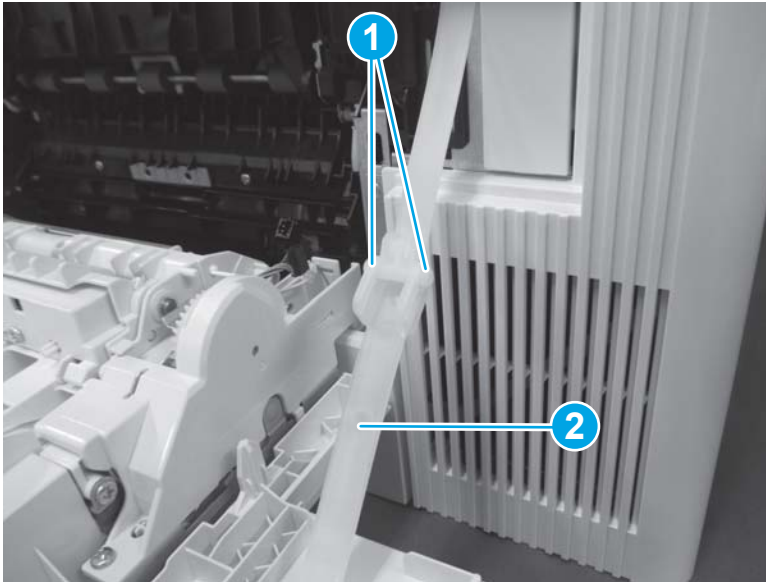
 **CAUTION:** The left link arm is under tension. Hold onto the part when removing the screws and release it slowly to avoid damaging the printer or losing the screws.

Figure 1-2075 Remove two screws and release the left link arm




5. Release two bosses (callout 1), and then release the right door strap (callout 2).

Figure 1-2076 Release the right door strap

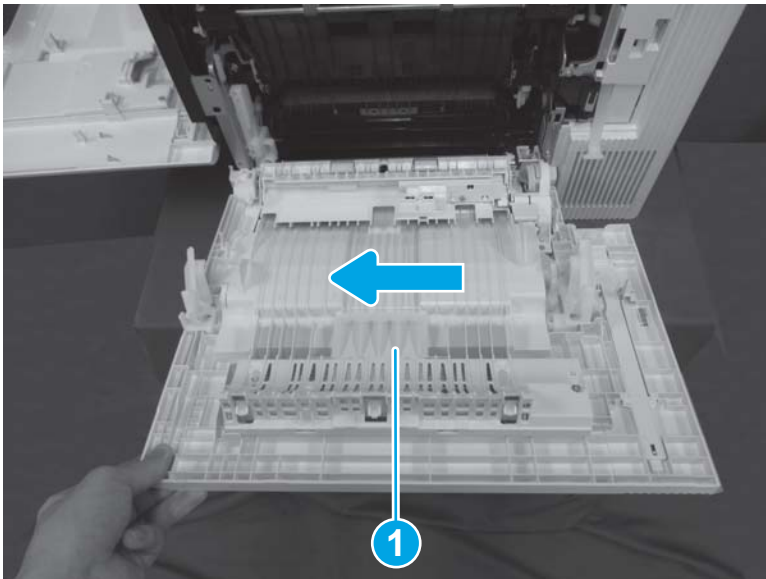


6. Slide the right door (callout 1) to the left to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** The left hinge can be moved to the left, away from the door assembly, to allow correctly positioning the molded door assembly parts. Place the hinge back into position to align with the alignment pins, and then reattach.

 **CAUTION:** The left hinge is under tension. Use care when moving it so it does not release suddenly and damage the printer.

Figure 1-2077 Remove the right door



Step 7: Remove the secondary transfer assembly

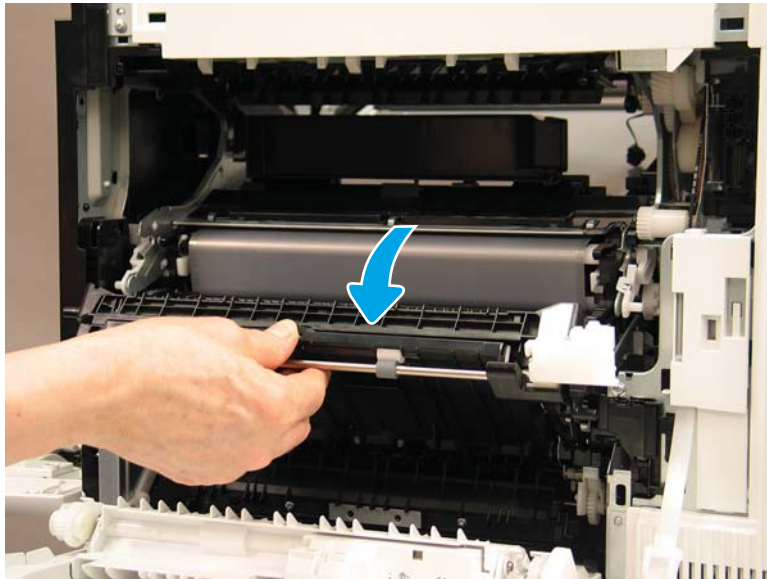
1. Open the right door.

Figure 1-2078 Open the right door



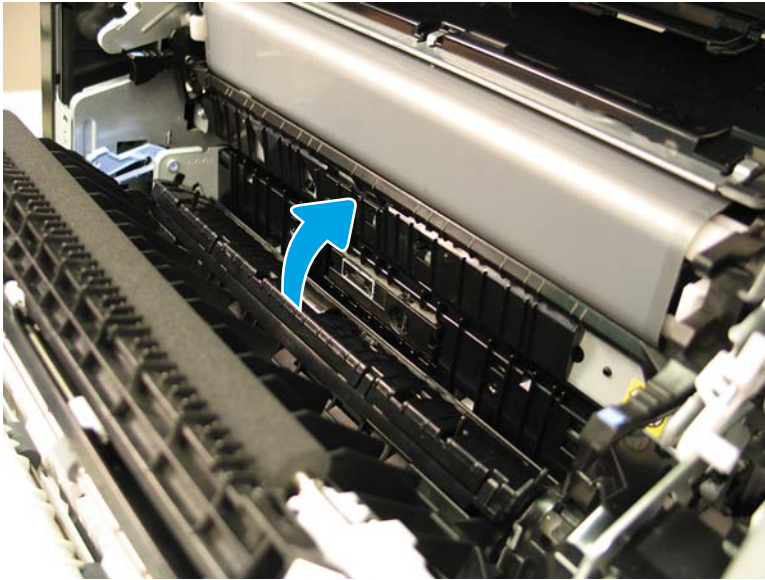
2. Lower the secondary transfer assembly to a 45° angle.

Figure 1-2079 Lower the secondary transfer



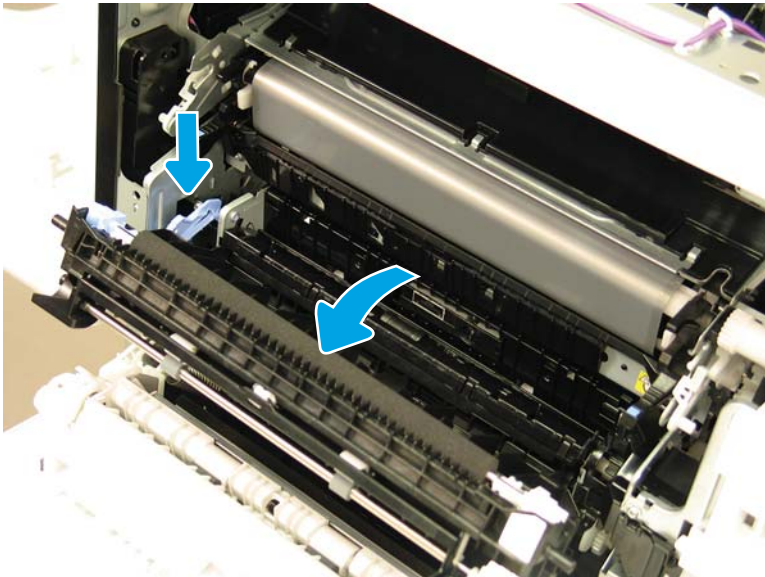
3. While holding the secondary transfer assembly, pivot the media detect assembly up and into the printer.

Figure 1-2080 Pivot the media detect assembly up



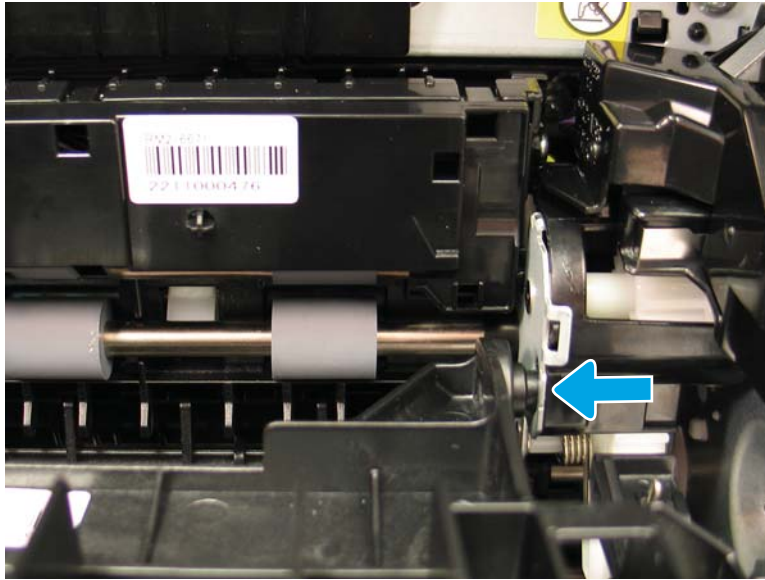
4. Lower the secondary transfer assembly and release it from the media detect assembly. Release the blue lever on the left, and then lower the secondary transfer assembly to the lowest position.

Figure 1-2081 Lower the secondary transfer assembly



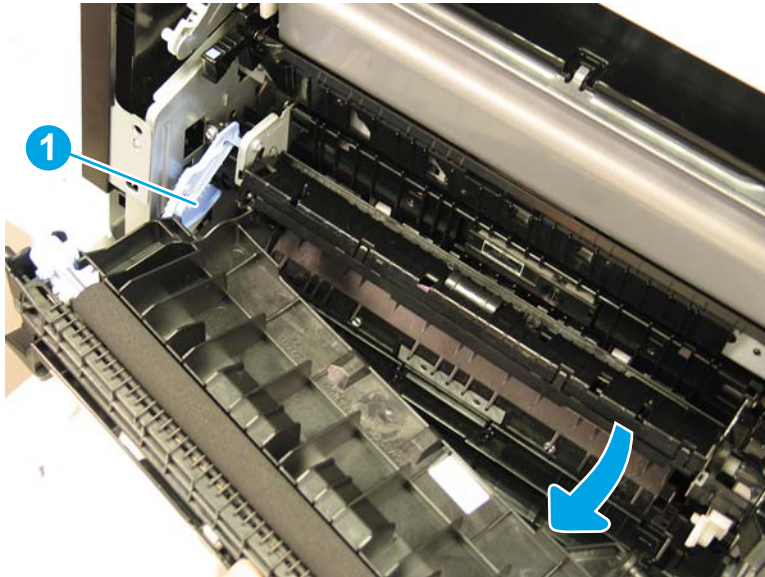
5. Release the right hinge by gently pushing left where the hinge attaches to the printer.

Figure 1-2082 Release the right hinge



6. Rotate the right side of the assembly away from the printer, and then release the left side of the assembly from the blue link arm (callout 1).

Figure 1-2083 Release the left side



7. Lift the secondary transfer assembly up to remove it.


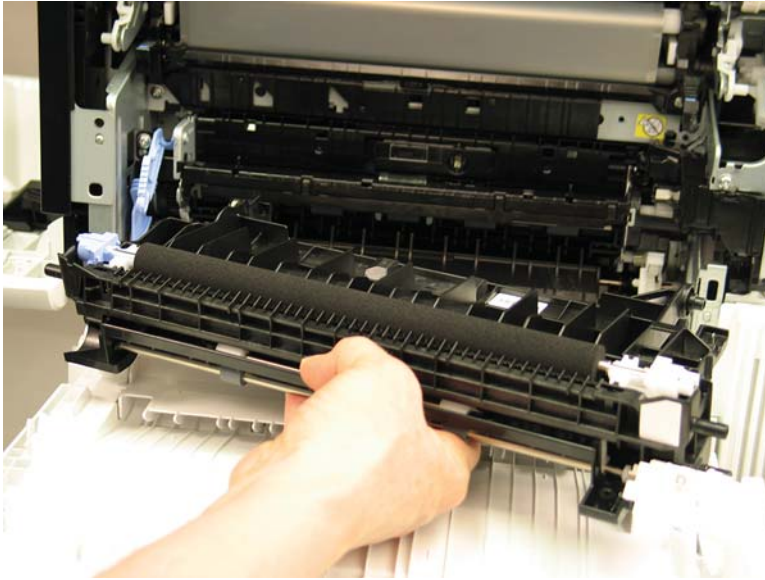
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

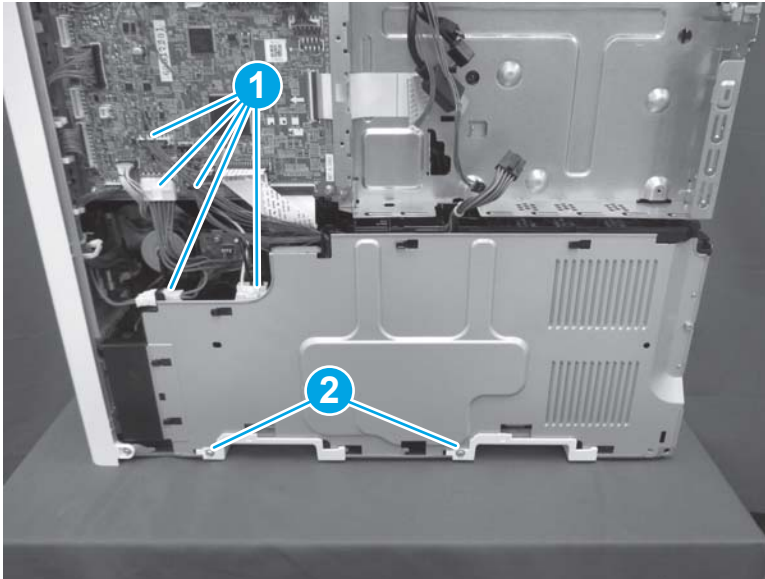
Figure 1-2084 Remove the secondary transfer assembly



Step 8: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

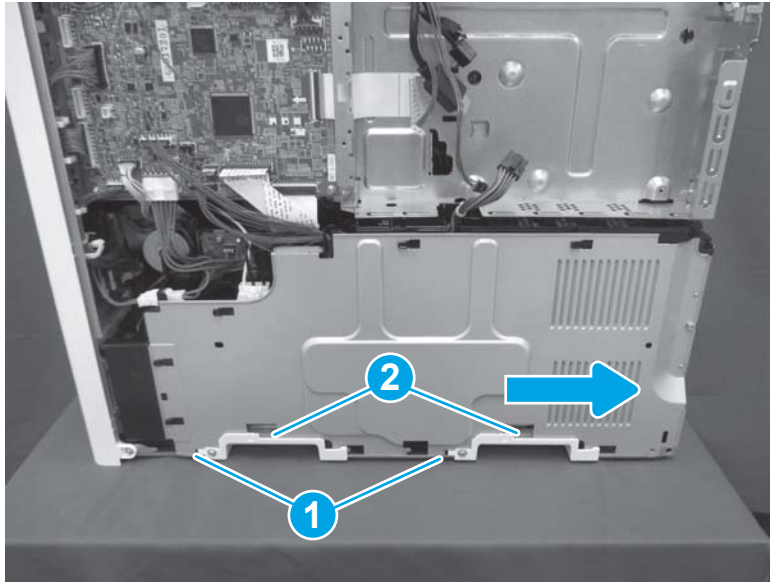
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-2085 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-2086 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


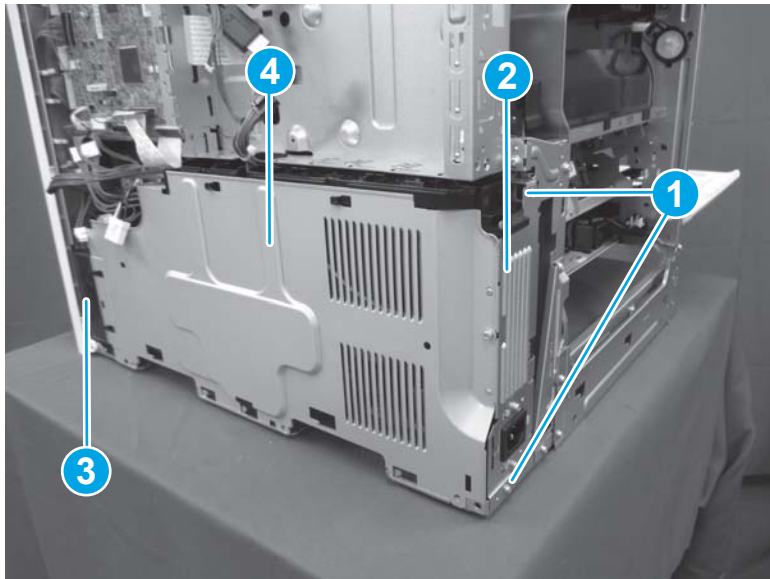
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

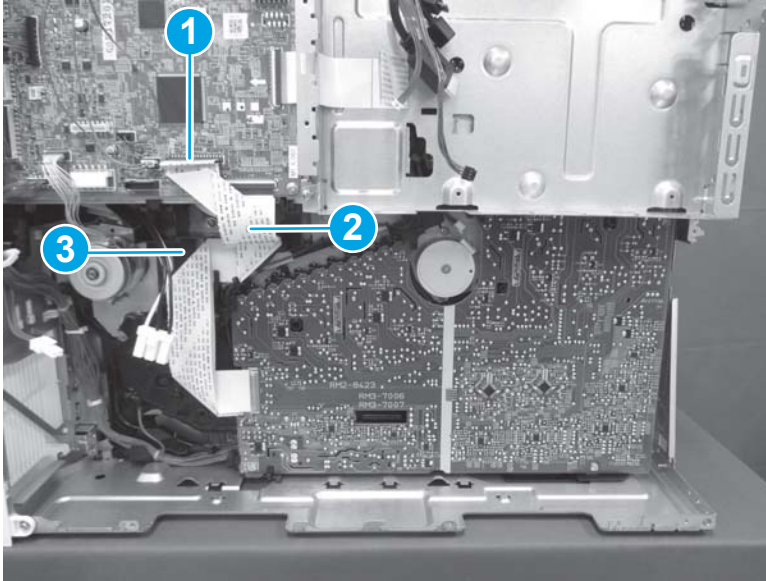
Figure 1-2087 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 9: Remove the lower high voltage power supply (HVPS)

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-2088 Disconnect one connector

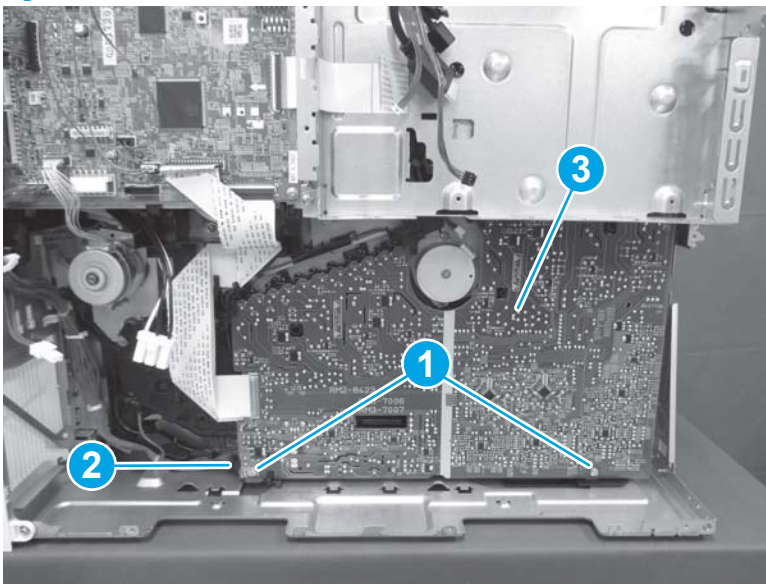


2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

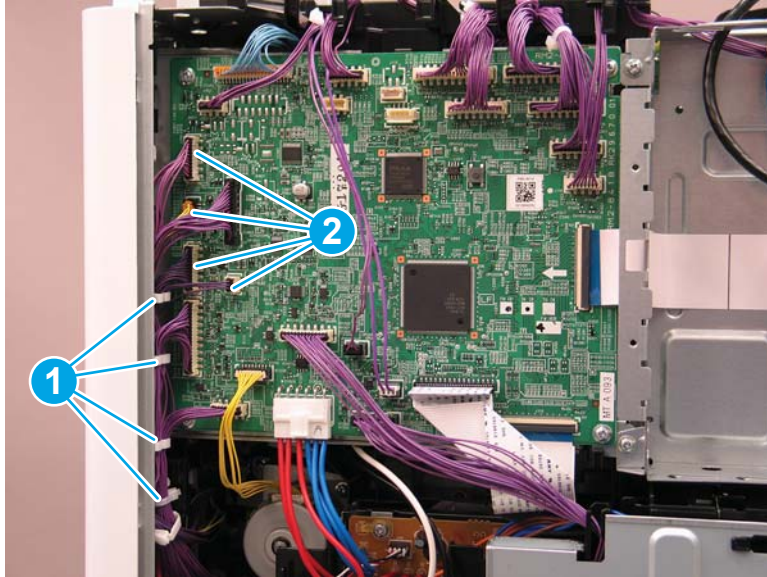
Figure 1-2089 Remove two screws and release one tab



Step 10: Remove the registration assembly

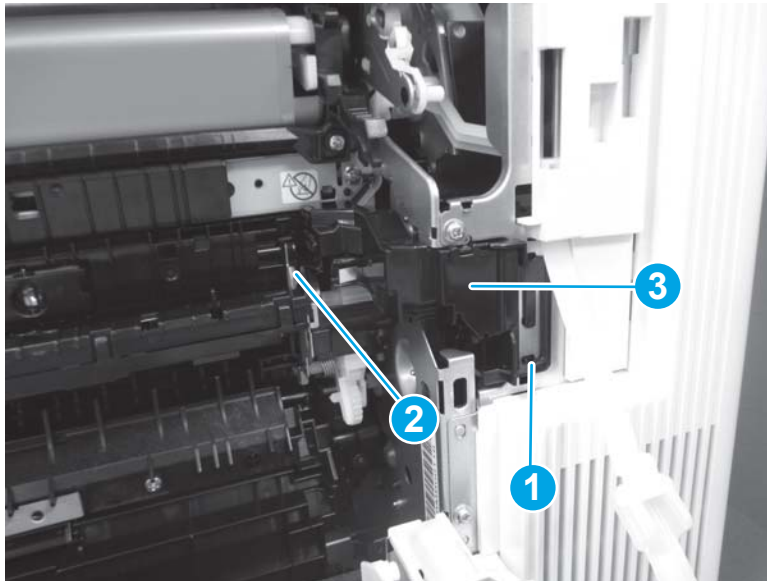
1. Release the cables from four retainers (callout 1), and then disconnect four connectors (callout 2).

Figure 1-2090 Disconnect four connectors



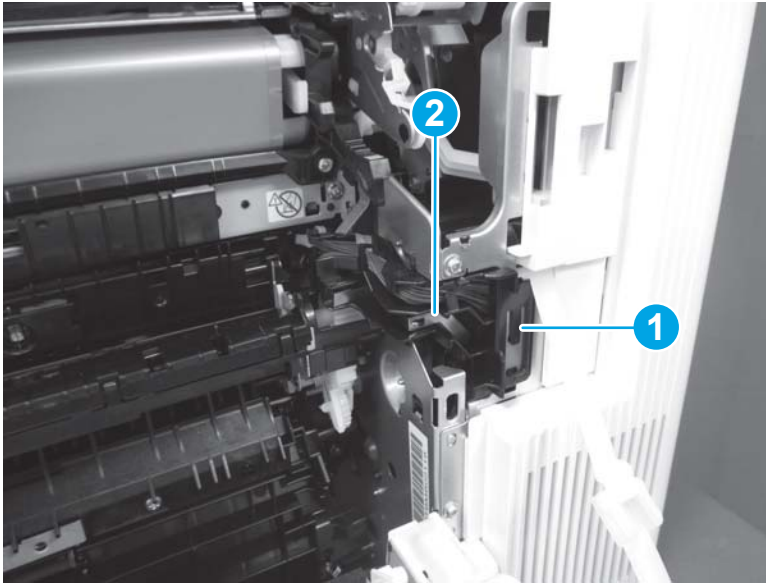
2. Release one tab (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2091 Remove the connector cover



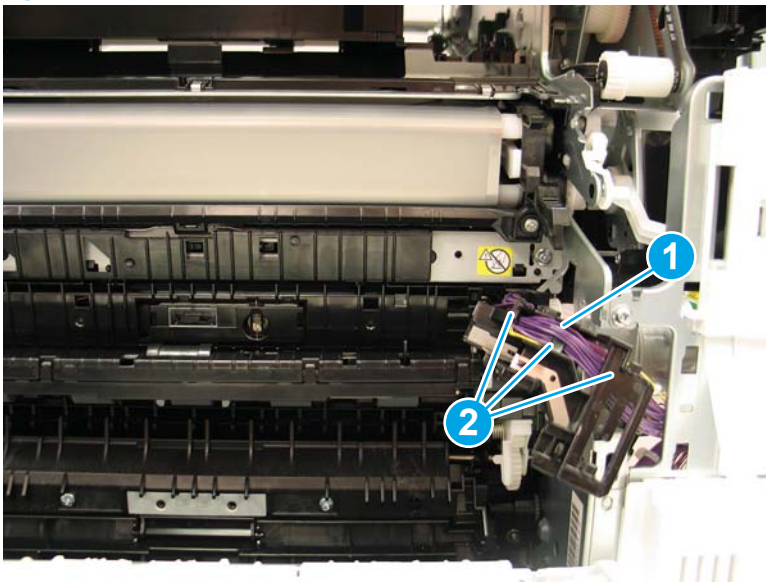
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the cable guide (callout 2) down to release it.

Figure 1-2092 Release the cable guide



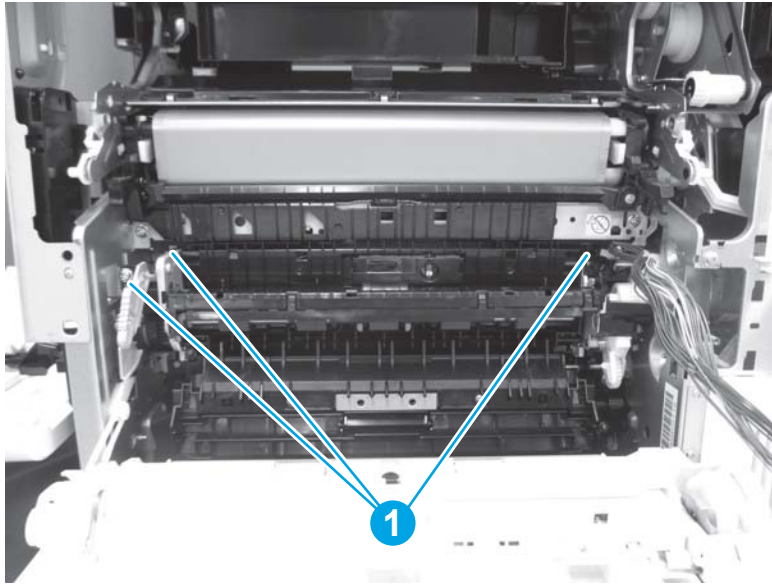
4. Release the cable (callout 1) from the cable guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2093 Remove the cable guide



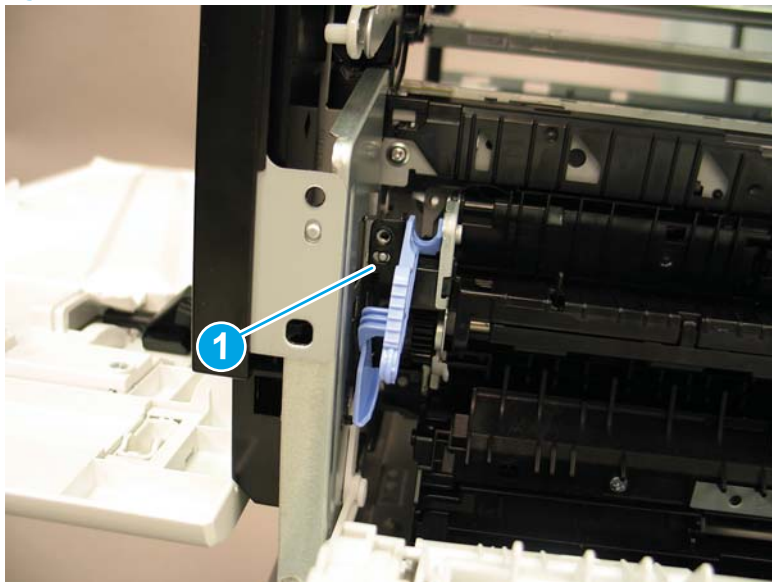
5. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-2094 Remove three screws



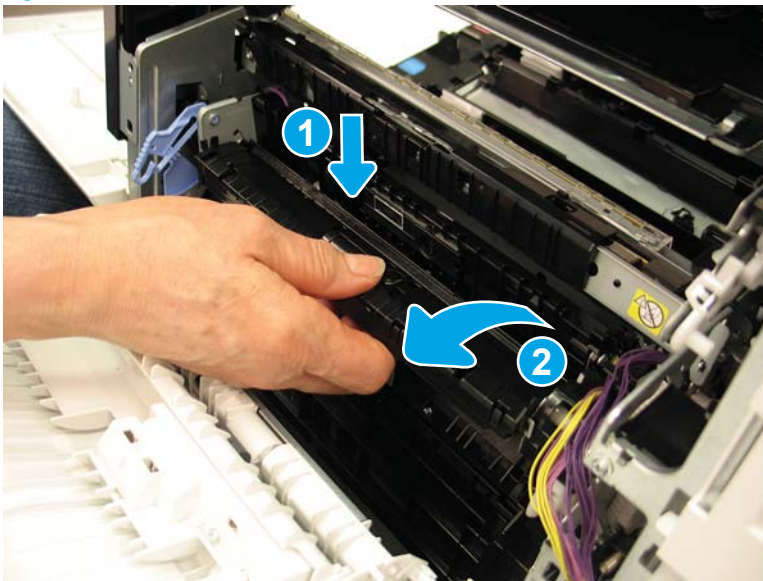
6. Release the assembly from the guide pin (callout 1) on the left side of the assembly.

Figure 1-2095 Release the assembly from the guide pin



7. Press downward on the left side of the assembly (callout 1), and then rotate the assembly away from the printer (callout 2) to release the hooks that go through the sheet metal on the back of the assembly. Remove the registration assembly.

Figure 1-2096 Remove the registration assembly

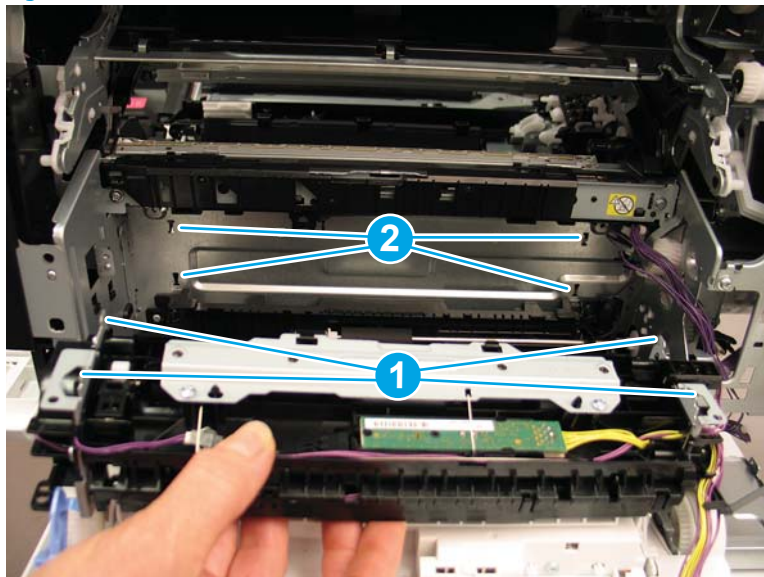


8. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Registration assembly

- a. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the registration assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the printer.

Figure 1-2097 Install the tabs in the slots



- b. Look inside the printer and make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are completely installed in the sheet metal before installing the screws.


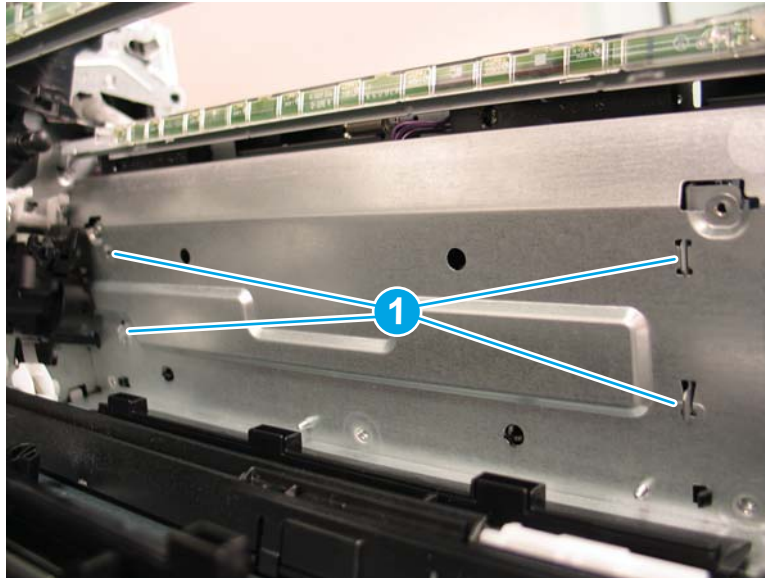

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.


Figure 1-2098 Check the tabs



Step 11: Remove the feed roller assembly

1. Unhook one spring (callout 1), release two hinge pins (callout 2), and then remove the feed guide (callout 3).

 **TIP:** Needle-nose pliers work well for unhooking the spring.

 **IMPORTANT:** The spring (callout 1) is not captive. Do not lose the spring.


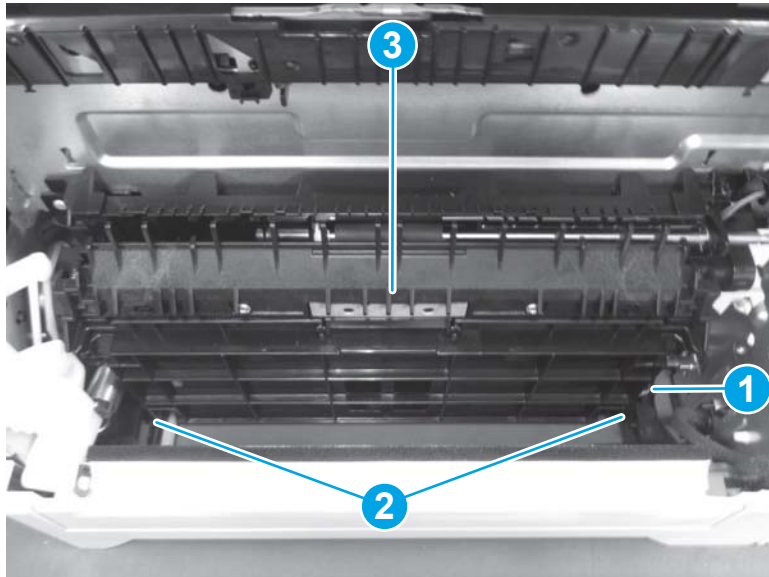
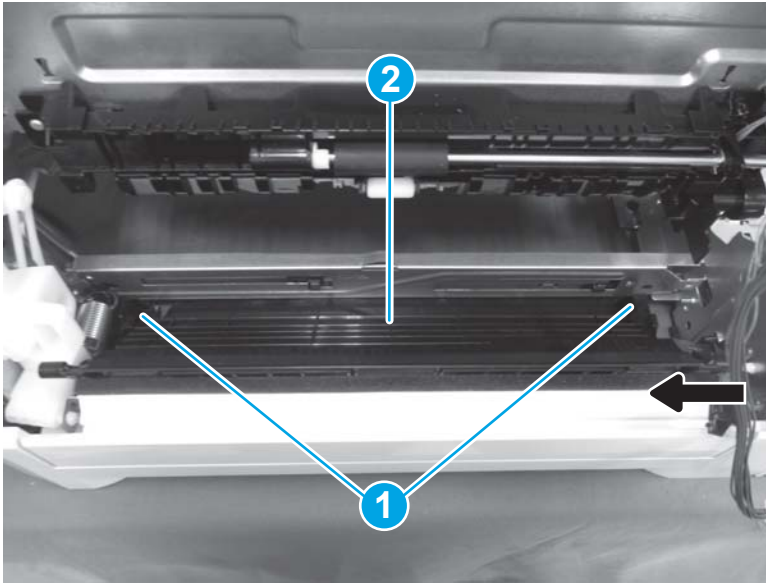
 **Reinstallation tip:** Make sure to reattach the spring (callout 1).

Figure 1-2099 Remove the feed guide



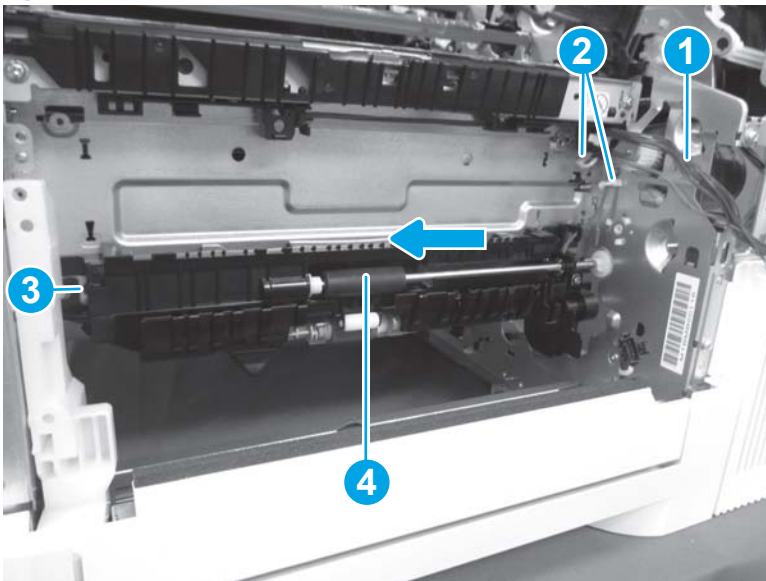
2. Release two hinge pins (callout 1), and then remove the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2100 Remove the feed guide



3. Release the cable (callout 1) from the retainers (callout 2). Release one tab (callout 3), and then slide the feed roller assembly (callout 4) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2101 Remove the feed roller assembly

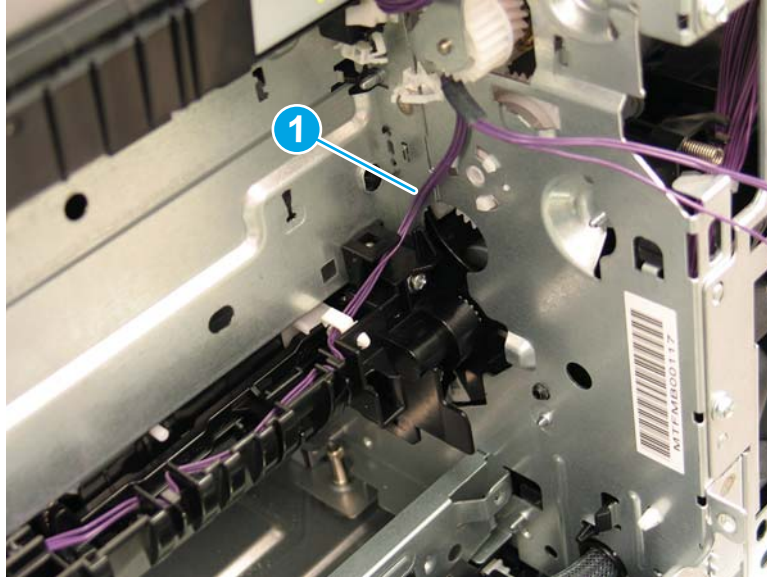


4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

Special installation instructions: Feed roller assembly

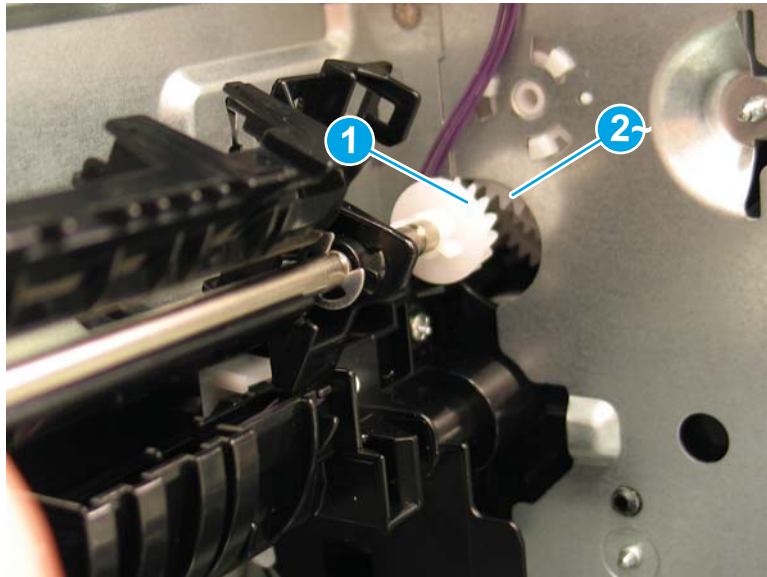
- a. Before installing the feed roller assembly, make sure that the cable (callout 1) behind it is routed as shown so it is not pinched when the assembly is installed.

Figure 1-2102 Check the cable routing



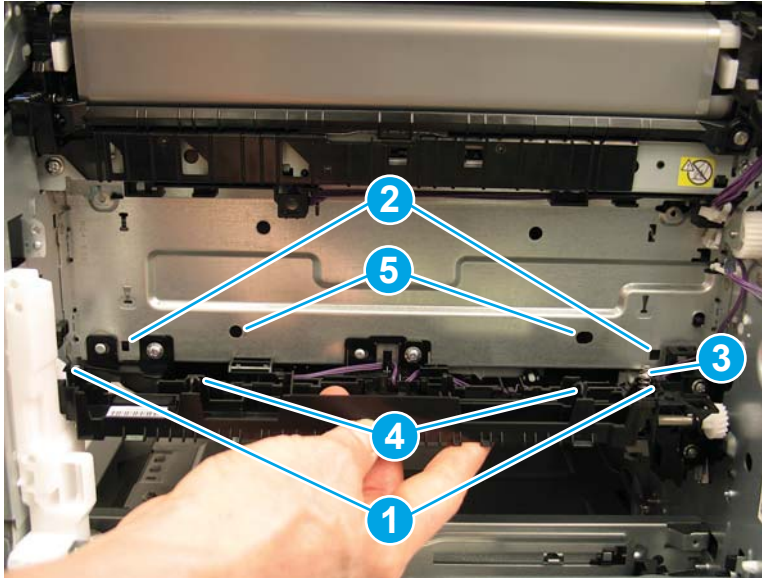
- b. Align the gear (callout 1) with the gear (callout 2) through the opening in the sheet metal.

Figure 1-2103 Position the gear



- c. Beginning at the right side, install the tabs (callout 1) on the assembly into the slots (callout 2) in the sheet metal. Make sure that the spring (callout 3) is not folded over. Position the right tab through the sheet metal and hold it, and then position the left tab near the sheet-metal hole. Gently push on the left tab to fully seat the guide pins (callout 4) in the holes (callout 5) in the assembly.

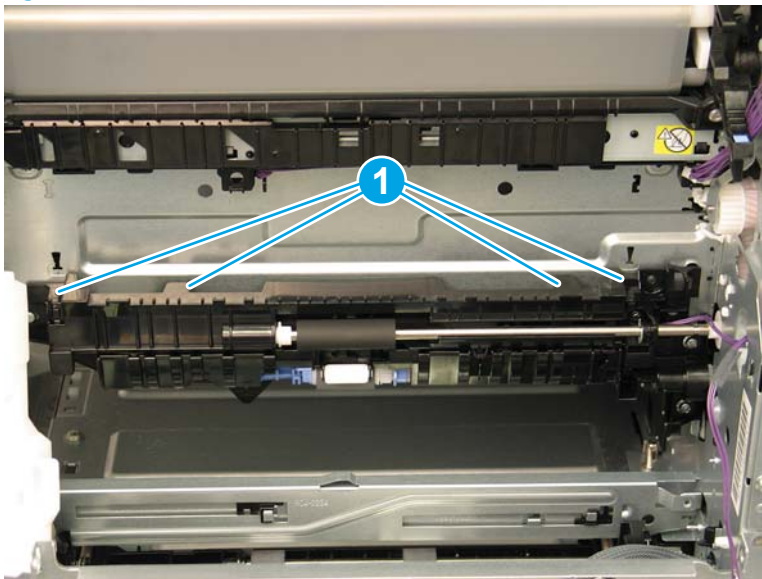
Figure 1-2104 Install the tabs



- d. Make sure that the tabs (callout 1) are positioned correctly in the sheet metal slots.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

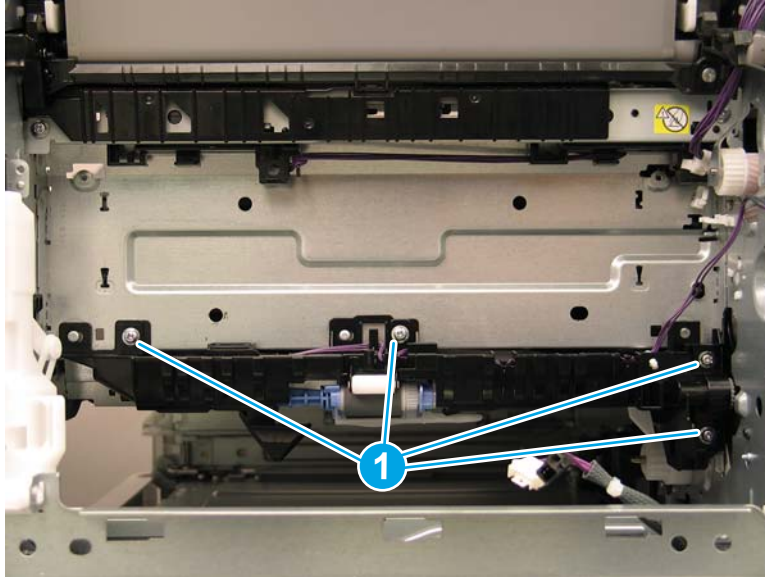
Figure 1-2105 Check the tabs



Step 12: Remove the pickup assembly

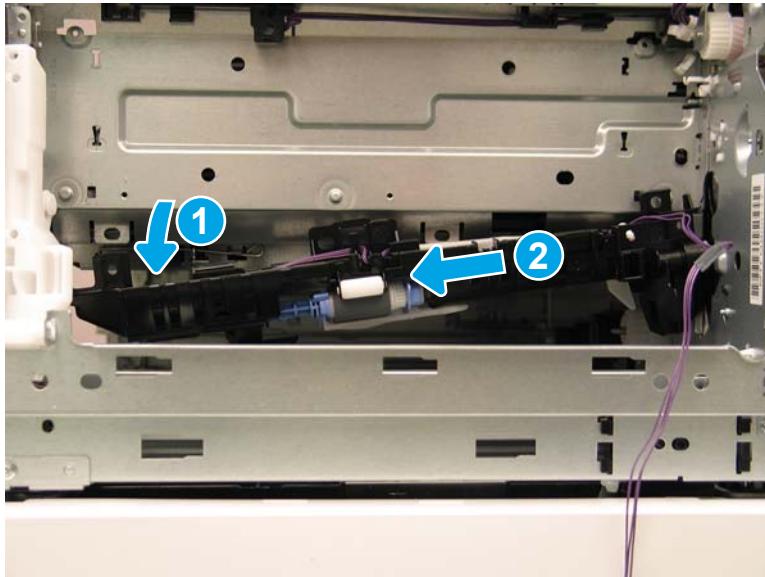
1. Remove four screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-2106 Remove four screws



2. Lower the left side of the assembly (callout 1), and then slide it to the left (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2107 Remove the pickup assembly



3. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

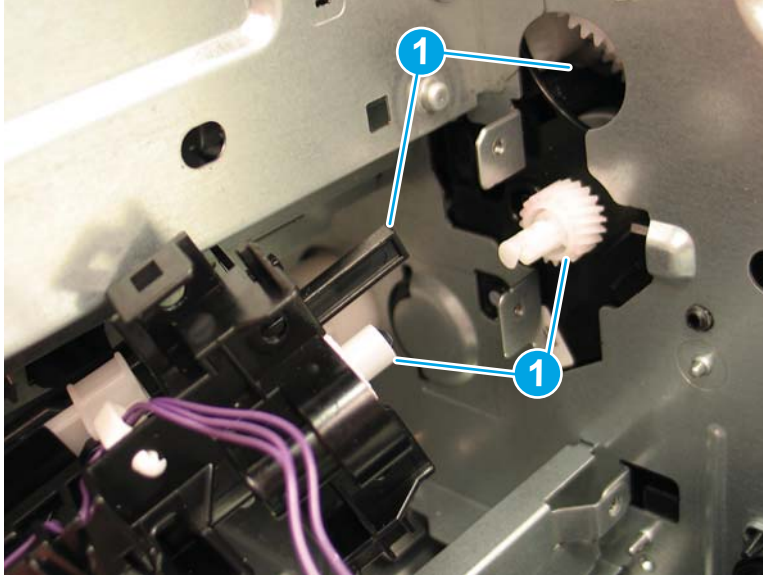
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Pickup assembly

- ▲ Position the shaft on the assembly through the opening in the sheet metal (callout 1). Align the white gear on the assembly with the white gear (callout 2) on the printer.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Figure 1-2108 Position the shaft and gear





Step 13: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drawer connector and holder

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the formatter cover](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left rear cover](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the rear cover](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply \(LVPS\) and fan](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the drawer connector and holder](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drawer connector and holder.

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 connector:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 holder:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 connector:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)

M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 holder:

[Click here to view a video of this procedure.](#)



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Disconnect the power cable.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cable before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drawer connector and holder part numbers	
VS1-7258-012CN	Connector
RC4-6497-000CN	Drawer connector holder

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

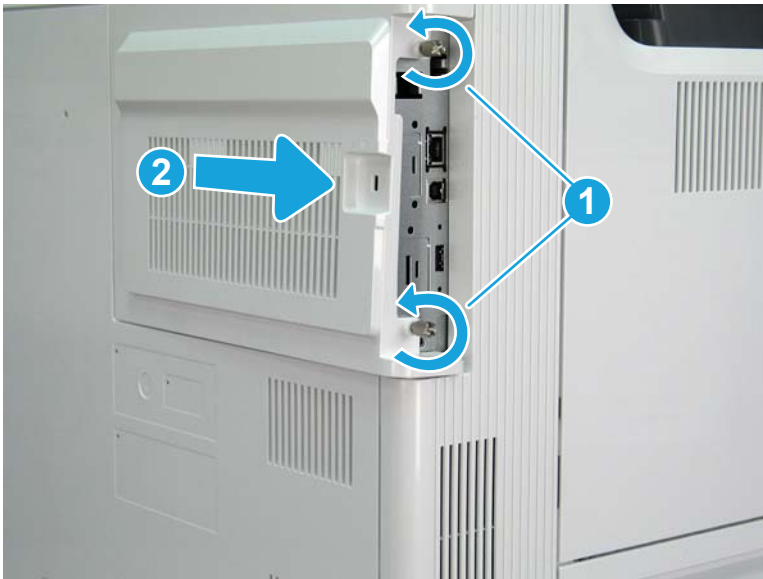
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Step 1: Remove the formatter cover

- ▲ Unscrew two thumbscrews (callout 1), and then slide the formatter cover (callout 2) away from the printer to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

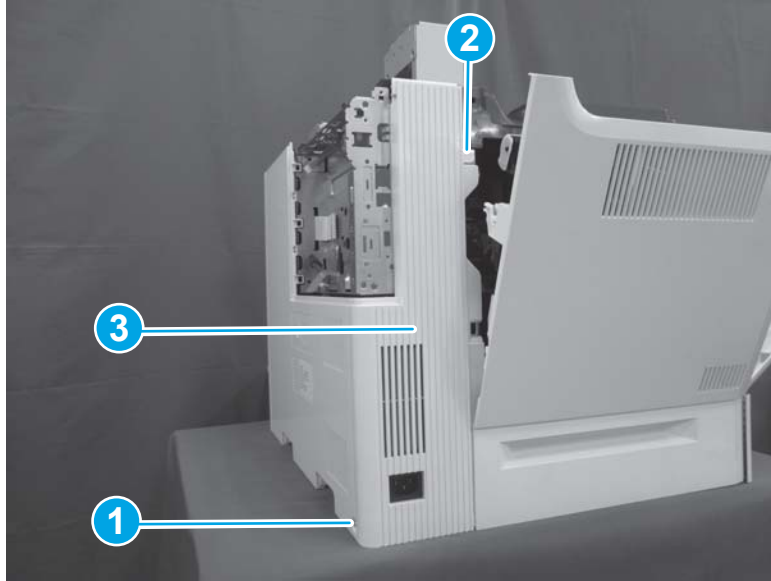
Figure 1-2109 Remove the formatter cover



Step 2: Remove the left rear cover

1. Open the left door. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one boss (callout 2), and then remove the left rear cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2110 Remove the left rear cover



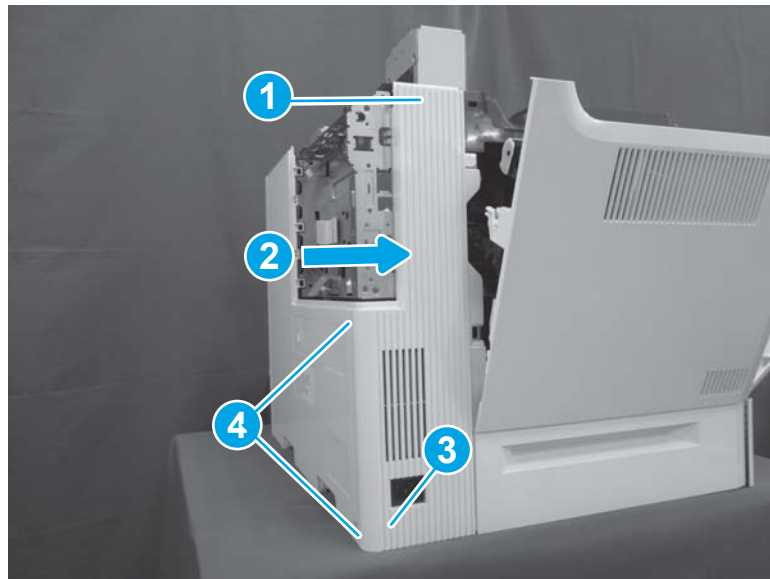
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Left rear cover

- ▲ Position the top of the cover (callout 1) first and then slide the cover to the right (callout 2). Push the left lower corner (callout 3) toward the rear of the printer to engage two tabs (callout 4) in the slots on the rear cover.

Figure 1-2111 Install the left rear cover



Step 3: Remove the rear cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then slide the rear cover (callout 2) to the right to remove it.


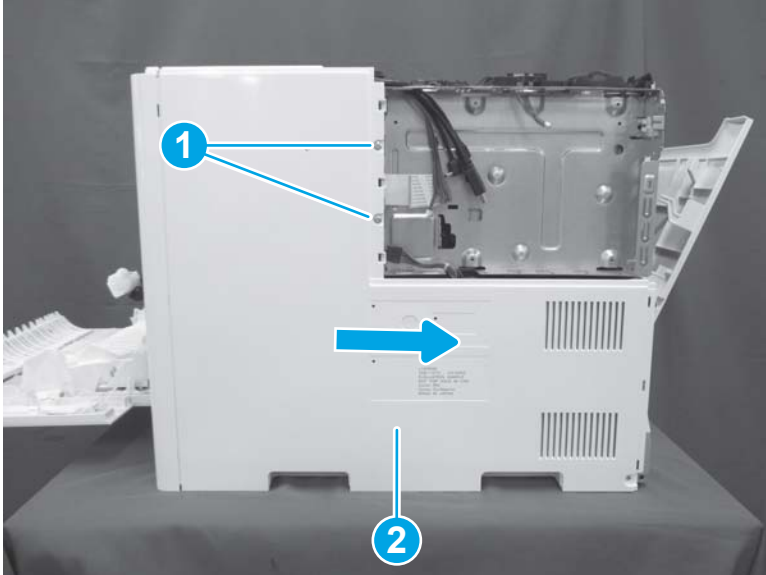
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

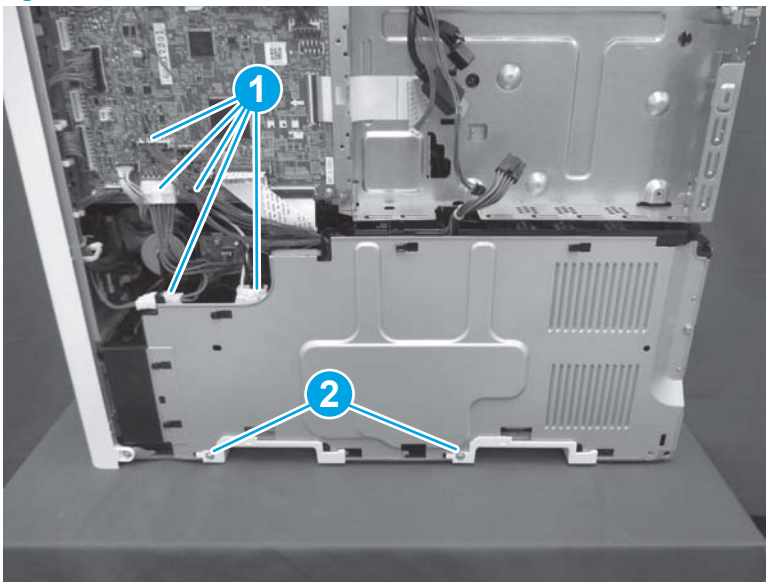
Figure 1-2112 Remove two screws and the rear cover



Step 4: Remove the low-voltage power supply (LVPS) and fan

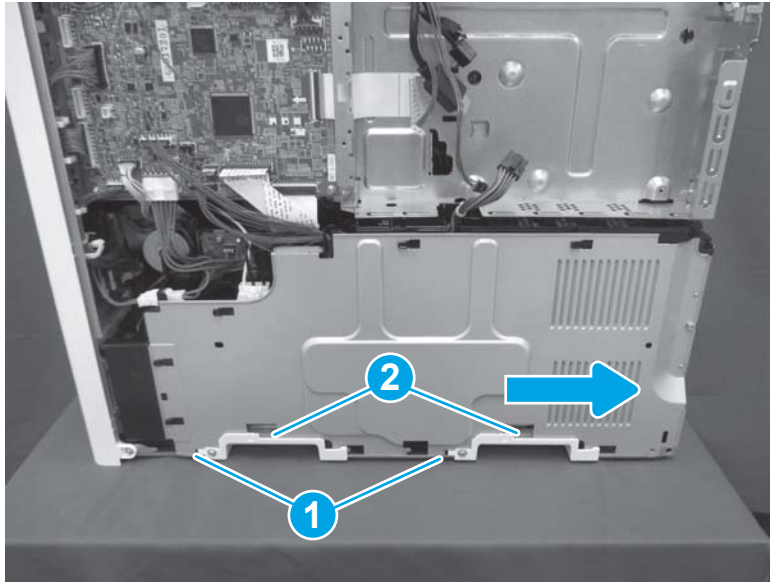
1. Disconnect five connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-2113 Disconnect five connectors and remove two screws



2. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide two handles (callout 2) to the right to remove them.

Figure 1-2114 Remove two handles



3. Remove two screws (callout 1). Remove the low-voltage power supply (callout 2) together with the power supply fan (callout 3) and the low-voltage power supply cover (callout 4).


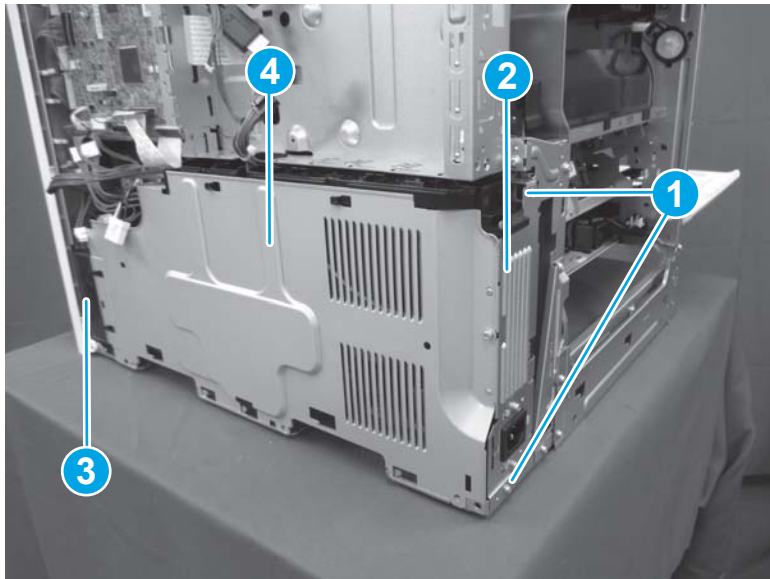
 **NOTE:** The upper screw is recessed inside the printer just above the upper right corner of the LVPS. The lower screw is located between the locator pins at the bottom of the assembly.

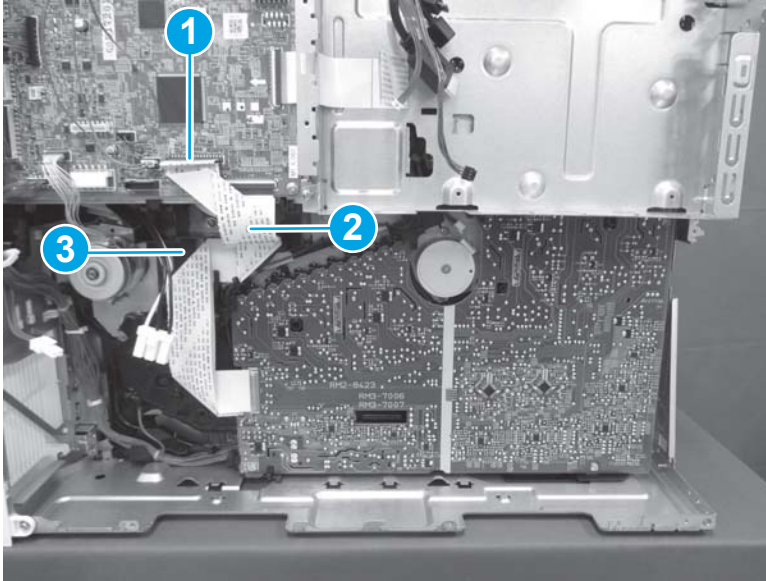
Figure 1-2115 Remove the low-voltage power supply



Step 5: Remove the lower high-voltage power supply

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the flat cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3).

Figure 1-2116 Disconnect one connector

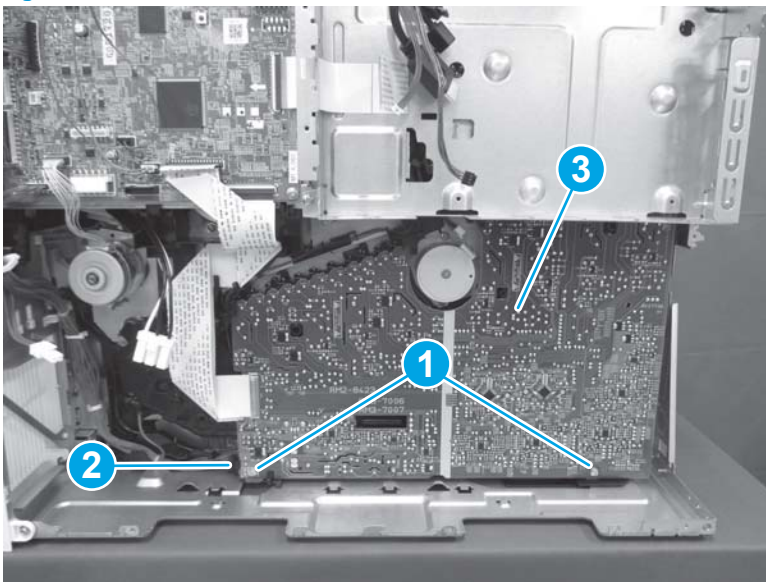


2. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the lower HVPS (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** These screws have washers attached. Make sure that they are reinstalled in the lower HVPS board.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

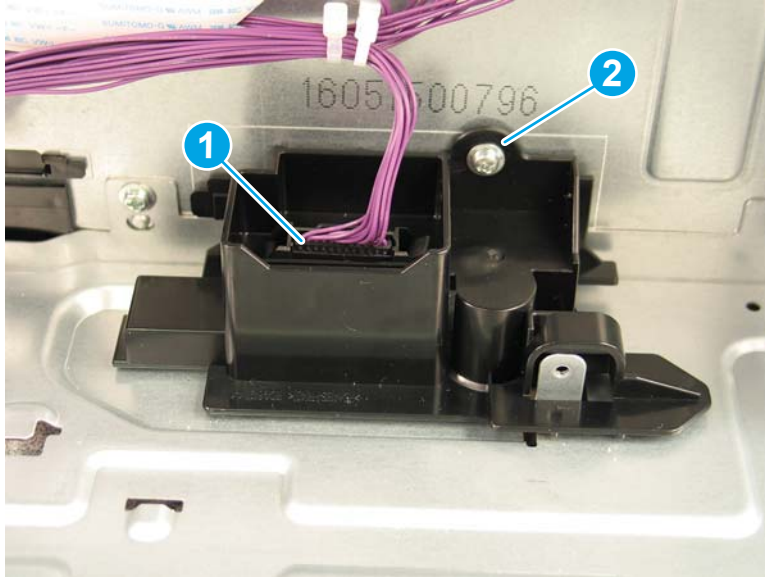
Figure 1-2117 Remove two screws and release one tab



Step 6: Remove the drawer connector and holder

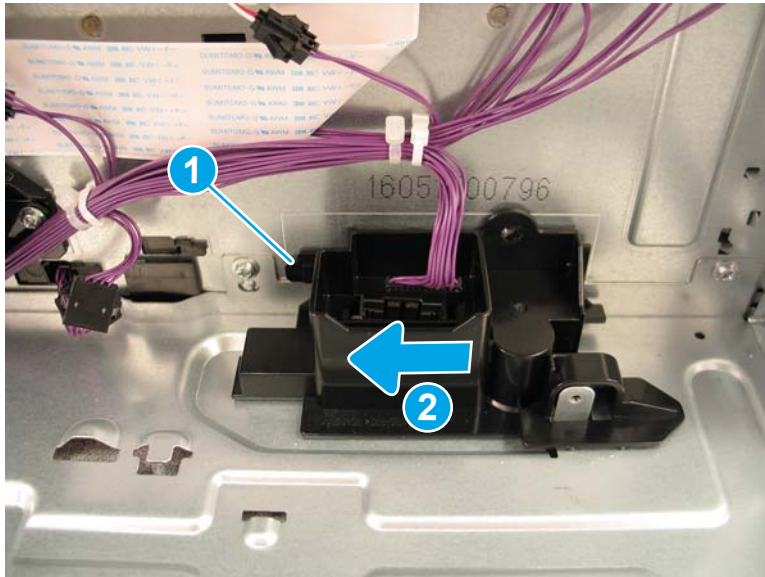
1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove one screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-2118 Disconnect one connector and remove one screw



2. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the connector holder (callout 2) to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2119 Remove the connector holder



3. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then remove the connector (callout 2) from the holder.


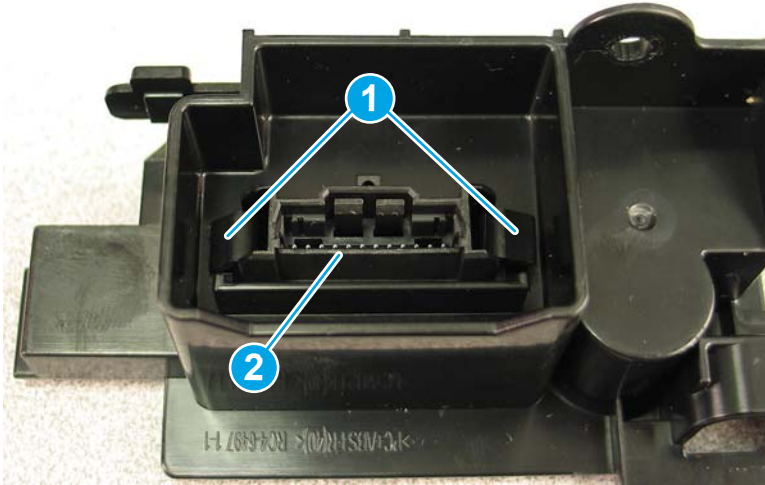

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2120 Remove the connector from the holder





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Trays


- [Removal and replacement: Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays 3–5](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray 4 \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays 3–5

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the 550-sheet paper tray](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays 3–5.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray part numbers	
RM2-6935-000CN	Cassette assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder)
RM2-1231-000CN	Cassette assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
RM2-1219-000CN	Cassette assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand and Tray 3 of 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand))

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the 550-sheet paper tray

 **NOTE:** Tray 2 is shown in the figure below. The procedure is the same for all of the 550-sheet paper trays.

1. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

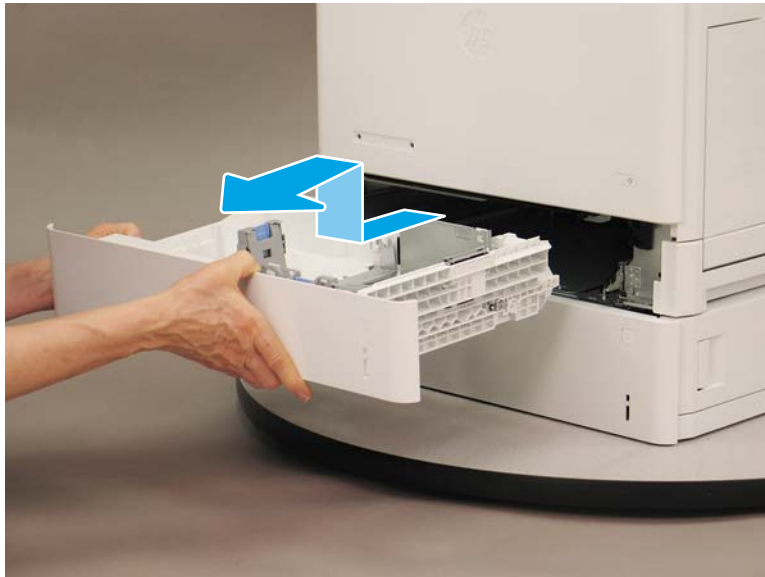
Figure 1-2121 Pull the tray out



2. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2122 Remove the tray





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove Tray 4 \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the Tray 4 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1220-000CN	Tray assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open Tray 4.

2. Press the right and left release levers at the base of the tray (callout 1), and then pull Tray 4 (callout 2) away from the feeder to remove it.


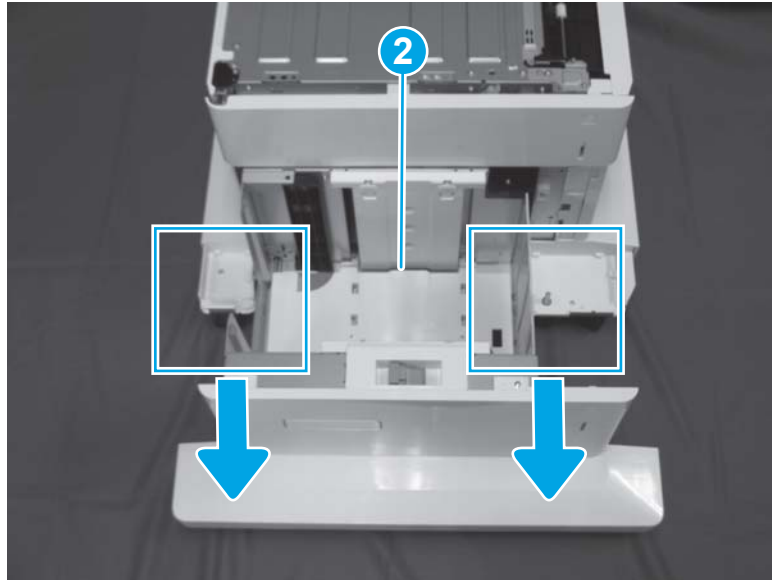

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2123 Remove Tray 4





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Input accessories

- [Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder](#)
- [Removal and replacement: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)
- [Removal and replacement: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)
- [Removal and replacement: 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand](#)

Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder


- [Removal and replacement: Right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right lower cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper feed assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper feeder controller PCA \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Size-detect switch \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Upper drawer holder and cable assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lower drawer holder cable assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door link on the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door link part number	
RC4-1778-000CN	Link, door

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

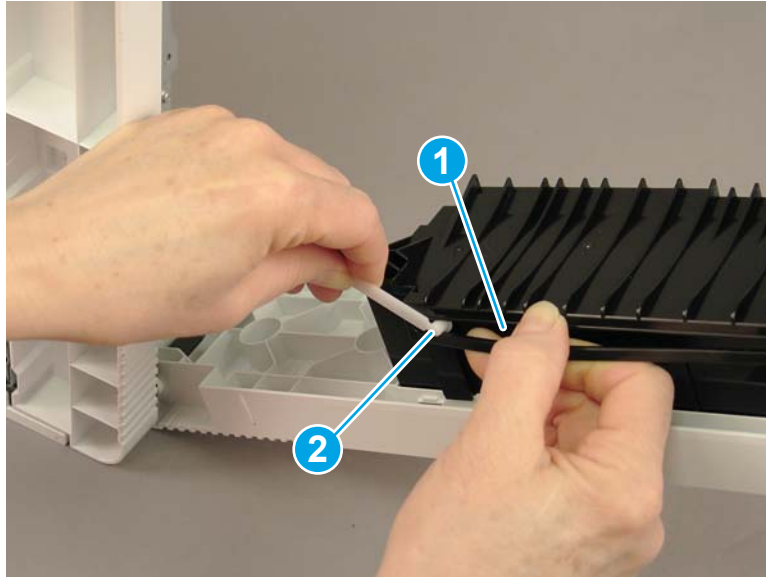
Step 1: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

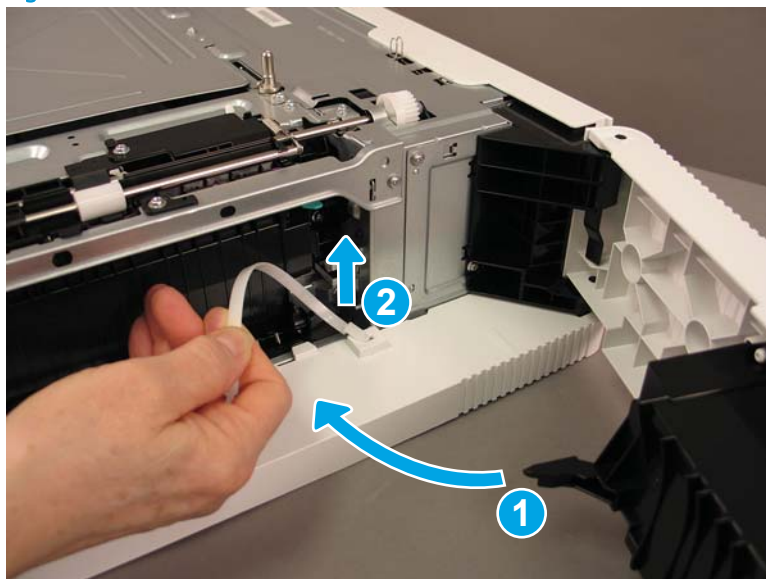
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2124 Release the link from the door




3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2125 Remove the link





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door on the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-6937-000CN	Right door assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

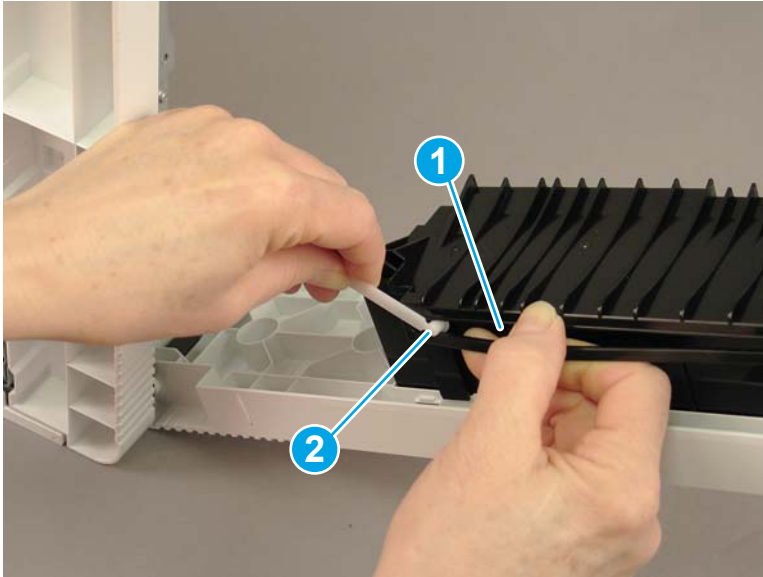
Step 1: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

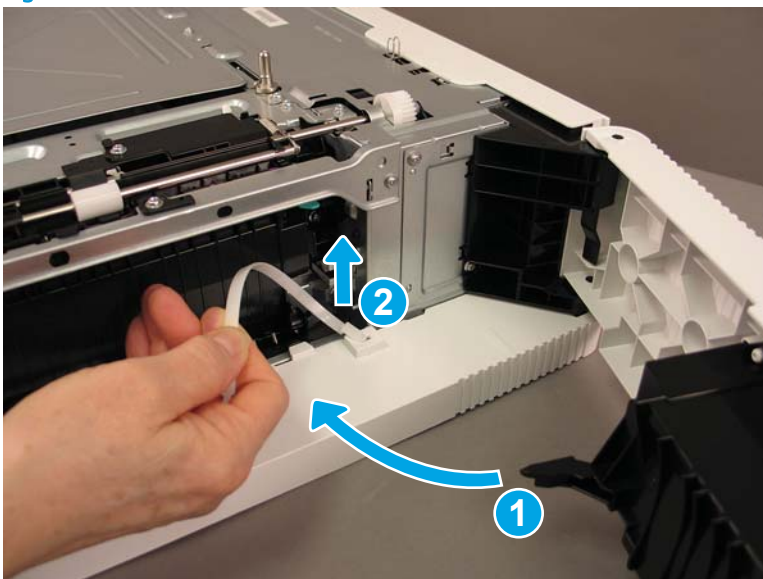
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2126 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2127 Remove the link

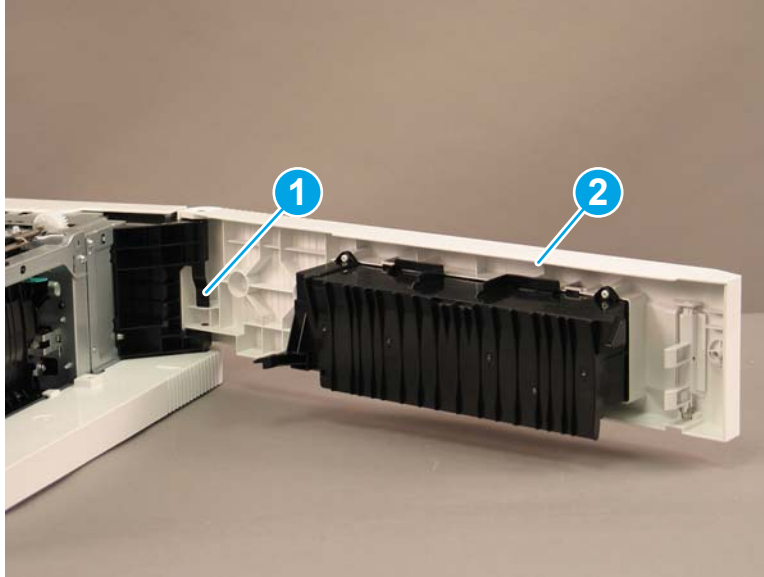


Step 2: Remove the right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right door (callout 2) up to remove it

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2128 Release one tab and remove the right door





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover on the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RC4-7683-000CN	Cover, rear

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

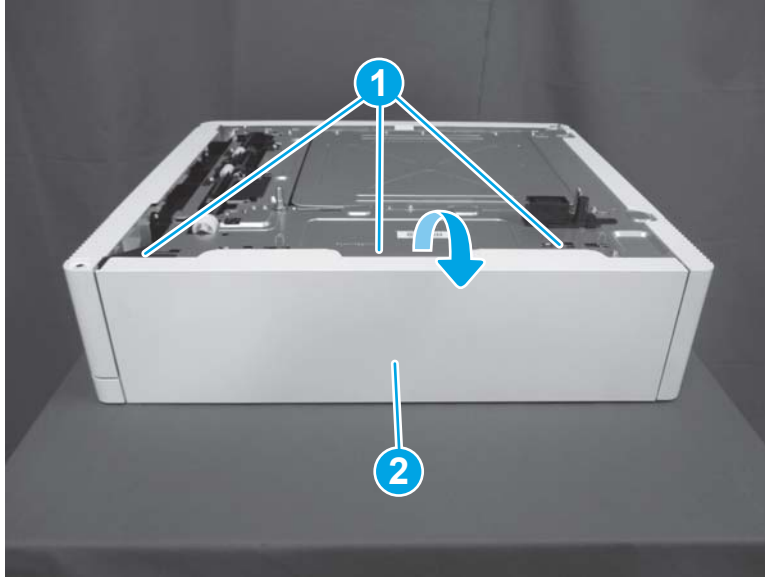
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.
- 💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2129 Remove the rear cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left cover for the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left cover (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RC4-7682-000CN	Cover, left

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

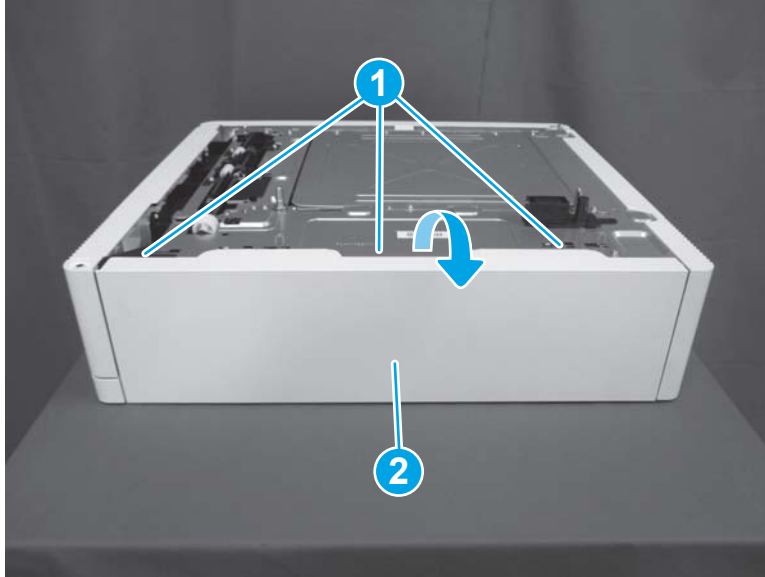
Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.



Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2130 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the left cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the left cover (callout 2) away from the paper feeder to remove it.


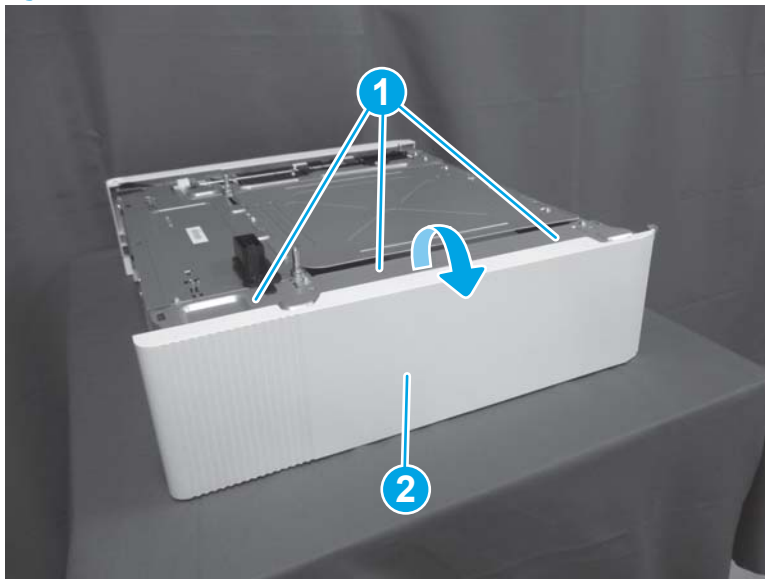

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2131 Release three tabs and remove the cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right lower cover](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right lower cover on the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RC4-7684-000CN	Cover, right lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

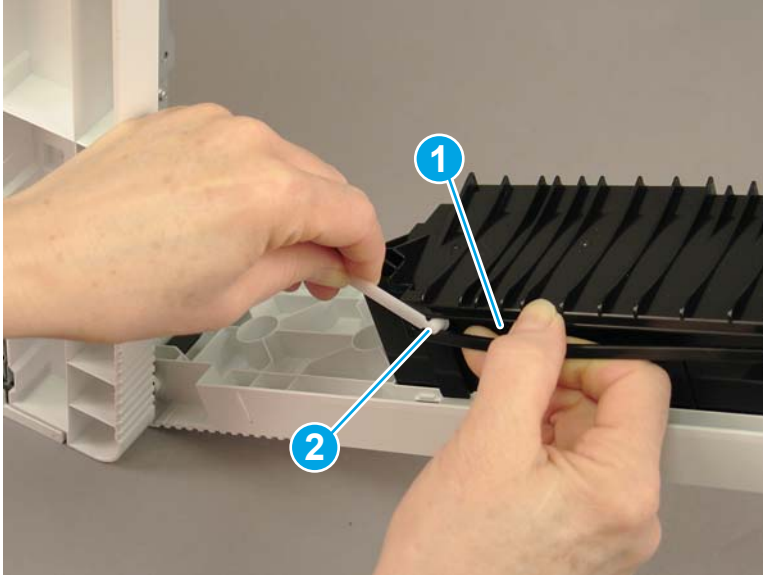
Step 1: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

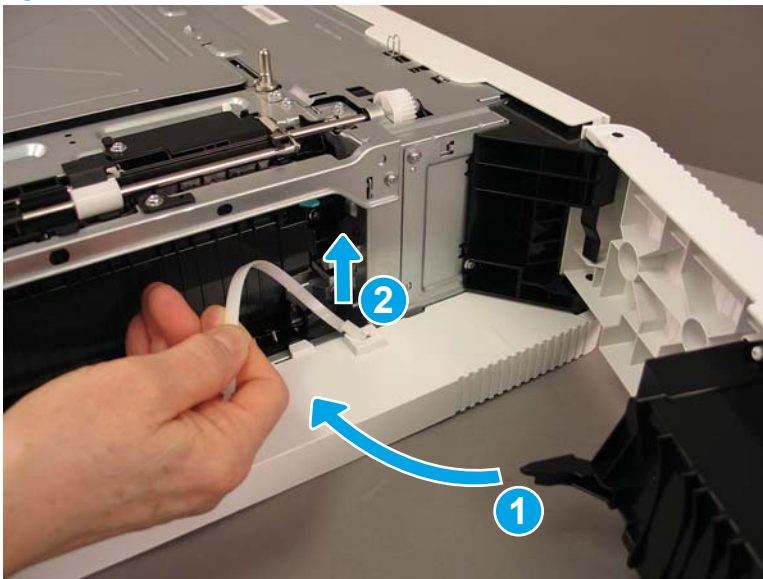
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2132 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2133 Remove the link

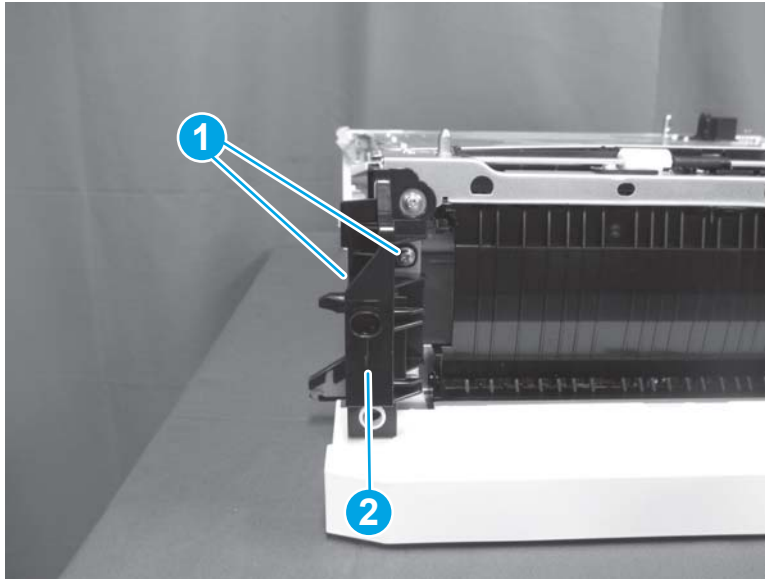


Step 2: Remove the right lower cover

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.

2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the front inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2134 Remove two screws and the front inner cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the front of the paper feeder to remove it.


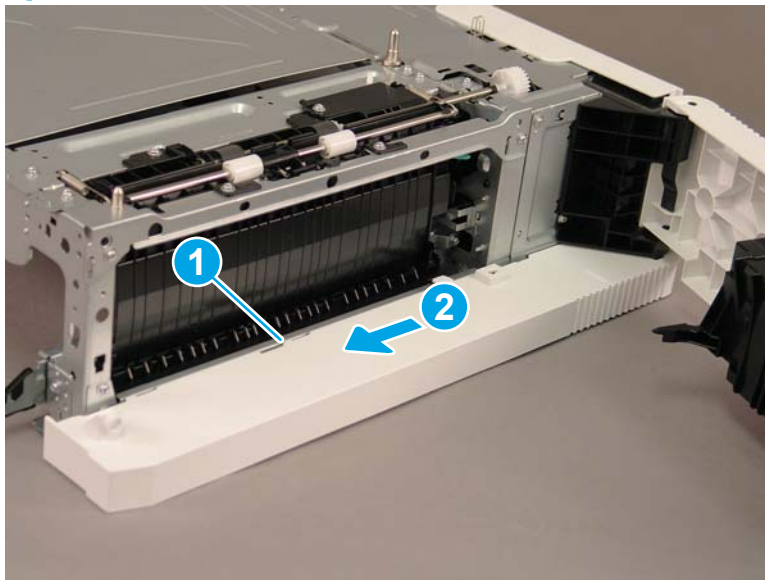

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2135 Remove the right lower cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the auto-close assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the auto-close assembly for the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Auto-close assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-5147-000CN	Auto-close assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Slowly install the paper tray in the paper feeder. Verify that the auto-close assembly catches and pulls the tray completely closed.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.


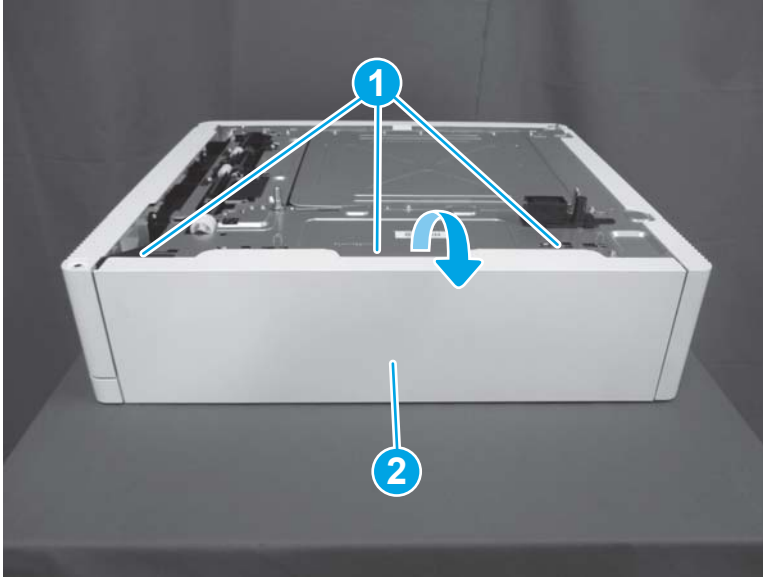
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2136 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the auto-close assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the cable guide (callout 3). Remove two screws (callout 4), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 5).


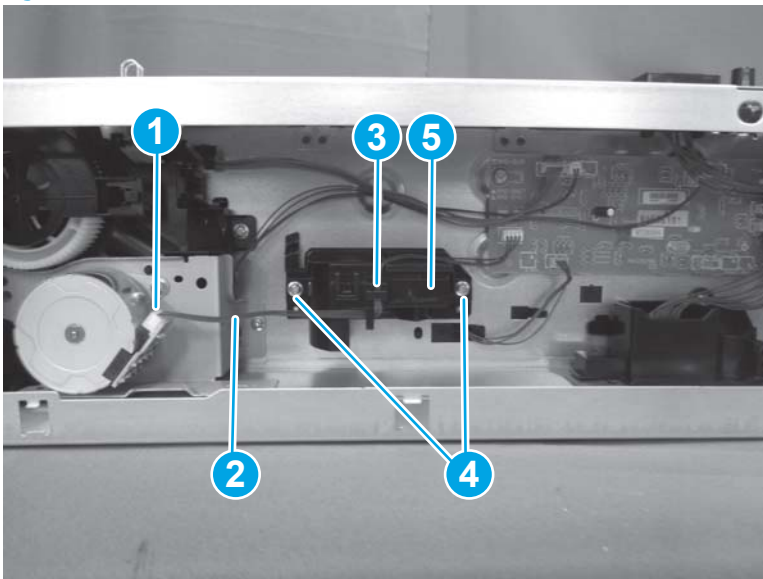

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2137 Remove the auto-close assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right lower cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the drive assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assembly in the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-6934-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

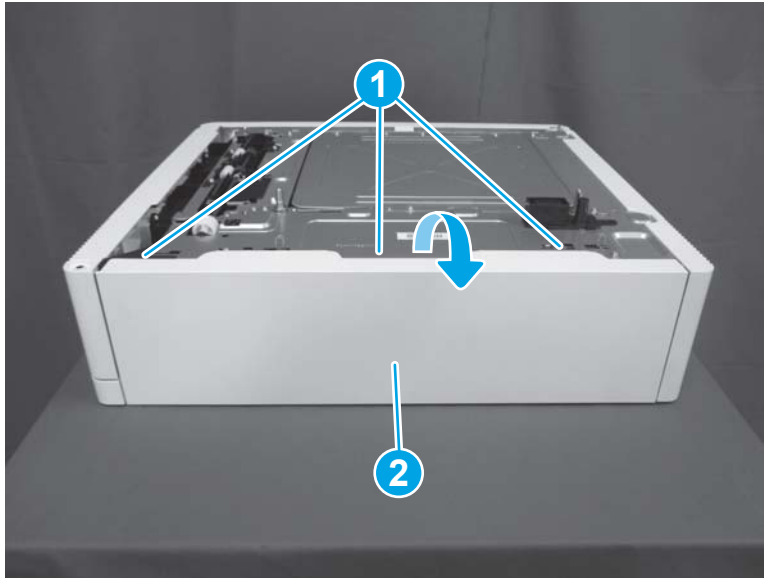
Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2138 Remove the rear cover



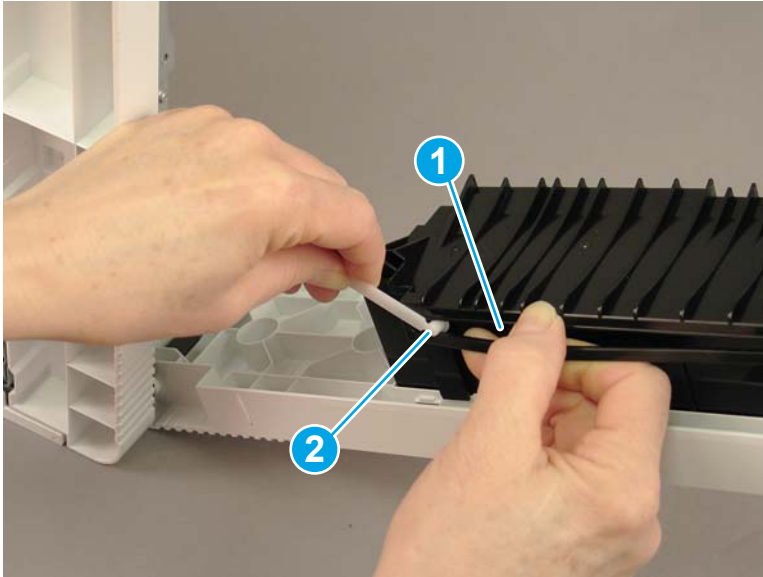
Step 2: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

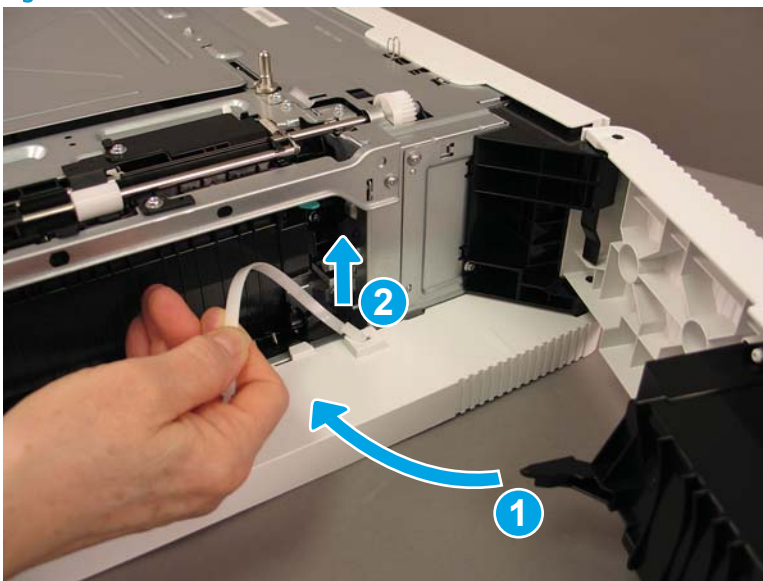
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2139 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2140 Remove the link

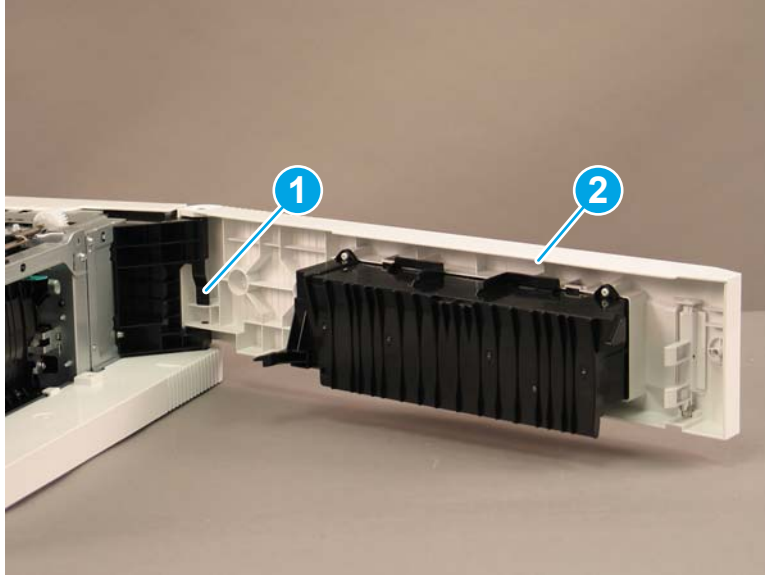


Step 3: Remove the right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right door (callout 2) up to remove it

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

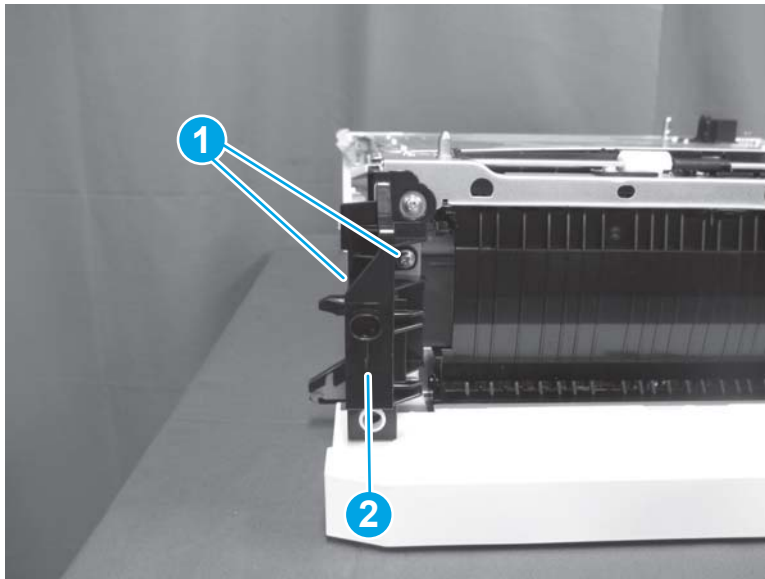
Figure 1-2141 Release one tab and remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the front inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2142 Remove two screws and the front inner cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the front of the paper feeder to remove it.


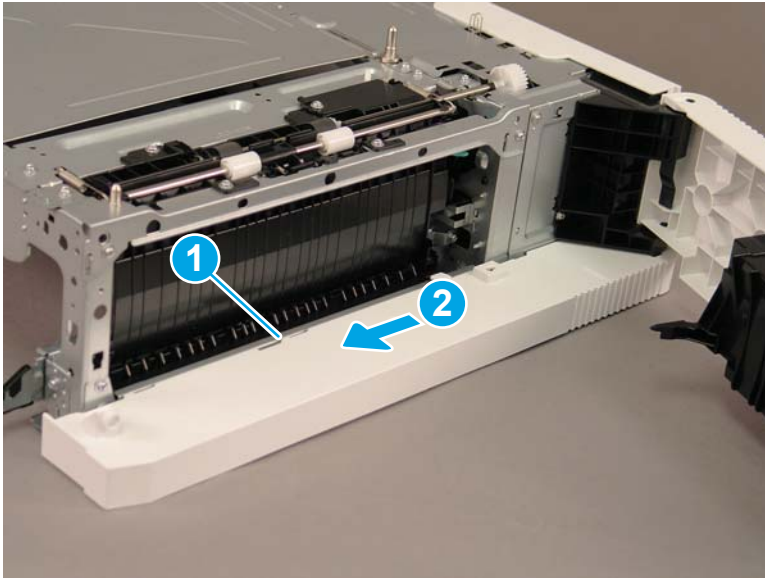
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

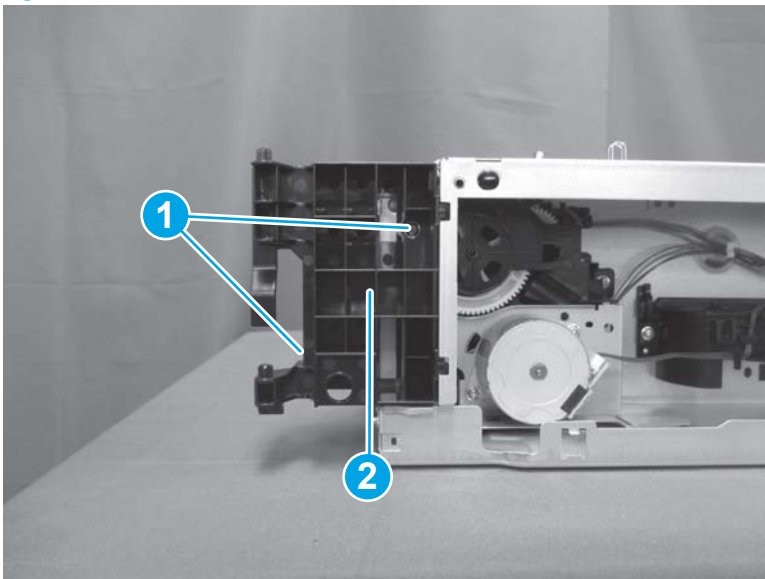
Figure 1-2143 Remove the right lower cover



Step 5: Remove the drive assembly

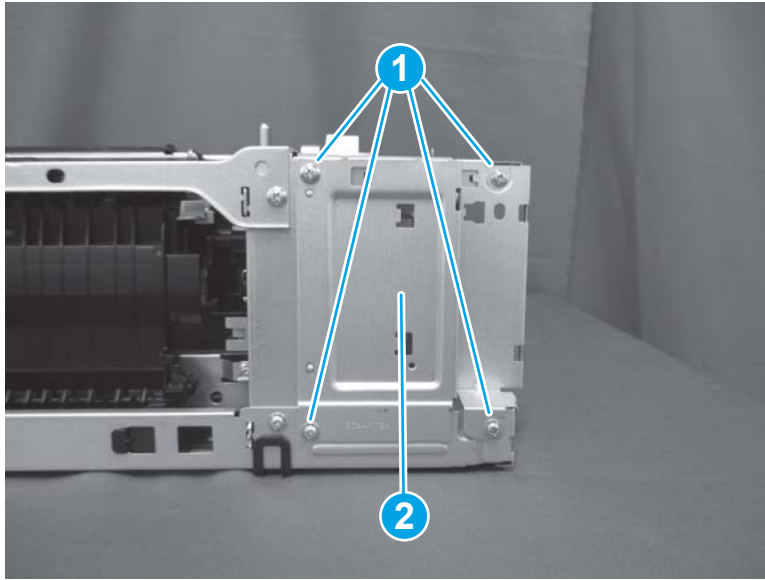
1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2144 Remove two screws and the hinge



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the plate (callout 2).

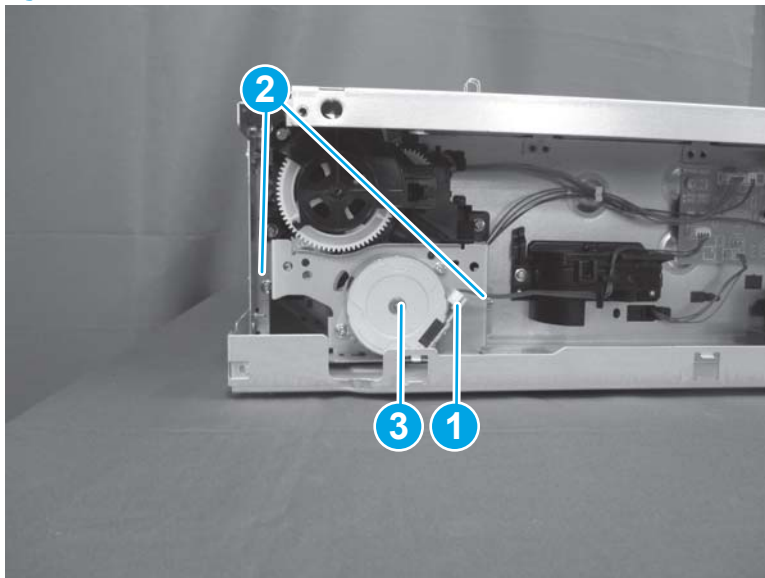
Figure 1-2145 Remove four screws and the plate



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2146 Remove two screws and the drive assembly





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right lower cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the drive assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assembly in the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-6933-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

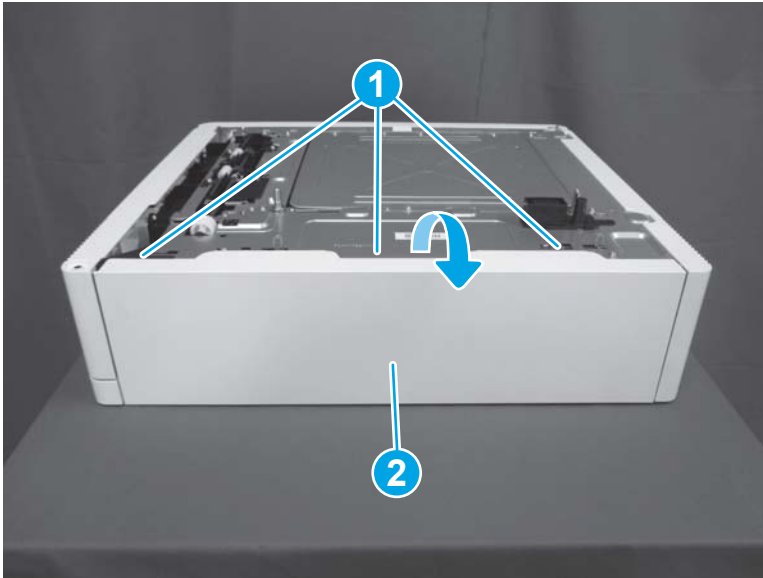
Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2147 Remove the rear cover



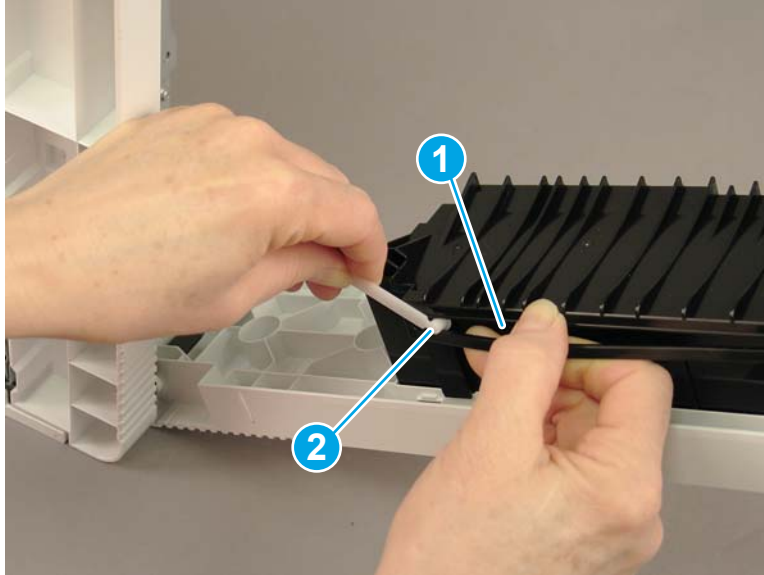
Step 2: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

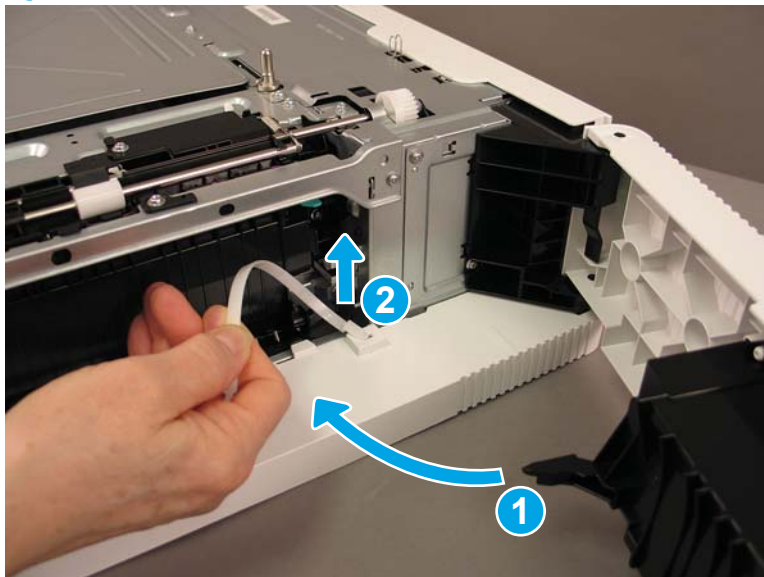
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2148 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2149 Remove the link



Step 3: Remove the right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right door (callout 2) up to remove it


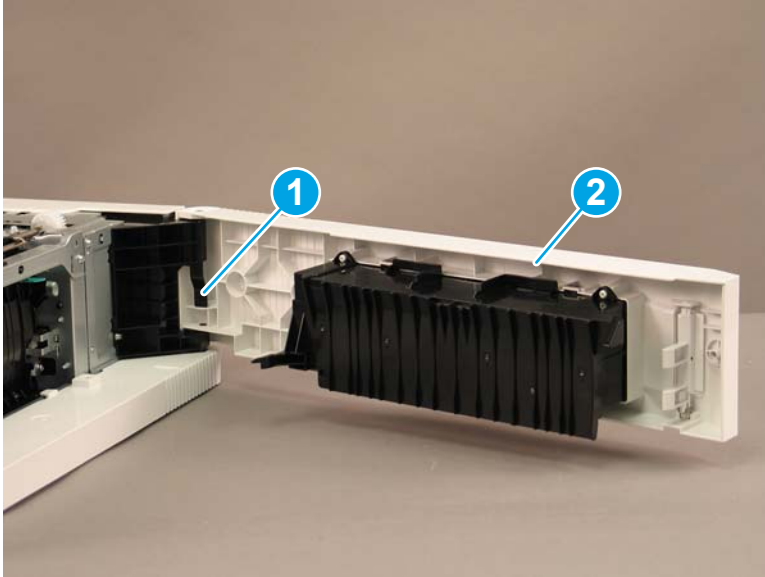
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

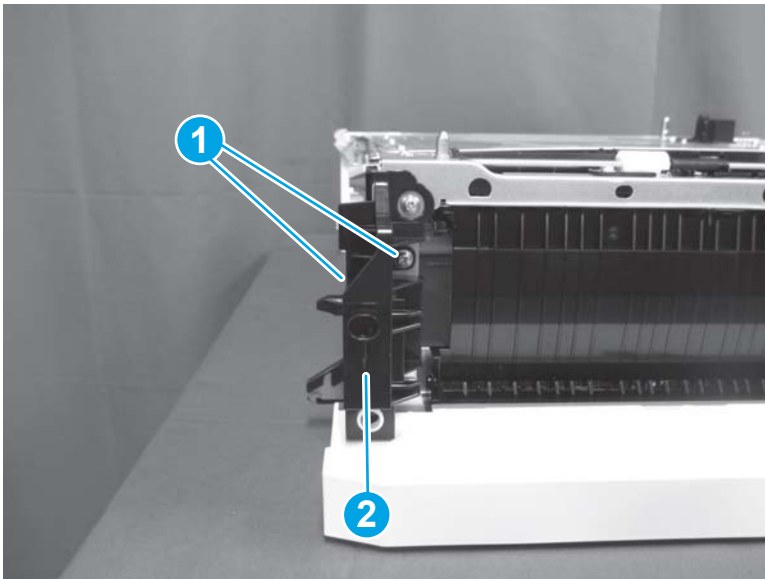
Figure 1-2150 Release one tab and remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the front inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2151 Remove two screws and the front inner cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the front of the paper feeder to remove it.


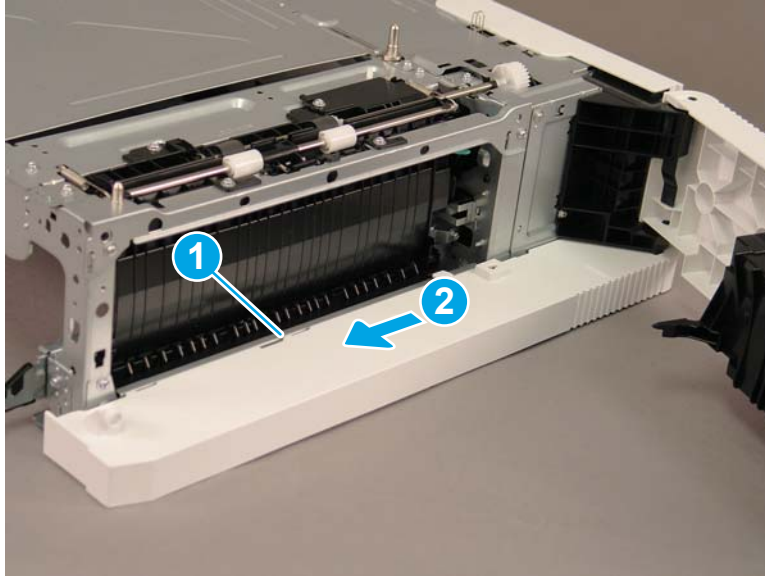
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

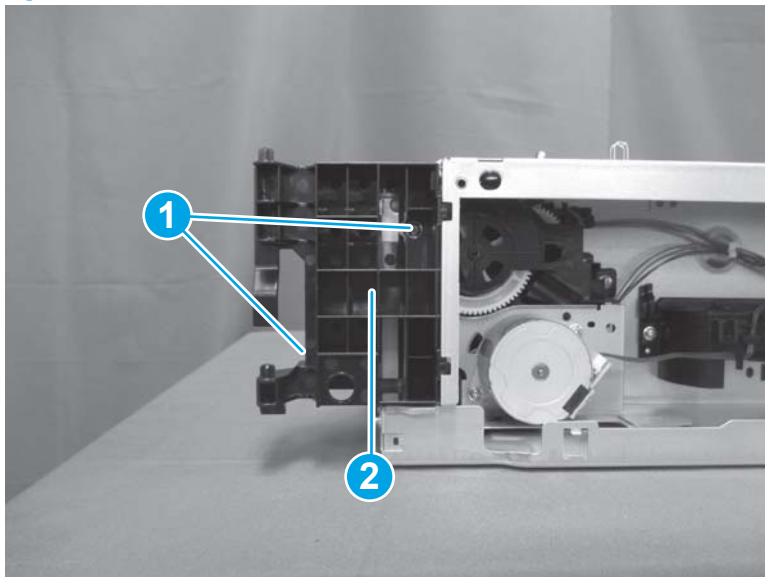
Figure 1-2152 Remove the right lower cover



Step 5: Remove the drive assembly

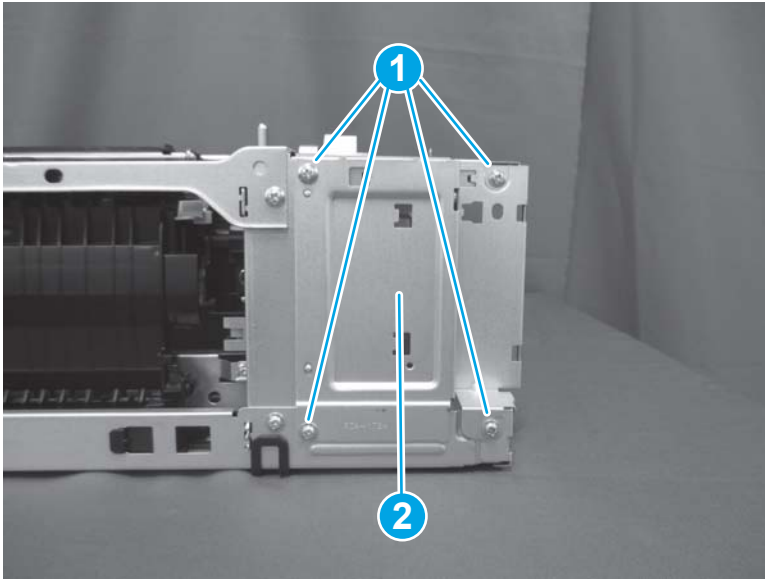
1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2153 Remove two screws and the hinge



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the plate (callout 2).

Figure 1-2154 Remove four screws and the plate



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


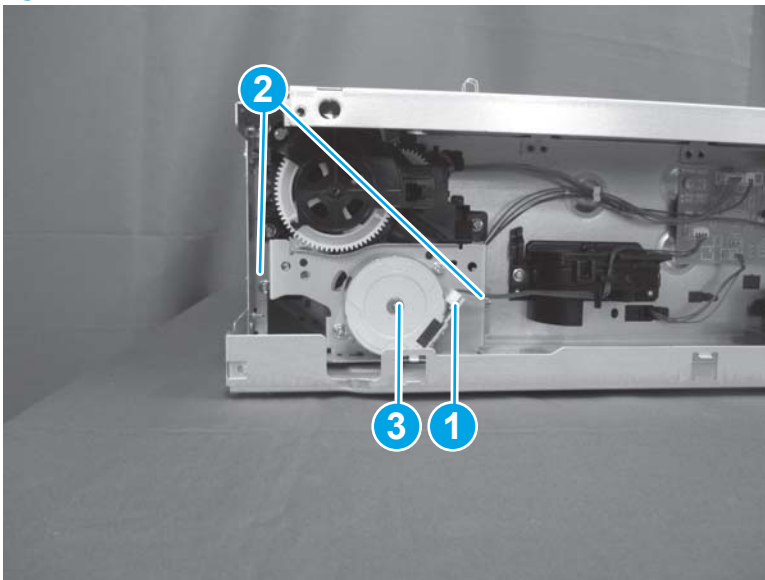
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

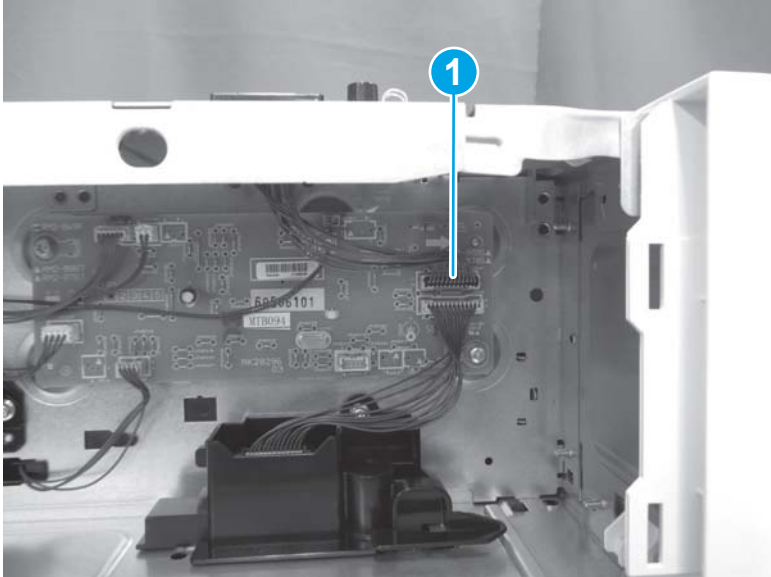
Figure 1-2155 Remove two screws and the drive assembly



Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly

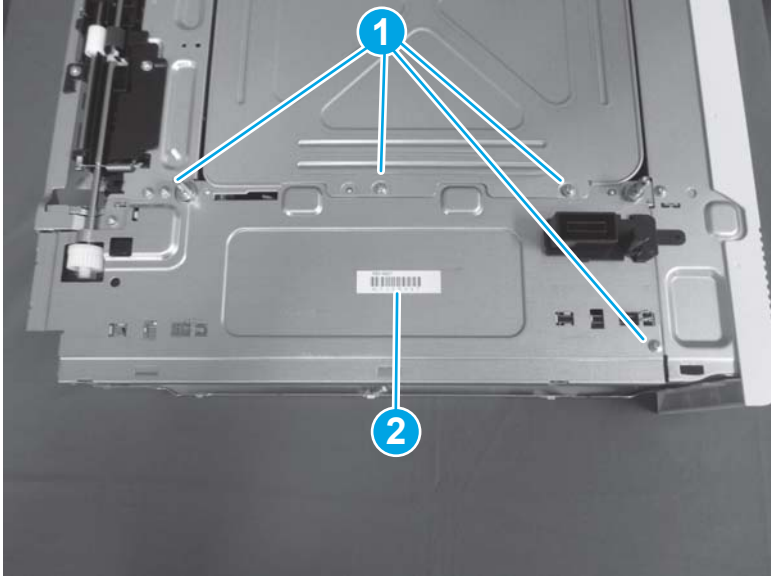
1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2156 Disconnect one connector



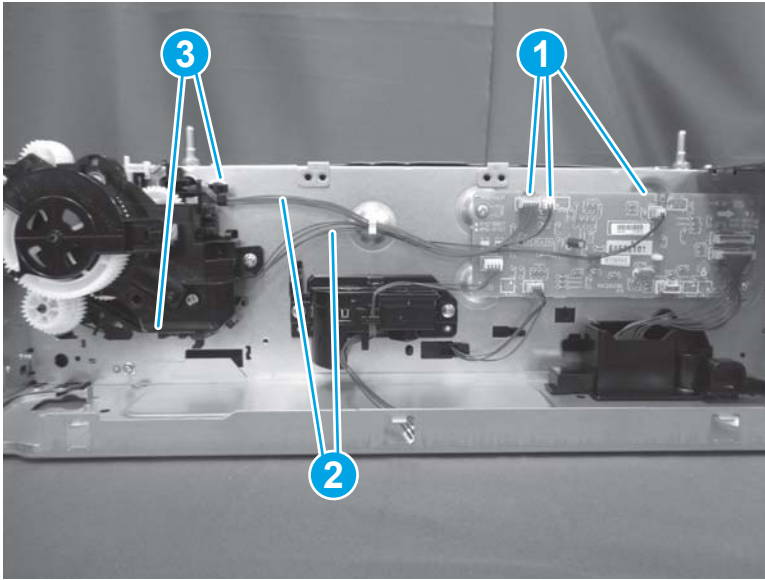
- 2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the right upper plate (callout 2).

Figure 1-2157 Remove four screws and the plate



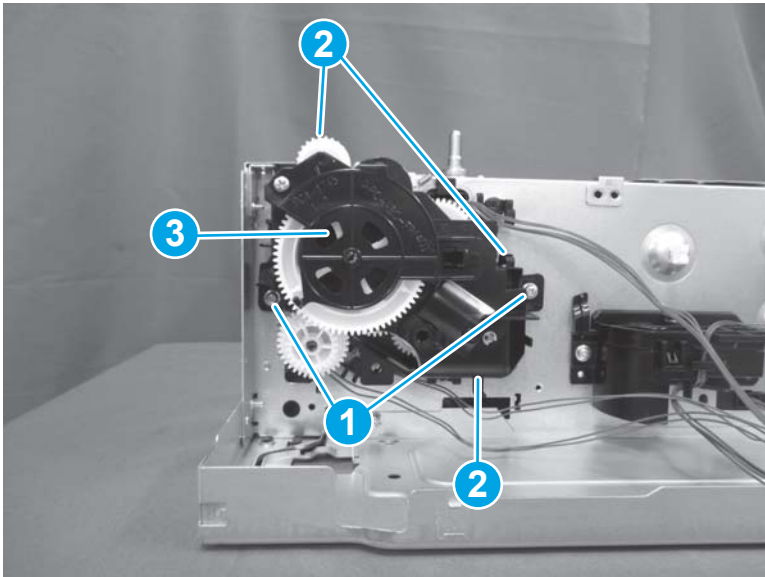
3. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 2) from the guides (callout 3).

Figure 1-2158 Disconnect three connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-2159 Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly



5. Remove one screw (callout 1). Remove the lifter drive frame (callout 2) and three gears (callout 3) from the lifter drive assembly (callout 4).


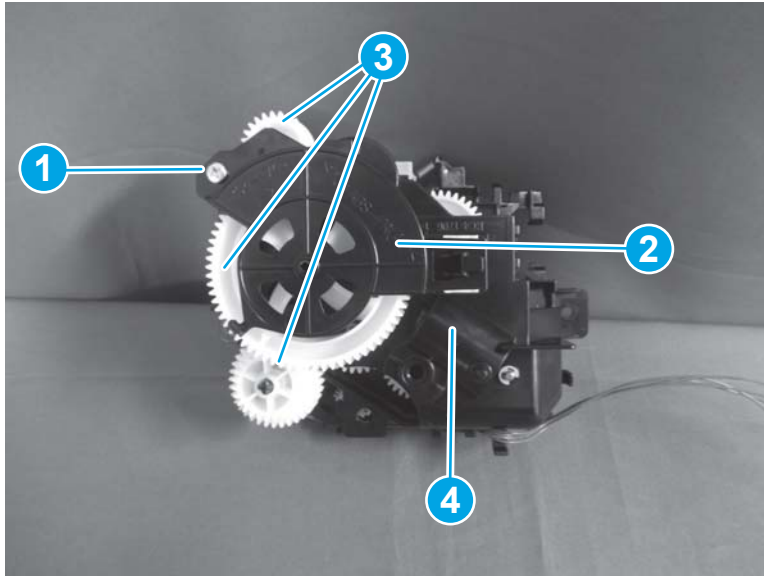

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2160 Remove the lifter drive frame and gears





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper feed assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right lower cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the drive assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the paper feed assembly](#)
- [Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper feed assembly in the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper feed assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-5145-000CN	Paper feed assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

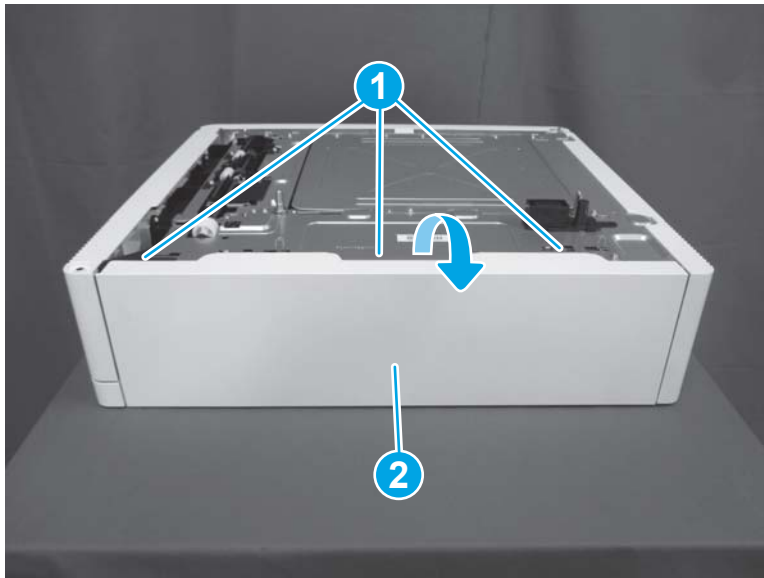
Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2161 Remove the rear cover



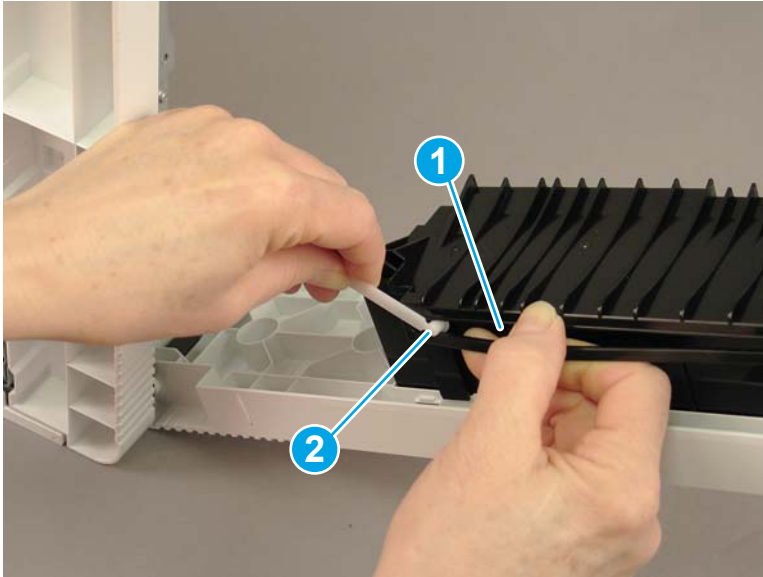
Step 2: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

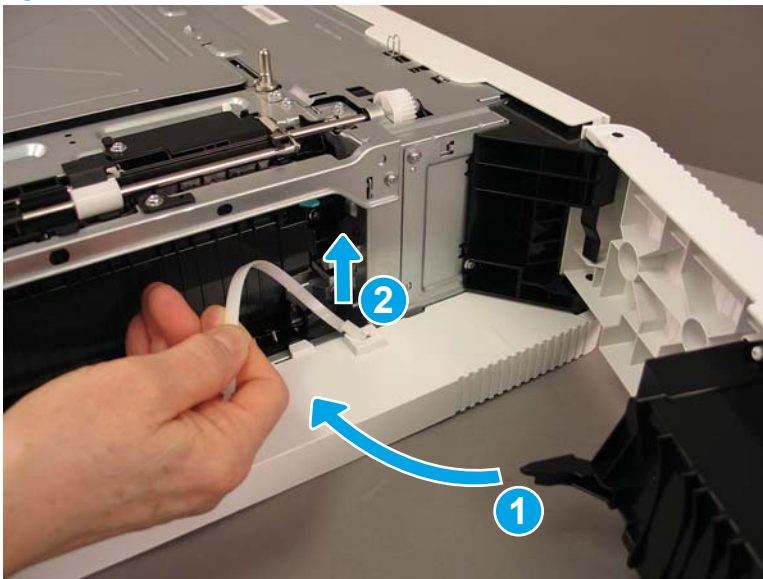
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2162 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2163 Remove the link

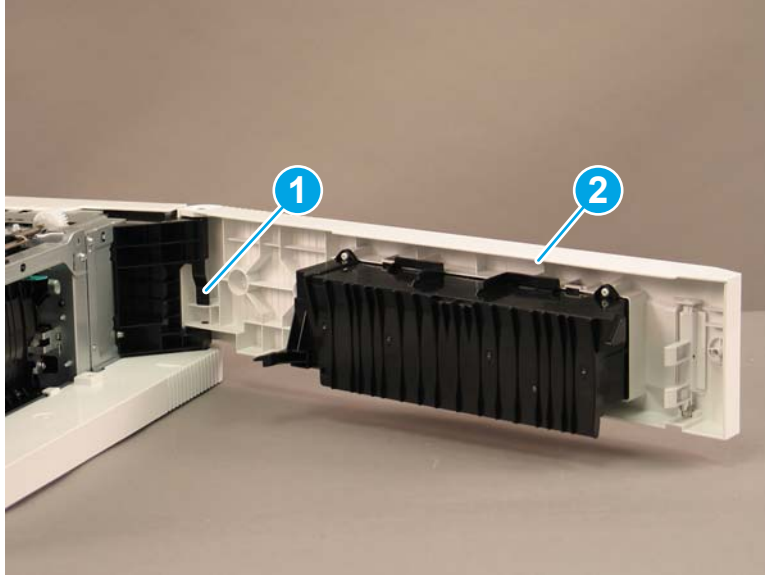


Step 3: Remove the right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right door (callout 2) up to remove it

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

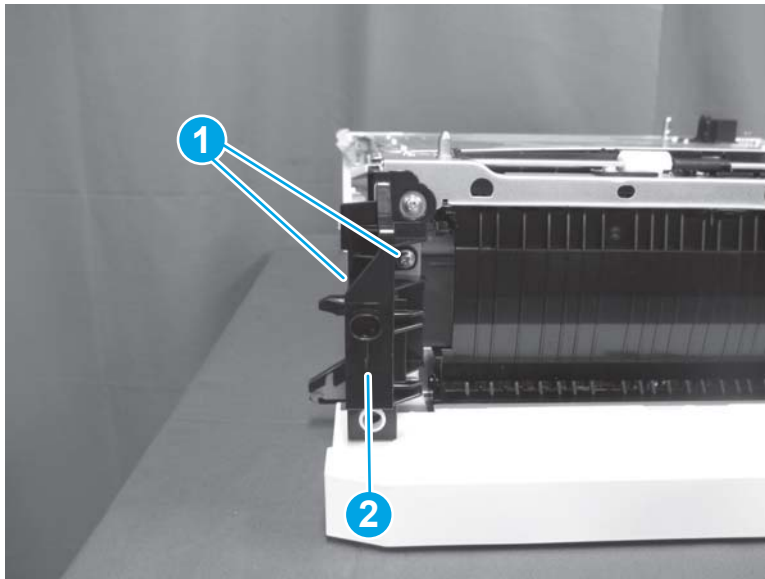
Figure 1-2164 Release one tab and remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the front inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2165 Remove two screws and the front inner cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the front of the paper feeder to remove it.


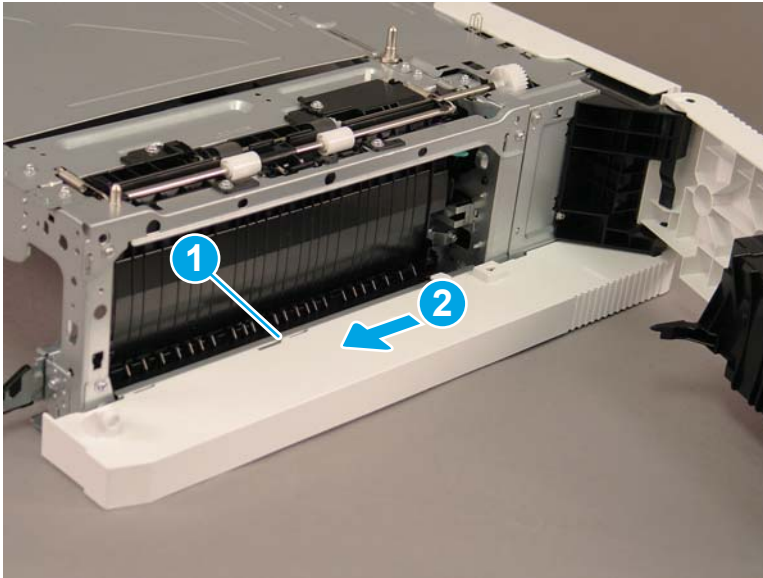
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

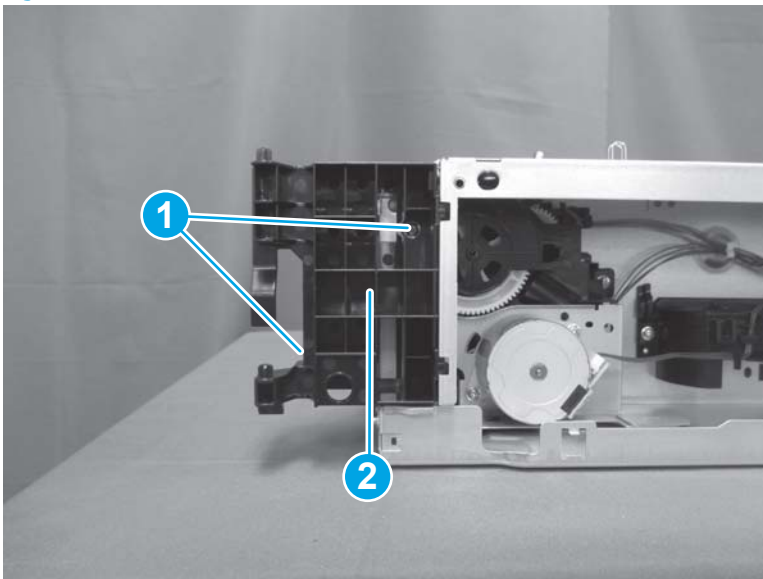
Figure 1-2166 Remove the right lower cover



Step 5: Remove the drive assembly

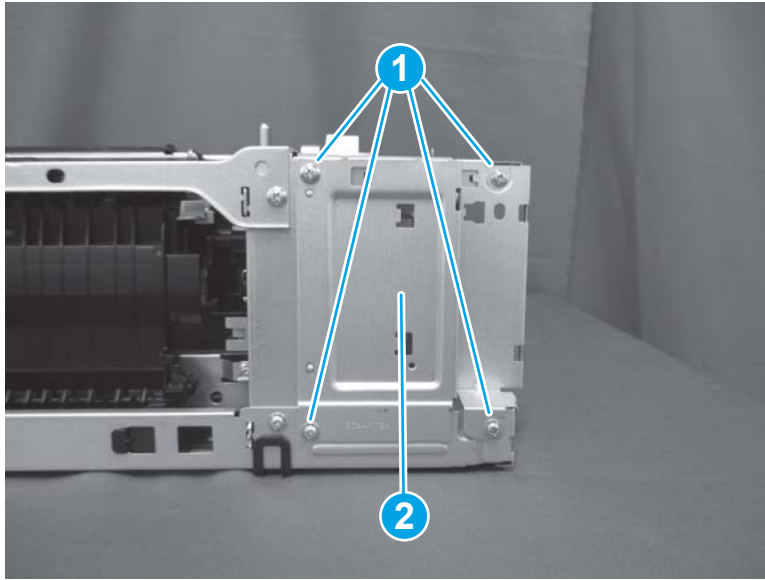
1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2167 Remove two screws and the hinge



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the plate (callout 2).

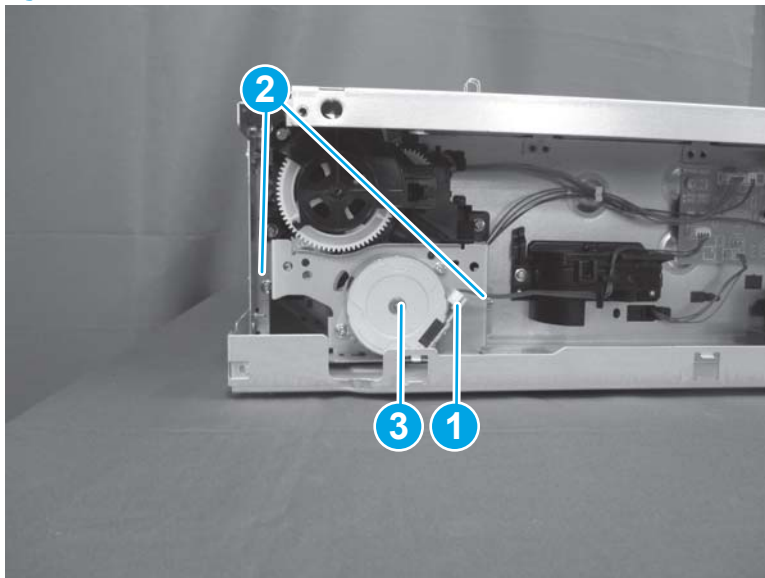
Figure 1-2168 Remove four screws and the plate



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

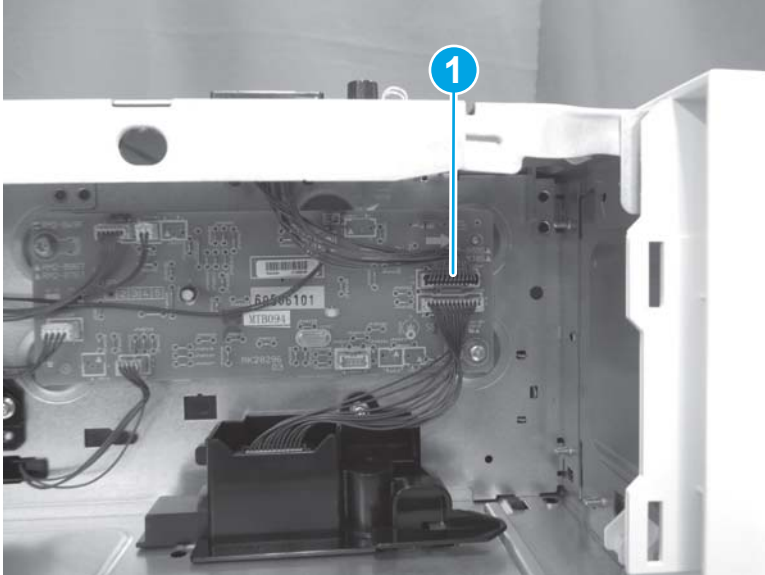
Figure 1-2169 Remove two screws and the drive assembly



Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly

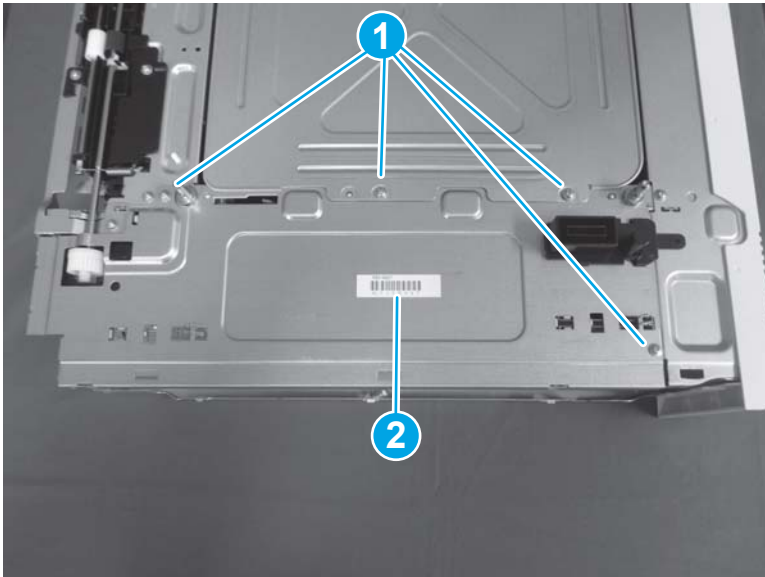
1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2170 Disconnect one connector



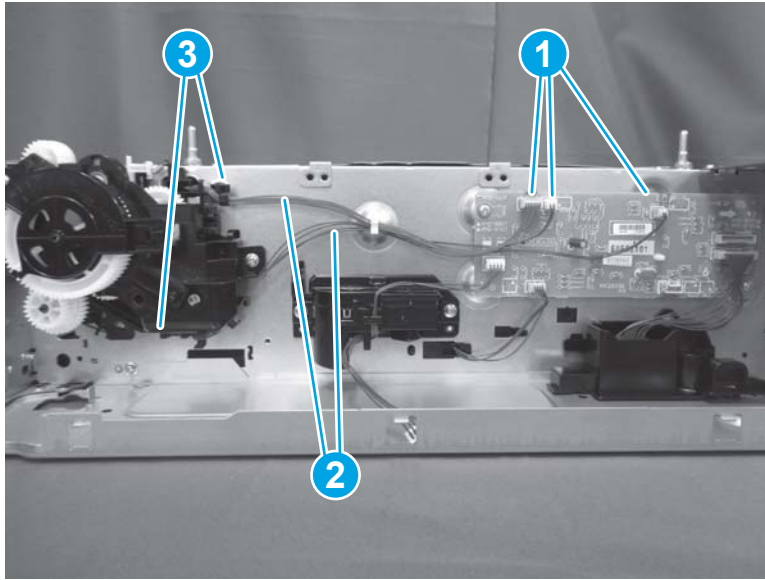
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the right upper plate (callout 2).

Figure 1-2171 Remove four screws and the plate



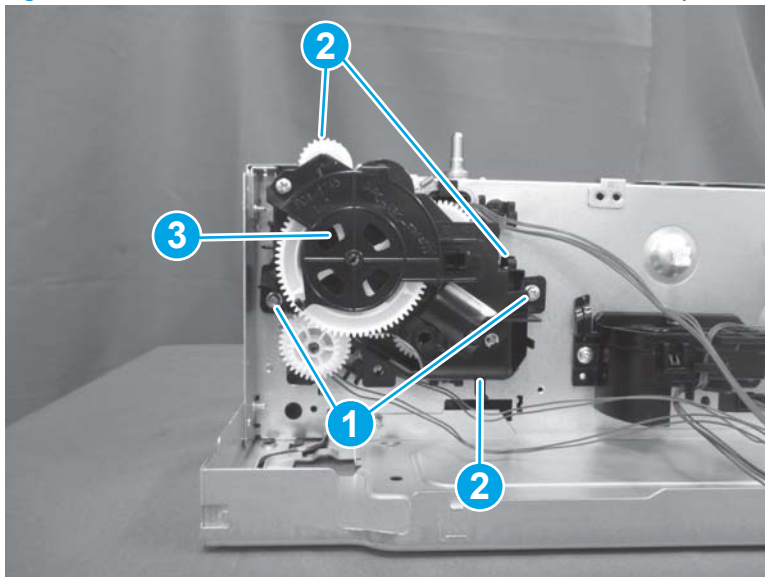
3. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 2) from the guides (callout 3).

Figure 1-2172 Disconnect three connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-2173 Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly



5. Remove one screw (callout 1). Remove the lifter drive frame (callout 2) and three gears (callout 3) from the lifter drive assembly (callout 4).


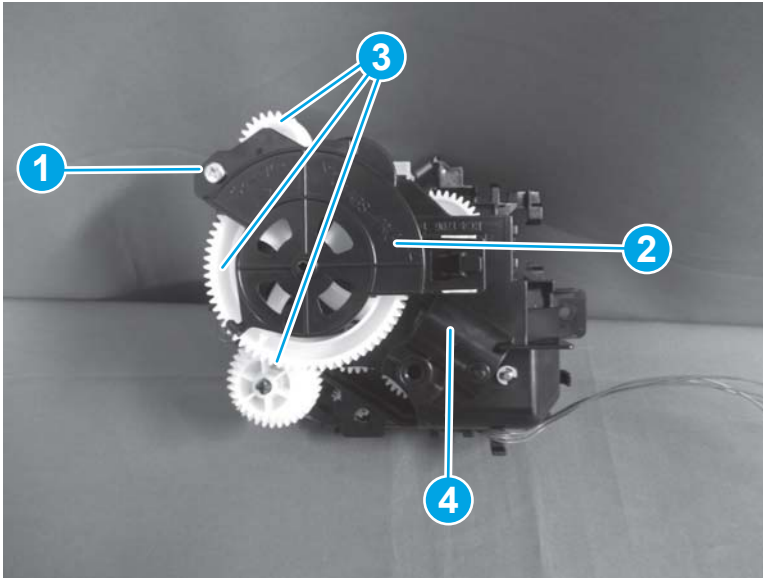
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

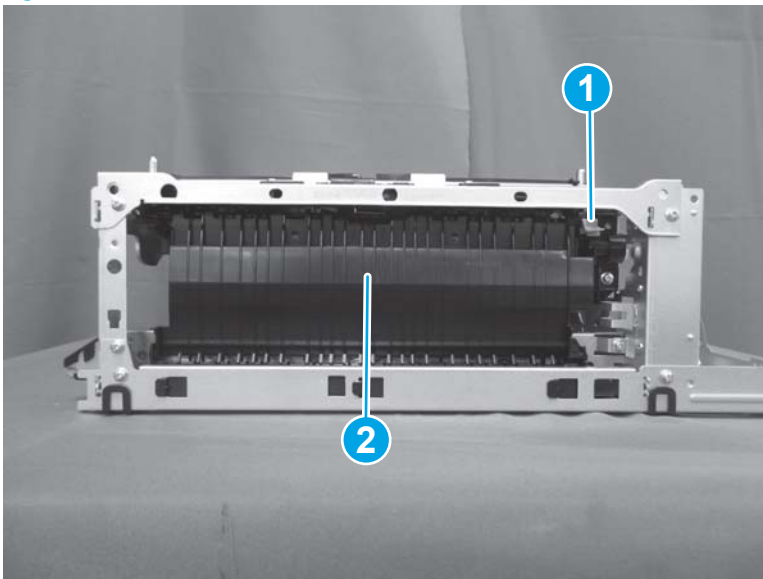
Figure 1-2174 Remove the lifter drive frame and gears



Step 7: Remove the paper feed assembly

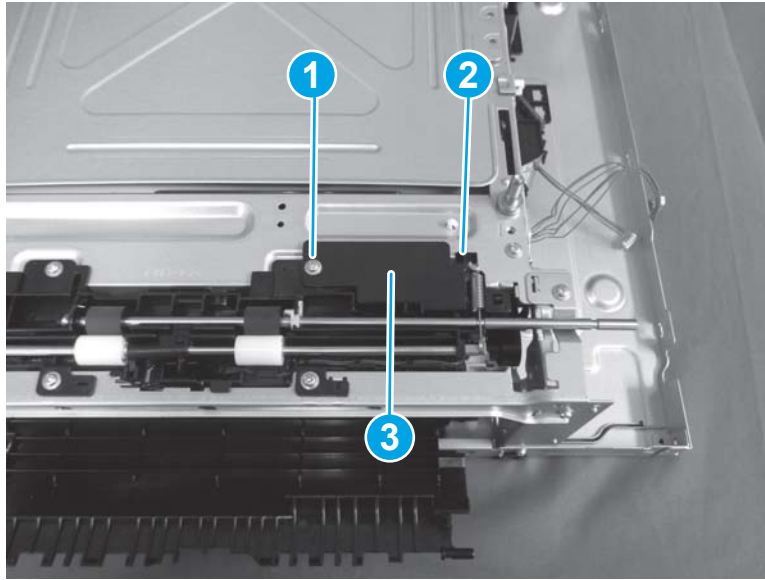
1. Pull the jam removal lever (callout 1), and then open the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2175 Open the feed guide



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

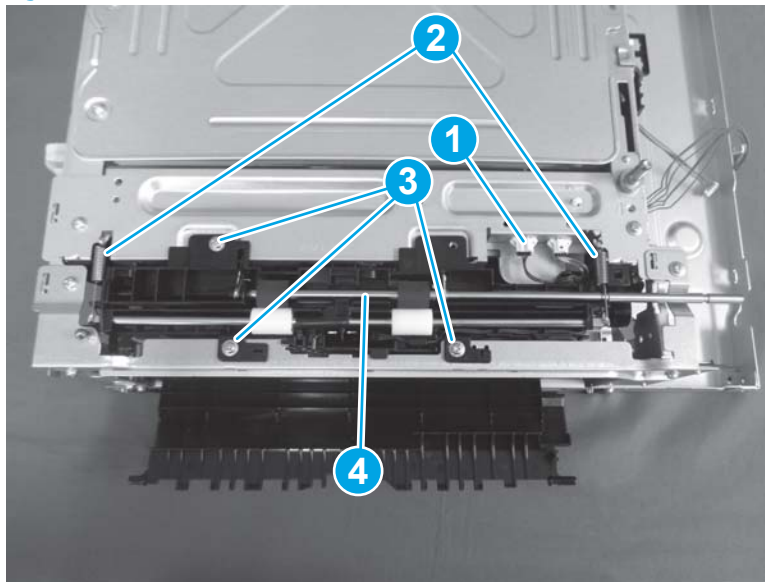
Figure 1-2176 Remove one screw and the connector cover



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then unhook two springs (callout 2). Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the paper feed assembly (callout 4).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2177 Remove the paper feed assembly





Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door link \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right lower cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the drive assembly](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the paper feed assembly](#)
- [Step 8: Remove the paper pickup assembly](#)
- [Step 9: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper pickup assembly in the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.



WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper pickup assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-5154-000CN	Paper pickup assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

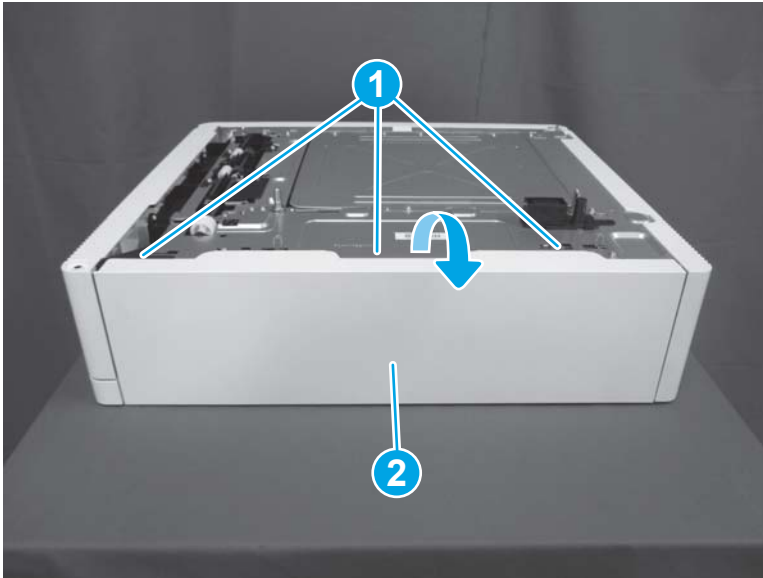
Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2178 Remove the rear cover



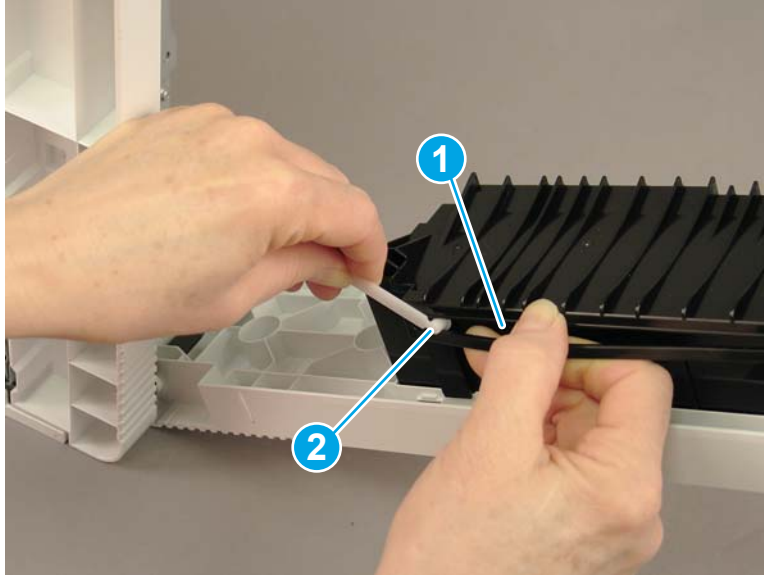
Step 2: Remove the right door link (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Open the right door.

2. Slightly flex the slot in the lower edge of the right door (callout 1) and release the end of the link (callout 2) from the door.

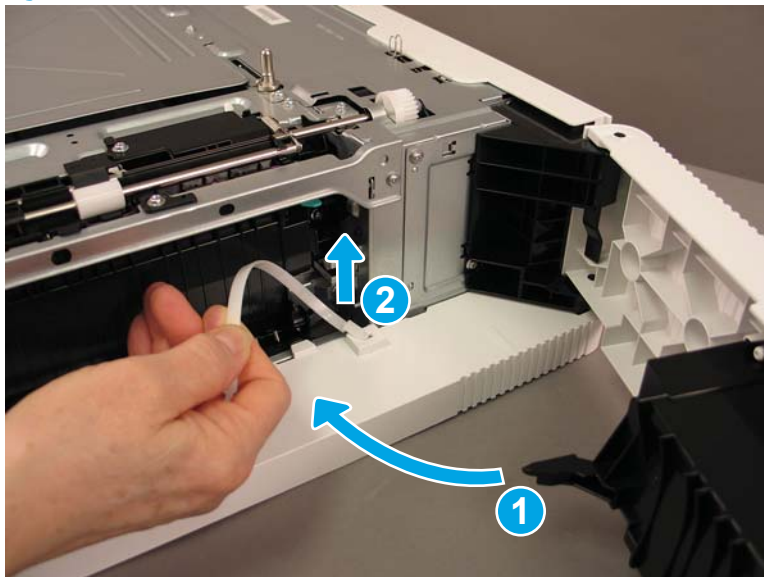
 **TIP:** Position the paper feeder with the back side facing down on a flat surface to allow easier access to the lower edge of the door.

Figure 1-2179 Release the link from the door



3. Rotate the link so that the tab on the link (callout 1) aligns with the opening in the paper feeder. Lift the link up (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-2180 Remove the link



Step 3: Remove the right door (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right door (callout 2) up to remove it


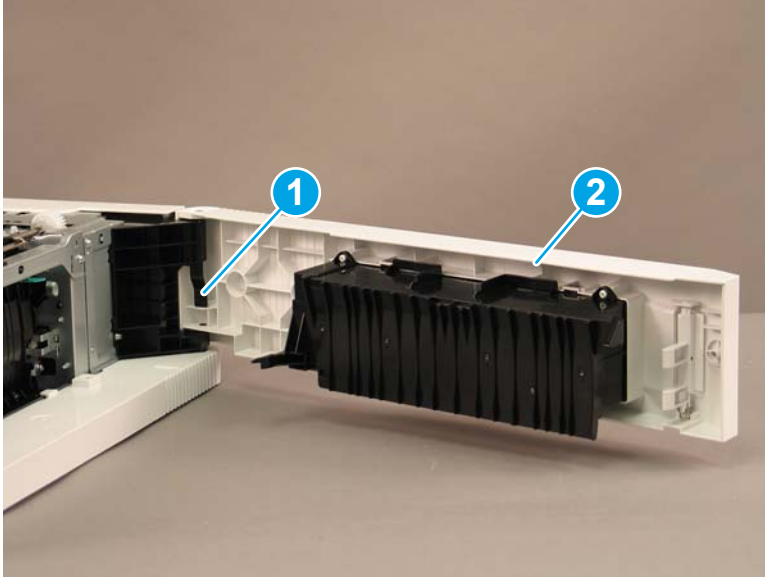
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

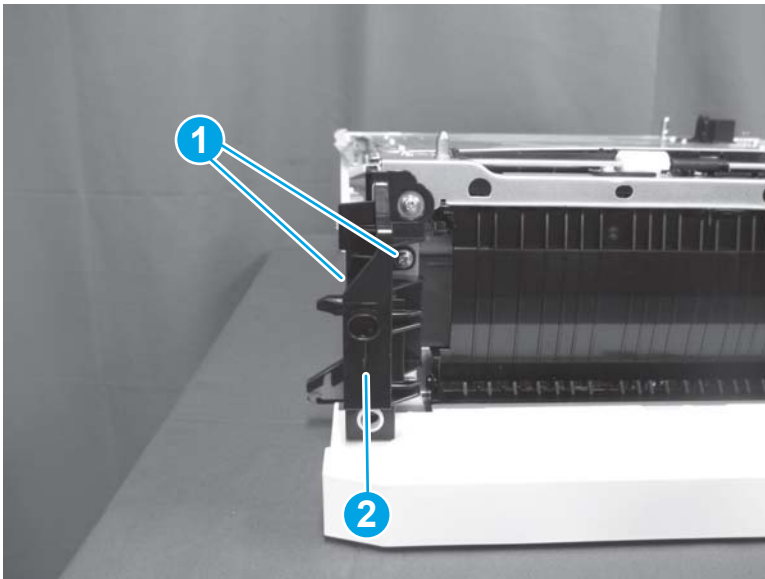
Figure 1-2181 Release one tab and remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

1. Remove the 550-sheet paper feeder tray.
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the front inner cover (callout 2).

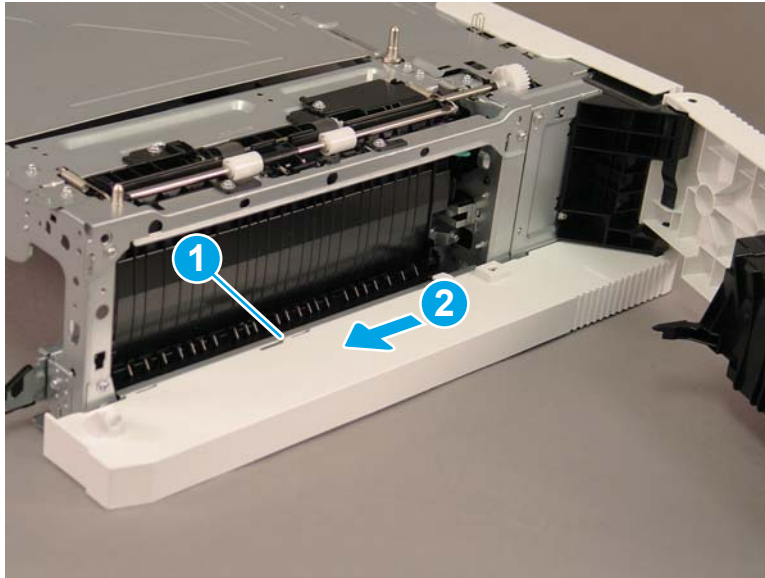
Figure 1-2182 Remove two screws and the front inner cover



3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the right lower cover (callout 2) toward the front of the paper feeder to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

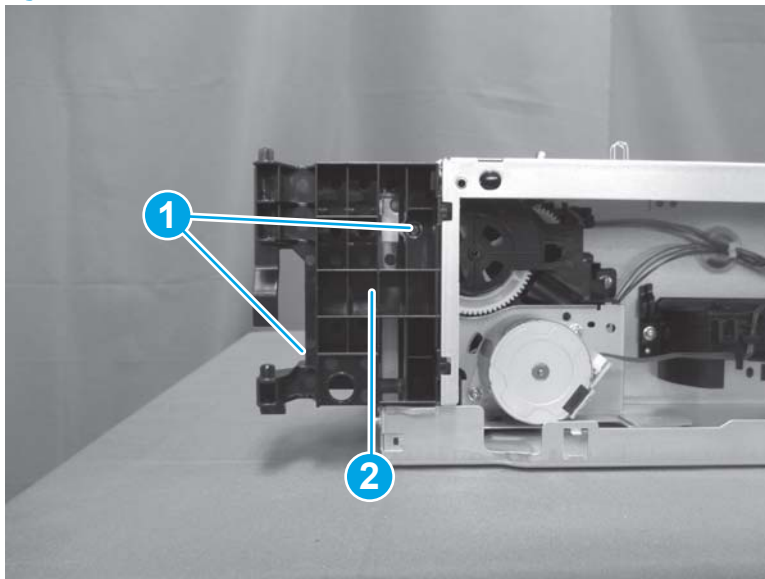
Figure 1-2183 Remove the right lower cover



Step 5: Remove the drive assembly

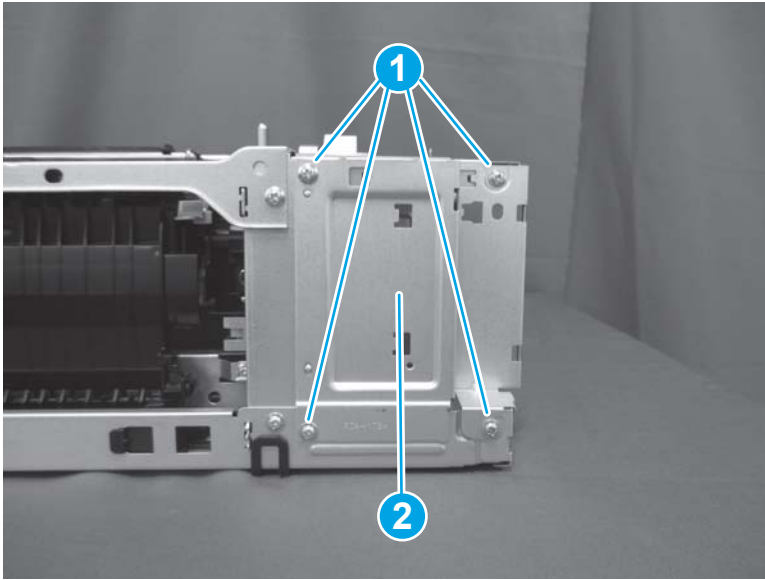
1. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2184 Remove two screws and the hinge



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the plate (callout 2).

Figure 1-2185 Remove four screws and the plate



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


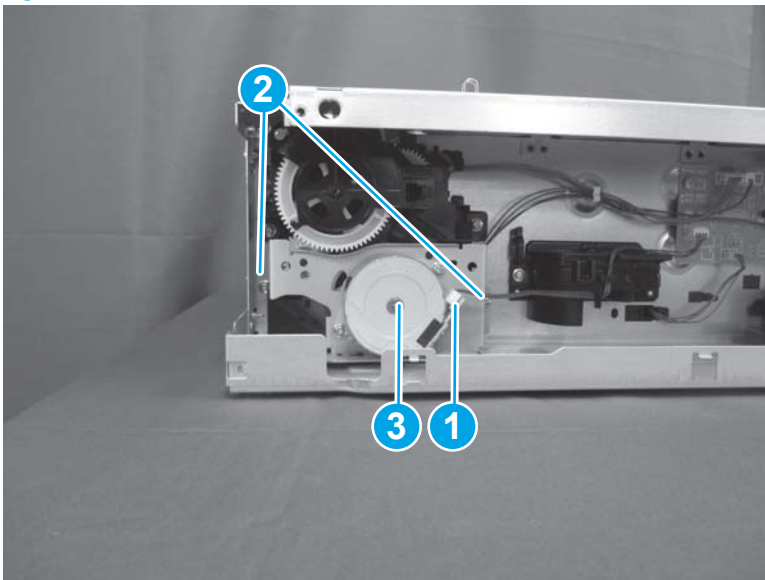
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

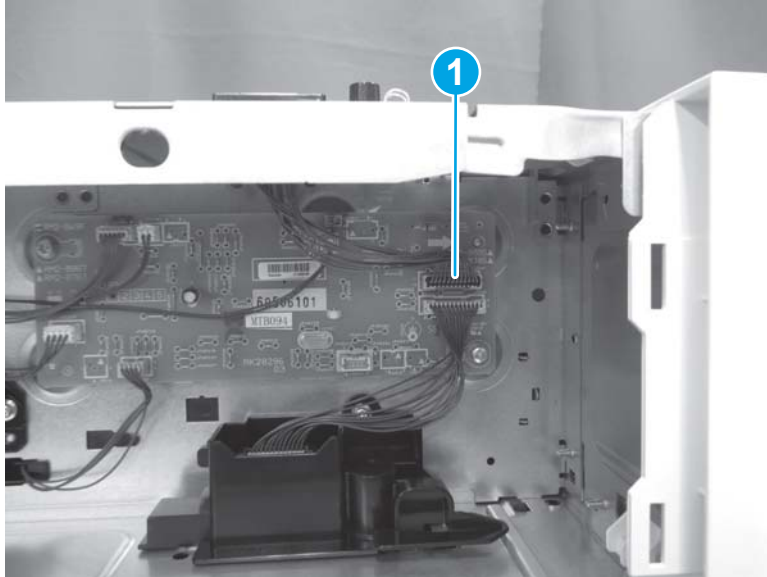
Figure 1-2186 Remove two screws and the drive assembly



Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly

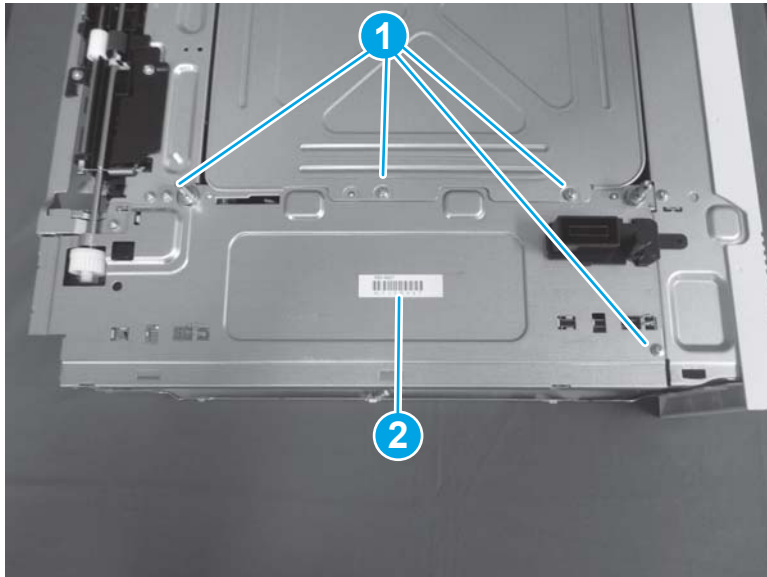
1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2187 Disconnect one connector



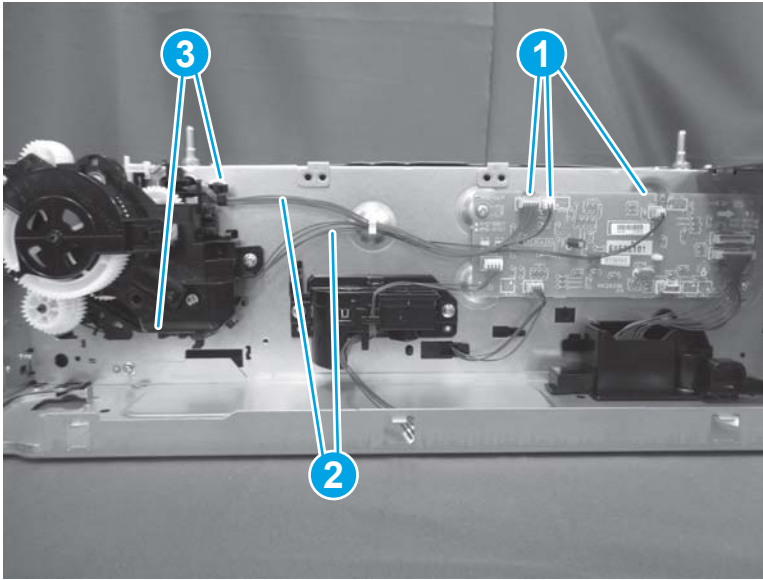
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the right upper plate (callout 2).

Figure 1-2188 Remove four screws and the plate



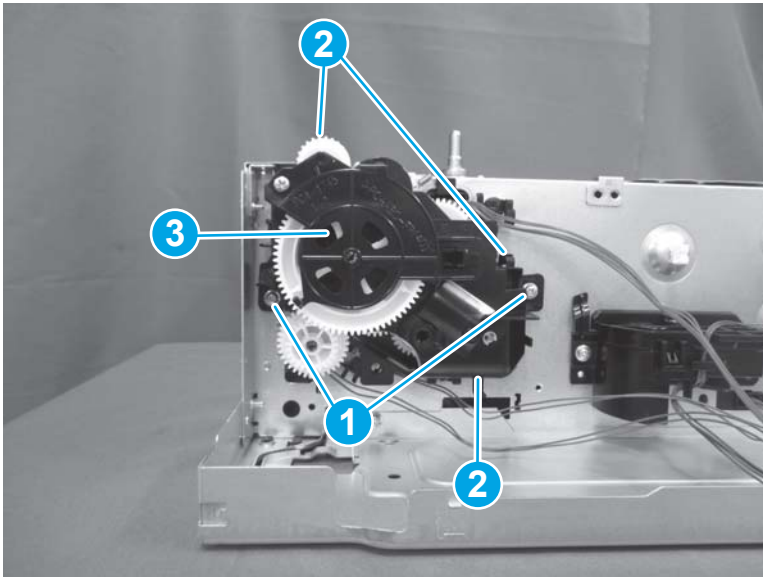
3. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 2) from the guides (callout 3).

Figure 1-2189 Disconnect three connectors



4. Remove two screws (callout 1), release three tabs (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-2190 Remove two screws and the lifter drive assembly



5. Remove one screw (callout 1). Remove the lifter drive frame (callout 2) and three gears (callout 3) from the lifter drive assembly (callout 4).


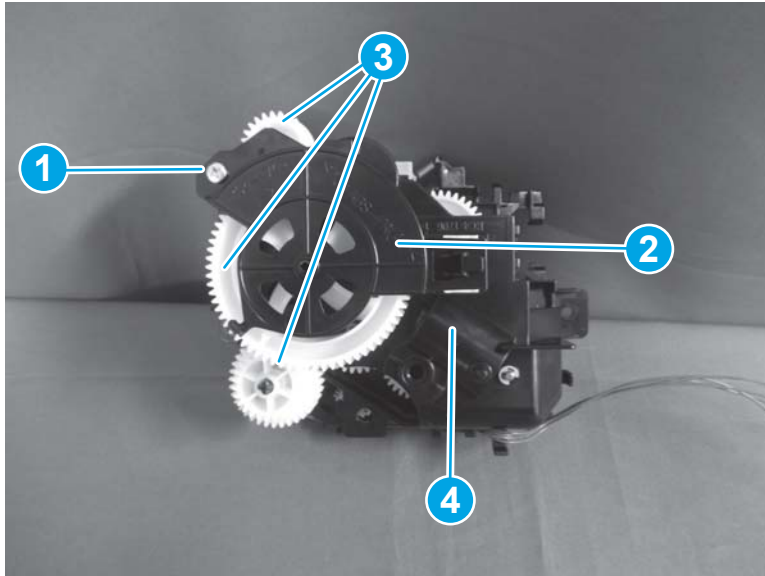
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

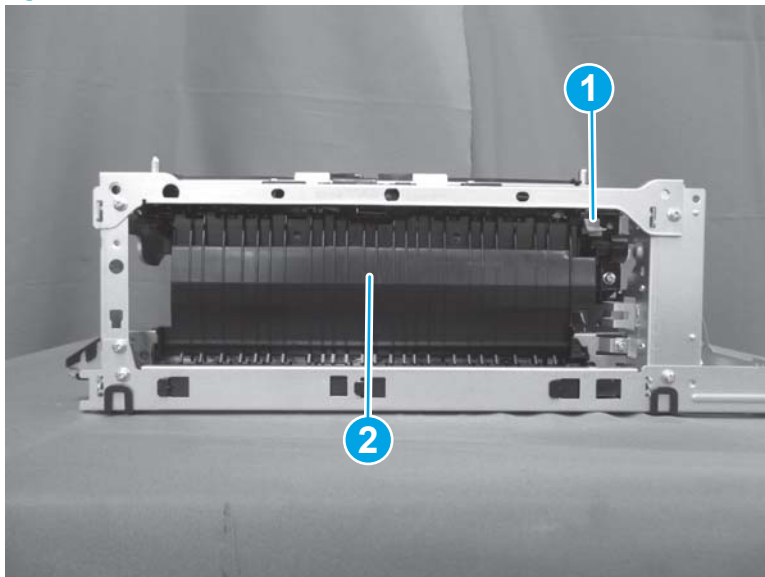
Figure 1-2191 Remove the lifter drive frame and gears



Step 7: Remove the paper feed assembly

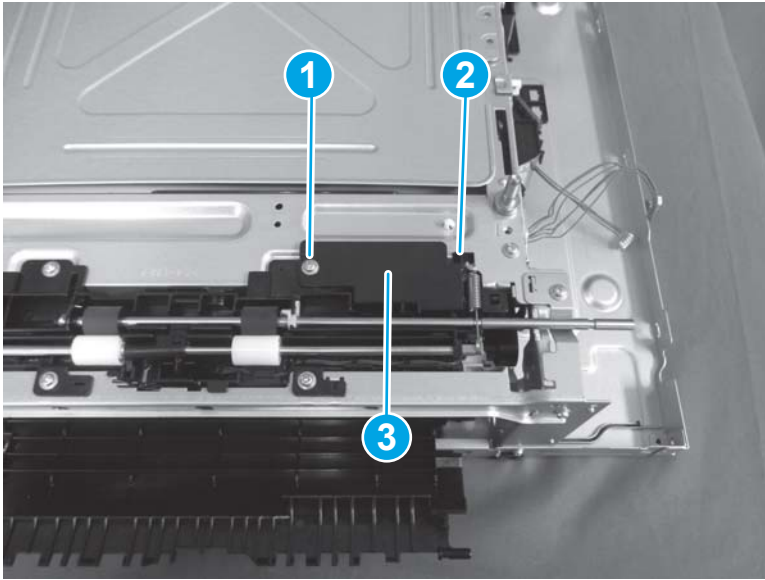
1. Pull the jam removal lever (callout 1), and then open the feed guide (callout 2).

Figure 1-2192 Open the feed guide



2. Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the connector cover (callout 3).

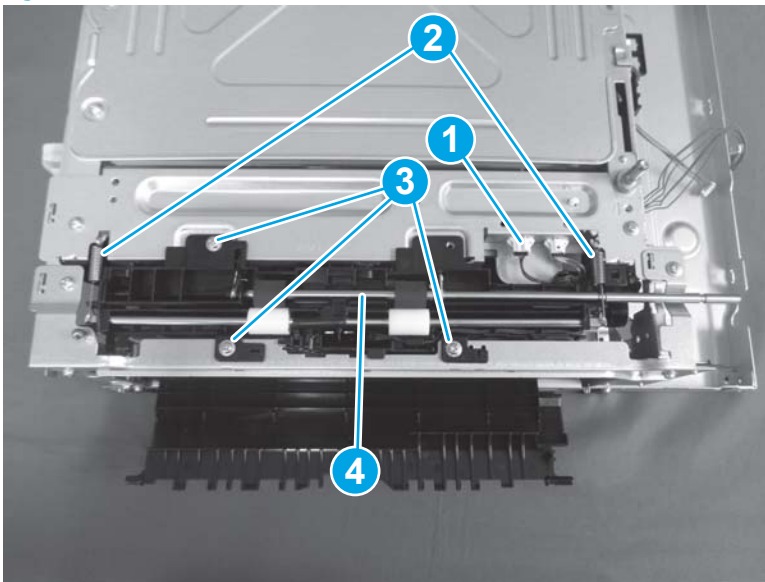
Figure 1-2193 Remove one screw and the connector cover



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then unhook two springs (callout 2). Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the paper feed assembly (callout 4).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

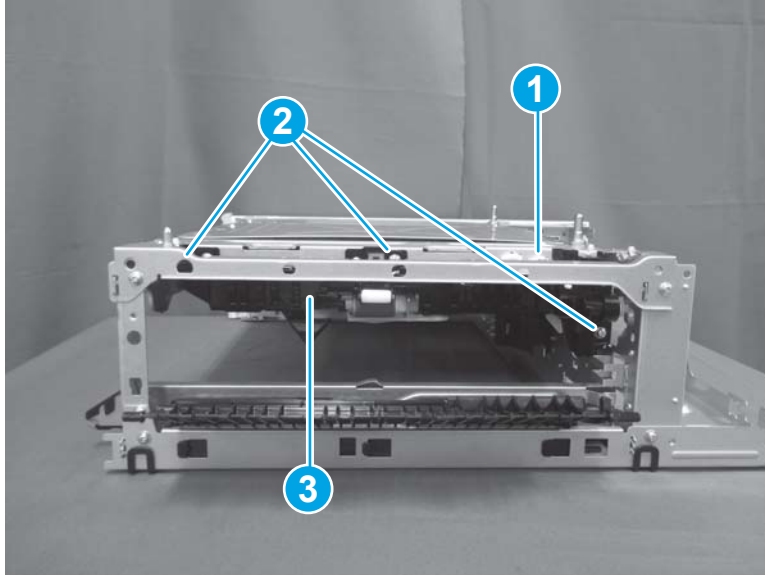
Figure 1-2194 Remove the paper feed assembly




Step 8: Remove the paper pickup assembly

1. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-2195 Remove the paper pickup assembly

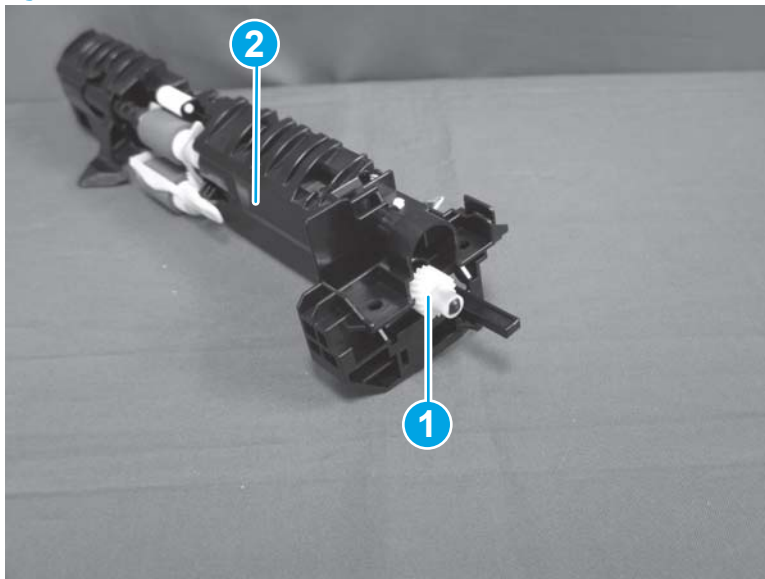


2. Remove the gear (callout 1) from the paper pickup assembly (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Install the gear on the replacement paper pickup assembly.


Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2196 Remove the gear





Step 9: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper feeder controller PCA (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the paper feeder controller PCA \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper feeder controller PCA in the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper feeder controller PCA (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
RM2-8491-000CN	Feeder controller PCB assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.


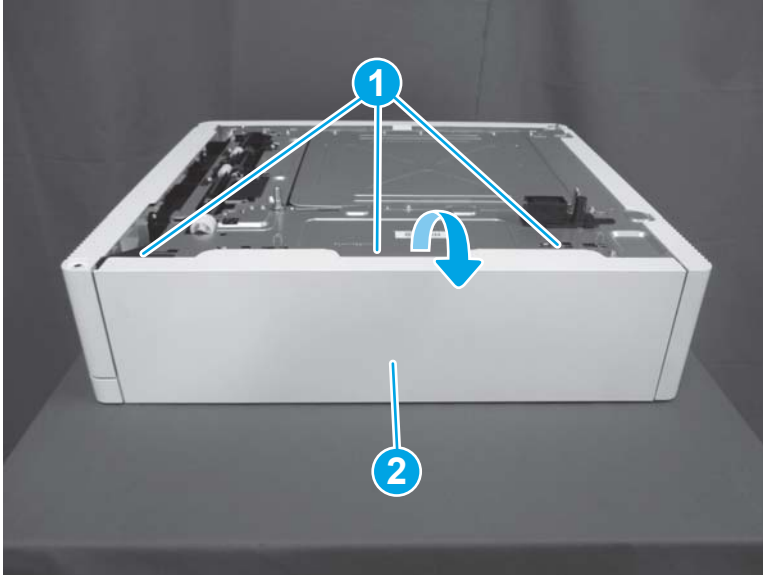
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2197 Remove the rear cover

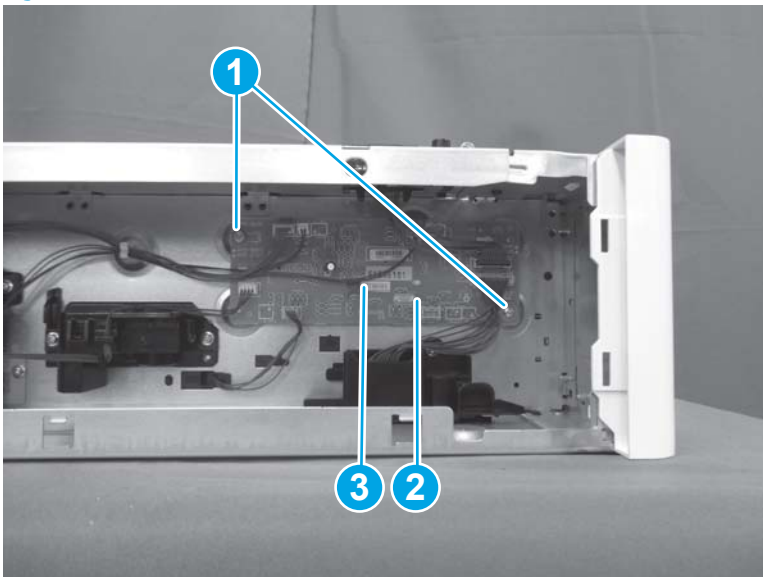


Step 2: Remove the paper feeder controller PCA (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the paper feeder controller PCA. Remove two screws (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the paper feeder controller PCA (callout 3).


💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2198 Remove the paper feeder controller PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Size-detect switch (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the size-detect switch \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the size-detect switch on the 550-sheet paper feeder.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Size-detect switch (550-sheet paper feeder) part number	
WC2-5762-000CN	Switch, push

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

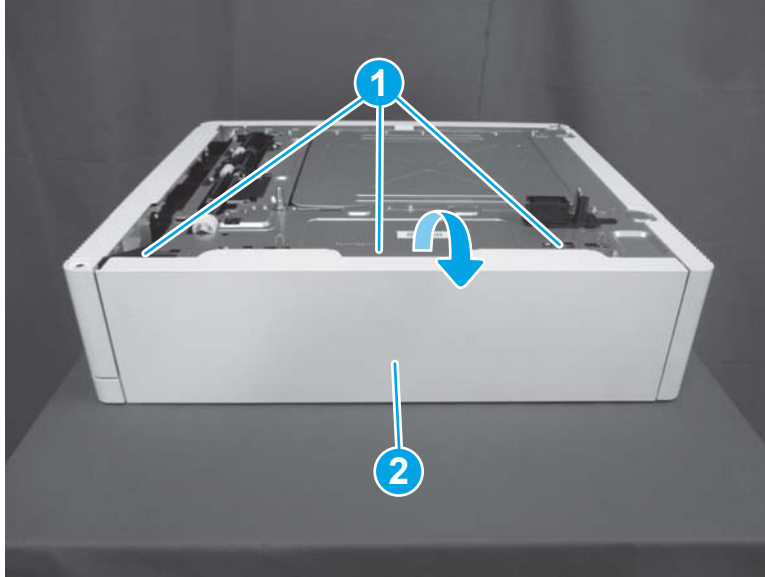
Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.



Reinstallation tip: Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

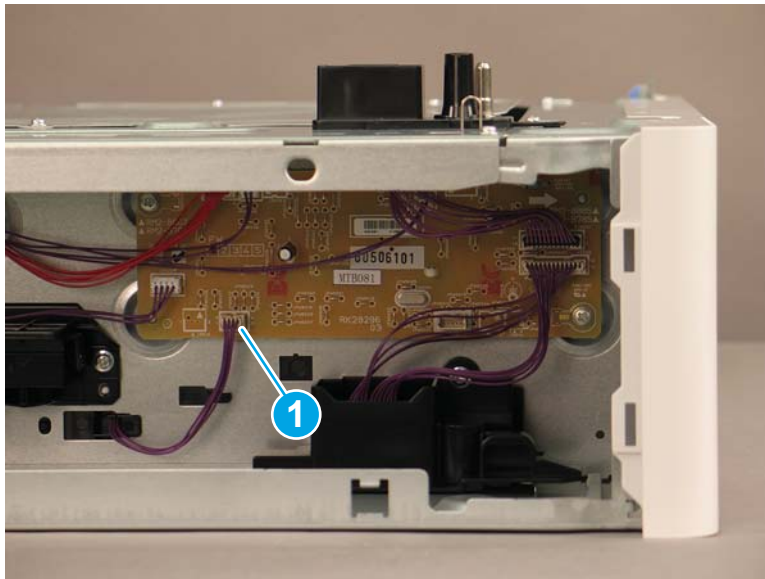
Figure 1-2199 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the size-detect switch (550-sheet paper feeder)

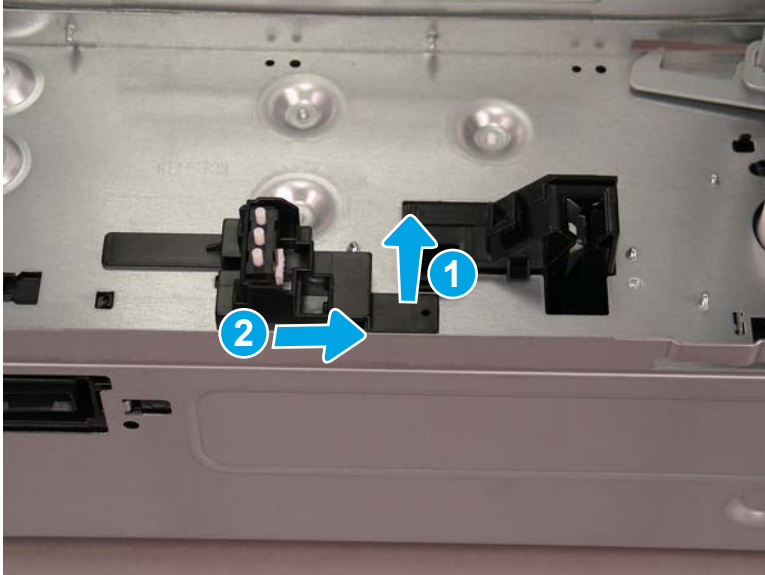
1. Remove the paper tray.
2. At the rear of the paper feeder, disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2200 Disconnect one connector



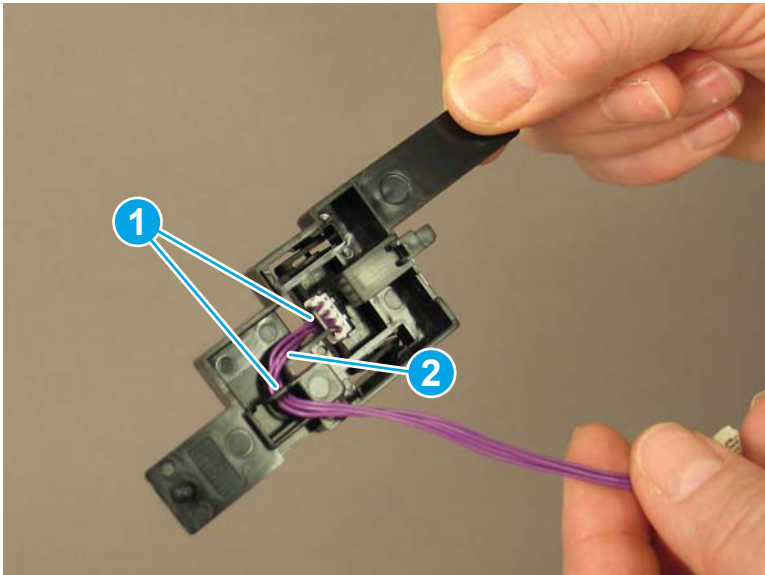
3. Inside the paper tray opening, release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the size-detect switch holder to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-2201 Remove the holder



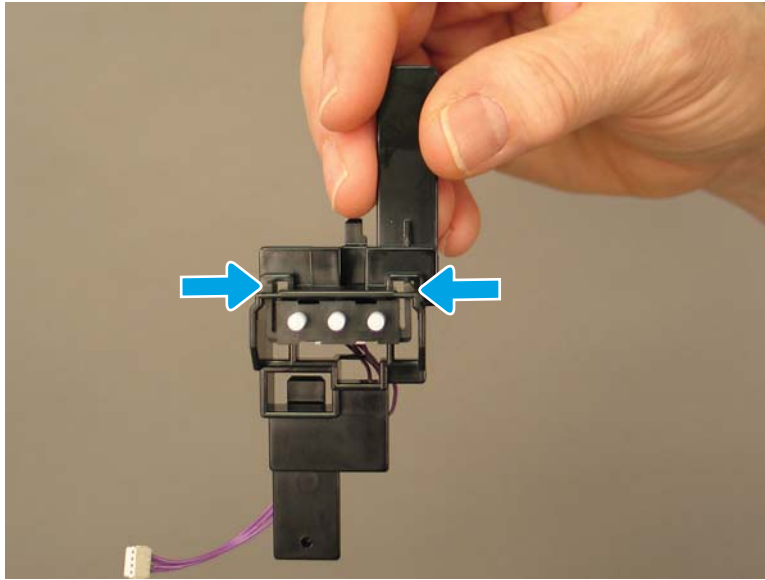
4. On the back of the holder, release the wires (callout 1) from the guides (callout 2).

Figure 1-2202 Release the wires



5. Release two tabs, and then remove the size-detect switch from the holder.

Figure 1-2203 Remove the size-detect switch



6. Disconnect one connector (callout 1).


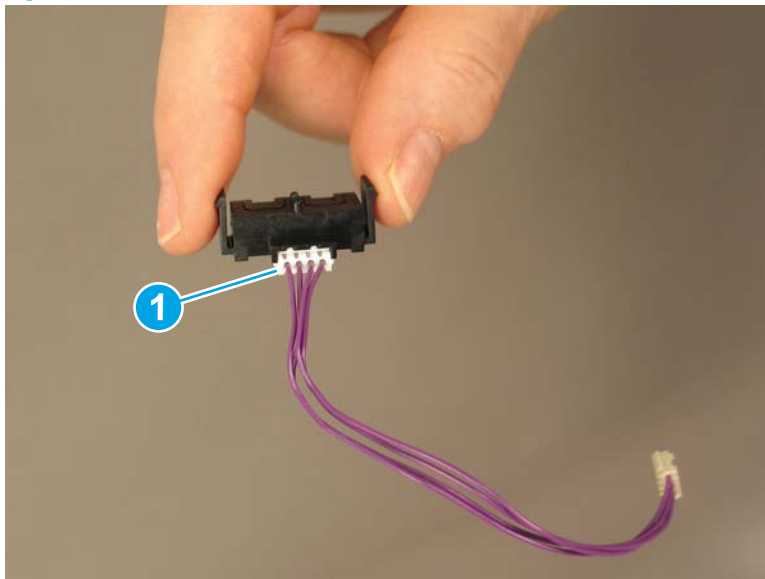

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2204 Disconnect one connector





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Upper drawer holder and cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the upper drawer holder and cable assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the upper drawer holder and cable assembly on the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Upper drawer holder and cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part numbers	
RC4-7680-000CN	Holder, drawer, upper
RM2-8880-000CN	Option upper cable assembly

Required tools

- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

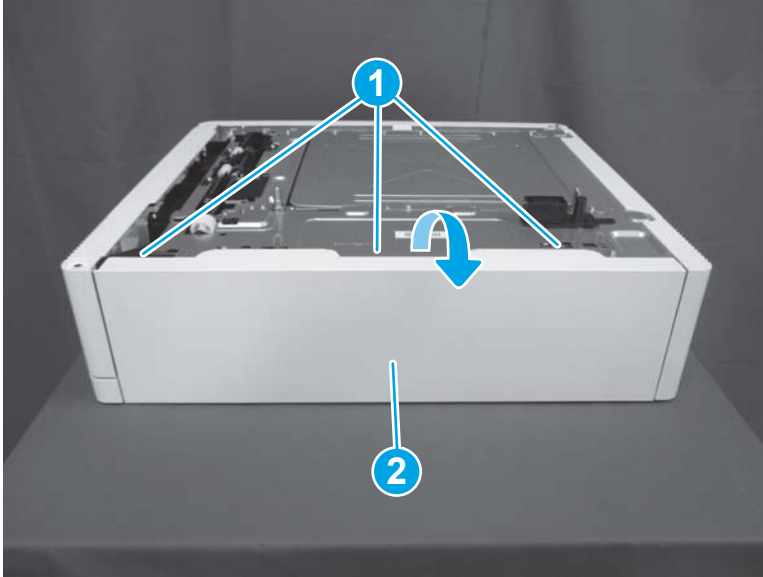
Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

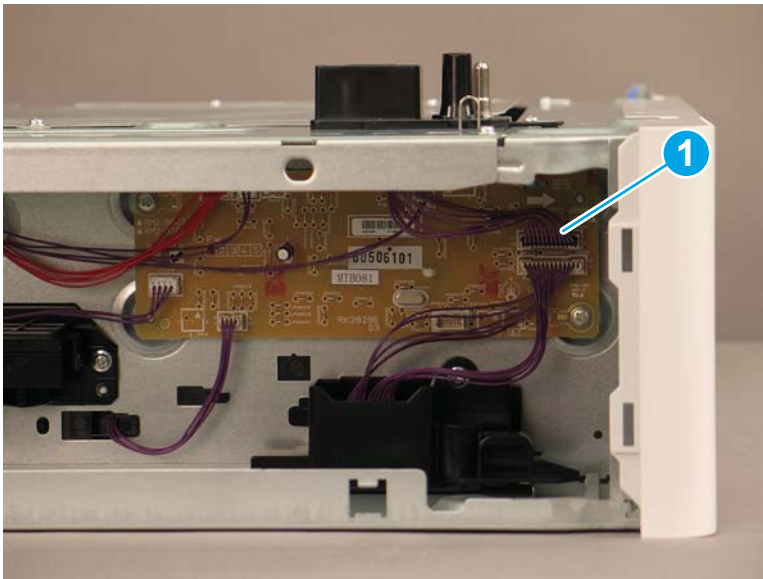
Figure 1-2205 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the upper drawer holder and cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

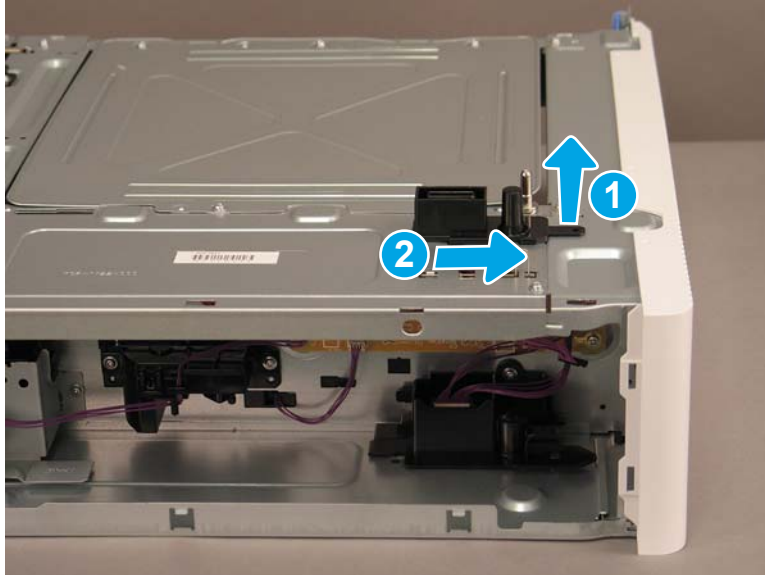
1. At the rear of the paper feeder, disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2206 Disconnect one connector



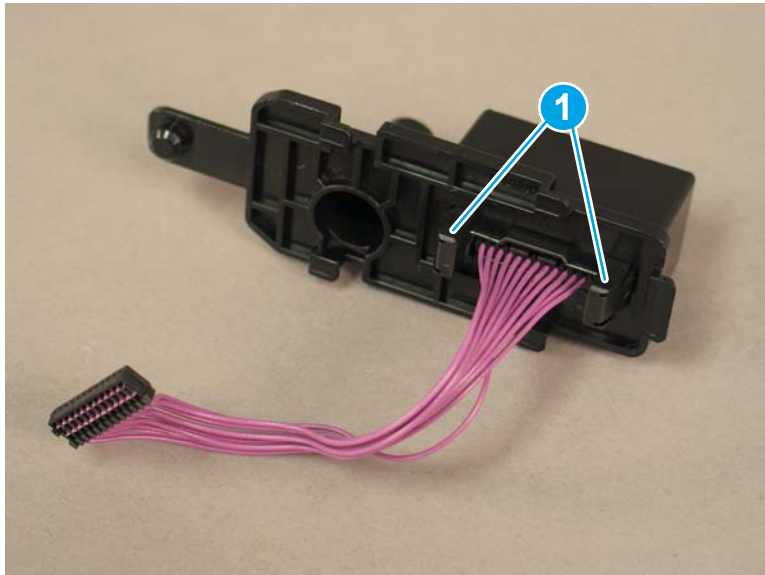
2. At the top of the paper feeder, lift one tab (callout 1), and then slide the upper drawer holder to the right to remove it.

Figure 1-2207 Remove the holder



3. Use a small, flat-blade screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-2208 Release two tabs



4. Remove the cable assembly from the drawer holder.


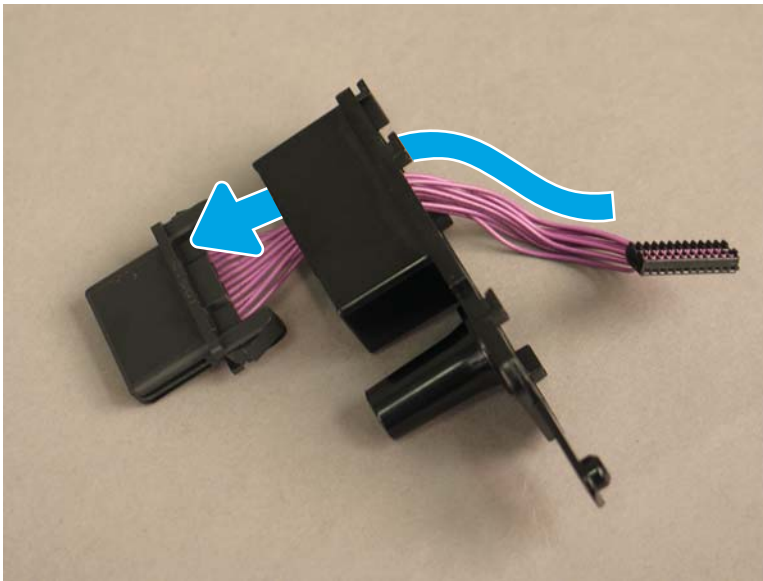
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2209 Remove the cable assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lower drawer holder cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the lower drawer holder cable assembly \(550-sheet paper feeder\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lower drawer holder cable assembly on the 550-sheet paper feeder.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lower drawer holder cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) part numbers	
RM2-8881-000CN	Option lower cable assembly

Required tools

- Small, flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)

- ▲ Release three tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the rear cover (callout 2) out and away from the paper feeder to remove it.


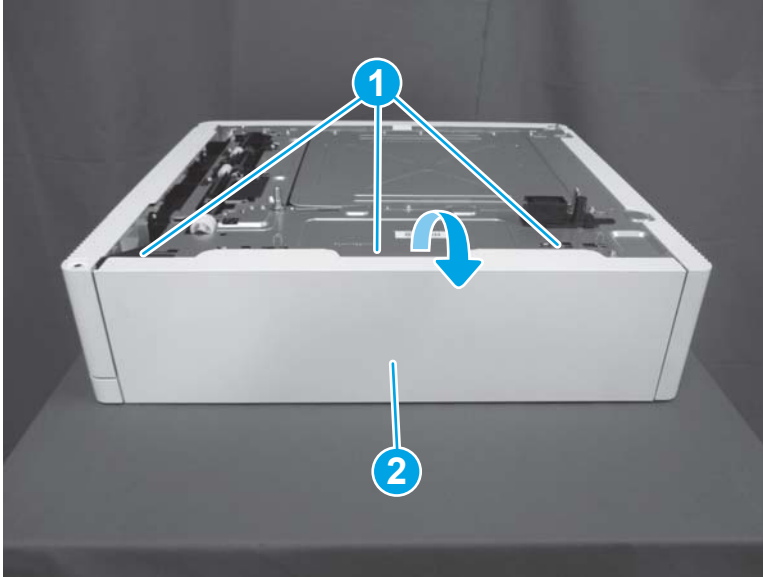
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

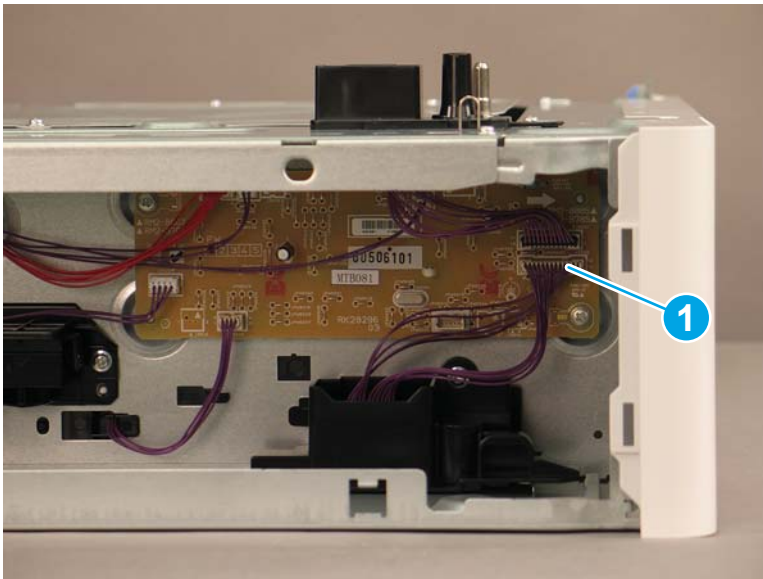
Figure 1-2210 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the lower drawer holder cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)

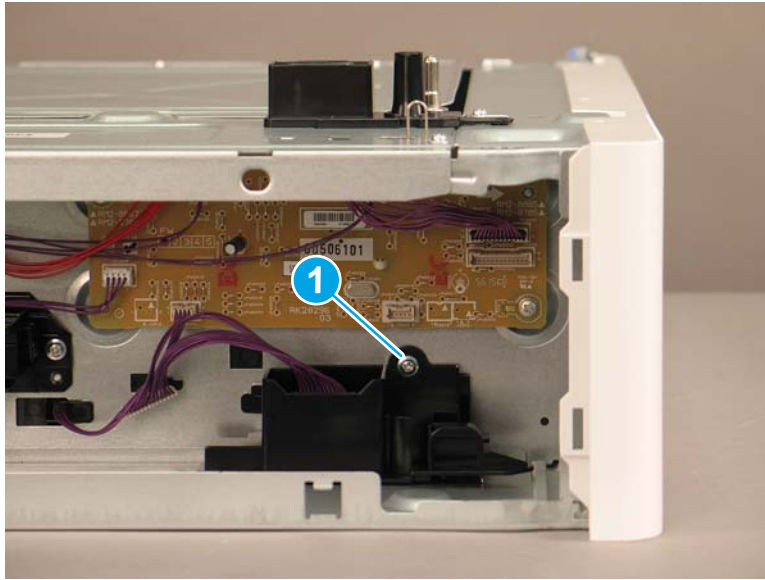
1. At the rear of the paper feeder, disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2211 Disconnect one connector



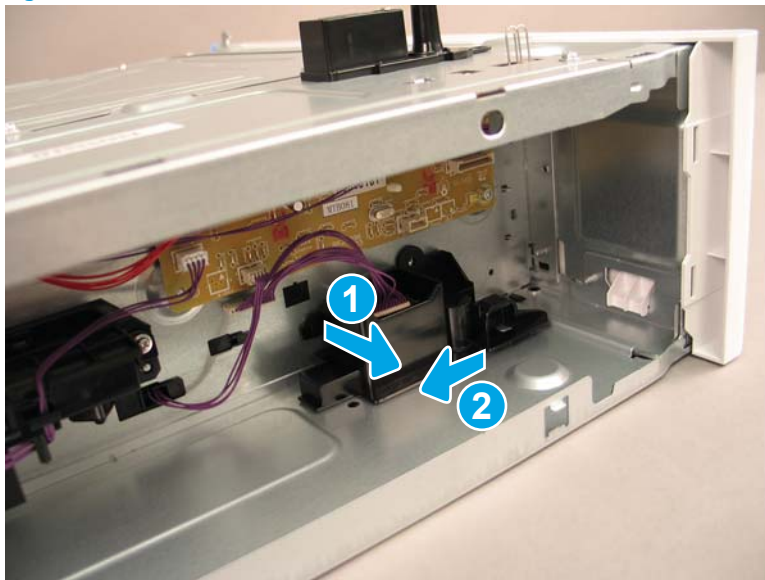
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2212 Remove one screw



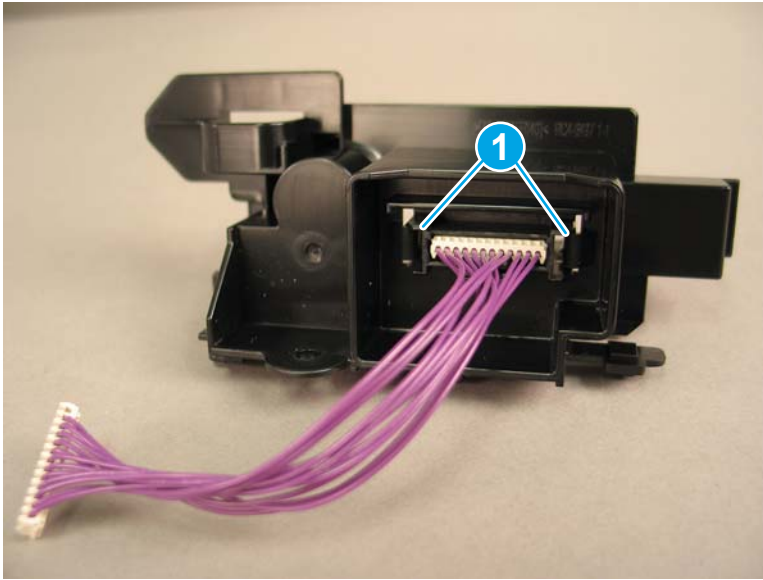
3. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the drawer holder to the left to remove it.

Figure 1-2213 Remove the drawer holder



4. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-2214 Release two tabs



5. Remove the cable assembly from the drawer holder.


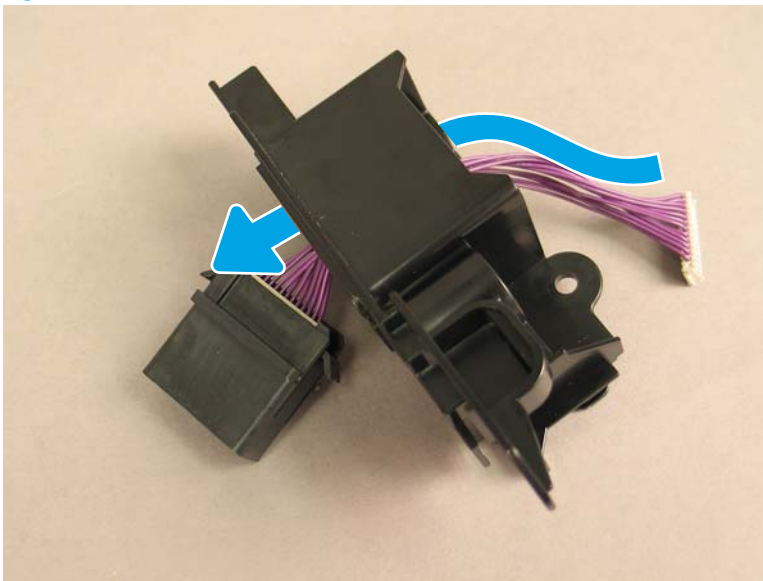

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2215 Remove the cable assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand


- [Removal and replacement: Left cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door link \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door switch \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Size sensor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Feed motor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Controller PCA \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the left cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left cover on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

2. Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


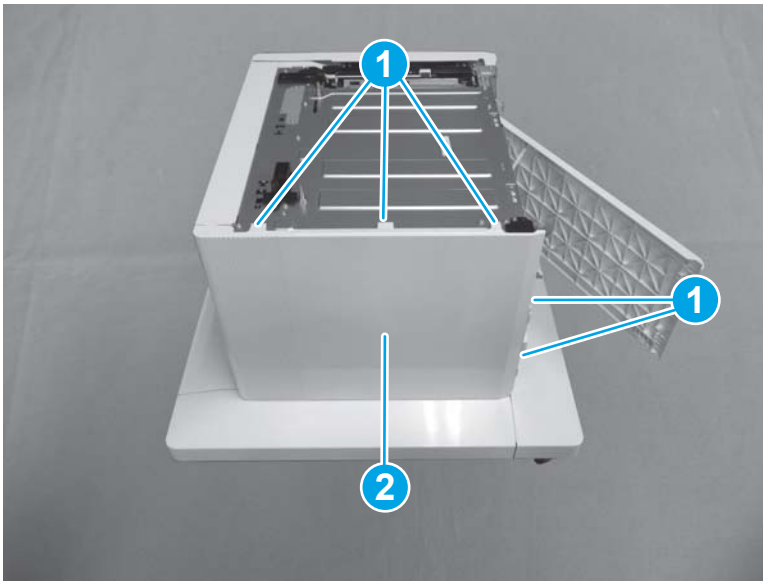

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2216 Remove the left cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door link (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the link on the right door on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door link (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

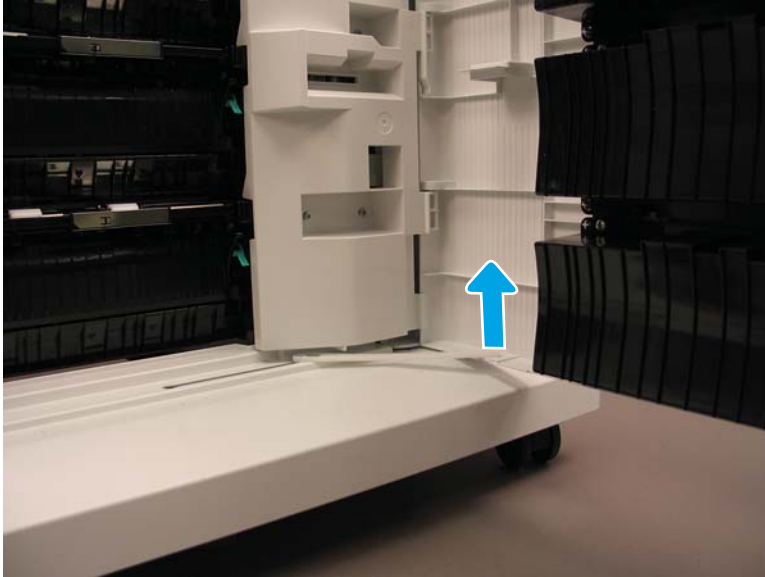
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

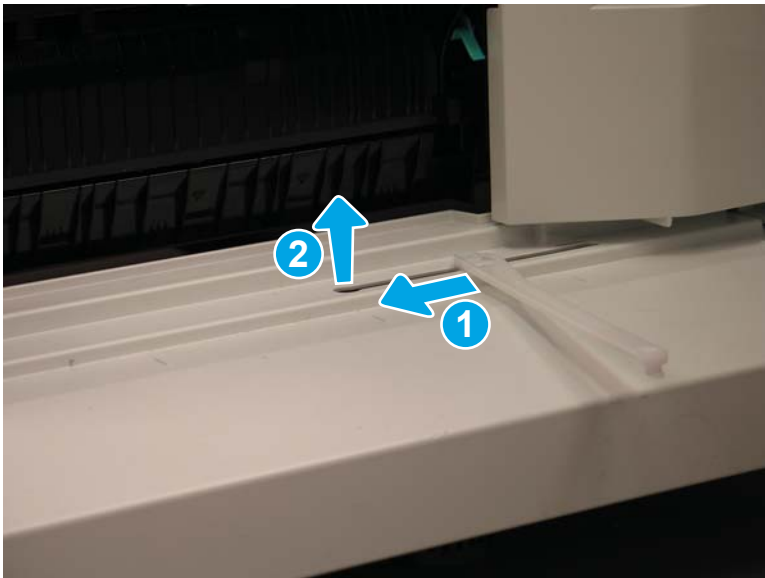
Figure 1-2217 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2218 Remove the link arm





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link arm](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1226-000CN	Right door assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

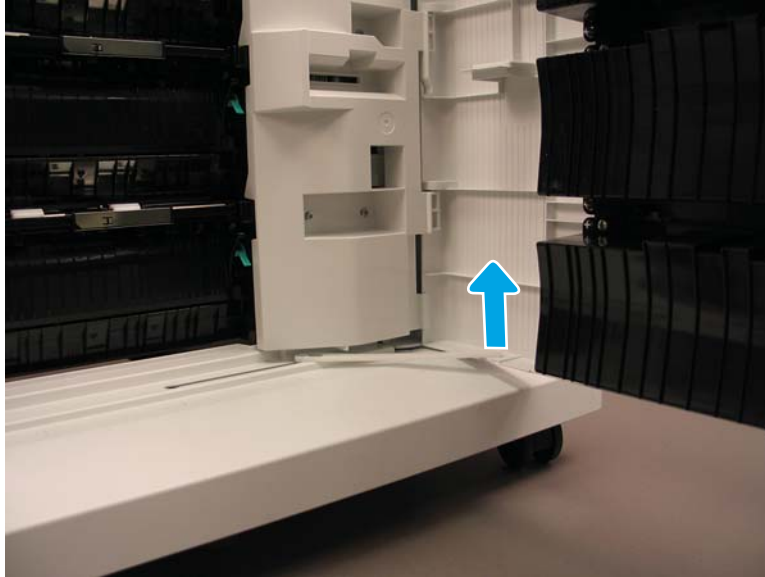
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link arm

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

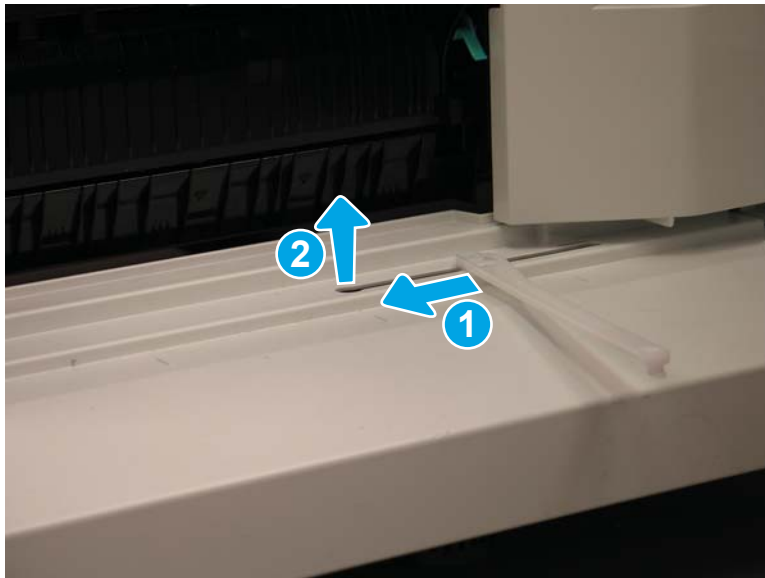
Figure 1-2219 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2220 Remove the link arm

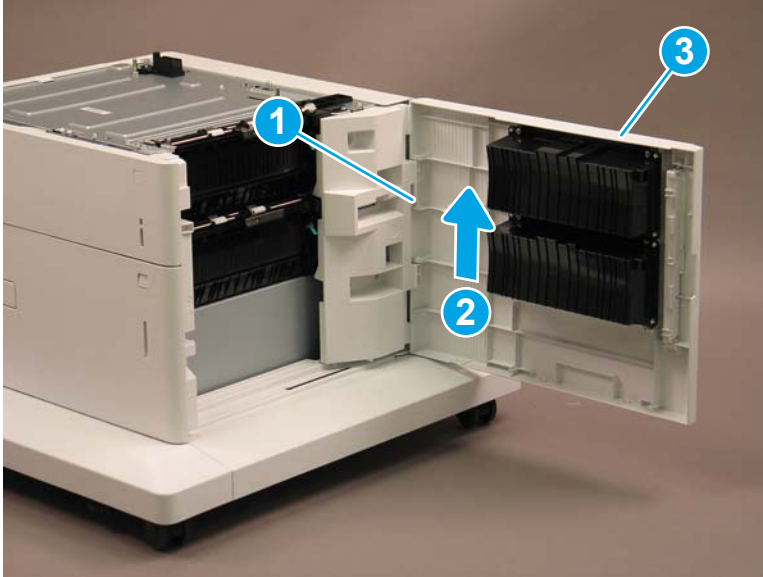


Step 2: Remove the right door

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2221 Remove the right door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0386-000CN	Cover, rear

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

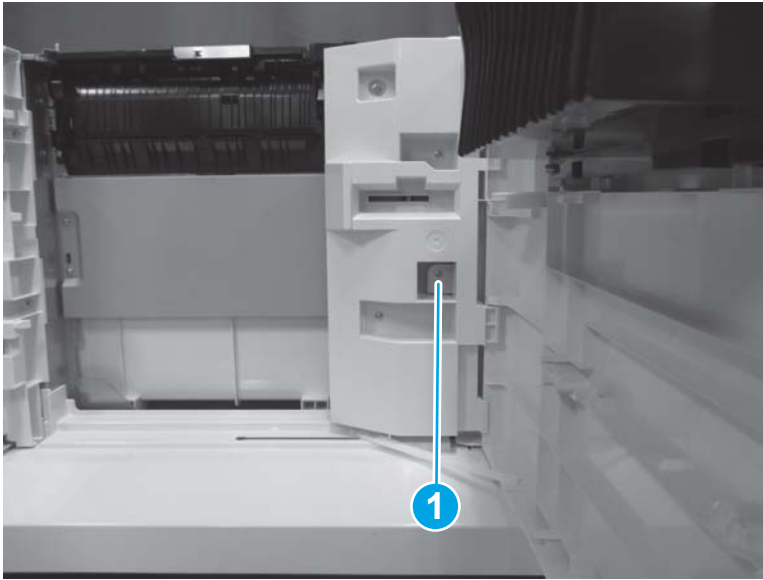
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2222 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


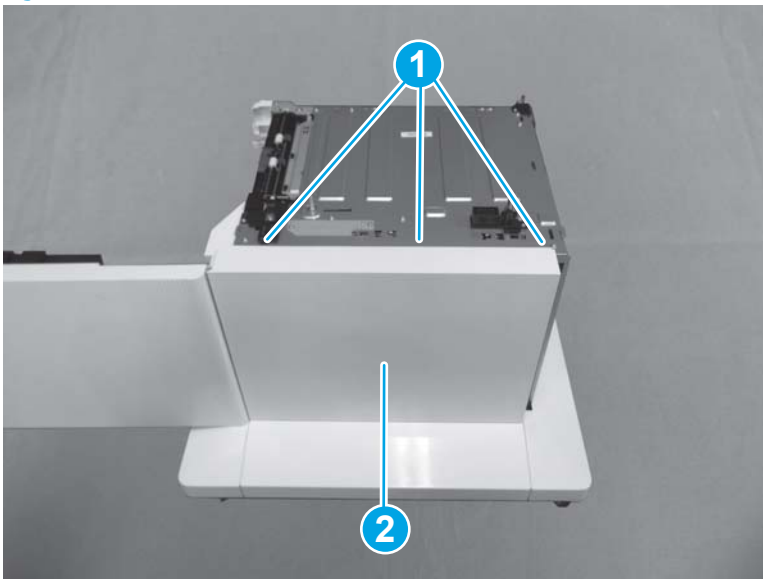

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2223 Remove the rear cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the front door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the front door on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0405-000CN	Door, stock

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

- Slide the front door (callout 1) up to release it. Remove two links (callout 2), and then remove the roller (callout 3). Transfer these parts to the replacement door.


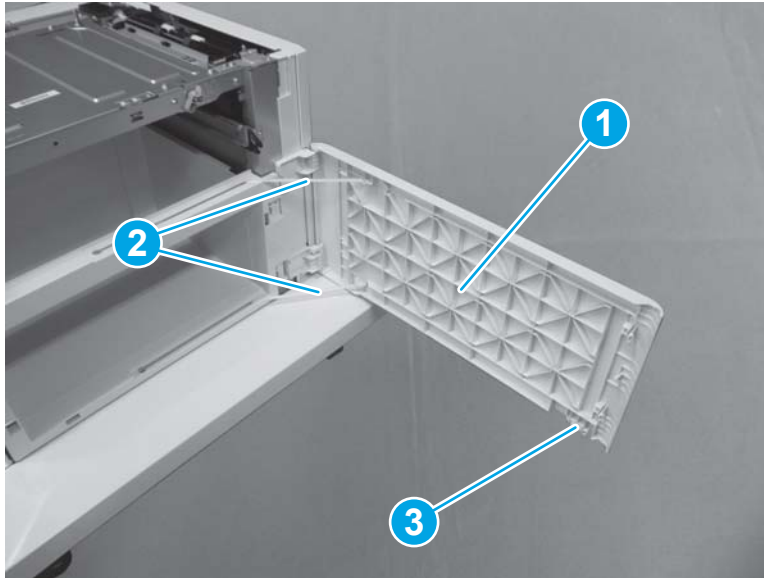
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2224 Remove the front door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

- Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


- Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the left cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left lower cover on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number

RC5-0385-000	Cover, left lower
--------------	-------------------

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

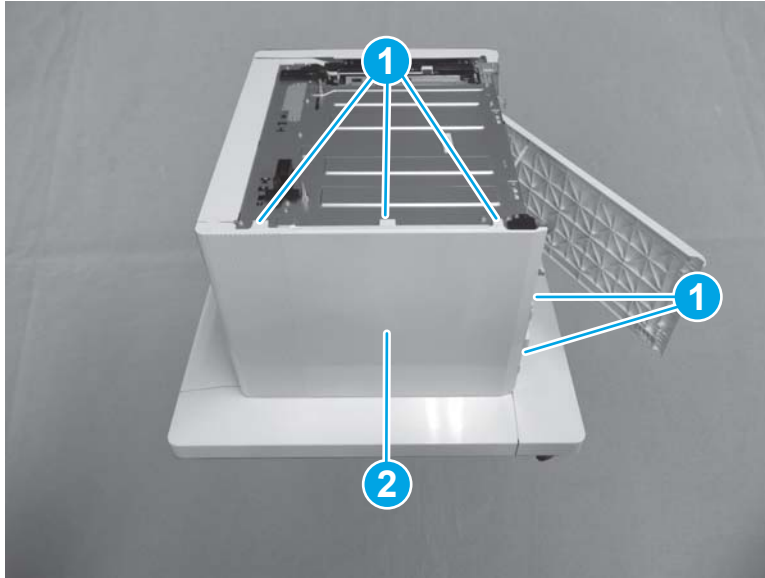
Step 1: Remove the left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

2. Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2225 Remove the left cover



Step 2: Remove the left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


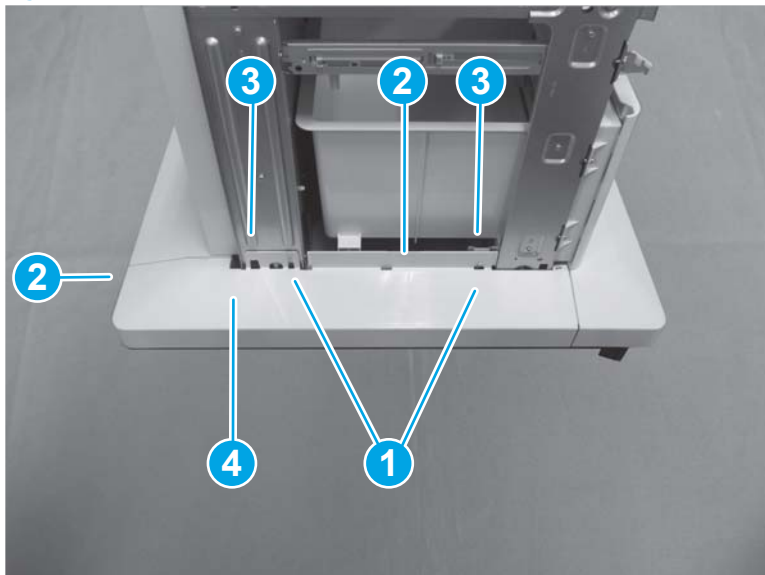

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2226 Remove the left lower cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the right lower cover](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right lower cover for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

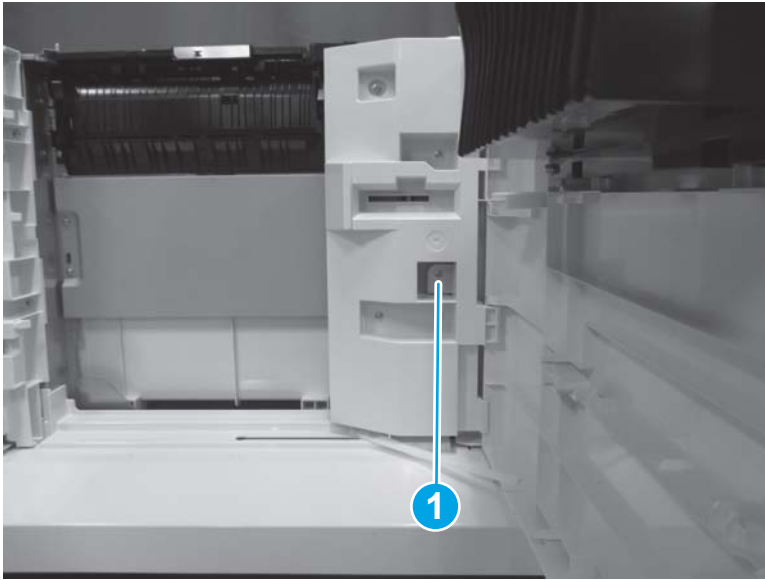
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2227 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


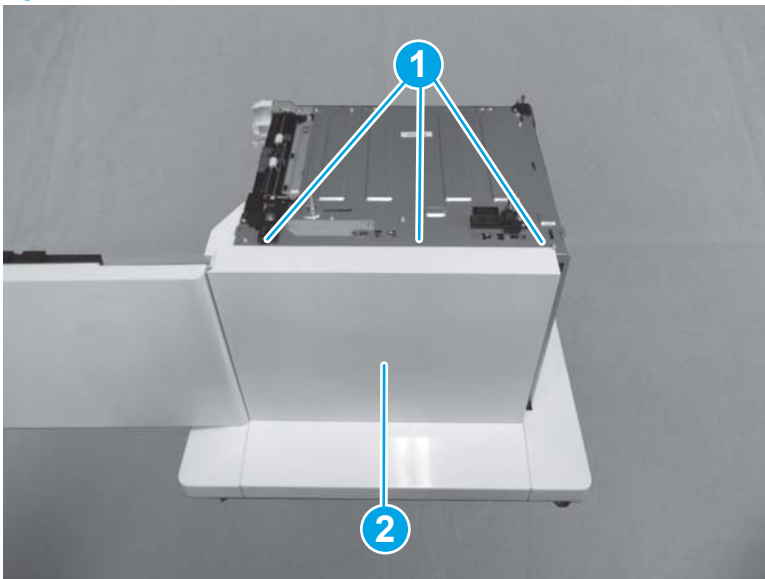
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2228 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

- Slide the front door (callout 1) up to release it. Remove two links (callout 2), and then remove the roller (callout 3). Transfer these parts to the replacement door.


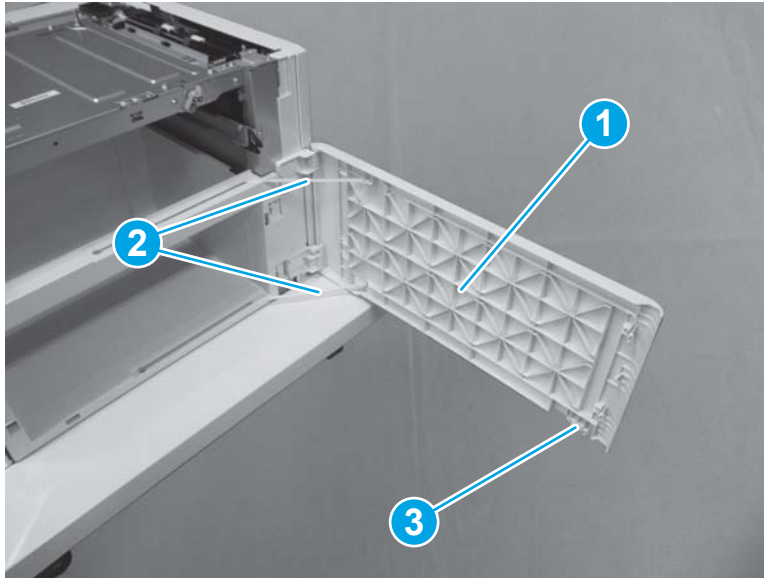
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2229 Remove the front door



Step 3: Remove the right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


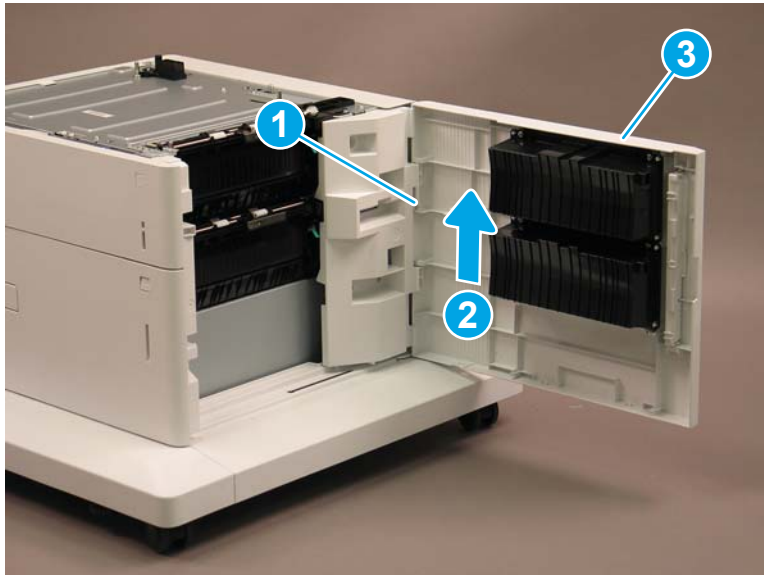
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

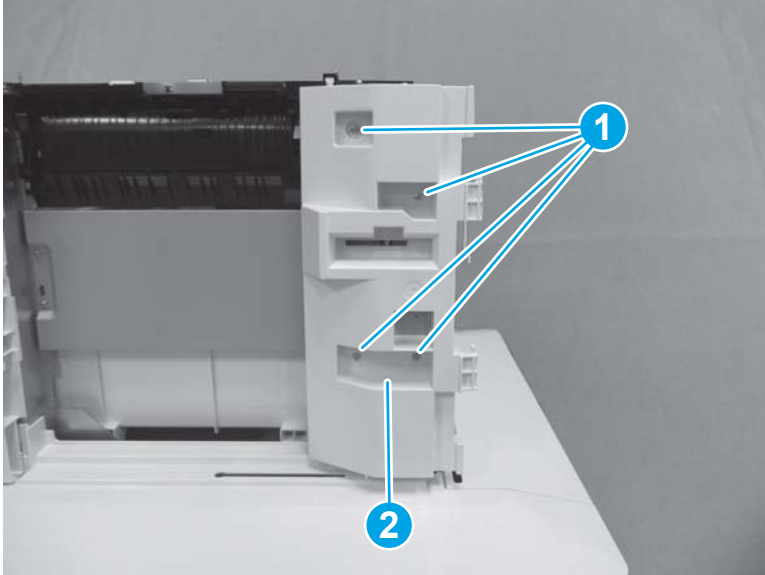
Figure 1-2230 Remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the right lower cover

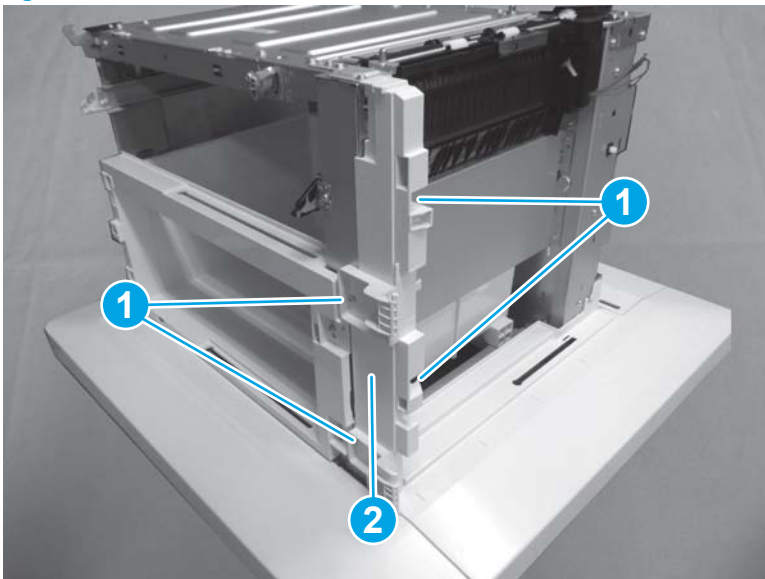
- Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2231 Remove four screws and the hinge



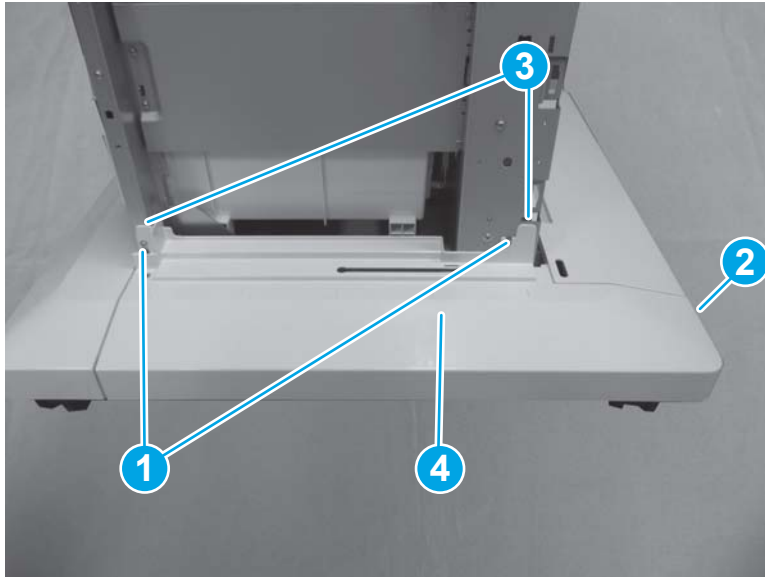
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2232 Remove four screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2233 Remove the right lower cover



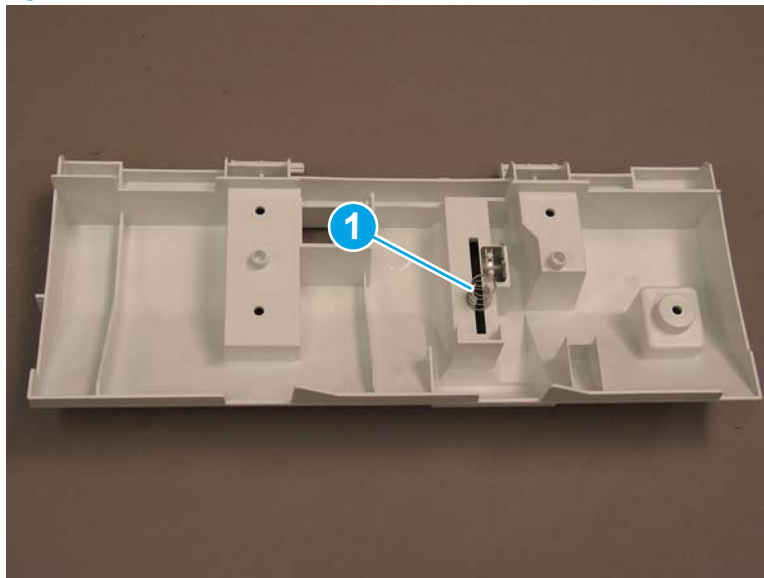
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover


- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2234 Check spring position





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the left lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the rear lower cover](#)
- [Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear lower cover for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0399-000CN	Cover, rear lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

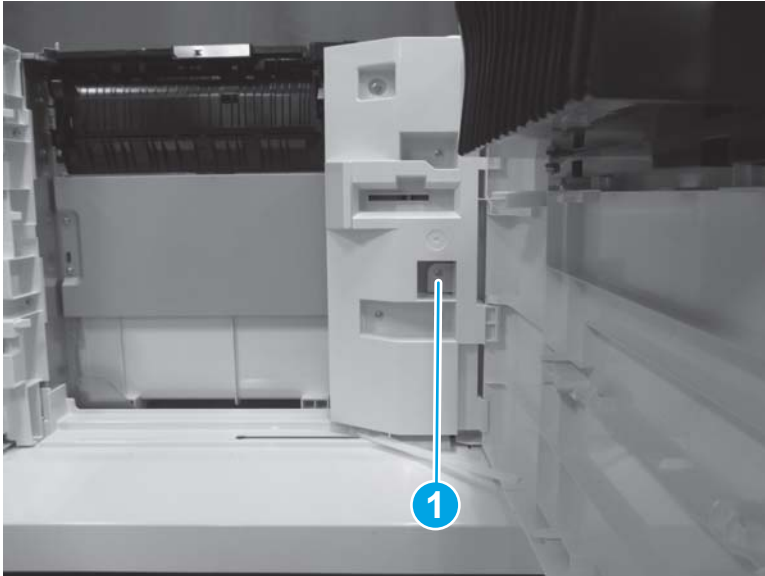
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

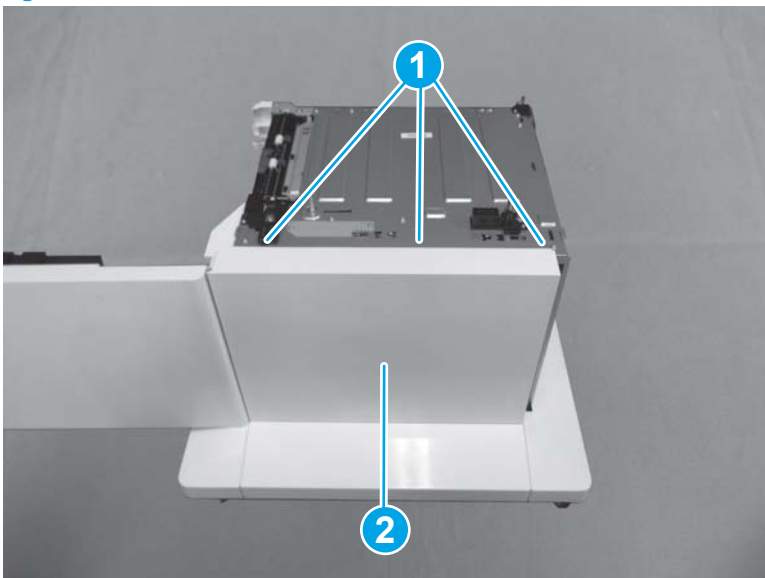
Figure 1-2235 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2236 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

- Slide the front door (callout 1) up to release it. Remove two links (callout 2), and then remove the roller (callout 3). Transfer these parts to the replacement door.


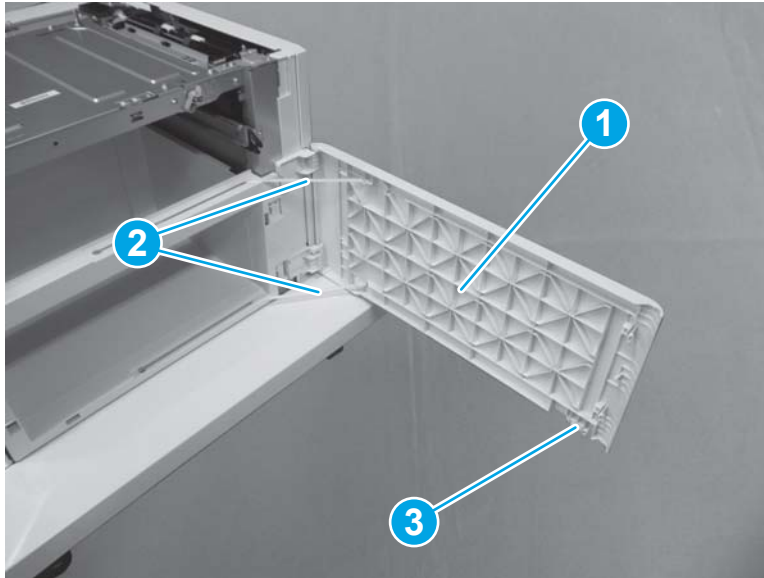
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2237 Remove the front door



Step 3: Remove the right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


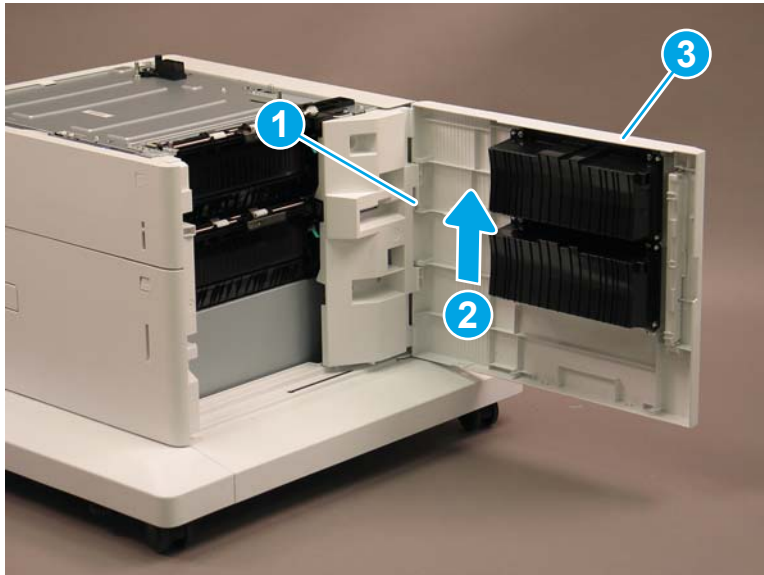
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2238 Remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- Open the front door.

2. Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


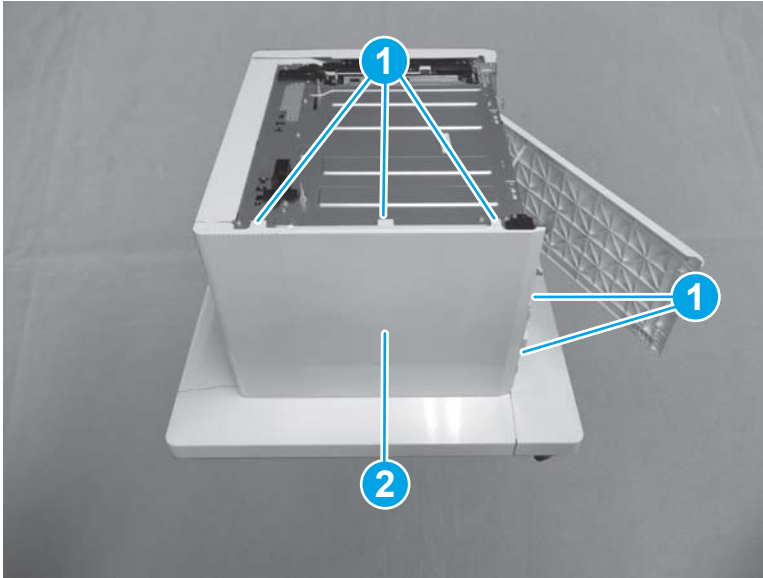
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2239 Remove the left cover



Step 5: Remove the left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


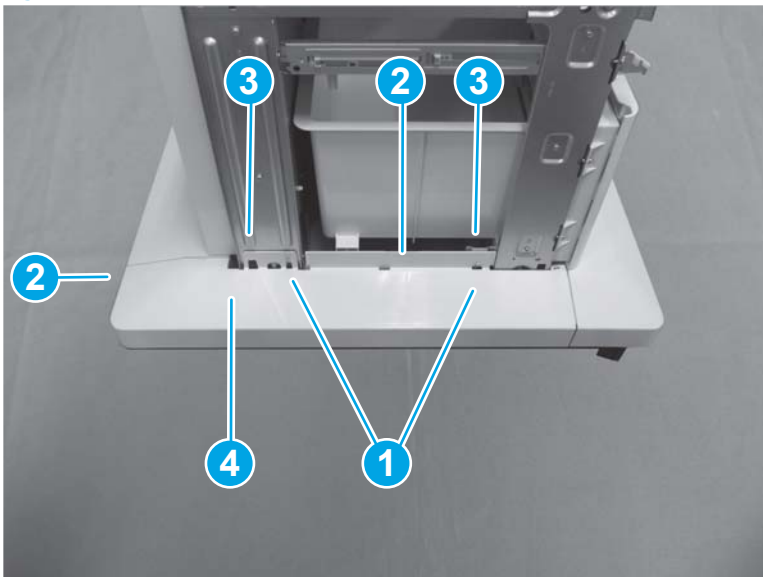
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

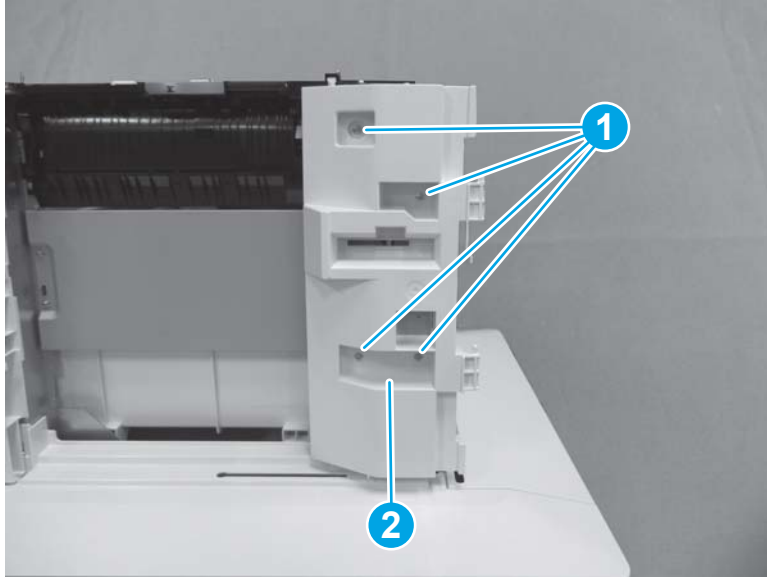
Figure 1-2240 Remove the left lower cover



Step 6: Remove the right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

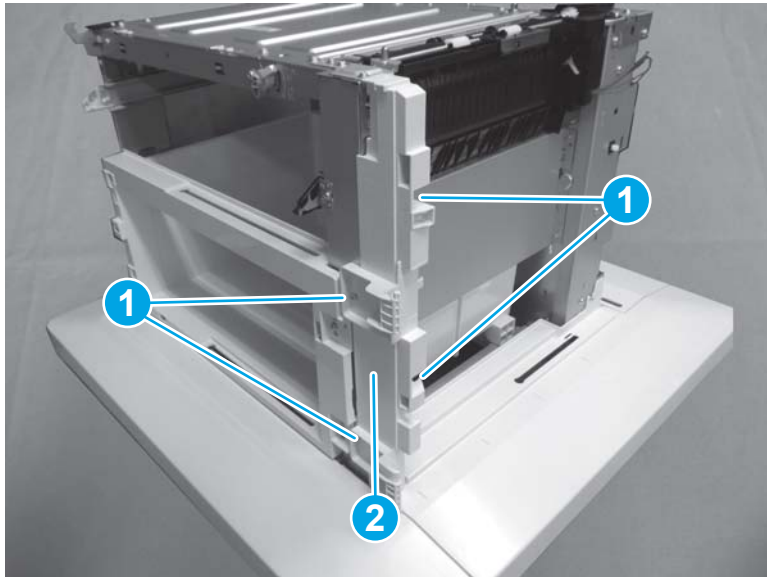
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2241 Remove four screws and the hinge



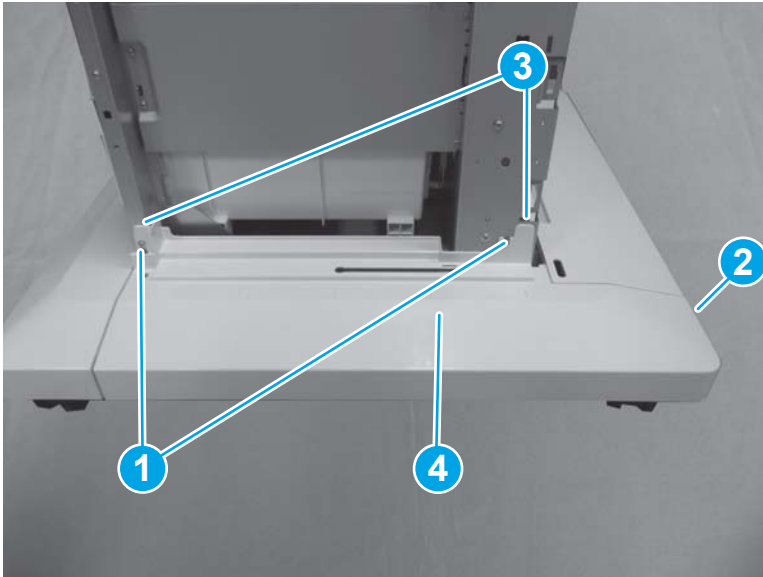
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2242 Remove four screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2243 Remove the right lower cover



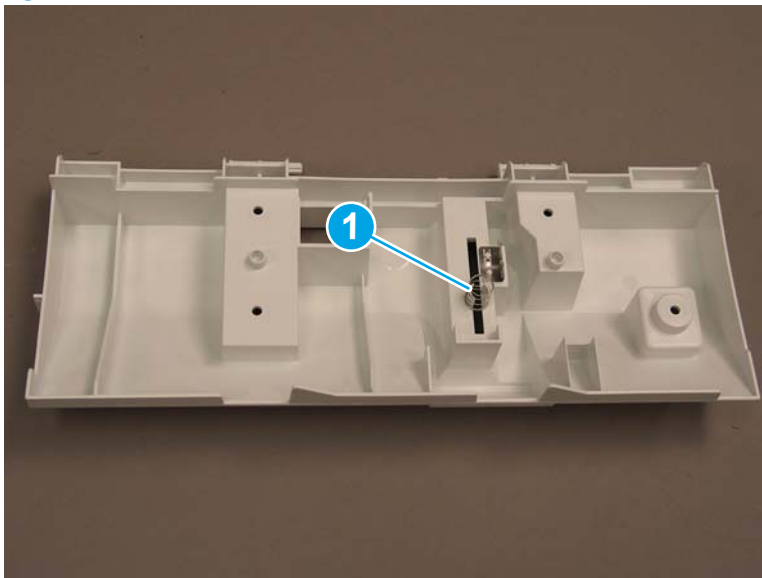
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

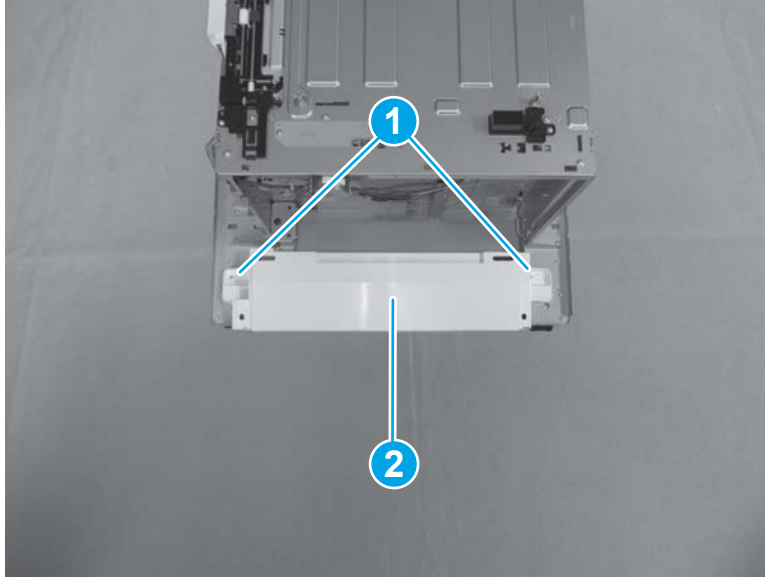
Figure 1-2244 Check spring position



Step 7: Remove the rear lower cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear lower cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2245 Remove the rear lower cover





Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the front door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the left lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the right lower cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 7: Remove the front lower cover](#)
- [Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the front lower cover for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Front lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0383-000CN	Cover, front lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

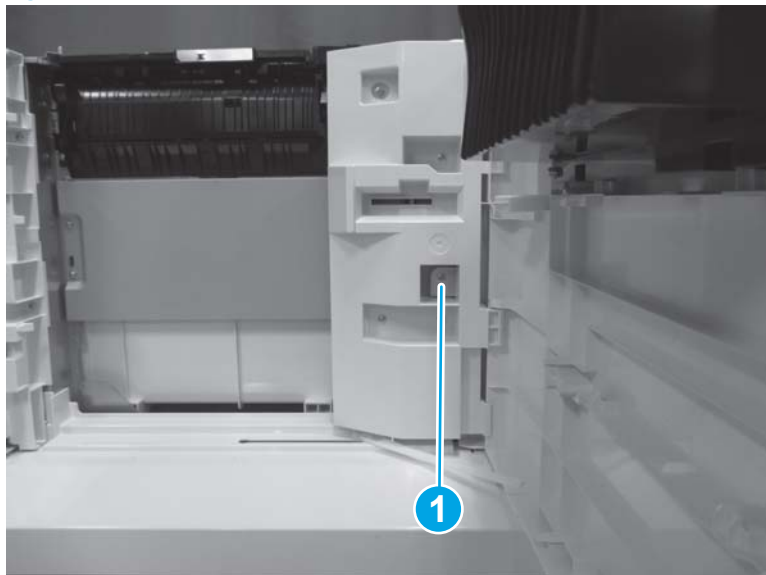
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2246 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


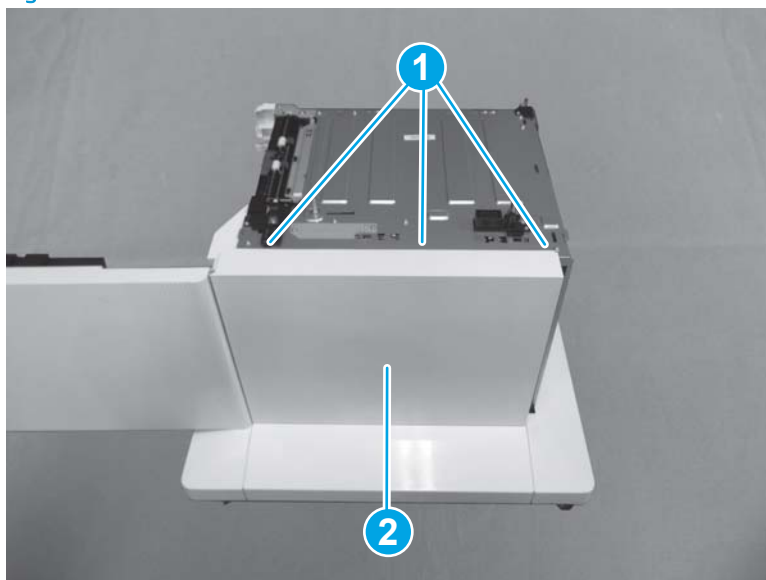
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2247 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the front door.

- Slide the front door (callout 1) up to release it. Remove two links (callout 2), and then remove the roller (callout 3). Transfer these parts to the replacement door.


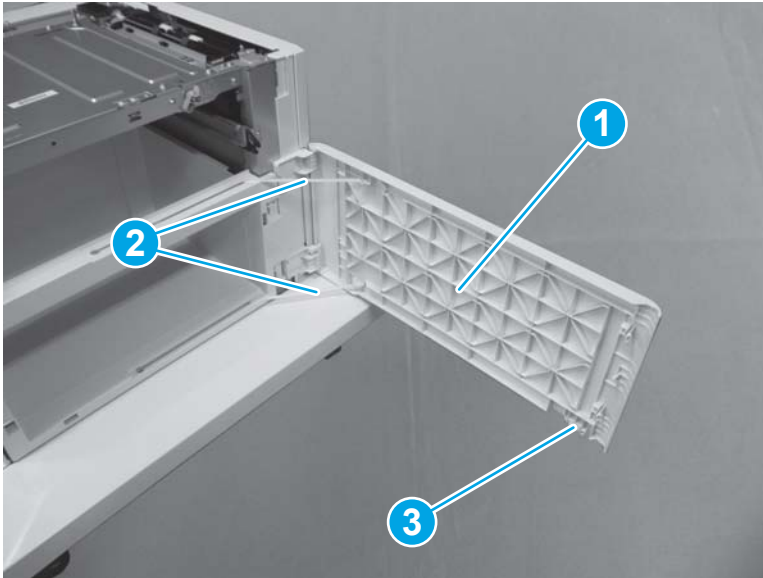
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2248 Remove the front door



Step 3: Remove the right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


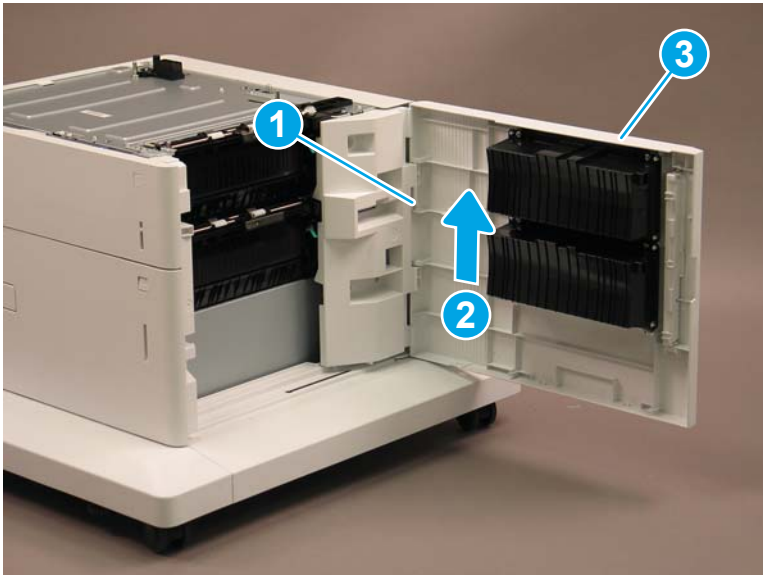
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2249 Remove the right door



Step 4: Remove the left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- Open the front door.

2. Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


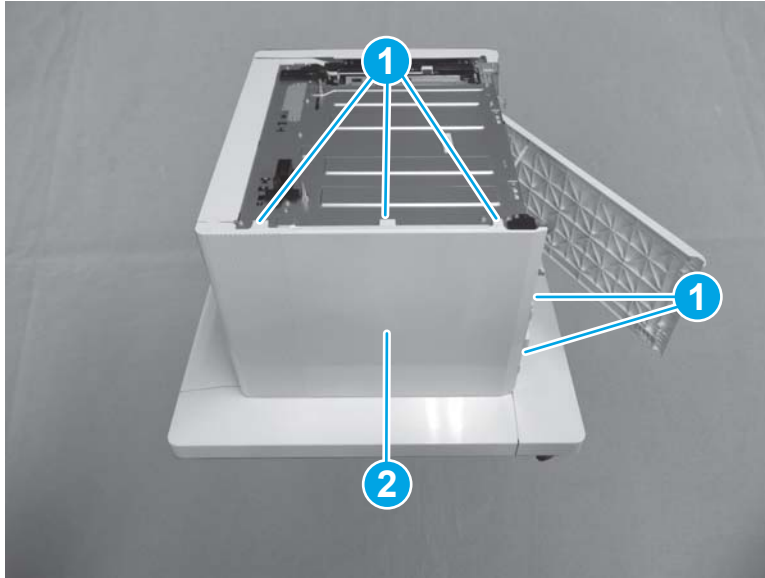
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2250 Remove the left cover



Step 5: Remove the left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


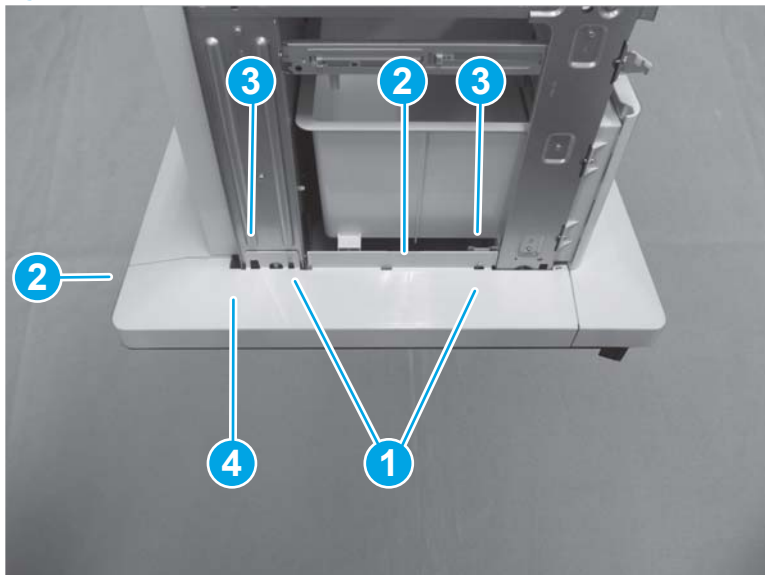
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

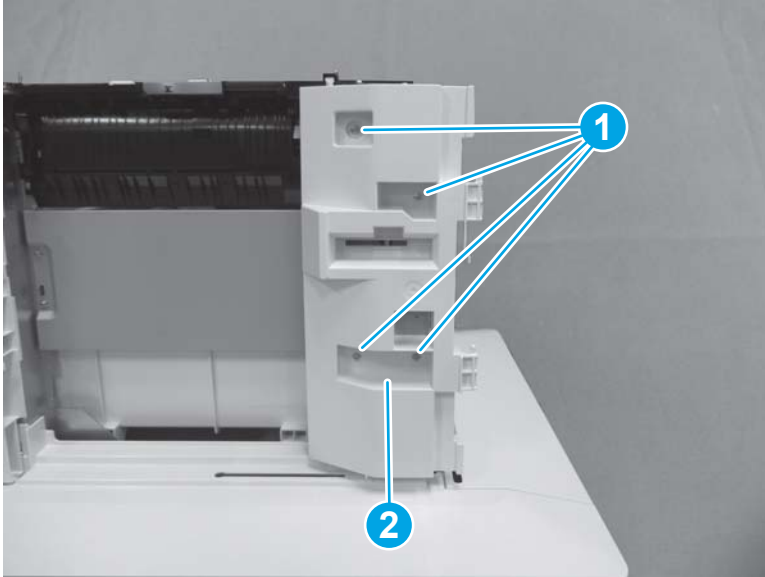
Figure 1-2251 Remove the left lower cover



Step 6: Remove the right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

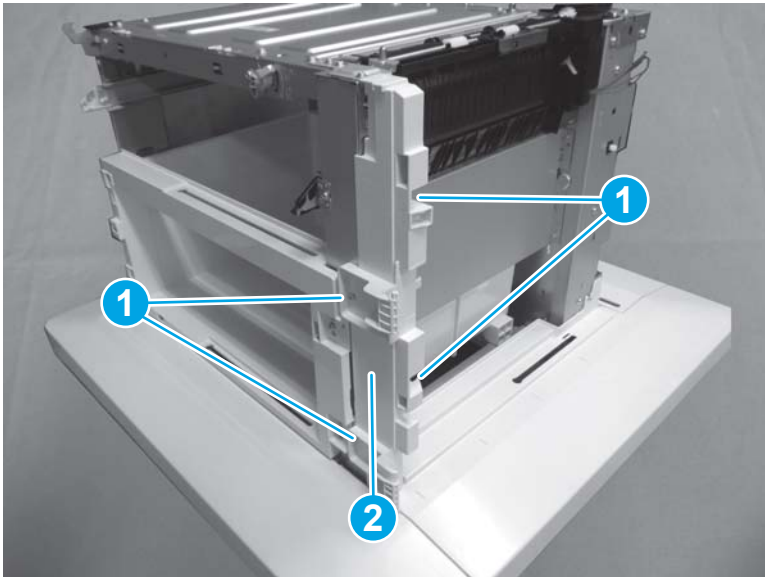
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2252 Remove four screws and the hinge



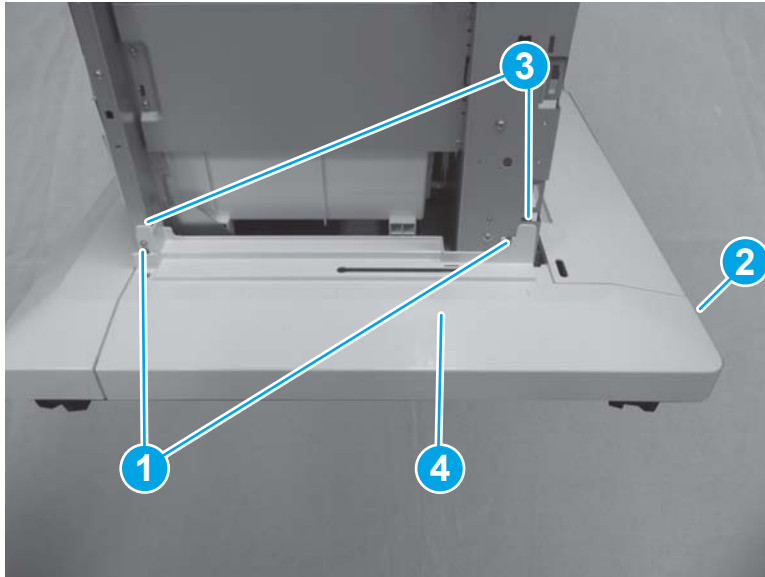
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2253 Remove four screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2254 Remove the right lower cover



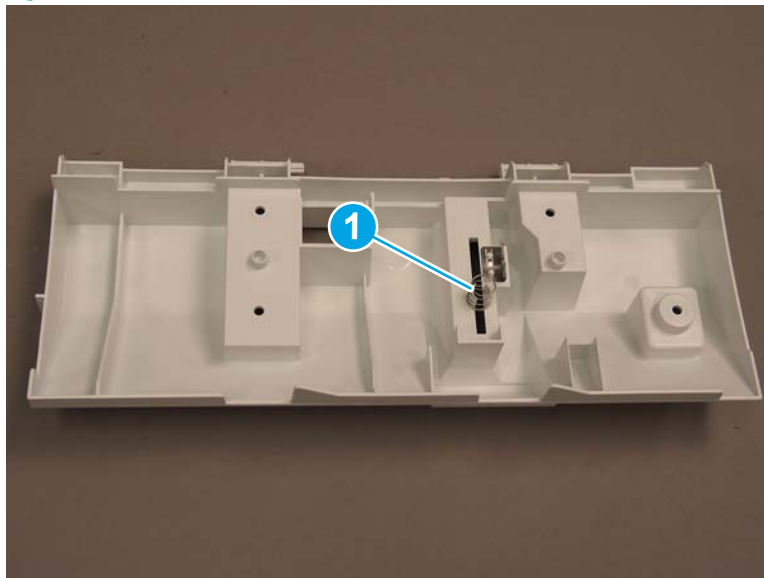
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

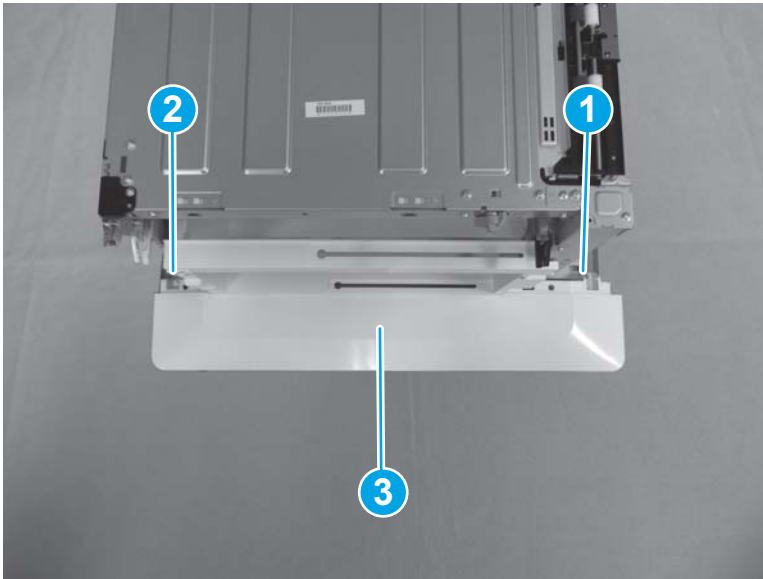
Figure 1-2255 Check spring position



Step 7: Remove the front lower cover

- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the front lower cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2256 Remove the front lower cover





Step 8: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door switch (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door switch \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door switch on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door switch (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
WC2-5803-000CN	Switch, push

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

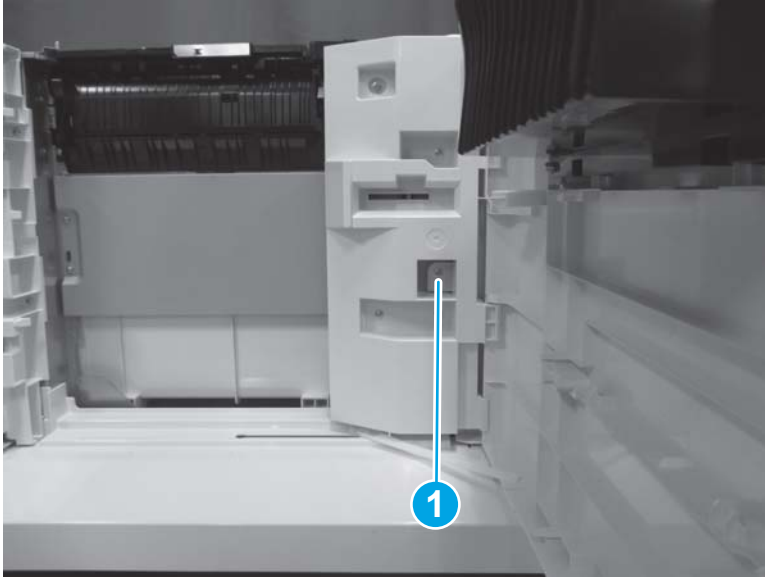
Close the right door. Verify that no door-open messages display on the control panel.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2257 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


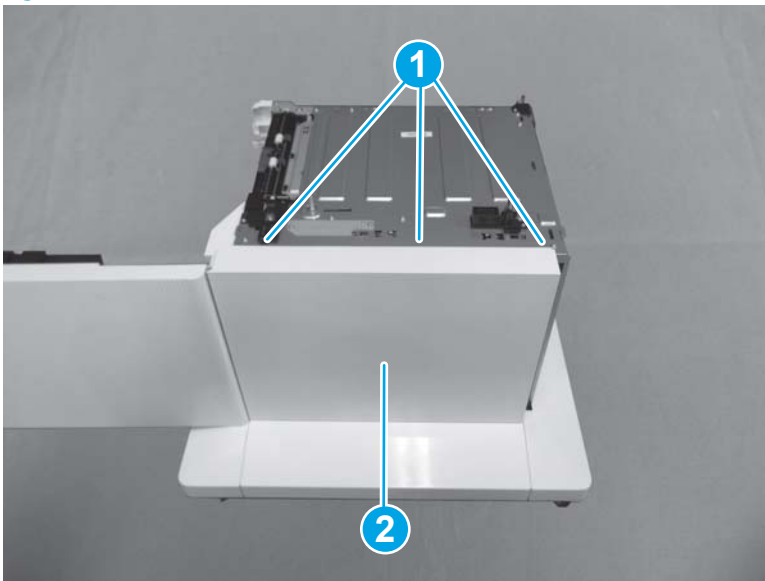
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2258 Remove the rear cover

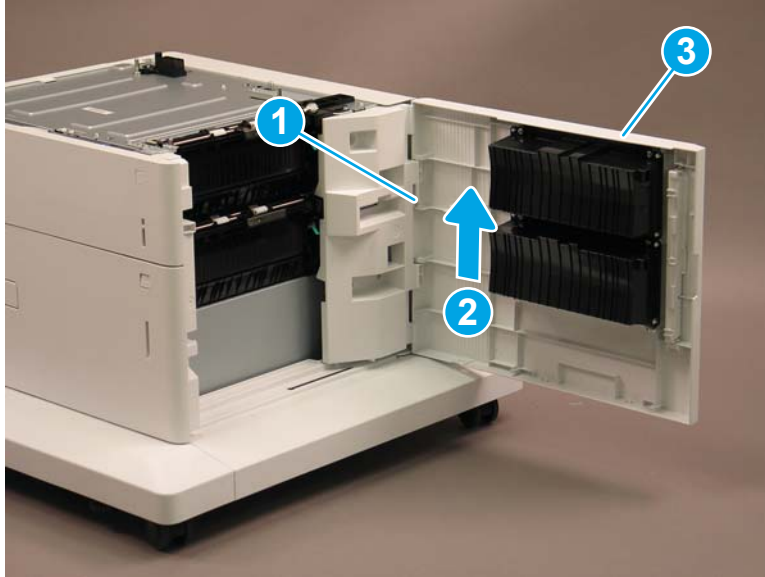


Step 2: Remove the right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

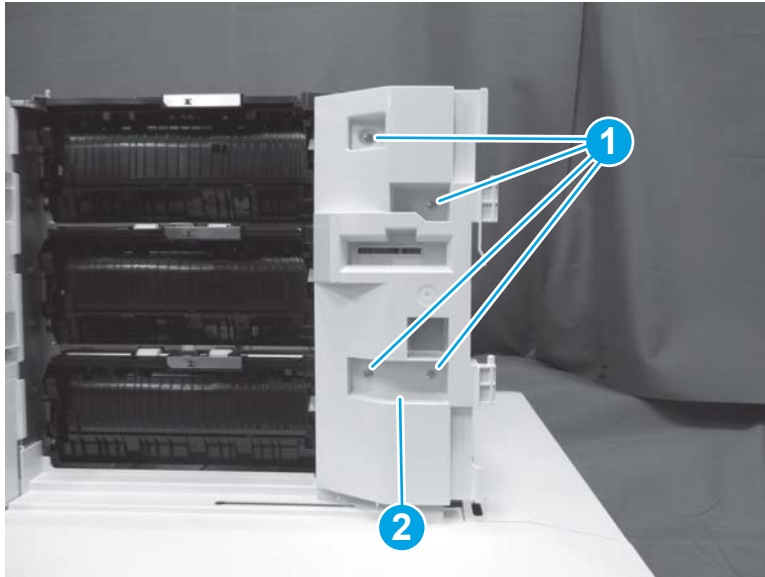
Figure 1-2259 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the right door switch (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

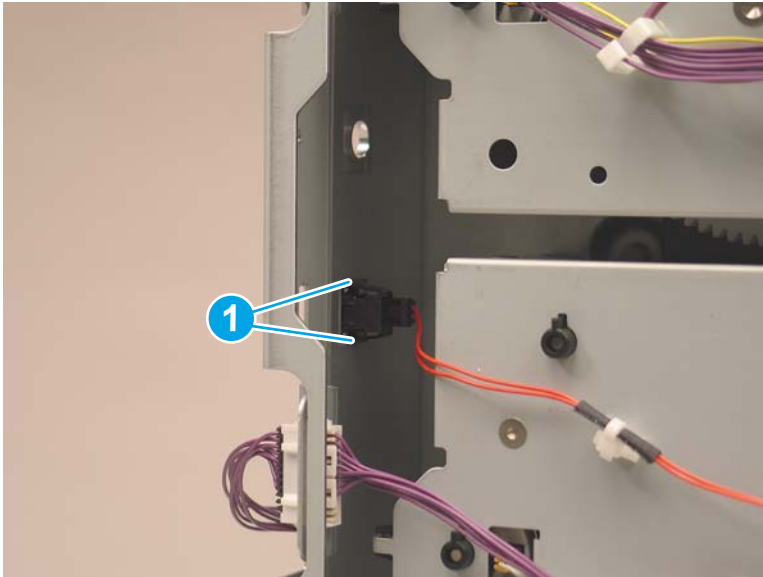
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2260 Remove four screws and the hinge



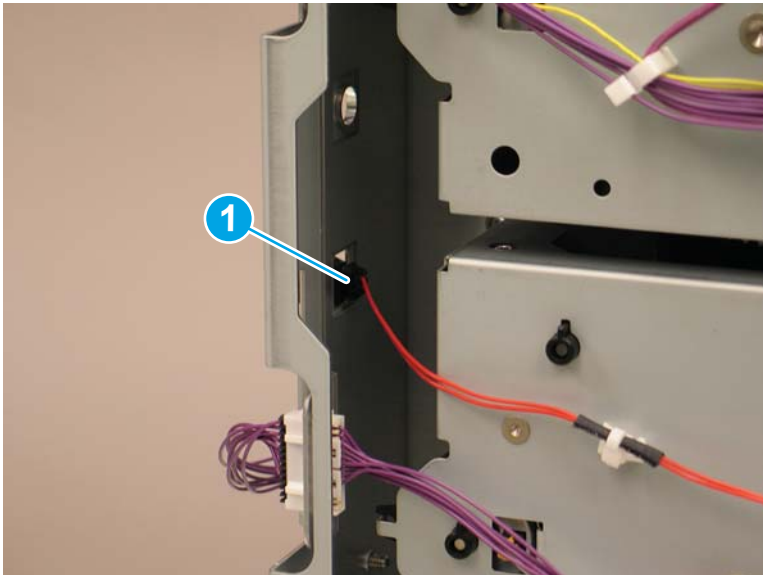
2. At the back of the paper feeder, release two tabs (callout 1) and release the switch through the opening in the sheet metal.

Figure 1-2261 Release two tabs



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the right door switch.

Figure 1-2262 Disconnect one connector



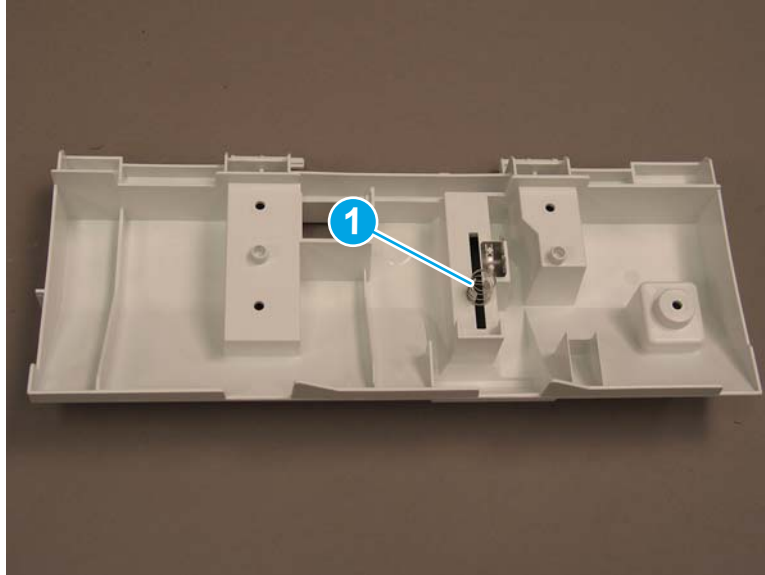
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right door switch

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2263 Check spring position





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Size sensor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the size sensor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the size sensor on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Size sensor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

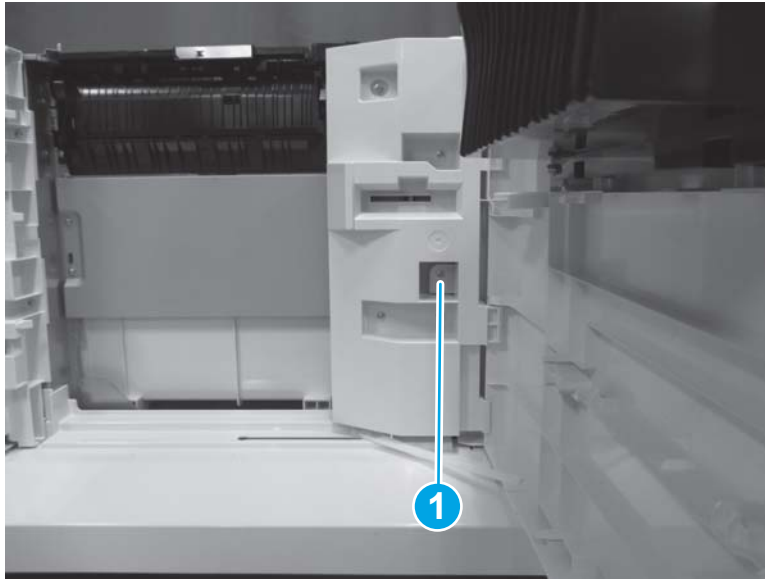
Install the paper tray and verify that the printer detects the correct size of paper in the tray.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2264 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


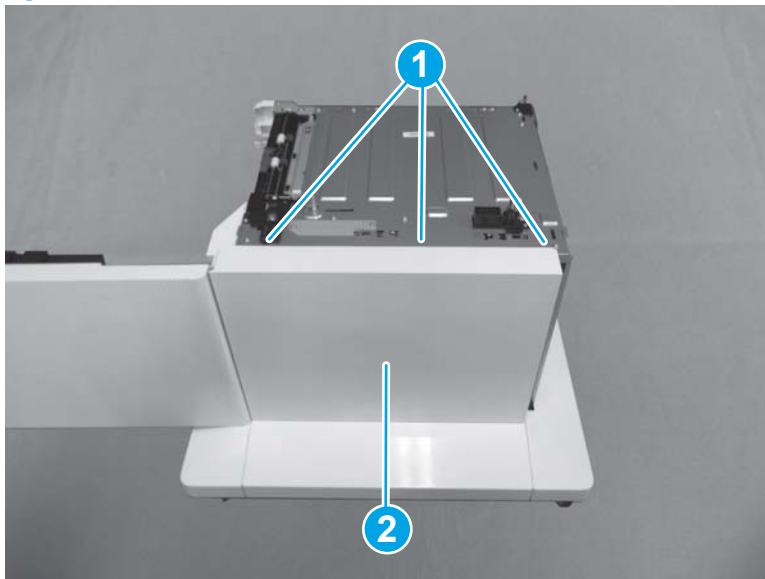
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2265 Remove the rear cover

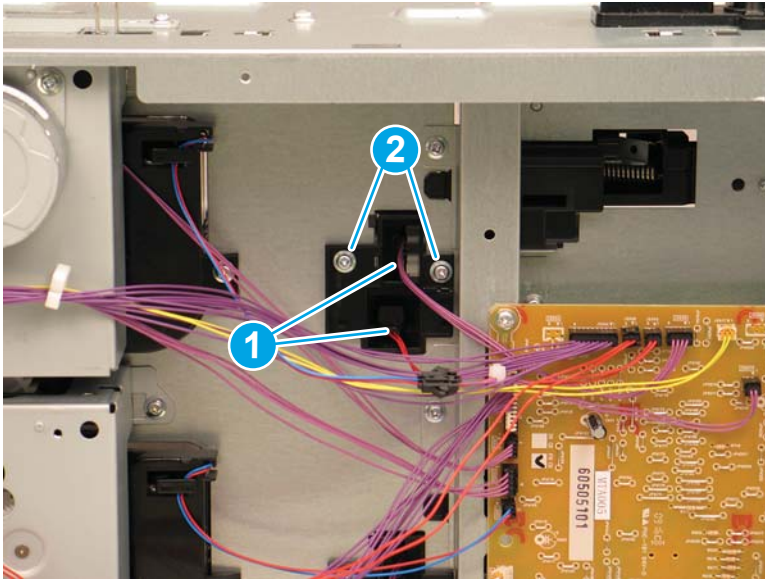


Step 2: Remove the size sensor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove the paper tray.

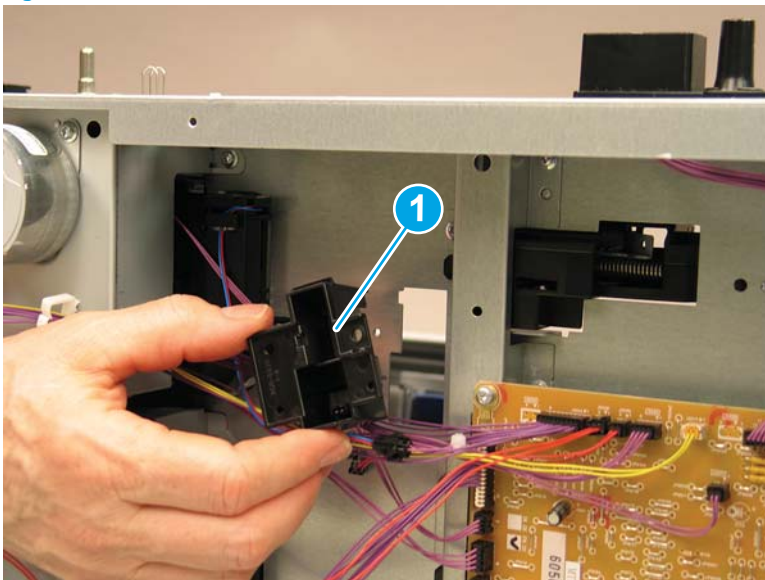
2. At the back of the feeder, disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-2266 Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws




3. Remove the size sensor (callout 1).

Figure 1-2267 Remove the size sensor





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drawer connector holder and cable assembly on the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part numbers

RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

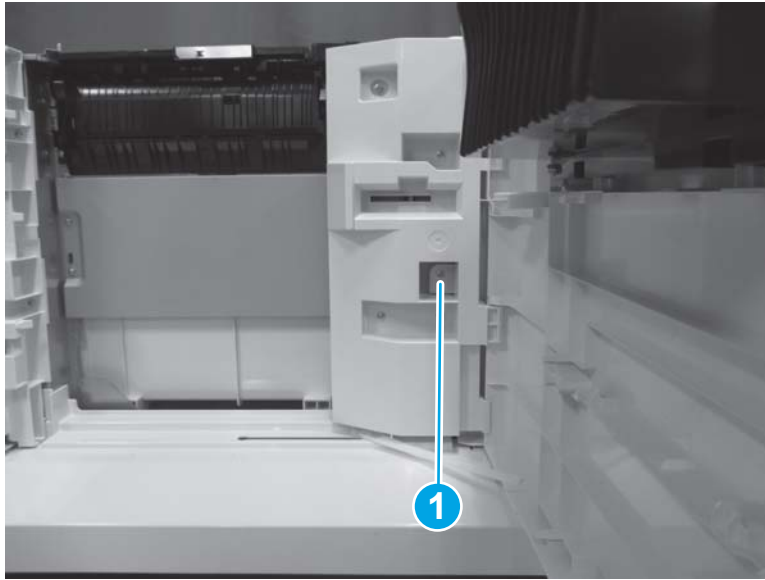
Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2268 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


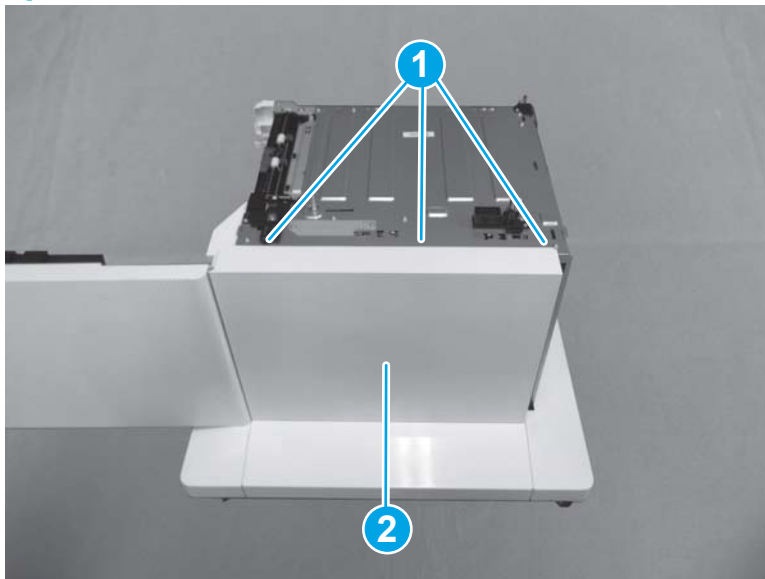
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

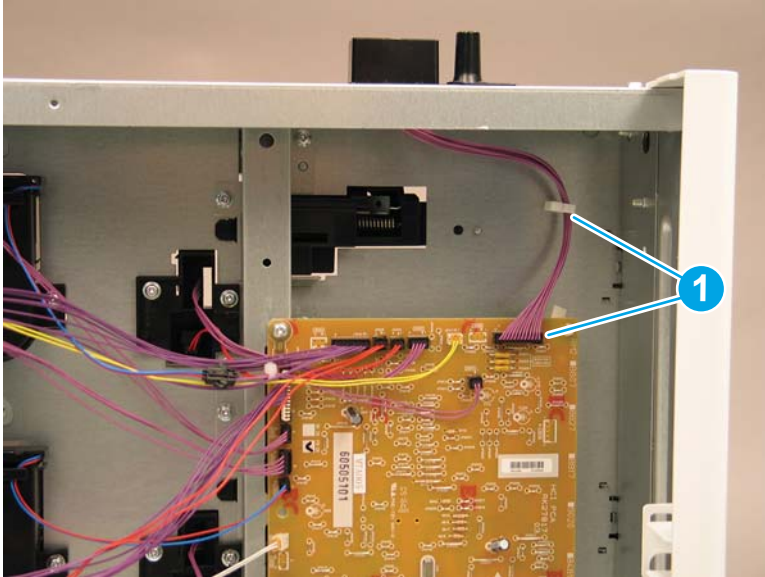
Figure 1-2269 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

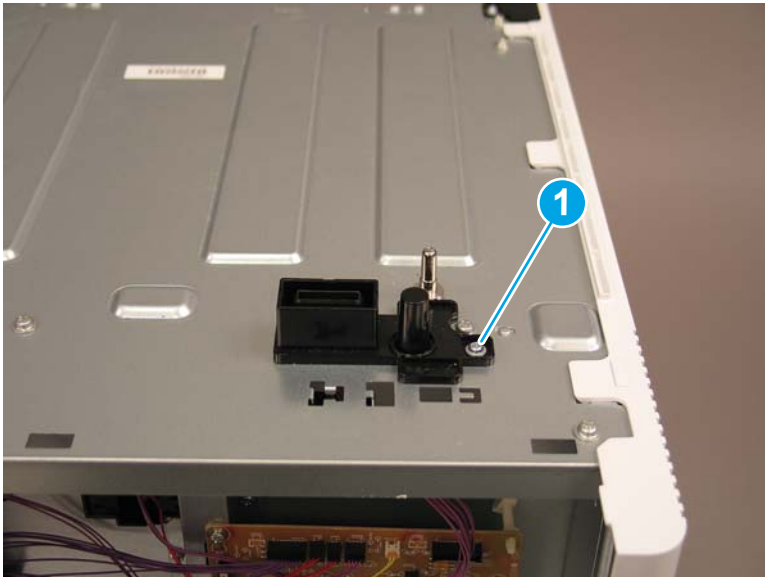
1. At the back of the feeder, disconnect one connector and release one retainer (callout 1).

Figure 1-2270 Disconnect one connector and release retainer



2. At the top of the paper feeder, remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2271 Remove one screw



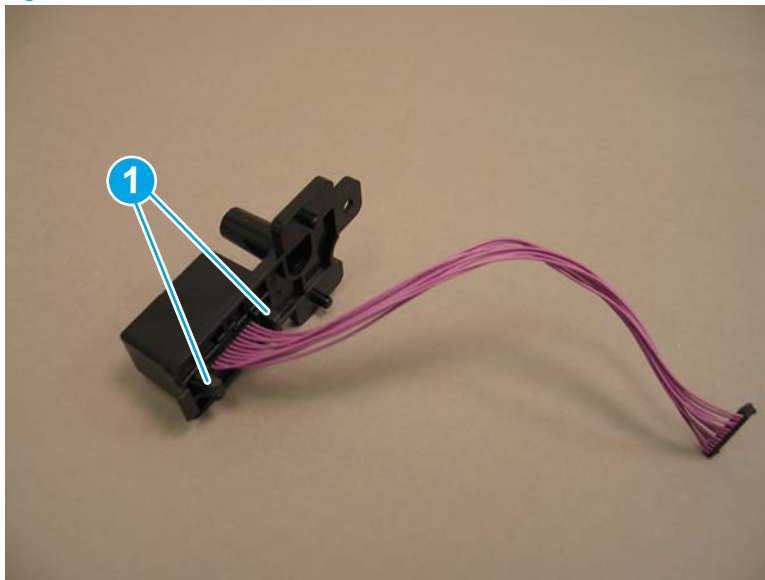
3. Lift the drawer connector holder and cable assembly away from the feeder to remove them.

Figure 1-2272 Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly



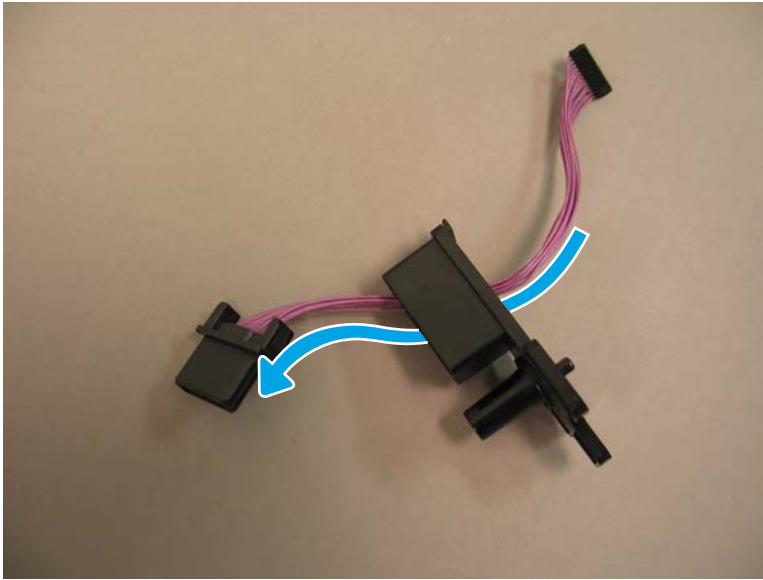
4. Use a small, flat-blade screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-2273 Release two tabs



5. Remove the cable assembly from the drawer connector holder.

Figure 1-2274 Remove the cable assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the auto-close assembly for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Auto-close assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Slowly install the paper tray in the paper feeder. Verify that the auto-close assembly catches and pulls the tray completely closed.

Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove the paper tray.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 2).


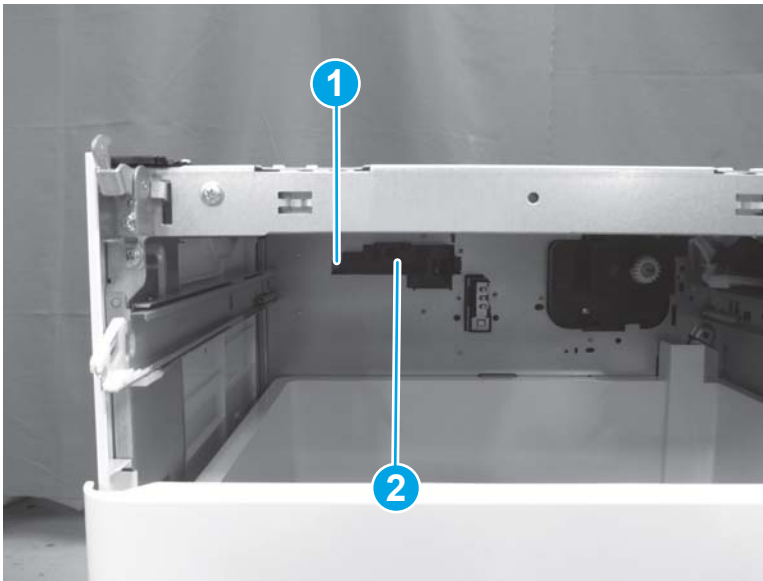

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2275 Remove the auto-close assembly





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper pickup assembly for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper pickup assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pickup assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


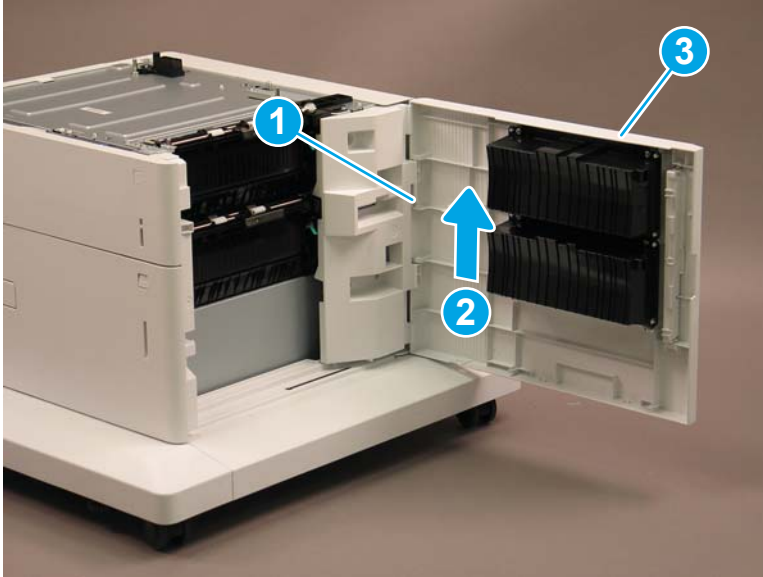
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

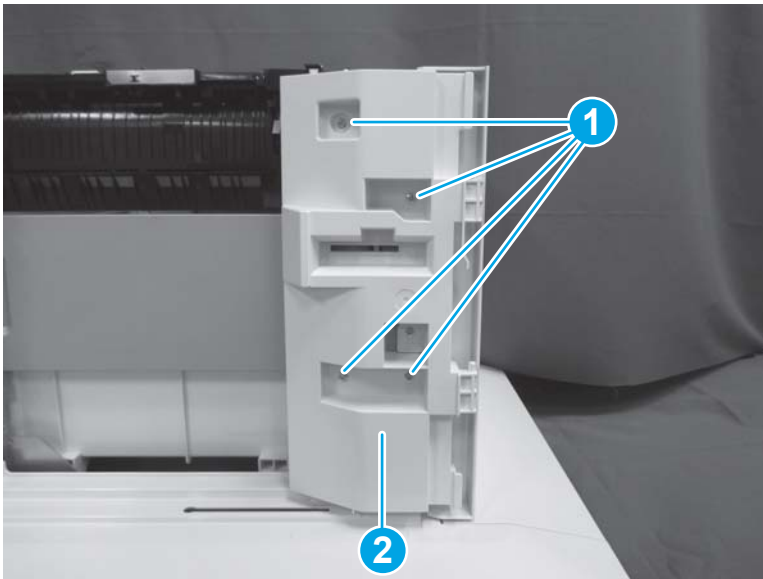
Figure 1-2276 Remove the right door



Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove the paper tray.
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2277 Remove four screws and the hinge



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 3).


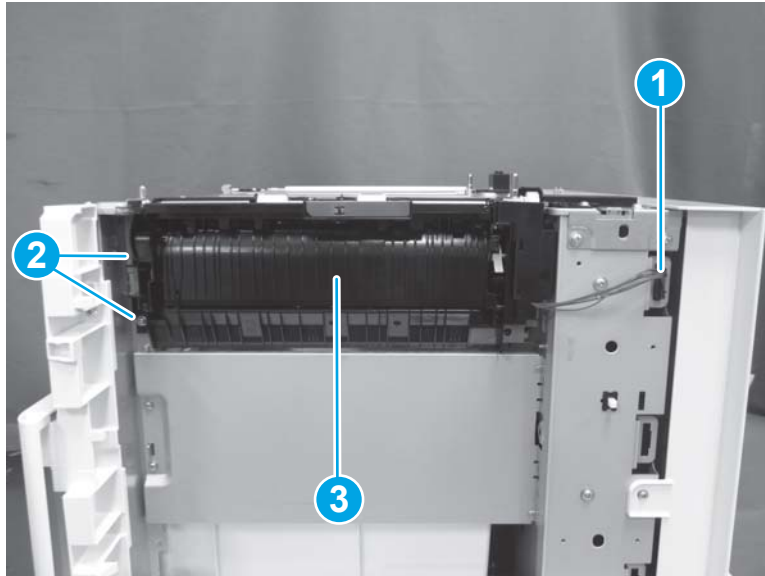
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2278 Remove the paper pickup assembly



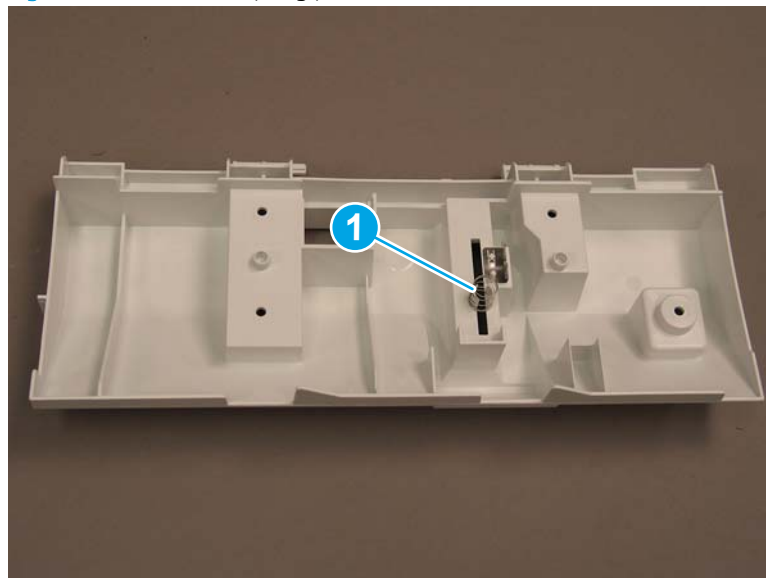
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Paper pickup assembly


- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2279 Check spring position





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the feed motor for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

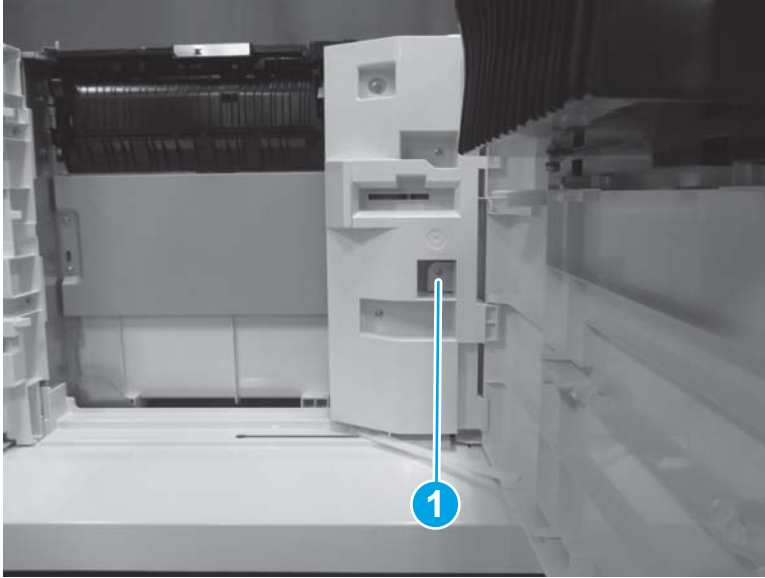
Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2280 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


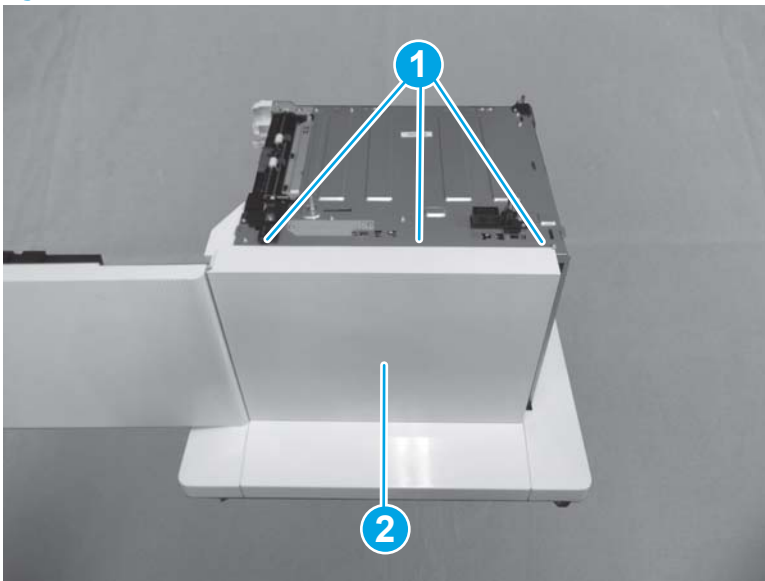
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2281 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).


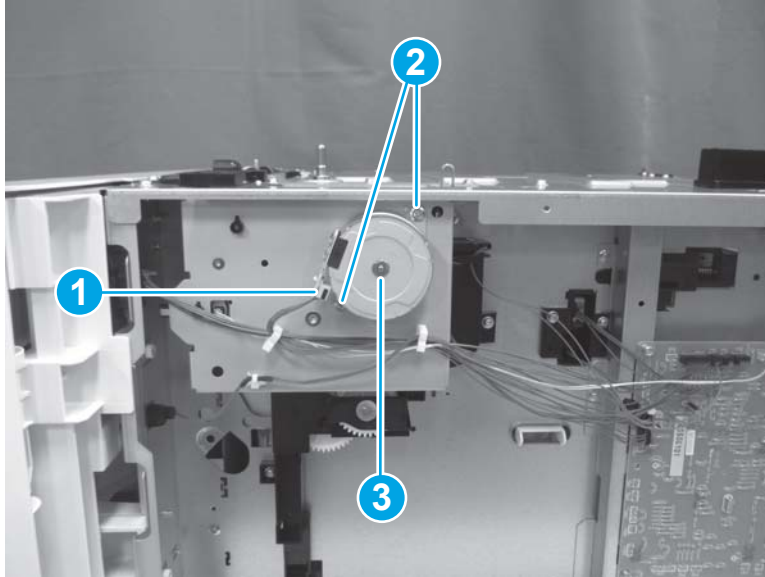
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2282 Remove the feed motor





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)


Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assembly for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

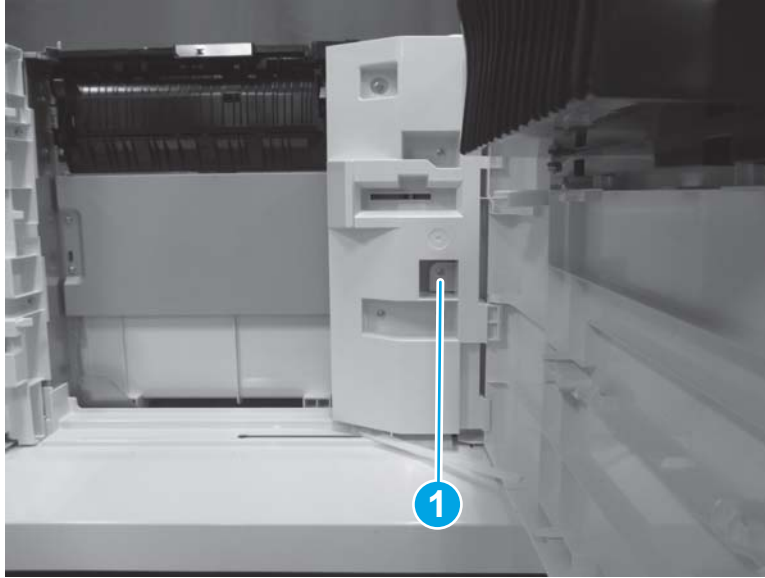
Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2283 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


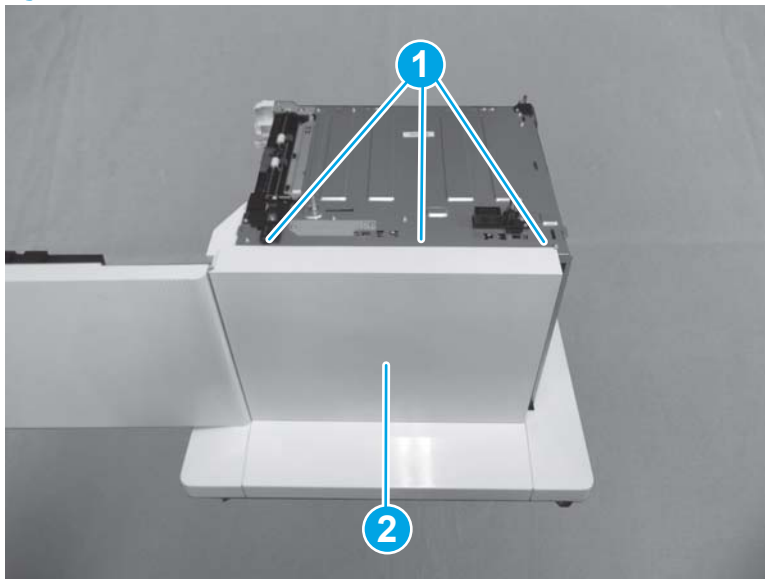
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2284 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).


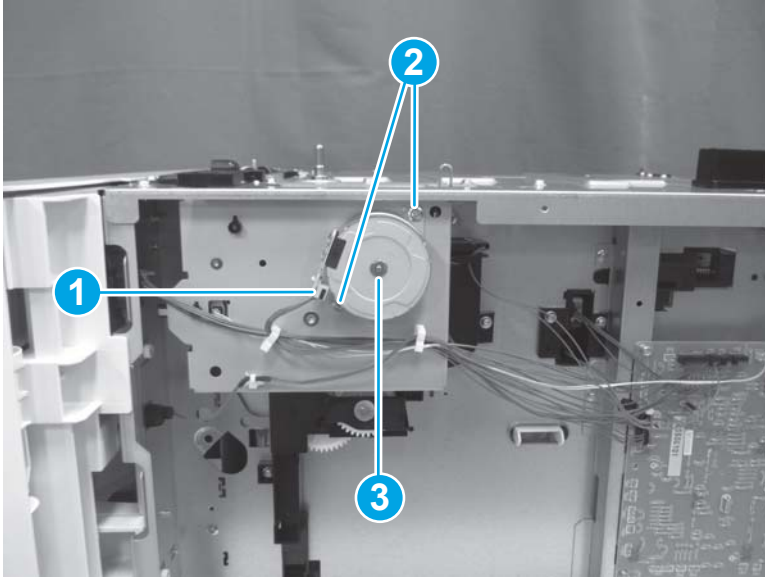
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

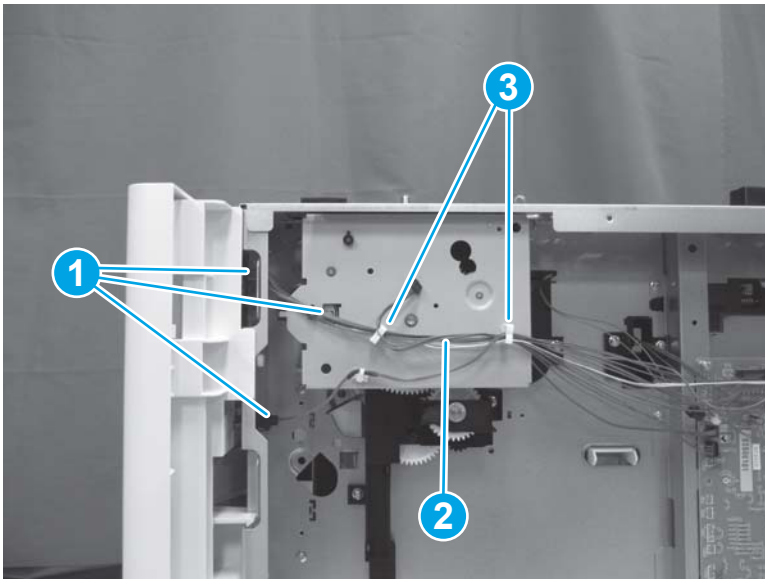
Figure 1-2285 Remove the feed motor



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2286 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


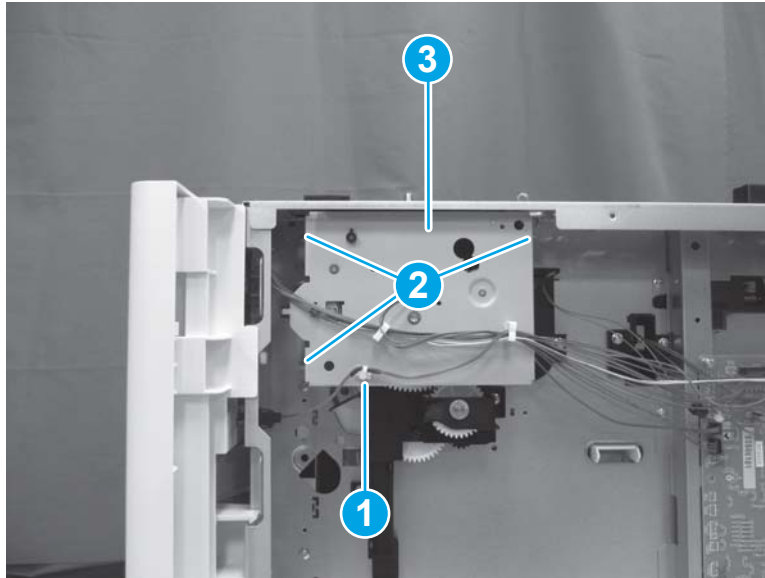

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2287 Remove the drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pickup alienation holder for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

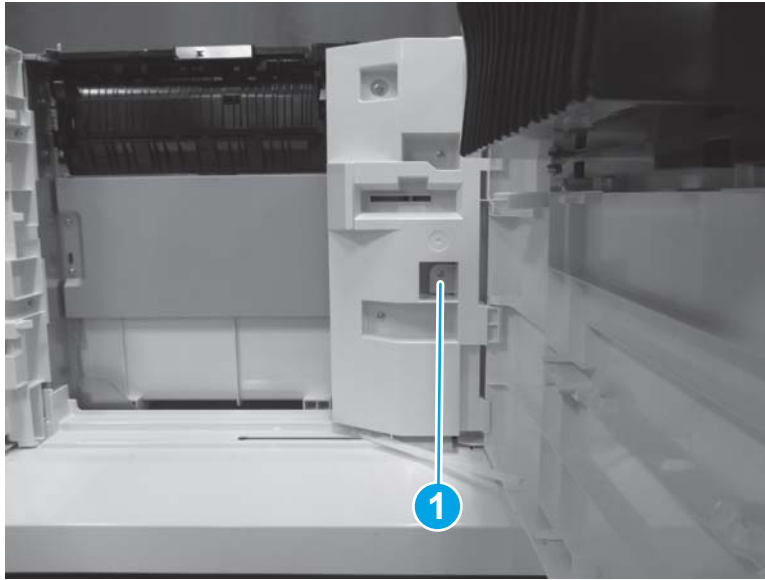
Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2288 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


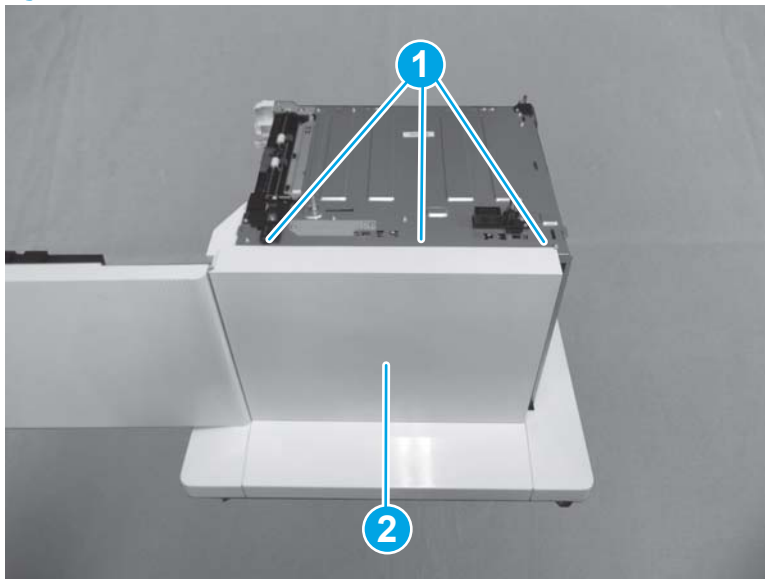
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2289 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).


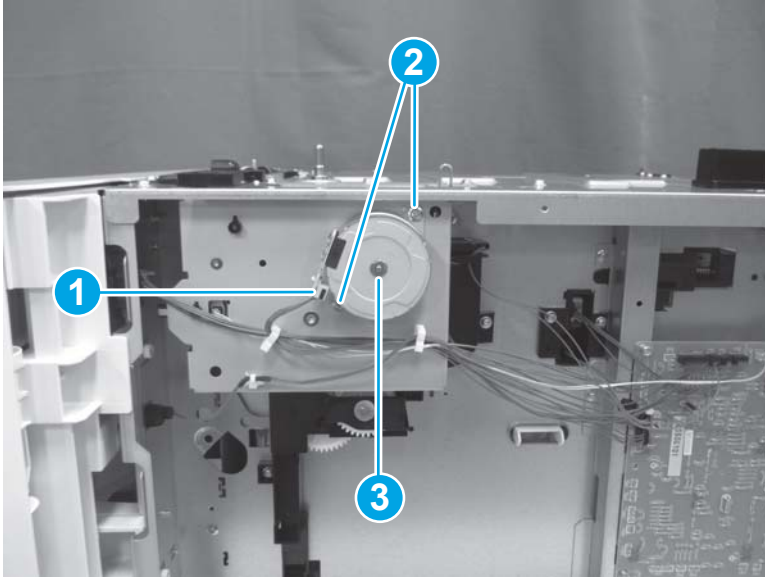
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

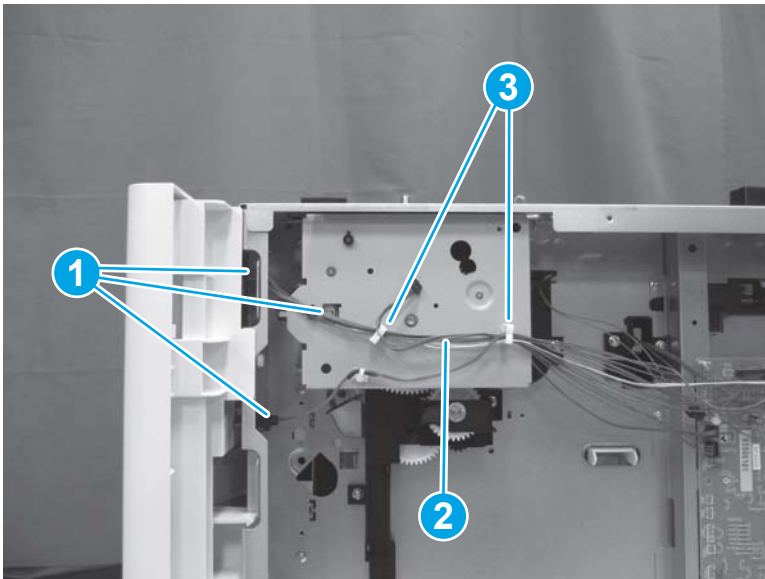
Figure 1-2290 Remove the feed motor



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2291 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


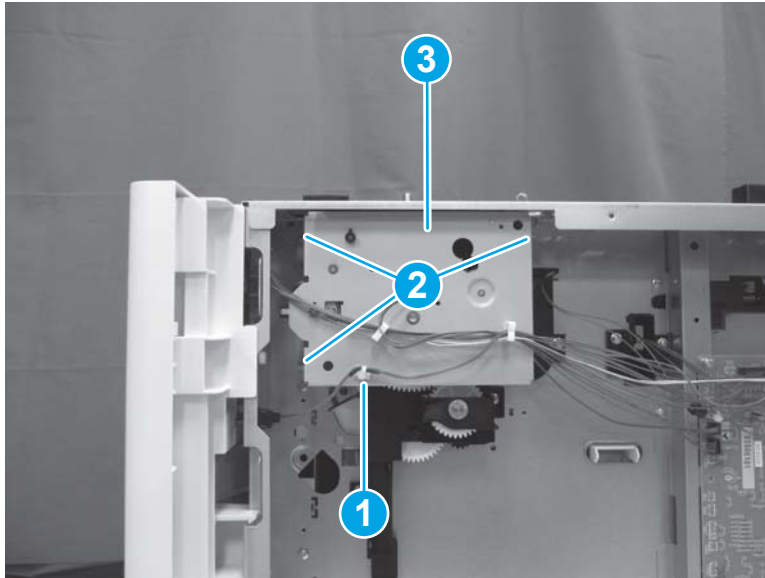
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

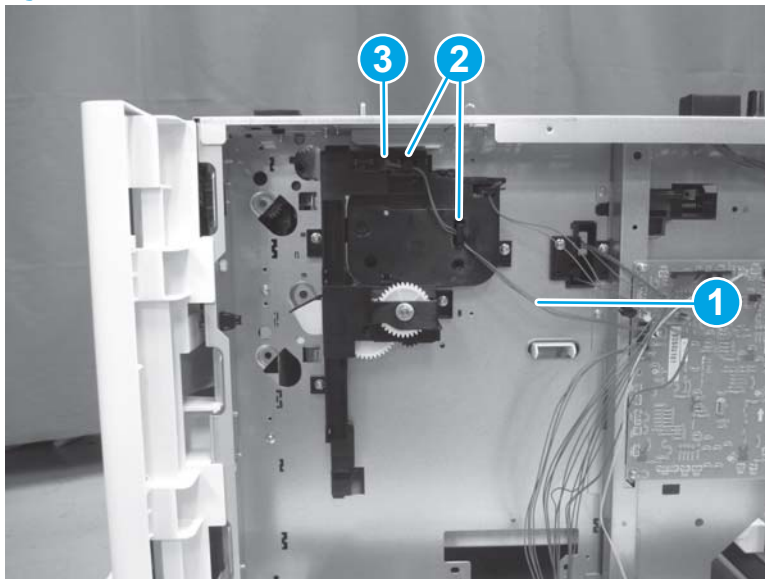
Figure 1-2292 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

Figure 1-2293 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).


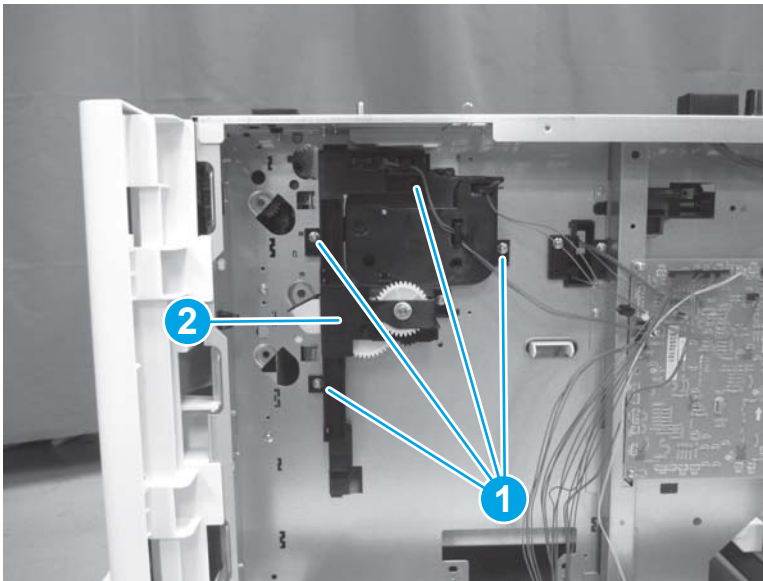

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2294 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the lifter drive assembly \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assembly for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
-
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

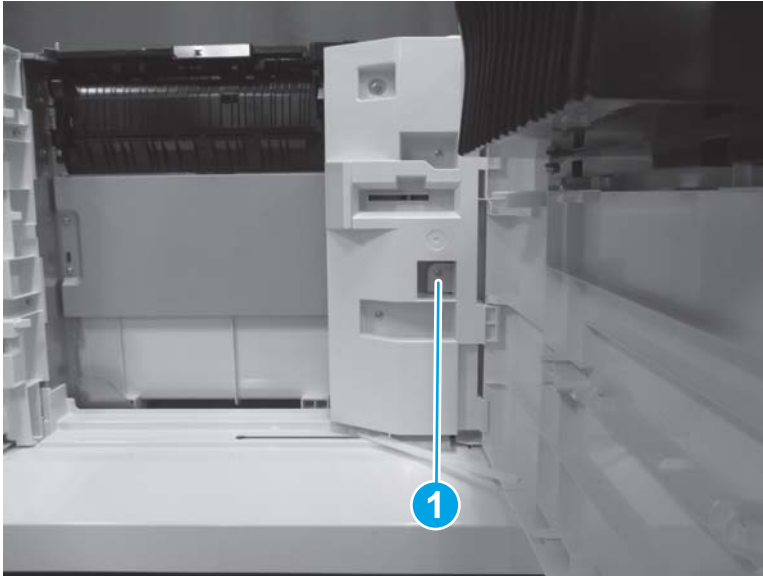
Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

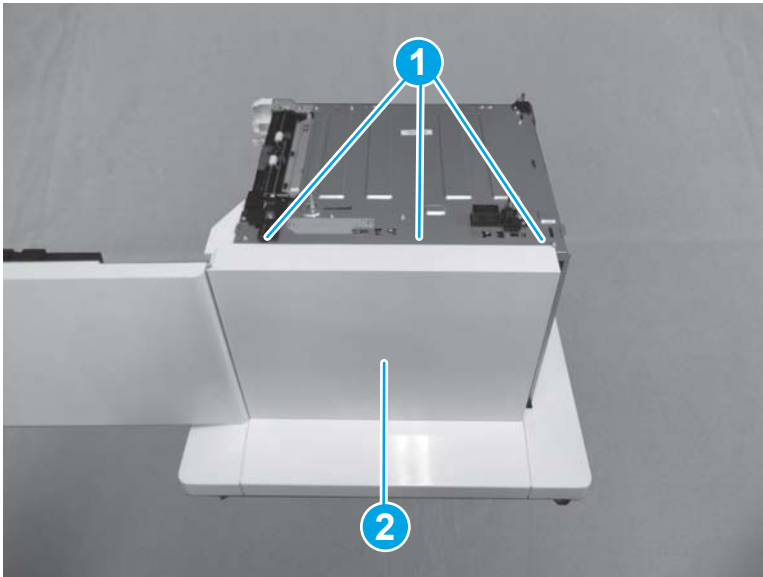
Figure 1-2295 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2296 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).


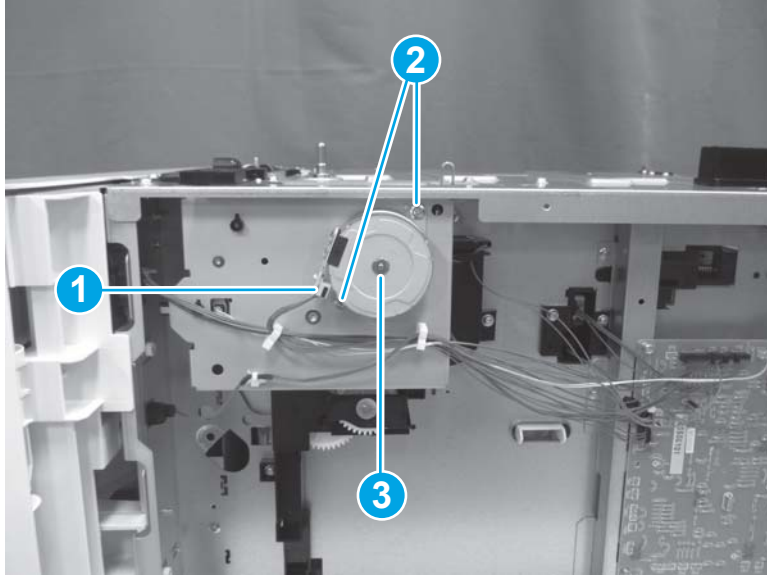
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

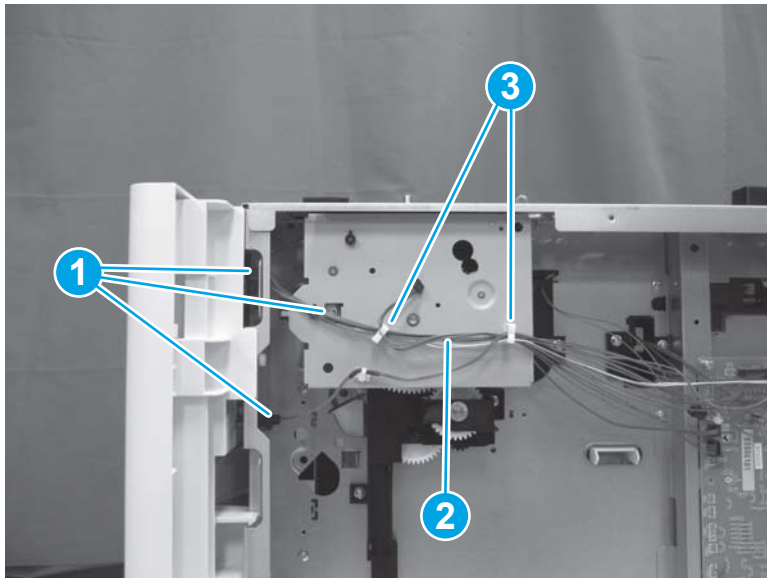
Figure 1-2297 Remove the feed motor



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2298 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


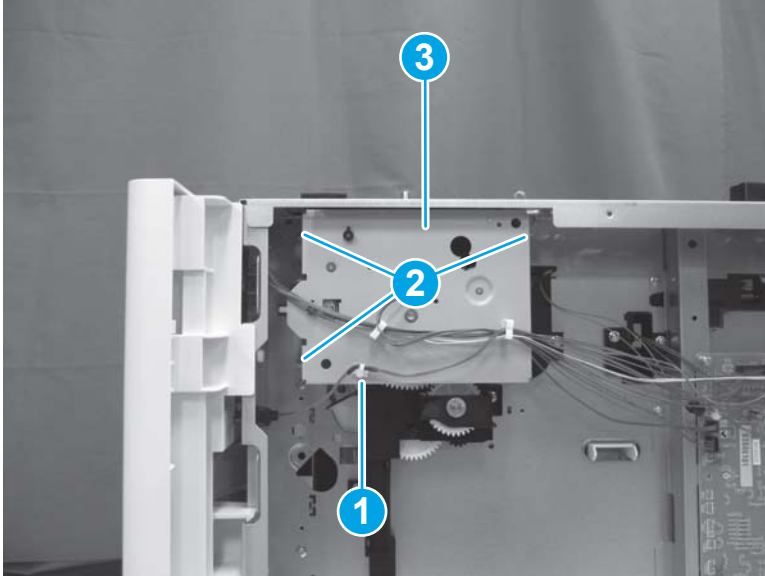
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

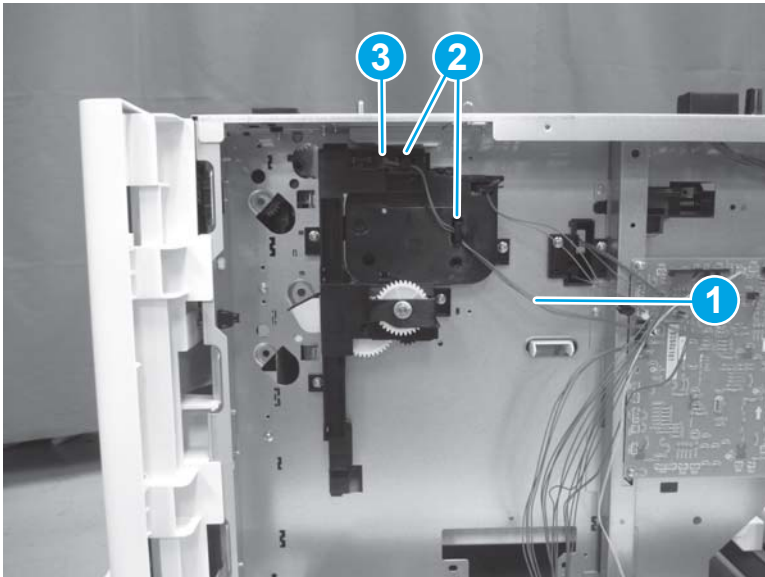
Figure 1-2299 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

Figure 1-2300 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).


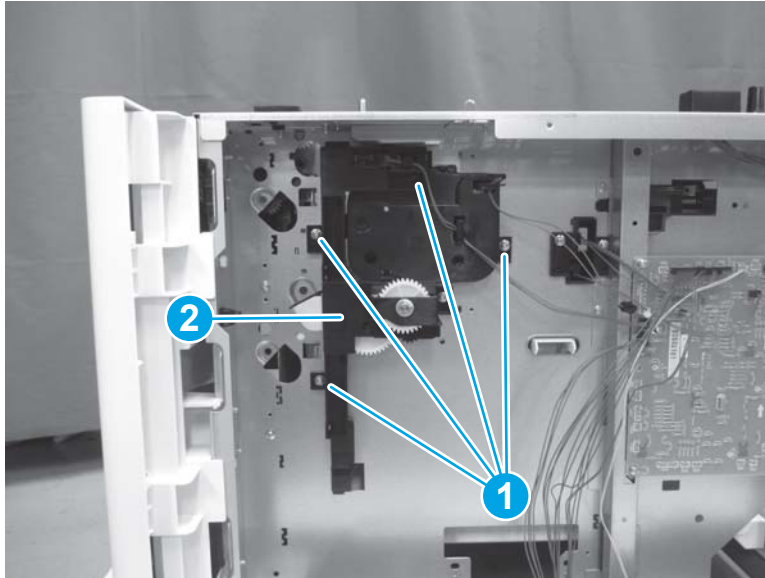
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2301 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder



Step 5: Remove the lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).


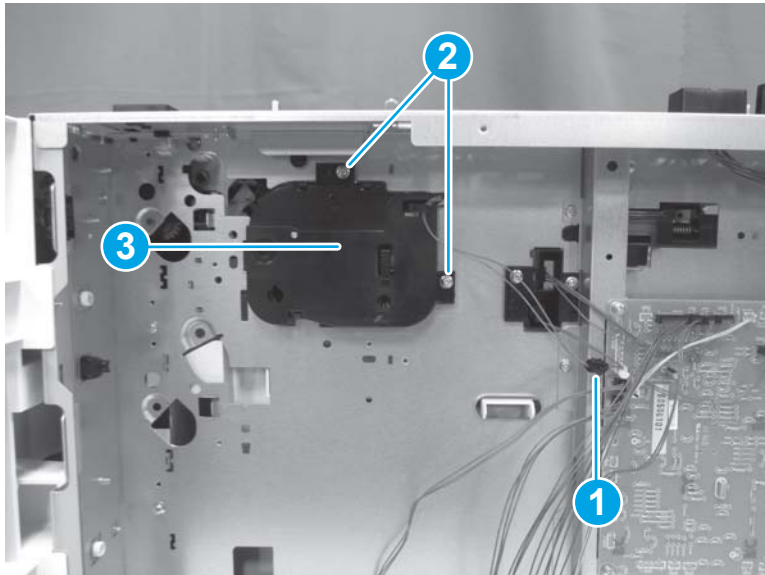

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2302 Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Controller PCA (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the controller PCA \(1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the controller PCA for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Controller PCA (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-8482-000CN	Paper deck controller PCB assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

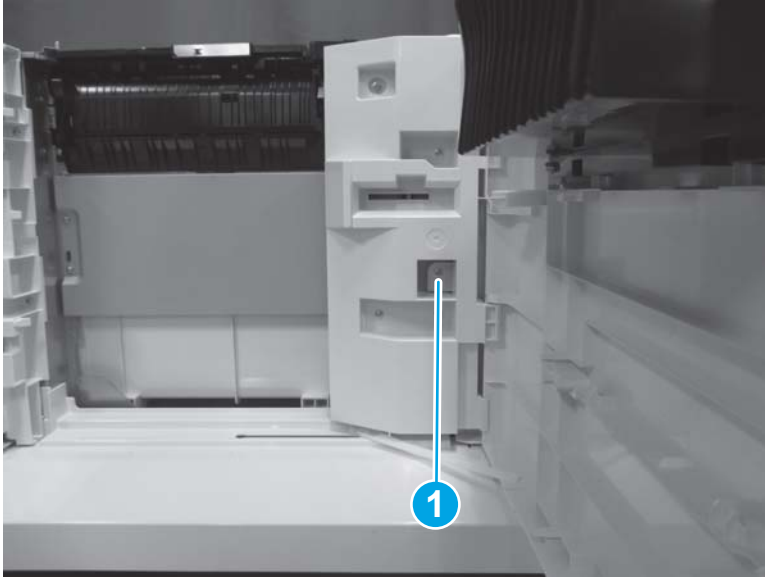
Send a print job from the host computer to the 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2303 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


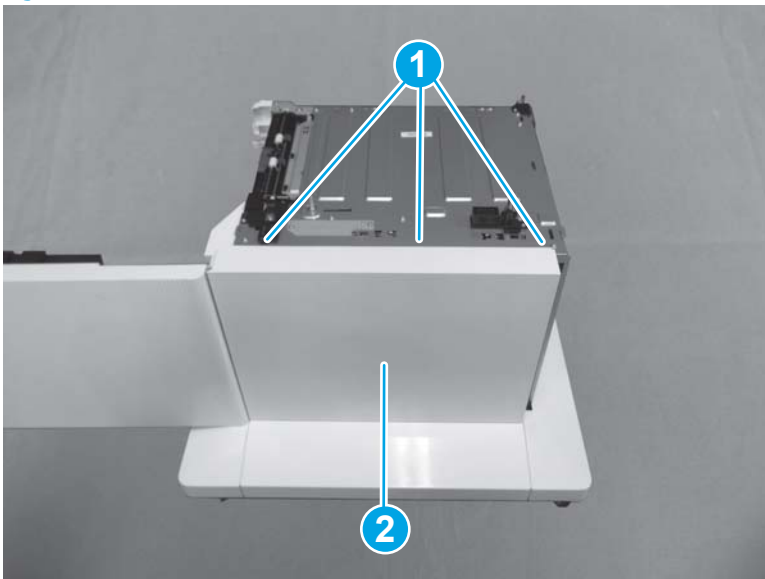
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2304 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the controller PCA (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the controller PCA. Remove two screws (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the controller PCA (callout 3).


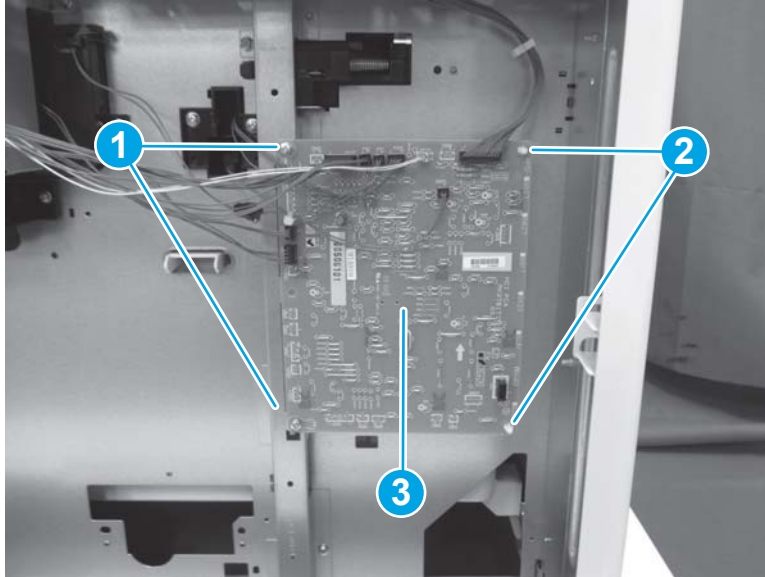
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2305 Remove the controller PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand


- [Removal and replacement: Caster covers \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door link \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Front lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door switch \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Size sensor \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Auto-close assemblies \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assemblies \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Feed motors \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assemblies \(Trays 3 and 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assemblies \(Trays 3 and 4\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly \(Tray 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Controller PCA \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Caster covers (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the caster cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the caster covers on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Caster covers (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0417-000CN	Cover, caster, right
RC5-0418-000CN	Cover, caster, left

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the caster cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Slide the caster cover away from the printer to remove it.


 **NOTE:** The figure below shows the left caster cover. The procedure is the same for the right caster cover.

Figure 1-2306 Remove the caster cover



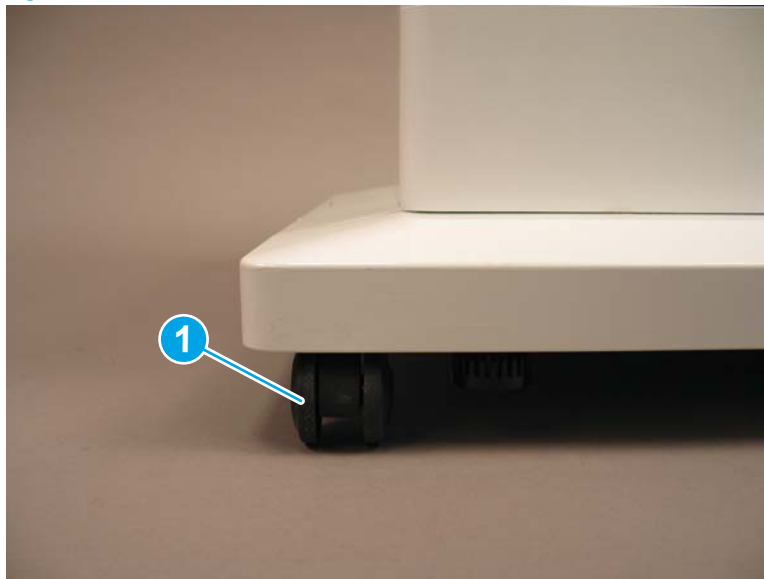
2. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Caster cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- ▲ Before installing the caster cover, position the caster wheel (callout 1) so that it faces the front of the printer.

Figure 1-2307 Position the caster wheel





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the left cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left cover on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


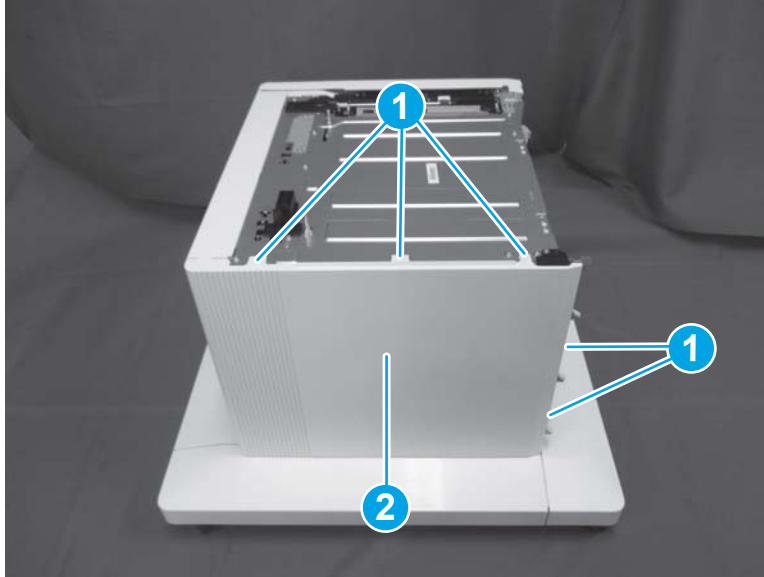
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2308 Remove the left cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door link (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the link on the right door on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door link (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

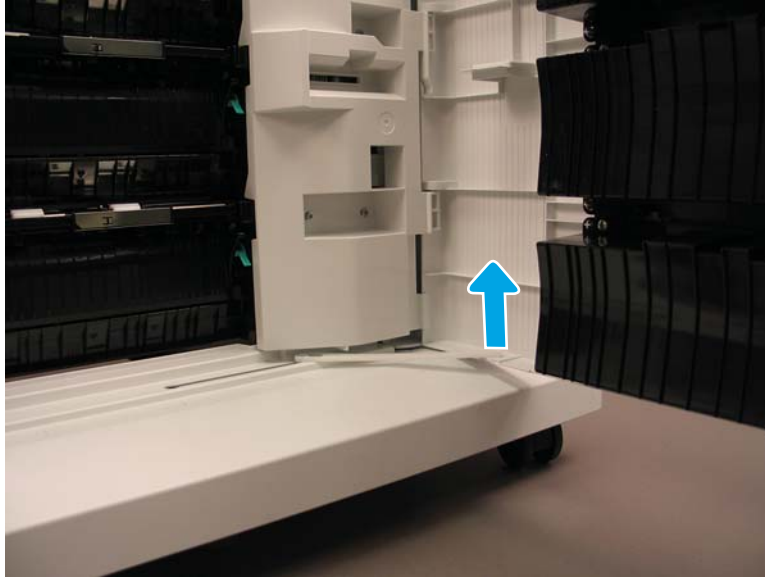
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

Figure 1-2309 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.


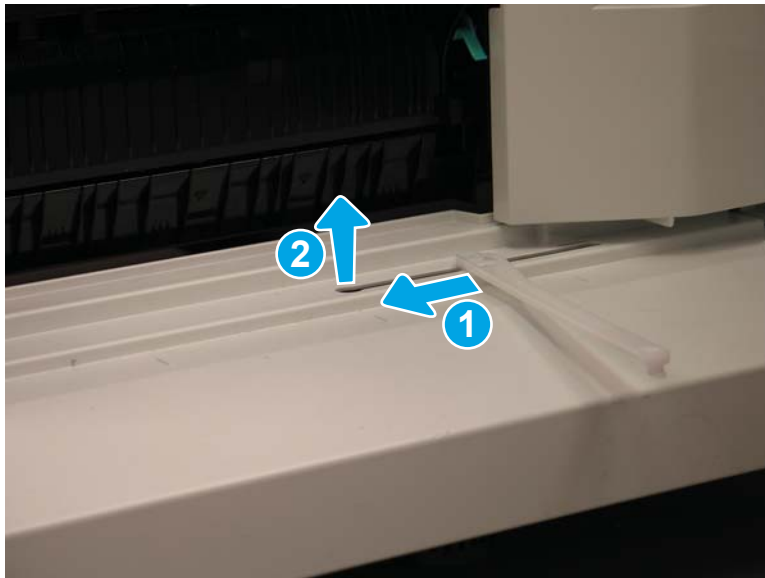

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2310 Remove the link arm





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1230-000CN	Right door assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

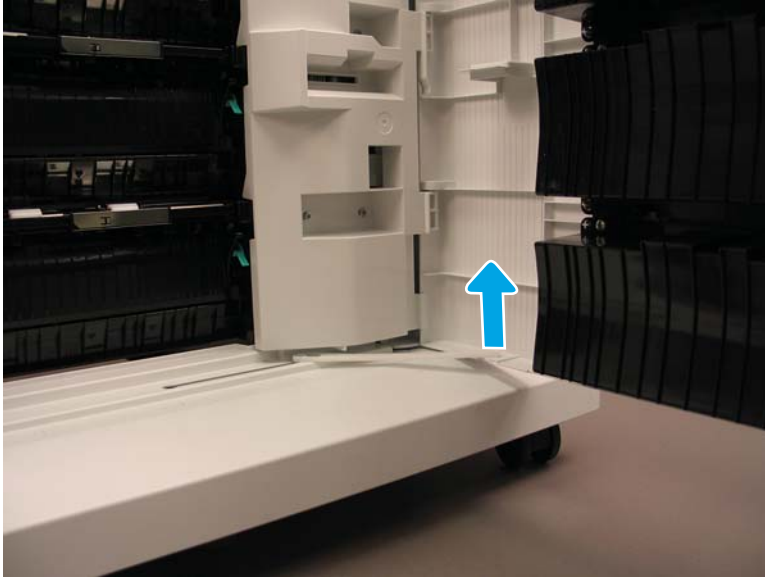
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

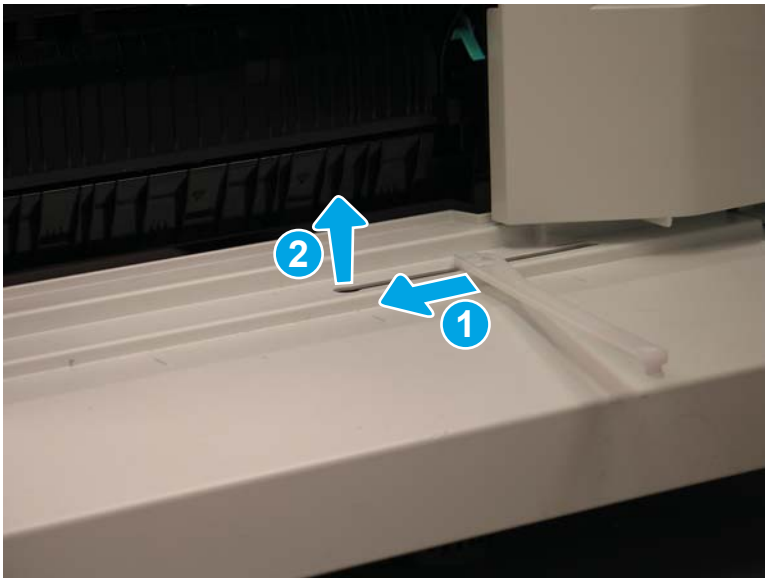
Figure 1-2311 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2312 Remove the link arm



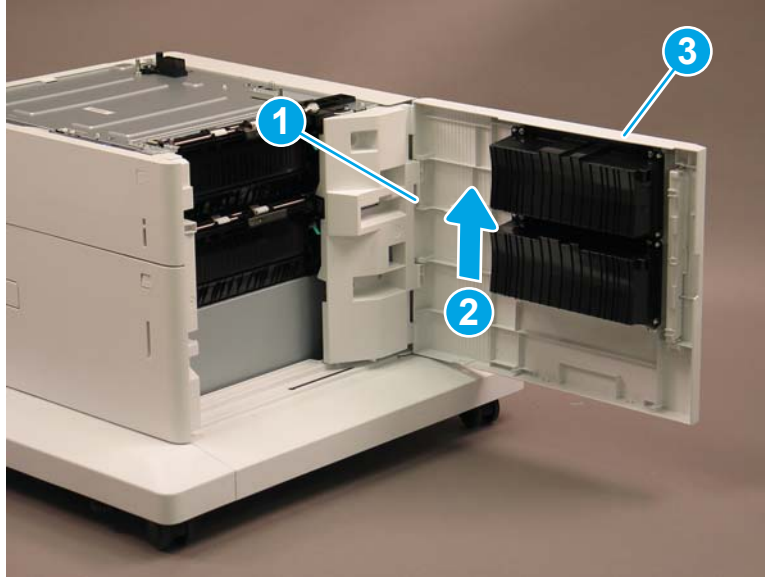
Step 2: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2313 Remove the right door





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RCS-0386-000CN	Cover, rear

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

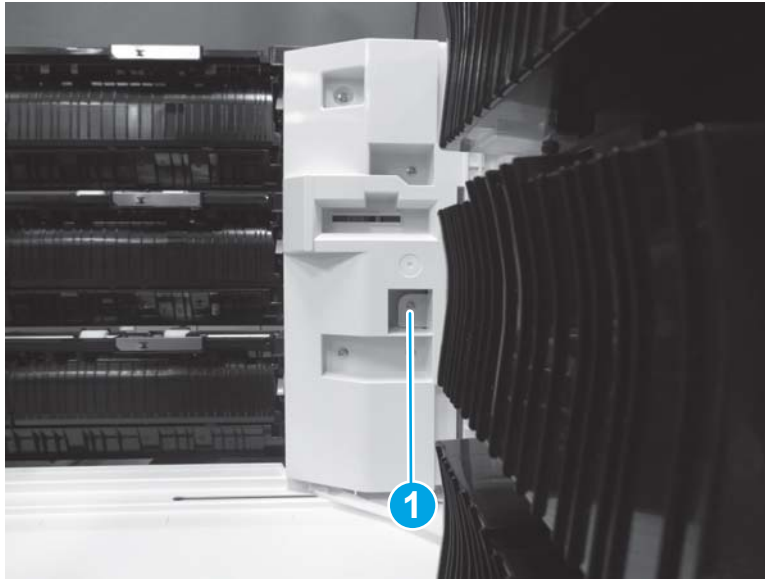
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2314 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


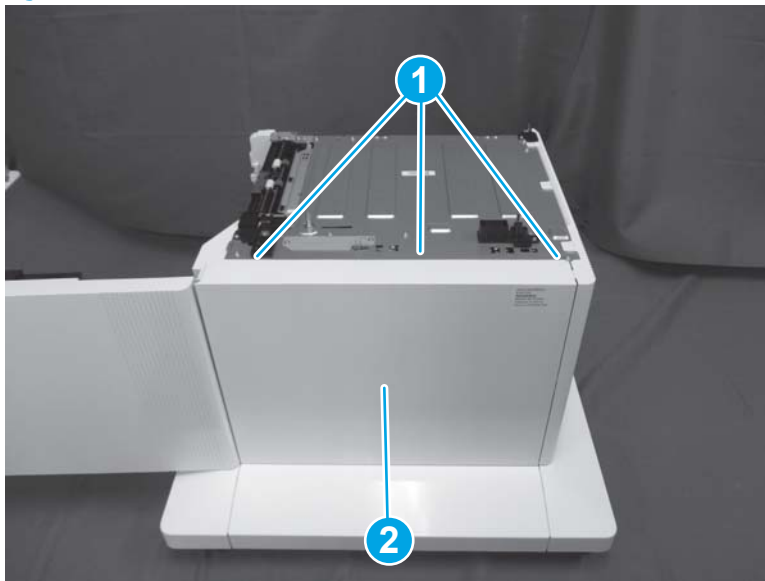

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2315 Remove the rear cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the left cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left lower cover on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0385-000	Cover, left lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


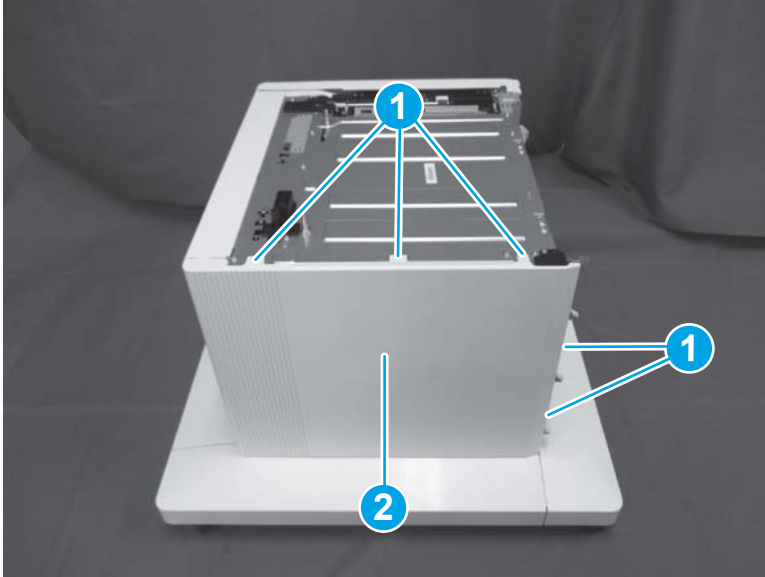
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2316 Remove the left cover

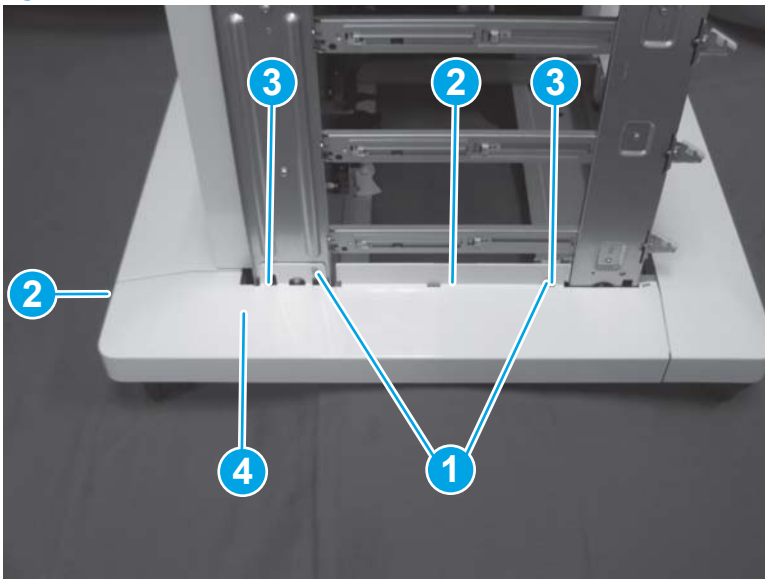


Step 2: Remove the left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


🔧 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2317 Remove the left lower cover





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right lower cover](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right lower cover for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

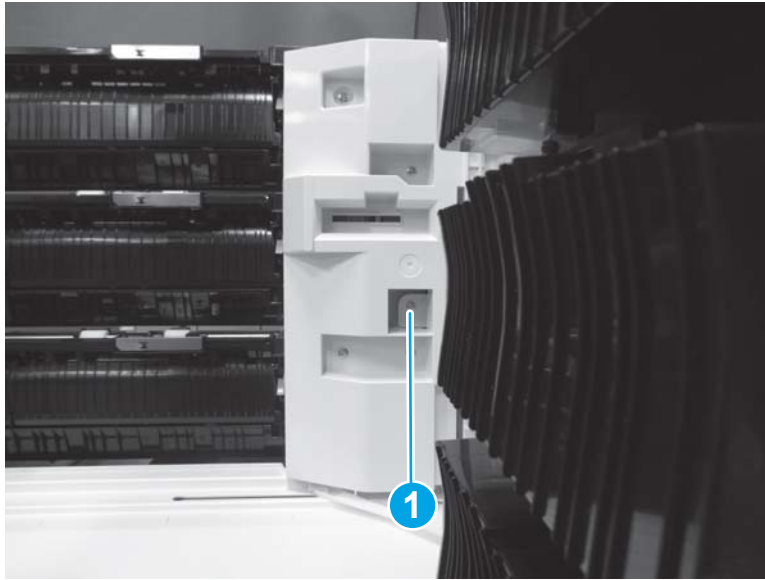
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2318 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


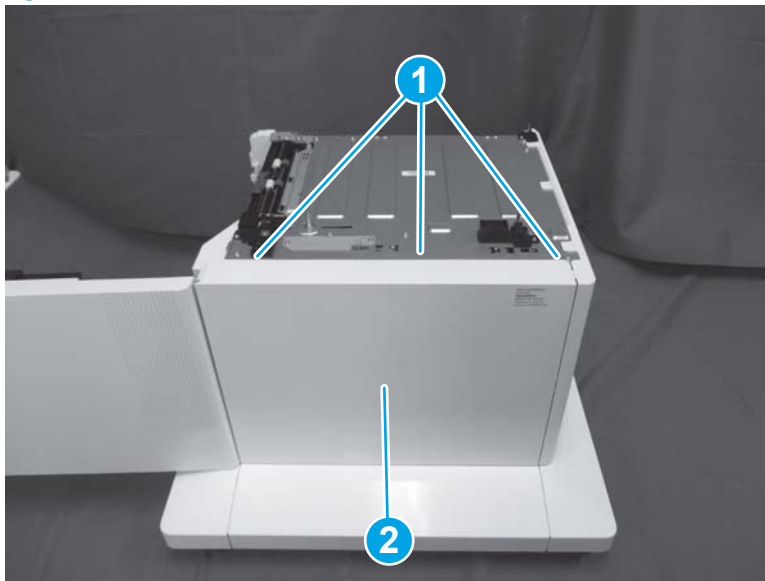
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2319 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.


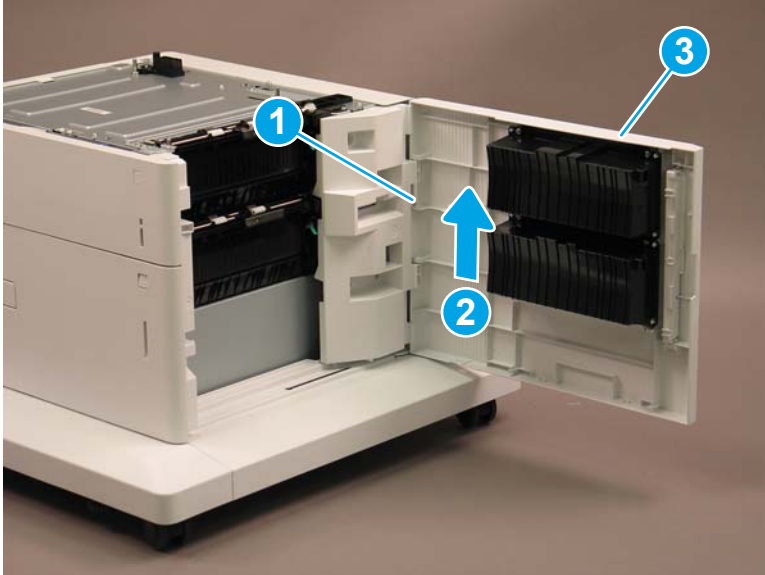
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

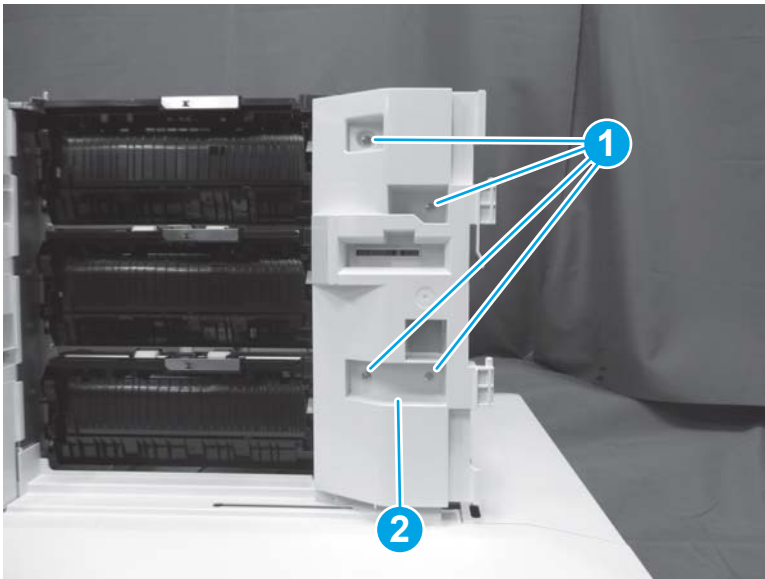
Figure 1-2320 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the right lower cover

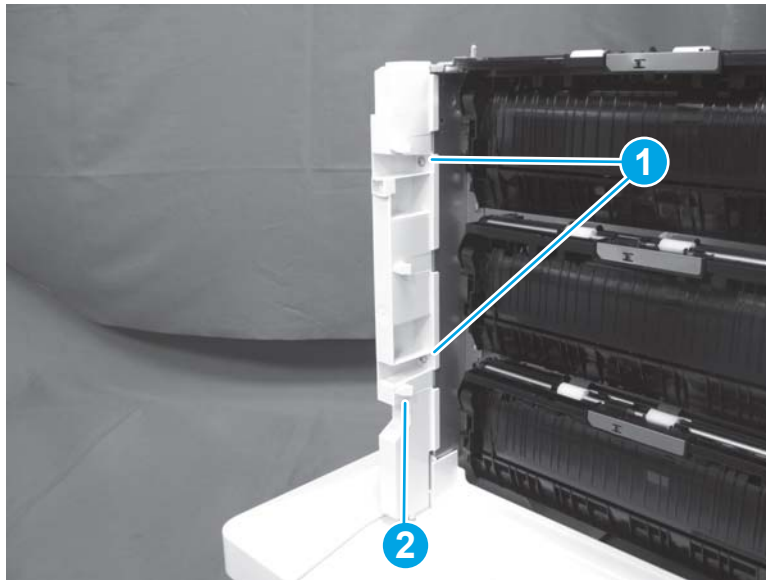
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2321 Remove four screws and the hinge



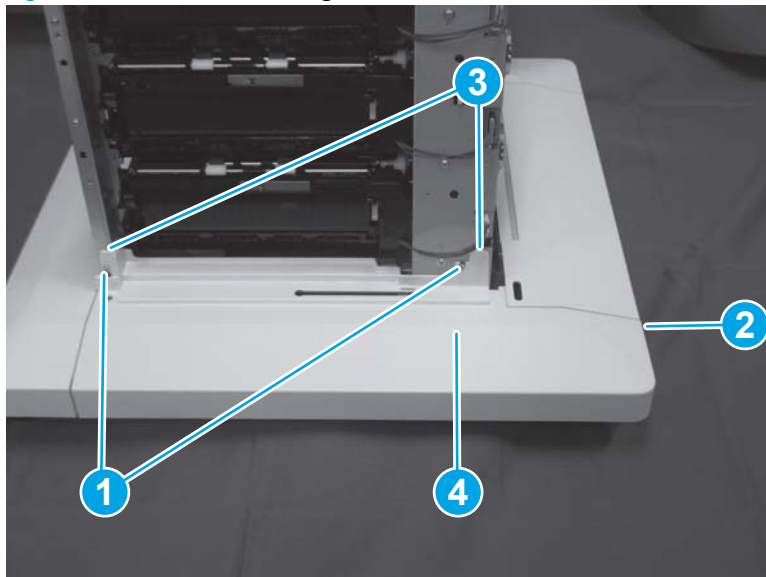
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2322 Remove two screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2323 Remove the right lower cover



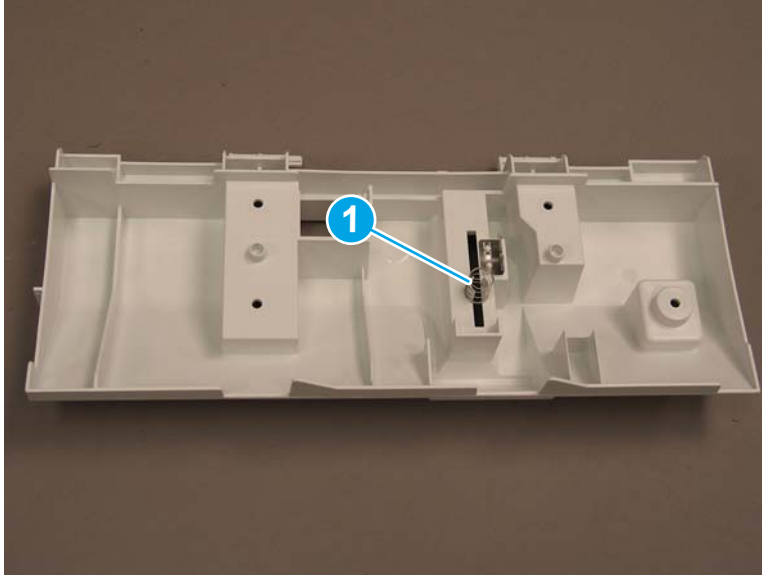
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2324 Check spring position



Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the rear lower cover](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear lower cover for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0399-000CN	Cover, rear lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

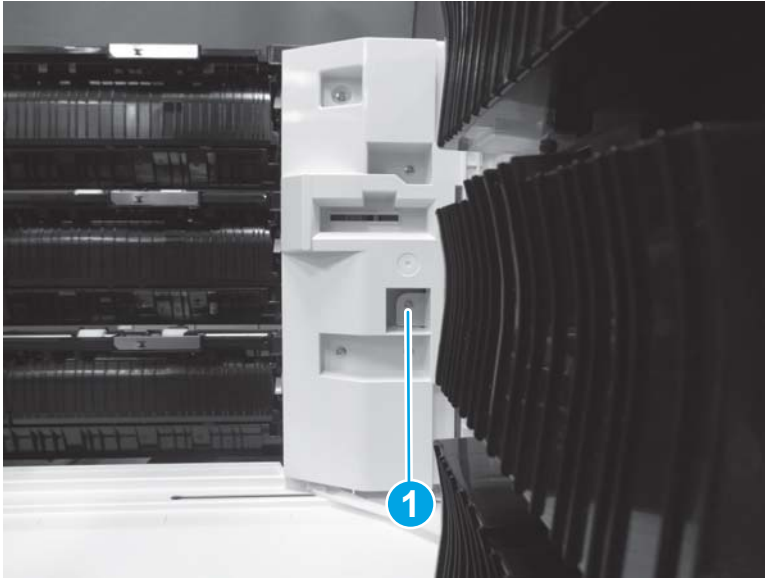
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

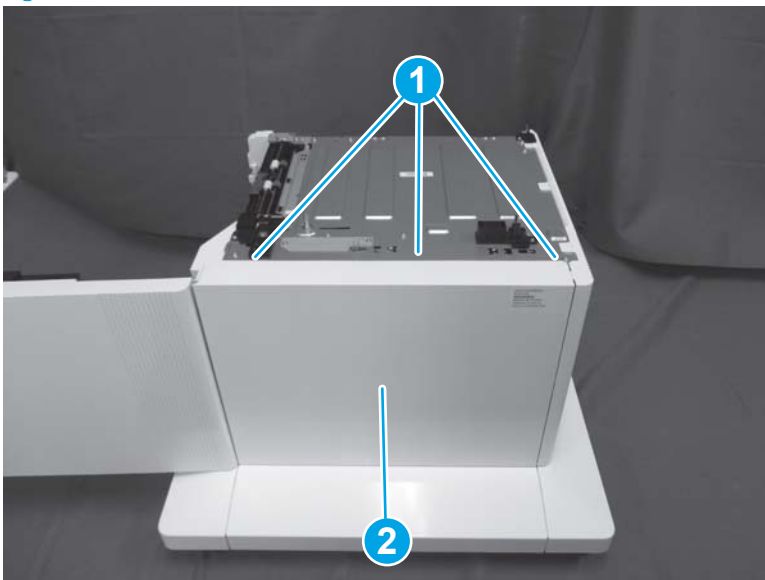
Figure 1-2325 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2326 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.


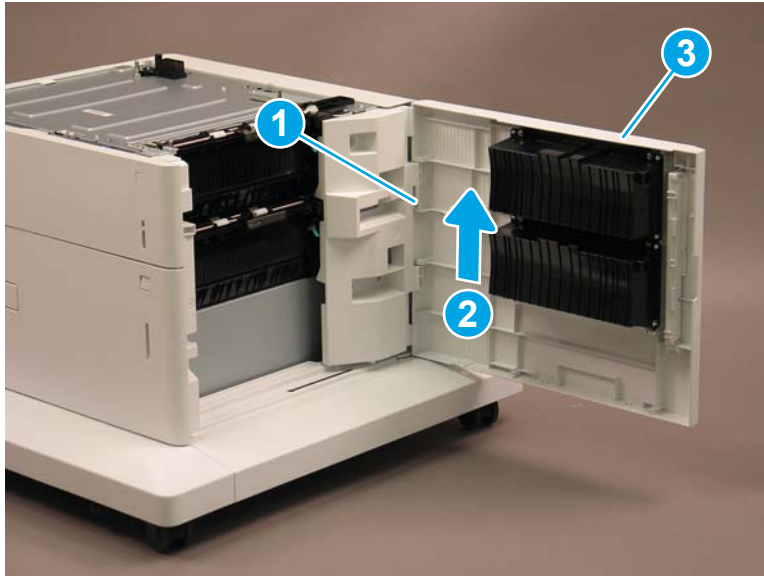
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2327 Remove the right door

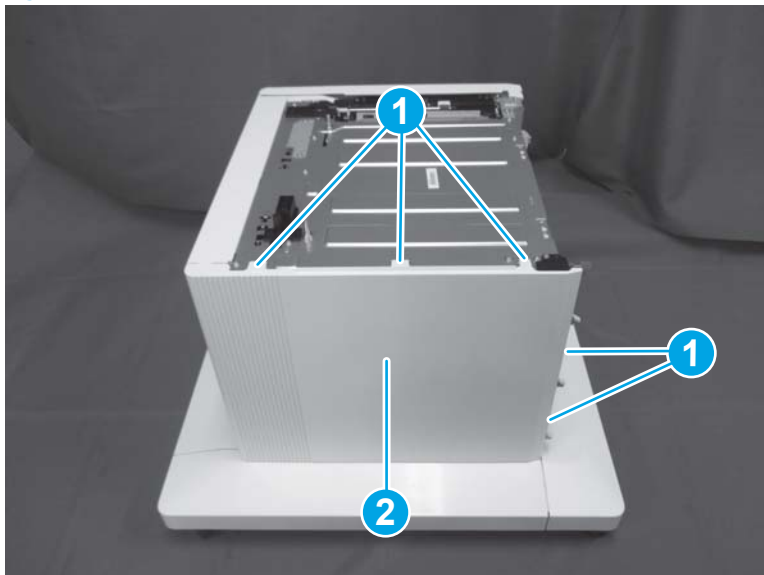


Step 3: Remove the left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2328 Remove the left cover



Step 4: Remove the left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


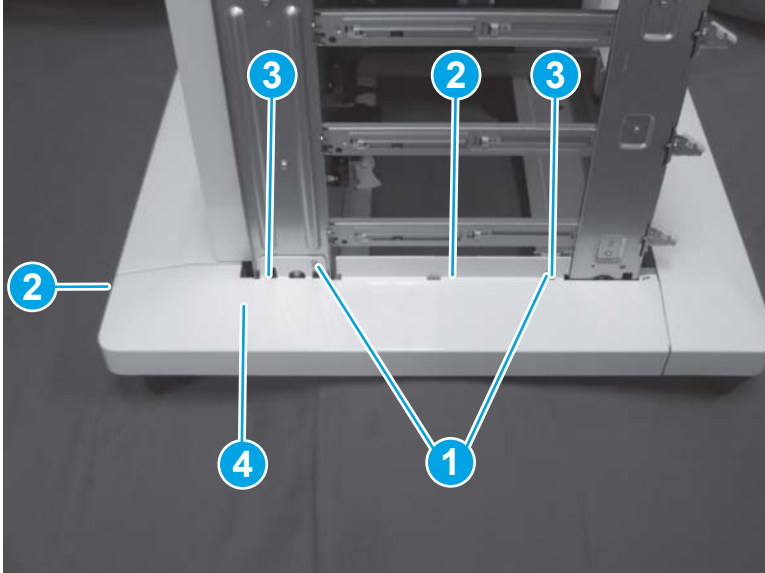
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

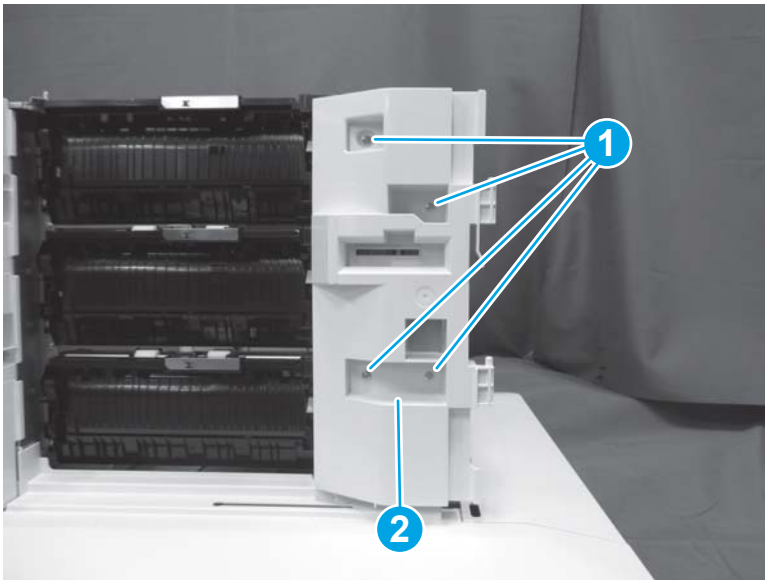
Figure 1-2329 Remove the left lower cover



Step 5: Remove the right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

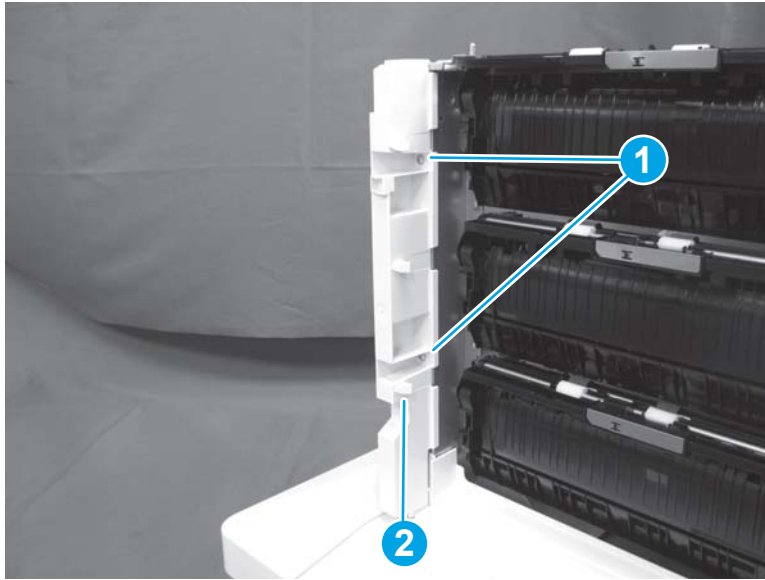
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2330 Remove four screws and the hinge



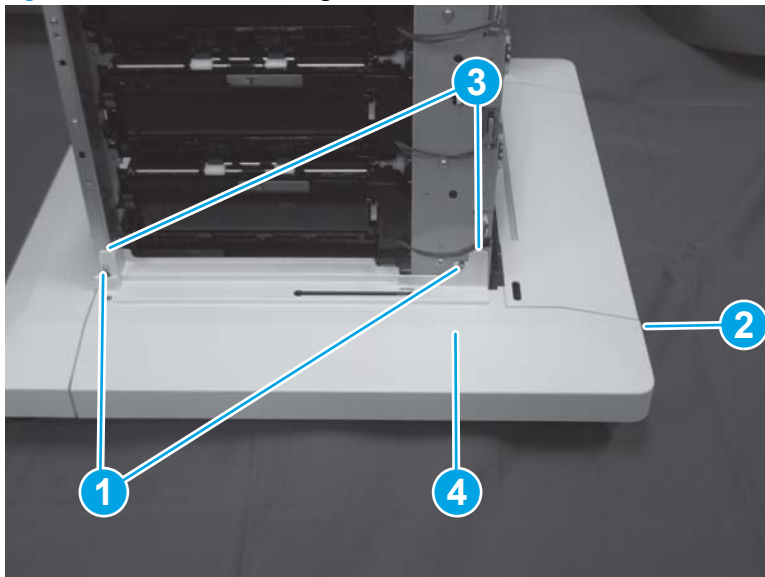
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2331 Remove two screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2332 Remove the right lower cover



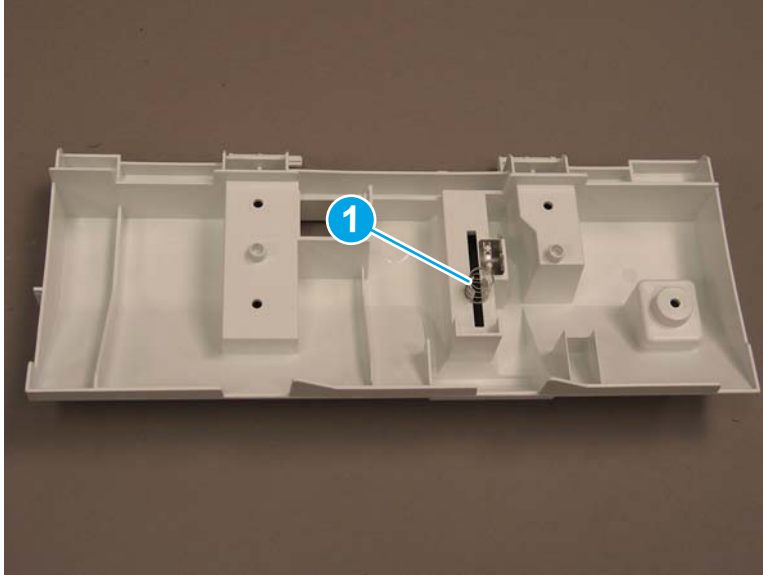
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

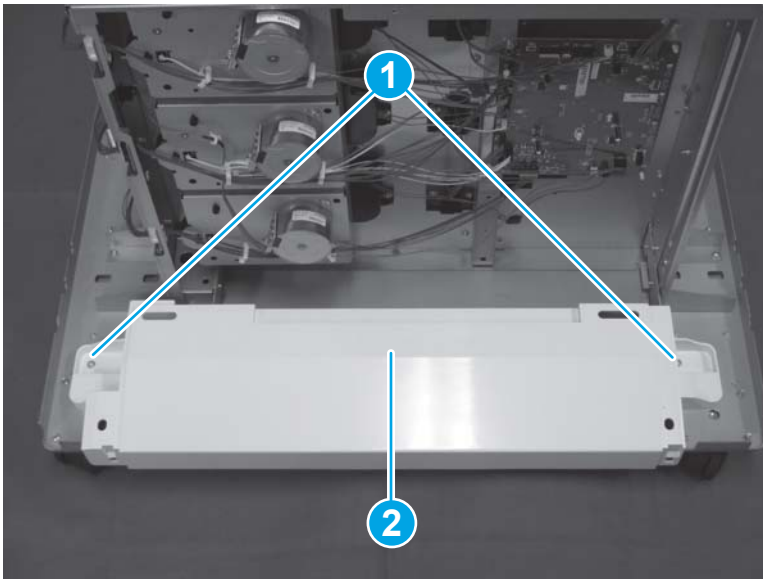
Figure 1-2333 Check spring position



Step 6: Remove the rear lower cover


- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear lower cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2334 Remove the rear lower cover





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Front lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right lower cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the front lower cover](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the front lower cover for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Front lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number

RC5-0383-000CN

Cover, front lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

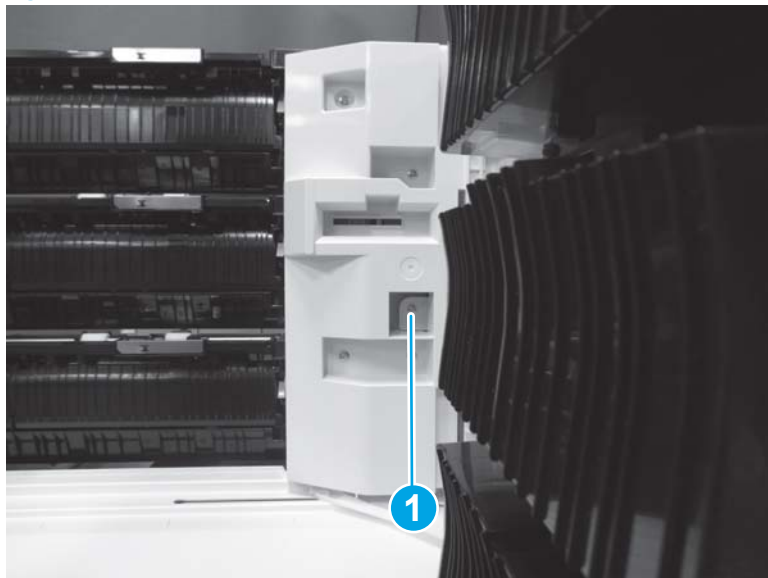
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2335 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


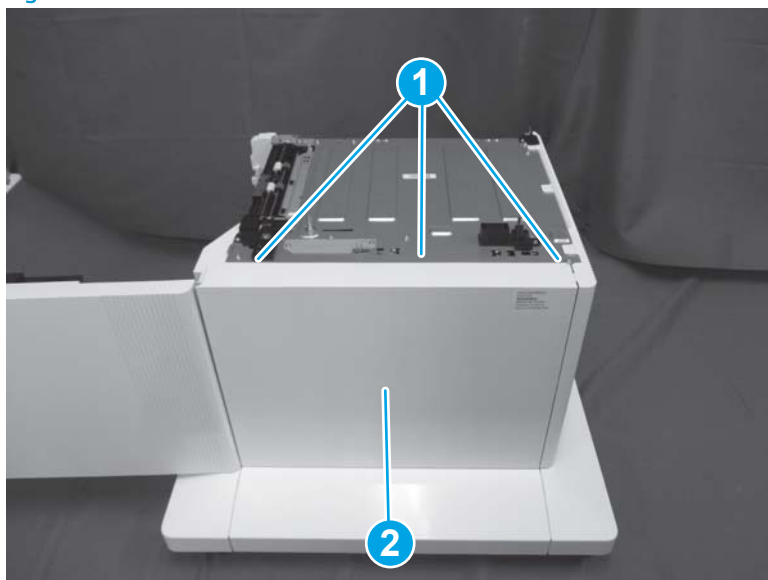
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2336 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.


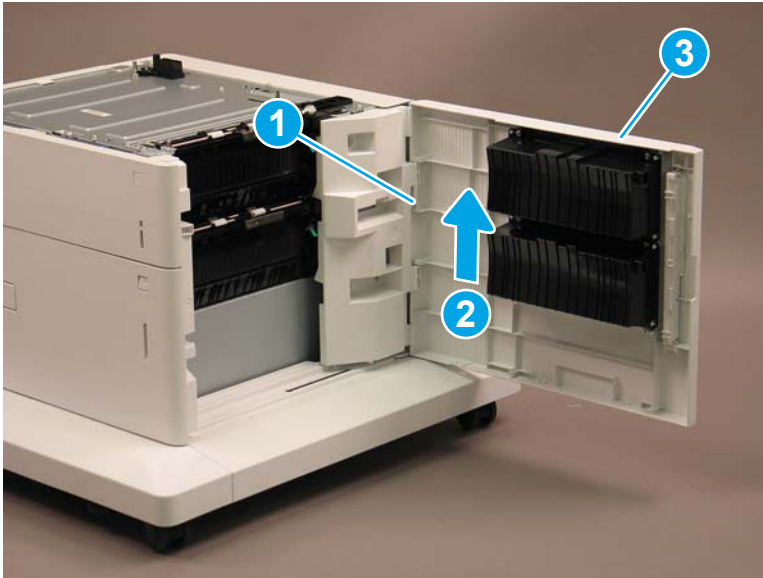
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2337 Remove the right door

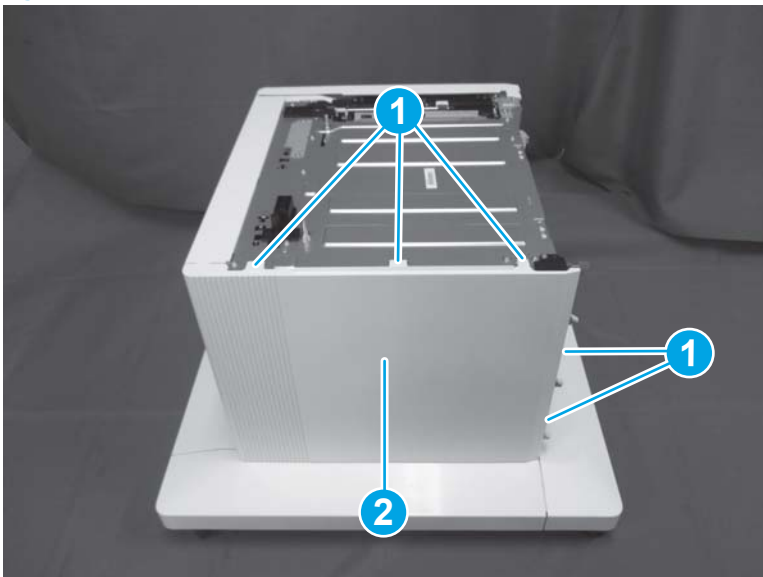


Step 3: Remove the left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2338 Remove the left cover



Step 4: Remove the left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


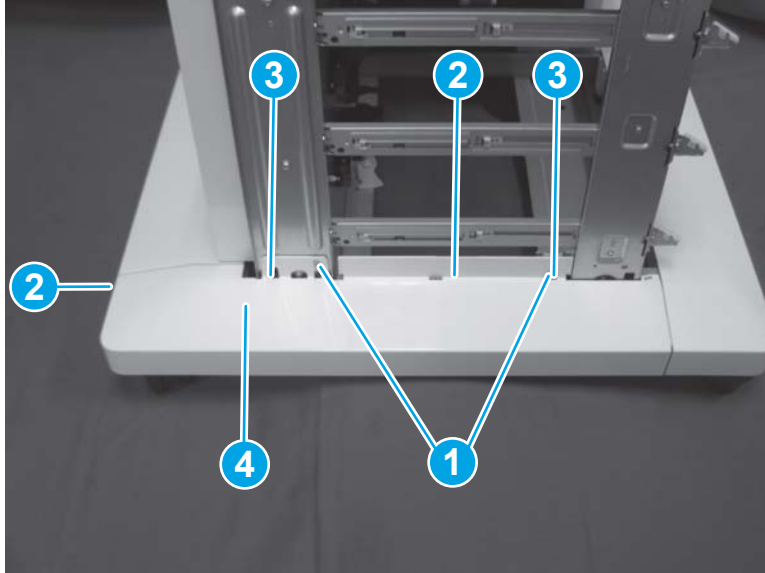
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

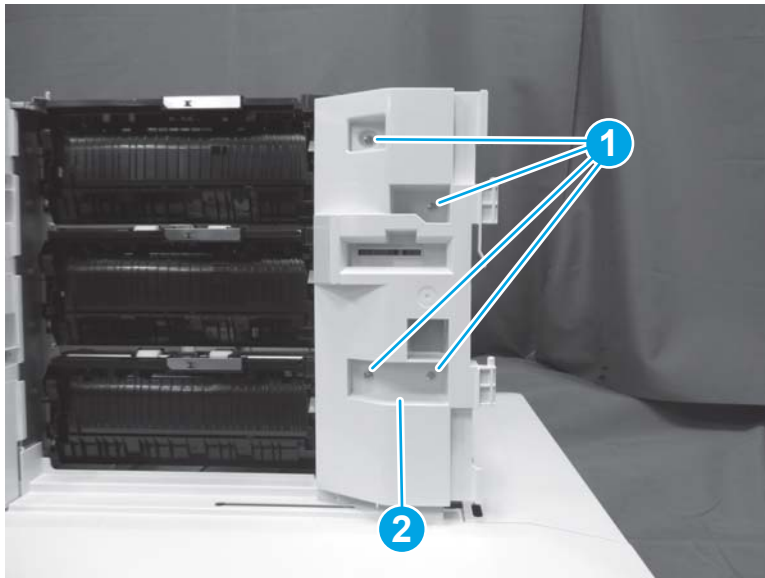
Figure 1-2339 Remove the left lower cover



Step 5: Remove the right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

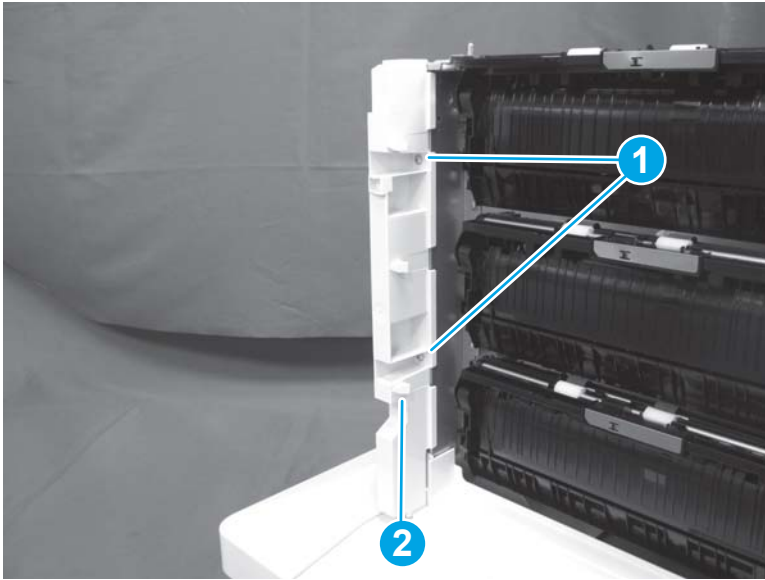
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2340 Remove four screws and the hinge



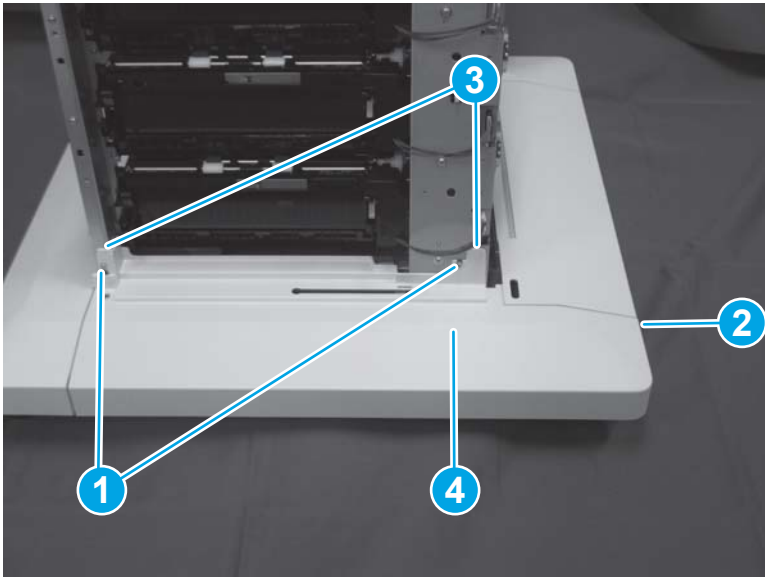
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2341 Remove two screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2342 Remove the right lower cover



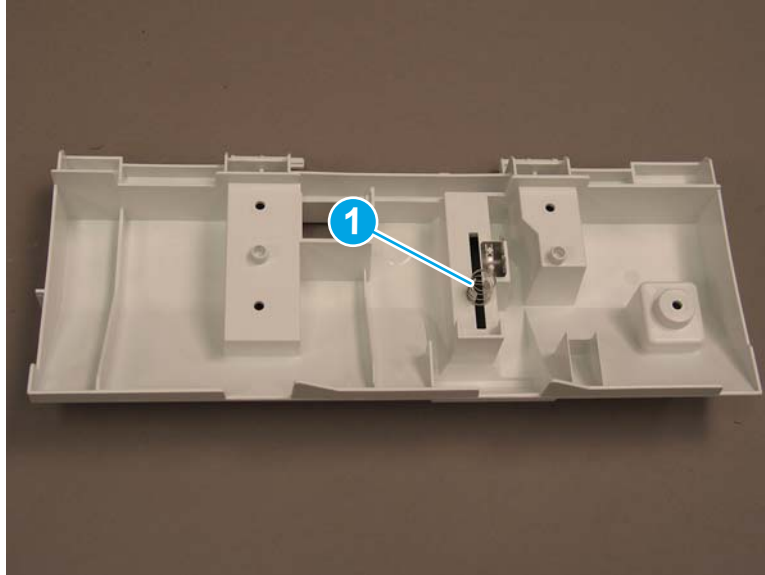
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right lower cover

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

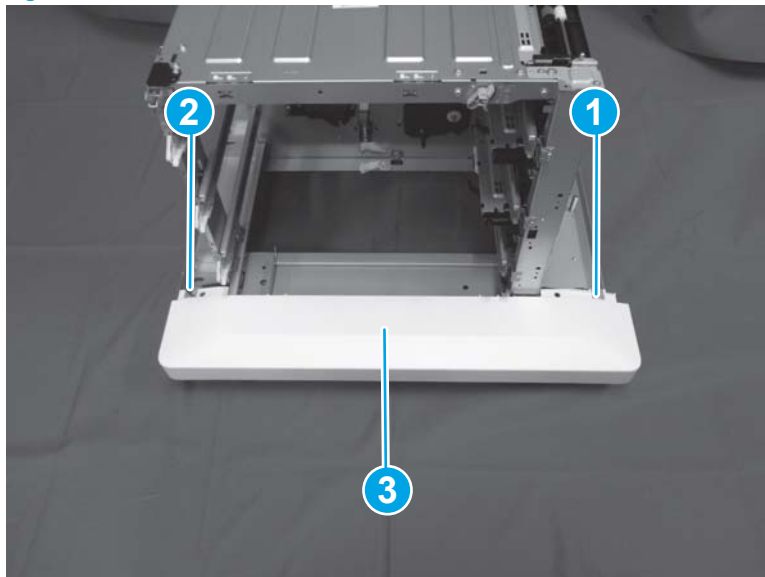
Figure 1-2343 Check spring position



Step 6: Remove the front lower cover


- ▲ Remove one screw (callout 1), release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the front lower cover (callout 3).

Figure 1-2344 Remove the front lower cover





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door switch (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door switch \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door switch on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- △ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door switch (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
WC2-5803-000CN	Switch, push

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

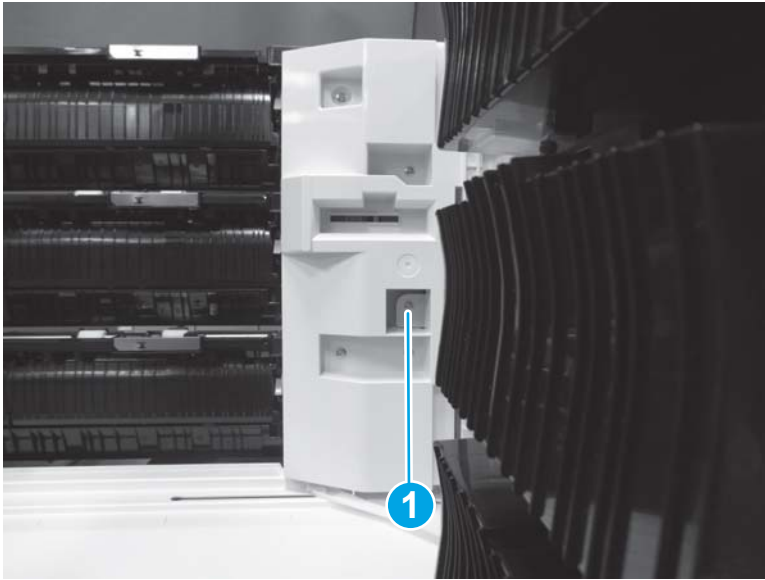
Close the right door. Verify that no door-open messages display on the control panel.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2345 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


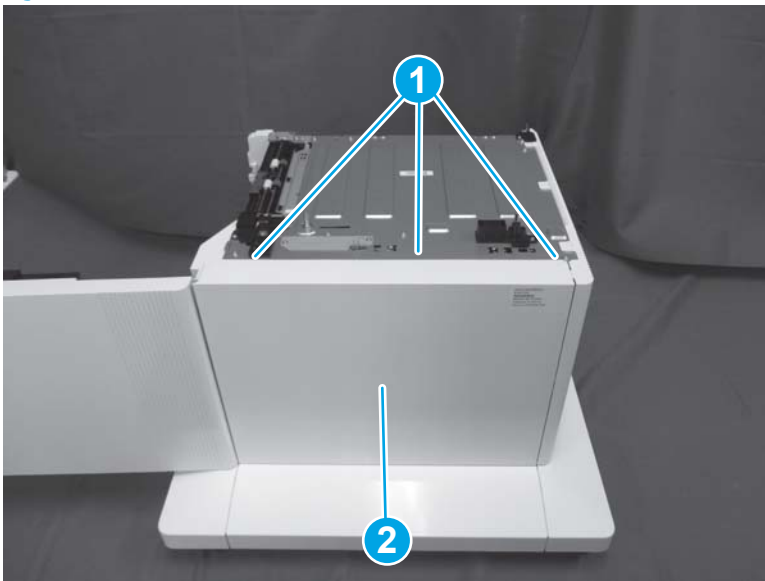
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2346 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.


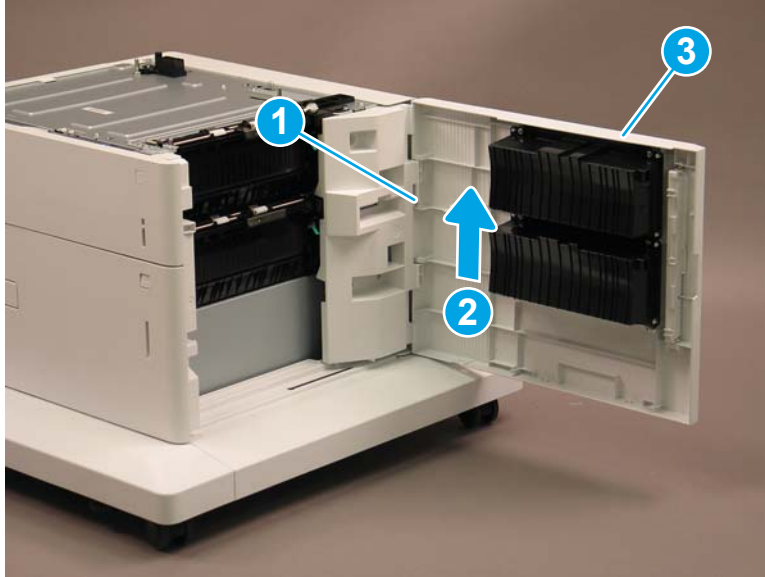
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

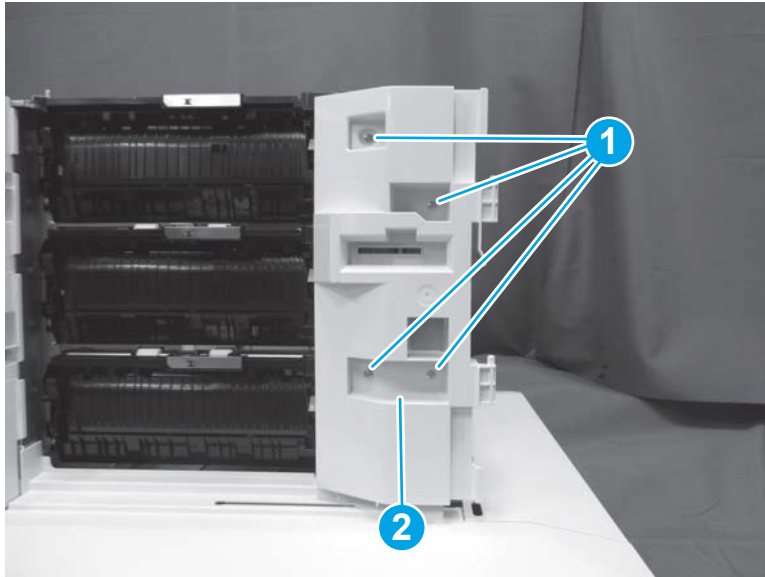
Figure 1-2347 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the right door switch (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

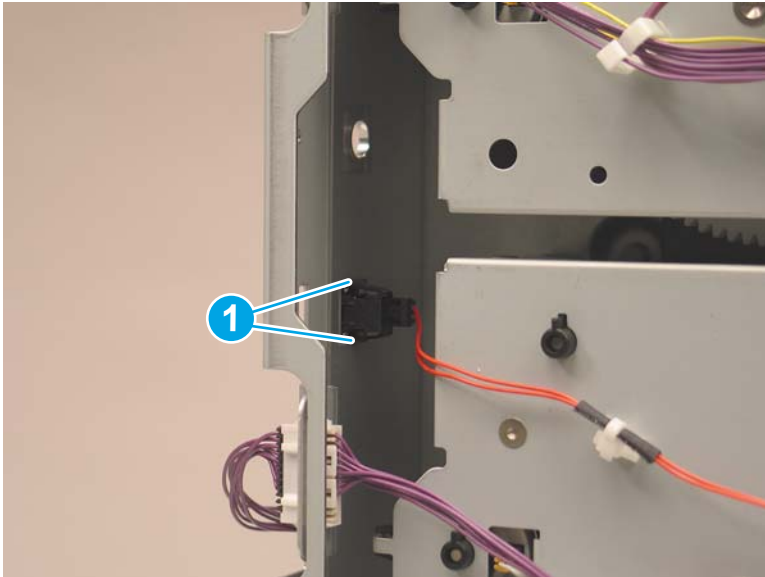
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2348 Remove four screws and the hinge



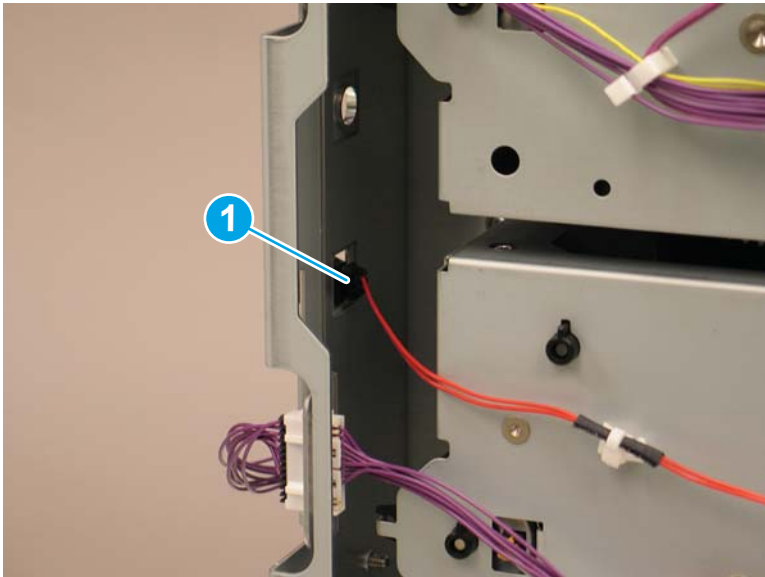
2. At the back of the paper feeder, release two tabs (callout 1) and release the switch through the opening in the sheet metal.

Figure 1-2349 Release two tabs



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the right door switch.

Figure 1-2350 Disconnect one connector



4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

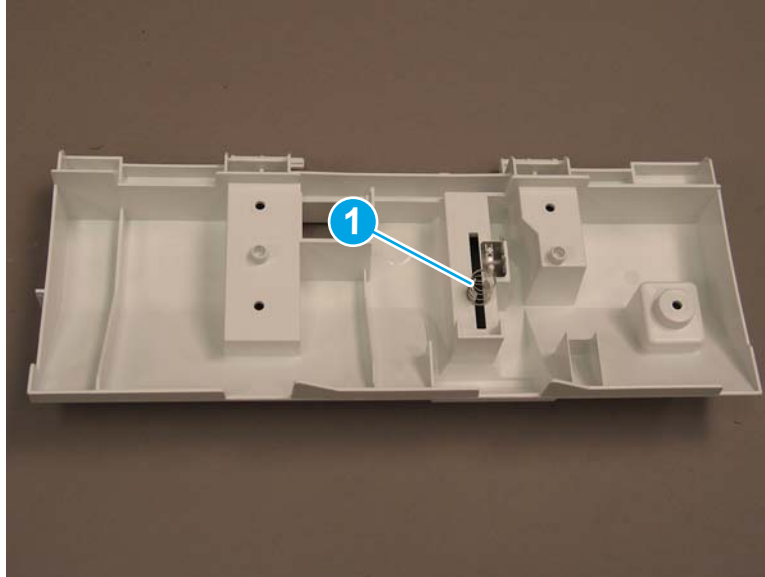


NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right door switch

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2351 Check spring position



Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.



NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Size sensor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the size sensor \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the size sensor on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Size sensor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

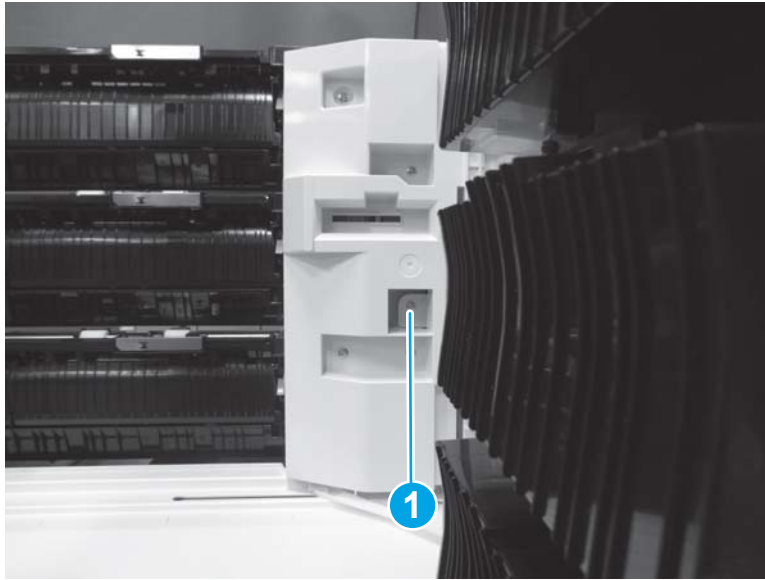
Install the paper tray and verify that the printer detects the correct size of paper in the tray.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2352 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


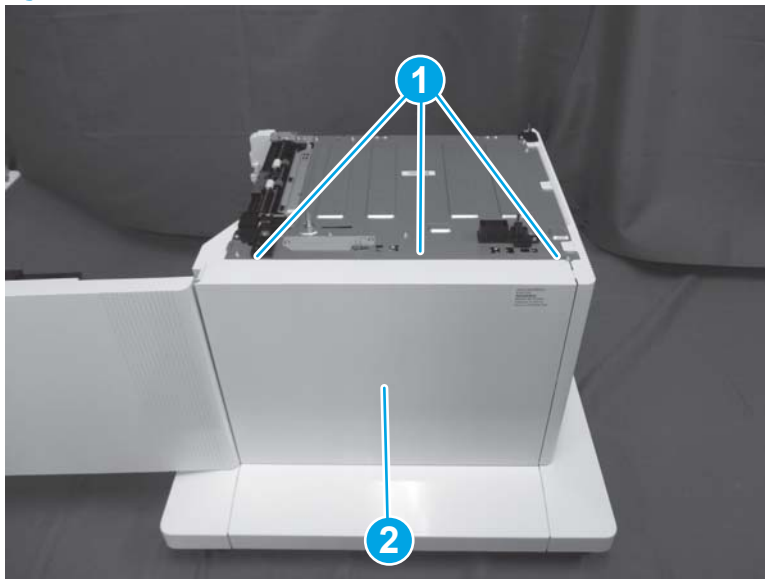
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2353 Remove the rear cover



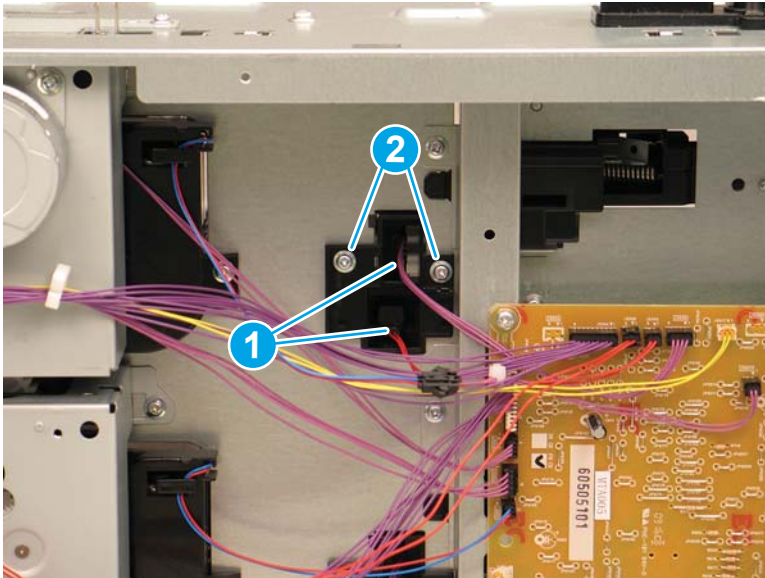
Step 2: Remove the size sensor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove the paper tray for the size sensor you are replacing.

2. At the back of the feeder, disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

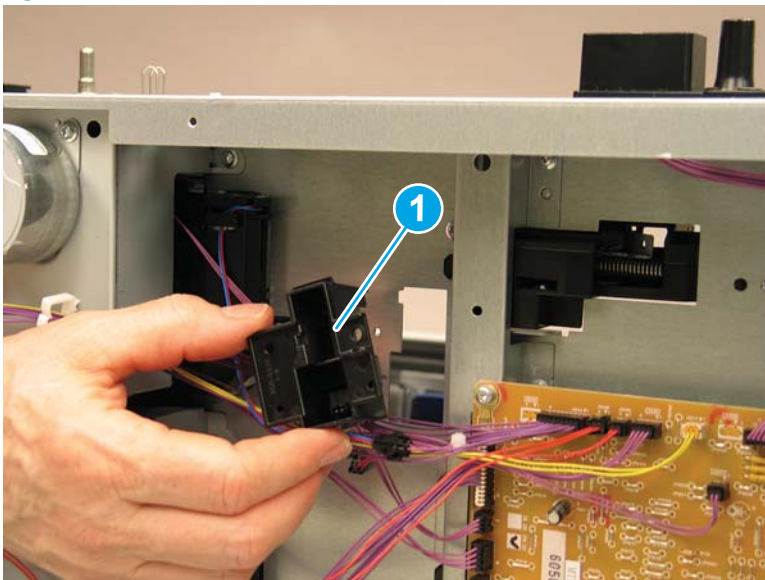
 **NOTE:** The figure below show the Tray 3 size sensor. The procedure is the same for all of the size sensors.

Figure 1-2354 Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws




3. Remove the size sensor (callout 1).

Figure 1-2355 Remove the size sensor





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drawer connector holder and cable assembly on the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part numbers

RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

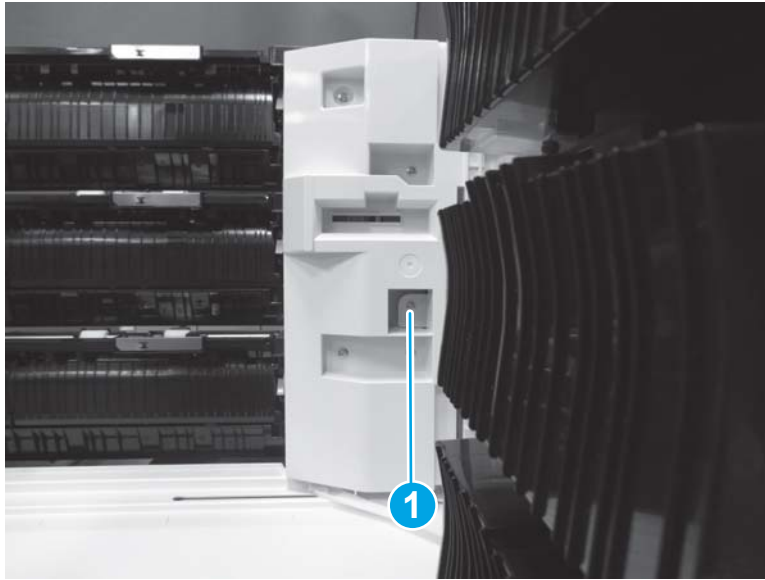
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2356 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


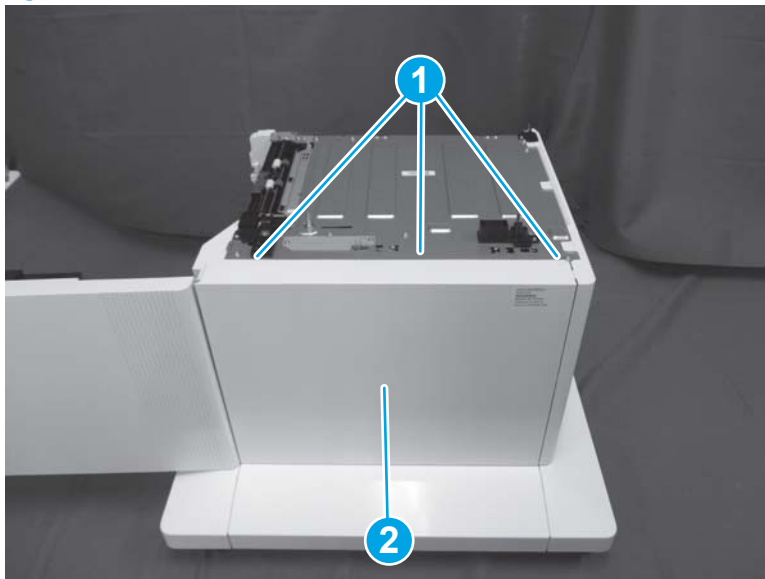
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

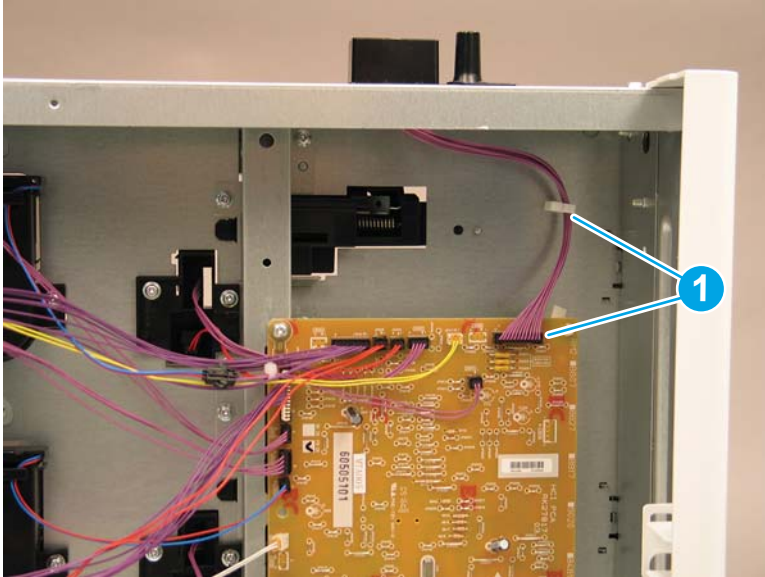
Figure 1-2357 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

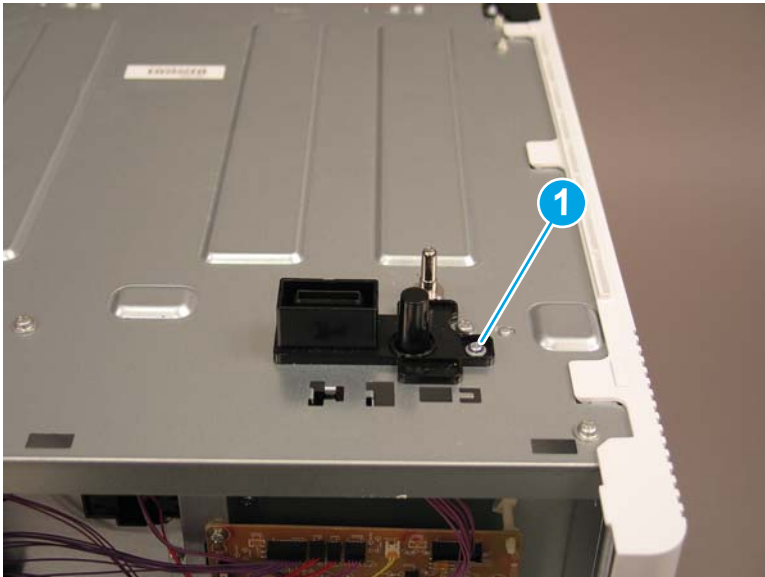
1. At the back of the feeder, disconnect one connector and release one retainer (callout 1).

Figure 1-2358 Disconnect one connector and release retainer



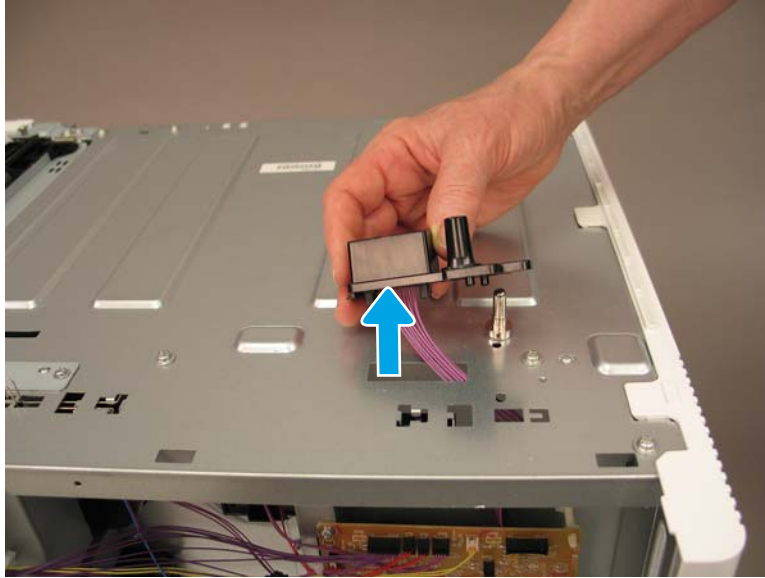
2. At the top of the paper feeder, remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2359 Remove one screw



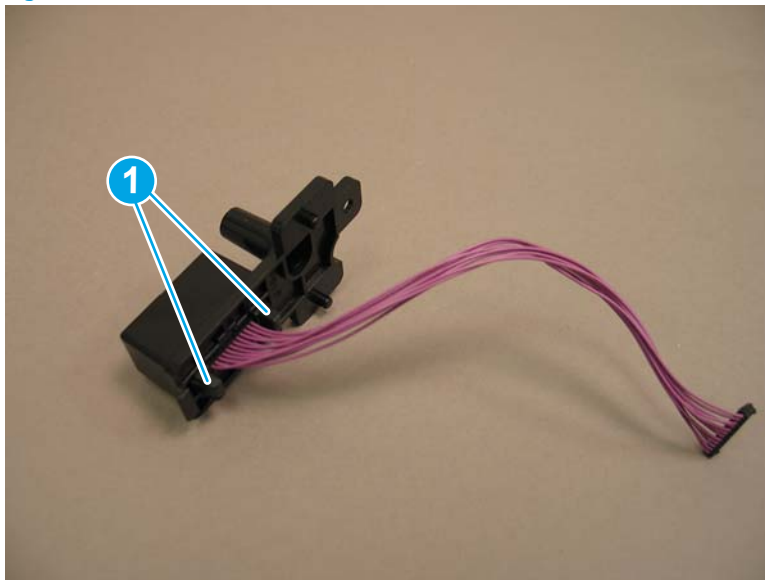
3. Lift the drawer connector holder and cable assembly away from the feeder to remove them.

Figure 1-2360 Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly



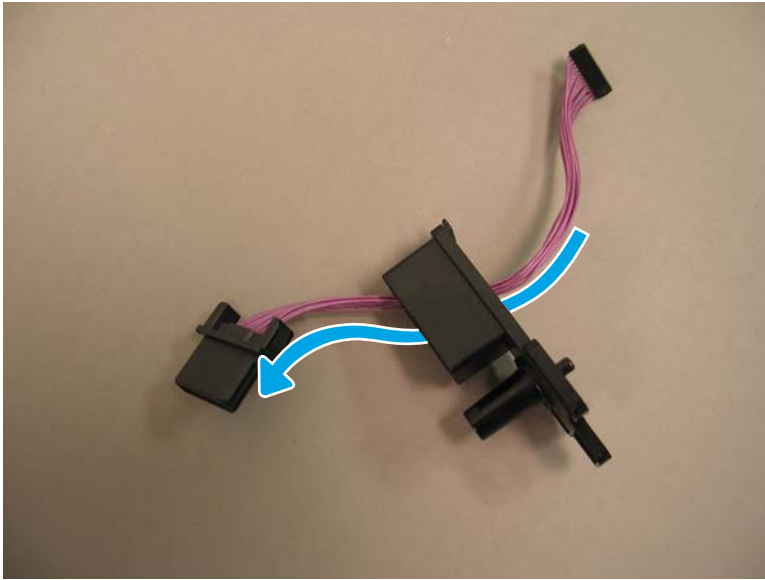
4. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-2361 Release two tabs



5. Remove the cable assembly from the drawer connector holder.

Figure 1-2362 Remove the cable assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Auto-close assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the auto-close assemblies for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Auto-close assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service


- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Slowly install the paper tray in the paper feeder. Verify that the auto-close assembly catches and pulls the tray completely closed.

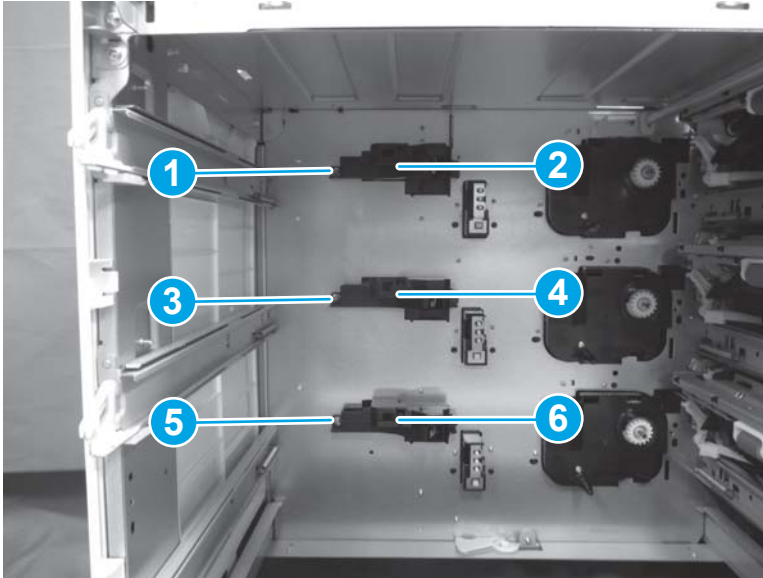
Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove all of the paper trays.
2. Do one of the following, depending upon which auto-close assembly you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 auto-close assembly:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 2).
- b. **Tray 4 auto-close assembly:** Remove one screw (callout 3), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 4).
- c. **Tray 5 auto-close assembly:** Remove one screw (callout 5), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 6).

Figure 1-2363 Remove the auto-close assemblies





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper pickup assemblies for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper pickup assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pickup assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service


- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

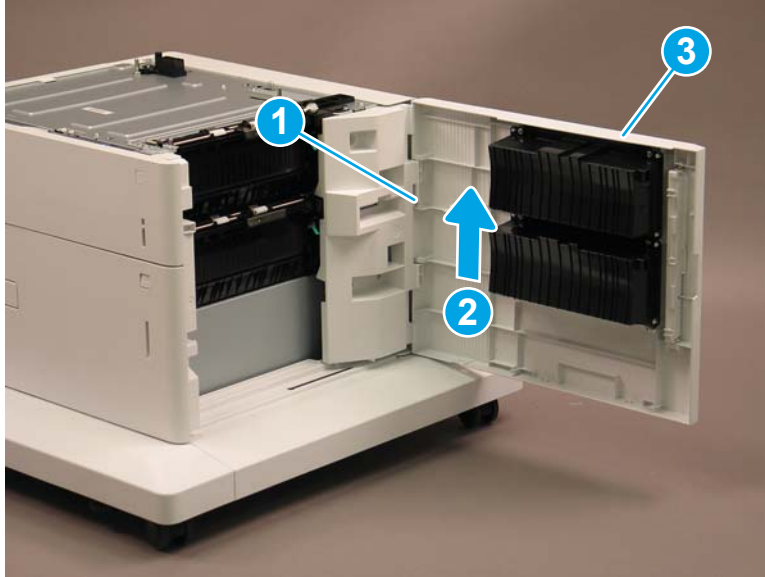
Step 1: Remove the right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** The following figure shows 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. The procedure is also correct for the 3x550-sheet feeder with stand.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

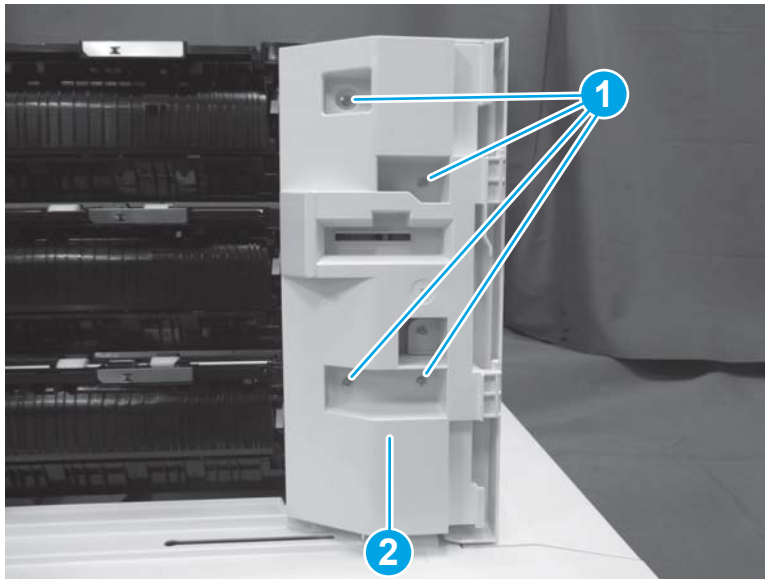
Figure 1-2364 Remove the right door



Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove all of the paper trays.
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2365 Remove four screws and the hinge

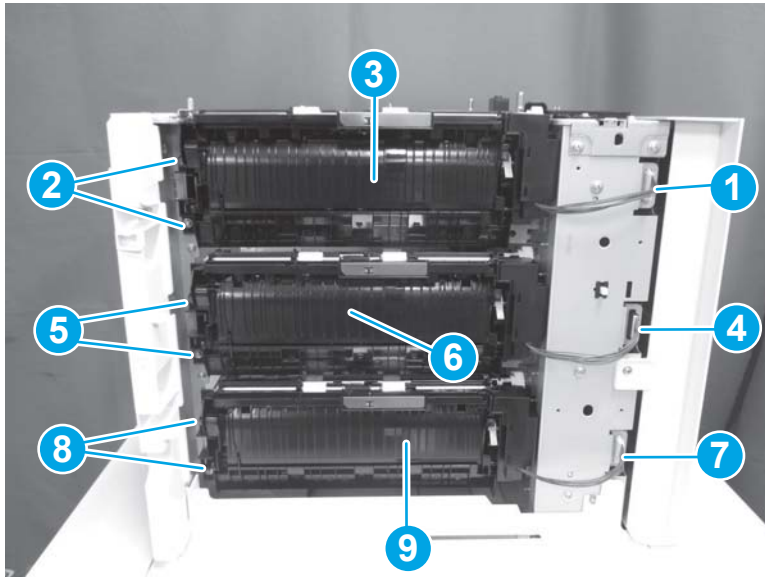


3. Do one of the following, depending upon which paper pickup assembly you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 paper pickup assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 paper pickup assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 paper pickup assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 9).

Figure 1-2366 Remove the paper pickup assemblies



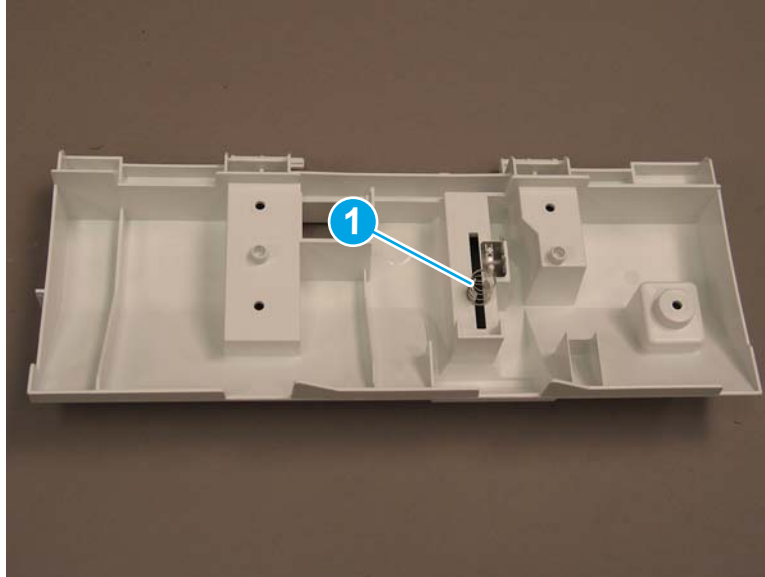
4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

 **NOTE:** Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Paper pickup assemblies

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2367 Check spring position





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Feed motors (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the feed motors for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Feed motor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

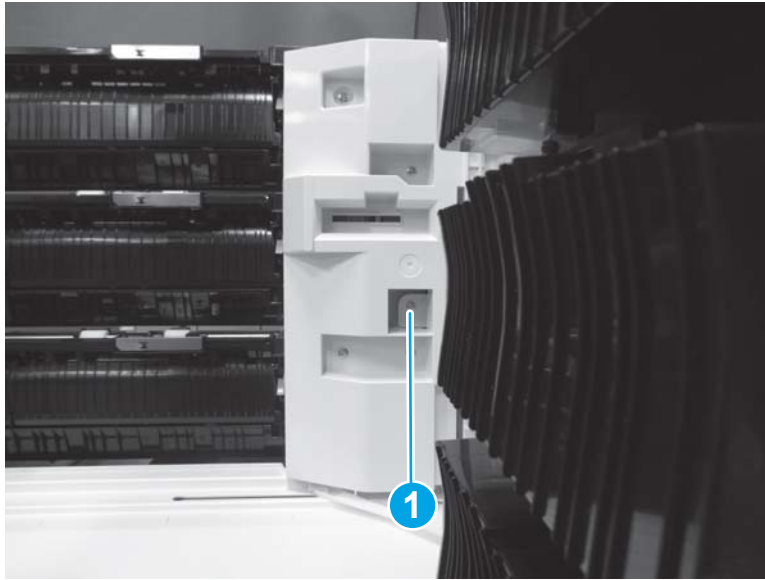
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2368 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


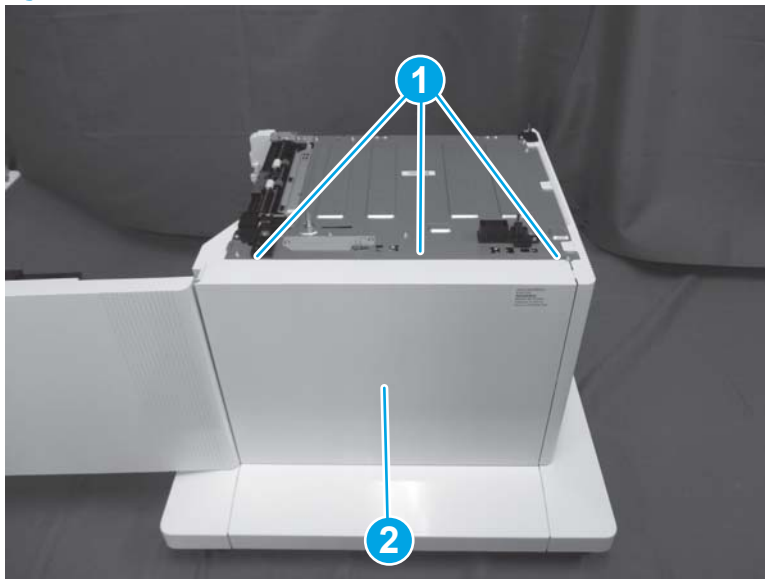

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2369 Remove the rear cover



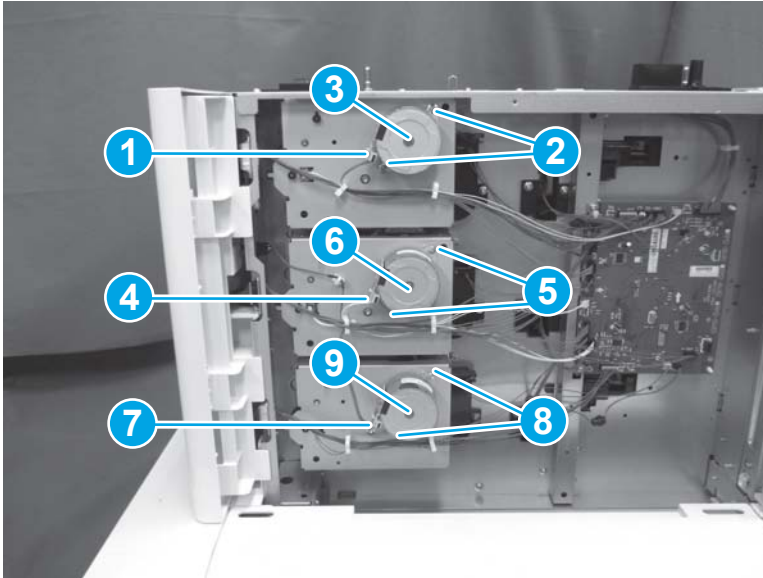
Step 2: Remove the feed motor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

Figure 1-2370 Remove the feed motors





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 or 5 feed motor \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 3 or 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assemblies for Trays 3 and 5 in the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

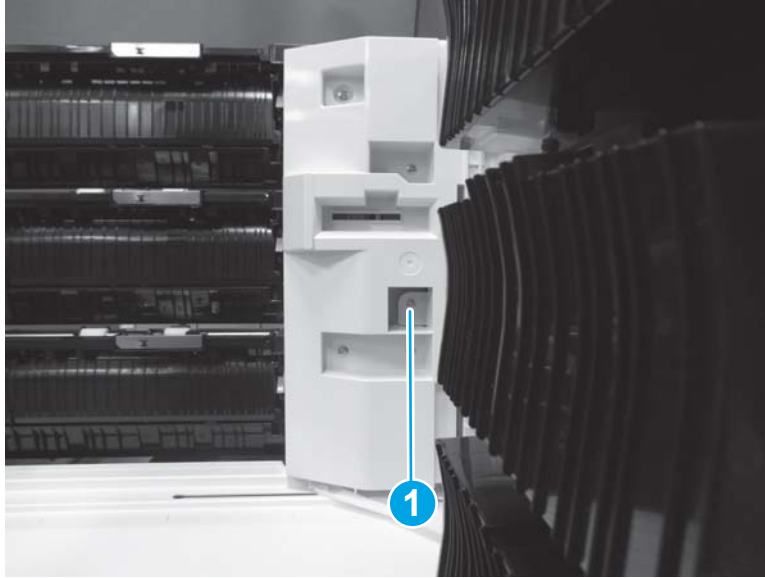
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2371 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


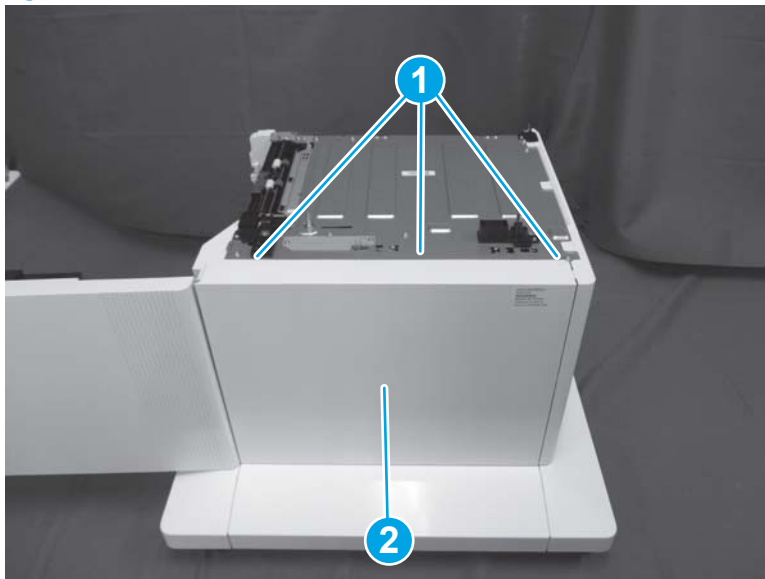
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2372 Remove the rear cover



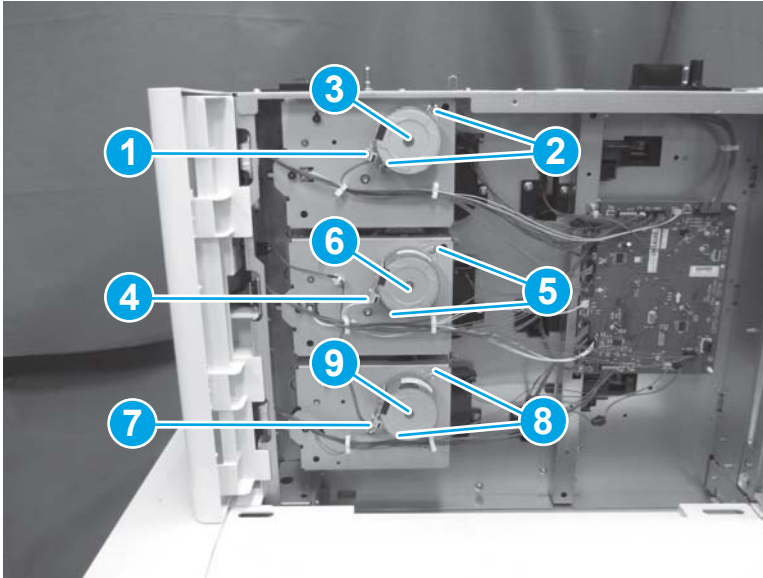
Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 or 5 feed motor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

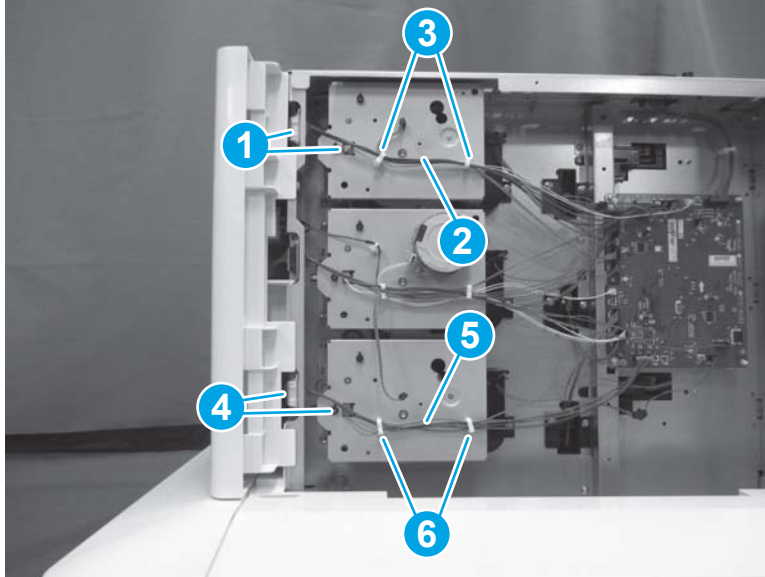
Figure 1-2373 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 3 or 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

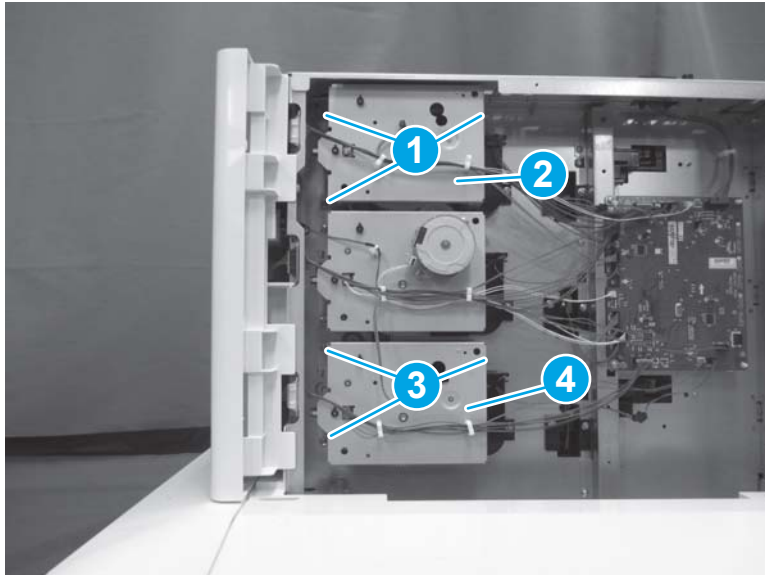
1. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 4), and then release the cable (callout 5) from the retainers (callout 6).

Figure 1-2374 Disconnect two connectors




2. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 4).

Figure 1-2375 Remove the drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assembly (Tray 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the Tray 4 feed motor \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assembly for Tray 4 in the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

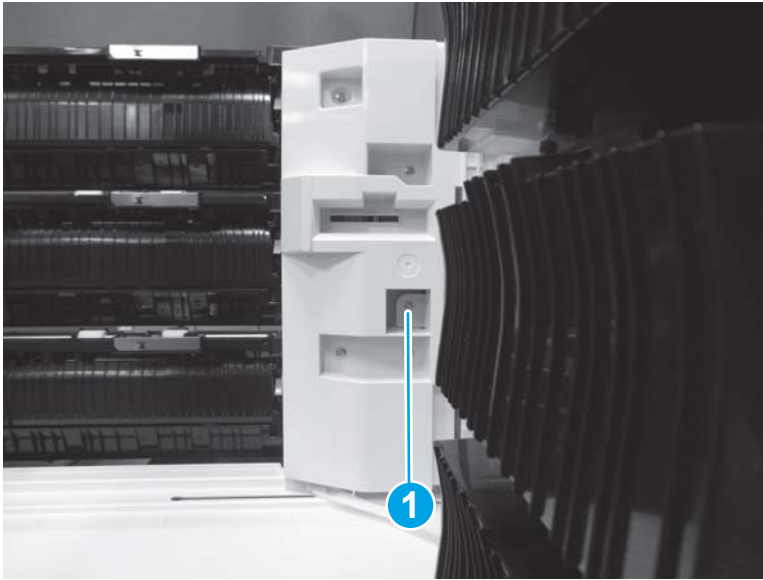
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2376 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


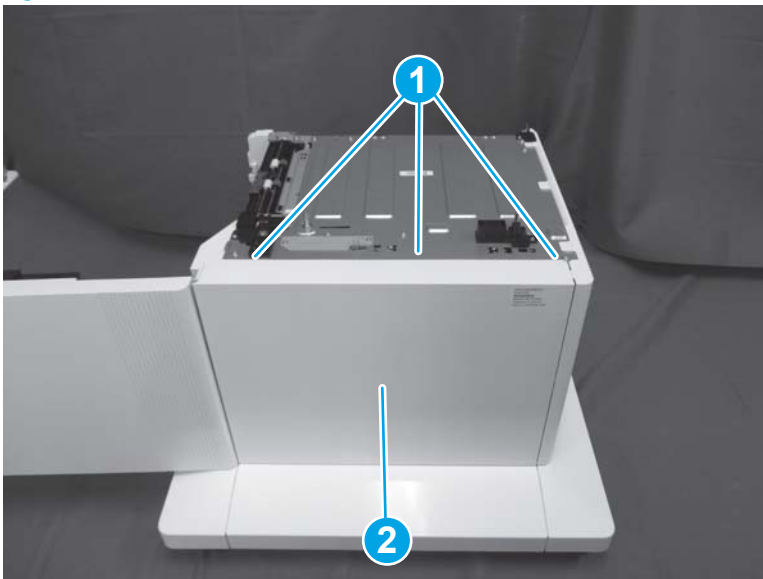
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2377 Remove the rear cover



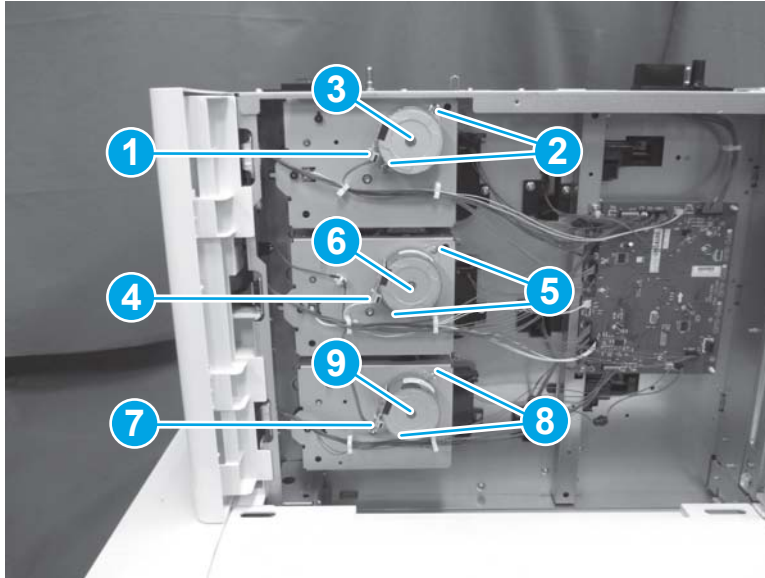
Step 2: Remove the Tray 4 feed motor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

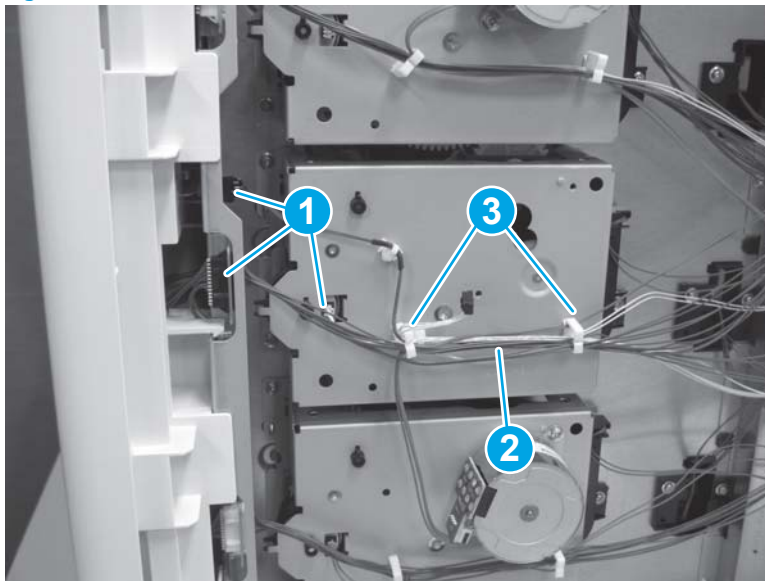
Figure 1-2378 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 3) from the retainers (callout 2).

Figure 1-2379 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).


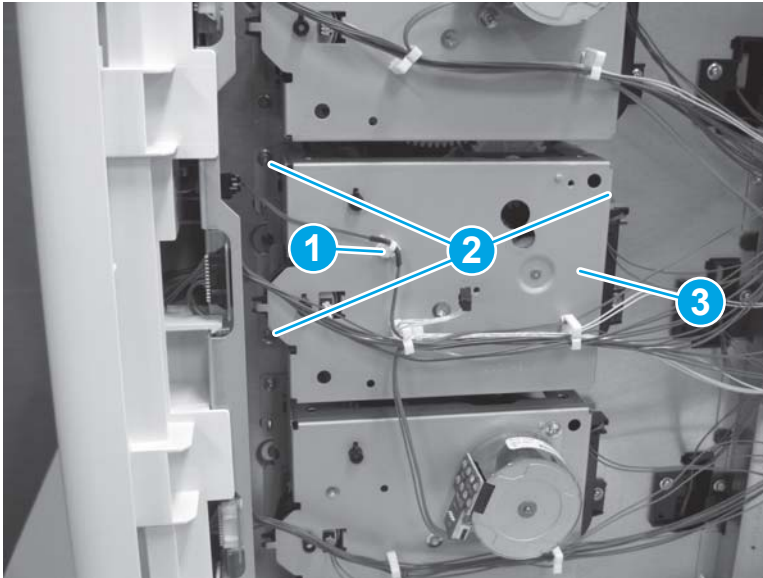
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2380 Remove the drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motors \(Trays 3, 4, and 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assemblies \(Trays 3 and 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pickup alienation holder for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
-
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

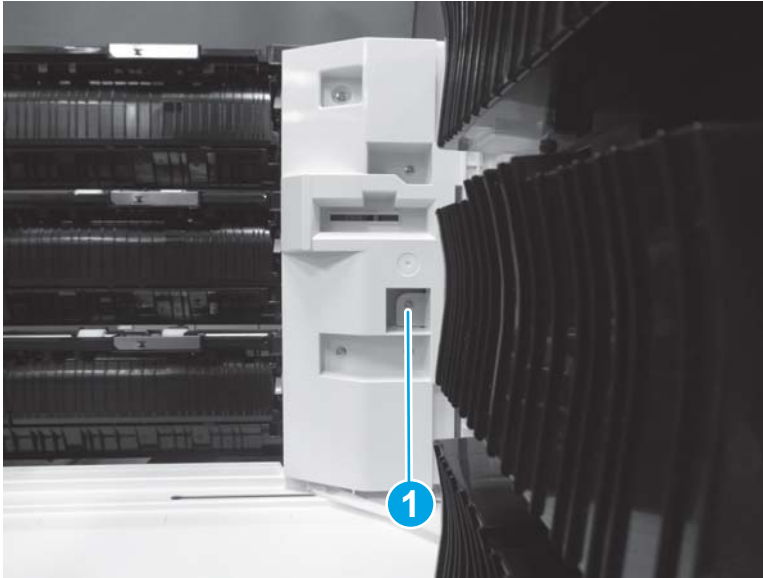
Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

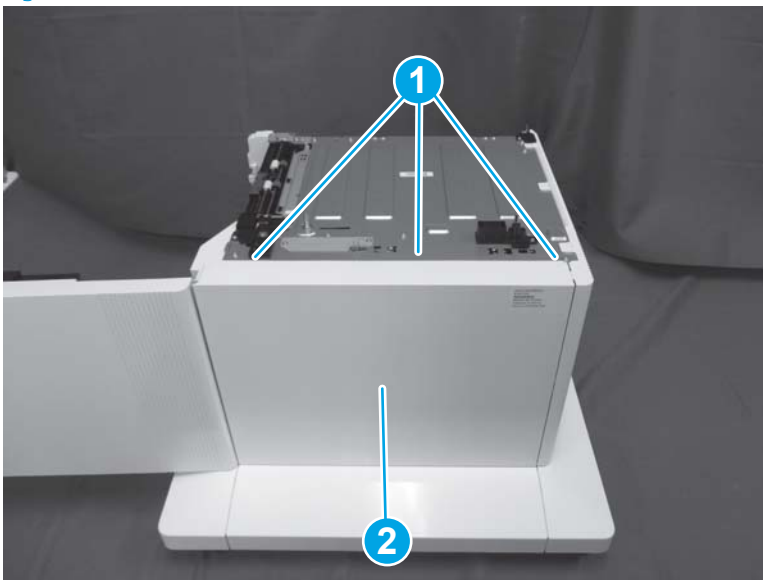
Figure 1-2381 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2382 Remove the rear cover



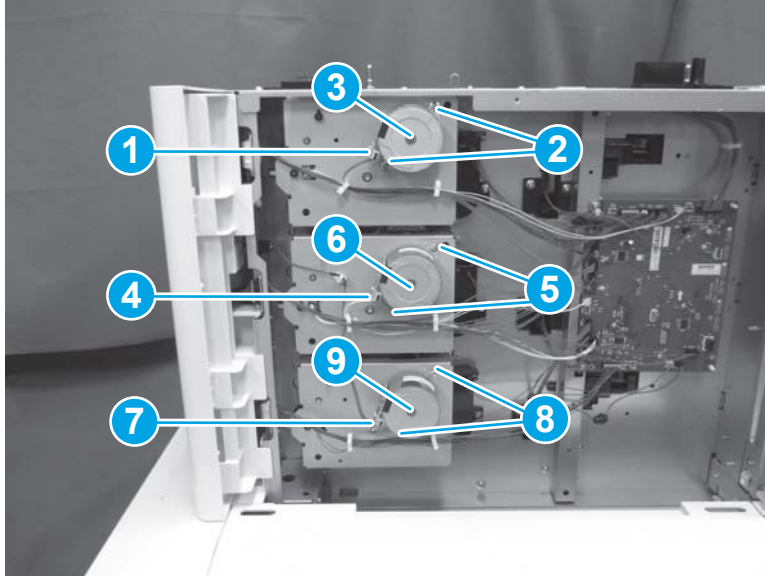
Step 2: Remove the feed motors (Trays 3, 4, and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

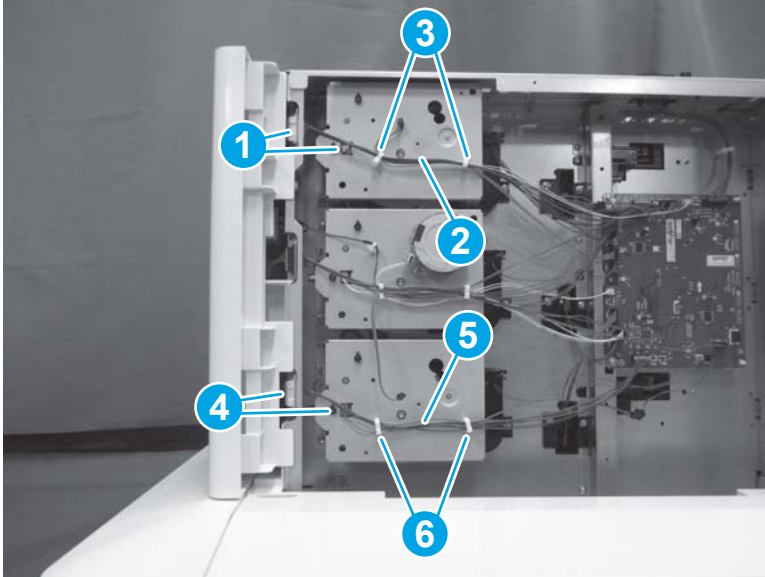
Figure 1-2383 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

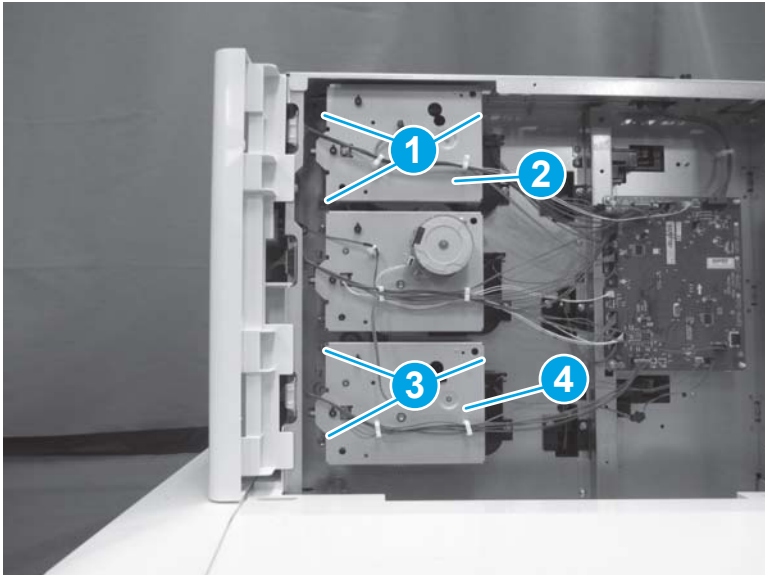
1. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 4), and then release the cable (callout 5) from the retainers (callout 6).

Figure 1-2384 Disconnect two connectors



2. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 4).

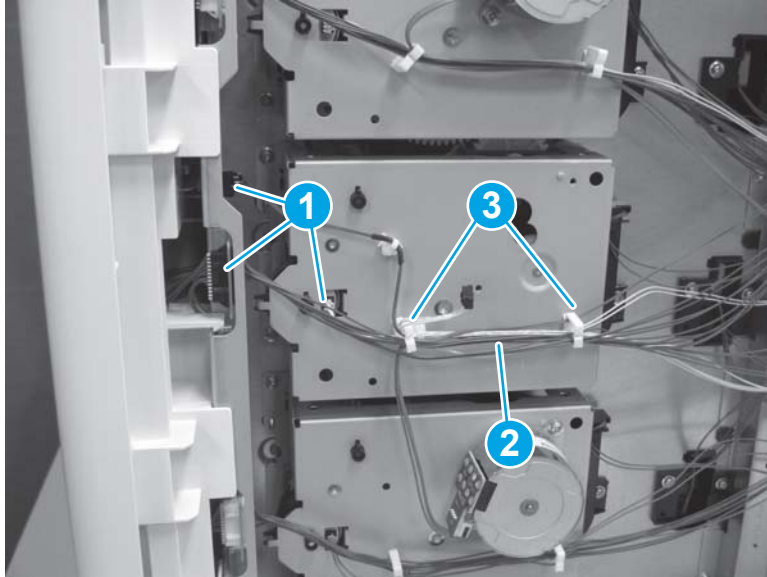
Figure 1-2385 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 3) from the retainers (callout 2).

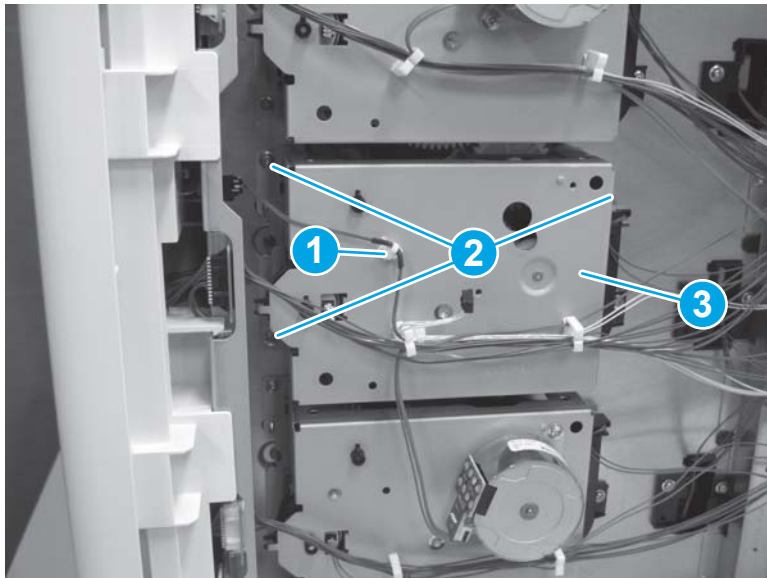
Figure 1-2386 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

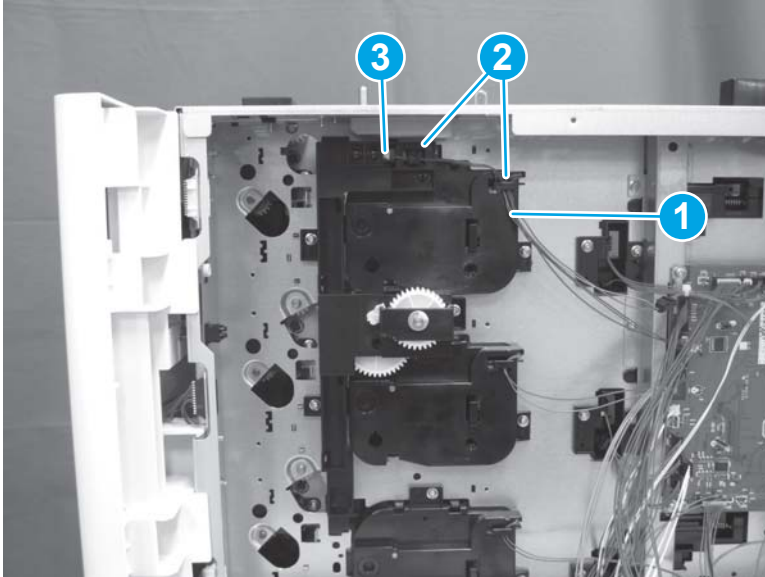
Figure 1-2387 Remove the drive assembly



Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

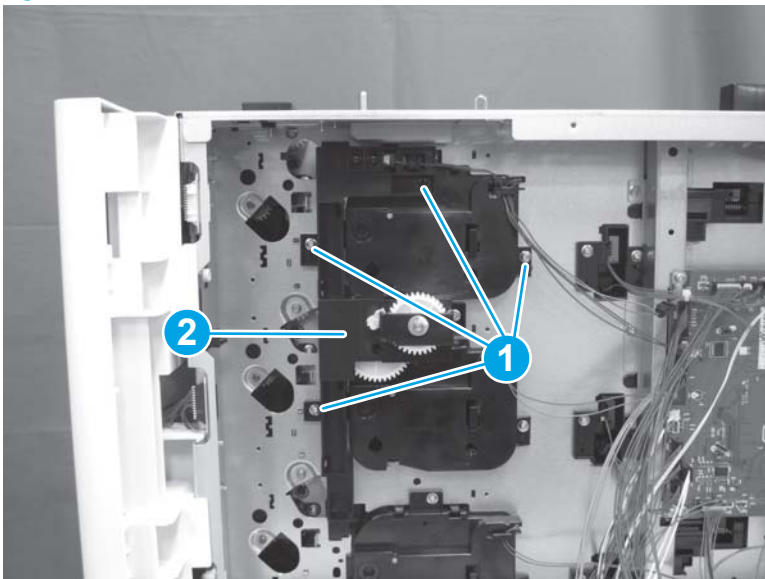
Figure 1-2388 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2389 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motors \(Trays 3, 4, and 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assemblies \(Trays 3 and 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly \(Trays 3 and 4\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assemblies for Trays 3 and 4 in the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

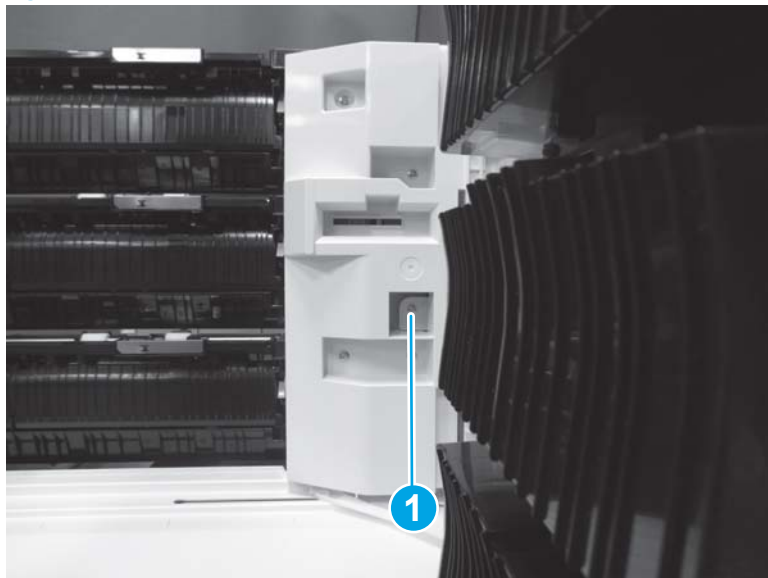
Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2390 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


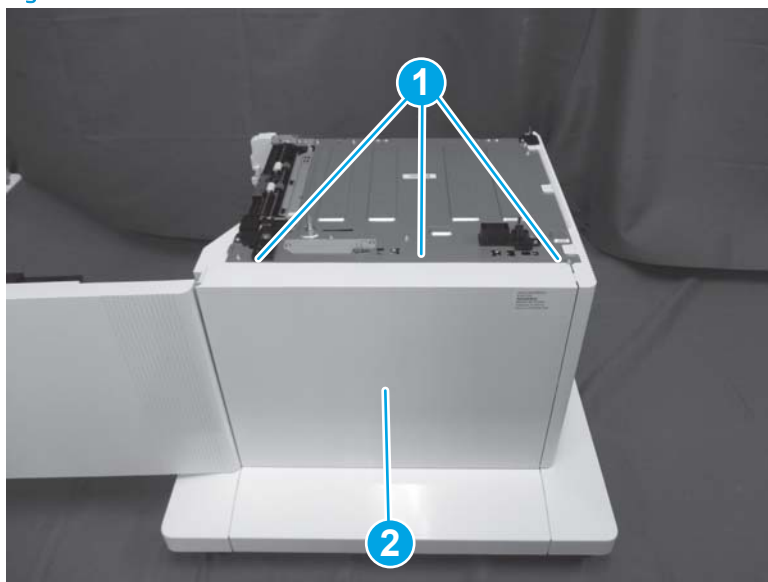

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2391 Remove the rear cover



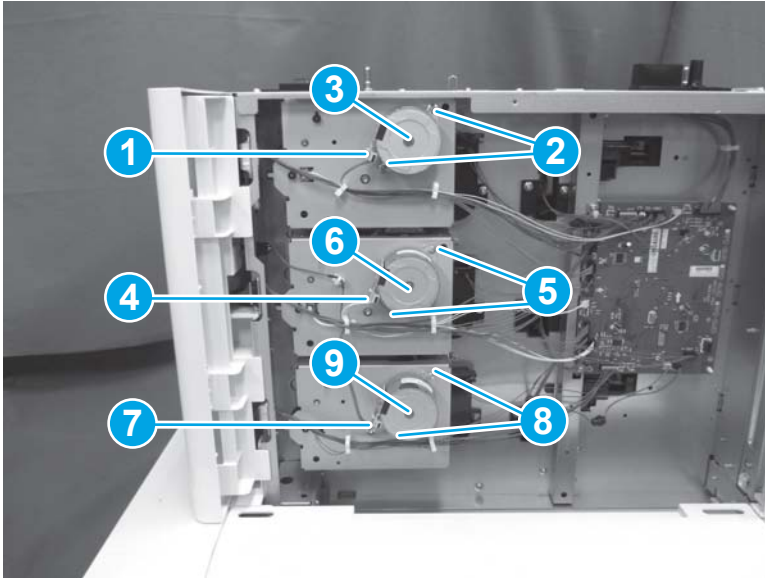
Step 2: Remove the feed motors (Trays 3, 4, and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

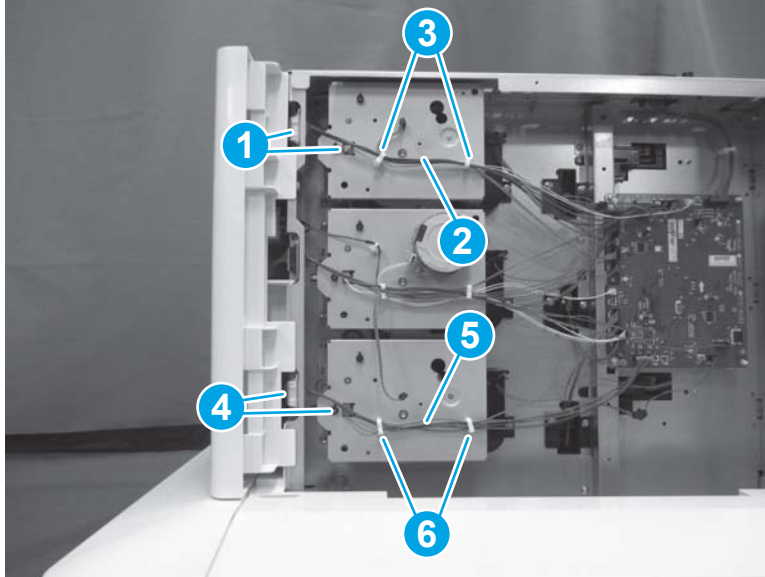
Figure 1-2392 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

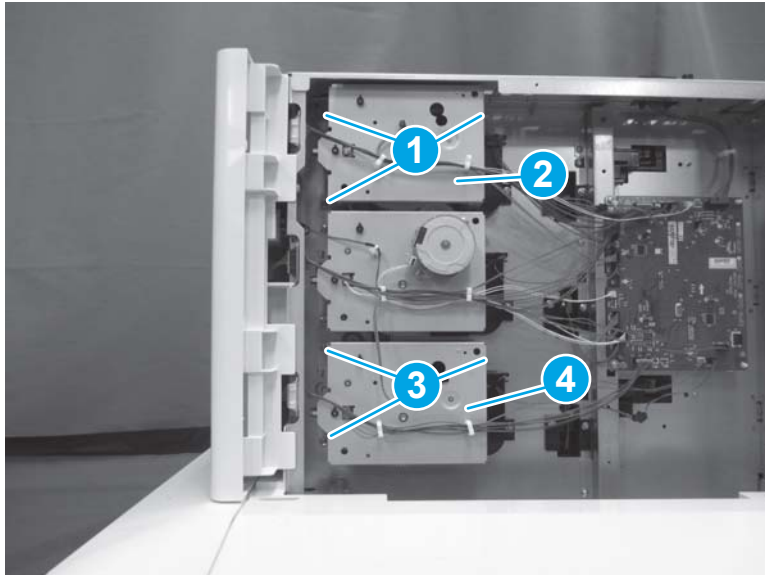
1. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 4), and then release the cable (callout 5) from the retainers (callout 6).

Figure 1-2393 Disconnect two connectors



2. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 4).

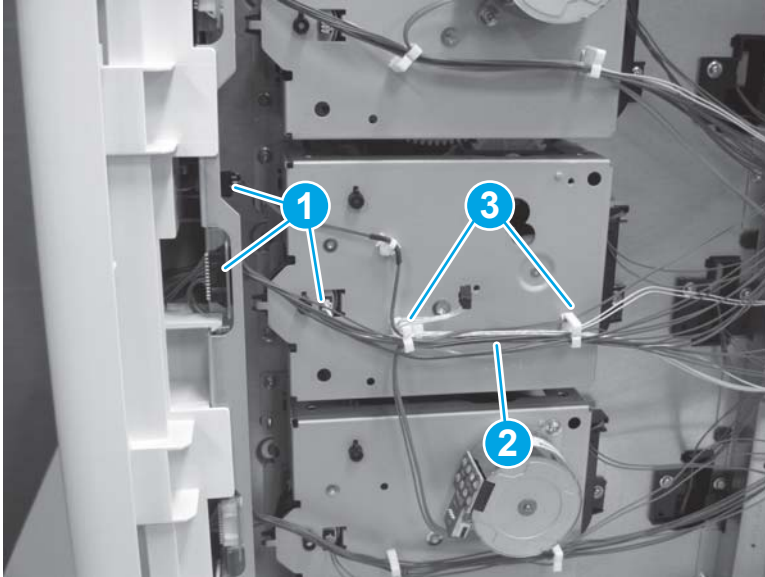
Figure 1-2394 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 3) from the retainers (callout 2).

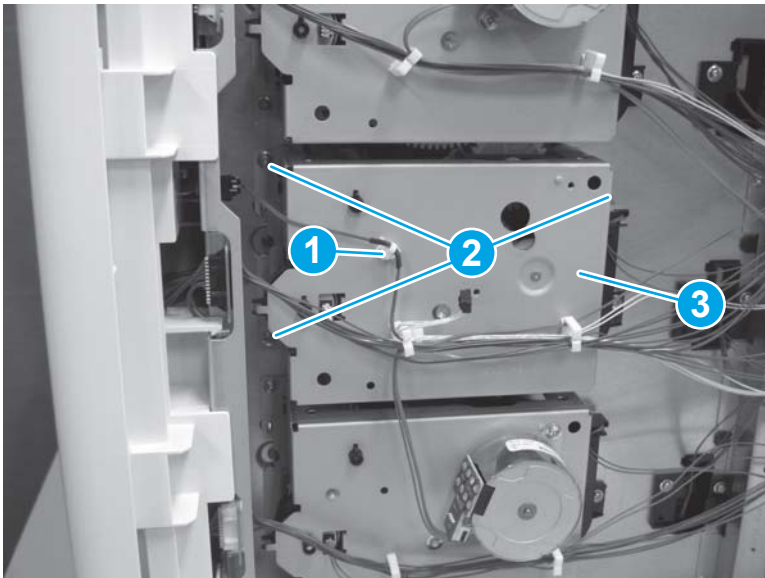
Figure 1-2395 Disconnect three connectors



2. Release the retainer (callout 1), remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

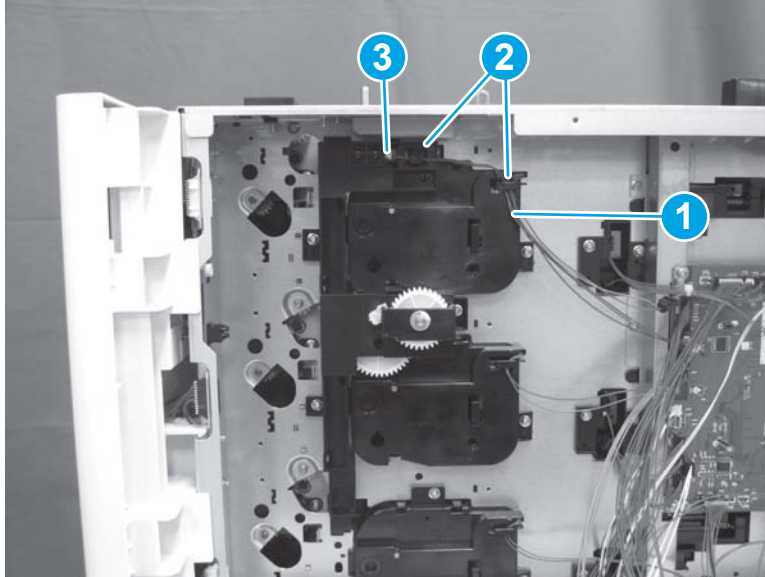
Figure 1-2396 Remove the drive assembly



Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

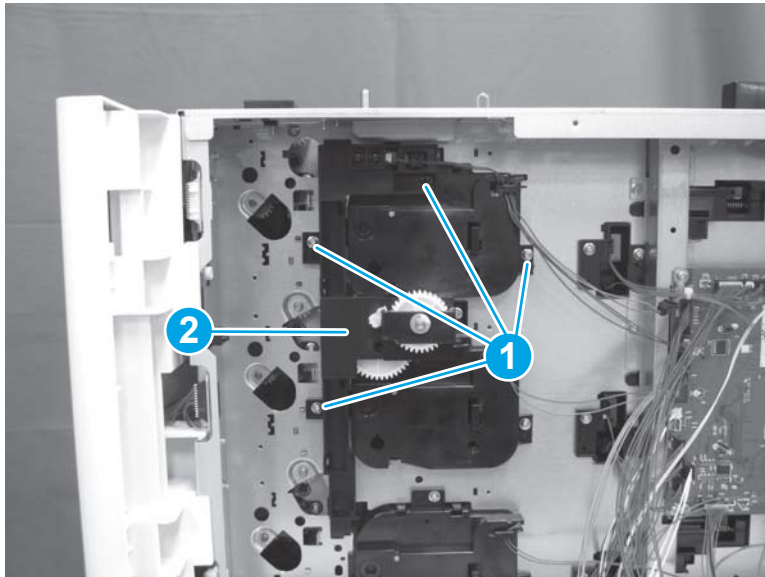
Figure 1-2397 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2398 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder



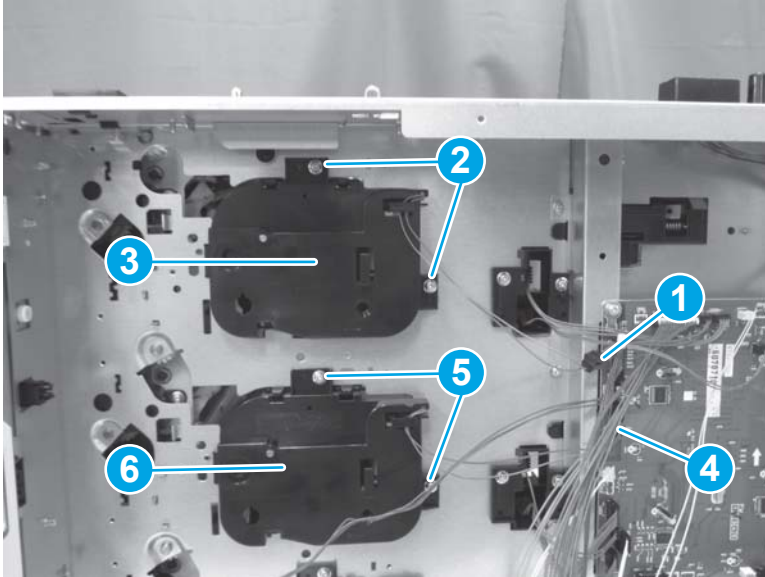
Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly (Trays 3 and 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which lifter drive assembly you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 lifter drive assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 lifter drive assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 6).

Figure 1-2399 Remove the lifter drive assembly assemblies





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(Tray 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the lifter drive assembly \(Tray 5\) \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assembly for Tray 5 in the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

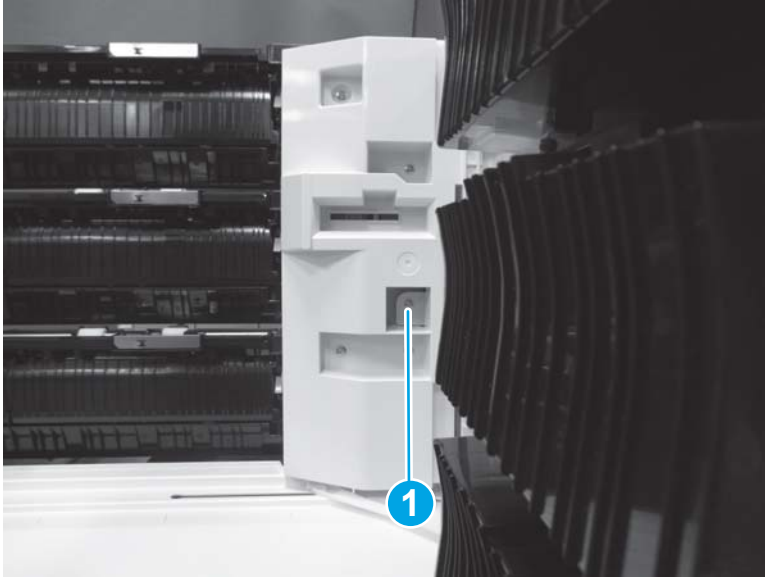
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

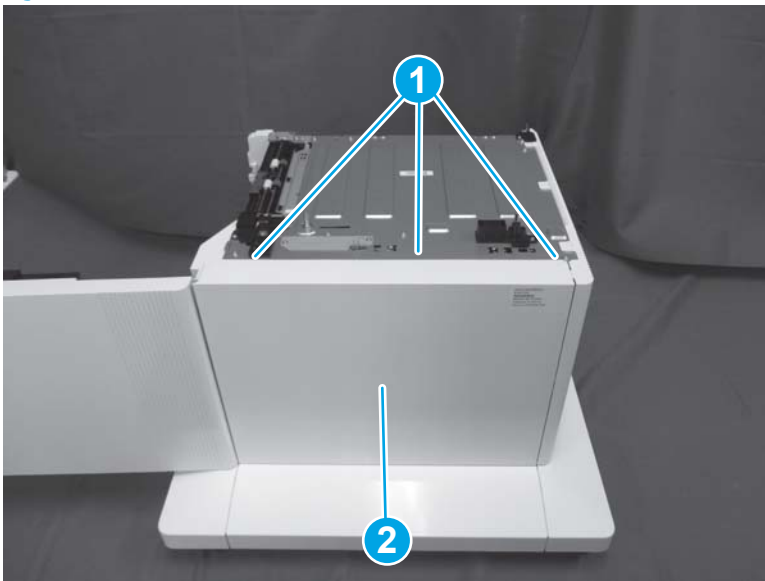
Figure 1-2400 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2401 Remove the rear cover



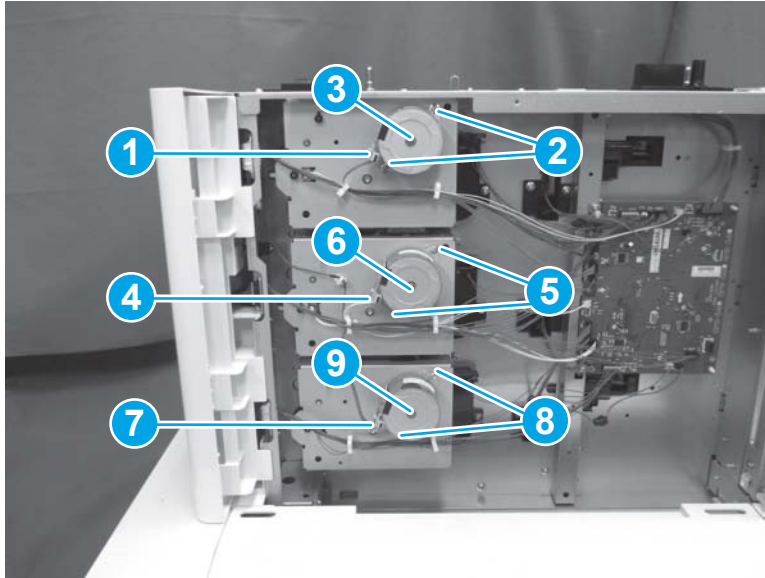
Step 2: Remove the feed motor (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).
- c. **Tray 5 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 7), remove two screws (callout 8), and then remove the feed motor (callout 9).

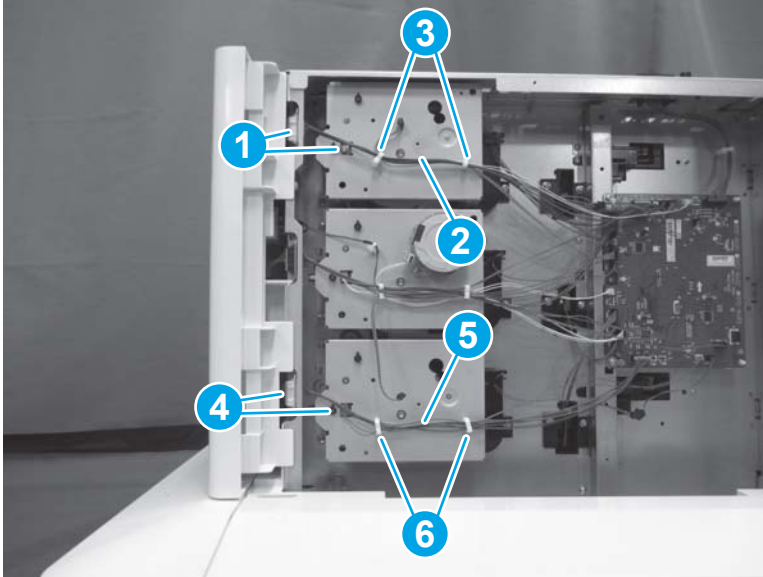
Figure 1-2402 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

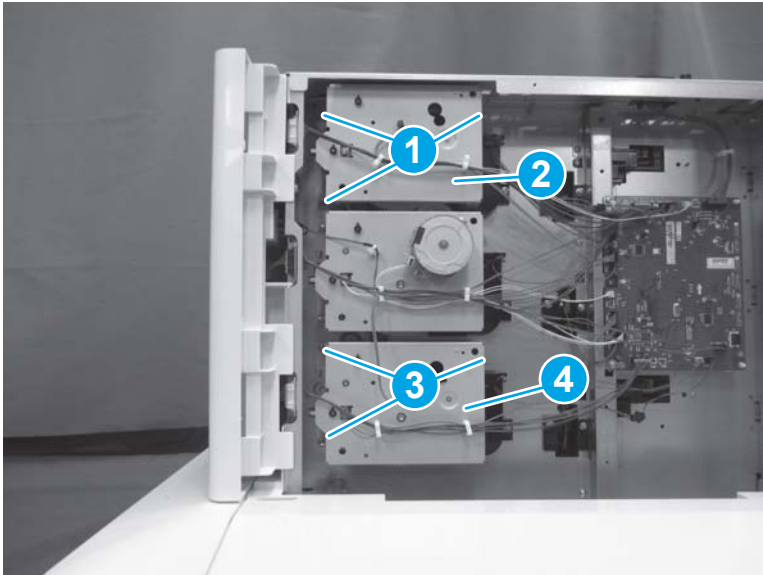
1. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Disconnect two connectors (callout 4), and then release the cable (callout 5) from the retainers (callout 6).

Figure 1-2403 Disconnect two connectors



2. Do one of the following, depending upon which drive assembly you are removing:
 - a. **Tray 3 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).
 - b. **Tray 5 drive assembly:** Remove three screws (callout 3), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 4).

Figure 1-2404 Remove the drive assembly

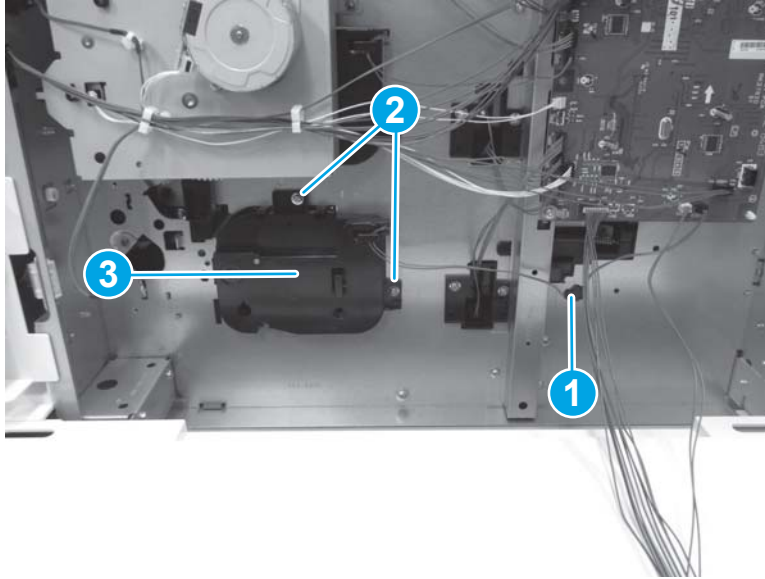


Step 4: Remove the lifter drive assembly (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).

💡 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2405 Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly





Step 5: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Controller PCA (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the controller PCA \(3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the controller PCA for the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Controller PCA (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-8483-000CN	Paper deck controller PCB assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

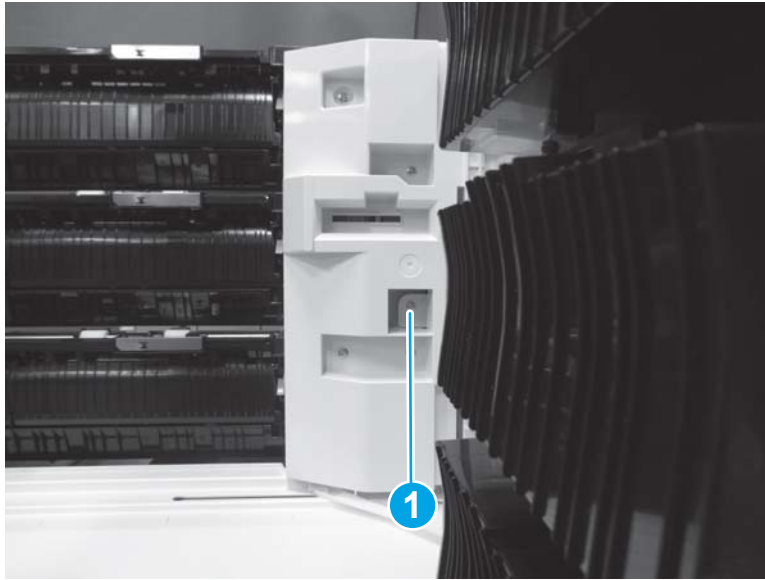
Send a print job from the host computer to the 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2406 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


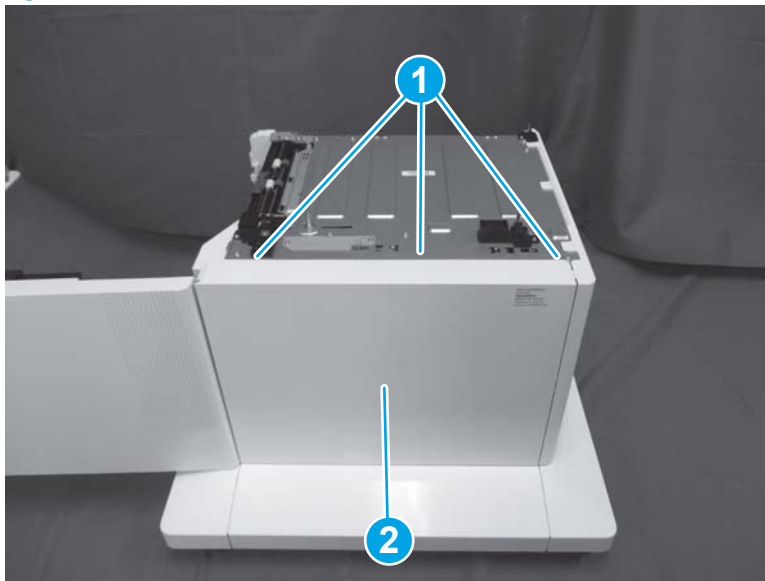
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2407 Remove the rear cover

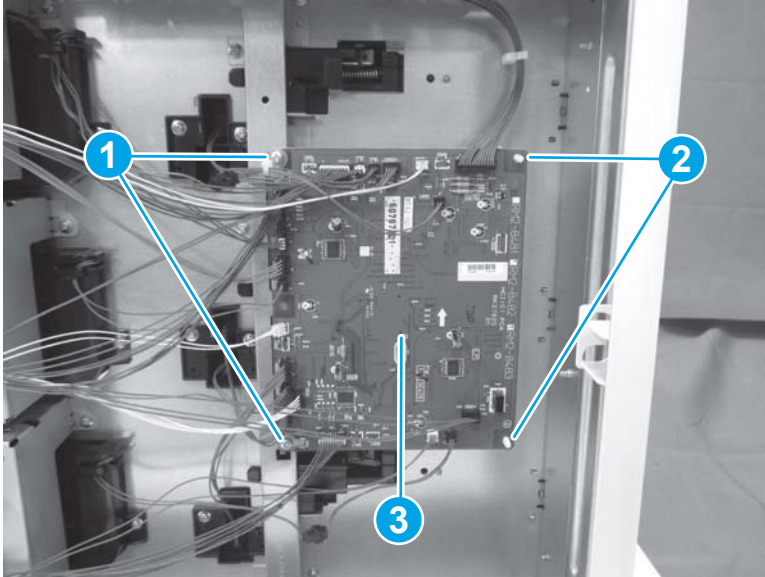


Step 2: Remove the controller PCA (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the controller PCA. Remove two screws (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the controller PCA (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2408 Remove the controller PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand


- [Removal and replacement: Left cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door link \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right door switch \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Size sensor \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Size sensor \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assemblies \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray lifter motor drive assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Feed motors \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Controller PCA \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)

Removal and replacement: Left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the left cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left cover on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


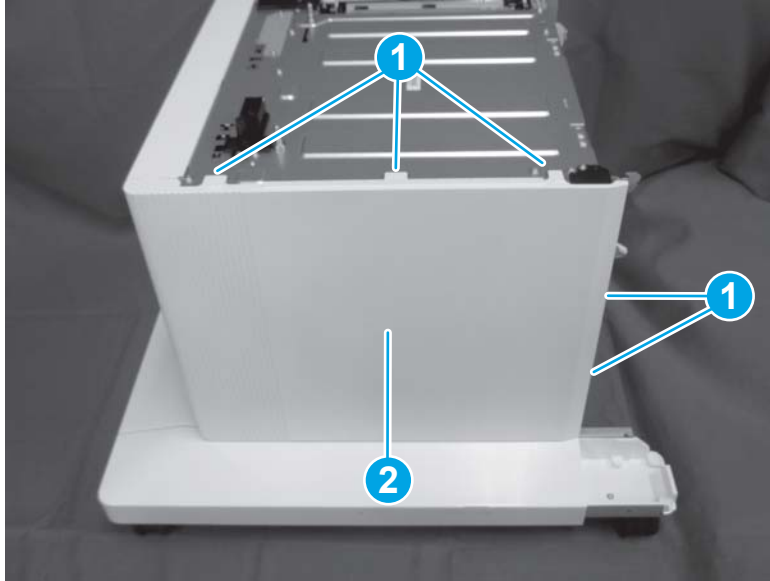
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2409 Remove the left cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door link (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the link on the right door on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door link (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

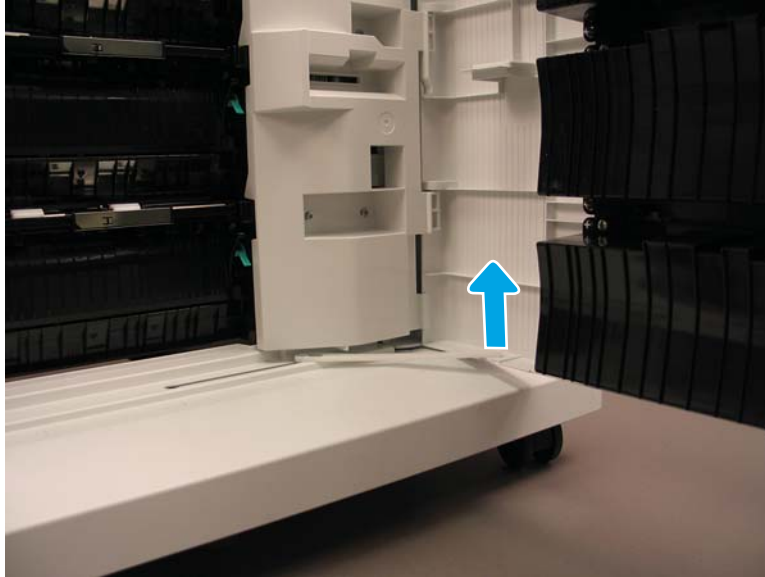
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

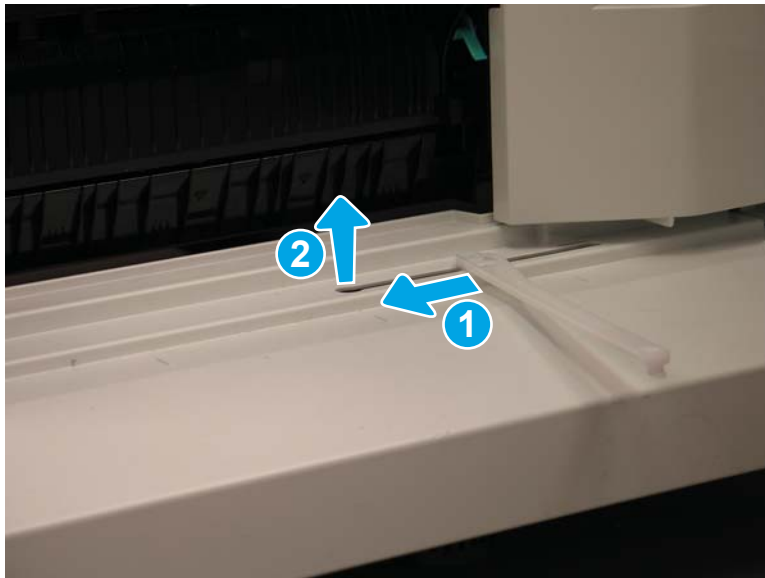
Figure 1-2410 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2411 Remove the link arm





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door link arm \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1218-000CN	Right door assembly

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

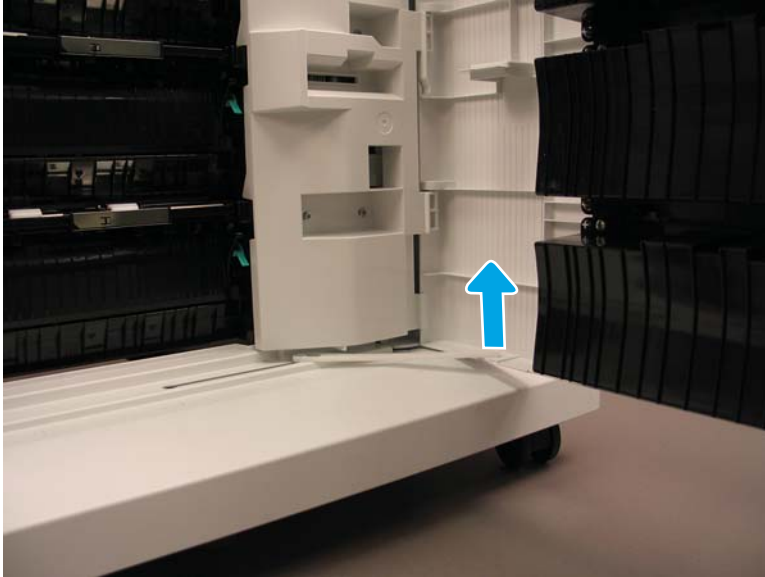
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the right door link arm (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Lift the end of the link arm up and out of the right door.

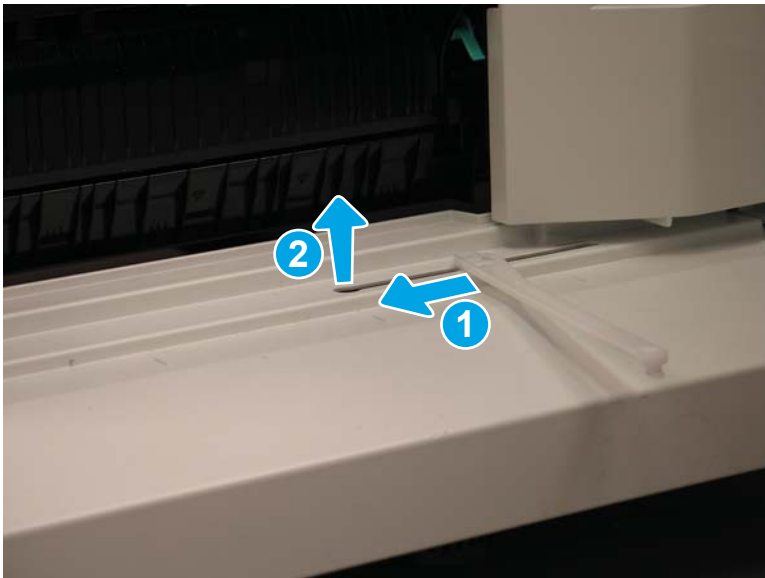
Figure 1-2412 Lift the link arm end



2. Slide the end of the link arm on the paper feeder stand to the left, all the way to the end of the slot (callout 1). Lift the link arm up (callout 2) to remove it.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2413 Remove the link arm

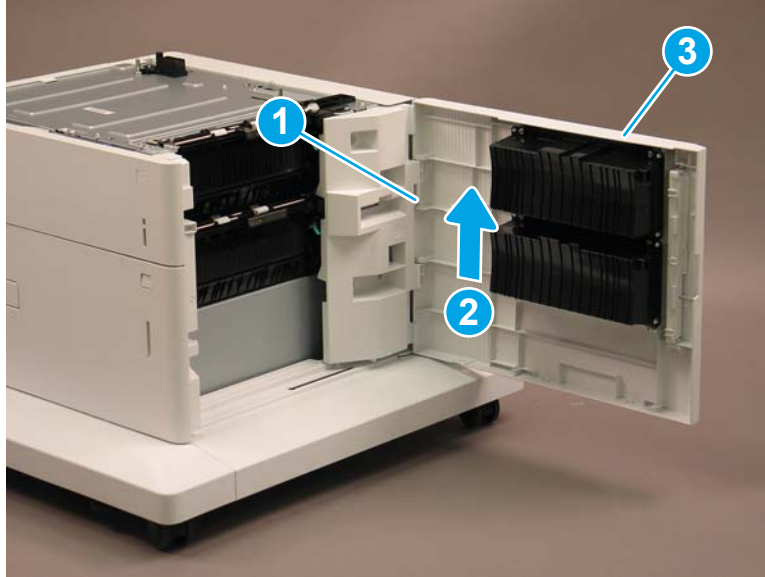


Step 2: Remove the right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2414 Remove the right door





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear cover on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RCS-0386-000CN	Cover, rear

Required tools

- No special tools are needed to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

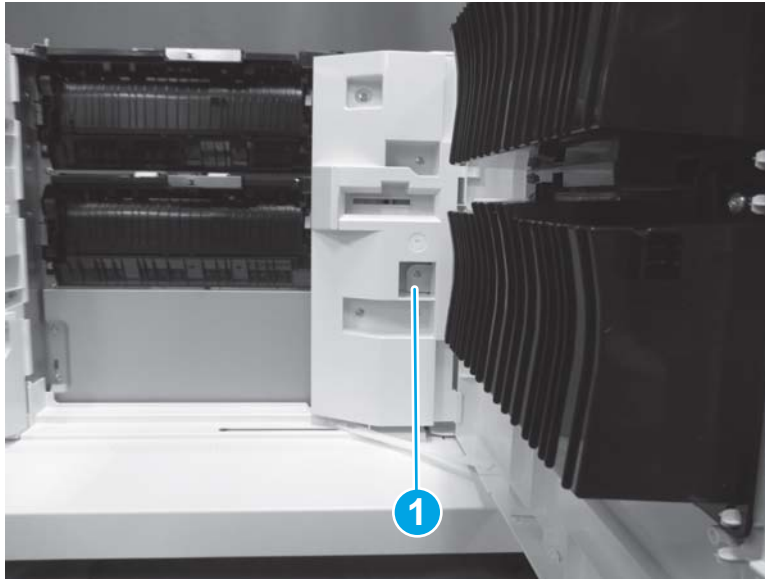
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2415 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


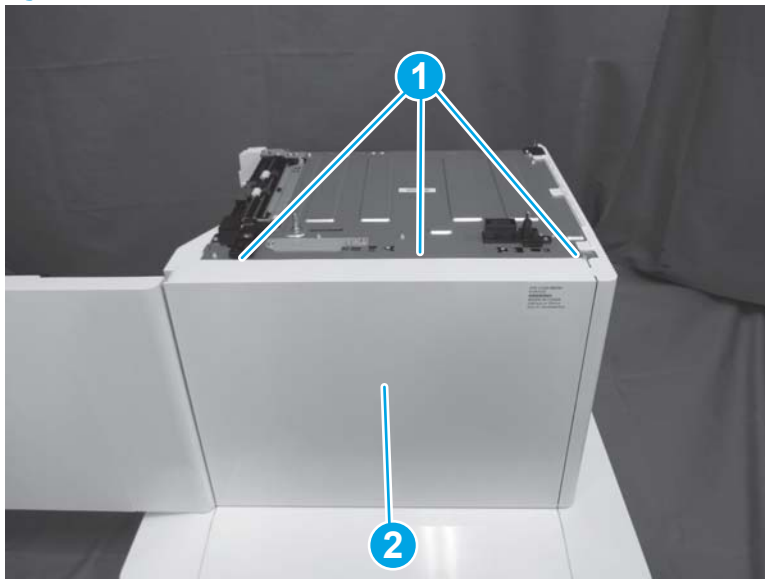

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2416 Remove the rear cover





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove Tray 4](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the left lower cover on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0385-000	Cover, left lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove Tray 4

1. Open Tray 4.

2. Press the right and left release levers at the base of the tray (callout 1), and then pull Tray 4 (callout 2) away from the feeder to remove it.


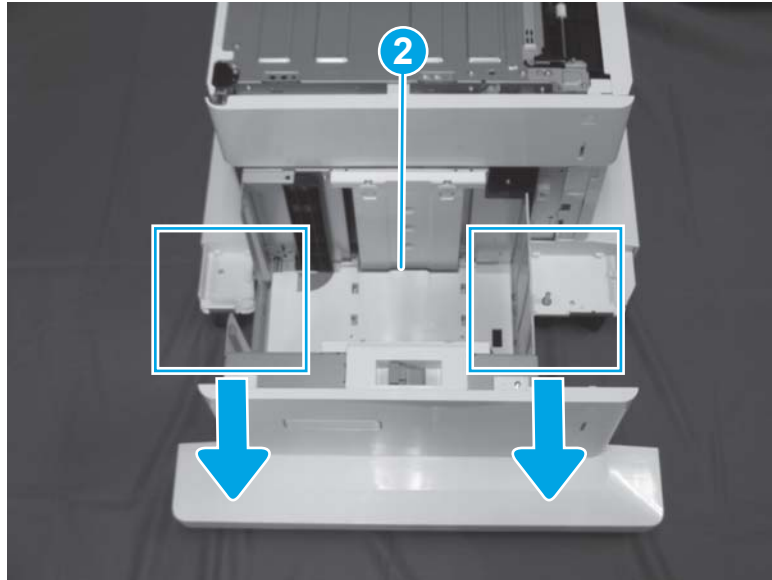
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2417 Remove Tray 4

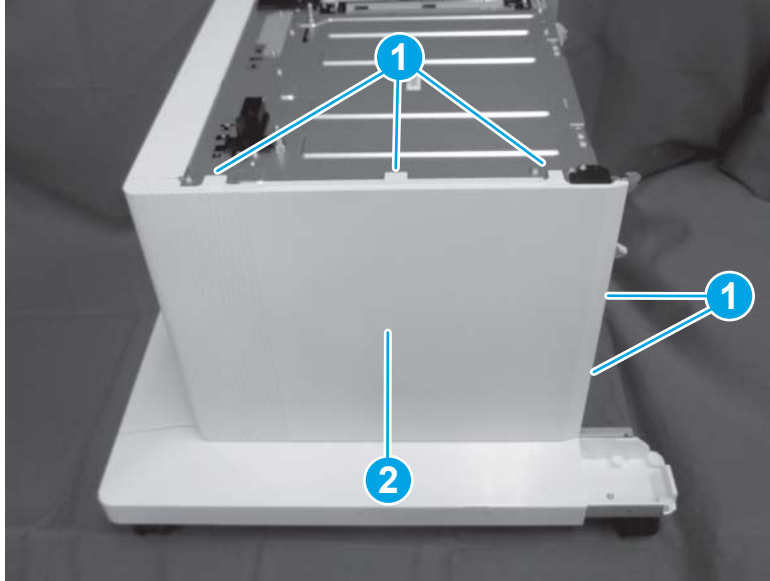


Step 2: Remove the left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2418 Remove the left cover



Step 3: Remove the left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).


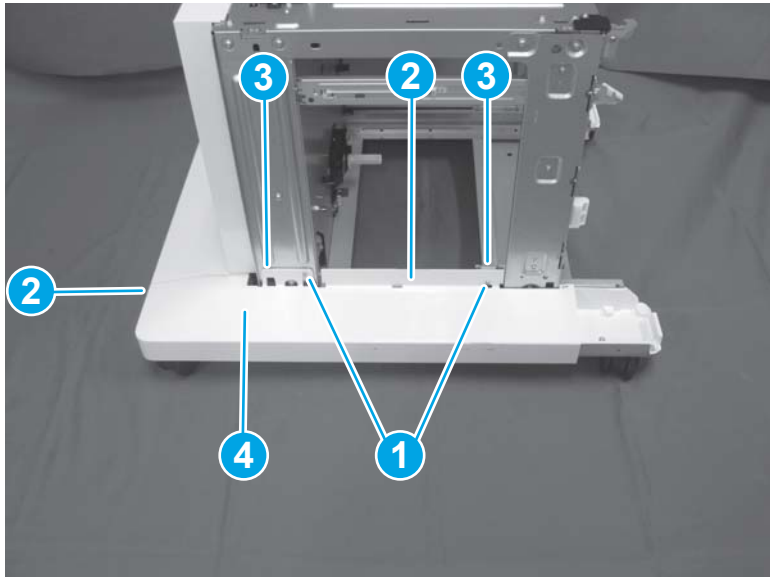

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2419 Remove the left lower cover





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right lower cover](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right lower cover for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

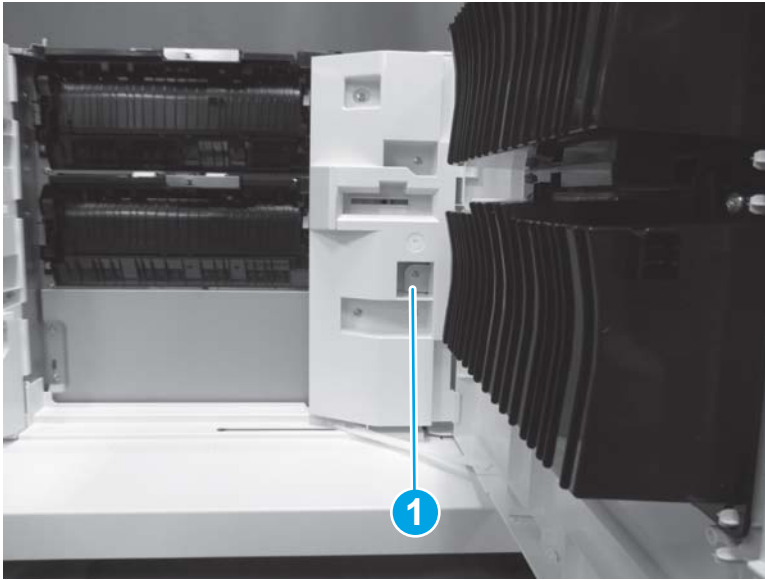
No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2420 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


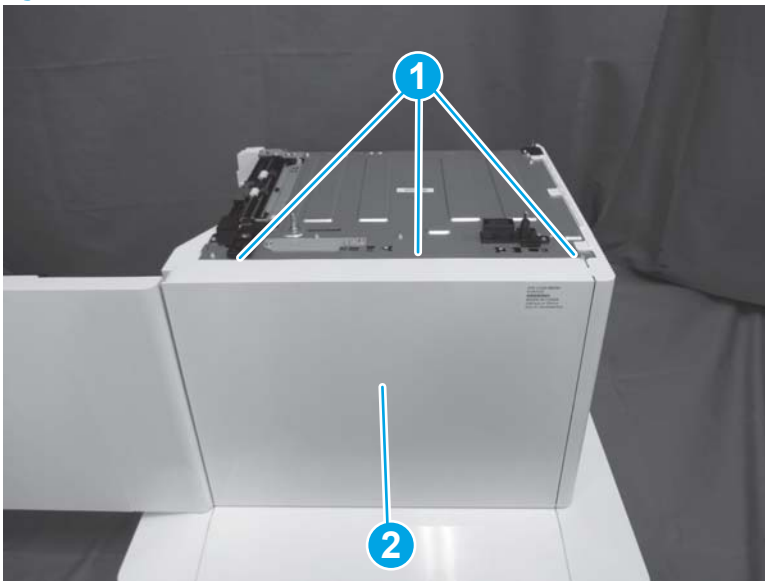
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2421 Remove the rear cover

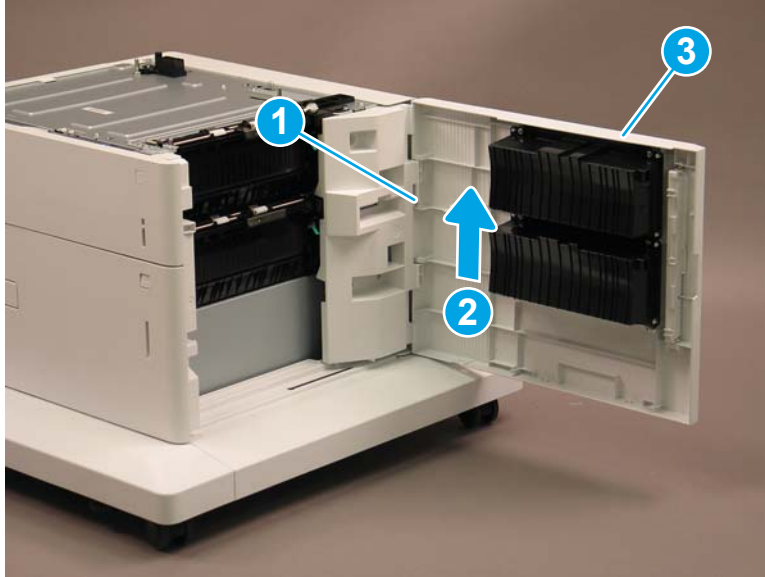


Step 2: Remove the right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

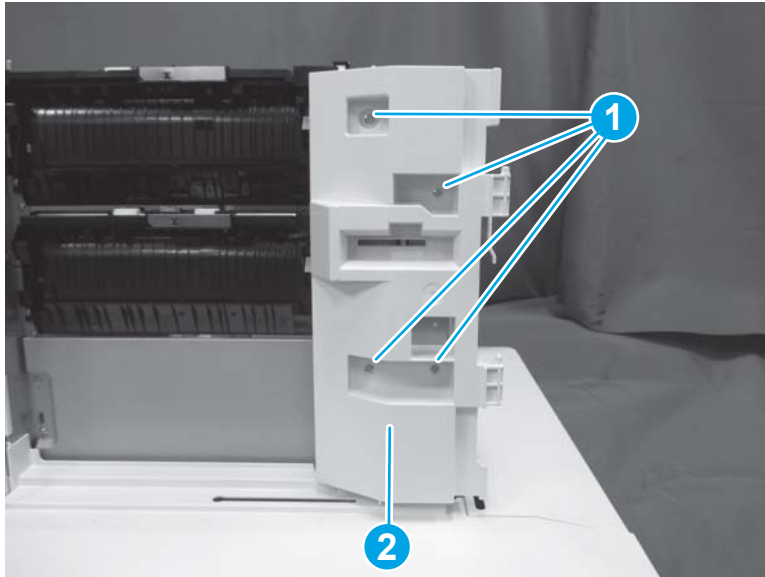
Figure 1-2422 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the right lower cover

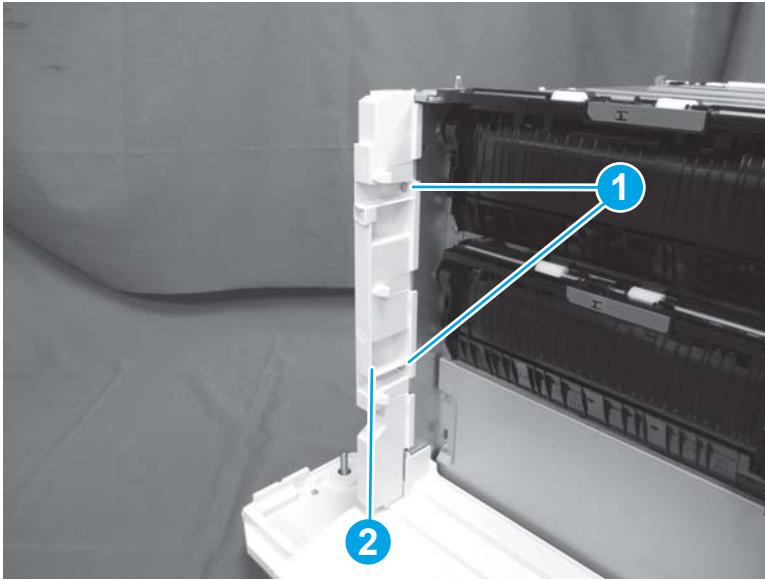
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2423 Remove four screws and the hinge



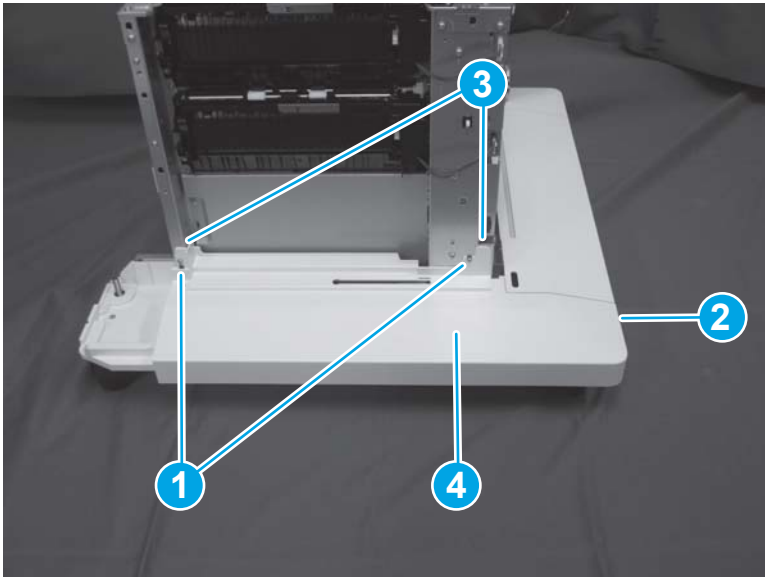
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2424 Remove two screws and the inner cover




3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

Figure 1-2425 Remove the right lower cover





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Rear lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the left cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the left lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the right lower cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the rear lower cover](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction


This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the rear lower cover for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Rear lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number

RC5-0399-000CN

Cover, rear lower

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

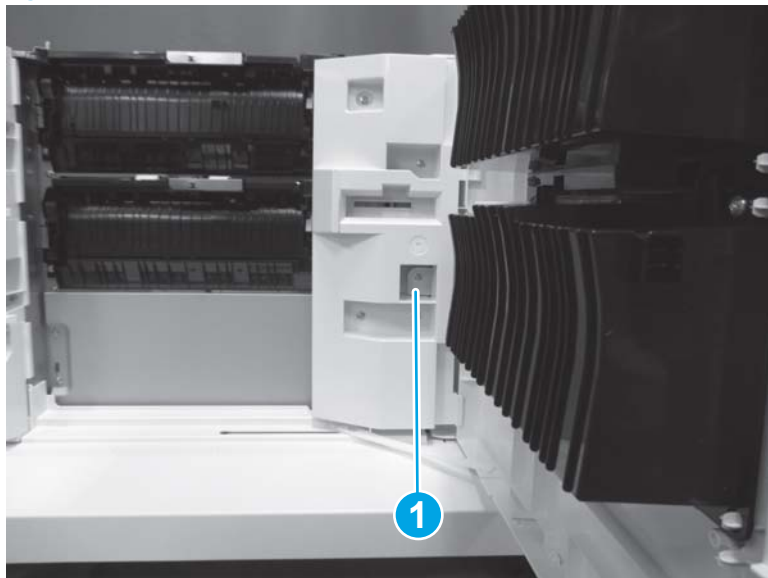
Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2426 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


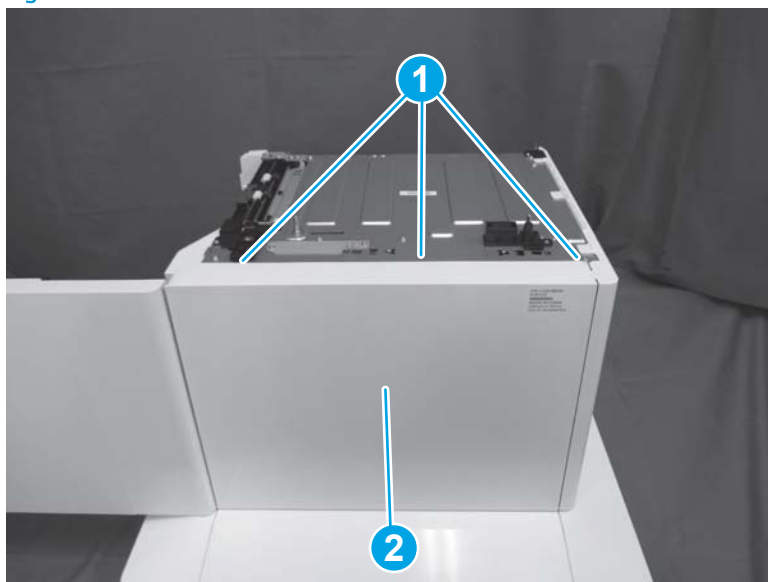
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2427 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


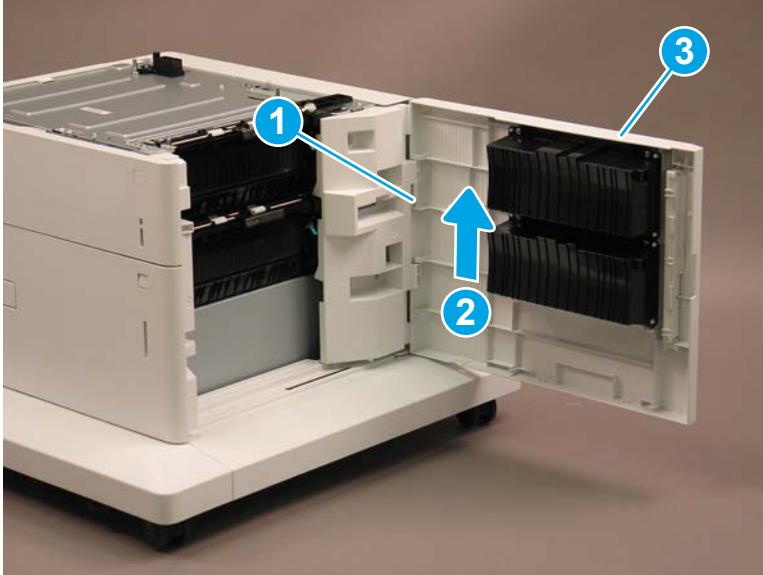
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2428 Remove the right door

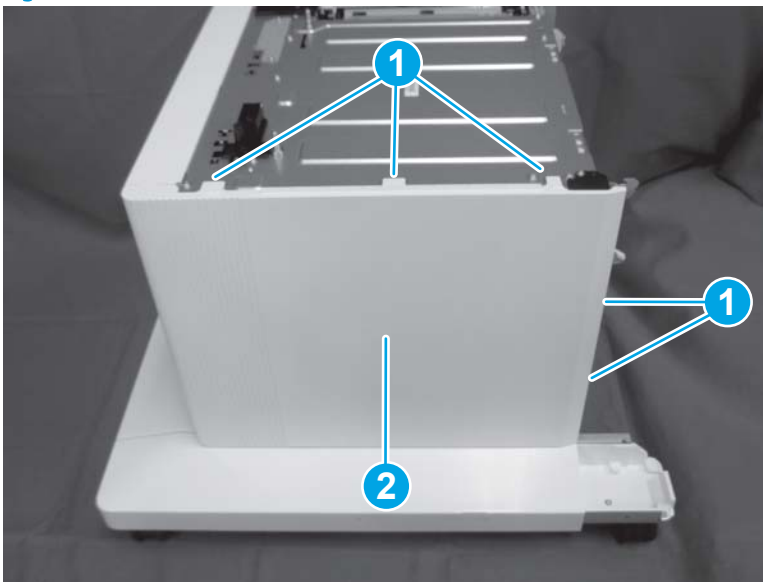


Step 3: Remove the left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).

🔧 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2429 Remove the left cover

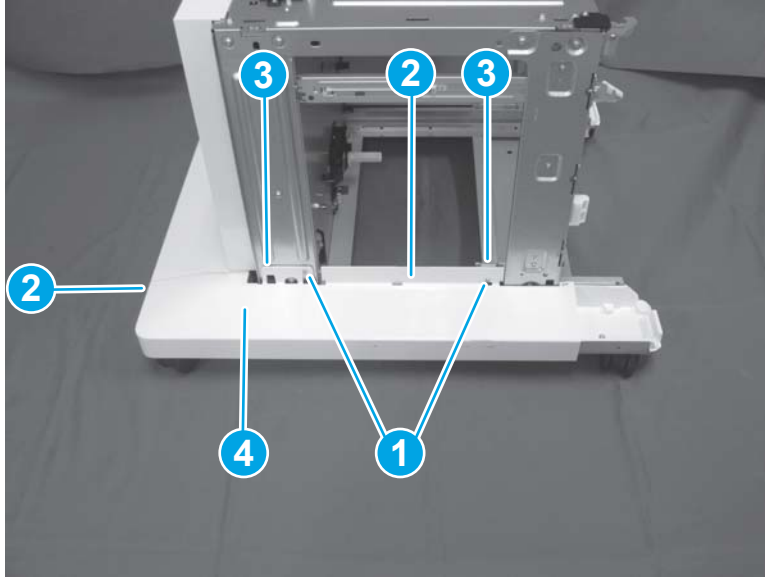


Step 4: Remove the left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release two tabs (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the left lower cover (callout 4).

🔧 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

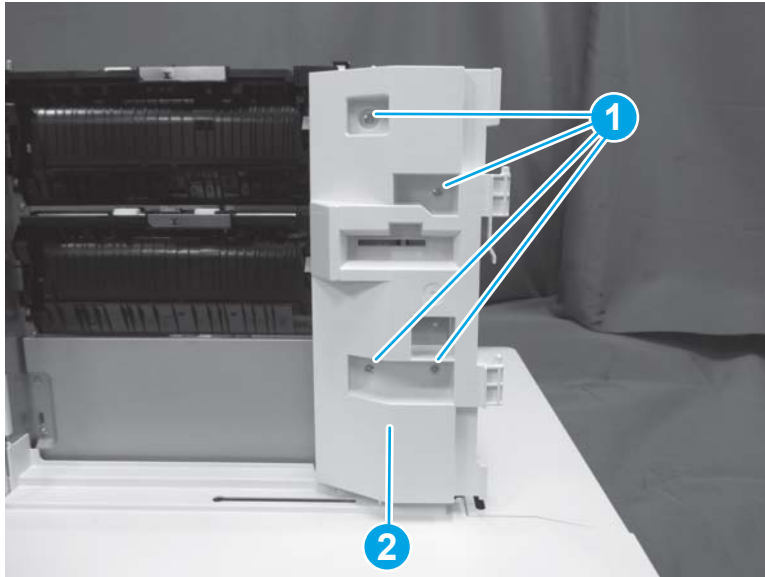
Figure 1-2430 Remove the left lower cover



Step 5: Remove the right lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

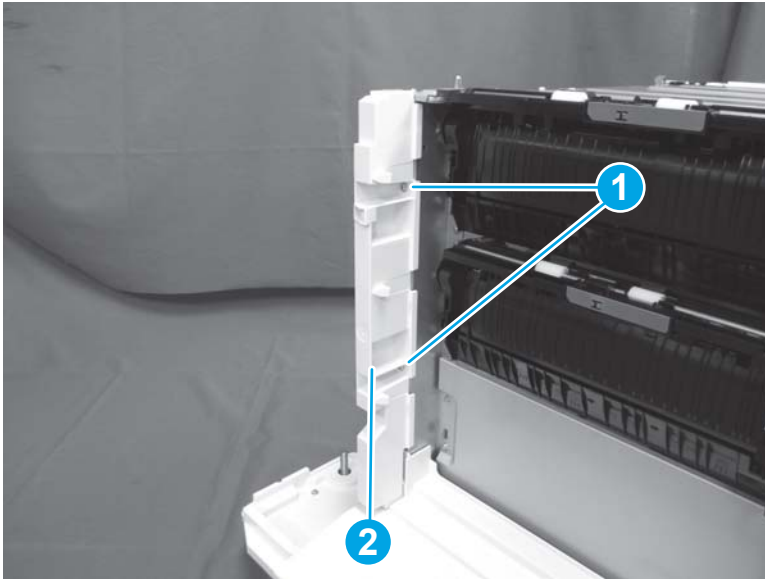
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2431 Remove four screws and the hinge



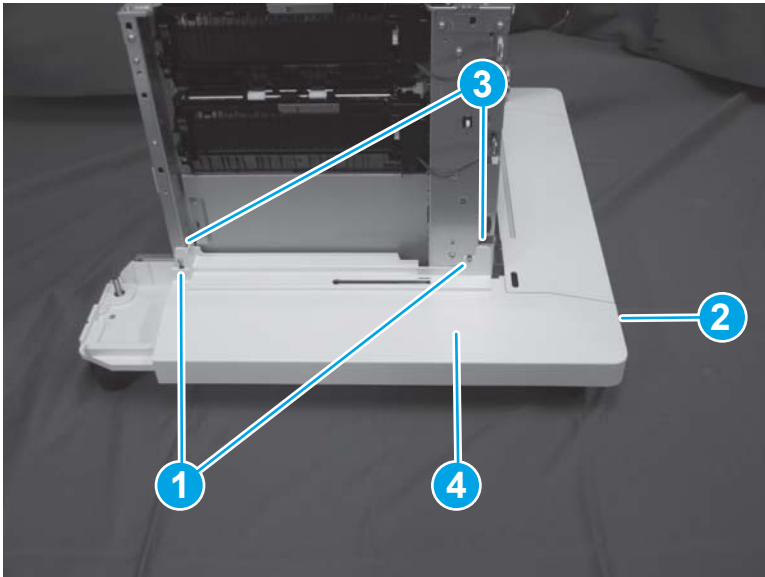
2. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the inner cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2432 Remove two screws and the inner cover



3. Remove two screws (callout 1), and then release one tab (callout 2). Release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the right lower cover (callout 4).

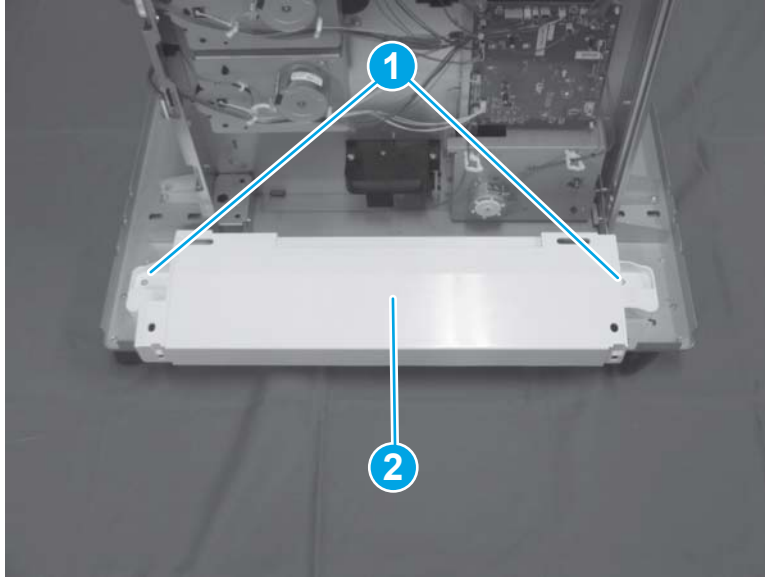
Figure 1-2433 Remove the right lower cover



Step 6: Remove the rear lower cover

- ▲ Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the rear lower cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-2434 Remove the rear lower cover





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Right door switch (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the right door switch \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the right door switch on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Right door switch (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
WC2-5803-000CN	Switch, push

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

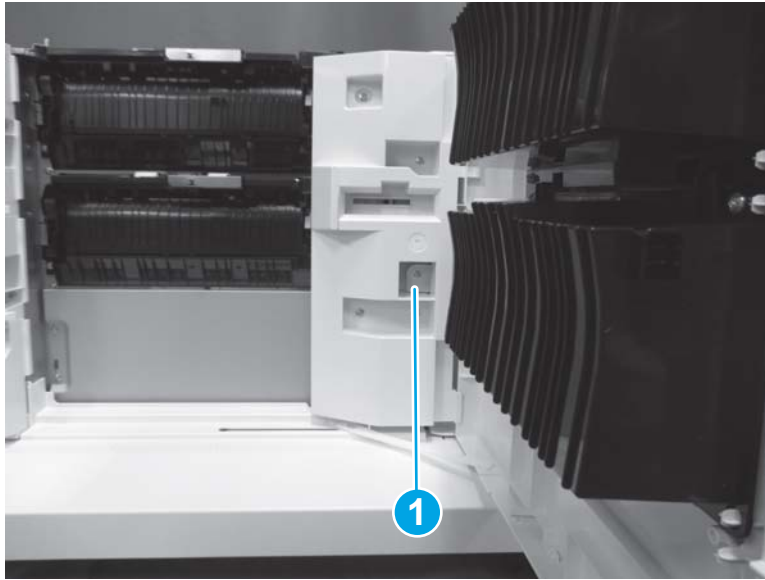
Close the right door. Verify that no door-open messages display on the control panel.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2435 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


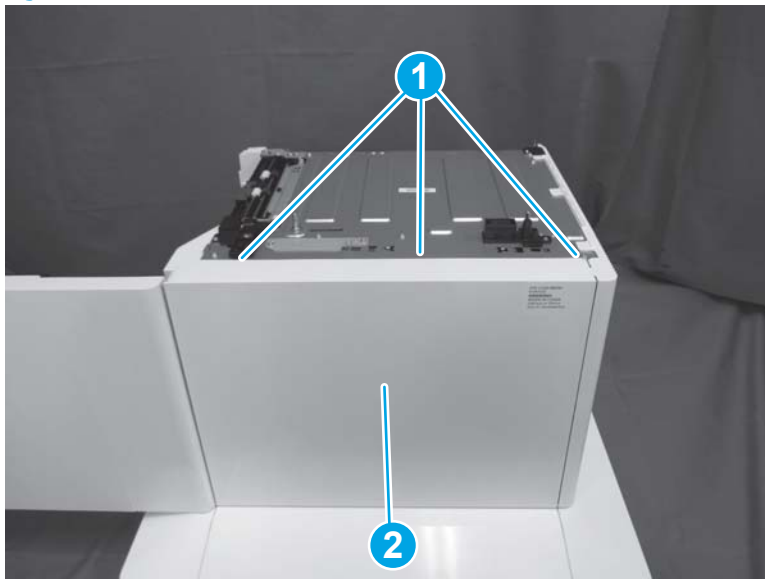
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2436 Remove the rear cover

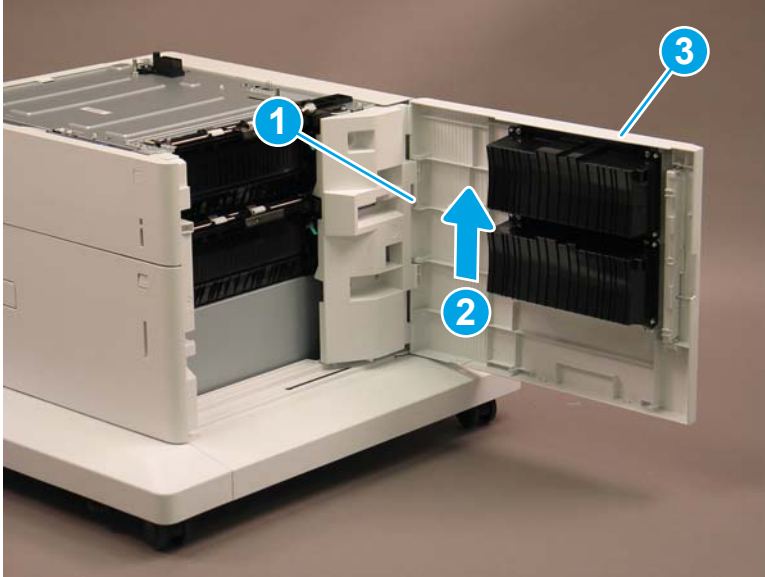


Step 2: Remove the right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

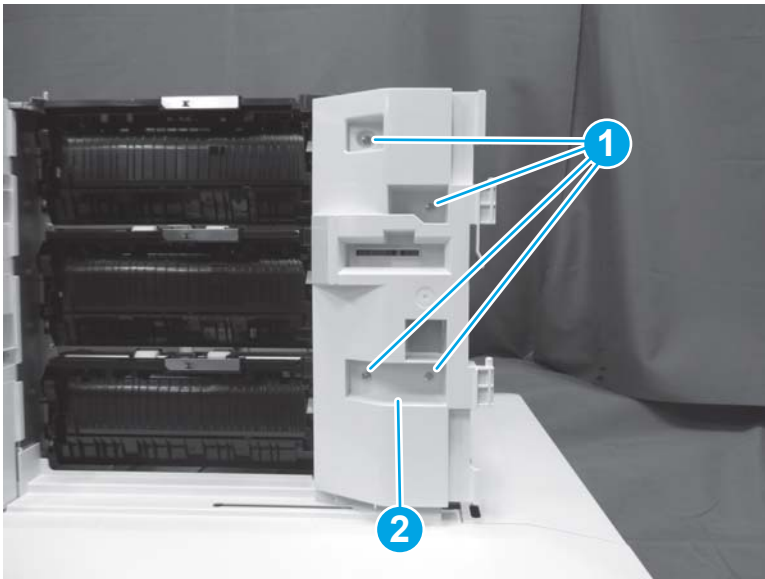
Figure 1-2437 Remove the right door



Step 3: Remove the right door switch (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

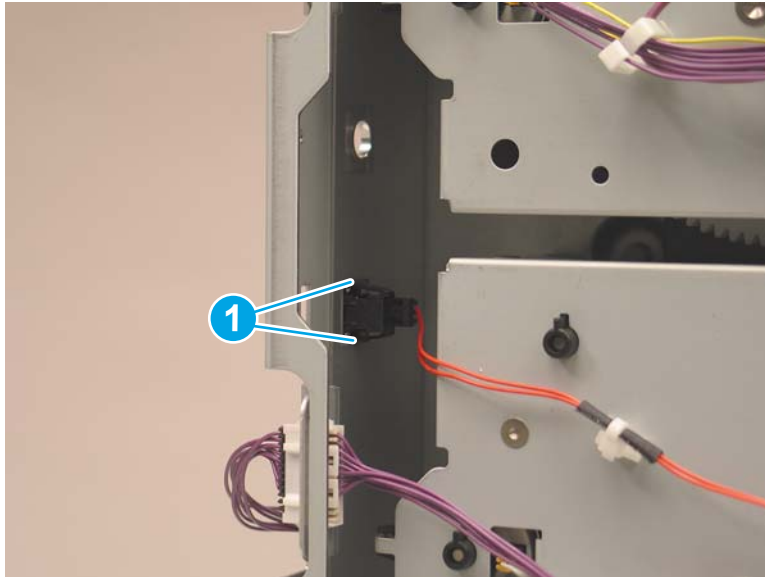
1. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2438 Remove four screws and the hinge



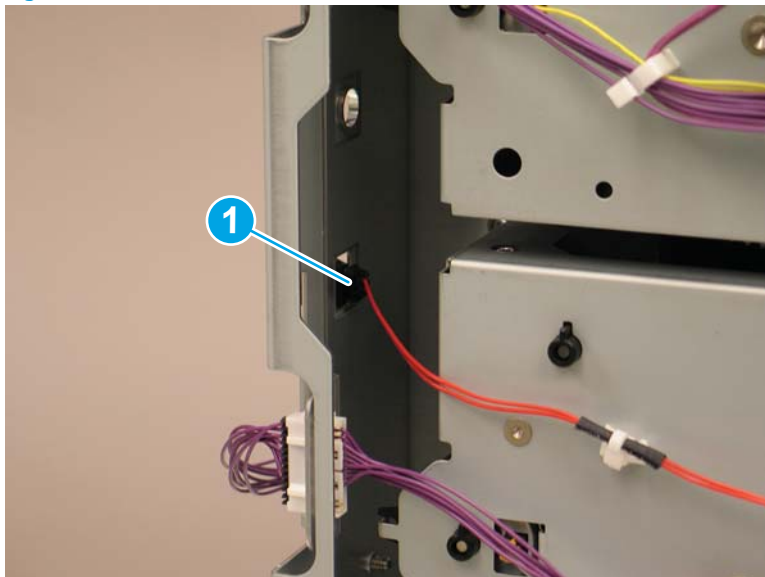
2. At the back of the paper feeder, release two tabs (callout 1) and release the switch through the opening in the sheet metal.

Figure 1-2439 Release two tabs



3. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the right door switch.

Figure 1-2440 Disconnect one connector



4. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following special installation instructions.

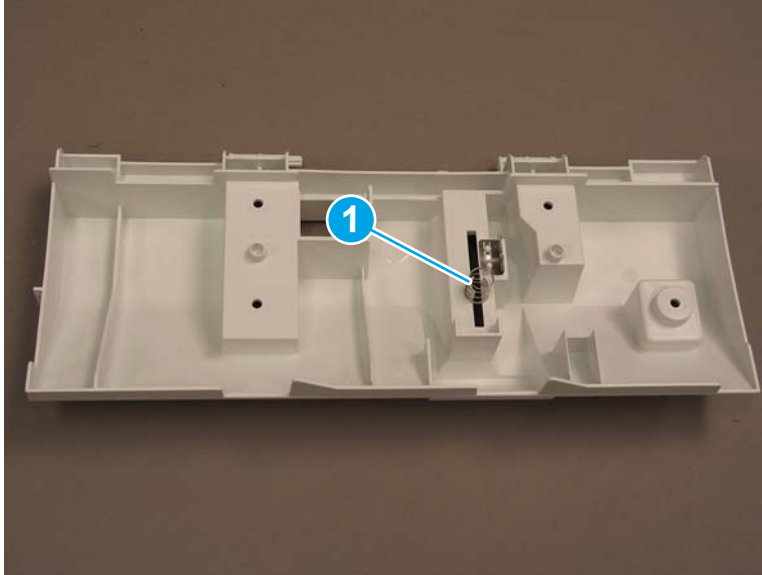


NOTE: Continue to reverse the removal steps to finish installing the assembly.

Special installation instructions: Right door switch

- ▲ Before reinstalling the hinge, make sure that the spring (callout 1) on the back of the part is in the correct position.

Figure 1-2441 Check spring position





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Size sensor (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the size sensor \(Tray 3\)\(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the size sensor on Tray 3 of the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Size sensor (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

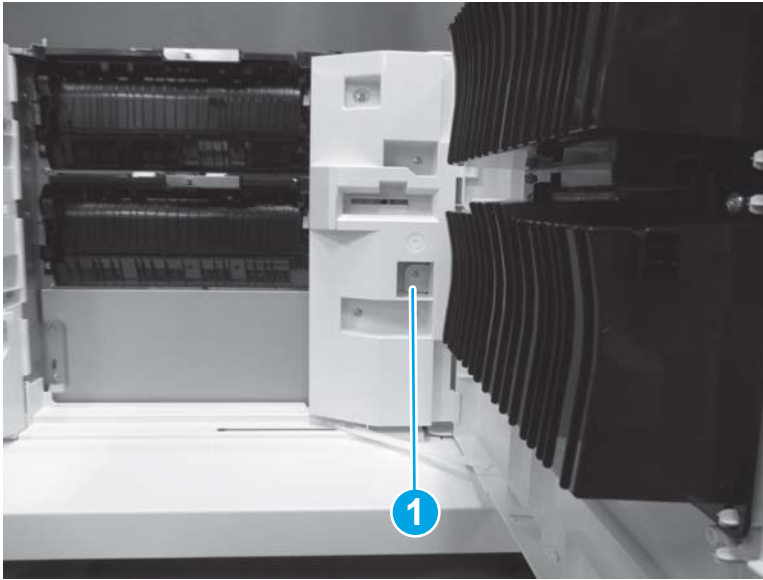
Install the paper tray and verify that the printer detects the correct size of paper in the tray.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2442 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


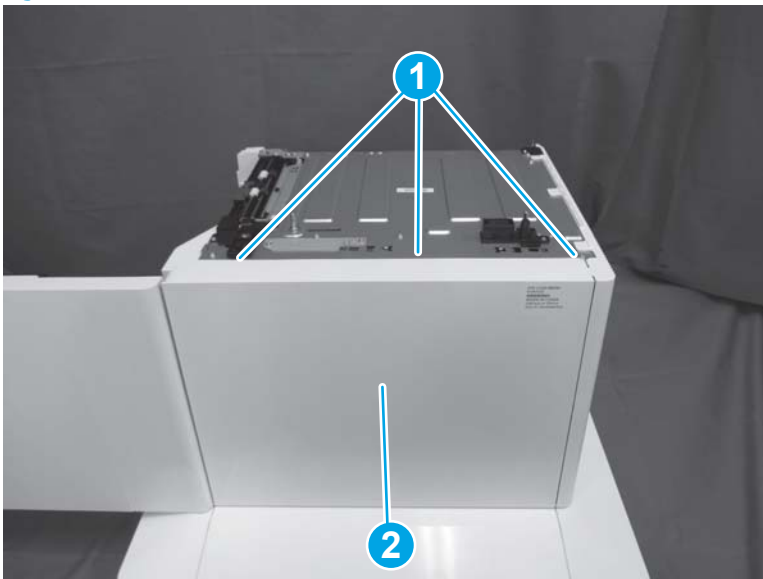
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2443 Remove the rear cover

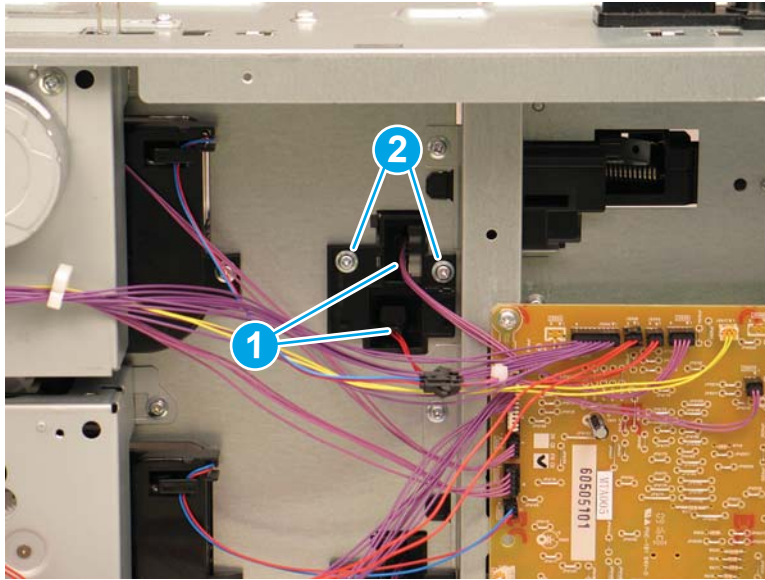


Step 2: Remove the size sensor (Tray 3)(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove Tray 3.

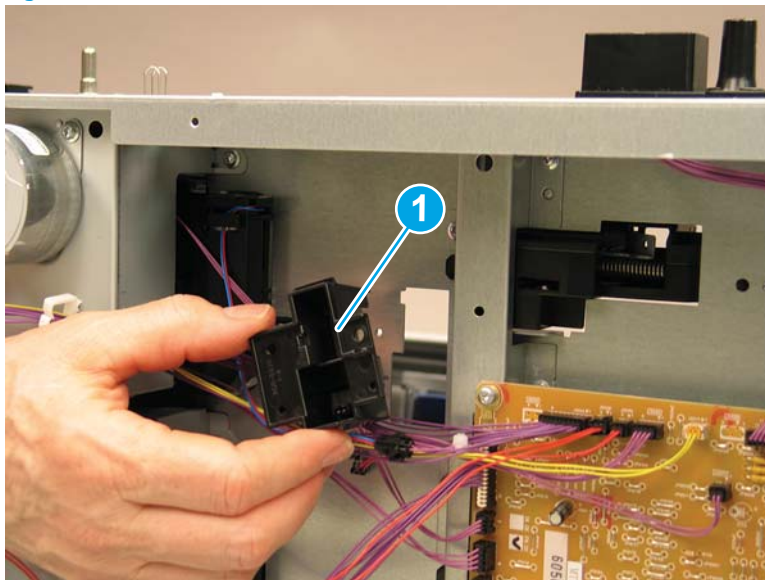
2. At the back of the feeder, disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then remove two screws (callout 2).

Figure 1-2444 Disconnect two connectors and remove two screws




3. Remove the size sensor (callout 1).

Figure 1-2445 Remove the size sensor





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Size sensor (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove Tray 4 \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the size sensor \(Tray 4\)\(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the size sensor on Tray 4 of the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Size sensor (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0921-000CN	Size sensor assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Install the Tray 4 and verify that the printer detects the correct size of paper in the tray.

Step 1: Remove Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open Tray 4.

2. Press the right and left release levers at the base of the tray (callout 1), and then pull Tray 4 (callout 2) away from the feeder to remove it.


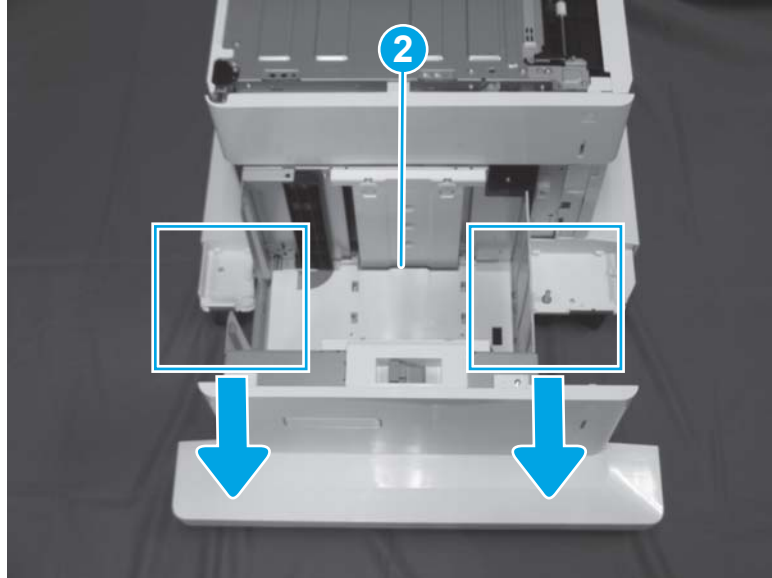
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2446 Remove Tray 4

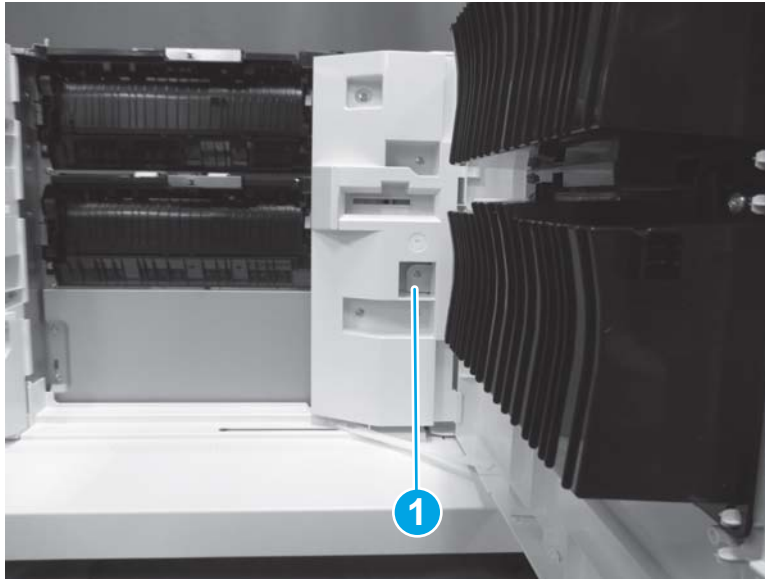


Step 2: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2447 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


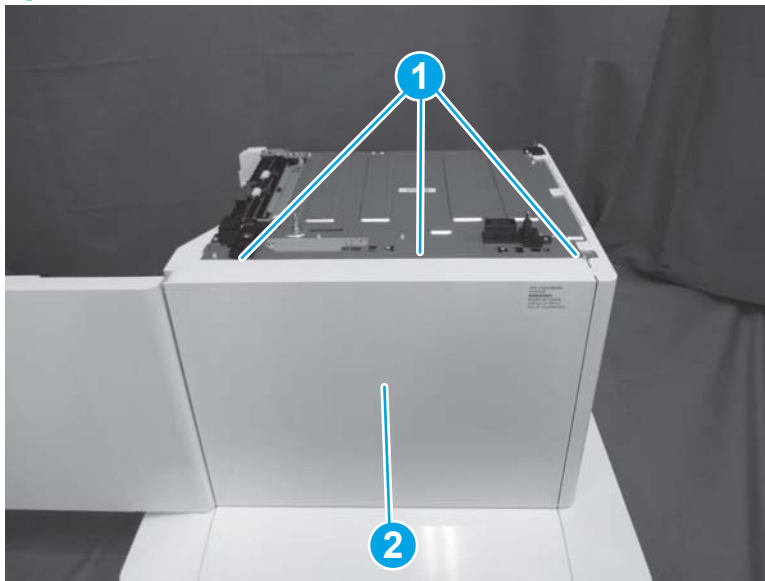
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

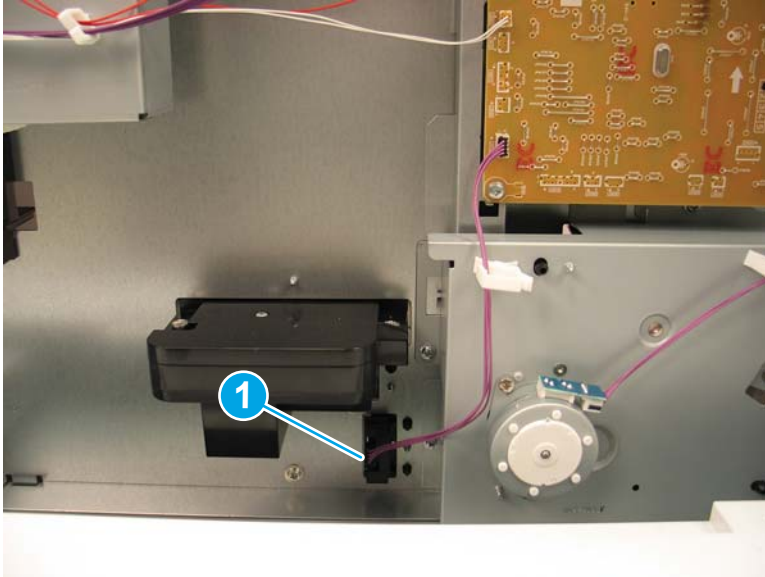
Figure 1-2448 Remove the rear cover



Step 3: Remove the size sensor (Tray 4)(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

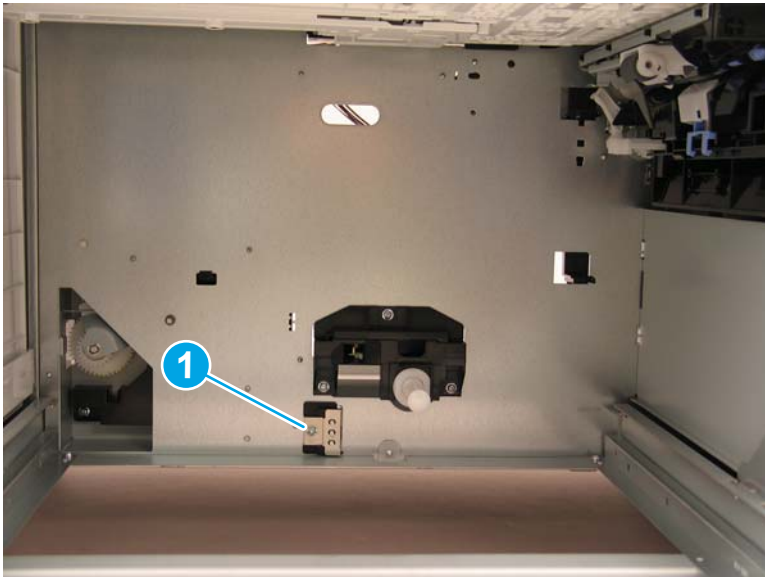
1. At the back of the feeder, disconnect one connector (callout 1).

Figure 1-2449 Disconnect one connector



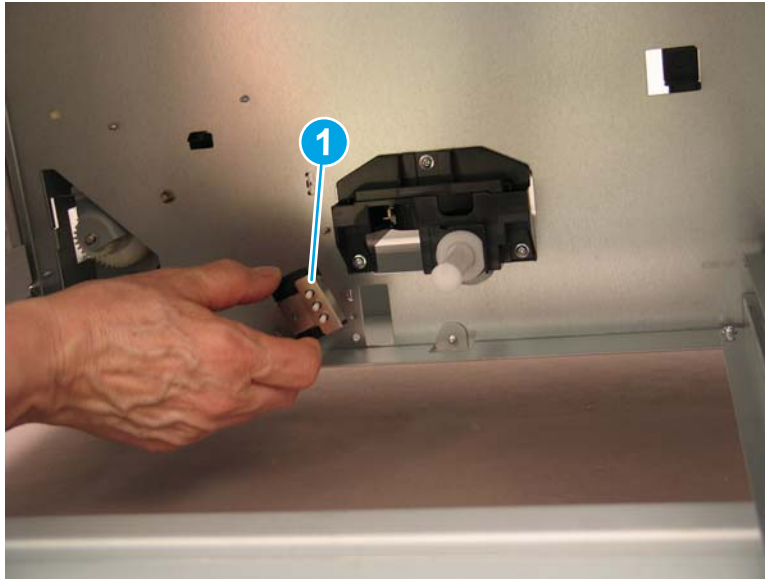
2. Inside the paper tray opening, remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2450 Remove one screw



3. Remove the size sensor (callout 1).

Figure 1-2451 Remove the size sensor





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drawer connector holder and cable assembly on the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drawer connector holder and cable assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part numbers

RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip
- Small, flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

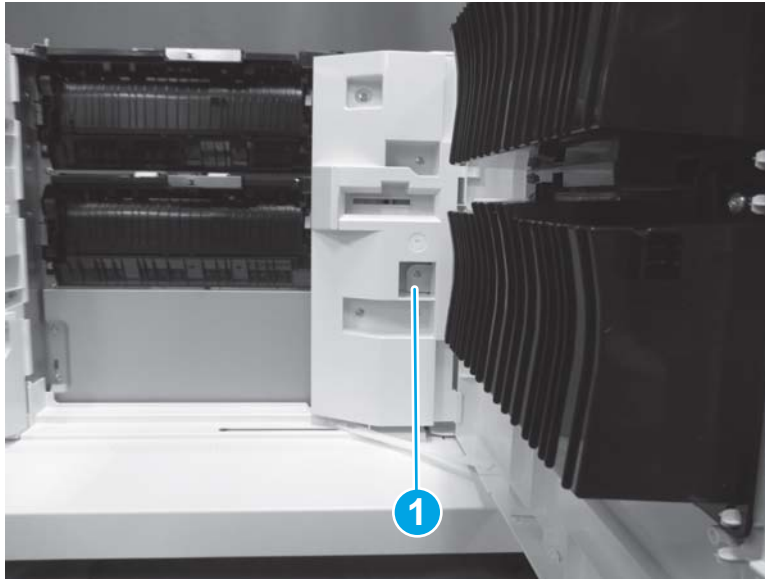
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2452 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


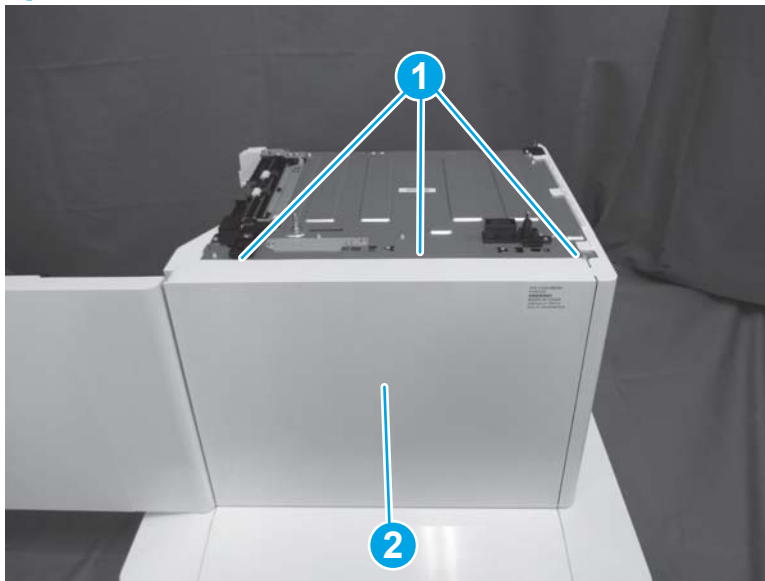
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

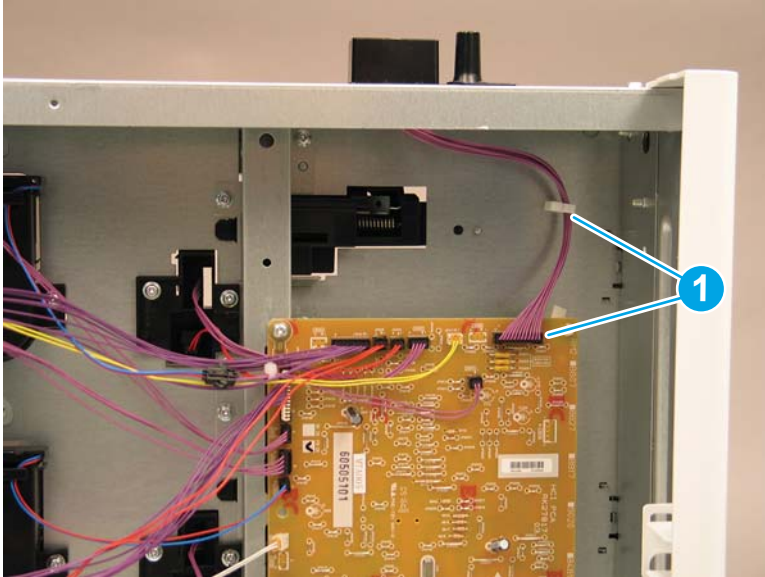
Figure 1-2453 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

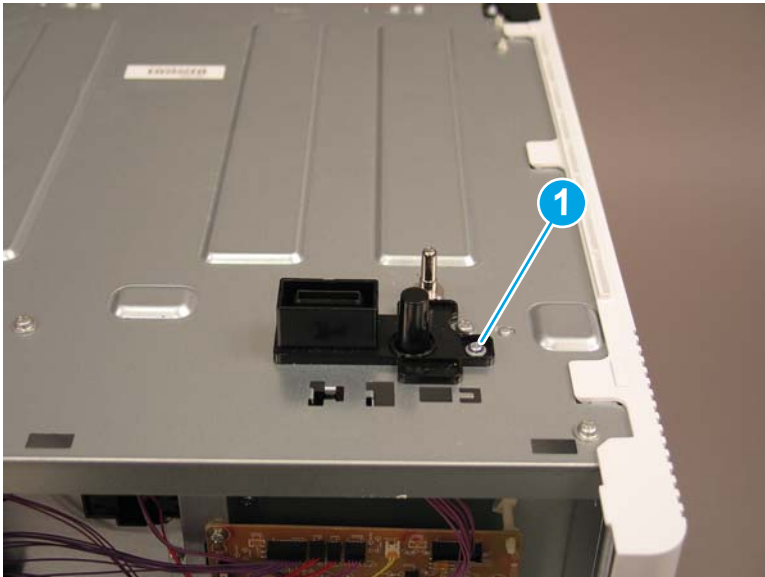
1. At the back of the feeder, disconnect one connector and release one retainer (callout 1).

Figure 1-2454 Disconnect one connector and release retainer



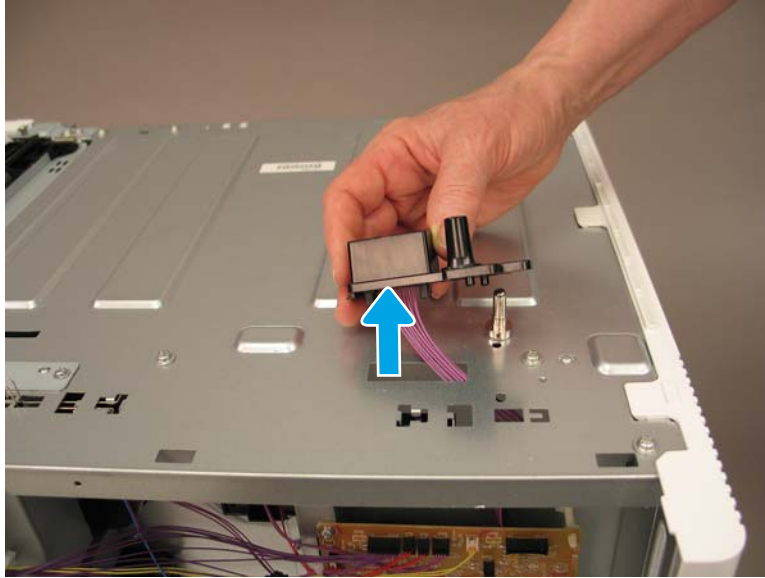
2. At the top of the paper feeder, remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2455 Remove one screw



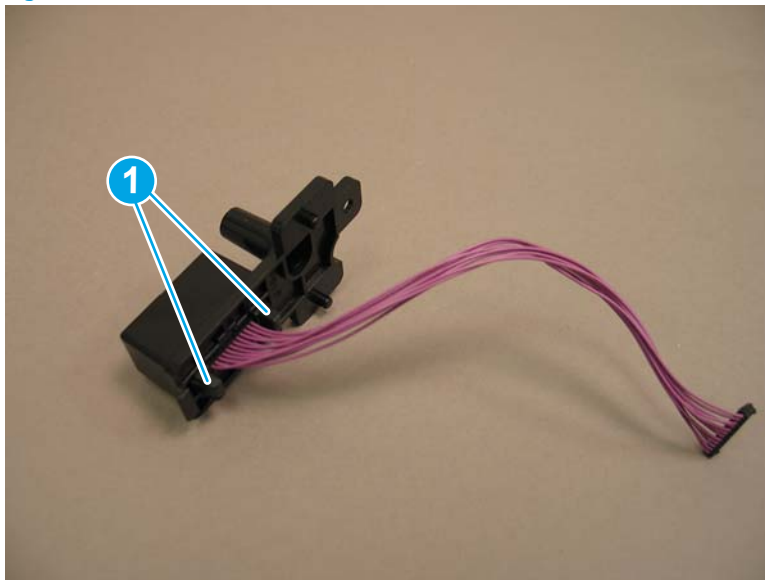
3. Lift the drawer connector holder and cable assembly away from the feeder to remove them.

Figure 1-2456 Remove the drawer connector holder and cable assembly



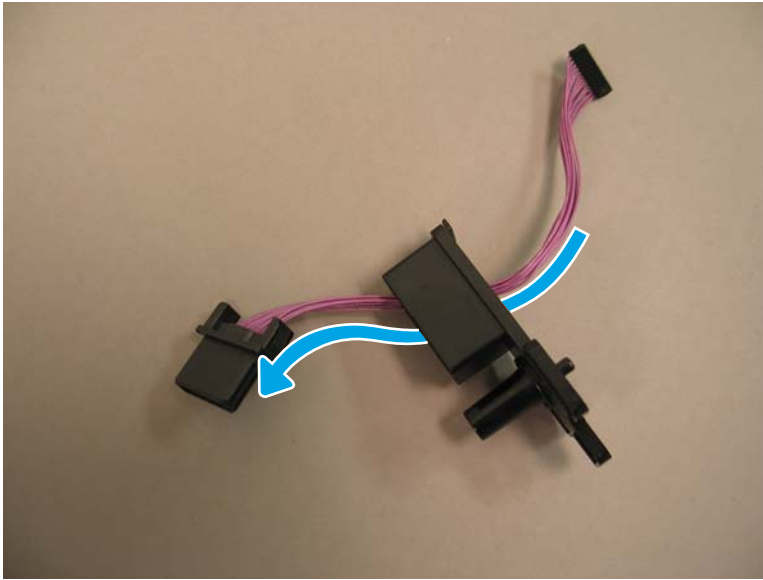
4. Use a small, flat-blad screwdriver to release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-2457 Release two tabs



5. Remove the cable assembly from the drawer connector holder.

Figure 1-2458 Remove the cable assembly





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the auto-close assembly for Tray 3 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Auto-close assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Slowly install the paper tray in the paper feeder. Verify that the auto-close assembly catches and pulls the tray completely closed.

Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove all of the paper trays.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the auto-close assembly (callout 2).


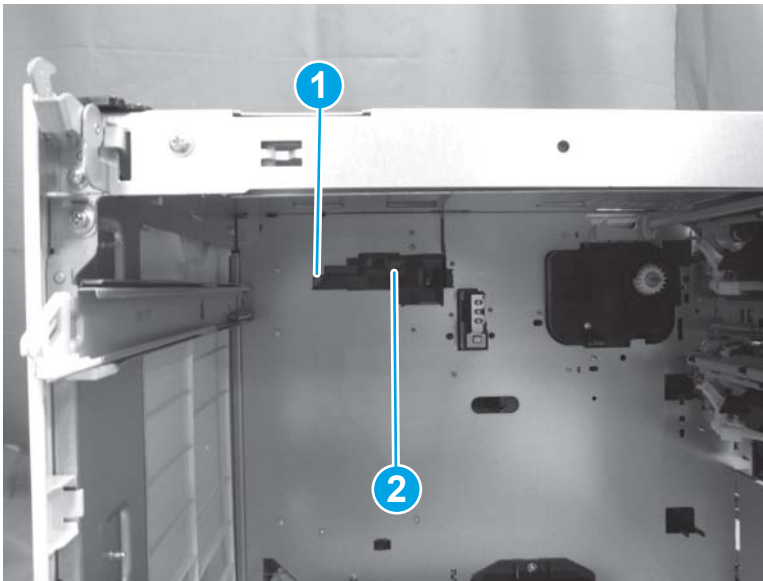
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2459 Remove the auto-close assembly





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Auto-close assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the tray auto-close assembly for Tray 4 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Auto-close assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0918-000CN	Tray auto close assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Slowly install the paper tray in the paper feeder. Verify that the auto-close assembly catches and pulls the tray completely closed.

Step 1: Remove the auto-close assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove all of the paper trays.

2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the tray auto-close assembly (callout 2).


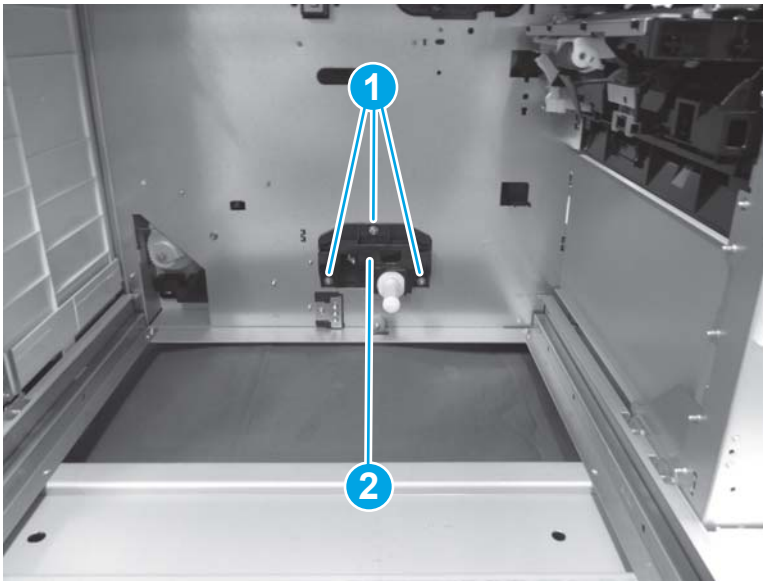

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2460 Remove the tray auto-close assembly





Step 2: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Paper pickup assemblies (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the right door \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the paper pickup assemblies for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
 - ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Paper pickup assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pickup assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release one tab (callout 1), and then lift up (callout 2) to remove the right door (callout 3).


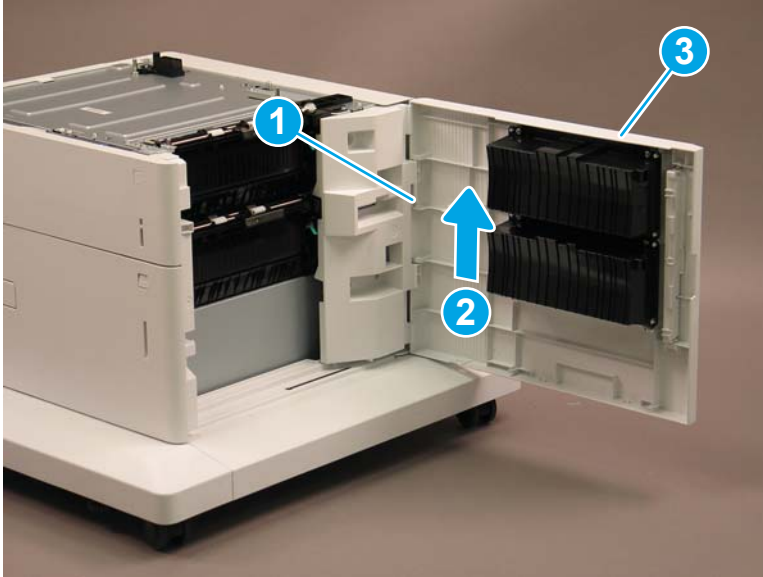
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

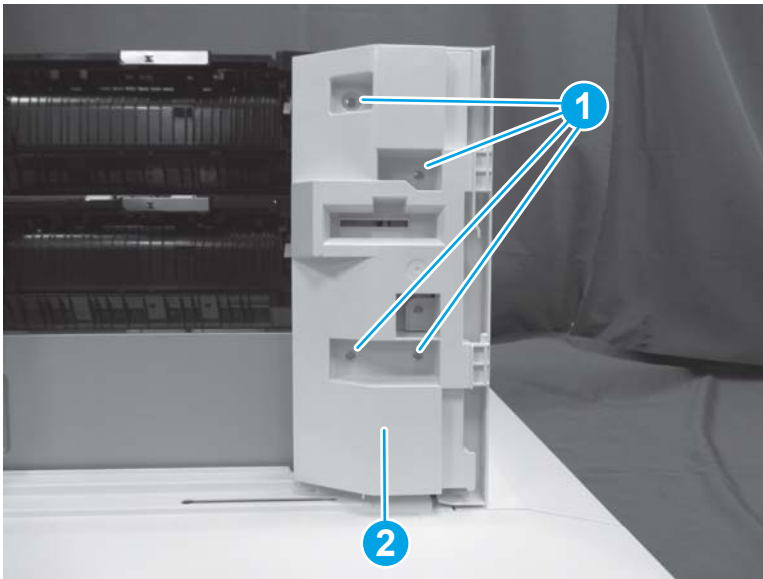
Figure 1-2461 Remove the right door




Step 2: Remove the paper pickup assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Remove all of the paper trays.
2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the hinge (callout 2).

Figure 1-2462 Remove four screws and the hinge

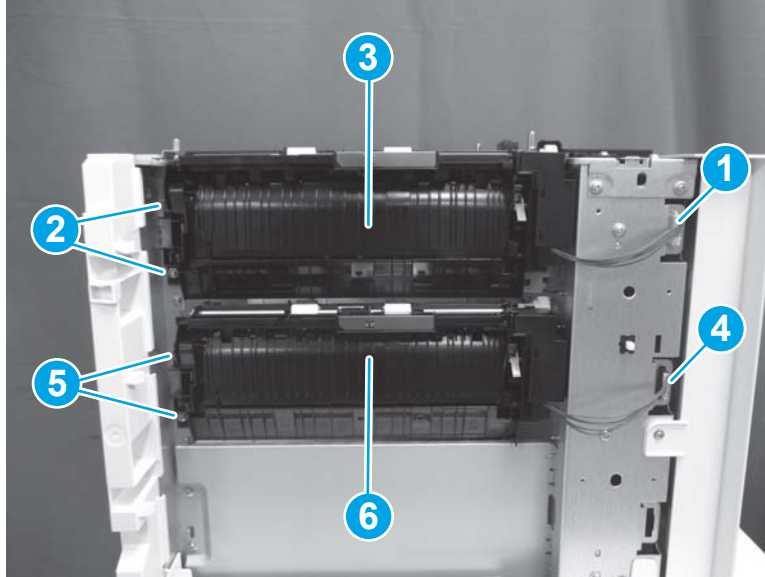


3. Do one of the following, depending upon which paper pickup assembly you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 paper pickup assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 paper pickup assembly:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the paper pickup assembly (callout 6).

Figure 1-2463 Remove the paper pickup assemblies





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Tray lifter motor drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the left cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the tray lifter motor drive assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the tray lifter motor drive assembly for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Tray lifter motor drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-0915-000CN	Tray lifter motor drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

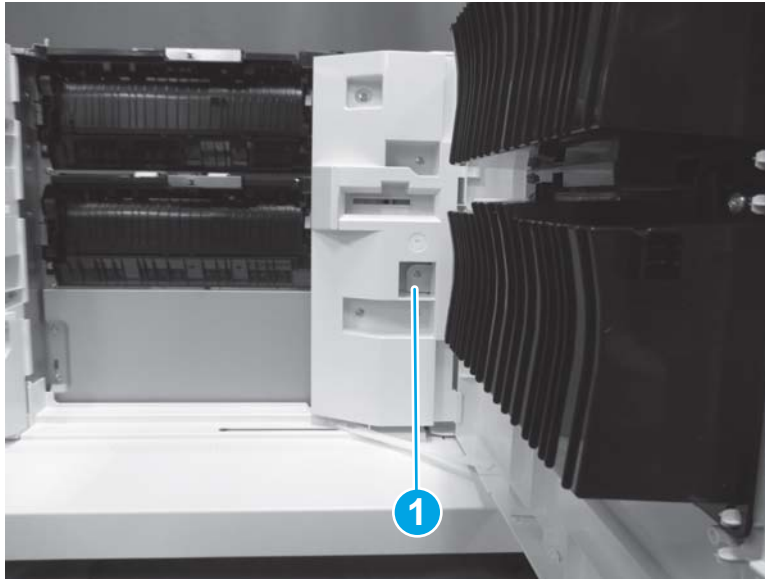
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2464 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


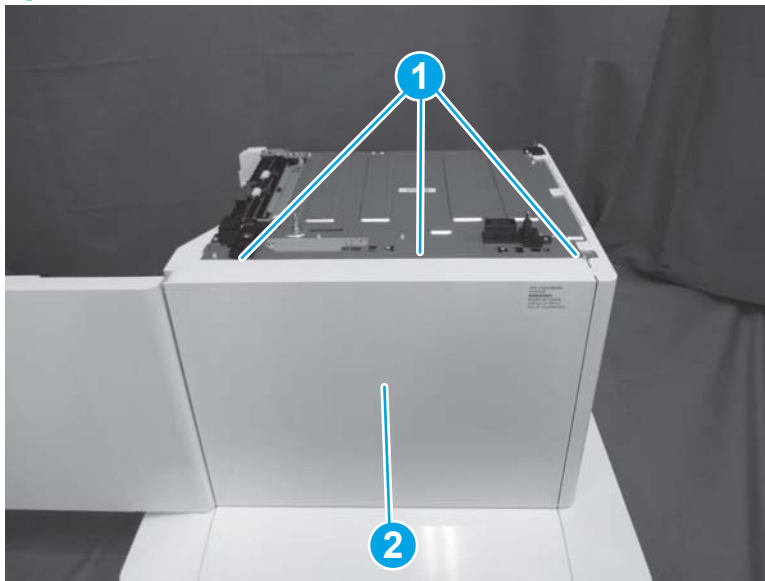
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2465 Remove the rear cover



Step 2: Remove the left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Release five tabs (callout 1), and then remove the left cover (callout 2).


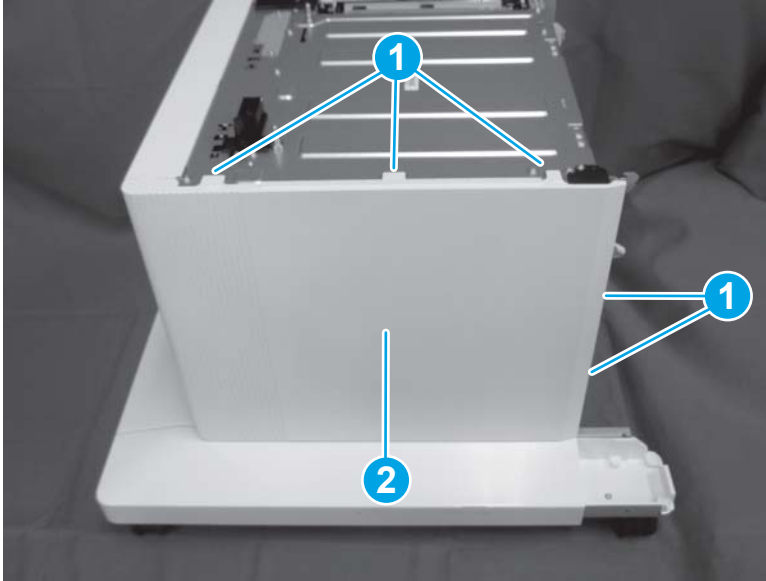
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

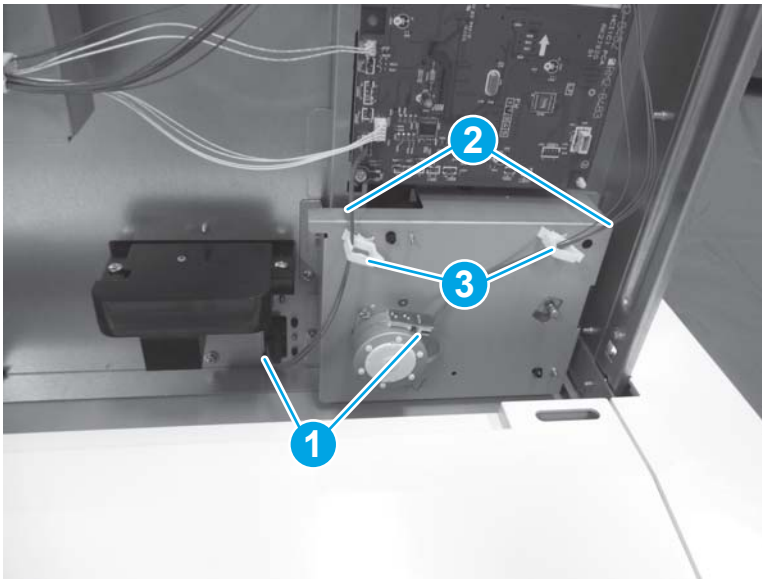
Figure 1-2466 Remove the left cover



Step 3: Remove the tray lifter motor drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cables (callout 3) from the retainers (callout 2).

Figure 1-2467 Disconnect two connectors



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the tray lifter motor drive assembly (callout 2).


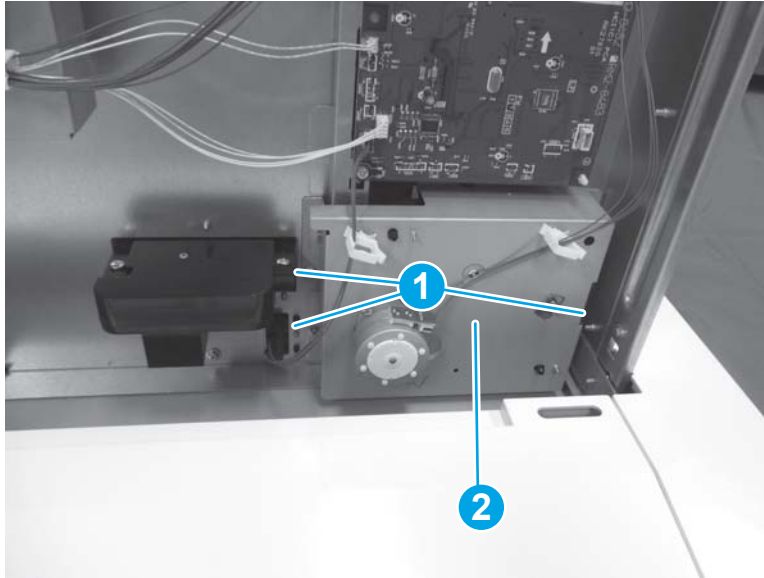
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2468 Remove the tray lifter motor drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Feed motors (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motor \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the feed motors for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Feed motor (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

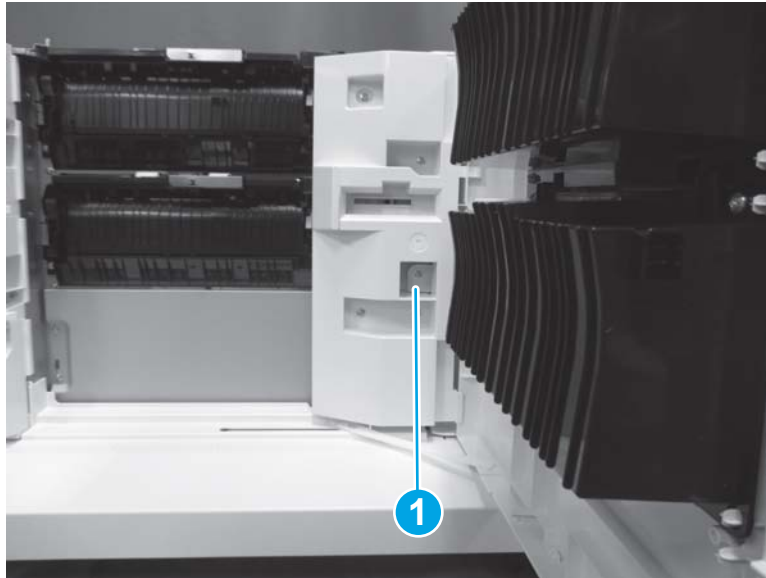
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2469 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


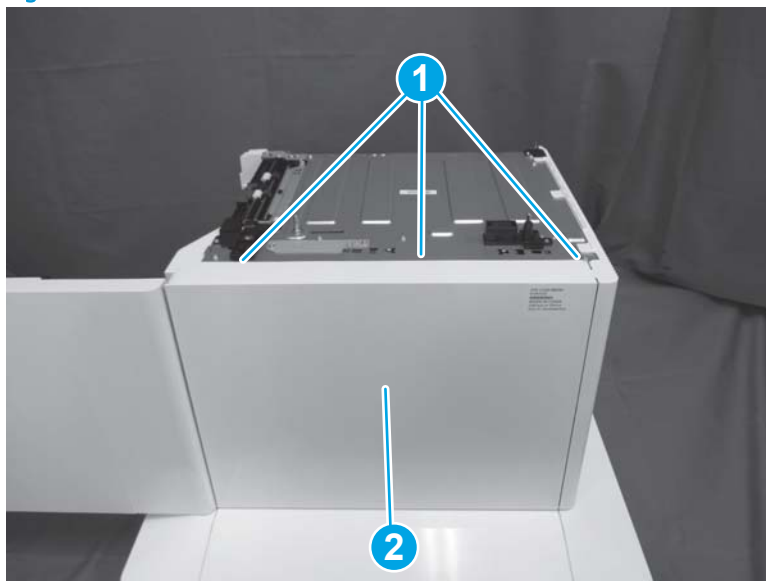
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2470 Remove the rear cover



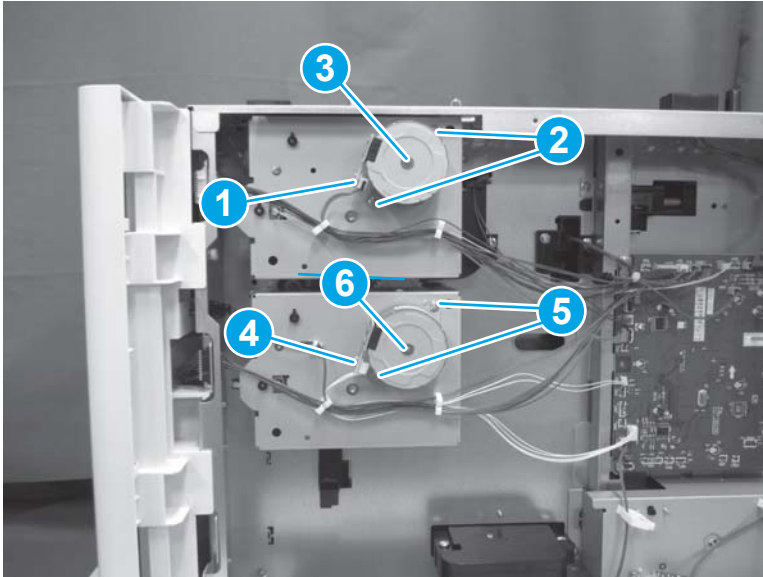
Step 2: Remove the feed motor (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).

Figure 1-2471 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.




NOTE: HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



CAUTION:  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



IMPORTANT: Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.




NOTE: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 feed motor \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assembly for Tray 3 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- △ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

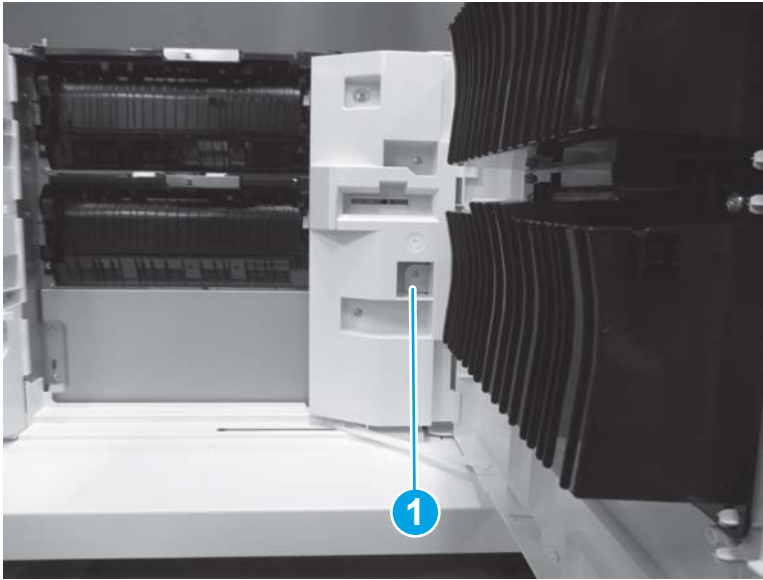
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2472 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


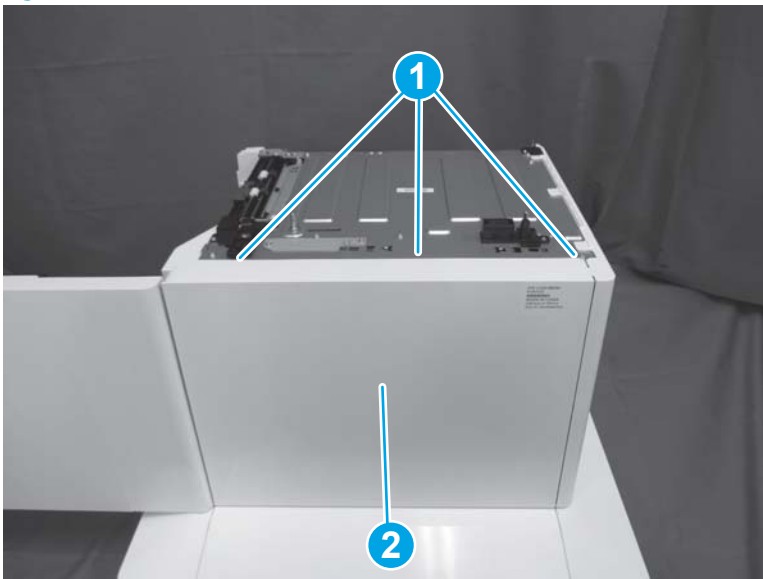

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2473 Remove the rear cover



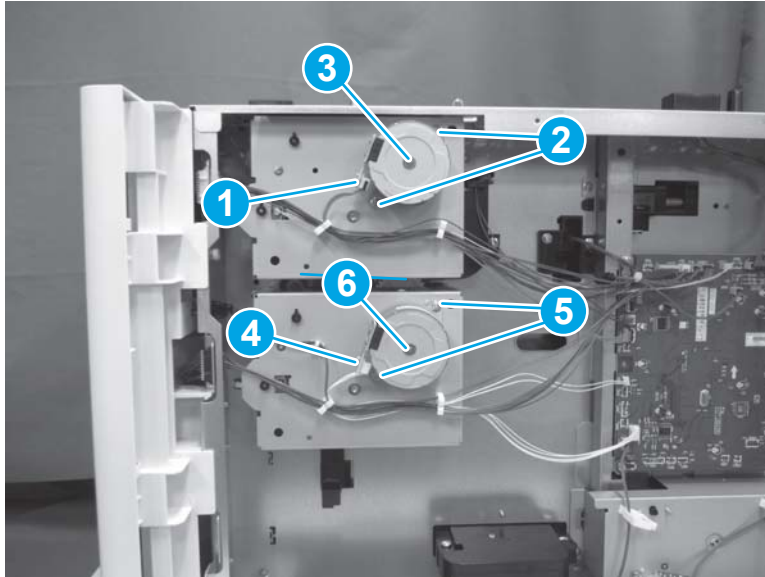
Step 2: Remove the Tray 3 feed motor (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).

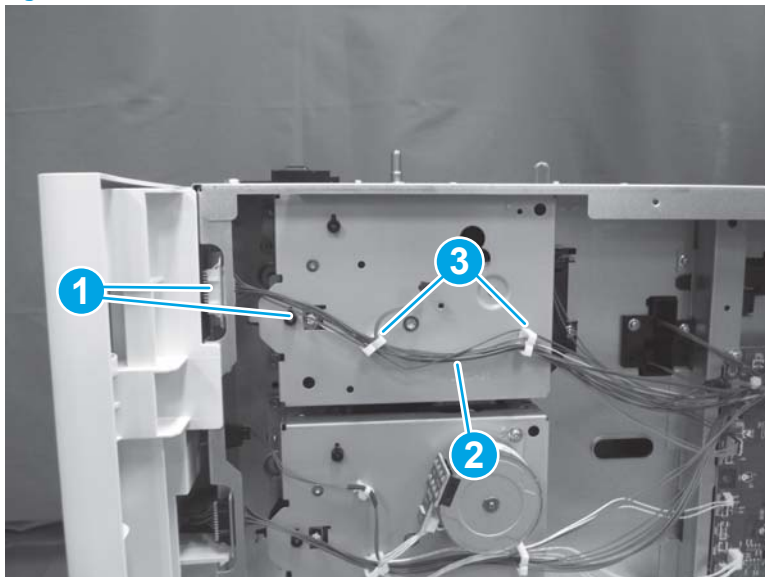
Figure 1-2474 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

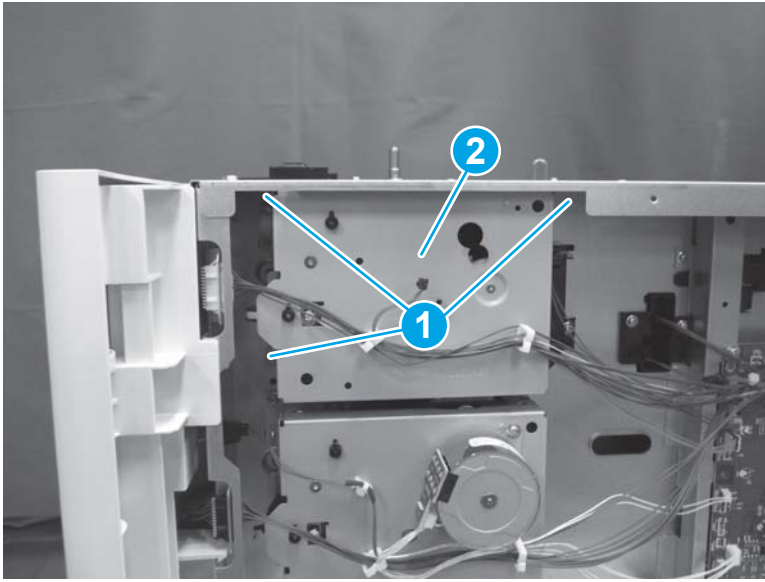
1. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2475 Disconnect two connectors



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).

Figure 1-2476 Remove the drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the Tray 4 feed motor \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the drive assembly for Tray 4 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

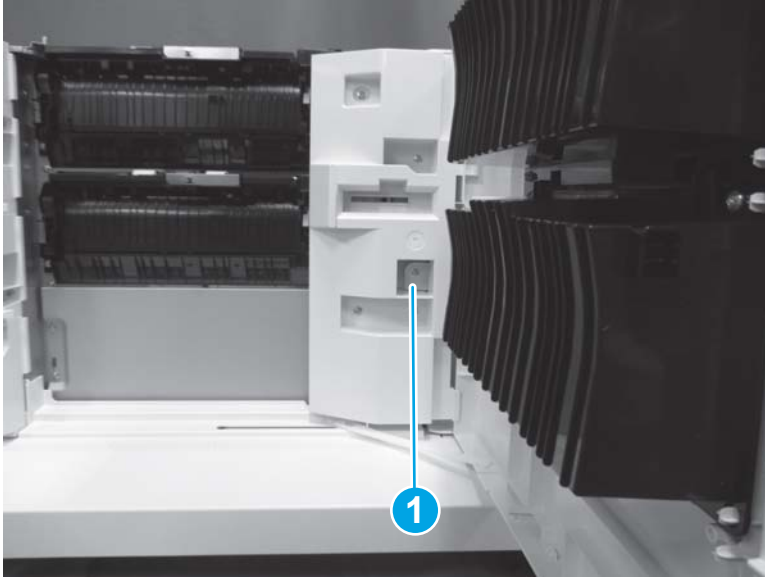
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2477 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


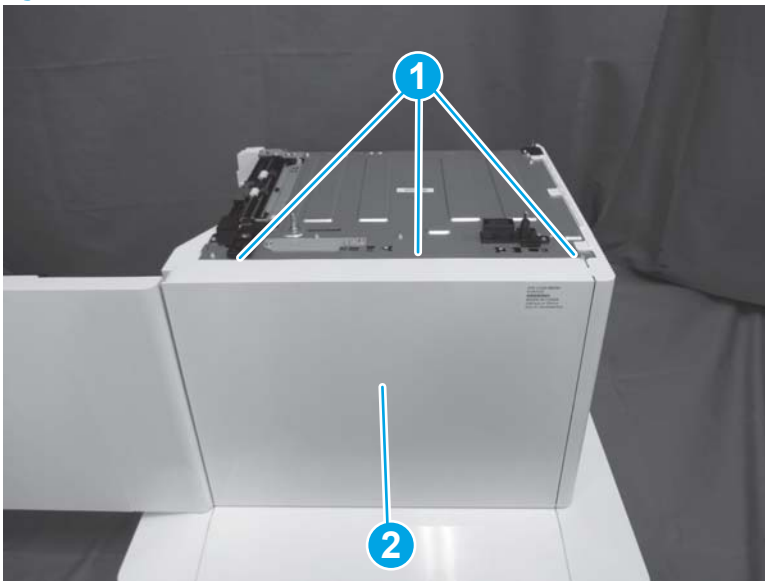
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2478 Remove the rear cover



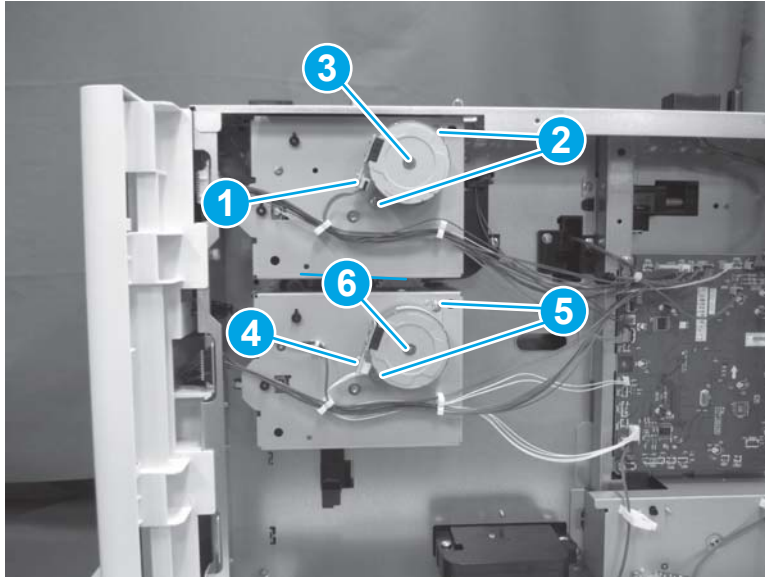
Step 2: Remove the Tray 4 feed motor (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).

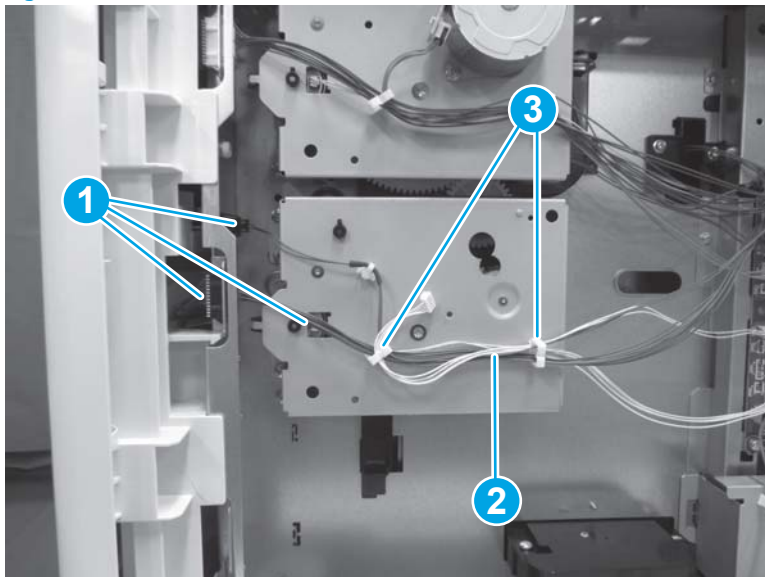
Figure 1-2479 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

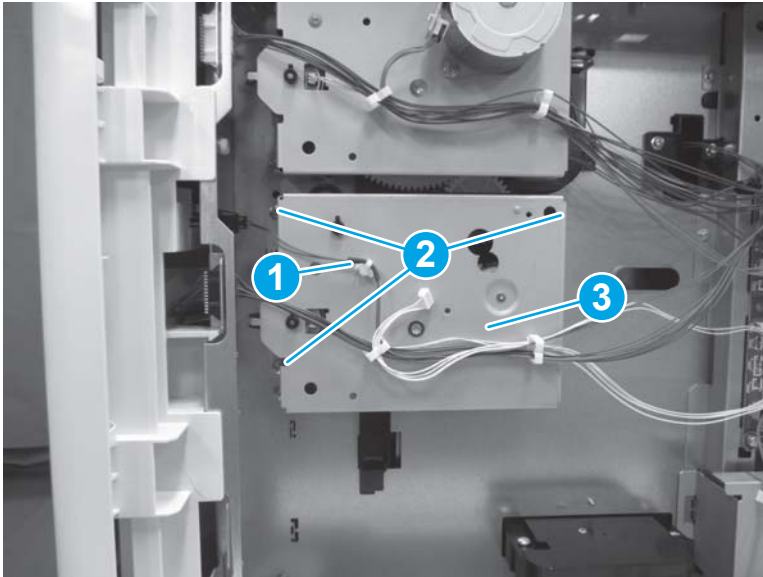
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2480 Disconnect three connectors



2. Remove the cable clamp (callout 1) from the drive assembly, remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

Figure 1-2481 Remove the drive assembly





Step 4: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.


 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)


- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motors \(Trays 3 and 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the pickup alienation holder for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.

 **IMPORTANT:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
-
-  **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
-
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

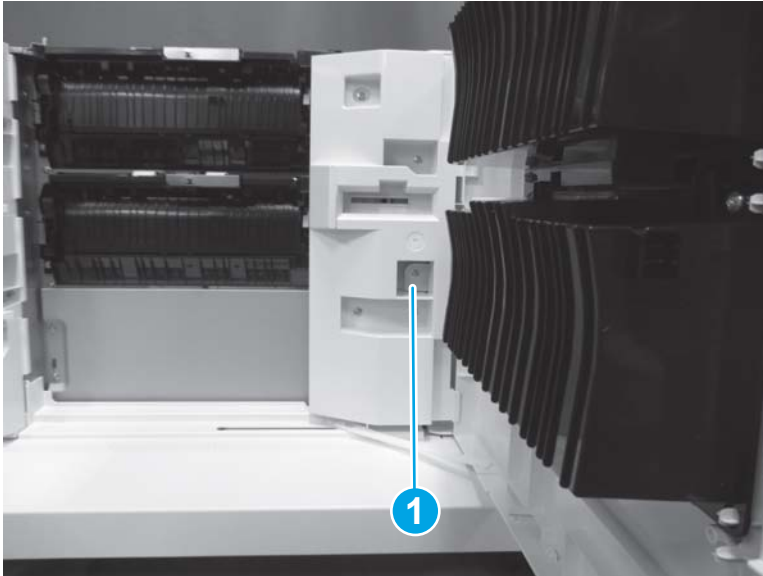
Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

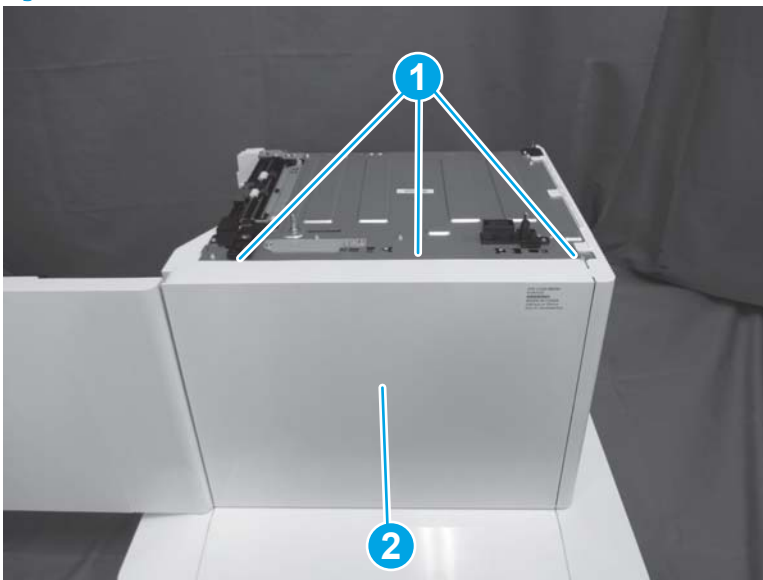
Figure 1-2482 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2483 Remove the rear cover



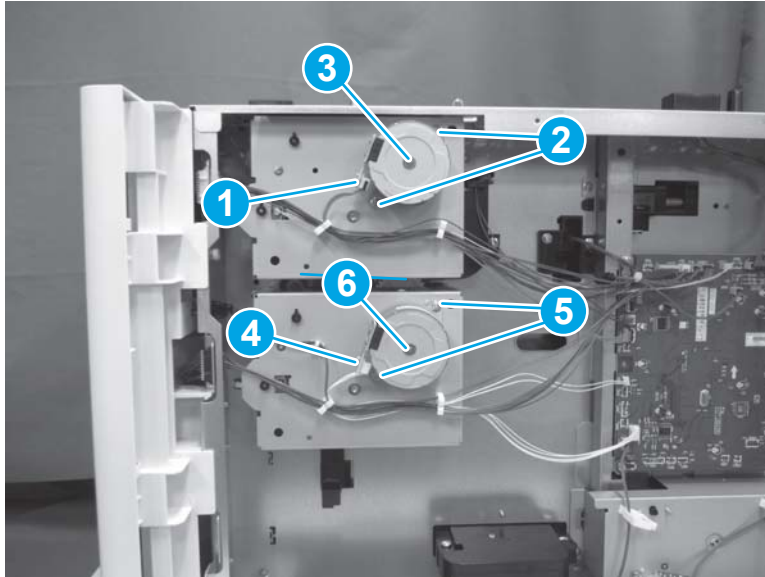
Step 2: Remove the feed motors (Trays 3 and 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).

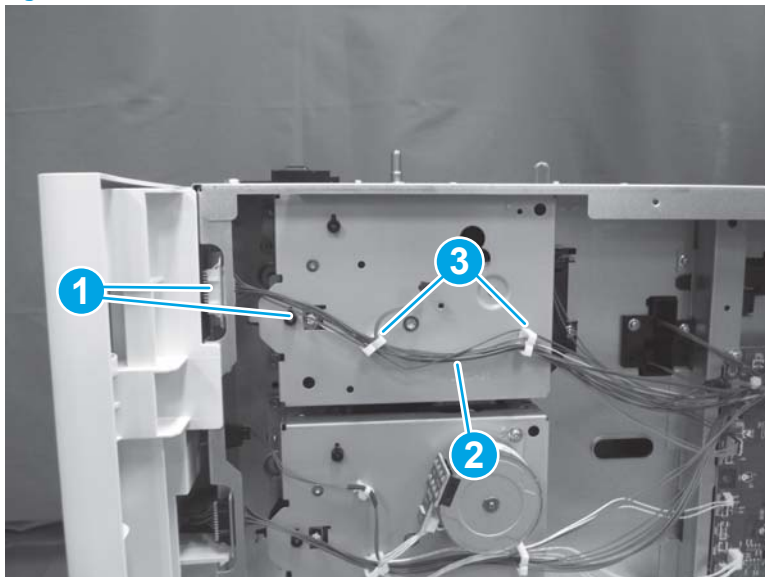
Figure 1-2484 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

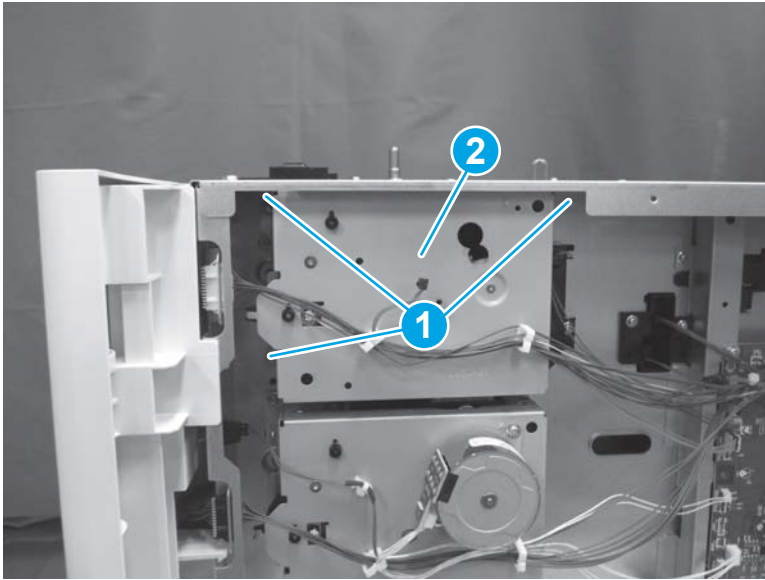
1. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2485 Disconnect two connectors



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).

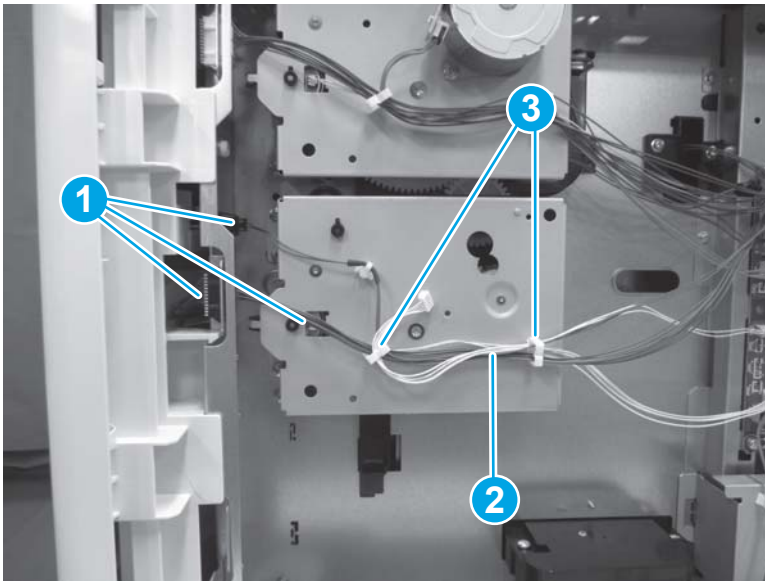
Figure 1-2486 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

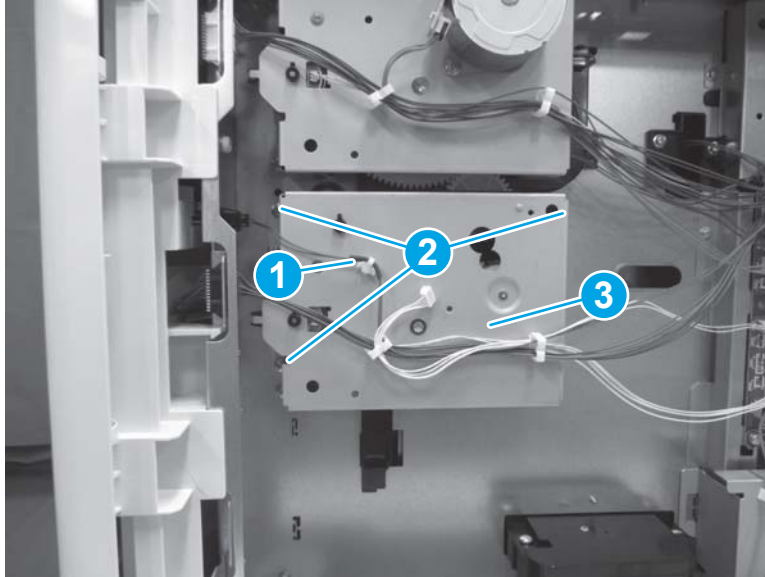
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2487 Disconnect three connectors



2. Remove the cable clamp (callout 1) from the drive assembly, remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

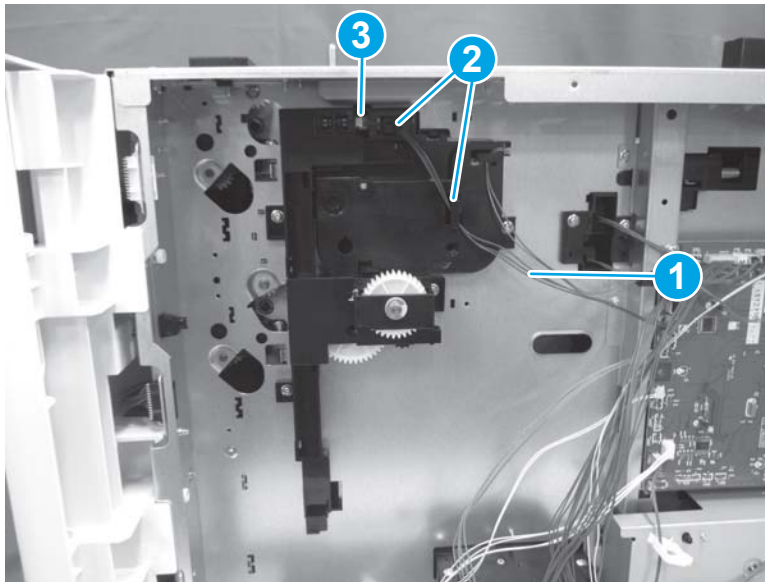
Figure 1-2488 Remove the drive assembly



Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

Figure 1-2489 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).


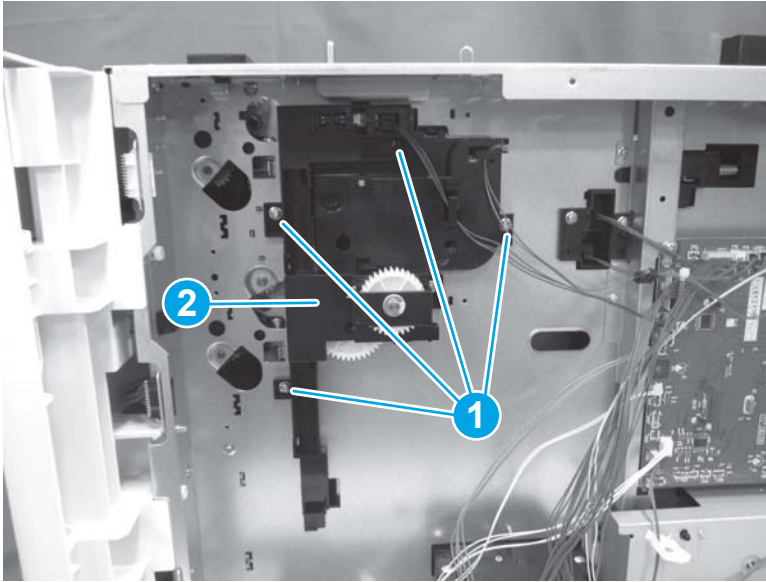
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2490 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder





Step 6: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Lifter drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the feed motors \(Trays 3 and 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 3\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 4: Remove the drive assembly \(Tray 4\) \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the lifter drive assembly for Tray 5 in the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.

⚠ WARNING! To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.

- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Lifter drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

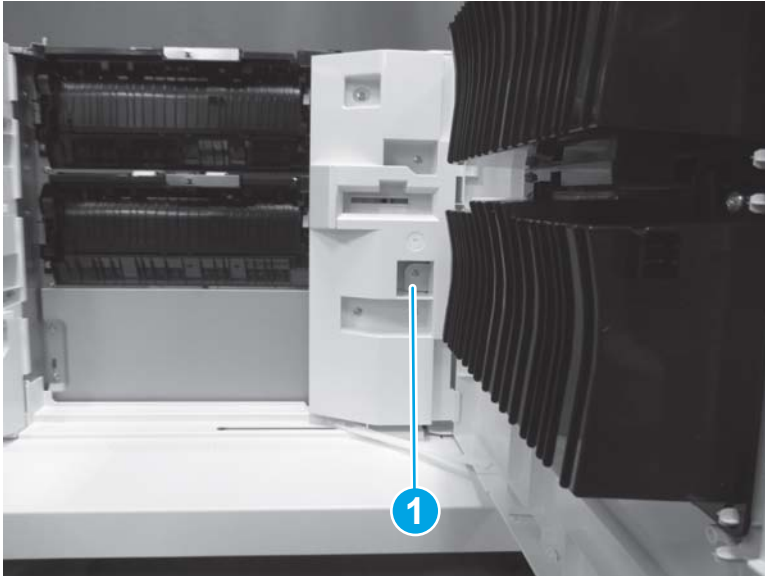
Post service test

Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.
2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

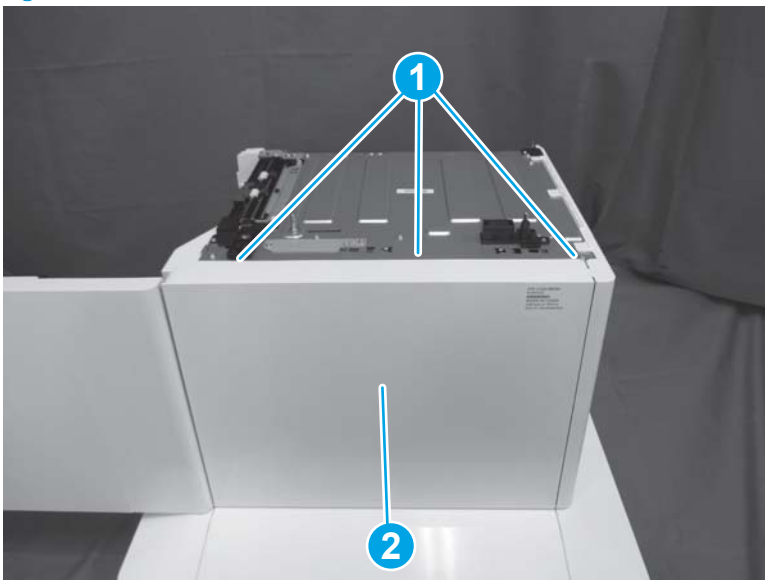
Figure 1-2491 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2492 Remove the rear cover



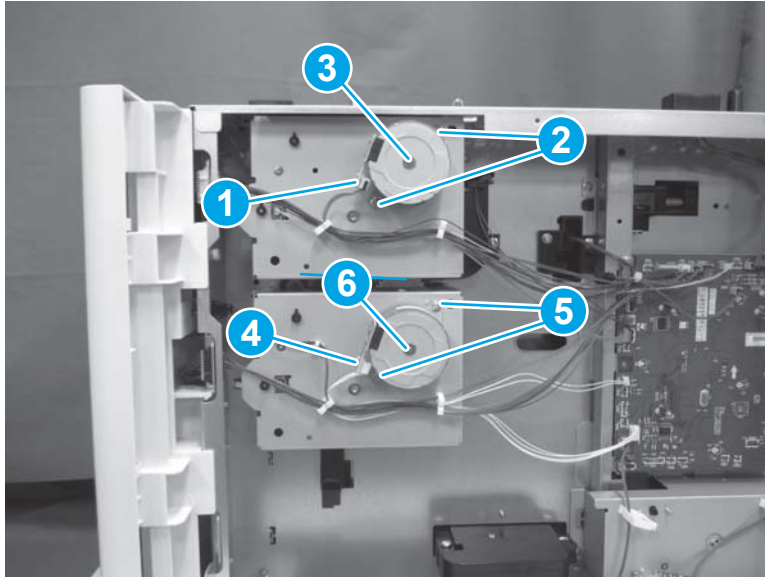
Step 2: Remove the feed motors (Trays 3 and 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Do one of the following, depending upon which feed motor you are removing:

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

- a. **Tray 3 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the feed motor (callout 3).
- b. **Tray 4 feed motor:** Disconnect one connector (callout 4), remove two screws (callout 5), and then remove the feed motor (callout 6).

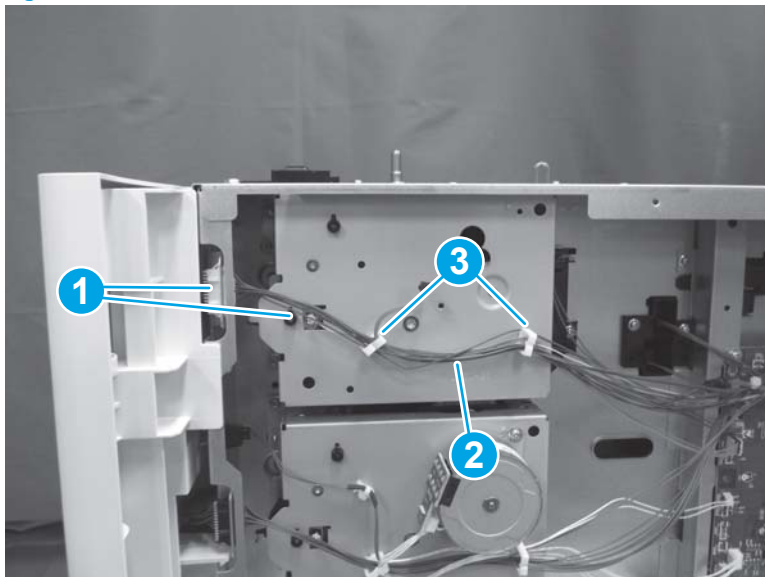
Figure 1-2493 Remove the feed motors



Step 3: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

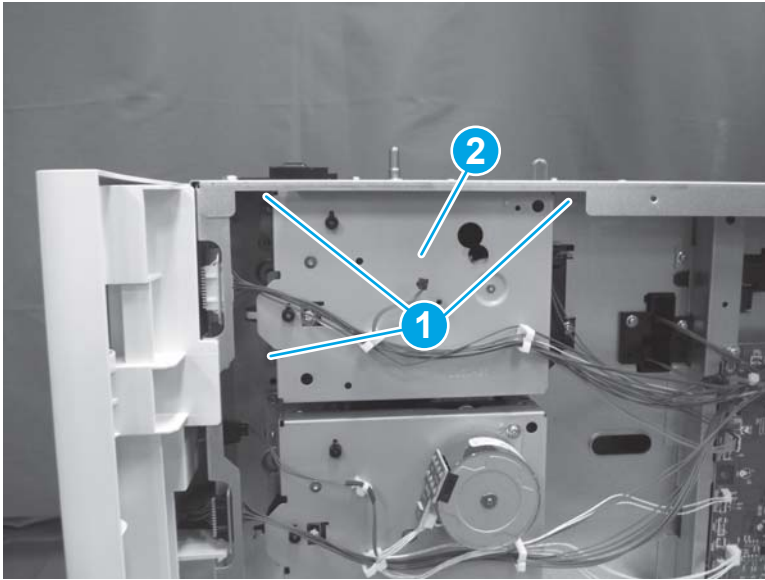
1. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2494 Disconnect two connectors



2. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 2).

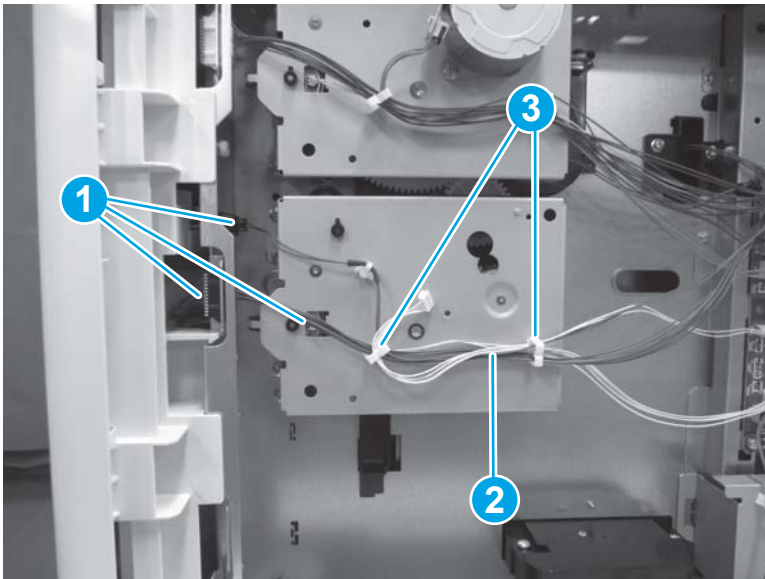
Figure 1-2495 Remove the drive assembly



Step 4: Remove the drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

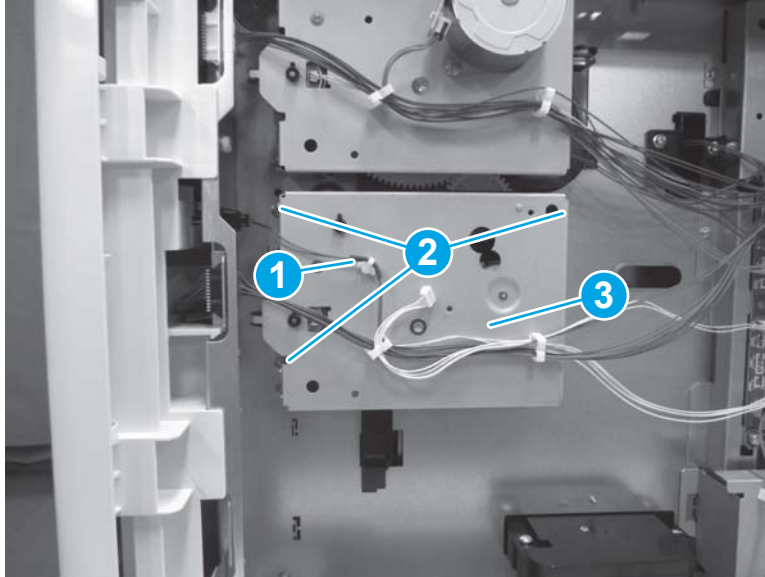
1. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then release the cable (callout 2) from the retainers (callout 3).

Figure 1-2496 Disconnect three connectors



2. Remove the cable clamp (callout 1) from the drive assembly, remove three screws (callout 2), and then remove the drive assembly (callout 3).

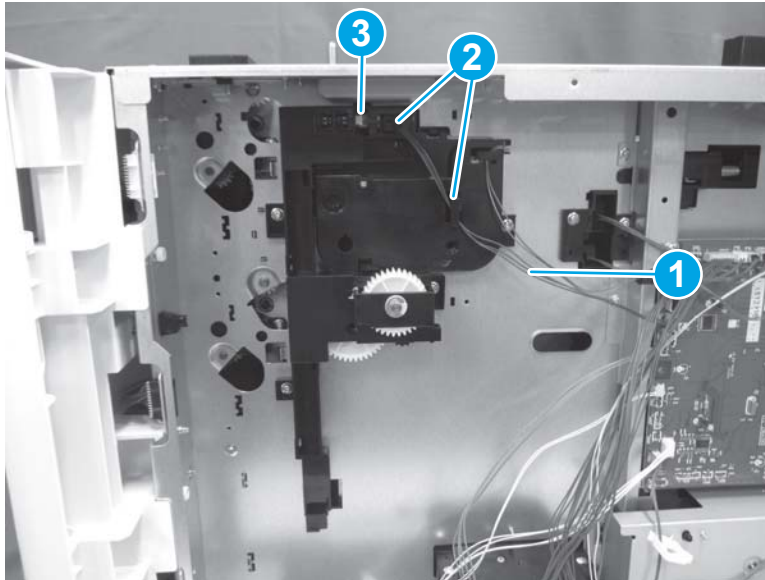
Figure 1-2497 Remove the drive assembly



Step 5: Remove the pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Release the cable (callout 1) from cable guides (callout 2), and then disconnect one connector (callout 3).

Figure 1-2498 Disconnect one connector



2. Remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the pickup alienation holder (callout 2).


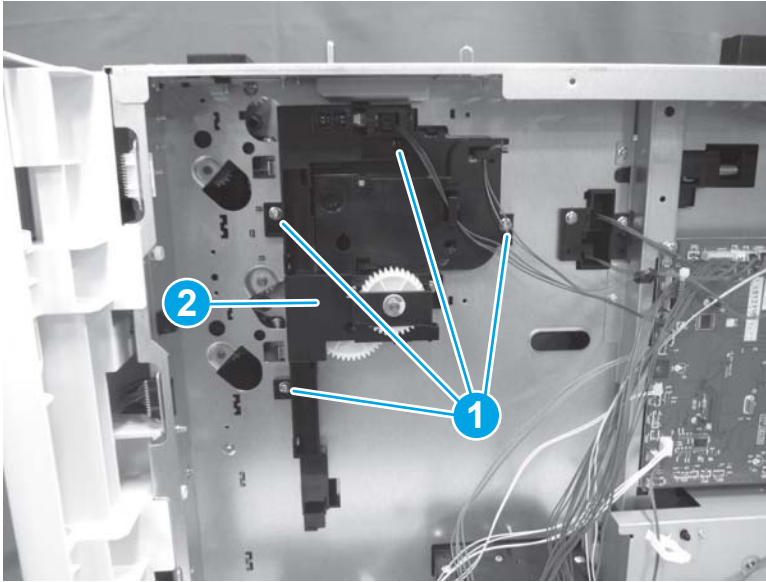
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2499 Remove four screws and the pickup alienation holder



Step 6: Remove the lifter drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1), remove two screws (callout 2), and then remove the lifter drive assembly (callout 3).


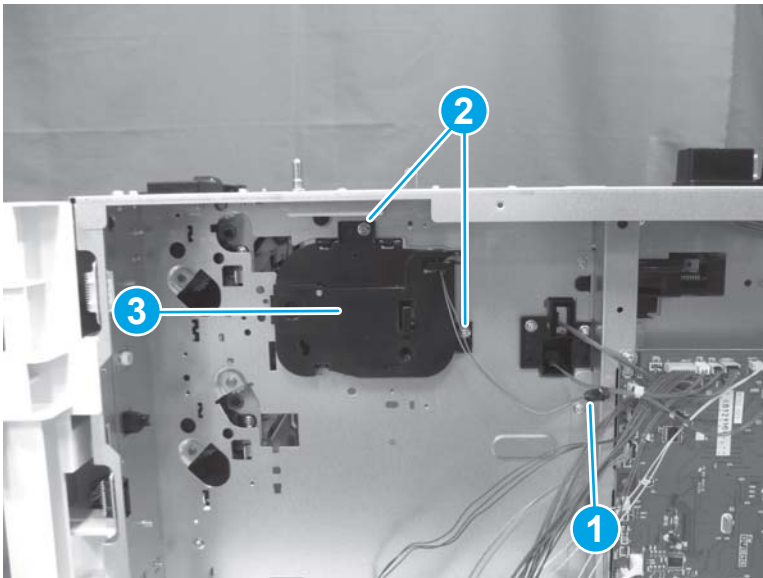

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2500 Remove three screws and the lifter drive assembly





Step 7: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Controller PCA (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Step 1: Remove the rear cover \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 2: Remove the controller PCA \(2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand\)](#)
- [Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly](#)

Introduction

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the controller PCA for the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand.



IMPORTANT: When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Before performing service

- Turn the printer power off. A shutting-down message appears on the control-panel display.
- ⚠ **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the power off and wait until the printer shuts down before removing the power cable.
- Disconnect the power cable after the printer is completely shut down (the control-panel display is blank).

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to www.hp.com/buy/parts

Controller PCA (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) part number	
RM2-8481-000CN	Paper deck controller PCB assembly

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip

After performing service

- Connect the printer power cable.
- Turn the printer power on.

Post service test

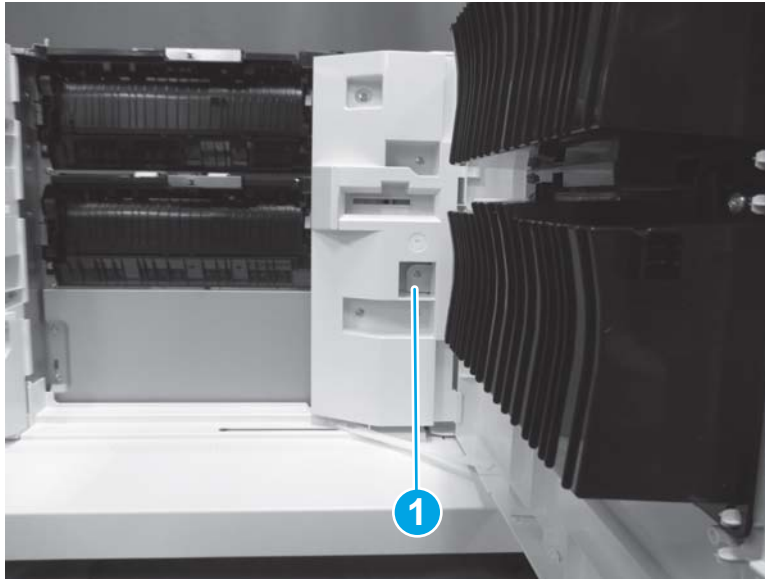
Send a print job from the host computer to the 2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand. Verify that a page prints.

Step 1: Remove the rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

1. Open the right door.

2. Remove one screw (callout 1).

Figure 1-2501 Remove one screw



3. Release three tabs (callout 1), and then remove the rear cover (callout 2).


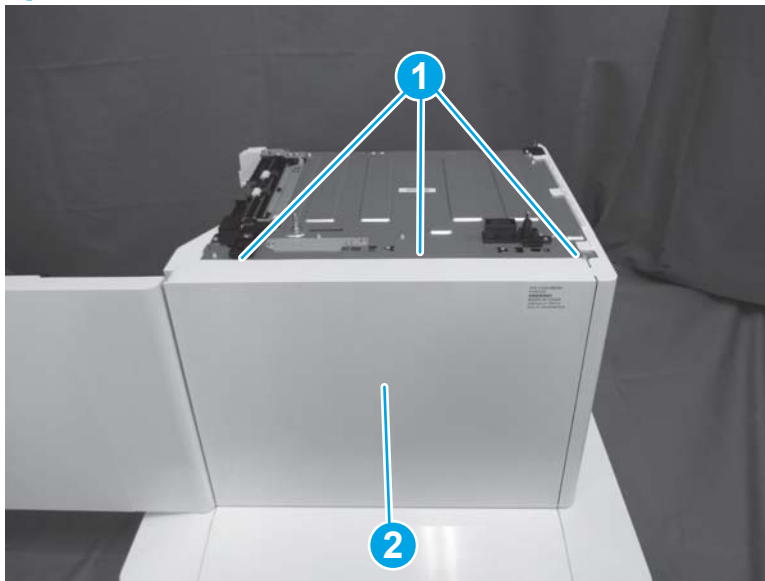
 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2502 Remove the rear cover

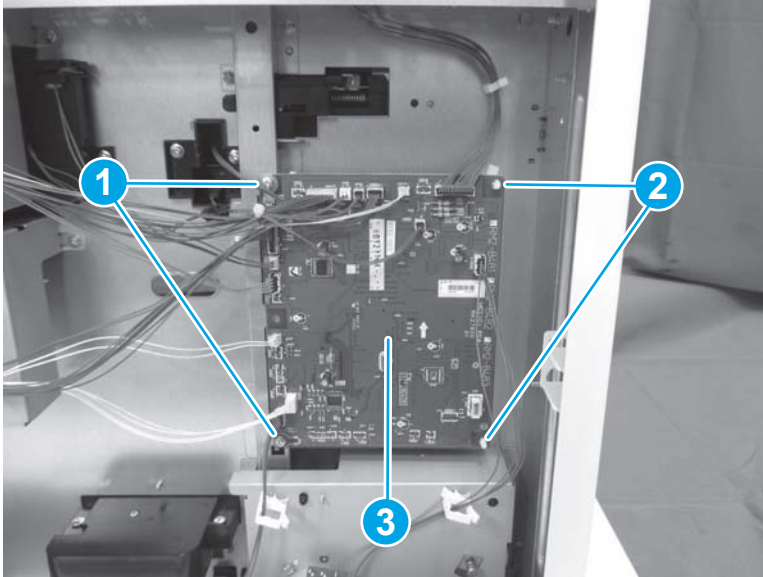


Step 2: Remove the controller PCA (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)

- ▲ Disconnect all of the connectors on the controller PCA. Remove two screws (callout 1), release two tabs (callout 2), and then remove the controller PCA (callout 3).

 **Reinstallation tip:** Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly.

Figure 1-2503 Remove the controller PCA





Step 3: Unpack the replacement assembly

1. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


2. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

3. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

 **NOTE:** When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

2 Parts and diagrams

- [Related documentation and software](#)
- [Order parts, accessories, and supplies](#)
- [Assembly locations](#)
- [How to use the parts lists and diagrams](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Covers](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Internal components](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Accessories](#)
- [Alphabetical parts list](#)
- [Numerical parts list](#)

Related documentation and software

HP service personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engines (WISE) sites:

Americas (AMS)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-enWISE> - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-esWISE> - Spanish
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-ptWISE> - Portuguese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-frWISE> - French

Asia Pacific / Japan (APJ)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-enWISE> - English
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-jaWISE> - Japanese
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-koWISE> - Korean
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HansWISE> - Chinese (simplified)
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-HantWISE> - Chinese (traditional)
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-thWISE> - Thai

Europe / Middle East / Africa (EMEA)

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-enWISE> - English

Channel partners, go to partner.hp.com.

Channel partners, access training materials in the HP University and Partner Learning Center at <https://content.ext.hp.com/sites/LMS/HPU.page>.

Order parts, accessories, and supplies

Ordering

Order supplies and paper	www.hp.com/go/suresupply
Order genuine HP parts or accessories	www.hp.com/buy/parts
Order through service or support providers	Contact an HP-authorized service or support provider.
Order using the HP Embedded Web Server (EWS)	To access, in a supported web browser on your computer, enter the printer IP address or host name in the address/URL field. The EWS contains a link to the HP SureSupply website, which provides options for purchasing Original HP supplies.

Orderable parts

Not all of the parts shown in the diagrams in this chapter can be ordered. Refer to the table following the diagram or the parts lists at the end of this chapter to determine if a part is orderable.

Supplies and accessories

Item	Description	Cartridge number	Part number
Supplies			
HP 655A Black LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	Standard-capacity replacement black cartridge	655A	CF450A
HP 655A Cyan LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	Standard-capacity replacement cyan cartridge	655A	CF451A
HP 655A Yellow LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	Standard-capacity replacement yellow cartridge	655A	CF452A
HP 655A Magenta LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	Standard-capacity replacement magenta cartridge	655A	CF453A
HP 656X Black LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge	656X	CF460X
HP 656X Cyan LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	High-capacity replacement cyan toner cartridge	656X	CF461X
HP 656X Yellow LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	High-capacity replacement yellow toner cartridge	656X	CF462X
HP 656X Magenta LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)	High-capacity replacement magenta toner cartridge	656X	CF463X
HP 657X Black LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge	657X	CF470X

Item	Description	Cartridge number	Part number
HP 657X Cyan LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	High-capacity replacement cyan toner cartridge	657X	CF471X
HP 657X Yellow LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	High-capacity replacement yellow toner cartridge	657X	CF472X
HP 657X Magenta LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)	High-capacity replacement magenta toner cartridge	657X	CF473X
HP Staple Cartridge Refil	Replacement staple cartridges for the M681z/M682z/E67660z models	Not applicable	J8J96A
Accessories			
HP Color LaserJet 550-sheet Paper Tray	Optional 550-sheet paper feeder NOTE: The printer supports up to two 1 x 550-sheet paper feeders unless other input devices are present.	Not applicable	P1B09A
HP Color LaserJet 550-sheet Paper Tray with Stand	Optional 550-sheet paper feeder with stand	Not applicable	P1B10A
HP Color LaserJet 3 x 550-sheet Paper Tray with Stand	Optional 3 x 550-sheet paper feeder with stand to support the printer	Not applicable	P1B11A
HP Color LaserJet High Capacity Paper Feeder with Stand	Optional 2,000-sheet paper feeder and 550-sheet paper feeder with stand to support the printer	Not applicable	P1B12A
HP LaserJet Keyboard Overlay Kit for Simplified Chinese & Traditional Chinese (Flow models only)	Language-specific adhesive overlay for the physical keyboard	Not applicable	A7W12A
HP LaserJet Keyboard Overlay Kit for Swedish (Flow models only)	Language-specific adhesive overlay for the physical keyboard	Not applicable	A7W14A
HP 1GB DDR3 x32 144-Pin 800MHz SODIMM	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory	Not applicable	E5K48A
HP Trusted Platform Module	Automatically encrypts all data that passes through the printer	Not applicable	F5S62A
HP Foreign Interface Harness	Optional port for connecting third-party devices	Not applicable	B5L31A
HP LaserJet MFP Analog Fax Accessory 500	Optional fax accessory for the dh model	Not applicable	CC487A
HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server	USB wireless print server accessory	Not applicable	J8031A
HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory	Wi-Fi direct accessory for "touch" printing from mobile devices	Not applicable	J8030A
HP Internal USB ports	Two internal USB ports for connecting third-party devices	Not applicable	B5L28A

Customer self-repair parts

Customer Self-Repair (CSR) parts are available for many HP LaserJet printers to reduce repair time. More information about the CSR program and benefit can be found at www.hp.com/go/csr-support and www.hp.com/go/csr-faq.

Genuine HP replacement parts can be ordered at www.hp.com/buy/parts or by contacting an HP-authorized service or support provider. When ordering, one of the following will be needed: part number, serial number (found on back of printer), product number, or printer name.

- Parts listed as **Mandatory** self-replacement are to be installed by customers, unless you are willing to pay HP service personnel to perform the repair. For these parts, on-site or return-to-depot support is not provided under the HP printer warranty.
- Parts listed as **Optional** self-replacement can be installed by HP service personnel at your request for no additional charge during the printer warranty period.

Item	Description	Self-replacement options	Part number
1x550 Sheet Feeder Kit	Replacement 1x550-sheet feeder	Mandatory	P1B09-67901
Secure Hard Disk Drive	Replacement hard disk drive	Mandatory	B5L29-67903
HP 1GB DDR3 x32 144-Pin 800MHz SODIMM	Replacement memory DIMM	Mandatory	E5K48-67902
Analog Fax Accessory 500 Kit	Replacement fax board	Mandatory	CC522-67929
HP Trusted Platform Module kit	Replacement trusted platform module	Mandatory	B5L31-67902
HP Foreign Interface Harness kit	Replacement foreign interface harness	Mandatory	F5562-61001
HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server	Replacement USB wireless print server accessory	Mandatory	J8031-61001
HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory	Replacement Wireless Direct Print accessory for "touch" printing from mobile devices	Mandatory	J8030-61001
Scanner white backing	Replacement white plastic backing for the scanner	Mandatory	5851-7206
Control-panel kit	Replacement touchscreen control panel	Mandatory	5851-7210
Retention Clip Assembly	Replacement retention clips that are behind the scanner white backing	Mandatory	5851-7207
ADF Maintenance Kit	Maintenance kit for the document feeder	Mandatory	5851-7202
U.S. English Keyboard Kit	Replacement keyboard for Flow models	Mandatory	B5L47-67019
U.K. English Keyboard Kit	Replacement keyboard for Flow models	Mandatory	B5L47-67020
Keyboard Overlay Kit French, Italian, Russian, German, U.K. Spanish	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6019
Keyboard Overlay Kit Canadian French, Latin American Spanish, U.S. Spanish	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6020

Item	Description	Self-replacement options	Part number
Keyboard Overlay Kit Swiss French, Swiss German, Danish	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6021
Keyboard Overlay Kit Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6022
Keyboard Overlay Kit Spanish, Portuguese	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6023
Keyboard Overlay Kit Japanese (KG and KT)	Replacement keyboard overlay for Flow models	Mandatory	5851-6024

Related documentation and software

HP service personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engines (WISE) sites:

AMS

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-es>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-pt>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-fr>

APJ

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ja>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ko>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hans>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hant>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-th>

EMEA

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-en>

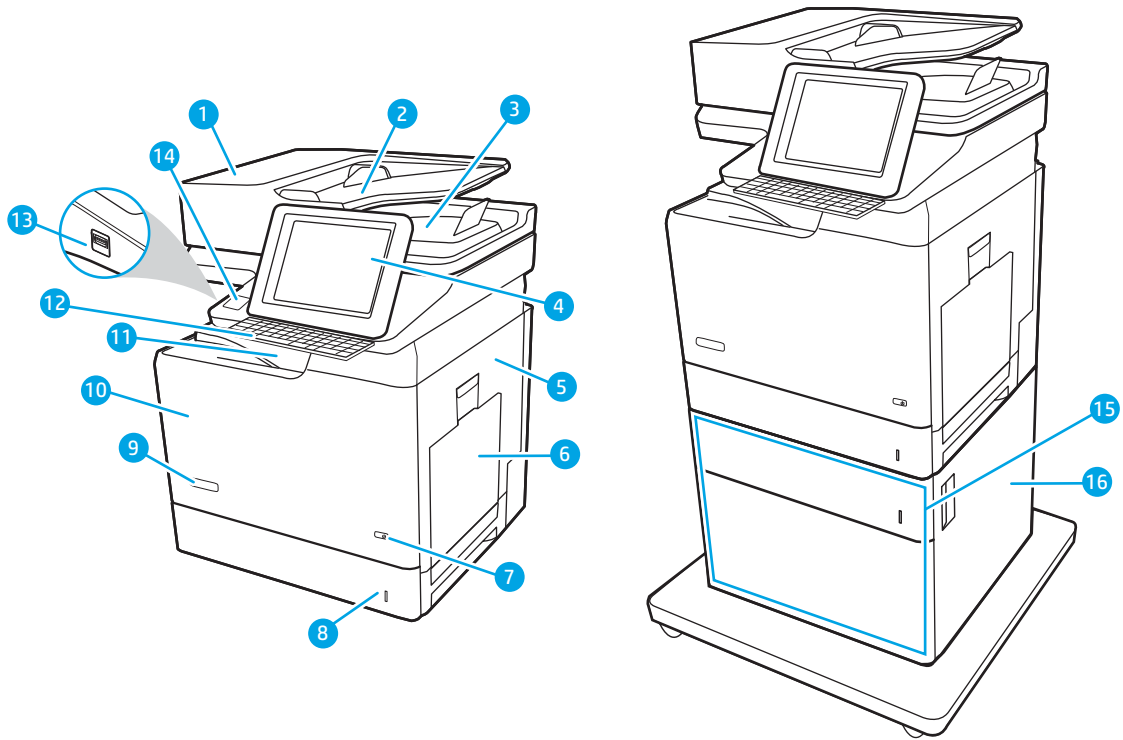
Channel partners, go to partner.hp.com.

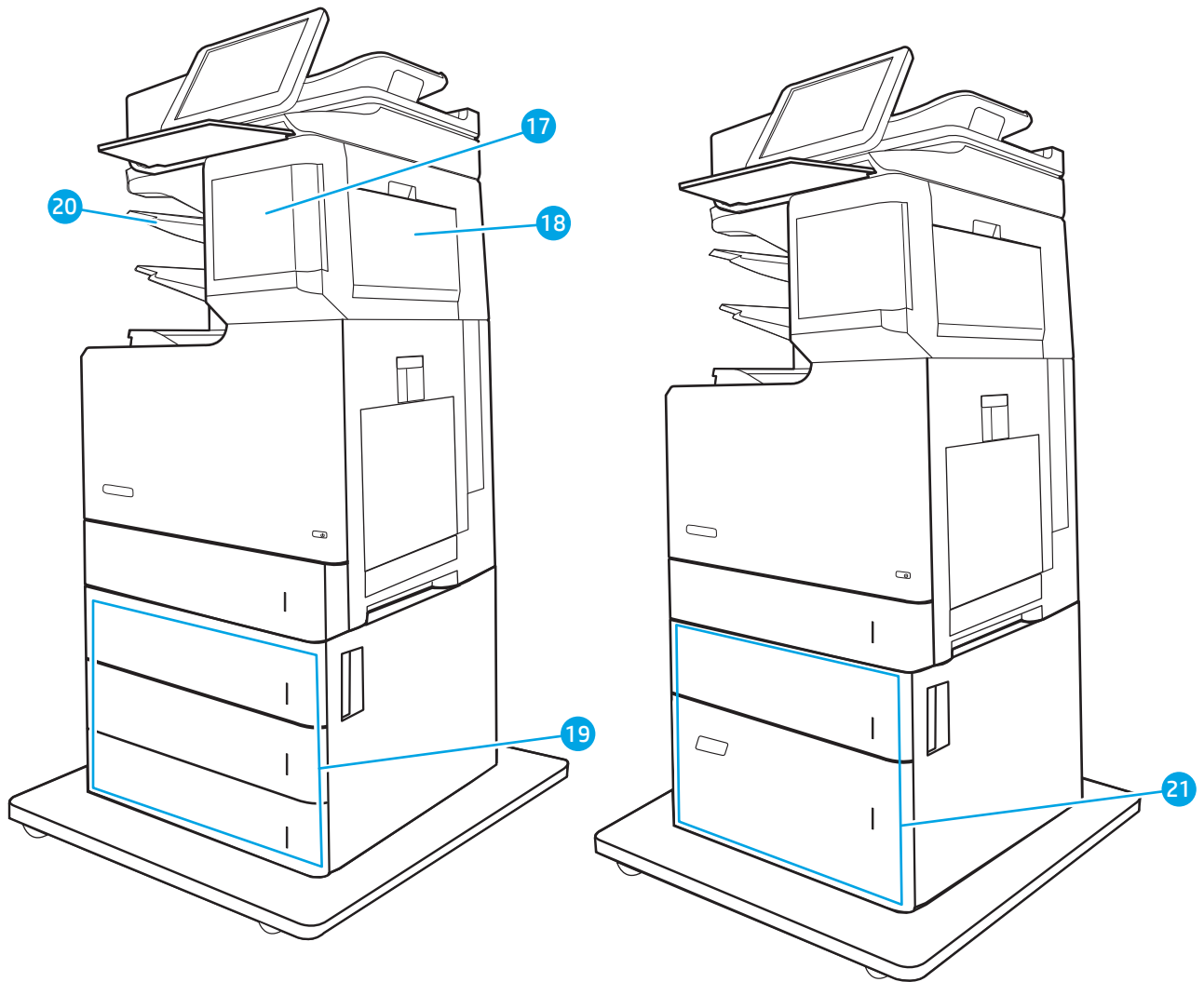
Channel partners, access training materials in the HP University and Partner Learning Center at <https://content.ext.hp.com/sites/LMS/HPU.page>.

Assembly locations

- [Product front view \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models\)](#)
- [Product back view \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models\)](#)
- [Product front view \(M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models\)](#)
- [Product back view \(M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models\)](#)

Product front view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)



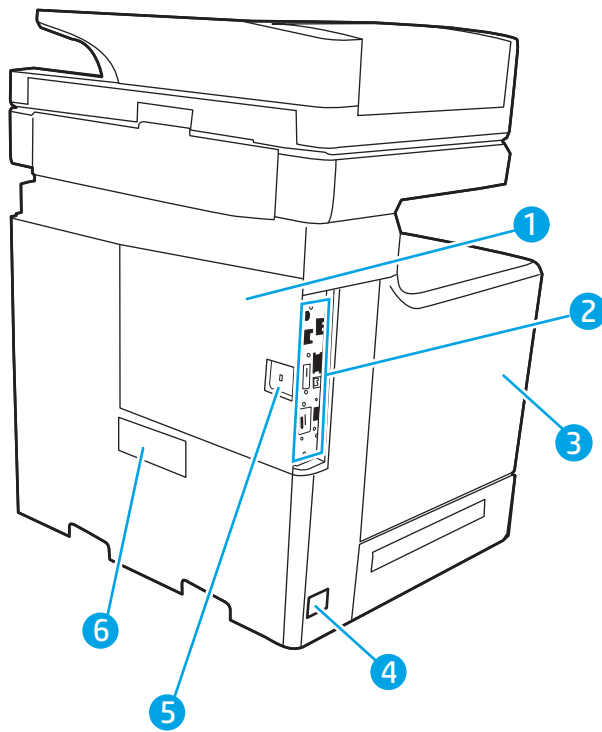


- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 | Document-feeder cover (access for clearing jams) |
| 2 | Document-feeder input tray |
| 3 | Document-feeder output bin |
| NOTE: When feeding long paper through the document feeder, extend the paper stop at the right side of the output bin. | |
| 4 | Control panel with color touchscreen display (tilts up for easier viewing) |
| 5 | Right door (access to the fuser and for clearing jams) |
| 6 | Tray 1 |
| 7 | On/o button |
| 8 | Tray 2 |
| 9 | Model name |
| 10 | Front door (access to the toner cartridges) |
| 11 | Standard output bin |
| 12 | Physical keyboard (Flow models only). Pull the keyboard straight out to use it. |

CAUTION: Close the keyboard when it is not in use.

13	Easy-access USB port (on the side of the control panel) Insert a USB flash drive for printing or scanning without a computer or to update the printer firmware NOTE: An administrator must enable this port before use.
14	Hardware integration pocket (for connecting accessory and third-party devices)
15	1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand
16	Lower-right door (access for clearing jams)
17	Stapler-cartridge door (z models only)
18	Stapler/stacker-right door (z models only) (access for clearing jams)
19	3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand
20	2-bin stapler/stacker
21	High-capacity paper feeder and 550-sheet paper feeder with stand

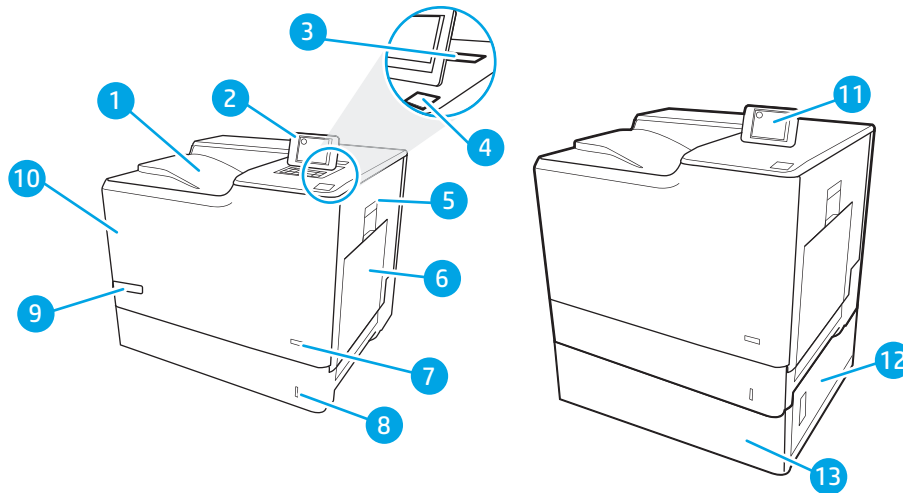
Product back view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)



1	Formatter cover
2	Formatter (contains the interface ports)
3	Left door (access to the toner-collection unit)
4	Power connection

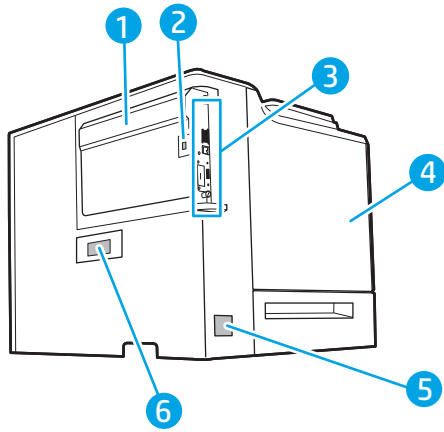
5	Slot for a cable-type security lock
6	Serial number and product number label

Product front view (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models)



1	Output bin
2	Control panel with color graphical display and keypad (M652 models only)
3	Hardware integration pocket for connecting accessory and third-party devices
4	Easy-access USB port Insert a USB flash drive for printing without a computer or to update the printer firmware NOTE: An administrator must enable this port before use.
5	Right door (access to the fuser and for clearing jams)
6	Tray 1
7	On/Off button
8	Tray 2
9	Model name
10	Front door (access to the toner cartridges)
11	Control panel with color touchscreen display (M653 models only)
12	Lower-right door (access for clearing jams)
13	1 x 550-sheet paper feeder, Tray 3 (included with the M653x model, optional for the other models)


Product back view (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160 models)




1	Formatter cover
2	Slot for a cable-type security lock
3	Formatter (contains the interface ports)
4	Left door (access to the toner-collection unit)
5	Power connection
6	Serial number and product number label

How to use the parts lists and diagrams

The figure in this chapter show the major subassemblies in the product and their component parts. A parts list table follows each exploded view assembly diagram. Each table lists the item number, the associated part number, and the description of each part. If a part is not listed in the table, then it is not a field replacement unit (FRU).

 **CAUTION:** Be sure to order the correct part. When looking for part numbers for electrical components, pay careful attention to the voltage that is listed in the description column. Doing so will ensure that the part number selected is for the correct model.

 **NOTE:** In this manual, the abbreviation “PCA” stands for “printed circuit-board assembly.” Components described as a PCA might consist of a single circuit board or a circuit board plus other parts, such as cables and sensors.

Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units

Figure 2-1 Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models only)

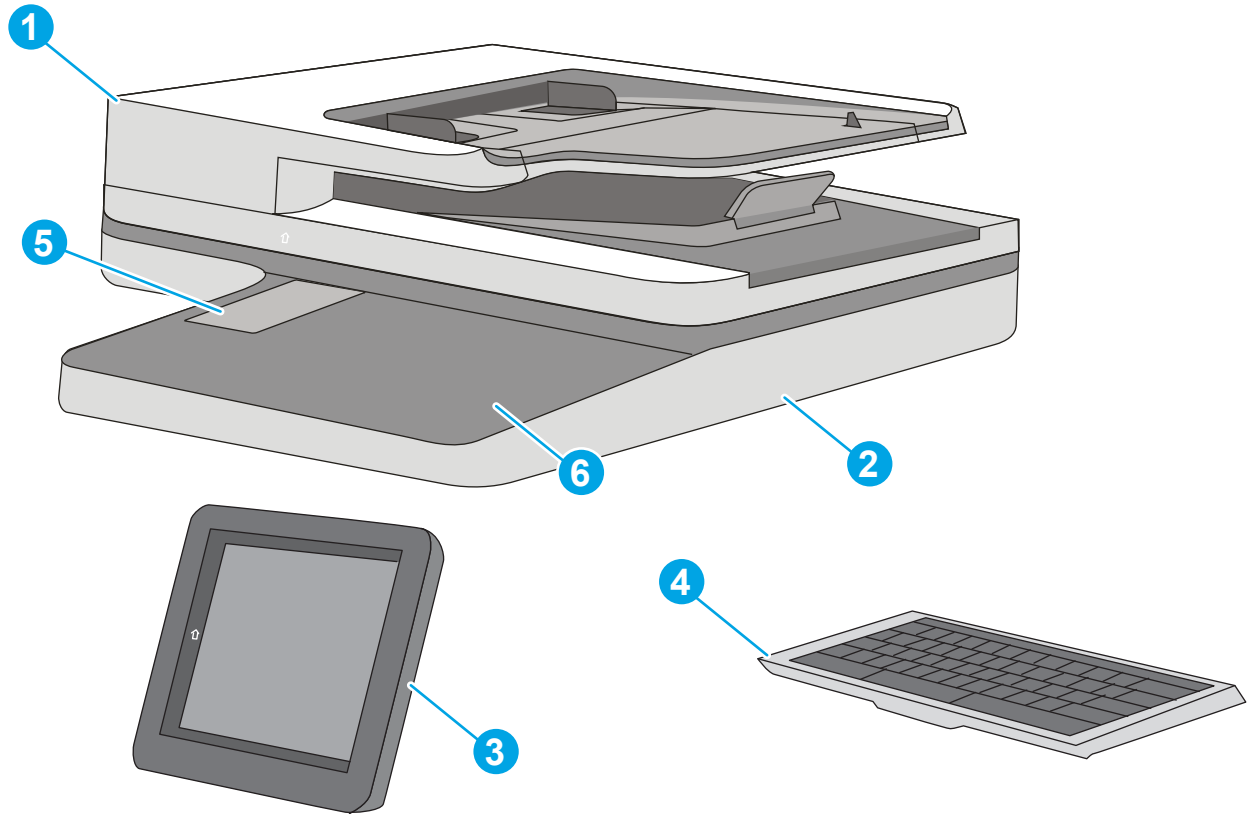


Table 2-1 Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Document feeder (non-Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	5851-7203	1
1	Document feeder (Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	5851-7204	1
2	Image scanner kit; includes white backing and retention clips, keyboard cover, and rear cover	J8A10-67901	1
3	Control panel kit, M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660	B5L47-67018	1
4	Keyboard US (Flow models)	B5L47-67019	1
4	Keyboard UK (Flow models)	B5L47-67020	1
5	Cover, HIP	B5L46-40021	1
6	Cover, control panel	J8J63-60137	1
Not shown	Scan control board (non-Flow models)	J8J63-60109	1
Not shown	Scan control board (Flow models)	J8A08-60103	1
Not shown	Scan control board (Enterprise)	5851-7764	1
Not shown	White backing retention clip kit	5851-7207	1
Not shown	Cover, USB	RC4-9423-000	1
Not shown	ADF hinge kit	5851-7205	1
Not shown	LaserJet ADF roller kit	5851-7202	1
Not shown	LaserJet ADF white backing, A4, kit	5851-7202	1
Not shown	Cable, HDMI	J8A10-60113	1
Not shown	Cable, WU USB control panel	J8A10-60111	1
Not shown	Cable, HIP control panel	J8A10-60114	1
Not shown	Cable, sideband control panel	J8A10-60112	1
Not shown	Cable, SCB-formatter power	J8A10-60110	1
Not shown	Cable, SCB-formatter HDMI	J8A10-60110	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	5851-6019	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Kybd)	5851-6020	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Kybd)	5851-6021	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	5851-6022	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	5851-6023	1
Not shown	Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	5851-6024	1

Parts and diagrams: Covers

Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

Figure 2-2 Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

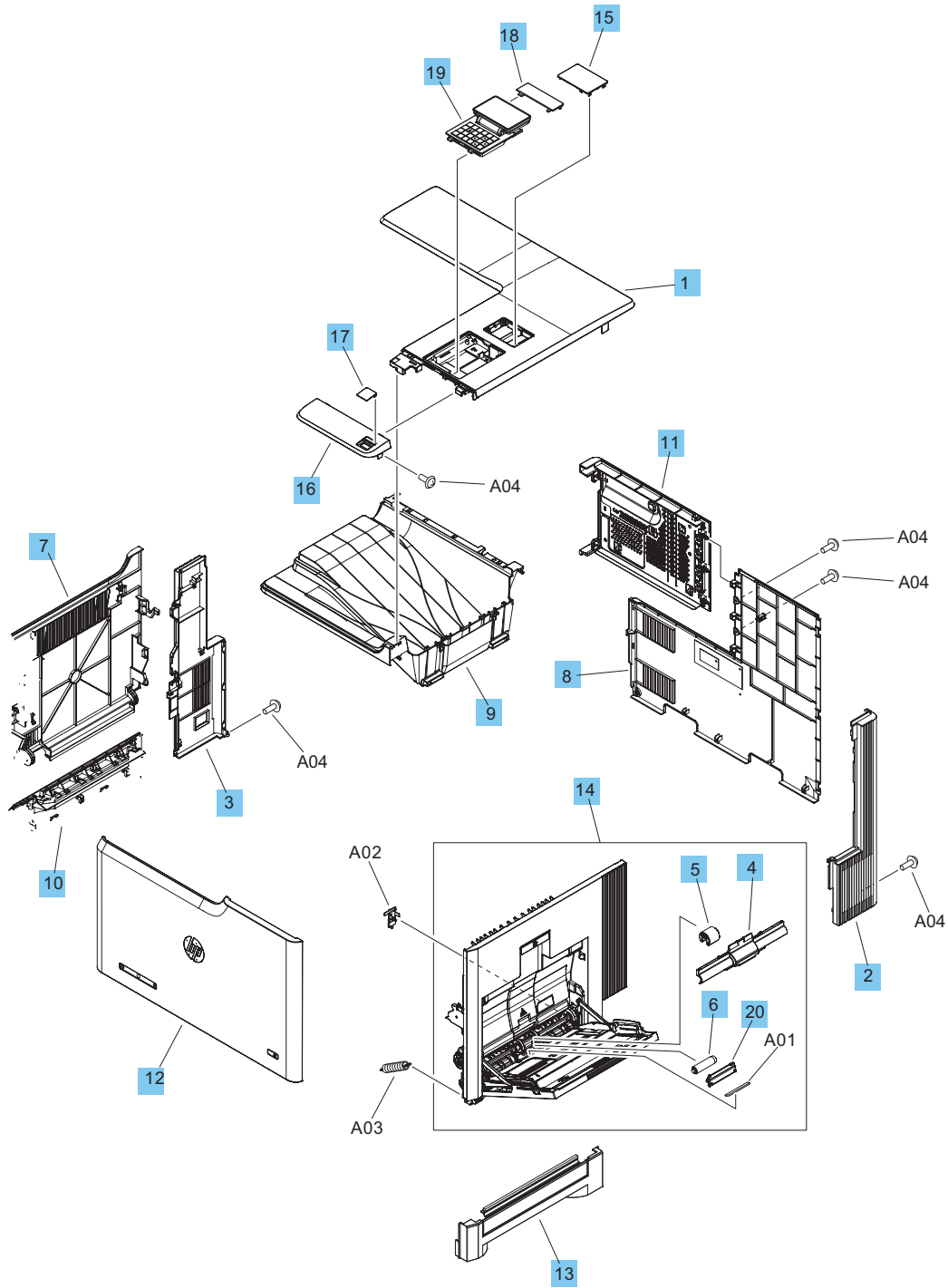


Table 2-2 Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Cover, top	RC4-6429-000CN	1
2	Cover, right rear	RC4-6425-000CN	1
3	Cover, left rear	RC4-6858-000CN	1
4	Cover, Tray 1 roller	RC4-7318-000CN	1
5	Roller, pickup, Tray 1	RL2-0034-000CN	1
6	Roller, separation, Tray 1	RL2-0079-000CN	1
7	Door, left	RL2-1500-000CN	1
8	Rear cover assembly	RM2-1951-000CN	1
9	Output bin assembly	RM2-1953-000CN	1
10	Left handle assembly	RM2-1958-000CN	1
11	Formatter cover assembly	RM2-6657-000CN	1
12	Front door assembly	RM2-6658-000CN	1
13	Right handle assembly	RM2-6659-000CN	1
14	Right door assembly	RM2-6622-000CN	1
15	Cover, HIP	RC4-0213-000CN	1
16	Cover, blanking	RC5-3356-000CN	1
17	Cover, USB	RC4-9423-000CN	1
18	Cover, control panel back	RC4-8239-000CN	1
19	Control panel assembly	RM2-6796-000CN	1
20	Guide, NIP	RC5-1892-000CN	1

Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

Figure 2-3 Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

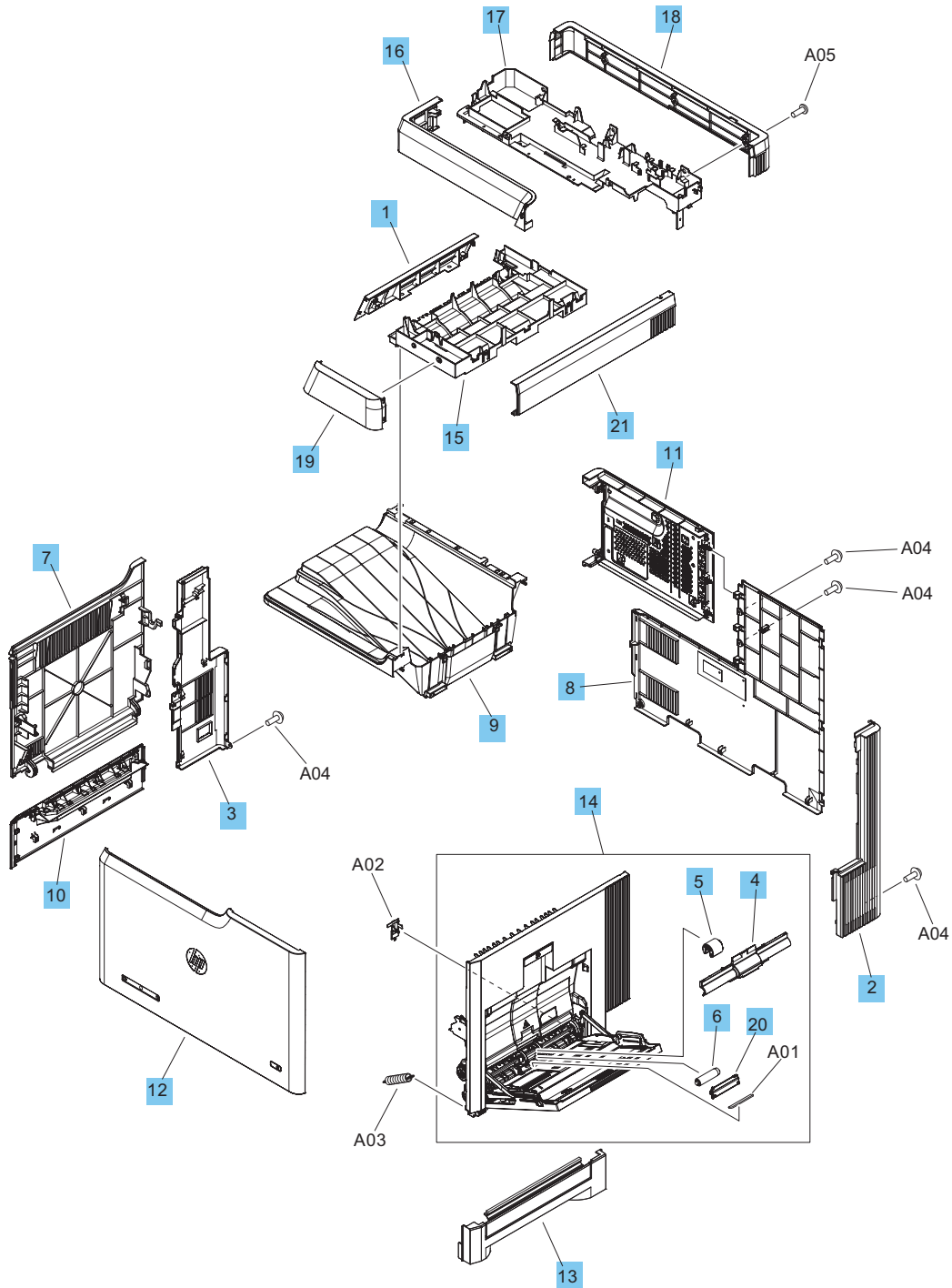


Table 2-3 Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Cover, top	RC4-6865-000CN	1
2	Cover, right rear	RC4-6425-000CN	1
3	Cover, left rear	RC4-6858-000CN	1
4	Cover, Tray 1 roller	RC4-7318-000CN	1
5	Roller, pickup, Tray 1	RL2-0034-000CN	1
6	Roller, separation, Tray 1	RL2-0079-000CN	1
7	Door, left	RL2-1500-000CN	1
8	Rear cover assembly	RM2-1951-000CN	1
9	Output bin assembly	RM2-1953-000CN	1
10	Left handle assembly	RM2-1958-000CN	1
11	Formatter cover assembly	RM2-6657-000CN	1
12	Front door assembly	RM2-6658-000CN	1
12	Front door assembly (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	RM2-1975-000CN	1
13	Right handle assembly	RM2-6659-000CN	1
14	Right door assembly	RM2-6622-000CN	1
15	Cover, output bin	RC4-6859-000CN	1
15	Cover, output bin (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	RM2-1975-000CN	1
16	Cover, front	RC4-6860-000CN	1
17	Cover, main	RC4-6861-000CN	1
18	Cover, rear	RC4-6862-000CN	1
19	Cover, output bin, front	RC5-1842-000CN	1
20	Guide, NIP	RC5-1892-000CN	1
21	Cover, right	RC5-1843-000CN	1

Parts and diagrams: Internal components

Internal components (1 of 6)

Figure 2-4 Internal components (1 of 6)

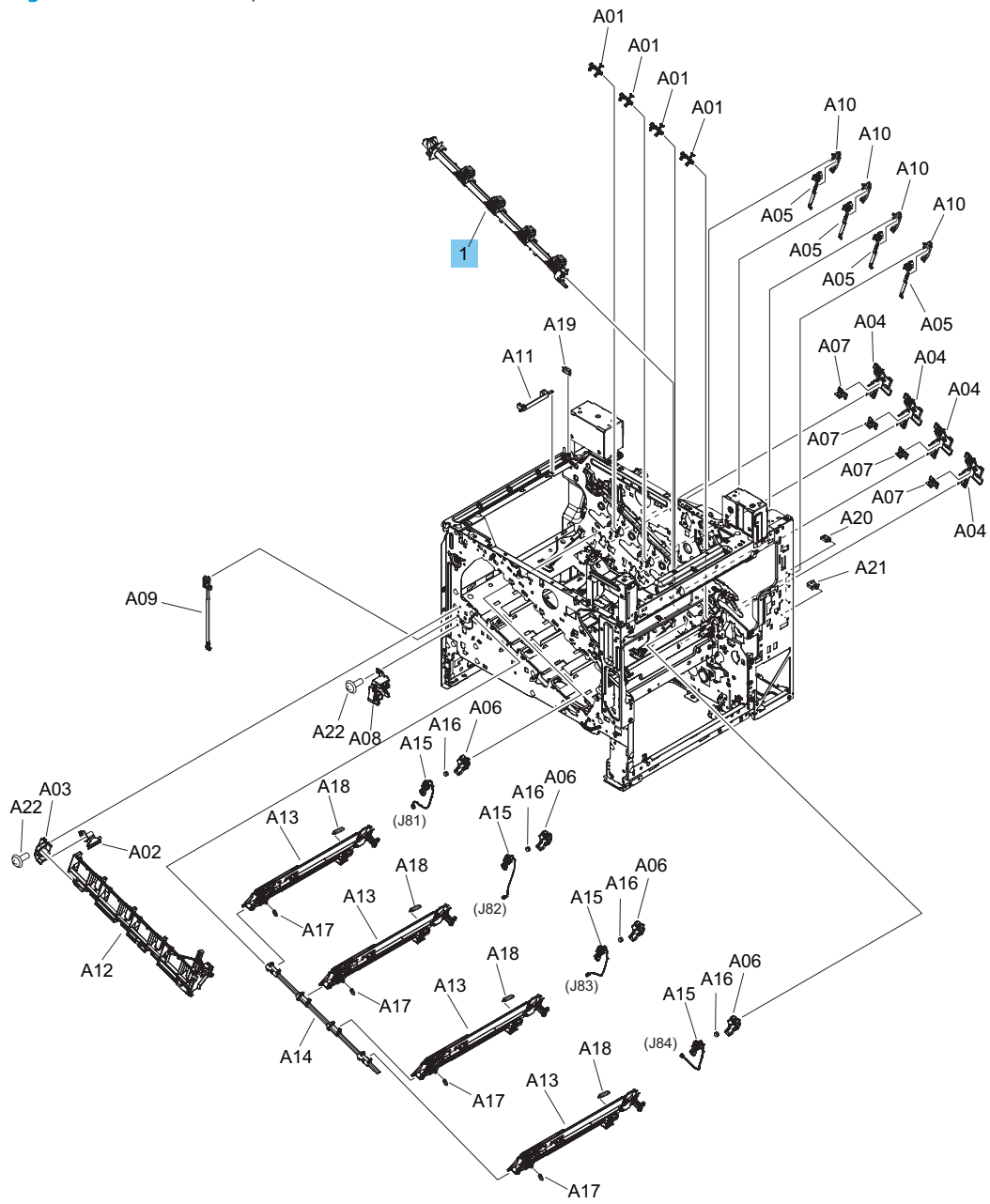


Table 2-4 Internal components (1 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Toner carry assembly	RM2-6620-000CN	1

Internal components (2 of 6)

Figure 2-5 Internal components (2 of 5)

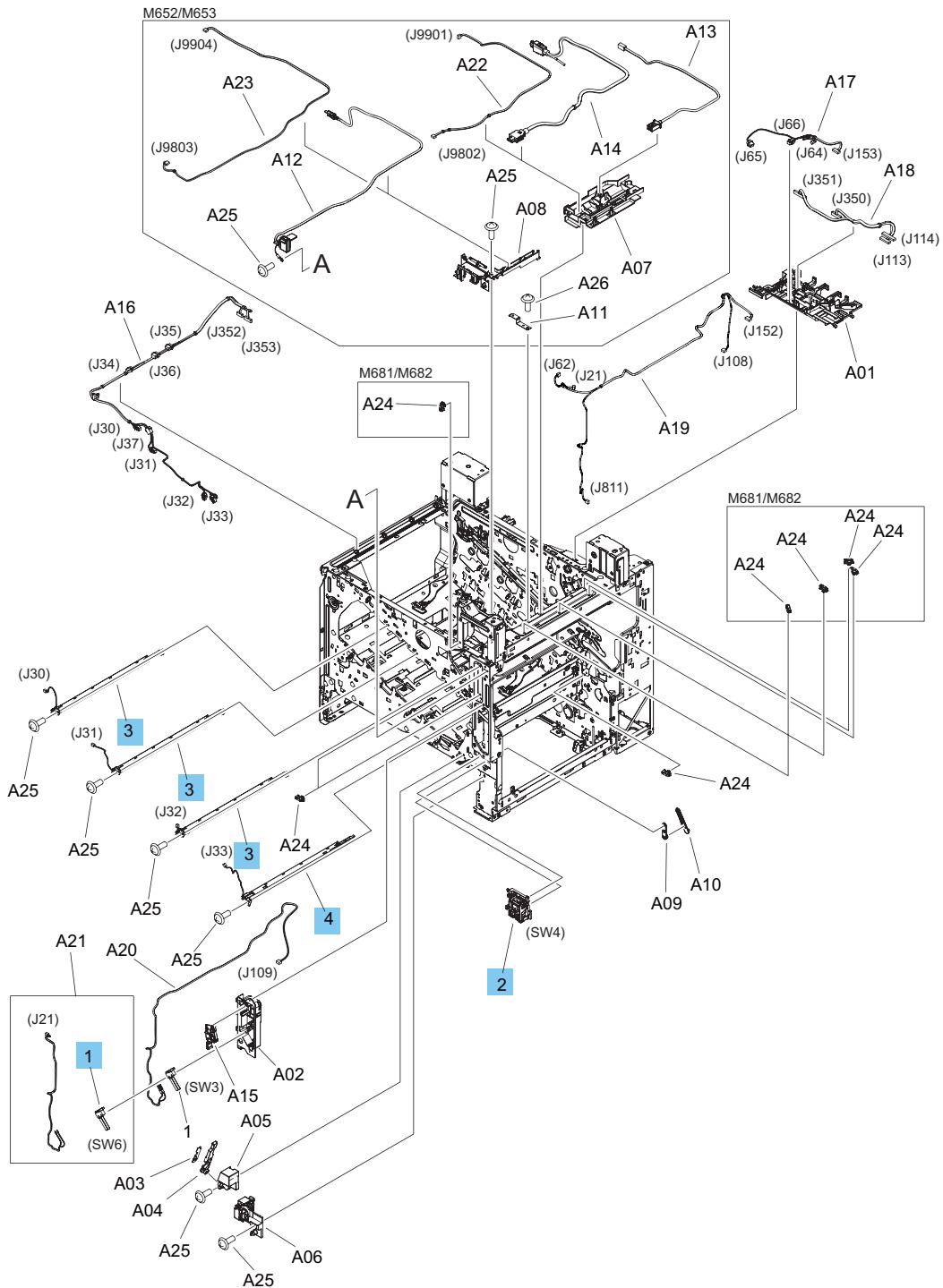


Table 2-5 Internal components (2 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Microswitch	RM2-6545-000CN	2
2	Power supply switch assembly	RM2-1947-000CN	1
3	Pre-exposure PCA assembly	RM3-7046-000CN	3
4	Pre-exposure PCA assembly	RM3-7047-000CN	1

Internal components (3 of 6)

Figure 2-6 Internal components (3 of 6)

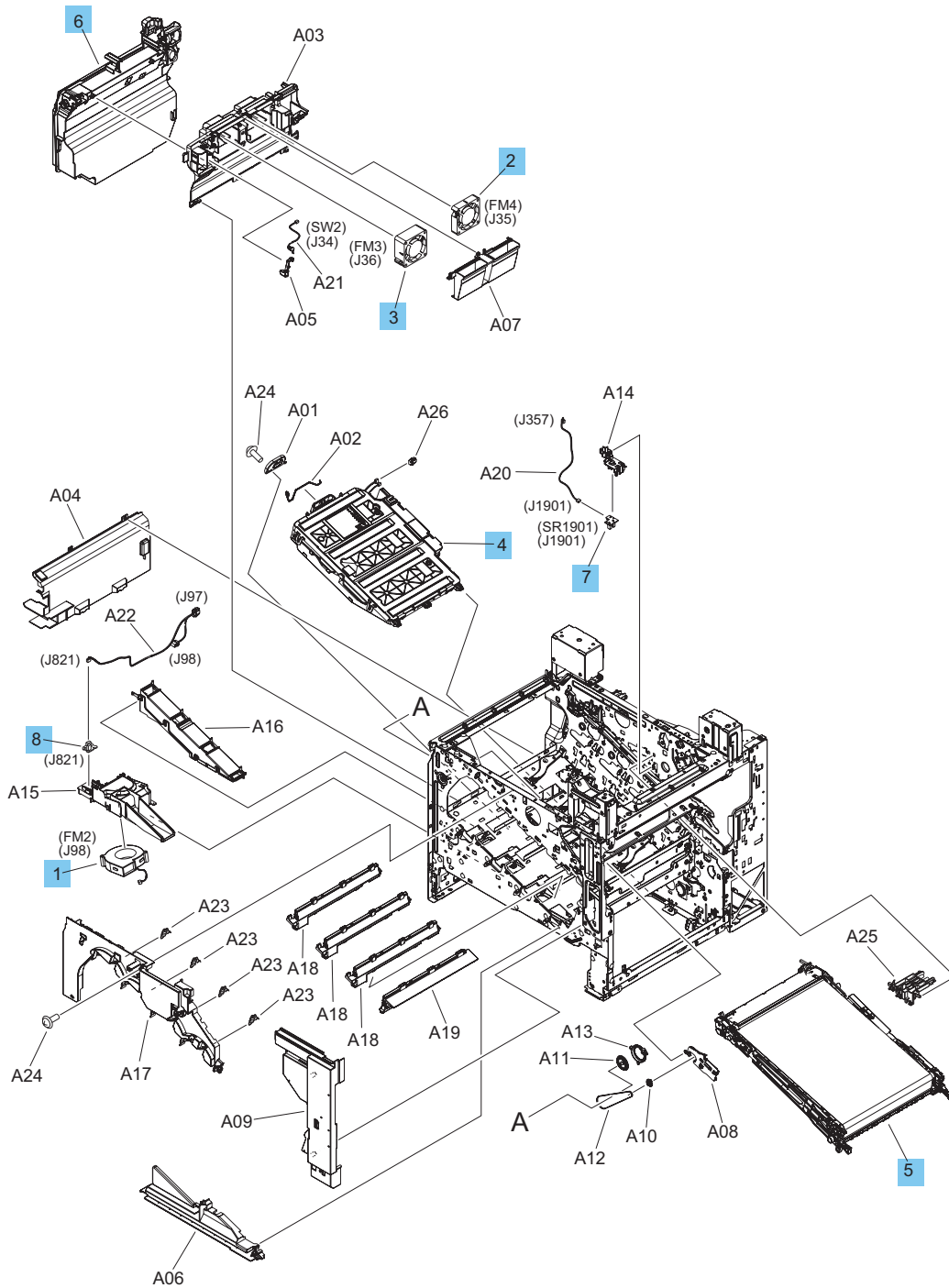


Table 2-6 Internal components (3 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Fan	RK2-6124-000CN	1
2	Fan	RK2-7949-000CN	1
3	Fan	RK2-7951-000CN	1
4	Laser scanner assembly	RM2-1237-000CN	1
5	Image Transfer Belt (ITB) (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	P1B93-67901	1
6	Toner collection unit	RM2-6613-000CN	1
7	Estrangement detect PCA assembly	RM2-7157-000CN	1
8	Environmental sensor PCA assembly	RM2-8440-000CN	1

Table 2-7 Internal components (4 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Fan	RK2-6124-000CN	2
2	Paper pick-up assembly	RM2-6556-000CN	1
3	Separation roller assembly	RM2-0064-000CN	1
4	Fuser assembly, 110-127V	RM2-1928-000CN	1
4	Fuser assembly, 220-240V	RM2-1929-000CN	1
5	Registration assembly	RM2-1957-000CN	1
6	Feed roller assembly	RM2-6684-000CN	1
7	Cassette assembly (Tray 2)	RM2-6618-000CN	1
8	Paper delivery assembly	RM2-6621-000CN	1
9	Paper pick-up roller assembly	RM2-6681-000CN	1
10	Secondary transfer assembly	RM2-6682-000CN	1
11	Density detect assembly	RM2-7160-000CN	1
12	Secondary transfer roller assembly (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	P1B93-67901	1
Not shown	Kit-Fixed Tray Guide	3GY25-67901	1
16	Guide Assembly	RM2-6650-000CN	1
17	Upper Guide Assembly	RM2-6651-000CN	1
A20	Spring	RU9-2364-000CN	1

Table 2-8 Internal components (5 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Motor, stepping	CN	1
2	Motor, stepping	CN	1
3	Main drive assembly	CN	1
4	Fuser drive assembly	CN	1
5	Fuser motor drive assembly	CN	1
6	Drum motor assembly	CN	3
7	Auto close assembly	CN	3
8	Lifter drive assembly	CN	1

Internal components (6 of 6)

Figure 2-9 Internal components (6 of 6)

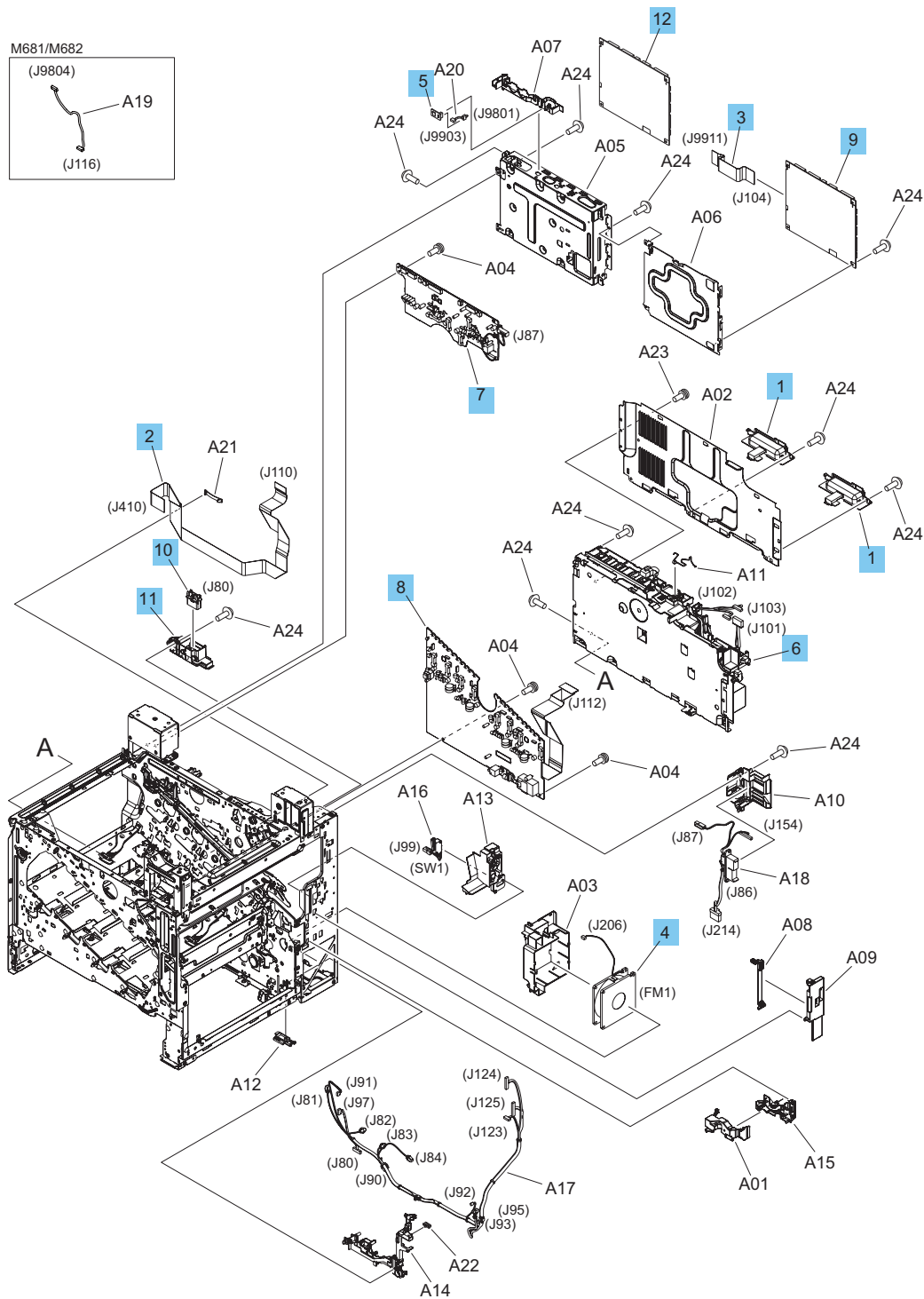


Table 2-9 Internal components (6 of 6)

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Handle, rear	RC4-9410-000CN	2
2	Cable, flexibl fla	RK2-7768-000CN	1
3	Cable, flexibl fla	RK2-7776-000CN	1
4	Fan	RK2-7953-000CN	1
5	Memory PCA	RM2-7138-000CN	1
6	Power supply PCA, 110-127V	RM2-8421-000CN	1
6	Power supply PCA, 220-240V	RM2-8422-000CN	1
7	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (T)	RM2-8424-000CN	1
8	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (D)	RM3-7006-000CN	1
9	DC controller PCA, M652/M653	RM3-7030-000CN	1
9	DC controller PCA, M681/M682	RM3-7031-000CN	1
9	DC controller PCA, E65150/E65160	RM3-7603-000CN	1
9	DC controller PCA, E67650/E67660	RM3-7606-000CN	1
10	Connector	VS1-7258-012CN	1
11	Holder, drawer connector	RC4-6497-000CN	1
12	Formatter kit (M652/M653)	J7Z98-60001	1
12	Formatter kit (M652/M653; India/China)	J7Z98-67904	1
12	Formatter kit (M681/M682)	J8A10-60001	1
12	Formatter kit (M681/M682; India/China)	J8A10-67902	1
12	Formatter kit (E65150/E65160) Formatter	3GY03-67901	1
12	kit (E67650/E67660) Formatter kit	3GY13-67901	1
12	(E65150/E65160; India/China) Formatter kit	3GY03-67902	1
12	(E67650/E67660; India/China) Kit-PEFS	3GY31-67902	1
Not shown		3GY32-67901	1

Parts and diagrams: Accessories

Parts and diagrams: Input devices

Parts and diagrams: 550-sheet paper feeder

550-sheet paper feeder covers

Figure 2-10 550-sheet paper feeder covers

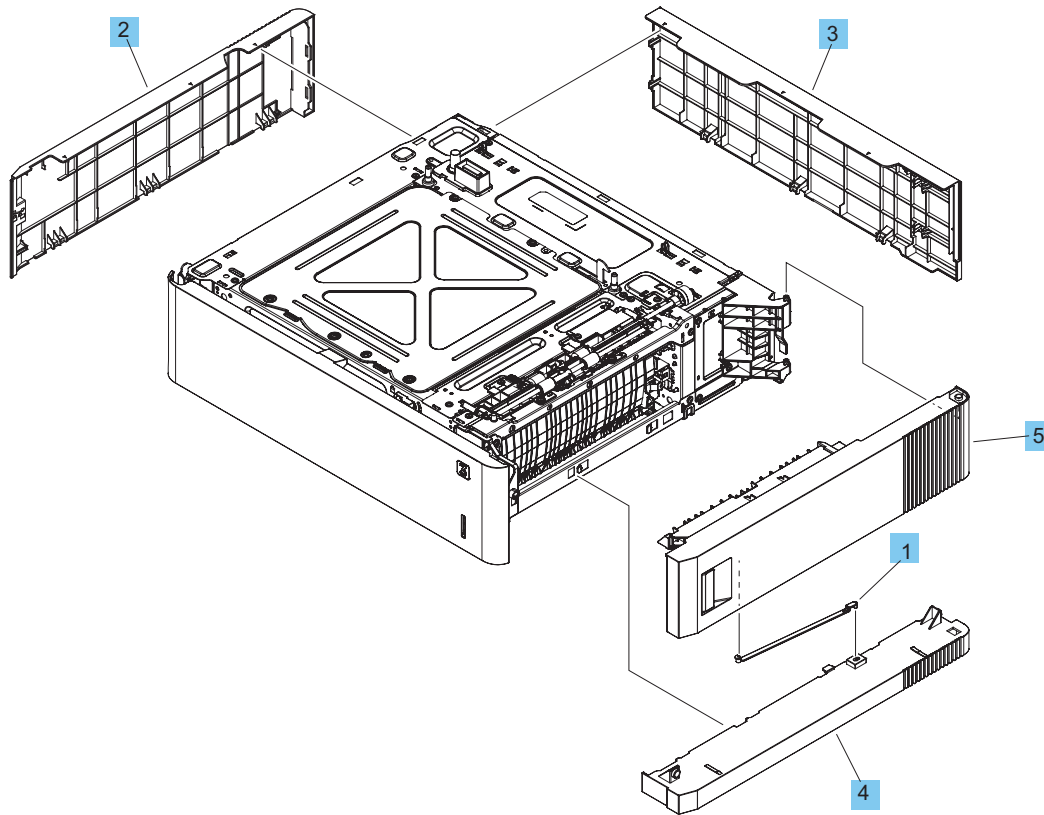


Table 2-10 550-sheet paper feeder covers

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Link, door, right (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-1778-000CN	1
2	Cover, left (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7682-000CN	1
3	Cover, rear (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7683-000CN	1
4	Cover, right lower (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7684-000CN	1
5	Door assembly, right (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6937-000CN	1

550-sheet paper feeder main body

Figure 2-11 550-sheet paper feeder main body

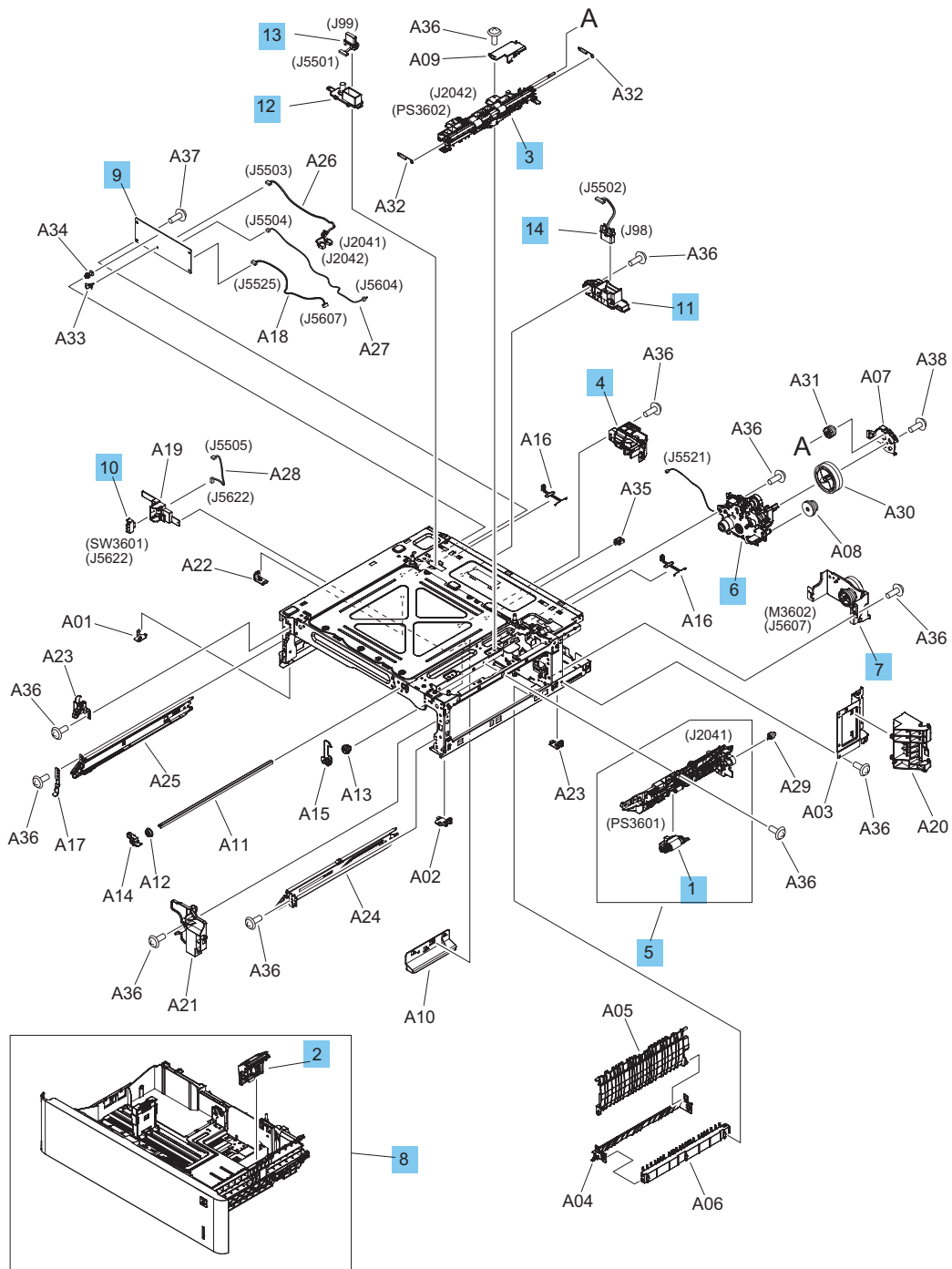


Table 2-11 550-sheet paper feeder main body

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Paper pick-up roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1
2	Separation roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1
3	Paper feed assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5145-000CN	1
4	Auto close assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5147-000CN	1
5	Paper pick-up assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5154-000CN	1
6	Lifter drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6933-000CN	1
7	Drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6934-000CN	1
8	Cassette assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6935-000CN	1
9	Feeder controller PCA (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8491-000CN	1
10	Switch, push (550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5762-000CN	1
11	Holder, drawer connector (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-6497-000CN	1
12	Holder, drawer, upper (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7680-000CN	1
13	Option upper cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8880-000CN	1
14	Option lower cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8881-000CN	1

Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet feeder and stand

1x550-sheet paper feeder covers

Figure 2-12 1x550-sheet paper feeder covers

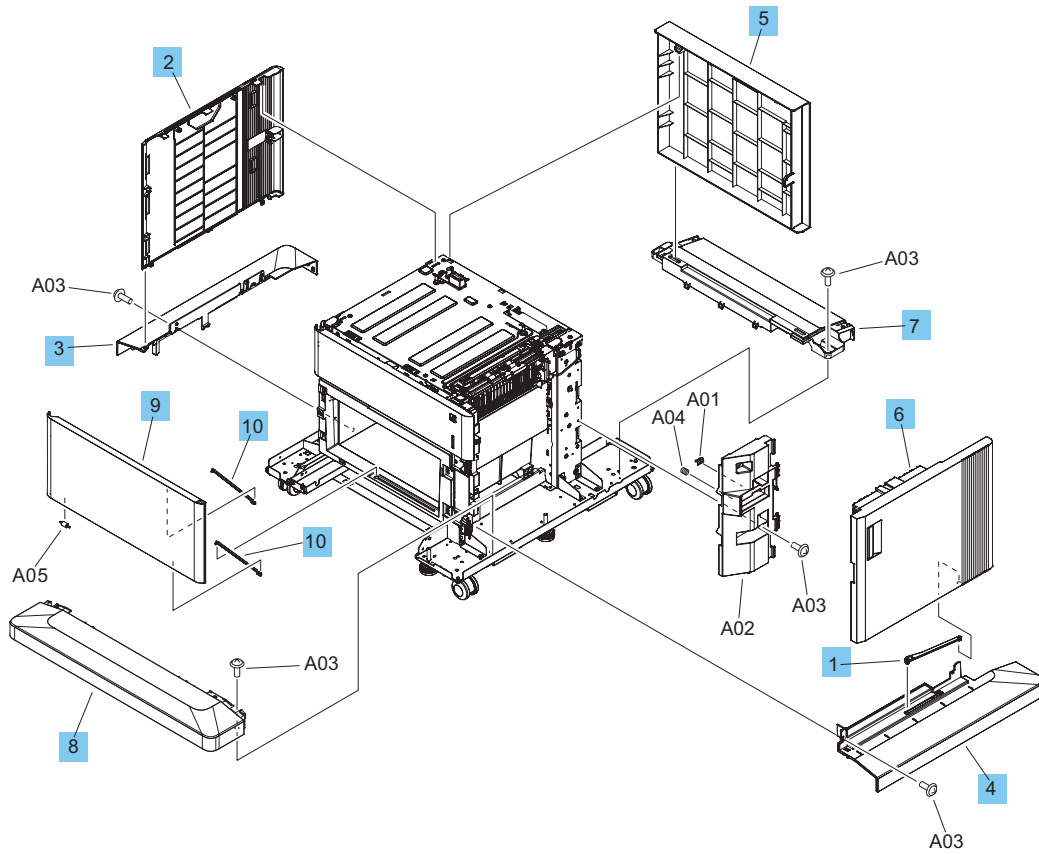


Table 2-12 1x550-sheet paper feeder covers

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-9824-000CN	1
2	Cover, left (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0387-000CN	1
3	Cover, left lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0385-000CN	1
4	Cover, right lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0384-000CN	1
5	Cover, rear (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0386-000CN	1
6	Right door assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1226-000CN	1
7	Cover, rear lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0399-000CN	1
8	Cover, front lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0383-000CN	1
9	Door, stock (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0405-000CN	1
10	Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-1778-000CN	2

1x550-sheet paper feeder main body

Figure 2-13 1x550-sheet paper feeder main body

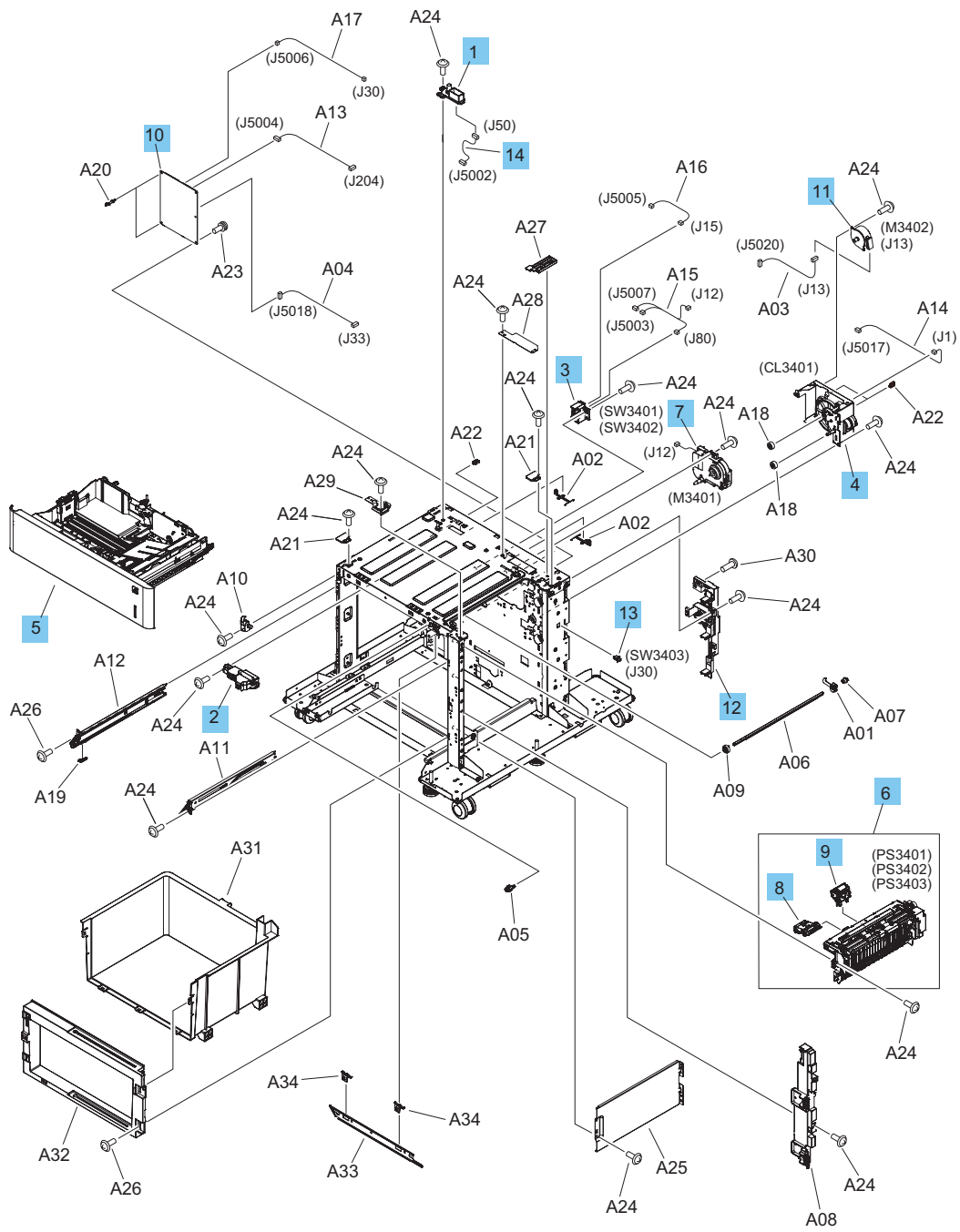


Table 2-13 1x550-sheet paper feeder main body

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Holder, drawer connector (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-8914-000CN	1
2	Auto close assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0856-000CN	1
3	Size sensor assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0857-000CN	1
4	Drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1222-000CN	1
5	Cassette assembly (tray; 1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1219-000CN	1
6	Paper pick-up assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1235-000CN	1
7	Lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-2091-000CN	1
8	Paper pickup roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1
9	Separation roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1
10	Paper deck cont. PCA	RM2-8482-000CN	1
11	Motor, stepping (1x550-sheet feeder)	RK2-7831-000CN	1
12	Estrangement holder assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1223-000CN	1
13	Switch, push (1x550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5803-000CN	1
14	Drawer upper cable assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-9286-000CN	1

Parts and diagrams: 3x550-sheet feeder and stand

3x550-sheet paper feeder covers

Figure 2-14 3x550-sheet paper feeder covers

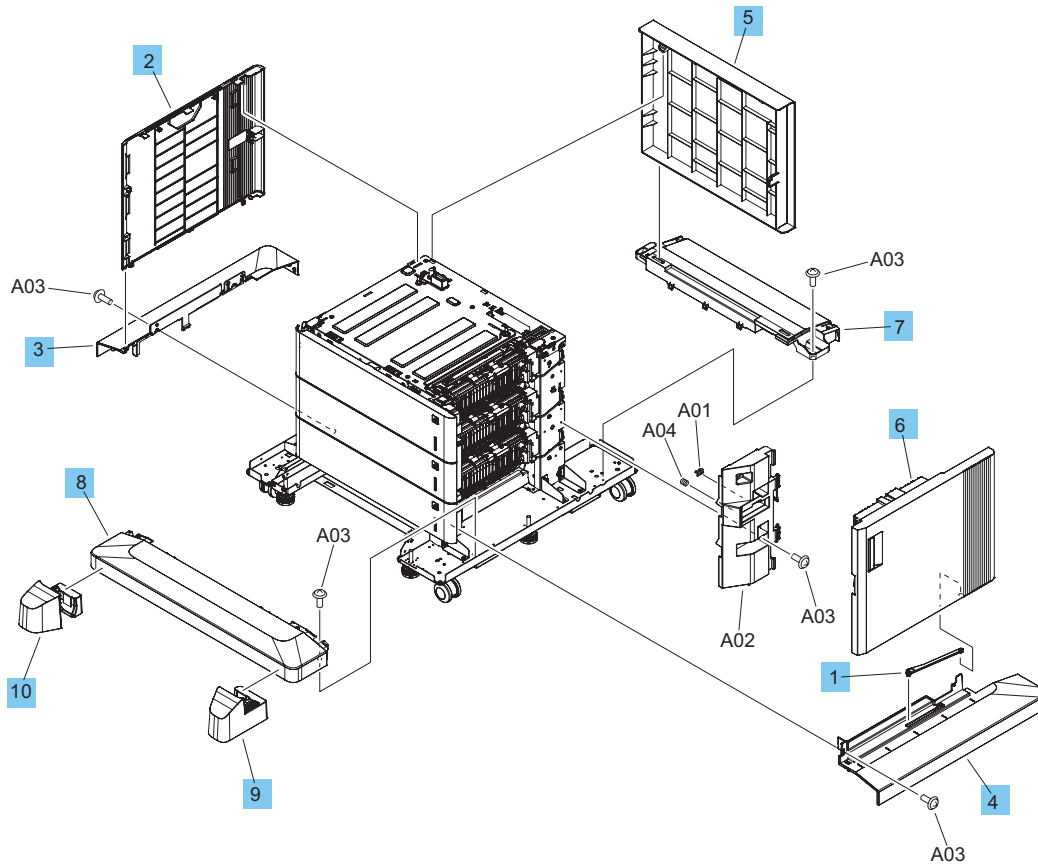


Table 2-14 3x550-sheet paper feeder covers

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Link, door (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-9824-000CN	1
2	Cover, left (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0387-000CN	1
3	Cover, left lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0385-000CN	1
4	Cover, right lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0384-000CN	1
5	Cover, rear (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0386-000CN	1
6	Right door assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1230-000CN	1
7	Cover, rear lower	RC5-0399-000CN	1
8	Cover, front lower	RC5-0383-000CN	1
9	Cover, caster, right	RC5-0417-000CN	1
10	Cover, caster, left	RC5-0418-000CN	1

3x550-sheet paper feeder main body

Figure 2-15 3x550-sheet paper feeder main body

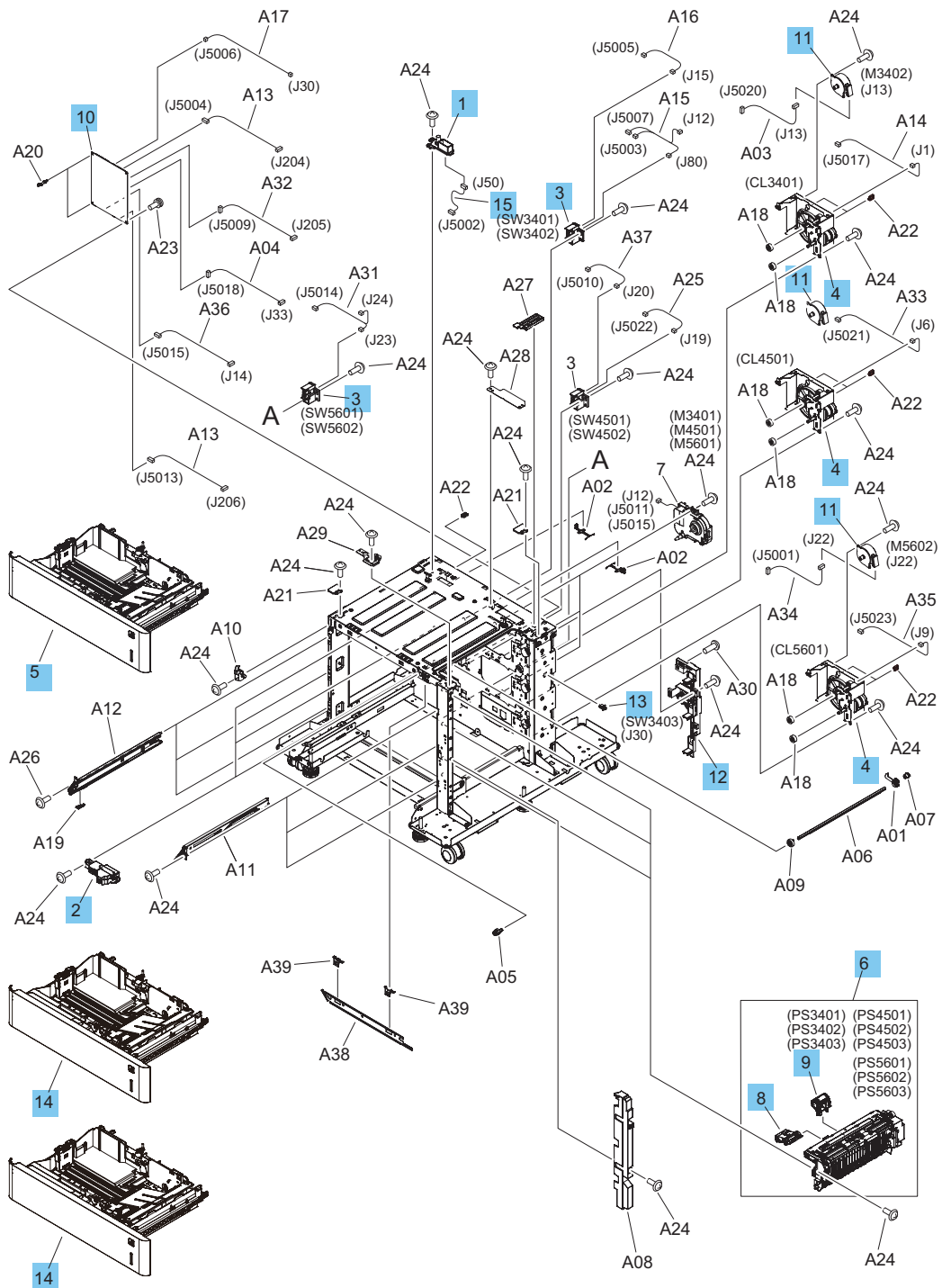


Table 2-15 3x550-sheet paper feeder main body

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Holder, drawer connector (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-8914-000CN	1
2	Auto close assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0856-000CN	3
3	Size sensor assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0857-000CN	3
4	Drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1222-000CN	3
5	Cassette assembly (upper tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1219-000CN	1
6	Paper pick-up assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1235-000CN	3
7	Lifter drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-2091-000CN	3
8	Paper pickup roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	3
9	Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	3
10	Paper deck cont. PCA (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8483-000CN	1
11	Motor, stepping (3x550-sheet feeder)	RK2-7831-000CN	2
12	Estrangement holder assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1223-000CN	1
13	Switch, push (3x550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5803-00CN	1
14	Cassette assembly (middle/lower tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1231-000CN	2
15	Drawer upper cable assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-9286-000CN	1

Parts and diagrams: HCI

HCI covers

Figure 2-16 HCI covers

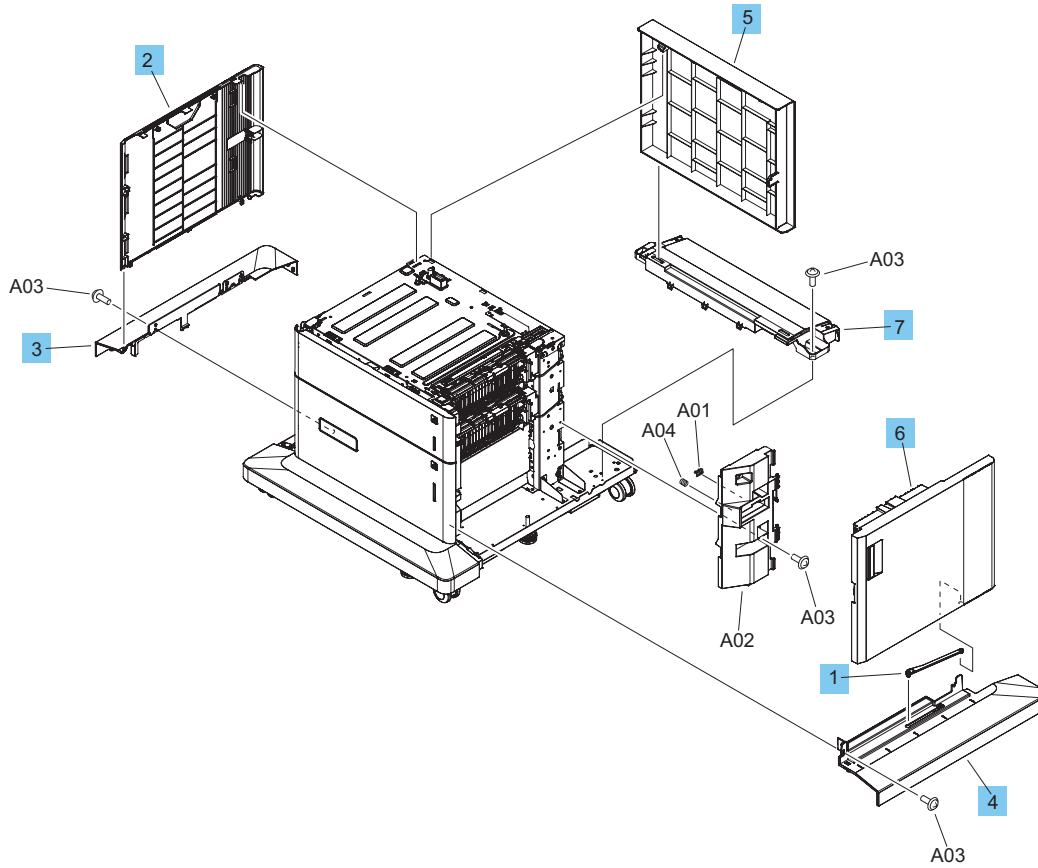


Table 2-16 HCI covers

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Link, door (HCI)	RC4-9824-000CN	1
2	Cover, left (HCI)	RC5-0387-000CN	1
3	Cover, left lower (HCI)	RC5-0385-000CN	1
4	Cover, right lower (HCI)	RC5-0384-000CN	1
5	Cover, rear (HCI)	RC5-0386-000CN	1
6	Right door assembly (HCI)	RM2-1218-000CN	1
7	Cover, rear lower (HCI)	RC5-0399-000CN	1

HCI main body

Figure 2-17 HCI main body

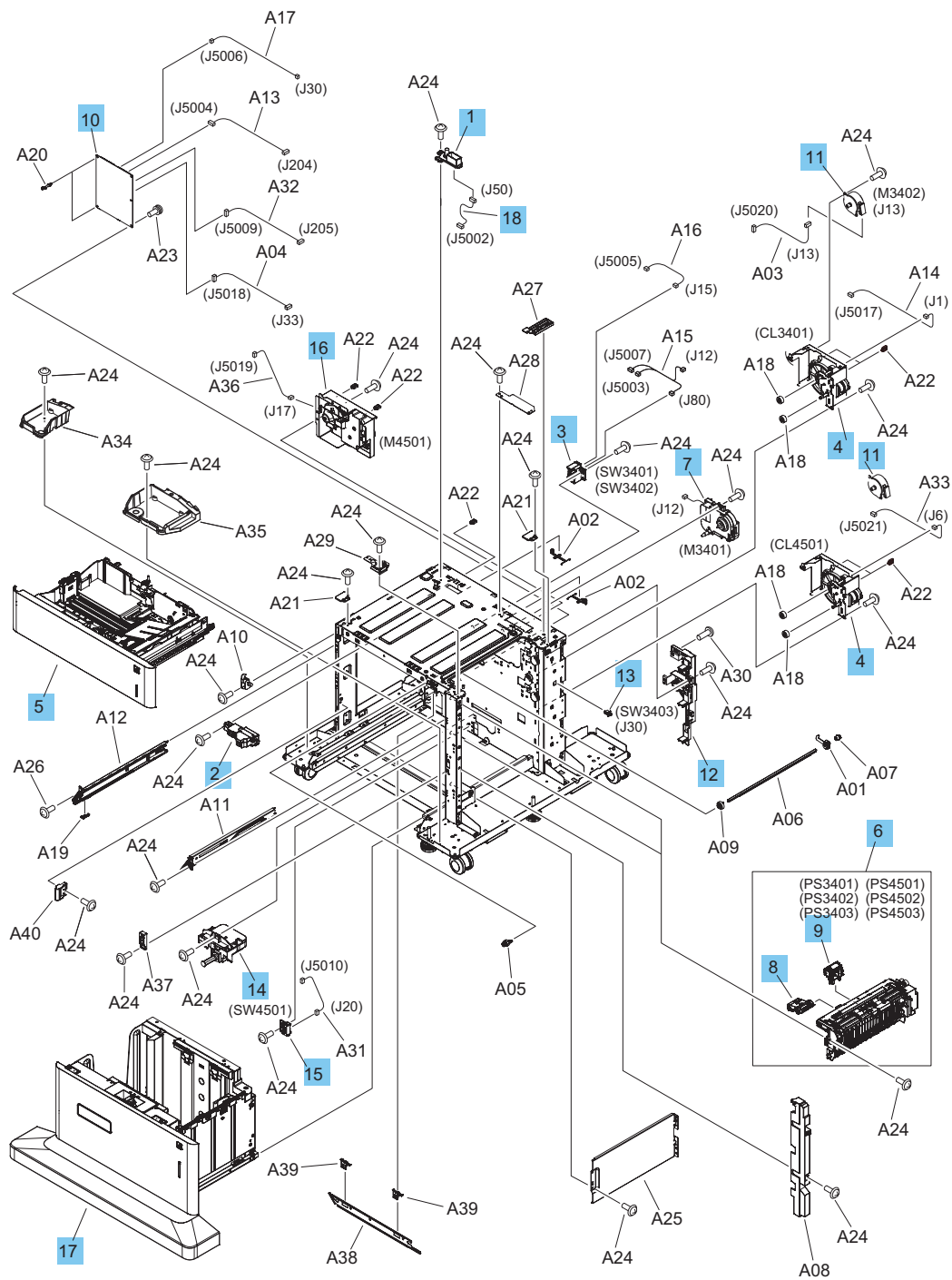


Table 2-17 HCI main body

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Holder, drawer connector (HCI)	RC4-8914-000CN	1
2	Auto close assembly (HCI)	RM2-0856-000CN	1
3	Size sensor assembly (HCI)	RM2-0857-000CN	1
4	Drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-1222-000CN	2
5	Cassette assembly (tray; HCI)	RM2-1219-000CN	1
6	Paper pick-up assembly (HCI)	RM2-1235-000CN	2
7	Lifter drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-2091-000CN	1
8	Paper pickup roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	2
9	Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	2
10	Paper deck cont. PCA (HCI)	RM2-8481-000CN	1
11	Motor, stepping (HCI)	RK2-7831-000CN	1
12	Estrangement holder assembly (HCI)	RM2-1223-000CN	1
13	Switch, push (HCI)	WC2-5803-000CN	1
14	Tray auto close assembly (HCI)	RM2-0918-000CN	1
15	Size sensor assembly (HCI)	RM2-0921-000CN	1
16	Tray lifter motor drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-0915-000CN	1
17	Tray assembly (HCI)	RM2-1220-000CN	1
18	Drawer upper cable assembly (HCI)	RM2-9286-000CN	1

Parts and diagrams: Stapler/stacker assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 models only)

Parts and diagrams: 2-bin stapler/stacker with offse

Stapler/stacker covers

Figure 2-18 Stapler/stacker covers

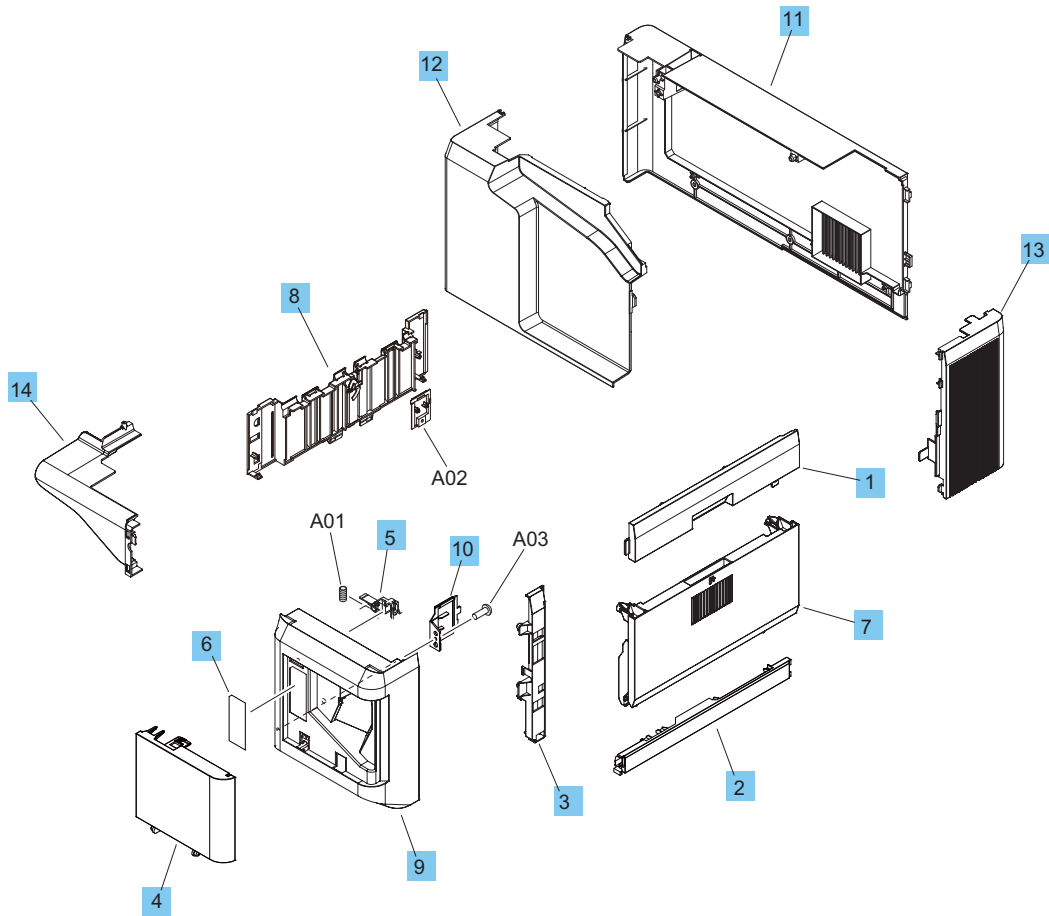


Table 2-18 Stapler/stacker covers

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Cover, right upper (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7409-000CN	1
2	Cover, right lower (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9439-000CN	1
3	Cover, staple rear (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7412-000CN	1
4	Door, staple (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9575-000CN	1
5	Arm, staple door lock (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9576-000CN	1
6	Label, staple exchange OPE. (stapler/stacker)	RU7-8831-000CN	1
7	Right door assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-6807-000CN	1
8	Stacking wall assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1057-000CN	1
9	Cover, staple (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7405-000CN	1
10	Cover, right front (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9586-000CN	1
11	Cover, rear front (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7406-000CN	1
12	Cover, rear inner (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7407-000CN	1
13	Cover, rear corner (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7408-000CN	1
14	Cover, jogger (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7411-000CN	1

Stapler/stacker main body

Figure 2-19 Stapler/stacker main body

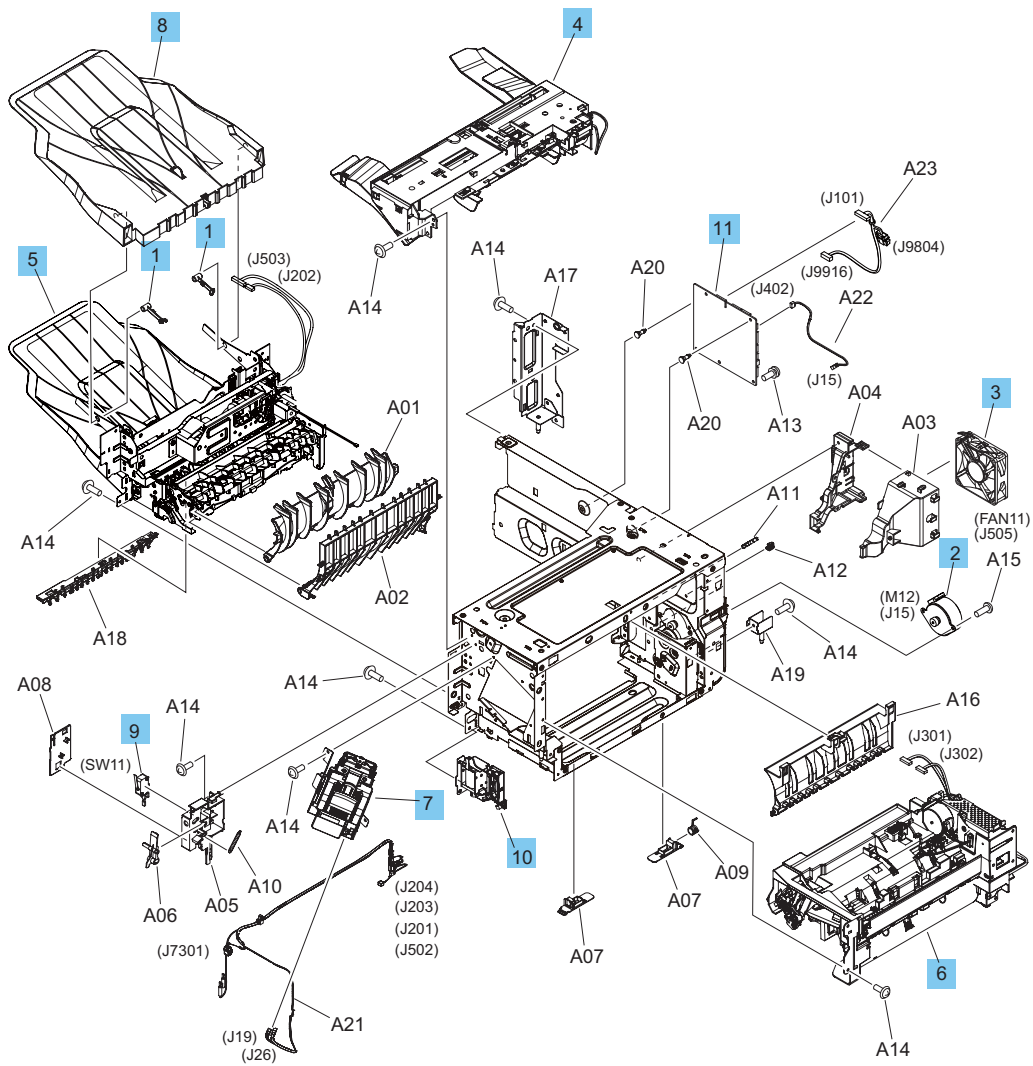


Table 2-19 Stapler/stacker main body

Ref	Description	Part number	Qty
1	Pin, tray fixe (stapler/stacker)	RC5-0353-000CN	2
2	Motor, stepping, DC (stapler/stacker)	RK2-8149-000CN	1
3	Fan (stapler/stacker)	RK2-8153-000CN	1
4	Jog assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1066-000CN	1
5	Lower Paper Feed Assembly	RM2-6815-000CN	
6	Upper paper feed assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-6810-000CN	1
7	Stapler assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1193-000CN	1
8	Tray assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1196-000CN	1
9	Microswitch (stapler/stacker)	WC4-5171-000CN	1
10	Solenoid assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1040-000CN	1
11	Staple stacker PCA (stapler/stacker)	RM2-8689-000CN	1

Alphabetical parts list

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list

Description	Part number	Table and page
ADF hinge kit	5851-7205	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Arm, staple door lock (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9576-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Auto close assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Auto close assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0856-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Auto close assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0856-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Auto close assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5147-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Auto close assembly (HCI)	RM2-0856-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Cable, flexibl fla	RK2-7768-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Cable, flexibl fla	RK2-7776-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Cable, HDMI	J8A10-60113	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cable, HIP control panel	J8A10-60114	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cable, SCB-formatter HDMI	J8A10-60110	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cable, SCB-formatter power	J8A10-60110	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cable, sideband control panel	J8A10-60112	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cable, WU USB control panel	J8A10-60111	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cassette assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6935-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cassette assembly (middle/lower tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1231-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Cassette assembly (Tray 2)	RM2-6618-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Cassette assembly (tray; 1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1219-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Cassette assembly (tray; HCI)	RM2-1219-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Cassette assembly (upper tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1219-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Connector	VS1-7258-012CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Control panel assembly	RM2-6796-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Control panel kit, M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660	B5L47-67018	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cover, blanking	RC5-3356-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Cover, caster, left	RC5-0418-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, caster, right	RC5-0417-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, control panel	J8J63-60137	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cover, control panel back	RC4-8239-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Cover, front	RC4-6860-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, front lower	RC5-0383-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, front lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0383-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, HIP	B5L46-40021	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cover, HIP	RC4-0213-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cover, jogger (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7411-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, left (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0387-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, left (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0387-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, left (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7682-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
Cover, left (HCI)	RC5-0387-000CN	HCI covers on page 1691
Cover, left lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0385-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, left lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0385-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, left lower (HCI)	RC5-0385-000CN	HCI covers on page 1691
Cover, left rear	RC4-6858-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Cover, left rear	RC4-6858-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, main	RC4-6861-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, output bin	RC4-6859-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, output bin (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	RM2-1975-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, output bin, front	RC5-1842-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, rear	RC4-6862-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, rear (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0386-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, rear (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0386-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, rear (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7683-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
Cover, rear (HCI)	RC5-0386-000CN	HCI covers on page 1691
Cover, rear corner (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7408-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cover, rear front (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7406-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, rear inner (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7407-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, rear lower	RC5-0399-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, rear lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0399-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, rear lower (HCl)	RC5-0399-000CN	HCl covers on page 1691
Cover, right	RC5-1843-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, right front (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9586-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, right lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0384-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Cover, right lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0384-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Cover, right lower (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7684-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
Cover, right lower (HCl)	RC5-0384-000CN	HCl covers on page 1691
Cover, right lower (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9439-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, right rear	RC4-6425-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Cover, right rear	RC4-6425-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, right upper (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7409-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, staple (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7405-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, staple rear (stapler/stacker)	RC4-7412-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Cover, top	RC4-6429-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Cover, top	RC4-6865-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, Tray 1 roller	RC4-7318-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cover, Tray 1 roller	RC4-7318-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Cover, USB	RC4-9423-000	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Cover, USB	RC4-9423-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
DC controller PCA, E65150/E65160	RM3-7603-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
DC controller PCA, E67650/E67660	RM3-7606-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
DC controller PCA, M652/M653	RM3-7030-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
DC controller PCA, M681/M682	RM3-7031-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Density detect assembly	RM2-7160-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Document feeder (Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	5851-7204	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Document feeder (non-Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	5851-7203	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Door assembly, right (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6937-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
Door, left	RL2-1500-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Door, left	RL2-1500-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Door, staple (stapler/stacker)	RC4-9575-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Door, stock (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC5-0405-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Drawer upper cable assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-9286-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Drawer upper cable assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-9286-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Drawer upper cable assembly (HCI)	RM2-9286-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1222-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1222-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6934-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-1222-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Drum motor assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Environmental sensor PCA assembly	RM2-8440-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Estrangement detect PCA assembly	RM2-7157-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Estrangement holder assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1223-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Estrangement holder assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1223-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Estrangement holder assembly (HCI)	RM2-1223-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Fan	RK2-6124-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Fan	RK2-7949-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Fan	RK2-7951-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Fan	RK2-6124-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Fan	RK2-7953-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Fan (stapler/stacker)	RK2-8153-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Feed roller assembly	RM2-6684-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Feeder controller PCA (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8491-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Formatter cover assembly	RM2-6657-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Formatter cover assembly	RM2-6657-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Formatter kit (E65150/E65160)	3GY03-67901	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Formatter kit (E65150/E65160; India/China)	3GY03-67902	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (E67650/E67660)	3GY13-67901	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (E67650/E67660; India/China)	3GY31-67902	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (M652/M653)	J7Z98-60001	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (M652/M653; India/China)	J7Z98-67904	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (M681/M682)	J8A10-60001	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Formatter kit (M681/M682; India/China)	J8A10-67902	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Front door assembly	RM2-6658-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Front door assembly	RM2-6658-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Front door assembly (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	RM2-1975-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Fuser assembly, 110-127V	RM2-1928-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Fuser assembly, 220-240V	RM2-1929-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Fuser drive assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Fuser motor drive assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Guide, NIP	RC5-1892-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Guide, NIP	RC5-1892-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Handle, rear	RC4-9410-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Holder, drawer connector	RC4-6497-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Holder, drawer connector (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-8914-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Holder, drawer connector (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-8914-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Holder, drawer connector (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-6497-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Holder, drawer connector (HCI)	RC4-8914-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Holder, drawer, upper (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-7680-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Image scanner kit; includes white backing and retention clips, keyboard cover, and rear cover	J8A10-67901	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Image Transfer Belt (ITB) (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	P1B93-67901	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Jog assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1066-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	5851-6023	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	5851-6019	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Kybd)	5851-6020	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Kybd)	5851-6021	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	5851-6024	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	5851-6022	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard UK (Flow models)	B5L47-67020	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Keyboard US (Flow models)	B5L47-67019	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Kit-Fixed Tray Guide	3GY25-67901	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Kit-PEFS	3GY32-67901	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Label, staple exchange OPE. (stapler/stacker)	RU7-8831-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Laser scanner assembly	RM2-1237-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
LaserJet ADF roller kit	5851-7202	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
LaserJet ADF white backing, A4, kit	5851-7202	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Left handle assembly	RM2-1958-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Left handle assembly	RM2-1958-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Lifter drive assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-2091-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Lifter drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-2091-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Lifter drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-6933-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Lifter drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-2091-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-9824-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-1778-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Link, door (3x550-sheet feeder)	RC4-9824-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Link, door (HCI)	RC4-9824-000CN	HCI covers on page 1691
Link, door, right (550-sheet feeder)	RC4-1778-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
high-voltage power supply, HVPS (D)	RM3-7006-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Main drive assembly	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Memory PCA	RM2-7138-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Microswitch	RM2-6545-000CN	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
Microswitch (stapler/stacker)	WC4-5171-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Motor, stepping	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Motor, stepping	CN	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
Motor, stepping (1x550-sheet feeder)	RK2-7831-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Motor, stepping (3x550-sheet feeder)	RK2-7831-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Motor, stepping (HCI)	RK2-7831-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Motor, stepping, DC (stapler/stacker)	RK2-8149-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Option lower cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8881-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Option upper cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8880-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Output bin assembly	RM2-1953-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Output bin assembly	RM2-1953-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Paper deck cont. PCA	RM2-8482-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Paper deck cont. PCA (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-8483-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Paper deck cont. PCA (HCI)	RM2-8481-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Paper delivery assembly	RM2-6621-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Paper feed assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5145-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Paper pick-up assembly	RM2-6556-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Paper pick-up assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1235-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Paper pick-up assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1235-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Paper pick-up assembly (550-sheet feeder)	RM2-5154-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Paper pick-up assembly (HCI)	RM2-1235-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Paper pick-up roller assembly	RM2-6681-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Paper pick-up roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Paper pickup roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Paper pickup roller assembly (HCl; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Paper pickup roller assembly (HCl; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	HCl main body on page 1693
Lower Paper Feed Assembly	RM2-6815-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Pin, tray fixe (stapler/stacker)	RC5-0353-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Power supply PCA, 110-127V	RM2-8421-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Power supply PCA, 220-240V	RM2-8422-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Power supply switch assembly	RM2-1947-000CN	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
Pre-exposure PCA assembly	RM3-7046-000CN	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
Pre-exposure PCA assembly	RM3-7047-000CN	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
Rear cover assembly	RM2-1951-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Rear cover assembly	RM2-1951-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Registration assembly	RM2-1957-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Right door assembly	RM2-6622-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Right door assembly	RM2-6622-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Right door assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1226-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
Right door assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-1230-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
Right door assembly (HCl)	RM2-1218-000CN	HCl covers on page 1691
Right door assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-6807-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Right handle assembly	RM2-6659-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Right handle assembly	RM2-6659-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Roller, pickup, Tray 1	RL2-0034-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Roller, pickup, Tray 1	RL2-0034-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Roller, separation, Tray 1	RL2-0079-000CN	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
Roller, separation, Tray 1	RL2-0079-000CN	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
Scan control board (Enterprise)	5851-7764	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Scan control board (Flow models)	J8A08-60103	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Scan control board (non-Flow models)	J8J63-60109	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
Secondary transfer assembly	RM2-6682-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Secondary transfer roller assembly (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	P1B93-67901	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Separation roller assembly	RM2-0064-000CN	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
Separation roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Separation roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	J7Z98-67902	HCI main body on page 1693
Size sensor assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0857-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Size sensor assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	RM2-0857-000CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689

Table 2-20 Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Size sensor assembly (HCI)	RM2-0857-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Size sensor assembly (HCI)	RM2-0921-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Solenoid assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1040-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Stacking wall assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1057-000CN	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
Staple stacker PCA (stapler/stacker)	RM2-8689-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Stapler assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1193-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Switch, push (1x550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5803-000CN	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
Switch, push (3x550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5803-00CN	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
Switch, push (550-sheet feeder)	WC2-5762-000CN	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
Switch, push (HCI)	WC2-5803-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Toner carry assembly	RM2-6620-000CN	Internal components (1 of 6) on page 1667
Toner collection unit	RM2-6613-000CN	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
Tray assembly (HCI)	RM2-1220-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Tray assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-1196-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
Tray auto close assembly (HCI)	RM2-0918-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
Tray lifter motor drive assembly (HCI)	RM2-0915-000CN	HCI main body on page 1693
high-voltage power supply, HVPS (T)	RM2-8424-000CN	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
Upper paper feed assembly (stapler/stacker)	RM2-6810-000CN	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
White backing retention clip kit	5851-7207	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661

Numerical parts list

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-6815-000CN	Lower Paper Feed Assembly	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
3GY03-67901	Formatter kit (E65150/E65160)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
3GY03-67902	Formatter kit (E65150/E65160; India/China)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
3GY13-67901	Formatter kit (E67650/E67660)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
3GY25-67901	Kit-Fixed Tray Guide	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
3GY31-67902	Formatter kit (E67650/E67660; India/China)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
3GY32-67901	Kit-PEFS	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
5851-6019	Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-6020	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Kybd)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-6021	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Kybd)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-6022	Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-6023	Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-6024	Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7202	LaserJet ADF roller kit	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7202	LaserJet ADF white backing, A4, kit	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
5851-7203	Document feeder (non-Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7204	Document feeder (Flow models) kit; includes white backing and retention clips	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7205	ADF hinge kit	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7207	White backing retention clip kit	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
5851-7764	Scan control board (Enterprise)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
B5L46-40021	Cover, HIP	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
B5L47-67018	Control panel kit, M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
B5L47-67019	Keyboard US (Flow models)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
B5L47-67020	Keyboard UK (Flow models)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
CN	Motor, stepping	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Motor, stepping	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Main drive assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Fuser drive assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Fuser motor drive assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Drum motor assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
CN	Auto close assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
CN	Lifter drive assembly	Internal components (5 of 6) on page 1675
J7Z98-60001	Formatter kit (M652/M653)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
J7Z98-67902	Paper pick-up roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
J7Z98-67902	Separation roller assembly (550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Trays 2-5 Roller Kit)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
J7Z98-67902	Paper pickup roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
J7Z98-67902	Separation roller assembly (1x550-sheet feeder; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
J7Z98-67902	Paper pickup roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
J7Z98-67902	Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
J7Z98-67902	Paper pickup roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	HCI main body on page 1693
J7Z98-67902	Separation roller assembly (HCI; part of LaserJet Tray 2-5 Roller Kit)	HCI main body on page 1693
J7Z98-67904	Formatter kit (M652/M653; India/China)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
J8A08-60103	Scan control board (Flow models)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-60001	Formatter kit (M681/M682)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
J8A10-60110	Cable, SCB-formatter power	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-60110	Cable, SCB-formatter HDMI	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-60111	Cable, WU USB control panel	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-60112	Cable, sideband control panel	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
J8A10-60113	Cable, HDMI	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-60114	Cable, HIP control panel	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-67901	Image scanner kit; includes white backing and retention clips, keyboard cover, and rear cover	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8A10-67902	Formatter kit (M681/M682; India/China)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
J8J63-60109	Scan control board (non-Flow models)	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
J8J63-60137	Cover, control panel	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
P1B93-67901	Image Transfer Belt (ITB) (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
P1B93-67901	Secondary transfer roller assembly (part of LaserJet Image Transfer and Roller Kit)	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RC4-0213-000CN	Cover, HIP	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-1778-000CN	Link, door, right (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
RC4-1778-000CN	Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC4-6425-000CN	Cover, right rear	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-6425-000CN	Cover, right rear	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6429-000CN	Cover, top	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-6497-000CN	Holder, drawer connector	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RC4-6497-000CN	Holder, drawer connector (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RC4-6858-000CN	Cover, left rear	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-6858-000CN	Cover, left rear	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6859-000CN	Cover, output bin	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6860-000CN	Cover, front	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6861-000CN	Cover, main	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6862-000CN	Cover, rear	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-6865-000CN	Cover, top	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-7318-000CN	Cover, Tray 1 roller	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-7318-000CN	Cover, Tray 1 roller	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC4-7405-000CN	Cover, staple (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7406-000CN	Cover, rear front (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7407-000CN	Cover, rear inner (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7408-000CN	Cover, rear corner (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7409-000CN	Cover, right upper (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7411-000CN	Cover, jogger (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7412-000CN	Cover, staple rear (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-7680-000CN	Holder, drawer, upper (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RC4-7682-000CN	Cover, left (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RC4-7683-000CN	Cover, rear (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
RC4-7684-000CN	Cover, right lower (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
RC4-8239-000CN	Cover, control panel back	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RC4-8914-000CN	Holder, drawer connector (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RC4-9410-000CN	Handle, rear	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RC4-9423-000	Cover, USB	Document feeder and scanner whole units (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660 only) on page 1661
RC4-9423-000CN	Cover, USB	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC4-9439-000CN	Cover, right lower (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-9575-000CN	Door, staple (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-9576-000CN	Arm, staple door lock (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-9586-000CN	Cover, right front (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC4-9824-000CN	Link, door (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0353-000CN	Pin, tray fixe (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RC5-0383-000CN	Cover, front lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0383-000CN	Cover, front lower	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RC5-0384-000CN	Cover, right lower (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0385-000CN	Cover, left lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0385-000CN	Cover, left lower (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0385-000CN	Cover, left lower (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0386-000CN	Cover, rear (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0386-000CN	Cover, rear (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0386-000CN	Cover, rear (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0387-000CN	Cover, left (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0399-000CN	Cover, rear lower (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0399-000CN	Cover, rear lower	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0399-000CN	Cover, rear lower (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RC5-0405-000CN	Door, stock (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683
RC5-0417-000CN	Cover, caster, right	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-0418-000CN	Cover, caster, left	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RC5-1842-000CN	Cover, output bin, front	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC5-1843-000CN	Cover, right	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC5-1892-000CN	Guide, NIP	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RC5-1892-000CN	Guide, NIP	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RC5-3356-000CN	Cover, blanking	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RK2-6124-000CN	Fan	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RK2-6124-000CN	Fan	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RK2-7768-000CN	Cable, flexibl fla	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RK2-7776-000CN	Cable, flexibl fla	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RK2-7831-000CN	Motor, stepping (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RK2-7949-000CN	Fan	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RK2-7951-000CN	Fan	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RK2-7953-000CN	Fan	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RK2-8149-000CN	Motor, stepping, DC (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RK2-8153-000CN	Fan (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RL2-0034-000CN	Roller, pickup, Tray 1	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RL2-0034-000CN	Roller, pickup, Tray 1	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RL2-0079-000CN	Roller, separation, Tray 1	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RL2-0079-000CN	Roller, separation, Tray 1	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RL2-1500-000CN	Door, left	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RL2-1500-000CN	Door, left	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-0064-000CN	Separation roller assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-0856-000CN	Auto close assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-0857-000CN	Size sensor assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-0915-000CN	Tray lifter motor drive assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-0918-000CN	Tray auto close assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-0921-000CN	Size sensor assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1040-000CN	Solenoid assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-1057-000CN	Stacking wall assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RM2-1066-000CN	Jog assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-1193-000CN	Stapler assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-1196-000CN	Tray assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-1218-000CN	Right door assembly (HCI)	HCI covers on page 1691
RM2-1219-000CN	Cassette assembly (tray; 1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-1219-000CN	Cassette assembly (upper tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-1219-000CN	Cassette assembly (tray; HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1220-000CN	Tray assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-1222-000CN	Drive assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-1223-000CN	Estrangement holder assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1226-000CN	Right door assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1683

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-1230-000CN	Right door assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1687
RM2-1231-000CN	Cassette assembly (middle/lower tray; 3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pick-up assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pick-up assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-1235-000CN	Paper pick-up assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM2-1237-000CN	Laser scanner assembly	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RM2-1928-000CN	Fuser assembly, 110-127V	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-1929-000CN	Fuser assembly, 220-240V	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-1947-000CN	Power supply switch assembly	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
RM2-1951-000CN	Rear cover assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-1951-000CN	Rear cover assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-1953-000CN	Output bin assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-1953-000CN	Output bin assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-1957-000CN	Registration assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-1958-000CN	Left handle assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-1958-000CN	Left handle assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-1975-000CN	Front door assembly (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-1975-000CN	Cover, output bin (E65150/E65160/E67650/E67660)	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-2091-000CN	Lifter drive assembly (HCl)	HCl main body on page 1693
RM2-5145-000CN	Paper feed assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-5147-000CN	Auto close assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-5154-000CN	Paper pick-up assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-6545-000CN	Microswitch	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
RM2-6556-000CN	Paper pick-up assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6613-000CN	Toner collection unit	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RM2-6618-000CN	Cassette assembly (Tray 2)	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6620-000CN	Toner carry assembly	Internal components (1 of 6) on page 1667
RM2-6621-000CN	Paper delivery assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6622-000CN	Right door assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-6622-000CN	Right door assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-6657-000CN	Formatter cover assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-6657-000CN	Formatter cover assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-6658-000CN	Front door assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-6658-000CN	Front door assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665
RM2-6659-000CN	Right handle assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-6659-000CN	Right handle assembly	Covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) on page 1665

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-6681-000CN	Paper pick-up roller assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6682-000CN	Secondary transfer assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6684-000CN	Feed roller assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-6796-000CN	Control panel assembly	Covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) on page 1663
RM2-6807-000CN	Right door assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
RM2-6810-000CN	Upper paper feed assembly (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-6933-000CN	Lifter drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-6934-000CN	Drive assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-6935-000CN	Cassette assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-6937-000CN	Door assembly, right (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder covers on page 1679
RM2-7138-000CN	Memory PCA	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM2-7157-000CN	Estrangement detect PCA assembly	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RM2-7160-000CN	Density detect assembly	Internal components (4 of 6) on page 1673
RM2-8421-000CN	Power supply PCA, 110-127V	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM2-8422-000CN	Power supply PCA, 220-240V	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM2-8424-000CN	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (T)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM2-8440-000CN	Environmental sensor PCA assembly	Internal components (3 of 6) on page 1671
RM2-8481-000CN	Paper deck cont. PCA (HCl)	HCl main body on page 1693
RM2-8482-000CN	Paper deck cont. PCA	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-8483-000CN	Paper deck cont. PCA (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-8491-000CN	Feeder controller PCA (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681

Table 2-21 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-8689-000CN	Staple stacker PCA (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697
RM2-8880-000CN	Option upper cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-8881-000CN	Option lower cable assembly (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
RM2-9286-000CN	Drawer upper cable assembly (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
RM3-7006-000CN	high-voltage power supply, HVPS (D)	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM3-7030-000CN	DC controller PCA, M652/M653	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM3-7031-000CN	DC controller PCA, M681/M682	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM3-7046-000CN	Pre-exposure PCA assembly	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
RM3-7047-000CN	Pre-exposure PCA assembly	Internal components (2 of 6) on page 1669
RM3-7603-000CN	DC controller PCA, E65150/E65160	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RM3-7606-000CN	DC controller PCA, E67650/E67660	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
RU7-8831-000CN	Label, staple exchange OPE. (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker covers on page 1695
VS1-7258-012CN	Connector	Internal components (6 of 6) on page 1677
WC2-5762-000CN	Switch, push (550-sheet feeder)	550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1681
WC2-5803-000CN	Switch, push (1x550-sheet feeder)	1x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1685
WC2-5803-000CN	Switch, push (HCI)	HCI main body on page 1693
WC2-5803-00CN	Switch, push (3x550-sheet feeder)	3x550-sheet paper feeder main body on page 1689
WC4-5171-000CN	Microswitch (stapler/stacker)	Stapler/stacker main body on page 1697

A Revision history

- [Revision history](#)

Revision history

Table A-1 Revision history

Revision number	Revision date	Revision notes
2	April 2019	<p>Added managed models.</p> <p>Updated the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM) on page 48 <p>Added and updated part numbers in Parts and diagrams on page 1647.</p> <p>Added "Revision history" section.</p>
1	May 2017	Repair manual initial release

Index

Symbols/Numerics

- 1x550-sheet feeder
 - parts lists and diagrams 1682
- 1x550-sheet paper feeder
 - removing and replacing 9
- 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand
 - removing and replacing 14, 1392
- 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand
 - removing and replacing 26, 1563
- 3-bin stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/
Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)
 - removing and replacing 447
- 3x550-sheet feeder
 - parts lists and diagrams 1686
- 3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand
 - removing and replacing 19, 1470
- 500-sheet feeder
 - parts lists and diagrams 1678
- 550-sheet paper trays
 - part numbers 1649
- 550-sheet paper feeder
 - removing and replacing 1317

A

- accessories
 - part numbers 1649
- after-service checklist 6
- auto-close assemblies (3x550-sheet
paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1521
- auto-close assembly (1x550-sheet
paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1443
- auto-close assembly (550-sheet
paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1333
- auto-close assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-
sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1609

- auto-close assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-
sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1611

B

- before-service checklist 6

C

- caster covers (3x550-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1471
- cautions iii
- Channel partners support
 - HP Channel Services Network
(CSN) v, 2
- control panel (M681/M682/E67550/
E67560/E67650/E67660)
 - removing and replacing 155
- control panels (M652/M653/E65050/
E65060/E65150/E65160)
 - removing and replacing 113
- controller PCA (1x550-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1467
- controller PCA (2,500-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1644
- controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 627
- controller PCA (3x550-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1560
- conventions, document iii
- covers
 - parts lists and diagrams 1662
- covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/
E65150/E65160)
 - part numbers 1662

- covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/
E67650/E67660)
 - part numbers 1664

D

- delivery assembly (M652/M653/
E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160)
 - removing and replacing 1171
- delivery assembly (M681/M682/
E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660)
 - removing and replacing 1187
- DIMM
 - removing and replacing 75
- document conventions iii
- document feeder and scanner whole
units
 - parts lists and diagrams 1660
- document feeder rollers
 - removing and replacing 87
- document feeder separation roller
cover
 - removing and replacing 95
- drawer connector holder and cable
assembly (1x550-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1438
- drawer connector holder and cable
assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder
with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1604
- drawer connector holder and cable
assembly (3x550-sheet paper
feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1516
- drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 5)
(3x550-sheet paper feeder with
stand)
 - removing and replacing 1532

- drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1452
- drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1336
- drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1623
- drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1627
- drive assembly (Tray 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1537
- dual in-line memory module
 - removing and replacing 75
- E**
- electrostatic discharge (ESD) 4
- embedded MultiMedia Card
 - removing and replacing 64
- eMMC
 - removing and replacing 64
- ESD electrostatic discharge (ESD) 4
- estrangement detect PCA
 - removing and replacing 770
- F**
- face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 - removing and replacing 276
- face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 - removing and replacing 201
- fan (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 573
- fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z)
 - removing and replacing 83
- feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1449
- feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 622
- feed motors (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1620
- feed motors (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1528
- field-replaceabl units (FRUs)
 - replacing 3
- Foreign interface harness (FIH)
 - removing and replacing 58
- formatter
 - removing and replacing 642
- formatter cover
 - removing and replacing 199
- front door
 - removing and replacing 321
- front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1404
- front lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1422
- front lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1500
- FRUs (field-replaceabl units)
 - replacing 3
- fuser
 - removing and replacing 120
- H**
- hard disk drive
 - removing and replacing 69
- hard drive
 - part number 1649
- HCI
 - parts lists and diagrams 1690
- HDD
 - removing and replacing 69
- history, revision 1725
- HP Channel Services Network (CSN)
 - Channel partners support v, 2
- I**
- image scanner assembly
 - removing and replacing 418
- installation 5
 - screws 5
 - See also* replacing parts
- intermediate transfer belt (ITB)
 - removing and replacing 105
- internal components, product
 - parts lists and diagrams 1666
- internal USB ports
 - removing and replacing 53
- ITB
 - removing and replacing 105
- J**
- Jetdirect USB wireless print server
 - removing and replacing 35
- Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC
 - removing and replacing 42
- jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 539
- jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 504
- K**
- keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)
 - removing and replacing 141
- keyboard overlay (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)
 - removing and replacing 150
- L**
- laser scanner
 - removing and replacing 963
 - warnings for servicing 3
- left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1393
- left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1564
- left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1474
- left cover (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1326
- left door
 - removing and replacing 332
- left handle
 - removing and replacing 398
- left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1406
- left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1575

- left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1485
- left rear cover
 - removing and replacing 343
- left upper front and left upper rear fans
 - removing and replacing 682
- lifter drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1548
- lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1461
- lifter drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1637
- lifter drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1343
- lifter drive assembly (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1555
- lower drawer holder cable assembly(550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1387
- lower feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 577
- M**
- main cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 - removing and replacing 300
- microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 609
- N**
- NFC accessory
 - part number 1649
- notes iii
- O**
- output bin
 - removing and replacing 346
- P**
- paper feed assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1352
- paper feeder controller PCA (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1375
- paper pickup assemblies (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1613
- paper pickup assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1524
- paper pickup assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1445
- paper pickup assembly (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1363
- paper trays
 - part numbers 1649
- part numbers
 - accessories 1649
 - covers (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) 1662
 - covers (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) 1664
 - replacement parts 1651
 - supplies 1651
 - toner cartridges 1651
- parts lists and diagrams 1647
- 1x550-sheet feeder 1682
- 3x550-sheet feeder 1686
- 500-sheet feeder 1678
- covers 1662
- document feeder and scanner whole units 1660
- HCI 1690
- internal components, product 1666
- stapler/stacker 1694
- using 1659
- pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1456
- pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1631
- pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1541
- pre-exposure PCA assembly (black)
 - removing and replacing 649
- pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow)
 - removing and replacing 660
- R**
- rear cover
 - removing and replacing 383
- rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1401
- rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1572
- rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 469
- rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1482
- rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder)
 - removing and replacing 1324
- rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 - removing and replacing 496
- rear lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1415
- rear lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1584
- rear lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 - removing and replacing 1493
- rear upper cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 - removing and replacing 297
- removal orientation
 - removing orientation 7
- removal strategy
 - removing and replacing 3
- removing and replacing
 - 1x550-sheet paper feeder 9
 - 1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand 14, 1392
 - 2,550-sheet paper feeder with stand 26, 1563
 - 3-bin stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z) 447

3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand 19, 1470
 550-sheet paper feeder 1317
 auto-close assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1521
 auto-close assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1443
 auto-close assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1333
 auto-close assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1609
 auto-close assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1611
 cartridge fan 818
 caster covers (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1471
 control panel (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) 155
 control panels (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) 113
 controller PCA (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1467
 controller PCA (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1644
 controller PCA (3-bin stapler/stacker) 627
 controller PCA (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1560
 DC controller PCA 842
 delivery assembly (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) 1171
 delivery assembly (M681/M682/E67550/E67560/E67650/E67660) 1187
 developer alienation motor 1159
 DIMM 75
 document feeder 405
 document feeder hinges 411
 document feeder rollers 87
 document feeder separation roller cover 95
 drawer connector and holder 1301
 drawer connector holder and cable assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1438
 drawer connector holder and cable assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1604
 drawer connector holder and cable assembly (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1516
 drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1532
 drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1452
 drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1336
 drive assembly (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1623
 drive assembly (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1627
 drive assembly (Tray 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1537
 drum motor 1 969
 drum motor 2 1016
 drum motor 3 1027
 dual in-line memory module 75
 embedded MultiMedia Card 64
 eMMC 64
 environmental sensor PCA 811
 estrangement detect PCA 770
 face-down cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 276
 face-down front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 201
 fan (3-bin stapler/stacker) 573
 fax PCA (M681f/Flow M681f/Flow M681z/Flow M682z) 83
 feed motor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1449
 feed motor (3-bin stapler/stacker) 622
 feed motors (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1620
 feed motors (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1528
 feed roller assembly 1254
 Foreign interface harness (FIH) 58
 formatter 642
 formatter cover 199
 front door 321
 front door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1404
 front fan 826
 front lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1422
 front lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1500
 fuser 120
 fuser drive assembly 1106
 fuser motor 1094
 hard disk drive 69
 HDD 69
 image scanner assembly 418
 intermediate transfer belt (ITB) 105
 internal USB ports 53
 ITB 105
 Jetdirect USB wireless print server 35
 Jetdirect USB wireless print server with NFC 42
 jogger (3-bin stapler/stacker) 539
 jogger cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 504
 keyboard (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z) 141
 keyboard overlay (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z) 150
 laser scanner 963
 left cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1393
 left cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1564
 left cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1474
 left cover (550-sheet paper feeder) 1326
 left door 332
 left handle 398
 left lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1406

left lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1575
 left lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1485
 left rear cover 343
 left upper front and left upper rear fans 682
 lifter drive assemblies (Trays 3 and 4) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1548
 lifter drive assembly 955
 lifter drive assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1461
 lifter drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1637
 lifter drive assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1343
 lifter drive assembly (Tray 5) (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1555
 low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 847
 lower drawer holder cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1387
 lower feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) 577
 lower high-voltage power supply (HVPS) 854
 LVPS 847
 main cover (M681dn/M681f/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 300
 main drive assembly 1038
 microswitch (3-bin stapler/stacker) 609
 output bin 346
 paper feed assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1352
 paper feeder controller PCA (550-sheet paper feeder) 1375
 paper pickup assemblies (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1613
 paper pickup assemblies (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1524
 paper pickup assembly (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1445
 paper pickup assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1363
 pickup alienation holder (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1456
 pickup alienation holder (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1631
 pickup alienation holder (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1541
 pickup assembly 1277
 pickup motor 1165
 power supply fan 836
 power switch PCA 671
 pre-exposure PCA assembly (black) 649
 pre-exposure PCA assembly (cyan, magenta, or yellow) 660
 rear cover 383
 rear cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1401
 rear cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1572
 rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 469
 rear cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1482
 rear cover (550-sheet paper feeder) 1324
 rear fan 907
 rear inner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 496
 rear lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1415
 rear lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1584
 rear lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1493
 rear upper cover (M681dn/M681f/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 297
 registration assembly 1229
 registration density sensor 1241
 right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 500
 right cover (M681dn/M681f/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 238
 right door 327
 right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1398
 right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1569
 right door (3-bin stapler/stacker) 472
 right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1479
 right door (550-sheet paper feeder) 1318, 1321
 right door link (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1395
 right door link (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1566
 right door link (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1476
 right door switch (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1429
 right door switch (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1590
 right door switch (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1507
 right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 491
 right handle 392
 right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1409
 right lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1579
 right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 518
 right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1488
 right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder) 1329
 right rear cover 387
 right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 476
 scanner control board 443
 secondary transfer assembly 1224
 secondary transfer roller 100
 size sensor (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1434
 size sensor (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1512
 size sensor (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1595
 size sensor (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1599

size-detect switch (550-sheet paper feeder) 1378
 solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) 595
 stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 549
 staple cartridge and carrier (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z) 60
 staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 481
 staple door (3-bin stapler/stacker) 478
 staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/stacker) 526
 staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/stacker) 511
 stapler 485
 stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z) 448
 TCU 136
 toner carry assembly 726
 toner cartridges 132
 toner collection unit 136
 top cover (M652/M653/E65050/E65060/E65150/E65160) 336
 top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 219
 top front cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh) 257
 TPM 48
 Tray 1 pickup roller 633
 Tray 1 separation roller 637
 Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays 3–5 1310
 Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1313
 tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) 531
 tray lifter motor drive assembly (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand) 1616
 tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker) 535
 Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation rollers 165
 Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup and separation rollers 180
 trusted platform module 48
 upper drawer holder and cable assembly (550-sheet paper feeder) 1383
 upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker) 562
 upper high-voltage power supply (HVPS) 861
 white backing 124
 removing parts
 after-service checklist 6
 before-service checklist 6
 tools, required 4
 replacement parts
 part numbers 1651
 replacing parts
 about 3
 after-service checklist 6
 before-service checklist 6
 screws 5
 tools, required 4
 revision history 1725
 right corner cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 500
 right cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 removing and replacing 238
 right door
 removing and replacing 327
 right door (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1398
 right door (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1569
 right door (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 472
 right door (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1479
 right door (550-sheet paper feeder)
 removing and replacing 1318, 1321
 right door link (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1395
 right door link (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1566
 right door link (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1476
 right door switch (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1429
 right door switch (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1590
 right door switch (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1507
 right front cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 491
 right handle
 removing and replacing 392
 right lower cover (1x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1409
 right lower cover (2,500-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1579
 right lower cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 518
 right lower cover (3x550-sheet paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1488
 right lower cover (550-sheet paper feeder)
 removing and replacing 1329
 right rear cover
 removing and replacing 387
 right upper cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 476
S
 scanner control board
 removing and replacing 443
 screwdrivers, required 4
 screws
 installing 5
 types of 5
 secondary transfer assembly
 removing and replacing 1224
 secondary transfer roller
 removing and replacing 100

service and support information
 1648, 1652
 WISE and CSN v, 2
 service approach
 removing and replacing 6
 size sensor (1x550-sheet paper
 feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1434
 size sensor (3x550-sheet paper
 feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1512
 size sensor (Tray 3) (2,500-sheet
 paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1595
 size sensor (Tray 4) (2,500-sheet
 paper feeder with stand)
 removing and replacing 1599
 size-detect switch (550-sheet paper
 feeder)
 removing and replacing 1378
 solenoid assembly (3-bin stapler/
 stacker)
 removing and replacing 595
 stacking wall cover (3-bin stapler/
 stacker)
 removing and replacing 549
 stand
 part number 1649
 staple cartridge and carrier (Flow
 M681z/Flow M682z/Flow E67660z)
 removing and replacing 60
 staple cover (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 481
 staple door (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 478
 staple door lock arm (3-bin stapler/
 stacker)
 removing and replacing 526
 staple rear cover (3-bin stapler/
 stacker)
 removing and replacing 511
 stapler
 removing and replacing 485
 stapler/stacker
 parts lists and diagrams 1694
 stapler/stacker (Flow M681z/Flow
 M682z/Flow E67660z)
 removing and replacing 448
 static, precautions for 4

supplies
 part numbers 1651
 switch, power PCA
 removing and replacing 671
T
 TCU
 removing and replacing 136
 tips iii
 toner carry assembly
 removing and replacing 726
 toner cartridges
 part numbers 1651
 removing and replacing 132
 toner collection unit
 removing and replacing 136
 tools, required 4
 top cover (M652/M653/E65050/
 E65060/E65150/E65160)
 removing and replacing 336
 top cover (M681dn/M681/M682dn/
 Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 removing and replacing 219
 top front cover (M681dn/M681/
 M682dn/Flow M681f/E67650dh)
 removing and replacing 257
 TPM
 removing and replacing 48
 Tray 1 pickup roller
 removing and replacing 633
 Tray 1 separation roller
 removing and replacing 637
 Tray 2 and optional 550-sheet Trays
 3–5
 removing and replacing 1310
 Tray 4 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with
 stand)
 removing and replacing 1313
 tray assembly (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 531
 tray lifter motor drive assembly
 (2,500-sheet paper feeder with
 stand)
 removing and replacing 1616
 tray pin (3-bin stapler/stacker)
 removing and replacing 535
 Trays 2 and 3 pickup and separation
 rollers
 removing and replacing 165

Trays 3–5 paper feeder stand pickup
 and separation rollers
 removing and replacing 180
 trusted platform module
 removing and replacing 48

U
 upper drawer holder and cable
 assembly(550-sheet paper feeder)
 removing and replacing 1383
 upper feed assembly (3-bin stapler/
 stacker)
 removing and replacing 562
 USB ports, optional
 part number 1649

W
 warnings iii
 Web-based Interactive Search Engine
 WISE v, 2
 white backing
 removing and replacing 124
 wireless print server
 part number 1649
 WISE
 Web-based Interactive Search
 Engine v, 2

